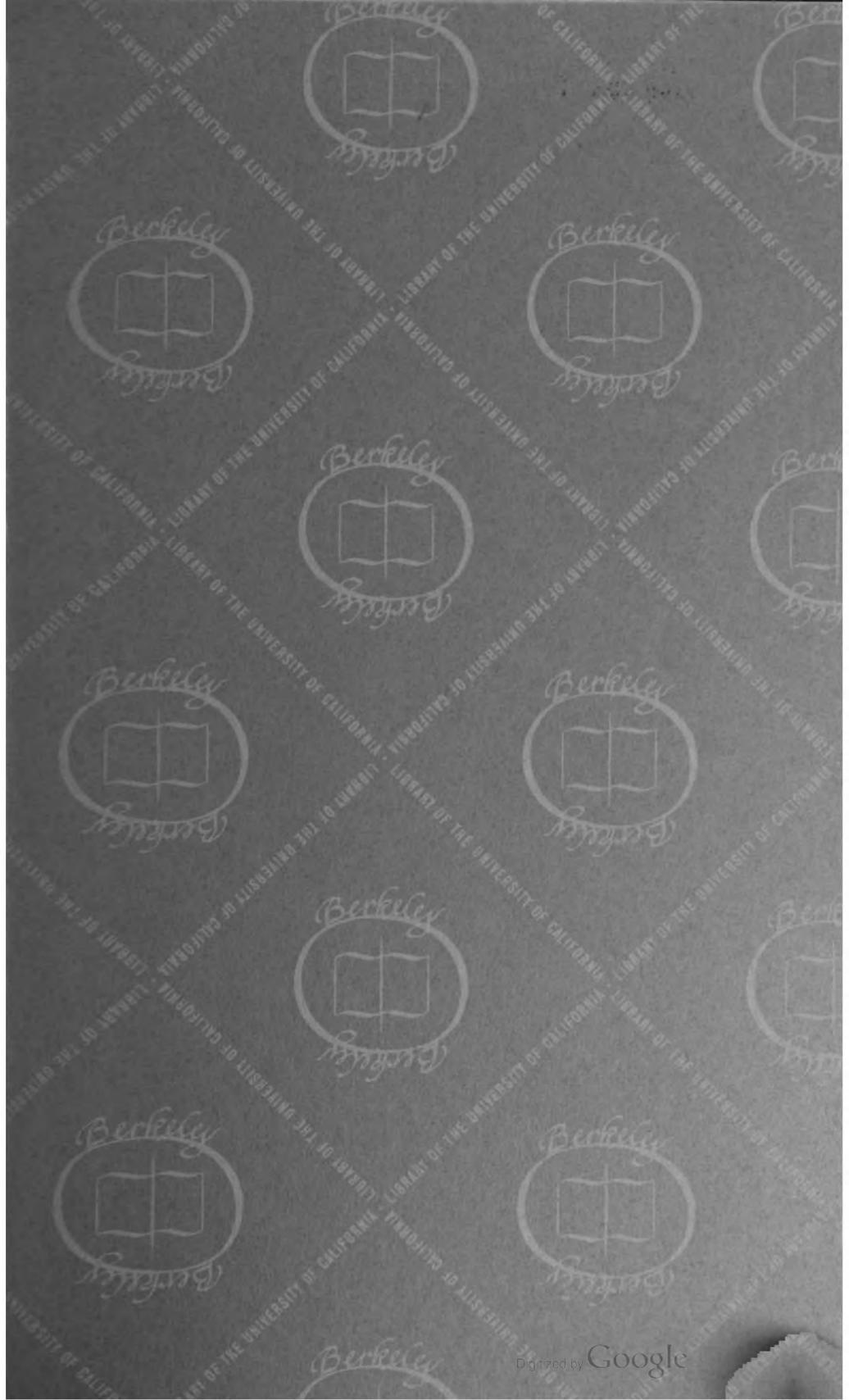

This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

<https://books.google.com>





Contributions to Bibliography of Mineral Resources 1955-59

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETIN 1019

*This bulletin was printed
as separate chapters, A-N*



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, WASHINGTON : 1959

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

FRED A. SEATON, *Secretary*

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Thomas B. Nolan, *Director*

The U.S. Geological Survey Library has cataloged this publication as follows:

U. S. *Geological Survey.*

Contributions to bibliography of mineral resources, 1955-1959. Washington, U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959.

iii, 1046 p. 8 maps (6 fold. in pocket) 25 cm. (*Its Bulletin 1019*)

Contributions to bibliography of mineral resources

1. Mines and mineral resources—Bibl. 1. Title. (Series)
[QE75.B9 no. 1019] G S 59-195

QE75
A14
112 1019

CONTENTS

EARTH
SCIENCES
LIBRARY

The letters in parentheses preceding the titles designate separately published chapters]

	Page
(A) A selected bibliography on quicksilver, 1811-1953, by M. Jane Ebner.....	1
(B) Bibliography of U.S. Geological Survey Trace Elements and related reports, to June 1, 1954, by Jane H. Wallace and Harriet B. Smith.....	63
(C) Annotated bibliography and index map of barite deposits in the United States, by Basil G. Dean and Donald A. Brobst.....	145
(D) Bibliography of iron ore resources of the world (to January 1955), by Gwendolyn W. Luttrell.....	187
(E) Magnesium resources of the United States—a geologic summary and annotated bibliography to 1953, by Robert E. Davis.....	373
(F) Selected annotated bibliography of thorium and rare-earth deposits in the United States including Alaska, by Katharine L. Buck.....	517
(G) Bibliography of titanium deposits of the world, by Robert Lawthers and Helen R. Mark.....	543
(H) Selected annotated bibliography of high-grade silica of the United States and Canada, through December 1954, by Marion C. Jaster.....	609
(I) Annotated bibliography of high-calcium limestone deposits in the United States including Alaska, to April 1956, by G. C. Gazdik and Kathleen M. Tagg.....	675
(J) Annotated bibliography and index map of salt deposits in the United States, by Walter B. Lang.....	715
(K) Bibliography of nickel, by Ethel M. Pratt and Henry R. Cornwall.....	755
(L) Selected annotated bibliography of asbestos resources in the United States and Canada, by Ruth Butler Avery, Mary Lou Conant, and Helen F. Weissenborn.....	817
(M) Annotated bibliography on the geology of selenium, by Gwendolyn W. Luttrell.....	867
(N) Selected bibliography of andalusite, kyanite, sillimanite, dumortierite, topas, and pyrophyllite in the United States, by Agnes B. Grametbauer.....	973

ILLUSTRATIONS

[Plates 1 to 6 in pocket]

PLATE 1. Index map of barite deposits in the United States.	
2. Map of the United States showing distribution of magnesium resources and location of magnesium metal plants.	
3. Index map of thorium and rare-earth deposits in the United States.	
4. Index map of salt occurrences in the United States.	
5. Map showing selenium-bearing ore deposits of the world, excepting the United States.	
6. Map of the United States showing the location of major deposits of the kyanite group of minerals and pyrophyllite.	
	Page
FIGURE 1. Index map of thorium and rare-earth deposits in Alaska.....	522
2. Map showing selenium-bearing ore deposits of the United States.....	874

EKS
94
1019-A

7-DAY

**A Selected Bibliography
on Quicksilver
1811-1953**

USGS
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETIN 1019-A



*Blue book
1954-59*

*QE75
A4*

NS-1019

EARTH
SCIENCES
LIBRARY

A Selected Bibliography on Quicksilver 1811-1953

By M. JANE EBNER

A CONTRIBUTION TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

G E O L O G I C A L S U R V E Y B U L L E T I N 1019-A



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, WASHINGTON : 1954

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Douglas McKay, *Secretary*

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

W. E. Wrather, *Director*

**For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. - Price 25 cents (paper cover)**

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction.....	1
Bibliography.....	3
U. S. Geological Survey publications and open-file reports.....	3
U. S. Bureau of Mines publications.....	9
Publications of state organizations.....	12
Publications in scientific and professional journals.....	18
Foreign publications.....	29
Miscellaneous reports.....	47
Subject index.....	51
Author index.....	57

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

10

A CONTRIBUTION TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY ON QUICKSILVER

By M. JANE EBNER

INTRODUCTION

This bibliography includes publications relating to the geology, mining, and metallurgy of quicksilver. The reports are grouped into the following categories: U. S. Geological Survey publications and open-file reports, U. S. Bureau of Mines publications, publications by state organizations, publications in scientific and professional journals, foreign publications, and miscellaneous publications. They are numbered consecutively from 1 to 908, and these numbers refer to the reports in the author and subject indexes found at the end of the bibliography:

Those reports that contain little information on quicksilver are excluded from the bibliography. Abstracts of reports and presentations of papers are omitted also. Most publications relating to the production of quicksilver are not included, but agencies and monthly publications that release information on production are listed at the end of each category.

U. S. Geological Survey publications for which prices are designated can be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C. Those preceded by an asterisk (*) are out of print, but they can probably be seen in many university and public libraries. Open-file reports and preliminary reports are not available in all libraries, but copies have been placed in the Geological Survey Library, Washington, D. C., and in a few other Geological Survey offices. Limited distribution reports may be obtained, if still available, from the U. S. Geological Survey, Washington 25, D. C.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY PUBLICATIONS AND OPEN-FILE REPORTS

[An asterisk (*) indicates that the paper is out of print]

- Index
no.
- 1 Bailey, E. H., 1942, Quicksilver deposits of the Parkfield district, Calif.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 936-F, p. 143-169, pls. 17-20. 35c.
 - 2 ——— 1950, Some exploration possibilities at the New Almaden quicksilver mine, Santa Clara County, Calif.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., map, section, and explanatory text.
 - 3 ——— 1952, Eleven maps of the New Almaden quicksilver mine area: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., no text.
 - 4 Bailey, E. H., and Everhart, D. L., 1949, The New Almaden quicksilver mine, Santa Clara County, Calif.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., 2 index maps, 20 large-scale geologic maps, and brief explanatory text.
 - 5 Bailey, E. H., and Myers, W. B., 1942, Quicksilver and antimony deposits of the Stayton district, Calif.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 931-Q, p. 405-434, pls. 64-67. 40c.
 - 6 *Bancroft, Howland, 1910, Notes on the occurrence of cinnabar in central western Arizona: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 430, p. 151-153.
 - 7 *——— 1911, Reconnaissance of the ore deposits in northern Yuma County, Ariz.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 451, p. 44-45.
 - 8 Bath, G. D., and Cook, K. L., 1949, Preliminary report on a geophysical survey of a part of the Josephine Creek area, Ochoo quicksilver district, Oregon: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., 10 p.
 - 9 *Becker, G. F., 1884, Geology of quicksilver: U. S. Geol. Survey 4th Ann. Rept., 1882-83, p. 40-41.
 - 10 *——— 1888, Geology of the quicksilver deposits of the Pacific slope, with an atlas: U. S. Geol. Survey Mon. 13, 486 p.
 - 11 *——— 1889, Summary of the geology of the quicksilver deposits of the Pacific slope: U. S. Geol. Survey 8th Ann. Rept., 1886-87, pt. 2, p. 961-985.
 - 12 *——— 1889, Investigations of quicksilver deposits of the Pacific slope: U. S. Geol. Survey 9th Ann. Rept., 1887-88, p. 100-101.
 - 13 *——— 1893, Quicksilver ore deposits: Min. Res. U. S., 1892, p. 139-168.
 - 14 *Brooks, A. H., 1911, Geologic features of Alaska metalliferous lodes: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 480, p. 93.
 - 15 *——— 1914, Mineral deposits of Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 592, p. 36-37.
 - 16 *——— 1916, The Alaskan mining industry in 1915 [Iditarod district, antimony-cinnabar lodes]: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 642, p. 66.
 - 17 *——— 1916, Antimony deposits of Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 649, p. 9, 12, 45-46.

4 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

Index
no.

- 18 *Brooks, A. H., 1921, Mineral resources of Alaska, 1919: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 714, p. 39-40.
- 19 *——— 1921, The Alaskan mining industry in 1920: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 722, p. 23-24.
- 20 *——— 1922, The Alaskan mining industry in 1921: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 739, p. 13.
- 21 Brown, R. E., and Waters, A. C., 1951, Quicksilver deposits of the Bonanza-Nonpareil district, Douglas County, Oreg.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 955-F, p. 225-251. \$1.
- 22 *Butler, B. S., Loughlin, G. F., Heikes, V. C., and others, 1920, The ore deposits of Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 111, p. 106, 107, 144, 177, 395, 542, 551-552, 566.
- 23 Cady, W. M., 1952, Quicksilver deposit near Aleknagik, Nushagak district, southwestern Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., text and 3 figs.
- 24 Cady, W. M., and Hickcox, C. A., 1944, Quicksilver deposits in the Cinnabar Creek area, Georgetown and Akiak districts, southwestern Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey prelim. rept., 7 p., 4 maps.
- 25 *Christy, S. B., 1885, Quicksilver: Quicksilver reduction at New Almaden [Calif.]: Min. Res. U. S., 1883 and 1884, p. 503-536.
- 26 *Clarke, F. W., The data of geochemistry: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 330, p. 17, 572-577, 1908; 2d ed., Bull. 491, p. 18, 633-638, 1911; 3d ed., Bull. 616, p. 18, 664-669, 1916; 4th ed., Bull. 695, p. 18, 670-675, 1920; 5th ed., Bull. 770, p. 680-685, 1924.
- 27 *Dane, C. H., and Ross, C. P., 1942, The Wild Horse quicksilver district, Lander County, Nev.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 931-K, p. iii, 259-278.
- 28 *Diller, J. S., 1898, Quicksilver, in Description of the Roseburg quadrangle [Oreg.]: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 49, p. 4.
- 29 *——— 1914, Mineral resources of southwestern Oregon: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 546, p. 129.
- 30 *Diller, J. S., and Kay, G. F., 1909, Mineral resources of the Grants Pass quadrangle and bordering districts, Oregon: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 380, p. 79, 1 map.
- 31 *Eberlain, G. D., and Yates, R. G., 1944, The Harry area of the New Almaden quicksilver mine, Santa Clara County, Calif.: U. S. Geol. Survey limited distribution rept., 2 p., 3 maps.
- 32 Eckel, E. B., Yates, R. G., and Granger, A. E., 1941, Quicksilver deposits in San Luis Obispo County and southwestern Monterey County, Calif.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 922-R, p. v, 515-580. 75c.
- 33 *Emmons, W. H., 1917, The enrichment of ore deposits: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 625, p. 392-393.
- 34 *Emmons, W. H., and Calkins, F. C., 1913, Geology and ore deposits of the Philipsburg quadrangle, Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 78, p. 154.
- 35 *Endlich, F. M., 1878, Catalog of minerals found in Colorado [mercury]: U. S. Geol. and Geog. Survey Terr. 10th Ann. Rept., 1888-89, p. 146.
- 36 *Evans, I. P., 1919, Bibliography of quicksilver in North America: Min. Res. U. S. 1917, pt. 1, p. 425-455.

- Index
no.
- 37 *Evans, I. P., 1919, 1921, 1922, 1922, 1923, Recent publications on quicksilver in North America: Min. Res. U. S., 1918, pt. 1, p. 179-182; 1919, pt. 1, p. 177-180; 1920, pt. 1, p. 437-439; 1921, pt. 1, p. 117-120; 1922, pt. 1, p. 121-124.
- 38 *Foshag, W. F., 1927, Quicksilver deposits of the Pilot Mountains, Mineral County, Nev.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 795, p. 113-123.
- 39 Gallagher, David, 1942, Quicksilver deposits near the Little Missouri River, Pike County, Ark.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 936-H, p. iii, 189-219. 55c.
- 40 ——— 1952, Geology of the quicksilver deposits of Canoaas, Zacatecas, Mexico: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 975-B, p. 47-85. \$1.
- 41 Gallagher, David, and Pérez Siliceo, Rafael, 1946, Geology of the Cuarento mercury district, State of Durango, Mexico: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 946-F, p. 155-168. 30c.
- 42 ——— 1948, Geology of the Huahuaxtla mercury district, State of Guerrero, Mexico: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 960-E, p. iii, 149-175. 55c.
- 43 *Gannett, Henry, 1884, Detailed topographic work; maps of the quicksilver mining districts of California: U. S. Geol. Survey 4th Ann. Rept. 1882-83, p. 4-6.
- 44 *Gilluly, James, 1932, Geology and ore deposits of the Stockton and Fairfield quadrangles, Utah: U. S. Geol. Prof. Paper 173. p. 132-139.
- 45 *Gilluly, James, Reed, J. C., and Parks, C. F., Jr., 1933, Some mining districts of eastern Oregon: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 846-A, p. 121-123.
- 46 *Hague, Arnold, 1870, Chemistry of the Washoe process; chemical action of mercury and other reagents: U. S. Geol. Expl. 40th Par. Rept., v. 3, p. 273-293.
- 47 *Harrington, G. L., 1919, The gold and platinum placers of the Tolstoi district (Alaska): U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 692-F, p. 350.
- 48 *Hawkes, H. E., Jr., Wells, F. G., and Wheeler, D. P., Jr., 1942, Chromite and quicksilver deposits of the Del Puerto area, Stanislaus County, Calif.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 936-D, p. iv, 79-110.
- 49 *Heas, F. L., 1906, Magnesite deposits of California: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 285, p. 388.
- 50 *Hewett, D. F., 1931, Geology and ore deposits of the Goodsprings quadrangle, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 162, p. 79, 81-82, 133.
- 51 *Hill, J. M., 1912, The mining districts of the western United States, with a geologic introduction by Waldemar Lindgren: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 507, 309 p.
- 52 *Hillebrand, W. F., and Schaller, W. T., 1909, The mercury minerals from Terlingua, Tex.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 405, 174 p.
- 53 *Knopf, Adolph, 1916, Some cinnabar deposits in western Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 620-D, p. 59-64.
- 54 *——— 1924, Geology and ore deposits of the Rochester district, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 762, p. 53-54.
- 55 *Larsen, E. S., and Livingston, D. C., 1920, Geology of the Yellow Pine cinnabar-mining district, Idaho: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 715, p. 73-83.

6. CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

Index
no.

- 56 *Lawson, A. C., 1914, Quicksilver, in Description of the San Francisco district: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 193, p. 22.
- 57 *Lindgren, Waldemar, 1896, The gold-quartz veins of Nevada City and Grass Valley districts, California: U. S. Geol. Survey 17th Ann. Rept. 1895-96, pt. 2, p. 119.
- 58 *——— 1901, The gold belt of the Blue Mountains of Oregon: U. S. Geol. Survey 22d Ann. Rept., 1900-1901, pt. 2, p. 604, 642, 683, 708.
- 59 *——— 1915, Geology and mineral deposits of the National mining district, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 601, p. 14, 15, 47, 48.
- 60 *Lindgren, Waldemar, and Turner, H. W., 1894, Quicksilver deposits, in Description of the Placerville sheet [Calif.]: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 3, p. 3.
- 61 *——— 1895, Quicksilver, in Description of the Smartsville sheet [Calif.]: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 18, p. 6.
- 62 *McAllister, J. F., and Hernández Ortiz, David, 1945, Quicksilver-antimony deposits of Huitzuco, Guerrero, Mexico: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 946-B, p. iv, 49-71.
- 63 McAllister, J. F., Flores W., Héctor, and Ruiz F., Carlos, 1950, Quicksilver deposits of Chile: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 964-E, p. 361-400 [1951]. 75c.
- 64 *McCaskey, H. D., 1912, Quicksilver—Deposits, ores, and gangues: Min. Res. U. S., 1911, pt. 1, p. 889-921.
- 65 *——— 1917, Quicksilver—Methods of treatment: Min. Res. U. S., 1915, pt. 1, p. 263-266.
- 66 *Melville, W. H., 1891, Metacinnabarite from New Almaden, Calif.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 78, p. 80-83.
- 67 *Melville, W. H., and Lindgren, Waldemar, 1890, Contributions to the mineralogy of the Pacific coast: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 61, p. 11-22.
- 68 *Mertie, J. B., Jr., 1922, The occurrence of metalliferous deposits in the Yukon and Kuskokwim regions, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 739, p. 157.
- 69 *Mertie, J. B., Jr., and Harrington, G. L., 1916, Mineral resources of the Ruby-Kuskokwim region: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 642, p. 237-238, 258-259, 263.
- 70 *Overbeck, R. M., 1920, Placer mining in the Tolovana district [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 712, p. 183.
- 71 *Pardee, J. T., 1930, Deposits of gold, copper, quicksilver, and associated metals in western Oregon: U. S. Dept. of Interior Press Notice 45355, 14 p.
- 72 Phoenix, D. A., and Cathcart, J. B., 1952, Quicksilver deposits in the southern Pilot Mountains, Mineral County, Nev.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 973-D, p. 143-171. 50c.
- 73 *Powell, J. W., 1888, Investigations of quicksilver deposits [in eastern California and western Nevada]: U. S. Geol. Survey 7th Ann. Rept., 1885-86, p. 25-26.
- 74 *Prindle, L. M., 1909, The Fortymile quadrangle, Yukon-Tanana region, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 375, p. 32.

Index

- 75 *Ransome, F. L., 1900, Quicksilver, in Description of the Mother Lode district [Calif.]: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 63, p. 10.
- 76 *——— 1907, Preliminary account of Goldfield, Bullfrog, and other mining districts in southern Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 303, p. 36.
- 77 *——— 1909, Notes on some mining districts in Humboldt County, Nev.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 414, p. 30, 37, 45, 65, 71.
- 78 *——— 1909, The geology and ore deposits of Goldfield, Nev.: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 66, p. 108, 113.
- 79 *——— 1916, Quicksilver deposits of the Mazatzal Range, Ariz.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 620-F, p. 111-128.
- 80 *——— 1919, Quicksilver: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 666-FF, 9 p.
- 81 *——— 1921, Quicksilver—Treatment of ores, uses, mineralogy, deposits of the world: Min. Res. U. S., 1917, p. 367-424. 10c.
- 82 ——— 1921, Quicksilver—Quicksilver mines in the United States: Min. Res. U. S., 1918, p. 167-178. 5c.
- 83 ——— 1922, Quicksilver [foreign deposits]: Min. Res. U. S., 1922, p. 175-177. 5c.
- 84 *Reed, J. C., 1946, Mineral investigations of the Geological Survey in Alaska in 1943 and 1944: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 947-A, p. ii, 3, 4.
- 85 *Reed, J. C., and Wells, F. G., 1938, Geology and ore deposits of the southwestern Arkansas quicksilver district: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 886-C, 90 p.
- 86 Roberts, R. J., 1940, Quicksilver deposits of the Bottle Creek district, Humboldt County, Nev., a preliminary report: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 922-A, p. 1-29. 35c.
- 87 *——— 1940, Quicksilver deposit at Buckskin Peak, National mining district, Humboldt County, Nev., a preliminary report: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 922-E, p. 115-133.
- 88 *Ross, C. P., 1940, Quicksilver deposits of the Mount Diablo district, Contra Costa County, Calif.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 922-B, p. iii, 31-54.
- 89 ——— 1940, Quicksilver deposits of the Mayacmas and Sulphur Bank districts, California, a preliminary report: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 922-L, p. 327-353. 45c.
- 90 ——— 1941, Some quicksilver prospects in adjacent parts of Nevada, California, and Oregon: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 931-B, p. 23-37. 25c.
- 91 *——— 1942, Quicksilver deposits in the Steens and Pueblo Mountains, southern Oregon: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 931-J, p. 227-258.
- 92 Ross, C. P., and Yates, R. G., 1943, The Coso quicksilver district, Inyo County, Calif.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 936-Q, p. ii, 395-416. 40c.
- 93 *Schaller, W. T., 1912, The properties of mosesite: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 509, p. 104-109.
- 94 *Schrader, F. C., 1918, Quicksilver deposits of the Phoenix Mountains, Ariz.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 690-D, p. 95-109.
- 95 *Schrader, F. C., and Ross, C. P., 1926, Antimony and quicksilver deposits in the Yellow Pine district, Idaho: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 780-D, p. 137-167.

Index
no.

- 96 *Schrader, F. C., Stone, R. W., and Sanford, Samuel, 1916, Useful minerals of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 624, p. 248-258. [Revision of Bull. 585.]
- 97 Short, M. N., 1940, Microscopic determination of the ore minerals: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 914, p. 129, 137, 140, 152, 153, 155, 156, 158, 225, 272, 273, 281, 282, 290. \$1.50.
- 98 *Smith, G. O., 1904, Quicksilver, in Description of the Mount Stuart quadrangle [Wash.]: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 106, p. 9.
- 99 *Smith, P. S., 1917, The Lake Clark-Central Kuskokwim region, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 655, p. 131, 139-150.
- 100 *——— 1930, Mineral industry of Alaska in 1929: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 824-A, p. 79-80.
- 101 *——— 1931, Mineral industry of Alaska in 1930: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 836-A, p. 81.
- 102 *Smith, P. S., and Maddren, A. G., 1915, Quicksilver deposits of the Kuskokwim region: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 622-H, p. 272-291.
- 103 *Spurr, J. E., 1896, Economic geology of the Mercur mining district, Utah, with introduction by S. F. Emmons: U. S. Geol. Survey 16th Ann. Rept., 1894-95, pt. 2, p. 343-355, 357-358, 366, 417, 418, 421-422, 428-429, 436, 451-452.
- 104 *——— 1899, A reconnaissance in southwestern Alaska in 1898: U. S. Geol. Survey 20th Ann. Rept., 1898-99, pt. 7, p. 129.
- 105 *Stephenson, E. L., 1943, Geophysical surveys in the Ochoco quicksilver district, Oregon: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 940-C, p. iv, 57-98.
- 106 Thompson, G. A., Jr., 1950, Structural geology of the Terlingua quicksilver district, Texas: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., 93 p., 1 map, 42 figs.
- 107 *Turner, H. W., 1896, Further contributions to the geology of the Sierra Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey 17th Ann. Rept., 1895-96, pt. 1, p. 677-678.
- 108 *Turner, H. W., and Ransome, F. L., 1897, Quicksilver deposits, in Description of Sonora quadrangle [Calif.]: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 41, p. 7.
- 109 Tweto, Ogden, and Yates, R. G., 1945, The Cochetopa Creek quicksilver deposits, Saguache County, Colo.: U. S. Geol. Survey limited memo. rept., 3 p.
- 110 *U. S. Geological Survey, 1921, World Atlas of Commercial Geology, Part I, Distribution of mineral production, p. 59-60.
- 111 *——— 1937, Property ownership in the Arkansas quicksilver district: Press Memo. 139234, 1 p., map.
- 112 *——— 1943, Quicksilver deposits of the Terlingua district, Texas: Limited distribution rept. (The Chisos and Rainbow mines, by R. G. Yates, J. F. McAllister, and G. A. Thompson, 8 p., 22 maps; Mitchell-Gillette group of claims (Maggie Sink area), by R. G. Yates and J. F. McAllister, text and 2 maps.)
- 113 *——— 1943, Preliminary report on the quicksilver-antimony properties in the vicinity of Sleitmut, Georgetown district, southwestern Alaska: Limited distribution rept., 8 maps.

Index
no.

- 114 Waters, A. C., 1943, Ozark Quicksilver Corporation, Pike County, Ark.: U. S. Geol. Survey limited distribution rept., working-map only.
- 115 ——— 1945, The Black Butte quicksilver mine, Lane County, Oreg.: U. S. Geol. Survey limited distribution rept., text and 2 maps.
- 116 Waters, A. C., and others, 1943, Humphreys and Caddo quicksilver mines, Clark County, Ark.: U. S. Geol. Survey limited distribution rept., 14 p., maps.
- 117 Waters, A. C., Brown, R. E., Compton, R. R., Staples, L. W., and others, 1951, Quicksilver deposits of the Horse Heaven mining district, Oregon: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 969-E, p. 105-149. \$1.75.
- 118 *Wells, F. G., and Waters, A. C., 1934, Quicksilver deposits of southwestern Oregon: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 850, 58 p.
- 119 *Williams, Albert, Jr., 1883, Useful minerals of the United States; division of the Rocky Mountains: Min. Res. U. S., 1882, p. 753, 767, 768, 772, 774.
- 120 *——— 1885, Quicksilver and vermilion: Min. Res. U. S., 1883 and 1884, p. 492-503.
- 121 *——— 1886, Quicksilver [Calif.] and vermilion: Min. Res. U. S., 1885, p. 284, 296.
- 122 *——— 1888, Useful minerals of the United States [cinnabar in California, Colorado, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, and Utah]: Min. Res. U. S., 1887, p. 703, 705, 713, 724, 756, 778, 796.
- 123 Williams, Howel, and Compton, Robert R., 1953, Quicksilver deposits of Steens Mountain and Pueblo Mountains, southeast Oregon: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 995-B, p. 19-77. 65c.
- 124 *Yale, C. G., 1883, Minor minerals of the Pacific coast: Min. Res. U. S. 1882, p. 662-663.
- 125 *Yates, R. G., 1942, Quicksilver deposits of the Opalite district, Malheur County, Oreg., and Humboldt County, Nev.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 931-N, p. 319-348.
- 126 Yates, R. G., Kent, D. F., and Concha, J. F., 1951, Quicksilver deposits of the Huancavelica district, Peru: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 975-A, 47 p. \$1.25.
- 127 *Yates, R. G., and Thompson, G. A., 1943, Viviana quicksilver mine, Brewster County, Tex.: U. S. Geol. Survey limited distribution rept., 3 p., 8 maps.
- 128 ——— 1944, Mariposa and 248 quicksilver mines, Terlingua district, Texas: U. S. Geol. Survey limited distribution rept., 3 p., 2 maps.
- 129 Production data on quicksilver are given in the volumes of Mineral Resources of the United States until 1923, when the publication was transferred to the U. S. Bureau of Mines. In 1932 the title was changed to Minerals Yearbook.

U. S. BUREAU OF MINES PUBLICATIONS

- 130 Bedford, R. H., and Ricker, Spangler, 1950, Investigation of Guadalupe mercury mine, Santa Clara County, Calif.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4682, 8 p.
- 131 ——— 1950, Investigation of the New Almaden mercury mine, Santa Clara County, Calif.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4697, 29 p.

Index
no.

- 132 Bouton, C. M., and Duschak, L. H., 1920, The determination of mercury: U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 227, 44 p.
- 133 Bradley, Worthen, 1931, Method and cost of recovering quicksilver from low-grade ore at the reduction plant of the Sulphur Bank Syndicate, Clearlake, Calif.: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6429, 17 p.
- 134 Davenport, S. J., and Harrington, Daniel, 1941, Mercury poisoning as a mining hazard: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7180, 27 p.
- 135 Davis, C. W., 1929, Distillation—amalgamation methods for the technical determination of mercury in ores: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6202, 8 p.
- 136 Dupuy, L. W., 1948, Bucket-drilling the Coso mercury deposit, Inyo County, Calif.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4201, 45 p.
- 137 Duschak, L. H., and Schuette, C. N., 1918, Fume and other losses in condensing quicksilver from furnace gases: U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 96, 29 p.
- 138 ——— 1925, The metallurgy of quicksilver: U. S. Bur. Mines Bull. 222, 173 p.
- 139 Elmer, W. W., 1930, Mining methods and costs at the Black Butte quicksilver mine, Lane County, Oreg.: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6276, 8 p.
- 140 Engel, A. L., and Shelton, S. M., 1942, Ore-testing studies of the ore-dressing section, fiscal year 1941: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3628, p. 25-26.
- 141 Evans, A. M., and Traver, W. J., Jr., 1947, Terlingua mercury deposit, Brewster and Presidio Counties, Tex.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3995, 10 p.
- 142 Frolli, A. W., 1937, Mining and reduction methods and costs at the Oceanic quicksilver mine, Cambria, San Luis Obispo County, Calif.: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6950, 13 p.
- 143 Furness, J. W., and Santmyers, R. M., 1926, The quicksilver situation from a domestic standpoint: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6007, 13 p.
- 144 Gardner, E. D., and Mosier, McHenry, 1941, Open-cut metal mining: U. S. Bur. Mines Bull. 433, p. 167-169.
- 145 Hilpert, L. S., 1948, Mercury resources of Japan: U. S. Bur. Mines Min. Trade Notes 24, 52 p.
- 146 Johnson, F. T., and Ricker, Spangler, 1949, Investigation of Oat Hill mercury mine, Napa County, Calif.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4542, 23 p.
- 147 McElvenny, L. T., Smith, M. C., and McElwaine, R. B., 1950, Investigation of southwestern Arkansas mercury district, Howard, Pike, and Clark Counties, Ark.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4737, 25 p.
- 148 Moorehead, W. R., 1931, Methods and costs of mining quicksilver ore at the New Idria mine, San Benito County, Calif.: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6462, 14 p.
- 149 Mosier, McHenry, 1944, Bureau of Mines exploration of mercury deposits to June 30, 1944: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7299, 15 p.
- 150 Mosier, McHenry, and Johnson, A. C., 1943, Exploration for war minerals: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3676, p. 21-22.

Index
no.

- 151 Randall, Merle, and Humphrey, H. B., 1942, New process for controlling mercury vapor: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7206, 10 p.
- 152 Reed, G. C., 1946, Exploration of Glass Buttes mercury deposit, Lake County, Oreg.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3926, 4 p.
- 153 Rutledge, F. A., 1948, Investigation of the Rainy Creek mercury prospect, Bethel district, Kuskokwim region, southwestern Alaska: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4361, 7 p.
- 154 ——— 1950, Investigation of mercury deposits, Cinnabar Creek area, Georgetown and Akiak districts, Kuskokwim region, southwestern Alaska: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4719, 9 p.
- 155 Schuette, C. N., 1931, Quicksilver: U. S. Bur. Mines Bull. 335, 168 p.
- 156 Shelton, S. M., and Calhoun, W. A., 1942, Cinnabar-reduction plants of the southwestern Arkansas quicksilver district: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3627, 24 p.
- 157 Trengove, R. R., 1949, Investigation of the New Idria mercury deposit, San Benito County, Calif.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4525, 24 p.
- 158 United States Bureau of Mines and Geological Survey, 1947, Mineral resources of the United States, by the staffs of the Bureau of Mines and Geological Survey—30. Mercury, p. 134-138: Washington, D. C., Public Affairs Press [c 1948].
- 159 United States Bureau of Mines in cooperation with the McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1937, Mineral raw materials: U. S. Bur. Mines, Foreign Minerals Div., p. 121-127.
- 160 United States Bureau of Mines, Mining Division, 1941, Exploration and sampling of domestic deposits of strategic minerals: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3574, p. 6.
- 161 Vanderburg, W. O., 1938, Reconnaissance of mining districts in Humboldt County, Nev.: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6995, p. 17, 30-31, 37-38, 40, 45.
- 162 ——— 1938, Reconnaissance of mining districts in Eureka County, Nev.: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7022, p. 19.
- 163 ——— 1940, Reconnaissance of mining districts in Churchill County, Nev.: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7093, p. 31-32.
- 164 Von Bernewitz, M. W., 1937, Occurrence and treatment of mercury ore at small mines: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6966, 40 p.
- 165 Webber, B. S., and others, 1947, Mercury deposits of southwestern Alaska: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4065, 57 p.
- 166 Wells, R. R., 1950, Laboratory concentration of mercury ores from Oregon, California, Idaho, and Nevada: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4620, 19 p.
- 167 Wiebelt, F. J., 1949, Investigation of the Abbott quicksilver mine, Lake County, Calif.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4558, 11 p.
- 168 Production data on quicksilver are given in the Minerals Yearbook from 1924 to the present time. Copies may be obtained, if still available, from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C. Production data are also included in the Mineral Trade Notes published by the Bureau of Mines.

PUBLICATIONS OF STATE ORGANIZATIONS

- Index
no.
- 169 Anderson, A. L., 1941, Geology of the Idaho Almaden quicksilver mine near Weiser, Idaho: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Pamph. 55, 9 p.
- 170 Averill, C. V., 1947, Mines and mineral resources of Lake County, Calif.: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 43, no. 1, p. 25-38.
- 171 Averitt, Paul, 1945, Quicksilver deposits of the Knoxville district, Napa, Yolo, and Lake Counties, Calif.: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 41, no. 2, p. 65-89.
- 172 Bailey, E. H., 1946, Quicksilver deposits of the western Mayacmas district, Sonoma County, Calif.: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 42, no. 3, p. 199-230.
- 173 ——— 1951, The New Almaden quicksilver mines: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 154, p. 263-270.
- 174 ——— 1952, Suggestions for exploration at New Almaden quicksilver mine, California: Calif. Div. Mines Special Rept. 17, 4 p.
- 175 Bailey, E. H., and Myers, W. B., 1949, Quicksilver and antimony deposits of the Stayton district, California: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 147, p. 37-56.
- 176 Bailey, E. H., and Phoenix, D. A., 1944, Quicksilver deposits in Nevada: Nev. Univ. Bull., Geology and Mining Ser. 41, v. 38, no. 5, 206 p.
- 177 Bailey, E. H., and Swinney, C. M., 1947, Walibu quicksilver mine, Kern County, Calif.: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 43, no. 1, p. 9-14.
- 178 Baker, C. L., 1935, Mercury minerals and ores: Tex. Univ. Bull. 3401, p. 511-570.
- 179 Bell, R. N., 1918, Quicksilver and antimony discoveries in central Idaho: Idaho Min. Dept. Bull. 1, 12 p.
- 180 ——— 1919, Twentieth annual report of the mining industry of Idaho for the year 1918; War metals [quicksilver], p. 89-100.
- 181 Bowen, O. E., Jr., 1951, Manganese and quicksilver mineralization in the San Francisco region: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 154, p. 259-262.
- 182 Bradley, W. W., 1915, The counties of Colusa, Glenn, Lake, Marin, Napa, Solano, Sonoma, and Yolo, [Calif]: Calif. State Min. Bur. 14th Rept. State Mineralogist, 1913-14, pt. 2, p. 176, 189-191, 202-203, 226-240, 262, 283-292, 300, 311-312, 316, 342-351, 368, 369.
- 183 ——— 1918, Quicksilver resources of California, with a section on metallurgy and ore-dressing: Calif. State Min. Bur. Bull. 78, 389 p.
- 184 Bradley, W. W., Brown, G. C., Lowell, F. L., and McLaughlin, R. P., 1915, The counties of Fresno, Kern, Kings, Madera, Mariposa, Merced, San Joaquin, Stanislaus: Calif. State Min. Bur., 14th Rept. State Mineralogist, 1913-14, pt. 4, p. 442, 456-464, 526, 528-530, 602.
- 185 Bradley, W. W., Huguenin, Emile, Logan, C. A., and Waring, C. A., 1919, The counties of Monterey, San Benito, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura: Calif. State Min. Bur. 15th Rept. State Mineralogist, 1915-16, pt. 5, p. 613, 689-720, 746-748.
- 186 Branner, G. C., 1932, Cinnabar in southwestern Arkansas: Ark. Geol. Survey Inf. Circ. 2, 51 p., incl. maps.

- Index
no.
- 187 Broughton, W. A., 1942, Inventory of mineral properties in Snohomish County, Wash.: Wash. Dept. Conserv. and Devel., Div. Geology Rept. Inv. 6, p. 8, 10, 42, 43, 60, 62.
- 188 Brown, G. C., 1915, The counties of Shasta, Siskiyou, and Trinity [Calif.]: Calif. State Min. Bur., 14th Rept. State Mineralogist, 1913-14, p. 870, 875-876, 923-924.
- 189 Butler, G. M., and Mitchell, G. J., 1916, Preliminary survey of the geology and mineral resources of Curry County, Oreg.: Oreg. Bur. Mines and Geology, Min. Res. Oreg., v. 2, no. 2, p. 72.
- 190 California Division of Mines, 1936, Cost of producing quicksilver at a California mine in 1931-1932: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 32, no. 3, p. 384-385.
- 191 ——— 1939, Outline geologic map of California showing locations of quicksilver properties: Economic mineral map of California no. 1, scale, 1:1,000,000.
- 192 ——— 1943, Quicksilver deposits of the New Idria district: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 39, no. 1, 99-100.
- 193 California State Mining Bureau, 1917, Quicksilver in California; its military importance—no commercial substitute yet developed: Press Bull. 40, 1 p.
- 194 Carpenter, J. A., 1941, An investigation as to the presence of commercial quantities of mercury and gold in the dry lakes of Nevada: Nev. Univ. Bull., Geology and Mining Ser. 35, v. 35, no. 4, 22 p.
- 195 Crawford, A. L., and O'Farrel, Charles, 1932, Unusual microscopic features of a newly discovered mercury ore from the Deep Creek Mountains of western Utah: Utah Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 9, p. 41-44.
- 196 Crippen, R. A., Jr., 1947, Condenser installation at the New Idria Quicksilver Mining Company, Idria, Calif.: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 43, no. 1, p. 61-62.
- 197 ——— 1950, Mercury: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 156, p. 330-337.
- 198 Dreyer, R. M., 1940, Goldbanks mining district, Pershing County, Nev.: Nev. Univ. Bull., Geology and Mining Ser. 33, v. 34, no. 1, p. 30-36.
- 199 Durand, F. E., 1873, Note on crystals of quartz of a red color, by the interposition of cinnabar: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 4, p. 211.
- 200 ——— 1873, Notes on the crystallization of metacinnabarite: Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 4, p. 219-220.
- 201 Eakle, A. S., 1914, Minerals of California: Calif. State Min. Bur. Bull. 67, p. 18, 32-36, 201, 204-209.
- 202 ——— 1923, Minerals of California: Calif. State Min. Bur. Bull. 91, p. 43-46.
- 203 Eakle, A. S., Huguenin, R. P., McLaughlin, R. P., and Waring, C. A., 1917, The counties of Alpine, Inyo, and Mono: Calif. State Min. Bur., 15th Rept. State Mineralogist, 1915-16, pt. 1, p. 121.
- 204 Eckel, E. B., and Myers, W. B., 1946, Quicksilver deposits of the New Idria district, San Benito and Fresno Counties, Calif.: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 42, no. 2, p. 81-124.

Index
no.

- 205 Everhart, D. L., 1946, Quicksilver deposits at the Sulphur Bank mine, Lake County, Calif.: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 42, no. 2, p. 125-153.
- 206 ——— 1950, Skaggs Springs quicksilver mine, Sonoma County, Calif.: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 46, no. 3, p. 385-394.
- 207 ——— 1950, Quicksilver deposits of the Cachuma district, Santa Barbara County, Calif.: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 46, no. 4, p. 509-532.
- 208 Fansett, G. R., 1920, Field tests for the common metals: Ariz. Univ. Bull. 105, Mineral Technology Ser. 23, p. 17.
- 209 Fischer, A. H., 1918, A summary of mining in the State of Washington (quicksilver); Wash. Univ. [Seattle] Eng. Exper. Sta. Bull. 4, p. 25-26, 34, 59, 61, 71, 73, 84.
- 210 Fix, P. F., and Swinney, C. M., 1949, Quicksilver deposits of the Oakville district, Napa County, Calif.: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 45, no. 1, p. 31-46.
- 211 Forstner, William, 1903, The quicksilver resources of California: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 27, 273 p.
- 212 Franke, H. A., 1935, Mineral resources of portions of Monterey and Kings County [Calif.]: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 31, no. 4, p. 462.
- 213 Fraser, H. J., Wilson, H. D. B., and Hendry, N. W., 1943, Hot springs deposits of the Coso Mountains [Calif.]: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 38, nos. 3 and 4, p. 242.
- 214 Frederick, Francis, 1945, State of Oregon map showing location of quicksilver deposits: Oreg. Dept. Geology and Min. Industries, scale, 1:1,000,000.
- 215 Gabb, W. M., 1864, Communication on the San Luis Obispo quicksilver fossils: Calif. Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc., v. 3, p. 173-174.
- 216 Geary, J. W., 1906, The condensation of quicksilver vapors: Calif. Jour. Technology, v. 7, p. 35-36, 47.
- 217 George, R. D., 1913, Mercury, quicksilver, and its ores: Colo. State Geol. Survey Bull. 6, p. 236-238.
- 218 Gianella, V. P., 1941, Nevada's common minerals: Nev. Univ. Bull., Geology and Mining Ser. 36, v. 35, no. 6, p. 55, 57.
- 219 Goodyear, W. A., 1882, Report on an examination of the quicksilver mines of California [May 1871]: Calif. Geol. Survey, Geology, v. 2, App., p. 91-135.
- 220 Hanks, H. G., 1882, Quicksilver [receipts at San Francisco, charging sluices with, loss of, retorting] in Second report of the [California] State Mineralogist, from December 1, 1880, to October 1, 1882, p. 24, 112, 116, 117, 121.
- 221 Hansell, J. M., 1934, Mining development of the Arkansas quicksilver district: Ark. Geol. Survey Inf. Circ. 2, Supp.
- 222 Heizer, R. F., and Treganza, A. E., 1944, Mines and quarries of the Indians in California: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 40, p. 311-312.
- 223 Hill, B. F., 1902, The Terlingua quicksilver deposits, Brewster County, Tex.: Tex. Univ. Bull. 4, 74 p.

Index
no.

- 224 Jennings, C. W., 1953, Mines and mineral resources of Kings County, Calif.: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 49, no. 3, p. 293-295.
- 225 Joesting, H. R., 1942, Strategic mineral occurrences in interior Alaska: Alaska Dept. Mines Pamph. 1, p. 20-27.
- 226 Joseph, P. E., 1916, Mercury-quicksilver: Ariz. Bur. Mines Bull. 12, 8 p.
- 227 King, C. R., 1948, Economic aspects of mercury production in California: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 44, no. 4, p. 327-334.
- 228 Larsen, E. S., 1919, The occurrence of cinnabar near Black Pine, Idaho: Idaho Univ., School Mines Bull. 2, v. 14, p. 65-67.
- 229 Lausen, Carl, and Gardner, E. D., 1927, Quicksilver resources of Arizona: Ariz. Bur. Mines Bull. 122, 112 p.
- 230 Livingston, D. C., 1919, Tungsten, cinnabar, manganese, molybdenum, and tin deposits of Idaho: Idaho Univ., School Mines Bull. 2, v. 14, p. 54-65.
- 231 Lowell, F. L., 1915, The counties of Del Norte, Humboldt, and Mendocino, [Calif.]: Calif. State Min. Bur., 14th Rept. State Mineralogist, 1913-14, pt. 3, p. 390.
- 232 Mackin, J. H., 1944, Relation of geology to mineralization in the Morton cinnabar district, Lewis County, Wash.: Wash. Dept. Conserv. and Devel., Div. Mines and Mining Rept. Inv. 6, 47 p.
- 233 Maxson, J. H., 1933, Economic geology of portions of Del Norte and Siskiyou Counties, northwesternmost California: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 29, p. 156-158.
- 234 Merrill, F. J. H., 1917, The counties of Los Angeles, Orange, and Riverside [Calif.]: Calif. State Min. Bur., 15th Rept. State Mineralogist, 1915-16, pt. 4, p. 516, 518.
- 235 Mitchell, G. J., 1915, Minerals of Oregon: Oreg. Univ. Bull., new ser., v. 13, p. 20-21.
- 236 Myers, W. B., and Everhart, D. L., 1948, Quicksilver deposits of the Guerneville district, Sonoma County, Calif.: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 44, no. 3, p. 253-277.
- 237 Oregon Bureau of Mines and Geology, 1921, Development of quicksilver deposits: Commun. to Governor and 31st Gen. Assembly Rept., 1919-20, p. 18.
- 238 Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, Oregon metal mines handbooks by staff of the Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries: Bull. 14-A. Baker, Union, and Wallowa Counties, 1939; B. Grant, Morrow, and Untilla Counties, 1941; C. v. 1, Coos, Curry, and Douglas Counties, 1940, v. 2, section 1, Josephine County, 1942, section 2, Jackson County, 1943; D. Northwestern Oregon, 1951; E. Central and southeastern Oregon [in preparation].
- 239 Osmont, V. C., 1904, A geological section of the Coast Ranges north of the Bay of San Francisco: Calif. Univ. Dept. Geology Bull., v. 4, no. 3, p. 50-51.
- 240 Parks, H. M., and Swartley, A. M., 1916, Handbook of the mining industry of Oregon: Oreg. Bur. Mines and Geology, Min. Res. Oreg., v. 2, no. 4, p. 14, 33, 55-56, 218, 227.

Index
no.

- 241 Patty, E. N., and Glover, S. L., 1921, The mineral resources of Washington: Wash. Geol. Survey Bull. 21, p. 86.
- 242 Phillips, W. B., 1902, Sulphur, oil, and quicksilver in Trans-Pecos, Texas: Tex. Univ. Mineral Survey Bull. 2, 43 p.
- 243 Randol, J. B., 1890, Quicksilver mines and reduction works: Calif. Div. Mines, 10th Rept. State Mineralogist, p. 920-929.
- 244 Ransome, A. L., and Kellogg, J. L., 1939, Quicksilver resources of California: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 35, no. 4, p. 353-486.
- 245 Ross, C. P., 1934, Progress report on the examination of the Terlingua quicksilver district, Brewster County, Tex.: Tex. Univ. Bur. Econ. Geology Min. Res. Circ. 7, 4 p.
- 246 ——— 1935, Preliminary report on the Terlingua quicksilver district, Brewster County, Tex.: Tex. Univ. Bull. 3401, p. 558-573.
- 247 Ross, C. P., and Carr, M. S., 1941, Part 1, The metal and coal mining districts of Idaho, with notes on the non-metallic resources of the State, p. 13, 32, 97, 99; Part 2, Bibliography and table of contents: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Pamph. 57, 263 p.
- 248 Schuette, C. N., 1937, The geology of quicksilver ore deposits: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 33, no. 1, p. 38-50.
- 249 ——— 1938, Quicksilver in Oregon: Oreg. Dept. Geology and Min. Industries Bull. 4, 172 p.
- 250 Sellards, E. H., and Evans, G. L., 1946, Index to Texas mineral resources: Tex. Univ. Bur. Econ. Geology Pub. 4301, p. 373-374.
- 251 Smith, W. D., and Ruff, L. L., 1938, The geology and mineral resources of Lane County, Oreg.: Oreg. Dept. Geology and Min. Industries Bull. 11, p. 39-41.
- 252 Stafford, O. F., 1904, The mineral resources and mineral industry of Oregon for 1903: Oreg. Univ. Bull., new ser., v. 1, no. 4, p. 98-100.
- 253 Swinney, C. M., 1950, The Altonna quicksilver mine, Trinity County, Calif.: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 46, no. 3, p. 395-404.
- 254 Taylor, H. P., 1935, The mineral resources of the Pacific Northwest: Regional Plan., Pt. 1, Pacific Northwest, Columbia Basin rept., App. P, p. 25-27, Natl. Res. Comm.
- 255 Tucker, W. B., and Waring, C. A., 1917, The counties of El Dorado, Placer, Sacramento, Yuba: Calif. State Min. Bur., 15th Rept. State Mineralogist, 1915-16, pt. 3, p. 279-300.
- 256 Udden, J. A., 1907, A sketch of the geology of the Chisos country, Brewster Co., Tex.: Tex. Univ. Bull. 93, p. 89-94.
- 257 ——— 1917, The geology of Texas quicksilver deposits: Tex. Min. Res., v. 1, p. 1-2, 28-29.
- 258 ——— 1918, The anticlinal theory as applied to some quicksilver deposits: Tex. Univ. Bull. 1822, 30 p.
- 259 Udden, J. A., Baker, C. L., and Böse, Emil, 1919, Review of the geology of Texas: Tex. Univ. Bull. 44, 3d ed. (revised), p. 117-118.
- 260 Warner, Thor, 1930, Mercury deposit in Coso Range, Inyo County Calif.: Calif. Div. Mines, 26th Rept. State Mineralogist, p. 59-63.
- 261 Watts, W. L., 1893, Alameda County, Calif.: Calif. State Min. Bur., 11th Rept., 1891-92, p. 121-122.

Index
no.

- 262 Watts, W. L., 1893, Colusa County, Calif.; mines of Sulphur Creek and vicinity: Calif. State Min. Bur., 11th Rept., 1891-92, p. 181-187.
- 263 ——— 1893, Lake County [Calif.]; the Abbott quicksilver mines: Calif. State Min. Bur., 11th Rept., 1891-92, p. 239-240.
- 264 ——— 1893, Santa Clara County, Calif.: Calif. State Min. Bur., 11th Rept., 1891-92, p. 374.
- 265 ——— 1893, Sonoma County, Calif.; quicksilver at the Great Eastern mine and at Pine Flat district: Calif. State Min. Bur., 11th Rept., 1891-92, p. 460-461.
- 266 ——— 1893, Stanislaus County, Calif.; the Summit quicksilver mine: Calif. State Min. Bur., 11th Rept., 1891-92, p. 464-465.
- 267 Wells, F. G., 1939, Preliminary geologic map of the Medford quadrangle, Oregon: Oreg. Dept. Geology and Min. Industries.
- 268 Wells, F. G., Hotz, P. E., and Cater, F. W., Jr., 1949, Preliminary description of the geology of the Kerby quadrangle, Oregon: Oreg. Dept. Geology and Min. Industries Bull. 40, p. 22.
- 269 Whitney, J. D., 1863, Notice of cinnabar from Nevada Territory: Calif. Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc., v. 2, p. 161.
- 270 ——— 1865, Geology of the Coast Ranges: Calif. Geol. Survey, Geology, v. 1, pt. 1, p. 16, 19, 24, 58, 68-69, 71, 72, 78, 83, 89-90.
- 271 Whitton, W. W., 1904, The determination of mercury in ores: Calif. Jour. Technology, v. 4, p. 35-36.
- 272 Wilkinson, W. D., 1940, Advance report on some quicksilver prospects in the Butte Falls quadrangle, Oregon: Oreg. Dept. Geology and Min. Industries Short Paper 3, 9 p.
- 273 ——— 1939, Geology of the Round Mountain quadrangle, Oregon: Oreg. Dept. Geology and Min. Industries, map and text.
- 274 Willis, C. F., 1915-16, Arizona [mercury]: Ariz. State Bur. Mines Bull. 6, Econ. Ser. 3, p. 15.
- 275 ——— 1916-17, Mineralogy of useful minerals in Arizona: Ariz. Univ. Bur. Mines Bull. 41, Econ. Ser. 11, p. 30.
- 276 Wilson, E. D., 1941, Quicksilver: Ariz. Bur. Mines Circ. 9, 13 p.
- 277 Winchell, A. N., 1914, Petrology and mineral resources of Jackson and Josephine Counties, Oreg.: Oreg. Bur. Mines and Geology, Min. Res. Oreg., v. 1, no. 5, p. 65, 124, 129, 161.
- 278 Yates, R. G., and Hilpert, L. S., 1945, Quicksilver deposits of central San Benito and northwestern Fresno Counties, Calif.: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 41, no. 1, p. 11-35.
- 279 ——— 1946, Quicksilver deposits of eastern Mayacmas district, Lake and Napa Counties, Calif.: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 42, no. 3, p. 231-286.
- 280 York, Bernard, 1944, The geology of Nevada ore deposits: Nev. Univ. Bull., Geology and Mining Ser. 40, v. 38, no. 4, p. 60-62.
- 281 The Annual Reports of the California State Mineralogist contain production figures on quicksilver. The Annual Reports of the Idaho Inspector of Mines contain information on the quicksilver activities in Idaho.

PUBLICATIONS IN SCIENTIFIC AND PROFESSIONAL JOURNALS

Index
no.

- 282 Adamson, W. G., 1929, Recent progress in the metallurgy of quicksilver: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 128, no. 13, p. 503-508.
- 283 Aguilera, J. G., 1902, The geographical and geological distribution of the mineral deposits of Mexico: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng. Trans.*, v. 32, p. 508-509.
- 284 Alaska and Northwest Mining Journal, 1915, Quicksilver deposits in Alaska, v. 7, no. 4, p. 73-74.
- 285 ——— 1918, Most promising deposit of mercury at Hardy Mountain, near Kamloops Lake, British Columbia, v. 12, p. 151.
- 286 Allen, E. T., Crenshaw, J. L., and Merwin, H. E., 1912, The sulphides of zinc, cadmium and mercury; their crystalline forms and genetic conditions: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., v. 34, p. 368-383, 392-394.
- 287 Aubury, L. E., 1903, Metallurgy of quicksilver: *Min. World*, v. 19, no. 23, p. 20-22; no. 24, p. 21-22.
- 288 Babb, P. A., 1909, Dulces Nobres quicksilver deposit, Mexico: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 88, no. 14, p. 684-686.
- 289 Baily, E. H., and Everhart, D. L., 1947, Almaden placer [Calif.] yields cinnabar-rich gravels: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 148, no. 6, p. 77-79.
- 290 Bannock, W. W., Fix, P. F., Gianella, V. P., and White, D. E., 1948, Preliminary geochemical results at Steamboat Springs, Nev.: *Am. Geophys. Union Trans.*, v. 29, no. 2, p. 211-226.
- 291 Baum, J. L., 1937, Cinnabar, New Almaden, Calif.: *Mineralogist*, v. 5, no. 1, p. 15-16.
- 292 Beason, L. H., 1907, Quicksilver from Sacramento mine, Mercur district, Utah: *Mineral Industry*, v. 15, p. 357.
- 293 Becker, G. F., 1887, Natural solutions of cinnabar, gold, and associated sulphides: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., v. 33, p. 199-210.
- 294 Bennett, Evan, 1948, Almaden, world's greatest mercury mine: *Mining and Metallurgy*, v. 29, no. 493, p. 6-9.
- 295 Berry, E. W., and Singewald, J. T., 1922, The geology and paleontology of the Huancavelica mercury district: *Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies in Geology*, no. 2, p. 1-100.
- 296 Bird, P. H., 1932, A new occurrence and X-ray study of mosesite: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 17, no. 12, p. 541-550.
- 297 Blake, W. P., 1854, Quicksilver mine of Almaden, Calif.: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 2d ser., v. 17, p. 438-440.
- 298 ——— 1855, Observations on the extent of the gold region of California and Oregon, with notices of mineral localities in California, and of some remarkable specimens of crystalline gold: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 2d ser., v. 20, p. 80.
- 299 ——— 1867, Mineralogical notices, No. 2; Cinnabar in calcite in Idaho: *Calif. Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc.*, v. 3, p. 298.
- 300 ——— 1868, Note on the occurrence of gold with cinnabar in the Secondary or Tertiary rocks: *Boston Soc. Nat. History Proc.*, v. 11, p. 30-31.

- Index
no.
- 301 Blake, W. P., 1896, Cinnabar in Texas: *Am. Inst. Min. Met. Eng. Trans.*, v. 25, p. 68-76.
- 302 Boone, A. R., 1923, New Almaden, a century-old quicksilver mine: *Eng. and Min. Jour.-Press*, v. 116, no. 25, p. 1060-1061.
- 303 Booth, F. J., 1906, The reduction of quicksilver ore: *Min. and Sci. Press*, v. 93, p. 570-572.
- 304 Bradley, Worthen, 1942, Great Western quicksilver mine: *Compressed Air Mag.*, v. 47, p. 6644-6646.
- 305 ——— 1943, The Hermes quicksilver mines: *Min. Cong. Jour.*, v. 29, no. 11, p. 32-34; no. 12, p. 40-44.
- 306 ——— 1945, Rocky Mountain quicksilver; Smith mercury mines: *Min. Cong. Jour.*, v. 31, no. 1, p. 34-35.
- 307 ——— 1946, Mercury meanderings: Part 1, *Min. Cong. Jour.*, v. 32, no. 1, p. 35; Part 2, *Min. Cong. Jour.*, v. 32, no. 3, p. 35-38.
- 308 Broderick, T. M., 1916, Some experiments bearing on the secondary enrichment of mercury deposits: *Econ. Geology*, v. 11, no. 7, p. 645-651.
- 309 Brush, G. J., and Comstock, W. J., 1881, On American sulphoselenides of mercury, with analysis of onofrite from Utah: *Am Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., v. 21, p. 312-316.
- 310 Burgess, J. A., 1911, The halogen salts of silver and associated minerals at Tonopah, Nev.: *Econ. Geology*, v. 6, no. 1, p. 21.
- 311 Burr, G. H., 1939, Mining and treating low-grade quicksilver ores at the Cloverdale mine: *Min. Cong. Jour.*, v. 25, no. 6, p. 15-17.
- 312 Canfield, F. A., Hillebrand, W. F., and Schaller, W. T., 1910, Mosesite, a new mercury mineral from Terlingua, Tex.: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., v. 30, p. 202-208.
- 313 Castillo, Antonio del, 1875, Quicksilver mining in Mexico: *Min. and Sci. Press*, v. 30, p. 41.
- 314 Chemicals, 1926, Metallurgy of quicksilver, v. 25, p. 10.
- 315 Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering, 1918, Quicksilver at New Idria, Calif., v. 19, p. 237-240.
- 316 Chism, R. E., 1899, A new assay for mercury: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng. Trans.*, v. 28, p. 444-452.
- 317 Christy, S. B., 1879, On the genesis of cinnabar deposits: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., v. 17, p. 453-463.
- 318 ——— 1885, Quicksilver reduction at New Almaden, Calif.: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng. Trans.*, v. 13, p. 547-584.
- 319 ——— 1886, Quicksilver-condensation at New Almaden: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng. Trans.*, v. 14, p. 206-265.
- 320 Clevenger, G. H., 1915, Note upon the occurrence of mercury in cobalt ores: *Econ. Geology*, v. 10, no. 8, p. 770-773.
- 321 Colman, M. N., 1932, A vacuum retort for cinnabar ores: *Min. Jour.*, v. 26, no. 7, p. 3-4, Phoenix, Ariz.
- 322 Crane, E. B., 1917, Difficult mine sampling [method employed at Black Butte quicksilver mine, Lane County, Oreg.]: *Min. and Sci. Press*, v. 114, p. 539.

Index
no.

- 323 De Kalb, Courtenay, 1910, Guadalupe quicksilver works: Min. and Sci. Press, v. 100, p. 446-447.
- 324 ——— 1921, The Almaden quicksilver mine: Econ. Geology, v. 16, nos. 4 and 5, p. 301-312.
- 325 De Ment, J. A., 1945, Ultraviolet light in mercury prospecting: Mineralight News Bull. 8, 2 p.
- 326 Dennis, C. G., 1907, Rare mercury ores [at Terlingua, Brewster County, Tex.]: Min. and Sci. Press, v. 95, p. 92.
- 327 ——— 1909, Modern quicksilver reduction: Min. and Sci. Press, v. 99, p. 761.
- 328 Dennis, W. B., 1902, The quicksilver deposits of Oregon: Eng. and Min. Jour., v. 73, no. 17, p. 581.
- 329 ——— 1903, The quicksilver deposits of Oregon: Eng. and Min. Jour., v. 76, no. 15, p. 539-541.
- 330 ——— 1909, Shortening the roasting period for mercury: Eng. and Min. Jour., v. 88, no. 3, p. 112-116.
- 331 Dinsmore, C. A., 1909, Quicksilver deposits of Brewster County, Tex.: Min. World, v. 31, no. 18, p. 877-878.
- 332 Dreyer, R. M., 1939, Darkening of cinnabar in sunlight: Am. Mineralogist, v. 24, no. 7, p. 457-460.
- 333 ——— 1940, The geochemistry of quicksilver mineralization: Econ. Geology, v. 35, no. 1, p. 17-48; no. 2, p. 140-157; discussion, no. 7, p. 905-999.
- 334 ——— 1941, The problem of variation in cinnabar coloration: Am. Mineralogist, v. 28, no. 5, p. 195.
- 335 Duncan, Frank, 1937, The Terlingua quicksilver district of Brewster County, Tex.: Rocks and Minerals, v. 12, no. 11, p. 325-332.
- 336 Duschak, L. H., 1930, Improvements in the metallurgy of quicksilver: Am. Inst. Min. Met. Eng. Tech. Pub. 264, p. 18.
- 337 Eckel, E. B., 1948, Mercury industry in Italy: Am. Inst. Min. Eng. Tech. Pub. 2292, 21 p.; discussion, Am. Inst. Min. Eng. Tech. Pub. 2474, p. 3-5.
- 338 Egleston, Thomas, 1875, Notes on the treatment of mercury in north California: Am. Inst. Min. Eng. Trans., v. 3, p. 273-307.
- 339 Emmons, S. F., 1894, Geological distribution of the useful metals in the United States [quicksilver]: Am. Inst. Min. Eng. Trans., v. 22, p. 85-86.
- 340 Emmons, W. H., 1919, The anticlinal theory and some quicksilver deposits: Eng. and Min. Jour., v. 107, no. 21, p. 916-917.
- 341 Engineering and Mining Journal, 1876, Borax Lake and sulphur and quicksilver deposits of California, v. 22, no. 8, p. 118.
- 342 ——— 1904, Quicksilver Mining Co. [New Almaden, Santa Clara County, Calif.], v. 78, no. 17, p. 676-677.
- 343 ——— 1913, The quicksilver matter, v. 95, no. 16, p. 817.
- 344 ——— 1914, Mercury recovery plant at Fresnillo, Zacatecas, Mexico, v. 97, no. 19, p. 953-954.
- 345 ——— 1915, Cinnabar in western Nevada, v. 100, no. 17, p. 668.

Index
no.

- 346 Engineering and Mining Journal, 1916, Concentrating quicksilver ores, v. 101, no. 24, p. 1033.
- 347 ——— 1916, Discovery of cinnabar near Gold Circle district, Nevada, v. 102, no. 17, p. 767.
- 348 ——— 1916, Landers mercury furnace, v. 102, no. 15, p. 634.
- 349 ——— 1916, Oceanic quicksilver mill, v. 102, no. 12, p. 512-513.
- 350 ——— 1924, Attractive possibilities of mining in Turkey, v. 117, no. 8, p. 328.
- 351 ——— 1925, Distillation of quicksilver at the Patriquin mine in California, v. 120, no. 2, p. 56.
- 352 ——— 1927, World's largest mercury deposit—Almaden, central Spain, v. 123, no. 2, p. 69.
- 353 ——— 1928, Latest type of furnace for the treatment of cinnabar ores, v. 125, no. 17, p. 703.
- 354 ——— 1928, Process of treating mercury ores patented, v. 125, no. 25, p. 1014-1015.
- 355 ——— 1928, Producing quicksilver mines of North America, v. 126, no. 2, p. 62.
- 356 ——— 1931, Multiple hearth furnace is receiving more attention for roasting quicksilver ores, v. 132, no. 3, p. 127-129.
- 357 ——— 1932, Furnacing quicksilver condenser residues, v. 133, no. 2, p. 88.
- 358 Fahey, J. J., Fleischer, Michael, and Ross, C. P., 1940, The geochemistry of quicksilver mineralization: *Econ. Geology*, v. 35, no. 3, p. 465-470.
- 359 Fairbanks, H. W., 1894, Some remarkable hot springs and associated mineral deposits in Colusa County, Calif.: *Science*, v. 23, p. 120-121.
- 360 Fawcett, Waldon, 1905, A quicksilver furnace: *Am. Inventor*, p. 1943.
- 361 Ferguson, E. G. W., 1909, The mineral resources of Haiti, West Indies: *Min. World*, v. 31, no. 2, p. 133; Moreau de St. Mery, v. 1, p. 104.
- 362 Feust, Arthur, 1909, Modern quicksilver reduction: *Min. and Sci. Press*, v. 99, p. 795.
- 363 Forbes, G. S., and Richter, H. W., 1917, The measurement of oxidation potentials at mercury electrodes. The chromis-chromous potential: *Am. Chem. Soc. Jour.*, v. 39, p. 1140-1148.
- 364 Forstner, William, 1904, The quicksilver deposits of California: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 78, no. 10, p. 385-386, 426-428.
- 365 Foshag, W. F., 1928, Quicksilver deposits of the Pilot Mountains, Mineral County, Nev.: *Min. Jour.*, v. 11, no. 22, p. 5-6, 12-14, Phoenix, Ariz.
- 366 Franks, W. E., 1925, Mactear-Franks mercury furnace: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 119, no. 17, p. 692-693.
- 367 ——— 1935, Native mercury in Mexico: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 136, no. 5, p. 237.
- 368 Freeman, H. C., 1885, The La Plata Mountains [Colo.]: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng. Trans.*, v. 13, p. 683.
- 369 Geary, J. W., 1905, A rotary furnace for roasting quicksilver ores: *Min and Sci. Press*, v. 90, p. 22.

Index
no.

- 370 Geary, J. W., 1906, The condensation of quicksilver vapors: *Min. Reporter*, v. 53, p. 392-393; *Mining Mag.*, v. 13, p. 421, New York.
- 371 Gillan, S. L., 1917, Cinnabar in the Sierra Nevada: *Min. and Sci. Press*, v. 114, p. 79.
- 372 Gould, G. I., 1948, Outlook for quicksilver: *Min. Cong. Jour.*, v. 34, no. 2, p. 94-95.
- 373 Gould, H. W., 1921, The Almaden quicksilver mine in Spain: *Min. and Sci. Press*, v. 122, p. 567-569.
- 374 ——— 1929, Nevada Quicksilver Mines, Inc., operates new plant: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 127, no. 1, p. 6-9.
- 375 Hall, R. G., and Bradley, Worthen, 1945, Concurrent firing at the Sulphur Bank and Reed quicksilver plants: *Am. Inst. Min. Met. Eng., Metals Technology*, v. 12, no. 8, 11 p.
- 376 Halse, Edward, 1895, The silver district of Tehuklotepec, State of Guerrero, Mexico: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 60, no. 9, p. 197-199.
- 377 Hamilton, Fletcher, 1916, Concentration of quicksilver ores in California: *Min. and Eng. World*, v. 44, p. 997.
- 378 Hanks, H. G., 1889, Something about quicksilver: *Min. and Sci. Press*, v. 59, p. 22-23.
- 379 ——— 1889, The properties of mercury: *Min. and Sci. Press*, v. 59, p. 142-143.
- 380 Hart, T. S., 1853, Notes on the Almaden mine, California: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 2d ser., v. 16, p. 137-139.
- 381 Hartmen, E. W., 1930, Equipment of the Dreamy Draw mine: *Min. Jour.*, v. 14, no. 3, p. 38-39, Phoenix, Ariz.
- 382 Heberlein, C. A., 1916, The mining and reduction of quicksilver ore at the Oceanic mine, Cambria, Calif.: *Am. Inst. Min. Met. Eng.*, v. 51, p. 110-117, 1916.
- 383 Hewitt, A. S., 1877, A century of mining and metallurgy in the United States [commencement of mining in New Almaden quicksilver mine, Calif.]: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng. Trans.*, v. 5, p. 175-176.
- 384 Higgins, W. C., 1914, The Nevada Cinnabar Co.: *Salt Lake Min. Rev.*, v. 16, no. 12, p. 21.
- 385 Hill, B. F., 1903, The occurrence of the Texas mercury minerals: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., v. 16, p. 251-252.
- 386 Hill, R. T., 1902, The cinnabar deposits of the Big Bend province of Texas: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 74, no. 10, p. 305-307.
- 387 Hillebrand, W. F., 1905, Preliminary announcement concerning a new mercury-mineral from Terlingua: *Science*, new ser., v. 22, p. 844.
- 388 Hillebrand, W. F., and Schaller, W. T., 1907, The mercury minerals from Terlingua, Tex.; kleinite, terlinguaite, eglestonite, montroydite, calomel, mercury: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, v. 24, 4th ser., p. 259-274.
- 389 Hillebrand, W. F., with Canfield, F. A., 1910, Mosesite, a new mercury mineral from Terlingua, Tex.: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, v. 30, 4th ser., p. 202-208.
- 390 Hornaday, W. D., 1910, The cinnabar deposits of Terlingua, Tex.: *Min. World*, v. 33, no. 25, p. 1133-1134.

Index
no.

- 391 Hummel, Karl, 1927, Tourmaline-bearing cinnabar veins of the Masatsal Mountains, Ariz.: *Econ. Geology*, v. 22, no. 4, p. 407-408.
- 392 Huttli, J. B., 1943, New Almaden today: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 144, no. 3, p. 59-61.
- 393 ——— 1944, Guadalupe mercury mine has new treatment plant: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 145, no. 6, p. 86-87.
- 394 Innes, Murray, 1918, Metallurgy of quicksilver: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 105, no. 2, p. 110-111.
- 395 ——— 1918, Quicksilver in Europe and its relation to the future of the industry in the United States: *Mineral Industry*, v. 26, p. 609-615.
- 396 Isler, A. R., 1942, Quicksilver mines of northern California: *Min. Jour.*, v. 25, no. 22, p. 3-5, Phoenix, Ariz.
- 397 James, G. A., 1910, The James apparatus for quicksilver determination: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 90, no. 17, p. 800-801.
- 398 Janssen, W. A., 1945, Story of Almaden; Spain's famous mercury mine: *Foreign Commerce Weekly*, v. 20, p. 8-9.
- 399 Johnson, H. L., 1928, Prospector and burro operate mine and refinery; five flasks produced per month at Container mine, Nevada: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 126, no. 1, p. 11-12.
- 400 ——— 1928, Operation of quicksilver retort: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 126, no. 6, p. 215-217.
- 401 Johnson, J. H., 1943-45, The story of quicksilver, Part 1, Properties and history, introduction: *Mines Mag.*, v. 33, no. 3, p. 121-122, 148; Part 2, Its uses, no. 4, p. 165-168, 1943; Part 3, The quicksilver minerals, no. 5, p. 227-228, 274, 278, 284, 1943; Part 4, Geological occurrence of quicksilver deposits, no. 9, p. 447-449, 1943; Part 5 Almaden, the greatest mine in the world, v. 34, no. 12, p. 632-636, 659, 1944; Part 6, Idria, world's second largest mercury deposit, v. 35, no. 2, p. 73-75, 89, 1945.
- 402 ——— 1946-47, A history of mercury mining in the Terlingua district of Texas: *Mines Mag.* v. 36, no. 9, p. 390-395, 1946; Part 2, The decline, and the period of the First World War, 1910-1920, no. 10, p. 445-448, 1946; Part 3, The lull between World Wars, v. 37, no. 3, p. 28-30, no. 7, p. 21-22, 26, 40, 1947.
- 403 Joralemon, I. B., 1945, Our mineral reserve: *Mines Mag.*, v. 35, no. 3, p. 114-117, 141.
- 404 Just, Evan, 1942, An Arkansas travelogue [mineral resources]: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 143, no. 12, p. 63-64.
- 405 Keller, W. D., 1947, The San Salvador mercury mine: *Earth Sci. Digest*, v. 1, no. 7, p. 10-11.
- 406 Kellogg, A. E., 1919, Cinnabar ore in Jackson County, Oreg.: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 107, no. 18, p. 787.
- 407 ——— 1922, Quicksilver in southern Oregon: *Min. and Sci. Press*, v. 124, p. 411-413.
- 408 ——— 1929, Quicksilver in the Gold Hill district, Oregon: *Min. Jour.*, v. 11, no. 8, p. 7, 14-15, Phoenix, Ariz.
- 409 Kent, A. H., 1944, New Idria decision: *Min. Cong. Jour.*, v. 30, no. 11, p. 21-23

Index

- no.
- 410 Kirk, M. P., 1905, The Terlingua quicksilver district [Tex.]: *Mining Mag.*, v. 11, p. 441-443.
- 411 Kirk, M. P., and Malcolmson, J. W., 1904, A new quicksilver mining district [Brewster County, Tex.]: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 77, no. 17, p. 685-686.
- 412 Knaukopf, K. B., 1951, Physical chemistry of quicksilver transportation in vein fluids: *Econ. Geology*, v. 46, no. 5, p. 498-523.
- 413 Krebs, J. O., 1950, How to save, reclaim mercury: *World Oil*, v. 130, p. 158.
- 414 Lakes, Arthur, 1899, New Almaden mines of Santa Clara County, Calif.: *Mines and Minerals*, v. 19, no. 8, p. 346-349.
- 415 ——— 1906, A peculiar occurrence of native mercury, free gold, and telluride minerals near Trimble Springs, Durango [Mexico]: *Min. Reporter*, v. 54, no. 16, p. 389-390.
- 416 Landers, W. H., 1916, The smelting of mercury ores: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 1, no. 102, p. 630-633.
- 417 Lang, Herbert, 1916, Quicksilver reduction: *Min. and Sci. Press*, v. 112, p. 707-714.
- 418 ——— 1919, Simple tests of economic minerals: *Min. and Sci. Press*, v. 118, p. 21.
- 419 Lausen, Carl, 1926, Tourmaline-bearing cinnabar veins of the Mazatzal Mountains, Ariz.: *Econ. Geology*, v. 21, no. 8, p. 782-791.
- 420 ——— 1936, The occurrence of minute quantities of mercury in the Chinle shales at Lees Ferry, Ariz.: *Econ. Geology*, v. 31, no. 6, p. 610-617.
- 421 Le Conte, Joseph, 1883, On mineral vein formation now in progress at Steamboat Springs compared with the same at Sulphur Bank: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., v. 25, p. 424-428.
- 422 ——— 1883, On the genesis of metalliferous veins: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., v. 26, p. 1-19.
- 423 Le Conte, Joseph, and Rising, W. B., 1882, The phenomena of metalliferous vein formation now in progress at Sulphur Bank, Calif.: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., v. 24, p. 23-33.
- 424 Lewis, C. H., 1947, Underground mechanization at New Idria: *Min. Cong. Jour.*, v. 33, no. 5, p. 21-24.
- 425 Lewis, Frank, 1927, Mining quicksilver [Terlingua district, Tex.]: *Mines Mag.* v. 16, no. 12, p. 4-6.
- 426 ——— 1946, Horse Heaven mercury mine and district, Horse Heaven, Oreg.: *Mines Mag.*, v. 36, no. 7, p. 295-300.
- 427 Lonsdale, J. T., 1929, An underground placer cinnabar deposit [Brewster County, Tex.]: *Econ. Geology*, v. 24, no. 6, p. 626-631.
- 428 Lyman, C. A., 1848, Mines of cinnabar in upper California: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 2d ser., v. 6, p. 270-271.
- 429 McCaskey, H. D., 1910, The New Idria quicksilver mine, California: *Min. World*, v. 32, no. 3, p. 104.
- 430 ——— 1912, Widespread deposits of cinnabar in Nevada: *Min. Sci.*, v. 66, p. 55-57.

Index
no.

- 431 Mackay, R. A., 1946, The control of impounding structures on ore deposition: *Econ. Geology*, v. 41, no. 1, p. 35-36.
- 432 Maier, C. G., 1930, The present status of our quicksilver industry: *Am. Inst. Min. Met. Eng. Tech. Pub.* 264, p. 19-37.
- 433 Menardi, H. B., 1939, Reduction of livingstonite concentrate: *Am. Inst. Min. Met. Eng., Metals Technology*, v. 6, no. 2, 8 p.
- 434 Menendez y Puget, Laureano, 1949, The riches of Almaden: *Min. World*, v. 11, no. 7, p. 34-36.
- 435 Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering, 1917, Roasting furnace with fume condenser [designed to operate on ores containing volatile metals such as quicksilver and zinc], v. 16, p. 706, patent.
- 436 Miller, W. G., 1911, Notes on the Cobalt area [Ontario]: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 92, no. 14, p. 647.
- 437 *Mining and Engineering Review*, 1905, Metallurgy of quicksilver, v. 20, p. 7-8.
- 438 *Mining and Engineering World*, 1915, Quicksilver deposits on the Mazatzal Range of Arizona, v. 44, no. 2, p. 81-82; no. 25, p. 1, 131.
- 439 ——— 1916, Recovering quicksilver from ores, v. 45, no. 18, p. 740.
- 440 *Mining and Scientific Press*, 1874, Quicksilver discoveries in California, v. 28, p. 98, 118, 154, 170, 312.
- 441 ——— 1874, Quicksilver in California, v. 28, p. 186, 198, 214, 258, 290, 294, 310, 314, 316, 322, 326, 337, 358, 362, 370, 402, 410.
- 442 ——— 1874, The Pine Flat quicksilver mines [Calif.], v. 29, p. 139, 154, 322.
- 443 ——— 1875, Reduction of quicksilver ores—Patera's process, v. 30, p. 241.
- 444 ——— 1889, Mercurial minerals and their associates, v. 59, p. 298-299, 318-319.
- 445 ——— 1900, California quicksilver mines, v. 81, p. 506-507.
- 446 ——— 1904, Cinnabar in San Luis Obispo County, Calif., v. 89, p. 323.
- 447 ——— 1904, The Great Eastern quicksilver mine [Sonoma County, Calif.], v. 89, p. 391.
- 448 ——— 1905, Reduction of cinnabar at Sulphur Creek, Calif., v. 90, p. 335.
- 449 *Mining Journal*, 1925, Interest in Phoenix quicksilver increasing, v. 8, no. 15, p. 13-14, Phoenix, Ariz.
- 450 *Mining Reporter*, 1906, Mercury deposits of Mexico, v. 53, p. 466-467.
- 451 *Mining World*, 1939, Idaho Almaden, gem State's first quicksilver mine, v. 1, no. 4, p. 9-11.
- 452 ——— 1940, Black Butte quicksilver, v. 2, no. 1, p. 17-19.
- 453 ——— 1943, New Idria—Alaska Quicksilver Mining Co., v. 5, no. 11, p. 18-19.
- 454 ——— 1945, New Almaden, still going strong after 120 years of operation, v. 7, no. 8, p. 42-43.
- 455 Moore, G. E., 1872, On the occurrence in nature of amorphous mercuric sulphide: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., v. 3, p. 36-43.

Index
no.

- 456 Moses, A. J., 1901, Mineralogical notes—(1) Mercuric iodide from New South Wales [coccinite]: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, ser. 4, v. 12, p. 98–99.
- 457 ——— 1903, Eglestonite, terlinguaite, and montroydite, new mercury minerals from Terlingua, Tex.: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, ser. 4, v. 16, p. 253–263.
- 458 Mulholland, C. A., 1911, The treatment of low-grade cinnabar ores: *Min. and Eng. World*, v. 35, no. 6, p. 241–242.
- 459 Newhouse, W. H., 1933, Mercury in native silver: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 18, no. 7, p. 295–299.
- 460 Nichols, J. B., 1948, Minerals of Lake County, Calif.: *Mineralogist*, v. 16, no. 4, p. 171–177, 190, 192–195.
- 461 Northey, G. V., 1913, Concentration of cinnabar ores: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 96, no. 17, p. 783–784.
- 462 Ott, W. H., 1934, Extensive cinnabar deposits worked at Morton, Wash.: *Oreg. Mineralogist*, v. 2, no. 10, p. 21.
- 463 Pagliucci, F. D., 1905, The quicksilver deposits of Huitsuco [Mexico]: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 79, no. 9, p. 417–418.
- 464 Palache, Charles, 1927, The occurrence of cinnabar in Dutch Guiana: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 12, no. 4, p. 188–189.
- 465 Palmer, L. A., 1914, Ore occurrence at the Cloverdale mine [Sonoma County, Calif.]: *Min. and Sci. Press*, v. 108, p. 812.
- 466 Penfield, S. J., 1885, Crystallized tiemannite and metacinnabarite: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., v. 29, p. 449–454.
- 467 Phillips, W. B., 1904, A new quicksilver field in Brewster County, Tex.: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 77, no. 4, p. 160–161.
- 468 ——— 1905, Terlingua quicksilver district [Tex.]: *Min. World*, v. 23, no. 9, p. 259–260.
- 469 ——— 1905, The quicksilver deposits of Brewster County, Tex.: *Econ. Geology*, v. 1, no. 2, p. 155–162.
- 470 ——— 1906, Prospects of the quicksilver industry in Texas: *Min. World*, v. 25, no. 15, p. 463.
- 471 ——— 1906, Quicksilver deposits of Terlingua district, Brewster County, Tex.: *Am. Min. Cong.*, 8th Ann. Sess., Proc., p. 184–193.
- 472 Place, R. G., 1920, Assaying quicksilver ores: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 109, no. 24, p. 1313.
- 473 Pollock, J. P., 1944, Colloidal deposition of cinnabar: *Am. Inst. Min. Met. Eng. Tech. Pub.* 1735, 10 p.
- 474 Pösepny, Franz, 1895, The genesis of ore deposits: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng. Trans.*, v. 23, p. 225–226, 257, 1894; discussion, v. 24, p. 984.
- 475 Ransome, F. L., 1921, The ore of the Almaden mine: *Econ. Geology*, v. 16, nos. 4 and 5, p. 313–321.
- 476 ——— 1939, Quicksilver metallurgy today: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 140, no. 4, p. 46–49.
- 477 Reed, J. C., 1936, Cinnabar deposits in southwestern Arkansas: *Econ. Geology*, v. 31, no. 3, p. 314–317.

Index
no.

- 478 Reed, J. C., and Hansell, J. M., 1935, Quicksilver deposits near Little Missouri River, southwest Arkansas: *Am. Inst. Min. Met. Eng. Tech. Pub.* 612, 5 sketch maps; *Trans.* 115, p. 229-246, 1935.
- 479 Rogers, A. F., 1911, Eglestonite from San Mateo County, Calif.: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., v. 32, p. 48-50.
- 480 Ross, C. P., 1933, Quicksilver deposits in Ore deposits of the Western States (Lindgren volume), p. 652-658: *Am. Inst. Min. Met. Eng.*
- 481 ——— 1941, The quicksilver deposits of the Terlingua region, Texas: *Econ. Geology*, v. 36, no. 2, p. 115-142.
- 482 ——— 1942, Some concepts of the geology of quicksilver deposits in the United States: *Econ. Geology*, v. 37, no. 6, p. 439-465.
- 483 Rundall, W. H., 1895, Mining and treatment of quicksilver ores at Guadalcázar, Mexico: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 59, no. 26, p. 607-609; *Sci. Am. Supp.*, v. 40, p. 16289-16290, July 13.
- 484 Salt Lake Mining Review, 1912, Saving gold and cinnabar, v. 14, no. 3, p. 23.
- 485 ——— 1913, Great cinnabar discovery [near Mina, Nev.], v. 15, no. 7 p. 17-18.
- 486 Sankov, A. A., 1940, Geochemistry of mercury deposits, Symposium—World deposits of strategic minerals: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, v. 74, no. 1, p. 23-42.
- 487 Schuette, C. N., 1921, The sampling and estimation of quicksilver ores: *Min. and Sci. Press*, v. 122, p. 293-295.
- 488 ——— 1922, The birth of mercury ores: *Eng. and Min. Jour.-Press*, v. 114, no. 6, p. 228-229.
- 489 ——— 1930, Occurrence of quicksilver ore bodies: *Am. Inst. Min. Met. Eng. Tech. Pub.* 335, 88 p.; with discussion, *Trans.* 1931, p. 403-488, 1931.
- 490 ——— 1931, Recent designs of quicksilver plants: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 131, no. 7, p. 316-318.
- 491 ——— 1931, Limiting factors in quicksilver metallurgy: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 132, no. 9, p. 398-400.
- 492 ——— 1933, Lahontan quicksilver: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 134, no. 8, p. 329-332.
- 493 ——— 1942, New Almaden; an old mine being modernized: *Min. Cong. Jour.*, v. 28, p. 25-28.
- 494 Scott, Robert, 1910, Modern quicksilver reduction: *Min. and Sci. Press*, v. 100, p. 164.
- 495 Seamon, W. H., 1909, A volumetric method for the determination of mercury: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 87, no. 21, p. 1047-1048.
- 496 Sharwood, W. J., 1918, Loss of quicksilver in gold mills: *Min. and Sci. Press*, v. 116, p. 483-485.
- 497 Silliman, Benjamin, Jr., 1864, Notes on the New Almaden quicksilver mines: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 2d ser., v. 38, p. 190-194.
- 498 Singewald, J. T., 1920, The Huancavelica mercury deposits, Peru: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 110, no. 11, p. 518-522.

Index
no.

- 499 Smith, H. G., 1918, Loss of quicksilver: *Min. and Sci. Press*, v. 117, p. 514.
- 500 Smith, Winnie, 1944, New mercury mine in Texas: *Compressed Air Mag.*, v. 49, no. 3, p. 69-71.
- 501 Sohlberg, R. G., 1933, Cinnabar and associated minerals from Pike County, Ark.: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 18, no. 1, p. 1-8.
- 502 Spalding, E. P., 1901, The quicksilver mines of Brewster County, Tex.: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 71, no. 24, p. 749-750.
- 503 Spurr, J. E., 1923, The origin of metallic concentrations by magmation: *Econ. Geology*, v. 18, no. 7, p. 635-636.
- 504 Staples, L. W., 1940, Guides for quicksilver prospecting: *Mineralogist*, v. 8, no. 2, p. 43-44, 65-69.
- 505 ——— 1941, Horse Heaven mercury mine: *Min. Cong. Jour.*, v. 27, no. 6, p. 12-14.
- 506 Stearn, N. H., 1933, Mining and furnacing quicksilver ore [Ark.]: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 134, no. 1, p. 22-24., incl. maps.
- 507 ——— 1934, Structure from sedimentation at Parnell Hill quicksilver mine, Arkansas: *Econ. Geology*, v. 29, no. 2, p. 146-156.
- 508 ——— 1936, The cinnabar deposits in southwestern Arkansas: *Econ. Geology*, v. 31, no. 1, p. 1-28.
- 509 Stowell, E. G., and Coghill, W. H., 1920, Experimental flotation of low-grade quicksilver ore: *Min. and Sci. Press*, v. 120, p. 117-121.
- 510 Struthers, Joseph, 1904, Quicksilver industry in the United States and foreign countries: *Min. World*, v. 21, no. 4, p. 79-80.
- 511 Symington, R. B., 1899, Present practice in the metallurgy of quicksilver in California: *Mineral Industry*, v. 7, p. 582-588.
- 512 Thornhill, E. B., 1915, Wet method of mercury extraction: *Min. and Sci. Press*, v. 110, p. 873-874.
- 513 Turner, H. W., 1900, The Terlingua quicksilver mining district, Brewster County, Tex.: *Min. and Sci. Press*, v. 81, p. 64.
- 514 ——— 1906, The Terlingua quicksilver deposits [Tex.]: *Econ. Geology*, v. 1, no. 3, p. 265-281.
- 515 ——— 1909, Modern quicksilver reduction: *Min. and Sci. Press*, v. 99, p. 690.
- 516 Udden, J. A., 1911, Structural relations of quicksilver deposits [Tex.]: *Min. World*, v. 34, no. 19, p. 973-975.
- 517 ——— 1917, Deposits of quicksilver in Texas: *Min. Am.*, v. 75, no. 1858, p. 3-5.
- 518 Van der Veen, R. W., 1924, The Almaden mercury ores and their connection with igneous rocks: *Econ. Geology*, v. 19, no. 2, p. 147-156.
- 519 Vaupell, C. W., 1937, Mercury deposits of Huitzucó, Guerrero, Mexico: *Am. Inst. Met. Eng. Tech. Pub.* 842, 14 p.; *Trans.*, v. 144, p. 300-313, 1941; *Econ. Geology*, v. 32, no. 2, p. 196, 1937; *Min. Technology*, v. 1, no. 5, 14 p., 1937.
- 520 Veatch, J. A., 1914, The genesis of the mercury deposits of the Pacific slope: *Am. Inst. Min. Met. Eng. Bull.* 86, p. 209-226.

Index

- no.
521 Veatch, J. A., 1914, The mercury deposits of the Pacific coast: *Min. and Eng. World*, v. 40, p. 591-594.
- 522 Wagoner, Luther, 1882, Report on Guadalupe quicksilver mine, California: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 34, no. 15, p. 185-186.
- 523 ——— 1882, The geology of the quicksilver mines of California: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 34, no. 26, p. 334.
- 524 Warner, Thor, 1930, Mercury deposit in Coso Range, Inyo County, Calif.: *Mining in California*, v. 26, no. 1, p. 59-63.
- 525 Warren, H. V., and Lord, C. S., 1935, An occurrence of schwartzite in British Columbia: *Econ. Geology*, v. 30, no. 1, p. 67-71.
- 526 Waters, A. C., 1933, A summary of the sedimentary, tectonic, igneous, and metalliferous history of Washington and Oregon, in *Ore deposits of the Western States* (Lindgren volume), p. 253-265: *Am. Inst. Min. Met. Eng.*
- 527 Wehrly, C. S., 1930, Mercury resources: *Chem. Markets*, v. 26, no. 5, p. 482-484.
- 528 ——— 1930, Mercury down the ages, Part 2: *Chem. Industries*, v. 44, no. 3, p. 257-260.
- 529 ——— 1940, Mercury: *Columbia Univ. Bull. Inf.*, 40th ser., no. 25, p. 57-61.
- 530 Weigel, W. M., 1931, New quicksilver discoveries [Ark.]: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 132, no. 11, p. 495-497.
- 531 Wichers, Edward, 1942, Pure mercury: *Chem. and Eng. News*, v. 20, no. 17, p. 1111-1112.
- 532 Williston, S. H., 1942, Mining quicksilver in Nevada: *Min. Cong. Jour.*, v. 28, no. 11, p. 24-28.
- 533 Wolcott, H. N., 1940, Quicksilver activities in Arizona: *Mining Jour.*, v. 23, no. 22, p. 3-5, Phoenix, Ariz.
- 534 Wright, C. W., 1940, South America as a source of strategic minerals: *Mining and Metallurgy*, v. 21, no. 402, p. 287.
- 535 Young, G. J., 1932, California quicksilver plant; Nichols Hereshoff quicksilver plant: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 133, no. 5, p. 279-280.
- 536 The following periodicals contain information on production and mining reviews: *Engineering and Mining Journal*, *Mineral Industry* [a publication of the *Engineering and Mining Journal*], *Mining and Scientific Press*, *Mining Congress Journal*, and *Mining World*.

FOREIGN PUBLICATIONS

- 537 Achiardi, Antonio d', 1883, *I metalli loro minerali e minere*, v. 1, p. 100-110, 120-124, Milan.
- 538 Achiardi, Giovanni d', 1903, *Notizie sul giacimento cinabrifero di Kana-Barun nell' Asia Minor: Soc. toscana sci. nat. Atti, Mem.* 19, p. 173-176, Pisa.
- 539 Ahlburg, Dr., 1907, *Der Erzbergen in Steiermark, Kärnten and Krain: Zeitschr. Berg-, Hütten- u. Salinenwesen*, Band 55, p. 463-521, Berlin.

Index

no.

- 540 Ahlfeld, Friedrich, 1934, Neue Baryt- und Witheritvorkommen in Turkmenien: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie Jahrg. 42, Heft 9, p. 131-133, Halle (Saale).
- 541 ——— 1935, Die Antimonit- und Zinnoberlagerstätten im Alai (Beiträge zur Lagerstättenkunde von West-Burkestan Nr. 2): Neues Jahrb., Beil.-Band 69, Abt. A, Heft 2, p. 255-275, Stuttgart.
- 542 ——— 1936, Zinnobervorkommen in Bolivien: Metall u. Erz Jahrg. 33, Heft 19, p. 509-510, Halle.
- 543 Alsén, N., and Aminov, Gregori, 1922, Über die Struktur des Kristallisierten Quecksilbers: Geol. Fören. Stockholm Förh. band 44, p. 124-128.
- 544 Arend, A. G., 1945, Conserving and reclaiming mercury: Chem. Age v. 53, p. 513-515, London.
- 545 Argentovskiy, J., 1929, Sur un nouveau gisement de cinabre dans l'Oural: Akad. Nauk SSSR Doklady, tom A, vypusk 17, p. 420-422.
- 546 Armstrong, J. E., 1942, Geology of the Pinchi Lake mercury belt, British Columbia: Canadian Inst. Min. Metallurgy Trans., v. 45, p. 311-323; Canadian Min. Metall. Bull. 362, 1942.
- 547 ——— 1942, The Pinchi Lake mercury belt, British Columbia: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 42-11, 18 p.
- 548 ——— 1944, Northern part of the Pinchi Lake mercury belt, British Columbia: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 44-5, 13 p.
- 549 ——— 1946, Geology and mineral deposits of northern British Columbia west of the Rocky Mountains: Canada Dept. Mines and Res., Mines and Geol. Br., Geol. Survey Bull. 5, p. 16, 29-30.
- 550 ——— 1948, Pinchi Lake mercury belt [British Columbia], in Structural geology of Canadian ore deposits, p. 138-140: Montreal, Mercury Press, Ltd.
- 551 Armstrong, J. E., and Thurber, J. B., 1945, Prospecting possibilities in part of the Omineca mining division, British Columbia: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 66, no. 4, p. 220-221.
- 552 Asano, Goro, 1939, On the cinnabar deposit and the geology of the region at Chouchangtze district, Chinglung prefecture, Jehol province: Manchukuo Geol. Inst., Mem. 8, 18 p. [Japanese.]
- 553 Australia, Bureau of Census and Statistics, 1922, Official Year Book, 1921, Commonwealth of Australia, no. 14, p. 361-362.
- 554 Banchetti, Augusto, 1932, Considerazioni e ricerche sull' origine dei giacimenti cinabiferi in special modo del Monte Amiata: Soc. toscana sci. nat. Atti, Mem. 42, p. 84-97, Pisa.
- 555 Baudre, G., 1927, Monographie de la mine de cinabre de la Chapelle-Enjunger: Soc. géol. minéralog. Bretagne, Bull., v. 7, p. 80-134.
- 556 Beelich, Henry, 1905, Chinese methods of mining quicksilver: Inst. Min. Metallurgy Trans., v. 14, p. 483-495, London.
- 557 Belash, F. N., 1947, Mercury—Demands of industry for quality: Geol. Kom., Vses. Nauchno-issled., Inst. Mineral'nogo Syr'ya.
- 558 Bendeliani, A. Ye., 1939, The Talakhian cinnabar deposits in the Racha region, Georgian SSR: Razvedka nedr, vypusk 3, p. 22-25, Moskva. [Russian.]

Index

- 559 Black, T. A., 1922, Mercury in New Zealand: Chem. Eng. and Min. Rev., v. 15, p. 17-20, Melbourne.
- 560 Blake, W. P., 1878, Note sur les gisements de cinabre de la Californie et du Nevada: Soc. Française minéralogie Bull. 1, p. 81-84.
- 561 Bogdanovich, Karl, 1902, Zwei Uebersteigungen der Hauptkette des Kaukasus: Russkiy Geol. Kom. Zap., tom 1, p. 1-209.
- 562 Boletín Minero, Departamento de Estadística, 1920, Promedio de los metales que en sequida se expresan, en el mes de septiembre y en el mes de octubre de 1920, tomo 10, p. 668, Mexico City.
- 563 ——— Departamento de Minas, 1920, Cuando que manifiesta la producción y exportación de minerales y metales en la Republica Mexicana durante los años 1910 a 1919, tomo 10, p. 288, Mexico City.
- 564 ——— 1927, El mineral di Huahuaxtla, Guerrero, tomo 24, p. 10-16, Mexico City.
- 565 Bonney, Wilbert, 1913, Mineral resources of San Luis Potosí: Mexican Min. Jour., v. 16, no. 6, p. 281, Mexico City.
- 566 Borouskaya, T. B., 1930, Quicksilver in Ferghana: Tsvetnyye Metally, vypusk 12, p. 1720-1731, Moskva.
- 567 Botero Restrepo, Gilberto, 1947, Reconocimiento preliminar del yacimiento de cinabrio "El Quindio," municipio de Cajamarca, departamento del Tolima: Colombia, Servicio Geol. Nac., Compilación de los estudios geol. oficiales en Colombia, tomo 7, p. 275-284.
- 568 Bott, W., 1892, The alleged discovery of mercury in Malacca: Royal Asiatic Soc., Great Britain and Ireland, Straits Br., Jour. 1891, p. 79.
- 569 British Columbia Mining Record, 1900, Savonas cinnabar properties, v. 7, p. 375-376.
- 570 Bukowski, Gejza von, 1902, Zur Kenntniss der Quecksilbererzlagertstätten in Spizza: Austria, K.-k. geol. Reichsanst., Verh., p. 302-309, Vienna.
- 571 Bulygo, V. S., 1937, Deposits of cinnabar in Tetyukhe: Akad. Nauk SSSR, Dal'nevostochnoye Filial Izv. 22, p. 117.
- 572 Bulynnikov, A. Ya., 1938, Usual ore-bearing diorites of the Caledonian intrusion of the Salair region, Siberia: Zapadno-Sibirskoye Geol. Upravleniye Izd. 4, p. 1-15.
- 573 Burkhart, H. J., 1856, Gediogenes Gold and Zinnober aus Californien, so wie Manganblende und Fahlerz aus Mexico: Naturh. Ver. preuss. Rheinlande, Verh. (Niederrheinische Gesell. Natur-u. Heilkunde in Bonn, Sitzungsber.), Band 13, p. 15-20, Bonn.
- 574 Cadisch, Joos, 1943, Zur Geologie des Zinnobervorkommens von Margno: Eclogae Geol. Helvetiae, v. 35, no. 2, p. 149-151.
- 575 Caines, C. E., 1943, Geology and mineral deposits of Tyaughton Lake map area, British Columbia: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 43-15, p. 33-39.
- 576 Camsell, Charles, 1919, Mercury deposits of Kamloops Lake [British Columbia]: Canada Geol. Survey Summary Rept., 1918, pt. B, p. 17-22.

Index
no.

- 577 Canada Geological Survey, 1947, Mineral localities, Nicola, Kamloops and Yale districts, British Columbia. Information obtained by W. E. Cockfield, 1939-41, 1943. List of localities [indicating principal contained metals or minerals]. Map 887-A. Scale, 1:253,440 or 1 inch=4 miles.
- 578 Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, 1945, Pinchi Lake mercury reduction plant: Canadian Min. Metall. Bull. v. 48, no. 393, p. 13-26.
- 579 Canfield, F. A., Hillebrand, W. F., and Schaller, W. T., 1911, Mosesit, ein neues Quecksilber mineral von Terlingua: Zeitschr. Kristallographie, Band 49, p. 1-8, Leipzig.
- 580 Capilla, Alberto, 1900, Breves anotaciones sobre la mina de mercurio "La Guadalupeana," San Luis Potosí: Soc. Cient. Antonio Alzate Mem. y Rev., tomo 13, p. 423-427, Mexico.
- 581 Carne, J. E., 1900, Mercury or quicksilver, in New South Wales, with notes on its occurrence in other colonies and countries: New South Wales Dept. Mines, Min. Res., no. 7, p. 1-36.
- 582 Carrara, Giacomo, 1914, Sopra un nuovo processo per via umida nella metallurgia dei minerali poveri di mercurio: R. ist. lombardo sci. e lettere, ser. 2, v. 47, p. 117-125.
- 583 Castelli, Gaitano, 1921, La mina de mercurio de Idria: Rev. minera, metallúrgica y de ingeniería, tomo 72, no. 2797, p. 453-455, Madrid.
- 584 Castillo, Antonio del, 1871, Resumen de los trabajos que sobre reconocimientos de criaderos y minas de azogue se practicaron el año 1844: La Naturaleza, tomo 2, p. 39-120, Madrid.
- 585 Castro, Calogero de, 1914, Le miniere di mercurio del Monte Amiata: Italy, Ufficio geol. Mem. descrittive carta geol. d'Italia, v. 16, p. 1-203, Rome.
- 586 Cesàro, Giuseppe, 1895, Le cinabre du Rocheux: Acad. royale Belgique Bull., sér. 3^e, v. 30, p. 56-60.
- 587 Chemical Engineering and Mining Review, 1940, Mercury in Australia and New Zealand, v. 33, no. 385, p. 5-7, Melbourne.
- 588 Chemisch-metallurgische Zeitschrift; die metallborse, 1931, Neue Quecksilbervorkommen in Chili: Jahrb. 21, no. 46, p. 1087, Berlin.
- 589 China Year Book, 1919-20, Minerals, mines, and mining, p. 78, Tientsin.
- 590 ——— 1921, Mines and minerals, p. 175-176, Tientsin.
- 591 Chirvinskiy, P. N., 1919, Economic minerals of southeastern European U. S. S. R.: Yugovostochnyy Soyuz Kreditnykh i Ssudnykh Obsheh., Statistiko-Ekonomich. Ser. Trudy, vypusk 3, p. 1-84, Rostov na Donu.
- 592 ——— 1919, Sketch of the economic minerals of the Donets coal basin: Novochoerkassk Donskoy Politekl. Inst. Izv. 12, p. 193-204, Novochoerkassk.
- 593 Cockfield, W. E., 1948, Geology and mineral deposits of Nicola map-area, British Columbia: Canada Geol. Survey Mem. 249, p. 82-104.
- 594 Codizza, R. L., 1930, The mercury mines in Colombia: Bol. Minas y Petróleo, tomo 3, no. 13, p. 35-37, Mexico City.

Index
no.

- 595 Collins, H. F., 1897, Quicksilver mining in the district of Guadalcázar, State of San Luis Potosí [Mexico]: *Inst. Min. Metallurgy Trans.*, v. 4, p. 121-150, London.
- 596 Colquhoun, A. L., 1899, Notes on the occurrence of quicksilver in Canada: *Canadian Min. Inst. Jour.*, v. 1, p. 13-16; *Canadian Min. Rev.*, v. 18, p. 41-42; summary, *Min. and Sci. Press*, v. 79, p. 288.
- 597 Cornu, Felix, and Redlich, K. A., 1908, Notizen über einige Mineralvorkommen der Ostalpen: *Centralbl. Mineralogie*, 1908, p. 277-283, Stuttgart.
- 598 Cropp, W. H., 1922, The genesis of the Puhupuhi cinnabar deposits; a working hypothesis: *New Zealand Jour. Sci. Technology*, v. 5, p. 173-177.
- 599 ——— 1923, Some essentials in the economic development of a cinnabar deposit: *Chem. Eng. and Min. Rev.*, v. 15, p. 337-352, Melbourne.
- 600 ——— 1923, The action of light on cinnabar: *Australian Inst. Min. Metallurgy Proc.*, new ser. 52, p. 259-266.
- 601 Dawson, G. M., 1878, Report on explorations in British Columbia; cinnabar on the Homathco: *Canada Geol. Survey Rept. Progress* 1876-77, p. 133.
- 602 ——— 1896, Report on the area of the Kamloops map sheet, British Columbia [mercury on Copper Creek]: *Canada Geol. Survey Ann. Rept.*, 1894, new ser., v. 7, p. 340-341.
- 603 ——— 1889, The mineral wealth of British Columbia: *Canada Geol. Survey Ann. Rept.*, 1887-88, new ser., v. 3, pt. 2, p. 105R, 156R.
- 604 De Iongh, W. H. D., 1920, Enkele geologische en mineralogische mededeelingen over Mexico in het algemeen en over de mijndistricten Zacatecas, Pachuca, en Real del Monte, in het bijzonder [kwiksilver]; *De Ingenieur, Jaarg. 35**, p. 4-9, Gravenhage.
- 605 Deiters, W., 1943, Ukrainisches Quecksilber: *Montan. Rundschau*, Band 35, p. 55-56, Vienna.
- 606 Demaret, Leon, 1904, Les principaux gisements des minerais de mercure du monde: *Annales des mines de Belgique*, v. 9, 80 p.
- 607 Denmead, A. K., 1945, Kilkivan mercury mining: *Queensland Govt. Min. Jour.*, v. 46, no. 520, p. 49-52.
- 608 Derikov, I. V., 1937, The age of Salair mercury deposits [Siberia]: *Zapadno-Sibirskoye Geol. Upravleniye Izd.* 4, p. 84-101.
- 609 Doelter, Cornelio, 1917, Über einige erzlagerstätten Serbiens: *Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 25, Heft 9*, p. 149, Halle (Saale).
- 610 Doelter, Cornelio, and Leitmeier, Hans, 1927, *Handbuch der Mineralchemie*, Band 4, p. 161-640: Dresden.
- 611 Dolmage, Victor, 1920, Barkley Sound, Vancouver Island, British Columbia: *Canada Geol. Survey Summary Rept.*, 1919, pt. B, p. 18-20.
- 612 Donzov, W. W., and Klimovskaya, A. P., 1935, Vorkommen von Zinnober in Turkmenien: *Mineral'noye Syr'ye*, tom 10, 49 p., Moskva.
- 613 Dovgal, N. D., 1936, New localities of mercury mineralization in the Salair region: *Mineral'noye Syr'ye*, tom 11, p. 47-48, Moskva.

Index
no.

- 614 Dunstan, Benjamin, and Ridgeway, J. E., 1931, The mercury deposits near Kilkivan: Queensland Govt. Min. Jour., v. 32, no. 375, p. 311-315.
- 615 Dutch East Indies, Dienst van den Mijnbouw 1922, Cinnabar: Jaarb. mijnwezen, Nedi-Indië, 48th year, 1919, p. 463-465.
- 616 Eardley-Wilmot, V. L., 1928, Notes on the quicksilver occurrences in Canada: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Pub. 687, Inv. Min. Res., p. 53-63.
- 617 ——— 1928, The occurrence, metallurgy and uses of quicksilver: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 49, p. 1083-1085.
- 618 Economic Review, 1922, The home consumption of mercury in 1921, v. 5, no. 16, p. 317, London.
- 619 Ehringhaus, Arthur, 1920, Über Dispersion der Doppelbrechung bei Kristallen: Neues Jahrb. Mineralogie, Beil.-Band 43, p. 557-618, Stuttgart.
- 620 Ermann, Oskar, 1951, Die Lagerstätten des Pfälzer Rotliegenden; ein montanwirtschaftlicher Überblick: Hess. Landesamt Bodenforschung Wiesbaden, Notizbl. F. 6, Heft 2, p. 75-76.
- 621 Ermisch, Karl, 1914, Das Zinnobererzorkommen von Pereta in Toskana (from the Italian report of B. Lotti): Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 22, p. 18-21, Halle (Saale).
- 622 Espinoza L., Roberto, 1944, Informe sobre el nuestreo de la labores existentes en el cerro Azoguine-Puno: Peru, Cuerpo Ingenieros Minas Bol. 130, p. 89-95.
- 623 Far Eastern Review, 1921, Quicksilver mining in China, v. 17, p. 813.
- 624 Fermor, L. L., 1922, General report of the Geological Survey for the year 1921: India Geol. Survey Rec., v. 54, pt. 1, p. 26.
- 625 Ferrar, H. T., and Cropp, W. H., 1922, Mineral resources of the Whangarei Bay of Islands subdivision: New Zealand Geol. Survey 16th Ann. Rept., new ser., p. 15.
- 626 Fersman, A. Ye., ed., 1939, Place of origin of rare and trace metals of the U. S. S. R.: Moskva, Akad. Nauk SSSR, 435, p.
- 627 Fischer, H., 1906, Die Quecksilber-Lagerstätten am Avala-Berge in Serbien: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 14, p. 245-256, Halle (Saale).
- 628 Flores, Teodoro, 1916, El mercurio en Mexico: Bol. Minero, tomo 1, no 1, p. 13-15, Mexico.
- 629 Friederich, O. M., 1939, Notizen über kärntnerische und steirische Quecksilbervorkommen: Berg- u. hüttenm. Jahrb., Band 87, p. 207-210, Vienna.
- 630 Friese, Franz, 1907, Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des Erzbergbaues in den deutschen Rheinlanden von der Wiederaufnahme des Bergbaues nach der Völkerwanderung bis zum dreissigjährigen Kriege: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 15, p. 18-19, Halle (Saale).
- 631 Fritsch, Volker, 1940, Die funkgeologische Untersuchung des Zinnober-vorkommens von Schönbach bei Eger (Sudentenland): Neues Jahrb., Beil.-Band 84, Abt. B, Heft 1, p. 90-116, Stuttgart.

Index

- 632 Galeotti, Henri, 1838, Notice sur un gîte de mercure dans le sol tertiaire récent du Gigante au Mexique: Acad. royale sci. Bruxelles Bull., v. 5, p. 196-202.
- 633 Gardner, D. E., 1945, Mercury: Australia, Bur. Min. Res., Geology and Geophysics Summary Rept. 20, 20 p.
- 634 Gashchenko, V., and Yarmolovich, N. V., 1939, Experiments of the sampling of the Nikitovka mercury deposit [Donets Basin, Ukrainian SSR]: Moskva Geologo-razved. Inst. im Orzhonikidze Trudy, tom. 15, p. 154-186.
- 635 Gastelumendi, A. G., 1921, Huancavelica como region productora de mercurio: Peru, Cong. Nac. Industria Minería, Anales tomo 2, pt. 2, p. 31-69.
- 636 Gesell, Sandor, 1898, Die montangeologischen Verhältnisse der Zinnererz-Bergbaue von Dumbrava und Baboja bei Zalátna: K.-Ungarische geol. Anstalt, Jahresber. 1895, p. 101-112, Budapest.
- 637 Giraud, G., 1921, Mineral wealth of Tonkin: Far Eastern Rev., v. 17, p. 525, Shanghai.
- 638 Gonzáles Reyna, Jenaro, 1940, Depositos de mercurio de "El Moral", Jal. [Mexico]: Soc. Geol. Mexicana Bol., tomo 10, nos. 9-12, p. 257-286.
- 639 ——— 1942, Criaderos minerales en Colotlipa y Quechultenango del Estado de Guerrero [México]: Bol. Minas y Petróleo, tomo 13, no. 4, p. 6-12, Mexico City.
- 640 ——— 1946, La industria minera en el Estado de Zacatecas [México]: México, Comité Directivo Inv. Recursos Minerales Bol. 4, p. 28-29, 37, 51-52, 69-70, 101.
- 641 ——— 1946, La industria minera en el Estado de Chihuahua [México]: México, Comité Directivo Inv. Recursos Minerales Bol. 7, p. 36.
- 642 Gordon, H. A., and McKay, Alexander, 1895, The goldfields of New Zealand: New Zealand Dept. Mines, Papers and repts. relating to minerals and mining, 1895, p. 257-259.
- 643 Gossner, Balthasar, and Mussgang, F., 1927, Über die Kristallstruktur von Zinnober und Covellin: Centrabl. Mineralogie, 1927, Abt. A., p. 410-413, Stuttgart.
- 644 Great Britain, Imperial Mineral Resources Bureau: Published statistics of world production, imports, and exports of quicksilver, since 1913, in the volumes entitled, "The mineral industry of the British Empire and foreign countries, Statistical Summary."
- 645 Griffith, A. P., 1898, The Ohaewai quicksilver deposits, Bay of Islands [New Zealand]: New Zealand Inst. Min. Eng. Trans., v. 2, p. 35-36.
- 646 Grip, Erland, 1948, On the occurrence of mercury in Boliden and in some other sulphide deposits in northern Sweden: Sveriges geol. undersökning Årsbok 42, no. 8, ser. C, no. 499, 12 p.
- 647 Guimarães, Djalma, and Coelho, I. S., 1946, O cinábrio de Dom Bosco, Minas Gerais: Mineração e Metallurgia, v. 11, no. 63, p. 161-166, Rio de Janeiro.
- 648 Gunning, H. C., 1943, Geology and mineral resources of British Columbia: Miner, v. 16, no. 6, p. 35-39; no. 7, p. 33-37, Canada.

Index
no.

- 649 Hadley, W. M., 1904, Report on the quicksilver mines of Huancavelica : Peru, Ministerio de Fomento Bol., tomo 2, p. 43-44.
- 650 Hall, A. L., 1918, The geology of the Barberton gold mining district : South Africa Geol. Survey Mem. 9, p. 238, 312.
- 651 Halse, Edward, 1894, Notes on the occurrence of mercury at Quindiu, Tolima, U. S. Colombia: Federated Inst. Min. Engineers Trans., v. 6, p. 59, Newcastle upon Tyne.
- 652 ——— 1895, The quicksilver mines and reduction works at Huitzuco, Guerrero, Mexico: North of England Inst. Min. Engineers Trans., v. 45, p. 72-88, Newcastle upon Tyne.
- 653 ——— [1923], Mercury ores: Great Britain, Imp. Inst. Mon. Min. Res., p. 1-101.
- 654 Harada, Zyunpei, 1943, Cinnabar placer of Horokanai, Ishikari [Japan]: Japanese Assoc. Mineralogists Jour., v. 29, no. 4, p. 159-167.
- 655 Hartwig, W. A. C., 1926, Die Kristallstruktur einiger Mineralien der Regulären HgS-Reihe: Preuss. Akad. Wiss., Sitzungsber., p. 79-80.
- 656 Heath, R. F., 1919, The technical analysis of mercury ore: Chem. News, v. 119, p. 89-90, London.
- 657 Henderson, John, 1922, Cinnabar in New Zealand: New Zealand Geol. Survey 16th Ann. Rept., new ser., p. 15-16.
- 658 ——— 1923, Cinnabar in Greenvale survey district, near Waikaka, Southland: New Zealand Geol. Survey, new ser., 17th Ann. Rept., p. 12.
- 659 ——— 1923, Notes on the geology of the Nevis Balley, Otago: New Zealand Jour. Sci. Technology, v. 6, no. 2, p. 127.
- 660 ——— 1944, Cinnabar at Puhipuhi and Ngawha, north Auckland: New Zealand Jour. Sci. Technology, v. 26, no. 2, p. 47-60.
- 661 Hernández Ortiz, David, and McAllister, J. F., 1946, Los yacimientos mercurio-antimonales de Huitzuco, Estado de Guerrero: México, Comité Directivo Inv. Recursos Minerales Bol. 6, 31 p. [Spanish translation of U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 946-B, 1945.]
- 662 Hill, B. F., 1904, Das Vorkommen der texanischen Quecksilberminerale: Zeitschr. Kristallographie, Band 39, p. 1-2, Leipzig.
- 663 Himmel, Hans, 1927, Notz über ein Vorkommen von ged. Quecksilber bei Lautersheim [Pfalz]: Centralbl. Mineralogie, 1927, Abt. A, p. 409-410, Stuttgart.
- 664 Hinterlechner, Karl, 1918, Über die alpinen Antimonitvorkommen—Maltern (Nied.-Oesterr.), Schläining (Ungarn) und Trojane (Krain). Nebst Mitteilungen über die Blei-Quecksilber-Grube von Knapovže in Krain: Austria, Jahrb. K.-k. geol. Reichanst., Band 67, p. 341-404, Vienna.
- 665 Hintze, Carl, 1900, Handbuch der Mineralogie, Band 1, p. 481-640, 641-800, Leipzig.
- 666 Ho, C. S., 1952, Mineral resources of Taiwan: Formosa Geol. Survey, p. J 1-2.
- 667 Hoffman, G. C., 1887, Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada: Canada Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 1886, new ser., v. 2, p. 9 T.

Index
no.

- 668 Hoffman, G. C., 1893, Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada: Canada Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 1890-91, new ser., v. 5, pt. 2, p. 65-66 R.
- 669 ——— 1895, Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada: Canada Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 1892-93, new ser., v. 6, p. 31 R.
- 670 Holland, C. H., 1918, Note on extraction of mercury from its ores by sodium sulphide: New Zealand Jour. Sci., v. 1, p. 153-154.
- 671 Hore, R. E., 1917, Occurrence of minerals in Canada: Canadian Min. Manual, p. 117.
- 672 Huang, Y. S., and Chu, H., 1946, Some remarks on the quicksilver deposits in the Hunan-Kweichow border region: Geol. Soc. China Bull., v. 25, no. 1-4, p. 283-298.
- 673 Hudson, D. R., 1943, Natural mineral amalgams: Metallurgia, v. 29, p. 53-60, Manchester.
- 674 Humboldt, Alexander, 1811, Essai politique sur le royaume de la Nouvelle Espagne [Mexico], v. 2, p. 585, Paris.
- 675 Hummel, Karl, 1925, Ein Zinnoberführender Erzgang im Devon des oestlichen Rheinischen Schiefergebirges: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 33, p. 137-140, 154-167, Halle (Saale).
- 676 Hunt, T. S., 1863, Mineral species of Canada: Canada Geol. Survey 15th Rept. Progress, p. 518.
- 677 Hussak, Eugen, 1897, Das Zinnobervorkommen von Tripuhy in Minas Geräis, Braziliien: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 1897, p. 65-67, Halle (Saale).
- 678 Imperial Mineral Resources Bureau, 1922, The mineral industry of the British Empire and foreign countries: Quicksilver (1913-19), pt. 2, p. 1-39, London.
- 679 Ingall, E. D., 1897, Mercury [British Columbia]: Canada Geol. Soc. Ann. Rept., 1896, new ser., v. 9, p. 83-85S.
- 680 Irwin, A. B., 1945, Recent prospecting and exploration for ore deposits in British Columbia and Yukon [Canada]: Western Miner, v. 20, no. 9, p. 43-44, Vancouver.
- 681 Johnstone, S. J., 1913, The occurrence, distribution and uses of mercury: Great Britain, Imp. Inst. Bull., v. 11, p. 479-495, London.
- 682 Juretzka, Franz, 1915, Die Verarbeitung quecksilberhaltiger Nebenmaterialien im Zinkhüttenbetriebe [mercury from zinc blende]: Metall u. Erz, Band 12, p. 307-310, Halle.
- 683 Katzer, Friedrich, 1907, Die Fahlerz- und Quecksilbererzlagertstätten Bosniens und der Hercegovina: Berg- u. hüttenm. Jahrb., p. 145-266, Vienna.
- 684 Kendall, J. D., 1904, Remarks on Mr. G. F. Monckton's paper on "Cinnabar-bearing rocks of British Columbia": Inst. Min. Eng. Trans., v. 27, p. 469-471, London.
- 685 Kenney, E. J., 1924, Cadmium and mercury or quicksilver: New South Wales Geol. Survey Bull. 11, p. 1-12.
- 686 Kinoshita, Kameki, 1939, Quicksilver deposits of Oita prefecture: Jour. Geography, v. 51, no. 604, p. 261-268, Tokyo. [Japanese, English summary, p. 15.]

Index
no.

- 687 Kinoshita, Kameki, 1941, Mercury deposits in Kyushu: Japanese Assoc. Mineralogists Jour., v. 25, nos. 1 and 2, p. 29-35, 66-77. [Japanese.]
- 688 Kloos, J. H., 1898, Zinnober führende Trachyttuffe vom Monte Amiata in südlichen Toscana: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 1898, Heft 5, p. 158-163, Halle (Saale).
- 689 ——— 1897, Ein neues Zinnobervorkommen in Toscana: Ver. Naturw. Jahresber., Band 10, p. 227-228, Braunschweig.
- 690 ——— 1899, Über das Vorkommen des Quecksilber im südlichen Toscana: Ver. Naturw. Jahresber., Band 11, p. 72-75, Braunschweig.
- 691 Kossmat, Franz, 1911, Geologie des Idrianer Quecksilberbergbaues: Austria, Jahrb. K.-k. geol. Reichsanst., Band 61, p. 339-384, Vienna.
- 692 Kozhukhov, P. T., 1948, Novoye mestorozhdeniye rtuti na severnom Kavkaze: Akad. Nauk SSR Doklady, tom 59, vypusk 2, p. 295-297.
- 693 Krusch, Paul, 1896, Vorkommen und Entstehung der Quecksilbererze: Prometheus, Jahrg. 7, Heft 340, p. 437-440; Heft 341, p. 458-461. Berlin.
- 694 Kupferburger, Wilhelm, and Partridge, F. C., 1934, Notes on the occurrence of cinnabar in the Pretoria district: Geol. Soc. South Africa Trans., v. 36, p. 117-119.
- 695 Kuthan, Miroslav, 1941, Ortuřové ložiska Slovenska—Das Quecksilbererzlagertstätten der Slowakei, I (Gelnica, Dubník): Slovakia, Štátny Geol. Ústav, Práce sošit 2, 46 p.; II (Merník): Ibid., sošit 4, 56 p., 1941; III (Malachovo, Banská Štiavnica, Kremnica, Vernár): Ibid., sošit 7, 64 p., 1942. [Czech and German.]
- 696 Kusmin, A. M., 1936, Cinnabar in the Kan-Taseyev region, western Siberia: Zapadno-Sibirskoye Geol. Upravleniye Izd. 4, p. 28-31.
- 697 Kuznetsov, V. A., 1939, Tectonics of the Kuznetsk Alatau and Altai Mountains, U. S. S. R., and genetic relations, character, and extent of mercury deposits in the Laramide orogenic zone: Zapadno-Sibirskoye Geol. Upravleniye Izd. 1, p. 18-29.
- 698 ——— 1939, The Pezas deposit of cinnabar on the western slope of the Kuznetsk Altai Mountains, Siberia: Zapadno-Sibirskoye Geol. Upravleniye Izd. 3, p. 18-26.
- 699 Kuznetsov, V. A., and Mukhin, A. S., 1936, New mercury deposits in the Altai Mountains: Zapadno-Sibirskoye Geol. Upravleniye Izd. 1-2, p. 16-22.
- 700 Lacoix, Alfred, 1897, Matériaus pour la minéralogie de la France—Cinabre de Réalmont; Kaolinite cristallisee de Saint-Mary-le-Plain: Soc. Français minéralogie Bull. 20, p. 118-119.
- 701 Laguerenne, T. L., 1882, Informe que rinde a la Secretaría de Fomento, como resultado de su exploración a los criaderos metalíferos de la Sierra del Estado de Guerrero: Mexico, Ministerio de Fomento Anales, tomo 7, p. 605-687.
- 702 Laube, G. C., 1896, Zinnober von Schönbach bei Eger: Tschermaks Mineralogische u. Petrographische Mitt., Neue Folge Band 16, p. 96, Vienna.
- 703 Leech, G. B., 1953, Geology and mineral deposits of the Shulaps Range: British Columbia Dept. Mines Bull. 32, p. 52-54.

Index
no.

- 704 Liebus, Adalbert, 1902, Berichtigung betreffend das Quecksilbervorkommen von Hořowitz [Bohemia]: Austria, K.-k. geol. Reichsanst. Verh. 1902, p. 293, Vienna.
- 705 Limanovski, M. M., 1910, Die Tektonischen Verhältnisse des Quecksilbergbaues in Idria: Akad. Umiejtności Krakow Izv. Internat. 1910, pt. A, p. 367-371.
- 706 López, V. M., and Brineman, J. H., Jr., 1943, A study of the geology and mining of the mercury deposit of San Jacinto, Estado Lara: Venezuela, Ministerio de Fomento, Rev. Fomento, tomo 5, no. 50, p. 29-64.
- 707 Lotti, Bernardino, 1897, Das Zinnobervorkommen von Jano bei Volteria in Toscana: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 1897, p. 224, Halle (Saale).
- 708 ——— 1903, Geologische Verhältnisse und Gneis der Zinnerlagerstätte von Corte vecchia am Monte Amiata: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 11, p. 423-427, Halle (Saale).
- 709 ——— 1909, Sui giacimenti cinabrieri del la Aplerjanas nella Sierra Nevada: R. com. geol. Italia Boll., v. 40, p. 395-408.
- 710 Lüdecke, Otto, 1896, Die Minerale des Harz, p. 3, Berlin.
- 711 McLaren, D. C., 1943, Mercury—history, chemistry, occurrence, beneficiation, metallurgy, and uses: Western Miner, v. 16, p. 29-32, Vancouver.
- 712 McNeely, W. M., 1909, Notes on quicksilver: Mexican Min. Jour., v. 9, no. 3, p. 24, Mexico City.
- 713 Mactear, James, 1897, Mining and metallurgy of quicksilver in Mexico: Inst. Min. Met. Trans., v. 4, p. 69-120, London.
- 714 Mathews, W. H., 1948, Hardie group [British Columbia], in Structural geology of Canadian ore deposits, p. 177-179: Montreal and Quebec, Mercury Press, Ltd.
- 715 Matuda, K., 1936, Occurrence of cinnabar in a gold placer deposit in north Manchuria: Geol. Soc. Japan Jour., v. 43, no. 516, p. 707. [Japanese.]
- 716 Merritt, W. H., 1897, Occurrence of cinnabar in British Columbia: Federated Inst. Min. Engineers Trans., v. 13, p. 592-594, Newcastle upon Tyne.
- 717 Mexican Mining Journal, 1910, Purification of mercury, v. 11, p. 32-33, Mexico City.
- 718 ——— 1912, Assaying mercury ores, v. 14, p. 30, Mexico City.
- 719 Mieleitner, Karl, 1919, Die technisch wichtigen Mineralstoffe, p. 118-122, München and Berlin.
- 720 Mine and Quarry Engineering, 1947, The mercury mines of Tuscany, v. 13, no. 11, p. 325-330, London.
- 721 Miner, The, 1940, Development of the Empire's largest mercury producer, v. 13, no. 4, p. 37, Canada.
- 722 Mining Journal, 1917, Concentration of quicksilver ores, v. 118, p. 503-504, London.
- 723 ——— 1922, New quicksilver policy in Spain, v. 134, p. 24-25, London.

Index
no.

- 724 Mining Journal, 1923, Quicksilver find in Japan, v. 140, p. 111, London.
- 725 ——— 1939, The Almaden quicksilver industry, v. 205, p. 377, London.
- 726 ——— 1947, Italian mercury, v. 228, p. 171–172, London.
- 727 Mitropol'skiy, B. S., 1936, Problems of mercury in the Kuznetsk Alatau, Siberia: Zapadno-Sibirskoye Geol. Upravleniye Izd. 5, p. 50–55.
- 728 ——— 1937, Mercury in Kuznetsk Alatau: Redkiye metally, tom 6, vypusk 1, p. 26–30, Moskva.
- 729 Mitropol'skiy, B. S., and Kuznetsov, V. A., 1936, Altai-Salair mercury region: Zapadno-Sibirskoye Geol. Upravleniye Izd. 1–2, p. 60–62.
- 730 ——— 1936, The Altai-Salair quicksilver zone: Redkiye metally, tom 5, vypusk 4, p. 34–36, Moskva.
- 731 Modrinaiak, Norbert, 1944, Geophysical investigation of the Puhupuhi mercury deposit: New Zealand Jour. Sci. Technology, v. 26, no. 2, p. 61–65.
- 732 Molchanov, I. A., 1936, New data of the quicksilver deposit Chagan-Usun in the Altai mountains: Redkiye metally, tom 5, vypusk 2, p. 14–23, Moskva.
- 733 Monaci, Pietra, 1931, Forno peril tarattamento dei minerali di mercurio: Soc. geol. Italana Boll., v. 50, p. 241–243.
- 734 Monckton, G. F., 1904, Cinnabar-bearing rocks of British Columbia: Inst. Min. Engineers Trans., v. 27, p. 463–469, London.
- 735 Moses, A. J., 1904, Eglestonit, Terlinguait, und Montroydit, neue Quecksilbermineralien von Terlingua in Texas: Zeitschr. Kristallographie, Band 39, p. 3–13, Leipzig.
- 736 Muellner, A., 1906, Dr. J. A. Scopoli als Werksarzt in Idria 1754 bis 1769: Berg- u. hüttenm. Jahrb., Band 54, p. 261–292, Vienna.
- 737 Mukhin, A. S., 1937, The Kura mercury deposits in [the] southeast Altai [region]: Zapadno-Sibirskoye Geol. Upravleniye, Vestnik 1, p. 43–51.
- 738 Mulholland, C. A., 1911, Treatment of low-grade cinnabar ores: Australian Min. Standard, v. 45, p. 565.
- 739 Müller, O., and others, 1933, Die Quecksilbergrube von Almaden: Metall u. Erz Jahrg. 30, Heft 16, p. 313–316, Halle.
- 740 Near East, 1921, The Slovenes, v. 20, p. 419–420, London.
- 741 Neumann, Bernhard, 1921, Zur Geschichte der Quecksilbergewinnung: Zeitschr. angew. Chemie, Jahrg. 34, p. 161, Leipzig.
- 742 Nevsky, V. A., 1948, Tektonicheskiye brekchii struktur rasslaivaniya surmyanykl i surmyano-rtutnykh mestorozhdeniy Sredney Azii: Akad. Nauk SSSR Doklady, tom 61, vypusk 6, p. 1079–1081.
- 743 Nöggerath, Adalbert, 1862, Mitteilungen über die Quecksilbergwerke zu Almaden und Almadenejos in Spanien nebst einem Ueberblick der Vorkommnisse von Quecksilber im Allgemeinen [California, United States; Mexico]: Zeitschr. Berg-, Hütten- u. Salinenwesen preuss. Staate, Band 10, p. 380, 390, Berlin.
- 744 Nováček, Radim, 1938, Několik poznámek o našich rtuťnatých rudách: Věda Příkladní rocmk 19, číslo 5, p. 154–156, Praha.

Index
no.

- 745 Novarese, Vittorio, 1895, Die Quecksilbergruben des Monte Amiata-gebietes in Toscana: *Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 1894*, p. 60, Halle (Saale).
- 746 Nuffield, E. W., 1945, Mercurian silver from British Columbia: *Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser. 49*, p. 71.
- 747 Ohashi, Rhoiche, 1928, Quicksilver deposits of Otomari district, Japanese Sachalin: *Tokyo Geog. Soc., Jour. Geography*, v. 40, no. 471, p. 247-250. [Japanese.]
- 748 Ontario Bureau of Mines, 1897, Cinnabar or sulphide of mercury, found in British Columbia at the Ebenezer mine, Kicking Horse Pass, disseminated through crystalline limestone, 6th Rept., 1896, p. 211.
- 749 ——— 1917, Mercury in cobalt ores, 26th Ann. Rept., p. 20.
- 750 Oswald, Wilhelm, 1902, The principles of inorganic chemistry, translated by Alexander Findlay, p. 656-672, London.
- 751 Pantanelli, Dante, 1896, Rame de mercurio nativi nell' Appenino Emiliano: *R. accad. Lincei Atti, Rend.*, ser. 5, v. 5, p. 11, Rome.
- 752 Penna, Scorza, Evaristo, 1939, Ocorrência de cinábrio em d. Bosco, Minas Gerais: Brazil, *Divisão de Geologia e Mineralogia, Notas Preliminares 18*, p. 1-8.
- 753 Perea, F. L., 1927, Estudio de los criaderos de Azoque enclavados en la Alpujarra: *Bol. minas y metalurgia*, tomo 11, p. 193-212, Spain.
- 754 Pérez Siliceo, Rafael, and Gallagher, David, 1946, Informe preliminar de la zone minera de "El Cuarenta," Municipio de San Bernardo, Estado de Durango: *Bol. Minas y Petróleo*, tomo 17, no. 4, p. 3-7, Mexico.
- 755 ——— 1946, Informe sobre la geología de los criaderos de mercurio en la zona minera de nuevo mercurio distrito de Mazapil, Estado de Zacatecas [México]: *Bol. Minas y Petróleo*, tomo 17, no. 5, p. 3-6, Mexico.
- 756 ——— 1947, La geología de la región mercurial de El Cuarenta, Municipio de San Bernardo, Estado de Durango: México, *Comité Directivo Inv. Recursos Minerales Bol. 13*, 21 p.
- 757 ——— 1950, Geología del distrito mercurial de Huahuaxtla, Estado de Guerrero: México *Inst. Nac. Inv. Recursos Minerales Bol. 27*, 30 p.
- 758 Pirogov, L., 1922, Mercury works and mines of Nikitovka: *Gornyy Zhur.*, g. 98, vypusk 10-12, p. 413-415, Moskva.
- 759 Pitaval, Robert, and Ganet, L., 1917(?), *Traite general de commerce des minerals et metaux combustibles, alliages, engrais [etc.]*, p. 568-572, Paris.
- 760 Polevoy, P. I., 1923, Useful minerals of the Russian Far East: *Geol. Kom. Dal'nevostochnoye Otdeleniye*, tom 27, p. 268, Vladivostok.
- 761 Polkopin, F. D., 1937, Geology and ore deposits of the Chaubai mercury-antimony deposit: *Tadzhiksko-Pamirskoy Ekspeditsii 1935, Izdatel'stvo*, Moskva, p. 325-368.
- 762 Popov, S. D., and Timofeyev, A. A., 1940, Useful minerals of the upper course of the Uryumkan River. [Eastern Transbaikal]: *Akad. Nauk SSSR, Inst. Geol. Nauk, Trudy 38, Min.-Geokhim. ser. 7*, 48 p.

Index
no.

- 763 Poyarkov, V. E., 1936, Structure and genesis of the mercury-antimony deposits of Kirghizia: Nauchnyye Itogi Rabot Tadzhijsko-Pamirskoy Ekspeditsii, Akad. Nauk SSSR, Izdatel'stvo, Moskva, p. 393-429. [Russian, English summary.]
- 764 ——— 1937, Khaidarkan; Geology and mineralization: Akad. Nauk SSSR Trudy 62, 279 p.
- 765 Preller, G. S., 1943, The place of mercury in peace and war; South African production increasing steadily: South African Min. and Eng. Jour., v. 53, pt. 2, no. 2606, p. 421-422.
- 766 Presnyakov, Ye. A., 1929, Sur le cinabre en Transbaikalie orientale: Geol. Kom., Vestnik 3, vypusk 8, p. 28-32, Leningrad.
- 767 Rangel, Manuel, 1911, Apuntes sobre, la distribución de minerales en el Estado de Durango: Soc. Geol. Mexicana Bol., tomo 7, pt. 2, p. 113.
- 768 Rath, Gerhard vom, 1885, Bericht über die Umgebungen von San Francisco, Santa Cruz, und New Almaden, Californien [Vorträge u. Mittheilungen]: Niederrheinische Gesell. Natur- u. Heilkunde, Sitzungsber., p. 303-317, Bonn.
- 769 Raynaud, Jean, 1941, Le minerai de la mine d'Almaden (Espagne): Soc. géol. Belgique Annales, v. 64, no. 8, p. B 226-B 237.
- 770 Redini, Roberto, 1933, Il fenomeno del idrotermale del Monte Pisano: Soc. géol. Italiana Boll. 52 [no.] 1, p. 52-71.
- 771 Reed, J. J., 1952, A note on the occurrence of mercury in the Wairarapa: New Zealand Jour. Sci. Technology, sec. B, v. 34, p. 150-153.
- 772 Reis, O. M., 1906, Der Potzberg, seine Stellung im Pfälzer Sattel: Geog. Jahres., Band 17, p. 93-233, Munich.
- 773 Reitler, E., 1936, Deutsches Quecksilber: Chem.-Zeitung 60, p. 365-369, Cöthen.
- 774 Revista Minera, Metalúrgica y de Ingeniería, 1921, Real decreto autorizando al Consejo de administración de las minas de Almadén para vender el azogue que se produzca en dichas minas, año 72, p. 675-677, Madrid.
- 775 Richardson, J. A., 1947, Alluvial cinnabar in northwest Pahang, Malaya: Inst. Min. Metallurgy Bull. 490, p. 19-23, London.
- 776 Richmond's South African All Mining Yearbook, 1953, Swaziland mineral occurrences, compiled from the annual report of the Swaziland Geol. Survey Dept., 1945-51, p. 526, Technical Map Service, Johannesburg.
- 777 Richter, Karl, 1939, Quecksilber; Geochemie, Lagerstättenübersicht and Produktionslage Grossdeutschlands und der Welt: Montan. Rundschau Jahrg. 31, nos. 2-3, p. 33-36, 57-62, Vienna.
- 778 Roberts, William, 1924, A reconnaissance in Turkestan and southern Siberia: Mining Mag., v. 30, no. 6, p. 332, London.
- 779 Rodolico, Francesco, 1929, Ricerche cristallografiche sul cinabro di Idria: R. accad. Lincei Atti, Rend., ser. 6, v. 9, p. 176-179, Rome.
- 780 Rolland, M. G., 1878, La metallurgie de mercure en California: Soc. d'encouragement, p. 85, Paris.
- 781 ——— 1878, Les gisements de mercure de California: Soc. Français minéralogie Bull. 1, p. 98-104.

Index
no.

- 782 Rose, H., 1912, Über die Dispersion des Zinnobars: *Centralbl. Mineralogie*, 1912, p. 527-531, Stuttgart.
- 783 ——— 1921, Optische und Lichtelektrische Untersuchungen am Zinnobar: *Zeitsch. Kristallographie*, Band 56, p. 427-428, Leipzig.
- 784 Rosenlecher, R., 1894, Die Quecksilbergruben Toscanas: *Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie Jahrg.* 1894, p. 337, Halle (Saale).
- 785 Royal Society of Arts, 1899, Australian quicksilver [New South Wales]: *Jour.*, v. 47, p. 884, London.
- 786 ——— 1920, The Italian quicksilver industry, v. 68, p. 705-706, London.
- 787 Royer, M. L., 1931, Sur la presence du mercure dans les environs de Montpellier [France]: *Soc. Français minéralogie Bull.*, 1930, v. 53, no. 7-8, p. 519-524.
- 788 Russkiy Geologicheskii Komitet, 1927, *Compte-rendu des Travaux du Comité Géologique in 1913: Izv. tom 33, min. syr'ya SSSR, vypusk 37*, p. 1-76, Leningrad.
- 789 Rzehak, A., 1905, Die Zinnerlagerstätte von Vallalta-Sagron: *Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie*, v. 13, p. 325-330, Halle (Saale).
- 790 Sachs, Arthur, 1907, Zinnerkristalle aus Sonoma County in Kalifornien; Gips und Kalkspathkristalle von Terlingua in Texas: *Centralbl. Mineralogie*, 1907, p. 17-19, Stuttgart.
- 791 Sadikov, V. S., 1935, *Rasprostranennost'rtuti: Priroda, vypusk 2*, p. 60, Leningrad.
- 792 Salazar, J. B., 1941, Minas de mercurio en Huitzaco [Mexico]: *Rev. Mexicana Geografia*, tomo 2, nos. 3-4, p. 11-19.
- 793 Sampelayo, P. H., 1926, Yoldi, Ade Sierra y and others, Minas de Almaden: *14^e Cong. géol. internat.*, Madrid, 1926, Excursion B 1, p. 1-102.
- 794 ——— 1946, *Aportación a la bibliografía del mercurio en España: Spain Inst. geol. y minero, Notas y Com. no. 16*, p. 373-381.
- 795 Sandberger, Karl Ludwig Fridolin von, 1875, Über merkwürdige Quecksilbererze aus Mexico: *K. bayer. Akad. Wiss. München Sitzungsber.*, Band 5, Heft 2, p. 202-205.
- 796 Sanderson, L., 1942, Mercury; empire resources are quite inadequate: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, v. 63, p. 445-446.
- 797 Saukov, A. A., 1930, Le gisement de cinabre de Nertchinsk: *Akad. Nauk SSSR Doklady, tom A., vypusk 12*, p. 315-320.
- 798 ——— 1932, The quicksilver-antimony ore deposit in Khaidarkan: *Pamir Ekspeditsii 1930 Izd.*, vypusk 3, p. 33-87, Akad. Nauk SSSR, Leningrad.
- 799 ——— 1946, The geochemistry of mercury: *Akad. Nauk SSSR, Inst. Geol. Nauk, Trudy 78, Min.-Geokhim. ser. 17*, 129 p.
- 800 Saukov, A. A., and Aidinyan, M. Kh., 1940, On the oxidation of cinnabar: *Akad. Nauk SSSR, Inst. Geol. Nauk, Trudy tom 39, Min.-geokhim. ser. 8*, p. 37-40. [Russian, English summary.]
- 801 ——— 1941, The clark of mercury in the earth's crust: *Akad. Nauk SSSR Doklady, tom 32, vypusk 5*, p. 358-360.

44 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

Index
no.

- 802 Schrauf, Albrecht, 1894, Aphorismen über Zinnober: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 1894, p. 10-18, Halle (Saale).
- 803 Schulze, Alfred, 1921, Die physikalischen Eigenschaften des Quecksilbers: Zeitschr. Metallkunde, Band 13, p. 105-113, 138-148, Berlin.
- 804 Segura, David, 1928, El mercurio en México: Bol. Minero, tomo 26, no. 1, p. 16-49, Mexico.
- 805 Shakhov, G. A., and Slobodska, Ya. Ya., 1932, Roasting of concentrates containing quicksilver and antimony and their separation by successive roasting: Tsvetnyye Metally, vypusk 1, p. 23-28, Moskva.
- 806 Shcherbakov, D. I., 1935, New data about antimony-quicksilver deposits of central Asia: Redkiye metally, tom 4, vypusk 5, p. 29-38, Moskva.
- 807 Shcherbakov, D. I., and Sosedko, A. F., 1928, The South Ferghana expedition to study deposits of antimony and mercury: Akad. Nauk SSSR, Doklady, tom A, vypusk 11, p. 181-186.
- 808 Sinitsyn, N. M., 1948, O regionalnykh strukturakh, kontroliruyushchikh rtutno-surmyanoye orudneniye yuzhnoy Fergany: Akad. Nauk SSSR, tom 59, vypusk 3, p. 537-539.
- 809 Sjögren, Hjalmar, 1898, Fynd af gediget sulfver, kvicksilfver, amalgam och cinober i Sala Grufva: Geol. Fören. Stockholm Förh. band 19, p. 21-24.
- 810 Smirnov, V. I., 1945, On stages and forms of deposition of ore-bearing minerals in antimony-mercury deposits of Central Asia: Vserossiyskoye Min. Obshch. Zap., tom 74, vypusk 3, p. 230-231.
- 811 Sociedad Nacional de Minería, Santiago de Chile, 1919, Sobre la industria minera del azogue en Italia i en los Estados Unidos: Bol. Minero, tomo 31, no. 240, p. 136-140.
- 812 Spain, Ministerio de Fomento, Agricultura, Minas y Montes, 1921, Estadística minera de España, formada y publicada, por el Consejo de Minería, año 1920, p. 471-488, 503, diagrams, Madrid.
- 813 Spirek, Vincent, 1897, Das Zinnoberezervorkommen an Monte Amiata: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 1897, p. 369-374, Halle (Saale).
- 814 Stefani, Carlo de, 1895, Un nuovo giacimento di mercurio in Val di Taro: Soc. toscana sci. nat. Atti, Procès Verbaux, v. 10, p. 35.
- 815 Steinmetz, Hermann, and Gossner, Balthasar, 1915, Krystallographische Untersuchungeiniger Pfälzer Mineralien: Zeitschr. Kristallographie, Band 55, p. 156-161, Leipzig.
- 816 Sterner-Rainer, Roland, 1914, Der derzeitige des Quecksilberhüttenwesens in Europa: Oesterr. Zeitschr. Berg- u. Hüttenwesen, Band 62, p. 531, Wien.
- 817 Stevenson, J. S., 1940, Mercury deposits of British Columbia: British Columbia Dept. Mines Bull. 5, 93 p.
- 818 Sugiyama, Riuji, 1944, Geological studies in some districts of quicksilver deposits, with reference to the problems of ore bringers: Tokyo Sci. Mus. Bull. 16, 34 p.
- 819 Suloyev, A. I., and Ponomarev, A. L., 1935, The Khaidarkan mercury-antimony-fluorite deposit [region of Mednaya Gora, U. S. S. R.]: Inst. Prikladnoy Mineralogiy, Moskva, Trudy 71, 78 p. [Russian, English summary.]

Index
no.

- 820 Svetolik, Stevanovitch, 1922, *Recherches cristallographiques et optiques sur la cinabre de l'Avala*: Soc. Français minéralogie Bull., v. 45, p. 134-161.
- 821 Takahashi, Jun-ichi, 1942, *Cinnabar placer of Merai, south Sakhalin*: Japanese Assoc. Mineralogists Jour., v. 28, no. 6, p. 277-299.
- 822 Takaybatake, Akira, and Hasimoto, Kimihisa, 1943, *Geology and ore deposits of the Yamato mine, Nara prefecture, Japan*: Geol. Soc. Japan Jour., v. 50, no. 603, p. 302-309.
- 823 Tamayo, Augusto, 1904, *Mina de cinabrio "Santa Barbara" en Huancavelica*: Peru, Ministerio de Fomento Bol., tomo 2, p. 38-43.
- 824 *Technische Blätter*, 1936, *Wideraufnahme der Quecksilbergewinnung der Pfalz [resumption of mercury mining in Palatinate]*, Band 16, no. 13, p. 213-214, Berlin.
- 825 Terengren, F. R., 1920, *The quicksilver deposits of China*: China Geol. Survey, Bull. 2, p. 1-35.
- 826 Termier, Pierre, 1897, *Sur le cinabre et l'Onofrite de Oven-Shan-Tchiang*: Soc. Français minéralogie Bull., v. 20, p. 204-210.
- 827 Thornhill, E. B., 1915, *Recovery of mercury from residues of amalgamated cobalt ores*: Canadian Min. Inst. Monthly Bull. 36, p. 263-268.
- 828 Tokody, Ladislaus, 1933, *Neuere Vorkommen einiger ungarischen Mineralien*: Földtani Közlöny 42, p. 187-194, Budapest.
- 829 Torres, V. D., 1942, *El mercurio de Puno y el magnesio de valle de Chicama*: Peru, Cuerpo Ingenieros Minas Bol. 128, 57 p.
- 830 Toso, P., 1915, *Contributo allo studio dei giacimenti cinabriferi del Monte Amiata*: R. com. geol. Italia Boll. v. 44, p. 157-177.
- 831 Troegel, Hans, 1930, *Überblick über Vorkommen und Verhüttung des Zinnober*: Metall u. Erz, Band 27, Heft 10, p. 253-258, Halle.
- 832 Troegel, Hans, and Ahlfeld, Friedrich, 1920, *Die Zinnobervorkommen in der Südlichen Toskana*: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 28, p. 21-28, 37-46, Halle (Saale).
- 833 Trythall, Frank, 1921, *Quicksilver mining in China*: Mining Mag., v. 24, p. 187-189, London.
- 834 Umegaki, Yoshiharu, 1952, *Studies on quicksilver deposits with special reference to some considerations on their genesis in the south-western part of Japan*: Hiroshima Univ., Jour. Sci., ser. C (Geology), v. 1, no. 2, 56 p.
- 835 Umlauff, A. F., 1904, *El cinabrio de Huancavelica*: Peru, Cuerpo Ingenieros Minas Bol. no. 7, p. 3-62.
- 836 Umschau, 1939, *Vom Quecksilberbergbau in der Pfalz*, Band 43, p. 450, Frankfurt on the Main.
- 837 Vanni, Manfiedo, 1928, *Le miniere me curifere del monte Labbro e della Bagnore in Toscana*: R. soc. geografica Italiana Boll. v. 65, no. 5-6, p. 295-314.
- 838 Varley, E. R., 1944, *The international mercury situation—A statistical survey of world resources*: Metal Industry, v. 64, p. 178-180, London.

- Index
no.
- 839 Veen, A. L. W. E. van der, 1913, Die Beweglichkeit des Silbers in Zinnobenerde: *Centralbl. Mineralogie*, 1913, p. 257, Berlin.
- 840 Villarello, J. D., 1903, Génesis de los yacimientos mercuriales de Palomas y Huitzucó en los Estados de Durango y Guerrero de la República Mexicana: *Soc. Cient. Antonio Alzate Mem. y Rev.*, tomo 19, p. 95-136, Mexico.
- 841 ——— 1904, Descripción de los criaderos de mercurio de Chiquilistlán Jalisco [México]: *Soc. Cient. Antonio Alzate Mem. y Rev.*, tomo 20, p. 389-397, Mexico.
- 842 ——— 1906, Description des mines "La Bella Union" (État de Guerrero); Génèse des gisements de mercure: *Soc. Cient. Antonio Alzate Mem. y Rev.*, tomo 23, p. 395-411, Mexico.
- 843 Vivian, William, 1865, Observations on the mining district of Sonora, Tuolumne County, Calif.: *Cornwall Royal Geol. Soc. Trans.*, v. 7, p. 216-219.
- 844 Wendeborn, B. A., 1904, Die Quecksilberablagerungen in Oregon: *Berg-u. hüttenm. Zeitung*, Band 63, p. 274-277, Leipzig.
- 845 Whittle, Tomas, 1932, Exploración de las minas de mercurio: *Soc. Nac. Minería (Chile) Bol. Minero*, año 48, tomo 44, no. 393, p. 3-6.
- 846 Wilson, J. S., 1854, On the gold regions of California: *Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour.*, v. 10, p. 320-321.
- 847 Wilson, N. W., 1945, Geology of the Monarch cinnabar mine, Transvaal, South Africa: *Inst. Min. Metallurgy Bull.* 470, 24 p., London.
- 848 Wittich, Ernesto, 1920, Observaciones acerca de placeres de cinabrio y oro, encontrados en el distrito de Guadalcázar, S. L. P. [San Luis Potosí, México]: *Bol. Minero*, tomo 10, nos. 3-4, p. 253-256, Mexico.
- 849 ——— 1920, La fluorita en los criaderos de contacto y de cinabrio de Guadalcázar, S. L. P. [San Luis Potosí, México]: *Petróleo*, tomo 13, p. 10, Mexico.
- 850 ——— 1920, Criaderos de cinabrio en las tobas basálticas del Cerro El Gigante, Guanajuato: *Petróleo*, tomo 13, p. 7, 10, Mexico.
- 851 ——— 1921, Über das Vorkommen von Quecksilbersulfiden in Sanden der Goldseifen bei Guadalcázar, San Luis Potosí, Mexiko: *Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie*, Jahrg. 29, Heft 6, p. 91-93 Halle (Saale).
- 852 Wittich, Ernesto, and Ragotzy, Federico, 1921, La geología de la región minera de Guadalcázar, San Luis Potosí: *Bol. Minero*, tomo 12, no. 6, p. 661-667; *Soc. Cient. Antonio Alzate Mem. y Rev.*, tomo 40, p. 145-178, 1922, Mexico.
- 853 Wong, Wen-Hao, 1919, The mineral resources of China: *China Geol. Survey Mem.*, ser. B, no. 1, p. v, 201-203.
- 854 Woodring, W. P., Brown, J. S., and Burbank, W. S., 1924, Geology of the Republic of Haiti: *Republic of Haiti, Dept. Public Works, Portau Prince*, p. 24.
- 855 Wray, D. A., 1921, The geology and mineral resources of the Serb-Croat-Slovene State, being the report of the geologist attached to the British Economic Mission to Serbia: *Great Britain, Dept. Overseas Trade, Ref. F. E. 383*, p. 54-57.

Index
no.

- 856 Zachariassen, William, 1926, Die Kristallstruktur der Telluride von Zink, Cadmium, und Quecksilber: Norsk geol. Tidsskr., Bind 8, p. 302-306, Oslo.
- 857 Zakharov, Yevgeniy, 1936, On the geological structure of the Nikitovka mercury deposits in the Donets Basin: Akad. Nauk SSSR Izv., Otd. Matematicheskikh i Yestestvennikh Nauk, Ser. geol. 1, p. 185-198. [Russian, English summary.]
- 858 Zimanyi, Karl, 1906, Über den Zinnober von Alsosájó und die Lichtbrechung des Zinnobers von Almaden: Zeitschr. Kristallographie, Band 41, p. 439-454, Leipzig.

MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

- 859 Austin, L. S., 1909, The metallurgy of the common metals, 2d ed., p. 126-127, 244: San Francisco, Min. and Sci. Press.
- 860 Beck, Richard, 1905, The nature of ore deposits, v. 2, p. 350-360: New York and London, Eng. and Min. Jour. [German, translated by W. H. Weed.]
- 861 Becker, G. F., 1885, Statistics and technology of the precious metals—geological sketch of the Pacific division [cinnabar, metacinnabarite, and quicksilver]: U. S., 10th Census, v. 13, p. 10, 15-16, 23-28.
- 862 Blake, W. P., 1867, Annotated catalogue of the principal mineral species hitherto recognized in California and the adjoining States and Territories, in Browne, J. R., Mineral resources of the States and Territories west of the Rocky Mountains for 1866, p. 202, 207.
- 863 Browne, J. R., 1867, Quicksilver mines of California: Min. Res. of the States and Territories west of the Rocky Mountains for 1866, p. 170, 178.
- 864 ——— 1868, Quicksilver: Min. Res. of the States and Territories west of the Rocky Mountains for 1867, p. 263-264.
- 865 Burdick, A. J., 1917, Chemical tests for minerals, p. 55-56: Beaumont, Calif., Gateway Publishing Co.
- 866 Butler, G. M., 1917, A pocket handbook of minerals, 1st ed., p. 55-56: Beaumont, Calif., Gateway Publishing Co.
- 867 Collins, W. F., 1922, Mineral enterprise in China, p. 67-68: Tientsin.
- 868 Egleston, Thomas, 1887-90, The metallurgy of silver, gold, and mercury in the United States, 2 v.: New York, John Wiley & Son; London, Offices of "Engineering."
- 869 Emmons, S. F., and Becker, G. F., 1885, Statistics and technology of the precious metals; placer mines, amalgamating mills: U. S., 10th Census, v. 13, p. 200, 259, 264-265, App. I, p. 455.
- 870 Emmons, W. H., 1918, The principles of economic geology, p. 551: New York, McGraw Hill Book Co.
- 871 Fortune, 1944, Great quicksilver bonanza, v. 29, p. 148-150.
- 872 Harper's New Monthly Magazine, 1865, Down in the cinnabar mines; a visit to New Almaden in 1865, v. 31, p. 545-560.
- 873 Hilpert, L. S., 1947, Mercury resources of Japan: Allied Powers, GHQ, Tokyo, Nat. Res. Sec. Rept. 91, 62 p.

Index
no.

- 874 Kemp, J. F., 1893, *The ore deposits of the United States*, 1st ed., p. 267-269, 1893; 2d ed., p. 309-312, 1895; 3d ed. ["and Canada" added to title], p. 424-428; New York and London, The Sci. Publishing Co.
- 875 Lindgren, Waldemar, 1913, *Mineral deposits*, p. 426: New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co.
- 876 Lovering, T. S., 1943, *Minerals in world affairs*, p. 333-340: New York, Prentice-Hall, Inc.
- 877 Moses, A. J., and Parsons, C. L., 1916, *Elements of mineralogy* * * * [mercury or quicksilver minerals], 5th ed., p. 373-378: New York, D. Van Nostrand Co.
- 878 Penzer, N. M., 1923, *The mineral resources of Burma*, p. 120: London, G. Routledge & Son; New York, E. P. Dutton Co.
- 879 Phillips, J. A., 1884, *A treatise on ore deposits*, p. 69, 558-561, 583, illus.: London, Macmillan & Co.
- 880 Phillips, J. A., and Louis, Henry, 1896, *A treatise on ore deposits* [mercury], 2d ed., p. 116, 117, 135, 142, 746, 791-796, 829, 830, 867, illus.: London and New York, Macmillan & Co., Ltd.
- 881 Randol, J. B., 1877, *Quicksilver in California*, in Raymond, R. W., *Statistics of mines and mining in the States and Territories west of the Rocky Mountains*, 8th Ann. Rept., 1875, p. 4-21.
- 882 ——— 1890, *California quicksilver, a table showing the production for the past six years*: 13 p., San Francisco.
- 883 ——— 1890, *Quicksilver and the tariff in the House of Representatives and elsewhere*: 20 p., San Francisco.
- 884 ——— 1892, *Report on mineral industries in the United States: Quicksilver*: U. S., 11th Census, p. 179-245.
- 885 Ransome, F. L., 1920, *Mercury*, in J. E. Spurr, *Political and commercial geology and the world's mineral resources*, p. 337-348: New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co.
- 886 Rastall, R. H., 1923, *The geology of the metalliferous deposits*, p. 396-403: Cambridge, Cambridge Univ. Press.
- 887 Raymond, R. W., 1869, *New Almaden quicksilver mines: Min. res. of the States and Territories west of the Rocky Mountains for 1868*, p. 9-11.
- 888 ——— 1870, *Production of quicksilver during 1869: Statistics of mines and mining in the States and Territories west of the Rocky Mountains for 1869*, p. 759.
- 889 ——— 1872, *Condition of the mining industry* [quicksilver in California]: *Statistics of mines and mining in the States and Territories west of the Rocky Mountains for 1870*, p. 15, 29, 528.
- 890 ——— 1872, *Chemistry of the Washoe process—Chemical action of mercury and other reagents: Statistics of mines and mining in the States and Territories west of the Rocky Mountains for 1870*, p. 404-405, 413, 414.
- 891 ——— 1873, *Quicksilver: Statistics of mines and mining in the States and Territories west of the Rocky Mountains*, 5th Ann. Rept., 1872, p. 9, 497.

Index
no.

- 892 **Raymond, R. W.**, 1873, Quicksilver, production and exports of: Statistics of mines and mining in the States and Territories west of the Rocky Mountains, 4th Ann. Rept., 1871, p. 523.
- 893 ——— 1874, Condition of the mining industry [quicksilver in California and Nevada]: Statistics of mines and mining in the States and Territories west of the Rocky Mountains, 6th Ann. Rept., 1873, p. 27-39, 196-197.
- 894 ——— 1874, The mining and metallurgy of quicksilver: Statistics of mines and mining in the States and Territories west of the Rocky Mountains, 6th Ann. Rept., 1873, p. 379-407.
- 895 ——— 1875, Condition of the mining industry [quicksilver in California, Nevada, and Oregon]: Statistics of mines and mining in the States and Territories west of the Rocky Mountains, 7th Ann. Rept., 1874, p. 13, 15, 173, 189, 271, 316, 317.
- 896 ——— 1877, Condition of the mining industry [quicksilver in California]: Statistics of mines and mining in the States and Territories west of the Rocky Mountains, 8th Ann. Rept., 1875, p. 3-15, 18-21.
- 897 **Reed, J. C.**, and **Wells, F. G.**, 1942, Quicksilver deposits of southwest Arkansas, in **Newhouse, H.**, and others, Ore deposits as related to structural features, p. 195: Princeton, N. J., Princeton Univ. Press.
- 898 **Richardson, C. H.**, 1913, Economic geology, p. 126-130: New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co.
- 899 **Ries, Heinrich**, 1937, Economic geology, 7th ed., p. 653-660: New York, John Wiley & Son, Inc.; London, Chapman & Hall, Ltd.
- 900 **Ross, C. P.**, 1942, Quicksilver lodes of the Terlingua region, Texas, in **Newhouse, W. H.**, and others, Ore deposits as related to structural features, p. 193-195: Princeton, N. J., Princeton Univ. Press.
- 901 **Roush, G. A.**, 1939, Strategic mineral supplies, p. 275-304: New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co.
- 902 **Shimkin, D. B.**, 1953, Minerals, a key to Soviet power, p. 4, 15, 28, 31, 94, 151, 152, 154, 162, 165, 296, 303, 304, 305, 308, 314, 330, 332, 334, 341, 350, 352, 353, 360, 361, 377, 388: Cambridge, Harvard Univ. Press.
- 903 **Spencer, L. J.**, 1916, The world's minerals, p. 68-69, pl. 6, figs. 2, 3, 1911; 2d ed., with an appendix by **W. D. Hamman**, p. 88-89, 272-282: New York, Frederick A. Stokes Co.
- 904 **Struthers, Joseph**, 1905, Quicksilver: U. S. Bur. Census, Special Repts., Mines and quarries, p. 649-657.
- 905 **United States Tariff Commission**, 1918, Conferences on the quicksilver industry of the United States: 199 p., San Francisco.
- 906 **Wells, W. V.**, 1863, A visit to the quicksilver mines of New Almaden: *Harper's New Monthly Mag.*, p. 25-40.
- 907 **Whitaker, A. P.**, 1941, Huancavelica mercury mine; a contribution to the history of the Bourbon renaissance in the Spanish Empire: 150 p., Cambridge, Harvard Univ. Press.
- 908 **Whitney, J. D.**, 1854, The metallic wealth of the United States [mercury] p. 186-187, 193-197: Phila., Lippincott, Grambo & Co.

SUBJECT INDEX

A	Index no.		Index no.
Alaska, general.....	14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 84, 100, 101, 225, 284	Austria.....	539, 604
Akiak district.....	24, 154	Schönbach.....	631, 703
Bethel district, Kuskokwim region.....	153	Steiermark, Kärnten and Krain....	539, 597, 604
Chumbar Creek area, Georgetown and Akiak districts.....	24, 154	B	
Fortymile quadrangle.....	74	Belgium, Rocheux.....	586
Georgetown district.....	24, 113, 154	Beneficiation of mercury. <i>See</i> Ores.	
Kuskokwim region.....	68, 90, 102, 153, 154	Bibliography.....	36, 37
Lake Clark-Central, Kuskokwim district.....	99	Bolivia, Lake Titicaca region.....	542
Nushagak district.....	23	Brazil, Minas Gerais.....	647, 753
Rainy Creek deposit, Bethel district, Kuskokwim district.....	153	Tripuhy.....	677
Ruby-Kuskokwim region.....	69	British Empire.....	678, 796
Stelmunt, Georgetown district.....	113	Burma.....	878
southwestern.....	23, 24, 104, 113, 153, 154, 165	C	
Tolovana district.....	70	California, general.....	43, 67, 121, 122, 164, 166, 183, 191, 193, 197, 201, 202, 211, 219, 220, 222, 243, 244, 364, 440, 441, 445, 511, 523, 550, 573, 780, 781, 846, 861, 862, 864, 881, 882, 889, 891, 898, 898, 898.
Tolstoi district.....	47	Abbott mine, Lake County.....	167, 263
Yukon region.....	68	Alameda County.....	49, 261
Yukon-Tanana region.....	74	Altoona mine, Trinity County.....	253
Amalgams.....	673, 809, 869	Cachuma district, Santa Barbara County.....	207
Analyses of mercury ore. <i>See</i> Ores.		Cloverdale mine, Sonoma County..	144, 311, 465
Anticlinal theory as applied to quicksilver deposits. <i>See</i> Ore deposits.		Coast Range.....	239, 270
Arizona, general.....	164, 229, 274, 275, 276, 533, 862	Colusa County.....	182, 262, 356, 448
central western.....	6	Contra Costa County.....	88
Dreamy Draw mine, Maricopa County..	381	Coso district, Inyo County.....	92, 136, 150, 160
Gila County.....	79, 391, 419, 438	Coso Mountains.....	160, 213, 260, 524
Lees Ferry.....	420	Del Norte County.....	233
Maricopa County.....	79, 94, 381	Del Puerto area, Stanislaus County.....	48
Masatzal Range, Gila County... ..	79, 391, 419, 438	eastern.....	73, 90
Phoenix Mountains, Maricopa County..	94, 381, 449	El Dorado County.....	255
Yuma County.....	7	Fresno County.....	184, 204, 278
Arkansas, general.....	111, 140, 147, 164, 221, 404, 506, 530	Glenn County.....	183
Clark County.....	116, 147	Grass Valley district, Nevada County....	57
Howard County.....	147	Great Eastern mine, Sonoma County... ..	265, 447
Humphreys and Caddo mines, Clark County.....	116	Great Western mine, Lake County.....	190, 304, 535
Little Missouri River area.....	39, 478	Guadalupe mine, Santa Clara County....	130, 298, 323, 398, 522
Ozark Quicksilver Corp., Pike County... ..	114	Guerneville district, Sonoma County.....	236
Parnell Hill mine, Pike County.....	507	Helen Quicksilver mine, Lake County....	279
Pike County.....	39, 114, 147, 160, 501, 507	Hot Springs deposit, Coso County.....	213
southwestern.....	85, 156, 160, 186, 477, 478, 508, 897	Humboldt County.....	231
Asia, central.....	742, 806, 810	Inyo County.....	92, 136, 203, 260, 524
Asia Minor, Kans-Berun.....	538	Kern County.....	177, 371
Assay for mercury. <i>See</i> Ores.		Kings County.....	1, 184, 224
Assaying quicksilver ores. <i>See</i> Ores.		Knoxville district, Yolo, Napa, and Lake Counties.....	171
Australia, general.....	553, 587, 633	Lake County.....	89, 90, 144, 167, 170, 171, 182, 190, 205, 263, 279, 304, 341, 421, 423, 455, 460.
Kilkavin, Queensland.....	607, 614	Livermore area.....	49
New South Wales.....	456, 581, 685, 785	Marin County.....	182
Queensland.....	607, 614		

California—Continued	Index no.	Canada—Continued	Index no.
Mariposa County.....	184	Cobalt area, Ontario.....	436
Mayacmas district, Lake County....	89, 172, 279	Ebenezer miner, Kicking Horse Pass, British Columbia.....	748
Merced County.....	5, 175	Hardie group, British Columbia.....	714
mines.....	219, 243, 445, 523, 863	Hardy Mountain.....	285
Modoc County.....	90	Homatheo, British Columbia.....	601
Monterey County.....	32, 185, 212, 298, 351	Kamloops Lake district, British Colum- bia.....	285, 576, 577, 602
Mother Lode district.....	75	Nicola district, British Columbia.....	577, 593
Mount Diablo district, Contra Costa County.....	88	northern.....	549
Napa County.....	146, 171, 182, 210, 279	Omineca mining division.....	551
Nevada City district, Nevada County....	57	Ontario.....	436
New Almaden mine, Santa Clara County. 2, 3, 4, 25, 31, 66, 131, 173, 174, 289, 291, 297, 298, 302, 318, 319, 342, 343, 380, 383, 392, 414, 493, 497, 768, 864, 872, 887, 906.		Pinchi Lake, British Columbia.....	546, 547, 548, 550, 578, 721
New Idria district, San Benito County....	148, 157, 192, 196, 204, 315, 409, 424, 429, 453, 864, 871	Savonas, British Columbia.....	569
northern.....	90, 338, 396, 428	Shulaps Range.....	703
Oakville district, Napa County.....	210	Tyaughton Lake, British Columbia.....	575
Oat Hill mine, Napa County.....	146	Vancouver Island, Barkley Sound.....	611
Oceanic mine, San Luis Obispo County....	142, 349, 382	Windermere district, British Columbia....	525
Orange County.....	234	Yale district, British Columbia.....	577
Parkfield district, Kings County.....	1	Yukon.....	680
Patriqui mine, Monterey County.....	351	Chemistry of mercury.....	46, 363, 412, 711, 760
Pine Flat district, Sonoma County.....	265, 442	Chile.....	63, 588, 845
Placerville.....	60	China.....	589, 590, 623, 825, 833, 853, 867
production.....	227	Hunan-Kwelchow.....	672
Reed quicksilver mine, Yolo County.....	375	mining.....	556, 623
San Benito County.....	5, 148, 157, 175, 185, 192, 196, 204, 278, 315, 409, 424, 429, 453	Oven-Shang-Tehiang.....	826
San Francisco area.....	56, 181	Cinnabar, general.....	199, 861
San Luis Obispo County.....	32, 142, 185, 215, 349, 382, 446	color variation.....	334
San Mateo County.....	479	deposition, colloidal.....	473
Santa Barbara County.....	185, 207	development of a deposit.....	599
Santa Clara County.....	2, 3, 4, 5, 25, 66, 130, 131, 173, 174, 175, 264, 289, 291, 297, 298, 302, 318, 319, 323, 342, 343, 380, 383, 392, 393, 414, 493, 497, 522, 887, 906.	dispersion.....	782
Siskiyou County.....	189	genesis of deposits.....	317
Skaggs Springs mine, Sonoma County....	206	interposition of, in quartz.....	199
Smartsville area.....	61	light, action on cinnabar.....	600
Solano County.....	182	oxidation.....	800
Sonoma County.....	144, 166, 172, 182, 206, 236, 265, 311, 442, 447, 465, 790	sunlight, darkening of cinnabar.....	332
Sonora area.....	108, 843	Clarke of mercury.....	801
Stanislaus County.....	48, 266	Coccolite.....	456
Stayton district, San Benito, Santa Clara and Merced Counties.....	5, 175	Colombia, general.....	594
Sulphur Bank mine, Lake County.....	89, 133, 144, 205, 375, 421, 423	Cajamarca.....	567
Sulphur Creek mines, Colusa County....	262, 448	Quindiu, Tolima.....	651
Summit quicksilver mine, Stanislaus County.....	266	Colorado, general.....	35, 96, 122
Trinity County.....	188, 253	Cochetopa Creek district, Saganache County.....	109
Tuolumne County.....	843	La Plata Mountains.....	368
upper.....	428	Sagauche County.....	109, 306
Walibu mine, Kern County.....	177	Smith mercury mines, Sagauche County....	306
Yolo County.....	171, 182, 375	Concentrating mercury. <i>See</i> Ores.	
Calomel.....	388	Condensing quicksilver.....	137, 370
Canada, general.....	596, 616, 671, 676, 796	Conserving quicksilver.....	484, 544
British Columbia.....	601, 603, 648, 667, 668, 669, 679, 680, 684, 716, 721, 734, 746, 817	Consumption of mercury.....	618
		Crystallized mercury structure.....	543, 643, 656
		Crystals.....	67
		Czechoslovakia.....	695
		Bohemia.....	704
		D	
		Deposits. <i>See</i> Ore deposits.	
		Determination of mercury.....	132, 135, 271, 397, 495
		microscopic.....	97
		Dispersion of cinnabar. <i>See</i> Cinnabar.	
		Dutch East Indies.....	615
		Dutch Guiana.....	464

E	Index no.
Eglestonite.....	457, 479
Europe.....	395, 816
Exploration for mercury.....	149, 150
Extraction of mercury from ores. <i>See</i> Ores.	

F	Index no.
Flotation of quicksilver ore. <i>See</i> Ores.	
Foreign deposits.....	83
industry.....	510
Formosa.....	666
France, Avals.....	820
Manche, Chapelle-En-Junger.....	555
Montpellier.....	787
Réalmont.....	700

G	Index no.
Gangues of mercury. <i>See</i> Ores.	
General.....	80, 120, 149, 155, 159, 197, 226, 307, 378, 529, 531, 537, 557, 633, 712, 719, 733, 759, 866, 869, 870, 876, 883, 898, 899, 901.
Genesis of quicksilver deposits. <i>See</i> Ores.	
Geochemistry.....	26, 333, 358, 486, 777, 799
Geology.....	9, 248, 482, 886
Germany, general.....	675, 773, 777
Bavaria.....	620, 663, 824
Harz.....	710
Palatinate.....	620, 663, 772, 815, 824, 836
Rhineland.....	630

H	Index no.
Haiti.....	361, 854
History of mercury.....	401, 402, 488, 528, 711, 741
Hot springs deposits. <i>See</i> Ore deposits.	
Hungary.....	828
Zalutna.....	636

I	Index no.
Idaho, general.....	122, 166, 180, 230, 247, 299, 862
Cassia County.....	228
central.....	179
Hermes mine, Valley County.....	150, 305
Idaho Almaden mine, Washington County.....	169, 451
Yellow Pine district, Valley County.....	55, 95, 305
Valley County.....	55, 95, 166, 305
India <i>See</i> Yugoslavia.	
India, Chitral River.....	624
Indo China, Tonkin.....	637
Italy, general.....	337, 707, 726, 786, 811
Emilia.....	751, 814
Jano.....	707
Monte Amiata, Tuscany.....	554, 585, 688, 708, 745, 813, 830
Monte Pisano.....	770
San Salvador mine.....	405
Tuscany.....	621, 689, 690, 720, 784, 832, 837
Val di Taro.....	814

J	Index no.
James apparatus.....	397
Japan, general.....	145, 818, 873
Horokanai, Ishikara.....	654
Kyushu.....	687

Japan—Continued	Index no.
Merel placer, Sakhalin.....	821
Nagasaki prefecture.....	724
Nara prefecture.....	822
Oita prefecture.....	696
Otomari district, Sakhalin.....	747
southwest.....	834

K	Index no.
Kleinite.....	388

L	Index no.
Landers mercury furnace.....	348
Light, action of cinnabar. <i>See</i> Cinnabar.	
Livingstonite reduction.....	433
Loss of quicksilver.....	137, 496, 499

M	Index no.
Mactear Franks furnace.....	366
Malacca.....	568
Malaya, Pahang.....	775
Manchuria, Chinglung prefecture, Chou- changtze district, Jehol province.....	552
northern.....	715
Mercury, in dry lakes.....	194
poisoning.....	134
Metacinnabarite.....	66, 200, 466, 861
Metallurgy.....	138, 183, 282, 287, 314, 336, 394, 437, 478, 490, 491, 511, 582, 617, 711, 790, 859, 868, 894
<i>See also</i> Ores.	

Mexico, general.....	283, 367, 450, 562, 563, 628, 632, 674, 713, 743, 795, 804
Canas deposits, State of Zacatecas.....	40
Chihuahua, State.....	641
Chilquistlán.....	841
Colotipa, State of Guerrero.....	639
Cuarento district, State of Durango.....	41
Dulces Nobres deposit.....	288
Durango, State.....	41, 415, 754, 756, 767, 840
Fresnillo, State of Zacatecas.....	344
Guadalcázar, State of San Luis Potosí.....	483, 595, 851, 852
Guanajuato.....	850
Guerrero, State.....	42, 62, 376, 463, 519, 564, 639, 652, 661, 701, 757, 792, 840, 842
Huahuaxtla district, State of Guerrero.....	42, 564, 757
Huitzuc, State of Guerrero.....	62, 463, 519, 652, 661, 792, 840
Jalisco.....	638
La Bella Union mine, State of Guerrero.....	842
Mazapil district, State of Zacatecas.....	755
mining.....	313
Palomas, State of Durango.....	840
Quechultenango, State of Guerrero.....	639
San Bernardo, State of Durango.....	754, 756
San Luis Potosí.....	367, 483, 565, 580, 595, 849, 851, 852
Tehuklotepc, State of Guerrero.....	376
Trimole Springs.....	415
Zacatecas, State.....	40, 344, 604, 640, 755
Zacatecas district, State of Zacatecas.....	344, 604, 640
Microscopic determination of ore minerals.....	97

	Index no.
Mineralogy.....	81, 275, 286, 543, 619, 643, 655, 665, 783, 815, 839, 856, 877
Minerals.....	178, 217, 401, 444, 733, 877
Mines. <i>See individual countries.</i>	
Mining methods.....	164, 894
Montana, Phillipsburg quadrangle.....	34
Montroydite.....	388, 457
Mosaicite.....	93, 296, 312, 387, 389, 679
N	
Nevada, general.....	122, 164, 166, 176, 194, 219, 269, 280, 430, 485, 532, 560, 893, 895
Beowawe district, Esmeralda County....	162
Bottle Creek district, Humboldt County....	86, 150, 160, 161
Buckskin Peak, Humboldt County.....	87
Churchill County.....	163
Cinnabar Hill group, Ohurehill County..	163
Container mine.....	399
Elko County.....	347
Esmeralda County.....	76, 78
Eureka County.....	162
Gold Circle district, Elko County.....	347
Goldbanks mining district, Pershing County.....	198
Goldfield district, Esmeralda County....	76, 78
Goodsprings quadrangle.....	50
Humboldt County.....	59, 77, 86, 87, 90, 125, 160, 161
Lander County.....	27
McDermitt district, Humboldt County....	161
Mineral County.....	38, 72, 365, 485
National mining district, Humboldt County.....	59, 87, 161
Nevada Quicksilver Mines, Inc., Pershing County.....	374
northern.....	90
Nye County.....	384
Opalite district.....	125
Paradise Valley district, Humboldt County.....	161
Pershing County.....	54, 198, 374
Pilot Mountains, Mineral County....	38, 72, 365
Rochester district, Pershing County....	54
Steamboat Springs.....	290, 421
Storey County.....	166
Sulphur district, Humboldt County.....	161
Tonopah.....	310
Washoe County.....	90
western.....	53, 73, 90, 345
Wild Horse district, Lander County....	27
New Zealand, general.....	559, 587, 642, 657
Greenvale district.....	658
Nevis Bailey.....	659
Ngawha, Auckland.....	660
Ohaeawai deposits, Bay of Islands.....	645
Otago.....	659
Puhipuhi, Auckland.....	598, 660, 731
Southland.....	658
Wairarapa.....	771
Whangarei, Bay of Islands subdivision..	625
North America, producing mines.....	355

	Index no.
Occurrence of quicksilver... 489, 681, 693, 711, 828, 831	
in calcite.....	299
in Chinle shale.....	420
in cobalt ores.....	320, 749, 827
in silver.....	489
with gold.....	300, 415
with telluride minerals.....	415, 856
with tourmaline.....	391, 419
Onofrite.....	309
Oregon, general.....	122, 164, 166, 214, 235, 237, 238, 240, 249, 262, 329, 526, 844, 862
Black Butte mine, Lane County.....	115, 139, 322, 452
Blue Mountains.....	58
Bonanza-Nonpareil district, Douglas County.....	21
Butte Falls quadrangle.....	272
Crook County.....	8, 105
Curry County.....	189
Douglas County.....	21
eastern.....	45
Glass Buttes deposits, Lake County.....	152
Gold Hill district, Jackson County....	406, 408
Grants Pass area.....	30
Horse Heaven district, Jefferson County..	117, 426, 505
Jackson County.....	166, 277, 406, 408
Jefferson County.....	117, 426, 505
Josephine County.....	277
Josephine Creek area.....	8
Kerby quadrangle.....	268
Lake County.....	152
Lane County.....	115, 139, 251, 322, 452
Malheur County.....	126
Medford quadrangle.....	267
Ochoce district, Crook County.....	8, 105
Opalite district, Malheur County.....	125, 387
Roseburg quadrangle.....	28
Round Mountain quadrangle.....	273
southeastern.....	91, 123
southern.....	90, 407
southwestern.....	29, 118
Steens and Pueblo Mountains.....	91, 123
western.....	71
Ore deposits, general.....	13, 33, 64, 81, 180, 480, 860, 875, 879, 880
anticlinal theory applied to ore deposits..	258, 340
deposition.....	431, 473
dry lake deposits.....	194
genesis.....	317, 422, 474, 503, 520, 693
geologic occurrence.....	401
hot springs deposits.....	100, 213, 260, 359
secondary enrichment.....	306
structural relation of deposits.....	516
Ore dressing.....	140, 183
Ores, general.....	64, 178, 217, 326, 653
analysis.....	656
assays.....	316, 472, 718
beneficiation.....	711
concentration.....	164, 346, 377, 461, 722, 791
extraction.....	133, 439, 512, 582, 670, 682, 827

Ores—Continued

flotation.....	509
gangues.....	64
reduction.....	25.
133, 166, 303, 327, 362, 417, 433, 443, 448, 494, 515	
sampling.....	487
smelting.....	416
treatment.....	65, 81, 164, 338, 363, 384, 458, 738
Outlook for quicksilver.....	372
Oxidation of cinnabar. <i>See</i> Cinnabar.	

P

Pacific region.....	10, 11, 12, 67, 124, 264, 520, 821
Peru, Huancavelica district.....	126.
295, 498, 635, 649, 823, 835, 907	
Puno.....	822, 829
Poisoning. <i>See</i> Mercury.	
Production.....	129, 168, 281, 536, 644, 777, 888
Properties of quicksilver.....	379, 557
Prospecting for quicksilver.....	325, 504
Purification of mercury.....	717

R

Reclaiming mercury.....	413, 544
Reduction of quicksilver ores. <i>See</i> Ores.	
Reserves.....	403
Resources.....	527
Retort, operation.....	400
Roasting.....	330, 356, 367, 369, 366, 369, 435, 805
Rocky Mountains.....	119

S

Sampling of quicksilver ores. <i>See</i> Ores.	
Schwazite, occurrence.....	525
Secondary enrichment of mercury deposits. <i>See</i> Ore deposits.	
Sierra Nevada.....	107, 371
Smelting of mercury ores. <i>See</i> Ores.	
South Africa.....	765
Barberton district.....	650
Pretoria district.....	694
Swaziland.....	776
Transvaal.....	847
South America, general.....	534
Spain, general.....	584, 723, 753, 794, 812
Almaden.....	294,
324, 352, 373, 398, 401, 434, 476, 518, 725,	
739, 743, 769, 774, 793, 858.	
Alosnojo.....	858
Sierra Nevada.....	709
Structural relation of quicksilver deposits. <i>See</i> Ores.	
Sulphides of mercury.....	286, 293, 455
Sulphocelenides of mercury.....	309
Sweden, northern.....	646
Sala Gröna.....	809
Switzerland, Como Province.....	574

T

Telinguaito.....	388, 457
Test for quicksilver.....	206, 418, 865

Texas, general.....	164,
250, 257, 259, 301, 385, 470, 516, 517, 662	
Big Bend province.....	396, 800
Brewster County.....	52,
106, 112, 127, 128, 141, 223, 245, 246, 256,	
312, 326, 331, 335, 389, 390, 410, 411, 425,	
427, 467, 468, 469, 471, 481, 500, 502, 513,	
514, 579, 735, 900.	
Chisos area, Brewster County.....	256
geology of quicksilver deposits.....	257, 259
Mariposa and 248 quicksilver mines, Ter- lingua district.....	128
Presidio County.....	52,
106, 112, 128, 141, 245, 246, 312, 326, 389, 390, 410,	
425, 467, 481, 513, 514, 579, 735, 900.	
Terlingua district, Brewster County and Presidio County.....	52,
106, 112, 128, 141, 223, 245, 246, 312, 326,	
325, 387, 388, 389, 390, 402, 410, 425, 467,	
468, 471, 481, 500, 513, 514, 579, 735, 900.	
Trans-Pecos.....	242
Viviana quicksilver mine.....	127
Tiemannite.....	466
Treatment of ores. <i>See</i> Ores.	
Turkey.....	350

U

United States, general.....	96,
119, 122, 143, 158, 339, 355, 432, 482, 510, 811,	
874, 884, 905, 908.	
mines.....	82, 355, 904
western.....	51
Uses of quicksilver.....	81, 401, 617, 681, 711
U. S. S. R., general.....	626, 788, 902
Alai.....	541
Altai Mountains.....	699, 732
Altai region.....	737
Altai-Salaïr region.....	729, 730
Caucasus.....	561, 692
Central Asia.....	742
Chagan-Uzun.....	732
Chaubai deposit.....	761
Donets Basin.....	692, 634, 857
European U. S. S. R.....	591
Far East U. S. S. R.....	760
Fergana.....	566, 807, 808
Georgia, Racha region.....	558
Kan-Taseyev region.....	696
Khaldarken.....	764, 798, 819
Kirghizia.....	763
Kura deposit, Altai region.....	737
Kuznetak Alatau.....	697, 698, 699, 727, 728, 732
Nertchinsk.....	797
Nikitovka deposit.....	634, 857
Salaïr region.....	572, 608, 613
Siberia.....	572, 608,
613, 696, 697, 698, 699, 727, 728, 730, 732, 737, 766	
Tetyukhe.....	571
Transbaikalia.....	762, 766
Turkestan.....	540, 612, 778
Ukraine.....	592, 605, 634, 857
Urals.....	545
Uryumkan River.....	762

56 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

	Index no.
Utah, general.....	22, 122
Deep Creek Mountains, Juab and Tooele Counties.....	195
Fairfield quadrangle.....	44
Juab County.....	195
Mercur mining district, Tooele County.....	103, 292
Piute County.....	899
Sacramento mine, Tooele County.....	292
Stockton quadrangle.....	44
Tooele County.....	103, 195, 292
western.....	195

V

Vacuum retort for cinnabar ores.....	321
Vapor.....	151, 216, 370
Venezuela, Estado Lara.....	706
Vermillion.....	120, 121

	W	Index no.
Washington, general.....		209, 526
Kittitas County.....		241
Lewis County.....		232, 241, 462
Morton district, Lewis County.....		232, 462
Mount Stuart area.....		98
Snohomish County.....		187
Washoe process.....		46, 890
World resources.....	81, 110, 527, 606, 777, 838, 885, 903	

Y

Yugoslavia, general.....		855
Bosnia.....		663
Dalmatia.....		570
Idria.....	401, 583, 691, 708, 779	
Serbia.....		609, 627
Slovenia.....		740

AUTHOR INDEX

A	Index no.		Index no.
Achiardi, Antonio d ^e	537	Bradley, W. W.....	182, 183, 184, 185
Achiardi, Giovanni d ^e	538	Bradley, Worthern.....	123, 304, 305, 306, 307, 375
Adamson, W. G.....	282	Branner, G. C.....	186
Aguilera, J. G.....	283	Brineman, J. R., Jr.....	706
Ahlburg, Dr.....	537	British Columbia Mining Record.....	569
Ahleid, Friedrich.....	540, 541, 542, 832	Broderick, T. M.....	306
Aidinyan, M. Kh.....	800, 801	Brooks, A. H.....	14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20
Alaska and Northwest Mining Journal.....	284, 285	Broughton, W. A.....	187
Allen, E. T.....	296	Brown, G. C.....	184, 188
Alén, N.....	543	Brown, J. S.....	854
Aminov, Gregori.....	543	Brown, R. E.....	21, 117
Anderson, A. L.....	169	Browne, J. R.....	863, 864
Arund, A. G.....	544	Brush, G. J.....	309
Argantovskiy, J.....	545	Bukowski, Gejza von.....	570
Armstrong, J. E.....	546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551	Bulygo, V. S.....	571
Asano, Goro.....	552	Bulynnikov, A. Ya.....	572
Aubury, L. E.....	287	Burbank, W. S.....	854
Austin, L. S.....	859	Burdick, A. J.....	865
Australian Bureau Census and Statistics.....	583	Burgess, J. A.....	310
Awritll, C. V.....	170	Burkart, H. J.....	573
Awritt, Paul.....	171	Burr, G. H.....	311
		Butler, B. S.....	22
		Butler, G. M.....	189, 866
B		O	
Babb, P. A.....	288	Cadisch, Joos.....	574
Bailey, E. H. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 289	178, 259	Cady, W. M.....	23, 24
Baker, C. L.....	178, 259	Caines, C. E.....	575
Banchetti, Augusto.....	554	Calhoun, W. A.....	156
Bancroft, Howland.....	6, 7	California Division Mines.....	190, 191, 192
Bannock, W. W.....	290	State Mining Bureau.....	193
Bath, G. D.....	8	Calkins, F. C.....	34
Baudre, G.....	555	Camsell, Charles.....	576
Baum, J. L.....	291	Canada Geological Survey.....	577
Beason, L. H.....	292	Canadian Institute of Mining and Metal- lurgy.....	578
Beck, Richard.....	860	Canfield, F. A.....	312, 389, 579
Becker, G. F.....	9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 293, 861, 869	Capilla, Alberto.....	580
Bedford, R. H.....	130, 131	Carne, J. E.....	581
Bešich, Henry.....	556	Carpenter, J. A.....	194
Belash, F. N.....	557	Carr, M. S.....	247
Bell, R. N.....	179, 180	Carrara, Giacomo.....	582
Bendeliani, A. Ye.....	558	Castelli, Gaitano.....	583
Bennett, Evan.....	294	Castillo, Antonio del.....	313, 584
Berry, E. W.....	295	Castro, Calogero de.....	585
Bird, P. H.....	296	Cater, F. W., Jr.....	268
Black, T. A.....	559	Cathcart, J. B.....	72
Blaka, W. P.....	297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 500, 862	Cesáro, Giuseppe.....	586
Bogdanovich, Karl.....	661	Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering.....	315
Boletín Minero.....	562, 563, 564	Chemical Engineering and Mining Review.....	587
Bonney, Wilbert.....	565	Chemicals.....	314
Boone, A. R.....	302	Chemisch-metallurgische Zeitschrift.....	588
Booth, F. J.....	303	China Year Book.....	589, 590
Borunskaya, T. B.....	566	Chirvinskij, P. N.....	591, 592
Böse, Emil.....	299	Chism, R. E.....	316
Botero Restrepo, Gilberto.....	567	Christy, S. B.....	25, 317, 318, 319
Bott, W.....	568		
Bouton, C. M.....	132		
Bowan, O. E., Jr.....	181		

	Index no.		Index no.
Ohu, H.....	672	Engineering and Mining Journal.....	341,
Clarke, F. W.....	26	342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351,	352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357.
Clevenger, G. H.....	320	Ermann, Oskar.....	620
Cockfield, W. E.....	593	Ermisch, Karl.....	621
Codizza, R. L.....	594	Espinoza L., Roberto.....	623
Coolho, I. S.....	647	Evans, A. M.....	141
Coghill, W. H.....	509	Evans, G. L.....	260
Collins, H. F.....	595	Evans, I. P.....	36, 37
Collins, W. F.....	867	Everhart, D. L.....	4, 205, 206, 207, 236, 289
Colman, M. N.....	321		
Colquhoun, A. L.....	596	F	
Compton, R. R.....	117, 123	Fahey, J. J.....	358
Comstock, W. J.....	309	Fairbanks, H. W.....	359
Concha, J. F.....	126	Fansett, G. R.....	308
Cook, K. L.....	8	Far Eastern Review.....	623
Cornu, Felix.....	597	Fawcett, Waldon.....	361
Crane, E. B.....	322	Ferguson, E. G. W.....	361
Crawford, A. L.....	195	Fermor, L. L.....	624
Crippen, R. A., Jr.....	196, 197	Ferrari, H. T.....	625
Crenshaw, J. L.....	286	Fersman, A. Ye.....	626
Cropp, W. H.....	598, 599, 600, 625	Fesut, Arthur.....	362
		Fischer, A. H.....	309
D		Fischer, H.....	627
Dane, C. H.....	27	Fix, P. F.....	210, 290
Davenport, S. J.....	184	Fleischer, Michael.....	358
Davis, O. W.....	185	Flores, Teodoro.....	628
Dawson, G. M.....	601, 602, 608	Flores W., Héctor.....	63
De lough, W. H. D.....	604	Forbes, G. S.....	363
Deiters, W.....	605	Forstner, William.....	211, 364
De Kalb, Courtenay.....	323, 324	Fortune.....	571
Demaret, Leon.....	606	Foshag, W. F.....	28, 365
De Ment, J. A.....	325	Franke, H. A.....	212
Denmead, A. K.....	607	Franks, W. E.....	366, 367
Dennis, C. G.....	326, 327	Fraser, H. J.....	213
Dennis, W. B.....	328, 329, 330	Frederick, Francis.....	214
Derikov, I. V.....	608	Freeman, H. C.....	368
Diller, J. S.....	28, 29, 30	Friederich, O. M.....	629
Dinsmore, C. A.....	331	Friese, Frans.....	630
Doelter, Cornelio.....	609, 610	Fritsch, Voker.....	631
Dolmage, Victor.....	611	Frolli, A. W.....	142
Donzov, W. W.....	612	Furness, J. W.....	143
Dovgal, N. D.....	613		
Dreyer, R. M.....	198, 332, 333, 334	G	
Duncan, Frank.....	335	Gabb, W. M.....	215
Dunstan, Benjamin.....	614	Galeotti, Henri.....	632
Dupuy, L. W.....	186	Gallagher, David.. 39, 40, 41, 42, 754, 755, 756,	757
Durand, F. E.....	199, 200	Ganet, L.....	759
Duschak, L. H.....	182, 187, 188, 336	Gannett, Henry.....	43
Dutch East Indies, Dienst van den Mijnbouw.....	615	Gardner, D. E.....	633
		Gardner, E. D.....	144, 229
E		Gashchenko, V.....	634
Eakle, A. S.....	201, 202, 203	Gastelumendi, A. G.....	635
Eardley-Wilmot, V. L.....	616, 617	Geary, J. W.....	216, 369, 370
Eberlain, G. D.....	31	George, R. D.....	217
Eckel, E. B.....	32, 204, 337	Gesell, Sandor.....	636
Economic Review.....	618	Gianella, V. P.....	218, 290
Egleston, Thomas.....	338, 368	Gillan, S. L.....	371
Ehringhaus, Arthur.....	619	Gilluly, James.....	44, 45
Elmer, W. W.....	129	Giraud, G.....	637
Emmons, S. F.....	339, 369	Glover, S. L.....	241
Emmons, W. H.....	33, 34, 340, 370	González Reyna, Jenaro.....	638, 639, 640, 641
Endlich, F. M.....	35	Goodyear, W. A.....	219
Engel, A. L.....	143	Gordon, H. A.....	642

	Index no.
Gosner, Balthasar.....	643, 815
Gould, G. I.....	372
Gould, H. W.....	373, 374
Granger, A. E.....	32
Great Britain, Imperial Mineral Resources Bureau.....	644, 678
Griffiths, A. P.....	645
Grip, Eriand.....	646
Guimaraes, Djalma.....	647
Gunning, H. C.....	648
H	
Hadley, W. M.....	649
Hague, Arnold.....	46
Hall, A. L.....	650
Hall, R. G.....	375
Hale, Edward.....	376, 651, 652, 653
Hamilton, Fletcher.....	377
Hanks, H. G.....	220, 378, 379
Hanzell, J. M.....	221, 478
Harada, Zyunpei.....	654
Harper's New Monthly Magazine.....	872
Harrington, Daniel.....	134
Harrington, G. L.....	47, 69
Hart, T. S.....	380
Hartman, E. W.....	381
Hartwig, W. A. C.....	655
Hamamoto, Kimihisa.....	822
Hawkes, H. E., Jr.....	48
Heath, R. F.....	656
Heberlein, C. A.....	382
Heikes, V. C.....	22
Heiser, R. F.....	222
Henderson, John.....	657, 658, 659, 660
Hendry, N. W.....	213
Hernandez Ortiz, David.....	62, 661
Hess, F. L.....	49
Hewett, D. F.....	50
Hewitt, A. S.....	383
Hickcox, C. A.....	24
Higgins, W. C.....	384
Hill, B. F.....	223, 385, 662
Hill, J. M.....	51
Hill, R. T.....	386
Hillebrand, W. F.....	52, 312, 387, 388, 389, 579
Hilpert, L. S.....	145, 278, 279, 873
Himmel, Hans.....	663
Hinterlehner, Karl.....	664
Hintze, Carl.....	665
Ho, C. A.....	666
Hoffman, G. C.....	667, 668, 669
Holland, C. H.....	670
Hore, R. E.....	671
Hornaday, W. D.....	390
Hotz, P. E.....	268
Huang, Y. S.....	672
Hudson, D. R.....	673
Huguenin, Emile.....	185
Huguenin, R. P.....	203
Humboldt, Alexander.....	674
Hummel, Karl.....	391, 675
Humphrey, H. B.....	151
Hunt, T. S.....	676
Husak, Eugen.....	677
Hutil, J. B.....	392, 393

I	Index no.
Imperial Mineral Resources Bureau. See Great Britain.....	
Ingall, E. D.....	679
Innes, Murray.....	394, 395
Irwin, A. B.....	680
Isaler, A. R.....	396
J	
James, G. A.....	397
Janssen, W. A.....	398
Jennings, C. W.....	224
Joesting, H. R.....	225
Johnson, A. C.....	150
Johnson, F. T.....	146
Johnson, H. L.....	399, 400
Johnson, J. H.....	401, 402
Johnstone, S. J.....	681
Joralemon, I. B.....	403
Joseph, P. E.....	226
Juretaka, Franz.....	682
Just, Evan.....	404
K	
Katzer, Friedrich.....	683
Kay, G. F.....	30
Keller, W. D.....	405
Kellogg, A. E.....	406, 407, 408
Kellogg, J. L.....	244
Kemp, J. F.....	874
Kendall, J. D.....	684
Kenney, E. J.....	685
Kent, A. H.....	409
Kent, D. F.....	126
King, C. R.....	227
Kinoshito, Kamaki.....	686, 687
Kirk, M. P.....	410, 411
Klimovakaya, A. P.....	612
Kloos, J. H.....	688, 689, 690
Knauskopf, K. B.....	412
Knopf, Adolph.....	53, 54
Koensmat, Franz.....	691
Kozhukhov, P. T.....	692
Krebs, J. O.....	413
Krusch, Paul.....	693
Kupferburger, Wilhelm.....	694
Kuthan, Miroslav.....	695
Kuzmin, A. M.....	696
Kuznetsov, V. A.....	697, 698, 699, 729, 730
L	
Lacotz, Alfred.....	700
Laguereanne, T. L.....	701
Lakes, Arthur.....	414, 415
Landers, W. H.....	416
Lang, Herbert.....	417, 418
Larsen, E. S.....	55, 228
Laube, G. C.....	702
Lausen, Carl.....	229, 419, 420
Lawson, A. C.....	56
Le Conte, Joseph.....	421, 422, 423
Leech, G. B.....	703
Leitmeier, Hans.....	610
Lewis, C. H.....	424
Lewis, Frank.....	425, 426

Index no.	Index no.
Liebus, Adalbert.....	704
Limanovski, M. M.....	705
Lindgren, Waldemar.....	57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 67, 875
Livingston, D. C.....	55, 230
Logan, C. A.....	185
Lonsdale, J. T.....	427
López, V. M.....	706
Lord, C. S.....	525
Lotti, Bernardino.....	707, 708, 709
Loughlin, G. F.....	22
Louis, Henry.....	880
Lovering, T. S.....	876
Lowell, F. L.....	184, 231
Lüdecke, Otto.....	710
Lyman, C. A.....	428
M	
McAllister, J. F.....	62, 63, 661
McCaskey, H. D.....	64, 65, 429, 430
McElvenny, L. T.....	147
McElwaine, R. B.....	147
McKay, Alexander.....	642
Mackay, R. A.....	431
Mackin, J. H.....	232
McLaren, D. C.....	711
McLaughlin, R. P.....	184, 203
McNeely, W. M.....	712
Mactear, James.....	713
Maddren, A. G.....	102
Maier, C. G.....	432
Malcolmsen, J. W.....	411
Mathews, W. H.....	714
Matuda, K.....	715
Maxson, J. H.....	233
Melville, W. H.....	66, 67
Menardi, H. B.....	433
Menendez y Puget, Laureano.....	434
Merrill, F. J. H.....	234
Merritt, W. H.....	716
Mertie, J. B., Jr.....	68, 69
Merwin, H. E.....	286
Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering.....	435
Mexican Mining Journal.....	717, 718
Mieleitner, Karl.....	719
Miller, W. G.....	436
Mine and Quarry Engineering.....	720
Miner, The.....	721
Mining and Engineering Review.....	437
Mining and Engineering World.....	438, 439
Mining and Scientific Press.....	440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448
Mining Journal [London].....	722, 723, 724, 725, 726
Mining Journal [Phoenix, Ariz.].....	449
Mining Reporter.....	450
Mining World.....	451, 452, 453, 454
Mitchell, G. J.....	189, 235
Mitropol'skiy, B. S.....	727, 728, 729, 730
Modrinaiak, Norbert.....	731
Molchanov, I. A.....	732
Monaci, Pietra.....	733
Monckton, G. F.....	734
Moore, G. E.....	455
Moorehead, W. R.....	148
Moses, A. J.....	456, 457, 735, 877
Mosler, McHenry.....	144, 149, 150
Muellner, A.....	736
Mukhin, A. S.....	699, 737
Müller, O.....	739
Mullholland, C. A.....	458, 738
Mussgang, F.....	643
Myers, W. B.....	5, 175, 204, 226
N	
Near East.....	740
Neumann, Bernhard.....	741
Nevsky, V. A.....	742
Newhouse, W. H.....	459
Nichols, J. B.....	460
Nöggerath, Adalbert.....	743
Northey, G. V.....	461
Nováček, Radim.....	744
Novareso, Vittorio.....	745
Nuffield, E. W.....	746
O	
O'Farrel, Charles.....	195
Ohashi, Rhoiche.....	747
Ontario Bureau of Mines.....	748, 749
Oregon, Bureau of Mines and Geology.....	237
Department of Geology and Mineral Industries.....	238
Osmond, V. C.....	239
Oswald, Wilhelm.....	750
Ott, W. H.....	462
Overbeck, R. M.....	70
P	
Pagliacci, F. D.....	463
Palache, Charles.....	464
Palmer, L. A.....	465
Pantanelli, Dante.....	751
Pardee, J. T.....	71
Parks, C. F., Jr.....	45
Parks, H. M.....	240
Parsons, C. L.....	877
Partridge, F. C.....	694
Patty, E. N.....	241
Penfield, S. J.....	466
Penna, Scorza Evaristo.....	752
Penzer, N. M.....	878
Perea, F. L.....	753
Pérez Siliceo, Rafael.....	41, 42, 754, 755, 756, 757
Phillips, J. A.....	879, 880
Phillips, W. B.....	242, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471
Phoenix, D. A.....	72, 176
Pirogov, L.....	758
Pitaval, Robert.....	759
Place, R. G.....	472
Polevoy, P. I.....	760
Polkopin, F. D.....	761
Pollock, J. P.....	473
Ponomarev, A. L.....	819
Popov, S. D.....	762
Pösepny, Franz.....	474
Powell, J. W.....	73
Poyarkov, V. E.....	763, 764
Preller, G. S.....	765
Presnyakov, Ye. A.....	766
Prindle, L. M.....	74

R	Index no.	Index no.
Ragotzky, Federico.....	852	Schuette, C. N..... 137, 138, 156, 248, 249, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493
Randell, Merle.....	151	Schulze, Alfred..... 803
Randol, J. B.....	243, 881, 882, 883, 884	Scott, Robert..... 494
Rangel, Manuel.....	767	Seaman, W. H..... 496
Ransome, A. L.....	244	Segura, David..... 804
Ransome, F. L.....	75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 106, 475, 476, 885	Sellards, E. H..... 280
Rastall, R. H.....	886	Shakhov, G. A..... 805
Rath, Gerhard vom.....	768	Sharwood, W. J..... 496
Raymond, R. W.....	887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897	Shcherbakov, D. I..... 806
Raynaud, Jean.....	769	Shelton, S. M..... 140, 156
Redini, Roberto.....	770	Shimkin, D. B..... 902
Redlich, K. A.....	597	Short, M. N..... 97
Reed, G. C.....	152	Silliman, Benjamin, Jr..... 497
Reed, J. C.....	45, 84, 85, 477, 478	Singewald, J. T..... 295, 498
Reed, J. J.....	771	Sintsyn, N. M..... 808
Reis, O. M.....	772	Sjögren, Hjalmar..... 809
Reitler, E.....	773	Slobodska, Ya. Ya..... 805
Revista Minera.....	774	Smirnov, V. I..... 810
Richardson, C. H.....	898	Smith, G. O..... 98
Richardson, J. A.....	775	Smith, H. G..... 499
Richmond's South African All Mining Year- book.....	776	Smith, M. C..... 147
Richter, H. W.....	363	Smith, P. S..... 99, 100, 101, 102
Richter, Karl.....	777	Smith, W. D..... 251
Ricker, Spangler.....	130, 131, 146	Smith, Winnie..... 500
Ridgeway, J. E.....	614	Sociedad Nacional de Minería (Chile)..... 811
Ries, Heinrich.....	899	Sohlberg, R. G..... 501
Rising, W. B.....	423	Soedko, A. F..... 807
Roberts, R. J.....	86, 87	Spain, Ministerio de Fomento..... 812
Roberts, William.....	778	Spalding, E. P..... 502
Rodolico, Francesco.....	779	Spencer, L. J..... 903
Rogers, A. F.....	479	Spirek, Vincent..... 813
Rolland, M. G.....	780, 781	Spurr, J. E..... 103, 104, 503
Rose, H.....	782, 783	Stafford, O. F..... 263
Rosenlecher, R.....	784	Staples, L. W..... 117, 504, 505
Ross, C. P.....	27, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 95, 245, 246, 247, 358, 480, 481, 482, 900	Stearn, N. H..... 506, 507, 508
Roush, G. A.....	901	Stefani, Carlo de..... 814
Royal Society of Arts.....	785, 786	Steinmetz, Hermann..... 815
Royer, M. L.....	787	Stephenson, E. L..... 106
Ruff, L. L.....	251	Sterner-Rainer, Roland..... 816
Ruiz F., Carlos.....	63	Stevenson, J. S..... 817
Rundall, W. H.....	483	Stone, R. W..... 96
Russkiy Geologicheskiiy Komitet.....	718	Stowell, E. G..... 609
Rutledge, F. A.....	153, 154	Struthers, Joseph..... 510, 904
Rzehak, A.....	789	Sugiyama, Riuji..... 818
		Suloyev, A. I..... 819
		Svetolik, Stevanovitch..... 820
		Swartley, A. M..... 240
		Swinney, C. M..... 177, 210, 253
		Symington, R. B..... 511
		T
Sachs, Arthur.....	790	Takahashi, Jun-ichi..... 821
Sadikov, V. S.....	791	Takaybatake, Akira..... 822
Salazar, J. B.....	792	Tamayo, Augusto..... 823
Salt Lake Mining Record.....	484, 485	Taylor, H. P..... 254
Sampelayo, P. H.....	793, 794	Technische Blätter..... 824
Sandberger, K. L. F. von.....	795	Terengren, F. R..... 825
Sanderson, L.....	796	Termier, Pierre..... 826
Sanford, Samuel.....	96	Thompson, G. A., Jr..... 106, 127, 128
Sankov, A. A.....	486, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801	Thornhill, E. B..... 512, 827
Santmyers, R. M.....	143	Thurber, J. B..... 551
Schaller, W. T.....	52, 93, 312, 368, 579	Timofeyev, A. A..... 762
Schrader, F. C.....	94, 95, 96	Tokody, Ladislaus..... 828
Schrauf, Albrecht.....	802	

62 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

	Index no.		Index no.
Torres, V. D.....	829	Wehrly, C. S.....	527, 528, 529
Toso, P.....	830	Weigel, W. M.....	530
Traver, W. M., Jr.....	141	Wells, F. G.....	48, 85, 118, 267, 268, 897
Treganza, A. E.....	222	Wells, R. R.....	166
Trengrove, R. R.....	157	Wells, W. V.....	906
Troegel, Hans.....	831, 832	Wendeborn, B. A.....	844
Trythall, Frank.....	833	Wheeler, D. P., Jr.....	48
Tucker, W. B.....	255	Whitaker, A. P.....	907
Turner, H. W.....	60,	White, D. E.....	290
	61, 107, 108, 513, 514, 515	Whitney, J. D.....	269, 270, 908
Tweto, Ogden.....	109	Whittle, Thomas.....	845
		Whitton, W. W.....	271
		Wichers, Edward.....	531
		Wisebelt, F. J.....	167
U		Wilkinson, W. D.....	272, 273
Udden, J. A.....	256, 257, 258, 259, 516, 517	Williams, Albert, Jr.....	119, 120, 121, 122
Umegaki, Yoshiharu.....	834	Williams, Howel.....	123
Umlaff, A. F.....	835	Willis, C. F.....	274, 275
Umschau.....	836	Williston, S. H.....	532
U. S. Bureau of Mines.....	159	Wilson, E. D.....	276
Mining Division.....	160	Wilson, H. D. B.....	213
Staff.....	158	Wilson, J. S.....	846
U. S. Geological Survey.....	110, 111, 112, 113	Wilson, N. W.....	847
Staff.....	158	Winchell, A. N.....	277
U. S. Tariff Commission.....	905	Wittich, Ernesto.....	848, 849, 850, 851, 852
		Wolcott, H. N.....	533
V		Wright, C. W.....	534
Vanderburg, W. O.....	161, 162, 163	Wong, Wen Hao.....	853
Van der Veen, R. W.....	518	Woodring, W. P.....	854
Vanni, Manfredo.....	837	Wray, D. A.....	859
Varley, E. R.....	838		
Vaupell, C. N.....	519	Y	
Veatch, J. A.....	520, 521	Yale, C. G.....	124
Veen, A. L. W. E. van der.....	839	Yarmolovich, N. V.....	634
Villarello, J. D.....	840, 841, 842	Yates, R. G.....	31,
Vivian, William.....	843	: 32, 92, 100, 125, 126, 127, 128, 278, 279	
Von Bernewitz, M. W.....	164	York, Bernard.....	280
		Young, G. J.....	535
W			
Wagoner, Luther.....	522, 523	Z	
Waring, C. A.....	185, 203, 265	Zachariasen, William.....	806
Warner, Thor.....	260, 524	Zakharov, Yevgeniy.....	857
Warren, H. V.....	525	Zimanyi, Karl.....	808
Waters, A. O.....	21, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 526		
Watts, W. L.....	261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266		
Webber, B. S.....	165		

B 25 1955

7-DAY

GEOLOGICAL
SURVEY LIBRARY

Bibliography of U. S. Geological Survey Trace Elements and Related Reports to June 1, 1954

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETIN 1019-1



Bibliography of U. S. Geological Survey Trace Elements and Related Reports to June 1, 1954

By JANE H. WALLACE and HARRIET B. SMITH

A CONTRIBUTION TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

G E O L O G I C A L S U R V E Y B U L L E T I N 1 0 1 9 - B

*This report concerns work done on behalf
of the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission
and is published with the permission of
the Commission*



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, WASHINGTON : 1955

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Douglas McKay, *Secretary*

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

W. E. Wrather, *Director*

**For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. - Price 30 cents (paper cover)**

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction.....	63
Reports and maps released in open file.....	63
Reports.....	64
Maps.....	68
Trace Elements reports issued by Technical Information Service.....	77
Investigations reports.....	79
Memorandum reports.....	83
Abstracts of Trace Elements reports published in Nuclear Science	
Abstracts.....	85
Investigations Reports.....	85
Memorandum Reports.....	90
Circulars.....	92
Bulletins.....	96
Professional Papers.....	99
U. S. Geological Survey oil and gas maps and minerals investigations	
preliminary maps and reports.....	100
Geologic quadrangle maps.....	101
Publications in scientific journals.....	102
Special publication.....	109
Index of states, areas, and subjects.....	111
Author index.....	141

III

A CONTRIBUTION TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY TRACE ELEMENTS AND RELATED REPORTS, TO JUNE 1, 1954

By JANE H. WALLACE AND HARRIET B. SMITH

INTRODUCTION

Many U. S. Geological Survey Trace Elements reports ¹ and related articles have been made available to the public by open-file release, by reproduction and distribution by the Technical Information Service (referred to as TIS) of the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission, or by publication by the Geological Survey or a scientific journal.

The present list has been compiled as a reference guide to Geological Survey reports on radioactive raw materials that have been made available to the public, to June 1, 1954. These reports are listed by type of publication or release, and are given index numbers. Reports listed under more than one type of publication or release have cross-reference index numbers in parentheses after each listing. The subject and author indexes at the end of the bibliography refer to the reports by index number.

REPORTS AND MAPS RELEASED IN OPEN FILE

The reports released in open file are listed alphabetically by author and, if an author has written more than one report, alphabetically by title. The reports may be consulted at the Geological Survey Library, Room 1033, General Services Administration Building, Washington, D. C., and at various places, whose addresses are indicated after the

¹ Reports prepared by the Geologic Division of the Geological Survey on behalf of the Division of Raw Materials and the Division of Research of the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission. (TEI=Trace Elements Investigations Report; TEM=Trace Elements Memorandum Report; reports with no TE designation are not numbered in the Trace Elements reports series.

date of open file deposit, either by symbol or complete address. Symbols are used for the following places:

- B—Office of the Director, Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology, Butte, Mont.
 BA—Atomic Energy Commission, Butte Suboffice, Butte, Mont.
 D—Geological Survey office, Room 468 New Customhouse, Denver, Colo.
 DA—Atomic Energy Commission, Denver Exploration Branch, Denver Federal Center, Denver, Colo.
 GJ—Geological Survey office, Grand Junction, Colo.
 GJA—Atomic Energy Commission, Grand Junction Operations Office, Grand Junction, Colo.
 H—Atomic Energy Commission, Hot Springs Suboffice, Hot Springs, S. Dak.
 IM—Idaho Bureau of Mines and Geology, Moscow, Idaho
 R—Atomic Energy Commission, Richfield Suboffice, Richfield, Utah
 SF—Geological Survey office, Room 724, Appraisers Building, San Francisco, Calif.
 SL—Geological Survey office, Room 504, Federal Building, Salt Lake City, Utah
 SLA—Atomic Energy Commission, Salt Lake Exploration Branch, Salt Lake City, Utah
 T—Arizona Bureau of Mines, University of Arizona, Tucson, Ariz.
 U—University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah
 W—Geological Survey office, S. 157 Howard St., Spokane, Wash.

REPORTS

Index
No.

- 1 Cathcart, J. B., Blade, L. V., Davidson, D. F., and Ketner, K. B., The geology of the Florida land-pebble phosphate deposits: TEI-265, Mar. 30, 1953. D, SL, Geol. Survey, Plant City, Fla. (396, 626)
- 2 Cheney, T. M., Peterson, J. A., Sheldon, R. P., Smart, R. A., Waring, R. G., and Warner, M. A., Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation measured and sampled in 1951: Oct. 8, 1952. B, IM, SL, W; Wyo. Geol. Survey, Laramie, Wyo.
- 3 Cheney, T. M., Sheldon, R. P., Cressman, E. R., Smart, R. A., and Carswell, L. D., Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation measured and sampled in 1952: June 1, 1953. B, IM, SL, U, W, Geol. Survey, Montpelier, Idaho; Wyo. Geol. Survey, Laramie, Wyo.
- 4 Conant, L. C., Origin of the Chattanooga shale: TEI-237, Oct. 7, 1952. W. B. Jones, Ala. Geol. Survey, University, Ala.; A. C. McFarlan, Ky. Geol. Survey, Lexington, Ky.; W. D. Hardman, Div. Geol., State Office Bldg., Nashville, Tenn. (387, 631)
- 5 Cressman, E. R., Geology of the Dry Valley quadrangle, Idaho: TEI-258, Aug. 25, 1952. IM, SL, W. (393)
- 6 Cuttitta, Frank, A photometric method for the estimation of the oil yield of oil shale: TEI-152, Oct. 19, 1951. D, SL, T. (279, 376, 570)
- 7 Finch, W. I., Geology of the Shinarump No. 1 uranium mine, Seven Mile Canyon area, Grand County, Utah: TEI-287, Jan. 11, 1954. GJ, SL.
- 8 Fischer, R. P., The Uravan mineral belt: TEI-109, July 7, 1951. GJ, SL. (561)
- 9 Fletcher, M. H. and May, Irving, An improved fluorimeter for the determination of uranium in fluoride melts: TEI-120, Oct. 12, 1950. (269, 366, 572)

Index
No.

- 10 Fletcher, M. H., May, Irving, and Anderson, J. W., The design of the Model V transmission fluorimeter: TEI-133, Oct. 19, 1951. D, SL, T. (272, 370, 572)
- 11 Fletcher, M. H., May, Irving, and Slavin, Morris, A transmission fluorimeter for use in the fluorimetric method of analysis for uranium: TEI-104, Oct. 12, 1950. (572)
- 12 Fletcher, M. H., and Warner, E. R., A fluorimeter for solutions: TEM-252, Oct. 19, 1951. D, SL, T. (347, 450, 542)
- 13 Grimaldi, F. S., Quercetin as a colorimetric reagent for zirconium: Oct. 19, 1953.
- 14 Grimaldi, F. S. and Levine, Harry, The rapid fluorimetric determination of uranium in low-grade ores, a preliminary report: TEI-47, Oct. 12, 1950. (260, 572)
- 15 Gude, A. J., 3rd., and McKeown, F. A., Results of exploration at the Old Leyden coal mine, Jefferson County, Colo.: TEM-292, Mar. 30, 1953. D, GJ.
- 16 Hinrichs, E. N., The pegmatites of the Errington-Thiel mine, Elko County, Nevada: TEI-71, Dec. 28, 1949. Office of Director, Nev. Bur. Mines, Reno, Nev.; Cornell Univ. Library, Ithaca, N. Y.
- 17 Honkala, F. S., Preliminary report on geology of the phosphate deposits in the Centennial Range, Montana-Idaho: TEI-323, June 22, 1953. B, IM, SL, U, W; Geol. Survey, Montpelier, Idaho; Wyo. Geol. Survey, Laramie, Wyo. (419, 668)
- 18 Jaffe, E. B. and Sherwood, A. M., Physical and chemical comparison of modern and fossil tooth and bone material: TEM-149, Oct. 19, 1951. D, SL, T. (340, 447)
- 19 Kaiser, E. P., King, R. U., Wilmarth, V. R., Stugard, Frederick, Jr., Wyant, D. G., Gott, G. B., and others, Selected papers on uranium deposits in the United States: TEI-168, June 10, 1952. D, SL. (506, 660, 671, 672, 733, 750, 751)
- 20 Kennedy, G. C., Preliminary report on the geology of a portion of the SE $\frac{1}{4}$ Lyon quadrangle, Montana-Idaho: June 14, 1949. B, IM, W.
- 21 Klepper, M. R., Forty-Niner, King Solomon Ridge, and West End claims near Clancy, Jefferson County, Mont.: TEM-31, Oct. 19, 1951. D, SL, T. (332, 441)
- 22 Lowell, W. R., Geology of the Small Horn Canyon, Daly's Spur, Cedar Creek and Dell areas, southwestern Montana: Dec. 8, 1949. B, W.
- 23 Luedke, R. G., Stratigraphy and structure of the Miners Mountain area, Wayne County, Utah: Aug. 17, 1953. SL.
- 24 McKelvey, V. E., Preliminary report on the stratigraphy of the phosphatic shale member of the Phosphoria formation in western Wyoming, southeastern Idaho and northeastern Montana: Feb. 1947.
- 25 McKelvey, V. E., Cathcart, J. B., Altschuler, Z. S., Swanson, R. W., and Lutz, Katharine, Domestic phosphate deposits: TEI-271, Mar. 30, 1953. D, SL, W; Geol. Survey, Plant City, Fla. (401, 686)
- 26 McKelvey, V. E., Davidson, D. F., O'Malley, F. W., Smith, L. E., Armstrong, F. C., and Sheldon, R. P., Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation in Idaho, 1947-48, Part I: TEI-183, Aug. 15, 1951. B, IM, SL, U, W; Geol. Survey, Montpelier, Idaho; Wyo. Geol. Survey, Laramie, Wyo. (496)

Index
No.

- 27 McKelvey, V. E., Hoppin, R. A., Armstrong, F. C., Gulbrandsen, R. A., Smith, L. E., and Campbell, R. M., Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation in Idaho, 1947-48, Part II: TEI-187, Oct. 4, 1951. B, IM, SL, U, W; Geol. Survey, Montpelier, Idaho; Wyo. Geol. Survey, Laramie, Wyo. (534)
- 28 McKelvey, V. E., Smith, L. E., Hoppin, R. A., and Armstrong, F. C., Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation in Wyoming, 1947-48: TEI-184, Aug. 15, 1951. B, IM, SL, U, W; Geol. Survey, Montpelier, Idaho; Wyo. Geol. Survey, Laramie, Wyo. (498)
- 29 McKelvey, V. E., Smith, L. E., Kinney, D. M., Huddle, J. W., Hosford, G. F., Sears, R. S., Sprouse, D. P., and Stewart, M. D., Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation in Utah, 1947-48: TEI-185, Aug. 15, 1951. B, IM, SL, U, W; Geol. Survey, Montpelier, Idaho; Wyo. Geol. Survey, Laramie, Wyo. (499)
- 30 McKelvey, V. E., Swanson, R. W., and Sheldon, R. P., The Permian phosphorite deposits of western United States: TEI-263, Mar. 30, 1953. D, SL, W. (395, 689)
- 31 Mackin, J. H. and Schmidt, D. L., Reconnaissance geology of placer deposits containing radioactive minerals in the Bear Valley district, Valley County, Idaho (Part I): TEM-602, June 22, 1953. IM, SL, W. (690)
- 32 Meyers, W. B., Geology and mineral deposits of the northwest quarter Willis quadrangle and adjacent Brown's Lake area, Beaverhead County, Mont.: TEI-259, July 28, 1952. B, IM, W.
- 33 Olson, J. C., Geologic setting of the Mountain Pass rare earth deposits, San Bernardino County, Calif.: Oct. 27, 1952. SF; Calif. Div. Mines and Geology, Ferry Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.
- 34 ——— Preliminary report on the Dawley Canyon beryl deposits, Ruby Mountains, Elko County, Nev.: Oct. 14, 1949. Nev. Bur. Mines, Reno, Nev.
- 35 ——— Preliminary report to accompany geologic map of the Mountain Pass District, San Bernardino County, Calif.: Mar. 14, 1952. D, SL.
- 36 O'Malley, F. W., Davidson, D. F., Hoppin, R. A., and Sheldon, R. P., Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation in Idaho, 1947-48, Part III: TEI-188, Apr. 25, 1952. B, IM, SL, W; Wyo. Geol. Survey, Laramie, Wyo. (520)
- 37 Page, L. R., Interim report of geologic investigation, Lost Creek schroekingierite deposits, Sweetwater County, Wyo.: TEM-183, Oct. 19, 1951. D, SL, T. (343, 448)
- 38 Phair, George and Onoda, Kiyoko, Hydrothermal uranotorite in fluorite breccias from the Blue Jay mine, Jamestown, Boulder County, Colo.: TEI-144, Oct. 19, 1951. D, SL, T. (276, 373, 707)
- 39 Rabbitt, J. C., Summary of the research work of the Trace Elements Section, Geochemistry and Petrology Branch, for the period April 1, 1948-December 31, 1950: TEI-148A, Oct. 19, 1951. D, SL, T. (277, 374)
- 40 ——— Summary of the research work of the Trace Elements Section, Geochemistry and Petrology Branch, for the period January 1-March 31, 1951: TEI-151, Oct. 19, 1951. D, SL, T. (278, 375)
- 41 Roberts, W. A. and Gude, A. J., 3rd., Uranium-bearing deposits west of Clancy, Jefferson County, Mont.: TEM-229, Mar. 14, 1952. B, W; Helena Public Library, Helena, Mont. (566)

Index
No.

- 42 Sheldon, R. P., Cressman, E. R., Smart, R. A., Waring, R. G., Thompson, M. E., Weiser, J. D., Jones, R. S., and Peirce, H. W., Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation measured and sampled in 1949: Dec. 27, 1951. B, IM, SL, U, W; Geol. Survey, Montpelier, Idaho; Wyo. Geol. Survey, Laramie, Wyo.
- 43 Silverman, S. R., Fuyat, R. K., and Weiser, J. D., The quantitative determination of calcite associated with carbonate-bearing apatites: TEI-118, Oct. 19, 1951. D, SL, T. (268, 365, 715)
- 44 Staatz, M. H. and Trites, A. F., Jr., Geology of Quartz Creek pegmatite district, Gunnison County, Colo.: TEI-138, July 15, 1952. D, SL; Columbia Univ. Library, New York, N. Y. (581)
- 45 Staff, Colorado Front Range area, progress report: TEM-97, Oct. 19, 1951. D, SL, T. (334, 443)
- 46 ——— Wamsutter (Red Desert) area, Wyoming, progress report: TEM-96, Oct. 19, 1951. D, SL, T. (333, 442)
- 47 Stern, T. W., A catalog of study material of radioactive minerals: TEI-129, Oct. 19, 1951. D, SL, T. (270, 367)
- 48 Stieff, L. R. and Stern, T. W., The preparation of nuclear-track plates and stripping films for the study of radioactive minerals: TEI-127, Feb. 26, 1951. (727)
- 49 Stugard, Frederick, Jr., Physical exploration for uranium during 1951 in the Silver Reef district, Washington County, Utah: TEI-254, Jan. 11, 1954. D, SL.
- 50 ——— Uranium resources in the Silver Reef (Harrisonburg) district, Washington County, Utah: TEM-214, Oct. 8, 1951. D, SL, U.
- 51 Swanson, R. W., Geology of a part of the Virginia City and Eldridge quadrangles, Mont.: Mar. 8, 1951. B, W; Geol. Library, Princeton University, Princeton, N. J.; Geol. Library, Univ. Minn., Minneapolis, Minn.
- 52 Swanson, R. W., Klepper, M. R., Lowell, W. R., Honkala, F. S., Cressman, E. R., Bostwick, D. A., Payne, O. A., and Ruppel, E. T., Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation in Montana, 1947-48: TEI-186, Aug. 15, 1951. B, IM, SL, U, W; Geol. Survey, Montpelier, Idaho; Wyo. Geol. Survey, Laramie, Wyo. (497, 519)
- 53 Swanson, R. W., McKelvey, V. E., and Sheldon, R. P., Progress report on investigations of western phosphate deposits: TEI-246, June 21, 1953. D, IM, SL, W; Geol. Survey, Montpelier, Idaho. (532)
- 54 Swanson, R. W., Waring, R. G., Peirce, H. W., Warner, M. A., and Smart, R. A., Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation measured and sampled in 1950: Dec. 27, 1951. B, IM, SL, U, W; Geol. Survey, Montpelier, Idaho; Wyo. Geol. Survey, Laramie, Wyo.
- 55 Thurston, W. R., Exploration of the Big Boulder prospect, Larimer County, Colo.: TEM-106, Mar. 8, 1951. D; Office of State Commissioner of Mines, State Museum Bldg., Denver, Colo.
- 56 ——— Exploration of the Buckhorn mica mine, Larimer County, Colo.: TEM-104, July 12, 1950. D; State Mine Inspector, 220 State Bldg., Denver, Colo.
- 57 ——— Exploration of the Hyatt pegmatite, Larimer County, Colo.: TEM-105, Mar. 8, 1951. D; Office of State Commissioner of Mines, State Museum Bldg., Denver, Colo.

Index
No.

- 58 Thurston, W. R., Pegmatites of the Crystal Mountain district, Larimer County, Colo.: TEI-139, July 15, 1952. D, SL; Columbia Univ. Library, New York, N. Y. (577)
- 59 Wedow, Helmuth, Jr., White, M. G., and Moxham, R. M., Interim report on an appraisal of the uranium possibilities of Alaska: TEM-235, July 16, 1952. Geol. Survey offices in Juneau, Anchorage, Palmer, Fairbanks, and College, Alaska; Territorial Dept. Mines offices in Juneau, Ketchikan, Anchorage, College, and Nome, Alaska; Bur. Mines, Anchorage, Alaska.
- 60 Weeks, A. D., Red and gray clay underlying ore-bearing sandstone of the Morrison formation in western Colorado: TEM-251, Oct. 19, 1951. D, SL, T. (346, 449)
- 61 West, W. S., Reconnaissance for a uranothorianite-bearing lode in the vicinity of the headwaters of the Peace River, Candle quadrangle, Seward Peninsula, Alaska: TEM-355, Oct. 27, 1952. SF; Geol. Survey Offices in Juneau, Anchorage, Fairbanks, and College, Alaska; Territorial Dept. Mines offices in Juneau, College, Ketchikan, and Nome, Alaska. (516)
- 62 West, W. S. and White, M. G., The occurrence of zeunerite at Brooks Mountain, Seward Peninsula, Alaska: TEI-221, Aug. 25, 1952. SF; Geol. Survey offices in Juneau, Anchorage, Fairbanks, and College, Alaska; Territorial Dept. Mines offices in Juneau, College, and Nome, Alaska. (502)
- 63 Wilmarth, V. R. and Vickers, R. C., The Robinson and Weatherly uraniumiferous pyrobitumen deposits near Placerville, San Miguel County, Utah: TEI-176, Sept. 16, 1953. D, GJ.
- 64 Wyant, D. G. and Stugard, Frederick, Jr., Indian Creek uranium prospects, Beaver County, Utah: TEM-212, Nov. 30, 1951. D, SL.

MAPS

- 65 Bates, C. E., Photogeologic map, Carlisle-3 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-592, July 23, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 66 ——— Photogeologic map, Carlisle-6 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-587, Oct. 19, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 67 ——— Photogeologic map, Moab-10 quadrangle, Grand County, Utah: TEM-616, Sept. 16, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 68 ——— Photogeologic map, Moab-11 quadrangle, Grand County, Utah: TEM-652, Dec. 21, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 69 ——— Photogeologic map, Stinking Spring Creek-13 quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: TEM-397, Oct. 8, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 70 ——— Photogeologic map, Stinking Spring Creek-14 quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: TEM-394, Oct. 8, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 71 Bates, C. E. and Eckstein, W. H., Photogeologic map, Clay Hills-16 quadrangle, Navajo Indian Reservation, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-449, Jan. 9, 1953. D, SL.
- 72 Bates, C. E. and Hosley, V. M., Photogeologic map, Tidwell-9 quadrangle, Emery and Grand Counties, Utah: TEM-660, Nov. 25, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 73 Becraft, G. E., Meschter, D. Y., and Gross, E. B., Geologic map of the Comet area, Jefferson City quadrangle, Jefferson County, Mont.: TEI-282, Oct. 8, 1952. B, SL, W. (524)

Index
No.

- 74 Bennett, H. S., Photogeologic map, Navajo Mountain-5 quadrangle, Kane and San Juan Counties, Utah: TEM-734, Mar. 12, 1954. D, SL.
- 75 ——— Photogeologic map, Navajo Mountain-12 quadrangle, Kane and San Juan Counties, Utah: TEM-736, Apr. 26, 1954. D, GJ, SL.
- 76 Cass, J. T., Photogeologic map, Desert Lake-9 quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: TEM-737, Apr. 26, 1954. D, GJ, SL.
- 77 Cathcart, J. B. and Ward, E. L. M., Ownership maps of parts of Hillsborough and Polk Counties, land-pebble phosphate district, Florida: TEM-672, Dec. 21, 1953: Geol. Survey, Plant City, Fla.; Fla. Geol. Survey, Tallahassee, Fla.
- 78 Condon, W. H., Photogeologic map, Emery-8 quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: TEM-593, Aug. 17, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 79 ——— Photogeologic map, Emery-9 quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: TEM-588, Oct. 19, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 80 ——— Photogeologic map, Emery-16 quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: TEM-546, July 23, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 81 ——— Photogeologic map, Orange Cliffs-4 quadrangle, Wayne County, Utah: TEM-664, Nov. 25, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 82 ——— Photogeologic map, Orange Cliffs-9 quadrangle, Garfield and Wayne Counties, Utah: TEM-732, Apr. 26, 1954. D, GJ, SL.
- 83 ——— Photogeologic map, Orange Cliffs-10 quadrangle, Wayne and Garfield Counties, Utah: TEM-618, Sept. 16, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 84 Eckstein, W. H., Photogeologic map, Agathla Peak-2 quadrangle, Navajo Indian Reservation, Navajo County, Ariz.: TEM-411, Jan. 9, 1953. D, GJ, T.
- 85 ——— Photogeologic map, Agathla Peak-6 quadrangle, Navajo Indian Reservation, Navajo County, Ariz.: TEM-541, June 22, 1953. D, GJ, SL, T.
- 86 ——— Photogeologic map, Clay Hills-15 quadrangle, Navajo Indian Reservation, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-414, Oct. 27, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 87 ——— Photogeologic map, Moab-13 quadrangle, Grand and Emery Counties, Utah: TEM-731, Apr. 26, 1954. D, GJ, SL.
- 88 Fischer, R. P., MacKallor, Jules, and Brown, C. N., Base maps of a part of the Thompsons district, Grand County, Utah: TEM-205, May 26, 1952. D, GJ, SL, U; Library, Denver Federal Center, Denver, Colo.
- 89 Fischer, W. A., Photogeologic map, Clay Hills-12 quadrangle, Piute Indian Reservation, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-413, Oct. 27, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 90 ——— Photogeologic map, Clay Hills-13 quadrangle, Navajo Indian Reservation, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-409, Oct. 8, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 91 ——— Photogeologic map, Clay Hills-14 quadrangle, Navajo Indian Reservation, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-442, Jan. 9, 1953. D, SL.
- 92 ——— Photogeologic map, Stinking Spring Creek-12 quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: TEM-384, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 93 Fischer, W. A. and Condon, W. H., Photogeologic map, Navajo Mountain-9 quadrangle, Navajo Indian Reservation, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-469, Feb. 5, 1953. D, GJ, SL.

Index

- 94 Fischer, W. A. and Condon, W. H., Photogeologic map, Navajo Mountain-16 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-470, Feb. 5, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 95 ——— Photogeologic map, Shanto Spring-1 quadrangle, Navajo Indian Reservation, Navajo County, Ariz.: TEM-499, Feb. 5, 1953. D, GJ, SL, T.
- 96 Gillerman, Elliot, Swinney, C. M., Whitebread, D. H., Crowley, R. J., and Kleinhampl, F. J., Geologic map of the central part of the White Signal District, Grant County, N. Mex.: Apr. 26, 1954. D; Bur. Mines, Mineral Resources, N. Mex. Inst. Min., Technology, Socorro, N. Mex.
- 97 Gulbrandsen, R. A., McLaughlin, K. P., Honkala, F. S., Clabsough, S. E., and Krauskopf, K. B., Geologic map and structure sections of the Johnson Creek quadrangle, Caribou County, Idaho: TEI-260, Aug. 25, 1952. IM, SL, W.
- 98 Hackman, R. J., Photogeologic map, Agathla Peak-4 quadrangle, Navajo Indian Reservation, Navajo County, Ariz.: TEM-412, Oct. 8, 1952. D, GJ, T.
- 99 ——— Photogeologic map, Aneth-1 quadrangle, Utah-Colorado: TEM-452, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 100 ——— Photogeologic map, Aneth-2 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-364, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 101 ——— Photogeologic map, Aneth-3 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-365, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 102 ——— Photogeologic map, Aneth-4 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-366, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 103 ——— Photogeologic map, Aneth-5 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-393, Oct. 8, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 104 ——— Photogeologic map, Aneth-6 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-400, Oct. 8, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 105 ——— Photogeologic map, Aneth-7 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-367, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 106 ——— Photogeologic map, Aneth-8 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-368, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 107 ——— Photogeologic map, Bluff-1 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-369, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 108 ——— Photogeologic map, Bluff-8 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-370, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 109 ——— Photogeologic map, Carlisle-15 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-668, Feb. 15, 1954. D, GJ, SL.
- 110 ——— Photogeologic map, Circle Cliffs-2 quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: TEM-548, Dec. 21, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 111 ——— Photogeologic map, Circle Cliffs-6 quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: TEM-585, July 23, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 112 ——— Photogeologic map, Circle Cliffs-7 quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: TEM-590, Aug. 17, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 113 ——— Photogeologic map, Circle Cliffs-10 quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: TEM-531, May 11, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 114 ——— Photogeologic map, Circle Cliffs-11 quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: TEM-636, Oct. 19, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 115 ——— Photogeologic map, Circle Cliffs-14 quadrangle, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: TEM-637, Oct. 19, 1953. D, GJ, SL.

- Index
No.
- 116 Hackman, R. J., Photogeologic map, Circle Cliffs-15 quadrangle, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: TEM-641, Oct. 19, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 117 ——— Photogeologic map, Circle Cliffs-16 quadrangle, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: TEM-614, Sept. 16, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 118 ——— Photogeologic map, Elk Ridge-1 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-410, Oct. 27, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 119 ——— Photogeologic map, Elk Ridge-8 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah; TEM-407, Oct. 27, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 120 ——— Photogeologic map, Elk Ridge-9 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-453, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 121 ——— Photogeologic map, Elk Ridge-12 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-396, Oct. 8, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 122 ——— Photogeologic map, Elk Ridge-13 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-376, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 123 ——— Photogeologic map, Elk Ridge-16 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-377, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 124 ——— Photogeologic map, Mt. Peale-1 quadrangle, Grand and San Juan Counties, Utah, Montrose County, Colo.: TEM-467, Feb. 5, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 125 ——— Photogeologic map, Mt. Peale-4 quadrangle, Grand and San Juan Counties, Utah: TEM-527, July 23, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 126 ——— Photogeologic map, Mt. Peale-7 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-466, Feb. 5, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 127 ——— Photogeologic map, Mt. Peale-8 quadrangle, Utah-Colorado: TEM-465, Jan. 9, 1953. D, SL.
- 128 ——— Photogeologic map, Mt. Peale-9 quadrangle, Utah-Colorado: TEM-450, Jan. 9, 1953. D, SL.
- 129 ——— Photogeologic map, Mt. Peale-10 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-451, May 11, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 130 ——— Photogeologic map, Mt. Peale-15 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-447, Feb. 5, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 131 ——— Photogeologic map, Mt. Peale-16 quadrangle, Utah-Colorado: TEM-448, Jan. 9, 1953. D, SL.
- 132 ——— Photogeologic map, Mt. Pennell-5 quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: TEM-596, Aug. 17, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 133 ——— Photogeologic map, Mt. Pennell-14 quadrangle, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: TEM-613, Oct. 19, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 134 ——— Photogeologic map, Navajo Mountain-3 quadrangle, Kane and San Juan Counties, Utah: TEM-621, Oct. 19, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 135 ——— Photogeologic map, Navajo Mountain-13 quadrangle, Navajo Indian Reservation, San Juan and Kane Counties, Utah: TEM-526, May 11, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 136 ——— Photogeologic map, Verdure-1 quadrangle, Colorado-Utah: TEM-399, Oct. 27, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 137 ——— Photogeologic map, Verdure-2 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-406, Oct. 27, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 138 ——— Photogeologic map, Verdure-3 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-433, Oct. 8, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 139 ——— Photogeologic map, Verdure-4 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-438, Oct. 27, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 140 ——— Photogeologic map, Verdure-5 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-408, Oct. 8, 1952. D, GJ, SL.

Index
No.

- 141 Hackman, R. J., Photogeologic map, Verdure-6 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-405, Oct. 27, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 142 ——— Photogeologic map, Verdure-7 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-395, Oct. 27, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 143 ——— Photogeologic map, Verdure-8 quadrangle, Colorado-Utah: TEM-403, Oct. 27, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 144 ——— Photogeologic map, Verdure-9 quadrangle, Colorado-Utah: TEM-385, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 145 ——— Photogeologic map, Verdure-10 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-386, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 146 ——— Photogeologic map, Verdure-11 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-387, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 147 ——— Photogeologic map, Verdure-12 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-388, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 148 ——— Photogeologic map, Verdure-13 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-389, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 149 ——— Photogeologic map, Verdure-14 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-390, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 150 ——— Photogeologic map, Verdure-15 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-391, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 151 ——— Photogeologic map, Verdure-16 quadrangle, Colorado-Utah: TEM-392, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 152 Hackman, R. J. and Tolbert, G. E., Photogeologic map, Mt. Peale-11 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-380A, Feb. 5, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 153 ——— Photogeologic map, Notom-15 quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: TEM-640, Nov. 25, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 154 Hemphill, W. R., Photogeologic map, Orange Cliffs-6 quadrangle, Wayne County, Utah: TEM-599, Feb. 15, 1954. D, GJ, SL.
- 155 ——— Photogeologic map, Orange Cliffs-7 quadrangle, Wayne County, Utah: TEM-612, Sept. 16, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 156 ——— Photogeologic map, Orange Cliffs-8 quadrangle, Wayne and San Juan Counties, Utah: TEM-654, Nov. 25, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 157 ——— Photogeologic map, Stinking Spring Creek-2 quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: TEM-589, July 23, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 158 ——— Photogeologic map, Stinking Spring Creek-6 quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: TEM-530, June 22, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 159 ——— Photogeologic map, Stinking Spring Creek-7 quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: TEM-550, June 22, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 160 ——— Photogeologic map, Stinking Spring Creek-8 quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: TEM-657, Dec. 21, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 161 ——— Photogeologic map, Stinking Spring Creek-9 quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: TEM-650, Nov. 25, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 162 Henderson, J. R. and Moxham, R. M., Airborne radioactivity survey of the Devil's Tower area, Crook County, Wyo.: TEM-605, June 1, 1953. D, GJ, SF; Geol. Survey offices at Custer, S. D., Casper, and Sheridan, Wyo., Science Hall, Univ. Wyo., Laramie, Wyo.; BA, DA, GJA, H, R, SLA. (474)
- 163 Hosley, V. M., Photogeologic map, Carlisle-4 quadrangle, Wayne and San Juan Counties, Utah: TEM-547, July 23, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 164 ——— Photogeologic map, Carlisle-5 quadrangle, Wayne and San Juan Counties, Utah: TEM-544, July 23, 1953. D, GJ, SL.

Index
No.

- 165 Hosley, V. M., Photogeologic map, Carlisle-7 quadrangle, San Juan County Utah: TEM-733, Apr. 26, 1954. D, GJ, SL.
- 166 ——— Photogeologic map, Moab-12 quadrangle, Grand County, Utah: TEM-639, Oct. 19, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 167 ——— Photogeologic map, Moab-14 quadrangle, Grand County, Utah: TEM-584, July 23, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 168 ——— Photogeologic map, Moab-15 quadrangle, Grand County, Utah: TEM-598, Aug. 17, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 169 ——— Photogeologic map, Orange Cliffs-5 quadrangle, Wayne County, Utah: TEM-525, July 23, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 170 ——— Photogeologic map, Straight Cliffs-1 quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: TEM-638, Oct. 19, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 171 ——— Photogeologic map, Tidwell-15 quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: TEM-656, Nov. 25, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 172 Johnson, R. W. and Moxham, R. M., Airborne radioactivity survey of portions of the Defiance Uplift and Carrizo Mountains, Apache County, Ariz.: TEM-607, Aug. 25, 1953. D, GJ, SF, SL, T; Geol. Survey offices at Spencer Bldg., Room 5, Flagstaff, Ariz., Holbrook, Ariz., Hadley Hall, Univ. N. Mex., Albuquerque, N. Mex., Public inquiries office, Room 529 Post Office and Court House Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif., Bur. Mines office, Rapid City, S. D.; BA, DA, GJA, H, SLA, R.
- 173 Kent, B. H., Photogeologic map, Desert Lake-11 quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: TEM-658, Nov. 25, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 174 ——— Photogeologic map, Desert Lake-14 quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: TEM-651, Nov. 25, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 175 Kent, B. H. and Condon, W. H., Photogeologic map, Orange Cliffs-15 quadrangle, Garfield and San Juan Counties, Utah: TEM-653, Apr. 26, 1954. D, GJ, SL.
- 176 Lowell, W. R., Geologic map and structure sections of the southwest quarter Willis quadrangle, Beaverhead County, Mont.: TEI-312, Mar. 30, 1953. B, IM, W; Dept. Geology, Ind. Univ., Bloomington, Ind.
- 177 Luedke, R. G. and Shoemaker, E. M., Tectonic map of the Colorado Plateau: TEM-301, July 23, 1953. D, GJ, SL, T; Bur. Mines Min. Res., N. Mex. School of Mines, Socorro, N. Mex.; Office of the Area Director, Bur. Indian Affairs, Window Rock, Ariz. (451)
- 178 Marshall, C. H., Photogeologic map, Desert Lake-16 quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: TEM-735, Apr. 26, 1954. D, GJ, SL.
- 179 Meuschke, J. L. and Moxham, R. M., Airborne radioactivity survey of the Aspen Mountain area, Sweetwater County, Wyo.: TEM-609, Aug. 10, 1953. D, GJ, SF, SL; Geol. Survey offices at Custer, S. Dak., Sheridan and Casper, Wyo., Univ. Wyo., Laramie, Wyo.; Bur. Mines, Rapid City, S. Dak.; BA, DA, GJA, H, R, SLA.
- 180 ——— Airborne radioactivity of the Miller Hill area, Carbon County, Wyo.: TEM-606, Mar. 28, 1953. D, GJ, SF, SL; Geol. Survey offices at Custer, S. Dak., Casper and Sheridan, Wyo., Univ. Wyo., Laramie, Wyo.; BA, DA, GJA, H, R, SLA.

Index
No.

- 181 Meuschke, J. L. and Moxham, R. M., Airborne radioactivity survey of the Tabernacle Buttes area, Sublette and Fremont Counties, Wyo.: TEM-610, Aug. 10, 1953. D, GJ, SF, SL; Geol. Survey offices at Custer, S. Dak., Sheridan and Casper, Wyo., Univ. Wyo., Laramie, Wyo.; Bur. Mines, Rapid City, S. Dak.; BA, DA, GJA, H, R, SLA.
- 182 ——— Airborne radioactivity survey of the West Lone Tree area, Uinta County, Wyo.: TEM-611, Aug. 10, 1953. D, GJ, SF, SL; Geol. Survey offices at Custer, S. Dak., Sheridan and Casper, Wyo., Univ. Wyo., Laramie, Wyo.; Bur. Mines, Rapid City, S. Dak.; BA, DA, GJA, H, R, SLA.
- 183 Meuschke, J. L., Moxham, R. M., and Bortner, T. E., Airborne radioactivity survey of parts of the Atlantic Ocean Beach, North and South Carolina: TEM-673, Feb. 26, 1954. D, GJ, SL, Geol. Survey offices at Plant City, Fla., and New Dining Hall, Fla. State Univ., Tallahassee, Fla.; Offices of State Geologist at Room 108 LeConte College, Univ. Campus, Columbia, S. C., N. C. Dept. Conserv. and Devel., Education Bldg., Raleigh, N. C., State Museum, 101 Halifax St., Raleigh, N. C., Fla. Geol. Survey, Tallahassee, Fla.; Dept. Mines, Min., Geology, 425 State Capitol, Atlanta, Ga.; Bur. Mines, Rapid City, S. Dak.; BA, DA, GJA, H, R, SLA.
- 184 ——— Airborne radioactivity survey of the Gulf of Mexico Beach between Sanibel Island and Caladesi Island, Fla.: TEM-678, Feb. 26, 1954. D, GJ, SL; Geol. Survey offices at Plant City, Fla. New Dining Hall, Fla. State Univ., Tallahassee, Fla.; Fla. Geol. Survey, Tallahassee, Fla.; Bur. Mines, Rapid City, S. Dak.; BA, DA, GJA, H, R, SLA.
- 185 Moxham, R. M., Airborne radioactivity surveys for phosphate in Florida: TEI-387, Apr. 2, 1954. D, GJ, SL; Geol. Survey offices at Menlo Park, Calif., Custer, S. Dak., Casper and Worland, Wyo., Plant City, Fla., Bldg. 211, Camp Roosevelt, Ocala, Fla., Dinner Key, S. Bayshore Drive, Miami, Fla., New Dining Hall, Fla. State Univ., Tallahassee, Fla.; Bur. Mines, Rapid City, S. Dak.; BA, DA, GJA, H, R, SLA; AEC buying stations at Shiprock, N. Mex., Monticello, Utah, Albuquerque Suboffice, Albuquerque, N. Mex., Douglas Suboffice, Douglas, Wyo., Phoenix Suboffice, Phoenix, Ariz., Ishpeming Suboffice, Ishpeming, Mich. (508)
- 186 Moxham, R. M. and Johnson, R. W., Airborne radioactivity survey of parts of the Atlantic Ocean Beach, Virginia to Florida: TEM-644, Sept. 18, 1953. D, GJ, SF, SL; Geol. Survey offices at Plant City, Fla., New Dining Hall, Fla. State Univ., Tallahassee, Fla.; Fla. Geol. Survey, Tallahassee, Fla.; Georgia Dept. Mines, Min., Geology, 425 State Capitol, Atlanta, Ga.; Bur. Mines, Rapid City, S. Dak.; BA, DA, GJA, H, R, SLA.
- 187 Orkild, P. P., Photogeologic map, Emery-1 quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: TEM-591, Aug. 17, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 188 ——— Photogeologic map, Orange Cliffs-1 quadrangle, Wayne and San Juan Counties, Utah: TEM-665, Nov. 25, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 189 ——— Photogeologic map, Orange Cliffs-2 quadrangle, Wayne County, Utah: TEM-600, Aug. 17, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 190 ——— Photogeologic map, Orange Cliffs-3 quadrangle, Wayne County, Utah: TEM-594, July 23, 1953. D, GJ, SL.

- Index
No.
- 191 Orkild, P. P., Photogeologic map, Stinking Spring Creek-3 quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: TEM-542, June 22, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 192 ——— Photogeologic map, Stinking Spring Creek-4 quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: TEM-532, May 11, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 193 ——— Photogeologic map, Stinking Spring Creek-5 quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: TEM-528, May 11, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 194 ——— Photogeologic map, Stinking Spring Creek-15 quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: TEM-545, July 23, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 195 ——— Photogeologic map, Tidwell-4 quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: TEM-655, Dec. 21, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 196 ——— Photogeologic map, Tidwell-5 quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: TEM-642, Nov. 25, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 197 ——— Photogeologic map, Tidwell-16 quadrangle, Emery and Grand Counties, Utah: TEM-617, Dec. 21, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 198 ——— Photogeologic map, Woodside-12 quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: TEM-730, Mar. 12, 1954. D, SL.
- 199 ——— Photogeologic map, Woodside-13 quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: TEM-659, Nov. 25, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 200 Ray, R. G., Photogeologic map, Agathla Peak-1 quadrangle, Navajo Indian Reservation, Navajo County, Ariz.: TEM-441, Jan. 9, 1953. D, GJ, T.
- 201 ——— Photogeologic map, Agathla Peak-7 quadrangle, Navajo Indian Reservation, Navajo County, Ariz.: TEM-468, Feb. 5, 1953. D, GJ, SL, T.
- 202 ——— Photogeologic map, Agathla Peak-8 quadrangle, Navajo Indian Reservation, Navajo County, Ariz.: TEM-440, Nov. 24, 1952. D, GJ, T.
- 203 ——— Photogeologic map, Bluff-13 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-371, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 204 ——— Photogeologic map, Bluff-14 quadrangle, Navajo Indian Reservation, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-401, Oct. 27, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 205 ——— Photogeologic map, Orange Cliffs-11 quadrangle, Wayne and Garfield Counties, Utah: TEM-523, May 11, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 206 ——— Photogeologic map, Orange Cliffs-12 quadrangle, Wayne and Garfield Counties, Utah: TEM-524, July 23, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 207 ——— Photogeologic map, Orange Cliffs-13 quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: TEM-500, Feb. 5, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 208 ——— Photogeologic map, Orange Cliffs-14, Garfield County, Utah: TEM-501, Feb. 5, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 209 ——— Photogeologic map, Setsiltso Springs-3 quadrangle, Navajo Indian Reservation, Apache County, Ariz.: TEM-402, Oct. 27, 1952. D, GJ, SL, T.
- 210 ——— Photogeologic map, Setsiltso Springs-4 quadrangle, Navajo Indian Reservation, Apache County, Ariz.: TEM-404, Nov. 24, 1952. D, GJ, T.
- 211 ——— Photogeologic map, Setsiltso Springs-5 quadrangle, Navajo Indian Reservation, Apache County, Ariz.: TEM-439, Oct. 27, 1952. D, GJ, T.
- 212 ——— Photogeologic map, Stinking Spring Creek-11 quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: TEM-383, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.

Index
No.

- 213 Ray, R. G., Scott, J. M., Photogeologic map, Carlisle-2 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-667, Apr. 26, 1954. D, SL, GJ.
- 214 ——— Photogeologic map, Carlisle-10 quadrangle, San Juan County Utah: TEM-669, Feb. 15, 1954. D, GJ, SL.
- 215 ——— Photogeologic map, Circle Cliffs-1 quadrangle, Garfield County Utah: TEM-586, Aug. 17, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 216 ——— Photogeologic map, Circle Cliffs-3 quadrangle, Garfield County Utah: TEM-549, July 23, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 217 ——— Photogeologic map, Circle Cliffs-4 quadrangle, Garfield County Utah: TEM-634, Dec. 21, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 218 ——— Photogeologic map, Circle Cliffs-5 quadrangle, Garfield County Utah: TEM-635, Oct. 19, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 219 ——— Photogeologic map, Circle Cliffs-8 quadrangle, Garfield County Utah: TEM-595, July 23, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 220 ——— Photogeologic map, Circle Cliffs-9 quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: TEM-529, June 22, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 221 ——— Photogeologic map, Kaiparowits Peak-8 quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: TEM-661, Jan. 11, 1954. D, GJ, SL.
- 222 ——— Photogeologic map, Kaiparowits Peak-9 quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: TEM-663, Dec. 21, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 223 ——— Photogeologic map, Mt. Pennell-11 quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: TEM-633, Oct. 19, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 224 ——— Photogeologic map, Mt. Pennell-12 quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: TEM-597, July 23, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 225 ——— Photogeologic map, Mt. Pennell-13 quadrangle, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: TEM-615, Sept. 16, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 226 ——— Photogeologic map, Navajo Mountain-4 quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: TEM-619, Oct. 19, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 227 ——— Photogeologic map, Navajo Mountain-6 quadrangle, San Juan and Kane Counties, Utah: TEM-620, Dec. 21, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 228 ——— Photogeologic map, Straight Cliffs-2 quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: TEM-662, Jan. 11, 1954. D, GJ, SL.
- 229 Sharp, W. N. and Olson, J. C., Geologic map of the baritic carbonate body near Mountain Pass, San Bernardino County, Calif.: June 26, 1951. D, SF; Calif. Div. Mines, Ferry Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.; Library, Dept. Geology, Calif. Inst. Technology, Pasadena, Calif.
- 230 Shoemaker, E. M., Preliminary geologic map of part of the Sinbad Valley-Fischer Valley anticline, Colorado and Utah; Structure map and sections of the Sinbad Valley-Fischer Valley anticline, Colorado and Utah: Aug. 25, 1952. D, SL.
- 231 Shoemaker, E. M. and Luedke, R. G., Map of the uranium region of the Colorado Plateau: TEI-279, Mar. 30, 1953. D, GJ, SL, T; N. Mex. Bur. Mines, Min. Res., Socorro, N. Mex.
- 232 Sims, P. K., Drake, A. A., and Moench, R. H., Preliminary geologic and vein maps of part of the Central City district, Gilpin and Clear Creek Counties, Colo.: TEI-304, Jan. 11, 1954. D.
- 233 Sims, P. K., Tooker, E. W., and Osterwald, F. W., Radioactive deposits in Eureka Gulch area, Central City district, Gilpin County, Colo. (3 geologic maps): TEI-125, Feb. 15, 1954. D.

- Index
No.
- 234 Stead, F. W., Balsley, J. R., Moxham, R. M., and Reinhardt, P. W., Airborne radioactivity survey of the Pumpkin Buttes area, Campbell and Johnson Counties, Wyo.: TEM-508, June 10, 1953. D, GJ, SF, SL; Geol. Survey offices at Casper, Wyo., Custer, S. Dak.; Univ. Wyo., Laramie, Wyo.; Bur. Mines, Rapid City, S. Dak.; BA, DA, GJA, H, R, SLA.
- 235 Stugard, Frederick, Jr., Geologic map of parts of Glastonbury and Middle Haddam quadrangle, Conn. (Map only): TEI-233, Nov. 25, 1953. Director's Office, Conn. Geol., Nat. Hist. Survey, Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.; Geol. Survey, Beltsville, Md.
- 236 Tolbert, G. E., Photogeologic map, Carlisle-1 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-372, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 237 ——— Photogeologic map, Carlisle-8 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-373, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 238 ——— Photogeologic map, Carlisle-9 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-374, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 239 ——— Photogeologic map, Carlisle-16 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-375, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 240 ——— Photogeologic map, Mt. Peale-5 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-378, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 241 ——— Photogeologic map, Mt. Peale-6 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-379, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 242 ——— Photogeologic map, Mt. Peale-11 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-380, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 243 ——— Photogeologic map, Mt. Peale-12 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-381, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 244 ——— Photogeologic map, Mt. Peale-13 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-398, Oct. 8, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 245 ——— Photogeologic map, Mt. Peale-14 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-382, Aug. 25, 1952. D, GJ, SL.
- 246 Tolbert, G. E. and Hackman, R. J., Photogeologic map, Mt. Peale-6 quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah: TEM-379A, July 23, 1953. D, GJ, SL.
- 247 Witkind, I. J., Thaden, R. E., and Lough, C. F., Preliminary report on geologic investigations in the Monument Valley area, Arizona (3 maps only—Agathla Peak, Garnet Ridge, and Boot Mesa): TEM-536, May 11, 1953. D, GJ, SL, T.

TRACE ELEMENTS REPORTS ISSUED BY TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE

Trace Elements reports that have been issued by the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission, Technical Information Service at Oak Ridge, Tenn. (referred to as TIS), are listed by Trace Elements Investigations and Trace Elements Memorandum Report numbers. If TIS issued a Trace Elements Report under a different number, the TIS number is given after the title (for example, TEI-23 was issued as AECD-1815—Atomic Energy Commission Declassified; TEM-444 was issued as TEM-444-A). The year listed is the date shown on the copy of the TIS issue.

These reports are on file at the U. S. Geological Survey Library, Room 1033, GSA Building, Washington 25, D. C., and at the following AEC depository libraries:

CALIFORNIA

Berkeley, University of California General Library

Los Angeles, University of California Library

COLORADO

Denver, Denver Public Library

CONNECTICUT

New Haven, Yale University Library

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Washington, Library of Congress

GEORGIA

Atlanta, Georgia Institute of Technology Library

ILLINOIS

Chicago, John Crerar Library

Chicago, University of Chicago Library

Urbana, University of Illinois Library

INDIANA

Lafayette, Purdue University Library

IOWA

Ames, Iowa State College Library

KENTUCKY

Lexington, University of Kentucky Library

LOUISIANA

Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Library

MASSACHUSETTS

Cambridge, Harvard University Library

Cambridge, Massachusetts Institute of Technology Library

MICHIGAN

Ann Arbor, University of Michigan Library

Detroit, Detroit Public Library

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Library

MISSOURI

Kansas City, Linda Hall Library

St. Louis, Washington University Library

NEW JERSEY

Princeton, Princeton University Library

NEW MEXICO

Albuquerque, University of New Mexico

NEW YORK

Buffalo, Rockwood Memorial Library

Ithaca, Cornell University Library

New York, Columbia University Library

New York, New York Public Library

Troy, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

NORTH CAROLINA

Durham, Duke University Library

Raleigh, North Carolina State College Library

OHIO

Cincinnati, University of Cincinnati Library
 Cleveland, Cleveland Public Library
 Columbus, Ohio State University Library

OKLAHOMA

Stillwater, Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College Library

OREGON

Corvallis, Oregon State College Library

PENNSYLVANIA

Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Library
 Pittsburgh, Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh

TENNESSEE

Knoxville, University of Tennessee Library
 Nashville, Joint University Libraries

TEXAS

Austin, University of Texas Library

UTAH

Salt Lake City, University of Utah Library

WASHINGTON

Seattle, University of Washington Library

WISCONSIN

Madison, University of Wisconsin Library

INVESTIGATIONS REPORTS

Index No.	TEI No.	
248	23	Grimaldi, F. S., Elimination of interference by nickel in the determination of uranium by means of zinc amalgam reducers: AECD-1815, 1946. (572)
249	28	Schlecht, W. G., Control chart method applied to errors in radioactive counting: MDDC-695, 1946.
250	29	Fleischer, Michael and Cameron, E. N., Geochemistry of beryllium: MDDC-643, 1946.
251	31A	Foster, M. D., Stevens, R. E., Grimaldi, F. S., Schlecht, W. G., and Fleischer, Michael, Methods for the complete decomposition of rock and ore samples to be analyzed for very small amounts of uranium and thorium: AECD-1782, 1946. (572)
252	31B	Foster, M. D. and Stevens, R. E., The determination of very small amounts of uranium in naturally occurring materials: AECD-2630, 1946. (572)
253	31C	Grimaldi, F. S., The determination of very small amounts of uranium in rocks and minerals: AECD-2631, 1946. (572)
254	31D	Fahey, J. J. and Foster, M. D., The determination of small amounts of thorium in rocks and minerals: AECD-2629, 1946. (572)
255	31E	Grimaldi, F. S. and Fairchild, J. G., The determination of very small amounts of thorium in naturally occurring materials: AECD-2632, 1946. (572)
256	31H	Fleischer, Michael and Harder, J. O., Geochemistry of indium: MDDC-646, 1946.
257	31I	——— Geochemistry of germanium: MDDC-645, 1946.
258	31J	——— Geochemistry of columbium and tantalum: MDDC-644, 1946.

Index No.	TEI No.	
259	44	Grimaldi, F. S. and Marsh, C. A., The determination of thorium in high-grade and low-grade ores: AECD-2818, 1947. (57)
260	47	Grimaldi, F. S. and Levine, Harry, The rapid fluorimetric determination of uranium in low-grade ores, a preliminary report AECD-2824, 1948. (14, 572)
261	65	Nelson, J. M., Prospecting for uranium with car-mounted equipment: 1949. (569)
262	67	McKeown, F. A., Reconnaissance of radioactive rocks of Vermont, New Hampshire, Connecticut, Rhode Island, and southeastern New York: 1951.
263	68	Nelson, J. M. and Narten, P. F., Reconnaissance of radioactive rocks of Maine: 1951.
264	69	Johnson, D. H., Reconnaissance of radioactive rocks of Massachusetts: 1951.
265	70	Narten, P. F. and McKeown, F. A., Reconnaissance of radioactive rocks of the Hudson Valley and Adirondack Mountains, N. Y.: 1952.
266	98	Grimaldi, F. S., Ward, F. N., and Kreher, Ruth, A direct quantitative fluorimetric method for the determination of small amounts of uranium in the field and laboratory: AECD-2825, 1949. (572)
267	105	Levine, Harry and Grimaldi, F. S., Application of mesityl oxide to the determination of thorium: AECD-3186, 1950. (364, 572)
268	118	Silverman, S. R., Fuyat, R. K., and Weiser, J. D., The quantitative determination of calcite associated with carbonate-bearing apatites: 1951. (43, 365, 715)
269	120	Fletcher, M. H. and May, Irving, An improved fluorimeter for the determination of uranium in fluoride melts: 1950. (9, 366, 572)
270	129	Stern, T. W., A catalog of study material of radioactive minerals: 1950. (47, 367)
271	130	Fletcher, M. H., A study of critical factors in the "direct" fluorimetric determination of uranium (and addendum): 1950. (368, 572)
272	133	Fletcher, M. H., May, Irving, and Anderson, J. W., The design of the Model V transmission fluorimeter: 1950. (10, 370, 572)
273	140	Trites, A. F., Jr., and Tooker, E. W., Uranium and thorium deposits in east-central Idaho and southwestern Montana: TEI-140, Pt. 1, 1952. (568)
274	142	Thompson, M. E., Distribution of uranium in rich phosphate beds of the Phosphoria formation: 1951. (372, 564)
275	143	Waring, C. L. and Ansell, C. S., A semiquantitative spectrographic method for the analysis of minerals, rocks, and ores: 1951. (294, 739)
276	144	Phair, George and Onoda, Kiyoko, Hydrothermal uranorthite in fluorite breccias from the Blue Jay mine, Jamestown, Boulder County, Colo.: 1951. (38, 373, 707)

Index No.	TEI No.	
277	148A	Rabbitt, J. C., Summary of the research work of the Trace Elements Section, Geochemistry and Petrology Branch, for the period April 1, 1948—December 31, 1950: 1951. (39, 374)
278	151	—— Summary of the research work of the Trace Elements Section, Geochemistry and Petrology Branch, for the period January 1—March 31, 1951: 1951. (40, 375)
279	152	Cuttitta, Frank, A photometric method for the estimation of the oil yield of oil shale: 1951. (6, 376, 570)
280	153A	Gutttag, N. S. and Grimaldi, F. S., Fluorimetric determination of uranium in shales, lignites, and monazites after alkali carbonate separation: 1951. (377, 572)
281	179	Myers, A. T. and Barnett, P. R., Contamination of rock samples during grinding as determined spectrographically: 1952. (700)
282	180	Craig, L. C., Holmes, C. N., Cadigan, R. A., Freeman, V. L., Mullens, T. E., and Weir, G. W., Preliminary report on the stratigraphy of the Morrison and related formations of the Colorado Plateau region: 1951. (633)
283	181	Pietsch, Audrey and Grimaldi, F. S., The fluorimetric determination of uranium in nonsaline and saline waters: 1952. (572)
284	182	Rabbitt, J. C., Summary of the research work of the Trace Elements Section, Geochemistry and Petrology Branch, for the period July 1—September 30, 1951: 1952. (379)
285	203	Smith, J. F., Jr., Hinrichs, E. N., and Luedke, R. G., Progress report on geologic studies in the Capital Reef area, Wayne County, Utah: 1952.
286	206	Rabbitt, J. C., Rubey, W. W., Butler, A. P., Jr., Lovering, T. S., and McKelvey, V. E., A preliminary outline of desirable research in the geochemistry of uranium: 1949.
287	207	Butler, A. P., Jr., The Geological Survey's work on the geology of uranium and thorium deposits. 1952. (383)
288	208	McKelvey, V. E., Trace elements work of the Geological Survey: 1951.
289	209	Cannon, R. S., Jr., Geological Survey's work on isotope geology of uranium, thorium, and their decay products: 1952.
290	210	Cuttitta, Frank, A volumetric method for the estimation of the oil yield of oil shale: 1952. (570)
291	211	Stead, F. W., The Geological Survey's work on development of prospecting tools, instruments, and techniques: 1952.
292	212	Cathcart, J. B. and Davidson, D. F., Distribution and origin of phosphate in the land-pebble district of Florida: 1952. (627)
293	213	Gordon, E. D., Withington, C. F., and Dow, V. T., Practices and results obtained with sample collectors for wagon-drill cuttings: 1953. (384)
294	215	Waring, C. L. and Annell, C. S., A semiquantitative spectrographic method for the analysis of minerals, rocks, and ores (II): 1952. (275, 739)
295	216	Waring, C. L. and Worthing, Helen, A spectrographic method for determining trace amounts of lead in zircon and other minerals: 1952. (741)

82 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

Index No.	TEI No.	
296	218	Rabbitt, J. C., Summary of the research work of the Trace Elements Section, Geochemistry and Petrology Branch, for the period October 1—December 31, 1951: 1952.
297	223	Cuttitta, Frank, The colorimetric determination of total iron with O-phenanthroline—a spectrophotometric study: 1952.
298	236	Milkey, R. G., A theoretical treatment of the absorption characteristics of the dithizone mixed-color system: 1952. (386-696)
299	239	Waring, C. L. and Mela, Henry, Jr., The determination of small amounts of rare earths in phosphate rocks: 1952. (740)
300	244	Cook, K. L. and Moss, C. K., Geophysical observations in parts of the Grants district, McKinley County, N. Mex.: TEI-244, Pt. 1, 1952. (389)
301	245	Milkey, R. G., Methods of analysis used in the treatment of Colorado Plateau carnotite for age studies: 1952. (390)
302	247	Phair, George, Radioactive Tertiary porphyries in the Central City district, Colorado, and their bearing upon pitchblende deposition: 1952. (391)
303	255	Dings, M. G. and Schafer, Max, Radiometric reconnaissance in the Garfield and Taylor Park quadrangles, Chaffee and Gunnison Counties, Colo.: TEI-255, Pt. 1, 1953. (392)
304	262	Phair, George and Levine, Harry, Notes on the differential leaching of uranium, radium, and lead from pitchblende in H ₂ SO ₄ solutions: 1952. (394, 706)
305	267	Tucker, W. P. and Waring, C. L., The effect of ashing temperatures on the volatility of germanium in lignite samples: 1952. (397)
306	270	Staff, Trace Elements research quarterly progress report, January 1 to March 31, 1952: TEI-270, Pt. 1, 1953. (400)
307	275	Thompson, M. E., Further studies of the distribution of uranium in rich phosphate beds of the Phosphoria formation: 1952. (404, 576)
308	280	Staff, Trace Elements research quarterly progress report, April 1 to June 10, 1952: 1953. (405)
309	281	Vine, J. D. and Moore, G. W., Reconnaissance for uranium-bearing carbonaceous rocks in northwestern Colorado, southwestern Wyoming and adjacent parts of Utah and Idaho: 1952. (406)
310	285	Weeks, A. D., Mineralogic study of some Jurassic and Cretaceous claystones and siltstones from western Colorado and eastern Utah: 1953. (407)
311	296	Dings, M. G., Radiometric reconnaissance near Montezuma, Summit County, Colo.: TEI-296, Pt. 1, 1953. (409)
312	308	Beroni, E. P. and McKeown, F. A., Reconnaissance for uraniumiferous rocks in northwestern Colorado, southwestern Wyoming and northeastern Utah: TEI-308-A, 1952. (411)
313	311	Sims, P. K. and Phair, George, Geology of the Copper King mine area, Prairie Divide, Larimer County, Colo.: 1952. (413, 716)
314	317	McKeown, F. A. and Klemic, Harry, Reconnaissance for radioactive materials in northeastern United States during 1952: TEI-317A, 1953. (416)

Index No.	TEI No.	
315	318	Rosholt, J. N., Jr., A quantitative radiochemical method for the determination of the major sources of natural radioactivity in ores and minerals: 1953. (417)
316	324	Portnov, A. I. [translated by V. L. Skitsky], The use of aromatic compounds of arsenic in chemical analysis, part I: 1953.
317	326	Cuttitta, Frank and Kinser, C. A., An improved tubular electric furnace for the closed-tube distillation of oil from oil shale: 1953. (420)
318	328	Finch, W. I., Geologic aspects of the resource appraisal of uranium deposits in pre-Morrison formations on the Colorado Plateau—an interim report: TEI-328A, 1953. (422, 647)
319	330	Staff, Search for and geology of radioactive deposits, semiannual progress report, Dec. 1, 1952 to May 31, 1953: 1953. (424)
320	347	Welch, S. W., Radioactivity of coal and associated rock in the coal fields of eastern Kentucky: TEI-347A (TIS title: Radioactivity of coal and associated rock in the coal fields of eastern Kentucky and southern West Virginia), 1953.
321	348	——— Radioactivity of coal and associated rocks in the anthracite fields of eastern Pennsylvania: 1953.
322	369	Kostyleva, E. E. [translated by Taisia Stadnichenko], On metamictic disintegration of the zircon group of minerals: 1953. (432)
323	381	Duncan, D. C., compiled by, Reconnaissance investigations for uranium in black shale deposits of the western States during 1951 and 1952: 1953.
324	390	Staff, Geologic investigations of radioactive deposits, semiannual progress report, June 1 to November 30, 1953: 1953.
325	404	Snider, J. L., Radioactivity of some coal and shale of Pennsylvanian age in Ohio: 1954.
326	409	——— Reconnaissance for uranium in coal and shale in southern West Virginia and southwestern Virginia: 1953.

MEMORANDUM REPORTS

327	9	Wyant, D. G., Treasury Hill area, Larimer County, Colo.: TEM-9B, 1951. (438)
328	10	——— Lost Creek (Wamsutter) schroeckerite deposit, Sweetwater County, Wyo.: TEM-10B, 1952.
329	13	King, R. U., Vein deposits of uranium at the Caribou mine, Boulder County, Colo.: TEM-13A, 1952. (439)
330	24	King, R. U. and Granger, H. C., Torbernite occurrence at the Robineau claims, Clear Creek County, Colo.: TEM-24A, 1952. (440)
331	30	Vhay, J. S., Reconnaissance examination for uranium at six mines and properties in Idaho and Montana: TEM-30A, 1951.
332	31	Klepper, M. R., Forty-Niner, King Solomon Ridge, and West End claims near Clancy, Jefferson County, Mont.: 1950. (21, 441)
333	96	Staff, Wamsutter (Red Desert) area, Wyoming, progress report TEM-96A, 1951. (46, 442)
334	97	——— Colorado Front Range area, progress report: TEM-97A, 1951. (45, 443)

Index No.	TEI No.	
335	102	King, R. U., Investigations in the Wood mine, Colorado: TEM-102A, 1951. (444)
336	133	Beroni, E. P. and King, R. U., The Mike Doyle carnotite deposit, El Paso County, Colo.: TEM-133A, 1952.
337	145	Kaiser, E. P., The Papsy's Hope autunite prospect, Marysvale district, Piute County, Utah: TEM-145A, 1952.
338	146	Granger, H. C. and Bauer, H. L., Jr., Results of diamond drilling, Merry Widow claim, White Signal, Grant County, N. Mex.: TEM-146A, 1951. (445)
339	147	Nelson, R. A., Sharp, W. N., and Stead, F. W., Airborne radioactivity survey of the Red Desert region, Sweetwater County Wyo.: 1951. (446)
340	149	Jaffe, E. B. and Sherwood, A. M., Physical and chemical comparison of modern and fossil tooth and bone material: 1951. (18, 447)
341	165	Staatz, M. H. and Bauer, H. L., Jr., Preliminary examination of the uranium prospect at the Spider No. 1 claim, Honeycomb Hills, Juab County, Utah: 1950.
342	167	——— A preliminary report on radioactive fluorite deposits, Thomas Range, Juab County, Utah: TEM-167A, 1951.
343	183	Page, L. R., Interim report of geologic investigation, Lost Creek schroekingerite deposits, Sweetwater County, Wyo.: TEM-183A, 1950. (37, 448)
344	232	Davis, W. E., Electrical resistivity investigations of carnotite deposits in the Colorado Plateau: 1951.
345	236	McKelvey, V. E., Cathcart, J. B., and Worthing, H. W., Preliminary note on the minor-metal content of Florida phosphate rock: 1951.
346	251	Weeks, A. D., Red and gray clay underlying ore-bearing sandstone of the Morrison formation in western Colorado: 1951. (60, 449)
347	252	Fletcher, M. H. and Warner, E. R., A fluorimeter for solutions: 1951. (12, 450, 542)
348	255	Stewart, R. H., Radiometric reconnaissance examination in southeastern Pennsylvania and western New Jersey: 1951.
349	306	Sakakura, A. Y., Theory of gamma-ray logging: preliminary calculations: 1951. (452)
350	323	Wedow, Helmuth, Jr., Adaptation of portable survey meters for airborne reconnaissance with light planes in Alaska: 1951.
351	336	Duncan, D. C., Preliminary report on a uranium-bearing rhyolitic tuff deposit near Coaldale, Esmeralda County, Nev.: 1952. (530)
352	337	Davidson, D. F., Relation of "topography" of the Hawthorn formation to size of phosphate particles in the deposits, and to topography in the northern part of the land-pebble phosphate field, Florida: 1952.
353	360	Moxham, R. M., Airborne radioactivity surveys in the Mojave Desert region, Kern, Riverside, and San Bernardino Counties, Calif.: 1952. (455)
354	362	Davidson, D. F., Grain size distribution in the surface sands, and the economic phosphate deposits of the land-pebble phosphate district, Florida: 1952. (456)

Index No.	TEI No.	
355	434	Schnabel, R. W. and Vickers, R. C., Reconnaissance of the Clinton formation in New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and New Jersey: 1953. (466)
356	444	Duncan, D. C., Results of reconnaissance for uranium in non-marine carbonaceous rocks in parts of California, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, and Washington during 1951 and 1952: TEM-444-A, 1953. (467)
357	445	Tourtlot, H. A., Reconnaissance for uraniferous rocks in north-eastern Wind River Basin, Wyo.: 1952. (468)
358	509	Manger, G. E. and Gates, G. L., Progress report on original-state core studies (Joint report of Geological Survey and Bureau of Mines): 1953. (471)
359	676	Davidson, D. F., Distribution of coarse- and fine-grained rocks in the Wasatch formation and their relationship to uranium deposits, Powder River Basin, Wyo.: 1953. (476)
360	677	——— Reconnaissance for uranium in the Powder River Basin, Wyo.: 1953. (477)

**ABSTRACTS OF TRACE ELEMENTS REPORTS PUBLISHED
IN NUCLEAR SCIENCE ABSTRACTS**

Nuclear Science Abstracts is issued bimonthly by the Technical Information Service of the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission, Oak Ridge, Tenn. Copies can be consulted at the AEC depository libraries listed under Trace Elements Reports Issued by TIS. Nuclear Science Abstracts is available as single copies (25¢ each for regular issues; 60¢ for the annual index issue) or by subscription (\$6 per year domestic; \$8 per year foreign) from the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C. The abstracts are listed by Trace Elements Investigations and Trace Elements Memorandum Report numbers.

INVESTIGATIONS REPORTS

Index No.	TEI No.	
361	53	West, W. S., Reconnaissance for radioactive deposits in the Darby Mountains district, Seward Peninsula, Alaska, v. 7, no. 16, p. 556, 1953. (533)
362	56	Wedow, Helmuth, Jr., Reconnaissance for radioactive deposits in the Eagle-Nation area, east-central Alaska, 1948, v. 7, no. 22, p. 736, 1953. (545)
363	75	White, M. G. and Stevens, J. M., Reconnaissance for radioactive deposits in the Nixon Fork mining district, Medfra quadrangle, central Alaska, v. 7, no. 14, p. 499, 1953. (526)
364	105	Levine, Harry and Grimaldi, F. S., Application of mesityl oxide to the determination of thorium, v. 5, no. 19, p. 794-795, 1951. (267, 572)
365	118	Silverman, S. R., Fuyat, R. K., and Weiser, J. D., The quantitative determination of calcite associated with carbonate-bearing apatites, v. 6, no. 5, p. 185, 1952. (43, 268, 715)

- | Index
No. | TEI
No. | |
|--------------|------------|--|
| 366 | 120 | Fletcher, M. H. and May, Irving, An improved fluorimeter for the determination of uranium in fluoride melts, v. 5, no. 3, p. 89, 1951. (9, 269, 572) |
| 367 | 129 | Stern, T. W., A catalog of study material of radioactive minerals, v. 5, no. 19, p. 811, 1951. (47, 270) |
| 368 | 130 | Fletcher, M. H., A study of critical factors in the "direct" fluorimetric determination of uranium, v. 5, no. 15, p. 618, 1951. (271, 572) |
| 369 | 132 | Jaffe, E. B., Abstracts of the literature on synthesis of apatites and some related phosphates (Pt. 1), v. 5, no. 20, p. 873, 1951. (481) |
| 370 | 133 | Fletcher, M. H., May, Irving, and Anderson, J. W., The design of the Model V transmission fluorimeter, v. 5, no. 15, p. 620, 1951. (10, 272, 572) |
| 371 | 135 | May, Irving and Fletcher, M. H., A battery-powered fluorimeter for the determination of uranium, v. 5, no. 15, p. 620, 1951. (572) |
| 372 | 142 | Thompson, M. E., Distribution of uranium in rich phosphate beds of the Phosphoria formation, v. 5, no. 20, p. 873, 1951. (274, 564) |
| 373 | 144 | Phair, George and Onoda, Kiyoko, Hydrothermal uranothorite in fluorite breccias from the Blue Jay mine, Jamestown, Boulder County, Colo., v. 6, no. 5, p. 185, 1952. (38, 276, 707) |
| 374 | 148A | Rabbitt, J. C., Summary of the research work of the Trace Elements Section, Geochemistry and Petrology Branch, for the period April 1, 1948–December 31, 1950, v. 5, no. 19, p. 811, 1951. (39, 277) |
| 375 | 151 | ——— Summary of the research work of the Trace Elements Section, Geochemistry and Petrology Branch, for the period January 1–March 31, 1951, v. 6, no. 5, p. 186, 1952. (40, 278) |
| 376 | 152 | Cuttitta, Frank, A photometric method for the estimation of the oil yield of oil shale, v. 5, no. 19, p. 806, 1951. (6, 279, 570) |
| 377 | 153A | Guttag, N. S. and Grimaldi, F. S., Fluorimetric determination of uranium in shales, lignites, and monazites after alkali separation, v. 6, no. 4, p. 145, 1952. (280, 572) |
| 378 | 170 | Waters, A. C. and Granger, H. C., Volcanic debris in uraniferous sandstones, and its possible bearing on the origin and precipitation of uranium, v. 6, no. 20, p. 709, 1952. (507) |
| 379 | 182 | Rabbitt, J. C., Summary of the research work of the Trace Elements Section, Geochemistry and Petrology Branch, for the period July 1–September 30, 1951, v. 6, no. 5, p. 186, 1952. (284) |
| 380 | 192 | White, M. G. and Stevens, J. M., Reconnaissance for radioactive deposits in the Ruby-Poorman district, Ruby quadrangle, central Alaska, v. 7, no. 14, p. 499, 1953. (526) |
| 381 | 196 | Wedow, Helmuth, Jr., and Tolbert, G. E., Reconnaissance for radioactive deposits in the Fortymile district, east-central Alaska, 1949, v. 8, no. 4, p. 128, 1954. |
| 382 | 199 | McKelvey, V. E., Search for uranium in western United States, v. 7, no. 14, p. 499, 1953. (685) |

Index No.	TEI No.	
383	207	Butler, A. P., Jr., The Geological Survey's work on the geology of uranium and thorium deposits, v. 7, no. 19, p. 651, 1953. (287)
384	213	Gordon, E. D., Withington, C. F., and Dow, V. T., Practices and results obtained with sample collectors for wagon-drill cuttings, v. 7, no. 13, p. 459, 1953. (293)
385	235	Moore, G. W., Extraction of uranium from aqueous solution by coal and other materials, v. 8, no. 1, p. 25, 1954.
386	236	Milkey, R. G., A theoretical treatment of the absorption characteristics of the dithizone mixed-color system, v. 6, no. 16, p. 581, 1952. (298, 696)
387	237	Conant, L. C., Origin of the Chattanooga shale, v. 6, no. 20, p. 709-710, 1952. (4, 631)
388	243	Stern, T. W. and Weeks, A. D., Second occurrence of bayleyite in the United States, v. 6, no. 20, p. 710, 1952. (724)
389	244	Cook, K. L. and Moss, C. K., Geophysical observations in parts of the Grants district, McKinley County, N. Mex. (Pt. 1), v. 6, no. 22, p. 776, 1952. (300)
390	245	Milkey, R. G., Methods of analysis used in the treatment of Colorado Plateau cornotite for age studies, v. 6, no. 21, p. 742, 1952. (301)
391	247	Phair, George, Radioactive Tertiary porphyries in the Central City district, Colorado, and their bearing upon pitchblende deposition, v. 6, no. 22, p. 776, 1952. (302)
392	255	Dings, M. G. and Schafer, Max, Radiometric reconnaissance in the Garfield and Taylor Park quadrangles, Chaffee and Gunnison Counties, Colo. (Pt. 1), v. 7, no. 14, p. 499, 1953. (303)
393	258	Cressman, E. R., Geology of the Dry Valley quadrangle, Idaho, v. 8, no. 2, p. 61-62, 1954. (5)
394	262	Phair, George and Levine, Harry, Notes on the differential leaching of uranium, radium, and lead from pitchblende in H ₂ SO ₄ solutions, v. 7, no. 4, p. 136, 1953. (304, 706)
395	263	McKelvey, V. E., Swanson, R. W., and Sheldon, R. P., The Permian phosphorite deposits of western United States, v. 7, no. 1, p. 19, 1953. (30, 689)
396	265	Cathcart, J. B., Blade, L. V., Davidson, D. F., and Ketner, K. B., The geology of the Florida land-pebble phosphate deposits, v. 7, no. 1, p. 20, 1953. (1, 626)
397	267	Tucker, W. P. and Waring, C. L., The effect of ashing temperatures on the volatility of germanium in lignite samples, v. 7, no. 1, p. 15, 1953. (305)
398	268	Stieff, L. R., Stern, T. W., and Milkey, R. G., A preliminary determination of the age of some Colorado Plateau uranium ores by the lead-uranium method, v. 7, no. 11, p. 375, 1953. (523)
399	269	McKee, E. D. and Weir, G. W., Terminology for stratification and cross-stratification in sedimentary rock, v. 6, no. 21 p. 742, 1952. (683)

- | Index
No. | TEI
No. | |
|--------------|------------|--|
| 400 | 270 | Staff, Trace Elements Research quarterly progress report, January 1-March 31, 1952 (Pt. 1), v. 7, no. 2, p. 69, 1953. (306) |
| 401 | 271 | McKelvey, V. E., Cathcart, J. B., Altschuler, Z. S., Swanson, R. W., and Lutz, Katharine, Domestic phosphate deposits, v. 7, no. 3, p. 99, 1953. (25, 686) |
| 402 | 273 | Berman, Robert, A nomogram for obtaining percent composition by weight from mineral-grain counts, v. 7, no. 2, p. 69, 1953. (620) |
| 403 | 274 | Stich, J. N., Spectrographic identification of mineral grains, v. 7, no. 2, p. 69-70, 1953. (509) |
| 404 | 275 | Thompson, M. E., Further studies of the distribution of uranium in rich phosphate beds of the Phosphoria formation, v. 7, no. 5, p. 173, 1953. (307, 576) |
| 405 | 280 | Staff, Trace Elements Research quarterly progress report, April 1 to June 30, 1952, v. 7, no. 5, p. 173, 1953. (308) |
| 406 | 281 | Vine, J. D. and Moore, G. W., Reconnaissance for uranium-bearing carbonaceous rocks in northwestern Colorado, southwestern Wyoming and adjacent parts of Utah and Idaho, v. 7, no. 2, p. 70, 1953. (309) |
| 407 | 285 | Weeks, A. D., Mineralogic study of some Jurassic and Cretaceous claystones and siltstones from western Colorado and eastern Utah, v. 7, no. 16, p. 556, 1953. (310) |
| 408 | 291 | West, W. S., Reconnaissance for radioactive deposits in selected areas of the Lower Yukon-Kuskokwim region, Alaska, 1952, v. 8, no. 3, p. 95, 1954. (555) |
| 409 | 296 | Dings, M. G., Radiometric reconnaissance near Montezuma, Summit County, Colo., v. 7, no. 11, p. 375, 1953. (311) |
| 410 | 307 | Stieff, L. R. and Erickson, E. S., Jr., An air concentrator for very low grade Colorado Plateau uranium ores, v. 7, no. 12A, p. 421, 1953. |
| 411 | 308A | Beroni, E. P. and McKeown, F. A., Reconnaissance for uraniumiferous rocks in northwestern Colorado, southwestern Wyoming, and northeastern Utah, v. 8, no. 9, p. 294, 1954. (312) |
| 412 | 309 | Frondel, J. W. and Cuttitta, Frank, Studies of uranium minerals: The status of billietite and becquerelite, v. 7, no. 14, p. 499-500, 1953. (656) |
| 413 | 311 | Sims, P. K. and Phair, George, Geology of the Copper King mine area, Prairie Divide, Larimer County, Colo. (Pt. 1), v. 7, no. 13, p. 459, 1953. (313, 716) |
| 414 | 314 | Berman, Robert, A mineralogic study of churn drill cuttings from a well through the Bone Valley formation, Hillsborough County, Fla., v. 7, no. 18A, p. 616, 1953. |
| 415 | 316 | Owens, J. P., Berman, Robert, and Altschuler, Z. S., The occurrence of millisite and pseudowavellite in the leached zone at Homeland, Fla., v. 7, no. 17, p. 583, 1953. |
| 416 | 317A | McKeown, F. A. and Klemic, Harry, Reconnaissance for radioactive materials in northeastern United States during 1952, v. 8, no. 9, p. 294, 1954. (314) |

Index No.	TEI No.	
417	318	Rosholt, J. N., Jr., A quantitative radiochemical method for the determination of the major sources of natural radioactivity in ores and minerals, v. 7, no. 15, p. 526, 1953. (315)
418	322	Stieff, L. R. and Stern, T. W., The lead-uranium ages of some uraninite specimens from Triassic and Jurassic sedimentary rocks of the Colorado Plateau, v. 7, no. 14, p. 500, 1953. (726)
419	323	Honkala, F. S., Preliminary report on geology of the phosphate deposits in the Centennial Range, Montana-Idaho, v. 7, no. 19, p. 651, 1953. (17, 668)
420	326	Cuttitta, Frank and Kinser, C. A., An improved tubular electric furnace for the closed-tube distillation of oil from oil shale, v. 7, no. 20, p. 677-678, 1953. (317)
421	327	Fronde!, Clifford, Hydroxyl substitution in thorite and zircon, v. 7, no. 18A, p. 616, 1953. (654)
422	328A	Finch, W. I., Geologic aspects of the resource appraisal of uranium deposits in pre-Morrison formations on the Colorado Plateau an interim report, v. 7, no. 21, p. 706, 1953. (318, 647)
423	329	Sakakura, A. Y., A note on the transient gas flow problem, v. 7, no. 18A, p. 623, 1953.
424	330	Staff, Search for geology of radioactive deposits, semiannual progress report, Dec. 1, 1952 to May 31, 1953, v. 7, no. 17, p. 583, 1953. (319)
425	333	Flanagan, F. J. and Senftle, F. E., Tables for the calculation of radioactive equilibrium from Bateman's equation, v. 7, no. 22, p. 764, 1953.
426	334	Weeks, A. D. and Thompson, M. E., Identification and occurrence of uranium and vanadium minerals from the Colorado Plateaus, v. 7, no. 20, p. 678, 1953. (574)
427	335	Weeks, A. D., Cisney, E. A., and Sherwood, A. M., Montroseite, a new vanadium oxide from the Colorado Plateaus, v. 7, no. 19, p. 651, 1953. (745)
428	336	Vine, J. D. and Flege, R. F., Jr., Reconnaissance during 1952 for uranium-bearing carbonaceous rocks in parts of Colorado, Utah, Idaho, and Wyoming, v. 7, no. 23, p. 789, 1953.
429	337	Moore, G. W. and Stephens, J. G., Reconnaissance for uranium-bearing carbonaceous rocks in California and adjacent parts of Oregon and Nevada, v. 7, no. 21, p. 706, 1953. (544)
430	338	Zeller, H. D. and Baltz, E. H., Jr., Uranium-bearing copper deposits in the Coyote district, Mora County, N. Mex., v. 8, no. 1, p. 25, 1954. (558)
431	368	Evans, H. T., Jr., and Block, Stanley, The crystal structure of montroseite, a vanadium member of the diaspore group, v. 8, no. 2, p. 62, 1954. (642)
432	369	Koostyleva, E. E., [translated by Taisia Stadnichenko], On metamictic disintegration of the zircon group of minerals, v. 8, no. 1, p. 25, 1954. (322)
433	370	Kinser, C. A., The model VI transmission fluorimeter for the determination of uranium, v. 8, no. 2, p. 72, 1954. (556)
434	371	Kellagher, Richard, A multiple cone-splitter for rapid sampling in the laboratory, v. 8, no. 4, p. 123, 1954.

Index No.	TEI No.	
435	372	Breger, I. A., Meyrowitz, Robert, and Warr, J. J., Jr., Extraction of uranium from the Red Desert coal of Wyoming, v. 8, no. 5, p. 162, 1954.
436	373	Milkey, R. G., Stability of metallic ions in dilute solution, v. 8, no. 5, p. 155-156, 1954.
437	374	Senftle, F. E., Farley, T. A., and Stieff, L. R., Theoretical alpha star populations in loaded nuclear emulsions, v. 8, no. 3, p. 102, 1954.

MEMORANDUM REPORTS

Index No.	TEM No.	
438	9B	Wyant, D. G., Treasure Hill area, Larimer County, Colo., v. 6, no. 5, p. 186, 1952. (327)
439	13A	King, R. U., Vein deposits of uranium at the Caribou mine, Boulder County, Colo., v. 6, no. 1, p. 28, 1952. (329)
440	24A	King, R. U. and Granger, H. C., Torbernite occurrence at the Robineau claims, Clear Creek County, Colo., v. 6, no. 1, p. 28, 1952. (330)
441	31	Klepper, M. R., Forty-Niner, King Solomon Ridge, and West End claims near Clancy, Jefferson County, Mont., v. 5, no. 22, p. 1003, 1951. (21, 332)
442	96A	Staff, Wamsutter (Red Desert) area, Wyoming, v. 5, no. 22, p. 1003, 1951. (46, 333)
443	97A	——— Colorado Front Range area, progress report, v. 5, no. 22, p. 1004, 1951. (45, 334)
444	102A	King, R. U., Investigations in the Wood mine, Colorado, v. 5, no. 23, p. 1039, 1951. (335)
445	146A	Granger, H. C. and Bauer, H. L., Jr., Results of diamond drilling, Merry Widow claim, White Signal, Grant County, N. Mex., v. 6, no. 5, p. 186, 1951. (338)
446	147	Nelson, R. A., Sharp, W. N., and Stead, F. W., Airborne radioactivity survey of the Red Desert region, Sweetwater County, Wyo., v. 6, no. 2, p. 75, 1952. (339)
447	149	Jaffe, E. B. and Sherwood, A. M., Physical and chemical comparison of modern and fossil tooth and bone material, v. 6, no. 3, p. 98, 1952. (18, 340)
448	183A	Page, L. R., Interim report of geologic investigation, Lost Creek schroeckingerite deposits, Sweetwater County, Wyo., v. 5, no. 19, p. 811, 1951. (37, 343)
449	251	Weeks, A. D., Red and gray clay underlying ore-bearing sandstone of the Morrison formation in western Colorado, v. 6, no. 5, p. 186, 1952. (60, 346)
450	252	Fletcher, M. H. and Warner, E. R., A fluorimeter for solutions, v. 5, no. 18, p. 736, 1951. (12, 347, 542)
451	301	Luedke, R. G. and Shoemaker, E. M., Tectonic map of the Colorado Plateau, v. 7, no. 13, p. 459, 1953. (177)
452	306	Sakakura, A. Y., Theory of gamma-ray logging: preliminary calculations, v. 6, no. 5, p. 186, 1952. (349)
453	316	Rowe, J. J., Noninterference of arsenate ion in the volumetric determination of uranium using the Jones reductor, v. 6, no. 22, p. 771, 1952. (572)

Index No.	TEM No.	
454	335	Meyrowitz, Robert, A new series of immersion liquids, v. 6, no. 10, p. 365, 1952. (694)
455	360	Moxham, R. M., Airborne radioactivity surveys in the Mojave Desert region, Kern, Riverside, and San Bernardino Counties, Calif., v. 6, no. 21, p. 742, 1952. (353)
456	362	Davidson, D. F., Grain size distribution in the surface sands, and the economic phosphate deposits of the land-pebble phosphate district, Florida, v. 6, no. 19, p. 686-687, 1952. (354)
457	422	Strobell, J. D., Jr., Red Rock valley SW, preliminary geologic map of part of the Carrizo Mountains area, northeastern Arizona, v. 7, no. 22, p. 736, 1953. (593)
458	425	——— Dinne Mesa NE, preliminary geologic map of part of the Carrizo Mountains area, northeastern Arizona, v. 7, no. 22, p. 736, 1953. (593)
459	424	——— Dinne Mesa SE, preliminary geologic map of part of the Carrizo Mountains area, northeastern Arizona, v. 7, no. 22, p. 736, 1953. (593)
460	425	——— Pastora Peak NE, preliminary geologic map of part of the Carrizo Mountains area, northeastern Arizona and northwestern New Mexico, v. 7, no. 22, p. 736, 1953. (593)
461	426	——— Pastora Peak, NW, preliminary geologic map of part of the Carrizo Mountains area, northeastern Arizona, v. 7, no. 22, p. 736, 1953. (593)
462	427	——— Pastora Peak SE, preliminary geologic map of part of the Carrizo Mountains area, northeastern Arizona, and northwestern New Mexico, v. 7, no. 22, p. 736-737, 1953. (593)
463	428	——— Pastora Peak SW, preliminary geologic map of part of the Carrizo Mountains area, northeastern Arizona, v. 7, no. 22, p. 737, 1953. (593)
464	429	——— Los Gigantes SE, preliminary geologic map of part of the Carrizo Mountains area, northeastern Arizona, v. 6, no. 20, p. 710, 1952. (593)
465	430	——— Los Gigantes SW, preliminary geologic map of part of the Carrizo Mountains area, northeastern Arizona, v. 7, no. 22, p. 737, 1953. (593)
466	434	Schnabel, R. W. and Vickers, R. C., Reconnaissance of the Clinton formation in New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and New Jersey, v. 7, no. 9, p. 310, 1953. (355)
467	444A	Duncan, D. C., Results of reconnaissance for uranium in non-marine carbonaceous rocks in parts of California, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, and Washington during 1951 and 1952, v. 8, no. 6A, p. 189, 1954. (356)
468	445	Tourtlot, H. A., Reconnaissance for uraniferous rocks in northeastern Wind River Basin, Wyo., v. 6, no. 21, p. 742, 1952. (357)
469	446	Hail, W. J., Jr., and Gill, J. R., Results of reconnaissance for uraniferous coal, lignite, and carbonaceous shale in western Montana, v. 6, no. 23, p. 804-805, 1952. (517)
470	507	Bergendahl, M. H., Wavellite spherulites in the Bone Valley formation of central Florida, v. 7, no. 11, p. 375-376, 1953.

Index No.	TEM No.	
471	509	Manger, G. E. and Gates, G. L., Progress report on original-state core studies (Joint report, Geological Survey and Bureau of Mines), v. 7, no. 11, p. 376, 1953. (358)
472	513	Erickson, R. L., Myers, A. T., and Horr, C. A., The association of uranium and other metals with crude oils, asphalts, and petroliferous rocks, v. 8, no. 3, p. 95-96, 1954. (640)
473	533	Faul, Henry, Gott, G. B., Manger, G. E., Mytton, J. W., and Sakakura, A. Y., Radon and helium in natural gas, v. 7, no. 19, p. 651-652, 1953. (645)
474	605	Henderson, J. R. and Moxham, R. M., Airborne radioactivity survey of the Devil's Tower area, Crook County, Wyo., v. 7, no. 10, p. 341, 1953. (162)
475	647	Stern, T. W. and Stieff, L. R., Preliminary description of coffinite—a new uranium mineral, v. 8, no. 2, p. 62, 1954.
476	676	Davidson, D. F., Distribution of coarse- and fine-grained rocks in the Wasatch formation and their relationship to uranium deposits, Powder River Basin, Wyo., v. 7, no. 21, p. 706, 1953. (359)
477	677	——— Reconnaissance for uranium in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming, v. 7, no. 21, p. 706, 1953. (360)
478	704	Cater, F. W., Jr., Geology of the Pine Mountain quadrangle, Mesa County, Colo., v. 8, no. 4, p. 128, 1954.

CIRCULARS

[Free on application to the Geological Survey, Washington 25, D. C.]

Index No.	Circ. No.	
479	74	Frondel, J. W. and Fleischer, Michael, 1950, A glossary of uranium- and thorium-bearing minerals. (490)
480	111	Stokes, W. L., 1951, Carnotite deposits in the Carrizo Mountains area, Navajo Indian Reservation, Apache County, Ariz., and San Juan County, N. Mex.
481	135	Jaffe, E. B., 1951, Abstracts of the literature on synthesis of apatites and some related phosphates. (369)
482	137	Kaiser, E. P., 1951, Uraniferous quartzite, Red Bluff prospect, Gila County, Ariz.
483	142	Staatz, M. H. and Bauer, H. L., Jr., 1951, Virgin Valley opal district, Humboldt County, Nev.
484	175	Page, L. R. and Redden, J. A., 1952, The carnotite prospects of the Craven Canyon area, Fall River County, S. Dak.
485	176	Love, J. D., 1952, Preliminary report on uranium deposits in the Pumpkin Buttes area, Powder River Basin, Wyo.
486	184	Moxham, R. M. and Nelson, A. E., 1952, Reconnaissance for radioactive deposits in south-central Alaska, 1947-1949.
487	185	White, M. G., 1952, Reconnaissance for radioactive deposits along the upper Porcupine and lower Coleen Rivers, northeastern Alaska.
488	186	Moore, F. B. and Butler, C. R., 1952, Pitchblende deposits at the Wood and Calhoun mines, Central City mining district, Gilpin County, Colo.

Index No.	Circ. No.	
489	189	Granger, H. C. and Bauer, H. L., Jr., 1952, Uranium occurrences on the Merry Widow claim, White Signal district, Grant County, N. Mex.
490	194	Fron del, J. W. and Fleischer, Michael, 1952, A glossary of uranium- and thorium-bearing minerals, second edition.(479)
491	195	White, M. G., 1952, Radioactivity of selected rocks and placer concentrates from northeastern Alaska.
492	196	White, M. G., West, W. S., Tolbert, G. E., Nelson, A. E., and Houston, J. R., 1952, Preliminary summary of reconnaissance for uranium in Alaska, 1951.
493	199	Grimaldi, F. S., May, Irving, and Fletcher, M. H., 1952, U. S. Geological Survey fluorimetric methods of uranium analysis.
494	202	Bates, R. G. and Wedow, Helmuth, Jr., 1953, Preliminary summary review of the thorium-bearing mineral occurrences in Alaska.
495	207	Moxham, R. M. and Nelson, A. E., 1952, Reconnaissance for radioactive deposits in the southern Cook inlet region, Alaska, 1949.
496	208	McKelvey, V. E., Davidson, D. F., O'Malley, F. W., and Smith, L. E., 1953, Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation in Idaho, 1947-48, Part I. (26)
497	209	Swanson, R. W., Lowell, W. R., Cressman, E. R., and Bostwick, D. A., 1953, Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation in Montana, 1947-48. (52, 519)
498	210	McKelvey, V. E., Smith, L. E., Hoppin, R. A., and Armstrong, F. C., 1953, Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation in Wyoming, 1947-48. (28)
499	211	Smith, L. E., Hosford, G. F., Sears, R. S., Sprouse, D. P., and Stewart, M. D., 1953, Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation in Utah, 1947-48. (29)
500	212	Vine, J. D. and Moore, G. W., 1952, Uranium-bearing coal and carbonaceous rocks in the Fall Creek area, Bonneville County, Idaho.
501	213	Harrison, J. E. and Leonard, B. F., 1952, Preliminary report on the Jo Reynolds area, Lawson-Dumont district, Clear Creek County, Colo.
502	214	West, W. S. and White, M. G., 1952, The occurrence of zeunerite at Brooks Mountain, Seward Peninsula, Alaska. (62)
503	215	King, R. U., Leonard, B. F., Moore, F. B., and Pierson, C. T., 1953, Uranium in the metal-mining districts of Colorado. (673)
504	217	Benson, W. E., Trites, A. F., Jr., Beroni, E. P., and Feeger, J. A., 1952, Preliminary report on the White Canyon area, San Juan County, Utah.
505	219	Gott, G. B., and Erickson, R. L., 1952, Reconnaissance of uranium and copper deposits in parts of New Mexico, Colorado, Utah, Idaho, and Wyoming.
506	220	Kaiser, E. P., King, R. U., Wilmarth, V. R., Stugard, Frederick, Jr., Wyant, D. G., Gott, G. B., and others, 1952, Selected papers on uranium deposits in the United States. (19, 660, 671, 672, 733, 750, 751)

94 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

Index No.	Circ. No.	
507	224	Waters, A. C. and Granger, H. C., 1953, Volcanic debris in uraniumiferous sandstones, and its possible bearing on the origin and precipitation of uranium. (378)
508	230	Moxham, R. M., 1954, Airborne radioactivity surveys for phosphate in Florida. (185)
509	234	Stich, J. N., 1953, Spectrographic identification of mineral grains. (403)
510	236	Burbank, W. S. and Pierson, C. T., 1953, Preliminary results of radiometric reconnaissance of parts of the northwestern San Juan Mountains, Colo.
511	237	Mertie, J. B., Jr., 1953, Monazite deposits of the southeastern Atlantic states.
512	239	Beroni, E. P., McKeown, F. A., Stugard, Frederick, Jr., and Gott, G. B., 1953, Uranium deposits of the Bulloch group of claims, Kane County, Utah.
513	244	White, M. G., West, W. S., and Matzko, J. J., 1953, Reconnaissance for radioactive deposits in the vicinity of Teller and Cape Nome, Seward Peninsula, Alaska, 1946-47.
514	245	Lang, A. J., Jr., and Redden, J. A., 1953, Geology and pegmatites of part of the Fourmile area, Custer County, S. Dak.
515	248	Wedow, Helmuth, Jr., West, W. S., Nelson, A. E., Matzko, J. J., Houston, J. R., and others, 1953, Preliminary summary of reconnaissance for uranium and thorium in Alaska, 1952.
516	250	Gault, H. R., Killeen, P. L., West, W. S., and others, 1953, Reconnaissance for radioactive deposits in the northeastern part of the Seward Peninsula, Alaska, 1945-47, and 1951. (61)
517	251	Hail, W. J., Jr., and Gill, J. R., 1953, Results of reconnaissance for uraniumiferous coal, lignite, and carbonaceous shale in western Montana. (469)
518	255	White, M. G., and Killeen, P. L., 1953, Reconnaissance for radioactive deposits in the lower Yukon-Kuskokwin Highlands region, Alaska.
519	260	Klepper, M. R., Honkala, F. S., Payne, O. A., and Ruppel, E. T., 1953, Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation in Montana, 1948. (52, 497)
520	262	O'Malley, F. W., Davidson, D. F., Hoppin, R. A., and Sheldon, R. P., 1953, Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation in Idaho, part III. (36)
521	264	Cannon, H. L., 1953, Geobotanical reconnaissance near Grants, N. Mex.
522	265	Moxham, R. M. and West, W. S., 1953, Radioactivity investigations in the Serpentine-Kougarok area, Seward Peninsula, Alaska, 1946.
523	271	Stieff, L. R., Stern, T. W., and Milkey, R. G., 1953, A preliminary determination of the age of some uranium ores of the Colorado Plateau by the lead-uranium method. (398)
524	277	Becraft, C. E., 1953, Preliminary report on the Comet area, Jefferson County, Mont. (73)
525	278	Love, J. D., 1953, Preliminary report on uranium deposits of the Miller Hill area, Carbon County, Wyo.

Index No.	Circ. No.	
526	279	White, M. G. and Stevens, J. M., 1953, Reconnaissance for radioactive deposits in the Ruby-Poorman and Nixon-Fork districts, west central Alaska, 1949. (363, 380)
527	281	Curtis, Diane and Houser, S. S., 1953, Bibliography of U. S. Geological Survey Trace Elements and related reports.
528	286	Vickers, R. C., 1953, An occurrence of autunite, Lawrence County, S. Dak.
529	290	Christman, R. A., Heyman, A. M., Dellwig, L. F., and Gott, G. B., 1953, Thorium investigations, 1950-1952, Wet Mountains, Colo.
530	291	Duncan, D. C., 1953, A uranium bearing rhyolitic tuff deposit near Coaldale, Esmeralda County, Nev. (351)
531	294	Pierson, C. T. and Singewald, Q. D., 1953, Results of reconnaissance for radioactive minerals in parts of the Alma district, Park County, Colo.
532	297	Swanson, R. W., McKelvey, V. E., and Sheldon, R. P., 1953, Progress report on investigations of western phosphate deposits. (53)
533	300	West, W. S., 1953, Reconnaissance for radioactive deposits in the Darby Mountains district, Seward Peninsula, Alaska, 1948. (361)
534	301	McKelvey, V. E., Armstrong, F. C., Gulbrandsen, R. A., and Campbell, R. M., 1953, Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation in Idaho, 1947-48, part II. (27)
535	302	Cressman, E. R., Wilson, W. H., Tandy, C. W., and Garmoe, W. J., 1953, Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation in Montana, 1949-50, part I.
536	303	Swanson, R. W., Cressman, E. R., Jones, R. S., and Replogle, B. K., 1953, Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation in Montana, 1949-50, part II.
537	304	Sheldon, R. P., Warner, M. A., Thompson, M. E., and Peirce, H. W., 1953, Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation in Idaho, 1949, part I.
538	305	Davidson, D. F., Smart, R. A., Peirce, H. W., and Weiser, J. D., 1953, Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation in Idaho, 1949, part II.
539	306	Cheney, T. M., Smart, R. A., Waring, R. G., and Warner, M. A., 1953, Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation in Utah, 1949-51.
540	307	Sheldon, R. P., Waring, R. G., Warner, M. A., and Smart, R. A., 1953, Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation in Wyoming, 1949-50.
541	309	Griffitts, W. R., 1954, Beryllium resources of the tin-spodumene belt, North Carolina.
542	311	Fletcher, M. H., and Warner, E. R., 1954, A fluorimeter for solutions. (12, 347, 450)
543	312	Wilmarth, V. R., 1954, Yellow Canary uranium deposits, Daggett County, Utah.
544	313	Moore, G. W., and Stephens, J. G., 1954, Reconnaissance for uranium-bearing carbonaceous rocks in California and adjacent parts of Oregon and Nevada. (429)

Index No.	Circ. No.	
545	316	Wedow, Helmuth, Jr., 1954, Reconnaissance for radioactive deposits in the Eagle-Nation area, east-central Alaska, 1948. (362)
546	317	Moxham, R. M., 1954, Reconnaissance for radioactive deposits in the Manley Hot Springs-Rampart district, east-central Alaska, 1948.
547	319	White, M. G. and West, W. S., 1954, Reconnaissance for uranium in the Lost River area, Seward Peninsula, Alaska, 1951.
548	320	Adams, J. W., Gude, A. J., 3rd, and Beroni, E. P., 1954, Uranium occurrences in the Golden Gate Canyon and Ralston Creek areas, Jefferson County, Colo. (611)
549	321	Pierson, C. T. and Singewald, Q. D., 1954, Occurrence of uranium-bearing minerals in the St. Kevin district, Lake County, Colo.
550	322	Wyant, D. G., 1954, The East Slope No. 2 uranium prospect, Piute County, Utah.
551	324	Cheney, T. M., Sheldon, R. P., Waring, R. G., and Warner, M. A., 1954, Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation in Wyoming, 1951.
552	325	Sheldon, R. P., Cressman, E. R., Carswell, L. D., and Smart, R. A. 1954, Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation in Wyoming, 1952.
553	326	Peterson, J. A., Gosman, R. F., and Swanson, R. W., 1954, Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation in Montana, 1951.
554	327	Smart, R. A., Waring, R. G., Cheney, T. M., and Sheldon, R. P., 1954, Stratigraphic sections of the Phosphoria formation in Idaho, 1950-51.
555	328	West, W. S., 1954, Reconnaissance for radioactive deposits in the lower Yukon-Kuskokwim region, Alaska, 1952. (408)
556	330	Kinser, C. A., 1954, The model VI transmission fluorimeter for the determination of uranium. (433)
557	331	Wedow, Helmuth, Jr., Killeen, P. L., Matzko, J. J., and White, M. G., 1954, Reconnaissance for radioactive deposits in eastern interior Alaska, 1946.
558	334	Zeller, H. D. and Baltz, E. H., Jr., 1954, Uranium-bearing copper deposits in the Coyote District, Mora County, N. Mex. (430)

BULLETINS

[For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C., at the price indicated.]

Index No.	Bull. No.	
	936	Strategic minerals investigations, 1942. (Issued only in separate chapters)
559		(p) Fischer, R. P., 1942, Vanadium deposits of Colorado and Utah, a preliminary report. (Out of print.)
	982	Contributions to economic geology, 1952. (Issued only in separate chapters)
560		(d) Adams, J. W., 1953, Beryllium deposits of the Mt. Antero region, Chaffee County, Colo. 15¢

Index No.	Bull. No.	
	988	Contributions to the geology of uranium, 1952. (Issued only in separate chapters)
561		(a) Fischer, R. P. and Hilpert, L. S., 1952, Geology of the Uravan mineral belt. 35¢ (8)
562		(b) Weir, D. B. 1952, Geologic guides to prospecting for carnotite deposits on Colorado Plateau. 15¢
563		(c) Staatz, M. H. and Bauer, H. L., Jr., 1953, Uranium in the East Walker River area, Lyon County, Nev. 35¢
564		(d) Thompson, M. E., 1953, Distribution of uranium in rich phosphate beds of the Phosphoria formation. 15¢ (274, 372)
565		(e) Gott, G. B. and Hill, J. W., 1953, Radioactivity in some oil fields of southeastern Kansas. \$1.00
566		(f) Roberts, W. A. and Gude, A. J., 3rd., 1953, Uranium- bearing deposits west of Clancy, Jefferson County, Mont. 45¢ (41)
567		(g) Roberts, W. A. and Gude, A. J., 3rd., 1953, Geology of the area adjacent to the Free Enterprise mine, Jefferson County, Mont. \$1.50
568		(h) Trites, A. F., Jr., and Tooker, E. W., 1953, Uranium and thorium deposits in east-central Idaho, south- western Montana. 35¢ (273)
569		(i) Nelson, J. M., 1953, Prospecting for uranium with car-mounted equipment. 15¢ (261)
570	992	Brannock, W. W., and others, 1953, Contributions to Geo- chemistry, 1949. 65¢ (Issued in one volume) Pt. 2. Cuttitta, Frank, A photometric method for the estima- tion of the oil yield of oil shale, p. 15-31. (6, 279, 376) Pt. 3. Cuttitta, Frank, A volumetric method for the estimation of the oil yield of oil shale, p. 33-37. (290) Pt. 4. Grimaldi, F. S. and Levine, Harry, The fluorimetric determination of aluminum in phosphate rock with 8-hydroxyquinoline, p. 39-48. Pt. 5. Randolph, R. B. and Grimaldi, F. S., The determination of phosphorus in rocks containing vanadium, p. 49-55.
571	1005	Thurston, W. R., Staatz, M. H., Cox, D. C., and others, 1954, Fluorspar deposits of Utah. \$1.25
572	1006	Grimaldi, F. S., May, Irving, Fletcher, M. H., and Titcomb, Jane, editors, 1954, Collected papers on methods of analysis for uranium and thorium developed by the U. S. Geological Survey. \$1.00 (Issued in one volume) Pt. 1. Grimaldi, F. S., May, Irving, Fletcher, M. H., and Titcomb, Jane, Summary of methods of analysis for the determination of uranium and thorium, p. 1-9. Pt. 2. Foster, M. D., Stevens, R. E., Grimaldi, F. S., Schlecht, W. G., and Fleischer, Michael, Methods for the complete decomposition of rock and ore samples to be analyzed for very small amounts of uranium and thorium, p. 11-15. (251)

Index Bull.
No. ■ No.
572 1 1006

- Pt. 3. Grimaldi, F. S., The Geological Survey cupferric precipitation-extraction method for the determination of very small amounts of uranium in naturally occurring materials, p. 17-27. (253)
- Pt. 4. Foster, M. D. and Stevens, R. E., The Geological Survey carbonate-phosphate-peroxide method for the determination of very small amounts of uranium in naturally occurring materials, p. 29-36. (252)
- Pt. 5. Grimaldi, F. S., Elimination of interference by nickel in the determination of uranium by means of zinc-amalgam reductors, p. 37-41. (248)
- Pt. 6. Grimaldi, F. S. and Levine, Harry, The visual fluorimetric determination of uranium in low-grade ores. p. 43-48. (14, 260)
- Pt. 7. Grimaldi, F. S., A volumetric filtering pipette, p. 49-50
- Pt. 8. Fletcher, M. H., A study of critical factors in the "direct" fluorimetric determination of uranium, p. 51-68. (267, 368)
- Pt. 9. Grimaldi, F. S., Ward, F. N., and Fuyat, R. K., A direct fluorimetric method for the determination of small amounts of uranium in the field and laboratory, p. 69-75. (266)
- Pt. 10. Fletcher, M. H. and May, Irving, An improved fluorimeter for the determination of uranium in fluoride melts, p. 77-83. (9, 269, 366)
- Pt. 11. Fletcher, M. H., May, Irving, and Slavin, Morris, A transmission fluorimeter for use in the fluorimetric method of analysis for uranium, p. 85-92. (11)
- Pt. 12. Fletcher, M. H., May, Irving, and Anderson, J. W., The design of the Model V transmission fluorimeter, p. 93-95. (10, 272, 370)
- Pt. 13. May, Irving and Fletcher, M. H., A battery-powered fluorimeter for the determination of uranium, p. 97-104. (371)
- Pt. 14. Grimaldi, F. S. and Guttag, Norma S., Short routine direct method for the fluorimetric determination of uranium in phosphate rocks, p. 105-109.
- Pt. 15. Guttag, Norma S. and Grimaldi, F. S., Fluorimetric determination of uranium in shales, lignites, and monazites after alkali carbonate separation, p. 111-119. (280, 377)
- Pt. 16. Rowe, J. J., Noninterference of arsenate ion in the volumetric determination of uranium using the Jones reductor, p. 121-124. (453)
- Pt. 17. Smith, A. P. and Grimaldi, F. S., The fluorimetric determination of uranium in nonsaline and saline waters, p. 125-131. (283)

Index No.	Bull. No.	
572	1006	Pt. 18. Grimaldi, F. S. and Fairchild, J. G., The Geological Survey phosphate-fluoride-iodate method for the determination of very small amounts of thorium in naturally occurring materials, p. 133-152. (255)
		Pt. 19. Fahey, J. J. and Foster, M. D., The Geological Survey carbonate-iodate-iodine method for the determination of small amounts of thorium in naturally occurring materials, p. 153-167. (254)
		Pt. 20. Grimaldi, F. S. and Warshaw, C. M., The determination of thorium in high-grade and low-grade ores, p. 169-176. (259)
		Pt. 21. Levine, Harry and Grimaldi, F. S., Mesityl oxide extraction method for thorium analysis, p. 177-184. (267, 364)
	1009	Contributions to the geology of uranium, 1953. (Issued only in separate chapters)
573		(a) Wilmarth, V. R. and Johnson, D. H., 1954, Uranophane at Silver Cliff mine near Lusk, Wyo. 40¢ (749)
574		(b) Weeks, A. D. and Thompson, M. E., 1954, Identification and occurrence of uranium and vanadium minerals from the Colorado Plateaus. 25¢ (426)
575		(c) Lovering, T. G., 1954, Radioactive deposits of Nevada. 20¢
576		(d) Thompson, M. E., 1954, Further studies of the distribution of uranium in rich phosphate beds of the Phosphoria formation. 15¢ (307, 404)
577	1011	Thurston, W. R., 1954, Pegmatites of the Crystal Mountain district, Larimer County, Colo. (In press, 1954) (58)
	1015	Contributions to economic geology, 1954. (Issued only in separate chapters)
578		(c) Sheridan, D. M., 1954, Geology of the High Climb pegmatite, Custer County, S. Dak. (In press, 1954)

PROFESSIONAL PAPERS

[For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C., at the price indicated.]

Index No.	Prof. Paper No.	
579	227	Hanley, J. B., Heinrich, E. W., and Page, L. R., 1950, Pegmatite investigations in Colorado, Wyoming, and Utah, 1942-44. \$1.50
580	261	Olson, J. C., Shawe, D. R., Pray, L. C., and Sharp, W. N., 1954, Rare-earth mineral deposits of the Mountain Pass district, San Bernardino County, Calif. (Includes, Shawe, D. R. Thorium resources of the Mountain Pass district, California.) (In press, 1954.)
581	265	Staatz, M. H. and Trites, A. F., Jr., 1954, Geology of the Quartz Creek pegmatite district, Cunnison County, Colo. (In press, 1954.) (44)

U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OIL AND GAS MAPS AND MINERALS INVESTIGATIONS PRELIMINARY MAPS AND REPORTS

Maps of areas East of the Mississippi River may be ordered from the Geological Survey, Washington 25, D. C. Maps of areas West of the Mississippi River may be ordered from the Geological Survey, Denver Federal Center, Denver, Colo. Some maps are available for over-the-counter sale at public inquiries offices, 468 New Customhouse, Denver, Colo.; 504 Federal Building, Salt Lake City, Utah; 807 Post Office and Courthouse, Los Angeles, Calif.; and Room 724, Appraisers Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.

Index
No.

- 582 Baker, A. A., 1946, Areal geologic map of Green River Desert-Cataract Canyon Region, Emery, Wayne, and Garfield Counties, Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Prelim. Map 55. 40¢.
- 583 Fischer, R. P., 1944, Vanadium region of southwestern Colorado and southeastern Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey Strategic Minerals Inv. Prelim. Map (with text). (2d edition, 1949, Strategic Minerals Inv. Prelim. Map 3-226.) 30¢.
- 584 Fischer, R. P., Stokes, W. L., and Smith, L. E., 1944, Geology of the Rifle Creek vanadium area, Garfield County, Colo.: U. S. Geol. Survey Strategic Minerals Inv. Prelim. Rept. (Mimeographed, limited distribution.)
- 585 Huddle, J. W. and McCann, F. T., 1947, Geologic map of the Duchesne River area, Wasatch and Duchesne Counties, Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey Prelim. Oil and Gas Map No. 75. 60¢.
- 586 Huddle, J. W., Mapel, W. J., and McCann, F. T., 1951, Geology of the Moon Lake area, Duchesne County, Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Map Series, OM-115. 50¢.
- 587 Hunt, C. B., Averitt, Paul, Miller, R. L., Bowles, E., Bates, R. E., Goldman, M. I., and Simmons, W. W., 1952, Geologic map of the Henry Mountains region, Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Map Series, OM-131. \$1.00.
- 588 Kinney, D. M., 1951, Geology of the Uinta River and Brush Creek-Diamond Mountain area, Duchesne and Uintah Counties, Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Map Series, OM-123. 75¢.
- 589 Love, J. D., Henbest, L. G., and Denson, N. M., 1953, Stratigraphy and paleontology of Paleozoic rocks, Hartville area, eastern Wyoming: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Chart 44. 2 sheets. \$1.00 per set.
- 590 Sharp, W. N. and Pray, L. C., 1952, Geologic map of bastnaesite deposits of the Birthday claims, San Bernardino County, Calif.: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Investigations Field Studies Map 4. 75¢.
- 591 Stokes, W. L. and Phoenix, D. A., 1948, Geology of the Egnar-Gypsum Valley area, San Miguel and Montrose Counties, Colo.: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Prelim. Map 93. 50¢.
- 592 Stokes, W. L., Russell, R. T., Fischer, R. P., and Butler, A. P., Jr., 1945, Geologic map of the Gateway area, Mesa County, Colo., and adjoining part of Grand County, Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey Strategic Minerals Inv. Prelim. Map 3-173 (with text). 25¢.

Index
No.

- 593 Strobell, J. D., Jr., Geology of the Carrizo Mountains area in north-eastern Arizona and northwestern New Mexico: U. S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Map Series, OM-160 (maps and text). (In press, 1954.) (457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465)

GEOLOGIC QUADRANGLE MAPS

[Geologic Quadrangle maps may be purchased, flat or folded, from the U. S. Geological Survey, Washington 25, D. C., at the price indicated.]

Index
No.

- 594 Anderson Mesa, Montrose and San Miguel Counties, Colo., Geology of, by F. W. Cater, Jr., with a section on "The Mines" by C. F. Withington. (In press.)
- 595 Atkinson Creek, Montrose County, Colo., Geology of, by E. J. McKay. (In press.)
- 596 Bull Canyon, Montrose and San Miguel Counties, Colo., Geology of, by F. W. Cater, Jr. 1954: GQ-33. \$1.00
- 597 Calamity Mesa, Mesa County, Colo., Geology of, by F. W. Cater, Jr., with a section on "The Mines" by H. K. Stager. (In press.)
- 598 Davis Mesa, Montrose County, Colo., Geology of, by F. W. Cater, Jr., with a section on "The Mines" by Leonid Bryner. (In press.)
- 599 Egnar, Dolores and San Miguel Counties, Colo., Geology of, by F. W. Cater, Jr., with a section on "The Mines" by A. L. Bush and Henry Bell, III. (In press.)
- 600 Gateway, Mesa County, Colo., Geology of, by F. W. Cater, Jr. (In press.)
- 601 Gypsum Gap, San Miguel County, Colo., Geology of, by F. W. Cater, Jr. (In press.)
- 602 Hamm Canyon, San Miguel County, Colo., Geology of, by F. W. Cater, Jr. (In press.)
- 603 Horse Range Mesa, San Miguel County, Colo., Geology of, by F. W. Cater, Jr., with a section on "The Mines" by A. L. Bush, Henry Bell, III, and C. F. Withington. (In press.)
- 604 Joe Davis Hill, Dolores and San Miguel Counties, Colo., Geology of, by F. W. Cater, Jr., with a section on "The Mines" by Henry Bell, III. (In press.)
- 605 Juanita Arch, Mesa County, Colo., Geology of, by E. M. Shoemaker. (In press.)
- 606 Naturita NW, Montrose and San Miguel Counties, Colo., Geology of, by F. W. Cater, Jr., with a section on "The Mines" by J. D. Vogel. (In press.)
- 607 Paradox, Montrose County, Colo., Geology of, by C. F. Withington. (In press.)
- 608 Pine Mountain, Mesa County, Colo., Geology of, by F. W. Cater, Jr. (In press.)
- 609 Red Canyon, Montrose County, Colo., Geology of, by E. J. McKay, with a section on "The Mines" by D. A. Jobin. (In press.)
- 610 Uravan, Montrose County, Colo., Geology of, by F. W. Cater, Jr., A. P. Butler, Jr., and E. J. McKay, with a section on "The Mines" by R. L. Boardman. (In press.)

PUBLICATIONS IN SCIENTIFIC JOURNALS

[Exclusive of Nuclear Science Abstracts. Publications are listed alphabetically by authors and if an author has written more than one report, chronologically.]

Index
No.

- 611 Adams, J. W., 1953, Uranium in the Golden Gate Canyon and Ralston Creek areas, Jefferson County, Colo. (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 64, p. 1539. (548)
- 612 Altschuler, Z. S., Cisney, E. A., and Barlow, I. H., 1952, X-ray evidence of the nature of the carbonate-apatites (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 63, p. 1230; 1953, (abs.) *Proc. 19th Int. Geol. Congress*, 11th Section, Alger, p. 9.
- 613 Armstrong, F. C., 1952, Pitchblendé deposits on Quartz Hill, Central City district, Gilpin County, Colo. (abs.): *Econ. Geology*, v. 47, p. 767-768; 1952 (abs.), *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 63, p. 1232.
- 614 Axelrod, J. M., Grimaldi, F. S., Milton, Charles, and Murata, K. J., 1951, The uranium minerals from the Hillside mine, Yavapai County, Ariz.: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 36, p. 1-22.
- 615 Bales, W. E., Bell, Henry, III, and Wilmarth, V. R., 1953, Uranium-vanadium deposits near Edgemont, Fall River County, S. Dak. (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 64, p. 1540.
- 616 Becraft, G. E., 1953, Uranium deposits in the northern part of the Boulder Batholith (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 64, p. 1540.
- 617 Becraft, G. E. and Rosenblum, Samuel, 1953, Petrographic features of the northeastern part of the Boulder Batholith (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 64, p. 1540.
- 618 Berman, Joseph, 1951, Studies of metamict minerals (I): Methods and procedures (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 62, p. 1422.
- 619 ——— 1952, Studies of metamict minerals (II): Re-examination of fergusonite (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 63, p. 1235.
- 620 Berman, Robert, 1953, A nomogram for obtaining percent composition by weight from mineral-grain counts: *Jour. Sed. Petrology*, v. 23, p. 120-123. (402)
- 621 Bracken, J. T. and Senftle, F. E., 1954, Change of the isotopic abundance ratio within a sphere due to diffusion: *Jour. Applied Physics*, v. 25, p. 267-268.
- 622 Cannon, H. L., 1952, The effect of uranium-vanadium deposits on the vegetation of the Colorado Plateau: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, v. 250, p. 735-770.
- 623 ——— 1954, Botanical methods of prospecting for uranium: *Mining Engineering*, v. 6, p. 217-220.
- 624 Cannon, R. S., Jr., 1950, Nature of ore-lead (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 61, p. 1448.
- 625 Cathcart, J. B., 1950, Notes on the land-pebble phosphate deposit of Florida: in Snyder, F. G., ed., *Symposium on Mineral Resources of the Southeastern United States (1949 proc.)*, Knoxville, Univ. Tenn. Press, p. 132-151.
- 626 Cathcart, J. B., Blade, L. V., Davidson, D. F., and Ketner, K. B., 1953, The geology of the Florida land-pebble phosphate deposits: in *Proc. 19th Int. Geol. Congress*, Alger, p. 77-91. (1, 396)
- 627 Cathcart, J. B., and Davidson, D. F., 1952, Distribution and origin of phosphate in the land-pebble phosphate district of Florida (abs.): *Econ. Geology*, v. 47, p. 127. (292)

Index
No.

- 628 Cathcart, J. B. and Houser, F. N., 1950, Development and distribution of leached rock in the land-pebble phosphate district, Florida (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 61, p. 1449.
- 629 Christ, C. L., Clark, J. R., and Evans, H. T., Jr., 1953, The crystal structure of $KVO_3 \cdot H_2O$: Jour. Chem. Physics, v. 21, p. 114.
- 630 Christ, C. L., Dwornik, E. J., and Tischler, M. S., 1954, Crystalline regions in metamict minerals: Science, v. 119, p. 513.
- 631 Conant, L. C., 1953, Shallow-water origin of the Chattanooga shale (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 64, p. 1529-1530. (4, 387)
- 632 Cook, K. L., coordinated by, 1954, Annual review, Geophysics: Mining Engineering, v. 6, p. 184-189.
- 633 Craig, L. C. and Holmes, C. N., 1951, The Morrison formation of the Colorado Plateau region, progress report (abs.): Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 35, p. 1108. (282)
- 634 Cressman, E. R., 1953, Stratigraphy of the Phosphoria formation in part of southwestern Montana (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 64, p. 1543-1544.
- 635 Deul, Maurice and Ansell, C. S., 1952, The concentration of minor and trace elements in ash of low-rank coals from Texas, Colorado, North and South Dakota (abs.): Econ. Geology, v. 47, p. 770; 1952 (abs.), Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 63, p. 1243.
- 636 Donnay, Gabrielle, 1953, Roentgenite, $3CeFCO_3 \cdot 2CaCO_3$, a new mineral: Am. Mineralogist, v. 38, p. 868-870.
- 637 Donnay, Gabrielle and Donnay, J. D. H., 1953, The crystallography of bastnaesite, parisite, roentgenite, and synchisite: Am. Mineralogist, v. 38, p. 932-963.
- 638 ——— 1953, Tyuyamunite, carnotite, and sengierite (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 64, p. 1412-1413.
- 639 Donnay, J. D. H. and Donnay, Gabrielle, 1954, Syntaxic intergrowths in the andorite series: Am. Mineralogist, v. 39, p. 161-171.
- 640 Erickson, R. L., Gott G. B., Myers, A. T., and Horr, C. A., 1953, Association of uranium and other metals with crude oils, asphalts, and petroliferous rocks (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 64, p. 1505-1506. (472)
- 641 Evans, H. T., Jr., and Block, Stanley, 1953, Crystal structure of KVO, (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 64, p. 1419.
- 642 ——— 1953, The crystal structure of montroseite, a vanadium member of the diaspore group: Am. Mineralogist, v. 38, p. 1242-1250. (431)
- 643 Evans, H. T., Jr., and Mrose, M. E., 1953, Alteration processes in montroseite (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 64, p. 1419.
- 644 Faul, Henry, 1950, Radioactivity methods: in Jakosky, J. J., ed., Exploration Geophysics, Los Angeles, chapter 10.
- 645 Faul, Henry, Gott, G. B., Manger, G. E., Mytton, J. W., and Pierce, A. P., 1953, Radioactivity of the helium-bearing formations of the Texas Panhandle region (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 64, p. 1420-1421. (473)
- 646 Faul, Henry and Tittle, C. W., 1951, Logging of drill holes by the neutron, gamma method, and gamma-ray scattering: Geophysics, v. 16, p. 260-276.

Index
No.

- 647 Finch, W. L., 1953, Distribution of uranium deposits in the Shinarump conglomerate of the Colorado Plateau (abs.): *Econ. Geology*, v. 4 p. 619; (abs.) 1953, *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 64, p. 1422. (31 422)
- 648 Fischer, R. P., 1947, Deposits of vanadium-bearing sandstone: in Vandewilt, J. W., *Mineral resources of Colorado*, p. 451-456, Colo. Min. Res. Board.
- 649 ——— 1949, Federal exploration for carnotite ore: Colo. Min. Assoc. special publication, Denver, Colo.
- 650 ——— 1950, Uranium-bearing sandstone deposits of the Colorado Plateau: *Econ. Geology*, v. 45, p. 1-11.
- 651 Fischer, R. P., Haff, J. C., and Rominger, J. F., 1947, Vanadium deposit near Placerville, San Miguel County, Colo.: *Colo. Sci. Soc. Proc.* v. 15, p. 115-134.
- 652 Fleischer, Michael and Rabbitt, J. C., 1952, *Geochemistry: Ann. Rev. Nuclear Sci.* 1, p. 465-478.
- 653 Fletcher, M. H. and Milkey, R. G., 1954, Contributions to the chemistry of thorium and uranium: *Sci.*, v. 119, p. 445-446.
- 654 Frondel, Clifford, 1953, Hydroxyl substitution in thorite and zircon: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 38, p. 1007-1018. (421)
- 655 Frondel, J. W., 1951, Studies of uranium minerals (VII): *Zeunerite*: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 36, p. 249-255.
- 656 Frondel, J. W. and Cuttitta, Frank, 1952, Studies of uranium minerals (XII): The status of bilietite and becquerelite (abs.) *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 63, p. 1253; 1953, *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 38, p. 1019-1024. (412)
- 657 Garrels, R. M., 1953, Some thermodynamic relations among the vanadium oxides, and their relation to the oxidation state of the uranium ores of the Colorado Plateau: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 38, p. 1251-1265 (abs.) 1953, *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 64, p. 1426.
- 658 Gillerman, Elliot, 1952, Uranium deposits in the Blackhawk district, Grant County, N. Mex. (abs.): *Econ. Geology*, v. 47, p. 770; (abs.) 1952, *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 63, p. 1254.
- 659 ——— 1952, Uranium deposits of the White Signal district, New Mexico (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 63, p. 1329.
- 660 Gott, G. B., Wyant, D. G., and Beroni, E. P., 1951, Uranium in black shales, lignites, and limestones in the United States (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 62, p. 1535. (19, 506, 671, 672, 733, 750, 751)
- 661 Grimaldi, F. S. and White, C. E., 1953, Quercetin as a colorimetric reagent for determination of zirconium: *Anal. Chemistry*, v. 25, p. 1886-1890; (abs.) 1954, *NSA*, v. 8, p. 121.
- 662 Hanley, J. B., 1951, Economic geology of the Rincon pegmatites, San Diego County, Calif.: *Calif. State Div. Mines Special Rept.* 7B. 35p.
- 663 Harrison, J. E., 1953, Relation between fracture pattern and hypogene zoning in the Freeland-Lamartine district, Clear Creek County, Colo. (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 64, p. 1431.
- 664 Hewett, D. F. and Glass, J. J., Two uranium-bearing pegmatite bodies in San Bernardino County, Calif.: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 38, p. 1040-1050.
- 665 Holmes, C. N., 1950, The effect of the Uncompahgre uplift on the Mesozoic sedimentary rocks of Colorado (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 61, p. 1470.

Index
No.

- 666 Holser, W. T., 1953, Beryllium minerals in the Victorio Mountains, Luna County, N. Mex.: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 38, p. 599-611.
- 667 Holser, W. T., Warner, L. A., Wilmarth, V. R., and Cameron, E. N., 1951, Notes on the geochemistry of beryllium (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 62, p. 1450.
- 668 Honkala, F. S., 1953, Phosphatic rocks in the Centennial Range, Montana-Idaho (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 64, p. 1547. (17, 419)
- 669 Huleatt, W. P., 1952, Wagon-drill sampling by U. S. Geological Survey: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 153, p. 82-83.
- 670 Ingerson, Earl, 1954, Geochemical work of the Geochemistry and Petrology Branch, U. S. Geological Survey: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 5, p. 20-39, London, Pergamon Press, Ltd.
- 671 Kaiser, E. P. and Page, L. R., 1951, Distribution of uranium deposits in the United States (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 62, p. 1537. (19, 506, 660, 672, 733, 750, 751)
- 672 King, R. U. and Moore, F. B., 1951, Pitchblende deposits in the United States (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 62, p. 1537. (19, 506, 660, 671, 733, 750, 751)
- 673 King, R. U., Moore, F. B., and Leonard, B. F., 1952, Uranium in metal-mining districts of Colorado (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 63, p. 1335. (503)
- 674 Koschmann, A. H., 1951, Relation of the work of the Geologic Division, U. S. Geological Survey, to the mining industry in Colorado: *Mining Yearbook*, Colo. Min. Assoc., Denver, Colo., p. 33-36.
- 675 Krauskopf, K. B., 1952, Control of trace-element concentrations in sea water (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 63, p. 1336.
- 676 Kummel, Bernhard, 1950, Triassic stratigraphy of the area around the Green River Basin, Wyo.: *Wyo. Geol. Assn. Guidebook*, p. 28-36.
- 677 Larsen, E. S., Jr., Fletcher, M. H., and Cisney, E. A., 1952, Strontian apatite: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 37, p. 656-659.
- 678 Larsen, E. S., Jr., Keevil, N. B., and Harrison, H. C., 1952, A method of determining the age of igneous rocks using the accessory minerals: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 63, p. 1045-1052.
- 679 Larsen, E. S., Jr., Waring, C. L., and Berman, Joseph, 1953, Zoned zircon from Oklahoma: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 38, p. 1118-1125.
- 680 Laurence, R. A., 1950, Geologic investigations and exploration in southeastern United States: *in Proc. symposium on mineral resources of the southeastern United States*, Knoxville, Univ. of Tenn. Press, p. 1-8.
- 681 Leonard, B. F., 1952, Relation of pitchblende deposits to hypogene zoning in the Front Range mineral belt, Colorado (abs.): *Econ. Geology*, v. 47, p. 773; (abs.) 1952, *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 63, p. 1274.
- 682 Levine, Harry, Rowe, J. J., and Grimaldi, F. S., 1954, the molybdenum blue reaction and the determination of phosphorus in waters containing arsenic, silicon, and germanium (abs.): *Sci.*, v. 119, p.327-328.
- 683 McKee, E. D. and Weir, G. W., 1953, Terminology for stratification and cross-stratification in sedimentary rock: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 64, p.381-390. (399)

Index
No.

- 684 McKelvey, V. E., 1949, Geological studies of the western phosphate field
Am. Inst. Min. Met. Eng., Mining Trans., v. 184, p. 270-279.
- 685 ——— 1953, Search for uranium in the western states (abs.): Am. Assoc
Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 37, p. 2614. (382)
- 686 McKelvey, V. E., Cathcart, J. B., Altschuler, Z. S., Swanson, R. W., and
Lutz, Katharine, 1953, Domestic phosphate deposits: in Soil and
fertilizer phosphorus in crop nutrition, v. IV of Agronomy, p. 347-376,
New York, Academic Press, Inc. (25, 401)
- 687 McKelvey, V. E. and Nelson, J. M., 1950, Characteristics of marine
uranium-bearing sedimentary rocks: Econ. Geology, v. 45, p. 35-53.
- 688 McKelvey, V. E., Page, L. R., Fischer, R. P., and Butler, A. P., Jr., 1952,
Uranium deposits in the United States (abs.): Econ. Geology, v. 47,
p. 125.
- 689 McKelvey, V. E., Swanson, R. W., and Sheldon, R. P., 1953, The Permian
phosphorite deposits of western United States: in Proc. 19th Int.
Geol. Congress, 11th Section, Alger, p. 45-64. (30, 395)
- 690 Mackin, J. H. and Schmidt, D. L., 1953, Placer deposits of radioactive
minerals in Valley County, Idaho (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull.,
v. 64, p. 1549. (31)
- 691 Malde, H. E., 1954, Serpentine pipes at Garnet Ridge, Ariz. (abs.):
Sci., v. 119, p. 618.
- 692 Manger, G. E., Gates, G. L., and Cadigan, R. A., 1954, Progress report,
Original-state core studies (abs.): Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.,
v. 35, p. 381-382.
- 693 Mertie, J. B., Jr., 1953, Monazite deposits of the southeastern Atlantic
states (abs.): Econ. Geology, v. 48, p. 330.
- 694 Meyrowitz, Robert, 1952, A new series of immersion liquids: Am. Min-
eralogist, v. 37, p. 853-856. (454)
- 695 Meyrowitz, Robert, and Larsen, E. S., Jr., 1950, Immersion liquids of
high refractive index (abs.): Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 61, p. 1486;
1951, Am. Mineralogist, v. 36, p. 746-750.
- 696 Milkey, R. G., 1952, A theoretical treatment of the absorption charac-
teristics of the dithizone mixed-color system: Anal. Chemistry, v. 24,
p. 1675-1676. (298, 386)
- 697 Moore, F. B. and Cavender, W. S., 1952, The pitchblende deposit at the
Caribou mine, Boulder, Colo. (abs.): Econ. Geology, v. 47, p. 775;
(abs.) 1952, Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 63, p. 1281.
- 698 Mullens, T. E. and Freeman, V. L., 1952, A lithofacies study of the Salt
Wash sandstone member of the Morrison formation (abs.): Geol.
Soc. America Bull., v. 63, p. 1340.
- 699 Murata, K. J., Cisney, E. A., Stieff, L. R., and Zworykin, E. V., 1950,
Hydration and base-exchange properties of carnotite, tyuyamunite,
and related compounds (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 61,
p. 1489.
- 700 Myers, A. T. and Barnett, P. R., 1953, Contamination of rock samples
during grinding as determined spectrographically: Am. Jou. of Sci.,
v. 251, p. 814-830. (281)
- 701 Neuerburg, G. J. and Gottfried, David, 1954, Age determinations of the
San Gabriel anorthosite massif, California: Geol. Soc. America
Bull., v. 65, p. 465.

Index
No.

- 702 Olson, J. C., 1950, Feldspar and associated pegmatite minerals in New Hampshire: Part 14 of a Mineral Resource Survey, N. H. State Plan. and Devel. Commission.
- 703 Olson, J. C. and Sharp, W. N., 1951, Geologic setting of the Mountain Pass bastnaesite deposits, San Bernardino County, Calif. (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., 62, p. 1467.
- 704 Page, L. R., 1950, Beryllium in Colorado: The 1950 Mining Yearbook, Colo. Min. Assoc., Denver, Colo., p. 37-39.
- 705 ——— 1950, Uranium in pegmatites: Econ. Geology, v. 45, p. 12-34.
- 706 Phair, George and Levine, Harry, 1952, Notes on the differential leaching of uranium, radium, and lead from pitchblende in H_2SO_4 solutions (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 63, p. 1290; 1953, Econ. Geology, v. 48, p. 358-369. (304, 394)
- 707 Phair, George and Shimamoto, K. O., 1952, Hydrothermal uranothorite in fluorite breccias from the Blue Jay mine, Jamestown, Boulder County, Colo.: Am. Mineralogist, v. 37, p. 659-666. (38, 276, 373)
- 708 Pierson, C. T., Burbank, W. S., and Singewald, Q. D., 1952, Some uranium occurrences in the central and southwestern parts of the Colorado mineral belt (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 63, p. 1368.
- 709 Rove, O. N., 1952, A review of mining geology; Min. Eng., v. 4, p. 140-143.
- 710 Senftle, F. E., 1953, Effect of diffusion on the natural isotopic abundance ratios (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 64, p. 1472.
- 711 Sharp, W. N. and Cavender, W. S., 1953, Thorium deposits of the Lemhi Pass district, Lemhi County, Idaho, and Beaverhead County, Mont. (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 64, p. 1555.
- 712 Shoemaker, E. M., 1951, Internal structure of the Sinbad Valley-Fischer Valley salt anticline, Colorado and Utah (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 62, p. 1478.
- 713 ——— 1953, Collapse origin of the diatremes of the Navajo-Hopi reservation (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 64, p. 1514.
- 714 Shoemaker, E. M. and Newman, W. L., 1953, Ute Mountains, a laccolithic feature in southwestern Colorado (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 64, p. 1555.
- 715 Silverman, S. R., Fuyat, R. K., and Weiser, J. D., 1952, Quantitative determination of calcite associated with carbonate-bearing apatites: Am. Mineralogist, v. 37, p. 211-222. (43, 268, 365)
- 716 Sims, P. K. and Phair, George, 1953, Some features of the pitchblende deposit at the Copper King mine, Larimer County, Colo. (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 64, p. 1555-1556. (313, 413)
- 717 Staatz, M. H. and Bauer, H. L., Jr., 1952, Uraniferous fluorspar pipes and veins in the Thomas Range of Juab County, Utah (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 63, p. 1371.
- 718 Staatz, M. H. and Trites, A. F., Jr., 1950, Relation of type of country rock to the shape of granitic pegmatite intrusions (abs.): Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 61, p. 1505-1506.
- 719 Stead, F. W., 1949, Prospecting for uranium with portable Geiger-Müller equipment: in Report of Upper Peninsula of Michigan Mineral Industries Conference, Mich. Coll. Min. and Technology, Houghton, Michigan, p. 27-28.
- 720 ——— 1950, Airborne radioactivity surveying speeds uranium prospecting: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 151, p. 74-76.

Index
No.

- 721 Stead, F. W., 1950, Equipment for uranium prospecting (abs.): *Elec. Engineering*, v. 69, p. 254.
- 722 Stead, F. W. and Davis, F. J., 1952, Development and application of airborne radioactivity surveying (abs.): *Econ. Geology*, v. 47, p. 126.
- 723 Stead, F. W., Moxham, R. M., and Davis, F. J., 1953, Progress in airborne radioactivity surveying (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 64, p. 1477.
- 724 Stern, T. W. and Weeks, A. D., 1952, Second occurrence of bayleyite in the United States: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 37, p. 1058-1060. (388)
- 725 Stieff, L. R. and Stern, T. W., 1952, The identification and lead-uranium ratio ages of massive uraninites from the Shinarump conglomerate, Utah: (abs): *Chem. Abstracts*, v. 46, no. 17, p. 7943; 1952, *Science*, v. 115, p. 706-708.
- 726 ——— 1952, Lead-uranium ages of some uraninites from Triassic to Jurassic sedimentary rocks of the Colorado Plateau (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 63, p. 1299. (418)
- 727 ——— 1952, The preparation of nuclear track plates and stripping films for the study of radioactive minerals: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 37, p. 184-196. (48)
- 728 ——— 1953, Isotopic composition of lead in lead minerals from the Colorado Plateaus (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 64, p. 1478-1479.
- 729 Stieff, L. R., Stern, T. W., and Milkey, R. G., 1952, A preliminary determination of the age of some Colorado Plateau uranium ores by the lead-uranium and lead-lead ratio methods (abs.): *Econ. Geology*, v. 47, p. 123.
- 730 Stokes, W. L., 1948, *Geology of the Utah-Colorado salt dome region with emphasis on Gypsum Valley, Colo.*: Utah Geol. Soc. Guidebook 3.
- 731 ——— 1952, Uranium-vanadium deposits of the Thompsons area, Grand County, Utah, with emphasis on the origin of carnotite ores: *Utah Geol. and Mineralog. Survey Bull.* 46, 51 p. \$1.00.
- 732 Stugard, Frederick, Jr., 1952, Two uranium deposits in sandstone, Washington and Kane Counties, Utah (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 63, p. 1373.
- 733 Stugard, Frederick, Jr., Wyant, D. G., and Gude, A. J., 3rd., 1951, Secondary uranium deposits in the United States (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 62, p. 1542. (19, 506, 660, 671, 672, 750, 751)
- 734 Swanson, R. W., 1953, Phosphate deposits of Permian age in Montana (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 64, p. 1556-1557.
- 735 Swanson, V. E., 1953, Uranium in the Chattanooga shale (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 64, p. 1481.
- 736 Thurston, R., H., and Trites, A. F., Jr., 1952, Intrusion breccias of Majuba Hill Nev. (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 63, p. 1305.
- 737 Tittle, C. W., and Faul, Henry, 1950, Thermal neutron absorption cross section of silicon: *Phys. Rev.*, v. 80, p. 908.
- 738 Walker, G. W., 1953, Rosamond uranium prospect, Kern County, Calif.: *Calif. Div. Mines Special Rept.* 37. 25¢
- 739 Waring, C. L. and Ansell, C. S., 1953, A semiquantitative spectrographic method for the analysis of minerals, rocks, and ores: *Anal. Chemistry*, v. 25, p. 1174-1179. (275, 294)

- Index No.
- 740 Waring, C. L. and Mela, Henry, Jr., 1953, Method for the determination of small amounts of rare earths and thorium in phosphate rocks: *Anal. Chemistry*, v. 25, p. 432-435. (299)
- 741 Waring, C. L. and Worthing, Helen, 1953, A spectrographic method for determining trace amounts of lead in zircon and other minerals: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 38, p. 827-833. (295)
- 742 Wayland, T. E., 1951, Use of isopachous and related maps in the Florida phosphate district: *Min. Eng.*, v. 3, p. 975-979; 1952, *Am. Inst. Min. Met. Eng. Trans.* 1951, v. 190.
- 743 Weeks, A. D., 1952, Mineralogic studies on the Colorado Plateau (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 63, p. 1309.
- 744 Weeks, A. D., Cisney, E. A., and Sherwood, A. M., 1950, Hummerite and montroseite, two new vanadium minerals from Montrose County, Colo. (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 61, p. 1513.
- 745 Weeks, A. D., Cisney, E. A., and Sherwood, A. M., 1953, Montroseite, a new vanadium oxide from the Colorado Plateaus: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 38, p. 1235-1241. (427)
- 746 Weeks, A. D., Thompson, M. E., and Sherwood, A. M., 1954, Navajoite, a new vanadium oxide from Arizona (abs.): *Science*, v. 119, p. 326.
- 747 Weeks, A. D., Thompson, M. E., and Thompson, R. B., Jr., 1953, Mineral associations and types of uranium ores on the Colorado Plateaus (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 64, p. 1489-1490.
- 748 Weir, G. W., 1951, Cross-lamination in the Salt Wash sandstone member of the Morrison formation (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 62, p. 1514.
- 749 Wilmarth, V. R., 1952, Uranophane deposit at the Silver Cliff mine near Lusk, Niobrara County, Wyo. (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 63, p. 1376. (573).
- 750 Wilmarth, V. R., Bauer, H. L., Jr., Staatz, M. H., and Wyant, D. G., 1951, Uranium in fluorite deposits (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 62, p. 1543. (19, 506, 660, 671, 672, 733, 751)
- 751 Wyant, D. G., Beroni, E. P., and Granger, H. C., 1951, Some uranium deposits in sandstone (abs.): *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 62, p. 1544. (19, 506, 660, 671, 672, 733, 750)

SPECIAL PUBLICATION

[For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C., at the price indicated.]

Index No.

- 752 Prospecting for uranium. Published by the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission and the U. S. Geological Survey. Revised Oct. 1951. 128 p. 55¢

INDEX OF STATES, AREAS, AND SUBJECTS

	Index No.		Index No.
		Alabama—Continued	
Age determination.		Monazite.....	693
California, San Gabriel anorthosite massif.	701	Chambers County.....	511
Colorado Plateau.		Coosa County.....	511
Lead uranium ages of some uraninites.	726	Tallapoosa County.....	511
Lead-uranium and lead-lead ratio method, by.....	729	Tallapoosa County.....	511
Ores.....	523		
Igneous rocks, method for using accessory minerals.....	678	Alaska.	
Lead-uranium ages of some uraninites, Colorado Plateau.....	726	Airborne radioactivity surveys, meters for, in light planes.....	350
Lead-uranium and lead-lead ratio method, Colorado Plateau.....	729	Alaska Highway belt.....	557
Method of analysis in treatment of ores, for Colorado Plateau.....	301	Alaska Railroad region.....	492
Shinarump conglomerate, Utah.....	725	Alaska Range, eastern.....	515
Utah, Shinarump conglomerate.....	725	Anchorage district.....	486
Airborne radioactivity surveys.....	632, 720, 722, 723	Ben Creek area.....	381
Alaska, meters for, in light planes.....	350	Big Creek area.....	494
Arizona, Apache County, Carrizo Mountains and Defiance Uplift.....	172	Boulder Creek area.....	546
California.		Bremner district.....	486
Kern County.....	353	Brooks Mountain.....	62, 492, 502
Riverside County.....	353	Bryan Creek area.....	533
San Bernardino County.....	353	Buckland district.....	494, 516
Florida.....	186	Candle Creek area.....	516, 518
Gulf of Mexico Beach between Sanibel Island and Caladesi Island.....	184	Candle quadrangle.....	61
Phosphate, for.....	185, 508	Cape Darby.....	533
Georgia.....	186	Cape Mountain area.....	494
New Mexico, McKinley County, Grants district.....	300	Cape Nome, vicinity of.....	513
North Carolina, Atlantic Ocean beach.....	183	Chandalar district.....	491, 515
Phosphate, Florida.....	185, 508	Cheenik Creek area.....	533
South Carolina, Atlantic Ocean beach.....	183	Chugach Mountains.....	486
Wyoming.		Circle Hot Springs area.....	516
Campbell County, Pumpkin Buttes area.....	234	Circle quadrangle.....	515
Carbon County, Miller Hill area.....	180	Clem Mountain area.....	494, 516
Crook County, Devil's Tower area.....	162	Connolly Creek area.....	494, 516
Fremont County, Tabernacle Buttes area.....	181	Cripple Creek Mountains.....	518
Johnson County, Pumpkin Buttes area.....	234	Darby Mountains district.....	494, 533
Sublette County, Tabernacle Buttes area.....	181	Donnelly Dome area.....	557
Sweetwater County.		Eagle Creek area.....	526
Aspen Mountain area.....	179	Eagle-Nation.....	545
Red Desert area.....	339	Ester Dome.....	557
Uinta County, West Lone Tree area.....	182	Eureka area.....	494, 546
Alabama.		Fairbanks district.....	557
Chambers County.....	511	Falrhaven Creek area.....	494
Coosa County.....	511	Flat, vicinity of.....	518
		Fortymile district.....	381, 515
		Gold Bench area.....	515
		Golovin Bay area.....	494
		Granite Mountain area.....	494, 516
		Grant Creek area.....	557
		Gulf of Alaska region.....	492
		Harding Lake.....	557
		Hidden Creek.....	526
		Hope Creek area.....	515
		Hot Springs Dome area.....	494, 546
		Hunter Creek area.....	494, 516
		Hyder area.....	515
		Iliamna.....	492

Alaska—Continued	Index No.	Alaska—Continued	Index No.
Illamna Lake region.....	495	Upper Copper River valley.....	557
Jakolof Bay area.....	495	Upper Porcupine River.....	487
Jullian Creek.....	518	Valdez district.....	495
Kachauk Creek.....	533	Wasilla district.....	495
Kaiyuh Mountains, southern.....	515, 555	Willow Creek mining district.....	495
Kiwalik.....	494, 516	Wilson Creek area.....	381
Klutina district.....	486	Wiseman district.....	491
Kougarok.....	522	Wrangell Mountains.....	495
Koyukuk region.....	515	Yakataga Beach.....	495
Kuskokwim region.....	515, 518, 555	York tin district.....	515
Kwinluk River.....	533	Analytical methods.....	39, 40, 277, 278, 284, 296, 670
Lake Clark.....	495	Absorption characteristics of dithizone mixed-color system, theoretical treatment.....	298, 695
Long area.....	494	Aromatic compounds of arsenic in chemi- cal analysis, use of.....	316
Lost River area.....	492, 547	Calcite associated with carbonate-bearing apatites, quantitative method for determination.....	43, 268, 715
Lower Coleen River.....	487	Colorimetric determination of total iron with O-phenanthroline.....	297
Lower Yukon.....	515, 518, 555	Colorimetric reagents, quercetin as, for zirconium.....	13, 661
McKinley Creek.....	533	Extraction of uranium from aqueous solution by coal and other ma- terials.....	385
Manley Hot Springs district.....	494, 546	Fluorimeter.....	493
Marshall area.....	515, 555	Aluminum determination in phos- phate rock with 8-hydroxyquin- oline.....	570
Matanuska Valley.....	486	Battery powered for uranium deter- mination.....	572
Miller House area.....	515	Critical factors in "direct" determina- tion of uranium.....	271, 572
Moore Creek.....	518	Model V, transmission.....	10, 272, 572
Mount Michelson area.....	491	Model VI, transmission.....	556
My Creek area.....	381	Solutions, for.....	12, 347, 542
Mystery Creek.....	526	Transmission for uranium determina- tion.....	11, 572
Nelchina area.....	515	Uranium determination. In fluoride melts.....	9, 269, 572
Nixon Fork area.....	494, 526	In low grade ores, visual method.....	14, 260, 572
Nizinia district.....	496	In non-saline and saline waters.....	283, 572
Norton Bay.....	533	In phosphate rocks, short, direct method.....	572
Paxson area.....	557	In shales, lignites, and monazites after alkali carbonate separa- tion.....	280, 572
Peace River area.....	492	Small amounts, direct method for field and laboratory.....	266, 572
Peace River headwaters.....	61, 516	Molybdenum blue reaction, use in deter- mination of phosphorus in waters containing arsenic, silicon, and germanium.....	682
Pedro Dome area.....	557	Multiple cone splitter for rapid sampling in the laboratory.....	434
Point Astley.....	515	Noninterference of arsenate ion in the volumetric determination of ura- nium using the Jones reductor.....	572
Poorman district.....	526	Nuclear track plates and stripping films for study of radioactive minerals, preparation.....	48, 727
Portage Creek.....	533	Phosphorus determination, rocks con- taining vanadium.....	570
Prince of Wales Island, northern and vicinity.....	515		
Prince William Sound.....	515		
Puzzle Creek.....	526		
Quartz Creek, south fork.....	516		
Rampart district.....	546		
Reconnaissance.....	59		
Richardson.....	557		
Roughtop Mountain.....	546		
Ruby district.....	526		
Ruby Creek.....	526		
Russian Mountains.....	515, 555		
Salmon Bay area.....	494		
Serpentine.....	522		
Southeastern.....	492		
Steese Highway belt, Upper Chatanika Valley.....	557		
Submarine Creek.....	526		
Sweepstakes Creek area.....	516		
Taku Harbor.....	515		
Talkeetna Mountains.....	486		
Tanana River Valley.....	557		
Teller, vicinity of.....	513		
Thorium occurrences.....	494		
Tobin Creek area.....	494		
Tofty Tin belt.....	494, 546		
Tok Junction.....	557		
Tubutulik River area.....	449, 533		

Analytical methods—Continued	Index No.
Photometry, oil yield of oil shale, method for estimation by.....	6, 279, 570
Radiochemistry, sources of natural radioactivity in ores and minerals, quantitative determination by...	315
Rare earths in phosphate rocks, determination of small amounts of.....	299, 740
Spectrography.	
Contamination of rock samples during grinding, determination by.....	261, 700
Lead, trace amounts, in zircon, determination by.....	206, 741
Mineral identification by.....	509
Minerals, rocks, and ores, semiquantitative method for analysis, by.....	275, 294, 739
Stability of metallic ions in dilute solutions.....	436
Theoretical alpha star populations in loaded nuclear emulsions.....	437
Thorium determination.	
Complete decomposition of rock and ore samples, for analysis of very small amounts.....	251, 572
In high and low grade ores.....	259, 572
In naturally occurring materials.	
Small amounts, carbonate-iodate-iodine method.....	254, 572
Very small amounts, phosphate-fluoride-iodate method.....	255, 572
Mesityl oxide extraction method.....	267, 572
Summary of methods.....	572
Tubular electric furnace for the closed-tube distillation of oil from oil-shale, improved.....	317
Uranium determination.	
Battery powered fluorimeter for.....	572
Complete decomposition of rocks and ore samples, for analysis of very small amounts.....	251, 572
Critical factors in "direct" fluorimetric method.....	271, 572
Elimination of interference by nickel by means of zinc amalgam reducers, in.....	248, 572
In fluoride melts, fluorimetric method for.....	269, 572
In low grade ores, visual fluorimetric method.....	14, 260, 572
In non-saline and saline waters, by fluorimetric method.....	283, 572
In phosphate rocks, short routine direct fluorimetric method.....	269
In shales, lignites, and monazites, after alkali carbonate separation, by fluorimeter.....	280, 572
Noninterference of arsenate ion in volumetric determination using the Jones reductor.....	572
Small amounts, direct fluorimetric method for field and laboratory..	266, 572
Summary of methods.....	572
Transmission fluorimeter for.....	11, 572

Analytical methods—Continued	Index No.
Uranium determination—Continued	
Very small amounts, in naturally occurring materials.	
Carbonate-phosphate-peroxide method.....	252, 572
Cupferron precipitation-extraction method.....	253, 572
Volumetric method, estimation of oil yield of oil shale.....	290, 570
Apatite.	
Abstracts of literature on synthesis of.....	481
Strontian apatite.....	677
X-ray evidence of nature of carbonate-apatites.....	612
Arizona.	
Airborne radioactivity surveys, Apache County, Carrizo Mountains and Defiance Uplift.....	172
Apache County.	
Age determination of ores from.....	523
Carrizo Mountains.....	480
Airborne radioactivity surveys.....	172
Defiance Uplift, airborne radioactivity surveys.....	172
Setsiltso Springs-3 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	209
Setsiltso Springs-4 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	210
Setsiltso Springs-5 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	211
Coconino County.....	323
Conglomerates.	
Apache County.....	318
Navajo County.....	318
Gila County.....	323
Red Bluff prospect.....	482
Navajo County.....	323
Agathla Peak-1 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	200
Agathla Peak-2 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	84
Agathla Peak-4 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	98
Agathla Peak-6 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	85
Agathla Peak-7 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	201
Agathla Peak-8 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	202
Carrizo Mountains area, geologic map.....	593
Garnet Ridge.....	691
Monument Valley, geologic maps of part.....	247
Shanto Spring-1 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	95
Navajoite.....	746
Pinal County.....	323
Quartzite, Gila County, Red Bluff prospect.....	482
Sandstones, Apache County.....	480
Shales.	
Coconino County.....	323
Gila County.....	323
Navajo County.....	323
Pinal County.....	323

Arizona—Continued	Index No.	California—Continued	Index No.
Shinarump conglomerate.....	647	Lignites.	
Yavapai County, Hillside mine, mineralogy.....	614	Amador County.....	544
Asphaltes	287, 640	Humboldt County.....	544
California, San Luis Obispo County.....	544	Los Angeles County.....	544
Utah, Emery County.....	505	Mendocino County.....	544
		San Diego County.....	544
		Santa Cruz County.....	544
		Solano County.....	544
		Sonoma County.....	544
B		Los Angeles County.....	544
Bateman's equation, tables for calculation of radioactive equilibrium from.....	425	Mendocino County.....	544
Beryl.		Modoc County.....	356, 544
Colorado, Larimer County.		Monterey County.....	544
Big Boulder prospect.....	55	Orange County.....	544
Buckhorn mica mine.....	56	Pegmatites.	
Nevada, Elko County, Ruby Mountains.	34	San Bernardino County.....	664
North Carolina.		San Diego County, Rincon.....	662
Alexander County.....	541	Placer County.....	544
Catawba County.....	541	Riverside County.....	544
Cleveland County.....	541	Airborne radioactivity surveys.....	353
Gaston County.....	541	San Benito County.....	544
Lincoln County.....	541	San Bernardino County.....	664
South Dakota, Custer County, Fourmile area.....	514	Airborne radioactivity surveys.....	353
Beryllium.		Birthday claims, geologic map of.....	590
Colorado.....	704	Mountain Pass district.....	33, 35, 580, 703
Chaffee County, Mount Antero region.....	560	Geologic map of.....	229
Geochemistry of.....	250, 667	San Diego County.....	544
		Rincon pegmatites.....	662
		Sandstone, petroliferous.	
		Kern County.....	544
		Santa Cruz County.....	544
		San Gabriel anorthosite massif, age determination of.....	701
		San Luis Obispo County.....	544
		Santa Cruz County.....	544
		Shales.	
		Fresno County.....	544
		Lake County.....	544
		Modoc County.....	356, 544
		Monterey County.....	544
		Placer County.....	544
		San Benito County.....	544
		San Luis Obispo County.....	544
		Shasta County.....	544
		Siskiyou County.....	544
		Solano County.....	544
		Sonoma County.....	544
		Sutter County.....	544
		Thorium, San Bernardino County, Mountain Pass district.....	580
		Trinity County.....	544
		Tuff, Kern County, Rosamond prospect.....	738
		Veins, San Bernardino County, Mountain Pass district.....	580
		Carbonaceous rocks.	
		Colorado.....	428
		Idaho.....	428
		Utah.....	428
		Wyoming.....	428
		Car-mounted prospecting equipment.....	261, 569
		Chattanooga shale.....	735
		Origin of.....	4, 631
		Chemistry.	
		Lignites.....	40, 278, 284, 296
		Phosphate, Phosphoria formation.....	307, 576
California.			
Age determination, San Gabriel anorthosite massif.....	701		
Airborne radioactivity surveys.			
Kern County.....	353		
Riverside County.....	353		
San Bernardino County.....	353		
Alameda County.....	544		
Amador County.....	544		
Asphaltite, San Luis Obispo County.....	544		
Butte County.....	544		
Coals.			
Alameda County.....	544		
Butte County.....	544		
Contra Costa County.....	544		
Fresno County.....	544		
Humboldt County.....	544		
Kern County.....	544		
Mendocino County.....	544		
Monterey County.....	544		
Orange County.....	544		
Riverside County.....	544		
San Benito County.....	544		
Siskiyou County.....	544		
Trinity County.....	544		
Contra Costa County.....	544		
Fresno County.....	544		
Humboldt County.....	544		
Igneous rocks, San Bernardino County, Mountain Pass.....	703		
Kern County.....	544		
Airborne radioactivity survey.....	353		
Rosamond prospect.....	738		
Lake County.....	544		

Clays.	Index No.	Coals—Continued	Index No.
Minerology, Colorado and Utah.....	310	Montana—Continued	
Virginia, Pulaski County.....	326	Madison County, Upper Ruby River district.....	517
Clinton formation.		Park County.	
Maryland.....	355	Electric coal field.....	517
New Jersey.....	355	Livingston-Trail Creek coal field..	517
New York.....	355	Silver Bow County, Silver Bow Valley district.....	517
Pennsylvania.....	355	Sweetgrass County, Livingston-Trail Creek coal field.....	517
Coals	287	Nevada.	
California.		Esmeralda County.....	544
Alameda County.....	544	Lyon County.....	544
Butte County.....	544	North Dakota, trace-element content of ash.....	635
Contra Costa County.....	544	Ohio.	
Fresno County.....	544	Athens County.....	325
Humboldt County.....	544	Belmont County.....	325
Kern County.....	544	Carroll County.....	325
Mendocino County.....	544	Columbiana County.....	325
Monterey County.....	544	Coshocton County.....	325
Orange County.....	544	Guernsey County.....	325
Riverside County.....	544	Harrison County.....	325
San Benito County.....	544	Jackson County.....	325
Siskiyou County.....	544	Jefferson County.....	325
Trinity County.....	544	Lawrence County.....	325
Colorado.		Mahoning County.....	325
Grand County.....	309	Muskingum County.....	325
Jackson County.....	309	Monroe County.....	325
Jefferson County.....	503	Perry County.....	325
Old Leyden coal mine.....	15	Portage County.....	325
Moffat County.....	309	Tuscarawas County.....	325
Rio Blanco County.....	309	Vinton County.....	325
Routt County.....	309	Oregon.	
Trace element content of ash.....	635	Coos County.....	544
Extraction of uranium from.....	435	Douglas County.....	544
Idaho.		Jackson County.....	544
Ada County.....	356	Morrow County.....	356
Boise County.....	356	Pennsylvania.	
Bonneville County, Fall Creek area.....	309, 500	Carbon County.....	321
Kentucky.		Columbia County.....	321
Bell County.....	320	Dauphin County.....	321
Boyd County.....	320	Lackawanna County.....	321
Breathitt County.....	320	Lebanon County.....	321
Clay County.....	320	Luzerne County.....	321
Elliott County.....	320	Northumberland County.....	321
Floyd County.....	320	Schuylkill County.....	321
Greenup County.....	320	South Dakota, trace-element content of ash.....	635
Harlan County.....	320	Tennessee.	
Knott County.....	320	Claiborne County.....	320
Laurel County.....	320	Texas, trace-element content of ash.....	635
Leslie County.....	320	Utah.	
Letcher County.....	320	Carbon County.....	356
McCreary County.....	320	Iron County.....	356
Magoffin County.....	320	Kane County.....	356
Martin County.....	320	Sanpete County.....	356
Morgan County.....	320	Virginia.	
Perry County.....	320	Buchanan County.....	326
Pike County.....	320	Dickenson County.....	326
Whitley County.....	320	Lee County.....	326
Montana.		Montgomery County.....	326
Beaverhead County, Upper Ruby River district.....	517	Russell County.....	326
Broadwater County, Lombard coal field.....	517	Tazewell County.....	326
Deer Lodge County, Silver Bow district.....	517	Wise County.....	396
Gallatin County, Livingston-Trail Creek coal field.....	517		

Coals—Continued	Index No.	Colorado—Continued	Index No.
Washington.		Dolores County—Continued	
Lewis County.....	356	Verdure-8 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	143
Pierce County.....	356	Verdure-9 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	144
West Virginia.		Douglas County.....	323, 579
Logan County.....	320	Eagle County.....	323, 503
McDowell County.....	326	Effect of Uncompahgre uplift on Mesozoic sedimentary rocks of.....	665
Mercer County.....	326	Elbert County.....	323
Mingo County.....	320	El Paso County.....	323, 503, 579
Raleigh County.....	326	Mike Doyle carnotite prospect.....	336
Wyoming County.....	326	Fluorite, Boulder County, Jamestown area, Blue Jay mine.....	38, 39, 40, 276, 277, 278, 707
Wyoming.		Fremont County.....	323, 579
Hot Springs County.....	357	Wet Mountains.....	529
Lincoln County.....	309, 312	Front Range.....	45, 334
Sweetwater County		Central City district.....	302
Red Desert area.....	435	Petrology.....	39, 40, 277, 278, 284, 296
Rock Springs area.....	309	Relation of pitchblende deposits to hypogene zoning.....	681
Colorado.		Garfield County.....	323, 503, 559
Adams County.....	323	Rifle Creek vanadium area, geologic map.....	584
Arapahoe County.....	323	Geologic guides to carnotite.....	562
Archuleta County.....	323	Geophysical investigations, Mesa and Montrose Counties.....	344
Beryl.		Gilpin County.....	503
Larimer County.		Central City district, geologic and vein maps.....	232
Big Boulder prospect.....	55	Calhoun mine.....	488
Buckhorn mica mine.....	56	Eureka Gulch area, geologic map.....	233
Beryllium.....	704	Quartz Hill.....	613
Chaffee County, Mount Antero region.....	560	Wood mine.....	335, 488
Boulder County.....	323, 503, 579	Grand County.....	309, 312, 503
Caribou mine.....	329, 697	Gunnison County.....	303, 323, 503, 579
Jamestown area, Blue Jay mine.....	38, 39, 40, 276, 277, 278, 707	Northwestern San Juan Mountains... ..	510
Carbonaceous rocks.....	428	Quartz Creek pegmatite district.....	44, 581
Chaffee County.....	303, 503, 579	Huerfano County.....	323, 503
Mount Antero region.....	560	Igenous rocks.	
Clear Creek County.....	503, 579	Front Range, Central City district... ..	302
Central City district, geologic and vein maps.....	282	Lake County.....	503
Freeland-Lamartine district, relation between fracture pattern and hypogene zoning.....	663	Larimer County, Treasure Hill area... ..	327
Lawson-Dumont district, Jo Reynolds area.....	501	Jackson County.....	309
Robtmeau claims.....	330	Jefferson County.....	503, 579
Coals.		Golden Gate Canyon area.....	548, 611
Grand County.....	309	Old Leyden coal mine.....	15
Jackson County.....	309	Ralston Creek area.....	548, 611
Jefferson County.....	503	Lake County.....	323, 503
Old Leyden coal mine.....	15	Saint Kevin and Sugar Loaf districts..	549
Moffat County.....	309	La Plata County.....	323
Rio Blanco County.....	309	Larimer County.....	323, 503, 579
Routt County.....	309	Big Boulder prospect.....	55
Trace element content of ash.....	635	Buckhorn mica mine.....	56
Colorado Mineral belt, parts of.....	708	Copper King mine.....	716
Costilla County.....	323, 503	Crystal Mountain district.....	58, 577
Custer County.....	503	Hyatt pegmatite.....	57, 705
Wet Mountains.....	529	King mine area.....	313
Delta County.....	323	Prairie Divide.....	313
Dolores County.		Treasure Hill area.....	327
Age determination of ores from.....	523	Las Animas County.....	323
Egnar quadrangle, geologic map.....	599	Limestones.	
Joe Davis Hill quadrangle, geologic map.....	604	Pitkin County.....	503
Vanadium region, geologic map.....	583	San Miguel County.....	503
Verdure-1 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	136		

Colorado—Continued	Index No.	Colorado—Continued	Index No.
Mesa County.....	310, 559	Pegmatites—Continued	
Age determination of ores from.....	523	El Paso County.....	579
Calamity mesa.....	562	Fremont County.....	579
Calamity Mesa quadrangle, geologic map.....	597	Gunnison County.....	579
Gateway area, geologic map.....	592	Quartz Creek district.....	44, 581
Gateway quadrangle, geologic map.....	600	Jefferson County.....	579
Juanita arch, geologic map.....	606	Larimer County.....	579
Morrison formation, clay mineralogy. 60, 346		Big Boulder prospect.....	55
Pine Mountain quadrangle, geologic map.....	608	Buckhorn mica mine.....	56
Uravan Mineral belt.....	8, 561	Crystal Mountain district.....	58, 577
Vanadium region, geologic map.....	583	Hyatt pegmatite.....	57, 705
Metamorphic rocks.		Montrose County.....	579
Boulder County.....	503	Park County.....	579
Larimer County, Treasure Hill area.....	327	Routt County.....	503
Ouray County.....	503	Pitkin County.....	503
Routt County.....	312	Pueblo County.....	323
Moffat County.....	309, 312, 503	Rio Blanco County.....	309, 503, 559
Montezuma County.....	323	Routt County.....	309, 312, 503
Aneth-1 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	99	Sandstones.....	505
Vanadium region, geologic map.....	583	Costilla County.....	503
Verdure-9 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	144	Eagle County.....	503
Verdure-16 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	151	El Paso County.....	503
Montrose County.....	310, 323, 505, 559, 579	Mike Doyle carnotite prospect.....	336
Age determination of ores from.....	523	Garfield County.....	603, 559
Anderson Mesa quadrangle, geologic map.....	594	Grand County.....	312
Atkinson Creek quadrangle, geologic map.....	595	Huerfano County.....	503
Bull Canyon quadrangle, geologic map.....	596	Mesa County.....	559
Davis Mesa quadrangle, geologic map.....	598	Uravan Mineral belt.....	8, 561
Egnar-Gypsum Valley area, geologic map.....	591	Moffat County.....	312, 503
Long Park, original-state core studies.....	358	Montrose County.....	505, 559
Mount Peale-1 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	124	Uravan Mineral belt.....	8, 561
Mount Peale-8 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	127	Park County.....	503
Mount Peale-9 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	128	Rio Blanco County.....	503, 559
Morrison formation, clay mineralogy. 60, 346		San Miguel County.....	503, 559
Naturita NW quadrangle, geologic map.....	606	Uravan Mineral belt.....	8, 561
Paradox quadrangle, geologic map.....	607	Vanadium deposits in.....	648
Red Canyon quadrangle, geologic map.....	609	San Juan County.....	323
Uravan Mineral belt.....	8, 561	Northwestern San Juan Mountains.....	510
Uravan quadrangle, geologic map.....	610	San Miguel County.....	503, 559
Vanadium region, geologic map.....	583	Age determination of ores from.....	523
Morgan County.....	323	Anderson Mesa quadrangle, geologic map.....	594
Morrison formation, clay mineralogy.....	60, 346	Bull Canyon quadrangle, geologic map.....	596
Ouray County.....	323, 503	Egnar quadrangle, geologic map.....	599
Northwestern San Juan Mountains.....	510	Egnar-Gypsum Valley area, geologic map.....	591
Park County.....	323, 503, 579	Gypsum Gap quadrangle, geologic map.....	601
Alma district.....	531	Gypsum Valley district.....	730
Pegmatites.		Hamn Canyon quadrangle, geologic map.....	602
Boulder County.....	503, 579	Horse Range Mesa quadrangle, geologic map.....	603
Chaffee County.....	503, 579	Joe Davis Hill quadrangle, geologic map.....	604
Clear Creek County.....	503, 579	Mount Peale-9 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	128
Robineau claims.....	330	Mount Peale-16 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	131
Douglas County.....	579	Naturita NW quadrangle, geologic map.....	606
		Placerville.....	63, 651
		Uravan Mineral belt.....	8, 561
		Vanadium region, geologic map.....	583

Colorado—Continued	Index No.	Colorado—Continued	Index No.
San Miguel County—Continued		Veins—Continued	
Verdure-1 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	136	Ouray County.....	503
Shales.		Northwestern San Juan Mountains.....	510
Adams County.....	323	Park County.....	503
Arapahoe County.....	323	Alma district.....	531
Archuleta County.....	323	San Juan County, Northwestern San Juan Mountains.....	510
Boulder County.....	323	Summit County, Montezuma.....	311
Costilla County.....	323	Teller County.....	503
Delta County.....	323	Water.	
Douglas County.....	323	Boulder County.....	503
Eagle County.....	323	Clear Creek County.....	503
Elbert County.....	323	El Paso County.....	503
El Paso County.....	323, 503	Ouray County.....	503
Fremont County.....	323	Routt County.....	503
Garfield County.....	323	Weld County.....	323
Gunnison County.....	323	Colorado Plateau (<i>see also</i> Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah).	
Huerfano County.....	323	Age determination.....	523
Lake County.....	323, 503	Lead-uranium ages of some uraninites.....	726
La Plata County.....	323	Lead-uranium and lead-lead ratio method of.....	729
Larimer County.....	323	Method of analysis in treatment of ores, for.....	301
Las Animas County.....	323	Geologic guides to carnotite.....	562
Montezuma County.....	323	Geobotanical studies, uranium-vanadium deposits, effect on vegetation of... ..	622
Montrose County.....	323	Isotope geology, isotope composition of lead in lead minerals from.....	728
Morgan County.....	323	Mineralogy... 39, 40, 277, 278, 284, 296, 574, 743, 747	747
Ouray County.....	323, 503	Morrison formation.....	633
Park County.....	323	Origin of uranium from.....	507
Pueblo County.....	323	Origin of uranium-vanadium deposits.....	657
San Juan County.....	323	Original-state core studies.....	692
Weld County.....	323	Pre-Morrison formations, resource appraisal.....	318
Sinbad Valley-Fischer Valley anticline.....	712	Resource appraisal.....	318
Structure map and sections.....	230	Sandstones.....	650
Summit County, Montezuma.....	311	Shinarump conglomerate.....	647
Teller County.....	503	Resource appraisal.....	318
Thorium, Custer and Fremont Counties, West Mountains.....	529	Stratigraphy of Morrison and related formations.....	262
Tufa.		Tectonic map.....	177
Ouray County.....	503	Uranium ores, concentrator for very low grade.....	410
Routt County.....	503	Uranium region, map of.....	231
Ute Mountains.....	714	Columblum, geochemistry of.....	258
Veins.		Conglomerates.	
Boulder County.....	503	Arizona.	
Caribou mine.....	329, 697	Apache County.....	318
Central mineral belt.....	673	Navajo County.....	318
Chaffee County.....	303	Utah.	
Clear Creek County.....	503	Emery County.....	318
Lawson-Dumont district.....	500	Garfield County.....	318
Jo Reynolds area.....	501	Grand County.....	318
Custer County.....	503	Seven Mile Canyon, Shinarump No. 1 mine.....	7
El Paso County.....	503	Kane County.....	318
Gilpin County.....	503	Bulloch group of claims.....	512
Central City district.....	488	San Juan County.....	318
Quartz Hill.....	613	Sevier County.....	318
Wood mine.....	335	Wayne County.....	318
Gunnison County.....	303, 503	Capitol Reef area.....	285
Northwestern San Juan Mountains.....	510		
Jefferson County.....	503, 548		
Golden Gate Canyon and Ralston Creek areas.....	611		
Lake County.....	503, 549		
Larimer County.....	503		
Copper King mine.....	716		
King mine area.....	313		

Connecticut.	Index No.
Hartford County, Glastonbury, geologic map of part.....	235
Middlesex County, Middle Haddam quadrangle, geologic map of part.....	235
Reconnaissance.....	262
Crystallography.	
Bastnaesite.....	637
Carnotite.....	638
Crystal structure of KVO_3	641
Crystal structure of $KVO_3 \cdot H_2O$	629
Montroselite.....	642
Parisite.....	637
Roentgenite.....	637
Senglerite.....	638
Synchisite.....	637
Syntaxic intergrowths in the andortite series.....	639
Tyuyamunite.....	635
D	
Diatremes, collapse origin of, on the Navajo-Hopi Reservation.....	713
F	
Federal exploration for carnotite ore.....	649
Florida.	
Airborne radioactivity surveys.....	186
Gulf of Mexico beach between Sanibel Island and Caladesi Island.....	184
Phosphate, for.....	185, 508
Bone Valley formation, mineralogy.....	414, 415, 470
Fossil bones, comparison with modern.....	18, 340
Gulf of Mexico beach between Sanibel Island and Caladesi Island, airborne radioactivity survey.....	184
Hawthorn formation, mineralogy.....	414
Hillsborough County, ownership map phosphate deposits.....	77
Leached rock, development and distribution in phosphate district.....	628
Mineralogy.	
Bone Valley formation.....	414, 415, 470
Hawthorn formation.....	414
Wavellite spherulites.....	470
Phosphate, land-pebble district.....	1, 25, 292, 625, 626, 627, 686
Airborne radioactivity survey, for.....	185, 508
Distribution.....	292, 627
Isopachous maps, use of.....	742
Mineralogy.....	39, 277, 296
Minor metal content.....	345
Origin.....	292, 627
Ownership maps.....	77
Petrology.....	39, 277, 296
Sedimentology.....	352, 354
Polk County, ownership map of phosphate.....	77
Wavellite spherulites, mineralogy.....	470
Fluorimeter.	493
Aluminum determination in phosphate rock with 8-hydroxyquinoline.....	570
Battery powered for uranium determination.....	572

Fluorimeter—Continued	Index No.
Critical factors in "direct" determination of uranium.....	271, 572
Model V, transmission.....	10, 272, 572
Model VI, transmission.....	556
Solutions, for.....	12, 347, 542
Transmission for uranium determination.....	11, 572
Uranium determination.	
In fluoride melts.....	9, 269, 572
In low grade ores, visual method.....	14, 260, 572
In non-saline and saline waters.....	283, 572
In phosphate rocks, short, direct method.....	572
In shales, limonites, and monazites after alkali carbonate separation.....	280, 572
Small amounts, direct method for field and laboratory.....	266, 572
Fluorite.	
Colorado, Boulder County, Jamestown, Blue Jay mine.....	38, 39, 40, 276, 277, 278, 707
United States.....	19, 506, 750
Utah, Juab County, Thomas Range.....	342, 571, 717
Fluorspar, Nevada, Nye County.....	575
Fracture pattern and hypogene zoning, relation between, Colorado, Clear Creek County, Freeland-Lamartine district.....	663
G	
Gamma-ray logging, theory of.....	349
Geobotanical studies.	
Methods of prospecting for uranium.....	623
New Mexico, McKinley County, Grants area.....	521
Uranium-vanadium deposits, effect on vegetation, Colorado Plateau.....	622
Geochemistry.....	652
Beryllium.....	667
Uranium.....	286, 296
Geologic guides to carnotite, Colorado Plateau.....	562
Geologic maps.	
Arizona, Navajo County.	
Carrizo Mountains area.....	593
Monument Valley—Agatha Peak, Boot Mesa, Garnet Ridge.....	247
California, San Bernardino County.	
Birthday claims.....	590
Mountain Pass district.....	229
Colorado.	
Clear Creek County, Central City district.....	232
Dolores County.	
Egnar quadrangle.....	599
Joe Davis Hill quadrangle.....	604
Vanadium region.....	583
Garfield County, Rifle Creek vanadium region.....	584
Gilpin County, Central City district.....	232
Eureka Gulch area.....	233
Mesa County.	
Calamity Mesa.....	597
Gateway district.....	592
Gateway quadrangle.....	600
Juanita arch quadrangle.....	605

Geologic maps—Continued	Index No.	Geologic maps—Continued	Index No.
Colorado—Continued		Utah—Continued	
Mesa County—Continued		Uintah County, Uinta River and	
Pine Mountain quadrangle.....	608	Brush Creek-Diamond Mountain area.....	588
Vanadium region.....	583	Wasatch County, Duchesne River area.....	585
Montezuma County, vanadium region.....		Wayne County.	
	583	Green River Desert-Cataract Canyon region.....	
Montrose County.		Henry Mountains.....	
Anderson Mesa quadrangle.....	594	Wyoming.	
Atkinson Creek quadrangle.....	595	Goshen County, Hartville area.....	
Bull Canyon quadrangle.....	596	Platte County, Hartville area.....	
Davis Mesa quadrangle.....	598	Geophysical investigations.....	
Egnar-Gypsum Valley area.....	591	Colorado, Mesa and Montrose Counties... 344	
Naturita NW quadrangle.....	606	New Mexico, McKinley County, Grants district.....	
Padox quadrangle.....	607	300	
Red Canyon quadrangle.....	609	Georgia.	
Uravan quadrangle.....	610	Airborne radioactivity surveys.....	
Vanadium region.....	583	Clarke County.....	
San Miguel County.		Coweta County.....	
Anderson Mesa quadrangle.....	594	Elbert County.....	
Bull Canyon quadrangle.....	596	Hall County.....	
Egnar quadrangle.....	599	Hart County.....	
Egnar-Gypsum Valley area.....	591	Heard County.....	
Gypsum Gap quadrangle.....	601	Madison County.....	
Hamm Canyon quadrangle.....	602	Meriwether County.....	
Horse Range Mesa quadrangle.....	603	Monazite.....	
Joe Davis Hill quadrangle.....	604	Clarke County.....	
Naturita NW quadrangle.....	606	Coweta County.....	
Vanadium region.....	583	Elbert County.....	
Connecticut.		Hall County.....	
Hartford County, Glastonbury quadrangle.....	235	Hart County.....	
Middlesex County, Middle Haddam quadrangle, part.....	235	Heard County.....	
Idaho, Caribou County, Johnson Creek quadrangle.....		Madison County.....	
	97	Meriwether County.....	
Montana.		Newton County.....	
Beaverhead County, Willis quadrangle, SW quarter.....	176	Oglethorpe County.....	
Jefferson County, Jefferson City quadrangle, Comet area.....	73	Spalding County.....	
New Mexico.		Troup County.....	
Grant County, White Signal district, central part.....	96	Walton County.....	
San Juan County, Carrizo Mountains.....	593	Newton County.....	
Utah.		Oglethorpe County.....	
Duchesne County.		Spalding County.....	
Duchesne River area.....	585	Troup County.....	
Moon Lake area.....	586	Walton County.....	
Uinta River and Brush Creek-Diamond Mountain area.....	588	Germanium.	
Emery County.		Effect of ashing temperature on the volatility of, in lignite.....	
Green River Desert-Cataract Canyon region.....	582	Geochemistry.....	
Henry Mountains.....	587	257	
Garfield County.		I	
Green River Desert-Cataract Canyon region.....	582	Idaho.	
Henry Mountains.....	587	Ada County.....	
Grand County.		Bear Lake County.....	
Gateway district.....	592	Blaine County.....	
Vanadium region.....	583	Boise County.....	
Kane County, Henry Mountains.....	587	Bonneville County, Fall Creek area.....	
San Juan County, vanadium region.....	583	Carbonaceous rocks.....	
		Caribou County.	
		Dry Valley quadrangle.....	
		Johnson Creek quadrangle, geologic map and structure sections.....	
		Caribou Mountain area.....	

Idaho—Continued	Index No.
Cassia County.....	356
Clark County.....	273, 568
Coals.	
Ada County.....	356
Boise County.....	356
Bonneville County, Fall Creek area.	309, 500
Custer County.....	323, 356
Franklin County.....	323
Fremont County, Lyon quadrangle, SE quarter.....	20
Lemhi County.....	273, 323, 356, 568
Grunter mine.....	331
Kentuck mine.....	331
Lemhi Pass district.....	711
Lemhi Valley district.....	517
Lignites.	
Cassia County.....	356
Lemhi County.....	356
Lemhi Valley district.....	517
Owyhee County.....	356
Limestone, Bonneville County, Fall Creek area.....	500
Monazite, Valley County.....	600
Owyhee County.....	356
Pegmatites, Lemhi County.....	273, 568
Phosphate, Phosphoria formation.....	25,
30, 53, 54, 307, 532, 576, 684, 686, 689	
Centennial Range.....	17, 668
Chemistry.....	274, 564
Mineralogy.....	274, 564
Stratigraphic sections.....	2,
3, 26, 27, 36, 42, 496, 520, 534, 537, 538, 554	
Stratigraphy.....	24
Placer deposits, Valley County.....	600
Bear Valley district.....	31
Sandstones, Bear Lake County.....	505
Shales.	
Blaine County.....	323
Bonneville County, Fall Creek area.....	500
Custer County.....	323, 356
Franklin County.....	323
Lemhi County.....	323
Owyhee County.....	356
Twin Falls County.....	356
Thorium.....	273, 568
Lemhi County, Lemhi Pass district.....	711
Teton County, Driggs area.....	428
Twin Falls County.....	356
Valley County, Bear Valley district.....	31
Veins.	
Clark County.....	273, 568
Lemhi County.....	273, 568
Grunter mine.....	331
Kentuck mine.....	331
Lemhi Pass district.....	711
Water.....	309
Igneous rocks.....	287
California, San Bernardino County, Mountain Pass district.....	703
Colorado.	
Front Range, Central City district.....	302
Lake County.....	503
Larimer County, Treasure Hill area.....	327
Nevada, Lyon County.....	575

Igneous rocks—Continued	Index No.
Utah, Piute County, Marysvale district, Papey's Hope prospect.....	337
Wyoming.	
Fremont County.....	357
Hot Springs County.....	357
Immersion liquids.	
High refractive index.....	695
New series.....	694
Indium, geochemistry.....	256
Isotope geology.	
Change of isotopic abundance ratio within a sphere due to diffusion.....	621
Diffusion, effect of, on the natural isotopic abundance ratios.....	710
Isotopic composition of lead in lead minerals, Colorado Plateau.....	728
Nature of ore-lead.....	624
Thorium.....	289
Uranium.....	259

K

Kansas.	
Butler County.....	565
Cowley County.....	565
Greenwood County.....	565
Marion County.....	565
Oil fields, radioactivity.	
Butler County.....	565
Cowley County.....	565
Greenwood County.....	565
Marion County.....	565
Sedgwick County.....	565
Sedgwick County.....	565
Kentucky.	
Bell County.....	320
Boyd County.....	320
Breathitt County.....	320
Clay County.....	320
Coals.	
Bell County.....	320
Boyd County.....	320
Breathitt County.....	320
Clay County.....	320
Elliott County.....	320
Floyd County.....	320
Greenup County.....	320
Harlan County.....	320
Knott County.....	320
Laurel County.....	320
Leslie County.....	320
Letcher County.....	320
McCreary County.....	320
Magoffin County.....	320
Martin County.....	320
Morgan County.....	320
Perry County.....	320
Pike County.....	320
Whitley County.....	320
Elliott County.....	320
Floyd County.....	320
Greenup County.....	320
Harlan County.....	320
Knott County.....	320
Laurel County.....	320

Kentucky—Continued	Index No.	Limestones—Continued	Index No.
Leslie County	320	Wyoming, Carbon County, Miller Hill area	525
Letcher County	320	Logging of drill holes, by the neutron, γ mma method and gamma-ray scattering	646
McCreary County	320		
Magoffin County	320	M	
Martin County	320	Maine.	
Morgan County	320	Aroostook County	314
Perry County	320	Piscataquis County	314
Pike County	320	Reconnaissance	263
Whitley County	320	Maryland.	
L		Alleghany County	355
Latite, Utah, Beaver County, Indian Creek prospect	64	Clinton formation	355
Laws governing uranium	752	Washington County	355
Leaching, differential of uranium, radium, and lead from pitchblende in H_2SO_4 solutions	304, 706	Massachusetts, reconnaissance	264
Lignites	287	Metamict minerals.	
California.		Crystalline regions in	630
Amador County	544	Metamict disintegration of the zircon group	322
Humboldt County	544	Methods and procedure for study	618
Los Angeles County	544	Re-examination of fergusonite	619
Mendocino County	544	Metamorphic rocks.	
San Diego County	544	Colorado.	
Santa Cruz County	544	Boulder County	503
Solano County	544	Larimer County, Treasure Hill area ..	327
Sonoma County	544	Ouray County	503
Chemistry	40, 278, 284, 296	Routt County	312
Idaho.		Wyoming, Fremont County	357
Cassia County	356	Mineralogy.	
Lemhi County	356	Apatite.	
Lemhi Valley district	517	Abstracts of literature on synthesis of Strontian apatite	481
Owyhee County	356	X-ray evidence of nature of carbonate-apatites	612
Montana.		Arizona, Yavapai County, Hillside mine ..	614
Beaverhead County, Medicine Loige Creek Valley	517	Bayleyite, second occurrence of	724
Broadwater County, Townsend Valley district	517	Becquerelite	656
Ravalli County, Bitterroot Valley district	517	Beryllium minerals, New Mexico, Luna County, Victorio Mountains	666
Stillwater County, Ryegate district ..	517	Billetite	656
Wheatland County, Ryegate district ..	517	Bone Valley formation, Florida	414, 415, 470
Yellowstone County, Ryegate district ..	517	Carnotite, hydration and base exchange properties	699
Nevada.		Clays.	
Churchill County	575	Colorado	310
Esmeralda County	356	Morrison formation, Colorado	60, 346
Lyon County	356	Utah	310
Washoe County	544	Coffinite	475
Oregon, Grant County	356	Colorado Plateau .. 39, 40, 277, 278, 284, 296, 574, 743, 747	
United States	19, 506, 660	Florida.	
Washington.		Bone Valley formation	414, 415, 470
Cowlitz County	356	Hawthorn formation	414
Lewis County	356	Millisite	415
Wyoming, Sweetwater County, Red Desert area	46, 333	Pseudowavellite	415
Limestones	287	Wavellite spherulites	470
Colorado.		Hawthorn formation, Florida	414
Pitkin County	503	Hummertite, Colorado	744
San Miguel County	503	Hydroxyl substitution in thorite and zircon	654
Idaho, Bonneville County, Fall Creek area	500	Identification of minerals by spectrography	509
United States	19, 506, 660		
Utah.			
Duchesne County	312		
Wayne County	505		

Mineralogy—Continued		Monazite—Continued	
	Index No.		Index No.
Immersion liquids.		Virginia.....	693
High refractive index.....	695	Amelia County.....	511
New series.....	694	Charlotte County.....	511
Millsite, Florida.....	415	Cumberland County.....	511
Montroseite.		Dinwiddie County.....	511
Alteration processes in.....	643	Goochland County.....	511
Colorado.....	744	Hanover County.....	511
Colorado Plateau.....	745	Henry County.....	511
Morrison formation, clays, Colorado.....	60, 346	Mecklenburg County.....	511
Navajoite, Arizona.....	746	Nottoway County.....	511
Phosphate.		Patrick County.....	511
Florida.....	39, 40, 277, 278, 284, 296	Pittsylvania County.....	511
Phosphoria formation.....	40, 777, 278, 284, 296	Powhatan County.....	511
Pseudowavellite, Florida.....	415	Prince Edward County.....	511
Roentgenite.....	636	Spotsylvania County.....	511
Shales.....	39, 277	Montana.	
Study material of radioactive minerals,		Beaverhead County.....	22, 273, 331, 568
catalog of.....	47, 270	Beaverhead Valley district.....	517
Thorium-bearing minerals.....	479, 490, 752	Big Hole Valley district.....	517
Tyuyamunite, hydration and base ex-		Centennial Valley district.....	517
change properties.....	699	Lemhi Pass district.....	711
Uranium-bearing minerals.....	479, 490, 752	Lyon quadrangle, SE quarter.....	20
Wavellite spherulites, Florida.....	470	Medicine Lodge Creek Valley district.....	517
Zeunerite.....	655	Upper Ruby River district.....	517
Zircon, zoned, Oklahoma.....	679	Willis quadrangle, NW quarter, and	
Monazite.		Brown's Lake area.....	32
Alabama.....	693	Willis quadrangle, SW quarter, geo-	
Chambers County.....	511	logic map and structure sections..	176
Coosa County.....	511	Boulder batholith, northern.....	616
Tallapoosa County.....	511	Broadwater County.	
Georgia.....	693	Lombard coal field.....	517
Clarke County.....	511	Townsend Valley district.....	517
Coweta County.....	511	Coals.	
Elbert County.....	511	Beaverhead County, Upper Ruby	
Hall County.....	511	River district.....	517
Hart County.....	511	Broadwater County, Lombard coal	
Heard County.....	511	field.....	517
Madison County.....	511	Deer Lodge County, Silver Bow Val-	
Meriwether County.....	511	ley district.....	517
Newton County.....	511	Gallatin County, Livingston-Trail	
Oglothorpe County.....	511	Creek coal field.....	517
Spalding County.....	511	Madison County, Upper Ruby River	
Troup County.....	511	district.....	517
Walton County.....	511	Park County.	
Idaho, Valley County.....	690	Electric coal field.....	517
North Carolina.....	693	Livingston-Trail Creek coal field..	517
Alexander County.....	511	Silver Bow County, Silver Bow Val-	
Burke County.....	511	ley district.....	517
Cleveland County.....	511	Sweetgrass County, Livingston-Trail	
Franklin County.....	511	Creek coal field.....	517
McDowell County.....	511	Deer Lodge County.....	323
Madison County.....	511	Deer Lodge Valley district.....	517
Mitchell County.....	511	Silver Bow Valley district.....	517
Rutherford County.....	511	Gallatin County.....	323
Surry County.....	511	Eldridge quadrangle.....	51
Wake County.....	511	Gallatin Valley district.....	517
Warren County.....	511	Livingston-Trail Creek coal field..	517
Wilkes County.....	511	Granite County.....	323
South Carolina.....	693	Blackfoot Valley district.....	517
Anderson County.....	511	Flint Creek Valley district.....	517
Cherokee County.....	511	Jefferson County.....	21, 332
Fairfield County.....	511	Clancy area.....	41, 566
Greenville County.....	511	Clancy Creek area, petrography.....	617
Laurens County.....	511	Comet area.....	73, 524
Spartanburg County.....	511	Free Enterprise mine.....	567

Montana—Continued	Index No.
Jefferson County—Continued	
Jefferson City quadrangle, Comet area, geologic map.....	73
Lewis and Clark County.....	323
Prickly Pear Valley district.....	517
Lignites.	
Beaverhead County, Medicine Lodge Creek Valley district.....	517
Broadwater County, Townsend Valley district.....	517
Ravalli County, Bitterroot Valley district.....	517
Stillwater County, Ryegate district..	517
Wheatland County, Ryegate district..	517
Yellowstone County, Ryegate district.....	517
Lincoln County.....	331
Madison County.....	273, 323, 568
Beaverhead Valley district.....	517
Jefferson Valley district.....	517
Madison Valley district.....	517
Upper Ruby River district.....	517
Virginia City quadrangle.....	51
Meagher County.....	323
Smith River Valley district.....	517
Missoula County.	
Blackfoot Valley district.....	517
Missoula Valley district.....	517
Park County.....	323
Electric coal field.....	517
Eldridge quadrangle.....	51
Livingston-Trail Creek coal field.....	517
Pegmatites, Beaverhead County.....	273, 568
Phosphate, Phosphoria formation.....	25, 30, 53, 54, 532, 684, 686, 689, 734.
Centennial Range.....	17, 668
Stratigraphic sections..	2, 3, 42, 52, 497, 519, 535, 536, 553.
Stratigraphy.....	24, 634
Powell County.	
Avon Valley district.....	517
Blackfoot Valley district.....	517
Deer Lodge Valley district.....	517
Flint Creek Valley district.....	517
Ravalli County.....	323
Bitterroot Valley district.....	517
Shales.	
Deer Lodge County.....	323
Deer Lodge Valley district.....	517
Fergus County.....	323
Gallatin County.....	323
Granite County.....	323
Flint Creek Valley district.....	517
Lewis and Clark County.....	323
Madison County.....	323
Meagher County.....	323
Park County.....	323
Powell County, Flint Creek Valley district.....	517
Ravalli County.....	323
Silver Bow County.....	273, 568
Jefferson Valley district.....	517
Silver Bow Valley district.....	517
Stillwater County, Ryegate district.....	517

Montana—Continued	Index No.
Sweetgrass County, Livingston-Trail Creek coal field.....	517
Thorium.....	273, 568
Beaverhead County, Lemhi Pass district.....	711
Veins.	
Beaverhead County.....	273, 331, 568
Lemhi Pass district.....	711
Jefferson County.....	21, 332
Clancy area.....	41, 566
Comet area.....	524
Free Enterprise mine.....	567
Lincoln County.....	331
Madison County.....	273, 568
Silver Bow County.....	273, 568
Volcanic ash.	
Gallatin County, Gallatin Valley district.....	517
Lewis and Clark County, Prickly Pear Valley district.....	517
Wheatland County, Ryegate district.....	517
Yellowstone County, Ryegate district....	517
Morrison formation.	
Clay mineralogy, Colorado.....	60, 346
Colorado Plateau.....	282, 633
Salt Wash sandstone member.	
Cross lamination in.....	748
Lithofacies study.....	696
N	
Nebraska.	
Shales, Sioux County.....	323
Sioux County.....	323
Neutron absorption cross section of silicon, thermal.....	737
Nevada.	
Beryl, Elko County, Ruby Mountains....	34
Churchill County, Gamma property.....	575
Clark County.	
Gold Butte district.....	575
Goodsprings district.....	575
Old Dad claim.....	575
Uranium No. 1 claim.....	575
Coals.	
Esmeralda County.....	544
Lyon County.....	544
Elko County.....	323, 356
Errington-Thiel mine.....	16
Ruby Mountains.....	34
Esmeralda County.....	356, 544
Coaldale.....	351, 530
Eureka County.....	323
Fluorspar, Nye County.....	575
Humboldt, Virgin Valley district.....	493, 575
Igneous rocks, Lyon County.....	575
Lignites.	
Churchill County.....	575
Esmeralda County.....	356
Lyon County.....	356
Washoe County.....	544
Lincoln County, Atlanta mine.....	575
Lyon County.....	356, 544
East Walker River area.....	563
Washington district.....	575
Yerington property.....	575

Nevada—Continued	Index No.
Nye County.....	323
Daisy fluorspar mine.....	575
Heneburgh Tunnel area.....	575
Pegmatites, Elko County, Errington-Thiel mine.....	16
Pershing County.	
Majuba Hill mine.....	575, 736
Stalin's present.....	575
Phosphate, Phosphoria formation... 30, 532, 689	
Sandstones.	
Clark County.....	575
Elko County.....	356
Shales.	
Elko County.....	323, 356
Esmeralda County.....	544
Eureka County.....	323
Nye County.....	323
White Pine County.....	323, 356
Tuff.	
Esmeralda County.....	356
Coaldale.....	351, 530
Humboldt County.....	575
Virgin Valley district.....	483
Veins.	
Clark County.....	575
Lincoln County.....	575
Lyon County.....	575
East Walker River area.....	563
Nye County.....	575
Pershing County.....	575
Washoe County.....	544
White Pine County.....	323, 356
New Hampshire.	
Pegmatites.....	702, 705
Reconnaissance.....	262
New Jersey.	
Burlington County.....	314
Clinton formation.....	355
Hunterdon County.....	314, 348
Morris County.....	314
Passaic County.....	314
Sussex County.....	314, 355
Warren County.....	314
New Mexico.	
Airborne radioactivity surveys, McKinley County, Grants district.....	300
Bernalillo County.....	323
Gudalupue County.....	505
Geobotanical studies, McKinley County, Grants area.....	521
Geophysical investigations, McKinley County, Grants area.....	300
Grant County.	
Black Hawk district.....	658
White Signal district.....	659
Geologic map of central part.....	96
Merry Widow claim.....	338, 489
Lincoln County.....	323
Luna County, Victorio Mountains, beryllium.....	666
McKinley County, Grants area	
Airborne radioactivity surveys.....	300
Geobotanical studies.....	521
Geophysical investigations.....	300

New Mexico—Continued	Index No.
Mora County.....	323, 505
Coyote district.....	430, 558
Pidllite pegmatite.....	705
Otero County.....	323
Pegmatites, Mora County, Pidllite pegmatite.....	705
Rio Arriba County.....	323, 505
Sandoval County.....	323, 505
Sandstones.....	505
Gudalupue County.....	505
Mora County, Coyote district.....	430, 558
Rio Arriba County.....	505
Sandoval County.....	505
San Juan County, Carrizo Mountains.....	480
San Miguel County.....	505
Torrance County.....	505
Valencia County.....	505
San Juan County.....	323
Age determination of ores from.....	523
Carrizo Mountains.....	480
Geologic map of.....	593
San Miguel County.....	505
Shales.	
Bernalillo County.....	323
Lincoln County.....	323
Mora County.....	323, 505
Coyote district.....	430, 558
Otero County.....	323
Rio Arriba County.....	323
Sandoval County.....	323
San Juan County.....	323
Socorro County.....	323
Socorro County.....	323, 505
Torrance County.....	505
Valencia County.....	505
Veins.	
Grant County.	
Black Hawk district.....	658
White Signal district.....	659
Merry Widow claim.....	338, 489
Socorro County.....	505
New York.	
Cayuga County.....	355
Clinton County.....	314
Clinton formation.....	355
Essex County.....	314
Monroe County.....	355
Niagara County.....	355
Oneida County.....	355
Orange County.....	314
Putnam County.....	314
Reconnaissance.....	262, 265
St. Lawrence County.....	314
Wayne County.....	355
Westchester County.....	314
North Carolina.	
Airborne radioactivity surveys, Atlantic Ocean beach.....	183
Alexander County.....	511, 541
Atlantic Ocean beach, airborne radioactivity surveys.....	183
Beryl.	
Alexander County.....	541
Catawba County.....	541

Pegmatites—Continued	Index No.
Nevada, Elko County, Errington-Thiel mine.....	16
New Hampshire.....	702, 705
New Mexico, Mora County, Pidlite pegmatite.....	705
South Dakota.....	
Custer County.....	705
Fourmile area.....	514
High Climb pegmatite.....	578
Pennington County, Bob Ingersoll Dike #2.....	705
Utah, Tooele County.....	579
Wyoming.....	
Albany County.....	579
Fremont County.....	579
Goshen County.....	579
Natrona County.....	579
Pennsylvania.....	
Blair County.....	355
Bucks County.....	314
Carbon County.....	321
Centre County.....	355
Clinton formation.....	355
Coals.....	
Carbon County.....	321
Columbia County.....	321
Dauphin County.....	321
Lackawanna County.....	321
Lebanon County.....	321
Luzerne County.....	321
Northumberland County.....	321
Schuylkill County.....	321
Columbia County.....	321
Dauphin County.....	321
Huntingdon County.....	355
Juniata County.....	355
Lackawanna County.....	321
Lebanon County.....	321, 355
Luzerne County.....	321
Lycoming County.....	355
Monroe County.....	355
Montour County.....	355
Northampton County.....	314, 348
Northumberland County.....	321
Perry County.....	355
Schuylkill County.....	321, 355
Snyder County.....	355
Union County.....	355
Petrography.....	
Mineral composition from mineral-grain count.....	620
Montana, Boulder batholith, Jefferson County.....	617
Petrology.....	
Colorado Front Range.....	39, 40, 277, 278, 284, 296
Phosphate.....	
Florida.....	39, 40, 277, 278, 284, 296
Phosphoria formation.....	39, 40, 277, 278, 284, 296
Relation of type of country rock to the shape of granitic pegmatite intrusions.....	718
Phosphates.....	287, 687, 752
Abstracts of literature on synthesis of.....	481
Florida, land-pebble district.....	1,
	25, 292, 825, 628, 627, 696

Phosphates—Continued	Index No.
Florida, land-pebble district—Continued	
Airborne radioactivity survey.....	185, 508
Distribution.....	292, 627
Isopachous maps, use of.....	742
Mineralogy.....	39, 40, 277, 278, 284
Minor metal content.....	345
Origin.....	292, 627
Ownership maps.....	77
Petrology.....	39, 40, 277, 278, 284, 296
Sedimentology.....	352, 354
Phosphoria formation.....	
Chemistry.....	274, 307, 564, 576
Idaho.....	25,
	30, 53, 54, 274, 307, 532, 564, 576, 684, 686, 689.
Centennial Range.....	17, 668
Stratigraphic sections.....	2,
	3, 26, 27, 36, 42, 490, 520, 534, 537, 538, 554
Stratigraphy.....	24
Mineralogy.....	39, 40, 274, 277, 278, 284, 296, 564
Montana.....	25, 30, 53, 54, 532, 684, 686, 689, 734
Centennial Range.....	17, 668
Stratigraphic sections.....	2,
	3, 42, 52, 497, 519, 535, 536, 553
Stratigraphy.....	24, 634
Nevada.....	30, 532, 689
Petrology.....	39, 40, 277, 278, 284, 296
Sedimentology.....	307, 576
Utah.....	25, 30,
	53, 54, 274, 307, 532, 564, 576, 684, 686, 689
Stratigraphic sections.....	2, 29, 42, 499, 539
Wyoming.....	25, 30,
	53, 54, 274, 307, 532, 564, 576, 684, 686, 689
Lincoln County.....	323
Stratigraphic sections.....	2,
	3, 28, 42, 498, 540, 551, 552
Stratigraphy.....	24
Teton County.....	323
Tennessee.....	25, 686
Photogeologic maps (according to quadrangle name).....	
Agatha Peak-1 quadrangle.....	200
Agatha Peak-2 quadrangle.....	84
Agatha Peak-4 quadrangle.....	98
Agatha Peak-6 quadrangle.....	85
Agatha Peak-7 quadrangle.....	201
Agatha Peak-8 quadrangle.....	202
Aneth-1 quadrangle.....	99
Aneth-2 quadrangle.....	100
Aneth-3 quadrangle.....	101
Aneth-4 quadrangle.....	102
Aneth-5 quadrangle.....	103
Aneth-6 quadrangle.....	104
Aneth-7 quadrangle.....	105
Aneth-8 quadrangle.....	106
Bluff-1 quadrangle.....	107
Bluff-8 quadrangle.....	108
Bluff-13 quadrangle.....	203
Bluff-14 quadrangle.....	204
Carlisle-1 quadrangle.....	236
Carlisle-2 quadrangle.....	213
Carlisle-3 quadrangle.....	65
Carlisle-4 quadrangle.....	163
Carlisle-5 quadrangle.....	164
Carlisle-6 quadrangle.....	66

Index No.	Index No.		
Photogeologic maps (according to quadrangle name)—Continued	Photogeologic maps (according to quadrangle name)—Continued		
Carlisle-7 quadrangle.....	165	Mount Pennell-12 quadrangle.....	224
Carlisle-8 quadrangle.....	237	Mount Pennell-13 quadrangle.....	225
Carlisle-9 quadrangle.....	238	Mount Pennell-14 quadrangle.....	133
Carlisle-10 quadrangle.....	214	Navajo Mountain-3 quadrangle.....	134
Carlisle-15 quadrangle.....	109	Navajo Mountain-4 quadrangle.....	226
Carlisle-16 quadrangle.....	239	Navajo Mountain-5 quadrangle.....	74
Circle Cliffs-1 quadrangle.....	215	Navajo Mountain-6 quadrangle.....	227
Circle Cliffs-2 quadrangle.....	110	Navajo Mountain-9 quadrangle.....	93
Circle Cliffs-3 quadrangle.....	216	Navajo Mountain-12 quadrangle.....	75
Circle Cliffs-4 quadrangle.....	217	Navajo Mountain-13 quadrangle.....	135
Circle Cliffs-5 quadrangle.....	218	Navajo Mountain-16 quadrangle.....	94
Circle Cliffs-6 quadrangle.....	111	Notom-15 quadrangle.....	153
Circle Cliffs-7 quadrangle.....	112	Orange Cliffs-1 quadrangle.....	188
Circle Cliffs-8 quadrangle.....	219	Orange Cliffs-2 quadrangle.....	189
Circle Cliffs-9 quadrangle.....	220	Orange Cliffs-3 quadrangle.....	190
Circle Cliffs-10 quadrangle.....	113	Orange Cliffs-4 quadrangle.....	81
Circle Cliffs-11 quadrangle.....	114	Orange Cliffs-5 quadrangle.....	169
Circle Cliffs-14 quadrangle.....	115	Orange Cliffs-6 quadrangle.....	154
Circle Cliffs-15 quadrangle.....	116	Orange Cliffs-7 quadrangle.....	155
Circle Cliffs-16 quadrangle.....	117	Orange Cliffs-8 quadrangle.....	156
Clay Hills-12 quadrangle.....	89	Orange Cliffs-9 quadrangle.....	82
Clay Hills-13 quadrangle.....	90	Orange Cliffs-10 quadrangle.....	83
Clay Hills-14 quadrangle.....	91	Orange Cliffs-11 quadrangle.....	205
Clay Hills-15 quadrangle.....	86	Orange Cliffs-12 quadrangle.....	206
Clay Hills-16 quadrangle.....	71	Orange Cliffs-13 quadrangle.....	207
Desert Lake-9 quadrangle.....	76	Orange Cliffs-14 quadrangle.....	208
Desert Lake-11 quadrangle.....	173	Orange Cliffs-15 quadrangle.....	175
Desert Lake-14 quadrangle.....	174	Setsiltsao Springs-3 quadrangle.....	209
Desert Lake-16 quadrangle.....	178	Setsiltsao Springs-4 quadrangle.....	210
Elk Ridge-1 quadrangle.....	118	Setsiltsao Springs-5 quadrangle.....	211
Elk Ridge-8 quadrangle.....	119	Shanto Spring-1 quadrangle.....	95
Elk Ridge-9 quadrangle.....	120	Stinking Spring Creek-2 quadrangle.....	157
Elk Ridge-12 quadrangle.....	121	Stinking Spring Creek-3 quadrangle.....	191
Elk Ridge-13 quadrangle.....	122	Stinking Spring Creek-4 quadrangle.....	192
Elk Ridge-16 quadrangle.....	123	Stinking Spring Creek-5 quadrangle.....	193
Emery-1 quadrangle.....	187	Stinking Spring Creek-6 quadrangle.....	158
Emery-8 quadrangle.....	78	Stinking Spring Creek-7 quadrangle.....	159
Emery-9 quadrangle.....	79	Stinking Spring Creek-8 quadrangle.....	160
Emery-16 quadrangle.....	80	Stinking Spring Creek-9 quadrangle.....	161
Kaiparowits Peak-8 quadrangle.....	221	Stinking Spring Creek-11 quadrangle.....	212
Kaiparowits Peak-9 quadrangle.....	222	Stinking Spring Creek-12 quadrangle.....	92
Moab-10 quadrangle.....	67	Stinking Spring Creek-13 quadrangle.....	69
Moab-11 quadrangle.....	68	Stinking Spring Creek-14 quadrangle.....	70
Moab-12 quadrangle.....	166	Stinking Spring Creek-15 quadrangle.....	194
Moab-13 quadrangle.....	87	Straight Cliffs-1 quadrangle.....	170
Moab-14 quadrangle.....	167	Straight Cliffs-2 quadrangle.....	228
Moab-15 quadrangle.....	168	Tidwell-4 quadrangle.....	195
Mount Peale-1 quadrangle.....	124	Tidwell-5 quadrangle.....	196
Mount Peale-4 quadrangle.....	125	Tidwell-9 quadrangle.....	72
Mount Peale-5 quadrangle.....	240	Tidwell-15 quadrangle.....	171
Mount Peale-6 quadrangle.....	241	Tidwell-16 quadrangle.....	197
Mount Peale-7 quadrangle.....	126	Verdure-1 quadrangle.....	136
Mount Peale-8 quadrangle.....	127	Verdure-2 quadrangle.....	137
Mount Peale-9 quadrangle.....	128	Verdure-3 quadrangle.....	138
Mount Peale-10 quadrangle.....	129	Verdure-4 quadrangle.....	139
Mount Peale-11 quadrangle.....	152	Verdure-5 quadrangle.....	140
Mount Peale-12 quadrangle.....	243	Verdure-6 quadrangle.....	141
Mount Peale-13 quadrangle.....	244	Verdure-7 quadrangle.....	142
Mount Peale-14 quadrangle.....	245	Verdure-8 quadrangle.....	143
Mount Peale-15 quadrangle.....	130	Verdure-9 quadrangle.....	144
Mount Peale-16 quadrangle.....	131	Verdure-10 quadrangle.....	145
Mount Pennell-5 quadrangle.....	132	Verdure-11 quadrangle.....	146
Mount Pennell-11 quadrangle.....	223	Verdure-12 quadrangle.....	147

	Index No.
Photogeologic maps (according to Quadrangle name)—Continued	
Verdure-13 quadrangle.....	148
Verdure-14 quadrangle.....	149
Verdure-15 quadrangle.....	150
Verdure-16 quadrangle.....	151
Woodside-12 quadrangle.....	198
Woodside-13 quadrangle.....	199
Photogeologic maps (according to state and county).	
Arizona.	
Apache County.	
Setsiltso Springs-3 quadrangle....	200
Setsiltso Springs-4 quadrangle....	210
Setsiltso Springs-5 quadrangle....	211
Navajo County.	
Agathla Peak-1 quadrangle.....	200
Agathla Peak-2 quadrangle.....	84
Agathla Peak-4 quadrangle.....	98
Agathla Peak-6 quadrangle.....	85
Agathla Peak-7 quadrangle.....	201
Agathla Peak-8 quadrangle.....	202
Shanto Spring-1 quadrangle.....	95
Colorado.	
Dolores County.	
Verdure-1 quadrangle.....	136
Verdure-8 quadrangle.....	143
Verdure-9 quadrangle.....	144
Montezuma County.	
Aneth-1 quadrangle.....	99
Verdure-9 quadrangle.....	144
Verdure-16 quadrangle.....	151
Montrose County.	
Mount Peale-1 quadrangle.....	124
Mount Peale-8 quadrangle.....	127
Mount Peale-9 quadrangle.....	128
San Miguel County.	
Mount Peale-9 quadrangle.....	128
Mount Peale-16 quadrangle.....	131
Verdure-1 quadrangle.....	136
Utah.	
Emery County.	
Desert Lake-9 quadrangle.....	76
Desert Lake-11 quadrangle.....	173
Desert Lake-14 quadrangle.....	174
Desert Lake-16 quadrangle.....	178
Emery-1 quadrangle.....	187
Emery-8 quadrangle.....	78
Emery-9 quadrangle.....	79
Emery-16 quadrangle.....	80
Moab-13 quadrangle.....	87
Stinking Spring Creek-2 quadrangle.....	157
Stinking Spring Creek-3 quadrangle.....	191
Stinking Spring Creek-4 quadrangle.....	192
Stinking Spring Creek-5 quadrangle.....	193
Stinking Spring Creek-6 quadrangle.....	158
Stinking Spring Creek-7 quadrangle.....	159
Stinking Spring Creek-8 quadrangle.....	160

	Index No.
Photogeologic maps (according to state and county)—Continued	
Utah—Continued	
Emery County—Continued	
Stinking Spring Creek-9 quadrangle.....	161
Stinking Spring Creek-11 quadrangle.....	212
Stinking Spring Creek-12 quadrangle.....	92
Stinking Spring Creek-13 quadrangle.....	60
Stinking Spring Creek-14 quadrangle.....	70
Stinking Spring Creek-15 quadrangle.....	194
Tidwell-4 quadrangle.....	195
Tidwell-5 quadrangle.....	196
Tidwell-9 quadrangle.....	72
Tidwell-15 quadrangle.....	171
Tidwell-16 quadrangle.....	197
Woodside-12 quadrangle.....	198
Woodside-13 quadrangle.....	199
Garfield County.	
Circle Cliffs-1 quadrangle.....	215
Circle Cliffs-2 quadrangle.....	110
Circle Cliffs-3 quadrangle.....	216
Circle Cliffs-4 quadrangle.....	217
Circle Cliffs-5 quadrangle.....	218
Circle Cliffs-6 quadrangle.....	111
Circle Cliffs-7 quadrangle.....	112
Circle Cliffs-8 quadrangle.....	219
Circle Cliffs-9 quadrangle.....	220
Circle Cliffs-10 quadrangle.....	113
Circle Cliffs-11 quadrangle.....	114
Circle Cliffs-14 quadrangle.....	115
Circle Cliffs-15 quadrangle.....	116
Circle Cliffs-16 quadrangle.....	117
Kaiparowits Peak-8 quadrangle..	221
Kaiparowits Peak-9 quadrangle..	222
Mount Pennell-5 quadrangle.....	132
Mount Pennell-11 quadrangle.....	223
Mount Pennell-12 quadrangle.....	224
Mount Pennell-13 quadrangle.....	225
Mount Pennell-14 quadrangle.....	133
Notom-15 quadrangle.....	153
Orange Cliffs-9 quadrangle.....	82
Orange Cliffs-10 quadrangle.....	83
Orange Cliffs-11 quadrangle.....	205
Orange Cliffs-12 quadrangle.....	206
Orange Cliffs-13 quadrangle.....	207
Orange Cliffs-14 quadrangle.....	208
Orange Cliffs-15 quadrangle.....	175
Grand County.	
Moab-10 quadrangle.....	67
Moab-11 quadrangle.....	68
Moab-12 quadrangle.....	166
Moab-13 quadrangle.....	87
Moab-14 quadrangle.....	167
Moab-15 quadrangle.....	168
Mount Peale-1 quadrangle.....	124
Mount Peale-4 quadrangle.....	125
Tidwell-9 quadrangle.....	72
Tidwell-16 quadrangle.....	197

Index No.	Index No.
Photogeologic maps (according to state and county)—Continued	Photogeologic maps (according to state and county)—Continued
Utah—Continued	Utah—Continued
Kane County.	San Juan County—Continued
Circle Cliffs-14 quadrangle..... 115	Mount Peale-15 quadrangle..... 130
Circle Cliffs-15 quadrangle..... 116	Mount Peale-16 quadrangle..... 131
Circle Cliffs-16 quadrangle..... 117	Navajo Mountain-3 quadrangle... 134
Mount Pennell-13 quadrangle.... 225	Navajo Mountain-5 quadrangle.. 74
Mount Pennell-14 quadrangle.... 133	Navajo Mountain-6 quadrangle.. 227
Navajo Mountain-3 quadrangle... 134	Navajo Mountain-9 quadrangle.. 93
Navajo Mountain-4 quadrangle.. 226	Navajo Mountain-12 quadrangle.. 75
Navajo Mountain-5 quadrangle... 74	Navajo Mountain-13 quadrangle . 135
Navajo Mountain-6 quadrangle... 227	Navajo Mountain-16 quadrangle . 94
Navajo Mountain-12 quadrangle. 75	Orange Cliffs-1 quadrangle..... 188
Navajo Mountain-13 quadrangle. 135	Orange Cliffs-8 quadrangle..... 156
Straight Cliffs-1 quadrangle..... 170	Orange Cliffs-15 quadrangle..... 175
Straight Cliffs-2 quadrangle..... 228	Verdure-1 quadrangle..... 136
San Juan County.	Verdure-2 quadrangle..... 137
Aneth-1 quadrangle..... 99	Verdure-3 quadrangle..... 138
Aneth-2 quadrangle..... 100	Verdure-4 quadrangle..... 139
Aneth-3 quadrangle..... 101	Verdure-5 quadrangle..... 140
Aneth-4 quadrangle..... 102	Verdure-6 quadrangle..... 141
Aneth-5 quadrangle..... 103	Verdure-7 quadrangle..... 142
Aneth-6 quadrangle..... 104	Verdure-8 quadrangle..... 143
Aneth-7 quadrangle..... 105	Verdure-9 quadrangle..... 144
Aneth-8 quadrangle..... 106	Verdure-10 quadrangle..... 145
Bluff-1 quadrangle..... 107	Verdure-11 quadrangle..... 146
Bluff-8 quadrangle..... 108	Verdure-12 quadrangle..... 147
Bluff-13 quadrangle..... 203	Verdure-13 quadrangle..... 148
Bluff-14 quadrangle..... 204	Verdure-14 quadrangle..... 149
Carlisle-1 quadrangle..... 236	Verdure-15 quadrangle..... 150
Carlisle-2 quadrangle..... 213	Verdure-16 quadrangle..... 151
Carlisle-3 quadrangle..... 65	Wayne County.
Carlisle-4 quadrangle..... 163	Carlisle-4 quadrangle..... 163
Carlisle-5 quadrangle..... 164	Carlisle-5 quadrangle..... 164
Carlisle-6 quadrangle..... 66	Orange Cliffs-1 quadrangle..... 188
Carlisle-7 quadrangle..... 165	Orange Cliffs-2 quadrangle..... 189
Carlisle-8 quadrangle..... 237	Orange Cliffs-3 quadrangle..... 190
Carlisle-9 quadrangle..... 238	Orange Cliffs-4 quadrangle..... 81
Carlisle-10 quadrangle..... 214	Orange Cliffs-5 quadrangle..... 169
Carlisle-15 quadrangle..... 109	Orange Cliffs-6 quadrangle..... 154
Carlisle-16 quadrangle..... 239	Orange Cliffs-7 quadrangle..... 155
Clay Hills-12 quadrangle..... 89	Orange Cliffs-8 quadrangle..... 156
Clay Hills-13 quadrangle..... 90	Orange Cliffs-9 quadrangle..... 82
Clay Hills-14 quadrangle..... 91	Orange Cliffs-10 quadrangle..... 83
Clay Hills-15 quadrangle..... 86	Orange Cliffs-11 quadrangle..... 205
Clay Hills-16 quadrangle..... 71	Orange Cliffs-12 quadrangle..... 206
Elk Ridge-1 quadrangle..... 118	Pitchblende, United States..... 19, 506, 672
Elk Ridge-8 quadrangle..... 119	Placer deposits..... 287, 752
Elk Ridge-9 quadrangle..... 120	Idaho, Valley County..... 690
Elk Ridge-12 quadrangle..... 121	Bear Valley district..... 31
Elk Ridge-13 quadrangle..... 122	Pre-Morrison formations, Colorado Plateau, Resource appraisal..... 318
Elk Ridge-16 quadrangle..... 123	Prospecting methods, car-mounted equipment..... 261, 569
Mount Peale-1 quadrangle..... 124	Pyrobitumen deposits, Utah, San Miguel County, Placerville..... 63
Mount Peale-4 quadrangle..... 125	
Mount Peale-5 quadrangle..... 240	Q
Mount Peale-6 quadrangle..... 241, 246	Quarterly report, trace elements program... 306, 308
Mount Peale-7 quadrangle..... 126	Quartzite.
Mount Peale-8 quadrangle..... 127	Arizona, Gila County, Red Bluff prospect. 482
Mount Peale-9 quadrangle..... 128	Utah, Daggett County, Yellow Canary... 543
Mount Peale-10 quadrangle..... 129	Wyoming, Niobrara County, Silver Cliff mine near Lusk..... 573, 749
Mount Peale-11 quadrangle... 152, 242	
Mount Peale-12 quadrangle..... 243	
Mount Peale-13 quadrangle..... 244	
Mount Peale-14 quadrangle..... 245	

R	
Radioactivity detection.	Index No.
Equipment.....	644, 721, 752
Development of.....	291
Geiger-Müller counters.....	719
Meters for light planes.....	350
Field techniques.....	644, 752
Laboratory techniques.....	644
Radioactivity measurement, control-chart method applied to errors.....	249
Radon in helium-bearing gas, Texas Panhandle region.....	645
Rhode Island, reconnaissance.....	262
S	
Sandstones.....	287, 752
Arizona, Apache County.....	480
California.	
Kern County.....	544
Santa Cruz County.....	544
Colorado.	
Costilla County.....	503
Eagle County.....	503
El Paso County.....	503
Mike Doyle carnotite prospect.....	336
Garfield County.....	503, 559
Grand County.....	312
Huerfano County.....	503
Mesa County.....	559
Urvan Mineral belt.....	8, 561
Moffat County.....	312, 503
Montrose County.....	506, 559
Urvan Mineral belt.....	8, 561
Park County.....	503
Rio Blanco County.....	503, 559
San Miguel County.....	503, 559
Urvan Mineral belt.....	8, 561
Vanadium deposits in.....	648
Colorado Plateau.....	650
Idaho, Bear Lake County.....	505
Nevada.	
Clark County.....	575
Elko County.....	356
New Mexico.	
Guadalupe County.....	505
Mora County, Coyote district.....	430, 558
Rio Arriba County.....	506
Sandoval County.....	505
San Juan County.....	480
San Miguel County.....	505
Torrance County.....	505
Valencia County.....	505
Origin of uranium in.....	507
South Dakota, Fall River County.....	484, 615
United States.....	19, 506, 751
Utah.	
Emery County.....	559
Garfield County.....	559
Grand County.....	559
Thompsons district.....	731
Kane County.....	559, 732
Bulloch group of claims.....	512
San Juan County.....	506, 559
White Canyon area.....	504
Uintah County, Uinta Basin.....	312

Sandstones—Continued	Index No.
Utah—Continued	
Washington County.....	732
Silver Reef district.....	49, 50
Wayne County.....	505, 559
Wyoming.	
Campbell County.....	360
Pumpkin Buttes area.....	485
Converse County.....	360
Crook County.....	360
Johnson County.....	360
Pumpkin Buttes area.....	485
Lincoln County.....	505
Niobrara County.....	360
Powder River Basin.....	359
Sheridan County.....	360
Schroekingertite, Wyoming, Sweetwater County, Lost Creek (Red Desert) area.....	37, 46, 328, 333, 343
Secondary uranium deposits, United States.....	19, 506, 733
Sedimentology.	
Morrison formation, Salt Wash sandstone member, cross lamination in.....	748
Phosphate.	
Florida.....	352, 354
Phosphoria formation.....	307, 576
Stratification, and cross stratification, terminology for.....	683
Wyoming, Powder River Basin.....	359
Selling procedures for uranium.....	752
Semiannual report, trace-elements program.....	319, 324
Shales.....	287, 687, 752
Arizona.	
Coconino County.....	323
Gila County.....	323
Navajo County.....	323
Pinal County.....	323
California.	
Fresno County.....	544
Lake County.....	544
Modoc County.....	356, 544
Monterey County.....	544
Placer County.....	544
San Benito County.....	544
San Luis Obispo County.....	544
Chattanooga.....	735
Origin.....	4, 631
Colorado.	
Adams County.....	323
Arapahoe County.....	323
Archuleta County.....	323
Boulder County.....	323
Costilla County.....	323
Delta County.....	323
Douglas County.....	323
Eagle County.....	323
Elbert County.....	323
El Paso County.....	323, 503
Fremont County.....	323
Garfield County.....	323
Gunnison County.....	323
Huerfano County.....	323
Lake County.....	323, 503
La Plata County.....	323
Larimer County.....	323

Shales—Continued	Index No.	Shales—Continued	Index No.
Colorado—Continued		Utah—Continued	
Las Animas County.....	323	Utah County.....	300, 3
Montezuma County.....	323	Utah County.....	3
Montrose County.....	323	Wasatch County.....	3
Morgan County.....	323	Weber County.....	3
Ourray County.....	323, 503	Virginia, Lee County.....	3
Park County.....	323	Washington, Lewis County.....	3
Pueblo County.....	323	Wyoming.	
San Juan County.....	323	Big Horn County.....	3
Weld County.....	323	Crook County.....	3
Idaho.		Goshen County.....	3
Blaine County.....	323	Hot Springs County.....	3
Bonneville County, Fall Creek area..	500	Niobrara County.....	3
Custer County.....	323, 356	Park County.....	3
Franklin County.....	323	Platte County.....	32
Lemhi County.....	323	Weston County.....	32
Owyhee County.....	356	Shinarump conglomerate.	
Twin Falls County.....	356	Age determination, Utah.....	72
Mineralogy.....	39, 277	Arizona.....	64
Montana.		Colorado Plateau.....	64
Deer Lodge County.....	323	Resource appraisal.....	31
Deer Lodge Valley district.....	517	Utah.....	64
Fergus County.....	323	Siltstone, South Dakota, Lawrence County..	52
Gallatin County.....	323	South Carolina.	
Granite County.....	323	Airborne radioactivity surveys, Atlantic	
Flint Creek Valley district.....	517	Ocean beach.....	183
Lewis and Clark County.....	323	Anderson County.....	511
Madison County.....	323	Atlantic Ocean beach, airborne radio-	
Meagher County.....	323	activity survey.....	183
Park County.....	323	Cherokee County.....	511
Powell County, Flint Creek Valley		Fairfield County.....	511
district.....	517	Greenville County.....	511
Ravalli County.....	323	Laurens County.....	511
Nebraska, Sioux County.....	323	Monasite.....	603
Nevada.		Anderson County.....	511
Elko County.....	323, 356	Cherokee County.....	511
Esmeralda County.....	544	Fairfield County.....	511
Eureka County.....	323	Greenville County.....	511
Nye County.....	323	Laurens County.....	511
White Pine County.....	323, 356	Spartanburg County.....	511
New Mexico.		Spartanburg County.....	511
Bernalillo County.....	323	South Dakota.	
Lincoln County.....	323	Beryl, Custer County, Fourmile area.....	514
Mora County.....	323, 505	Coals, trace-element content of ash.....	635
Coyote district.....	430, 558	Custer County.....	705
Otero County.....	323	Fourmile area.....	514
Rio Arriba County.....	323	High Climb pegmatite.....	578
Sandoval County.....	323	Fall River County.....	484, 615
San Juan County.....	323	Lawrence County.....	528
Socorro County.....	323	Pegmatites.	
Ohio.		Custer County.....	705
Carroll County.....	325	Fourmile area.....	514
Tuscarawas County.....	325	High Climb pegmatite.....	578
Oregon.		Pennington County, Bob Ingersoll	
Malheur County.....	356	Dike #2.....	705
United States.....	19, 505, 660	Pennington County, Bob Ingersoll Dike	
Utah.		#2.....	705
Cache County.....	323	Sandstones.	
Carbon County.....	323	Fall River County.....	484, 615
Daggett County.....	323	Siltstone, Lawrence County.....	528
Duchesne County.....	323	Stratigraphy.	
Juab County.....	323	Morrison formation.....	282
Millard County.....	323	Salt Wash sandstone member, litho-	
Salt Lake County.....	323	facies study.....	698
Tooele County.....	323		

Stratigraphy—Continued	Index No.
Phosphate.	
Phosphoria formation.	
Montana.....	634
Phosphatic shale member.....	34
Triassic, Wyoming, Green River basin.....	676
T	
Tantalum, geochemistry.....	268
Tectonic map, Colorado Plateau.....	177
Tennessee.	
Chalborne County.....	320
Coal, Chalborne County.....	320
Phosphate.....	25, 686
Texas.	
Coals, trace-element content of ash.....	635
Panhandle region, radon in helium-bearing gas.....	645
Thermodynamic relations among the vanadium oxides.....	657
Thorium.....	306, 308, 319, 324
Alaska.....	404
California, San Bernardino County, Mountain Pass district.....	580
Colorado, Custer and Fremont Counties.....	529
Contributions to the chemistry of.....	663
Idaho.....	273, 568
Lemhi County, Lemhi Pass district.....	711
Mineralogy.....	479, 490
Colorado Plateau.....	574
Montana.....	273, 568
Beaverhead County, Lemhi Pass district.....	711
Trace elements program.....	288
Quarterly report.....	306, 308
Semiannual report.....	319, 324
United States.....	685, 688
Transient gas flow.....	423
Tuza, Colorado.	
Ouray County.....	508
Routt County.....	508
Tuff.	
California, Kern County, Rosamond prospect.....	738
Nevada.	
Esmeralda County.....	356
Coaldale.....	351, 530
Humboldt County.....	575
Virgin Valley district.....	483
Utah, Juab County, Honeycomb Hills, Spider No. 1 claim.....	341
Wyoming, Fremont County.....	357
U	
United States.	
Fluorite deposits, uranium in.....	19, 506, 750
Lignites, uranium in.....	19, 506, 660
Limestones, uranium in.....	19, 506, 660
Pitchblende deposits.....	19, 506, 672
Sandstones, uranium in.....	19, 506, 751
Secondary uranium deposits.....	19, 506, 733
Shales, uranium in.....	19, 506, 660
Southeastern, mineral resources.....	680
Uranium in.....	19, 506, 671, 688
Western.....	685

	Index No.
Uranium.....	19, 206, 308, 319, 324, 666, 671
Geochemistry.....	266, 266
Mining.	
Colorado.....	674
Development.....	709
Mineralogy.....	479, 490
Colorado Plateau.....	574
Utah.	
Asphalites, Emery County.....	505
Beaver County, Indian Creek prospect.....	64
Cache County.....	323
Carbon County.....	323, 356
Carbonaceous rocks.....	428
Coals.	
Carbon County.....	356
Iron County.....	356
Kane County.....	356
Sanpete County.....	356
Conglomerate.	
Emery County.....	318
Garfield County.....	318
Grand County.....	318
Seven Mile Canyon, Shinarump No. 1 mine.....	7
Kane County.....	318
Bulloch Group of claims.....	512
San Juan County.....	318
Sevier County.....	318
Wayne County.....	318
Capitol Reef area.....	265
Daggett County.....	323
Uinta Mountains, Yellow Canary deposits.....	543
Davis County.....	356
Duchesne County.....	312, 323
Duchesne River area, geologic map.....	585
Moon Lake area, geologic map.....	586
Uinta River and Brush Creek-Diamond Mountain area, geologic map.....	588
Emery County.....	310, 505, 559
Desert Lake-9 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	76
Desert Lake-11 quadrangle photogeologic map.....	173
Desert Lake-14 quadrangle photogeologic map.....	174
Desert Lake-16 quadrangle photogeologic map.....	178
Emery-1 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	187
Emery-8 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	78
Emery-9 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	79
Emery-16 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	80
Green River Desert-Cataract Canyon region, geologic map.....	582
Henry Mountains, geologic map.....	587
Moab-13 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	87
Stinking Spring Creek-2 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	157

Utah—Continued		Utah—Continued	
Emery County—Continued	Index No.	Garfield County—Continued	Index No.
Stinking Spring Creek-3 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	191	Circle Cliffs-14 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	115
Stinking Spring Creek-4 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	192	Circle Cliffs-15 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	116
Stinking Spring Creek-5 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	193	Circle Cliffs-16 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	117
Stinking Spring Creek-6 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	158	Green River Desert-Cataract Canyon region, geologic map.....	582
Stinking Spring Creek-7 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	159	Henry Mountains, geologic map.....	587
Stinking Spring Creek-8 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	160	Kalparowits Peak-8 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	221
Stinking Spring Creek-9 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	161	Kalparowits Peak-9 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	222
Stinking Spring Creek-11 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	212	Mount Pennell-5 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	132
Stinking Spring Creek-12 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	92	Mount Pennell-11 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	223
Stinking Spring Creek-13 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	69	Mount Pennell-12 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	224
Stinking Spring Creek-14 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	70	Mount Pennell-13 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	225
Stinking Spring Creek-15 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	194	Mount Pennell-14 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	133
Tidwell-4 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	195	Notom-15 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	153
Tidwell-5 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	196	Orange Cliffs-9 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	82
Tidwell-9 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	72	Orange Cliffs-10 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	83
Tidwell-15 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	171	Orange Cliffs-11 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	205
Tidwell-16 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	197	Orange Cliffs-12 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	206
Woodside-12 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	198	Orange Cliffs-13 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	207
Woodside-13 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	199	Orange Cliffs-14 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	208
Fluorite, Juab County, Thomas Range.....	342	Orange Cliffs-15 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	175
	571, 717	Grand County.....	310, 559
Garfield County.....	559	Age determination of ores from.....	523
Circle Cliffs-1 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	215	Gateway district, geologic map.....	592
Circle Cliffs-2 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	110	Moab-10 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	67
Circle Cliffs-3 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	216	Moab-11 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	68
Circle Cliffs-4 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	217	Moab-12 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	166
Circle Cliffs-5 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	218	Moab-13 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	87
Circle Cliffs-6 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	111	Moab-14 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	167
Circle Cliffs-7 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	112	Moab-15 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	168
Circle Cliffs-8 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	219	Mount Peale-1 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	124
Circle Cliffs-9 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	220	Mount Peale-4 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	125
Circle Cliffs-10 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	113	Seven Mile Canyon, Shinarump No. 1 mine.....	7
Circle Cliffs-11 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	114	Tidwell-9 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	72

Utah—Continued

Grand County—Continued	Index No.
Tidwell-16 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	197
Thompsons area.....	731
Base map of part.....	88
Vanadium region, geologic map.....	583
Igneous rocks, Piute County, Marysvale district, Papsy's Hope prospect...	337
Iron County.....	356
Juab County.....	323
Honeycomb Hills, Spider No. 1 claim.....	341
Thomas Range.....	342, 571, 717
Kane County.....	356, 559, 732
Bulloch group of claims.....	512
Circle Cliffs-14 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	115
Circle Cliffs-15 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	116
Circle Cliffs-16 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	117
Henry Mountains, geologic map.....	587
Mount Pennell-13 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	225
Mount Pennell-14 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	133
Navajo Mountain-3 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	134
Navajo Mountain-4 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	226
Navajo Mountain-5 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	74
Navajo Mountain-6 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	227
Navajo Mountain-12 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	75
Navajo Mountain-13 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	135
Straight Cliffs-1 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	170
Straight Cliffs-2 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	228
Latite, Beaver County, Indian Creek prospect.....	64
Limestones.	
Duchesne County.....	312
Wayne County.....	505
Millard County.....	323
Peat, Davis County.....	356
Pegmatites, Tooele County.....	579
Phosphate, Phosphoria formation.....	25,
30, 53, 54, 307, 532, 576, 684, 686, 689	
Chemistry.....	274, 564
Mineralogy.....	274, 564
Stratigraphic sections.....	2, 29, 42, 499, 539
Piute County.	
East Slope No. 2 uranium prospect...	550
Marysvale district, Papsy's Hope prospect.....	337
Pyrobitumen deposits, San Miguel County, Placerville.....	63
Quartzites, Daggett County, Yellow Canary claims.....	543
Salt Lake County.....	323

Utah—Continued

Sandstones.	Index No.
Emery County.....	559
Garfield County.....	559
Grand County.....	559
Thompsons area.....	731
Kane County.....	559, 732
Bulloch group of claims.....	512
San Juan County.....	505, 559
White Canyon area.....	504
Uintah County, Uinta Basin.....	312
Washington County.....	732
Silver Reef district.....	49, 50
Wayne County.....	505, 559
San Juan County.....	310, 505, 559
Age determination of ores from.....	523
Aneth-1 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	99
Aneth-2 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	100
Aneth-3 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	101
Aneth-4 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	102
Aneth-5 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	103
Aneth-6 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	104
Aneth-7 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	105
Aneth-8 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	106
Bluff-1 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	107
Bluff-8 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	108
Bluff-13 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	203
Bluff-14 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	204
Carlisle-1 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	236
Carlisle-2 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	213
Carlisle-3 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	65
Carlisle-4 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	163
Carlisle-5 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	164
Carlisle-6 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	66
Carlisle-7 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	165
Carlisle-8 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	237
Carlisle-9 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	238
Carlisle-10 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	214
Carlise-15, quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	109
Carlisle-16 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	239

Utah—Continued	Index No.
San Juan County—Continued	
Clay Hills-12 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	89
Clay Hills-13 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	90
Clay Hills-14 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	91
Clay Hills-15 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	86
Clay Hills-16 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	71
Elk Ridge-1 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	118
Elk Ridge-8 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	119
Elk Ridge-9 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	120
Elk Ridge-12 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	121
Elk Ridge-13 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	122
Elk Ridge-16 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	123
Mount Peale-1 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	124
Mount Peale-4 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	125
Mount Peale-5 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	240
Mount Peale-6 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	241, 246
Mount Peale-7 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	126
Mount Peale-8 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	127
Mount Peale-9 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	128
Mount Peale-10 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	129
Mount Peale-11 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	152, 242
Mount Peale-12 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	243
Mount Peale-13 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	244
Mount Peale-14 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	245
Mount Peale-15 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	130
Mount Peale-16 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	131
Navajo Mountain-3 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	134
Navajo Mountain-5 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	74
Navajo Mountain-6 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	227
Navajo Mountain-9 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	93
Navajo Mountain-12 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	75
Navajo Mountain-13 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	135

Utah—Continued	Index No.
San Juan County—Continued	
Navajo Mountain-16 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	94
Orange Cliffs-1 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	188
Orange Cliffs-8 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	156
Orange Cliffs-15 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	175
Vanadium region, geologic map.....	583
Verdure-1 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	136
Verdure-2 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	137
Verdure-3 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	138
Verdure-4 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	129
Verdure-5 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	140
Verdure-6 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	141
Verdure-7 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	142
Verdure-8 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	143
Verdure-9 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	144
Verdure-10 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	145
Verdure-11 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	146
Verdure-12 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	147
Verdure-13 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	148
Verdure-14 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	149
Verdure-15 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	150
Verdure-16 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	151
White Canyon area.....	504
Sanpete Canyon.....	356
Shales.	
Cache Canyon.....	323
Carbon County.....	323
Daggett County.....	323
Duchesne County.....	323
Juab County.....	323
Millard County.....	323
Salt Lake County.....	323
Tooele County.....	323
Uintah County.....	309, 323
Utah County.....	323
Wasatch County.....	323
Weber County.....	323
Shinarump conglomerate.....	647
Age determination.....	725
Sinbad Valley-Fischer Valley anticline.....	712
Structure map and sections.....	230
Tooele County.....	323, 579
Tuff, Juab County, Honeycomb Hills, Spider No. 1 claim.....	341

Utah—Continued	Index No.
Utah County.....	309, 312, 323
Uinta Basin.....	312
Uinta River and Brush Creek-Diamond Mountain area, geologic map.....	588
Utah County.....	323
Veins.	
Piute County, East Slope No. 2 prospect.....	550
Wasatch County.....	323
Duchesne River area, geologic map.....	585
Washington County.....	732
Silver Reef district.....	49, 50
Wayne County.....	505, 559
Capitol Reef area.....	285
Carlisle-4 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	163
Carlisle-5 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	164
Green River Desert-Cataract Canyon region, geologic map.....	582
Henry Mountains, geologic map.....	587
Miners Mountain area.....	23
Orange Cliffs-1 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	188
Orange Cliffs-2 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	189
Orange Cliffs-3 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	190
Orange Cliffs-4 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	81
Orange Cliffs-5 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	169
Orange Cliffs-6 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	154
Orange Cliffs-7 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	155
Orange Cliffs-8 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	156
Orange Cliffs-9 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	82
Orange Cliffs-10 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	83
Orange Cliffs-11 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	205
Orange Cliffs-12 quadrangle, photogeologic map.....	206
Weber County.....	323
V	
Vanadium deposits, Colorado.....	648
San Miguel County, Placerville.....	651
Veins.....	287, 752
California, San Bernardino County, Mountain Pass district.....	580
Colorado.	
Boulder County.....	503
Caribou mine.....	329, 697
Central Mineral belt.....	673
Chaffee County.....	303
Clear Creek County.....	503
Lawson-Dumont district, Jo Reynolds area.....	501
Custer County.....	503

Veins—Continued	Index No.
Colorado—Continued	
El Paso County.....	503
Gilpin County.....	503
Central City district.....	488
Quartz Hill.....	613
Wood mine.....	335
Gunnison County.....	303, 503
Northwestern San Juan Mountains.....	510
Jefferson County.....	503, 548
Golden Gate Canyon.....	611
Ralston Creek area.....	611
Lake County.....	503, 549
Larimer County.....	503
Copper King mine.....	716
King mine area.....	313
Ouray County.....	503
Northwestern San Juan Mountains.....	510
Park County.....	503
Alma district.....	531
San Juan County, Northwestern San Juan Mountains.....	510
Summit County, Montezuma.....	311
Teller County.....	503
Idaho.	
Clark County.....	273, 568
Lemhi County.....	273, 568
Grunter mine.....	331
Kentuck mine.....	331
Lemhi Pass district.....	711
Montana.	
Beaverhead County.....	273, 331, 568
Lemhi Pass district.....	711
Boulder batholith.....	616
Jefferson County.....	332
Clancy area.....	41, 566
Comet area.....	534
Free Enterprise mine.....	567
Lincoln County.....	331
Madison County.....	273, 568
Silver Bow County.....	273, 568
Nevada.	
Clark County.....	575
Lincoln County.....	575
Lyon County.....	575
East Walker River area.....	563
Nye County.....	575
Pershing County.....	575
New Mexico.	
Grant County.....	
Black Hawk district.....	658
White Signal district.....	659
Merry Widow claim.....	338, 489
Socorro County.....	505
Utah.	
Piute County, East Slope No. 2 uranium prospect.....	550
Vermont, reconnaissance.....	262
Virginia.	
Amelia County.....	511
Buchanan County.....	326
Charlotte County.....	511
Clay, Pulaski County.....	326

Virginia—Continued	Index No.	Water.....	Index No.
Coal.		Colorado.....	287
Buchanan County.....	326	Boulder County.....	503
Dickenson County.....	326	Clear Creek County.....	503
Lee County.....	326	El Paso County.....	503
Montgomery County.....	326	Ouray County.....	503
Russell County.....	326	Routt County.....	503
Tazewell County.....	326	Idaho.....	309
Wise County.....	326	Sea, control of trace-element concentra-	
Cumberland County.....	511	tions in.....	675
Dickenson County.....	326	Wyoming.....	309
Dinwiddie County.....	511	West Virginia.	
Goochland County.....	511	Coals.	
Hanover County.....	511	Logan County.....	320
Henry County.....	511	McDowell County.....	326
Lee County.....	326	Mercer County.....	326
Mecklenburg County.....	511	Mingo County.....	320
Monazite.....	693	Raleigh County.....	326
Amelia County.....	511	Wyoming County.....	326
Charlotte County.....	511	Logan County.....	320
Cumberland County.....	511	McDowell County.....	326
Dinwiddie County.....	511	Mercer County.....	326
Goochland County.....	511	Mingo County.....	320
Hanover County.....	511	Raleigh County.....	326
Henry County.....	511	Wyoming County.....	326
Mecklenburg County.....	511	Wyoming.	
Nottoway County.....	511	Airborne radioactivity surveys.	
Patrick County.....	511	Campbell County, Pumpkin Buttes	
Pittsylvania County.....	511	area.....	234
Powhatan County.....	511	Carbon County, Miller Hill area.....	180
Prince Edward County.....	511	Crook County, Devil's Tower area.....	162
Spotsylvania County.....	511	Fremont County, Tabernacle Buttes	
Montgomery County.....	326	area.....	181
Nottoway County.....	511	Johnson County, Pumpkin Buttes	
Patrick County.....	511	area.....	234
Pittsylvania County.....	511	Sublette County, Tabernacle Buttes	
Powhatan County.....	511	area.....	181
Prince Edward County.....	511	Sweetwater County.	
Pulaski County.....	326	Aspen Mountain area.....	179
Russell County.....	326	Red Desert area.....	339
Shales, Lee County.....	326	Uinta County, West Lone Tree area.....	182
Spotsylvania County.....	511	Albany County.....	579
Tazewell County.....	326	Big Horn County.....	323
Wise County.....	326	Burnt Fork area.....	428
Volcanic ash, Montana.		Campbell County.....	359, 360
Gallatin County, Gallatin Valley district.....	517	Pumpkin Buttes area.....	485
Lewis and Clark County, Prickly Pear		Airborne radioactivity survey.....	234
Valley district.....	517	Carbon County.	
W		Miller Hill area.....	625
Wagon drilling.		Airborne radioactivity survey.....	180
Sample collectors, practices and results		Carbonaceous rocks.....	428
obtained.....	293	Coals.	
Sampling.....	669	Hot Springs County.....	357
Washington.		Lincoln County.....	309, 312
Coals.		Sweetwater County.	
Lewis County.....	356	Red Desert area.....	435
Pierce County.....	356	Rock Springs area.....	309
Cowlitz County.....	356	Converse County.....	359, 360
Lewis County.....	356	Crook County.....	323, 360
Lignitea.		Devil's Tower area, airborne radio-	
Cowlitz County.....	356	activity survey.....	162
Lewis County.....	356	Fremont County.....	357, 579
Pierce County.....	356	Tabernacle Buttes area, airborne	
Shales.		radioactivity survey.....	181
Lewis County.....	356		

Wyoming—Continued	Index No.
Goshen County.....	323, 579
Hartville area, geologic map.....	589
Green River basin, Triassic stratigraphy..	676
Hot Springs County.....	357
Igneous rocks, Fremont and Hot Springs Counties.....	357
Johnson County.....	359, 360
Pumpkin Buttes area.....	485
Airborne radioactivity survey....	234
Lignite, Sweetwater County, Red Desert area.....	46, 333
Limestone, Carbon County, Miller Hill area.....	525
Lincoln County.....	309, 312, 323, 505
Metamorphic rocks, Fremont County....	357
Natrona County.....	357, 579
Niobrara County.....	323, 360
Silver Cliff mine near Lusk.....	573, 749
Park County.....	323
Pegmatite.	
Albany County.....	579
Fremont County.....	579
Goshen County.....	579
Natrona County.....	579
Phosphate, Phosphoria formation.....	25, 30, 53, 54, 307, 532, 576, 684, 686, 689
Chemistry.....	274, 564
Lincoln County.....	323
Mineralogy.....	274, 564
Stratigraphic sections.....	2, 3, 28, 42, 498, 540, 551, 552
Stratigraphy.....	24
Teton County.....	323
Platte County.....	323
Hartville area, geologic map.....	589
Quartzite, Niobrara County, Silver Cliff mine.....	573, 749

Wyoming—Continued	Index No.
Sandstones.	
Campbell County.....	360, 485
Converse County.....	360
Crook County.....	360
Johnson County.....	360, 485
Lincoln County.....	505
Niobrara County.....	360
Powder River Basin.....	359
Sheridan County.....	360
Schroekingite, Sweetwater County....	37, 46, 328, 333, 343
Sedimentology, Powder River Basin.....	359
Shales.	
Big Horn County.....	323
Crook County.....	323
Goshen County.....	323
Hot Springs County.....	357
Niobrara County.....	323
Park County.....	323
Platte County.....	323
Weston County.....	323
Sheridan County.....	359, 360
Sublette County, Tabernacle Buttes, air- borne radioactivity survey.....	181
Sweetwater County.	
Aspen Mountain area, airborne radio- activity survey.....	179
Lost Creek Red Desert area.....	37, 46, 328, 333, 343, 435
Airborne radioactivity survey....	339
Rock Springs area.....	309
Teton County.....	323
Tuff, Fremont County.....	357
Uinta County, West Lone Tree area, air- borne radioactivity survey.....	182
Wasatch formation.....	359
Water.....	309
Weston County.....	323

AUTHOR INDEX

A

	Index No.
Adams, J. W.....	548, 560, 611
Altschuler, Z. S.....	25, 401, 415, 612, 686
Anderson, J. W.....	10, 272, 370, 572
Annell, C. S.....	275, 294, 635, 739
Armstrong, F. C.....	26, 27, 28, 498, 534, 613
Averitt, Paul.....	587
Axelrod, J. M.....	614

B

Baker, A. A.....	582
Bales, W. E.....	615
Balsley, J. R.....	234
Baltz, E. H., Jr.....	430, 558
Barlow, I. H.....	612
Barnett, P. R.....	281, 700
Bates, C. E.....	65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72
Bates, R. E.....	587
Bates, R. G.....	494
Bauer, H. L., Jr.....	338,
	341, 342, 445, 483, 489, 563, 717, 750
Becraft, G. E.....	73, 524, 616, 617
Bell, Henry, III.....	599, 603, 604, 615
Bennett, H. S.....	74, 75
Benson, W. E.....	504
Bergendahl, M. H.....	470
Berman, Joseph.....	618, 619, 679
Berman, Robert.....	402, 414, 415, 620
Beroni, E. P.....	312, 336, 411, 504, 512, 548, 660, 751
Bilde, L. V.....	1, 398, 628
Block, Stanley.....	431, 641, 642
Boardman, R. L.....	610
Bortner, T. E.....	183, 184
Boetwick, D. A.....	52, 497
Bowles, E.....	587
Bracken, J. T.....	621
Brannock, W. W.....	570
Breger, I. A.....	435
Brown, C. N.....	88
Bryner, Leonid.....	598
Burbank, W. S.....	510, 708
Bush, A. L.....	599, 603
Butler, A. P., Jr.....	286, 287, 383, 592, 688
Butler, C. R.....	488

C

Cadigan, R. A.....	282, 602
Cameron, E. N.....	250, 667
Campbell, R. M.....	27, 534
Cannon, H. L.....	521, 622, 623
Cannon, R. S., Jr.....	289, 624
Carswell, L. D.....	3, 552
Cam. J. T.....	78
Cuer, F. W., Jr.....	478, 504, 506,
	507, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 606, 608, 610

Index No.

Cathcart, J. B.....	1,
	25, 77, 292, 345, 396, 401, 625, 626, 627, 628, 686
Cavender, W. S.....	697, 711
Cheney, T. M.....	2, 3, 539, 551, 554
Christ, C. L.....	629, 630
Christman, R. A.....	529
Cisney, E. A.....	427, 612, 677, 699, 744, 745
Clabaugh, S. E.....	97
Clark, J. R.....	629
Conant, L. C.....	4, 387, 631
Condon, W. H.....	78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 93, 94, 95, 175
Cook, K. L.....	300, 389, 632
Cox, D. C.....	571
Craig, L. C.....	282, 633
Cressman, E. R.....	3, 5, 42, 52, 393, 497, 535, 536, 552, 634
Crowley, R. J.....	96
Curtis, Diane.....	527
Cuttitta, Frank.....	6,
	270, 290, 297, 317, 376, 412, 420, 570, 656

D

Davidson, D. F.....	1, 26, 36, 292, 352, 354,
	359, 360, 396, 456, 476, 477, 496, 520, 538, 626, 627
Davis, F. J.....	722, 723
Davis, W. E.....	344
Dellwig, L. F.....	529
Denson, N. M.....	589
Deul, Maurice.....	635
Dings, M. G.....	303, 311, 392, 409
Donnay, Gabrielle.....	636, 637, 638, 639
Donnay, J. D. H.....	637, 638, 639
Dow, V. T.....	293, 384
Drake, A. A.....	232
Duncan, D. C.....	323, 351, 356, 467, 530
Dwornik, E. J.....	630

E

Eckstein, W. H.....	71, 84, 85, 86, 87
Erickson, E. S., Jr.....	410
Erickson, R. L.....	472, 505, 640
Evans, H. T., Jr.....	431, 629, 641, 642, 643

F

Fabey, J. J.....	254, 572
Fairchild, J. G.....	255, 572
Farley, T. A.....	437
Faul, Henry.....	473, 644, 645, 646, 737
Feeger, J. A.....	804
Finch, W. I.....	7, 318, 422, 647
Fischer, R. P.....	8, 88, 559, 561, 583, 584, 592, 648, 649,
	650, 651, 688
Fischer, W. A.....	89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 96
Flanagan, F. J.....	425
Fliege, R. F., Jr.....	428

	Index No.		Index No.
Fleischer, Michael	250, 251, 256, 257, 258, 479, 490, 572, 652	Houser, S. S.	527
Fletcher, M. H.	9, 10, 11, 12, 269, 271, 272, 347, 366, 368, 370, 371, 450, 493, 542, 572, 653, 677	Houston, J. R.	492, 515
Foster, M. D.	251, 252, 254, 572	Huddle, J. W.	29, 585, 586
Freeman, V. L.	282, 698	Huleatt, W. P.	669
Frondel, Clifford	421, 654	Hunt, C. B.	587
Frondel, J. W.	412, 479, 490, 655, 656	I	
Fuyat, R. K. (See also Kreher, Ruth)	43, 268, 366, 572, 715	Ingerson, Earl	670
G		J	
Garmoe, W. J.	535	Jaffe, E. B.	18, 340, 369, 447, 481
Garrels, R. M.	657	Jobin, D. A.	609
Gates, G. L.	358, 471, 692	Johnson, D. H.	264, 573
Gault, H. R.	516	Johnson, R. W.	172, 186
Gill, J. R.	460, 517	James, R. S.	42, 536
Gillerman, Elliot	96, 658, 659	K	
Glass, J. J.	664	Kaiser, E. P.	19, 337, 482, 506, 671
Goldman, M. I.	587	Keovil, N. B.	678
Gordon, E. D.	293, 384	Kellagher, Richard	434
Gosman, R. F.	553	Kennedy, G. C.	20
Gott, G. B.	19, 473, 505, 506, 512, 529, 565, 640, 645, 690	Kent, B. H.	173, 174, 175
Gottfried, David	701	Ketner, K. B.	1, 396, 626
Granger, H. C.	330, 338, 378, 440, 445, 489, 507, 751	Killeen, P. L.	516, 518, 557
Griffitts, W. R.	541	King, R. U.	19, 329, 330, 335, 336, 439, 440, 444, 503, 506, 672, 673
Grimaldi, F. S.	13, 14, 248, 251, 253, 255, 259, 260, 266, 267, 290, 283, 364, 377, 493, 570, 572, 614, 661, 682	Kinney, D. M.	29, 588
Gross, E. B.	73	Kinser, C. A.	317, 420, 433, 556
Gude, A. J., 3rd	15, 41, 548, 566, 567, 733	Kleinhampl, F. J.	96
Gulbrandsen, R. A.	27, 97, 534	Klemic, Harry	314, 416
Guttag, N. S.	280, 377, 572	Klepper, M. R.	21, 52, 332, 441, 519
H		Koschmann, A. H.	674
Hackman, R. J.	98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 246	Kostyleva, E. E.	322, 432
Haff, J. C.	651	Krauskopf, K. B.	97, 675
Hall, W. J., Jr.	460, 517	Kreher, Ruth (See also, Fuyat, R. K.)	266
Hanley, J. B.	579, 662	Kummel, Bernhard	676
Harder, J. O.	256, 257, 258	L	
Harrison, H. C.	678	Lang, A. J., Jr.	514
Harrison, J. E.	501, 663	Larsen, E. S., Jr.	677, 678, 679, 695
Heinrich, E. W.	579	Laurence, R. A.	680
Hemphill, W. R.	154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161	Leonard, B. F.	501, 503, 673, 681
Henbest, L. G.	589	Levine, Harry	14, 260, 267, 304, 364, 394, 570, 572, 682, 706
Henderson, J. R.	162, 474	Lough, C. F.	247
Hewett, D. F.	664	Love, J. D.	485, 525, 589
Heyman, A. M.	529	Lovering, T. G.	575
Hill, J. W.	565	Lovering, T. S.	286
Hillpert, L. S.	561	Lowell, W. R.	22, 52, 176, 497
Hinrichs, E. N.	16, 285	Luedke, R. G.	23, 177, 231, 283, 451
Holmes, C. N.	282, 633, 665	Lutz, Katharine	25, 401, 686
Holser, W. T.	666, 667	M	
Honkala, F. S.	17, 52, 97, 419, 519, 698	McCann, F. T.	585, 586
Hoppin, R. A.	27, 28, 36, 498, 520	MacKallor, Jules	88
Horr, C. A.	472, 640	McKay, E. J.	596, 609, 610
Hosford, G. F.	29, 499	McKee, E. D.	399, 683
Hosley, V. M.	72, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171	McKelvey, V. E.	24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 53, 286, 288, 345, 382, 395, 401, 496, 498, 532, 534, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689
Houser, F. N.	628	McKeown, F. A.	15, 262, 265, 312, 314, 411, 416, 512
		Mackin, J. H.	31, 690
		McLaughlin, K. P.	97
		Maide, H. E.	691

	Index No.
Manger, G. E.....	358, 471, 473, 645, 662
Mangel, W. J.....	686
Marsh, C. A. (See also Warsaw, C. M.).....	259
Marshall, C. H.....	178
Matsko, J. J.....	513, 515, 557
May, Irving.....	9, 10, 11, 269, 272, 366, 370, 371, 493, 572
Meha, Henry.....	299, 740
Mertie, J. B., Jr.....	611, 693
Meschter, D. Y.....	73
Menschke, J. L.....	179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184
Meyers, W. B.....	32
Mayrowitz, Robert.....	435, 454, 694, 695
Milkey, R. G.....	298,
301, 386, 390, 398, 436, 523, 653, 696, 729	
Miller, R. L.....	587
Milton, Charles.....	614
Moench, R. H.....	232
Moore, F. B.....	488, 503, 672, 673, 697
Moore, G. W.....	309, 385, 406, 429, 500, 544
Moss, C. K.....	300, 389
Moxham, R. M.....	59,
162, 172, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 234,	
353, 455, 474, 486, 495, 508, 522, 546, 723	
Mrose, M. E.....	643
Mullens, T. E.....	282, 698
Murata, K. J.....	614, 699
Myers, A. T.....	281, 472, 640, 700
Mytton, J. W.....	473, 645
N	
Narten, P. F.....	263, 265
Nelson, A. E.....	486, 492, 495, 515
Nelson, J. M.....	261, 263, 569, 687
Nelson, R. A.....	339, 446
Neunerburg, G. J.....	701
Newman, W. L.....	714
O	
Obon, J. C.....	33, 34, 35, 229, 580, 702, 703
O'Malley, F. W.....	26, 36, 496, 520
Onoda, Kiyoka (See also Shimamoto, K. O.).....	38,
276, 373	
Orkild, P. P.....	187, 188,
189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199	
Osterwald, F. W.....	233
Owens, J. P.....	415
P	
Page, L. R.....	37, 343, 448, 484, 579, 671, 688, 704, 705
Payne, O. A.....	52, 519
Petree, H. W.....	42, 54, 537, 538
Peterson, J. A.....	2, 553
Phair, George.....	38,
276, 302, 304, 313, 373, 391, 394, 413, 706, 707, 716	
Phoenix, D. A.....	591
Pierce, A. P.....	645
Pierson, C. T.....	503, 510, 531, 549, 708
Pietsch, Audrey (See also Smith, A. P.).....	283
Portnov, A. I.....	316
Pray, L. C.....	580, 590

	R	Index No.
Rabbitt, J. C.....		39,
40, 277, 278, 284, 286, 296, 374, 375, 379, 652		
Randolph, R. B.....		570
Ray, R. G.....		200, 201,
202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211 212		
Redden, J. A.....		484, 514
Reinhardt, P. W.....		234
Replogle, B. K.....		536
Roberts, W. A.....		41, 566, 567
Rominger, J. F.....		651
Rosenblum, Samuel.....		617
Roaholt, J. N., Jr.....		315, 417
Rove, O. N.....		709
Rowe, J. J.....		453, 572, 682
Rubey, W. W.....		266
Ruppel, E. T.....		52, 519
Russell, R. T.....		592

	S	
Sakakura, A. Y.....		349, 423, 452, 473
Schafer, Max.....		303, 392
Schlecht, W. G.....		249, 251, 572
Schmidt, D. L.....		31, 690
Schnabel, R. W.....		355, 466
Scott, J. M.....		213, 214, 215, 216, 217
218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228		
Sears, R. S.....		29, 499
Senftle, F. E.....		425, 437, 621, 710
Sharp, W. N.....		229, 339, 446, 580, 590, 703, 711
Shawe, D. R.....		580
Sheldon, R. P.....		2, 3, 26, 30,
36, 42, 53, 395, 520, 532, 537, 540, 551, 552, 554, 689		
Sheridan, D. M.....		578
Sherwood, A. M.....		18, 340, 427, 447, 744, 745, 746
Shimamoto, K. O. (See also Onoda, Kiyoko).....		707
Shoemaker, E. M.....		177, 230, 231, 451, 605, 712, 713, 714
Silverman, S. R.....		43, 268, 365, 715
Simmons, W. W.....		587
Stims, P. K.....		232, 233, 313, 413, 716
Singewald, Q. D.....		531, 549, 708
Skitsky, V. L.....		316
Slavin, Morris.....		11, 572
Smart, R. A.....		2, 3, 42, 54, 538, 539, 540, 552, 554
Smith, A. P. (See also Pietsch, Audrey).....		572
Smith, J. F., Jr.....		285
Smith, L. E.....		26, 27, 28, 29, 496, 498, 499, 584
Snider, J. L.....		325, 326
Sprouse, D. P.....		29, 499
Staatz, M. H.....		44,
341, 342, 483, 563, 571, 581, 717, 718, 750		
Stadnichenko, Taisia.....		322, 432
Staff.....		45, 46,
306, 308, 319, 324, 333, 334, 400, 405, 424, 442, 443		
Stager, H. K.....		597
Stead, F. W.....		234, 291, 339, 446, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723
Stephens, J. G.....		429, 544
Stern, T. W.....		47, 48, 270, 367,
388, 398, 418, 475, 523, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729		
Stevens, J. M.....		363, 380, 526
Stevens, R. E.....		251, 252, 572
Stewart, M. D.....		29, 499
Stewart, R. H.....		348

	Index No.	W	Index No.
Stich, J. N.....	403, 509	Walker, G. W.....	738
Stieff, L. R.....	48, 398,	Ward, E. L. M.....	77
410, 418, 437, 475, 523, 609, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729		Ward, F. N.....	266, 572
Stokes, W. L.....	480, 584, 591, 592, 730, 731	Waring, C. L.....	275,
Strobell, J. D., Jr.....	457,	294, 295, 299, 305, 397, 679, 739, 740, 741	
458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 563		Waring, R. G.....	2, 42, 54, 539, 540, 551, 554
Stugard, Frederick, Jr.....	19,	Warner, E. R.....	12, 347, 450, 542
49, 50, 64, 235, 506, 512, 732, 733		Warner, L. A.....	667
Swanson, R. W.....	25, 30, 51, 52,	Warner, M. A.....	2, 54, 537, 539, 540, 551
53, 54, 395, 401, 497, 532, 536, 553, 686, 689, 734		Warr, J. J., Jr.....	435
Swanson, V. E.....	735	Warshaw, C. M. (See also Marsh, C. A.).....	572
Swinney, C. M.....	96	Waters, A. O.....	378, 507
	T	Wayland, T. E.....	742
Tandy, C. W.....	535	Wedow, Helmuth, Jr.....	59,
Thaden, R. E.....	247	350, 362, 381, 494, 515, 545, 557	
Thompson, M. E.....	42,	Weeks, A. D.....	60, 310, 346, 388,
274, 307, 372, 404, 426, 537, 564, 574, 576, 746, 747		407, 426, 427, 449, 574, 724, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747	
Thompson, R. B., Jr.....	747	Weir, D. B.....	562
Thurston, R. H.....	736	Weir, G. W.....	282, 399, 683, 748
Thurston, W. R.....	55, 56, 57, 58, 571, 577	Weiser, J. D.....	42, 43, 268, 365, 538, 715
Tischler, M. S.....	630	Welch, S. W.....	320, 321
Titcomb, Jane.....	572	West, W. S.....	61, 62, 361,
Tittle, C. W.....	646, 737	408, 492, 502, 513, 515, 516, 522, 533, 547, 556	
Tolbert, G. E.....	152, 153, 236, 237,	White, C. E.....	661
238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 381, 492		White, M. G.....	59, 62, 363,
Tooker, E. W.....	233, 273, 568	380, 487, 491, 492, 502, 513, 518, 526, 547, 557	
Tourtlot, H. A.....	357, 468	Whitebread, D. H.....	96
Trites, A. F., Jr.....	44, 273, 504, 568, 581, 718, 736	Wilmarth, V. R... 19, 63, 506, 543, 573, 615, 667, 749, 750	
Tucker, W. P.....	305, 397	Wilson, W. H.....	535
	V	Withington, C. F.....	293, 384, 594, 603, 607
Vhay, J. S.....	331	Witkind, I. J.....	247
Vickers, R. C.....	63, 355, 466, 528	Worthing, Helen.....	295, 345, 741
Vine, J. D.....	309, 406, 428, 500	Wyant, D. G.....	19,
Vogel, J. D.....	606	64, 327, 328, 438, 506, 550, 600, 733, 750, 751	
		Z	
		Zeller, H. D.....	430, 568
		Zworykin, E. V.....	699

7-DAY

Annotated Bibliography and Index Map of Barite Deposits in United States

145
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETIN 1019



GEOLOGY LIBRARY

Annotated Bibliography and Index Map of Barite Deposits in United States

By BASIL G. DEAN *and* DONALD A. BROBST

A CONTRIBUTION TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETIN 1019-C

*Including references to September
15, 1954*



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, WASHINGTON : 1955

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Douglas McKay, *Secretary*

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

W. E. Wrather, *Director*

**For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. - Price 45 cents (paper cover)**

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction.....	145
Explanation of the annotated bibliography.....	145
Explanation of the index map.....	146
Annotated bibliography.....	147
General references.....	147
State references.....	147
Author index.....	152

ILLUSTRATION

PLATE 1. Index map of barite deposits in the United States..... In pocket

III

A CONTRIBUTION TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEX MAP OF BARITE DEPOSITS IN THE UNITED STATES

By BASIL G. DEAN and DONALD A. BROBST

INTRODUCTION

Barite is now ranked as an important non-metallic mineral commodity because of its extensive use in weighting drilling muds and concrete aggregate, in the chemical industry, and in the manufacture of paint, glass, and rubber. According to the U. S. Bureau of Mines, about one million short tons of barite was produced in the United States during 1952. Imports in 1952 totaled three hundred thousand short tons. The United States is the world's leading producer and consumer of barite.

Missouri, Tennessee, and Georgia have been the major sources of barite since mining began there in 1872, 1902, and 1914 respectively. Deposits in Arkansas, Arizona, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, and New Mexico have been developed extensively in recent years. Deposits in Connecticut, Maryland, and Pennsylvania have not been worked for many years, and no production has been recorded from Kentucky since 1926. Deposits in Alabama, Colorado, Illinois, Virginia, and Wisconsin were not mined during 1953, although they were worked between 1923 and 1948. Most of the deposits in California have been worked between 1923 and 1948.

EXPLANATION OF THE ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

The work of compiling the preliminary copy of the annotations of the literature cited was done by Basil G. Dean in 1952-53. The material was assembled, brought up to date, and prepared for publication by Donald A. Brobst in 1953-54. The annotated references are listed by authors in alphabetical order. The entries are cross-indexed by two other lists including general references and state references.

The general references, numbered to correspond with the alphabetical list of authors, include general information on occurrence, origin,

production, mining and treatment of ore, as well as some descriptions of deposits that are distributed over large areas involving several states.

State references describe deposits and mining and milling techniques practiced within a particular state. The index by state consists of two parts: a list of general papers arranged by number; a numbered list of districts, mines, and prospects in the state arranged alphabetically. The number for each deposit corresponds to the number of that deposit on the accompanying index map. Letter symbols describing the type of deposit used on the map are repeated in the text; the symbols are explained on the map. The numbers to the right of the names of the deposits correspond to the numbers of the reports in the author index that describe the given deposit.

In a few instances, two references containing essentially the same information have been included for the convenience of the reader who may have access to only one of the references. Some older references which have been superseded by more recent ones have been omitted.

EXPLANATION OF THE INDEX MAP

The index map (Plate 1) gives the location, type of geologic occurrence, and relative production from barite deposits in the United States. The deposits are numbered consecutively in each State on the map; this order is the same as in the list of deposits placed in the State index.

The deposits are classified on the map according to the mode of occurrence as residual (r), bedded or lenticular replacements (b), veins, tabular ore bodies or mineralized breccia zones (v), and other occurrences including disseminated deposits and circle deposits (o). Circle deposits are bell- or cone-shaped masses of lightly brecciated country rock which have been mineralized with barite and small amounts of galena, sphalerite, chalcopyrite, and calcite. Deposits not described in the literature as to type are indicated by a question mark (?).

The symbol for the type of occurrence refers to that part of the deposit which is commercially exploitable, although other types of occurrences may be in the vicinity. In the Cartersville district, Georgia, the deposits are listed as residual because nearly all of the production has been from residual deposits in clay, although the primary deposits of barite occur in noncommercial veins in the bedrock. If more than one type of occurrence is of commercial value, as in the Central district, Missouri, symbols are combined, with the most important type listed first.

Deposits are indicated as either prospects or mines. Prospects include all undeveloped deposits for which there is no record in the

literature of production of barite and the large ore bodies which contain barite as a major gangue constituent. Commercially exploited deposits of barite are associated chiefly with other non-metallic minerals in bedrock and residual clay. Deposits of only mineralogic interest have been omitted.

Production from individual mines or districts is classed as small if the estimated total production has been less than 5,000 tons, and as large if the estimated total production has been more than 5,000 tons. These estimates of production are based largely on incomplete information in the literature cited.

The active or inactive status of mines has not been shown on the index map, for it changes with economic and other conditions. Some barite mines and prospects have not been indicated on the map because of the scale or because of inadequate information in the literature. Some recent discoveries and mining developments, particularly in Nevada, have not been described in the literature as of September 1954.

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

[Numbers refer to author index, p. 152-186]

GENERAL REFERENCES

39, 42, 53, 54, 55, 57, 65, 74, 80, 84, 99, 105, 113, 114, 115, 120, 134, 135, 136, 143, 148.

STATE REFERENCES

ALABAMA

General: 1, 2, 28, 67, 102, 118.

Districts, mines, and prospects:

1. r Angel Station district, Calhoun County: 2, 65, 102, 118.
2. r Beaver Creek Valley, St. Clair County and Greens Valley, Etowah County: 2, 102, 118.
3. r Leeds, Jefferson County: 2, 102.
4. r Longview-Saginaw district, Shelby County: 2, 102.
5. r Sinks district, Bibb County: 2, 28, 54, 67, 74, 102, 118, 143.
6. v Southeastern corner, Cherokee County: 1, 2, 54, 74, 102.
7. v Southern Cleburne County: 1, 2, 54, 74, 102.
8. r Vincent-Harpersville-Wilsonville district, Shelby County: 2, 54, 102.

ARIZONA

General: 4, 8, 13, 43, 85, 149, 150, 158.

Districts, mines, and prospects:

1. v Arizona Barite Co. (Christman) mine, Maricopa County: 8, 43, 53, 151, 158.
2. v Castle Dome district, Yuma County: 43, 149.
3. v Ernest Hall Property, Yuma County: 151.
4. v McCracken Lead mine, Mohave County: 13.
5. v Nottbusch mine (Neversweat district), Yuma County: 149.
6. v Renner barite mine, Yuma County: 43, 149, 151.
7. v Sheep Tanks district, Yuma County: 149.
8. v Silver district, Yuma County: 149.
9. v Silver Belt mine, Yavapai County: 85.

ARKANSAS

General: 6, 21, 22, 66, 69, 88, 89, 93, 97, 103, 104.

Districts, mines, and prospects:

1. r Bear Creek prospect, Pike County: 66.
2. b Bee Mountain, Boar Tusk Mountain, and Two Mile Creek prospects, Polk County: 22, 66, 92, 93.
3. b Boone Springs Creek, Fancy Hill, Gap Mountain, Polk Creek Mountain, and Sulphur Mountain prospects, Montgomery County: 66, 89, 93, 120.
4. b Cossatot River prospect, Polk County: 66, 93.
5. b Magnet Cove district, Hot Spring County: 21, 39, 53, 54, 69, 80, 88, 93, 97, 103, 104, 148.
6. b Mill Creek prospect, Pike County and Pigeon Roost Mountain deposit, Montgomery County: 66, 93.
7. b Viles Creek prospect, Polk County: 66, 93.

CALIFORNIA

General: 9, 10, 11, 19, 20, 23, 26, 40, 52, 56, 63, 68, 86, 95, 117, 125, 130, 152, 155, 157, 160.

Districts, mines, and prospects:

1. v Afterthought prospects and Austin quarry, Shasta County: 10, 19, 20, 95, 152.
2. b Almanor district (Cameron, Savercool, and Synthetic Iron Color Co. mines), Plumas County: 11, 23, 63, 95, 125, 152, 157.
3. ? Barite No. 1 and No. 2 claims (Noble prospect on Beegum Creek), Shasta County: 10, 19, 20, 152, 154.
4. v Barstow area (Ball, Barium Queen, Big Medicine, Lead Mountain and Silver Spar mines), San Bernardino County: 19, 32, 56, 95, 152, 155, 157.
5. v Bidwell Ranch prospect and Exposed Treasure No. 1 and No. 2 claims, Shasta County: 10, 19, 20, 95.
6. ? Democrat barite mine, Nevada County: 19, 20, 86, 95, 152.
7. b El Portal and Egenhoff mines, Mariposa County: 11, 19, 20, 23, 40, 52, 53, 54, 63, 68, 80, 95, 113, 114, 148, 152.
8. b Gabilan (Fremont) Peak deposit, Monterey County: 19, 20, 152.
9. b Glidden Co. (Loftus) deposit, Shasta County: 10, 19, 20, 95, 152.
10. v Gunter Canyon deposit, Inyo County: 19, 20, 95, 130.
11. v Hansen barite mine, San Bernardino County: 19, 56, 95, 152, 155.
12. v La Brea deposit (Eagle mine), Santa Barbara County: 19, 20, 95, 152.
13. v Liscom Hill deposit, Humboldt County: 19, 20, 95.
14. v Mountain Pass deposits, San Bernardino County: 26, 117, 155, 160.
15. v Poso baryta deposit, Tulare County: 56, 95, 130, 152.
16. v Red Hill deposit, Orange County: 19, 20, 95, 152.
17. b San Dimos Canyon deposit, Los Angeles County: 19, 20, 95, 152.
18. b Spanish mine, Nevada County: 19, 54, 80, 86, 95, 152.
19. v Warm Springs Canyon deposit, Inyo County: 95, 130.

COLORADO

General: 7, 44, 58, 81, 140.

Districts, mines and prospects:

1. v Hartsel deposit, Park County: 7, 58, 81, 140.
2. v Ilse area (Feldspar, School Section, and other mines), Custer County: 7, 44, 81, 140.

3. ? Little Maude mine, Fremont County: 7.
4. v Sunshine Canyon deposit, Boulder County: 7, 44, 81, 140.

CONNECTICUT

General: 57.

Districts, mines, and prospects:

1. v Cheshire deposits, New Haven County: 57.

GEORGIA

General: 25, 28, 59, 61, 72, 73, 75, 87, 94, 144.

Districts, mines, and prospects:

1. r Bass Ferry prospect, Floyd County and Kingston prospects, Bartow County: 25, 61, 87.
2. r Cartersville district, Bartow County: 25, 28, 50, 54, 57, 59, 60, 61, 72, 73, 74, 75, 87, 105, 113, 114, 143, 144, 148, 150.
3. r Eton district, Murray County and Ruralvale deposit, Whitfield County: 25, 61, 87, 94, 105, 143.
4. r Plainville area, Floyd and Gordon Counties: 25, 61, 87.
5. r Stilesboro prospect, Bartow County: 25, 61, 87.
6. b Waleska deposit, Cherokee County: 25, 61, 87.

IDAHO

General: 5, 78, 106, 110, 116, 133.

Districts, mines, and prospects:

1. v Meyers Cove deposit, Lemhi County: 5.
2. b Sun Valley barite mine (Bonnie and Barium Sulphate claims), Blaine County: 57, 78, 106, 110, 116, 133.

ILLINOIS

General: 15.

Districts, mines, and prospects:

1. b v Kentucky-Illinois fluorspar district, Hardin and Pope Counties: 15.

KENTUCKY

General: 41, 109, 132.

Districts, mines, and prospects:

1. v Central district, Anderson, Bourbon, Boyle, Clark, Fayette, Franklin, Garrard, Harrison, Henry, Jessamine, Lincoln, Madison, Mercer, Owen, Scott, and Woodford Counties: 41, 54, 57, 105, 109, 113, 114, 143.
2. v Western Kentucky fluorspar district, Caldwell, Crittenden, and Livingston Counties: 41, 57, 105, 113, 114, 132, 143.

MARYLAND

General: 101, 143

Districts, mines, and prospects:

1. b Johnsville mine, Frederick County: 101.
2. v Sauble quarry, Frederick County: 143.

MISSOURI

General: 16, 17, 18, 24, 30, 70, 76, 90, 91, 92, 126, 127, 128, 131, 145.

Districts, mines, and prospects:

1. ro Central district, includes portions of 16 counties but principal deposits are in Cole, Miller, Moniteau, and Morgan Counties: 39, 42, 54, 57, 90, 91, 92, 113, 114, 126, 127, 148.

150 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

2. v Graniteville occurrence, Iron County: 128.
3. o Houston (Murphy Mining Co.) mine, Texas County: 76.
4. ro Southeastern (Washington County) district, Franklin, Jefferson, St. Francois, and Washington Counties: 18, 24, 30, 39, 53, 54, 57, 70, 80, 113, 114, 126, 127, 128, 131, 145, 148.

MONTANA

General: 77, 108, 111, 112, 161.

Districts, mines, and prospects:

1. v Greenough area mine, Missoula County: 161.
2. v Pattee Canyon and Rattlesnake Creek prospects, Missoula County: 77, 108, 111, 112.

NEVADA

General: 35, 45, 121, 129, 138, 139.

Districts, mines, and prospects:

1. v Austin (Reese River) district, Lander County: 45, 139.
2. ? Contact deposit, Elko County: 45.
3. v Eagleville district deposit, Churchill County: 45, 121.
4. o Ellendale deposit, Nye County: 23, 121.
5. bv Hilltop district (Bateman Canyon, Lewis Canyon, Starr Grove Mine), Lander County: 23, 45, 139.
6. v Lone Mountain deposit, Esmeralda County: 23, 57, 121.
7. v Lynn district (Boulder Flat, Simon Creek, Rossi barite mine), Eureka County: 45.
8. v Maggie Creek Canyon deposit, Eureka County: 45, 138.
9. b Nevada and Valley View barite mines, Lander County: 45, 139.
10. v Pine Valley deposit, Elko County: 45.

NEW MEXICO

General: 27, 98, 119, 159.

Districts, mines, and prospects:

1. v American Fluorspar group, Socorro County: 27.
2. bv Derry district mine, Sierra County: 27, 98.
3. bv Devils Canyon and White Spar mines, Dona Ana County: 27, 98.
4. v Dewey mine, Socorro County: 27, 159.
5. v Gallinas district prospects, Lincoln County: 27, 119.
6. v Gonzales prospect, Socorro County: 27.
7. v Hansonburg district, Socorro County: 27, 79, 98, 103, 159.
8. v Palm Park mine, Dona Ana County: 27, 39, 98.
9. v Tonuco Mountain deposits, Dona Ana County: 27, 98.
10. v Vincent Moore claim, Torrance County and unidentified mine in Bernalillo County: 27, 98.

NORTH CAROLINA

General: 62, 71, 96, 100, 123, 124, 141, 142.

Districts, mines, and prospects:

1. v Hillsboro area, Orange County: 123, 124.
2. vo Hot Springs districts, Madison County: 29, 54, 57, 62, 71, 74, 96, 100, 113, 114, 123, 124, 143.
3. vo Kings Mountain: Gaffney district, Gaston and Cleveland Counties, North Carolina, and York and Cherokee Counties, South Carolina: 54, 57, 62, 74, 113, 114, 123, 124, 141, 142, 143.

OKLAHOMA

General: 51, 146.

Districts, mines, and prospects:

1. r Cache prospect, Comanche County: 51, 146.
2. r Maniton prospect, Tillman County: 51, 146.
3. r Mill Creek (Thompson ranch) prospect, Johnston County: 51, 146.
4. v Watson prospects, McCurtain County: 51.

PENNSYLVANIA

General: 122, 143.

Districts, mines, and prospects:

1. vr Buckmanville deposit, Bucks County: 122.
2. r Chambersburg deposits, Franklin County: 57, 60, 122.
3. rv Fort Littleton deposit, Fulton County: 122, 143.
4. r Waynesboro deposits, Franklin County: 57, 122, 143.

SOUTH CAROLINA

General: 143.

Districts, mines, and prospects:

3. vo Kings Creek, Cherokee County (see Kings Mountain-Gaffney district, North Carolina): 54, 57, 62, 113, 114, 123, 124, 141, 142, 143.

TENNESSEE

General: 29, 31, 38, 46, 47, 48, 49, 60, 64, 82, 83, 107, 147.

Districts, mines, and prospects:

1. vr Del Rio district, Coker County: 29, 38, 46, 49, 54, 74, 113, 114, 143, 147, 148.
2. r Fall Branch district, Greene, Sullivan, and Washington Counties: 46, 49, 82, 105, 107.
3. r Greene County area: 49, 143, 147.
4. r Lost Creek district, Union County: 46, 105.
5. v Middle Tennessee area, Davidson, De Kalb, Rutherford, Smith, Sumner, Trousdale, and Williamson Counties: 64, 105, 143, 147.
6. r Pall Mall district, Fentress County: 54, 105, 107, 147.
7. r Sweetwater district, McMinn, Monroe, and Loudon Counties: 31, 47, 48, 54, 60, 74, 83, 105, 107, 113, 114, 143, 147, 148.

TEXAS

General: 12, 14, 37, 156.

Districts, mines, and prospects:

1. rv Freeman ranch deposit, Llano County: 14, 37, 156.
2. o Henry Mills ranch deposit, Val Verde County: 14, 37.
3. b Seven Heart Gap area, Culberson County: 37.
4. v Van Horn area, Culberson County: 12, 37.

VIRGINIA

General: 33, 34, 36, 143, 153, 154.

Districts, mines, and prospects:

1. v Bedford County area: 33, 34, 54.
2. rvb Campbell-Pittsylvania Counties area: 33, 34, 36, 54, 113, 114.
3. rv Fauquier County area: 33, 34, 54.
4. vr Grayson County area: 33, 34, 54.
5. r Roanoke-Botetourt Counties area: 33, 34, 54, 143.
6. rvb Russell-Tazewell and Smyth Counties area: 33, 34, 54, 105, 113, 114, 154.

WASHINGTON

General: 137.

Districts, mines, and prospects:

1. b Maple Creek prospect, Mason County: 137.
2. v Northern Stevens County deposits, Stevens County: 137.
3. v Springdale area deposits, Stevens County: 137.

WISCONSIN

General: 3.

Districts, mines, and prospects:

1. b v Cuba City mines, Lafayette County: 3, 134, 135, 136.

AUTHOR INDEX

- 1 Adams, G. I., 1931, Hydrothermal origin of the barite in Alabama: *Econ. Geology*, v. 26, no. 7, p. 772-776.

Small barite veins occurring in shales of the Weisner formation of Lower Cambrian age and in the pre-Cambrian Ashland mica schist, in Cherokee and Cleburne Counties are believed to have been deposited by hydrothermal solutions at the close of the Paleozoic, after formation of the main structural features of the Appalachians. The veins are 12 to 18 inches wide and not considered economic.

- 2 Adams, G. I., and Jones, W. B., 1940, Barite deposits of Alabama: *Ala. Geol. Survey Bull.* 45, 38 p.

The geologic occurrence and origin of barite are discussed, and individual mines and prospects in the nine barite-bearing localities of Alabama described. The major primary deposits occur as irregular veins and replacement bodies in the Knox dolomite of Cambrian and Ordovician age and in the Pelham limestone of Ordovician age. Barite veins also occur in shales of the Weisner formation of Lower Cambrian age and in the pre-Cambrian Ashland [mica] schist. The authors believe that these deposits were formed by mesothermal and epithermal solutions moving along fractures caused by the main deformation of the Appalachians at the close of the Paleozoic. Only residual deposits in red clay derived from weathering of the primary deposits described above have been worked. The most abundant residual deposits are found in Bibb County where barite is associated with fluorite, limonite, calcite, and native sulfur. These deposits are believed by Adams and Jones to offer the best possibilities in the state for mining development. Barite was first produced in 1914; production reached a peak in 1917 and then gradually declined until 1925. Since 1925, production has been intermittent and on a small scale.

- 3 Agnew, Allen F., Flint, Arthur E., Crumpton, R. P., 1954, Geology and zinc-lead-barite deposits in the area east of Cuba City, Wisconsin: *U. S. Geol. Survey Map MF 15.*

A detailed map (scale 1:12,000) shows the geology of the ore deposits east of Cuba City. A marginal text briefly describes the history of the district, the rock units and thin alteration, the structure, and the ore deposits.

- 4 Allen, M. A., and Butler, G. M., 1919, Barytes: *Univ. Bur. Mines Bull.* 99, 18 p.

A general discussion of barite is followed by brief notes on occurrences of barite in Arizona. All known deposits, which occur in veins in igneous or

sedimentary rocks, are small and most veins are less than three feet wide. It is doubtful that many would be of commercial value, even if they were near a market.

- 5 Anderson, A. L., 1943, The antimony and fluorspar deposits near Meyers Cove, Lemhi County, Idaho: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Pamph. 62, p. 1, 11, 14-16.

A mineralized fracture zone as much as 20 feet wide in silicic tuff of the Challis volcanics of Oligocene [and early miocene] age contains mostly barite, with considerably less stibnite, fluorite, and chalcedony.

The stibnite content of the deposit is economically unimportant.

- 6 Arkansas Geological Survey, 1942, Mineral resources of Montgomery, Garland, Saline, and Pulaski Counties: County Min. Rept. 3, p. 30.

Small deposits of impure barite have been found in veins with calcite and in limonite deposits in Pulaski, Saline, Garland, and Montgomery Counties. These deposits are not of economic value. The occurrence of commercially exploited barite deposits in Hot Spring County (Magnet Cove) is noted. Additional deposits may occur in Garland County.

- 7 Argall, G. O., Jr., 1949, Industrial minerals of Colorado: Colo. School of Mines Quart., v. 44, no. 2, p. 32-39.

Barite occurrences in Colorado are described. A bibliography and general information on uses, treatment, and marketing of barite are included. Barite occurs as gangue in many base-metal sulfide veins of Colorado, in gold telluride veins at Cripple Creek, in ferberite veins in Boulder County, and in fluorite veins of Boulder and Mineral Counties. In a few localities, barite constitutes the main filling of the vein. Small quantities of barite were mined in Boulder, Fremont, and Custer Counties during World War I and more recently in Park and Custer Counties.

- 8 Arizona Department of Mineral Resources, 1945-1950, Seventh to Eleventh Annual Repts.

These annual reports contain summaries of information on barite mining in the state.

- 9 Averill, C. V., 1937, Mineral resources of Plumas County: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 33, no. 2, p. 92.

Barite occurs in lenses in slate at the Savercool and Synthetic Iron Color Co. mines four miles southwest of Almanor, Plumas County. Up to 1936, about 17,000 tons of barite had been mined at the Synthetic Iron Color Co. property. The ore averaging about 94 percent BaSO_4 was mined in open pits and underground. At the Savercool mine, a carload of barite was mined from a barite lens 10 feet wide and shipped as a sample.

- 10 Averill, C. V., 1939, Mineral resources of Shasta County: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 35, no. 2, p. 114-115.

Barite occurs in fissure veins in basic igneous rock at the Afterthought prospects, 20 miles north of Redding. The veins range from a few inches to eight feet in width and are reported to contain "quite pure" barite. Barite associated with a small amount of witherite has been exposed in a small open cut (Barite No. 1 and No. 2 claims) in the side of Beegum Creek Canyon about two miles from Platina. A narrow lens or vein of barite has been found on the Bidwell ranch just south of the town of Montgomery Creek. Several thousand tons of barite have been mined east of Castella (Loftus deposit) by the Glidden Co. for the manufacture of lithopone. The

barite occurs as a bedded deposit in nearly horizontal slate and limestone of probable Devonian or Carboniferous age. The average grade of ore was nearly 93 percent BaSO₄; mining was from open pits.

- 11 Averill, C. V., and Norman, L. A., Jr., and others, 1951, Counties of California, mineral production and significant mining activities of 1949: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 47, no. 2, p. 338 and 350.

A new barite lens was discovered by diamond drilling at the El Portal barite deposits by the National Lead Co. on the north side of the Merced River, Mariposa County. The company planned to explore the lens with a crosscut and raise in 1950. Colored barite occurs in a lens six feet wide in slate at the Cameron barite mine three miles south of the Almanor Dam, Plumas County. The deposit was mined from an open cut in April and May of 1949.

- 12 Baker, C. L., 1932, Barite in Texas: Texas Univ. Bur. Econ. Geology Min. Res. Circ. 4, 5 p.; 1934, The geology of Texas, v. 2, Structural and economic geology: Texas Univ. Bull. 3401, p. 403-409.

This paper is largely a general discussion of properties, occurrence, production, mining, preparation and uses of barite. Barite occurrences in Texas are briefly described. The barite commonly occurs in small veins or nodules in sedimentary rocks. No production had been recorded from Texas as of 1932.

- 13 Bancroft, Howland, 1911, Reconnaissance of the ore deposits in northern Yuma County, Arizona: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 451, p. 123-126.

At the McCracken lead mine in southern Mohave County barite is reported in large quantities in two fissure veins which range in width from 6 to 20 feet. In addition to barite, the vein filling consists of quartz, calcite, siderite, dolomite, and galena.

- 14 Barnes, V. E., 1939, Additional notes on barite: Texas Univ. Bur. Econ. Geology Min. Res. Circ. 11, 4 p.

Three small barite deposits in northeastern Gillespie County, northern Llano County, and near Pandale, Val Verde County are described. Deposits at the first two localities are small veins in pre-Cambrian schist and gneiss. The veins contain impure barite associated chiefly with quartz. Barite occurs near Pandale as cavern fillings in cherty limestone. None of the deposits appears to be large enough to be of economic value.

- 15 Bastin, E. S., 1931, The fluorspar deposits of Hardin and Pope counties, Illinois: Ill. State Geol. Survey Bull. 58, p. 30-31 and 57.

Barite occurs sporadically near the surface where it coats and replaces fluorite in both the vein and blanket-type deposits. The fluorite is considered of hydrothermal origin, but the barite was probably deposited by circulating ground water. The barite is generally not of commercial importance, but it might be recovered as a by-product in mining the fluorspar deposits of the blanket type.

- 16 Bishop, O. M., 1949, The mineral industry of Missouri in 1946 and 1947 with total production summarized: Mo. Geol. Survey and Water Res. Inf. Circ. 4, p. 8-13.

Uses of barite, types of occurrences, production, and mining and milling methods in Missouri are summarized. Annual production and value of barite produced in Missouri from 1872 through 1947 is tabulated. Barite

mining began in pre-Civil War days and has been continuous since 1872, with a total recorded production to 1947 of 4,765,125 tons valued at \$31,774,237. Missouri has produced more barite than any other state.

- 17 Bishop, O. M., 1950, The mineral industry of Missouri in 1948: Mo. Geol. Survey and Water Res. Inf. Circ. 6, p. 6-7.

Barite production in Missouri in 1948 is discussed. In 1948 this totalled 278,071 tons of barite valued at \$2,413,802.

- 18 Bishop, O. M., 1951, The mineral industry of Missouri in 1949: Mo. Geol. Survey and Water Res. Inf. Circ. 7, p. 6-7.

Competition from producers at Magnet Cove, Ark., caused a decline in barite production in Missouri in 1949. Of the total production of 186,891 tons, approximately 78,800 tons were ground for use in drilling muds and 83,300 tons were shipped to the chemical industry. The remaining 25,000 tons was added to stockpiles. All but 3,540 tons was mined in Washington County from residual clays having an average content of 10 percent barite.

- 19 Bradley, W. W., 1930, Barite in California: Rept. 26 of the State Mineralogist, v. 26, no. 1, p. 45-57.

The occurrence and uses of barite in the United States are discussed. Principal barite deposits in California are described by counties. By 1929 production of barite had been reported from Inyo, Los Angeles, Mariposa, Monterey, Nevada, Orange, San Bernardino, Santa Barbara, and Shasta Counties. Commercial production of barite in California began in 1910 and with the exception of 1924 and 1925 some production has been reorded each year since then reaching a total of 86,768 tons at the end of 1929. California barite resources in 1929 were considered ample to meet any considerable increase in Pacific Coast market demands. This is the most complete summary available about deposits of barite in California.

- 20 Bradley, W. W., 1930, Barite in California: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers. Tech. Pub. 266, 9 p.

Same material as in reference 19 but presented in a slightly condensed version.

- 21 Branner, G. C., 1931, Barite in Arkansas: Eng. and Min. Jour., v. 131, no. 11, p. 512.

The results of prospecting the large Magnet Cove barite deposit during 1930 and 1931 are summarized. The material reviewed here is covered in detail by Norman and Lindsey (1941).

- 22 Branner, G. C., and others, 1940, Polk County: Ark. Geol. Survey County Mineral Rept. 1, p. 18-19 and pl. 7.

The occurrence of six small barite deposits in central Polk County is noted. The barite occurs in thin veins in the Missouri Mountain slate of Silurian age and in small pockets and seams in the overlying Arkansas novaculite of Devonian and Mississippian age. The deposits appear to be too small to be of economic value. Location of deposits is shown on geologic map of Polk County.

- 23 Braun, L. T., 1950, Barite, in Jenkins, O. P., and others, Mineral commodities of California: Calif. Dept. Nat. Res. Div. Mines Bull. 156, p. 130-132.

Occurrences, production, uses, and markets for barite in California are discussed briefly. Occurrences of barite, chiefly as veins or replacements,

are widespread and a total production of more than 500,000 tons from several deposits was recorded between 1910 and 1949. Recent production has been from two properties, a replacement deposit near El Portal, Mariposa County (the principal source) and from a lens near Greenville, Plumas County. California barite is used principally for drilling mud.

- 24 Buckley, E. R., 1909, Geology of the disseminated lead deposits of St. Francois and Washington Counties: Mo. Bur. Geology and Mines, v. 9, pt. 1, p. 223-228 and 238-248.

Lead deposits of southeastern Missouri contain barite associated with galena and other sulfides, sulfates, and carbonates. They occur in irregular vertical and horizontal openings in dolomite and in residual clay derived from dolomite. Barite is most abundant in the Potosi dolomite (Cambrian). The barium is believed to have been carried in solution as BaCO_3 in groundwater and precipitated in solution cavities by reaction with solutions of an alkaline sulfate, probably CaSO_4 . The barium probably was derived originally from the feldspars of igneous rocks from which the sediments of the area were derived. The report includes descriptions and a map indicating the location of 33 barite deposits which were being or had been worked in the area as of 1909.

- 25 Butts, Charles, and Gildersleeve, Benjamin, 1948, Geology and mineral resources of the Paleozoic area in northwest Georgia: Ga. Geol. Survey Bull. 54, p. 83-85.

Although barite is widely distributed in northwest Georgia, important deposits are essentially limited to the Cartersville district. Six other isolated barite localities lie within a belt about 75 miles long and as much as 25 miles wide which extends northeast from the vicinity of Esom Hill, Polk County to Ruralvale in Whitfield County. The principal producers of crude barite in the past three years are listed in a table. The locations of active barite operations in 1946 are indicated on a mineral resource map. Reserves are believed sufficient for many years of continued production.

- 26 California State Mining Bureau, 1910-1948, Mineral production of California: Calif. State Min. Bur. Ann. Bulls. 1910-37; Calif. Dept. Nat. Res. Div. Mines Ann. Bulls. 1938-48.

In this annual publication of the Division of Mines, yearly production of barite by counties in California is tabulated. Tables are included to show annual value and tonnage of barite produced since 1910.

- 27 Clippinger, D. M., 1949, Barite of New Mexico: N. Mex. Bur. Mines and Mineral Res. Circ. 21, 28 p.

All available information on barite in New Mexico up to and including 1948 is summarized. The geology, occurrence, mining, milling, and production of barite is reviewed. Nineteen mines and prospects in Dona Ana, Lincoln, Socorro, and Torrance Counties and 12 other scattered deposits are described briefly. A bibliography is included. Barite occurs chiefly as vein and breccia fillings which may be accompanied by replacement of wall rock. Country rocks include pre-Cambrian granite and schist and quartzite, limestones, and shales of Paleozoic age. The principal minerals associated with the barite are fluorite and quartz, with lesser amounts of calcite, gypsum, and sulfides. Fluorite in varying amounts is present in almost all the deposits. As a result of the recent development of milling methods for separation of barite and fluorite the recovery of both minerals from some deposits is now commercially possible. Recent demands

for heavy drilling muds in the oilfields of New Mexico and west Texas have created a new market nearby.

- 28 Crickmay, G. W., 1935, Origin of barite in the Appalachian Valley: *Econ. Geology*, v. 30, no. 5, p. 563-564.

The paper by Jones and McVay (1934) in which they advocate hydrothermal origin for Alabama barite deposits is discussed. Crickmay believes that both hypogene and supergene deposition of barite occurred in the Cartersville district, Georgia and probably also in Alabama. Massive, white barite at Cartersville is commonly brecciated and Crickmay considers it of hypogene origin. Delicate transparent barite crystals called "flowers of ocher" occur in open cavities in quartzite and may have formed from the earlier veins by solution and subsequent deposition of barite from circulating surface waters.

- 29 Dahners, L. A., 1949, Investigation of the Del Rio and Stackhouse barite deposit, Cocke County, Tenn., and Madison County, N. C.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4571, 26 p.

The results of diamond-drilling by the U. S. Bureau of Mines during 1944 on the Moccasin Gap prospect and Krebs property in Cocke County, Tenn., and the Sandy Bottom mine of the Stackhouse group in Madison County, North Carolina are described. Tables of analyses of samples and logs of drill-holes are included. The ore is principally barite associated with fluorite, pyrite, calcite, quartz, and traces of copper. The veins cut by drill holes on the Moccasin Gap property were narrow and low grade. Ore containing 33 to 57 percent barite was intersected by one drill hole on the Krebs property, which was in operation in 1944. At the Sandy Bottom property unconsolidated vein material could not be cored and sludge samples showed only a trace of barite.

- 30 Dake, C. L., 1930, The geology of the Potosi and Edgehill quadrangles: *Mo. Bur. Geology and Mines*, 2d ser., v. 23, 233 p.

Detailed descriptions of stratigraphy, structure, and ore deposits of this area in southeastern Missouri are given. Rocks of the area include pre-Cambrian igneous rocks, chiefly rhyolite porphyry, and sedimentary rocks of Paleozoic age, chiefly dolomites. Beds in this area west of the structural center of the Ozark dome have a westerly regional dip broken by faults and porphyry knobs. Nearly half the total barite produced in the United States in 1927 was from the Washington County district, part of which lies in the Potosi quadrangle. Nearly all of the commercially important barite occurs irregularly disseminated in deep residual clays derived from the weathering of the Potosi and Eminence dolomites of Cambrian age. Silica in the form of chert, chaldony, or quartz universally is associated with barite in the residual clay. Other minerals associated with barite in order of their decreasing abundance are limonite, galena, marcasite, and pyrite. The author suggests that barite was precipitated from sea water in minutely disseminated form in beds of the Potosi and Eminence dolomites. The barite was later concentrated into larger masses by the shallow circulation of groundwater during the weathering process which also formed the residual clay.

- 31 Dunlap, J. C., 1945, Structural control in the eastern belt of the Sweetwater barite district, east Tennessee (abstract): *Econ. Geology*, v. 40, no. 1, p. 82; *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 56, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1156.

The Cambrian and Ordovician sedimentary rocks lie in three parallel belts separated by major thrust faults. Barite deposits are restricted to the Beekmantown division [Ordovician] of the Knox group, and occur principally in the limestone member of the lower Kingsport formation. The regional strike of these beds is N. 50° E. and dip is 10° to 20° southeast. Two types of minor structures with axes that strike from N. 70° W. to due west cut across the regional structure. These minor structures "are (1) 'knobs' or sharp flexures caused by abrupt change in strike and (2) very gentle anticlines." Narrow brecciated zones in these minor structures are believed to have admitted rising hydrothermal solutions which spread laterally along the favorable beds in which the barite deposits now occur. These deposits form banded veins in coarse breccia and contain pyrite, fluorite, and barite listed in the order of deposition and increasing abundance. Monthly barite production of 3,400 tons in 1945 was derived entirely from residual deposits.

- 32 Durell, Cordell, 1954, Barite deposits near Barstow, San Bernardino County, California: Calif. Dept. Nat. Res. Div. Mines, Special Report 39, 8 p.

The geology of four barite mines and areas are briefly described: the Ball deposit, the Hansen deposit and vicinity, the deposits in the vicinity of the Barium Queen mine, deposits at the Lead Mountain mine and vicinity. Four detailed geologic maps are included.

- 33 Edmundson, R. S., 1936, Barite deposits of Virginia: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers Tech. Pub. 725, 17 p.

The descriptions of the individual mines are omitted from this condensed version of a later report (Edmundson, 1938). The occurrence, mineralogy, and origin of the deposits of Virginia are reviewed.

- 34 Edmundson, R. S., 1938, Barite deposits of Virginia: Va. Geol. Survey Bull. 53, 85 p.

The distribution, types of deposits, origin, and probable commercial value of barite deposits is discussed. Individual mines and prospects are described and a section on mining methods and prospecting is included. The deposits are in the Piedmont and Valley and Ridge provinces. Abundant small deposits of barite occur in bedrock in fissure veins, replacement masses, and in breccia zones. The most important of these deposits are lenticular replacement bodies up to 20 feet wide, 100 feet long and 150 feet thick in calcareous rocks. Breccia deposits contain thin seams of barite generally only a few inches wide. Bedrock deposits, because of their small size, are probably not of commercial value. Wall rock of these deposits includes pre-Cambrian marble, schist, and gneiss, Paleozoic limestone and dolomite, and Triassic shale, sandstone, and diabase. The author cites criteria considered indicative of an hydrothermal origin for these deposits. Residual deposits irregularly distributed in red or black clay in Grayson, Botetourt, Campbell, and Pittsylvania Counties might yield small commercial quantities of barite.

- 35 Emmons, W. H., 1910, A reconnaissance of some mining camps in Elko, Lander, and Eureka Counties, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 408, p. 126.

At the Starr Grove mine about 15 miles southeast of Battle Mountain, barite occurs with quartz and small amounts of disseminated sulfides in a large flat ore body which lies nearly parallel to the enclosing dark gray limestone. In places "there is as much as 10 feet of nearly pure barite".

- 36 Espenshade, G. H., 1952, Manganese, iron, and barite deposits of the James River-Roanoke River district, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Map MF 5.

A geologic map shows the location of barite deposits in the district. Barite has been found at about a dozen localities in the southern part of the district and also south of the Roanoke River in Pittsylvania County. The barite occurs in veins in white marble of Furcron's Mount Athos formation [Paleozoic(?)] and as fragments in overlying surficial and residual clays. Although the Hewitt mine is estimated to have produced about 100,000 tons of barite, most of the deposits in this district are believed to be rather small.

- 37 Evans, G. L., 1946, Barite deposits in Texas, in Sellards, E. H., and others, Texas mineral resources: Univ. Texas Pub. 4301, p. 105-111.

Deposits of barite in Texas occur in thin veins, replacement bodies, and as irregular masses in residual clay. The deposits are in rocks ranging in age from pre-Cambrian to Tertiary. Deposits in 13 counties are described. Only a few hundred tons have been mined from these deposits, many of which are too small to be of commercial value. A replacement deposit of relatively high grade barite in the limestone of the Permian Delaware Mountain formation near Seven Heart Gap, Culberson County, is described as "one of the most promising (deposits) now known in the state from the standpoint of possible commercial development". A large tonnage of low grade barite occurs as filling in limestone caverns near Pandale (Henry Mills ranch deposit), Val Verde County. This is the most complete reference on barite deposits in Texas.

- 38 Ferguson, H. W., and Jewell, W. B., 1951, Geology and barite deposits of the Del Rio district, Cooke County, Tennessee: Tenn. Dept. Conserv., Div. Geology Bull. 57, 235 p.

The barite deposits and geology of the district are described in detail. The district has yielded about 55,000 tons of barite from 12 mines and 5 major prospects since 1880. Geologic conditions indicate reserves of at least four times the amount already mined. The rocks include a clastic group of unknown age, a Lower Cambrian group of clastics, the Cambrian Shady dolomite and Rome formation. The principal barite deposits occur in the immediate vicinity of two prominent low angle thrust faults. High grade but comparatively small deposits of barite are found along a bedding plane fault beneath a prominent coarse-grained quartzite in the upper part of the Cambrian Unicoi formation. In these deposits white, coarsely crystalline barite, commonly containing 95 to 98 percent BaSO_4 , occurs with ankerite in pods, stringers, and veinlets in the fault zone. Mining has been chiefly along weathered portions of the vein where lumps of barite are in reddish-brown sandy clay. Larger low grade deposits containing 60 to 90 percent BaSO_4 are along the Brushy Mountain thrust, a zone of intense shearing with a maximum thickness of nine feet. The sheared granulated material is usually replaced by quartz discolored by blue-black hematite. Workable ore deposits occur where barite is concentrated locally with small amounts of fluorite, hematite, pyrite, and traces of chalcopyrite.

- 39 Fine, M. M., and Kennedy, J. S., 1948, Investigation of ore-dressing methods for barite ores from New Mexico, Missouri, and Arkansas: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4280, 31 p.

The results of laboratory beneficiation tests on barite samples from five properties are described. Barite-fluorite ore from the Palm Park claims

near Hatch, New Mexico yielded acid-grade fluor spar and drilling-mud-grade barite by flotation and gravity concentration. Recovery of 86 percent of the barite and 76.5 percent of the fluorite was accomplished by flotation. Gravity concentration yielded slightly better recovery of barite but a much poorer recovery of fluorite. Ore with an unusually high content of iron from Washington County, Missouri yielded concentrates by flotation, magnetic separation, and agglomerate tabling. These concentrates contained less than 0.1 percent iron oxide. The flotation of ore with a high content of quartz and iron from central Missouri yielded a concentrate containing 1.1 percent iron oxide, and recovered 95.2 percent of the barite. With tabling and magnetic separation, 86.2 percent of the barite was recovered in a concentrate containing only 0.7 percent iron oxide. Samples from two producing properties at Magnet Cove, Arkansas contained soluble salts detrimental to flotation. Drilling-mud-grade barite was recovered by flotation after removal of most of the soluble salts by leaching and washing.

- 40 Fitch, A. A., 1931, Barite and witherite from near El Portal, Mariposa County, California: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 16, no. 10, p. 461-468.

The mineralogy of the barite-witherite veins and their wall rocks near El Portal, California are described. A group of north-trending replacement veins up to 20 feet wide occur in the limestone lenses of isoclinally folded Paleozoic sedimentary rocks. These rocks, dominantly argillaceous, have undergone low-grade dynamic metamorphism and local contact metamorphism near the margin of a small granite boss. The veins which terminate at the contact with the intrusive change in composition and texture as the granite is approached. This change may be correlated with the degree of contact metamorphism of the wallrock. Barite and witherite in places occur together and are associated chiefly with quartz and pyrite. As the intrusive is approached, more coarse-grained calc-silicate minerals are developed in the veins with a corresponding decrease of barite and witherite. Barite and witherite are absent from the veins adjacent to the granite. The deposits may have formed by replacement of limestone lenses "by barium solutions given off from the underlying Sierra Nevada granite batholith."

- 41 Fohs, F. J., 1913, Barytes deposits of Kentucky: *Ky. Geol. Survey*, 4th ser., v. 1, pt. 1, p. 441-588.

The geology, mineralogy, mining, milling, production, and prospecting of the barite deposits are reviewed. A general section on the uses and occurrence of barite is also included. Deposits of commercial importance are reported in the Central and Western districts and in Union County where the deposits occur in veins in Ordovician and Carboniferous sedimentary rocks. The important Central district is discussed in detail including brief descriptions of nearly 200 prospects. Barite in the Central district is associated chiefly with calcite, fluorite, sphalerite, and galena in steeply dipping veins and breccia fillings in Ordovician limestone. Replacement of the wall rocks is of minor importance. The veins and breccia fillings are irregularly shaped and average two to four feet in width and 600 feet in depth. Production from the Central district was recorded every year from 1903 to 1911; the most productive year was 1908 when 11,000 tons were mined, ranking Kentucky as the third largest producer in the United States. A small tonnage was produced in the Western district in 1903 and 1907.

- 42 Frommer, D. W., and Fine, M. M., 1952, Experimental treatment of barite ores from Montgomery County, Ark., and Morgan County, Mo.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4881, 11 p.

Results of ore dressing studies on samples of barite ore from two undeveloped barite deposits in Arkansas and Missouri are described. Ore from Montgomery County, Arkansas consists of barite intimately mixed with finely crystalline quartz. Ore from near Stover and Versailles, Morgan County, Missouri consists of barite with considerable dolomite, sphalerite, chert, and quartz with lesser amounts of fluorite, sulfides, and iron oxides. Ores from both areas are amenable to concentration by fine grinding and froth flotation. The Arkansas ore yields barite concentrate suitably for use in drilling muds and the Missouri ore yields both zinc concentrate and barite concentrate the latter of which is suitable for manufacture of some barium chemicals.

- 43 Galbraith, F. W., 1947, *Minerals of Arizona*: Ariz. Bur. Mines, Geol. Ser. 17, Bull. 153, p. 62.

The location of important barite occurrences in Arizona are listed by counties.

- 44 George, R. D., 1927, *Geology and natural resources of Colorado*: Univ. Colorado, Boulder, Colo., p. 162.

The occurrence of "strong veins of barite in the vicinity of Boulder and Jamestown and near South Boulder Creek in Boulder County" are reported. Several carloads have been shipped from vein deposits in Sunshine Canyon west of Boulder. Barite has also been produced from mines near Aspen.

- 45 Gianella, V. P., 1940, *Barite deposits of northern Nevada*: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers Tech. Pub. 1200, 6 p.; 1941, *Trans.*, v. 144, p. 294-299.

Barite is widely distributed in at least nine counties. Annual production in 1938 and 1939 was over 15,000 tons and total production to the end of 1938 was 66,424 tons. Production has been principally from the northern part of Lander and Eureka Counties with a smaller amount from Elko County. The barite occurs in veins and replacement deposits. Barite in veins is generally white and is generally associated with sulfides. Most of the barite has been mined from open cuts in replacement deposits of dark barite in limestone beds of probable Carboniferous age. The deposits are believed to be of hydrothermal origin and are probably contemporaneous with some of the hydrothermal metallic ore deposits of the state. Nine principal deposits in northern Nevada are briefly described and located on an index map. This is the most complete reference available concerning barite deposits of Nevada.

- 46 Gildersleeve, Benjamin, 1946, *Minerals and structural materials of east Tennessee*: TVA Regional Products Research Div. Rept. B., p. 3-5.

In the Fall Branch district of Greene, Washington, and Sullivan Counties, workable deposits of barite occur as irregular masses in residual clays in the upper part of the Knox dolomite. The deposits are in a linear belt about 20 miles long. The deposits contain two distinct types of barite, an exceptionally pure black variety and a less pure white variety. There has been no production from the district in many years except for about 168 tons shipped in 1935. Vein deposits in lower Cambrian rocks have been worked intermittently for the past 25 years at several localities in Cocks County. A small deposit of relatively pure white barite in the residuum of the basal part of the Ordovician Murfreesboro limestone on the shore of the Lost Creek area of Norris Lake was developed in 1938. Other occurrences of barite in Johnson, Carter, Sevier, Hamblen, and Hawkins Counties are reviewed briefly.

- 47 Gildersleeve, Benjamin, 1946, Minerals and structural materials of the Watts Bar and Fort Loudon Reservoir areas: TVA Regional Products Research Div. Report No. 5, p. 2-5.

The occurrence and distribution of barite in the Sweetwater district of east Tennessee is described briefly. The location and a brief statement about the history of operation and production of the nine mines that yielded the major production from the district in the early part of 1943 are given. The location of five other mines abandoned or worked intermittently as of 1943 is included. Annual production in the area averaged 20,000 to 30,000 tons prior to 1940 and 60,000 tons in 1941 and 1942. Monroe County yielded 51,501 tons in 1942.

- 48 Gordon, C. H., 1918, Barite deposits of the Sweetwater district, east Tennessee: Tenn. Geol. Survey, Resources of Tenn., v. 8, no. 1, p. 48-82.

The geology and barite deposits of this district in parts of McMinn, Monroe, and Loudon Counties in eastern Tennessee are described in detail. The barite occurs in bedded veins or shattered zones in the Knox dolomite [Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician] and as masses in the residual clay derived from weathering of the dolomite. Only the residual deposits are of commercial importance. They occur along three northeastward trending narrow parallel belts about 20 miles long. Workable ore bodies appear only at intervals along the ore belts which are usually from 100 to 300 feet wide. In many places six to eight feet of alluvial red clay overlies the barite-bearing residual clay. The chief impurities in the ore are fluorite, chert, and iron oxide. Small amounts of sphalerite, galena, calcite, and manganese oxide are also found. The primary deposits are believed to have been deposited within breccia zones of the Knox dolomite by solutions that had leached the barium from the dolomite and associated limestones. The principal mines along the three barite belts are described. The history of mining in the district and the mining and preparation of the ore for market are discussed. Only the high grade (98-99% BaSO₄) barite is marketed. A table showing the amount of crude barite marketed in Tennessee from 1903 to 1916 is included.

- 49 Gordon, C. H., 1920, Barite deposits in upper east Tennessee: Tenn. State Geol. Survey Bull. 23 (Pt. 1, Ann. Rept. 1919), p. 65-70.

Barite deposits of upper east Tennessee are of two types—irregular fissure and gash veins in crystalline rocks, and residual deposits in breccia veins in limestones. Vein deposits occur in the vicinity of Del Rio, and residual deposits occur in several places in Greene County. The Del Rio region is underlain by quartzites and slates of Cambrian age. The Pond Ridge prospects about 1½ miles north of Del Rio yielded a small tonnage years ago. Considerable ore was mined from a vein deposit of hard crystalline barite in masses and stringers imbedded in clay at West Meyer 2½ miles east of Bridgeport. At East Meyer pure, hard crystalline barite was mined from a bedding plane vein in quartzite and conglomerate. A vein deposit at Rock Creek, four miles from Del Rio, was worked some years ago. In Greene County, four deposits all in residual clays overlying the Knox dolomite [Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician] formerly were worked. These deposits are in the vicinity of Greeneville, Jearoldstown, Midway, and Morristown. Indications appear favorable for the existence of workable bodies of barite in the vicinity of Jearoldstown.

- 50 Hale, D. P., Jr., 1938, Modern mining and beneficiation of barite at Cartersville, Georgia: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers Tech. Pub. 973, 13 p.; 1942, Trans., v. 148, p. 277-290.

Opencut mining and beneficiation of residual barite ore in the Cartersville district, Bartow County, Georgia are discussed. Overburden averaging 12 to 15 feet thick is removed by stripping. Hydraulic mining has been used successfully for recovery of the fines impounded in old mud ponds and in one mine where large limestone pinnacles were encountered in the residual clay. The chief impurities in the ore are silica and iron oxide. Silica is easily removed by washing and jigging. Manganese, where present, is separated by gravity methods. Since 1931 greater recovery of barite and a final product of higher grade has been made possible by finer crushing, tabling, and use of magnetic separators for removal of iron. Use of these improved methods has permitted mining in large areas previously considered unworkable and had more than doubled the reserves of minable ore as of 1938. Ore from Cartersville has been consumed chiefly by the lithopone and barium chemical industries.

- 51 Ham, W. E., and Merritt, C. A., 1944, Barite in Oklahoma: Okla. Geol. Survey Circ. 23, 42 p.

Barite occurrences in Oklahoma and general information on barite are reviewed. The deposits are either too small or of too low grade to be of commercial value as of 1944. The deposits are of 3 general types: 1) hydrothermal veins, 2) residual deposits and 3) sedimentary deposits. Hydrothermal veins containing small amounts of barite and metallic sulfides cut highly folded shales and quartzitic sandstones of the Stanley [shale of Pennsylvania age] in the Ouachita Mountains in northeastern McCurtain County. Coarsely crystalline masses of barite associated with ocherous limonite are embedded in clays derived from weathering of Cambrian and Ordovician dolomite in the Arbuckle Mountains of south-central Oklahoma. The lower Permian shales and sandstones of central and southwestern Oklahoma contain disseminated grains, concretions, and veins of barite. Some barite may form a cementing agent. Surface concentrations of high grade concretionary nodules in a few localities may offer the possibility for limited production of several thousand tons. The barite in these Permian sedimentary rocks may have been introduced as a secondary concentration from marine water.

- 52 Harding, A. C., 1941, Ground barytes for weighting drilling mud: Eng. and Min. Jour., v. 142, no. 1, p. 33-36.

Barite deposits and mining and milling practices at the National Lead Co. plant near El Portal, Mariposa County, California are reviewed. The deposit has been worked continuously since 1910; in 1941 it was the largest deposit west of the Rockies and yielded the only commercial witherite in the United States. The chief product is ground barite for use in drilling mud. Barite and witherite associated with silica and calcium carbonate occur in vertical shoots or lenses in two distinct belts each about 200 feet wide and 1200 feet apart in steeply dipping metamorphosed sedimentary rocks. Both mineralized belts are cut by the Merced River Canyon. Lenses on the south side of the river contain principally barite and those on the north side contain a higher percentage of witherite. Contacts of the ore with the wall rock of siliceous limestone and schist are generally sharp. The deposits have been worked to a depth of 350 feet without reaching their lower limit. The origin of the deposit is attributed to replacement of limestone lenses by barium sulphate and carbonate.

- 53 Harding, A. C., 1948, Barite production in the United States: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers Tech. Pub. 2414, 6 p.

The geology and mining and milling operations at the major barite deposits in the United States are described briefly. Production and consumption of barite in 1945 and specifications for the various grades of barite ore used in different industries are listed. It is estimated that inferred reserves at properties now in production or being developed would yield at least a supply for 20 years at the rate of consumption in 1948.

- 54 Harness, C. L. and Barsigian, F. M., 1946, Mining and marketing of barite: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7345, 78 p.

Information about the geologic occurrence, mining, treatment, and production of barite ore at all major barite mines or districts in the United States is summarized. Mining and methods of preparation of ore for the market are described. Uses of barite, specifications of barite ore for different uses, prices, marketing, and manufacture and utilization of barium chemicals are reviewed.

- 55 Heck, E. T., 1940, Barium in Appalachian salt brines: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 24, no. 3, p. 486-493.

Appreciable amounts of barium have been found in many [Appalachian] brines from rocks of Silurian, Devonian, Mississippian, and Pennsylvanian age in the Appalachian region. Brines from productive oil and gas areas contain the highest percentage of barium. The barium is believed to have been present in barite in the sediments and was brought into solution by reduction of BaSO_4 , probably by the action of bacteria.

- 56 Hewett, D. F., and others, 1936, Mineral resources of the region around Boulder Dam: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 871, p. 149-151.

Occurrences and deposits of barite in the region around Boulder Dam in adjacent parts of California and Nevada are noted briefly. Barite is common particularly as a gangue mineral in Tertiary metal veins in some parts in the region. Five deposits are described in which barite occurs in veins or as replacements. "Most of the deposits are relatively small and of poor quality." Small production has been reported from a few properties and "with sufficient demand a moderate production might be made."

- 57 Hill, J. M., 1917, Barytes and strontium, [in 1915] in Mineral resources of the United States, 1915, pt. 2—nonmetals: U. S. Geol. Survey, p. 161-185.

In addition to the usual statistics on annual production, consumption, and exports and imports of barite, the principal known deposits in the United States as of 1915 are described by States and are shown on a map on which are also indicated the location of plants manufacturing barium products. Methods of mining and preparation of barite for market are discussed. This reference is the most complete summary available as of 1915 concerning the production of barite in the United States.

- 58 Howland, A. L., 1936, An occurrence of barite in the red beds of Colorado: Am. Mineralogist, v. 21, no. 9, p. 584-588.

A small deposit two miles southwest of Hartsel, Park County, is described. In 1932 development work consisted of pits of various size from which some barite had been mined. Further development was done in 1934 and 1935. It is not known whether commercial ore was produced. The barite occurs as a replacement in vertical veins one to two feet wide and in irregular layers six inches to three feet wide in gently dipping beds of a limestone

member of the Maroon formation [of Pennsylvanian and] Permian age. The barium is believed to have been leached from the surrounding sediments by meteoric waters and precipitated by reaction with gypsum in the limestone.

- 59 Hubbell, A. H., 1942, New Riverside - producer of barytes in Georgia: Eng. and Min. Jour., v. 143, no. 10, p. 62-65.

Mining and milling operations of the New Riverside Ochre Co. in Bartow County, Georgia are summarized. Barite occurs irregularly distributed in clay, eight tons of which will yield an average of one ton of washed barite. Concentrations of barite are pockety and hard to find because overburden may be as much as 60 feet thick. The flow sheet of the washing plant is described in detail. The final products are of three grades: 1) drilling mud, 92 percent BaSO_4 with 5 percent iron; 2) lithopone, 96 percent BaSO_4 with not more than 1.0 percent iron; and 3) glass, 98 percent BaSO_4 with not more than 0.3 percent iron.

- 60 Hubbell, A. H., 1943, Barytes—a non-metallic product of eastern Tennessee: Eng. and Min. Jour., v. 144, no. 1, p. 63-65.

Mining and treatment of barite ore from residual deposits in the Sweetwater district of Tennessee and in Bartow County, Georgia are discussed. In the Sweetwater district, overburden as much as 40 feet thick is stripped from the ore-bearing clays which may be as much as 30 feet thick. Each mine generally has its own washing plant. In some operations the washed product may be subsequently cleaned of the remaining iron by tabling, drying, sizing, and magnetic separation. In Bartow County, Georgia, on property operated by the Barytes Mining Co., overburden is 10 to 30 feet thick and the underlying ore-body is over 50 feet thick. Although the barite content of this deposit is slightly less than that of the Tennessee mines, the output is more uniform. Mining and treatment of ore is essentially the same as in Tennessee. A high grade product containing 96 percent BaSO_4 or more and a low grade product containing 92 percent BaSO_4 are produced.

- 61 Hull, J. P. D., 1920, Barytes deposits of Georgia: Ga. Geol. Survey Bull. 36, 146 p.

Occurrence, distribution, origin, production, and mining and milling of barite in Georgia are discussed. The stratigraphy and structure of the Cartersville district are described in detail. More than 60 individual mines and prospects in Bartow, Murray, Whitfield, Gordon, Floyd, Cherokee, and Polk Counties are described. The deposits are of the following types: 1) vein, 2) replacement, 3) breccia, 4) residual, 5) colluvial or residual hillside, and 6) alluvial. The primary deposits (types 1, 2, and 3) occur in pre-Cambrian igneous rocks and Paleozoic sediments. Barium is believed to have been leached from feldspars and mica in the crystalline rocks by circulating meteoric and thermal waters which moved upward along fault and fracture openings to carbonaceous sediments where precipitation of barite occurred. Vein deposits have been worked on a small scale but only the residual and colluvial deposits are of economic importance. The deposits occur almost wholly in the Appalachian Valley region of north-west Georgia in a belt 75 miles long with a maximum width of 25 miles near its center. All the large deposits which have been worked are in the Cartersville district. From 1916 to 1919 Georgia ranked first in production of barite in the United States. Production in 1919 was estimated at 90,000 tons, all from the Cartersville district.

- 62 Hunter, C. E., and Gildersleeve, Benjamin, 1946, *Minerals and structural materials of western North Carolina and north Georgia: TVA Regional Products Research Div. Rept. C*, p. 9-10.

Barite deposits in Gaston and Madison Counties are described briefly. Extensive vein deposits of white barite occur in Gaston County, extending from a point four miles south of Bessemer City to the South Carolina state line. Deposits in the Stackhouse area of northwestern Madison County have intermittently yielded an estimated production of 300,000 tons between the latter part of the nineteenth century and 1927. The barite occurs in veins mainly in a fault zone between the [pre-Cambrian] Max Patch granite and the Cambrian Snowbird [formation]. This area, adjacent to the Del Rio district of Tennessee, is believed to contain large reserves of "rather pure" barite.

- 63 Jenkins, O. P., and others, 1949, *The counties of California—mineral resources and mineral production during 1947: Calif. Dept. Nat. Res. Div. of Mines Bull. 142*, p. 13 and pls. 1 and 4.

The report which in past years has been issued as an annual statistical bulletin known as "Mineral Production of California", has been issued this year with special emphasis on the mineral resources of the counties of California. Production of barite is reported from single properties in Mariposa and Plumas Counties. Barite from Mariposa County was used chiefly for drilling mud and that from Plumas County was used for the manufacture of barium chemicals. A map of California locates barite deposits in 12 counties.

- 64 Jewell, W. B., 1947, *Barite, fluorite, galena, sphalerite veins of Middle Tennessee: Tenn. Dept. Conserv., Div. Geology Bull. 51*, 114 p.

The location, geologic occurrence, and methods of mining small deposits of barite, fluorite, sphalerite, and galena in fissure veins of middle Tennessee are discussed in detail. Mines and prospects also are described. Most of the deposits occur within a 20 mile radius of the intersection of DeKalb, Smith, and Wilson Counties in the Ordovician limestones of the Nashville dome. The veins, which range from a few inches to six feet in width, occur chiefly as fillings in limestone breccia in steeply dipping shear zones which trend northeast. Replacement of the wall rock by barite has been small. Barite is one of the most abundant minerals in the veins; in places it makes up almost the entire vein filling. The barite is generally granular or massive and is often intimately mixed with fluorite and calcite. The vein material is believed to have been deposited from rising magmatic solutions of probable post-Carboniferous age. Only small amounts of lead, zinc, barite, and fluorite have been produced from the area. In 1934 two carloads of barite were shipped from Davidson County and further production may be feasible on a small scale. The veins have not been adequately prospected.

- 65 Johnson, B. L., 1941, *Marketing of barite: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7149*, 16 p.

General information is presented about the uses, production, markets, and prices of crude barite. Also included is a list of barite producers, buyers, grinders, and producers of barium products, arranged by states.

- 66 Jones, T. A., 1948, *Barite deposits in the Ouachita Mountains, Montgomery, Polk, and Pike Counties, Ark.: U. S. Bur. Mines. Rept. Inv. 4348*, 15 p.

Ten barite deposits in the Ouachita Mountains of western Arkansas, which were investigated by the U. S. Bureau of Mines in 1946 and 1947, are described. The deposits occur as lenticular bodies of impure barite near the contact of the Stanley shale of Pennsylvanian age and Arkansas novaculite of Devonian [and Mississippian] age in beds of both formations. The deposits are associated with the Mazarn syncline. The Bear Creek prospect in Pike County contains boulders of crystalline barite in residual clay of the Stanley shale; it is the only residual deposit known in the area. At the Pigeon Roost Mountain deposit in southeastern Montgomery County, barite occurs in three lenticular bodies near the base of the Stanley shale. This deposit is near the axis of the Mazarn syncline and is the largest yet found in the area. Barite in the deposits of this area would be suitable for use in drilling mud.

- 67 Jones, W. B., and McVay, T. N., 1934, Barite deposits of the Sinks district, Bibb County, Alabama: *Econ. Geology*, v. 29, no. 8, p. 761-766.

Barite deposits in the northeast corner of Bibb County in central Alabama are described. Barite in veins and cavities in Ordovician limestone is associated with fluorite, calcite, limonite, and native sulfur. Hydrothermal origin is advocated because of the intimate association of barite with fluorite. Residual deposits derived from the primary deposits have a much higher content of barite than other deposits mined in the past in Alabama. The authors believe that these deposits may be profitably mined.

- 68 Julihn, C. E., and Horton, F. W., 1940, Mineral industries survey of the United States: *U. S. Bur. Mines. Bull.* 424, pt. II, p. 168-170.

Barite deposits at the El Portal and Egenhoff mines near El Portal, Mariposa County, California are described. Mining and milling at the El Portal mine of the National Lead Co. is summarized. Large quantities of high grade barite and witherite have been developed by crosscuts at the Egenhoff mine.

- 69 Just, Evan, 1943, An Arkansas travelogue: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 143, no. 12, p. 64-65.

The mining and milling operations at Magnet Cove are described briefly. Barite occurs as a replacement near the base of the Stanley shale (Pennsylvanian) in a syncline plunging southwestward. At the National Lead Co. mine near the eastern end of the syncline, the southern limb of the fold is nearly vertical and the northern limb dips 40° south. At the mine, the barite horizon in the bottom of the fold is 200 feet beneath the surface. The barite deposit, 40-75 feet thick, is mined in an open cut about 500 feet long. After milling, the barite in the ore is then concentrated by flotation to yield a product with a specific gravity of 4.35 used entirely for drilling mud.

The smaller open pit mine of the Magnet Cove Barium Corp. is adjacent to the National Lead Co. mine. The mill is in nearby Malvern where ore is concentrated by a flotation process which floats barite, in contrast to the process used by National Lead Co. in which the barite is depressed.

- 70 Just, Evan, 1948, Barite production upheld by improved equipment: *Eng. and Min. Jour.* v. 149, no. 1, p. 71-73.

The use of modern earthmoving equipment and more efficient beneficiation methods in the old Washington County, Mo. barite district have enabled operators to obtain a greater recovery per acre, and to rework many

areas previously mined by primitive methods. Residual barite occurring with soil and gangue in a ratio of approximately 1 to 10 is dug from pits with diesel power shovels, and hauled by trucks a short distance to movable washing plants. The mill flowsheets of two operations are given.

- 71 Keith, Arthur, 1904, Asheville folio North Carolina-Tennessee: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 116, p. 9.

Small irregular veins of barite generally only a few inches wide occur in a narrow zone extending about five miles northeast from Bluff, Madison County. The veins occur in granite and quartzite near the contact of the two rock types. In 1904 the deposits on Spring Creek were the only ones being mined in the area. Mining was done chiefly in open cuts. A "considerable amount" of barite is reported to have been mined about one mile southeast of Stackhouse.

- 72 Kesler, T. L., 1940, Structure and ore deposition at Cartersville, Georgia: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers Tech. Pub. 1226, 18 p.; 1941, *Trans.*, v. 144, p. 276-293.

The general geology and ore deposits of the Cartersville district are described, with emphasis on the relation of structure to ore deposition. Deposition of ore was controlled by rock composition and structure. Hydrothermal solutions of magmatic origin ascended to the carbonate rocks of the district along steep oblique fault planes and fractures in a highly folded zone of the Weisner formation and Shady dolomite of Early Cambrian age. Ore deposition occurred chiefly in the carbonate rocks of the Shady dolomite rather than in the quartzites and schists of the underlying Weisner formation. Examples of structural control in four areas in the district are described. The currently mined barite ores are principally surficial weathered products of the primary deposits.

- 73 Kesler, T. L., 1949, Occurrence and exploration of barite deposits at Cartersville, Georgia: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers *Trans.*, v. 184, p. 371-375.

The geology of the residual barite deposits of the district are described briefly. The primary ore is localized in three differently oriented groups of faults. The search for new ore in the residual clay may be guided by projecting the trend of the fault zones seen in outcrops of the Weisner formation along the ridge crests across the areas of residual clay. Because many of the good deposits on the surface or at shallow depth have been found, prospecting by drilling at greater depths is necessary. The problems of drilling and the methods of interpreting the resulting data compiled by the Paga Mining Company are reviewed.

- 74 Kesler, T. L., 1950, Barite deposits southeast of the Appalachian plateaus, in Snyder, F. G., ed., *Symposium on mineral resources of the southeastern United States*, p. 88-98: Univ. Tenn. Press, Knoxville, Tenn.

The occurrence and origin of the major barite deposits in the southeastern United States are summarized from the reports of recent workers in the region. The areas discussed include the Cartersville district and other areas, Georgia; the Sweetwater and Del Rio-Hot Springs districts, Tennessee; the Central Carolina district in North and South Carolina; and areas in Alabama. Most workers believe that the barite and associated minerals were deposited by hydrothermal solutions of magmatic origin. Laurence and Dunlap attribute ore deposition in the Sweetwater district to thermal

waters but do not specify their source. Although igneous rocks are not obviously associated with most of the deposits, a magmatic source for the ore bearing fluids is suggested by the similarity of their mineralogy to metalliferous deposits of undoubted hydrothermal origin. Evidence suggests that more than one period of barite mineralization occurred. Most investigators believe the deposits are late Carboniferous; Edmundson believes that the deposits in Virginia are Triassic in age.

- 75 Keeler, T. L., 1950, Geology and mineral deposits of the Cartersville district, Georgia: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 224, 97 p.

The geology and ore deposits of this district in northwest Georgia are described. By the end of 1943, the district had yielded about 1,830,000 long tons of barite representing 24 percent of the total production of the United States. Rocks of the district are Cambrian metasedimentary rocks of the Weisner, Shady, Rome, and Conasauga formations and feldspathic gneisses derived from them. These rocks are folded into major anticlinoria and synclinoria that extend beyond the limits of the district. The primary ore and gangue minerals were deposited by hydrothermal solutions in steeply dipping faults which trend roughly parallel and oblique to the axis of the major folds. Primary barite occurs as thin veins and irregular bodies principally in carbonate rocks of the Rome formation. The barite which is coarsely crystalline encloses small amounts of pyrite and other sulfides and is associated with quartz and carbonates. Weathering of these primary deposits has freed the barite which remains as fragments $\frac{1}{4}$ to 6 inches across distributed unevenly through the residual clay. Pyrite enclosed by the barite is usually weathered to limonite, and angular boulders of jasperoid commonly accompany barite in the clay. These deposits constitute the barite ore of the district and are mined in open cuts. The average proportion of recoverable barite in clay in large deposits ranges from 11.8 to 17.5 percent. The deposits are believed to be "far from exhausted; but—their recovery will generally involve a gradual increase in mining costs." Nine major barite mines are described and a table summarizes data on 35 barite mines that have been commercially productive.

- 76 Kidwell, A. L., 1946, Blue barite from Texas County, Mo.: Rocks and Minerals, v. 21, no. 12, p. 849-850.

An abandoned open-pit barite mine six miles southwest of Houston, Texas County is the only known commercial barite deposit within a radius of 60 miles. Blue barite associated with limonite and calcite occurs as a filling which cements large blocks of dolomite in a collapsed solution cavity. The country rock is Jefferson City dolomite [Ordovician] containing chert and drusy quartz. This deposit was last operated during 1941 and 1942 by the Murphy Mining Company.

- 77 Knechtel, M. M., and others, 1948, Map showing construction materials and nonmetallic mineral resources of Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey Missouri Basin Studies Map no. 11.

A map shows the location of barite deposits in Glacier National Park and Missoula County. Very little barite has been produced in Montana but occurrences of residual barite in Upper Cretaceous clays are reported in Missoula and Lincoln Counties. Barite deposits are also known in Custer, Wibaux, Dawson, Musselshell, Pondera, Madison, and Phillips Counties.

- 78 Kiilsgaard, T. H., 1950, Geology and ore deposits of the Triumph-Parker mine mineral belt, in Anderson, A. L., and others, Detailed geology of certain areas in the Mineral Hill and Warm Springs mining districts, Blaine County, Idaho: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Pamph. 90, p. 60.

The Sun Valley barite mine (Bonnie group) about nine miles northwest of Hailey, has been operated intermittently during recent years, and was under lease to the Simplot Co. in 1950. The barite occurs as a series of lenticular masses in the Wood River formation [Pennsylvanian]. Ore is shipped by rail to the mill in Pocatello where it is prepared for use in drilling mud. Selective mining to control contamination by silica yields an ore containing 84 to 88 percent BaSO_4 with a specific gravity of 4.0 to 4.1. In 1949, 6,700 tons of barite were produced.

- 79 Kottlowski, Frank E., 1953, Geology and ore deposits of a part of the Hansonburg mining district, Socorro County, New Mexico: N. Mex. Bur. Mines and Mineral Res. Circ. 23, 9 p.

Data are supplied to aid exploration of the barite-fluorite-galena ore bodies on the west face of the Oscura Mountains. Stratigraphy, structure, and the nature of the ore deposits are described briefly. The ore is localized in fracture zones and solution cavities in limestones of Paleozoic age.

- 80 Ladoo, R. B., and Myers, W. M., 1951, Nonmetallic minerals: New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., p. 67-82.

General information on barite is given: occurrences, production, consumption, mining, milling, ore specifications, marketing, and uses. Short descriptions of principal deposits in the United States and other countries are included. Tables show world production of barite from 1942 to 1948; salient statistics of barite, witherite, and barium chemical industries in the United States from 1944 to 1948; domestic barite sold or used by producers in the United States from 1946 to 1948 by states. A brief section on witherite is included. The bibliography contains 42 references on barite and witherite.

- 81 Larrabee, D. M., and others, 1947, Map showing construction materials and nonmetallic mineral resources of Colorado: U. S. Geol. Survey Missouri Basin Studies Map no. 10.

On the map are indicated the location of barite deposits in Custer, Park, and Lake Counties. The text states that barite occurs in Boulder, Custer, Lake, Las Animas, Park, Pitkin, and Pueblo Counties. Deposits have been developed in Boulder, Custer, and Park counties. Small production from veins and layers in limestone has been recorded in 1915, 1916, and 1939 to 1941.

- 82 Laurence, R. A., 1938, Black barite deposits in upper east Tennessee: Tenu. Acad. Sci. Jour., v. 13, no. 3, p. 192-197.

Deposits of large, crystalline masses of exceptionally pure, dark barite occur in residual clay in the Fall Branch district of upper east Tennessee. The deposits are associated with a thrust fault in the upper Knox dolomite ("Post-Nittany") [Upper Cambrian and Ordovician] and form a long narrow belt extending northeastward through Greene, Washington, and Sullivan Counties. Associated deposits of white barite with sphalerite and galena are found in residual clay and in veins and breccia zones in the underlying dolomite. The black barite, which apparently occurs only in the residual clay, is more pure than the white barite. The dark color and fetid odor are

attributed to small amounts of carbonaceous material on cleavage and fracture planes. The black barite is stable while enclosed in residual clay but will decrepitate readily at low temperatures. Stockpiles exposed to summer sun have disintegrated almost to powder in a short time. White barite was mined in the district in the late 1890's and during World War I. In 1935 about 170 tons of chiefly the black barite were shipped from the district. No production has been recorded since that time. In spite of the purity of the deposits, they are probably not of much commercial value because of their small size and scattered distribution.

- 83 Laurence, R. A., 1939, Origin of the Sweetwater, Tennessee barite deposits: *Econ. Geology*, v. 34, p. 190-200.

This important district had produced about 600,000 tons of barite by 1938. The residual deposits which occur along three parallel belts are underlain by irregular fissure veins in the [Ordovician] Beekmantown limestone. The chief vein minerals, in order of their deposition, are calcite, pyrite, fluorite, and barite. The veins are simple fissure fillings and occur in coarsely crystalline dolomite produced by alteration and recrystallization of limestone. The alinement of the deposits parallel to the regional strike of the country rocks suggests mineralization was restricted to openings created by shattering and brecciation of certain favorable beds. The deposits are believed to have been formed by ascending thermal waters of magmatic or meteoric origin. Igneous rocks are absent from the district.

- 84 Lewis, J. V., 1919, The magmatic origin of barite deposits: *Econ. Geology*, v. 14, no. 7, p. 568-570.

The localization of barite deposits in a disturbed belt extending from southeastern Missouri to north-central New York is noted. The belt is characterized by anticlinal folds, faults which are cut by basic dikes, veins, and breccias containing barite, fluorite, and sulfides. The barite and associated deposits in this belt are believed related to igneous activity which is not necessarily of the same age in all localities. Barite occurrences in Triassic shales and diabase in New Jersey are believed related to the Late Triassic igneous activity in that region.

- 85 Lindgren, Waldemar, 1926, Ore deposits of the Jerome and Bradshaw Mountains quadrangles, Arizona: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 782, p. 128-129.

A vein reported to be 15 to 20 feet wide containing much barite and manganeseiferous ankerite and minor amounts of galena and sphalerite was worked at the Silver Belt mine in the late 1870's and in 1906 for silver and lead ore.

- 86 Logan, C. A., 1941, Mineral resources of Nevada County: *Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology*, v. 37, no. 3, p. 378-379.

The Democrat barite mine near Alta in Nevada County is reported to have been one of the largest sources of barite in the state between 1919 and 1930. The ore body was 250 feet long and 15 to 24 feet wide near the surface. The mine had not been worked for several years prior to 1941. The Spanish barite deposit about five miles west of Graniteville was being developed in 1940 and was reported to contain several hundred thousand tons of barite. Ore is hauled 20 miles to Emigrant Gap for shipment.

- 87 McCallie, S. W., 1926, Mineral resources of Georgia: *Ga. Geol. Survey Bull.* 23, revised edition, p. 12-15.

The information of reference 61 is briefly summarized. Statistics on production of barite in Georgia from 1919 to 1924 are presented along with a list of producers as of 1926.

- 88 McElwaine, R. B., 1946, Exploration for barite in Hot Spring County, Arkansas: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3963, 21 p.

The geology and development of Magnet Cove barite deposit are reviewed along with the results of U. S. Bureau of Mines drilling project conducted in 1944 and 1945 to determine reserves and extent of the deposit. A geologic map shows the location of the 10 completed diamond drill holes; The logs of all holes and analyses of barite penetrated are also included. Results of drilling indicate a large tonnage of ore in reserve. Mine workings and mining methods are briefly described.

- 89 McElwaine, R. B., 1946, Exploration of barite deposits in Montgomery County, Ark.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3971, 24 p.

The results of exploration of the Gap Mountain, Fancy Hill, and Sulphur Mountain barite deposits by the U. S. Bureau of Mines in 1945 are listed. These deposits occur as lenticular replacement bodies near the base of the highly folded Stanley shale [Pennsylvanian] and in the upper part of the underlying Arkansas novaculite of Devonian [and Mississippian] age. The barite is exposed along the sides of parallel west-trending ridges of the Ouachita Mountains. The barite is similar to that at Magnet Cove and is amenable to concentration by flotation. Exploration indicates the existence of an "appreciable amount of barite suitable for commercial use." The report includes diamond drill core logs, analyses of barite samples, cross sections of trenches, and sketch maps of the deposits. Geologic conditions in the surrounding area indicate that additional deposits may be found. Suggestions for prospecting are given.

- 90 Marbut, C. F., 1907, The geology of Morgan County: Mo. Bur. Geology and Mines, 2d ser., v. 7, p. 86-87.

Brief descriptions of four barite deposits mined in 1907 are presented. The barite, associated with galena, occurs in pocketlike masses in clay derived residually from the Gasconade dolomite [Ordovician].

- 91 Mather, W. B., 1946, The mineral deposits of Morgan County, Missouri: Mo. Geol. Survey and Water Res. Rept. Inv. 2, 207 p.

Barite has been produced intermittently since 1870 from deposits in Morgan County, in the geographic center of the Central Missouri barite district. Greatest activity was between 1935 and 1942. Barite occurs in fissure breccia, circle, and residual deposits. Production has been chiefly from the last two types, the residual deposits yielding the larger amount. Individual mines and prospects are described and located on the map.

- 92 Mather, W. B., 1947, Barite deposits of central Missouri: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers Tech. Pub. 2246, 15 p.; Trans., v. 173, p. 94-108.

Barite is mined from small, high grade, relatively deep, isolated circle, replacement, and residual deposits. Mining operations are small because the deposits are small and scattered. The ore is mined in open pits and is concentrated by crushing and jigging. Concentrates contain 97 to 98 percent barite. Production from the district in 1946 was less than 10,000 tons. The deposits occur chiefly in the dolomites and limestones of the Gasconade, Roubidoux, and Jefferson City formations of Ordovician age and in the Burlington limestone of Mississippian age. Six transitional types of deposits are recognized: fissure, breccia, circle, solution channel, replacement, and residual. The circle and residual deposits are commercially the most important. The diameter of the circle deposits ranges from 60 to 300 feet. The ore containing from 20 to 30 percent barite by

weight, has been mined to a depth of 100 feet. (See also Mather, 1946.) The richest residual deposits are derived from weathering of circle and replacement deposits. Evidence is cited to support the author's belief that the barite and associated sulfides were deposited from relatively cool hydrothermal solutions.

- 93 Mather, W. B., 1950, Nonmetalliferous mineral resources in Arkansas: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers Trans., v. 187, p. 582-583.

The deposits of commercial barite and their reserves are reviewed. Arkansas has been the principal barite producer in the United States since 1945. Production has been from a synclinal replacement deposit near Magnet Cove, mined by the National Lead Co. and the Magnet Cove Barium Corp. Barite apparently has replaced carbonate-rich zones at the base of the Stanley shale [Pennsylvanian]. The ore-bearing zone is 35 to 45 feet thick and averages about 67 percent $BaSO_4$. Ore is mined in open pits and underground. Barite is concentrated by flotation and is used almost entirely for drilling mud. This deposit was estimated to contain 8,400,000 tons of reserves as of January 1949. Smaller deposits of similar type have been prospected in Montgomery, Polk, and Pike counties. Reserves for the entire state were estimated to be 15,000,000 tons of ore containing more than 40 percent barite as of January 1949.

- 94 Munyan, A. C., 1951, Geology and mineral resources of the Dalton quadrangle, Georgia-Tennessee: Ga. Geol. Survey Bull. 57, p. 100-101.

A small open pit mine yielded barite for a short time in 1948. The deposit near Camp Ground Mountain, east of Eton, consists of "considerable quantities of small barite nodules" in sandy residuum between pinnacles of Conasauga limestone [Cambrian] which contain thin veinlets of barite. The mine was not successful and has not been operated since 1948. Other barite deposits in this region are described by J. P. Hull (1920). Barite deposits of the Dalton area appear to be small.

- 95 Murdoch, Joseph, and Webb, R. W., 1948, Minerals of California: Calif. Dept. Nat. Res. Div. Mines Bull. 136, p. 64-67.

Occurrences of barite are reported in 29 counties of California. The location and a bibliography are cited, where possible, for each occurrence. The geologic setting of the more important occurrences is briefly reviewed.

- 96 Murdock, T. G., 1950, The mining industry in North Carolina from 1937 to 1945: N. C. Dept. Conserv. Devel., Div. Mineral Res., Econ. Paper 65, p. 22-23.

Activity in the barite areas of North Carolina during 1937-1944 was restricted to the Hot Springs district, where the U. S. Bureau of Mines did core drilling on the Betts property. Small production was reported from a new locality near Stackhouse.

- 97 Norman, James, and Lindsey, B. S., 1941, Flotation of barite from Magnet Cove, Arkansas: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers Tech. Pub. 1326, 5 p.

Tests on beneficiation of barite ore from Magnet Cove are reviewed. The barite is intimately mixed with quartz, small amounts of iron oxide, and residual shale. Crude ore tested had a specific gravity of 4.03 and assayed 85.1 percent $BaSO_4$, 11.11 percent SiO_2 , and 2.85 percent R_2O_3 . After grinding the ore to 100 percent minus 325 mesh to liberate the barite and siliceous gangue, the minerals were separated by froth flotation, without desliming, using sodium silicate, a fatty acid, and pine oil as reagents. A

concentrate with a specific gravity of 4.395 and containing more than 98 percent BaSO_4 was produced while recovering about 90 percent of the barite in the mill-heads.

- 98 ∇ Northrop, S. A., 1944, Minerals of New Mexico: Univ. of New Mexico Press, p. 79-81.

Barite occurrences in 16 counties are listed. Barite is described as abundant in occurrences in Bernalillo, Dona Ana, Grant, Hidalgo, Sandoval, and Socorro Counties. It has been mined a few miles south of Barton, Bernalillo County, at Devil's Canyon mine, Dona Ana County, and in the Derry district, Sierra County.

- 99 ∇ O'Meara, R. G., and Coe, G. D., 1936, Froth flotation of southern barite ores: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers Tech. Pub. 678, 6 p.

Results of froth flotation experiments on samples of impure southern barite ores containing iron oxide, quartz, calcite, fluorite, and sulfides indicate that the ores can be beneficiated by flotation. The ores tested are identified only as southern barite ores from properties "either idle or hand-capped in their operations by the lack of satisfactory concentration methods."

- 100 Oriol, S. S., 1950, Geology and mineral resources of the Hot Springs window, Madison County, North Carolina: N. C. Dept. Conserv. Devel., Div. Mineral Res. Bull. 60, p. 48-52.

The occurrence, mineralogy, and origin of the barite deposits of the Hot Springs area are discussed. Descriptions of mines and prospects are included. Production has been largely from the Stackhouse and Gahagan mines and the A. G. Betts Sandy Bottom property. The barite occurs in veins, irregular masses, and small disseminations along thrust faults and in the adjacent wall rocks. Oriol believes that the barite associated with quartz, fluorite, sericite, hematite, pyrite, chalcopyrite, and calcite is of hydrothermal origin. The Stackhouse area is believed to contain large reserves of barite.

- 101 Ostrander, C. W., 1942, Barite prospect near Johnsville, Frederick County, Maryland: The Natural History Society of Maryland Bull., v. 12, no. 3, p. 44.

Small deposits of barite have been prospected and mined. A small lens-shaped deposit in limestone $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles southeast of Johnsville was worked many years ago and is reported to be "the only mine operated for barite in the State of Maryland."

- 102 Pallister, H. D., 1952, Barite in Alabama: Ala. Acad. Sci. Jour., v. 21, p. 45.

Production, location, geology, origin, reserves, and the future of the barite industry in Alabama are summarized briefly. Barite in veins and residual deposits occurs throughout the eastern part of State extending from near Centerville in Bibb County to near the Georgia State line in Cherokee County. Primary deposits occur as veins and breccia fillings and were probably formed by hydrothermal solutions. Residual deposits, some of large extent, were derived by weathering of pre-existing deposits. Although reserves of barite in Alabama are large and widely distributed, their economic value can be determined only by extensive prospecting. In 1952 several deposits were being considered for development, but no barite was produced in the State during the year.

- 103 Parks, Bryan, 1932, A barite deposit in Hot Spring County, Arkansas: Ark. Geol. Survey Inf. Circ. 1, 52 p.

Results of prospecting the Chamberlin Creek valley deposit near Magnet Cove, Hot Spring County are described. The barite occurs near the base of the Stanley shale [Pennsylvanian] in a syncline plunging to the west. The east end of the syncline is closed: the west end is cut by the intrusive rocks of Magnet Cove. The barite is considered a hydrothermal replacement of the porous beds at the base of the Stanley shale. The bed with barite on the north flank of the syncline is 44 feet thick and has been traced for three quarters of a mile. The deposit was estimated to contain at least one million tons of barite within 100 feet of the surface in an area of seven acres. The average of 15 chemical analyses of barite ore show 86.10 percent barium sulfate, 10.29 percent silica, 1.28 percent iron and aluminum oxides and small amounts of magnesia, calcium, and titanium oxides. Concentrates containing 97 percent BaSO_4 were obtained in flotation tests. No barite had been produced from the deposit as of 1932.

- 104 Parks, Bryan, 1932, Great barite deposit of Arkansas: Pan Am. Geologist, v. 57, no. 1, p. 329-332.

The geology and origin of the Magnet Cove barite deposit are discussed. A geologic map and cross section are included. This is a summary of the paper by Parks (1932).

- 105 Penhalegon, W. J., 1938, Barite in the Tennessee Valley region: TVA Geol. Bull. 9, 47 p.

The geology and barite deposits of five major districts and several less important areas in six States of the Tennessee Valley region are described briefly. A summary of the history of barite mining, beneficiation, and production in Tennessee, Georgia, Alabama, Virginia, and Kentucky is given. The Cartersville district, Georgia and the Sweetwater and Pall Mall districts, Tennessee were the chief producing areas in 1936. A table showing production of barite by years from 1882 to 1936 in States of the Valley region is included. Other tables show statistics on barium products sold and used in the United States. Mining and concentration of barite ore, chiefly in the Cartersville and Sweetwater districts, is discussed. A table showing the analyses of a wide variety of samples from five districts in the Valley region is included with a brief statement on buyer's specifications. The manufacture and uses of barium compounds are summarized.

- 106 Prater, L. S., 1948, Beneficiation tests on ore from the Sun Valley Barite mine, Blaine County, Idaho: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geol. Pamph. 81, 11 p.

Tests made on ore from the Sun Valley mine indicate that it may be beneficiated by flotation. Difficulty is experienced in obtaining a wettable product for use in drilling muds because of the film of fatty acid left on particles processed by flotation. The present practice of destroying the film by calcining is expensive. Tests were made to determine the feasibility of flotation at a coarser size followed by grinding to produce sufficient new wettable surfaces. Coarse particles could be floated but beneficiation is much poorer than with fine particles. The best means of obtaining a wettable barite product by flotation, without subsequent calcination, is to depress the barite and float the impurities.

- 107 Rankin, H. S., Laurence, R. A., Davis, F. A. W., Houston, E. C., and McMurray, L. L., 1938. Concentration tests on Tennessee Valley barite: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers Tech. Pub.* 880, 13 p.; 1942, *Trans.*, v. 148, p. 291-303.

"Experiments were conducted to determine the application of decrepitation or flotation in simplifying the concentration of barite by removing the iron oxide and silica in one operation. Bleaching studies were made to determine the bleachability" of the off-color ores of the area. A brief description is given of the geology and barite deposits of the Sweetwater, Pall Mall, and Fall Branch districts of Tennessee from which were obtained the samples used in the tests. Ores from the Sweetwater district yield to decrepitation "to give concentrates of commercial quality, but with rather low recoveries". Ores from the other districts "either failed to decrepitate at all or decrepitation was so slight as to be of little interest as a concentrating operation." Froth flotation tests on ore from the Sweetwater district showed that "barite could be floated to a salable concentrate with the feed assay running as high as 9.8 percent iron oxide and 36.7 percent silica." Bleaching by use of acids and calcining gave promising results on most samples. Black barite from the Fall Branch district and barite ore with a rather high silica content from the Sweetwater district were somewhat resistant to bleaching. Few samples attained commercial whiteness without calcining.

- 108 Reyner, M. L., and Trauerman, C. J., 1950, *Directory of Montana mining properties 1949: Mont. Bur. Mines and Geology Memoir* 31, p. 126.

Five barite deposits in Beaverhead, Missoula, Musselshell, and Phillips Counties are indicated on a state map showing areal distribution of mineral resources. No barite properties are listed in the directory.

- 109 Robinson, L. C., 1931, The vein deposits of central Kentucky: *Ky. Geol. Survey*, 6th ser., v. 41, pt. 1, p. 7-127.

The geology of vein deposits in north central Kentucky is described. The veins occur along or near three well defined fault zones in Ordovician limestones and limey shales. The veins of barite, fluorite and calcite average four feet in width, generally trend north, and dip steeply. Barite is most abundant and is the only mineral of economic importance, although the others may be recovered as by-products in the mining of barite. The barite and associated minerals are believed to have been derived from solutions of deep seated igneous origin. Mining, milling, and prospecting are reviewed. Individual deposits are described by counties and located on a sketch map of central Kentucky.

- 110 Ross, C. P., 1941, The metal and coal mining districts of Idaho, with notes on the nonmetallic mineral resources of the state: *Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Pamph.* 57, p. 101-102.

The occurrence of barite in large veins at the Sun Valley mine near Hailey, Blain County is briefly noted. Another deposit near Muldoon, Blain County is reported. Smaller and less pure deposits are said to occur in Paleozoic and other sedimentary rocks in Custer County and elsewhere.

- 111 Rowe, J. P., 1908, Barytes deposits in Montana: *Mining World*, v. 28, no. 16, p. 637.

A barite deposit two miles southwest of Missoula is described as "the only one of commercial value in the State." A vein from two to three feet wide containing massive, quite pure barite crops out for several hundred

feet. Near the head of Cabin Creek, 23 miles southeast of Ekalaka, Custer County, small spheroidal nodules of barite associated with selenite occur in the residual clay of the Fox Hills formation [Cretaceous]. Layers very rich in nodules have been traced for over one-half mile. Wine colored crystals of barite were found in the Fox Hills formation about 25 miles from mouth of Cedar Creek, Dawson County.

- 112 Rowe, J. P., 1928, Minor metals and non-metallic minerals of Montana: Eng. and Min. Jour., v. 125, no. 20, p. 816.

Commercial deposits of barite were unknown in Montana in 1928. Near Missoula, two deposits (Pattee Canyon and Rattlesnake Creek) of quite pure, massive white barite associated with specular hematite may be of economic importance. A non-commercial occurrence of barite nodules in Upper Cretaceous clays of Wibaux County is noted.

- 113 Santmyers, R. M., 1930, Barite and barium products, part 1, general information: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6221, 55 p.

Barite deposits in the United States and methods of mining, washing, and milling of barite are described. Domestic and foreign production of barite is discussed. Foreign deposits are briefly described. Imports, exports, consumption, and the condition of the barite industry in 1928 are summarized.

- 114 Santmyers, R. M., 1930, Barite and barium products, part 2, barium products: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6223R, 26 p.

General information on barium products is given. Preparation, uses, production, markets, imports and exports of ground barite, lithopone, and barium chemicals are discussed. On the map are shown the location of barite deposits and plants making barium products in United States.

- 115 Schrader, F. C., Stone, R. W., and Sanford, Samuel, 1917, Useful minerals of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 624.

The more important occurrences of useful minerals, including barite, are listed by states. Some of the deposits are very briefly described.

- 116 Shannon, E. V., 1926, The minerals of Idaho: U. S. Natl. Mus. Bull. 131, p. 442-444.

Barite occurrences in Idaho are listed and very briefly described. Barite is found principally as a gangue mineral in metallic ore deposits of nine counties. A deposit now known as the Sun Valley barite mine, Blaine County, is the only one of commercial importance.

- 117 Sharp, W. N. and Pray, L. C., 1952, Geologic map of bastnaesite deposits of the Birthday claims, San Bernardino County, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Investigations Map MF-4.

An area 900 by 1,500 feet is shown on the geologic map of the Birthday claims near Mountain Pass where "considerable quantities" of bastnaesite, a rare-earth mineral, were discovered in 1949. Pre-Cambrian metamorphic rocks are cut by younger shonkinite which forms the host rock for most of the barite-rich carbonate veins. The veins range up to 18 feet in thickness. One vein contains either a new mineral or a variety of barite which is a sulfate of barium and strontium containing rare earths.

- 118 Smith, E. A., and McCalley, Henry, 1904, Index to the mineral resources of Alabama: Ala. Geol. Survey Bull. 9, p. 62-63.

White barite partly stained with iron oxides occurs as irregular masses in residual clay derived from the Trenton limestone [Ordovician] near its con-

contact with the Knox dolomite [of Cambrian and Ordovician] age. Important occurrences are reported near Tampa, Calhoun County, near Greensport, St. Clair County, near Maquire Shoals on the Little Cahaba River, at the "Sinks" on Six Mile Creek, and near Pratt's Ferry in Bibb County. No production was reported from these deposits in 1904.

- 119 Soulé, J. H., 1946, Exploration of Gallinas fluorspar deposits, Lincoln County, N. Mex., U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3854, p. 4-5.

Barite is an important constituent of fluorite veins and mineralized breccia zones in predominantly quartzitic sandstone of Permian age of the the Gallinas Mountains. Some of the deposits contain as much as 37 percent barite.

- 120 Stern, A. G., 1941, Role of clay and other minerals in oil-well drilling fluids: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3556, 88 p.

The cost, functions, and use of drilling muds are discussed in detail. Tests for evaluating the properties of drilling muds also are given in detail. The operation of a drilling mud system for an oil well and the materials used for drilling muds are described. Weighting materials are used to maintain sufficient hydrostatic pressure in the drill hole to confine gas, oil, and water to the rock strata. Weighting materials should permit the drilling fluid to attain a low viscosity and high specific gravity without being corrosive or toxic. Materials which have been used or considered for weighting muds include barite, celestite, iron oxide, pulverized iron, silica flour, and lead and mercury compounds. Of these materials barite is the most satisfactory; it is insoluble in water, chemically inactive, and makes a low viscosity suspension when mixed with an equal volume of water. The bibliography contains references to 138 papers about drilling mud.

- 121 Stoddard, Carl, 1932, Metal and nonmetal occurrences in Nevada: Nev. Univ. Bull. v. 26, no. 6, p. 93-94.

Ten occurrences of barite in Nevada are listed, but not described. Location and references are given where available.

- 122 Stone, R. W., 1939, Non-metallic minerals: Pa. Geol. Survey Bull. M 18 C, p. 5-9.

In Franklin County near Waynesboro and Chambersburg, barite occurs in small lumps in residual clay derived from limestone, and in thin veins in one limestone outcrop. A few small pits remain where barite was mined years ago. A small amount of barite was mined about 1880 from a deposit near Fort Littleton, Fulton County but it was abandoned because of the high content of iron. A small deposit was reportedly mined near Buckmanville in Bucks County. None of these deposits appears to be of commercial value.

- 123 Stuckey, J. L., 1942, Barite deposits in North Carolina, in Newhouse, W. H., and others, Ore deposits as related to structural features, p. 106-108: Princeton, N. J., Princeton Univ. Press.

The barite deposits and their localization along certain regional structures is discussed. In the Hot Springs district, barite occurs in irregular veins and lenses along two major thrust fault zones between the pre-Cambrian Max Patch granite and the Cambrian Snowbird formation. The faulting took place during the building of the Appalachian mountains in the late Paleozoic. Hydrothermal solutions emanating from granitic intrusions ascended along these fractures and deposited the barite and associated minerals. Highly metamorphosed crystalline rocks of the Kings Mountain and

Hillsboro district have a well defined schistosity which strikes northeast and dips steeply northwest. Barite occurs in veins or elongated lenticular masses parallel to the schistosity. The deposits appear to have been formed by deposition from hydrothermal solutions of magmatic origin which ascended along prominent cleavage planes after the last period of regional metamorphism in the late Paleozoic.

- 124 Stuckey, J. L., and Davis, H. T., 1935, Barite deposits in North Carolina: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers Trans., v. 115, p. 346-355.

Deposits in the Hot Springs, Kings Mountain, and Hillsboro areas, North Carolina are described. The first two areas had produced about 300,000 tons of barite by 1933 and were estimated to have fairly large reserves. The barite occurs in irregular veins and lenses in pre-Cambrian and Cambrian crystalline rocks. The mineralogy and petrography of the barite veins and lenses is described, and evidence indicates that the deposits were formed by hydrothermal solutions of magmatic origin. Associated minerals include quartz, fluorite, sericite, calcite, pyrite, galena, chalcopyrite, and sphalerite. Mining and reserves in the Hot Springs and Kings Mountain areas are briefly discussed.

- 125 Symons, H. H., and Davis, F. F., 1952, Mineral commodities in California during 1950: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 48, no. 4, p. 311.

Properties in Kern and Plumas Counties yielded all of the production of barite in California in 1950. Barite from Kern County was used in oil well drilling, and that from Plumas County for the manufacture of barium chemicals.

- 126 Tarr, W. A., 1918, The barite deposits of Missouri and the geology of the barite district: Univ. Missouri Studies, Science Series, v. 3, no. 1, 111 p.

Barite deposits in the Washington County and Central districts of southeastern and central Missouri are listed. History, geography, geology, occurrence, origin, and economic importance of the deposits are reviewed. The more important Washington County district is discussed in detail and shown on a geologic map. Rocks of the Washington County district are largely dolomites of Cambrian age and dip gently to the north, northwest, and west. The nearly horizontal sedimentary rocks of the Central district are Cambrian, Ordovician, Mississippian and Pennsylvanian in age. Barite in the Washington County district is associated with the Potosi and overlying Proctor dolomites and in the Central district with the Gasconade, Roubidoux, and Jefferson City formations. Four types of deposits are recognized: veins, disseminated deposits, solution cave deposits, and residual deposits. The small veins are closely associated with irregular disseminations of barite in the dolomite. These deposits are not of economic importance. Solution caves or circle deposits are most common in the Central district. Residual deposits derived by weathering of primary deposits in the underlying dolomite are by far the most important commercially. They contain barite fragments associated with limonite and drusy quartz or chert distributed through deep red clay. The barite and associated minerals in the primary deposits are believed to have been deposited at shallow depth by ascending hot waters of magmatic origin. In 1918 all barite mining in Missouri was done by hand from small open pits about 4 or 5 feet deep. Preparation of the barite for market is briefly described.

- 127 Tarr, W. A., 1919, The barite deposits of Missouri: *Econ. Geology*, v. 14, no. 1, p. 46-67.

The geology and origin of the barite deposits of Missouri are discussed. This paper summarizes material presented in detail in Missouri reference 11.

- 128 Tarr, W. A., 1932, A barite vein cutting granite of southeastern Missouri: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 17, no. 9, p. 443-448.

A small fissure vein in granite near Graniteville, Iron County, Missouri is described. The vein filling consist of barite, pyrite, and fluorite possibly deposited by hydrothermal solutions of magmatic origin which ascended along a fault plane. The discovery of this vein in granite about 20 miles south of the Washington County barite district indicates that the primary barite in the latter region also might have had a magmatic source.

- 129 Tillia, H. J., 1951, Scraper assembly cuts costs at open pit barite mine: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 152, no. 8, p. 78-79.

The slusher mining plan adopted by Barium Products, Ltd. for developing the Valley View barite claims 28 miles south of Battle Mountain, Nev., is reviewed. This deposit, in production for two years as of 1951, is described as an "erosional remnant of a massive replaced limestone bed, probably of Pennsylvanian age." The operators plan to start production at the larger Mound Springs deposit in the same area after the smaller Valley View deposit has been mined out.

- 130 Tucker, W. B., and Sampson, R. J., 1938, Mineral resources of Inyo County: *Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology*, v. 34, no. 4, p. 481-482.

A considerable tonnage of barite is reported to have been shipped from the Gunter Canyon deposit six miles northeast of Laws in 1928 and 1929. The barite occurs in a series of parallel veins in Cambrian slates and schists. At the Poso Barytes deposit, Tulare County, 15 miles west of Linnie, barite occurs in three parallel veins averaging 20 feet in width and traceable for over 4,000 feet. The veins occur along a shear zone in quartz diorite. In 1938 this deposit was owned and developed with an adit by the Western Barium Corporation. A barite outcrop 6 to 8 feet wide in Warm Springs Canyon 45 miles west of Shoshone was discovered in 1937 and was being developed in 1938.

- 131 Uhley, R. P. and Sharon, Le Roy, 1954, Gravity surveys for residual barite deposits in Missouri: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers*, v. 6, no. 1, p. 52-56.

Gravimetric surveying for barite in Washington County is discussed. Large commercial bodies can be outlined and the tonnages of ore computed with an error of 35 percent, or less.

- 132 Ulrich, E. O., and Smith, W. S. T., 1905, The lead, zinc, and fluorspar deposits of western Kentucky: *U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper* 36, p. 135 and 156.

Vein deposits of western Kentucky contain fluorite and calcite with some barite, and smaller amounts of galena and sphalerite and other oxidation products. Few veins consist predominantly of barite: those with predominant barite are generally too small or too intermixed with gangue to be of commercial value.

- 133 Umpleby, J. B., and others, 1930, Geology and ore deposits of the Wood River region, Idaho with a description of the Minnie Moore and nearby mines: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 814, p. 112-113 and 160-161.

The Bonnie and Barium Sulphate claims (now Sun Valley barite mine), are described. Barite occurs in a series of lenticular masses, at one place over 50 feet thick, trending northwest in calcareous beds of the Wood River formation. [Pennsylvanian]. The barite is generally white, banded, and free from visible impurities except small grains of pyrite and associated stains of iron oxide. In 1923, workings consisted of an 840-foot adit and a shallow open cut from which a carload of barite was shipped in 1922. Barite has not been found in other ore deposits of the region. The source of the barium may have been emanations given off during the last stages of deep seated igneous activity.

- 134 United States Bureau of Mines, 1924-31: Mineral resources of the United States.

These annual publications list statistics on barite production, consumption, uses, prices, imports, and exports. Domestic production is generally reviewed by States. Current developments in the barite industry are noted briefly.

- 135 United States Bureau of Mines, 1932-52: Minerals Yearbook.

These annual publications list statistics on barite production consumption, uses, prices, imports, and exports. Domestic production is generally reviewed by states. Current developments in the barite industry are noted briefly.

- 136 United States Geological Survey, 1882-1923: Mineral resources of the United States.

These annual publications list statistics on barite production, consumption, uses, prices, imports, and exports. Domestic production is generally reviewed by states. Current developments in the barite industry were noted briefly.

- 137 Valentine, G. M., 1949, Inventory of Washington minerals; Part 1, non-metallic minerals: Wash. Dept. Conserv. Dev., Div. Mines and Geology Bull. 37, p. 11.

Twenty-two occurrences of barite are described. Most of these are in Stevens County where several deposits appear to be of commercial value. Production was reported from three mines near Springdale in southern Stevens County in 1938 and 1942. Other occurrences are in Mason, Okanogan, Ferry, and Pend Oreille counties. Deposits are located on a map of the state and briefly described and evaluated.

- 138 Vanderburg, W. O., 1938, Reconnaissance of mining districts in Eureka County, Nevada: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7022, p. 64.

A barite deposit in Eureka County in the NE¼ of sec. 27, T. 34 N., R. 51E. has been worked since 1938. Massive and relatively pure barite in veins averaging 10 feet in width and dipping 70° east occur in shale. This barite is marketed on the Pacific Coast.

- 139 Vanderburg, W. O., 1939, Reconnaissance of mining districts in Lander County, Nevada: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7043, p. 53-54 and 79.

Four barite deposits at the northern end of the Shoshone Range and one near Austin are described. The bedded deposit at the Nevada mine four miles southeast of Argenta is at least 60 feet thick. This deposit is mined from an open cut and is probably one of the largest in Nevada; about 6,000 tons were shipped during the summer of 1937. About 4,500 tons were shipped

from the Valley View mine. In the vicinity of Lewis Canyon, barite occurs in a vein up to 20 feet wide. Barite is associated with silver-lead ores at the Starr Grove Mine. In the Reese River district, about $9\frac{1}{2}$ miles south-east of Austin, good quality barite occurs in a series of flat dipping veins in decomposed monzonite. The veins average four feet in width.

- 140 Vanderwilt, J. W., 1947, Metals, nonmetals, and fuels, in Pt. 1 of Mineral resources of Colorado: Colo. Min. Res. Board [Bull.] p. 255-256.

Occurrences of barite in Colorado, most of which are not of economic value, are listed. Barite occurs as a common gangue mineral in many metal mining districts in the state. A small amount was produced from veins in the granite of the Wet Mountains near Ilse, Custer County. Occurrences are reported in Boulder, Custer, Grand, Gunnison, Mesa, Ouray, Park, Pitkin, and San Miguel counties. A bibliography is included.

- 141 Van Horn, E. C., 1949, New barite possibilities revealed in the Carolinas: Eng. and Min. Jour., v. 150, no. 1, p. 76-78.

The material presented in the paper by Van Horn, Le Grand, and McMurray (1949) is reviewed briefly.

- 142 Van Horn, E. C., Le Grand, J. R., and McMurray, L. L., 1949, Geology and preliminary ore dressing studies of the Carolina barite belt: N. C. Dept. Conserv. Devel., Div. Mineral Res. Bull. 57, 25 p.

The geologic occurrence, origin, history of development, and commercial possibilities of the barite deposits of the Kings Mountain-Gaffney area are discussed. Mines and prospects in the area are described and spotted on a map. The deposits form a narrow, irregular belt which extends northeast for about 24 miles from a point about five miles southeast of Gaffney, South Carolina to the northeast slope of Crowder's Mountain four miles east of the town of Kings Mountain, North Carolina. The barite is found only in a zone of quartz-sericite schist near the contact between the Bessemer granite and the Battleground schist and occurs in veins and small lenticular disseminations as much as one inch or more across which are sub-parallel to the foliation of the host rock. Some disseminations form as much as 20 percent of the rock. The barite possibly was deposited by ascending hydrothermal solutions as interstitial fillings along foliation planes and as replacements of quartz and sericite in the schist. Barite has been produced from the veins intermittently since the early 1880's, but the total production has been small. Laboratory tests indicate that the disseminated ore is amenable to concentration by flotation. The Carolina barite belt may contain reserves of commercial importance which can be mined by open-cut methods.

- 143 Watson, T. L., and Grasty, J. S., 1915, Barite of the Appalachian States: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers Bull. 98, p. 345-390; and 1915, Trans. Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers, v. 51, p. 514-559.

The barite deposits of Alabama, Georgia, Kentucky, Maryland, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia are described. The occurrence, mining, beneficiation, production, and uses of barite are discussed. This paper summarizes much of the information available in the literature up to 1914 on deposits in the Appalachian states.

- 144 Weigel, W. M., 1923, Barite and ocher in the Cartersville, Georgia, district: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 2477, p. 1-7.

Ore deposits contain barite imbedded in clay as irregular pieces ranging in size from fine grains to masses weighing several hundred tons. The

barite is concentrated in pockets or steps on hillsides and overlies quartzite or partly weathered limestone from which the deposits have been derived. Methods of prospecting, mining, and milling are described.

- 145 Weigel, W. M., 1929, The barite industry in Missouri: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers Tech. Pub. 201, 26 p.; Trans. 1929, Year Book, p. 256-279; Pit and Quarry, v. 18, no. 13, p. 87-96.

Production of barite in Missouri and the United States from 1913-1927 and the economic condition of the barite industry in Missouri in 1928 is briefly discussed. A description of the general geology and ore deposits of the Washington County and Central districts is given. Mining, milling, and prospecting methods are also described and a short discussion on reserves, marketing and uses of Missouri barite is included. In Washington County, primary barite in veins, disseminations, and solution cavities occurs chiefly in the Potosi dolomite of Cambrian age. Residual deposits consisting of barite fragments embedded in clay are by far the most important commercially. Similar but smaller and higher grade residual deposits occur in the Central district. Future production of barite in Missouri is predicted to exceed past production which totaled 1,750,000 tons as of 1928. Hand mining in open pits accounted for well over half of the production in 1928. Power shovels and mechanical washing and concentrating methods have been in use for only four or five years. In 1928, most Missouri barite was marketed in St. Louis, Illinois and the Ohio Valley.

- 146 Weissenborn, A. E., 1948, Barite, in Weissenborn, A. E., and Stenzel, H. B., and others, Geological resources of the Trinity River tributary area in Oklahoma and Texas: Tex. Univ. Pub. 4824, p. 67-71.

The uses, specifications, and prices of barite are noted. Occurrences in central and southwestern Oklahoma and the adjacent area in northeastern Texas are described. Barite occurs in thin irregular veins or in scattered nodules in Permian and Triassic shales. Of these deposits, possibly two residual occurrences, in southwestern Oklahoma might be of commercial value. The larger of these is about five miles south of Cache, and is estimated to contain several thousand tons of barite concentrated on gully floors in Permian shale. Residual barite is found in brown clay and limonite derived from weathering of dolomite in the Arbuckle limestone of Cambrian and Lower Ordovician age of the Arbuckle Mountains. Total production of barite in the State to 1948 has amounted to less than 500 tons. A bibliography and a map showing the location of the deposits is included.

- 147 Whitlatch, G. I., 1937, Barite: Tenn. Dept. Conserv. Div. Geology, Markets Circ. 7, 25 p.

The minerals of barium, occurrences in the United States, specification for market, markets, prices and uses are reviewed with emphasis on Tennessee ores. A brief description of barite deposits in Tennessee is given which includes the Sweetwater and Del Rio districts and the Greene County area in east Tennessee; the Pall Mall district in Fentress County and other occurrences in Davidson, De Kalb, Dickson, Smith, Trousdale, and Wilson Counties in middle Tennessee. The history of the barite industry in Tennessee is summarized with a table showing production in selected years between 1903 and 1931. A brief statement on prospecting for barite in Tennessee is included.

- 148 Williams, F. J., 1949, Barium minerals, in *Industrial minerals and rocks*, p. 77-94: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers, New York.

A summary of general information on barite including occurrence, distribution, production, uses and markets is given. The principal deposits in the United States and foreign countries are briefly described. Mining, prospecting, and concentration methods are listed. Workable deposits are chiefly of two types: veins of total or partial replacement of dolomite and limestone; and residual concentration in clay derived by weathering of preexisting deposits like those of type 1. The principal deposits in the United States are in Arkansas, Missouri, Georgia, Tennessee, California, and Nevada. The principal foreign deposits are in Canada, Germany, Italy, Great Britain, and the U. S. S. R.

- 149 Wilson, E. D., 1933, Geology and mineral deposits of southern Yuma County, Arizona: Ariz. Bur. Mines, Geol. Ser. 7, Bull. 134, p. 42 and 152-153.

Barite is an abundant gangue mineral in veins of the Silver, Castle Dome, Sheep Tanks, and Neversweat districts. Relatively pure veins of barite occur in the Mohawk, Neversweat, and Silver district. At the Renner mine northwest of Mohawk, barite has been mined from an open cut on the widest part of a narrow vein cutting granitic gneiss. The barite is enclosed in mangiferous calcite. Eighteen carloads of barite were shipped from this deposit in 1929 and 1930.

- 150 Wilson, E. D., Moore, R. T., and Roseveare, G. H., 1953, Nonmetallic mineral map of Arizona: Ariz. Bur. Mines.

The map shows the location of barite and other nonmetallic mineral deposits.

- 151 Wilson, E. D., and Roseveare, G. H., 1949, Arizona nonmetallics; a summary of past production and present operations: Ariz. Bur. Mines, Mineral Technology Ser. 42, Bull. 155, p. 10-11.

Barite is a common gangue mineral in veins of metallic ores in Arizona. Deposits of commercial importance occur as veins in which barite is associated chiefly with calcite or fluorite and relatively few other minerals. Total production of barite in Arizona has been small. Figures are available only for 1931-1932 when output was 3,410 tons. Most of the production has been from the Christman property northeast of Mesa now operated by the Arizona Barite Co. A few carloads were shipped in 1929 and 1930 from the Renner deposit and in 1938 from the Ernest Hall property. Both deposits are in Yuma County.

- 152 Winston, W. B., 1949, Barium: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 45, no. 1, p. 85-97.

The properties of barium, barium compounds, and barium ores are reviewed. General information is summarized: occurrence and location of deposits, prospecting, mining, preparation for market, uses, marketing, and preparation of barium compounds. Brief notes on barite occurrences in the following counties of California: Inyo, Los Angeles, Mariposa, Monterey, Nevada, Plumas, San Bernardino, Santa Barbara, Shasta, and Tulare. Production of barite in the State in 1945 was from three properties, one each in Mariposa, Nevada, and Plumas Counties. Production during 1944-1945 was about 68,000 tons.

- 153 Woodward, H. P., 1932, Geology and mineral resources of the Roanoke area, Virginia: Va. Geol. Survey Bull. 34, p. 134-135.

A barite vein in pre-Cambrian crystalline rock three miles northwest of Thaxton has been mined in an opencut 20 feet deep and 450 feet long. A barite deposit two miles northeast of Roanoke occurs as a replacement in the Elbrook [formation of Cambrian age] and as irregular nodules in clay residually derived from the limestone. The barite mined from shallow opencuts was shipped for use in the sugar industry.

- 154 Woodward, H. P., 1938, Outline of the geology and mineral resources of Russell County, Virginia: Va. Geol. Survey Bull. 49, p. 69-72.

Deposits in Russell and Tazewell Counties were the chief sources of barite in Virginia in 1906. All of the deposits examined by the writer in 1938 appeared to be exhausted. The barite occurs as veins and replacements in the upper members of the [Ordovician] Beekmantown dolomite or in residually derived clay. The Hubbard, Leonard, and Little River mines are briefly described.

- 155 Wright, L. A., and others, 1953, Mines and mineral deposits of San Bernardino County, California: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 49, nos. 1 and 2, p. 155 and nos. 133-135 in tabulated list of mines and mineral deposits included at end of report.

Occurrences of barite, chiefly in veins in igneous and metasedimentary rocks, are widespread in San Bernardino County. Several deposits in the Grapevine, Calico, and Lavic districts, were mined during 1910 to 1912 and 1929 to 1937. Barite has been recovered from mill tailings in the Calico district and interest has been shown recently in recovering barite as a by-product from the rare earth deposit at Mountain Pass. A tabulation at the end of the report includes 13 barite deposits which are briefly described as to location, geology, development, and production. A bibliography is included for each deposit. The three major deposits, the Barium Queen, Hansen, and Lead Mountain mines, are included on a map showing the location of mines and mineral deposits in San Bernardino County.

- 156 Zapp, Alfred, 1941, Barite in northern Llano County: Tex. Univ. Bur. Econ. Geology Min. Res. Circ. 35, 6 p.

A small tonnage of residual barite has been mined from a deposit in northern Llano County. Most of the residual material has been removed, and the underlying primary deposits contain impure barite in a series of irregular thin veins in pre-Cambrian schist and gneiss. The veins are roughly parallel to the foliation of the country rock; they pinch and swell abruptly. The deposits seem to be small.

- 157 Anonymous, 1952, A visit to the Mountain Pass rare-earth enterprise: Eng. and Min. Jour., v. 153, no. 10, p. 87.

The exploration, mining, and milling of the rare-earth deposits at the Sulphide Queen near Mountain Pass, Calif., are described briefly. The deposit is said to cover about 20 acres. The barite forms about 20 percent of the lode, although barite locally constitutes more than 50 percent of some masses. Overburden is negligible; ore is mined in open pits. The flotation mill, opened in February 1952, has a capacity of 100 tons a day and is now daily processing 70 tons of ore containing recoverable rare-earth minerals and barite.

- 158 Anonymous, 1947, Arizona barite: *Mining World*, v. 9, no. 1, p. 20-22.

The mine of the Arizona Barite Co. at Coon Bluff 22 miles northeast of Mesa is described. In 1946, it was producing 100 tons of ground barite per day. Barite occurs in fissure veins in volcanic agglomerate. Production as of January 1947 had been derived solely from the main vein about 15 feet wide and 3,000 feet long that had been opened to a depth of 140 feet. The final product, which contains about 94 percent BaSO_4 and has a specific gravity of 4.0 or higher, is shipped mainly to oil fields of the Southwest and West Coast for use in drilling mud. Plans call for development of other veins in the area. The operators also plan to install flotation equipment to produce a higher grade product and permit recovery of silver, said to run about 3.2 ounces per ton.

- 159 Anonymous, 1953, Socorro County produces barite: *New Mexico Miner*, v. 15, no. 1, p. 2.

Production of barite in 1952 from the Mex-Tex Mining Co. property in Socorro County is discussed. Ore is mined in open pits and trucked 35 miles to a company-owned mill at San Antonio, New Mexico where concentrates are bagged and shipped for use in drilling muds in Texas and New Mexico. The management is considering expanding present operations because of new ore strikes on the property.

- 160 Anonymous, 1952, Southern California's rare-earth bonanza; *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 153, no. 1, p. 100-102.

The recent discovery and exploration of Birthday and Sulphide Queen deposits of rare-earth minerals near Mountain Pass are discussed. Rare-earth values at the Birthday deposits are said to have diminished rapidly at very shallow depth. The Sulphide Queen deposit is described as a "massive lode, about 20 acres in area, of barite-carbonate rock", which in addition to rare-earth carbonates, celestite, calcite, and silica contains barite which locally constitutes the bulk of the rock and averages 20 percent of the entire lode. Successful methods for separating rare-earth material from barite are described.

The Molybdenum Corporation of America, owners of the property, planned to start production about February 1, 1952.

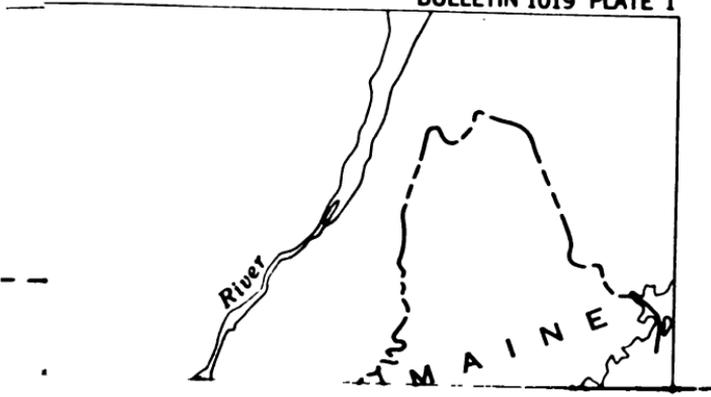
- 161 Anonymous, 1953, This month in mining: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, v. 154, no. 6, p. 148.

As of April 1951, mining and milling are reported at a high grade barite deposit near Elk Creek in the vicinity of Greenough, Missoula County, Mont. Production is reported to be 12 to 14 cars of pulverized barite and 4 to 6 cars of crushed barite per week.



~~1938~~

BULLETIN 1019 PLATE 1



175

7-DAY

1019-D

Bibliography of Iron Ore Resources of the World (To January 1955)

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETIN 1019-D



Bibliography of Iron Ore Resources of the World (To January 1955)

by GWENDOLYN W. LUTTRELL

CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETIN 1019-D



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, WASHINGTON : 1957

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Fred A. Seaton, *Secretary*

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Thomas B. Nolan, *Director*

**For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. Price 65 cents (paper cover)**

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	187
Serials	189
Bibliography	203
Subject index	337
Author index	359

A CONTRIBUTION TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF IRON ORE RESOURCES OF THE WORLD (TO JANUARY 1955)

By Gwendolyn W. Luttrell

INTRODUCTION

This bibliography contains references to much of the important literature on iron ore deposits of the world. Abstracts of reports and reports that contain little information are omitted. References in foreign languages do not have English summaries unless indicated. The reports are numbered consecutively from 1 to 2732, and these numbers are used for reference in the subject and author indexes.

U. S. Geological Survey professional papers, bulletins, and water-supply papers that are available can be purchased at the prices indicated from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C. They may also be purchased on an over-the-counter basis from his authorized agents, Geological Survey offices at 468 New Customhouse, Denver, Colo., 504 Federal Building, Salt Lake City, Utah; 807 Post Office and Courthouse, Los Angeles, Calif.; 724 U. S. Appraisers Building, San Francisco, Calif.; and the E. F. Glover Building, Anchorage, Alaska. Circulars may be obtained free on application to the Geological Survey at Washington 25, D. C. or at the Denver Federal Center, Denver, Colo.

The geologic folios, maps, and charts are sold by the Geological Survey. Remittances for those covering areas east of the Mississippi River may be addressed to the Geological Survey, Washington 25, D. C. Maps of areas west of the Mississippi River may be ordered from the Geological Survey, Denver Federal Center, Denver, Colo., or obtained by over-the-counter sale (but not by mail) from the Geological Survey offices mentioned above. Requests originating in Alaska for maps of Alaska may be ordered from the Geological Survey, P. O. Box 1088, Fairbanks, Alaska.

Those references preceded by an asterisk (*) are out of print, but they can be seen at many public and university libraries. Open-File reports and maps can be seen at the Geological Survey Library, Room 1033, General Services Building, Washington, D. C., and

at various field offices whose addresses can be obtained by writing to the Geological Survey. Preliminary reports and maps can be seen at the Geological Survey Library; some can be obtained from the Geological Survey, Washington 25, D. C.

U. S. Bureau of Mines book publications can be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C. Reports of Investigations and Information Circulars can be obtained free from the Bureau of Mines Publications Distribution Section, 4800 Forbes St., Pittsburgh 13, Pa.

SERIALS

- Acad. Colombiana Cienc. Rev.—Revista de la Academia Colombiana de Ciencias Exactas, Físicas y Naturales. Bogotá.
- Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Notulae Naturae; Proc.—Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Notulae Naturae; Proceedings.
- Acad. sci. [Paris] Comptes rendus—Académie des sciences Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances. Paris.
- Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans.—Transactions of the Academy of Science of St. Louis. St. Louis, Mo.
- Accad. sci. Torino, Cl. sci. Atti.—Accademia delle scienze di Torino, Classe di scienze fisiche, matematiche e naturali, Atti.
- Aerial Geol. Geophys. Survey Northern Australia Rept. Western Australia—Aerial, Geological, and Geophysical Survey of Northern Australia, Report Western Australia. Canberra.
- Akad. nauk SSSR Doklady—Akademiya nauk SSSR, Doklady. Moscow-Leningrad.
- Akad. nauk SSSR, Dal'nevostochnoye otdel. filial Izv.—Akademiya nauk SSSR, Dal'nevostochnoye otdeleniye filial, Izvestiya. Vladivostok.
- Akad. nauk SSSR, Inst. geol. nauk Trudy—Akademiya nauk SSSR, Institut geologicheskikh nauk, Trudy. Leningrad.
- Akad. nauk SSSR, Petrog. inst. Trudy—Akademiya nauk SSSR, Petrograficheskii institut, Trudy.
- Akad. nauk URSS, Inst. geol. Geol. zhurnal—Akademiya nauk URSS, Institut geologii, Geologichnyi zhurnal. Kiev, U. R. S. R.
- K. Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Proc.—Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen te Amsterdam Proceedings.
- Ala. Geol. Survey Bull.; Circ.; Special Rept.—Alabama Geological Survey, Bulletin; Circular; Special Report. University, Ala.
- Ala. Indus. Sci. Soc. Proc.—Alabama Industrial and Scientific Society, Proceedings. Tuscaloosa.
- Alberta Sci. Indus. Research Council Ann. Rept.—Alberta Scientific and Industrial Research Council, Annual Report.
- Allied Powers, GHQ Tokyo, Nat. Res. Sec. Rept.—Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers, General Headquarters, Natural Resources Sec., Tokyo.
- Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Pub.; Proc.—Publication of the American Association for the Advancement of Science; Proceedings. Washington.
- Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull.—American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin. Tulsa, Okla.
- Am. Chem. Soc., Va. Sec. Bull.—American Chemical Society, Virginia Section, Bulletin.
- Am. Geologist—American Geologist. Minneapolis, Minn.
- Am. Inst. Min. (Metall.) Eng. Trans.; Tech. Paper; Bull.; Contr.—American Institute of Mining (and Metallurgical) Engineers, Transactions; Technical Paper; Bulletin; Contributions. New York.
- Am. Jour. Sci.—American Journal of Science, New Haven, Conn.
- Am. Min. Cong., 13th Sess., Los Angeles, 1910, Proc.—American Mining Congress, 13th Annual Session, Los Angeles, 1910, Proceedings.
- Am. Mineralogist—American Mineralogist. Washington.
- Am. Philos. Soc. Proc.; Trans.—American Philosophical Society, Proceedings; Transactions. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Am. Sci. Cong., 8th, Washington, 1940, Proc.—American Scientific Congress, 8th, Washington, 1940, Proceedings.

- Annales mines [Paris] Mém.—Annales des mines [Paris], Mémoire.
- Archiv Eisenhüttenw.—Archiv für das Eisenhüttenwesen. Düsseldorf, Germany.
- Ariz. Univ. Bur. Mines Bull.—Arizona, University, Bureau of Mines Bulletin.
- Ark. Geol. Survey County Min. Rept.; Ann. Rept.—Arkansas Geological Survey, County Mining Report; Annual Report. Little Rock, Ark.
- Asoc. Geol. Argentina Rev.—Asociación Geológica Argentina Revista. Buenos Aires.
- Asoc. Venezolana Geología, Minería y Petróleo Bol.—Asociación Venezolana de Geología, Minería y Petróleo, Boletín. Caracas.
- Australasian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Proc.; Trans.—Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Proceedings; Transactions. Melbourne.
- Badische geol. Abh.—Badische geologische Abhandlungen. Karlsruhe.
- Beitr. angew. Geophysik—Beiträge zur angewandte Geophysik. Leipzig.
- Beitr. Geologie Schweiz, Geotech. Ser.—Beiträge zur Geologie der Schweiz, Geotechnische Serie. Bern.
- Berg- u. hüttenm. Jahrb.—Berg- und hüttenmännische Jahrbuch. Wien.
- Black Hills Engineer—Black Hills Engineer. Rapid City, S. Dak.
- Blast Furnace and Steel Plant—Blast Furnace and Steel Plant. Cleveland; Pittsburgh.
- Bol. Minas y Petróleo [México]—Boletín de Minas y Petróleo (México, Dirección General de Minas y Petróleo). México, D. F.
- Bol. Minas y Petróleo [Bogotá]—Boletín de Minas y Petróleo. Bogotá, Colombia.
- Bol. Minero [México]—Boletín Minero. México, D. F.
- Bol. Minero [Santiago]—Boletín Minero. Santiago de Chile.
- Bol. oficial minas [Madrid]—Boletín oficial de minas, metalurgia y combustibles, Madrid.
- Boston Soc. Nat. History Proc.—Boston Society of Natural History, Proceedings.
- Brasil, Div. Fomento Produção Min. Bol.—Brasil, Divisão do Fomento da Produção Mineral, Boletim. Rio de Janeiro.
- Brasil, Div. Geologia e Mineralogia Bol.—Brasil, Divisão de Geologia e Mineralogia, Boletim. Rio de Janeiro.
- British Columbia Dept. Mines Ann. Rept.—British Columbia Department of Mines, Annual Report. Victoria, B. C.
- British Iron and Steel Federation Monthly Statist. Bull.—British Iron and Steel Federation, Monthly Statistical Bulletin. London.
- Bull. écon. Indochine—Bulletin économique de l'Indo-Chine. Hanoi.
- Calif. Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc.—California Academy of Natural Science, Proceedings. San Francisco.
- Calif. Div. Mines Bull; Special Rept.—California Department of Natural Resources, Division of Mines Bulletin; Special Report. San Francisco.
- Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology—California Journal of Mines and Geology. San Francisco.
- Calif. Min. Jour.—California Mining Journal. Santa Cruz, Calif.
- Canada Supt. Mines Rept.—Canada, Department of the Interior, Report of the Superintendent of Mines. Ottawa.
- Canada Geol. Survey Bull.; Mem.; Paper; Rept. Progress; Summary Rept.—Canada, Geological Survey Bulletin; Memoir; Paper; Report of Progress; Summary Report. Ottawa.
- Canada Mines Branch Bull.; Mem.; Summary Rept.—Canada, Department of Mines and Technical Surveys, Mines Branch Bulletin; Memoir; Summary Report. Ottawa.
- Canadian Geog. Jour.—Canadian Geographical Journal. Montreal.
- Canadian Inst. Proc.; Trans.—Canadian Institute, Proceedings; Transactions. Toronto.
- Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Bull.; Trans.—Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin; Transactions. Montreal.
- Canadian Jour. Research.—Canadian Journal of Research. Ottawa.
- Canadian Min. Inst. Bull.; Jour.; Quart. Bull.; Trans.—Canadian Mining Institute Bulletin; Journal; Quarterly Bulletin; Transactions.

- Canadian Min. Jour.—Canadian Mining Journal. Toronto-Quebec.
- Canadian Min. Metall. Bull.—Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin. Montreal-Toronto.
- Canadian Min. Rev.—Canadian Mining Review. Ottawa.
- Canadian Naturalist—Canadian Naturalist and Quarterly Journal of Science. Montreal.
- Chem. Eng. and Min. Rev.—Chemical Engineering and Mining Review. Melbourne, Australia.
- Chronique mines coloniales—La Chronique des mines coloniales. Paris.
- Col. Ingenieros Venezuela Rev. an.—Colegio de Ingenieros de Venezuela. Revista anual Caracas.
- Colliery Guardian—Colliery Guardian. London.
- Colonial Geology and Min. Res.—Colonial Geology and Mineral Resources. London.
- Colo. Geol. Survey Bull.—Colorado Geological Survey Bulletin.
- Colo. School Mines Ann. Rept.; Bienn. Rept.; Quart.—Colorado School of Mines Annual Report; Biennial Report; Quarterly.
- Colo. Sci. Soc. Proc.—Colorado Scientific Society Proceedings. Denver.
- Columbia Univ., School Mines Quart.—Columbia University, School of Mines Quarterly. New York.
- Com. Directivo Inv. Rec. Min. México Bol.—Comité Directivo para la Investigación de los Recursos Minerales de México, Boletín.
- R. Com. geol. Italia Boll.—Real Comitato geologica d'Italia, Bolletino.
- Com. Mapa Geol. España Bol.; Mem.—Comisión del Mapa Geológico de España, Boletín; Memorias. Madrid.
- Comm. études géol. bassin lorrain—Commission d'études géologiques du bassin lorrain. Nancy.
- Comm. géol. Finlande Bull.—Bulletin du Commission géologique de Finlande. Helsinki.
- Compilación estudios geol. oficiales Colombia—Colombia, Servicio Geológico Nacional, Compilación de los estudios geológicos oficiales en Colombia. Bogotá.
- Cong. Cient. Mexicano Mem.—Congreso Científico Mexicano Memoria. México, D. F.
- Cong. géol. internat., 1^{re} sess., Stockholm, 1910, Comptes rendus—Congrès géologique internationale, 1^{re} session, Stockholm, 1910, Comptes rendus.
- Cong. géol. internat., 19th sess., Alger, 1952, Comptes rendus—Congrès géologique internationale, 19th session, Alger, 1952, Comptes rendus.
- Cong. internat. mines, 7th sess., Paris, 1935, Sec. géologie appl. Comptes rendus—Congrès international des mines, de la métallurgie et de la géologie appliquée, 7th session, Paris, 1935, Section de géologie appliquée, Comptes rendus.
- Cong. sci., Elisabethville [Belgian Congo], 1950, Comptes rendus—Congrès scientifique, Elisabethville [Belgian Congo], 1950, Comptes rendus. Bruxelles, Comité spécial du Katanga, 1951-52.
- Conn. Geol. Nat. History Survey Bull.—Connecticut Geological and Natural History Survey Bulletin. Hartford.
- Conn. Soc. Civil Engineers Ann. Rept.—Connecticut Society of Civil Engineers, Annual Report. New Haven.
- Connecticut Mag.—Connecticut Magazine.
- Conseil recherches sci. Indochine, Comptes rendus—Conseil de recherches scientifiques de l'Indochine, Comptes rendus des séances. Hanoi.
- Cuba, Dirección Montes y Minas Bol. minas—Cuba, Dirección de Montes y Minas, Boletín de Minas. Habana.
- Cuerpo Ingenieros Minas Perú Bol.—Boletín del Cuerpo de Ingenieros de Minas del Perú. Lima.
- Denison Univ. Sci. Labs. Bull.; Jour.—Denison University Scientific Laboratories Bulletin; Journal. Granville, Ohio.
- Deutsche Geol. Gesell. Zeitschr.—Deutsche Geologische Gesellschaft, Zeitschrift. Berlin.
- Dir. Nac. Minería y Geología Argentina Bol.—Dirección Nacional de Minería y Geología [Argentina], Boletín.

- Eclogae Geol. Helvetiae—Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae. Lucerne, Switzerland.
 Econ. Geography—Economic Geography. Worcester, Mass.
 Econ. Geology—Economic Geology. Urbana, Ill.
 Edinburgh Geol. Soc. Trans.—Edinburgh Geological Society, Transactions.
 Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour.—Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society Journal.
 Chapel Hill, N. C.
 Eng. Club Philadelphia Proc.—Engineering Club of Philadelphia, Proceedings.
 Eng. Jour.—Engineering Journal. Montreal, Canada.
 Eng. Mag.—Engineering Magazine. New York.
 Eng. Min. Jour.—Engineering and Mining Journal. New York.
 Escuela Nac. Ingenieros [Lima] Bol.—Escuela Nacional de Ingenieros [Lima]
 Boletín.
 Explosives Engineer—Explosives Engineer. Wilmington, Del.
 Facolta sci. Univ. Cagliari Rend.—Rendiconti del Seminario della Facoltà di
 scienze della Università di Cagliari. Cagliari, Italy.
 Federated Inst. Min. Engineers Trans.—Federated Institution of Mining Engi-
 neers Transactions. Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
 Fennia—Fennia. Helsinki, Finland.
 Field Columbian Mus. Pub. Geology Ser.—Field Columbian Museum, Publi-
 cations in Geology Series. Chicago.
 Focus [Netherlands]—Focus. N. Holland, Netherlands.
 Földtani Közlöny—Földtani Közöny Sztrókay. Budapest.
 Fortschr. Mineralogie—Fortschritte der Mineralogie. Krefeld-Ürdingen,
 Germany.
 Franklin Inst. Jour.—Journal of the Franklin Institute. Philadelphia, Pa.
 Freiberg. Geol. Gesell. Ber.—Freiberger Geologische Gesellschaft, Bericht.
 Ga. Geol. Survey Bull.; Inf. Circ.—Georgia Geological Survey Bulletin; Infor-
 mation Circular.
 Génie civil—Le Génie civil. Paris.
 Geog. Rev.—Geographical Review. New York.
 Geog. Wochenschr. [Halle]—Geographische Wochenschrift. Halle, Germany.
 Geol. and Sci. Bull.—Geological and Scientific Bulletin. Houston, Tex.
 Geol. Blätter Nordost-Bayern—Geologische Blätter für Nordost-Bayern und
 angränzende Gebiete. Erlangen, Germany.
 Geol. Bundesanst. [Austria] Jahrb.; Verh.—Geologische Bundesanstalt
 [Austria] Jahrbuch; Verhandlungen. Vienna.
 Geol. fören. Stockholm Förh.—Geologiska föreningens i Stockholm Förhand-
 lingar.
 Geol. Inst. Upsala Bull.—Bulletin of the Geological Institution of Upsala.
 Upsala, Sweden.
 Geol. Jahrb.; Beiheft—Geologisches Jahrbuch (Geologische Landesanstalt der
 Bundesrepublik Deutschland); Beiheft. Celle, Germany.
 Geol. Karte Elsass-Lothringen Abh.—Abhandlungen der Geologischen Karte
 Elsass-Lothringen.
 Geol. kom. Izv.; Zapiski—Geologicheskij komitet, Izvestiya; Zapiski.
 Geol. Landesanst. [Germany] Archiv Lagerstättenf.; Geol. Jahrb.—Geologi-
 sche Landesanstalten [Germany], Archiv für Lagerstättenforschung;
 Geologisches Jahrbuch. Hannover.
 Geol. Landesanst. Elsass-Lothringen Mitt.—Geologische Landesanstalt Elsass-
 Lothringen, Mitteilungen.
 Geol. Landesanst. [Mecklenburg] Mitt.—Geologische Landesanstalt [Mecklen-
 burg], Mitteilungen.
 Geol. Landesunters. bayer. Oberbergamtes Abh.—Abhandlungen der geologi-
 schen Landesuntersuchung am bayerischen Oberbergamtes.
 Geol. Mag.—Geological Magazine. London.
 Geol. Min. Metall. Soc. India Bull.; Quart. Jour.—Geological, Mining, and
 Metallurgical Society of India, Bulletin; Quarterly Journal. Calcutta.
 K.-k. Geol. Reichsanst. Jahrb.—Kaiserlich-königlich Geologische Reichsan-
 stalt, Jahrbuch. Vienna.
 Geol. Rundschau—Geologische Rundschau, Zeitschrift für allgemeine Geologie.
 Stuttgart, Germany.
 Geol. Soc. America Bull.—Geological Society of America, Bulletin. New York.

- Geol. Soc. Australasia Trans.; News Bull.—Geological Society of Australasia, Transactions; News Bulletin, Melbourne.
- Geol. Soc. China Bull.—Geological Society of China, Bulletin. Peiping.
- Geol. Soc. Glasgow Trans.—Geological Society of Glasgow, Transactions.
- Geol. Soc. India Rec.; Quart. Jour.—Geological Society of India, Records; Quarterly Journal. Calcutta.
- Geol. Soc. Japan Jour.—Geological Society of Japan, Journal. Tokyo.
- Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour.; Abs. Proc.—Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal; Abstract of Proceedings.
- Geol. Soc. Pa. Trans.—Geological Society of Pennsylvania, Transactions.
- Geol. Soc. South Africa Proc.; Trans.—Geological Society of South Africa, Proceedings; Transactions. Johannesburg.
- Geol. Survey British Guiana Rept.—Geological Survey of British Guiana, Report. Georgetown.
- Geol. Survey China Geol. Bull.; Geol. Mem.—Geological Survey of China, Geological Bulletin; Geological Memoir. Nanking.
- Geol. Survey Great Britain Bull.; Mem.; Special Repts. Min. Res. Great Britain; Summary Progress; War-time Pamph.—Geological Survey of Great Britain Bulletin; Memoirs; Special Reports on Mineral Resources of Great Britain; Summary of Progress; War-time Pamphlet. London.
- Geol. Survey India Mem.; Rec.—Geological Survey of India, Memoirs; Records. Calcutta.
- Geol. Survey [Japan] Rept.—Japan, Geological Survey, Report. Tokyo.
- Geol. Survey South Africa Mem.—Geological Survey of South Africa, Memoir. Pretoria.
- Geol. Survey Victoria Rec.—Geological Survey of Victoria, Records. Melbourne.
- Geol. Survey Western Australia Bull.—Geological Survey of Western Australia, Bulletin. Perth.
- Geol.-palaeont. Inst. Univ. Greifswald Abh.—Geologisch-Palaeontologisches Institut Univ. Greifswald Abhandlungen.
- Geologica Bavarica—Geologica Bavarica. Munich, Germany.
- Geologie Meere u. Binnengewässer—Geologie der Meere und Binnengewässer. Berlin.
- Geologists' Assoc. London Proc.—Geologists' Association of London, Proceedings.
- Geophysics—Geophysics. Tulsa, Okla.-Austin, Tex.
- Glav. geol.-razved. uprav. Izv.—Izvestiya glavnogo geologo-razvedochnogo upravleniya. Moscow-Leningrad.
- Glav. geol.-razved. uprav. Trudy—Trudy glavnogo geologo-razvedochnogo upravleniya. Moscow-Leningrad.
- Glav. geol.-razved. uprav. Vestnik—Vestnik glavnogo geologo-razvedochnogo upravleniya. Moscow-Leningrad.
- Glückauf—Glückauf, berg- und hüttenmännische Zeitschrift, Essen, Germany.
- Gold Coast Geol. Survey Bull.—Gold Coast Geological Survey Bulletin. Accra.
- Harvard Coll. Mus. Comp. Zoology Bull.—Harvard College Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletin. Cambridge, Mass.
- Heidelberg. Beitr. Mineralogie Petrographie—Heidelberger Beiträge zur Mineralogie und Petrographie. Heidelberg, Germany.
- Houille, mineraux, pétrole—Houille, mineraux, pétrole. Paris.
- Hunan Geol. Survey Bull.—Hunan Geological Survey, Bulletin. Changsha, China.
- Hyderabad Geol. Service Bull.—Hyderabad Geological Service, Bulletin. Hyderabad, Deccan, India.
- Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Pamph.; Min. Res. Rept.—Idaho Bureau of Mines and Geology, Pamphlet; Mineral Resources Report. Moscow, Idaho.
- Ill. State Acad. Sci. Trans.—Illinois State Academy of Science, Transactions. Springfield.
- Ill. State Geol. Survey Bull.—Illinois State Geological Survey, Bulletin. Urbana.
- Imp. Inst. Bull.; Mon. Min. Res.—Imperial Institute, Bulletin; Monographs on Mineral Resources. London.
- Ind. Acad. Sci. Proc.—Indiana Academy of Science, Proceedings. Indianapolis.

- Ind. Dept. Conserv., Div. Geology Pub.—Indiana Department of Conservation, Division of Geology, Publication. Bloomington.
- Ind. Dept. Geology Ann. Rept.—Indiana Department of Geology, Annual Report.
- Indian Min. Jour.—Indian Mining Journal. Calcutta.
- Indian Minerals—Indian Minerals. Calcutta.
- Ingenieria [Buenos Aires]—La Ingenieria. Buenos Aires.
- Ingenieur Nederlandsch-Indië—De Ingenieur Nederlandsch-Indië. Bandoeng.
- Ingeniörsvetenskapsakad. Handl.—Ingeniörsvetenskapsakademien, Handlingar. Stockholm.
- Inst. Civil Engineers Minutes of Proc.—Institution of Civil Engineers, Minutes of Proceedings. London.
- Inst. Geol. España Bol.—Instituto Geologico de España Boletín. Madrid.
- Inst. Geología México Bol.; Fol. Divulgación—Instituto Geologia de México, Boletín; Folleto de Divulgación. México, D. F.
- Inst. Geol. Min. España Bol.; Mem.; Notas y comun.—Instituto Geológico y Minero de España, Boletín; Memorias; Notas y comunicaciones. Madrid.
- Inst. geol. României Anuarul—Institutul geologic al României. Bucarest.
- Inst. géol. Roumanie Comptes rendus—Institution géologique de Roumanie, Comptes rendus.
- Inst. Hierro y Acero [Madrid]—Instituto del Hierro y del Acero. Madrid, Spain.
- Inst. Ingenieros Civiles Espana Anuario—Instituto de Ingenieros Civiles de España, Anuario. Madrid.
- Inst. Min. Engineers [London] Trans.—Institution of Mining Engineers, Transactions. London.
- Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Bull.; Trans.—Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin; Transactions. London.
- Inst. Nac. Inv. Recursos Min. [Mexico] Bol.—Instituto Nacional [Mexico] para la Investigación de los Recursos Minerales, Boletín. México, D. F.
- Internat. Eng. Cong., San Francisco, 1915, Trans.—International Engineering Congress, San Francisco, 1915, Transactions.
- Internat. Geol. Cong., 14th Sess., Madrid, 1926—International Geological Congress, 14th session, Madrid, 1926.
- Internat. Geol. Cong., 15th sess., South Africa, 1929, Compte rendu—International Geological Congress, 15th session, South Africa, 1929, Compte rendu. Pretoria.
- Internat. Geol. Cong., 16th sess., United States, 1933—International Geological Congress, 16th session, United States, 1933.
- Internat. Geol. Cong., 18th sess., London, 1948, Proc.—International Geological Congress, 18th session, Great Britain, 1948, Proceedings.
- Internat. Min. Cong., 4th, Boise, 1902, Proc.—International Mining Congress, 4th, Boise, 1901, Proceedings.
- Iowa Geol. Survey—Iowa Geological Survey, Iowa City, Iowa.
- Iron Age—The Iron Age. New York.
- Iron and Coal Trades Rev.—Iron and Coal Trades Review. London.
- Iron and Steel—Iron and Steel. London.
- Iron and Steel Engineer—Iron and Steel Engineer. Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Iron and Steel Inst. Jour.—Iron and Steel Institute Journal. London.
- Jamaica Geol. Survey Dept. Bull.—Jamaica Geological Survey Department Bulletin.
- Jammu and Kashmir Govts. Min. Survey Rept.—Jammu and Kashmir Governments, Mining Survey Report.
- Japanese Assoc. Mineralogists Jour.—Japanese Association of Mineralogists, Journal. Sendai.
- Japanese Jour. Geology and Geography—Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography. Tokyo.
- Jassy, Univ., Annales sci.—Annales scientifiques de L'Université de Jassy.
- Jernkontorets annaler—Jernkontorets annaler, Tidskrift för Svenska Bergshanteringen. Stockholm.
- Jour. Chem. Education—Journal of Chemical Education. Easton, Pa.
- Jour. Geography [Tokyo]—Journal of Geography. Tokyo.

- Jour. Geology—Journal of Geology. Chicago.
- Jour. Sci. Indus. Research [Delhi]—Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research. Delhi.
- Kans. Geol. Soc. Guidebook—Kansas Geological Society, Guidebook.
- Kans. State Geol. Survey Bull.—Kansas State Geological Survey, Bulletin.
- Kazan, gosudar. univ. Trudy; Uchenyye zapiski geologiya—Kazanskiy gosudarstvennyi universitet, Trudy; Uchenyye zapiski geologiya.
- Ky. Geol. Survey Bull.; Rept. Progress—Kentucky Geological Survey, Bulletin; Report of Progress. Frankfort.
- Ky. Univ., Eng. Expt. Sta. Bull.—Kentucky University, Engineering Experiment Station, Bulletin. Frankfort.
- Kwangtung and Kwangsi Geol. Survey Geol. Bull.—Kwangtung and Kwangsi Geological Survey, Geological Bulletin. Shihpai, Canton.
- Lake Superior Min. Inst. Proc.—Lake Superior Mining Institute Proceedings. Ishpeming, Mich.
- Leningrad. gornyy inst. Zapiski—Leningradskiy gornyy institut, Zapiski. Moskva-Leningrad.
- Leningrad. geol. trest Trudy—Trudy Leningradskogo geologicheskogo tresta.
- Leningrad. geol.-gidro.-geod. trest Izv.—Izvestiya Leningradskogo geologirogeodezicheskogo tresta.
- Leningrad. geol.-razved. trest Trudy—Trudy Leningradskogo geologo-razvedochnogo tresta.
- Life Mag.—Life Magazine. New York.
- Lunds Geol.-mineralog. inst. Medd.—Meddelanden från Lunds Geologisk-mineralogiska institution. Lund, Sweden.
- Lyceum Nat. History New York Annals—Lyceum of Natural History of New York, Annals.
- Maden Tetkik Arama [Ankara]—Maden Tetkik ve Arama. Ankara, Turkey.
- Magyar állami Földt. Intézet Évi Jelentése—A Magyar állami Földtani Intézet, Évi Jelentése (Annales Institute Publici Geologiae Hungarici). Budapest.
- Magyar kir. József Nádor műszaki és gazdaságtudományi egyetem, A bányászati és kohómérnöki osztály Közleményei—Magyar királyi József Nádor műszaki és gazdaságtudományi egyetem, A bányászati és kohómérnöki osztály Közleményei [Royal Hungarian Palatine Josef University, Department of Mining and Metallurgy, Publication]. Sopron.
- Maine Board Agriculture Ann. Rept.—Maine Board of Agriculture, Annual Report. Augusta.
- Maine Geol. Survey Bull.—Maine Geological Survey Bulletin. Augusta.
- Manchester Geol. Survey Trans.—Manchester Geological Survey, Transactions. Manchester, England.
- Manchoukuo Geol. Inst. Bull.; Mem.—Manchoukuo Geological Institute, Bulletin, Memoir. Mukden.
- Mass. Inst. Technology, Technology Quart.—Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Technology Quarterly and Proceedings of the Society of Arts. Boston.
- Material'y geologiya Zapadno-sibirsk. kraja—Material'y geologiya Zapadno-sibirskogo kraja (Records of the Geology of the West-Siberian Region). Tomsk.
- Material'y po geologii Vostochnoy Sibiri. Material'y po geologii i polyez'nim iskopyayem' im Vostochnoy Sibiri. Irkutsk.
- Material'y po geologii Zapadnoy Sibiri. Material'y po geologii Zapadnoy Sibiri. Tomsk.
- Materialy obshchey priklad. geologii—Materialy po obshchey i prikladnoy geologii. Petrograd-Leningrad.
- Md. Dept. Geology, Mines, and Water Res. County Rept.—Maryland Department of Geology, Mines, and Water Resources, County Report.
- Md. Geol. Survey County Rept.—Maryland Geological Survey, County Report.
- Meddel. om Grønland—Meddelelser om Grønland. Copenhagen.
- Metall u. Erz—Metall und Erz, Zeitschrift für Erzbergbau, Metallhüttenwesen, und Metallkunde. Stuttgart, Germany.
- Mich. Acad. Science Rept.; Papers—Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters, Report; Papers.

- Mich. Conserv. — Michigan Conservation.
- Mich. Geol. Survey Pub.; Progress Rept. — Michigan Geological Survey, Publications; Progress Report.
- Mich. Pioneer Collections — Michigan Pioneer Collections.
- Midland Inst. Min. Engineers Trans. — Midland Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions.
- Mil. Engineer — Military Engineer. Washington.
- Min. and Metallurgy — Mining and Metallurgy. New York.
- Min. Cong. Jour. — Mining Congress Journal. Washington.
- Min. Eng. — Mining Engineering. New York.
- Min. Geol. Metall. Inst. India Trans. — Mining, Geological, and Metallurgical Institute of India, Transactions. Calcutta.
- Min. Geology [Tokyo] — Mining Geology. Tokyo.
- Min. Jour. [London] — Mining Journal. London.
- Min. Mag. — Mining Magazine. London.
- Min. Newsletter [Manila] — Mining Newsletter. Manila.
- Min. Res. Alberta Ann. Rept. — Mineral Resources of Alberta, Annual Report.
- Min. Sci. Press — Mining and Scientific Press. San Francisco.
- Min. Science — Mining Science. Denver.
- Min. Soc. Nova Scotia Jour. — Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Journal.
- Min. Technology — Mining Technology. New York.
- Min. World — Mining World. Seattle.
- Mine and Quarry Eng. — Mine and Quarry Engineering. London.
- Miner — The Miner. Vancouver, B. C.
- Mineralog. Mag. — Mineralogical Magazine and Journal of the Mineralogical Society. London.
- Mineralog. petrog. Mitt. — Mineralogische und petrographische Mitteilungen. Vienna.
- Minería [Lima] — Minería. Lima, Peru.
- Mines and Minerals — Mines and Minerals. London.
- Mines, carrières — Mines, carrières, et grandes entreprises. Paris.
- Mines Mag. — Mines Magazine. Denver, Colo.
- Ministerio Fomento Perú Bol. — Boletín del Ministerio de Fomento del Perú, Boletín. Lima.
- Minn. Acad. Sci. Bull. — Minnesota Academy of Science, Bulletin. St. Paul, Minn.
- Minn. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept.; Bull. — Minnesota Geological Survey, Annual Report; Bulletin. Minneapolis, Minn.
- Minn., Iron Range Res. and Rehabilitation Comm. — Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Commission. St. Paul, Minn.
- Minn. School Mines, Expt. Sta. Bull. — Minnesota School of Mines, Experiment Station, Bulletin.
- Minn. Univ. Ann. Min. Symposium — Minnesota, University, General Extension Division, Annual Mining Symposium.
- Minn. Univ. Engineers' Year Book — Minnesota, University, Engineers' Year Book. St. Paul.
- Minn. Univ., Inst. Technology, Mines Expt. Sta. Inf. Circ. — Minnesota, University, Institute of Technology, Mines Experiment Station, Information Circular.
- Miss. Geol. Survey Bull. — Mississippi Geological Survey, Bulletin.
- Mo. Bur. Geology and Mines Bull. — Missouri Bureau of Geology and Mines, Bulletin. Rolla.
- Mo. Geol. Survey and Water Res. — Missouri Geological Survey and Water Resources. Rolla.
- Mo. Univ., School Mines and Metallurgy Bull., Tech. ser. — Missouri University, School of Mines and Metallurgy, Bulletin, Technical series. Rolla.
- Mont. Bur. Mines and Geology Mem. — Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology, Memoir. Butte.
- Moskov. geol. - gidro. - geod. trest Trudy; Zapiski — Trudy Moskovskogo geologo-gidro-geodezicheskogo tresta; Zapiski. Moskva.

- Moskov. geol.-razved. trest Trudy—Trudy Moskovskogo geologo-razvedochnogo tresta, Trudy.
- Moskov. obshch. ispytateley Prirody; Izv.—Moskovskoye obshchestvo ispytateley, Izvestiya (Société des naturalistes de Moscou, Bulletin).
- Mus. Argentino Cienc. Nat. Pub.—Museo Argentino de Ciencias Naturales, Publicaciones. Buenos Aires.
- Mus. Mineralóg. Geol. Univ. Coimbra Mem. e Notícias—Memórias e Notícias, Publicações do Museu Mineralógico e Geológico da Universidade de Coimbra. Coimbra, Portugal.
- Mysore Geol. Dept. Rec.—Mysore Geological Department, Records. Bangalore.
- Mysore Geologists' Assoc. Bull.—Mysore Geologists' Association, Bulletin. Bangalore.
- Mysore Univ. Jour.—Mysore University, Half-Yearly Journal. Bangalore.
- N. C. Dept. Conserv., Div. Min. Res. Bull.; Inf. Circ.; Econ. Paper—North Carolina Department of Conservation and Development, Division of Mineral Resources, Bulletin; Information Circular; Economic Paper. Raleigh.
- N. C. Geol. Survey Bull.; Bienn. Rept.—North Carolina Geological Survey Bulletin; Biennial Report. Raleigh.
- N. H. Acad. Sci.—New Hampshire Academy of Science.
- N. H. State Plan. Devel. Comm. Min. Res. Survey—New Hampshire State Planning and Development Commission, Mineral Resources Survey. Concord, N. H.
- N. J. Dept. Conserv. Geol. Ser. Bull.—New Jersey Department of Conservation and Economic Development, Geological Series Bulletin. Trenton.
- N. J. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept.—New Jersey Geological Survey, Annual Report. Trenton.
- N. Mex. Bur. Mines and Min. Res. Bull.—New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Bulletin.
- N. Mex. Univ. Pubs. Geology—University of New Mexico Publications in Geology. Albuquerque.
- N. Y. Acad. Sci. Annals; Trans.—New York Academy of Sciences, Annals; Transactions. New York, N. Y.
- N. Y. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept.—New York Geological Survey, Annual Report.
- N. Y. State Geologist Ann. Rept.—New York State Geologist, Annual Report.
- N. Y. State Mus. Bull.; Ann. Rept.—New York State Museum, Bulletin; Annual Report. Albany, N. Y.
- Nat. Science Assoc. Staten Island Proc.—Natural Science Association of Staten Island, Proceedings. New Brighton, N. Y.
- Natl. Research Inst. Geology [China] Contr.; Mem.—National Research Institute of Geology [China]. Contribution; Memoir. Shanghai.
- Natur und Volk—Natur und Volk. Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany.
- Naturf. Gesell. Bern Mitt.—Naturforschende Gesellschaft zu Bern, Mitteilungen.
- Naturf. Gesell. Graubündens Verh.—Naturforschende Gesellschaft Graubündens, Verhandlungen. Chur, Switzerland.
- Naturf. Gesell. Schaffhausens Mitt.—Naturforschende Gesellschaft Schaffhausens Mitteilungen. Schaffhausen, Switzerland.
- Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinlande Verh.—Verhandlungen des Naturhistorischen Vereins der Preussischen Rheinlande und Westfalens. Bonn.
- Naturw. Ver. Steiermark Mitt.—Mitteilungen des Naturwissenschaftlicher Vereines für Steiermark. Graz, Austria.
- Nauch.-issled. inst. geologii i mineralologii Trudy—Nauchno-issledovatel'skiy institut geologii i mineralologii, Trudy, Moskva-Leningrad.
- Neues Jahrb., Beil.-Band—Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie, und Paläontologie, Beilage-Band. Stuttgart, Germany.
- Neues Jahrb. Mineralogie, Monatsh.—Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Monatshefte. Stuttgart, Germany.
- Nev. Bur. Mines Bull.—Nevada Bureau of Mines, Bulletin.
- New England Inst. Min. Eng. Trans.—New England Institute of Mining Engineering, Transactions.
- Newfoundland Geol. Survey Bull.; Inf. Circ.—Newfoundland Geological Survey, Bulletin; Information Circular. St. Johns.

- New South Wales Dept. Mines Ann. Rept.—New South Wales Department of Mines, Annual Report. Sydney.
- New South Wales Geol. Survey Mem.—New South Wales Geological Survey, Memoirs. Sydney.
- New Zealand Geol. Survey Bull.—New Zealand Geological Survey, Bulletin. Kaduna.
- New Zealand Inst. Trans. and Proc.—Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute. Wellington.
- New Zealand Jour. Sci. and Technology—New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology. Wellington.
- Norges Geol. Undersøkelse—Norges Geologiske Undersøkelse. Oslo.
- North England Inst. Min. Mech. Engineers Trans.—North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers, Transactions. Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
- Nova Scotia Dept. Mines Ann. Rept.—Nova Scotia Department of Mines, Annual Report. Halifax.
- Nova Scotian Inst. (Nat.) Sci. Proc. and Trans.—Nova Scotian Institute of (Natural) Science, Proceedings and Transactions. Halifax.
- Oberhess. Gesell. Natur- u. Heilkunde. Ber., Neue Folge—Oberhessische Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde zu Giessen, Bericht, Neue Folge.
- Oberrhein. Geol. Ver. Jahresber. u. Mitt.—Oberrheinischer Geologischer Verein, Jahresberichte und Mitteilungen. Stuttgart.
- Oberschles. Berg- u. Hüttenm. Ver. Zeitschr.—Oberschlesischer Berg- und Hüttenmännischer Verein, Zeitschrift. Katowice, Poland.
- Obshch. izucheniya Manchzhursk. kraya Trudy; Izv.—Obshchestvo izucheniya Manchzhurskogo kraya, Trudy [Manchuria Research Society, Annals]; Izvestiya. Mukden.
- Office Algérie d'action écon. et touristique—Office Algérien d'action économique et touristique. Alger.
- Ohio Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull.; Inf. Circ.; Rept.—Ohio Geological Survey, Bulletin; Information Circular; Report. Columbus.
- Ohio Min. Jour.—Ohio Mining Journal.
- Okla. Acad. Sci. Proc.—Oklahoma Academy of Science, Proceedings. Norman.
- Okla. Geol. Survey Bull.; Circ.; Mineral Rept.—Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin; Circular; Mineral Report. Norman.
- Ontario Dept. (Bur.) Mines Ann. Rept.; Prelim. Rept.; Indus. Mineral Circ.—Ontario Department (Bureau) of Mines, Annual Report; Preliminary Report; Industrial Mineral Circular. Toronto.
- Oreg. Bur. Mines and Geology Min. Res. Oreg.—Oregon Bureau of Mines and Geology, Mineral Resources of Oregon. Portland.
- Oreg. Dept. Geology and Mineral Industries Bull.; G. M. I. Short Paper—Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, Bulletin; G. M. I. Short Paper. Portland.
- Pa. Dept. Internal Affairs Monthly Bull.—Pennsylvania Department of Internal Affairs, Monthly Bulletin. Harrisburg.
- Pa. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept.; Bull.; Rept. Progress—Pennsylvania Geological Survey, Annual Report; Bulletin; Report of Progress. Harrisburg.
- Pa. State Coll. Min. Quart.; Mineral Industries—Pennsylvania State College, Mining Quarterly; Mineral Industries.
- Pa. Topog. and Geol. Survey Bull.—Pennsylvania Topographic and Geologic Survey, Bulletin. Harrisburg.
- Pan Am. Inst. Min. Eng. and Geology Tech. Paper—Pan American Institute of Mining Engineering and Geology, U. S. Sec. Technical Paper. New York.
- Pan Am. Science Cong., 2d, Washington, 1915-16, Proc.—Pan American Science Congress, Washington, 1915-16, Proceedings.
- Pan-Am. Geologist—Pan-American Geologist. Des Moines, Iowa.
- Pan-Pacific Sci. Cong., 3d, Tokyo, 1926, Proc.—Pan-Pacific Science Congress, 3d, Tokyo, 1926, Proceedings.
- Pánstwowy Inst. Geol. Biul.—Pánstwowy Instytut Geologiczny, Biuletyn (Institute géologique de Pologne, Bulletin). Warsaw.
- Peiyang Eng. Coll., Eng. Research Inst. Mem.—Peiyang Engineering College, Engineering Research Institution, Memoirs. Tientsin, China.

- Philippine Geologist—Philippine Geologist. Manila.
- Philippines Bur. Mines Tech. Bull.; Rept. Inv.; Inf. Circ.—Philippines Bureau of Mines, Technical Bulletin; Report of Investigation; Information Circular. Manila.
- Pollichia—Pollichia (Pfälzischer Verein für Naturkunde, Mitteilungen). Dürkheim, Bavaria.
- Precambrian—The Precambrian. Winnipeg, Manitoba.
- Presidency Coll. [Calcutta], Geol. Inst. Jour.—Presidency College, Geological Institute, Journal (Bhu Vidya). Calcutta.
- Preussische Geol. Landesanst. Abh.; Archiv Lagerstättenf.—Preussische Geologische Landesanstalt, Abhandlungen; Archiv für Lagerstättenforschung. Berlin.
- K. Preussische Geol. Landesanst. Jahrb.—Königlich Preussische Geologische Landesanstalt und Bergakademie zu Berlin, Jahrbuch. Berlin.
- Puerto Rico Univ. Bull.; Mon.—Puerto Rico, University, Bulletin; Monograph.
- Quebec Dept. Mines Prelim. Rept.; Geol. Rept.—Quebec Department of Mines, Preliminary Report; Geological Report. Quebec.
- Queensland Geol. Survey Pub.—Queensland Geological Survey, Publication. Brisbane.
- Raw Materials Survey Inf. Circ.; Resource Rept.—Raw Materials Survey, Information Circular; Resource Report. Portland, Oreg.
- Reichstelle Bodenf. [Germany] Archiv Lagerstättenf.; Jahrb.—Reichstelle für Bodenforschung [Germany], Archiv für Lagerstättenforschung; Jahrbuch. Berlin.
- Reichstelle Bodenf., Zweigstelle Wien Ber.—Reichstelle Bodenforschung, Zweigstelle Wien, Bericht.
- Rev. Fomento [Venezuela]—Revista de Fomento. Caracas.
- Rev. Hidrocarburos y Minas [Venezuela]—Revista de Hidrocarburos y Minas. Caracas.
- Rev. industrie minér.—Revue de l'industrie minérales. Loire, France.
- Rev. minera [Madrid]—Revista minera. Madrid.
- Rev. Minería [Medellín]—Revista Minería. Medellín.
- Rev. Obras Pub. Puerto Rico—Revista de Obras Publicas de Puerto Rico.
- Rév. univ. mines [Liège]—Rév. universelle des mines, de la métallurgie et des travaux publics. Liège.
- R. I. Bur. Indus. Statistics Bull.—Rhode Island Bureau of Industrial Statistics, Bulletin. Providence, R. I.
- Ricerca sci.—Ricerca scientifica. Rome.
- Rocks and Minerals—Rocks and Minerals. Peekskill, N. Y.
- Royal Soc. Canada Proc.; Trans.—Royal Society of Canada Proceedings; Transactions. Ottawa.
- Royal Soc. South Africa Trans.—Royal Society of South Africa, Transactions. Pretoria.
- Royal Soc. Tasmania Proc.—Royal Society of Tasmania, Proceedings. Hobart, Tasmania.
- Ryojun Coll. Eng. Mem.; Rept.—Ryojun College of Engineering, Memoirs; Reports. Ryojun, Manchuria.
- S. C. Geol. Survey Bull.—South Carolina Geological Survey Bulletin. Columbia.
- S. Dak. Geol. Survey Bull.; Rept. Inv.—South Dakota Geological Survey, Bulletin; Report of Investigation. Vermillion, S. Dak.
- S. Dak. School Mines Bull.—South Dakota School of Mines, Bulletin.
- Schweizerische mineralog. petrog. Mitt.—Schweizerische mineralogische und petrographische Mitteilungen. Frauenfeld.
- Sci. Monthly—Scientific Monthly. Washington.
- Science—Science. Washington.
- Science Progress—Science Progress. London.
- Senckenberg. Naturf. Gesell. Abh.—Senckenbergische Naturforschende Gesellschaft, Abhandlungen. Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany.

- Service carte geol. Alsace-Lorraine Bull.; Livr.; Mem.—Service de la Carte géologique de la Alsace et de la Lorraine, Bulletin; Livraison; Mémoire. Strasbourg.
- Service carte géol. Luxembourg—Service de la carte géologique de Luxembourg.
- Service géol. Luxembourg Pub.—Service géologique de Luxembourg, Publications.
- Service mines [French West Africa] Bull.—Service des mines [de l'Afrique Occidentale Française] Bulletin. Dakar.
- Service mines [Katanga] Annales—Comité spécial du Katanga, Service des mines, Annales. Brussels.
- Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal] Estudos, notas e trabalhos; Relatorio—Serviço de Fomento e Mineiro [Portugal], Estudos, notas e trabalhos; Relatorio. Lisboa.
- Shanghai Science Inst. Jour.—Shanghai Science Institute, Journal. Shanghai.
- Sierra Leone, Geol. Survey and Mines Dept. Rept. for 1933 and 1934.
- Skillings' Min. Rev.—Skillings' Mining Review. Duluth, Minnesota.
- Státní geol. ústav. Československé Republiky Sborník; Věstník—Státní geologický ústav Československé Republiky Sborník; Věstník. Praha.
- Soc. Arts [London] Jour.—Society of Arts Journal. London.
- Soc. Belge géologie Bull.; Mém.—Société Belge de géologie, de paléontologie, et de hydrologie. Bulletin; Mémoire. Bruxelles.
- Soc. Cient. Antonio Alzate Mem. y Rev.—Sociedad Científica Antonio Alzate, Memorias y Revista. México, D. F.
- Soc. Française mineralogie et cristallographie Bull.—Société Française de minéralogie et de cristallographie, Bulletin. Paris.
- Soc. géol. Belgique Annales; Bull.—Société géologique de Belgique, Annales; Bulletin.
- Soc. géol. mineralog. Bretagne Compte rendu—Société géologique et minéralogique de Bretagne, Compte rendu sommaire des séances. Liege.
- Soc. Geol. Peru Bol.—Sociedad Geológica del Perú, Boletín. Lima.
- Soc. Geol. Portugal Bol.—Sociedade Geologica de Portugal, Boletim.
- Soc. histoire nat. Toulouse Bull.—Société d'histoire naturelle de Toulouse, Bulletin. Toulouse, France.
- Soc. industrie min. [St. Étienne] Bull.—Société de l'industrie minérale, Bulletin et comptes rendus mensuels. Saint Etienne, France.
- Soc. Ingenieros Perú Inf. y Mem.—Sociedad de Ingenieros del Perú Informaciones y Memorias. Lima.
- Soc. naturalistes luxembourg. Bull.—Société des naturalistes luxembourgeois, Bulletin.
- Soc. physique et histoire nat. Genève Compte rendu—Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève, Compte rendu des seances.
- Soc. sci. Bruxelles Annales—Société scientifique de Bruxelles Annales.
- Soil Science—Soil Science. Baltimore.
- South African Jour. Sci.—South African Journal of Science. Johannesburg.
- South African Min. Eng. Jour.—South African Mining and Engineering Journal. Johannesburg.
- Sovetskaya geologiya—Sovetskaya geologiya. Moskva.
- Stahl u. Eisen—Stahl und Eisen. Düsseldorf, Germany.
- Steel—Steel. Cleveland, Ohio.
- Steelways—Steelways. New York.
- Stellenbosch Univ. Annals—Stellenbosch University, Annals. Capetown.
- Sveriges Geol. Unders., Ser. C, Årsbok; Ser. Ca.—Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning, Ser. C., Årsbok; Ser. Ca. Stockholm.
- Swaziland Geol. Survey Dept. Special Rept.—Swaziland, Geological Survey Department, Special Report. Mbabane, Swaziland.
- Taihoku Imp. Univ., Faculty Sci. and Agriculture Mem.—Taihoku Imperial University, Faculty of Science and Agriculture, Memoir. Taihoku, Taiwan.
- Tasmania Sec. Mines Rept.—Tasmania Sec. Mines Report. Hobart.
- Teknisk tidskr.—Teknisk tidskrift. Norrköpping, Sweden.

- Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.—Tennessee Academy of Science, Journal. Nashville, Tenn.
- Tenn. Dept. Conserv. Markets Circ.—Tennessee Department of Conservation, Markets Circular. Nashville.
- Tenn. Geol. Survey Bull.; Res. Tenn.—Tennessee Geological Survey, Bulletin; Resources of Tennessee. Nashville.
- Tenn. Div. Geology Bull.—Tennessee Division of Geology, Bulletin. Nashville.
- Tex. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept.—Texas Geological Survey Annual Report. Austin.
- Tex. Univ., Bur. Econ. Geology Pub.; Rept. Inv.; Bull.; Min. Res. Circ.—Texas University, Bureau of Economic Geology Publications; Reports of Investigations; Bulletin; Mineral Resources Survey Circular. Austin.
- Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser.—Toronto University Studies, Geological Series.
- Tsentrāl' nauch.-issled. geol.-razved. inst. Izv.; Trudy—Tsentrāl'niy nauchno-issledovatel'skiy geologo-razvedochniy institut, Izvestiya; Trudy. Moskva-Leningrad.
- TVA Geology Div. Bull.—Tennessee Valley Authority, Geology Division Bulletin. Knoxville, Tenn.
- U. S. Bur. Foreign and Domestic Commerce Trade Inf. Ser.—U. S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Trade Information Series. Washington.
- U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ.; Rept. Inv.—U. S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular; Reports of Investigations. Washington.
- U. S. Census, 10th—U. S. 10th Census. Washington.
- U. S. Cong., 32d, Special Sess.—U. S. 32d Congress, Special Session. Washington.
- U. S. Cong., 50th, 1st Sess., H. R. Exec. Doc.—U. S. 50th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document. Washington.
- U. S. Cong., 70th, 1st Sess., H. R. Doc.—U. S. 70th Congress, 1st Session, House Document. Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.; Circ.; Prof. Paper—U. S. Geological Survey Bulletin; Circular; Professional Paper. Washington.
- U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc.—U. S. National Museum Proceedings. Washington.
- K. Ungarische Geol. Anst. Jahrb.; Jahresber.—Jahrbuch des Kaiserischen Ungarischen Geologischen Anstalt; Jahresbericht. Budapest.
- Univ. Szeged. Acta Mineralog. Petrog.—Universitatis Szegediensis, Acta Mineralogica et Petrographica.
- Upsala Univ. Mineralog.-geol. inst. Medd.—Meddelanden från Upsala Universitets Mineralogisk-geologiska institution. Upsala, Sweden.
- Uspekhi khimii—Uspekhi khimii. Moskva.
- Ustredni ustav geol. [Czechoslovakia] Věstník—Ustredni ustav geologicky [Czechoslovakia], Věstník. Prague.
- Utah Acad. Sci. Proc.—Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, Proceedings. Logan, Utah.
- Utah Geol. Mineralog. Survey Circ.—Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey, Circular. Salt Lake City.
- Utah Univ. Bull.—Utah University, Bulletin.
- Va. Div. Geology, Min. Res. Circ.—Virginia Division of Geology, Mineral Resources Circular. Charlottesville.
- Va. Geol. Survey Bull.; Circ.—Virginia Geological Survey, Bulletin; Circular. Charlottesville.
- Ver. Erdkunde u. Hess. Geol. Landesanst. Notizblatt—Notizblatt des Vereins für Erdkunde und der Hessischen Geologischen Landesanstalt. Darmstadt, Germany.
- The Virginias—The Virginias, a mining, industrial, and scientific journal devoted to the development of Virginia and West Virginia. Staunton, Va.
- K. Vlaamsche Acad. Wetensch. België, Kl. Wetensch. Verh.—Verhandelingen van de Koninklijke Vlaamsche Academie voor Wetenschappen, Letteren en Schoone Kunsten van België, Klasse der Wetenschappen. Brussels, Belgium.

- Vostochno-sibirsk. geol. trest Trudy—Trudy Vostochno-sibirskogo geologicheskogo tresta. Irkutsk.
- Vseros. mineralog. obshch. Zapiski—Zapiski Vserossiyskogo mineralogicheskogo obshchestva. Moskva-Leningrad.
- Vses. geol.-razved. ob'yedneniya Izv.; Trudy—Izvestiya Vsesoyuznogo geologo-razvedochnogo ob'yedneniya Trudy.
- Vses. nauch.-issled. geol. inst. Trudy—Trudy Vsesoyuznogo nauchno-issledovatel'skogo geologicheskogo instituta.
- Vses. geol.-razved. uprav. Izv.—Izvestiya Vsesoyuznogo geologo-razvedochnogo upravleniya.
- Vt. State Geologist—Vermont State Geologist. Rutland.
- W. Va. Geol. Survey Bull.; Rept. Inv.; State Park Series Bull., County Repts.—West Virginia Geological Survey Bulletin; Reports of Investigation; State Park Series Bulletin; County Reports. Morgantown.
- Washington Acad. Sci. Jour.—Washington Academy of Science, Journal. Washington, D. C.
- Wash. Div. Mines and Geology Bull.; Inf. Circ.; Rept. Inv.—Washington Division of Mines and Geology, Bulletin; Information Circular; Reports of Investigation. Olympia, Wash.
- Wash. [State] Univ., Bur. Indus. Research Bull.—Washington, University, Bureau of Industrial Research. Bulletin. Seattle. Seattle.
- Western Miner (and Oil Rev.)—Western Miner (and Oil Review). Vancouver, British Columbia.
- Western Rev. Science and Industry—Western Review of Science and Industry. Kansas City, Kans.
- Wis. Acad. Sci. Trans.—Wisconsin Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters, Transactions. Madison, Wis.
- Wis. Engineer—Wisconsin Engineer. Madison, Wis.
- Wis. Geol. and Nat. History Survey, Sci. ser. Bull.—Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey, Scientific series Bulletin.
- Wis. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept.; Geology of Wisconsin—Wisconsin Geological Survey, Annual Report; Geology of Wisconsin. Madison, Wis.
- Wis. State Agric. Soc. Trans.—Wisconsin State Agricultural Society, Transactions. Madison, Wis.
- World Eng. Cong., 1st, Tokyo, 1929, Proc.—World Engineering Congress, 1st, Tokyo, 1929, Proceedings.
- Wyo. Geol. Survey Bull.; Rept. Inv.—Wyoming Geological Survey Bulletin; Reports of Investigations. Laramie.
- Yorkshire Geol. Soc. Proc.—Yorkshire Geological Society Proceedings. Leeds, England.
- Zapadno-sibirsk. ot'del. Geol. kom. Izv.—Izvestiya Zapadno-sibirskogo ot'deleniya geologicheskogo komiteta. Tomsk.
- Zapadno-sibirsk. geol.-razved. trest Izv.—Izvestiya Zapadno-sibirskogo geologo-razvedochnogo tresta. Tomsk.
- Zapadno-sibirsk. geol.-razved. trest Vestnik—Vestnik Zapadno-sibirskogo geologicheskogo tresta. Tomsk.
- Zeitschr. angew. Mineralogie—Zeitschrift für angewandte Mineralogie. Berlin.
- Zeitschr. Berg- Hütten- u. Salinenw. Preussischen Staate—Zeitschrift für das Berg- Hütten- und Salinenwesen im Preussischen Staate. Berlin.
- Zeitschr. Erzbergbau u. Metallhüttenw.—Zeitschrift für Erzbergbau und Metallhüttenwesen. Stuttgart, Germany.
- Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie—Zeitschrift für praktische Geologie. Halle, Germany.
- Zentralbl. Mineralogie—Zentralblatt für Mineralogie. Stuttgart, Germany.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1 **Abad, L. F.**, 1948, Notes and resume of studies on Surigao iron ores: *Philippine Geologist*, v. 2, no. 4, p. 1-18.
- 2 ——— 1950. Iron deposits of Ilocos Norte: *Min. Newsletter [Manila]*, v. 2, no. 1-2, p. 34.
- 3 **Abbott, C. E.**, 1907, The iron-ore deposits of the Ely trough, Vermillion range, Minn.: *Lake Superior Min. Inst. Proc.*, v. 12, p. 116-142; *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 83, p. 601-605.
- 4 **Adams, F. D.**, 1901, Notes on the iron ore deposits of Bilbao, northern Spain: *Canadian Min. Inst. Jour.*, v. 4, p. 196-204.
- 5 ——— 1911, The iron-ore resources of the world: *Canadian Min. Inst. Quart. Bull.*, v. 14, p. 101-120; *Jour.*, v. 14, p. 215-235, 1912.
- 6 **Adams, F. D.**, and **Barlow, A. E.**, 1910, Geology of the Haliburton and Bancroft areas, Province of Ontario: *Canada Geol. Survey Mem.* 6, 419 p.
- 7 **Adams, F. S.**, 1911, The iron formation of Cuyuna range, Minn.: *Econ. Geology*, v. 5, p. 729-740, 1910; v. 6, p. 60-70, 156-180, 1911.
- 8 **Adams, G. I.**, 1928, The occurrence and age of certain brown iron ores in Alabama and adjacent States: *Econ. Geology*, v. 23, p. 85-92.
- 9 **Adan de Yarza, Ramon**, 1912, Note supplementaire sur les gisements de fer de l'Espagne, in *Les ressources mondiales de minerai de fer: Cong. géol. internat.*, 11^e sess., Stockholm, 1910, *Comptes rendus*, pt. 1, p. 265-328.
- 10 **Adler, J. L.**, 1935, Stratigraphic zones in the Negaunee iron formation of Marquette County, Mich.: *Jour. Geology*, v. 43, no. 2, p. 113-132.
- 11 **Agard, J.**, **Destombes, J.**, **Van Leckwijck, William**, 1952, Géologie des gîtes minéraux marocains (zone française du Maroc): *Cong. géol. internat.*, 19^e sess. Alger, 1952, *Monographies régionales*, 3^e sér., Maroc, no. 1, 416 p.
- 12 **Agawal, S. K.**, 1948, The geology and economic considerations of the area around Kudada, Singhbhum district, Bihar: *Geol. Min. Metall. Soc. India Quart. Jour.*, v. 20, no. 1, p. 17-28.
- 13 ***Agthe, F. T.**, and **Dynan, J. L.**, 1910, Paint-ore deposits near Lehigh Gap, Pa.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 430, p. 440-454.
- 14 **Ainberg, L.**, 1931, (Iron ore deposit in the environs of Sretenka Village, district of Mariupol): *Glav. geol.-razved. uprav. Izv.* 50, vyp. 37, p. 589-600. [Russian, English summary.]
- 15 **Akerman, R.**, 1899, Outlines of the development of the Swedish iron industry: *Iron and Steel Inst. Jour.*, v. 54, p. 7-28.
- 16 **Alcock, F. J.**, 1941, Jacquet River and Tetagouche River map-areas, N. B.: *Canada Geol. Survey Mem.* 227, Pub. 2459, 46 p.

Index
No.

- 17 **Aldinger, Hermann, and Frank, Manfred**, 1944, Vorkommen und Entstehung, der südwestdeutschen jurassischen Eisenerze: Neues Jahrb., Abh., Abt. B, Band 88, p. 293-336.
- 18 **Aldrich, H. R.**, 1925, Notes on the Clinton group in Alabama: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 71, p. 304-307.
- 19 _____ 1929, The geology of the Gogebic iron range of Wisconsin: Wis. Geol. and Nat. History Survey Bull. 71, 279 p.
- 20 **Alexeevski, P. J.**, 1931, [Short descriptions of the iron and manganese deposits of the U.S.S.R.]: [Moscow?] SSSR Geol. -razvedka trest, 192 p. [Russian.]
- 21 **Allan, J. A.**, 1910, Saltspring Island, and east coast of Vancouver Island, B. C.: Canada Geol. Survey Summary Rept. 1909, p. 98-102.
- 22 **Allan, J. A., and Cameron, A. E.**, 1922, An occurrence of iron on Lake Athabaska: Min. Res. Alberta 4th Ann. Rept., pt. 2.
- 23 _____ 1923, An occurrence of iron on Lake Athabaska: Alberta Sci. Indus. Research Council, Rept. 7, 33 p.
- 24 **Allen, E. T.**, 1897, Native iron in the coal measures of Missouri: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., v. 4, p. 99-104.
- 25 _____ 1911, Studies in ore deposition with special reference to the sulphides of iron: Washington Acad. Sci. Jour., v. 1, p. 170-177.
- 26 **Allen, R. C.**, 1909, Iron formation of Woman River area, Ont.: Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept. 18, p. 254-262.
- 27 _____ 1909, The occurrence and origin of the brown iron ores of Spring Valley, Wis.: Mich. Acad. Sci. Rept. 11, p. 95-103.
- 28 _____ 1910, The Iron River iron-bearing district of Michigan: Mich. Geol. Survey Pub. 3 (Geol. ser., 2), 150 p.
- 29 _____ 1912, The iron mining industry of Michigan: Mich. Geol. Survey Pub. 8 (Geol. ser., 6), p. 117-256.
- 30 _____ 1914, The iron ore reserves of Michigan: Mich. Geol. Survey Pub. 16 (Geol. ser., 13), p. 39-77.
- 31 _____ 1934, Lake Superior iron ore: Mining and Metallurgy, v. 15, no. 335, p. 447-448.
- 32 **Allen, R. C., and Barrett, L. P.**, 1915, Contributions to the pre-Cambrian geology of northern Michigan and Wisconsin: Mich. Geol. Survey Pub. 18 (Geol. ser., 15), p. 1-164.
- 33 **Allen, R. M., Jr.**, 1949, A suggested origin for the Shelby County, Ala., limonite ores: Econ. Geology, v. 44, no. 4, p. 278-285.
- 34 **Alling, H. L.**, 1925, Genesis of the Adirondack magnetites: Econ. Geology, v. 20, no. 4, p. 335-363.
- 35 _____ 1939, Metasomatic origin of the Adirondack magnetite deposits: Econ. Geology, v. 34, no. 2, p. 141-172.
- 36 _____ 1942, The Adirondack magnetite deposits, New York, in Newhouse, W. H., ed., Ore deposits as related to structural features: Princeton, N. J., Princeton Univ. Press, p. 143-146.
- 37 _____ 1947, Diagenesis of the Clinton hematite ores of New York: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 58, no. 11, p. 991-1017.

Index
No.

- 38 Allison, I. S., 1925, Enrichment of the Mesabi iron ores: *Econ. Geology*, v. 20, p. 693-697.
- 39 Allsman, P. T., 1948, Investigation of iron-ore reserves of Iron County, Utah: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4388 (supp. to Rept. Inv. 4076), 3 p.
- 40 Almeida Fernandez, J. M. de, and Sousa Campos, Viriato de, 1943, Alguns jazigos do Alentejo; Alvito e Aguas de Peixes; Vale do Vargo; Ferreira do Alentejo (Odivelas); Outros jazigos de ferro do Alentejo: Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal], Relatório 2, 51 p.
- 41 Alvarado, Benjamin, and Sarmiento S., Roberto, 1945, Exploración del yacimiento de hierro de Rovira (Tolima): *Compilación estudios geol. oficiales Colombia*, v. 6, p. 97-104.
- 42 _____ 1945, Exploración del yacimiento de mineral de hierro de La Plata (Huila): *Compilación estudios geol. oficiales Colombia*, v. 6, p. 89-96.
- 43 Alvarado, Benjamin, and Palau, Climaco, and Paba Silva, Fernando, 1941, El yacimiento de hierro de Morro Pelon, municipio de Campamento (Antioquia): *Bol. Minas y Petróleo [Bogotá]*, no. 121-144, p. 59-64.
- 44 Alzola, P. de, 1896, The iron and steel industry of Spain: *Iron and Steel Inst. Jour.*, v. 50, p. 5-32.
- 45 American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, 1950, Current geologic investigations of the Lake Superior iron ranges; *in* *us* Proc., 170th Gen. Mtg., Joint Sess. Geology Subdiv. and Soc. Econ. Geologists: New York, N. Y., Master Reporting Co., 51 p.
- 46 Amsel, H., 1901, Die oolithische Eisenerzformation Deutsch-Lothringens: *Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie*, Jahrg. 10, p. 81-94.
- 47 Ancion, C., 1951, Les problèmes du fer: *Soc. géol. Belgique, Bull.*, tome 74, nos. 7-10, p. B231-B306.
- 48 Ancion, C., Tordeur, J., and Van Leckwijck, William, 1946, La mine de fer de Cbuthuin (province de Liège): *Rév. univ. mines [Liège]* sér. 9, tome 2, no. 3, p. 118-122.
- 49 Andal, Gregorio, 1953, Iron in the Philippines: *Philippines Bur. Mines Inf. Circ.* 17, 22 p.; *Min. Newsletter [Manila]*, v. 5, no. 1, p. 20-30.
- 50 Anderson, A. L., 1930, The geology and mineral resources of the region about Orofino, Idaho: *Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Pamph.* 34, p. 41-43.
- 51 _____ 1939, Geology and ore deposits of the Atlanta district, Elmore County, Idaho: *Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Pamph.* 49, 71 p.
- 52 _____ 1946, Epithermal mineralization at the Last Chance and Horn-silver mines, Lava Creek district, Butte County, Idaho: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 58, no. 5, p. 451-432.
- 53 Anderson, S. A., and Jones, Augustus, 1945, Iron in the Adirondacks: *Econ. Geography*, v. 21, no. 4, p. 276-285.
- 54 Anderson, W., 1942, Jurassic iron ores, Cleveland district: *Geol. Survey Great Britain War-time Pamph.* 23, 42 p.
- 55 _____ 1951, The constitution and origin of sedimentary iron ores—a symposium: *Yorkshire Geol. Soc. Proc.*, v. 28, pt. 2, p. 61-101. Includes papers by Hallimond, A. F., Dunham, K. C., Hemingway, J. E., Taylor, J. H., Davies, W., Dixie, R. J. M., and Bannister, F. A.

Index

No.

- 56 **Andrade, Adalberto de**, 1945, Contribuição para o calculo das reservas das "minas de ferro de Montemor-o-Novo": Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal] Estudos, notas e trabalhos, v. 1, p. 95-109. [Portuguese, French summary.]
- 57 _____ 1949, Breve notícia sobre a aplicação do processo magnético de prospecção em alguns dos jazigos de magnetite do Alentejo: Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal], Estudos, notas e trabalhos, v. 5, p. 1-22.
- 58 **Andrade, Adalberto de**, and **Martins da Silva, João**; **Reis Arruda, Carlos dos**; and **Silva Gameiro, J. C. da**, 1949, Minas de ferro de Montemor-o-Novo: Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal], Relatório 15, 125 p.
- 59 **Andreas, B. M.**, 1954, Mining trends on the Mesabi range—More stripping, truck pits, conveyors: Min. Eng., v. 6, no. 1, p. 39-41.
- 60 **Andrews, E. B.**, 1878, Supplemental report on Perry County, and portions of Hocking and Athens Counties, Ohio: Ohio Geol. Survey Rept. 3, p. 815-882.
- 61 **Andrews, T. G.**, 1947, Iron ore resources of Japan: Allied Powers, GHQ Tokyo, Nat. Res. Sec. Rept. 69, 62 p.; supp., Descriptions of iron ore producing areas and mines, 60 p.
- 62 **Angel, Franz**, 1939, Lehrfahrt auf den steirischen Erzberg Sonntag: Fortschr. Mineralogie, Band 23, Teil 2, p. 54-76.
- 63 _____ 1939, Unser Erzberg; ein Abriss der Naturgeschichte des steirischen Erzberges: Naturw. Ver. Steiermark Mitt., Band 75, p. 227-321.
- 64 **Angelelli, Victorio**, 1940, Los yacimientos de minerales de hierro de la republica Argentina: Ingenieria [Buenos Aires], v. 44, no. 6, p. 427-439.
- 65 _____ 1946, La geologia y genesis del yacimiento ferrifero de Zapla, mina "9 de Octubre": Asoc. Geol. Argentina Rev., tomo 1, no. 2, p. 117-147.
- 66 **Anikeyev, N.**, and **Zorin, V.**, 1934, (Angara-Ilm iron ore deposits of eastern Siberia, preliminary results of prospecting): Vostochno-sibirsk. geol. trest Trudy, vypusk 5, 44 p. [Russian, English summary.]
- 67 **Anson, C. M.**, 1951, The Wabana iron ore properties: Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans., v. 54, p. 375-380; Canadian Min. Metall. Bull., v. 44, no. 473, p. 597-602.
- 68 **Ansted, D. T.**, 1874, Coal and iron of Virginia: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 17, no. 8, p. 114-115.
- 69 _____ 1874, Coal and iron of West Virginia: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 17, no. 9, p. 130-131.
- 70 **Appleby, W. R.**, and **Newton, Edmund**, 1913, Preliminary concentration tests on Mesabi ores (Itasca County, Minn.): Minn. School Mines Expt. Sta. Bull. 2, 126 p.
- 71 _____ 1915, Preliminary concentration tests on Cuyuna ores: Minn. School Mines Expt. Sta. Bull. 3, 66 p.
- 72 **Araújo, Carlos de**, 1952, Minas de ferro dos arredores de Moura: Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal] Estudos, notas e trabalhos, v. 7, p. 294-303.

Index

No.

- 73 **Archibald, R. S., and Chabot, L. S., Jr.**, 1935, Development, equipment and operation of the Blueberry Mine, Marquette iron district: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Tech. Pub.* 601, 20 p.
- 74 **Arend, J. P.**, 1932, La constitution des mineraux oolithiques et ses rapports avec le facies des couches: *Acad. sci. [Paris] Comptes rendus*, tome 194, p. 990-993.
- 75 _____ 1932, La constitution et le mode de formation des mineraux oolithiques en Lorraine et au Luxembourg: *Soc. naturalistes luxembourgeois. Bull. mens.* 26, p. 49-56, 71-82, 101-109.
- 76 _____ 1932, La g n se des oolithes: *Acad. sci. [Paris] Comptes rendus*, tome 194, p. 736-738.
- 77 _____ 1932, Le m lange originel des mineraux oolithiques Lorrains-Luxembourgeois: *Acad. sci. [Paris] Comptes rendus*, tome 195, p. 54-56.
- 78 _____ 1932, Le mode de formation des gisements oolithiques en Lorraine et au Luxembourg: *Acad. sci. [Paris] Comptes rendus*, tome 194, p. 1172-1175.
- 79 **Armes, Ethel**, 1910, The story of coal and iron in Alabama: Cambridge, Mass., The University Press, 581 p.
- 80 **Armstrong, J. E.**, 1944, Preliminary map, Smithers Coast district, B. C.: *Canada Geol. Survey Paper* 44-23, map.
- 81 **Armstrong, J. E., and Thurber, J. B.**, 1945, Manson Creek map area, B. C., report and map: *Canada Geol. Survey Paper* 45-9, 19 p.
- 82 **Asano, Goro**, 1941, Iron ore from Mashan, Linkou prefecture, Tungan province: *Manchoukuo Geol. Inst. Bull.* 104, p. 17-36.
- 83 _____ 1942, The banded iron ore at Yingtaoyuan, Fengtien province, Manchuria, with special reference to its granule structure: *Manchoukuo Geol. Inst. Bull.* 106, p. 1-22.
- 84 _____ 1942, Study on eulysite or eulysitic iron ore: *Manchoukuo Geol. Inst. Mem.* 17, p. 1-97.
- 85 _____ 1953, the banded iron ore deposits of An-Shan and the other districts: *Compilation Committee of the Geol. and Min. Res. of the Far East, Tokyo. U. S. Geol. Survey Pacific Coast Geol. Surveys*, no. 159, 25 p. Translation prepared by Military Geology Branch, U. S. Geol. Survey, for Intelligence Div., Office of the Engineer, Headquarters, U. S. Army Forces, Far East.
- 86 **Ashburner, C. A.**, 1885, Note on iron ore in Cameron County: *Pa. Geol. Survey, 2d Ann. Rept.*, p. 363-368.
- 87 **Ashley, G. H.**, 1910, Outline introduction to the mineral resources of Tennessee: *Tenn. Geol. Survey Bull.* 2-A, p. 1-65.
- 88 **Ashley, G. H., and others**, 1944, Pennsylvania's mineral heritage: *Pa. Topog. and Geol. Survey, 4th ser.*, p. 73-200.
- 89 **Attaya, J. S.**, 1952, Lafayette County iron ores: *Miss. Geol. Survey Bull.* 74, 26 p.
- 90 **Attia, M. I.**, 1950, The geology of iron-ore deposits of Egypt: *Geol. Survey Egypt*, 34 p.
- 91 _____ 1952, The geology of iron ore deposits of Egypt: *Internat. Geol. Cong., 18th sess., London, 1948, Proc.*, pt. 13, p. 6-13.

Index

No.

- 92 Atwater, G. I., 1935, A summary of the stratigraphy and structure of the Gogebic iron range, Michigan and Wisconsin: *Kans. Geol. Soc. Guidebook, 9th Ann. Field Conf.*, p. 417-420.
- 93 _____ 1938, Correlation of the Tyler and the Copps formations of the Gogebic iron district, Michigan and Wisconsin: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 49, no. 2, p. 151-194.
- 94 Aurand, H. A., 1920, Mineral deposits of the western slope: *Colo. Geol. Survey Bull.* 22, p. 12, 36, 55.
- 95 Averill, C. V., 1942, Mines and mineral resources of Sierra County: *Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology*, v. 38, chap. 1, p. 48-49.
- 96 Ayres, V. L., 1944, Republic area: *Mich. Geol. Survey Progress Rept.* 10, p. 31-46.
- 97 Back, A. E., Chindgren, C. J., and Peterson, R. G., 1952, Treatment of titaniferous magnetite ore from Iron Mountain, Wyo.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4902, 15 p.
- 98 Backlund, H. G., 1952, Some aspects of ore formation, Precambrian and later: *Edinburgh Geol. Soc. Trans.*, v. 14, pt. 3, p. 302-328.
- 99 Bacon, L. O., and Wyble, D. O., 1951, Gravity investigations in the Iron River-Crystal Falls mining district of Michigan: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng.*, Prelim. paper on rept. at sec. mtg., May 26, Houghton, Mich., 17 p.
- 100 Bacon, W. R., 1954, Iron ores of the Pacific Northwest: *Western Miner (and Oil Rev.)*, v. 27, no. 8, p. 38-41.
- 101 Baievsky, Boris, 1925, Iron and alloy metals in Siberia: *Washington, U. S. Bur. Foreign and Domestic Commerce*, 28 p.
- 102 Bain, H. F., 1911, Types of ore deposits: *San Francisco, Min. Sci. Press*, 378 p.
- 103 Baird, D. M., 1954, The magnetite and gypsum deposits of the Sheep Brook-Lookout Brook area [Newfoundland]: *Canada Geol. Survey Bull.* 27, p. 20-41.
- 104 Baker, C. L., 1934, Metallic and non-metallic minerals and ores: *Tex. Univ., Bur. Econ. Geology Bull.* 3401, *The Geology of Texas*, v. 2, p. 423-482.
- 105 Baker, M. B., 1911, Iron and lignite in the Mattagami basin, Ont.: *Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept.* 20, p. 214-246.
- 106 _____ 1911, The iron ores of the Mattagami River, Ont.: *Canadian Min. Inst. Quart. Bull.*, v. 14, p. 145-155.
- 107 _____ 1943, Gold and iron prospects in Canada: *Royal Soc. Canada Proc. and Trans.*, 3d ser., v. 37, sec. 4, p. 1-8.
- 108 Ball, L. C., 1904, Report on certain iron-ore, manganese-ore, and limestone deposits in the central and southern districts of Queensland: *Queensland Geol. Survey Pub.* 194, p. 1-66.
- 109 *Ball, S. H., 1907, The Hartville iron-ore range, Wyoming: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 315, p. 190-205.
- 110 * _____ 1907, Titaniferous iron ore of Iron Mountain, Wyo.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 315, p. 206-212.
- 111 Ball, S. H., and Broderick, T. M., 1919, Magmatic iron ore in Arizona: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 107, p. 353-354.

Index

- 112 **Ball, S. M.**, 1909, Review of fossil iron-ore deposits of Georgia: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 88, p. 200-204.
- 113 **Ballinger, H. J., and Pesonen, P. E.**, 1948, Investigation of southeast Missouri secondary limonite deposits, Wayne, Butler, and Ripley Counties, Mo.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4314, 46 p.
- 114 ***Balsley, J. R.**, 1944, Vanadium-bearing magnetite-ilmenite deposits near Lake Sanford, Essex County, N. Y.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 940-D, p. 99-123.
- 115 * _____ 1946, Map of part of Iron County, Mich., showing part of an area of aeromagnetic survey and magnetic trend lines: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. Prelim. Rept. 3.
- 116 _____ 1950, Aeromagnetic and geologic map of Cranberry Lake quadrangle, New York: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 117 _____ 1950, Aeromagnetic and geologic map of Starke and Childwold quadrangles and part of Russell quadrangle, New York: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 118 **Balsley, J. R., Hill, M. E., and Meuschke, J. L.**, 1949, Total intensity aeromagnetic map and accompanying magnetic profiles of Todd County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. map. 35c.
- 119 _____ 1949, Total intensity aeromagnetic map and accompanying magnetic profiles of Wadena County and part of Hubbard County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. map. 35c.
- 120 _____ 1951, Total intensity aeromagnetic map and accompanying magnetic profiles of part of Becker County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. GP 48. 35c.
- 121 _____ 1951, Total intensity aeromagnetic map and accompanying magnetic profiles of parts of Clearwater and Mahnomon Counties, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. GP 47. 35c.
- 122 _____ 1951, Total intensity aeromagnetic map and accompanying magnetic profiles of parts of Clearwater, Polk, and Red Lake Counties, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. GP 46. 35c.
- 123 _____ 1951, Total intensity aeromagnetic map and accompanying magnetic profiles of parts of Douglas and Grant Counties, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. GP 51. 35c.
- 124 _____ 1951, Total intensity aeromagnetic map and accompanying magnetic profiles of the northern part of Otter Tail County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. GP 49. 35c.
- 125 _____ 1951, Total intensity aeromagnetic map and accompanying magnetic profiles of the southern part of Otter Tail County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. GP 50. 35c.
- 126 **Balsley, J. R., James, H. L., and Weir, K. L.**, 1949, Aeromagnetic survey of parts of Baraga, Iron, and Houghton Counties, Mich., with preliminary geologic interpretation: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. map. 30c.
- 127 **Balzola, José**, 1928, Iron ore mining in Vizcaya, Spain: Iron and Steel Inst. Jour., v. 118, no. 2, p. 15-55.
- 128 **Bandel, Werner**, 1937, Die alluvialen Eisenerze in SW-Mecklenburg und ihre Entstehung: Geol. Landesanst. [Mecklenburg] Mitt., Heft 46 (neue Folge 11), 13 p.

Index
No.

- 129 **Bandy, M. C.**, 1930, The genesis of lodestone: *Econ. Geology*, v. 25, no. 8, p. 868-870.
- 130 **Bannerman, H. M.**, 1930, Mineral deposits of the eastern part of Rush River map area, Woman River district, Ontario: *Canada Geol. Survey Summary Rept.* 1928, pt. C, p. 17-27.
- 131 _____ 1934, Rush Lake area, Sudbury district, Ontario: *Canada Geol. Survey Summary Rept.* 1933, pt. D, Pub. 2351, p. 38-82.
- 132 ***Bardill, J. D.**, 1947, Magnetic surveys, Dannemora magnetite district, Clinton County, N. Y.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4002, 7 p.
- 133 * _____ 1947, Magnetic surveys, Redford-Clayburg magnetite district, Saranac and Black Brook, Clinton County, N. Y.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4003, 6 p.
- 134 _____ 1948, Magnetic surveys, Russian Station magnetite district, Clinton County, N. Y.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4008, 7 p.
- 135 **Barnes, V. E., and Romberg, Frederick**, 1943, Gravity and magnetic observations on Iron Mountain magnetite deposit, Llano County, Tex.: *Geophysics*, v. 8, no. 1, p. 32-45.
- 136 **Barnes, V. E., Goldich, S. S., and Romberg, Frederick**, 1949, Iron ore in the Llano region, central Texas: *Tex. Univ., Bur. Econ. Geology Rept. Inv. no. 5*, 47 p.
- 137 **Barrett, E. P.**, 1949, Gaseous reduction methods for the production of sponge iron: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4402, 45 p.
- 138 **Barrett, E. P., and Wood, C. E.**, 1949, Relative reducibility of some iron oxide materials: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4569, 17 p.
- 139 **Bartley, M. W.**, 1939, Hematite deposits, Steeprock Lake, Ontario: *Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans.*, 1939, v. 42, p. 359-370.
- 140 _____ 1940, Iron deposits of the Steeprock Lake area (Ont.): *Ontario Dept. Mines 48th Ann. Rept.*, 1939, v. 48, pt. 2, p. 35-47; *Canadian Min. Jour.*, v. 61, no. 9, p. 572-586.
- 141 _____ 1946, Exploration and evaluation of iron ore deposits with special reference to northwestern Ontario: *Precambrian*, v. 19, no. 8, p. 7-9, 13.
- 142 _____ 1946, Prospecting for iron ore in northwestern Ontario: *Precambrian*, v. 19, no. 3, p. 7-9.
- 143 **Bartling, Richard**, 1934, Die Entstehung der Siegerländer Späteisensteingänge: *Deutsche Geol. Gesell. Zeitschr.*, Band 86, Heft 6, p. 344-348.
- 144 **Bartz, Joachim**, 1940, Die Bohnerzablagerungen in Rheinhessen und ihre Entstehung: *Reichstelle Bodenf. [Germany] Archiv Lagerstättenf.*, Heft 72, 57 p.
- 145 **Bassi, H. G. L.**, 1952, Los depositos de ilmenita y magnetita titanifera de la mina Podesta (ex Romay): *Dir. Nac. Minería y Geología Argentina Bol.* 77, 25 p.
- 146 **Bateman, A. M.**, 1950, *Economic mineral deposits*: 2d ed., New York, John Wiley & Sons, p. 561-578.
- 147 _____ 1951, The formation of late magmatic oxide ores: *Econ. Geology*, v. 46, no. 4, p. 404-426.
- 148 _____ 1951, *The formation of mineral deposits*: New York, John Wiley & Sons, 371 p.

Index

- 149 **Bateman, J. D.**, 1939, Geology of the North Spirit Lake area: Ontario Dept. Mines Ann. Rept. 1938, v. 47, pt. 7, p. 44-78.
- 150 **Bath, G. D.**, 1951, Magnetic base stations in Lake Superior iron districts: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4804, 16 p.
- 151 **Batov, N. A.**, 1935, (The geology and mineralogy of the iron ore deposits of the Kondoma group): Materialy geologii Zapadno-sibirsk. kraja, vypusk (Rec. Geology West-Siberian Region, no.) 18, 92 p., Tomsk. [Russian, English summary.]
- 152 **Baudet, J.**, 1942, Sur les anciennes mines de fer du Tournaisis: Soc. Belge géologie Bull., tome 50, p. 84-86.
- 153 **Bauerman, H.**, 1898, The iron industry of the Urals: Colliery Guardian, v. 75, p. 882-884.
- 154 _____ 1898, On the iron-ore deposits of the Ural: Iron and Steel Inst. Jour., v. 53, p. 134-143.
- 155 **Baumberger, E.**, 1908, Die Eisenerze im Schweizerjura: Naturf. Gesell. Bern Mitt., 1907, p. 58-67.
- 156 **Baumgaertel, B.**, 1903, Der Erzberg bei Hüttenberg in Kärnten: K.-k Geol. Reichsanst., Jahrb. Band 52, p. 219-244.
- 157 **Bayard**, 1899, Notes sur les gisements de minerais de fer des presqu'îles de Kertch et de Taman (Russie): Annales mines [Paris] sér. 9, v. 15, p. 505-522.
- 158 ***Bayley, W. S.**, 1904, The Menominee iron-bearing district of Michigan: U. S. Geol. Survey Mon. 46, 513 p.
- 159 _____ 1910, Iron mines and mining in New Jersey: N. J. Geol. Survey Final Rept. 7, 512 p.
- 160 _____ 1912, A peculiar hematite ore on the tract of the Durham mine, Durham, Pa.: Econ. Geology, v. 7, p. 179-184.
- 161 _____ 1921, The magnetitic ores of North Carolina—their origin: Econ. Geology, v. 16, no. 2, p. 142-152.
- 162 _____ 1922, A magnetite-marble ore at Lansing, N. C.: Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour., v. 37, nos. 3-4, p. 138-152.
- 163 * _____ 1923, General features of the brown hematite ores of western North Carolina: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 735-F, p. 157-208.
- 164 * _____ 1923, General features of the magnetite ores of western North Carolina and eastern Tennessee: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 735-G, p. 209-270.
- 165 _____ 1923, The magnetic iron ores of eastern Tennessee and western North Carolina: N. C. Geol. Survey Bull. 32, 252 p.; Tenn. Div. Geology Bull. 29, 252 p.
- 166 _____ 1923, The occurrence of rutile in the titaniferous magnetites of western North Carolina and eastern Tennessee: Econ. Geology, v. 18, no. 4, p. 382-392.
- 167 _____ 1925, Deposits of brown iron ores (brown hematite) in western North Carolina: N. C. Geol. Survey Bull. 31, 76 p.
- 168 * _____ 1941, Pre-Cambrian geology and mineral resources of the Delaware Water Gap and Easton quadrangles, New Jersey and Pennsylvania: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 920, 98 p.
- 169 ***Bayley, W. S.**, **Salisbury, R. D.**, and **Kummel, H. B.**, 1914, Description of the Raritan quadrangle, New Jersey: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 191, 32 p.
- 170 **Bazhenov, I. K.** 1934, The geological structure of the west part of the west Sayan: Materialy geologii Zapadno-sibirsk. Kraja vypusk (Rec. Geology West-Siberian Region, no.) 3, 55 p. Tomsk. [Russian, English summary.]

Index
No.

- 171 **Bazhenov, I. K., and Kus, A. K., 1931, [On the new iron ore deposit at the head of Teja River in Kusnetsk Alatau]: Zapadno-sibirsk. geol.-razved. trest Vestnik 1931, report 3, p. 46-55. [Russian.]**
- 172 **Beck, A. C., 1947, Iron sands at Waitara, New Plymouth: New Zealand Jour. Sci. and Technology, v. 28, no. 6, p. 307-313.**
- 173 **Beck, R., and Döring, T., 1908, Über ein merkwürdiges Eisenerz aus dem böhmischen Mittelgebirge: Mineralog. petrog. Mitt., neue Folge, v. 26, p. 481-486.**
- 174 **Becker, Hans, 1931, Die präkambrische Geschichte des Lake Superior-Gebietes, Nordamerika: Geol. Rundschau, Band 22, no. 6, p. 385-411.**
- 175 **Beckwith, L. F., 1880, The Arcadia iron property (Botetourt County, Va.): The Virginias, v. 1, p. 110-112, Staunton, Va.**
- 176 **Beeler, H. C., 1908, Wyoming mines, 1907; a summary of the conditions and progress in the copper, gold, placer, iron, asbestos, sulphur, stone, plastic minerals, gravel, oil, natural gas, and coal industries: Laramie, Wyo., 46 p.**
- 177 **Behre, C. H., Osborn, E. F., and Rainwater, E. H., 1936, Contact ore deposition at the Calumet iron mine, Colorado: Econ. Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 781-804.**
- 178 **Behrend, Fritz, 1934, Rezenter Vulkanismus und die Bildung von Eisenerzen: Deutsche Geol. Gesell. Zeitschr., Band 86, Heft 6, p. 360-367.**
- 179 **Bell, L. L., 1875, Notes on a visit to coal and iron mines and iron works in the United States: Newcastle-on-Tyne, 66 p.**
- 180 **Bell, J. J., 1908, The Moose Mountain iron range: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 85, p. 805.**
- 181 **Bellinger, J., 1903, Ueber die Entstehung der Mangan-und Eisenerzvorkommen bei Niedertiefenbach in Lahnthal: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 11, p. 231-241.**
- 182 **Benecke, E. W., 1905, Die Versteinerungen der Eisenerzformation von Deutsch-Lothringen und Luxemburg: Geol. Karte Elsass-Lothringen Abh., neues ser. no. 6, p. 1-598.**
- 183 **Bengston, R. J., Moore, D. D., Ramsey, R. H., and Lund, R. J., 1950, Survey report on mineral resources of southeast Ohio to the southeast Ohio Regional Council: Ohio Geol. Survey, 108 p.**
- 184 **Benitez, Alberto Terrones, 1944, Cerro de Mercado, Mexico's iron mountain: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 145, no. 9, p. 88-89.**
- 185 **Benjovsky, T. D., 1947, Contributions of New Mexico's mineral industry to World War II: N. Mex. Bur. Mines and Min. Res. Bull. 27, 76 p.**
- 186 **Benton, E. R., 1886, Notes on samples of iron ore collected in northern New England, Maryland, Virginia: U. S. 10th Census, v. 15, p. 79-82, 245-260, 261-288.**
- 187 **Berg, Georg, 1902, Die Magneteisenerzlager von Schmiedeberg im Riesengebirge: K. Preussische Geol. Landesanst., Jahrb. Band 23, p. 201-266.**
- 188 **_____ 1936, Die Eisenerzlagerstätte von Schmiedeberg im Riesengebirge: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 44, Heft 12, p. 193-199.**
- 189 **_____ 1944, Vergleichende Petrographie oolithischer Eisenerze: [Germany] Reichstelle Bodenf., Archiv Lagerstättenf., Heft 76, 128 p.**
- 190 **Bergounioux, F. M., 1947, Les terrains siderolithiques du nord du bassin d'Aquitaine: Houille, mineraux, pétrole, an 2, no. 2, p. 47-51.**

Index

- 191 **Berry, L. G.**, 1941, Geology of the Bigwater Lake area (Ont.): Ontario Dept. Mines 48th Ann. Rept., 1939, v. 48, pt. 12, 11 p.
- 192 **Berz, K. C.**, 1922, Über Magneteisen in marinen Ablagerungen: Zentralbl. Mineralogie, p. 569-577.
- 193 **Bétier, G.**, 1934, Les gisements de fer Nord-Africains, in *Le Fer, le manganèse, le chrome, le nickel, l'étain, le tungstène, le graphite, le glucinium, le molybdène, le cobalt, le titane, le vanadium*, v. 2 of *Les ressources minérales de la France d'outre mer*: Paris, Bur. d'études géol. et minières coloniales, 436 p.
- 194 **Bevan, A. C.**, 1938, Virginia's mineral industries: Va. Geol. Survey Repr. ser. 2, 12 p.
- 195 **Beyer, S. W.**, 1902, Iowa's iron mine, Allamakee County: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 73, p. 275-276.
- 196 **Beyschlag, F.**, 1898, Die Manganeisenerzvorkommen der Lindener Mark bei Giessen in Oberhessen: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 6, p. 94-96.
- 197 _____ 1912, Entwurf einer neuen, wirtschaftlichen Eisenerzinventur, in *Les ressources mondiales de minéral de fer*: Cong. géol. internat. 11^e sess., Stockholm, 1910, Comptes rendus, pt. 1, p. 265-328.
- 198 **Bialkowski, A.**, 1931, Die Eisenerzlagerstätten in dem Gebiet von Radom und im nördlichen Teile der Gegend von Kielce: Oberschles. Berg- u. Hüttenm. Ver. [Katowice] Zeitschr. 70, p. 19-24, 78-82, 125-131.
- 199 **Bichelonne, Jean, and Angot, Pierre**, 1938, La formation ferrifère lorraine: Nancy-Strasbourg, Comm. d'études géol. du bassin lorrain, Atlas, 26 maps.
- 200 _____ 1939, Le bassin ferrifère de Lorraine: Nancy-Strasbourg, Comm. d'études géol. du bassin lorrain, 483 p.
- 201 **Billings, Elkanah**, 1857, On the iron ores of Canada: Canadian Naturalist, v. 2, p. 20-28.
- 202 **Billings, M. P.**, 1935, Geology of the Littleton and Moosilauke quadrangles, New Hampshire: [Concord], N. H. State Plan. Devel. Comm., 51 p.
- 203 **Binyon, Eugene**, 1949, Conveyor systems in underground iron-ore mines, Lake Superior district: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7526, 33 p.
- 204 ***Birkinbine, John**, 1885, American blast-furnace progress: U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S., 1883-1884, pt. c, p. 290-311.
- 205 _____ 1885, The Cerro de Mercado (Iron Mountain) at Durango, Mexico: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 13, p. 189-209.
- 206 *** _____** 1887, The iron ores east of the Mississippi River: U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S., 1886, pt. b, p. 39-103.
- 207 _____ 1888, The iron ores of the United States: Franklin Inst. Jour., v. 96, p. 190-208.
- 208 _____ 1890, Crystalline magnetite in the Port Henry, N. Y., mines: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 18, p. 747-762.
- 209 _____ 1892, Notes upon American iron ore deposits: Iron and Steel Inst. in America in 1890, Special V. of Proc., p. 361-402.
- 210 *** _____** 1893, Iron ores: transportation of iron ores (of Lake Superior region): U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S., 1891, pt. a, p. 28-35.
- 211 *** _____** 1894, The production of iron ores in various parts of the world: U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S., 1894, (Pt. 3 of Sixteenth Ann. Rept.), pt. a, p. 21-218.

Index
No.

- 212 **Birkinbine, J. L. W.**, 1910, Exploration of certain iron-ore and deposits in the State of Oaxaca, Mexico: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull.*, v. 45, p. 671-693; *Trans.*, v. 41, p. 166-188, 1
- 213 **Bishop, O. M.**, 1949, The mineral industry of Missouri in 1946-1947 with total production summarized: *Mo. Geol. Survey Water Res. Inf. Circ.* 4, p. 35-41.
- 214 **Bitzer, E. C.**, 1950, The trend of iron ore concentration in the Superior district: *Colo. School Mines Quart.*, v. 45, no. p. 1.
- 215 **Blaas, J.**, 1900, Ueber ein Eisenerz-Vorkommen im Stubait (Tyrol): *Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg.* 8, p. 369-370.
- 216 **Blair, C. S.**, 1935, Relation of the mining geologist to the iron industry in the Birmingham district, Ala.: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Contr.* 31, 17 p., 1933; *Trans.*, v. 115, *Min. geology*, p. 290-306.
- 217 **Blake, W. P.**, 1865, Iron regions of Arizona: *Am. Jour. Sci.* 2d ser., v. 40, p. 388.
- 218 _____ 1866, Note on the abundance of iron ore in northern Arizona: *Calif. Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc.*, v. 3, p. 206-207.
- 219 _____ 1876, Notes on the occurrence of siderite at Gay Head, Massachusetts: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 4, p. 112-113.
- 220 _____ 1886, Iron ore deposits of southern Utah: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 14, p. 809-811.
- 221 **Blakemore, William**, 1902, The iron ore deposits near Kitchen B. C.: *Canadian Min. Inst. Jour.*, v. 5, p. 76-80.
- 222 **Blanchard, Roland**, 1944, Chemical and mineralogical composition of twenty typical "limonites": *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 29, nos. 3-4, p. 111-114.
- 223 **Blanchot, A.**, 1951, The iron ore deposit of Fort Gouraud [Mauritania, French West Africa]: *Chronique mines coloniales* [Paris] v. 19, p. 187-188.
- 224 **Bleloch, W. E.**, 1938, Gold and iron in the far western Transvaal: *South African Min. Eng. Jour.*, v. 49, pt. 2, no. 2390, p. 34-345.
- 225 **Blondel, Fernand**, 1953, Le symposium sur les mines de fer du monde; in *La genèse des gîtes de fer*: *Cong. géol. internat. 19^e sess.*, Alger, 1952, *Comptes rendus*, fasc. 10, p. 9-13.
- 226 _____ 1955, Iron ore deposits of Europe, Africa, and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, in *Survey of world iron ore resources: Occurrence, appraisal and use*: United Nations Pub. 1954. II. D. 5, New York, p. 224-264.
- 227 **Blondel, Fernand, and Lasky, S. G.**, 1955, Concepts of mineral reserves and resources, in *Survey of world iron ore resources: Occurrence, appraisal and use*: United Nations Pub. 1954. II. D. 5, New York, p. 169-174.
- 228 **Blondel, Fernand, and Marvier, L.**, editors, 1952, *Symposium sur les gisements de fer du monde*: Alger, 19^e Cong. géol. internat., tome 1, 638 p.; tome 2, 594 p.; tome 3, atlas.
- 229 **Boalich, E. S.**, 1922, Notes on iron occurrences in California: *Calif. Div. Mines, Min. in Calif.*, v. 18, no. 3, p. 110-113.

Index
No.

- 230 **Bodifée**, 1907, Ueber die Genesis der Eisen- und Manganerz-vorkommen bei Ober-Rosbach in Taunus: *Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie*, Jahrg. 15, p. 309-316.
- 231 **Boeckh**, H., 1905, Die geologischen Verhältnisse des Vashegy, des Hradek und der Umgebung dieser: *K. Ungarische Geol. Anst. Jahresber.*, v. 14, p. 83-89.
- 232 **Boericks**, W. F., 1940, The mineral resources of the Philippines for the years 1934-1938; part II, Base metals and nonmetallics: *Philippines Bur. Mines Tech. Bull.* 13, pt. 2, 156 p.
- 233 **Boesch**, H. H., 1936, Der Bergbau am Ofenpass nordlich der Passhohe: *Naturf. Gesell. Graubündens Jahresber.*, neue Folge, Band 74, p. 109-122.
- 234 **Bondarev**, K. N., 1934, The Koikary magnetite deposit in Karelia: *Leningrad. Geol.-gidro.-geod. trest Izv.* 4-5, p. 70-79. [Russian, English summary.]
- 235 **Bonham**, W. M., 1948, The hematite of Labrador and New Quebec: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, v. 69, no. 6, p. 67-70.
- 236 _____ 1948, Iron deposits, Labrador and New Quebec: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, v. 69, no. 10, p. 199-204.
- 237 _____ 1948, Iron mines of Ontario: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, v. 69, no. 3, p. 75-78.
- 238 **Booth**, J. C., 1840, Analysis of a chromic iron ore from Mahobal, near Gibara, Island of Cuba: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, v. 38, p. 243-245.
- 239 **Borgström**, L. H., 1928, The iron ore of Juvakaisenmaa, Finland: *Fennia* 50, no. 20, 20 p.
- 240 **Born**, K. E., 1932, The brown iron ores of the western Highland Rim of Tennessee: *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.*, v. 7, no. 1, p. 5-25.
- 241 **Bose**, P. N., 1906, Notes on the geology and mineral resources of the Narnaul district (Patiala State): *Geol. Survey India Rec.*, v. 33, p. 55-61.
- 242 **Botsford**, G. B., and **Mosier**, **McHenry**, 1948, West Portal Magnetite mines, Hunterdon County, N. J.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4352, 11 p.
- 243 ***Bouldovsky**, A. K., 1930, The methods of underground mining of iron ore in the district of Krivoi Rog (translated by W. Ayvazoglou from original Russian): *U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ.* 6254, 48 p.
- 244 **Bourret**, **Weston**, 1949, Aeromagnetic survey of the Allard Lake district, Quebec: *Econ. Geology*, v. 44, no. 8, p. 732-740.
- 245 ***Boutwell**, J. M., 1904, Iron ores in the Uinta Mountains, Utah: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 225, p. 221-228.
- 246 ***Bower**, A. S., 1883, The Bower-Barff process: *U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S.*, 1882, pt. b, p. 164-171.
- 247 **Bowles**, E. O., 1941, The geology and mineral resources of Cherokee County, Ala.: *Ala. Geol. Survey Circ.* 15, p. 16-23.
- 248 **Bowron**, W. M., 1880, The iron ores found at the Shenandoah Iron Works, Page County, Va., and the chemical composition of the iron made there: *The Virginias*, v. 1, no. 3, p. 39.
- 249 _____ 1886, The geology and mineral resources of Sequachee Valley, Tenn.: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 14, p. 172-181.
- 250 _____ 1906, The origin of Clinton red fossil ore in Lookout Mountain, Ala.: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 36, p. 587-604.

Index

- 251 **Boyd, C. R.**, 1881, Resources of southwest Virginia showing the mineral deposits of iron, coal, zinc, copper and lead: New York: John Wiley and Sons, 321 p.
- 252 _____ 1884, The ores of Cripple Creek, Va.: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 12, p. 9, 27-40.
- 253 _____ 1887, The economic geology of the Bristol and Big Stone section of Tennessee and Virginia: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 15, p. 114-121.
- 254 _____ 1890, Middlesboro, Bell County, Ky., coal and iron deposits: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 49, p. 171-173.
- 255 **Boyle, R. S.**, 1936, Virginia's mineral contribution to the Confederacy: *Va. Geol. Survey Bull.* 46-K, p. 117-123.
- 256 **Boyum, B. H.**, 1954, The geology of the Marquette iron range, Fourth mining geology symposium: Minneapolis, Minn., University Center for Continuation Study, p. 3-8.
- 257 **Bracewell, Smith**, 1951, British Guiana; report on the Geological Survey Department for the year 1950: Georgetown, Demerara 79 p.
- 258 **Brainerd, A. F.**, 1885, Hematite of Franklin County, Vt.: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 13, p. 689-691.
- 259 _____ 1888, A new discovery of carbonate iron ore at Enterprise, Miss.: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 16, p. 146-148.
- 260 _____ 1839, Notes on the iron ores, fuels, and improved blast-furnace practice of the Birmingham district: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 17, p. 151-155.
- 261 **Braner, Wilhelm**, 1935, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der variszischen Gesteins- und Mineralprovinz im Lahn-Dillgebiet; [pt.] 5, I Magnetit-Eisenstein der Grube Königszug bei Oberscheld und seine genetische Stellung: *Oberhess. Gesell. Natur- u. Heilkunde Giessen Ber.*, Neue Folge, Band 16, p. 1-43.
- 262 **Branner, G. C., and others**, 1940, Mineral resources of Benton, Carroll, Madison, and Washington Counties: *Ark. Geol. Survey County Min. Rept.* 2, p. 8.
- 263 _____ 1940, Polk County: *Ark. Geol. Survey County Min. Rept.* 41 p.
- 264 **Brant, A. A.**, 1940, Geophysical work at Steeprock Lake, Ontario 1938-1939: Ontario Dept. Mines 48th Ann. Rept. 1939, v. 4 pt. 2, p. 48-50; *Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans.* v. 43, p. 274-284; *Canadian Min. Metall. Bull.* 338.
- 265 **Brauns, R.**, 1906, Ueber Eisenkiesel von Warstein: *Neues Jahrb. Beil.-Band* 21, p. 302-467.
- 266 **Breddin, Hans**, 1934, Die Entstehung der Siegerländer Späteisensteingänge und ihrer Störungen im Zusammenhang mit dem Vorgang der Druckschieferung: *Deutsche Geol. Gesell. Zeitschr.* Band 36, Heft 6, p. 333-344.
- 267 **Brewer, W. M.**, 1893, The brown ore deposit of Baker Hill, Alabama: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 55, p. 77-78.
- 268 _____ 1900, Iron ore deposits of Vancouver and Texada Islands, B. C.: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 69, p. 526.
- 269 _____ 1902, British Columbia iron and coal: *Mines and Minerals* v. 23, p. 1-4.

Index
No.

- 270 **Brewer, W. M.**, 1917, Report on the occurrences of iron ore deposits on Vancouver and Texada Islands, B. C.: British Columbia Minister of Mines Ann. Rept., 1916, p. 304-360.
- 271 _____ 1920, Taseko Valley iron ore deposits: British Columbia Minister of Mines Ann. Rept., 1919, p. 241-251.
- 272 **Brightman, G. F.**, 1942, Cuyuna iron range: *Econ. Geography*, v. 18, no. 3, p. 275-286.
- 273 **Brinsmade, R. B.**, 1906, Hematite mining in New York: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 82, p. 493-495, 554-556.
- 274 _____ 1908, 1909, The great iron fields of the Lake Superior district: *Min. Science*, v. 58, p. 425-427, 444-446, 465-467, 484-485, 505-507, 523-530, 1908; v. 59, p. 127-129, 149-151, 304-306, 325-327.
- 275 _____ 1918, Iron in Santo Domingo: *Min. Sci. Press*, v. 117, p. 356-358.
- 276 **British Iron and Steel Federation**, 1951, The world's iron ore supplies: *British Iron and Steel Federation Monthly Statist. Bull.*, v. 26, no. 9, p. 1-15.
- 277 **Britton, J. B.**, 1881, Analyses of Campbell and Appomattox Counties, Va., iron and manganese ores, and limestones: *The Virginias*, v. 2, p. 170-171.
- 278 **Broadhead, G. C.**, 1878, Missouri iron ores of the Carboniferous age: *Western Rev. Science and Industry*, v. 1, p. 650-654.
- 279 _____ 1880, Geological report upon the mineral lands of Major R. H. Melton (Benton and Hickory Counties, Mo.): *Sedalia, Mo.*, 12 p.
- 280 **Brockamp, Bernhard**, 1941, Der Nachweis von minetteartigen Erzen im Korallenoolith von Braunschweig: *Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie*, Jahrg. 49, Heft 1, p. 1-3.
- 281 **Broderick, T. M.**, 1917, the relation of the titaniferous magnetites of northeastern Minnesota to the Duluth gabbro: *Econ. Geology*, v. 12, p. 663-696.
- 282 _____ 1918, Some features of magnetic surveys of the magnetite deposits of the Duluth gabbro: *Econ. Geology*, v. 13, p. 35-49.
- 283 _____ 1919, Detail stratigraphy of the Biwabik iron-bearing formation, east Mesabi district, Minn.: *Econ. Geology*, v. 14, p. 441-451.
- 284 _____ 1919, Some of the relations of magnetite and hematite: *Econ. Geology*, v. 14, p. 353-366.
- 285 _____ 1920, Economic geology and stratigraphy of the Gunflint iron district, Minn.: *Econ. Geology*, v. 15, p. 422-452.
- 286 _____ 1933, Application of geology to problems of iron ore concentration: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Contr.* 20, 17 p.
- 287 _____ 1935, Application of geology to problems of iron ore concentration, with discussion: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 115, Mining geology, p. 273-289.
- 288 ***Brooks, A. H., and LaCroix, M. F.**, 1920, The iron and associated industries of Lorraine the Sarre district, Luxemburg, and Belgium: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 703, 131 p.

Index
No.

- 289 **Brooks, T. B.**, 1873, Iron-bearing rocks (economic): *Mich. C. Survey, Upper Peninsula*, v. 1, pt. 1, 320 p.
- 290 _____ 1873, Iron bearing rocks (economic): *Mich. Geol. Sur Upper Peninsula*, v. 2, 293 p.
- 291 _____ 1880, The geology of the Menominee iron region, Oconto Co Wis.: *Wis. Geol. Survey, Geology of Wisconsin 1873-1879*, v p. 429-599.
- 292 **Brough, B. H., Ball, E. J., and Graves, H. G.**, 1900, Notes on progress of the home and foreign iron and steel industries: *and Steel Inst. Jour.*, v. 52, p. 265-495.
- 293 **Broughton, H. J., Chadwick, L. C., and Deans, T.**, 1950, Iron titanium ores from the Bukusu Hill alkaline complex, Uga *Colonial Geology and Min. Res.*, v. 1, no. 3, p. 262-266.
- 294 **Broughton, W. A.**, 1942, Inventory of mineral properties in Snohom County, Wash.: *Wash. Div. Mines and Geology Rept. Inv.* 64 p.
- 295 _____ 1943, The Blewett iron deposit, Chelan County, Wash., v preliminary tonnage estimates: *Wash. Div. Mines and Geol. Rept. Inv.* 10, 21 p.
- 296 _____ 1943, The Buckhorn iron deposits of Okanogan County, Was Results of a magnetic survey: *Wash. Div. Mines and Geol. Rept. Inv.* 8, 21 p.
- 297 _____ 1944, Economic aspects of the Blewett-Cle Elum iron ore zone Chelan and Kittitas Counties, Wash.: *Wash. Div. Mines and Geology Rept. Inv.* 12, 42 p.
- 298 _____ 1945, Some magnetic iron deposits of Stevens and Okanog Counties, Wash.: *Wash. Div. Mines and Geology Rept. Inv.* 14, 24 p.
- 299 **Brown, Andrew**, 1946, Exploration of tailing ponds in the Russellville Ala., brown-ore district: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 389 31 p.
- 300 _____ 1948, North Alabama brown iron ores: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4229, 82 p.
- 301 **Brown, A. P., and Ehrenfeld, Frederick**, 1913, Minerals of Pennsylvania: *Pa. Topog. and Geol. Survey Rept.* 9, p. 71-81.
- 302 **Brown, C. W.**, 1910, Preliminary report on the natural resource survey of Rhode Island: *R. I. Bur. Indus. Statistics Bull.* pt. 3, *Ann. Rept.* 1909, p. 57-128.
- 303 **Brown, D. I.**, 1953, Taconite—Mesabi's answer to the iron ore shortage: *Iron Age*, v. 171, no. 11, p. 127-134.
- 304 **Brown, E. L., and Morrison, W. F.**, 1942, Geology of the Josephine mine, Ontario; Hydrothermal origin of the hematite: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, v. 63, no. 1, p. 5-9.
- 305 ***Brown, G. F., Johnston, W. D., Jr., and Taylor, G. C., Jr.**, 1955, Geologic reconnaissance of the mineral deposits of Thailand: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 984, 183 p.
- 306 **Brown, J. C.**, 1928, The iron ore deposits of the northern Shan State: *Geol. Survey India Rec.*, v. 61, no. 2, p. 180-195.
- 307 **Brown, W. R., Gates, D. W., Rowlands, C. E., Jr., and Straley, H. W., III**, 1953, Magnetic reconnaissance, Dahlonga Special quadrangle, Lumpkin County, Ga.: *Ga. Geol. Survey Bull.* 60 p. 136-141.

Index

- 308 **Browne, D. H.**, 1889, The distribution of phosphorus in the Ludington mine, Iron Mountain, Mich.—A study in isochemic lines: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 17, p. 616-632.
- 309 **Browne, J. R.**, 1868, Mineral resources of the States and Territories west of the Rocky Mountains: Washington, D. C., U. S. Territory Dept., Gen. Printing Office, p. 219-228.
- 310 **Brownell, G. M.**, 1945, The hematite on Black Island, Lake Winnipeg, Manitoba: *Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans.*, v. 48, p. 284-293.
- 311 **Bruce, E. L.**, 1945, Pre-Cambrian iron formations: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 56, no. 6, p. 589-602.
- 312 **Bruhns, W.**, 1906, Die nutzbaren Mineralien und Gebirgsarten im deutschen Reiche. Berlin, p. 1-859.
- 313 **Brunton, Stopford**, 1913, Some notes on titaniferous magnetite: *Econ. Geology*, v. 8, no. 7, p. 670-680.
- 314 **Buck, W. K.**, 1954, A survey of the iron ore industry in Canada during 1953: *Canada Mines Branch Min. Res. Inf. Circ. MR 2*, 21 p.
- 315 **Buddington, A. F.**, 1934, Geology and mineral resources of the Hammond, Antwerp, and Lowville quadrangles (with a chapter on the Paleozoic rocks of the Lowville quadrangle, by Rudolf Ruedemann): *N. Y. State Mus. Bull.* 296, 251 p.
- 316 _____ 1937, Geology of the Santa Clara quadrangle, New York: *N. Y. State Mus. Bull.* 309, 56 p.
- 317 **Buddington, A. F.**, and **Leonard, B. F.**, 1944, Preliminary report on the geology of parts of the Stark and Cranberry Lake quadrangles, Adirondack magnetite district, St. Lawrence County, N. Y.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Prelim. Rept.*, 7 p., 2 maps.
- 318 _____ 1945, Geology and magnetite deposits of the Dead Creek area, Cranberry Lake quadrangle, N. Y.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Prelim. Rept.*, 9 p., 2 maps.
- 319 _____ 1945, Preliminary report on parts of Cranberry Lake and Tupper Lake quadrangles, northwest Adirondack magnetite district, N. Y.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Prelim. Rept.*, 11 p., 2 maps.
- 320 _____ 1949, Memorandum on the geology of the Crown Point, N. Y., group of magnetite deposits: *U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept.*, 24 p.
- 321 _____ 1954, Geologic maps of part of St. Lawrence County, N. Y.: *U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept.*, 9 maps, no text.
- 322 **Bugge, J. A. W.**, 1948, Rana gruber; [Geologic exploration of iron ore deposits in Dunderlandsdalen]: *Norges Geol. Undersøkelse nr. 171*, 149 p. [Norwegian, English summary.]
- 323 _____ 1953, Sydvaranger geology: *Min. World*, v. 15, no. 11, p. 52-53.
- 324 **Bulmer, G. H.**, 1905, The Alquife iron-ore mines in the south of Spain: *Inst. Civil Engineers, Minutes of Proc.*, v. 159, p. 312-314.
- 325 ***Burchard, E. F.**, 1905, Iron ores in the Brookwood quadrangle, Alabama: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 260, p. 321-334.
- 326 *_____ 1907, The brown ores of the Russellville district, Ala.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 315, p. 152-160.

Index
No.

- 327 *Burchard, E. F., 1907, The Clinton or red ores of the Birmingham district, Ala.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 315, p. 130-151.
- 328 * _____ 1907, Southern red hematite as an ingredient of metallic paint: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 315, p. 430-434.
- 329 _____ 1908, The Clinton iron-ore deposits in Alabama: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull., v. 24, p. 997-1055; Trans., v. 40, p. 75-133, 1910.
- 330 * _____ 1908, An estimate of the tonnage of available Clinton iron ore in the Birmingham district, Ala.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 340, p. 308-317.
- 331 * _____ 1909, Tonnage estimates of Clinton iron ore in the Chattanooga region of Tennessee, Georgia, and Alabama: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 380, p. 169-187.
- 332 * _____ 1912, Iron ore, pig iron, and steel: Prospecting for iron ore; Electric smelting of iron ore (with bibliography): U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S., 1911, pt. Ia, p. 140-165.
- 333 * _____ 1913, Iron ore, pig iron, and steel: Iron ore in the Eagle Mountains, Calif., extract from paper by E. C. Harder; Titaniferous magnetite in northwest Montana; "Clinton" hematite in eastern Wisconsin; Red iron ore in Tennessee, Alabama, and Georgia: U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S., 1912, pt. Ia, p. 172-190.
- 334 _____ 1913, The red iron ores of east Tennessee: Tenn. Geol. Survey Bull. 16, 173 p.
- 335 * _____ 1914, Preliminary report on the red iron ores of east Tennessee, northeast Alabama, and northwest Georgia: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 540-G, p. 279-328.
- 336 * _____ 1915, Iron-bearing deposits in Bossier, Caddo, and Webster Parishes, La.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 620-G, p. 129-150.
- 337 * _____ 1915, Iron ore in Cass, Marion, Morris, and Cherokee Counties, Tex.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 620-E, p. 69-109.
- 338 * _____ 1916, Iron ore, pig iron, and steel: Beneficiated iron ore; Investigations of iron ore by the United States Geological Survey: U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S., 1914, pt. Id, p. 507-525.
- 339 * _____ 1919, Iron: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 666-V, 12 p.
- 340 * _____ 1919, Iron ore, pig iron, and steel: Essential features of an iron-ore deposit; Bibliography: U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S., 1916, pt. Id, p. 536-541, 559-564.
- 341 * _____ 1923, The brown iron ores of west-middle Tennessee: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 795-D, p. 53-112.
- 342 _____ 1924, Iron-ore resources of the South: Manufacturer's Rec., v. 86, no. 24, pt. 2, p. 283-289.
- 343 _____ 1927, Alabama ores equal lake supply: Iron Age, v. 119, no. 12, p. 847-850. Reprint from The iron-ore situation in the South: U. S. Geol. Survey Press Notice, 1927,
- 344 _____ 1927, The western Tennessee Valley iron region: Manufacturer's Rec., v. 92, no. 3, p. 69-73.
- 345 _____ 1928, Certain brown iron ores in Alabama: Econ. Geology, v. 23, no. 4, p. 454-458.
- 346 _____ 1928, Iron-ore reserves and production in Tennessee River basin: U. S. 70th Cong., 1st Sess., H. R. Doc. 185, p. 118-119.

- Index
No.
- 347 Burchard, E. F., 1930, The Pac deposits of iron ore in the State of Bolivar, Venezuela: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 96, p. 347-375, 1931, Tech. Pub. 295, 27 p.
- 348 * _____ 1931, Iron ore on Canyon Creek, Fort Apache Indian Reservation, Ariz.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 821-C, p. 51-78.
- 349 _____ 1932, The Birmingham district, Ala.: Internat. Geol. Cong., 16th sess., United States, 1933, Guidebook 2, p. 113-125.
- 350 * _____ 1933, Iron ore in the Red Mountain formation in Greasy Cove, Ala.: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 1, 49 p.
- 351 _____ 1933, The sources of our iron ores: Jour. Chem. Education, v. 10, no. 4, p. 195-204; no. 5, p. 288-296.
- 352 _____ 1934, The brown iron ores of the western Highland Rim, Tenn.: Tenn. Div. Geology Bull. 39, 227 p.
- 353 _____ 1938, Iron ore available to Alabama blast furnaces: Min. and Metallurgy, v. 19, p. 183-184.
- 354 * _____ 1943, Manganiferous and ferruginous chert in Perry and Lewis Counties, Tenn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 928-D, p. 223-273.
- 355 _____ 1948, Summary of the iron-ore situation in California: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 129, pt. N, p. 207-230.
- 356 Burchard, E. F., and Andrews, T. G., 1947, Iron ore outcrop of the Red Mountain formation in northeast Alabama: Ala. Geol. Survey Special Rept. 19, 375 p. (Prepared in cooperation with the U. S. Geological Survey.)
- 357 *Burchard, E. F., and Butts, Charles, 1910, Iron ores, fuels and fluxes of the Birmingham district, Ala.; with chapters on the origin of the ores, by E. C. Eckel: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 400, 204 p.
- 358 Burchard, E. F., Johnson, A. C., and Melcher, N. B., 1948, Iron, *in* Investigation of national resources, prepared by combined staffs of Bureau of Mines and Geological Survey, published as part of hearings before National Resources Economic Subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands of the Senate, p. 251-254. Available from Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C. \$1.75 (unbound). Also available as "Mineral resources of the United States," Public Affairs Press, 2153 Florida Ave., Washington 8, D. C. \$5. (bound). Copies of map showing distribution of United States iron ore reserves available free on request to Director, U. S. Geological Survey, Washington 25, D. C.
- 359 Burgess, R. J., and Sanford, R. S., 1949, Investigation of Cheever limonite deposit, Berkshire County, Mass.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4423, 13 p.
- 360 Burrall, William, 1827, Notice of native iron from Canaan [Conn.]: Am. Jour. Sci., ser. 1, v. 12, p. 154.
- 361 Burton, S. E., and Sanford, R. S., 1949, Investigation of Boiling Springs manganese-iron deposits, Cumberland County, Pa.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4436, 20 p.
- 362 Butler, A. P., Jr., 1945, Dayton iron deposit, Lyon County, Nev.: U. S. Geol. Survey Prelim. Rept., 9 p., 3 maps, structure sections.
- 363 Butler, G. M., and Mitchell, G. J., 1916, Preliminary survey of the geology and mineral resources of Curry County, Oreg.: Oreg. Bur. Mines and Geology, Min. Res. Oregon, v. 2, no. 2, 134 p.

Index

No.

- 364 Butler, J. W., Jr., 1940, Informe sobre el reconocimiento del yacimiento de hierro de "Pericos," Guasca, Cundinamarca: Bol. Minas y Petróleos [Bogotá], nums. 103-120, p. 111-122.
- 365 *Butts, Charles, 1906, Economic geology of the Kittanning and Rural Valley quadrangles, (Pennsylvania): U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 279, 198 p.
- 366 * _____ 1910, Description of the Birmingham quadrangle, Alabama: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 175, 24 p.
- 367 * _____ 1911, Iron ores in the Montevallo-Columbiana region: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 470, p. 215-230.
- 368 * _____ 1927, Description of the Bessemer and Vandiver quadrangles, Alabama: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 221, 22 p.
- 369 _____ 1939, The Appalachian Plateau and Mississippi Valley, in North America, v. 1 of Krenker, Erich, ed., Geologie der Erde: Berlin, Gebrüder Borntraeger, p. 312-462.
- 370 _____ 1940, Description of the Montevallo and Columbiana quadrangles, Alabama: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 226, 20p. 50c.
- 371 _____ 1945, Description of the Hollidaysburg and Huntingdon quadrangles, Pennsylvania: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 227, 20 p. \$2.
- 372 Butts, Charles, and Gildersleeve, Benjamin, 1948, Geology and mineral resources of the Paleozoic area in northwest Georgia: Ga. Geol. Survey Bull. 54, p. 117-123.
- 373 *Butts, Charles, and Moore, E. S., 1936, Geology and mineral resources of the Bellefonte quadrangle, Pennsylvania: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 855, 111 p.
- 374 Butts, Charles, Swartz, F. M., and Willard, Bradford, 1939, Geology and mineral resources, Tyrone quadrangle, Pennsylvania: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Topog. and Geol. Atlas, no. 96, 118 p.
- 375 Cadman, John, 1901, The occurrence, mode of working, and treatment of the ironstones found in the North Staffordshire coal-field; Pt. 1—Blackband ironstones: Inst. Min. Engineers [London] Trans., v. 22, p. 89-111.
- 376 _____ 1903, The occurrence, mode of working, and treatment of the ironstones found in the North Staffordshire coal-field; Pt. 2—Clayband ironstones: Inst. Min. Engineers [London] Trans., v. 26, p. 106-119.
- 377 Cahen, Lucien, 1948, Étude d'échantillons "d'itabirite" du socle ancien de l'Entre-Luembe-Lubilash: Service mines [Katanga] Annales, tome 12-13, p. 93-119.
- 378 Caillère, Simone, and Kraut, François, 1946, Contribution à l'étude minéralogique des minerais de fer oolithiques de Lorraine (bassin de Briey); Soc. Française minéralogie et cristallographie Bull., tome 69, no. 1-12, p. 83-98.
- 379 _____ 1947, Caractères essentiels des quatre horizons minéralisés du bassin de Longwy: Houille, minerais, pétrole, an. 2, no. 1, p. 10-17.
- 380 _____ 1952, Sur la genèse des minerais oolithiques de Lorraine en rapport avec l'état du fer et sur l'unité chronologique et spatiale de leur évolution: Acad. sci. [Paris] Comptes rendus, tome 235, no. 9, p. 510-511.
- 381 _____ 1953, Considérations sur la genèse des minerais de fer oolithiques lorrains, in La genèse des gîtes de fer: Cong. géol. internat., 19^e sess., Alger, 1952, Comptes rendus, fasc. 10, p. 101-117.

- Index
No.
382 Caldwell, W. B., 1878, Notes on the coal and iron ore of western Kentucky: Ky. Geol. Survey, 17 p.
- 383 _____ 1880, Report on the limonite ores of Trigg, Lyon, and Caldwell Counties, known as the "Cumberland River ores": Ky. Geol. Survey Rept. Progress 5, new ser., p. 251-263.
- 384 Caley, J. F., 1936, Geology of Woodstock area, Carleton and York Counties, N. B.: Canada Dept. Mines Mem. 198, 21 p.
- 385 Calhoun, W. A., 1950, Titanium and iron minerals from black sands in bauxite: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4621, 16 p.
- 386 California Division of Mines, 1934, Iron: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 30, p. 62-65, 73, 370.
- 387 _____ 1938, Iron: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 34, p. 17, 424-425, 474.
- 388 _____ 1939, Iron: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 35, p. 29, 159-162, 183.
- 389 California State Mineralogist, 1880, Iron: Min. in Calif., v. 1, p. 15-16, 27-30, 32.
- 390 _____ 1882, Iron ores and iron industries of California: Min. in Calif., v. 2, p. 193-201.
- 391 _____ 1884, Iron: Min. in Calif., v. 4, p. 235-244.
- 392 _____ 1885, Iron: Min. in Calif., v. 5, p. 98-101.
- 393 _____ 1889, Iron: Min. in Calif., v. 9, p. 144, 235-236.
- 394 _____ 1894, Iron: Min. in Calif., v. 12, p. 325-327.
- 395 _____ 1896, Iron: Min. in Calif., v. 13, p. 504.
- 396 _____ 1916, Iron: Min. in Calif., v. 14, p. 52, 128, 271, 322, 408, 516, 554-558, 668, 732, 805-806, 865, 920.
- 397 _____ 1919, Iron: Min. in Calif., v. 15, p. 87, 390, 478, 544-545, 639-640, 688-689, 817-821, 917-918.
- 398 _____ 1921, Iron: Min. in Calif., v. 17, p. 84, 237, 259, 312, 327, 352, 498.
- 399 _____ 1923, Iron: Min. in Calif., v. 18, p. 110-113, 187-190, 218, 527, 732.
- 400 _____ 1924, Iron: Min. in Calif., v. 20, p. 196, 374.
- 401 _____ 1925, Iron: Min. in Calif., v. 21, p. 162, 191, 293, 317-318, 349-350, 491, 515-522.
- 402 _____ 1926, Iron: Min. in Calif., v. 22, p. 82-84, 236, 262, 335, 441, 474-475.
- 403 _____ 1927, Iron: Min. in Calif., v. 23, p. 199, 281, 295-313.
- 404 _____ 1928, Iron: Min. in Calif., v. 24, p. 123, 133, 207, 336, 341-343.
- 405 _____ 1929, Iron: Min. in Calif., v. 25, p. 56-57, 211-212, 218, 489-491.
- 406 _____ 1930, Iron: Min. in Calif., v. 26, p. 260-264, 407.
- 407 _____ 1931, Iron: Min. in Calif., v. 27, p. 333-337.

Index

No.

- 408 Callahan, W. H., and Newhouse, W. H., 1929, A study of the magnetite ore body at Cornwall, Pa.: *Econ. Geology*, v. 24, no. 4, p. 403-411.
- 409 Calvin, Samuel, 1900, Report on iron ore, in administrative reports: *Iowa Geol. Survey*, v. 10, p. 23-25.
- 410 Cameron, J. M., 1911, The Cranberry iron-ore mine; large deposit of high grade magnetite (Iron Mountain, Mitchell County, N. C.): *Mines and Minerals*, v. 32, p. 42-44.
- 411 Campbell, D. F., 1906, The iron ore of Shasta County, Calif.: *Min. Sci. Press*, v. 93, p. 603.
- 412 Campbell, J. L., 1880, Geological features of the Arcadia iron property (Botetourt County, Va.): *The Virginias*, v. 1, p. 104-105.
- 413 _____ 1880, The geology of the Rich Patch, Va., iron region: *The Virginias*, v. 1, p. 185, 188-189, 192-193.
- 414 _____ 1880, The mineral resources and advantages of the country adjacent to the James River and Kanawha Canal and the Buchanan and Clifton Forge Railway: *The Virginias*, v. 1, p. 2-9.
- 415 _____ 1880, The Purgatory iron property, Botetourt County, Va.: *The Virginias*, v. 1, p. 156-158.
- 416 _____ 1882, The Clinton and Oriskany iron ores near Richmond and Allegheny R. R.: *The Virginias*, v. 3, p. 126-129.
- 417 Campbell, Tom, 1948, Quebec-Labrador, Canada's iron ore jackpot: *Iron Age*, v. 162, no. 19, p. 151-161.
- 418 Camsell, Charles, 1910, The mineral resources of a part of the Yale district, B. C.: *Canadian Min. Inst. Quart. Bull.* 12, p. 119-134.
- 419 Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, 1948, Structural geology of Canadian ore deposits, a symposium: *Montreal*, 948 p.
- 420 Canaval, R., 1904, Das Eisensteinvorkommen zu Kohlbach an der Stubalpe: *Berg- u. hüttenm. Jahrb.*, v. 52, p. 145-158.
- 421 Canavan, F., and Edwards, A. B., 1938, The iron ores of Yampi sound, Western Australia: *Australasian Inst. Min. and Metallurgy Proc.* 110, p. 59-101.
- 422 Cândido de Medeiros, Artur, 1950, *Geologica do jazigo de ferro de Guadramil: Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal] Estudos, notas e trabalhos*, v. 6, p. 82-106.
- 423 Cantley, Thomas, 1911, The Wabana iron mines of the Nova Scotia Steel and Coal Company, Ltd.: *Canadian Min. Inst. Quart. Bull.*, v. 15, p. 31-56.
- 424 Capacci, Celso, 1911, The iron mines of the Island of Elba: *Iron and Steel Inst. Jour.*, v. 84, no. 2, p. 412-450.
- 425 Capistrano, P. M., 1952, Preliminary report on the geology and ore possibilities of the Camalaniugan iron prospect in Cagayan Province: *Philippines Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4, 8 p.; *Philippine Geologist*, v. 6, no. 3, p. 52-59.
- 426 Carithers, L. W., and Guard, A. K., 1945, Geology and ore deposits of the Sultan Basin, Snohomish County, Wash.: *Wash. Div. Mines and Geology Bull.* 36, 90 p.
- 427 Carlson, Lucile, 1952, The mining district of Kiruna Stad, Sweden: *Sci. Monthly*, v. 74, no. 2, p. 76-83.

- Index**
No.
- 422 Carlyle, E. J., 1905, The Pioneer iron mine, Ely, Minn.: Canadian Min. Inst. Jour., v. 7, p. 335-367.
- 429 Carman, J. S., and Delaitre, P. C., 1953, Iron ore for the future at Mutun, Bolivia: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 154, no. 5, p. 136-138.
- 430 Carney, Frank, 1910, The economic mineral products of Ohio: Denison Univ. Sci. Labs. Bull. 16, p. 137-181.
- 431 Carpenter, J. A., 1929, The mineral resources of southern Nevada: Nev. Bur. Mines Bull. 1, no. 1, p. 17-18.
- 432 Carr, M. S., and Dutton, C. E., Iron-ore resources of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. (In press.)
- 433 Carr, M. S., and Pesonen, P. E., 1952, Iron ore—A test for technology, in Materials Policy Commission, The outlook for key commodities, v. 2 of Resources for freedom: Washington, U. S. Govt. Print. Off., p. 146-148.
- 434 Carstens, C. W., 1933, Eisen und Manganwiesenerze in Tarmfjorddal: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 41, Heft 7, p. 113-117.
- 435 Carvajal y Acuna, E., 1944, Iron deposits of Seville: Inst. Geol. Min. España Mem. 6, p. 267-454.
- 436 Case, E. C., 1925, The valley of east Tennessee—the adjustment of industry to natural environment: Tenn. Dept. Education, Div. Geol. Bull. 36, p. 55-65.
- 437 Castano, J. R., and Garrels, R. M., 1950, Experiments on the deposition of iron with special reference to the Clinton iron ore deposits: Econ. Geology, v. 45, no. 8, p. 755-770.
- 438 Castleman, J. W., 1899, The brown iron ore mines near Leeds, in Jefferson County, Ala.: Ala. Indus. Sci. Soc. Proc., v. 9, p. 13-18.
- 439 Castro Leandro, G. de, 1947, Breve noticia sobre o jazigo de ferrotitânico da praia de S. Torpes (Sines): Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal] Estudos, notas e trabalhos, v. 3, p. 212-216.
- 440 Catlett, Charles, 1900, The Donald iron ore mine, Va.: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 70, p. 485.
- 441 _____ 1900, Iron ores of the Potsdam formation in the Valley of Virginia: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 29, p. 308-317.
- 442 _____ 1908, Barite associated with iron ore in the Pinar del Río Province, Cuba: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 38, p. 358-359.
- 443 Cavallier, C., and Daubine, F., 1900, Fonçage par congélation du Puits no. 1 de la mine de fer d'Aubone de la Société anonyme des Hautes-Fourneaux de Pont-a-Mousson (Meurthe-et-Moselle): Annales mines [Paris], ser. 9, v. 18, p. 379-496.
- 444 Cayeux, L., 1931, Les minerais de fer de l'ouest de la France: Rév. univ. mines [Liège], ser. 8, v. 4, no. 11, p. 297-306.
- 445 Chace, F. M., Cater, Fred, Byers, Virginia, and others, 1947, Map showing metallic mineral deposits of Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey Missouri Basin Studies, no. 16. 30c.
- Chamberlin, T. C., 1880, Clinton iron ore deposits: Wis. Geol. Survey, Geology of Wisconsin 1873-1879, v. 2, p. 327-335.
- 447 Chambers, R. E., 1896, A Newfoundland iron deposit: Canadian Min. Inst. Jour., v. 1, p. 41-52.

Index
No.

- 448 **Chance, H. M.**, 1900, The Rich Patch iron tract, Va.: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 29, p. 210-223.
- 449 _____ 1901, The iron mines of Hartville, Wyo.: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 30, p. 987-1003.
- 450 _____ 1908, A new theory of the genesis of brown hematite ores; and a new source of sulfur supply: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull.*, v. 23, p. 791-808; *Trans.*, v. 39, p. 522-539, 1909.
- 451 _____ 1908, The pyritic origin of iron ore deposits; Discussion, by G. L. Cabot: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 86, p. 408-410, 630.
- 452 **Chapman, E. J.**, 1885, On some deposits of titaniferous iron ore in the Counties of Haliburton and Hastings, Ont.: *Royal Soc. Canada Proc. and Trans.*, v. 2, p. 159-160.
- 453 _____ 1885, On some iron ores of central Ontario: *Royal Soc. Canada Proc. and Trans.*, v. 3, sec. 3, p. 9-14.
- 454 **Chapman, H. H., Adamson, W. M., Bonham, H. D., Pallister, H. D., and Wright, E. C.**, 1953, The iron and steel industries of the South: University, Ala., University of Alabama Press, 427 p.
- 455 **Charrin, Victor**, 1941, Le gisement de limonite de Biriadou (Basses-Pyrénées): *Génie civil*, tome 117, no. 21-22, p. 217.
- 456 _____ 1941, Les minerais de fer oolithiques de la vallée du Rhône: *Génie civil*, tome 117, no. 1-2, p. 14-15.
- 457 _____ 1948, Les minerais de fer et les argiles du sidérolithique du Périgord: *Génie civil*, tome 125, no. 8, p. 153-154.
- 458 **Chase, H. S.**, 1896, Southern magnetites and magnetic separation: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 25, p. 551-557.
- 459 **Chauvenet, Regis**, 1886, Preliminary notes on the iron resources of Colorado: *Colo. School Mines Ann. Rept.* 1885, p. 5-16.
- 460 _____ 1887, Notes on iron prospects in northern Colorado: *Colo. School Mines Bienn. Rept.* 1886, p. 13-21.
- 461 _____ 1888, Iron resources of Gunnison County, Colo.: *Colo. School Mines Ann. Rept.* 1887, p. 7-26.
- 462 _____ 1890, The iron resources of Colorado: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 18, p. 266-273.
- 463 **Chelarescu, Alex.**, 1938, Affleurement Huian; [Pt.] 7 of Gisements métallifères de Tulghes: *Annales sci. Univ. Jassy*, tome 24, no. 2, p. 346-372.
- 464 **Cheney, C. A., Jr.**, 1915, Structure of the Cuyuna iron ore district of Minnesota: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 99, p. 1113-1115.
- 465 **Cheng, H. H., and Tang, K. C.**, 1936, Genesis of the iron ore at Hsishan and Leishan, Ocheng, Hupeh: *Geol. Soc. China Bull.*, v. 15, no. 4, p. 555-566.
- 466 _____ 1937, Paragenesis of the iron deposit at Tayeh, Hupeh: *Geol. Soc. China Bull.*, v. 17, no. 1, p. 1-21.
- 467 **Cheng, Y. C.**, 1942, Hsiaoheitsing iron ore deposit near Maokupa, Huili district, Sikang: *Geol. Survey China Geol. Bull.* 35, p. 15-23. [Chinese, English summary.]
- 468 _____ 1942, The Luku magnetite deposit, Mienning, Sikang: *Geol. Survey China Geol. Bull.* 35, p. 1-14. [Chinese, English Summary.]

- Index**
No.
- 469 Cheng, Y. C., Tsui, K. S., and Chow, T. C., 1942, Iron ore deposit of Tsaitukou, Taofu, Sikang: Geol. Survey China Geol. Bull. 35, p. 29-44. [Chinese, English summary.]
- 470 Chermette, A., 1938, Le fer dans le cercle de Kandi (Haut-Dahomey): Service Mines [French West Africa] Bull. 2, p. 13-16.
- 471 Chester, A. H., 1881, The iron region of central New York: Utica, 20 p.
- 472 _____ 1884, The iron region of northern Minnesota: Minn. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 11, p. 155-167.
- 473 Chisolm, F. F., 1891, Iron ore beds at the Province of Santiago, Cuba: Colo. Sci. Soc. Proc., v. 3, p. 259-263.
- 474 Chukhrov, F. V., 1940, [The ore deposits of the Djezkazgan-Ulatau ore region in Kazakhstan]: Moskva-Leningrad, Inst. geol. nauk Akad. nauk, 120 p. (Russian, English summary.)
- 475 Chute, N. E., 1945, The brown iron-ore district of Berkshire County, Mass.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., 39 p.
- 476 Cirkel, Fritz, 1907, Preliminary report on the examination of the iron ore deposits in the Ottawa Valley: Canada Dept. Interior Supt. Mines Rept. 1907, p. 11-13.
- 477 _____ 1909, Report on the chrome iron ore deposits in the eastern townships, Province of Quebec: Canada Dept. Mines, 141 p.
- 478 _____ 1909, Report on the iron-ore deposits along the Ottawa (Quebec side) and Gatineau Rivers: Canada Dept. Mines, 147 p.
- 479 Clapp, C. H., 1910, Southern Vancouver Island, B. C.: Canada Geol. Survey Summary Rept. 1909, p. 84-97.
- 480 _____ 1912, Southern Vancouver Island, B. C.: Canada Geol. Survey Mem. 13, 208 p.
- 481 Clar, Eberhard, 1953, Geologisches Gefüge und Formentwicklung von metasomatischen Karbonatlagerstätten (Siderit und Magnesit) der Ostalpen, in La genèse des gîtes de fer: Cong. géol. internat., 19^e sess., Algér, 1952, Comptes rendus, fasc. 10, p. 83-95.
- 482 Clark, E. L., and Mullenburg, G. A., 1954, The brown iron ore resources of Missouri: Min. Eng., v. 6, no. 1, p. 63-66.
- 483 Clark, L. D., 1953, Pre-Cambrian geology of the Norway Lake area, Dickinson County, Mich.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., 62 p.
- 484 Clarke, J. W., 1952, Geology and mineral resources of the Thomaston quadrangle, Ga.: Ga. Geol. Survey Bull. 59, 99 p.
- 485 Claudet, H., 1931, Iron mines and iron deposits of Ontario: Canadian Min. Metall. Bull., no. 323, p. 910-914.
- 486 Clayton, A. B., and Montgomery, W. B., Jr., 1948, Diamond drilling at the Big Ore Bank magnetite deposits, Lincoln County, N. C.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4347, 6 p.
- 487 *Clements, J. M., 1903, The Vermilion iron-bearing district of Minnesota: U. S. Geol. Survey Mon. 45, 463 p.
- 488 *Clements, J. M., and Smyth, H. L., 1898, The Crystal Falls iron-bearing district of Michigan, with a chapter on the Sturgeon River tongue, by W. S. Bayley, and an introduction, by C. R. Van Hise: U. S. Geol. Survey 19th Ann. Rept., 1897-98, pt. 3a, p. 1-151.
- 489 _____ 1899, The Crystal Falls iron-bearing district of Michigan, with a chapter on the Sturgeon River tongue, by W. S. Bayley, and an introduction by C. R. Van Hise: U. S. Geol. Survey Mon. 36, 512 p.

Index

- 490 Clemson, T. G., 1835, Notice of native iron from Penn Yan, Yates County, N. Y.: Geol. Soc. Pa. Trans., v. 1, p. 358-359.
- 491 Clerf, F., 1936, Iron ores of France: *Min. and Metallurgy*, v. 1 no. 360, p. 567-568.
- 492 Cobb, J. C. H., 1887, The Hanging Rock iron district: *Ohio Mining Jour.*, v. 5, p. 112-116.
- 493 Cocco, Giovanna, 1950, Il giacimento di magnetite di Sierra Leone: *Facoltà sci. Univ. Cagliari Rend.*, Nota 1, fasc. 3-4, v. 20, 24 p.
- 494 Cockfield, W. E., 1947, Mineral localities, Nicola, Kamloops, and Yale districts, B. C., 1939-41; list of localities [indicating principal contained metals or minerals]: *Canada Geol. Survey Memoir* 887-A.
- 495 _____ 1948, Geology and mineral deposits of Nicola map-area, B. C.: *Canada Geol. Survey Mem.* 249, 164 p.
- 496 Coghill, W. H., and Coe, G. D., 1946, Mineral-dressing characteristics of the red iron ores of Birmingham, Ala.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Bull.* 464, 99 p. 35c.
- 497 Cole, G. E., 1948, The Steep Rock iron mine: *Western Miner (and Oil Rev.)*, v. 21, no. 12, p. 98, 100, 102, 104.
- 498 Coleman, A. P., 1900, Copper and iron regions of Ontario: *Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept.* 9, p. 143-191.
- 499 _____ 1901, Iron ranges of the lower Huronian: *Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept.* 10, p. 181-212.
- 500 _____ 1902, Iron ranges of northwestern Ontario: *Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept.* 11, p. 128-151.
- 501 _____ 1906, The Helen iron mine, Michipicoten: *Econ. Geology*, v. 1, p. 521-529.
- 502 _____ 1906, Iron ranges of eastern Michipicoten: *Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept.* 15, p. 173-199.
- 503 _____ 1907, Iron ranges east of Lake Nipigon: *Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept.* 16, p. 105-135.
- 504 _____ 1909, Black Sturgeon iron region, Ont.: *Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept.* 18, p. 163-179.
- 505 _____ 1909, Iron ranges of Nipigon district, Ont.: *Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept.* 18, p. 141-153.
- 506 Coleman, A. P., and Willmott, A. B., 1899, Michipicoten iron range: *Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept.* 8, p. 254-258.
- 507 _____ 1902, The Michipicoten iron ranges, Ont.: *Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. Ser.* no. 2, 47 p.
- 508 _____ 1902, The Michipicoten iron region: *Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept.* 8, p. 152-185.
- 509 Collins, W. H., 1919, The ore deposits of Goudreau and Magpie-Hawk areas in Michipicoten district, Ont.: *Canada Geol. Survey Summary Rept.*, 1918, pt. E, p. 4-30.
- 510 _____ 1920, The Michipicoten iron ranges: *Canadian Inst. Min. Metallurgy Monthly Bull.* 104, p. 930-939; *Canadian Min. Inst. Trans.*, v. 23, p. 426-436, 1921.
- 511 _____ 1922, The geology of Ontario's iron ores: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, v. 43, no. 37, p. 625-626.
- 512 Collins, W. H., Quirke, T. T., and Thomson, Ellis, 1926, Michipicoten iron ranges: *Canada Geol. Survey Mem.* 147, 175 p.

Index

- 513 Colony, R. J., 1923, The magnetite iron deposits of southeastern New York: N. Y. State Mus. Bull. 249-250, 161 p.
- 514 Colony, R. J., and Meyerhoff, H. A., 1935, The magnetite deposit near Humacao, Puerto Rico: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 115, p. 247-272; Tech. Pub. 587, 28 p.
- 515 Comstock, T. B., 1890, A preliminary report on the geology of the central mining region of Texas: Tex. Geol. Survey 1st Ann. Rept., p. 237-391.
- 516 _____ 1891, Report on the geology and mineral resources of the central mining region of Texas: Tex. Geol. Survey 2d Ann. Rept., p. 553-664.
- 517 Congrès Géologique International, 1910, The iron ore resources of the world: Stockholm, Cong. géol. internat., 2 v., 1068 p.
- 518 Connolly, J. P., and O'Harra, C. S., 1929, The mineral wealth of the Black Hills: S. Dak. School Mines Bull. 16, p. 212-213.
- 519 Cook, K. L., 1950, Magnetic surveys in the Iron Springs district, Iron County, Utah: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4586, 78 p.
- 520 *Cooke, S. R. B., 1936, Microscopic structure and concentratability of the more important iron ores of the United States: U. S. Bur. Mines Bull. 391, 121 p.
- 521 Cooledge, C. W., 1909, The iron deposits of the Black Hills, S. Dak.: Min. Science, v. 60, p. 319-321.
- 522 Cooper, B. N., 1939, Geology of the Draper Mountain area, Va.: Va. Geol. Survey Bull. 55, 93 p.
- 523 Corbin, J. R., 1921, Pennsylvania iron ores: Pa. Geol. Survey Bull. 20, 3 p.
- 524 _____ 1922, Bog-iron ore: Pa. Geol. Survey Bull. 59, 5 p.
- 525 _____ 1923, Brown iron ores in Pennsylvania: Pa. Geol. Survey Bull., 4th ser., no. 63, 7 p.
- 526 _____ 1923, Magnetite in Pennsylvania: Pa. Geol. Survey Bull., 4th ser., no. 61, 6 p.
- 527 Corkill, E. T., 1906, Mines of Ontario: Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept. 15, pt. 1, p. 47-107.
- 528 Cornet, J., 1903, Les gisements métallifères du Katanga: Soc. géol. Belgique Annales, v. 30, p. 3-47.
- 529 Cornwall, H. R., 1951, Ilmenite, magnetite, hematite, and copper in lavas of the Keweenaw series: Econ. Geology, v. 46, no. 1, p. 51-67.
- 530 Cossio, L. P., 1932, Criaderos de hierro de Setiles y Tordesillos, Provincia de Guadalajara: Bol. oficial minas [Madrid], v. 16, no. 185, 20 p.
- 531 Costa Almeida, J. M. da, and Mendes Pereira, Guilherme, 1947, Plano de reconhecimento da mina de ferro e manganês da Serra do Rosalgar: Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal] Estudos, notas e trabalhos, v. 3, p. 69-87.
- 532 Costa Almeida, J. M. da, and Oliveira Barros, J. J. de, 1950, Jazigos de fierro e manganês de Odemira e Cercal, mina de serra das Tulhas: Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal] Relatório 13, 33 p.

Index
No.

- 533 Costa Almeida, J. M. da, Martins da Silva, João, Nascimento Sancho, Joaquim, Mendes Pereira, Guilherme, and Oliveira Barros, J. J. de, 1946, Jazigos de ferro e manganés de Alentejo: Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal] Relatório 12, 58 p.
- 534 Costa Moura, J. E. da, and Silva Carvalho, J. L. da, 1948, Catálogo das minas de ferro do continente, tomo 1: Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal] Relatório 16, 478 p.
- 535 _____ 1952, Catálogo das minas de ferro do continente, tomo 2: Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal] Relatório 19, 465 p.
- 536 Coste, Eugene, 1883, The iron ores and phosphate deposits in the Archean rocks of Canada: Canada Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 3, p. 62-64.
- 537 Coteló Neiva, J. M., 1946, Características e génese do minério magnético de Vila Cova (Serra do Marão): Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal] Estudos, notas e trabalhos, v. 2, p. 151-174.
- 538 _____ 1949, Geologia dos minérios de ferro portugueses—Seu interesse para a siderurgia: Mus. Mineralóg. Geol. Univ. Coimbra Mem. e notícias, no. 26, 60 p.
- 539 _____ 1952, Las minerales de fer portugueses: Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal] Estudos, notas e trabalhos, v. 7, p. 281-293. (French, English summary.)
- 540 _____ 1953, Génese des principaux gisements portugais de minerais de fer, in La genèse des gîtes de fer: Cong. géol. internat., 19^e sess., Alger, 1952, Comptes rendus, fasc. 10, p. 121-131.
- 541 Coteló Neiva, J. M., and Cunha Gouveia, J. A. da, 1950, Características dos minérios do jazigo de ferro de Guadramil: Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal] Estudos, notas e trabalhos, v. 6, p. 107-114.
- 542 Cox, E. T., 1834, West Virginia, Barbour County, iron and coal lands; geological report: Mechanicsburg, Pa., 10 p.
- 543 Cox, J. S., 1911, The iron-ore deposits of the Moa district, Oriente Province, Island of Cuba: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull., v. 51, p. 199-216; Trans., v. 42, p. 73-90, 1912.
- 544 Cozzens, Issachar, 1325, Examination of iron ores from the northern part of the State of New York: Lyceum Nat. History New York Annals, v. 1, p. 378-383.
- 545 Crane, G. W., 1912, The iron ores of Missouri: Mo. Bur. Geology and Mines Bull. 10, 2^d ser., 434 p.
- 546 Crane, W. R., 1924, Red iron ore mining methods in the Birmingham district, Ala.: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., preprint 1363, 33 p.
- 547 * _____ 1926, Iron-ore (hematite) mining practice in the Birmingham district, Ala.: U. S. Bur. Mines Bull. 239, 143 p.
- 548 _____ 1926, Red iron ores and ferruginous sandstones of the Clinton formation in the Birmingham district, Ala.: U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 377, 41 p. 10c.
- 549 Crawford, A. L., 1942, Strategic minerals of Utah: Utah Univ. Bull. 18, v. 33, no. 2, 19 p.
- 550 Crawford, A. L., and Buranek, A. M., 1941-43, The martite iron deposits at Twin Peaks, Millard County, Utah: Utah Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 19-20, p. 139-141.

Index
No.

- 551 Crawford, A. L., and Buranek, A. M., 1943, Utah iron deposits other than those of Iron and Washington Counties, Utah: Utah Geol. and Mineralog. Survey, Circ. 24, 17 p.
- 552 Crawford, A. L., and Chorney, Raymond, 1941-43, Iron ore from Iron Peak, east of Paragonah, Utah: Utah Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 19-20, p. 129-133.
- 553 Crawford, R. D., 1913, Geology and ore deposits of the Monarch and Tomichi districts, Colo.: Colo. Geol. Survey Bull. 4, p. 309.
- 554 Crawford, R. D., and Gibson, Russell, 1925, Geology and ore deposits of the Red Cliff district, Colo.: Colo. Geol. Survey Bull. 30, p. 48-49.
- 555 Crook, T., and Thomas, T. C., 1907, Iron-ore from Parapara, N. Z.: Imp. Inst. Bull., v. 5, p. 254-255.
- 556 Crookshank, H., 1938, The iron ores of the Bailadila range, Bastar State: Min. Geol. Metall. Inst. India Trans., v. 34, pt. 3, p. 253-281.
- 557 Crosby, I. B., 1932, Report on the mineral resources of Massachusetts: Mass. Indus. and Devel. Comm., 35 p.
- 558 Crosby, W. O., 1901, Geological history of the hematite iron ores of the Antwerp and Fowler belt in New York: Mass. Inst. Technology, Quart., v. 14, p. 162-170; Am. Geologist, v. 29, p. 233-242, 1902.
- 559 Crouse, C. S., and Wyatt, J. L., 1948, A preliminary report on the iron ore resources of Kentucky: Ky. Univ. Eng. Expt. Sta. Bull., v. 3, no. 1, p. 5-31.
- 560 Crowell and Murray, Inc., 1930, the iron ores of Lake Superior: 7th ed., Cleveland, Ohio, The Penton Publishing Co., 7th ed., 333 p.
- 561 Cumings, W. L., 1933, The Cornwall iron mines near Lebanon, Pa., in Mineral deposits of New Jersey and eastern Pennsylvania: Internat. Geol. Cong., 16th sess., United States, 1933, Guidebook 8, Excursion A-8, p. 43-54.
- 562 Cumings, W. L., and Miller, B. L., 1911, Characteristics and origin of the brown iron ores of Camagüey and Moa, Cuba: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull., v. 51, p. 247-268; Trans., v. 42, p. 116-137, 1912.
- 563 *Cummings, A. M., 1923, Method and cost of mining magnetite in the Mineville district, N. Y.: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6092, 12 p.
- 564 *Cummings, J. B., 1946, Exploration of New Planet iron deposit, Yuma County, Ariz.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3982, 37 p.
- 565 Cunha Gouveia, J. A. da, and Morais Ferreira, Francisco de, 1950, Notícia sobre o valor económico do jazigo de Guadramil (Trabalhos de reconhecimento): Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal] Estudos, notas e trabalhos, v. 6, p. 116-131.
- 566 Currey, R. C., 1880, The copper and iron region of the Floyd-Carroll-Grayson plateau of the Blue Ridge in Virginia: The Virginias, v. 1, p. 62-64, 69-71, 74-77, 80-81, 95.
- 567 Cushing, H. P., 1901, Geology of Rand Hill and vicinity, Clinton County: N. Y. State Mus. 53d Ann. Rept., p. 37-82.
- 568 Daddow, S. H., and Bannan, B., 1866, Coal, iron, and oil: Pottsville, Pa., 808 p.

Index
No.

- 569 **Dake, C. L.**, 1915, The formation and distribution of bog iron ore deposits: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull.*, v. 103, p. 1429-1436; v. 108, p. 2475-2476; *Trans.*, v. 53, p. 106-115, 1916.
- 570 _____ 1915, The formation and distribution of residual iron ores: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull.*, v. 101, p. 937-946; *Trans.*, v. 53, p. 116-124, 1916.
- 571 **Dale, N. C.**, 1935, *Geology of Oswegatchie quadrangle, New York*: N. Y. State Mus. Bull. 302, 101 p.
- 572 _____ 1953, *Geology and mineral resources of the Oriskany quadrangle*: N. Y. State Mus. Bull. 345, 197 p.
- 573 **Dale, Phyllis, and Beach, J. O.**, 1951, Mineral production of Oklahoma 1885-1949: *Okla. Geol. Survey Circ.* 29, p. 23.
- 574 **Dana, J. D.**, 1884, Note on the making of limonite ore beds: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., v. 28, p. 398-400.
- 575 **Daniels, Edward**, 1858, Iron ores of Wisconsin: *Mineralog. Mag.*, v. 10, p. 13-27.
- 576 ***Darton, N. H.**, 1896, *Description of the Franklin quadrangle, West Virginia-Virginia*: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 32, 7 p.
- 577 ***Darton, N. H., Bayley, W. S., Salisbury, R. D., and Kummel, H. B.**, 1908, *Description of the Passaic quadrangle, New Jersey-New York*: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 157, 27 p.
- 578 **Dauncey, W. G.**, 1898, The iron deposits of Tasmania: *Royal Soc. Tasmania Proc.*, 1897, p. 49-53.
- 579 **Davis, E. W.**, 1920, The future of the Lake Superior district as an iron ore producer: *Minn. School Mines, Expt. Sta. Bull.* 7, 18 p.
- 580 _____ 1920, Magnetic concentration of iron ore: *Minn. School Mines, Expt. Sta. Bull.* 9, 138 p.
- 581 _____ 1944, When will we mine taconite?: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 145, no. 4, p. 82-85.
- 582 _____ 1947, Iron-ore reserves of the Lake Superior district, U. S.: *Min. and Metallurgy*, v. 28, no. 481, p. 15-18.
- 583 _____ 1950, Iron ore (mining, beneficiation, and reserves), in *Reebel, D.*, ed., *The ABC of iron and steel*: Cleveland, Ohio, The Penton Publishing Co., 6th ed., p. 1-15.
- 584 _____ 1950, A report on taconite: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 151, no. 11, p. 84-85.
- 585 **Davis, V. C.**, 1953, Taconite fragmentation: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4918, 34 p.
- 586 **Dawson, J. W.**, 1874, On the geological relations of the iron ores of Nova Scotia: *Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc.*, v. 22, p. 138-146.
- 587 ***Day, D. T., and Richards, R. H.**, 1906, Useful minerals in the black sands of the Pacific slope: U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S., 1905, pt. c, p. 1180-1228.
- 588 ***Day, D. T., Wilson, C. E., and Clevenger, G. H.**, 1906, Electric smelting of magnetite from black sands: U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S., 1905, pt. c, p. 1247-1258.
- 589 **De Adaro, L., and Junquera, G.**, 1916, *Criaderos de hierro de Asturias*: *Inst. Geol. Min. España Mem.*, tomo 2, 676 p.
- 590 **De Jorge, Emilio**, 1935, Origen y constitucion actual del criadero de hierro de Vizcaya: *Rev. minera [Madrid] año 86, nos. 3463, 3464, p. 305-308, 317-319.*

Index

- No.
- 591 De Kalb, Courtenay, 1930, Moroccan iron reserves of El Rif: Pan-Am. Geologist, v. 54, no. 5, p. 322-334.
- 592 _____ 1931, Geology of Moroccan El Rif iron deposits: Pan-Am. Geologist, v. 55, no. 1, p. 15-32.
- 593 De la Bouglise, R., 1936, Le gisement de fer de Conakry; son histoire, sa nature, son extension, son utilization: Chronique mines coloniales, v. 5, no. 49, p. 116-120.
- 594 Delafond, Frédéric, and Déperet, C., 1893, Études des gîtes minéraux de la France. Les terrains tertiaires de la Bresse et leurs gîtes de lignites et de minerais de fer: Paris, Ministère des travaux publics, 332 p., atlas.
- 595 De Launay, L., 1912, Les reserves mondiales en minerais de fer, in Les ressources mondiales en minerai de fer: Cong. géol. internat., 11^e sess., Stockholm, 1910, Comptes rendus, pt. 1, p. 265-328.
- 596 del Solar B., Carlos, 1944, informe preliminar sobre los yacimientos de fierro de Yaurilla: Cuerpo Ingenieros Minas Perú Bol. 130, p. 27-31.
- 597 _____ 1944, Segundo informe preliminar sobre los yacimientos de fierro de Yaurilla: Cuerpo Ingenieros Minas Perú Bol. 130, p. 33-35.
- 598 del Valle de Lersundi, A., 1942, Preliminary studies necessary for making a depth survey of the iron ore beds of Vizcaya: Inst. Geol. Min. España, Notas y Comun. num. 10, p. 3-10.
- 599 DeMille, J. B., 1949, Canada's future brightens as producer of iron ore: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 150, no. 4, p. 90.
- 600 de Moraes, L. J., Dorr, J. V. N., 2d; Guild, P. W.; de Miranda Barbosa, A. L.; Iglesias, Dolores; and Meneghezzi, M. L.; 1953, Jazigos de ferro do Brasil: Brasil, Div. Geologia e Mineralogia Bol. 144, 66 p.
- 601 Dempsey, W. J., 1951, Preliminary aeromagnetic map of the Iron Springs district, Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 602 _____ 1951, Preliminary total-intensity aeromagnetic maps of three Arkansas quadrangles—Bald Knob, Pleasant Plains, and Cave City: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file maps.
- 603 _____ 1951, Preliminary total-intensity aeromagnetic maps of three Arkansas quadrangles—Newport, Augusta, and Strawberry: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file maps.
- 604 Derbikov, I. B., 1935, (Teoysko-Tuzukhsinsky iron ore district of Kuznetsk Alatau): Materialy geologiya Zapadno-sibirsk. kraja, vyp. (Rec. Geology West-Siberian Region, no.) 26, p. 3-111, Tomsk. [Russian, English summary.]
- 605 Derviz, V. M., 1936, Sur la g n se du gisement de magn tite de Gora-Blagodat dans l'Oural du nord: Akad. nauk SSSR, Doklady, nov. ser., tom 2, vyp. 7, p. 279-282.
- 606 _____ 1938, The deposits of magnetite on the Blagodat mountain (Urals): Akad. nauk SSSR, Petrog. inst. Trudy, vyp. 12, p. 5-44. [Russian, English summary.]
- 607 DeSollar, T. C., 1943, Iron mining in the Birmingham district, Ala: Mines Mag., v. 33, no. 11, p. 603-605, 610, 628-629.
- 608 DeVaney, F. D., and Cooke, S. R. B., 1930, Laboratory concentration of the Missouri iron ores of Iron Mountain and Pilot Knob: Mo. Univ. School Mines and Metallurgy Bull., Tech. ser., v. 11, no. 3, 38 p.

Index
No.

- 609 Devereux, W. B., 1884, Notes on iron ore deposits in Pitkin County, Colo.: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 12, p. 638-641.
- 610 Deverin, Louis, 1945, Étude pétrographique des minerais de fer oolithiques du dogger des Alpes suisses: Beitr. Geologie Schweiz, Geotech. Ser., Lief. 13, Band 2, 115 p.
- 611 _____ 1948, Oolithes ferrugineuses des Alpes et du Jura: Schweizerische mineralog. petrog. Mitt., Band 28, Heft 1, p. 95-101. [French, German summary.]
- 612 DeVilliers, J. E., 1945, The origin of the iron and maganese deposits in the Postmasburg and Thabazimbi areas, Cape Colony: Geol. Soc. South Africa Trans., v. 47, p. 123-135.
- 613 Dewees, J. H., 1878, Report of progress in the Juniata district on the fossil iron ore beds of middle Pennsylvania, with a report on the Anglewick Valley and East Broad Top district, by C. A. Ashburner: Pa. Geol. Survey, 2d Rept. of Progress, F, 305 p.
- 614 Dewey, F. P., 1882, The Rich Hill iron ores, Va.: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 10, p. 77-80.
- 615 _____ 1884, Some Canadian iron ores: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 12, p. 192-204.
- 616 De Wijkerslooth, P., 1930, The mineralization of the Tuscan Mountains in connection with their tectonic evolution: K. Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Proc. 33, no. 5, p. 557-564.
- 617 _____ 1941, Einige neue Daten über die Genese und das Alter der Eisenerzvorkommen von Divrik (Vilayet Sivas, Türkei): Maden Tetkik Arama [Ankara], sene 6, sayı 3/24, p. 301-319. [Turkish and German.]
- 618 De Ysassi, Victor, 1916, The iron mines of the Sierra Menera district of Spain: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 53, p. 238-242.
- 619 Dickey, R. M., 1938, Present trends in studies of Michigan Huronian: Mich. Acad. Science Papers 1937, v. 23, p. 419-426.
- 620 Diegnan, C. F., 1942, Iron in New Jersey: Rocks and Minerals, no. 17, p. 316-325.
- 621 Diemer, R. A., 1941, Titaniferous magnetite deposits of the Laramie Range, Wyo.: Wyo. Geol. Survey Bull. 31, 23 p.
- 622 Dietz, C. S., 1929, Developed and undeveloped mineral resources of Wyoming: Wyo. Geol. Survey Bull. 21, p. 11-14.
- 623 *Diller, J. S., 1903, Iron ores of the Redding quadrangle, California: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 213, p. 219-220.
- 624 * _____ 1905, So-called iron ore near Portland, Oreg.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 260, p. 343-347.
- 625 * _____ 1916, Chromic iron ore: Chromic iron ore in North America: U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S., 1914, pt. Ia, p. 5-15.
- 626 D'Inwilliers, E. V., 1883, The geology of the South Mountain belt of Berks County: Pa. Geol. Survey, 2d, Rept. of Progress D³, v. 2, pt. 1, 441 p.
- 627 _____ 1884, The brown hematite (limonite) ores of the Siluro-Cambrian limestone, No. II, of Centre County, Pa.: Eng. Club Philadelphia Proc., v. 4, p. 209-222.
- 628 _____ 1884, The geology of Centre County: Pa. Geol. Survey, 2d, Rept. of Progress T⁴, 464 p.
- 629 _____ 1885, Nittany valley ores (Huntingdon County): Pa. Geol. Survey, 2d, Rept. of Progress T³, p. 443-450

- Index
No.
- 630 D'Invilliers, E. V., 1886, The Cornwall iron ore mines, Lebanon County, Pa.: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 14, p. 873-904.
- 631 _____ 1887, Report on the iron ore mines and limestone quarries of the Cumberland-Lebanon Valley: Pa. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 1886, pt. 4, p. 1409-1567.
- 632 _____ 1891, Report on the geology of the four Counties, Union, Snyder, Mifflin, and Juniata: Pa. Geol. Survey, 2d, Rept. of Progress F³, 420 p.
- 633 _____ 1892, Geological and chemical report on a portion of the Virginia and Tennessee Coal and Iron Company's property, Wise County, Va.: 67 p.
- 634 Dixon, E. E. L., and Smith, Bernard, 1928, The origin of Cumberland hematite: Great Britain Geol. Survey Summary Progress 1927, pt. 2, p. 23-36.
- 635 Doak, S. E., 1921, The Oriskany iron ores of Virginia: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 111, no. 9, p. 386-387.
- 636 Dobrokhotov, M. N., 1932, The Kukhtur limonite deposits in south Ural: Vses. geol.-razved. uprav. Izv. 51, vyp. 85, p. 1301-1323. [Russian, English summary.]
- 637 _____ 1936, The Malyi-Khingon iron ore district, U. S. S. R.: Tsentral'nauch.-issled. geol.-razved. inst. Trudy, vyp. 84, 44 p. [Russian, English summary.]
- 638 Doctorovitch-Grebnitski, S. A., 1931, Description of the iron deposits of Nikolaevski works, government of Irkutsk: Glav. geol.-razved. uprav. Trudy, vyp. 33, 114 p. [Russian, English summary.]
- 639 *Dorr, J. V. N., 2d, 1945, Manganese and iron deposits of Morro do Urucum, Mato Grosso, Brazil: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 946-A, 47 p.
- 640 _____ 1950, How much iron ore in Brazil?: Iron Age, v. 166, no. 7, p. 81-84; no. 8, p. 79-82.
- 641 _____ 1954, Comments on the iron deposits of the Congonhas district, Minas Gerais, Brazil: Econ. Geology, v. 49, no. 6, p. 659-662.
- 642 Dougherty, E. Y., 1927, Magnetite deposits of Madera County, Calif.: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 123, no. 19, p. 765-770; v. 124, no. 8, p. 301.
- 643 Douglas, G. V., 1944, Iron deposit, Manchester: Nova Scotia Dept. Mines Ann. Rept., 1943, p. 125-126.
- 644 _____ 1944, Mineral deposits in Gabarus area: Nova Scotia Dept. Mines Ann. Rept. Mines, 1943, p. 133-139.
- 645 Dow, D. H., Larrabee, D. M., and Clabaugh, S. E., 1945, Mineral resources of the Missouri Valley region: U. S. Geol. Survey Missouri Basin Studies, no. 1, pt. 1, Metallic mineral resources. 40c.
- 646 Drake, N. F., 1914, Economic geology of the Waynesboro quadrangle: Tenn. Geol. Survey Res. Tenn., v. 4, p. 99-120.
- 647 Dreyer, R. M., 1947, Magnetic survey of southeastern Crawford County, Kans.: Kans. State Geol. Survey Bull. 70, pt. 5, p. 107-115.
- 648 Drolet, Jean-Paul, 1954, Mining development and engineering in Quebec: Eng. Jour., v. 37, no. 7, p. 809-819.

Index
No.

- 649 Dubey, V. S., and Karunakaran, C., 1943, The iron ore deposits of Kanjamalai Hill, Salem district, Madras, India: Geol. Min. Metall. Soc. India Quart. Jour., v. 15, no. 1, p. 3-19.
- 650 Duffell, S., and McTaggart, K. C., 1947, Second preliminary map, Ashcroft, B. C. (map and descriptive notes): Canada Geol. Survey Paper 47-10, 8 p.
- 651 Dulleux, Emile, 1912, The magnetic sands of the north shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence: Quebec Mines Branch, Rept. Min. Operations 1911, p. 135-159.
- 652 _____ 1912, Preliminary report on some iron deposits on the north shore of the River and Gulf of St. Lawrence: Quebec Mines Branch, Rept. Min. Operations 1911, p. 71-134.
- 653 _____ 1913, The iron resources of the Province of Quebec: Canadian Min. Inst. Trans., v. 16, p. 351-370.
- 654 _____ 1913, Preliminary report on some iron ore deposits in the Province of Quebec: Quebec Mines Branch, Rept. Min. Operations 1912, p. 65-130.
- 655 Dumble, E. T., 1888, Notes on the iron ore deposits of eastern Texas: Geol. and Sci. Bull., v. 1, no. 5, p. 1.
- 656 _____ 1891, A general description of the iron ore district of east Texas: Tex. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 2, p. 7-31.
- 657 _____ 1891, The iron ore district of east Texas; Anderson County; Houston County: Tex. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 2, p. 303-326.
- 658 Dunham, K. C., and Rose, W. C. C., 1941, Iron ore field of South Cumberland and Furness: Geol. Survey Great Britain War-time Pamph. 16.
- 659 Dunn, J. A., 1935, The origin of iron ores in Singhbhum, India: Econ. Geology, v. 30, no. 6, p. 643-654.
- 660 _____ 1937, The mineral deposits of eastern Singhbhum and surrounding areas: Geol. Survey India Mem. 69, pt. 1, 279 p.
- 661 _____ 1941, The origin of banded hematite ores in India: Econ. Geology, v. 36, no. 4, p. 355-370.
- 662 _____ 1942, Banded hematite ores: Econ. Geology, v. 37, no. 5, p. 426-430.
- 663 _____ 1953, Banded hematite quartzites: Econ. Geology, v. 48, no. 1, p. 58-62.
- 664 Du Preez, J. W., 1945, The structural geology of the area east of Thabazimbi and the genesis of the associated iron ores: Stellenbosch Univ. Annals, v. 22, sec. A, p. 263-360.
- 665 Dupuy, L. W., and Ballinger, H. J., 1949, Filled-sink iron deposits in Crawford, Dent, Franklin, and Texas Counties, Mo.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4452, 23 p.
- 666 Durrell, Cordell, and Proctor, P. D., 1948, Iron-ore deposits near Lake Hawley and Spencer Lakes, Sierra County, Calif.: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 129, pt. L, p. 165-192.
- 667 Durrell, W. H., 1954, Development of Quebec-Labrador iron ore deposits; transportation is major factor: Min. Eng., v. 6, no. 4, p. 387-390.
- 668 Dutton, C. E., 1942, Economic geology of a part of the Menominee range: Mich. Geol. Survey Progress Rept. 9, 27 p.
- 669 _____ 1949, Geology of the central part of the Iron River district, Iron County, Mich.: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 43, 9 p.

Index
No.

- 670 Dutton, C. E., 1950, Progress of geologic work in Iron and Dickinson Counties, Mich.: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 84, 7 p.
- 671 _____ 1951, Geology of the northern part of the Iron River district, Iron County, Mich.: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 120, 12 p.
- 672 _____ 1952, Memorandum on iron deposits in the United States of America *in* Blondel, F. M., and Marvier, L., eds., Symposium sur les gisements de fer du monde: Cong. Géol. internat., 19^e sess., Alger, 1952, Tome 1, p. 371-411.
- 673 _____ 1955, Iron ore deposits of North America and the West Indies, *in* Survey of world iron ore resources—Occurrence, appraisal and use: United Nations Pub. 1954. II. D. 5, New York, p. 179-208.
- 674 Dutton, C. E., and Carr, M. S., 1947, Iron-ore deposits of western United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Strategic Minerals Inv. Prelim. Rept. 3-212. 35c.
- 675 *Dutton, C. E., Park, C. F., Jr., and Balsley, J. R., 1945, General character and succession of tentative divisions in the stratigraphy of the Mineral Hills district, Iron River, Iron County, Mich.: U. S. Geol. Survey Strategic Minerals Inv. Prelim. Rept. 3-171, 4 p., 15 maps.
- 676 Duval, A., 1904, Los yacimientos de fierro de Tambo Grande: Cuerpo Ingenieros Minas Perú Bol., no. 8, p. 33-37.
- 677 Dyer, W. S., 1934, Geology of the Pashkokogan-Misehkw area: Ontario Dept. Mines 42d Ann. Rept., v. 42, pt. 6, 1933, p. 1-20.
- 678 *Eakin, H. M., 1915, Iron-ore deposits near Nome: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 622-I, p. 361-365.
- 679 Earle, R. B., 1914, The genesis of certain Paleozoic interbedded iron ore deposits: N. Y. Acad. Sci. Annals, v. 24, p. 115-170.
- 680 Eaton, Lucien, 1928, Notes on some iron mines of Russia: Lake Superior Min. Inst. Proc., v. 26, p. 271-278.
- 681 _____ 1929, Mining soft hematite at Mine no. 2 of the Marquette range, Mich.: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6179, 15 p.
- 682 * _____ 1929, Mining soft hematite by open stopes at Mine no. 1, Menominee range, Mich: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6180, 10 p.
- 683 Eaton, Lucien, 1931, Iron mining in Cumberland, England: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 132, no. 10, p. 455-458.
- 684 _____ 1941, The iron ore deposits at Marcona and their development and transport; the iron ore deposit at Yaurilla, *in* The establishment of an iron and steel industry in Peru: New York, H. A. Brassert and Co., App. A, 91 p.
- 685 _____ 1943, The brown ores of Cherokee County, *in* Report on iron ore and olivine deposits of the State of North Carolina suitable for industrial development and the possibilities of establishing industries within the State using these raw materials: New York, H. A. Brassert and Co., App. E, 13 p.
- 686 _____ 1943, Magnetite in Ashe County, *in* Report on iron ore and olivine deposits of the State of North Carolina suitable for industrial development and the possibilities of establishing industries within the State using these raw materials: New York, H. A. Brassert and Co., App. C, 66 p.
- 687 Eberzin, A. G., 1933, Geological studies of the Kertch iron ore deposits: Vses. geol.-razved. ob'yedneniya Trudy, vyp. 325, p. 129-167. [Russian, English summary.]

Index
No.

- 688 Eby, J. B., 1923, The geology and mineral resources of Wise County and the coal-bearing portion of Scott County, Va.: Va. Geol. Survey Bull. 24, 617 p.
- 689 *Eckel, E. B., 1938, The brown iron ores of eastern Texas: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 902, 157 p.
- 690 Eckel, E. B., and Purcell, P. E. M., 1935, The iron ores of east Texas: Tex. Univ. Bull. 3401, p. 482-503.
- 691 Eckerl, E. C., 1904, Brown hematite deposits of eastern New York and western New England: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 78, p. 432-434.
- 692 _____ 1905, The Clinton hematite: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 79, p. 897-898.
- 693 * _____ 1905, Iron and manganese ores of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 260, p. 317-320.
- 694 * _____ 1905, Iron ores of northeastern Texas: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 260, p. 348-354.
- 695 * _____ 1905, Limonite deposits of eastern New York and western New England: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 260, p. 335-342.
- 696 * _____ 1906, The Clinton or red ores of northern Alabama: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 285, p. 172-179.
- 697 * _____ 1906, The Oriskany and Clinton iron ores of Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 285, p. 183-189.
- 698 * _____ 1907, Mineral paint ores of Lehigh Gap, Pa.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 315, p. 435-437.
- 699 _____ 1912, Iron ore reserves: Eng. Mag., v. 43, p. 665-674, 825-836; v. 44, p. 7-15.
- 700 _____ 1913, Brown iron ores as cavity fillings: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 96, p. 1-2.
- 701 _____ 1914, Iron ores; their occurrence, valuation and control: New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 430 p.
- 702 _____ 1920, Coal, iron, and war: New York, Henry Holt and Co., 375 p.
- 703 _____ 1929, Iron ores of northwestern France: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 127, no. 10, p. 392-393.
- 704 Eckel, E. C., Hunter, C. E., and Mattocks, P. W., 1938, Iron, chromite, and nickel resources of the Tennessee Valley region: TVA Geology Div. Bull. 10, 26 p.
- 705 Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East Secretariat, 1952, Coal and iron resources of Asia and the Far East: Bangkok, U. N. Doc. ST/ECAFE/5, 155 p., maps, tables.
- 706 Eddy, E. B., 1884, Porphyritic iron ore, Cumberland, R. I.: Random Notes on Natural History, v. 1, no. 4, p. 11-12.
- 707 Edwards, A. B., 1936, The iron ores of the Middleback ranges, South Australia: Australasian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Proc. 102, p. 155-207.
- 708 Edwards, T., 1938, The mineral deposits of the U. S. S. R.: Min. Mag., v. 58, no. 5, p. 265-279; no. 6, p. 335-343.
- 709 Efremov, N. E., 1938, (On the genesis of the iron ore deposits of the Kertch and the Taman peninsula): Sovetskaya geologiya, tom 8, vyp. 5, p. 74-91. [Russian, English summary.]
- 710 Egenhoff, E. L., 1948, Bibliography of the iron-ore resources of California: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 129, p. 269-300.
- 711 Egleston, Thomas, 1880, The iron ores and coals on the line of Chesapeake and Ohio Railway: The Virginias, v. 1, no. 2, p. 24-25.

Index
No.

- 712 **Ehrmann, F.**, 1953, Du rôle actif et passif du Trias gypso-salin et mineralisé dans la genèse des gîtes métallifères des terrains secondaires et tertiaires de la Kabylie des Babors (Algérie), in *La genèse des gîtes de fer: Cong. géol. internat., 19^e sess., Alger, 1952, Comptes rendus, fasc. 10, p. 97-99.*
- 713 **Einecke, Gustav**, 1950, *Die Eisenerzvorräte der Welt: Düsseldorf, Verlag Stahl Eisen, 418 p.*
- 714 **Ellis, David**, 1919, *Iron bacteria: London, Methuen & Co., Ltd., 179 p.*
- 715 **Ells, R. W.**, 1908, *The geology and mineral resources of New Brunswick: Ottawa, Canada Geol. Survey, 135 p.*
- 716 **Elter, E. H.**, 1949, *The iron ore industry of Luxembourg: Mine and Quarry Eng., v. 15, no. 8, p. 237-243.*
- 717 **Emmens, N. W.**, 1906, *The Jones iron fields of New Mexico: Min. Mag., v. 13, p. 109-116.*
- 718 **Emmons, Ebenezer**, 1842, *Geology of New York, Part 2, comprising the survey of the second geological district: Albany, N. Y., 437 p.*
- 719 **Emmons, R. C., and Thomson, Ellis**, 1929, *Preliminary report on Woman River and Ridout map areas, Sudbury district, Ontario: Canada Geol. Survey Mem. 157, 30 p.*
- 720 ***Emmons, W. H.**, 1910, *Some ore deposits in Maine and the Milan mine, N. H.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 432, 62 p.*
- 721 * _____ 1917, *The enrichment of ore deposits: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 625, 530 p.*
- 722 _____ 1933, *Recent progress in studies of supergene enrichment, in Ore Deposits of the Western United States (Lindgren Volume): New York, Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng., p. 386-392.*
- 723 **Emmons, W. H., and Grout, F. F.**, 1943, *Mineral resources of Minnesota: Minn. Geol. Survey Bull. 30, p. 29-30.*
- 724 **Englebach, H.**, 1913, *Les minerais de fer du Lac Supérieur: Soc. industrie min. [St. Étienne] Bull., 5th ser., v. 4, p. 329-370.*
- 725 **Entwistle, L. P.**, 1944, *Manganiferous iron-ore deposits near Silver City, N. Mex.: N. Mex. Bur. Mines and Min. Res. Bull. 19, 72 p.*
- 726 _____ 1948, *Geology of the manganiferous iron ore deposits at Boston Hill, N. Mex.: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 148, p. 346-355; Tech. Pub. 1712, 10 p.*
- 727 **Epprecht, W.**, 1946, *Die Eisen- und Manganerze des Gonzen: Beitr. Geologie Schweiz, Geotech. Ser., Lief. 24, 128 p.*
- 728 **Erb, Ludwig**, 1941, *Die Eisenoolithischen Horizonte (ohne das Kella-way) im Jura des Oberrheintalgrabens und der angrenzenden Gebiete: Reichsstelle Bodenf., Zweigstelle Wien Ber., Heft 3-4, p. 49-61.*
- 729 **Erickson, A. W.**, 1948, *Investigation of Tolstoi Mountain iron deposits, Kasaan Peninsula, Prince of Wales Island, southeastern Alaska: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4373, 5 p.*
- 730 **Erselçuk, Muzaffer**, 1946, *Iron and steel industries of Manchuria: Ind. Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 55, p. 78-82.*
- 731 _____ 1947, *Iron and steel industry in Japan: Econ. Geography, v. 23, no. 2, p. 105-129.*
- 732 **Espenshade, G. H.**, 1952, *Manganese, iron, and barite deposits of the James River-Roanoke River district, Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Inv. map MF 5, scale 1:96,000. 75c.*

Index
No.

- 733 Eszto, P., 1938, Metal mining in Hungary: Magyar kir. József Nádor műszaki és gazdaságtudományi egyetem, A bányá- és kohómérnöki osztály Közleményei 10, pt. 3, p. 347-358. [German, English summary.]
- 734 Evans, A. M., 1947, Central Texas (Llano) iron deposits, Llano and Mason Counties, Tex.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4045, 16 p.
- 735 Evans, A. M., and Soule, J. H., 1947, Rusk iron deposits, Cherokee County, Tex.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4115, 15 p.
- 736 Evans, J. W., 1901, Preliminary report on the iron-ores of the neighborhood of Malvalli (Mysore): Mysore Geol. Dept. Rec., v. 1, p. 11-14.
- 737 Evans, W. D., 1946, The geology and opencast mining of the Jurassic ironstones of Great Britain: Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Bull. 480, 29 p.
- 738 _____ 1950, The geology and opencast mining of the Jurassic ironstones of Great Britain: Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans., v. 56, p. 291-339.
- 739 Evrard, Pierre, 1947, Statistical relation between TiO_2 , Fe_2O_3 , and FeO in rocks and ores during differentiation of a titaniferous magma (Adirondack Mountains, New York): Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 58, no. 3, p. 127-210.
- 740 Eyssautier, L., 1952, L'Industrie minière du Maroc (zone française): Cong. géol. internat., 19^e sess., Alger, 1952, Monographies régionales, 3^e sér., Maroc no. 2, 184 p.
- 741 Fabian, Rudolf, 1940, Beobachtungen und Erzen der Magneteisenlagerstätte Schmiedeberg im Riesengebirge: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 48, Heft 1, p. 7-11.
- 742 Fabrega, P., 1907, A study of the iron-ore deposits of Almeria: Min. Jour. [London], v. 82, p. 5, 44-45, 78-79, 114-115.
- 743 Faessler, Carl, 1945, Moisie area, Saguenay County (Que.): Quebec Dept. Mines Geol. Rept. 21, 15 p.
- 744 _____ 1950, The Labrador peninsula in time and space: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 71, no. 6, p. 47-50.
- 745 Faessler, Carl, and Schwartz, G. M., 1941, Titaniferous magnetite deposits of Sept-Iles, Quebec: Econ. Geology, v. 36, no. 7, p. 712-728.
- 746 Fairburn, H. W., 1938, Geology of the northern Long Lake area: Ontario Dept. Mines 46th Ann. Rept., 1939, v. 46, pt. 3, p. 1-22.
- 747 Farrington, O. C., 1904, Observations on the geology and geography of western Mexico, including an account of the Cerro Mercado: Field Columbian Mus. Pub. Geology Ser., v. 2, p. 197-228.
- 748 Federal Trade Commission, 1952, Report on the control of iron ore, for the Antitrust Subcommittee of the Committee on the Judiciary: U. S. Govt. Printing Office, 157 p.
- 749 Feeley, J. C., Jr., 1949, Reopening and developing a small red-iron-ore mine, Gadsden, Ala.: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7499, 28 p.
- 750 Fehlmann, H., 1932, Die schweizerische Eisenerzeugung, ihre Geschichte und wirtschaftliche Bedeutung; Die Eisen- und Manganerze der Schweiz: Beitr. Geologie Schweiz, Geotech. Ser., Lief. 13, Band 3, 255 p., Bern.
- 751 Feld, I. L., Coe, G. D., and Coghill, W. H., 1946, Rapid specific-gravity method for estimating the iron content of Birmingham, Ala., red ores: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3838, 6 p.

- Index**
No.
- 752 **Fernandez Concha, Jaime**, 1952, Sobre el origen de algunos depósitos de fierro en el Perú: *Minería* [Lima], año 1, no. 1, p. 20-23.
- 753 **Fernandez Concha, Jaime, Peterson, Ulrich, and Bellido, J. E.**, 1950, Yacimiento de fierro de la Marcona: *Soc. Ingenieros Perú Inf. y Mem.*, v. 51, no. 11, p. 654-661.
- 754 **Fettke, C. R.**, 1912, Limonite deposits of Staten Island, N. Y.: *Columbia Univ. School Mines Quart.*, v. 33, p. 382-391.
- 755 _____ 1924, The geology of the Humacao district, Porto Rico, in *N. Y. Acad. Sci., Scientific Survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands*: v. 2, pt. 2, p. 117-197.
- 756 _____ 1924, Magnetite deposits of eastern Porto Rico: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 70, p. 1024-1042.
- 757 **Fettke, C. R., and Hubbard, Bela**, 1918, The limonite deposits of Mayaguez Mesa, Porto Rico: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull.*, v. 135, p. 661-676; *Trans.*, v. 61, p. 97-112, 1920.
- 758 **Fiege, Kurt**, 1950, Die Raseneisenerze Schleswig-Holsteins: *Neues Jahrb. Mineralogie, Monatsh.*, Heft 9-10, p. 219-237.
- 759 **Filatov, K. S.**, 1931, [The Telbess iron ore-bearing area; the small deposits]: *Zapadno-sibirsk. ot'del. Geol. kom. Izv.* 11, vyp. 1, p. 114-188, Tomsk. [Russian, English summary.]
- 760 _____ 1932, [Iron ores of the Chakassk-Minusinsk region]: *Zapadno-sibirsk. geol.-razved. trest Vestnik* 1932, vyp. 2, p. 14-25. [Russian.]
- 761 **Finucane, K. J.**, 1939, The iron deposits of Yampi Sound, Western Australia: *Aerial Geol. Geophys. Survey Northern Australia Rept. Western Australia*, no. 50, 16 p.
- 762 **Finucane, K. J., and Telford, R. J.**, 1939, The Ellarine Hills and Andover iron deposits, Pilbara goldfield: *Aerial Geol. Geophys. Survey Northern Australia Rept. Western Australia*, no. 56, 4 p.
- 763 **Fircks, F.**, 1906, Ueber einige Erzlagerstätten der Provinz Almeria in Spanien: *Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg.* 14, p. 142-150, 233-236.
- 764 **Fischer, Georg**, 1929, Ueber Genese und zukünftige Abbaumöglichkeit der mitteldevonischen Roteisenerze der Gegend von Brilon: *Preussische Geol. Landesanst., Archiv Lagerstättenf.*, Heft 43, 29 p.
- 765 **Fischer, R. P.**, 1947, Map showing metallic mineral deposits of South Dakota: *U. S. Geol. Survey Missouri Basin Studies*, no. 13. 25c.
- 766 **Fischer, R. P., Burbank, Wilbur, Cannon, H. L., and others**, 1946, Map showing mineral deposits of Colorado: *U. S. Geol. Survey Missouri Basin Studies*, no. 8. 30c.
- 767 **Fischer, R. P., and others**, 1947, Map showing metallic mineral deposits of Wyoming: *U. S. Geol. Survey Missouri Basin Studies*, no. 17. 20c.
- 768 **Fitzhugh, E. F., Jr.**, 1952, Bomi Hill-Liberia Mining Company's new high grade iron ore mine: *Skilling's Min. Rev.*, v. 41, no. 2, p. 1, 4.
- 769 **Fix, G. F.**, 1938, Mineral resources of Indiana; Series 1, Iron: *Ind. Dept. Conserv., Div. Geology*, 3 p.
- 770 **Fleming, C. A.**, 1946, Magnetic ironsand-ores west of Wanganui: *New Zealand Jour. Sci. and Technology*, v. 27, no. 5, p. 347-365.

Index

No.

- 771 Fleming, C. A., 1953, The geology of the Wanganui subdivision: New Zealand Geol. Survey Bull. 52, p. 306-310.
- 772 Fleming, H. S., 1887, General description of the ores used in the Chattanooga district: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 15, p. 757-761.
- 773 Flint, N. K., 1951, Geology of Perry County, Ohio: Ohio Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. 48, p. 128-129.
- 774 Flores, Teodoro, 1933, Yacimientos minerales de la Republica Mexicana: Inst. Geología México Fol. Divulgación, no. 38, 87 p.
- 775 _____ 1950, Geologic and structural environment of the iron ore deposits of Mexico: Econ. Geology, v. 45, no. 2, p. 105-126.
- 776 _____ 1951, Geología, genesis y condiciones estructurales de los yacimientos de fierro de México: Inst. Nac. Inv. Recursos Min. [México] Bol. 29, 30 p.
- 777 Fluhr, R., 1908, Die Eisenerzlagerstätten Württembergs und ihre volkswirtschaftliche Bedeutung: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 16, p. 1-23.
- 778 Flynn, A. E., 1943, Iron deposit at Nictaux South (N. S.): Nova Scotia Dept. Mines Ann. Rept., 1942, p. 94-96.
- 779 Foerste, A. F., 1891, On the Clinton oolitic iron ores: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., v. 41, p. 28-29.
- 780 Foldvari, Aladar, 1948, Montangeologische Aufnahme des Vasberges von Kassa und der Kassaer Havas: Magyar Állami Földt. Intézet Évi Jelentése 1939-40, pt. 2, p. 843-859. [Hungarian and German.]
- 781 Foose, R. M., 1942, Geological history of mineral resources of Lancaster County, Pa.: Pa. Dept. Internal Affairs Monthly Bull., v. 10, no. 6, p. 3-10.
- 782 _____ 1944, Geology and mineral resources in war: Pa. Dept. Internal Affairs Monthly Bull., v. 12, no. 7, p. 12-15; pt. 2, no. 8, p. 20-24.
- 783 _____ 1945, Iron-manganese ore deposit at White Rocks, Cumberland County, Pa.: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. M-26, 35 p.
- 784 _____ 1945, Iron ores of the Cumberland Valley and their future: Pa. Dept. Internal Affairs Monthly Bull., v. 13, no. 5, p. 3-13.
- 785 _____ 1953, Origine des gisements de minerai de fer le long de la partie la plus ancienne des Monts Apalaches en Pennsylvanie, in La genèse des gîtes de fer: Cong. géol. internat., 19^e sess., Alger, 1952, Comptes rendus, fasc. 10, p. 65-77.
- 786 Fordham, W. H., 1928, A magnetic resurvey of part of the Northamptonshire iron field: Min. Mag., v. 39, no. 1, p. 18-25.
- 787 Foshag, W. F., 1929, Mineralogy and geology of Cerro Mercado, Durango, Mexico: U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc., v. 74, no. 23, 27 p.
- 788 Foslie, Steinar, 1949, The Hafjell syncline in Ofoten and its sedimentary iron-manganese ores: Norges Geol. Undersøkelse, nr. 174, 129 p. [Norwegian, English summary.]
- 789 Foster, J. W., and Kimball, J. P., 1865, Geology and metallurgy of the iron ores of Lake Superior: New York, Iron Cliffs Company, 98 p.
- 790 Foster, J. W., and Whitney, J. D., 1851, Report on the geology of the Lake Superior land district; Part 2, The iron region, together with the general geology: U. S. 32d Cong., Special sess., Senate Exec. Doc. 4, 406 p.

Index

No.

- 791 **Fotheringham, M. S.**, 1952, Steep Rock's huge reserves an ace for Canada's future: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 153, no. 4, p. 82-86.
- 792 **Fowler-Lunn, Katherine**, 1933, Hematite iron ores of Sierra Leone, West Africa: *Econ. Geology*, v. 28, no. 1, p. 59-67; reprinted in *Min. Jour.* [London], v. 184, no. 5135, p. 52-53, 1934.
- 793 **Frankel, J. J.**, and **Grainger, G. W.**, 1941, Notes on Bushveld titaniferous iron ore: *South African Jour. Sci.*, v. 37, p. 101-110.
- 794 **Frasché, D. F.**, 1941, Origin of the Surigao iron ores: *Econ. Geology*, v. 36, no. 2, p. 280-305.
- 795 **Fraser, H. J.**, and **Newberry, A. W.**, 1946, Current iron and steel situation in Brazil: *Pan. Am. Inst. Min. Eng. and Geology*, U. S. Sec., Tech. Paper 3, 19 p.
- 796 **Frazer, Persifor, Jr.**, 1875, Origin of the Lower Silurian limonites of York and Adams Counties, Pa.: *Am. Philos. Soc. Proc.*, v. 14, p. 364-370.
- 797 _____ 1877, A study of the specular and magnetic iron ores of the new red sandstone in York County, Pa.: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 5, p. 132-143.
- 798 _____ 1878, Missing ores of iron: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 6, p. 531-541.
- 799 _____ 1883, The iron ores of the middle James River, Va.: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 11, p. 201-216.
- 800 _____ 1884, Certain silver and iron mines in the States of Nuevo Leon and Coahuila, Mex.: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 12, p. 537-569.
- 801 **Fréchette, Howells**, 1911, Investigation of iron ore deposits at Torbrook, Annapolis County, N. S.: *Canada Mines Branch Summary Rept.*, 1910, p. 87-92.
- 802 _____ 1912, Western portion of Torbrook iron ore deposits, Annapolis County, N. S.: *Canada Mines Branch Bull.* 7, 13 p.
- 803 **Freise, F.**, 1907, Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des Erzbergbaues in den deutschen Rheinlanden, von der Wiederaufnahme des Bergbaues nach der Völkerwanderung bis zum Dreissigjährigen Kriege: *Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie*, Jahrg. 15, p. 1-19.
- 804 **Frey, Eugene**, 1946, Exploration of Iron Mountain titaniferous magnetite deposits, Albany County, Wyo.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 3968, 37 p.
- 805 * _____ 1946, Exploration of the Shanton iron ore property, Albany County, Wyo.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 3918, 5 p.
- 806 _____ 1947, Good Fortune iron mine, Platte County, Wyo.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4089, 7 p.
- 807 _____ 1947, Hartville iron district, Platte County, Wyo.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4086, 3 p.
- 808 **Freyberg, Bruno**, 1940, Der Werdegang der Kreide-Erzbecken von Auerbach/Oberpfalz: *Deutsche Geol. Gesell. Zeitschr.*, Band 92, Heft 7-8, p. 400-416.
- 809 _____ 1951, Zur Stratigraphie und Fazieskunde des Doggersandsteins und seiner Floze: *Geologica Bavarica*, no. 9, 108 p.
- 810 **Friedensburg, Ferdinand**, 1939, Kohle, Eisen und Bauxit in Jugoslawien: *Glückauf*, Jahrg. 75, Hefte 46, 47, p. 897-903, 913-919.

Index
No.

- 811 Friz, W., 1905, Die nutzbaren Lagerstätten im Gebiete der mittleren sibirischen Eisenbahnlinie: *Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie*, v. 13, p. 55-65.
- 812 Froehling, Henry, 1884, Analysis of James River iron ores: *The Virginias*, v. 5, no. 3, p. 52.
- 813 *Fuller, M. L., 1914, The geology of Long Island, N. Y.: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 82, 231 p.
- 814 Fulton, John, 1888, Mode of deposition of the iron ores of the Monominee range, Mich.; *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 16, p. 525-535.
- 815 Furcron, A. S., 1935, James River iron and marble belt, Va.: *Va. Geol. Survey Bull.* 39, 124 p.
- 816 Gage, J. R., 1873, On the occurrence of iron ores in Missouri: *Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans.*, v. 3, p. 181-192.
- 817 Gage, M., 1940, The geology of the iron ores of the Collingwood district, northwest Nelson: *New Zealand Jour. Sci. and Technology*, v. 21, no. 6B, p. 304B-313B.
- 818 Galbreath, F. W., 1937, A microscopic study of goethite and hematite in the brown iron ores of east Texas: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 22, no. 10, p. 1007-1015.
- 819 Gallagher, David, 1937, Origin of the magnetite deposits at Lyon Mountain, N. Y.: *N. Y. State Mus. Bull.* 311, 85 p.
- 820 Ganguly, Hirenda Nath, 1937, Iron ores of India: *Presidency Coll. [Calcutta] Geol. Inst. Jour.*, v. 1, no. 1, p. 23-31.
- 821 Gardner, D. L., 1940, Geology of the Newberry and Ord Mountains, San Bernardino County, Calif.: *Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology*, v. 36, Chap. 3, p. 257-292.
- 822 Gardner, J. H., 1912, Preliminary report on the economic geology of the Hartford quadrangle: *Ky. Geol. Survey Bull.* 20, p. 1-25.
- 823 Gardner, J. T., 1875, Report upon the southern coal and iron fields of Colorado Territory: *Colorado Springs, Colo.*, 23 p.
- 824 Garkovetz, V. G., 1946, On the genesis of the Abail iron-ore deposit: *Akad. nauk SSSR, Doklady*, tom 54, vyp. 4, p. 337-338.
- 825 Garrison, F. L., 1904, The genesis of limonite ores in the Appalachians: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 78, p. 470-471.
- 826 _____ 1904, The iron ores of Shady Valley, Tenn.: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 78, p. 590-592.
- 827 Gavala, J., 1952, Nota sobre los criaderos de hierro del Sahara español: *Inst. Geol. Min. España Notas y comun.*, no. 27, p. 3-59.
- 828 Geehan, R. W., 1949, Investigation of the Dayton iron deposit, Lyon and Storey Counties, Nev.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4561, 34 p.
- 829 Geijer, Per, 1915, Some problems in iron-ore geology in Sweden and in America: *Econ. Geology*, v. 10, p. 299-329.
- 830 _____ 1925, Eulysitic iron ores in northern Sweden: *Sveriges Geol. Unders.*, Ser. C, nr. 324; *Årsbok* 17, nr. 5, p. 1-15.
- 831 _____ 1929, Geology of the iron ore fields at Masugnsbyn: *Sveriges Geol. Unders.*, Ser. C, nr. 351; *Årsbok* 22, nr. 1, p. 1-39. [Swedish, English summary.]
- 832 _____ 1930, Geology of the Gällivare, Sweden, iron ore field: *Sveriges Geol. Unders.*, Ser. Ca, nr. 22, 115 p. [Swedish, English summary.]

Index
No.

- 833 Geijer, Per, 1931, Iron ores of the Kiruna type, geographical distribution, geological characters, and origin: Sveriges Geol. Unders., Ser. C, nr. 367; Årsbok 24, nr. 4, 39 p.
- 834 _____ 1931, Pre-Cambrian geology of the iron-bearing region Kiruna: Sveriges Geol. Unders., Ser. C, nr. 366; Årsbok 24, nr. 3, p. 1-225. [Swedish, English summary.]
- 835 _____ 1931, Supergene martite, editorial: Econ. Geology, v. 26, p. 437-439.
- 836 _____ 1936, Geology and ore deposits of Norberg, Sweden: Sveriges Geol. Unders., Ser. Ca, nr. 24, 162 p. [Swedish, English summary.]
- 837 _____ 1938, Geology of Stripa iron ores: Sveriges Geol. Unders., Ser. Ca, nr. 28, 43 p. [Swedish, English summary.]
- 838 _____ 1943, Swedish geological investigations—the search for ore (iron) in Västerbotten, Sweden: Teknisk tidskr. [Norköpping], 73, p. B73-B78.
- 839 Geijer, Per, and Magnusson, N. H., 1926, The occurrence of "soft ores" in Swedish iron mines: Sveriges Geol. Unders., Ser. C, nr. 338; Årsbok 19, nr. 5, p. 1-53. [Swedish, English summary.]
- 840 _____ 1944, A survey of the iron ore resources of central Sweden: Jernkontorets annaler, v. 128, p. 379-403 [Swedish]; abs., Iron and Steel Inst. [London] Jour., v. 151, p. 39A, 1945 [English].
- 841 _____ 1952, Geological history of the iron ores of central Sweden: Internat. Geol. Cong., 18th sess., London, 1948, Proc., pt. 13, p. 84-89.
- 842 Gella, Norbert, and Bateman, H. B., 1929, Note on an electrical and magnetic investigation for magnetite ores, north Sweden: Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Bull. 295, 7 p.
- 843 Gesner, William, 1876, On the coal and iron resources of Alabama: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc., 1876, p. 163-165.
- 844 Getz, A. J., 1941, Descriptions of individual limonite iron mines: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. C 39, p. 272-313.
- 845 Gibson, A. M., 1893, Report on the geological structure of Murphrees Valley and its mineral and other materials of economic value: Ala. Geol. Survey, 132 p.
- 846 Gignac, A., 1934, Le bassin ferrifère de l'est de la France: Mines, carrières, année 13, no. 143, p. 5-8.
- 847 Gilbert, Geoffrey, 1925, some magnetite-hematite relations: Econ. Geology, v. 20, no. 6, p. 587-596.
- 848 _____ 1926, The significance of hematite in certain ore deposits: Econ. Geology, v. 21, no. 6, p. 560-577.
- 849 Gilbert, J. E., 1953, Northern Quebec, a new mining area. A study of the territory between Eastmain River and Ungava Bay: Quebec Dept. Mines., Geol. Rept. 56, 29 p.
- 850 Gill, J. E., 1926, Gunflint iron-bearing formation, Ont.: Canada Geol. Survey Summary Rept. 1924, pt. C, p. 28-88.
- 851 _____ 1927, Origin of the Gunflint iron-bearing formation: Econ. Geology, v. 22, no. 7, p. 687-728.
- 852 Gill, W., 1897, The present position of the iron-ore industries of Biscay and Santander: Iron and Steel Inst. Jour., v. 50, p. 36-100.
- 853 Gillette, Tracy, 1940, Geology of the Clyde and Sodus Bay quadrangles, N. Y.: N. Y. State Mus. Bull. 320, 179 p.

Index
No.

- 354 Gillette, Tracy, 1947, The Clinton of western and central New York: N. Y. State Mus. Bull. 341, 191 p.
- 855 Gillies, D. B., 1950, Adirondack iron ore field still offers many challenges: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 151, no. 6, p. 84-87.
- 856 Gillson, J. L., 1932, Genesis of the ilmenite deposits of St. Urbain, County Charlevoix, Quebec: Econ. Geology, v. 27, no. 6, p. 554-577.
- 857 Gilpin, Edwin, 1877, The iron ores of Nova Scotia: New England Inst. Min. Eng. Trans., v. 26, p. 71-88.
- 858 _____ 1886, The iron ores of Pictou County, N. S.: Am. Inst. Min. Metal. Eng. Trans., v. 14, p. 54-63.
- 859 _____ 1893, Notes on Nova Scotia iron ores: Min. Soc. Nova Scotia Jour., v. 1, pt. 2, p. 8-14.
- 860 _____ 1896, The iron ores of Nictaux, N. S.: Nova Scotian Inst. (Nat.) Sci. Proc. and Trans., v. 9, p. 10-20.
- 861 Gisolf, W. F., 1928, On the origin of some iron ores and serpentine in the Dutch East Indies: Pan-Pacific Sci. Cong., 3d, Tokyo, 1928, Proc., p. 1729-1732.
- 862 *Glenn, William, 1896, Chromic iron, with reference to its occurrence in Canada: U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S., 1895 (Ann. Rept. 17th, pt. 3), pt. d, p. 261-273.
- 863 Glover, S. L., 1942, Mineral resources of the Wenatchee-Ellensburg-Yakima region, Wash.: Wash. Div. Mines and Geology Rept. Inv. 3, 13 p.
- 864 _____ 1942, Washington iron ores, a summary report: Wash. Div. Mines and Geology Rept. Inv. 2, 23 p.
- 865 Goar, I., and Lamare, P., 1935, Existence de minerais de fer oolithique dans le Devonien des Pyrénées navarraises: Cong. internat. mines, 7^e sess., Paris, 1935, Comptes rendus, v. 1, p. 305-311.
- 866 Goddard, E. N., 1936, The geology and ore deposits of the Tincup mining district, Gunnison County, Colo.: Colo. Sci. Soc. Proc., v. 13, no. 10, p. 551-595.
- 867 Goddard, E. N., and Warner, L. A., 1944, Copper-bearing iron deposits of the Mt. Andrew-Mamie area, Kasaan Peninsula, Prince of Wales Island, southeastern Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Prelim. Rept., 29 p.
- 868 *Goldich, S. S., and Bergquist, H. R., 1947, Aluminous lateritic soil of the Sierra de Bahoruco area, Dominican Republic, West Indies: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 953-C, p. 53-84.
- 869 * _____ 1948, Aluminous lateritic soil of the Republic of Haiti, West Indies: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 954-C, p. 63-111.
- 870 Goldich, S. S., and Wedow, Helmuth, 1943, Preliminary report on the magnetic iron ores of western North Carolina and eastern Tennessee: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., 47 p.
- 871 González Reyna, Jenaro, 1946, Criaderos minerales típicos de México: Com. Directivo Inv. Rec. Min. México, Guía del Explor. Minero, chap. 6, p. 143-167.
- 872 _____ 1946, La industria minera en el Estado de Chihuahua: Com. Directivo Inv. Rec. Min. México, Bol. 7, 152 p.
- 873 Gooch, E. O., 1954, Iron in Virginia: Va. Div. Geology, Min. Res. Circ. 1, 17 p.

Index
No.

- 874 Good, S. E., and Pettijohn, F. J., 1949, Magnetic survey and geology of the Stager area, Iron County, Mich.: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 55, 4 p.
- 875 Goodchild, J. G., 1903, The Scottish ores of iron: Edinburgh Geol. Soc. Trans., v. 8, p. 200-219.
- 876 Goodchild, J. H., 1939, Iron ore on the Mediterranean seaboard: Min. Mag., v. 61, no. 6, p. 333-343.
- 877 _____ 1940, The growth of Jacutinga: Min. Mag., v. 63, no. 4, p. 184-193.
- 878 _____ 1953, Banded iron formations, dynamical significance in tropical surroundings, in La genèse des gîtes de fer: Cong. géol. internat., 19^e sess., Alger 1952, Comptes rendus, fasc. 10, p. 35-37.
- 879 Goodman, R. J., 1949, The future of iron mining on the Marquette Range, Marquette County, Mich.: Mich. Acad. Science Papers, v. 35, p. 189-195.
- 880 Goodspeed, G. E., 1946, Preliminary report on iron-ore deposits adjacent to Belt Creek, Meagher County, Mont.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., 8 p.
- 881 Goodspeed, G. E., and Fitzsimmons, P. J., 1946, Preliminary report on iron deposits of Running Wolf district, Judith Basin County, Mont.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., 26 p.
- 882 _____ 1946, Preliminary report on iron-ore deposits adjacent to Yogo Peak, Judith Basin County, Mont.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., 11 p.
- 883 _____ 1946, Preliminary report on iron-ore deposits near White Sulfur Springs, Meagher County, Mont.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., 15 p.
- 884 Goodwin, W. L., 1920, Titaniferous iron ores in Canada: Canadian Min. Inst. Trans., v. 22, p. 86-99.
- 885 Goodwin, W. M., 1932, Hematite at Steep Rock Lake: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 53, no. 2, p. 68-69.
- 886 _____ 1949, Labrador iron ore: Western Miner (and Oil Rev.), v. 22, no. 5, p. 54-57.
- 887 Gordon, C. H., 1913, Types of iron-ore deposits in Tennessee: Tenn. Geol. Survey, Res. Tenn., v. 3, p. 84-95.
- 888 Gordon, C. H., and Jarvis, R. P., 1912, Iron deposits in the Tuckahoe district, east Tennessee: Tenn. Geol. Survey, Res. Tenn., v. 2, p. 458-478.
- 889 Gottis, Ch., and Sainfeld, P., 1952, Les gîtes métallifères tunisiens: Cong. géol. internat., 19^e sess., Alger, 1952, Mon. régionales, sér. 2, Tunisie, no. 2, 104 p.
- 890 Gould, C. N., 1910, Brief chapters on Oklahoma's minerals: Okla. Geol. Survey Bull. 6, p. 33-95.
- 891 Gould, C. N., Hutchison, L. L., and Nelson, Gaylord, 1908, Preliminary report on the mineral resources of Oklahoma: Okla. Geol. Survey Bull. 1, 84 p.
- 892 Graeber, C. K., and Foose, R. M., 1942, Iron ore; geology and mineral resources of the Brookville quadrangle: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Topog. and Geol. Atlas, no. 54, p. 123.
- 893 *Graft, W. W., 1930, Mining practices, methods, and costs at Mine no. 5 of the Marquette range, Mich.: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6360, 10 p.

Index

- 894 **Granbery, J. H.**, 1906, Magnetite deposits and mining at Mineville N. Y.: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 81, p. 890-893, 986-989, 1035-1038, 1082-1084, 1130-1132, 1178-1179.
- 895 **Granigg, Bartel**, 1937, Die Grundlagen der türkischen Eisenindustrie Stahl u. Eisen, v. 57, no. 30, p. 833-838.
- 896 **Grant, U. S.**, 1898, Sketch of the geology of the eastern end of the Mesabi iron range in Minnesota: *Minn. Univ. Engineers' Year Book*, v. 6, p. 49-62.
- 897 _____ 1902, Lake Superior iron-ore deposits: *Am. Geologist*, v. 28, p. 47-51.
- 898 _____ 1904, Investigations on the Lake Superior iron-ore deposit: *Min. Mag.*, v. 10, p. 175-183.
- 899 ***Grant, U. S.**, and **Higgins, D. F., Jr.**, 1910, Reconnaissance of the geology and mineral resources of Prince William Sound, Alaska: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 443, 89 p.
- 900 * _____ 1909, Notes on geology and mineral prospects in the vicinity of Seward, Kenai Peninsula: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 379, p. 98-107.
- 901 ***Grantham, R. M.**, and **Soule, J. H.**, 1947, Jones iron deposit, Socorro County, N. Mex.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4010, 4 p.
- 902 **Gratacap, L. P.**, 1899, Notes on the limonite beds on Ocean Terrace Staten Island, N. Y.: *Nat. Science Assoc. Staten Island Proc.* v. 7, p. 28-29.
- 903 **Grawe, O. R.**, 1945, Pyrite deposits of Missouri: *Mo. Geol. Survey and Water Res.* 2d ser., v. 30, 482 p.
- 904 **Great Britain Board of Trade**, 1905, Iron ore deposits in foreign countries: *Darling and Son*, 293 p.
- 905 **Great Britain Ordnance Survey Office**, 1935, Map of the iron ores of England and Wales: *Southampton*.
- 906 **Greene, J. D.**, 1948, There is plenty of iron: *Steelways*, no. 14, p. 1-5.
- 907 **Gregory, J. W.**, 1907, Iron-ore deposits near Nirboo North, southern Gippsland: *Geol. Survey Victoria Rec.*, v. 2, p. 14-16.
- 908 _____ 1911, The iron ore supplies of the world: *Science Progress* v. 5, no. 19, p. 371-382.
- 909 **Gregory, Winifred**, 1915, Bibliography of Minnesota mining and geology: *Minn. School Mines Expt. Sta. Bull.* 4, 157 p.
- 910 _____ 1920, Bibliography of Minnesota mining and geology: *Minn. School Mines Expt. Sta. Bull.* 8, 43 p.
- 911 **Grimsley, G. P.**, 1909, Iron ores, salt, and sandstones: *W. Va. Geol. Survey*, v. 4, 603 p.
- 912 _____ 1916, Detailed county report on Jefferson, Berkeley, and Morgan Counties: *W. Va. Geol. Survey*, 644 p.
- 913 **Grondijs, H. F.**, and **Schouten, C.**, 1937, A study of the Mount Isa iron ores (Queensland, Australia): *Econ. Geology*, v. 32, no. 4, p. 407-450.
- 914 **Grosh, W. A.**, **Pennington, J. W.**, and **Wasson, P. A.**, 1953, Investigation of the Scallon-Todd Lease, Aitkin County, Minn.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4979, 24 p.
- 915 **Grout, F. F.**, 1919, The nature and origin of the Biwabik iron-bearing formation of the Mesabi range, Minn.: *Econ. Geology*, v. 14, no. 6, p. 452-464.

Index

No.

- 916 Grout, F. F., 1922, Origin of east Mesabi magnetic ores: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, v. 37, no. 4, p. 337-339.
- 917 _____ 1923, Magnetite pegmatites of northern Minnesota: *Econ. Geology*, v. 18, no. 3, p. 253-269.
- 918 _____ 1925, A magnetite segregation in banded syenite in Minnesota: *Econ. Geology*, v. 20, no. 5, p. 424-430.
- 919 _____ 1926, The geology and magnetite deposits of northern St. Louis County, Minn.: *Minn. Geol. Survey Bull.* 21, 220 p.
- 920 _____ 1949-50, The titaniferous magnetites of Minnesota: Office of the Commissioner of the Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation, 117 p.
- 921 Grout, F. F., and Broderick, T. M., 1919, The magnetite deposits of the eastern Mesabi range, Minn.: *Minn. Geol. Survey Bull.* 17, 58 p.
- 922 _____ 1919, Organic structures in the Biwabik iron-bearing formation of the Huronian in Minnesota: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., v. 48, p. 199-205.
- 923 Gruner, J. W., 1922, Organic matter and the origin of the Biwabik iron-bearing formation of the Mesabi range: *Econ. Geology*, v. 17, no. 6, p. 407-460.
- 924 _____ 1922, Paragenesis of the martite ore bodies and magnetites of the Mesabi range, Minn.: *Econ. Geology*, v. 17, no. 1, p. 1-14.
- 925 _____ 1924, Contributions to the geology of the Mesabi range, with special reference to the magnetites of the iron-bearing formation west of Mesabi: *Minn. Geol. Survey Bull.* 19, 71 p.
- 926 _____ 1926, Magnetite-martite-hematite: *Econ. Geology*, v. 21, no. 4, p. 375-393.
- 927 _____ 1926, The Soudan formation and a new suggestion as to the origin of the Vermilion iron ores: *Econ. Geology*, v. 21, no. 7, p. 629-644.
- 928 _____ 1929, The identity and genesis of lodestone magnetite: *Econ. Geology*, v. 24, no. 7, p. 771-775; discussion by M. C. Brandy, v. 25, no. 8, p. 871-875, 1930.
- 929 _____ 1930, Hydrothermal oxidation and leaching experiments; their bearing on the origin of Lake Superior hematite-limonite ores: *Econ. Geology*, v. 25, p. 697-719; discussions by G. Tunell and Eugen Posnjak, v. 26, p. 337-343; J. W. Gruner, p. 442-445; and L. E. Dick, p. 783-786, 1931.
- 930 _____ 1932, Additional notes on secondary concentration of Lake Superior iron ores: *Econ. Geology*, v. 27, no. 2, p. 189-205; discussion by Stephen Royce, no. 5, p. 487-491; v. 28, no. 3, p. 293, 1933.
- 931 _____ 1934, Magnetite cementing certain ore conglomerates of the Mesabi range: *Econ. Geology*, v. 29, no. 8, p. 757-760.
- 932 _____ 1937, Hydrothermal leaching of iron ores of the Lake Superior type; a modified theory: *Econ. Geology*, v. 32, no. 2, p. 121-130; discussions by Stephen Royce, no. 3, p. 389; C. O. Swanson, no. 6, p. 855-857; and J. A. Dunn, no. 7, p. 976-977.
- 933 _____ 1941, Structural geology of the Knife Lake area of northeastern Minnesota: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 52, no. 10, p. 1577-1642.

Index
No.

- 934 Gruner, J. W., 1946, The mineralogy and geology of the taconite and iron ores of the Mesabi range, Minnesota: St. Paul, Minn Iron Range Res. and Rehabilitation Comm. and Minn. Geol. Survey, 127 p.
- 935 ——— 1950, An appraisal of the iron-ore resources of the world—American estimate: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng., Blast Furnace, Coke Ovens, and Raw Materials Conf., April 10-12, Cincinnati Ohio, 12 p.; Minn. Univ. Dept. Geol., 16 p.
- 936 ——— 1954, A realistic look at taconite estimates: Min. Eng., v. 1 no. 3, p. 287-288.
- 937 Guardiola, Ricardo, and De Sierra, Alfonso, 1925-28, Hierros (Almeria y Granada): Inst. Geol. Min. España Mem., tomo 1 pt. 1, 343 p., 1925; pt. 2, 438 p., 1926; pt. 3, 657 p., 1928.
- 938 Guild, F. N., 1934, Microscopic relations of magnetite, hematite, pyrite, and chalcopyrite: Econ. Geology, v. 29, no. 2, p. 107-120.
- 939 Guild, P. W., 1953, Iron deposits of the Congonhas district, Minas Gerais, Brazil: Econ. Geology, v. 48, no. 8, p. 639-676.
- 940 Guimarães dos Santos, J. L., 1946, Sobre o interesse técnico-industrial do jazigo de ferro de Vila Cova do Marão: Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal] Estudos, notas e trabalhos, v. 2, p. 175-224.
- 941 ——— 1953, Le gisement de fer de Guadramil: Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal] Estudos, notas e trabalhos, v. 8, p. 287-296.
- 942 ——— 1953, Gisement de fer de Guadramil, in La genèse des gîtes de fer: Cong. géol. internat., 19^e sess., Alger, 1952, Comptes rendus, fasc. 10, p. 133-141.
- 943 Guimarães dos Santos, J. L., and Coteló Neiva, J. M., 1947, Vila Cova (Serra do Marão)—importante jazigo de magnetite do Norte de Portugal: Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal] Estudos, notas e trabalhos, v. 3, p. 193-206.
- 944 Gunning, H. C., 1943, Geology and mineral resources of British Columbia: Miner., v. 16, no. 6, p. 35-39; no. 7, p. 33-37.
- 945 Gutsell, B. V., 1949, An introduction to the geography of Newfoundland: Canada Dept. Mines and Res. Inf. Ser. 1, The Bell Island Mines, p. 51-52.
- 946 Gysin, Marcel, 1944, Les roches éruptives et les gisements métallifères des environs d'Esbiye (Anatolie); les gisements de fer et de plomb: Soc. physique et histoire nat. Genève Compte rendu, v. 61 no. 3, p. 277-282.
- 947 Haberfelner, Erich, 1937, Die Geologie der Osterreichischen Eisen erzlagerstätten: Zeitschr. Berg- Hütten- u. Salinenwesen Preussischen Staate, Band 85, Heft 6, p. 226-240.
- 948 Hadding, Assar, 1933, Iron ore bearing sediments in Skania: Sverige Geol. Unders., Ser. C, nr. 376, Årsbok 27, nr. 1, 31 p. [Swedish, English summary.]
- 949 Hadley, J. B., 1948, Iron-ore deposits in the eastern part of the Eagle Mountains, Riverside County, Calif.: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 129 pt. A, p. 1-24.
- 950 Hage, C. O., 1944, Geology adjacent to the Alaska Highway between Fort St. John and Fort Nelson, British Columbia: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 44-30, 22 p.
- 951 Hale, P. M., 1883, In the coal and iron counties of North Carolina a compilation from the geological reports of Drs. Emmons and Kerr: Raleigh, N. C., 425 p.

Index
No.

- 952 **Hall, C. E.**, 1879, Laurentian magnetic iron ore deposits in northern New York: N. Y. State Mus. Ann. Rept. 32, p. 133-140.
- 953 _____ 1885, Laurentian magnetic iron ore deposits of northern New York, accompanied by a geological map of Essex County: N. Y. State Geologist Ann. Rept. 4, p. 23-34.
- 954 **Hall, James**, 1837, Ores of iron of the second geological district of New York: N. Y. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 1, p. 127-149.
- 955 _____ 1843, Geology of New York—Part 4, comprising the survey of the fourth geological district: Albany, N. Y., Carroll and Cook, 683 p.
- 956 **Hallimond, A. F.**, 1925, Iron ores, in *Bedded ores of England and Wales—Petrography and chemistry*: Geol. Survey Great Britain Special Repts. Min. Res. Great Britain, v. 29, 139 p.
- 957 **Hallimond, A. F.**, and **Whetton, J. T.**, 1939, Magnetic survey of hematite ore in South Cumberland and Furness: Geol. Survey Great Britain Bull. 2, p. 1-17.
- 958 _____ 1940, Magnetic survey of hematite ore in south Cumberland and Furness: *Mine and Quarry Eng.*, v. 5, no. 8, p. 227-234.
- 959 **Hamilton, J.**, 1951, Preliminary report on the investigation of an iron ore deposit in the Putareng area: Geol. Survey British Guiana Rept. 1950, p. 29-30.
- 960 **Harbort, E.**, 1903, Zur Frage nach der Entstehung gewisser devonischer Rotheisenerzlagerstätten: *Neues Jahrb.*, 1903, Band 1, p. 179-192.
- 961 **Harcourt, G. A.**, 1939, The southwestern part of the Schreiber area: Ontario Dept. Mines Ann. Rept., 1938, v. 47, pt. 9, p. 1-28.
- 962 **Harden, J. W.**, 1871, The brown hematite ore-deposits of South Mountain, between Carlisle, Waynesborough, and the southeastern edge of Cumberland Valley: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 1, p. 136-143.
- 963 ***Harder, E. C.**, 1909, Chromic iron ore: U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S., 1908, pt. 1c, p. 751-770.
- 964 * _____ 1909, The iron ores of the Appalachian region in Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 380, p. 215-254.
- 965 * _____ 1909, Iron ores, pig iron, and steel: Occurrence of iron ores in the United States; Iron ore reserves of the United States; Bibliography; Map showing deposits of iron ore in the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S., 1908, pt. 1a, p. 81-134.
- 966 * _____ 1909, The Taylor Peak and Whitepine iron-ore deposits, Colo.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 380, p. 188-198.
- 967 * _____ 1910, Deposits of brown iron ore near Dillsburg, York County, Pa.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 430, p. 250-255.
- 968 * _____ 1910, Iron ores near Dayton, Nev.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 430, p. 240-246.
- 969 * _____ 1910, Some iron ores of western and central California: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 430, p. 219-227.
- 970 _____ 1910, Structure and origin of the magnetite deposits near Dillsburg, York County, Pa.: *Econ. Geology*, v. 5, p. 599-622.
- 971 * _____ 1912, Iron-ore deposits of the Eagle Mountains, Calif.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 503, 81 p.
- 972 _____ 1914, The "itabirite" iron ores of Brazil: *Econ. Geology*, v. 9, no. 2, p. 101-111.

Index
No.

- 973 **Harder, E. C.**, 1915, Iron bacteria: Science, new ser., v. 42, p. 310-311.
- 974 _____ 1917, Manganiferous iron ores of the Cuyuna district, Minn.: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull., v. 129, p. 1313-1344; Trans., v. 58, p. 453-486, 1918.
- 975 * _____ 1919, Iron-depositing bacteria and their geologic relations: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 113, 89 p.
- 976 * _____ 1919, Manganiferous iron ores: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 666-EE, 13 p.
- 977 **Harder, E. C.**, and **Eddingfield, F. T.**, 1920, The iron ores of the world: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 109, p. 1060-1064.
- 978 * **Harder, E. C.**, and **Johnston, A. W.**, 1918, Notes on the geology and iron ores of the Cuyuna district, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 660-A, p. 1-26.
- 979 _____ 1918, Preliminary report on the geology of east central Minnesota, including the Cuyuna iron-ore district: Minn. Geol. Survey Bull. 15, 178 p.
- 980 * **Harder, E. C.**, and **Rich, J. L.**, 1910, The Iron Age iron-ore deposit, near Dale, San Bernardino County, Calif.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 430, p. 228-239.
- 981 **Harder, Hermann**, 1951, Über den Mineralbestand und die Entstehung einiger sedimentärer Eisenerze des Lias-V: Heidelberg. Beitr. Mineralogie Petrographie, Band 2, Heft 5, p. 455-476.
- 982 **Harding, W. D.**, 1938, Geology of the Horwood Lake area: Ontario Dept. Mines Ann. Rept. 1937, v. 46, pt. 2, p. 1-34.
- 983 _____ 1941, Geology of the Flack Lake area (Ont.): Ontario Dept. Mines Ann. Rept. 1939, v. 48, pt. 11, 12 p.
- 984 **Hardman, J. E.**, 1903, A new iron-ore field in the Province of New Brunswick: Canadian Min. Inst. Jour., v. 11, p. 156-164.
- 985 **Harper, R. M.**, 1942, Natural resources of the Tennessee Valley region in Alabama: Ala. Geol. Survey Special Rept. 17, 93 p.
- 986 **Harrington, B. J.**, 1873, Notes on samples of iron from the Acadia mines, N. S.: Canada Geol. Survey Rept. Progress 1872-3, p. 23-31.
- 987 _____ 1874, Notes on the iron ores of Canada and their development: Canada Geol. Survey Rept. Progress 1873-74, p. 192-195.
- 988 **Harrington, Horace**, 1939, Report on the mineral resources of Houston County, Tex.: Tex. Univ., Bur. Econ. Geology Min. Res. Survey Circ. 25, 2 p.
- 989 **Harrington, J. F.**, and **Page, B. M.**, 1952, Sources of iron ore in Asia: Allied Powers, GHQ Tokyo, Nat. Res. Sec. rept. 154, 176 p.
- 990 **Harris, C. M.**, 1943, Iron and asbestos in the north of western Australia: Min. Mag., v. 78, no. 4, p. 201-208.
- 991 **Harris, H. G.**, and **Willbourn, E. S.**, 1940, Mining in Malaya; 2d edition, revised by A. G. MacDonald and E. S. Willbourn: London, The Malayan Information Agency, 108 p.
- 992 **Harrison, Clark**, 1942, Missouri iron, Pilot Knob: Rocks and Minerals, v. 17, no. 2, p. 46-51.
- 993 **Harrison, H. S.**, 1953, Iron ore supply—A new appraisal of the outlook: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 154, no. 6, p. 80-83.

- Index No.**
- 994 **Harrison, J. M.**, 1952, The Quebec-Labrador iron belt, Quebec and Newfoundland: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 52-20, 21 p.
- 995 _____ 1953, Iron formations of Ungava Peninsula, Canada, in La genèse des gîtes de fer: Cong. géol. internat., 19^e sess., Alger, 1952, Comptes rendus, fasc. 10, p. 19-33.
- 996 **Hart, Charles**, 1929, Foreign iron cres: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 84, p. 7-38.
- 997 _____ 1939, Known iron-ore reserves of the world and their significance: Iron and Steel Engineer, v. 16, no. 5, p. 42-61.
- 998 **Harte, C. R.**, 1944, Connecticut's iron and copper: Conn. Soc. Civil Engineers, 60th Ann. Rept., p. 131-166.
- 999 **Hartley, Edward**, 1870, Report on the coals and iron ores of Pictou County, N. S.: Canada Geol. Survey Rept. Progress 1866-9, p. 55-107.
- 1000 **Hartley, W. N., and Ramage, H.**, 1898, A spectrographic analysis of iron-ores and associated minerals: Iron and Steel Inst. Jour., v. 52, p. 182-192.
- 1001 **Hartmann, Eduard**, 1938, Geologie der frankischen Dogger-Erze: Geol. Landesunters. bayer. Oberbergamtes Abh., Heft 33, p. 31-44.
- 1002 **Hartnagel, C. A., and Broughton, J. G.**, 1951, The mining and quarry industries of New York State, 1937 to 1948: N. Y. State Mus. Bull. 343, p. 46-59.
- 1003 **Hasebrink, A.**, 1926, Das Eisenerzvorkommen von Wabana, Neufundland: Glückauf, v. 62, no. 18, p. 553-561.
- 1004 **Haseltine, R. H.**, 1924, Iron ore deposits of Georgia: Ga. Geol. Survey Bull. 41, 222 p.
- 1005 **Hatcher, Harlan**, 1950, A century of iron and men: New York, Bobbs-Merrill, 295 p.
- 1006 **Hatzfeld, C.**, 1906, Die Rotheisensteinlager bei Fachingen a. d. Lahn: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 14, p. 351-365.
- 1007 **Haughton, S. H.**, 1946, Minerals and mining in South Africa: Mining and Metallurgy, v. 27, no. 475, p. 437-439.
- 1008 **Haven, W. A.**, 1938, Lean ores: Steel, v. 102, no. 9, p. 48-53, 74; no. 10, p. 72-77.
- 1009 **Hawkes, H. E.**, 1945, Magnetic anomaly near Bechtelsville, Pa.: U. S. Geol. Survey Prelim. Rept., 2 p., 2 maps.
- 1010 ***Hawkes, H. E., and Balsley, J. R.**, 1946, Magnetic exploration for iron ore in northern New York: U. S. Geol. Survey Strategic Minerals Inv. Prelim. Map 3-194, 9 p., 8 maps.
- 1011 **Hawkes, H. E., Balsley, J. R., and others**, 1946, Aeromagnetic map of the Oswegatchie quadrangle, N. Y.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. 1. 40c.
- 1012 _____ 1946, Aeromagnetic survey at three levels over Benson mines, St. Lawrence County, N. Y.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. 2. 35c.
- 1013 ***Hawkes, H. E., and Hotz, P. E.**, 1947, Drill hole correlation as an aid in exploration of magnetite deposits of the Jersey Highlands, N. Y.-N. J.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 955-A, 17 p.
- 1014 **Hawkes, H. E., Wedow, Helmuth, and Balsley, J. R.**, 1953 (1954), Geologic investigation of the Boyertown magnetite deposits in Pennsylvania: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 995-D, p. 135-149, 50c.

Index
No.

- 1015 **Hawley, J. E.**, 1930, Geology of the Sapawe Lake area, with notes on some iron and gold deposits of Rainy River district: Ontario Dept. Mines Ann. Rept., v. 38, pt. 6, p. 1-58.
- 1016 _____ 1942, Origin of some siderite, pyrite, chert deposits, Michipicoten district, Ont.: Royal Soc. Canada Trans., 3d ser., v. 36, no. 4, p. 79-87.
- 1017 **Hawley, J. E., and Beavan, A. P.**, 1934, Mineralogy and genesis of the Mayville iron ore of Wisconsin: Am. Mineralogist, v. 19, no. 11, p. 493-514.
- 1018 **Hayes, A. O.**, 1915, Wabana iron ore of Newfoundland: Canada Geol. Survey Mem. 78, 163 p.
- 1019 _____ 1916, Origin of the Wabana iron ore: Canadian Min. Inst. Trans., v. 18, p. 225-246.
- 1020 _____ 1920, Nova Scotian oolitic iron deposits of sedimentary origin: Canadian Min. Inst. Trans., v. 22, p. 112-122.
- 1021 _____ 1928, Wabana iron mines and deposits, Newfoundland: Mining and Metallurgy, v. 9, no. 260, p. 361-366.
- 1022 _____ 1929, Further studies of the origin of the Wabana iron ore of Newfoundland: Econ. Geology, v. 24, no. 7, p. 687-690.
- 1023 _____ 1931, Structural geology of the Conception Bay region and of the Wabana iron ore deposits of Newfoundland: Econ. Geology, v. 26, no. 1, p. 44-64.
- 1024 ***Hayes, C. W.**, 1894, Description of the Sewanee quadrangle, Tennessee: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 8, 5 p.
- 1025 * _____ 1896, Description of the Gadsden quadrangle, Alabama: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 35, 5 p.
- 1026 _____ 1901, Geological relations of the iron ores in the Cartersville district, Ga.: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 30, p. 403-419.
- 1027 * _____ 1902, Description of the Rome quadrangle, Georgia-Alabama: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 78, 3 p.
- 1028 * _____ 1909, Iron ores of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 394, p. 70-113.
- 1029 _____ 1909, The iron-ore supply of the United States: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull., v. 29, p. 373-379.
- 1030 _____ 1910, Iron and manganese in the South, in The South in the building of the nation: Richmond, Va., v. 6, p. 223-232.
- 1031 _____ 1911-12, The Mayari and Moa iron-ore deposits in Cuba: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull., v. 51, p. 239-245; Trans., v. 42, p. 109-115, 1912.
- 1032 ***Hayes, C. W., and Eckel, E. C.**, 1903, Iron ores of the Cartersville district, Georgia: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 213, p. 233-242.
- 1033 **Hayes, J. J.**, 1947, Iron from under the sea, Newfoundland miners work hematite deposits one hundred fathoms beneath Atlantic: Earth Science Digest, v. 2, no. 4, p. 11-14.
- 1034 **Head, A. P.**, 1902, The south Russian iron-industry: Soc. Arts [London] Jour., v. 51, p. 73-89.
- 1035 **Head, R. E.**, 1925, The mineral resources of Utah: Mining and Metallurgy, v. 6, no. 224, p. 389-391.
- 1036 **Hedley, Edward**, 1865, On iron mines and iron manufacture of Nova Scotia: New England Inst. Min. Eng. Trans., v. 14, p. 15-25.

- Index**
No.
- 1037 **Heim, Arnold, 1934, The ironores of Minas del Rif, Spanish Morocco:** *Econ. Geology*, v. 29, no. 3, p. 294-300; discussion, by Per Geijer, v. 30, no. 1, p. 92-94, 1935.
- 1038 **Henderson, J. R., 1951, Aeromagnetic map of New Jersey Highland area, covering Hamburg-Newton East-Franklin Furnace quadrangles:** U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 1039 _____ 1951, Aeromagnetic map of New Jersey Highland area, covering Stanhope-Dover-Chester-Mendham quadrangles: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 1040 _____ 1951, Preliminary aeromagnetic maps of Dearborn, Franklin, Jennings, Ohio, Randolph, Switzerland, Union, and Wayne Counties, Ind.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 1041 _____ 1952, Preliminary total-intensity aeromagnetic map of parts of Grays Harbor, Pacific, and Lewis Counties, Wash.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 1042 _____ 1952, Preliminary total-intensity aeromagnetic map of parts of Thurston, Lewis, and Grays Harbor Counties, Wash.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 1043 _____ 1953, Preliminary total-intensity aeromagnetic map of Morristown quadrangle, New Jersey: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 1044 _____ 1953, Preliminary total-intensity aeromagnetic profile from Baker Bay to Goodman Creek, Wash.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 1045 **Henderson, J. R., and Meuschke, J. L., 1953, Aeromagnetic and geologic map of east-central Itasca County, Minn.:** U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. GP 98. 70c.
- 1046 _____ 1953, Aeromagnetic and geologic map of northeastern Itasca and southeastern Koochiching Counties, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. GP 97. 70c.
- 1047 _____ 1953, Aeromagnetic and geologic map of northern Aitkin County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. GP 100. 70c.
- 1048 _____ 1953, Aeromagnetic and geologic map of parts of Kanabec, Mille Lacs, and Pine Counties, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. GP 102. 70c.
- 1049 _____ 1953, Aeromagnetic and geologic map of southeastern Itasca County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. GP 99. 70c.
- 1050 **Henderson, J. R., Hill, M. E., and Meuschke, J. L., 1949, Total-intensity aeromagnetic map and accompanying magnetic profiles of part of Hubbard County, Minn.:** U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. map. 35c.
- 1051 _____ 1949, Total-intensity aeromagnetic map and accompanying magnetic profiles of the central part of Cass County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. map. 35c.
- 1052 _____ 1949, Total-intensity aeromagnetic map and accompanying magnetic profiles of the eastern part of Morrison County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. map. 35c.
- 1053 _____ 1949, Total-intensity aeromagnetic map and accompanying magnetic profiles of the northern part of Cass County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. map. 35c.
- 1054 _____ 1949, Total-intensity aeromagnetic map and accompanying magnetic profiles of the northern part of Crow Wing County and part of Cass County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. map. 35c.

Index
No.

- 1055 Henderson, J. R., Hill, M. E., and Meuschke, J. L., 1949, Total-intensity aeromagnetic map and accompanying magnetic profiles of the southern part of Beltrami County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. map. 35c.
- 1056 _____ 1949, Total-intensity aeromagnetic map and accompanying magnetic profiles of the southern part of Cass County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. map. 35c.
- 1057 _____ 1949, Total-intensity aeromagnetic map and accompanying magnetic profiles of the southern part of Crow Wing County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. map. 35c.
- 1058 _____ 1949, Total-intensity aeromagnetic map and accompanying magnetic profiles of the western part of Itasca County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. map. 35c.
- 1059 _____ 1949, Total-intensity aeromagnetic map and accompanying magnetic profiles of the western part of Morrison County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. map. 35c.
- 1060 Henke, W., 1934, Bericht über die Lehrausflüge anschliessend an die Eisenerz-Tagung in Dillenburg: Deutsche Geol. Gesell. Zeitschr., Band 86, Heft 6, p. 367-378.
- 1061 _____ 1934, Der gegenwärtige Stand der geologischen Erforschung des Siegerlander-Wieder Späteisensteinbezirkes: Deutsche Geol. Gesell. Zeitschr., Band 78, Heft 6, p. 291-306.
- 1062 _____ 1935, Die Lagerstätten der Eisen- und Metallerze des rheinischen Schiefergebirges und ihre Bedeutung für die deutsche Wirtschaft: Metall u. Erz, Jahrg. 32, Heft 21, p. 505-511.
- 1063 Henrotin, L., 1941, Note sur les gisements de fer de Gelrode: Rév. univ. mines [Liège], sér. 8, tome 17, no. 2, p. 88-89.
- 1064 Henry, E. C., 1922, Mining methods in the Mineville, N. Y., district: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., preprint no. 1192, 7 p.
- 1065 Herkenhoff, E. C., 1954, Modern plant will treat Mesabi lean ores: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 155, no. 3, p. 78-83.
- 1066 Herman, Felix, 1941, Iron ore, manganese ores and coal in the former Yugoslavia: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 49, p. 53-57.
- 1067 Herndon, J. H., 1891, The iron ore district of east Texas; Smith County: Tex. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 2, p. 204-224.
- 1068 Hersam, E. A., 1917, Outlook for iron and steel on the Pacific Coast: Min. Sci. Press, v. 115, no. 4, p. 117-122.
- 1069 Hershey, H. G., and others, 1947, Mineral resources of Iowa [index map, no text]: Iowa City, Iowa Geol. Survey.
- 1070 Hershey, O. H., 1908, Amarilla iron and phosphate deposits [Eureka County, Nev.]: Min. Sci. Press, v. 97, p. 535-536.
- 1071 _____ 1915, The geology of Iron Mountain [Shasta County, Calif.]: Min. Sci. Press, v. 111, p. 633-638.
- 1072 Heurteau, C. E., 1907, Note sur le minerai de fer Silurien de Basse-Normandie: Annales mines [Paris], sér. 10, v. 11, p. 613-668.
- 1073 *Hewett, D. F., 1932, Geology and ore deposits of the Goodsprings quadrangle, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 162, 172 p.
- 1074 _____ 1948, Iron deposits of the Kingston Range, San Bernardino County, Calif.: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 129, pt. M, p. 193-206.
- 1075 Hewett, G. C., 1902, Notes on southwestern Utah and its iron ores: Colo. Sci. Soc. Proc., v. 7, p. 55-66.

- Index
No.
- 1076 Hewitt, D. F., 1954, Geology of the Brudenell-Raglan area: Ontario Dept. Mines 62d Ann. Rept., v. 62, pt. 5, 1953, 123 p.
- 1077 Hewitt, G. W., 1946, Lake Superior iron ore reserves for the future operation of the United States iron and steel industry: Blast Furnace and Steel Plant, v. 34, no. 11, p. 1383-1392, 1407.
- 1078 Heyl, A. V., and Ronan, J. J., 1954, The iron deposits of Indian Head area [Newfoundland]: Canada Geol. Survey Bull. 27, p. 42-62.
- 1079 Hickok, W. O., 1932, Iron ores, present and future: Pa. Topog. and Geol. Survey Bull. 104, 6 p.
- 1080 _____ 1933, The iron ore deposits at Cornwall, Pa.: Econ. Geology, v. 28, no. 3, p. 193-255.
- 1081 _____ 1939, Iron ores of Pennsylvania: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. M 18-B, p. 1-21.
- 1082 Hickok, W. O., and Moyer, F. T., 1940, Geology and mineral resources of Fayette County, Pa.: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. C-26, p. 511-516.
- 1083 Hicks, H. S., 1950, Geology of the iron deposits of Steep Rock Iron Mines, Ltd.: Precambrian, v. 23, no. 5, p. 8-10.
- 1084 Higasinaka, Hideo, 1940, Investigation of the magnetic anomalies relating to the geological structures of the Chin-lin-chen iron ore field, [north] China: Shanghai Science Inst. Jour., sec. 1, v. 2, no. 2, p. 7-38.
- 1085 Higgins, Edwin, 1909, Iron operations in the Chattanooga district: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 87, p. 1-5.
- 1086 Hild, J. H., 1953, Diamond drilling on the Shanton magnetite-ilmenite deposits, Albany County, Wyo.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 5012, 7 p.
- 1087 *Hill, J. M., 1912, The mining districts of the western United States, with a geologic introduction by Waldemar Lindgren: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 507, 309 p.
- 1088 Hill, R. T., 1893, Mexico as an iron-producing country: Eng. Mag., v. 4, p. 744-753.
- 1089 _____ 1893, The occurrence of hematite and martite iron ores in Mexico: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., v. 45, p. 111-119.
- 1090 Hille, F., 1902, The iron ore deposits of western Ontario and their genesis: Canadian Min. Inst. Jour., v. 5, p. 49-61.
- 1091 _____ 1904, The Baraboo iron ore, Wis.: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 77, p. 875.
- 1092 _____ 1904, Genesis of the Animikie iron range: Canadian Min. Inst. Jour., v. 6, p. 245-287.
- 1093 _____ 1908, Report on the examination of some iron ore deposits in the districts of Thunder Bay and Rainy River, Province of Ontario: Canada Mines Branch, 65 p.
- 1094 Hind, H. Y., 1873, Report on a topographical survey of part of the Cumberland coal field, with notices of the coal seams and their relation to the iron deposits of the Cobequids: Halifax, N. S., 68 p.
- 1095 Hinsdale, W. R., 1911, Report on Roaring Run ore property, Botetourt and Allegheny Counties, Va.: New York, 51 p.
- 1096 Hitchcock, C. H., 1861, Preliminary report upon the natural history and geology of Maine: Augusta, Maine Board Agriculture, 6th Ann. Rept., p. 295-298.

Index
No.

- 1097 Hitchcock, Edward, 1853, Description of a brown coal deposit in Brandon, Vermont, with an attempt to determine the age of the principal hematite ore beds in the United States: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 2d ser., v. 15, p. 95-104.
- 1098 Hjelmqvist, Sven, 1950, The titaniferous iron-ore deposits of Taberg in the south of Sweden: *Sveriges Geol. Unders.*, Ser. C, nr. 512; Årsbok 43, nr. 10, 55 p.
- 1099 Hobbs, W. H., 1907, The iron ores of the Salisbury district of Connecticut, New York, and Massachusetts: *Econ. Geology*, v. 2, p. 153-181.
- 1100 Hockey, F. R., 1930, A description of the iron ore industry conducted by the Broken Hill Proprietary Company at Iron Knob, South Australia: *Australasian Inst. Min. and Metallurgy Proc.*, new ser., no. 79, p. 163-213.
- 1101 Hodge, E. T., 1935, 1938, Report on available raw materials for a Pacific coast iron industry: 4 v., 1935; v. 5, 1938, Portland, Oreg., U. S. Army, Office Div. Engineer.
- 1102 Hoenes, D., and Troger, E., 1945, Lagerstätten oolithischer Eisenerze in Nordwestfrankreich: *Neues Jahrb.*, Abh. A, Band 79, Heft 2, p. 192-255.
- 1103 Hofer, H., 1895, L'origine des gisements de minerais de plomb, de zinc, et de fer de la Haute-Silésie: *Rév. univ. mines [Liège]*, sér. 3, v. 30, p. 207.
- 1104 Hoffet, J. H., 1939, Géologie et gisements de fer sur la rive droite du fleuve Rouge: *Bull. écon. Indochine*, année 42, f. 5, p. 931-938.
- 1105 ——— 1939, Note sur la géologie du gisement de fer de Lang-Phat: *Conseil recherches sci. Indochine Comptes rendus*, années 1938-39, p. 41-45.
- 1106 ——— 1939, Sur la genèse des gisements de fer de la rive droite du Fleuve Rouge (Tonkin): *Acad. sci. [Paris] Comptes rendus*, v. 208, no. 2, p. 112-114.
- 1107 Hoffmann, L., 1898, Das Vorkommen der oolithischen Eisenerze (Minette) in Luxemburg und Lothringen: *Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinlande Verh.*, v. 55, p. 109-133.
- 1108 Hogg, Nelson, 1948, Geological report on portion of Fenton township, district of Cochrane (Ont.): *Ontario Dept. Mines Press Release 1948-1*, 7 p.
- 1109 *Holden, R. J., 1906, The brown ores of the New River-Cripple Creek district, Va.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 285, p. 190-193.
- 1110 ——— 1925, Origin of Clinton hematite ores: *Econ. Geology*, v. 20, no. 1, p. 101-103.
- 1111 ——— 1934, Virginia iron ores: *Am. Chem. Soc., Va. Sec., Bull.* 9, no. 6, p. 79-83.
- 1112 ——— 1936, Origin of the Oriskany iron and manganese ores: *Va. Geol. Survey Bull.* 46-D, p. 29-34.
- 1113 Holland, T. H., 1900, Geology of the neighborhood of Salem [Madras Presidency]: *Geol. Survey India Mem.*, v. 30, p. 103-147.
- 1114 Holley, A. L., 1877, Notes on the iron ore and anthracite coal of Rhode Island and Massachusetts: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 24, no. 22, p. 399.
- 1115 ——— 1878, Notes on the iron ore and anthracite coal of Rhode Island and Massachusetts: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng. Trans.*, v. 6, p. 224-227.

- Index**
No.
- 1116 **Holley, A. L.**, 1878, Notes on the Salisbury (Conn.) iron mines and works: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng. Trans.*, v. 6, p. 220-223.
- 1117 **Hollingworth, S. E., and Taylor, J. H.**, 1946, An outline of the geology of the Kettering district: *Geologists' Assoc. London Proc.*, v. 57, pt. 3, p. 204-233.
- 1118 _____ 1951, The Mesozoic ironstones of England; the Northampton Sand ironstone; stratigraphy, structure, and reserves: *Geol. Survey Great Britain Mem.*, 211 p.
- 1119 **Hollingworth, S. E., Taylor, J. H., and Kellaway, G. A.**, 1943, Large scale superficial structures in the Northampton ironstone field: *Geol. Soc. London Abs. Proc.* 1397, p. 85-96.
- 1120 _____ 1944, Large-scale superficial structures in the Northampton ironstone field, England: *Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour.*, v. 100, no. 1-2, p. 1-44.
- 1121 **Holmberg, C. J.**, 1945, Los yacimientos de mineral de hierro de Marcona: *Soc. Ingenieros Perú Inf. y Mem.*, v. 46, no. 2, p. 107-141.
- 1122 **Holmström, Leonard**, 1896, Studier öfver de lösa jordlagren vid egendomen Klågerup i Skåne: *Geol. fören. Stockholm Förh.* band 18, p. 300-316.
- 1123 ***Holt, S. P., and Sanford, R. S.**, 1946, Exploration of Poor Man iron deposit, Kasaan Peninsula, Prince of Wales Island, southeastern Alaska: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 3956, 8 p.
- 1124 **Honeyman, David**, 1867, On the geological features of the Londonderry iron mines: *Nova Scotian Inst. Nat. Sci. Proc. and Trans.*, v. 2, p. 112-118.
- 1125 _____ 1870, Notes on iron deposits on East River in the County of Picou, N. S.: *Nova Scotian Inst. Nat. Sci. Proc. and Trans.*, v. 2, p. 67-73.
- 1126 _____ 1878, Pre-Carboniferous formations of Annapolis and Kings Counties, N. S.: *Nova Scotian Inst. Nat. Sci. Proc. and Trans.*, v. 4, p. 337-362.
- 1127 **Hopkins, T. C.**, 1900, Cambro-Silurian limonite ores of Pennsylvania: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 11, p. 475-502.
- 1128 _____ 1900, Limonite ores of Pennsylvania: *Mines and Minerals*, v. 21, p. 97-100.
- 1129 **Hornor, A. P., Jr.**, 1939, Magnetite and hematite veins in Triassic lavas of Nova Scotia: *Econ. Geology*, v. 24, no. 8, p. 921-930.
- 1130 **Hotchkiss, Jedekiah**, 1878, The Shenandoah Iron, Lumber, Mining, and Manufacturing Company, of Virginia—a report: Staunton, Va., "Spectator" Steam-Printing House, 56 p.
- 1131 _____ 1881, Craig Creek basin—its iron ores; Big Hill iron ores: *The Virginias*, v. 2, no. 7, p. 108-109.
- 1132 _____ 1884, Grouped analyses of the Virginia iron ores: *The Virginias*, v. 5, no. 12, p. 198-199.
- 1133 **Hotchkiss, W. O.**, 1915, Mineral land classification, showing indications of iron formations in parts of Ashland, Bayfield, Washburn, Sawyer, Price, Oneida, Forest, Rusk, Barron, and Chippewa Counties: *Wis. Geol. and Nat. History Survey Bull.* 44, 378 p.
- 1134 _____ 1919, Geology of the Gogebic range and its relation to recent mining developments: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 108, p. 443-452, 501-507, 537-541, 577-582.

Index
No.

- 1135 Hotchkiss, W. O., 1923, Recent developments in the geology of the Gogebic range: Lake Superior Min. Inst., 23d Ann. Mtg. Proc., v. 23, p. 47-55.
- 1136 _____ 1947, Iron ore supply for the future (U. S.): Econ. Geology, v. 42, no. 3, p. 205-210.
- 1137 Hotchkiss, W. O., and Bean, E. F., 1929, Mineral lands of part of northern Wisconsin: Wis. Geol. and Nat. History Survey Bull. 46, 212 p.
- 1138 Hotchkiss, W. O., and others, 1933, Lake Superior region: Internat. Geol. Cong., 16th sess., United States, 1933, Guidebook 27, Excursion C-4, 101 p.
- 1139 Hotz, P. E., 1945, Preliminary report on the geology of the Sterling-Ringwood magnetite district, New York and New Jersey: U. S. Geol. Survey prelim. rept., 6 p., 2 maps.
- 1140 _____ 1949, Petrology and habit of some diabase sheets in southwestern Pennsylvania: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., 99 p.
- 1141 _____ 1950, Diamond-drill exploration of the Dillsburg magnetite deposits, York County, Pa.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 969-A, p. 1-27. 70c.
- 1142 _____ 1953, Limonite deposits near Scappoose, Columbia Co., Oreg.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 982-C, p. 75-93. 65c.
- 1143 _____ 1953, Magnetite deposits of the Sterling Lake, N. Y.—Ringwood, N. J. area: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 982-F, p. 153-244. \$1.25.
- 1144 _____ 1954, Some magnetite deposits in New Jersey: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 995-F, p. 201-253.
- 1145 Howell, J. V., 1916, The iron ore deposits near Waukon, Iowa: Iowa Geol. Survey, v. 25, p. 33-101.
- 1146 Hsieh, C. Y., 1931, The iron deposits of southern Anhui: Geol. Soc. China Bull., v. 10, p. 317-347.
- 1147 _____ 1935, Geology of the iron deposits in the lower Yangtze region: Geol. Survey China Geol. Mem., ser. A, no. 13, 191 p.
- 1148 _____ 1935, Les types de gisements de fer chinois: Cong. internat. mines, 7^e sess., Paris, 1935, Comptes rendus, v. 1, p. 217-229.
- 1149 _____ 1936, Geology and mineral deposits of Anchi, Yungchun, and Yungtai districts, Fukien province: Geol. Survey China Geol. Bull. 27, p. 1-31.
- 1150 _____ 1942, The iron deposits in Shuicheng, Weining, and Heichang districts, western Kueichou: Geol. Soc. China Bull., v. 22, no. 3-4, p. 263-276.
- 1151 Huang, Y., 1940, Geology of the iron ore deposits of Imen, Yunnan: Geol. Survey China Geol. Bull. 33, p. 25-26.
- 1152 Hubbard, G. D., and Cronels, C. G., 1924, Notes on the geology of Giles Co., Va.: Denison Univ. Sci. Labs. Jour., v. 20, art. 13, p. 368-370.
- 1153 Hubbard, H. G., 1943, Mines and mineral resources of Santa Cruz County, Calif.: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 39, chap. 1, p. 11-52.
- 1154 Hubbell, A. H., 1949, The problem of iron ore . . . and how it will be solved; Iron from Mesabi taconite; Labrador iron ore nearest outside source; Venezuela's iron ore coming soon; New ore for Republic: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 50, no. 7, p. 84-91.

Index
No.

- 1155 **Hubscher, Jakob**, 1948, Untersuchungsergebnisse über die Doggererze und die Olschiefer im Kanton Schaffhausen: Naturf. Gesell. Schaffhausens Mitt., Band. 22, p. 153-160.
- 1156 **Huddle, J. W.**, 1941, Brown iron ore of the Chulafinnee district: Ala. Geol. Survey Circ. 17, 15 p.
- 1157 **Hugi, Emil, and others**, 1948, Die Eisen- und Manganerze der Schweiz; Die Magnetitlagerstätten: Beitr. Geologie Schweiz, Geotech. Ser., Lief. 13, Band 4, 116 p.
- 1158 **Hugues, J. B.**, 1944, The iron deposits of Marcona: Escuela Nac. Ingenieros [Lima] Bol. 3, no. 7, p. 45-97.
- 1159 **Hulsen, F. C.**, 1934, Mittelschwedischer Eisenerzbergbau: Metall u. Erz, v. 31, no. 15, p. 329-336.
- 1160 **Hulst, N. P.**, 1893, The geology of that portion of the Menominee range east of the Menominee River: Lake Superior Min. Inst. Proc. 1893, p. 19-29.
- 1161 _____ 1905, Titanium and titaniferous iron ores: Lake Superior Min. Inst. Proc., v. 10, p. 31-47.
- 1162 **Hummel, K.**, 1922, Die Entstehung eisenreicher Gesteine durch Halmyrolyse: Geol. Rundschau, Band 13, p. 40-81, 97-136.
- 1163 **Hundt, Rudolf**, 1940, Eisenerzvorkommen im oberen Zechstein Ostthuringen: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 48, Heft 6, p. 61-68.
- 1164 **Hunt, T. S.**, 1869, The magnetic iron sands of Canada: Canadian Naturalist, new ser., v. 4, p. 467-469.
- 1165 _____ 1874, The coal and iron of southern Ohio considered with relation to the Hocking Valley coal field and its iron ores: Salem, Mass., 78 p.
- 1166 _____ 1876, The Cornwall iron mine and some related deposits in Pennsylvania: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 4, p. 319-325.
- 1167 _____ 1879, The coal and iron of the Hocking Valley, Ohio: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 7, p. 313-315.
- 1168 _____ 1880, On the iron-bearing and associated rocks of the Marquette region, and comparisons with the Archean of Canada and of the eastern United States, in Geology of Wisconsin, 1873-1879: Wis. Geol. Survey, v. 3, p. 657-660.
- 1169 _____ 1881, Coal and iron in southern Ohio; the mineral resources of Hocking Valley: Boston, Mass., S. E. Cassino, 152 p.
- 1170 _____ 1883, Coal and iron in Alabama: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 11, p. 236-248; Eng. Min. Jour., v. 35, p. 113-115.
- 1171 _____ 1890, The iron ores of the United States: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 50, p. 601-602, 622-624; Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 19, p. 3-17, 1891.
- 1172 **Huntington, J. H.**, 1880, On the iron ore of Bartlett, N. H.: Boston Soc. Nat. History Proc., v. 20, p. 288-292.
- 1173 **Hurd, Rukard**, 1911, Hurd's iron-ore manual; a general reference, guide, handbook of the Lake Superior district: St. Paul, Minn., 162 p.
- 1174 **Hurst, M. E.**, 1932, A deposit of titaniferous magnetite in Angus Township, District of Nipissing: Ontario Dept. Mines Ann. Rept., v. 40, pt. 4, p. 105-110.
- 1175 _____ 1933, Geology of the Sioux Lookout area: Ontario Dept. Mines Ann. Rept., v. 41, pt. 6, p. 1-33.

Index
No.

- 1176 Hurst, M. E., 1950, Iron in Ontario: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, v. 7 no. 11, p. 144-151.
- 1177 Huseman, G. W., 1953, Kaiser stepping up production at Eagle Mountain iron mine: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 154, no. 5, p. 80-86.
- 1178 Huttenlocher, H. F., 1934, Die Erzlagerstättenzonen der Westalpe: *Schweizerische mineralog. petrog. Mitt.* Band 14, Heft 1, p. 2-149.
- 1179 Huttli, J. B., 1949, Eagle Mountain, new source of iron ore for Fontana: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 150, no. 5, p. 92.
- 1180 Hutton, C. O., 1940, The titaniferous ironsands of Patea, with an account of the heavy residues in the underlying sedimentary series: *New Zealand Jour. Sci. and Technology*, v. 21, no. 4E p. 190B-205B.
- 1181 ——— 1945, The ironsands of Fitzroy, New Plymouth: *New Zealand Jour. Sci. and Technology*, v. 26, no. 6, p. 291-302.
- 1182 Ichimura, Takeshi, 1931, Notes on the titaniferous magnetite deposit of Shōenpé-tō, Chōsen, Korea: *Taihoku Imp. Univ., Faculty Sci. and Agriculture Mem.*, v. 3, no. 3, p. 249-265.
- 1183 ——— 1933, Bedded hematite deposits of the Rigen mine, S. Kankyo-do Chōsen (Korea): *Taihoku Imp. Univ., Faculty Sci. and Agriculture Mem.*, v. 6, no. 3, p. 45-63.
- 1184 ——— 1933, Geological notes on the Mozan iron-bearing district N. Kankyo-do, Chōsen (Korea): *Taihoku Imp. Univ., Faculty Sci. and Agriculture Mem.*, v. 6, no. 5, p. 71-103.
- 1185 ——— 1936, Geological investigations on some characteristic hematite and limonite deposits in S. Heian-do and Kokai-do, Chōsen (Korea): *Taihoku Imp. Univ., Faculty Sci. and Agriculture Mem.*, v. 13, no. 6 [Geology no. 13], p. 75-206.
- 1186 Illés, Wilhelm, 1904, Montangeologische Verhältnisse in der westlichen Umgebung von Dobsina: *K. Ungarische Geol. Anst. Jahresber.* 1902, p. 134-144.
- 1187 Imperial Mineral Resources Bureau, 1922, Iron ore—Summary of information as to the present and prospective iron-ore supplies of the world: Pt. 1, United Kingdom, 237 p.; Pt. 2, British Africa, 76 p.; Pt. 3, British America, 115 p.; Pt. 4, British Asia, 65 p.; Pt. 5, Australia and New Zealand, 106 p.; Pt. 6, Europe and Africa (foreign), 275 p.; Pt. 7, Foreign America, 136 p.; and Pt. 8, Foreign Asia, 79 p. London.
- 1188 Ingall, E. D., 1896, Report on iron-ore deposits in eastern Ontario: *Canada Geol. Survey Summary Rept.* 1895, p. 49-61.
- 1189 ——— 1898, Iron ores of Nova Scotia: *Canada Geol. Survey Ann. Rept.* 10, p. 97S-113S.
- 1190 ——— 1901, Report on the iron-ore deposits along the Kingston and Pembroke railway in eastern Ontario: *Canada Geol. Survey Ann. Rept.* 12, p. 1-80.
- 1191 Inouye, Kinosuke, 1912, The iron ores of southern Manchuria, in *Les ressources mondiales de minerai de fer: Cong. géol. internat. 11^e sess.*, Stockholm, 1910, *Comptes rendus*, pt. 1, p. 265-328.
- 1192 ——— 1912, On some iron ores of China, in *Les ressources mondiales de minerai de fer: Cong. géol. internat. 11^e sess.*, Stockholm, 1910, *Comptes rendus*, pt. 1, p. 265-328.
- 1193 ——— 1940, The iron ores of Indo-China and the Malay Peninsula and Archipelago: *Jour. Geography [Tokyo]*, v. 52, no. 617, p. 9-14, 291-310. [Japanese, English summary.]

- Index**
No.
- 1194 **Ireland, H. A.**, 1944, Petroliferous iron ore of Pennsylvanian age in eastern Ohio: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull.*, v. 28, no. 7, p. 1051-1056.
- 1195 **Iron and Steel Institute**, 1892, *The Iron and Steel Institute in America in 1890: Iron and Steel Inst. Proc., Special Volume*, London, E. and F. N. Spon, 508 p.
- 1196 **Irving, E. M.**, 1950, Iron in southern Samar: *Philippine Geologist*, v. 4, no. 4, p. 1-6.
- 1197 _____ 1950, Notes on the geology of the Gold Star iron mines, Mogpog, Marinduque: *Philippine Geologist*, v. 5, no. 1, p. 25-36.
- 1198 **Irving, R. D.**, 1878, Report on the Penokee iron range: *Wis. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept.* 1877, p. 17-25.
- 1199 _____ 1883, Iron ores: *Wis. Geol. Survey, Geology of Wisconsin 1873-1879*, v. 1, p. 613-636.
- 1200 ***Irving, R. D., and Van Hise, C. R.**, 1889, The Penokee iron-bearing series of Michigan and Wisconsin: *U. S. Geol. Survey 10th Ann. Rept.*, 1888-89, pt. 1c, p. 341-507.
- 1201 * _____ 1892, The Penokee iron-bearing series of Michigan and Wisconsin: *U. S. Geol. Survey Mon.* 19, 534 p.
- 1202 **Iverson, H. G.**, 1949, Flotation of gray iron ores from the Talladega area, Ala.; Laboratory studies: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4570, 18 p.
- 1203 **Ives, J. T. B.**, 1888, Iron and the other ores of Ontario: *Canadian Inst. Proc.*, 3d ser., v. 5, p. 185-192.
- 1204 **Ives, L. E.**, 1915, Finding the Judson ore body (iron deposits near Crystal Falls, Mich.): *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 99, p. 443-445.
- 1205 **Jackson, C. T.**, 1857, Maryland marbles and iron ores: *Boston Soc. Nat. History Proc.*, v. 6, p. 243-245.
- 1206 _____ 1859, Specular iron ore from Phillipsburg, N. J.: *Boston Soc. Nat. History Proc.*, v. 7, p. 136.
- 1207 **Jacobs, E. C.**, 1944, Twenty-fourth report of the State Geologist on the mineral industries and geology of Vermont, 1943-44, 41 p.
- 1208 _____ 1946, Twenty-fifth report of the State Geologist on the mineral industries and geology of Vermont, 1945-46, 98 p.
- 1209 **James, H. L.**, 1951, Iron formation and associated rocks in the Iron River district, Mich.: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 62, no. 3, p. 251-266.
- 1210 _____ 1954, Geology of the Menominee and Iron River-Crystal Falls districts, Michigan, in *Fourth mining geology symposium: Minneapolis, Minn. Univ., Center for Continuation Study*, p. 9-13.
- 1211 _____ 1954, Sedimentary facies of iron formation [Lake Superior]: *Econ. Geology*, v. 49, no. 3, p. 235-281.
- 1212 **James, H. L., and Dutton, C. E.**, 1951, Geology of the northern part of the Iron River district, Iron County, Mich.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Circ.* 120, 12 p.
- 1213 ***James, H. L., and Weir, K. L.**, 1948, Magnetic survey and geology of the eastern and southeastern parts of the Iron River district, Iron County, Mich.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Circ.* 26, 18 p., 4 maps.
- 1214 **James, H. L., Clark, L. D., and Smith, L. E.**, 1947, Magnetic survey and geology of the Ice Lake-Chicagon Creek area, Iron County, Mich.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Strategic Minerals Inv. Prelim. Rept.* 3-213, 6 maps. \$1.10.

Index
No.

- 1215 **Jamotte, A.**, 1950, L'importance des gisements de fer du Haut-Lualaba et leur signification métalogénique: Cong. sci., Elisabethville [Belgian Congo], 1950, Comptes rendus, tome 3, p. 119-128.
- 1216 **Japan Bureau of Mines, Resources Agency**, 1950, The recent trends of metal mining industry in Japan: Tokyo, p. 1-20, 53-54.
- 1217 **Jaquet, J. B.**, 1901, The iron deposits of New South Wales: New South Wales Geol. Survey Mem., Geol. ser., no. 2, p. 1-186.
- 1218 _____ 1901, Progress report for 1900, with reports on the Tinpot gold-field; iron ore at Coombing Park, near Carcoar; and the iron-ore near Cadia: New South Wales Dept. Mines Ann. Rept. 1900, p. 185-191.
- 1219 **Jarvis, R. P.**, 1912, The valley and mountain iron ores of east Tennessee: Tenn. Geol. Survey, Res. Tenn., v. 2, p. 326-366; also published as Bull. 2-C.
- 1220 **Jeannet, A.**, 1951, Die Eisen- und Manganerze der Schweiz; Stratigraphie und Palaeontologie des oolithischen Eisenerzlagerns von Herznach und seiner Umgebung, 1 Teil: Beitr. Geologie Schweiz, Geotech. Ser., Lief. 13, Band 5, 240 p.
- 1221 **Jenkins, G. E.**, 1892, Notes on the active iron mines of New Jersey: N. J. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 1891, p. 235-253.
- 1222 _____ 1897, Report on the iron mining industry; with notes on the active mines: N. J. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 1896, p. 319-336.
- 1223 _____ 1900, Review of the mining industry: N. J. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 1899, p. 151-170.
- 1224 **Jenkins, O. P.**, and **Cooper, H. H.**, 1922, A study of the iron ores of Washington: Wash. Div. Mines and Geology Bull. 27, p. 11-115.
- 1225 **Jennings, E. P.**, 1905, Origin of the magnetic iron ores of Iron County, Utah: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 35, p. 338-342.
- 1226 _____ 1912, Titaniferous iron-ore deposit in Boulder County, Colo.: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull., v. 70, p. 1045-1056; Trans., v. 44, p. 14-25, 1913.
- 1227 **Jensen, Homer**, 1951, Aeromagnetic survey helps find new Pennsylvania iron orebody: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 152, no. 8, p. 58-59.
- 1228 **Jewell, W. B.**, 1931, Geology and mineral resources of Hardin County: Tenn. Div. Geology Bull. 37, 117 p. (iron ore, p. 53-60).
- 1229 **Joesting, H. R.**, **Bacon, L. O.**, and **Getz, J. H.**, 1948, Geophysical investigation of manganiferous iron deposits, Boston Hill, Grant County, N. Mex: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4175, 12 p.
- 1230 **Johansson, H.**, 1907, Till frågen om de mellansvenska järnmalmernas bildningssgatt: Geol. fören. Stockholm Förh., band 28, p. 516-538; (1906); band 29, p. 143-186, 285-300.
- 1231 **Johnson, A. C.**, and **Ricker, Spangler**, 1948, Summary of investigations of iron-ore deposits of California: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 129, pt. 0, p. 231-242.
- 1232 **Johnson, B. L.**, 1908, Contributions to the geology of Rhode Island; notes on the history and geology of Iron Mine Hill, Cumberland: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., v. 25, p. 1-12.
- 1233 **Johnson, J. A.**, **Anderson, F. G.**, and **Stott, R. G.**, 1950, Drilling and blasting, open-cut iron-ore mines, Lake Superior district: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7552, 37 p.
- 1234 **Johnson, J. E., Jr.**, 1903, Origin of the Oriskany limonites: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 76, p. 231-232.

Index
No.

- 1235 Johnson, L. C., 1888, The iron regions of northern Louisiana and eastern Texas: U. S. 50th Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. 195, 54 p.
- 1236 Johnson, W. R., 1839, Analysis of some of the anthracites and iron ores found on the headwaters of Beaver Creek, in the Counties of Luzerne, Northampton, and Schuylkill, Pa.: Franklin Inst. Jour., new ser., v. 24, p. 289-298.
- 1237 _____ 1841, Report of a survey and exploration of the coal and ore lands, belonging to the Alleghany Coal Company in Somerset County, Pa.: Philadelphia, J. and W. Kite, p. 1-14, 27-38.
- 1238 Johnston, W. D., Jr., 1954, A foreign geologist looks at Brazil's mineral future: Rio de Janeiro, Acad. Brasileira Cienc., 100 p.
- 1239 Johnstone, S. J., 1908, Iron-ore of Natal: Imp. Inst. Bull., v. 6., p. 27-28.
- 1240 Jolliffe, F. J., 1934, Block Creek map area, Thunder Bay district, Ontario: Canada Geol. Survey Summary Rept. 1933, pt. D., Pub. 2351, p. 7-15.
- 1241 Jonas, A. I., and Stose, G. W., 1930, Geology and mineral resources of the Lancaster quadrangle, Pennsylvania: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Popog. and Geol. Atlas, no. 163, 106 p.; iron ore, p. 89-94.
- 1242 Jones, C. C., 1909, An iron deposit in the California desert region: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 87, p. 785-788.
- 1243 _____ 1910, Iron ores of the southwest: Am. Min. Cong., 13th Sess., Los Angeles, 1910, Proc., p. 265-273.
- 1244 _____ 1916, The Pacific Coast iron situation—The iron ores of California and possibilities of smelting: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 53, p. 306-323.
- 1245 Jones, D., 1898, An extensive iron formation, west coast of Tasmania: Australasian Inst. Min. and Metallurgy Trans., p. 117-123.
- 1246 Jones, H. C., 1929, Note on a visit to the iron ore area of Lake Superior, United States of America: Min. Geol. Metall. Inst. India Trans. 24, no. 2, p. 175-201.
- 1247 _____ 1934, The iron ore deposits of Bihar and Orissa: Geol. Survey India Mem., v. 63, pt. 2, p. 167-302.
- 1248 Jones, J. A., 1899, The Devonian iron-ores of Asturias, Spain: Midland Inst. Min. Engineers Trans., v. 15, p. 347-360; Inst. Min. Engineers [London] Trans., v. 18, p. 279-292.
- 1249 Jones, J. C., 1913, The Barth iron deposit [Nevada]: Econ. Geology, v. 8, p. 247-263.
- 1250 Jones, R. H. B., 1946, Geologic interpretation of magnetic exploration on the Mesabi range, Minnesota: Min. Technology, v. 10, no. 4; Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Tech. Pub. 2038, 13 p.
- 1251 Jones, W. B., 1926, Index to mineral resources of Alabama: Ala. Geol. Survey Bull. 28, 255 p.
- 1252 _____ 1938, Brown iron ore deposits of the Greenville district of Alabama: Min. and Metallurgy, v. 19, no. 378, p. 230-231.
- 1253 Jones, W. M., 1939, Magnetic observations in the Onekaka-Parapara district, with some remarks on the geology of the iron ore deposits: New Zealand Jour. Sci. and Technology, sec. B, v. 21, no. 1, p. 16-30.
- 1254 Jopling, J. E., 1898, The Marquette range—its discovery, development, and resources: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., p. 27, p. 541-555.

Index
No.

- 1255 Jorré, Georges, 1950, The Soviet Union—the land and its people: London, Longmans, Green and Co., 353 p.
- 1256 Joseph, P. E., 1916, Iron: Ariz. Univ. Bur. Mines Bull. 43, 13 p.
- 1257 Joseph, T. L., and Kinney, S. P., 1927, Minnesota manganiferous iron ore in relation to the iron and steel industry: Minn. School Mines Expt. Sta. Bull. 12, 101 p.
- 1253 Judd, E. K., 1907, Soft iron ore in Tennessee: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 83, p. 567.
- 1259 Julien, A. A., 1834, The genesis of the crystalline iron ores: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1882, p. 335-346, [1883]; Eng. Min. Jour., v. 37, p. 81-83.
- 1260 Julihn, C. E., and Moon, L. B., 1945, Summary of Bureau of Mines exploration projects on deposits of raw material resources for steel production: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3801, 35 p.
- 1261 Jung, Hermann, 1938, Der deutsche Boden und seine Gesteins- und Mineralschätze: Jena, Gustav Fischer, 192 p.
- 1262 Junner, N. R., and James, W. T., 1947, Chemical analyses of Gold Coast rocks, ores, and minerals: Gold Coast Geol. Survey Bull. 15, 66 p.
- 1263 Kachinsky, V., 1935, Sur les itabirites de la Vallée de la Schinga (Togo): Chronique mines coloniales v. 4, no. 36, p. 78-80.
- 1264 Kamenski, G., 1898, The iron industry of the Urals: Colliery Guardian, v. 76, p. 28-29.
- 1265 Kao, P., and Hsu, K. C., 1940, Geology of western Kiangsi: Geol. Survey China Geol. Mem., ser. A, no. 16, 72 p. [Chinese, English summary.]
- 1266 Karakasch, N., 1900, Sur quelques gisements de minerais de fer dans le district de Jisdra (Gouv. de Kalouga): Geol. kom. Izv., tom 18, p. 483-504.
- 1267 Karrenberg, H., 1953, Probenahme bei Erzen in der Lagerstätten, in La genèse des gîtes de fer: Cong. géol. internat., 19^e sess., Alger, 1952, Comptes rendus, fasc. 10, p. 173-185.
- 1268 Kasatkin, P. J., and Smirnov, S. S., 1931, On the Mysovski iron ore deposit in the Buriat-Mongolian Aut. S.S.R.: Glav. geol.-razved. uprav. Izv. 50, vypusk 29, p. 457-489. [Russian, English summary.]
- 1269 Kato, Takeo, 1939, On the origin of the Mozan iron ore deposits, north Korea: Japanese Jour. Geology and Geography, v. 16, no. 3-4, p. 233-238.
- 1270 Katzer, F., 1900, Das Eisenerzgebiet von Vares in Bosnien: Berg- u. hüttenm. Jahrb., v. 48, p. 90-189.
- 1271 Kaye, C. A., 1951, Some paleosols of Puerto Rico: Soil Science, v. 71, no. 5, p. 329-336.
- 1272 Kegel, Wilhelm, 1934, Die geologischen Grundlagen des Roteisensteinbergbaus im Dillgebiet: Deutsche Geol. Gesell. Zeitschr., Band 86, Heft 6, p. 314-324.
- 1273 *Keith, Arthur, 1903, Description of the Cranberry quadrangle, North Carolina-Tennessee: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 90, 9 p.
- 1274 * _____ 1903, Iron-ore deposits of the Cranberry district, North Carolina-Tennessee: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 213, p. 243-246.
- 1275 * _____ 1907, Description of the Roan Mountain quadrangle, Tennessee-North Carolina: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 151, 12 p.

- Index**
No.
- 1276 **Kelley, V. C.**, 1945, Tertiary iron ore in Triassic collapsed breccia [abs.]: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 56, p. 1172-1173.
- 1277 _____ 1949, Geology and economics of New Mexico iron-ore deposits: *N. Mex. Univ. Pubs. Geology*, no. 2, 246 p.
- 1278 _____ 1951, Oolitic iron deposits of New Mexico: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull.*, v. 35, no. 10, p. 2199-2228.
- 1279 _____ 1952, Origin and pyrometasmatic zoning of the Capitan iron deposit, Lincoln County, N. Mex.: *Econ. Geology*, v. 47, no. 1, p. 64-83.
- 1280 **Kelley, V. C., Rothrock, H. E., and Smalley, R. G.**, 1947, Geology and mineral deposits of the Gallinas district, Lincoln County, N. Mex.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Strategic Minerals Inv. Prelim. Map 3-211*. 30c.
- 1281 **Kellogg, L. O.**, 1913, Notes on the Cuyuna range: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 96, p. 1199-1203.
- 1282 **Kelly, J. E.**, 1948, Canada's new Mesabi: *Min. World*, v. 10, no. 7, p. 19-20, 75.
- 1283 _____ 1950, More iron ore in Venezuela: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 151, no. 11, p. 36-37.
- 1284 ***Kelly, J. V.**, 1947, Columbia River magnetite sands, Clatsop County, Oreg., and Pacific County, Wash., Hammond and McGowan deposits: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4011*, 7 p.
- 1285 **Kemp, J. F.**, 1898, The geology of the magnetites near Port Henry, N. Y., and especially those of Mineville: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 27, p. 146-203.
- 1286 * _____ 1898, The titaniferous iron ores of the Adirondacks (New York): *U. S. Geol. Survey 19th Ann. Rept.*, 1897-98, pt. 3d, p. 377-422.
- 1287 _____ 1899, A brief review of the titaniferous magnetites: *Columbia Univ., School Mines Quart.*, v. 20, p. 323-356; v. 21, p. 56-65.
- 1288 _____ 1911, Comparative sketch of the precambrian geology of Sweden and New York: *N. Y. State Mus. Bull.* 149, p. 93-106.
- 1289 _____ 1912, The future of the iron industry, especially in North America, in *Les ressources mondiales de minerai de fer*: *Cong. géol. internat.*, 11^e sess., Stockholm, 1910, *Comptes rendus*, pt. 1, p. 265-328.
- 1290 _____ 1915, The Mayari iron ore deposits, Cuba: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull.*, no. 98, p. 129-154; *Bull.*, no. 103, p. 1461-1462; *Trans.*, v. 51, p. 3-30, 1916.
- 1291 _____ 1915, The geology of the iron ore deposits in and near Daiquiri, Cuba: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull.*, no. 105, p. 1801-1836; *Trans.*, v. 53, p. 3-39, 1916.
- 1292 _____ 1916, The outlook for iron: *Internat. Eng. Cong.*, San Francisco, 1915, *Trans.*, v. 5, p. 365-389.
- 1293 **Kemp, J. F., and Alling, H. L.**, 1925, Geology of the Ausable quadrangle: *N. Y. State Mus. Bull.* 261, 126 p.
- 1294 **Kemp, J. F., and Billingsley, Paul**, 1921, Sweet Grass Hills, Montana: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 32, no. 4, p. 461-462.
- 1295 **Kemp, J. F., and Ruedemann, Rudolf**, 1910, Geology of the Elizabethtown and Port Henry quadrangles: *N. Y. State Mus. Bull.* 138, 173 p.
- 1296 **Kendall, J. D.**, 1893, The iron ores of Great Britain and Ireland: London, Crosby Lockwood and Son, 430 p.

Index
No.

- 1297 Kendall, J. D., 1929, The origin of Cumberland hematite: *Min. Mag.* v. 40, no. 3, p. 141-147.
- 1298 *Kennedy, G. C., 1944, Iron deposits, Jumbo Basin, Prince of Wales Island, southeastern Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Prelim. Rept. 2 p.
- 1299 _____ 1953, Geology and mineral deposits of Jumbo Basin, southeastern Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 251, 46 p. \$1.
- 1300 Kennedy, William, 1894, The age of the iron ores of east Texas: *Science*, v. 23, p. 22-25.
- 1301 _____ 1895, Iron ores of east Texas: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 24, p. 258-288, 862-863.
- 1302 Kennedy, William, and others, 1891, Iron ore district of east Texas a description of counties: *Tex. Geol. Survey 2d Ann. Rept.* p. 65-203.
- 1303 Kent, William, 1877, The new iron district in southern Ohio: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 23, p. 377, 396-397.
- 1304 Kenworthy, H., 1949, Metallurgical investigations of the recovery of zinc and iron sulfides from the Gray zinc-iron deposit, Galena, Ill.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4442, 12 p.
- 1305 Keppen, N. M., 1937, Beiträge zur Erforschung der Eisenerzlagertstätten von Chailowo: *Leningrad. gornyy inst. Zapiski*, tom 10, vyp. 2, p. 223-256.
- 1306 Kerforne, F., 1908, Sur l'âge des minerais de fer de la Forêt de Lorges (Côtes-du-Nord): *Acad. sci. [Paris] Comptes rendus*, v. 147, p. 1007-1008.
- 1307 _____ 1908, Sur le minerai de fer de Coatquidan (Morbihan): *Acad. sci. [Paris] Comptes rendus*, v. 146, p. 1226-1227.
- 1308 Kerr, W. C., and Hanna, G. B., 1893, Ores of North Carolina: *N. C. Geol. Survey Rept.*, v. 2, 2d ed., p. 123-359.
- 1309 Kesler, T. L., 1940, Structure and ore deposition at Cartersville, Ga.: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Tech. Pub.* 1226, 18 p.; *Trans.*, v. 144, p. 276-293. 1941.
- 1310 _____ 1950, Geology and mineral deposits of the Cartersville district, Ga.: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 224, 97 p. \$1.75.
- 1311 Kester, Frank, 1953, Shasta iron ore to supply Yolo Steel's California Sacramento Plant: *Calif. Min. Jour.*, v. 23, no. 1, p. 7.
- 1312 Keyes, C. R., 1922, Antiquity of Chupadera Mesa iron deposits: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, v. 38, no. 1, p. 89-92.
- 1313 _____ 1923, Black Mesa iron deposits of Plumosa district of Arizona: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, v. 40, no. 5, p. 383-384.
- 1314 _____ 1937, Age and origin of magnetitic iron-ores of Chupadera Mesa, N. Mex.: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, v. 68, no. 3, p. 230-234.
- 1315 Keys, D. A., 1936, A magnetic survey of the Ivory, Quebec, ilmenite deposits: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Contr.* 102, 7 p.
- 1316 Kidder, S. K., and McCartney, G. C., 1946, Mining and geology at the Helen mine, Ont.: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Tech. Pub.* 1971, 24 p.
- 1317 Kihlstedt, F. H., 1937, Iron ore of Luzon shipped to Japan: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 138, no. 8, p. 422-424.
- 1318 _____ 1946, The iron deposits of Larap, Philippine Islands: *Min. Technology*, v. 10, no. 3; *Am. inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Tech. Pub.* 2001, 22 p.

Index
No.

- 1319 **Killebrew, J. B.**, 1877, Tennessee—Its agricultural and mineral wealth, with an appendix showing the extent, value and accessibility of its ores, with analyses of the same: Nashville, Tavel, Eastman and Howell, p. 119-143, 163-184.
- 1320 _____ 1881, Iron and coal in Tennessee: Tenn. Bur. Agriculture, Statistics, and Mines, 220 p.
- 1321 _____ 1888, The western iron belt of Tennessee: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 45, p. 18-19.
- 1322 _____ 1891, The western iron belt of Tennessee: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 51, p. 695-696.
- 1323 **Killeen, P. L., Carr, M. S., and Flint, D. E.**, 1952, Iron deposits in the territories and overseas possessions of the United States and on certain islands under its jurisdiction, in Blondel, F., and Marvier, J. P., eds., Symposium sur les gisements de fer du monde: Cong. géol. internat., 19^e sess., Alger, 1952, Mon. région., no. 1, p. 413-427, sketch map under separate cover.
- 1324 **Kimball, J. P.**, 1865, On the iron ores of Marquette, Mich.: Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., v. 39, p. 290-303.
- 1325 _____ 1881, The Greenway iron ore belt of the James River, Va.: The Virginias, v. 2, p. 2-5.
- 1326 _____ 1884, Geological relations and genesis of the specular iron ores of Santiago de Cuba: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., v. 28, p. 416-429; Eng. Min. Jour., v. 38, p. 409-411.
- 1327 _____ 1884, The iron ore range of the Santiago district of Cuba: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 13, p. 613-634, 1885; Eng. Min. Jour., v. 38, p. 423-427.
- 1328 _____ 1884, Iron ores of the Juragua Hills near Santiago de Cuba. A geological report to the Juragua Iron Co. Ltd.: 45 p.
- 1329 _____ 1890, Siderite basins of the Hudson River epoch, Columbia County, N. Y.: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., v. 40, p. 155-160.
- 1330 _____ 1891, Genesis of iron ores by isomorphous and pseudomorphous replacement of limestone: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., v. 42, p. 231-241.
- 1331 _____ 1897, On the magnetite belt at Cranberry, N. C., and notes on the genesis of this iron ore in general in crystalline schists: Am. Geologist, v. 20, p. 299-312.
- 1332 _____ 1897, Secondary occurrences of magnetite on islands of British Columbia by replacement of limestone and by weathering of eruptives: Am. Geologist, v. 20, p. 13-27.
- 1333 _____ 1898, Residual concentration by weathering as a mode of genesis of iron ore: Am. Geologist, v. 21, p. 155-163.
- 1334 _____ 1919, Relaciones geológicas y genesis de las minas de hierro especular de Santiago de Cuba: Cuba, Dirección Montes y Minas Bol. minas, no. 5, p. 83-95.
- 1335 **Kinahan, G. H.**, 1904, Notes on mining in Ireland: Inst. Min. Eng. Trans., v. 54, p. 105-123.
- 1336 **Kindelan, Vicente, and Ranz, Manuel**, 1918, Criaderos de hierro de Guadalajara y Teruel: Inst. Geol. Min. España Mem., tomo 3, 230 p.
- 1337 ***Kindle, E. M.**, 1906, The iron ores of Bath County, Ky.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 285, p. 180-182.
- 1338 _____ 1920, Notes on the iron ores of Mackenzie River valley: Canada Geol. Survey Summary Rept. 1919, pt. C, p. 1-2.
- 1339 **Kindle, L. F.**, 1933, Moose Mountain-Wanapitei area: Ontario Dept. Mines 41st Ann. Rept., 1932, v. 41, pt. 4, p. 29-49.

Index
No.

- 1340 King, P. B., 1950 [1954], Geology of the Elkton area, Virginia: U. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 230, 82 p. \$1.75.
- 1341 King, P. B., Ferguson, H. W., Craig, L. C., and Rodgers, Jol 1945, Geology and manganese deposits of northwestern Tennessee: Tenn. Div. Geology Bull. 52, 283 p.
- 1342 King, Shirley, 1910, The Wilbur iron mine, Lanark County, Ontario: Canadian Min. Inst. Jour., v. 12, p. 582-591.
- 1343 Kinney, D. M., 1949, The Magnet Cove Rutile Co. mine, Hot Springs County, Ark.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept.
- 1343 Kirshman, M. S., 1955, Iron ore deposits of the Middle East and Asia and the Far East, in Survey of world iron ore resources: occurrence, appraisal and use: United Nations Pub. 1954. II. D. New York, p. 285-334.
- 1345 Kitchell, William, 1857, Iron ores of New Jersey; geological occurrences, properties, metallurgy, etc.: Mineralog. Mag., v. 1, p. 332-348, 434-438.
- 1346 Klemm, G., 1933, Ueber die Basalte und die Eisenvorkommen des östlichen Odenwaldes: Ver. Erdkunde u. Hess. Geol. Landesanst. Notizblatt, Folge 5, Heft 14, p. 8-19.
- 1347 Kline, M. H., and Ballard, T. J., 1948, Cranberry magnetite deposits, Avery County, N. C., and Carter County, Tenn.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4274, 85 p.
- 1348 _____ 1949, Investigation of the Great Gossan Lead, Carroll County, Va.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4532, 39 p.
- 1349 Knaff, A., 1928, Die Eisenoolithen der Luxemburgisch-lothringische Minette: Soc. naturalistes luxembourg. Bull. mens. nouv. ser. v. 22, p. 33-37.
- 1350 Knappen, R. S., 1926, Geology and mineral resources of the Dixie quadrangle: Ill. Geol. Survey Bull. 49, p. 134.
- 1351 Knight, C. W., 1922, The geology of Ontario's iron ores: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 43, no. 37, p. 625; Iron and Steel of Canada v. 5, no. 9, p. 158-159.
- 1352 Knoerr, A. W., 1953, Bethlehem Steel new Grace mine: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 154, no. 1, p. 88-90.
- 1353 *Knopf, Adolph, 1910, The occurrence of iron ore near Haines [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 442, p. 144-146.
- 1354 _____ 1933, Pyrometamorphic deposits, in Ore Deposits of the Western United States (Lindgren Volume): New York, Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng., p. 540-543.
- 1355 _____ 1942, Ore deposition in the pyrometamorphic deposits, in Ore deposits as related to structural features: Princeton Univ. Press, p. 63-72.
- 1356 Kobrich, Carl, 1934, Geologisches und Bergwirtschaftliches von den oberhessischen Eisenerzen: Deutsche Geol. Gesell. Zeitschr., Band 86, Heft 6, p. 329-333.
- 1357 Koch, Sandor, Grasselly, Gyula, and Donath, Eva, 1950, The minerals of the Hungarian iron ore deposits: Univ. Szeged. Acta Mineralog. Petrog. tome 4, p. 7-41. [Hungarian, English summary.]
- 1358 Koeberlin, F. R., 1909, The Brewster iron-bearing district of New York: Econ. Geology, v. 4, p. 713-754.
- 1359 Kohl, E., 1934, Die Eisenerzvorräte des Deutschen Reiches: Preussische Geol. Landesanst. Archiv Lagerstättenf., Heft 58, 184 p.

Index
No.

- 1360 Kolbe, H., 1953, Aperçu stratigraphique des gisements de fer sédimentaire en Allemagne et en Lorraine, in *La genèse des gîtes de fer: Cong. géol. internat., 19^e sess., Alger, 1952, Comptes rendus, fasc. 10, p. 119.*
- 1361 Kondracki, Jerzy, 1947, *Maty atlas Polski: Warsaw, Główny Urząd Pomiarów Kraju, 28 p. [Polish, Russian, French, English.]*
- 1362 Kondratev, V., 1934, (Preliminary results of magnetometric surveying of the magnetite deposits of Ena region in the Kola Peninsula): Leningrad. geol.-gidro.-geod. trest *Izv. 1, p. 15-16. [Russian, English summary.]*
- 1363 Konioushevski, L., 1901, Recherches géologiques dans la région minière de Bakal: *Geol. kom. Izv., tom 20, p. 397-410.*
- 1364 _____ 1906, Recherches géologiques sur les gisements de fer de Zigaza et de Komarovo (Oural méridional): *Geol. kom. Zapiski, nov. ser., vyp. 21, p. 1-86.*
- 1365 Konioushevski, L., and Kovalev, P., 1903, Les gisements de fer de la région minière de Bakal: *Geol. kom. Zapiski, nov. ser., vyp. 6, p. 1-126.*
- 1366 Konstantov, S. V., Keчек, G. A., Belorusev, V. V., and Krasilnikov, L. K., 1933, (The Kerch iron ore deposits): *Vses. geol.-razved. ob'yedneniya Trudy, vyp. 325, p. 1-128. [Russian, English summary.]*
- 1367 Kopchenova, E., 1934, (Lacustrine and bog ores of the Konch Lake and Sego Lake regions of the Karelian Autonomous Socialistic Soviet Republic): *Nauch.-issled. inst. geologii i mineralologii Trudy, vyp. 3, 28 p. [Russian, English summary.]*
- 1368 Koschmann, A. H., and Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., 1950, Geology and mineral resources of the Maimon-Hatillo district, Dominican Republic: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 964-D, p. 342-347. 75c.*
- 1369 Kostov, Ivan, 1941, A Bulgarian iron deposit: *Mín. Mag., v. 64, no. 5, p. 229-235; v. 65, no. 2, p. 79-80.*
- 1370 Koutek, Jaromír, 1938, Über die Eisenerzlagerstätten in der Umgebung von Iršava in der Karpathischen Ukraine: *Štátní. geol. ústav Československé Republiky Věstník, ročník 14, číslo 5-6, p. 148-161. [Czech, German summary.]*
- 1371 Kovalev, P., 1901, Recherches géologiques dans la région minière de Bakal, gisements de Mont Irkouskan: *Geol. kom. Izv., tom 20, p. 411-434.*
- 1372 Kovenko, V., 1940, Les gîtes de fer de la région de Hasancelebi: *Maden Tetkik Arama [Ankara], sene 5, p. 75-93. [Turkish, French summary.]*
- 1373 _____ 1941, Nouvelles données sur la gîte de magnetite de Divrik: *Maden Tetkik Arama [Ankara] sene 6, sayi 2/23, p. 159-191. [Turkish and French.]*
- 1374 _____ 1946, Province metallogénique de plomb et de fer des Taurides (Turquie): *Maden Tetkik Arama [Ankara], sene 11, sayi 1/35, p. 53-94. [Turkish and French.]*
- 1375 Krajewski, Roman, 1947, Clay iron ores in the eastern part of the district Kouskie (central Poland): *Pánstwowy Inst. Geol. Biul. 26, 134 p. [Polish, English summary.]*
- 1376 Kral, V. E., 1947, Buena Vista iron deposit, Churchill County, Nev.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4094, 5 p.*
- 1377 * _____ 1947, McCoy iron deposit, Lander County, Nev.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3990, 5 p.*
- 1378 * _____ 1947, Modarelli iron deposit, Eureka County, Nev.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4005, 7 p.*

Index
No.

- 1379 *Kral, V. E., 1947, Phelps Stokes iron deposit, Nye County, Nev.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4000, 6 p.
- 1380 * _____ 1947, Segerstrom-Heizer iron property, Pershing County, Nev.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4025, 8 p.
- 1381 Krashennnikov, G. F., 1935, (Geology of the Angara-Ilim iron ore region): Vostochno-sibirsk. geol. trest Trudy, vyp. 12, 122 p. [Russian, English summary.]
- 1382 Krasnopolski, A., 1901, Gisements de minerai de fer de Bakal, d'Inser, de Beloretzk, d'Avzian, et de Zigaza (Oural méridional): Geol. kom. Izv., tom 20, p. 1-89.
- 1383 _____ 1902, Évaluation de la richesse minerale de la mine Bakalsky (Propriété de la Couronne) dans l'Oural Méridional: Geol. kom. Izv., tom 21, p. 169-184.
- 1384 _____ 1904, Recherches géologiques dans les alentours de l'Usine Lemesinski (arrondissement minier d'Oufa): Geol. kom. Zapiski, nov. ser., vyp. 17, p. 1-61.
- 1385 Kreamalmyer, K. L., 1945, Exploration of Silver Hollow, Newbauer, and Coleman iron deposits, Franklin and Crawford Counties, Mo.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3870, 10 p.
- 1386 Krejci-Graf, Karl, 1939, Kohle und Eisen in China: Natur und Volk, Band 69, Hefte 4-5, p. 163-169, 249-258.
- 1387 Krekeler, F., 1930, Tektonik und Lagerausbildung der Roteisenstein-grube Eppstein-Schiefer: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 38, no. 3, p. 33-41.
- 1388 Krenkel, Erich, 1941, Grossdeutschlands Bodenschätze, Band 47 of Verständliche Wissenschaft: Berlin, Springer-Verlag, 148 p.
- 1389 Kretschmer, F., 1899, Die Eisenerzlagerstätten des mährischen Devon: K.-k. Geol. Reichsanst. Jahrb., v. 49, p. 29-124.
- 1390 _____ 1903, Die nutzbaren Minerallagerstätten der archaischen und devonischen Inseln Westmährens: K.-k. Geol. Reichsanst. Jahrb., v. 52, p. 353-494.
- 1391 Krishnan, M. S., 1950, American quest for iron ore: Jour. Sci. Indust. Research [Delhi], v. 9A, no. 11, p. 395-405.
- 1392 _____ 1952, The iron-ores of India: Indian Minerals, v. 6, no. 3, p. 113-130; no. 4, p. 167-174; no. 5, p.
- 1393 _____ 1952, On some iron ore deposits of Madras, southern India: Internat. Geol. Cong., 18th sess., Great Britain, 1948, Proc., Pt. 13, p. 283.
- 1394 _____ 1954, The iron ore resources of Asia: Indian Min. Jour, v. 2, no. 2, p. 1-9.
- 1395 Krotov, B. P., 1931, (Report on the exploration works in the Alapaevsk iron ore deposit in 1927-28): Glav. geol. - razved. uprav. Trudy, vyp. 34, 42 p. [Russian, English summary.]
- 1396 _____ 1931, (Report on the exploration of the Alapaevsk iron ore deposits in 1929): Glav. geol. - razved. uprav. Trudy, vyp. 70, 53 p. [Russian, English summary.]
- 1397 _____ 1937, (A. P. Karpinsky's works concerning the study of iron ores in the U.S.S.R.): Akad. nauk SSSR Izv., ser. geol. 4, p. 655-679. [Russian, English summary.]
- 1398 _____ 1938, (On The Khalilovsk iron ore deposit, Ural Mountains, Russia): Akad. nauk SSSR, Lomonosov inst. Trudy 9, p. 125-148. [Russian, English summary.]

Index
No.

- 1399 **Krotov, B. P.**, 1938, (On the time of formation of the iron deposits in the Urals): Akad. nauk SSSR Izv., ser. geol. 4, p. 615-649. [Russian, English summary.]
- 1400 _____ 1943, (Geological evidence favoring the search for iron-nickel ores of the Anatol type in the middle Urals): Akad. nauk SSSR, Doklady, tom 40, vyp. 6, p. 239-241.
- 1401 _____ 1945, (The laws governing the distribution of complex deposits of iron, nickel, and cobalt residual ores in the Urals): Akad. nauk SSSR Izv., Ser. geol. 2, p. 26-36. [Russian, English summary.]
- 1402 **Krotov, B. P., and others**, 1936, (Iron ore deposits of the Alapaievsk type on the eastern slope of the middle Ural and their genesis): Akad. nauk, SSSR, Sovet po izuchenyu pro izvoditel'nykhsil. i Lomonosovskiy inst., Ural'skiy ser., vyp. 3, 286 p.; vyp. 4, 403 p., Moskva; Leningrad. [Russian, English summary.]
- 1403 **Krusch, P.**, 1936, Deutschlands Vor- und Nachkriegsversorgung mit einheimischen Eisenerzen und die Bedeutung des Salzgitterer Erzlagere: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 44, Hefte 5, 6, p. 67-81, 89-98.
- 1404 **Kuhn, O. R.**, 1925, Australian iron ore: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 120, p. 931-938.
- 1405 _____ 1926, Iron ore deposits of Cuba: Eng. Min. Jour.-Press, v. 121, no. 15, p. 607-610.
- 1406 _____ 1926, Spain's iron ore: Eng. Min. Jour.-Press, v. 121, no. 9, p. 367-372.
- 1407 _____ 1928, World's iron ore resources: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 122, no. 3, p. 84.
- 1408 **Kumke, C. A., and Mills, H. F.**, 1950, Mining methods and practices at the Iron King mine, Shattuck-Denn Mining Corp., Yavapai County, Ariz.: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7539, 17 p.
- 1409 **Kummel, H. B.**, 1903, The iron and zinc mines: N. J. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 1902, p. 115-123.
- 1410 _____ 1908, Iron ore in New Jersey: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 85, p. 1193.
- 1411 **Kurita, A.**, 1898, The coal and iron deposits of eastern China: Colliery Guardian, v. 75, p. 804.
- 1412 **Kutscher, Fritz**, 1939, Magnetische Versuchsmessungen auf silikatische Eisenerze in Thuringen: Beitr. angew. Geophysik, Band 7, Heft 4, p. 350-356. [German, English summary.]
- 1413 _____ 1941, Erdmagnetische Messungen auf Magnetitlagerstätten im südlichen Riesengebirge: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 49, Heft 4, p. 39-45.
- 1415 **Kuznetsov, J. A.**, 1929, (Geological sketch of the iron ore deposit of Kamyshta): Zapadno-sibirsk. otdel. Geol. kom. Izv. 9, vyp. 4, 22 p., Tomsk. [Russian, English summary.]
- 1416 _____ 1929, (Geological structure of the Abakan iron ore deposit, central Siberia): Zapadno-sibirsk. ot' del. Geol. kom. Izv. 8, vyp. 3, 84 p., Tomsk. [Russian, English summary.]
- 1414 **Kuznetsov, S.**, 1906, Recherches géologiques faites en 1901-1902 dans la Russie Méridionale [Dnieper Valley]: Geol. kom. Izv., tom 25, p. 183-299.
- 1417 **Lafeunte, Pierre**, 1933, Les mines dans la région de Philippeville: Office Algérien d'action écon. et touristique, Bull. écon., v. 2, no. 11, p. 841-849.

Index
No.

- 1418 **Lahiri, A.**, 1941, Geology of Buxa Duars: Geol. Soc. India Quart. Jour. 13, p. 1-62.
- 1419 **Lake, M. C.**, 1932, The iron ore deposits of Iron Mountain, Mo., Mining districts of the eastern United States: Internat. Geol. Cong. 16th sess., United States, 1933, Guidebook 2, p. 56-67.
- 1420 _____ 1950, Cerro Bolivar—U. S. Steel's new iron ore bonanza: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 151, no. 8, p. 72-83.
- 1421 **Lake Superior Iron Ore Association**, 1938, Lake Superior iron ores: Cleveland, Ohio, 364 p.
- 1422 _____ 1949, Flow map: Cleveland, Ohio, The Lake Superior Iron Ore Assoc.
- 1423 _____ 1952, Lake Superior iron ores: Cleveland, Ohio, 326 p.
- 1424 _____ 1953, Average analysis—Lake Superior iron ores: Cleveland, Ohio, 64 p.
- 1425 **Lamar, J. E.**, 1927, Geology and economic resources of the St. Peter sandstone of Illinois: Ill. Geol. Survey Bull. 53, p. 54-99.
- 1426 ***Lamb, F. D., and Woodward, D. A.**, 1946, Pilot-plant production of high-grade magnetite concentrates, Cranberry, N. C.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3980, 7 p.
- 1427 **Lamcke, K.**, 1940, Natürliche Anreicherungen von Schwermineralien in Küstengebieten: Geologie Meere und Binnengewässer, Band 4, Heft 1, p. 77-92.
- 1428 **Lamey, C. A.**, 1946, Geology of an area southwest of Randville, Dickinson County, Mich.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., 18 p.
- 1429 _____ 1947, Geology of an area near Randville, Mich.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., 17 p.
- 1430 _____ 1948, Cave Canyon iron-ore deposits, San Bernardino County, Calif.: Calif. Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines Bull. 129, pt. E, p. 69-84.
- 1431 _____ 1948, Hirz Mountain iron-ore deposits, Shasta County, Calif.: Calif. Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines Bull. 129, pt. J, p. 129-136.
- 1432 _____ 1948, Iron Hat (Ironclad) iron-ore deposits, San Bernardino County, Calif.: Calif. Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines Bull. 129, pt. G, p. 97-109.
- 1433 _____ 1948, Iron Mountain and Iron King iron-ore deposits, Silver Lake district, San Bernardino County, Calif.: Calif. Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines Bull. 129, pt. C, p. 39-58.
- 1434 _____ 1948, Iron Mountain iron-ore deposits, Lava Bed district, San Bernardino County, Calif.: Calif. Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines Bull. 129, pt. B, p. 25-38.
- 1435 _____ 1948, Old Dad Mountain iron-ore deposit, San Bernardino County, Calif.: Calif. Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines Bull. 129, pt. D, p. 59-68.
- 1436 _____ 1948, Shasta and California iron-ore deposits, Shasta County, Calif.: Calif. Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines Bull. 129, pt. K, p. 137-164.
- 1437 _____ 1948, Ship Mountains iron-ore deposit, San Bernardino County, Calif.: Calif. Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines Bull. 129, pt. H, p. 110-116.
- 1438 _____ 1948, Vulcan iron-ore deposit, San Bernardino County, Calif.: Calif. Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines Bull. 129, pt. F, p. 85-96.

Index

No.

- 1439 **Lamey, C. A.**, 1949, Geology of a part of the Felch Mountain iron range, Mich.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., 19 p.
- 1440 _____ 1950, The Blewett iron-nickel deposit, Chelan County, Wash.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 969-D, p. 87-103. 65c.
- 1441 **Lamey, C. A., and Dutton, C. E.**, 1939, Geology of the Menominee range, Dickinson County: Mich. Geol. Survey Progress Rept. 5, 10 p.
- 1442 _____ 1941, A preliminary geologic survey of part of the Menominee range in the vicinity of Iron Mountain, Mich.: Mich. Geol. Survey Progress Rept. 6, 14 p.
- 1443 _____ 1942, Geology of the Menominee range, Norway to Waucedah: Mich. Geol. Survey Progress Rept. 8, 20 p.
- 1444 **Lamey, C. A., and Hotz, P. E.**, 1952, Cle Elum River nickeliferous iron deposits, Kittitas County, Wash.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 978-B, p. 27-67. \$1.
- 1445 **Lance, A. E.**, 1947, The iron ores of Germany: Iron and Steel Inst. Jour., v. 156, pt. 4, p. 449-476.
- 1446 **Landergren, Sture**, 1940, Preliminary investigation on the distribution of elements in some Swedish iron ores: Jernkontorets annaler 1936, Stockholm, p. 711-737. [Swedish, English summary.]
- 1447 _____ 1943, Geochemical investigations on the iron ores of the Grängesberg field, Sweden: Ingeniörsvetenskaps akad. Handl. 172, 71 p., Stockholm. [Swedish, English summary.]
- 1448 _____ 1948, On the geochemistry of Swedish iron ores and associated rocks; a study on iron ore formation: Sveriges Geol. Unders. ser. C, nr. 496, Årsbok 42, nr. 5, 182 p.
- 1449 **Landis, E. K.**, 1900, The Tilly Foster mine, Putnam County, N. Y.: Franklin Inst. Jour., v. 150, p. 223-226.
- 1450 **Lane, A. C.**, 1909, Michigan iron mines and their mine waters: Min. World, v. 31, p. 413-416; Canadian Min. Inst. Jour., v. 12, p. 114-129, 1910.
- 1451 **Lang, A. H., Armstrong, J. E., and Thurber, J. B.**, 1946, Manson Creek Cassiar district, British Columbia: Canada Geol. Survey Map 876-A.
- 1452 **Lapham, I. A.**, 1860, The Penokee iron range, Wis.: Wis. State Agric. Soc. Trans., v. 5, p. 391-400.
- 1453 **Larsson, Per**, 1888, The Chapin iron mine, Lake Superior: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 16, p. 119-128.
- 1454 **Lasky, S. G.**, 1947, Geology and ore deposits of the Little Hatchet Mountains, Hidalgo and Grant Counties, N. Mex.: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 208, 101 p. \$2.50.
- 1455 **Lasky, S. G., and Wootton, T. P.**, 1933, The metal resources of New Mexico and their economic features: N. Mex. Bur. Mines and Min. Res. Bull. 7, 178 p.
- 1456 **Launay, L. de**, 1903, L'origine et les caractères des gisements de fer scandinaves: Annales mines [Paris] Mém., sér. 10, tome 4, p. 49-211.
- 1457 **Lautenois, H., Counillon, Zeiller, R., and Laurent, L.**, 1907, Résultats de la mission géologique et minière du Yunnan méridional: Annales mines [Paris] Mém., sér. 10, v. 11, p. 300-384, 385-503.
- 1458 **Leach, H. J.**, 1944, The Evergreen mine, Cuyuna iron range, Crosby, Minn.: Min. Cong. Jour., v. 30, no. 10, p. 28-33.

Index
No.

- 1459 Leach, N. L., 1908, The Moose Mountain iron range, with special reference to the properties of Moose Mountain, Limited: Canadian Min. Inst. Jour., v. 11, p. 147-150.
- 1460 Leach, W. W., 1912, Geology of Blairmore map area, Alberta: Canada Geol. Survey Summary Rept. 1911, p. 192-200.
- 1461 Leckie, R. G. E., 1893, Iron deposits of Torbrook: Min. Soc. Nova Scotia Jour., v. 1, pt. 3, p. 53-57.
- 1462 Ledyard, T. D., 1891, Some Ontario magnetites: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 19, p. 28-37.
- 1463 Lee, F. W., and Vanderberg, W. O., 1935, Survey of the possible application of geophysical methods to mineral occurrences in the Boulder Dam area, and notes on the mineral deposits visited: Washington, D. C., 13 p.
- 1464 Lee, Oscar, 1944, Birmingham's future depends on concentration (Alabama): Eng. Min. Jour., v. 145, no. 10, p. 104-106.
- 1465 Legoux, Pierre, 1939, Esquisse géologique de l'Afrique Occidentale Française: Afrique Occidentale Française, Service mines Bull. 4, 134 p.
- 1466 Legraye, M., 1939-40, Fers titanés de Mozambique: Soc. géol. Belgique Annales, tome 63, p. 167-174.
- 1467 Lehmann, E., 1934, Die magmatische Mineral- und Gesteinsprovinz im Mitteldevon des Lahn-Dillgebietes: Deutsche Geol. Gesell. Zeitschr., Band 86, Heft 6, p. 348-359.
- 1468 _____ 1941, Eruptivgesteine und Eisenerze im Mittel- und Oberdevon der Lahnmulde: Wetzlar, Tech.-Pädagog. Verlag Scharfes Druckereien, 391 p.
- 1469 _____ 1949, Über die Genesis der Eisenerzlagerstätten vom Lahntypus: Zeitschr. Erzbergbau u. Metallhüttenw., Stuttgart, Band 2, Heft 8, p. 239-246.
- 1470 Leinz, Viktor, 1938, Eisenerz-Vorkommen in Paraná, Brasilien: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 46, Heft 1, p. 1-5.
- 1471 Leith, C. K., 1903, A comparison of the origin and development of the iron ores of the Mesabi and Gogebic iron ranges: Lake Superior Min. Inst. Proc., v. 8, p. 75-81.
- 1472 * _____ 1903, Geologic work in the Lake Superior district during 1902: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 213, p. 247-250.
- 1473 _____ 1903, The Mesabi iron-bearing district of Minnesota: U. S. Geol. Survey Mon. 43, 316 p. \$1.50.
- 1474 _____ 1903, Moose Mountain iron range: Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept. 12, p. 318-321.
- 1475 * _____ 1904, Iron ores in southern Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 225, p. 229-237.
- 1476 * _____ 1904, The Lake Superior iron region during 1903: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 225, p. 215-220.
- 1477 _____ 1905, Genesis of Lake Superior iron ores: Econ. Geology, v. 1, p. 47-66.
- 1478 _____ 1905, A summary of Lake Superior geology with special reference to recent studies of the iron-bearing series: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull., v. 3, p. 453-507; Trans., v. 36, p. 101-153, 1907.
- 1479 _____ 1906, Iron ore reserves: Econ. Geology, v. 1, p. 360-368.

Index
No.

- 1480 *Leith, C. K., 1906, Ironores of the western United States and British Columbia: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 285, p. 194-200.
- 1481 _____ 1907, The geology of the Cuyuna iron range, Minn.: Econ. Geology, v. 2, p. 145-152.
- 1482 _____ 1908, The ironores of Canada: Canadian Min. Inst. Jour., v. 11, p. 91-105; Econ. Geology, v. 3, p. 276-291; Canadian Min. Jour., v. 29, p. 370-374.
- 1483 * _____ 1912, Iron-ore reserves of Michigan: U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S., 1911, pt. Ia, p. 175-190.
- 1484 _____ 1912, Use of geology in iron ore exploration: Econ. Geology, v. 7, p. 662-675; Canadian Min. Inst. Trans. 15, p. 552-566.
- 1485 _____ 1914, Notes on conservation of Lake Superior iron ores: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull., v. 86, p. 247-250; Trans., v. 50, p. 231-235, 1915.
- 1486 _____ 1917, Iron ores of the Americas: Pan Am. Science Cong., 2d, Washington 1915-16, Proc., sec. 7, v. 8, p. 954-959.
- 1487 _____ 1921, The economic aspects of geology: New York, Henry Holt and Co., p. 154-173.
- 1488 _____ 1924, A sedimentary problem [formation of iron deposits]: Econ. Geology, v. 19, no. 4, p. 382-385. Discussion by A. M. Macgregor, v. 20, no. 2, p. 195-197, 1925.
- 1489 _____ 1929, The world's iron ore supply: World Eng. Cong., 1st, Tokyo, 1929, 37 p.
- 1490 _____ 1931, Secondary concentration of Lake Superior iron ores: Econ. Geology, v. 26, no. 3, p. 274-288.
- 1491 *Leith, C. K., and Harder, E. C., 1908, The iron ores of the Iron Springs district, southern Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 338, 102 p.
- 1492 _____ 1911, Hematite ores of Brazil and a comparison with hematite ores of Lake Superior: Econ. Geology, v. 6, p. 670-686.
- 1493 Leith, C. K., and Liddell, D. M., 1936, Mineral reserves of the United States, and its capacity for production: Washington, D. C., Planning Committee for Mineral Policy, Natl. Res. Comm., p. 97-123.
- 1494 Leith, C. K., and Mead, W. J., 1911, Origin of the iron ores of central and northeastern Cuba: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull., v. 51, p. 217-229; Trans., v. 42, p. 90-102, 1912.
- 1495 _____ 1915, Additional data on origin of lateritic iron ores of eastern Cuba: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull., v. 103, p. 1377-1380; Trans., v. 53, p. 75-78, 1916.
- 1496 *Leith, C. K., Lund, R. J., and Leith, Andrew, 1935, Pre-Cambrian rocks of the Lake Superior region, a review of newly discovered geologic features, with a revised geologic map: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 184, 34 p.
- 1497 Leonard, B. F., 1951, Magnetite deposits of the St. Lawrence County district, New York: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., 226 p.
- 1498 _____ 1952, Magnetite deposits and magnetic anomalies of the Brandy Brook and Silver Pond belts, St. Lawrence County, N. Y.: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Inv. map MF 6. 35c.
- 1499 _____ 1953, Magnetite deposits and magnetic anomalies of the Spruce Mountain tract, St. Lawrence County, N. Y.: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Inv. map MF 10, scale, 1:6,000. 50c.

Index.
No.

- 1500 LeRoy, O. E., 1908, Preliminary report on a portion of the main coast of British Columbia and adjacent islands included in New Westminster and Nanaimo districts: Canada Geol. Survey, 56 p.
- 1501 Lesley, J. P., 1871, Note on the titaniferous iron ore belt, near Greensboro, N. C.: Am. Philos. Soc. Proc., v. 12, p. 139-158.
- 1502 _____ 1873, Dunning's Creek fossil iron ore (Bedford County, Pa.): Am. Philos. Soc. Proc., v. 13, p. 156-168.
- 1503 _____ 1873, The iron ores of the South Mountain, Cumberland County, Pa.: Am. Philos. Soc. Proc., v. 13, p. 3-21.
- 1504 _____ 1874, The brown hematite ore banks of Spruce Creek, Warrior's Mark Run, and Half Moon Run, in Huntingdon and Centre Counties, Pa.: Am. Philos. Soc. Proc., v. 14, p. 19-83, 102-107.
- 1505 _____ 1874, The brown hematite ore banks of that part of Nittany Valley called Warrior's Mark Valley, Half Moon Valley, and Spruce Creek Valley in Huntingdon and Centre Counties, Pa., owned by Lyon, Shorb, & Co.: Pittsburgh, McCalla and Stavely, 99 p.
- 1506 _____ 1874, A collection of occasional surveys of iron, coal, and oil districts in the United States: Philadelphia.
- 1507 _____ 1882, The early iron-works of the Virginias: The Virginias, v. 3, p. 41, 62, 87-88, 105, 118-119.
- 1508 Lesley, J. P., and D'Invilliers, E. V., 1886, Report on the Cornwall iron ore mines, Lebanon County: Pa. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 1885, p. 491-570.
- 1509 Levine, N. M., 1952, Taconites beyond taconites (Lake Superior): Min. Eng., v. 4, no. 4, p. 361-363.
- 1510 Lewiecki, W. T., 1948, Georgia iron deposits, Cherokee, Bartow, Floyd, and Polk Counties, Part I: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4178, 28 p.
- 1511 Lewis, D. E., 1954, The iron deposits of Larapand Mati: Min. Newsletter, v. 5, no. 3, p. 13-14.
- 1512 Lewis, Essington, 1929, Iron ore deposits of Australia: Chem. Eng. and Min. Rev. [Melbourne], v. 21, no. 247, p. 257-260.
- 1513 Lewis, H. C., 1880, The iron ores and lignite of the Montgomery County valley: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1880, p. 282-291.
- 1514 Lewis, J. F., 1877, The hematite ore mines and blast furnaces east of the Hudson River: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 5, p. 216-235.
- 1515 Lewis, J. V., and Kummel, H. B., 1940, The geology of New Jersey, revised by H. B. Kummel: N. J. Dept. Conserv. Geol. Ser. Bull. 50, 203 p.
- 1516 Lewis, W. E., 1951, Relationship of the Cuyuna manganiferous resources to others in the United States, in Geology of the Cuyuna range: Minn. Univ., 12th Ann. Min. Symposium, p. 30-43.
- 1517 Li, C. Y., 1952, Geological activities in Asia: Econ. Geology, v. 47, no. 2, p. 193-201.
- 1518 Libbey, F. W., 1943, Some mineral deposits in the area surrounding the junction of the Snake and Imnaha Rivers in Oregon: Oreg. Dept. Geology and Mineral Industries, G. M. I. Short Paper 11, 17 p.
- 1519 Libbey, F. W., Lowry, W. D., and Mason, R. S., 1944, Preliminary report on high alumina iron ores in Washington County, Oreg.: Oreg. Dept. Geology and Mineral Industries, G. M. I. Short Paper 12, 23 p.

Index
No.

- 1520 Libbey, F. W., Lowry, W. D., and Mason, R. S., 1945, Ferruginous bauxite deposits in northwestern Oregon: Oreg. Dept. Geology and Mineral Industries Bull. 29, 97 p.; Econ. v. 41, no. 3, p. 246-265, 1946.
- 1521 Libert, J., 1906, Les gisements ferro-manganesifères de la Lienne: Soc. géol. Belgique Annales, v. 32, p. 144-154.
- 1522 Lindeman, Einar, 1907, Report on iron ore deposits: Canada Dept. Interior Supt. Mines Rept. 1907, p. 32-37.
- 1523 _____ 1908, Preliminary report on the iron-ore deposits of Vancouver and Texada Islands: Canada Mines Branch Summary Rept. 1907-8, p. 35-43.
- 1524 _____ 1910, Iron-ore deposits of Vancouver and Texada Islands, British Columbia: Canada Mines Branch, 29 p.
- 1525 _____ 1910, Magnetite deposits of Texada and Vancouver Islands: Canadian Min. Inst. Bull. 11, p. 203-216.
- 1526 _____ 1910, On the iron-ore deposits of the Bristol mine, Pontiac County, Que.: Canada Mines Branch Bull. 2, 15 p.
- 1527 _____ 1911, The Austin Brook iron-bearing district, N. B.: Canada Mines Branch Summary Rept. 1910, p. 76-86.
- 1528 _____ 1912, Calabogie iron-bearing district, Renfrew County, Ont.: Canada Mines Branch Summary Rept. 1911, p. 101-103.
- 1529 _____ 1912, The iron-ore deposits along the Central Ontario railway: Canada Mines Branch Summary Rept. 1911, p. 95-100.
- 1530 _____ 1913, Austin Brook iron-bearing district, N. B.: Canada Mines Branch, 15 p.
- 1531 _____ 1913, Magnetite occurrences along the Central Ontario railway: Canada Mines Branch, 23 p.
- 1532 _____ 1914, Iron ore occurrences in Cape Breton: Canada Mines Branch Summary Rept. 1913, p. 31-36.
- 1533 _____ 1914, Magnetite occurrences near Calabogie, Renfrew County, Ont.: Canada Mines Branch, 16 p.
- 1534 _____ 1914, Moose Mountain iron-bearing district, Ont.: Canada Mines Branch, 23 p.
- 1535 Lindeman, Einar, and Bolton, L. L., 1917, Iron ore occurrences in Canada: Canada Mines Branch, v. 1, Descriptions of principal iron ore mines, 71 p.; v. 2, Descriptions of iron ore occurrences, 222 p.
- 1536 Lindgren, Waldemar, 1933, Mineral deposits: New York, McGraw-Hill, 4th ed., 930 p.
- 1537 Lindgren, Waldemar, and Ross, C. P., 1915, The iron deposits of Daiquiri, Cuba (with discussion by Max Roesler, B. B. Lawrence, L. C. Graton, Harrison Souder, C. P. Berkey, A. C. Lane, and J. D. Irving): Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull., v. 106, p. 2171-2190; Trans., v. 53, p. 40-66, 1916.
- 1538 Lindman, A., 1912, State control of iron mining in Sweden, in Les ressources mondiales de minerai de fer: Cong. géol. internat., 11^e sess., Stockholm, 1910, Comptes rendus, pt. 1, p. 265-328.
- 1539 Linney, J. R., 1943, A century and a half of development behind the Adirondack iron mining industry: Min. and Metallurgy, v. 24, no. 443, p. 480-487.
- 1540 _____ 1946, Eastern magnetite: Min. and Metallurgy, v. 27, no. 470, p. 85.

Index
No.

- 1541 Linney, W. M., 1886, Report on the geology of Bath and Fleming Counties: Ky. Geol. Survey, 85 p.
- 1542 Linton, Robert, 1913, Texas iron ore deposits: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 96, p. 1153-1156.
- 1543 Lippert, Hansjoachim, 1951, Zur Gesteins- und Lagerstättenbildung in Roteisenstein-Gruben des ostlichen Dill-Gebietes: Senckenberg. Naturf. Gesell. Abh. 485, p. 1-29.
- 1544 Lippert, T. W., 1950, Cerro Bolivar—Saga of iron ore crisis averted [Venezuela]: Min. Eng., v. 187, no. 2, p. 184, 190.
- 1545 Lisboa, M. A. R., 1944, Preliminary report on the manganese and iron mines of Urucum, State of Mato Grosso: Brasil, Div. Fomento Produção Min. Bol. 62, p. 1-81.
- 1546 Little, J. E., 1917, Cuban iron mines and methods: Pan Am. Science Cong., 2d, Washington 1915-16, Proc., sec. 7, v. 8, p. 270-281.
- 1547 Little, O. H., and Attia, M. I., 1943, The development of Aswân district, with notes on the minerals of southeastern Egypt: Giza, Survey of Egypt, 107 p.
- 1548 *Littleton, R. T., 1950, Reconnaissance of the geology and groundwater hydrology of the Laramie Basin, Wyo., with special reference to the Laramie and Little Laramie River valleys: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 80, 37 p.
- 1549 Lleras Codazzi, Ricardo, 1929, Las minas de hierro en Colombia: Bol. Minas y Petróleo [Bogotá], v. 1, no. 6, p. 447-456.
- 1550 _____ 1941, Regiones geológicas de Colombia: Acad. Colombiana Cienc. Rev., v. 4, no. 14, p. 199-217.
- 1551 Lloyd, W. A., 1949, Iron ore: Iron Age, v. 163, no. 1, p. 229-239.
- 1552 Logan, W. N., 1922, Economic geology of Indiana, in Handbook of Indiana geology: Ind. Dept. Conserv. Pub., no. 21, p. 571-1058.
- 1553 Longyear, E. J., 1951, Mesabi Pioneer: Minn. Hist. Soc., 116 p.
- 1554 Loostrom, Ragnar, 1939, Lönnfallet, southernmost part of the Export Field at Grängesberg, Sweden: Sveriges Geol. Unders., ser. C, nr. 428, Årsbok 33, nr. 8, 30 p.
- 1555 Lord, C. S., 1951, Mineral industry of district of Mackenzie, Northwest Territories: Canada Geol. Survey Mem. 261, 336 p.
- 1556 Loughlin, G. F., and Koschmann, A. H., 1942, Geology and ore deposits of the Magdalena mining district, N. Mex.: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 200, 168 p. \$2.
- 1557 Louis, D. A., 1898, On the iron-industry of Hungary: Iron and Steel Inst. Jour., v. 52, p. 193-225.
- 1558 _____ 1899, The iron-industry of Sweden: Eng. Mag., v. 17, p. 426-443.
- 1559 _____ 1899, Mining the iron ores of arctic Europe: Eng. Mag., v. 16, p. 610-623.
- 1560 Louis, H., 1898, Notes on the iron industry of the Urals: Federated Inst. Min. Engineers Trans., v. 14, p. 368-387; North England Inst. Min. Mech. Engineers Trans., v. 47, p. 86-107.
- 1561 Lovering, T. S., 1923, The leaching of iron protores; solution and precipitation of silica in cold water: Econ. Geology, v. 18, no. 6, p. 523-540.
- 1562 * _____ 1929, The Rawlins, Shirley, and Seminole iron-ore deposits, Carbon County, Wyo.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 811-D, p. 203-235.

Index
No.

- 1563 Lovering, T. S., 1933, Pre-Cambrian ore deposits of Colorado and southern Wyoming, in *Ore deposits of the Western United States* (Lindgren volume): New York, Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng., p. 275-277.
- 1564 * _____ 1935, Geology and ore deposits of the Montezuma quadrangle, Colo.: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 178, 119 p.
- 1565 _____ 1943, Minerals in world affairs: New York, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 394 p.
- 1566 Low, A. P., 1902, Report on the geology and physical character of the Nastapoka Islands, Hudson Bay: Canada Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 13, 84 p.
- 1567 Low, Bela, 1929, The mineral deposits of Porto Rico: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 128, p. 5-7.
- 1568 Lowe, E. N., 1912, Iron ores of Marshall and Benton Counties: Miss. Geol. Survey, 23 p.
- 1569 _____ 1914, Preliminary report on iron ores of Mississippi: Miss. Geol. Survey Bull. 10, 70 p.
- 1570 _____ 1915, Mississippi—its geology, geography, soils, and mineral resources: Miss. Geol. Survey Bull. 12, p. 136-140.
- 1571 Lu, C. H., and Pai, C. C., 1945, Geology of the iron ore deposits in the vicinity of Pehya, Hoching, Yunnan: Geol. Survey China, Geol. Bull. 36, p. 23-24, 85-92. [Chinese, English summary.]
- 1572 _____ 1945, Geology of the iron ore deposits of Lochiutsun, Menghua, Yunnan: Geol. Survey China, Geol. Bull. 36, p. 21-22, 77-84. [Chinese, English summary.]
- 1573 Lucius, Michel, 1931, La genèse des gisements de minerais de fer de la Turquie: Soc. naturalistes luxembourg. Bull. mens., nouv. sér. 25, p. 78-84, 86-96.
- 1574 _____ 1945, Die Luxemburger Minetteformation und die jüngern Eisenerzbildungen unsers Landes: Service carte géol. Luxembourg Pub., Band 4, 347 p.
- 1575 _____ 1948, Erläuterungen zu der geologischen Spezialkarte Luxemburgs; Geologie Luxemburgs; das Gutland: Service carte géol. Luxembourg Pub., Band 5, 405 p.
- 1576 Lupher, R. L., 1944, Stratigraphic aspects of the Blewett-Cle Elum iron ore zone, Chelan and Kittitas Counties, Wash.: Wash. Div. Mines and Geology Rept. Inv. 11, 63 p.
- 1577 Lyman, B. S., 1873, The Staley's Creek and Nick's Creek iron region near Marion, Smyth County, Va.: Am. Philos. Soc. Trans., new ser., v. 15, p. 33-47.
- 1578 _____ 1881, The Lower Silurian brown hematite beds of southwest Virginia: The Virginias, v. 2, p. 190.
- 1579 _____ 1886, Geology of the Lowmoor, Va., iron ores: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 14, p. 801-809.
- 1580 Lynch, V. J., 1947, Andover-Sulphur Hill iron mines, Sussex County, N. J.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4152, 12 p.
- 1581 McCalley, Henry, 1896, The limonites of Alabama geologically considered: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 62, p. 583-584.
- 1582 _____ 1897, The hematites of Alabama geologically considered: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 63, p. 43-44.
- 1583 McCallie, S. W., 1900, Notes on the fossil iron ores of Georgia: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 70, p. 757-758.

Index
No.

- 1584 McCallie, S. W., 1900, A preliminary report on a part of the iron ores of Georgia; Polk, Bartow, and Floyd Counties: Ga. Geol. Survey Bull. 10-A, 190 p.
- 1585 _____ 1900, Some notes on the brown iron ores of Georgia: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 69, p. 255-256.
- 1586 _____ 1908, Fossil iron ore deposits of Georgia: Ga. Geol. Survey Bull. 17, 199 p.
- 1587 McClelland, W. R., 1954, The Saugus [Mass.] Iron Works restoration: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 75, no. 6, p. 68-70.
- 1588 Macco, A., 1903, Die Nutzbaren Bodenschätze des deutschen Schutzgebiete [Cameroons, Adamawa, West Africa]: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 11, p. 28-33, 193-202.
- 1589 McCreath, A. S., 1879-80, Analysis of iron ores of Pennsylvania, in Third report of progress in the laboratory of the Survey at Harrisburg: Pa. Geol. Survey, 2d Rept. Progress M³, p. 1-55.
- 1590 _____ 1882, Analyses of iron ores from Cripple Creek extension of the Norfolk and Western Railroad: The Virginias, v. 3, no. 7, p. 110.
- 1591 _____ 1883, The iron ores of the Valley of Virginia: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 12, p. 17-26; Eng. Min. Jour., v. 35, p. 334-335; The Virginias, v. 4, p. 94-96.
- 1592 _____ 1883, The mineral wealth of Virginia tributary to the lines of the Shenandoah Valley and Norfolk and Western Railroad Companies: Harrisburg, Pa., L. S. Hart, 105 p.
- 1593 McCreath, A. S., and D'Invilliers, E. V., 1887, Comparison of some southern cokes and iron ores: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 15, p. 734-753.
- 1594 _____ 1888, Mineral resources of the upper Cumberland Valley of south-eastern Kentucky and southwestern Virginia: Louisville, Ky., Courier Journal Job Printing Co., 152 p.
- 1595 McDonald, Marshall, 1880, Report of a geological and mineral examination of a portion of the James River iron belt: The Virginias, v. 1, p. 10-13.
- 1596 McDonald, P. B., 1912, History of the Cascade iron range of Michigan: Min. World, v. 37, p. 902-905.
- 1597 _____ 1915, Newfoundland's iron mines: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 36, p. 554-555.
- 1598 McDowell, F. H., 1889, The reopening of the Tilly Foster iron mine: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 17, p. 758-766.
- 1599 McGerrigle, H. W., 1943, Special report on the iron deposits of the province of Quebec: Quebec Dept. Mines Prelim. Rept. 173, 61 p.
- 1600 McGerrigle, H. W., and Girard, H., 1950, Special report on the iron deposits of the Province of Quebec: Quebec Dept. Mines Prelim. Rept. 282, 45 p.
- 1601 McGill, W. M., 1936, Outline of the mineral resources of Virginia: Va. Geol. Survey Bull. 47, 81 p.
- 1602 McGrath, J. W., 1916, The iron mines of Wabana, Newfoundland: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 37, p. 315-317.
- 1603 Macinerny, A. J., 1904, Notes on an iron-property near Tunis: Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans., v. 12, p. 224-227.
- 1604 Mackenzie, G. C., 1908, The iron and steel industry of Ontario: Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept. 17, p. 190-342.
- 1605 _____ 1912, The magnetic iron sands of Natashkwan, County of Saguenay, Province of Quebec: Ottawa, Canada Mines Branch, 49 p.

index
to.

- 606 **Mackin, J. H.**, 1947, Iron ore deposits in the Clearwater district, Idaho County, Idaho: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., 20 p.
- 607 _____ 1947, Some structural features of the intrusions in the Iron Springs district: Guidebook to the Iron Springs district, Utah, 76 p. (Published by the Utah Geological Society, in cooperation with the U. S. Geological Survey, for use on a field trip in south-western Utah.)
- 608 _____ 1953, Iron deposits of the Iron Mountain district, Washington Co., Idaho: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 982-E, p. 121-151. 75c.
- 609 _____ 1954, Geology and iron ore deposits of the Granite Mountain area, Iron County, Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Inv. Map MF 14.
- 610 **McLellan, J.**, 1910, The mineral resources of the Queen Charlotte Islands, B. C.: Canadian Min. Inst. Quart. Bull. 10, p. 167-175.
- 611 **McMaster, P. D.**, 1946, Exploration of Chamberlain-Barnardville iron deposits, Roane County, Tenn.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3957, 19 p.
- 612 ***McMillan, W. D.**, 1946, Exploration of the Bourbon magnetic anomaly, Crawford County, Mo.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3961, 9 p.
- 613 **MacMillen, R. T., Heindl, R. A., and Conley, J. E.**, 1952, Soda sinter process for treating low-grade titaniferous ores: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4912, 62 p.
- 614 **McMurchy, R. C.**, 1944, Geology of the Island Lake area, Manitoba: Precambrian, v. 17, no. 9, p. 4-9.
- 615 **McNaughton, D. A.**, 1945, Greenwood-Phoenix area, B. C.: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 45-20, 24 p.
- 616 **MacVichie, Duncan**, 1926, Iron fields of the Iron Springs and Pinto mining districts, Iron County, Utah: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 74, p. 163-173.
- 617 **Magnusson, N. H.**, 1929, The iron and manganese ores of the Nordmark district: Sveriges Geol. Unders., ser. Ca, nr. 13, 98 p. [Swedish, English summary.]
- 618 _____ 1930, The iron and manganese ores of the Långban district: Sveriges Geol. Unders., ser. Ca, nr. 23, 111 p. [Swedish, English summary.]
- 619 _____ 1936, The evolution of the Lower Archean rocks in central Sweden and their iron, manganese, and sulphide ores: Geol. Soc. London, Quart. Jour. 92, pt. 3, p. 332-359.
- 620 _____ 1940, Geology and ore deposits of Ljusnarsberg: Sveriges Geol. Unders., ser. Ca, nr. 30, 188 p. [Swedish, English summary.]
- 621 _____ 1940, The Herrang field and its iron ores: Sveriges Geol. Unders., Ser. C, nr. 431, Årsbok 34, 78 p. [Swedish, English summary.]
- 622 **Mallada, L.**, 1902, Datos geologico-mineros de varios criaderos de hierro de España: Com. Mapa Geol. España Bol., tomo 26, p. 153-203.
- 623 **Malozemoff, A.**, 1943, The United Nations' newest source of iron; Geology, reserves, and plan for exploitation of Brazil's huge Itabira hematite deposits: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 144, no. 1, p. 56-59.
- 624 **Markov, V.**, 1937, Mineral resources of the U. S. S. R.: Min. Jour. [London], v. 197, p. 537-539.

Index
No.

- 1625 **Marks, J. E.**, 1925, The iron ranges of northwestern Ontario: *Lak Superior Min. Inst. Proc.*, v. 24, p. 200-208.
- 1626 **Marple, M. F.**, 1954, The geology of Lake Hope State Park: *Ohio Geol. Survey Inf. Circ.* 13, 30 p.
- 1627 **Marsh, A.**, 1950, The Grängesberg iron mines: *Mine and Quar. Eng.*, v. 16, no. 8, p. 249-256.
- 1628 **Marshall, H. I.**, 1947, Geology of Midlothian Township: *Ontario Dept. Mines Ann. Rept.*, v. 56, pt. 5, 24 p.
- 1629 ***Martin, G. C., and Katz, F. J.**, 1912, A geologic reconnaissance of the Iliamna region, Alaska: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 485, p. 117-120, 121, 122.
- 1630 **Martins da Silva, João**, 1945, Notas sobre o jazigo de ferro de Odivelas Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal] Estudos, notas e trabalhos v. 1, p. 286-292. [Portuguese, English summary.]
- 1631 _____ 1945, Tipos de minério das minas de ferro de Montemor-o-Novo Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal] Estudos, notas e trabalhos, v. 1, p. 62-70. [Portuguese, English summary.]
- 1632 _____ 1947, Estudo sobre a gênese do jazigo de ferro de Montemor-o-Novo: Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal], Estudos, notas e trabalhos, v. 3, p. 26-45.
- 1633 _____ 1948 Gisements de minerais de fer du sud du Portugal: Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal] Estudos, notas e trabalhos, v. 4, p. 31-42. [French, English summary.]
- 1634 **Martins da Silva, João, and Dias de Carvalho, Adalberto**, 1946, Jazigo de ferro de Odivelas: Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal] Relatório 11, 31 p.
- 1635 **Mather, W. W.**, 1834, Sketch of the geology and mineralogy of New London and Windham Counties, in Connecticut: *Norwich, W. Lester, Jr.*, 36 p.
- 1636 **Matheson, A. F.**, 1933, Michipicoten River area, Ontario: *Canada Geol. Survey Summary Rept.* 1932, pt. D, Pub. 2330, p. 1-21.
- 1637 **Mathews, E. B., and Watson, E. H.**, 1929, The mineral resources of Baltimore County: *Md. Geol. Survey, Baltimore County Rept.*, p. 219-304.
- 1638 **Mathias, M.**, 1940, The occurrence of barite in an iron-ore deposit in Namaqualand: *Royal Soc. South Africa Trans.* 28, p. 207-217.
- 1639 **Matsuzawa, Isao**, 1953, The Sinian system in the district of Pangchiapu, southern Chahar, North China, and consideration of the origin of its contained Hsuanlung type iron ore deposits: *Min. Geology*, v. 3, no. 10, p. 220-235. [Japanese, English summary.]
- 1640 **Matthews, A. F.**, 1950, Mineral resources of the free: *Freedom & Union, Rept.* 2, 4 p.
- 1641 **Mattirolo, E., and Aichino, G.**, 1897, Relazione sopra alcuni saggi industriali di minerali di ferro dell'Isola d'Elba: *R. Com. geol. Italia Boll.*, v. 28, p. 237-246.
- 1642 **Maubeuge, P. L.**, 1948, Note préliminaire sur l'extension du gisement ferrifère lorrain vers le détroit de Langres (aalenien ferrugineux): *Rev. industrie minér.*, no. 536, p. 591-604.
- 1643 _____ 1949, Données géologiques sommaires sur l' "aalenien ferrugineux" dans la région frontière franco-belge: *Soc. Belge géologie Bull.* 58, p. 60-74.
- 1644 _____ 1949, Le gisement de minerai de fer oolithique supraliasique de la Haute-Saône et de la Haute-Marne: *Rev. industrie minér.*, no. 543, p. 171-188.

Index
No.

- 1645 **Mayer, L. W.**, 1909, The Isle de Hutte iron mines at Peine, Germany: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 39, p. 351-356.
- 1646 **Medina M., Alfa, and Moreno A., Arribas**, 1953, Formaciones ferruginosas en el Sahara meridional Español, in *La genèse des gîtes de fer: Cong. geol. internat.*, 19^e sess., Alger, 1952, *Comptes rendus*, fasc. 10, p. 39-45.
- 1647 **Meen, V. B.**, 1941, Preliminary report on the geology of the Garnet-Cunningham area: Ontario Dept. Mines Press Release, 2 p.
- 1648 **Mehliss, A. T. M.**, 1946, The haematite deposits, mineral concession no. 41, northwestern Swaziland: Swaziland Geol. Survey Dept. Special Rept. 1, 21 p.
- 1649 **Melcher, N. B.**, 1948, Quebec-Labrador as a future supply of iron ore for the United States: U. S. Bur. Mines Mineral Trade Notes Spec. Supp. 29, 11 p., Oct.
- 1650 **Melchiori, G.**, 1943, Erdmagnetische Untersuchungen sedimentärer Eisenerzvorkommen von Nurra, Sardinien: *Beitr. angew. Geophysik*, Band 10, Hefte 3-4, p. 312-331. [German, English summary.]
- 1651 ***Mendenhall, W. C., and Schrader, F. C.**, 1903, Mineral resources of the Mount Wrangell district, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 15, p. 65-66.
- 1652 **Meng, H. M.**, 1933, Magnetite deposits of the Tungkuang-Shan, Tungling, Anhui: *Natl. Research Inst. Geology [China], Contr.*, no. 4, p. 1-30.
- 1653 **Merle, A.**, 1905, Les gîtes minéraux et métallifères et les eaux minérales du Département du Doubs: Besançon, 217 p.
- 1654 **Merrill, J. A.**, 1936, The wonderland of Lake Superior: Minneapolis, Minn., Burgess Pub. Co., 67 p.
- 1655 **Merritt, C. A.**, 1938, The magnetite deposits of the Wichita Mountains, Okla.: *Okla. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, v. 18, p. 51-55.
- 1656 _____ 1939, The iron ores of the Wichita Mountains, Okla.: *Econ. Geology*, v. 34, no. 3, p. 268-286.
- 1657 _____ 1940, Iron ores: *Okla. Geol. Survey Mineral Rept.* 4, 34 p.
- 1658 **Merritt, W. H.**, 1882, The magnetic iron ores of Victoria County, Ont.: *Canadian Inst. Proc.*, new ser., v. 1, p. 261-267.
- 1659 _____ 1892, Notes on the possibilities of iron and steel production in Ontario: *Canadian Inst. Trans.*, v. 2, p. 299-314.
- 1660 ***Mertie, J. B., Jr.**, 1933, The Tatouduk-Nation district: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 836, p. 375-378.
- 1661 **Messervey, J. P.**, 1944, Iron ore occurrences, Bridgeville area: Nova Scotia Dept. Mines Ann. Rept. Mines, 1943, p. 71-81.
- 1662 **Mesyaminov, A. A.**, 1935, (The chief body of the Teoysk iron ore deposit): *Material'y geologiya Zapadno-sibirsk. kray, vyp. (Rec. Geology West-Siberian Region, no.)* 26, p. 113-145, Tomsk. [Russian, English summary.]
- 1663 **Metz, Karl**, 1948, Eisen- und Magnesitlagerstätten in den Ostalpen: *Geol. fören. Stockholm Förh.*, band 70, häfte 2, no. 453, p. 363-370.
- 1664 **Meuschke, J. L.**, 1952, Preliminary aeromagnetic map showing by contours the results of an aeromagnetic survey of the potential nickel area of Lake County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.

Index
No.

- 1665 **Meuschke, J. L., and Henderson, J. R., 1952, Aeromagnetic geologic map of part of east-central St. Louis County. MI U. S. Geol. Survey Geophysical Inv. GP 92. 70c.**
- 1666 _____ 1952, Aeromagnetic and geologic map of part of northeast St. Louis County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophysical GP 93. 70c.
- 1667 _____ 1952, Aeromagnetic and geologic map of part of northwest St. Louis County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophysical GP 96. 70c.
- 1668 _____ 1952, Aeromagnetic and geologic map of part of southeast St. Louis County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophysical GP 91. 70c.
- 1669 _____ 1952, Aeromagnetic and geologic map of part of southwest St. Louis County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophysical GP 94. 70c.
- 1670 _____ 1952, Aeromagnetic and geologic map of part of west-central St. Louis County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophysical GP 95. 70c.
- 1671 **Meyer, Abraham, 1882, On the fossil ores of Lycoming County, I Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1882, p. 52.**
- 1672 **Meyer, G., 1933, Investigaciones magnéticas preliminares en yacimientos de fierro de las pampas de San Nicolas y Marco Soc. Geol. Perú Bol., v. 5, p. 65-66.**
- 1673 **Meyerhoff, H. A., 1933, Geology of Puerto Rico: Puerto Rico U. Mon., ser. B, no. 1, 281 p.**
- 1674 _____ 1934, Iron in Puerto Rico: Rev. Obras Púb. Puerto Rico, no. p. 595-597; no. 5, p. 635-636; no. 8, p. 704-710.
- 1675 _____ 1941, Mineral resources of the Greater Antilles: Min. Metallurgy, v. 22, no. 413, p. 265-269.
- 1676 **Meyerhoff, H. A., and Smith, I. F., 1931, The geology of the Faja district, Porto Rico: N. Y. Acad. Sci., Scientific Survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands, v. 2, p. 201-360.**
- 1677 **Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters, Section of geology and mineralogy, 1939, Ninth annual field excursion, Marquette and Menominee districts, 20 p.**
- 1678 **Mickle, G. R., 1902, the iron-bearing rocks of the Nastapokan Island Canadian Min. Inst. Jour., v. 5, p. 256-264.**
- 1679 **Mikami, H. M., 1944, World iron-ore map: Econ. Geology, v. 39, no. 1, p. 1-24.**
- 1680 **Mikhailovsky, V., 1898, Exploration des gisements de minerais fer dans le district du Livny, Gouvernement d'Orel, faite 1898: Geol. kom. Izv., tom. 17, p. 451-479.**
- 1681 **Mikkola, Aimo, 1947, The Vahajoki iron ore in Tervola, northwestern Finland: Comm. géol. Finlande Bull. 140, p. 261-280.**
- 1682 **Miles, K. R., 1941, Magnetite-hematite relations in the banded iron formations of Western Australia: Australasian Inst. Min. & Metallurgy Proc. 124, p. 193-201.**
- 1683 ***Millar, W. T., 1947, Investigation of magnetite deposits at Star Lake, St. Lawrence County, N. Y. (to November 1945): U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4127, 14 p.**
- 1684 **Millar, W. T., Hammond, H. O., and Sanford, R. S., 1949, Investigation of Red-Back magnetite mine, Sterling Lake, Orange County, N. Y.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4469, 4 p.**

Index
No.

- 1685 **Miller, A. H.**, 1934, Gravitational and magnetometric surveys of the Onakawana lignite and Grand Rapids siderite deposits: Canadian Jour. Research, v. 10, no. 4, p. 463-478.
- 1686 **Miller, A. M.**, 1919, The geology of Kentucky (with introduction by August F. Foerste): Ky. Dept. Geology and Forestry, ser. 5, Bull. 2, 392 p.
- 1687 **Miller, B. L.**, 1911, The mineral resources of Prince George's County: Md. Geol. Survey Rept., Prince George's County, p. 142-144.
- 1688 _____ 1925, Mineral resources of the Allentown quadrangle: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Topog. and Geol. Atlas, no. 206, p. 29, 33-70.
- 1689 _____ 1939, Northampton County, Pa., geology and geography: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. C-48, p. 311-346.
- 1690 _____ 1941, Lehigh County, Pa., geology and geography: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. C-39, mineral resources, p. 252-326.
- 1691 **Miller, B. L., and Myers, P. B.**, 1941, Hardyston formation: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. C 39, Lehigh County, p. 165-180.
- 1692 **Miller, R. L.**, 1945, Geology of the Katahdin pyrrhotite deposit and vicinity, Piscataquis County, Maine: Maine Geol. Survey Bull. 2, 21 p.
- 1693 **Miller, R. M.**, 1940, An investigation of the feasibility of a steel plant in the lower Columbia River area: rev. ed., Oreg. Dept. Geology and Mineral Industries Bull. 8, 55 p.
- 1694 **Miller, W. G.**, 1895, The Glendower iron deposit, Frontenac County, Ont.: Canadian Min. Rev., v. 14, p. 40-41.
- 1695 _____ 1901, The iron ore fields of Ontario: Canadian Min. Inst. Jour., v. 4, p. 265-283.
- 1696 _____ 1901, Iron ores of Nipissing district: Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept. 10, p. 160-180.
- 1697 _____ 1903, Iron ranges of northern Ontario: Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept. 12, p. 304-317.
- 1698 _____ 1917, Lateritic ore deposits; with comments on the nature of laterites in general: Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept. 26, p. 318-334.
- 1699 **Miller, W. J.**, 1919, Magnetic iron ores of Clinton County, N. Y.: Econ. Geology, v. 14, no. 7, p. 509-535.
- 1700 _____ 1921, Origin of Adirondack magnetite deposits: Econ. Geology, v. 16, no. 3, p. 227-233.
- 1701 _____ 1926, Geology of the Lyon Mountain quadrangle: N. Y. State Mus. Bull. 271, 101 p.
- 1702 _____ 1944, Geology of Palm Springs-Blythe Strip, Riverside County, Calif.: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 40, no. 1, p. 11-72.
- 1703 **Mills, S. D.**, 1905, Occurrence of hematite north of Little Current, Georgian Bay, Ont.: Canadian Min. Rev., v. 25, p. 119-122.
- 1704 **Minn. Historical Records Survey Project**, 1940, The Cuyuna range; A history of a Minnesota iron mining district, Minn.: St. Paul, Minn.-Historical Records Survey Project, 168 p.
- 1705 **Miropolskiy, L. M.**, 1933, Bakal iron deposit of the southern Urals: Kazan' gosudar. univ. Uchenyye zapiski, tom 93, kniga 1, geologiya vyp. 2, 131 p. [Russian, English summary.]
- 1706 _____ 1934, The origin and history of the sedimentary carbonate iron ore of the Alapaev type on the eastern slope of the Urals: Kazan' gosudar. univ. Trudy 53, vyp. 4, p. 21-128. [Russian, English summary.]

Index
No.

- 1707 **Miropoĭskiy, L. M.**, 1936, The origin and history of the iron ore: the eastern slope of the Urals: *Kazan' gosudar. univ. Trudy* vyp. 2, p. 42-69. [Russian, English summary.]
- 1708 **Miropoĭskiy, L. M.**, and **Polyanin, V. A.**, 1937, (To the study of iron ores in the deposits of Zlatoust and Kuseni district in southern Ural): *Kazan' gosudar. univ. Uchenyye zapiski*, tom kniga 3-4, geologiya vyp. 8-9, p. 147-188. [Russian, English summary.]
- 1709 **Mirza, Khurshid**, 1940, A preliminary note on the iron ore resource of the Hyderabad state: *Hyderabad Geol. Service Bull.* 4, 16
- 1710 **Miser, H. D.**, 1921, Mineral resources of the Waynesboro quadrang Tenn.: *Tenn. Geol. Survey Bull.* 26, p. 42-120.
- 1711 **Missouri Geological Survey**, 1873, Preliminary report on the iron and coal fields from the field work of 1872: Pt. 1, p. 3-213.
- 1712 **Mitchell, D. R.**, 1943, The need for research on Pennsylvania's iron ore deposits: *Pa. State Coll. Mineral industries*, v. 1 no. 6 p. 1, 4.
- 1713 ***Moffitt, F. H.**, 1924, The metalliferous deposits of Chitina Valley Alaska: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 755, p. 60-65.
- 1714 ***Moffitt, F. H.**, and **Mertie, J. B., Jr.**, 1923, The Kotsina-Kuskulana district, Alaska: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 745, p. 71, 94-98, 138-141.
- 1715 **Mok, Chee-sun**, and **Tu, H. L.**, 1943, Mineral resources of Lienhsien Kwangtung: *Kwangtung and Kwangsi Geol. Survey, Geol. Bull.* p. 51-62. [Chinese, English summary.]
- 1716 **Monkowski, T.**, 1897, Zur Geologie von Kriwoi Rog: *Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg.* 1897, p. 374-378.
- 1717 **Monture, G. C.**, 1949, Changes in Canada's iron resources during the past ten years: *Empire Min. Metall. Congress*, 4th, no. AB-1
- 1718 _____ 1955, Techniques for the exploration and discovery of iron ore deposits, in *Survey of World iron ore resources—Occurrence, appraisal and use*: United Nations Pub. 1954.II.D.5, New York p. 77-105.
- 1719 **Moore, E. S.**, 1906, Additional notes on the iron ranges of eastern Michipicoten: *Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept.*, v. 15, p. 200-202
- 1720 _____ 1907, Iron ranges east of Lake Nipigon; the ranges around Lake Windegokan: *Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept.*, v. 16, p. 136-144
- 1721 _____ 1908, Iron ranges east of Lake Nipigon; the Onaman iron ranges: *Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept.*, v. 17, p. 170-189.
- 1722 _____ 1909, Bog iron on English River, Ont.: *Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept.*, v. 18, p. 180-195.
- 1723 _____ 1909, Geology of Onaman iron range area: *Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept.*, v. 18, p. 196-253.
- 1724 _____ 1909, Iron range north of Round Lake, Ont.: *Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept.*, v. 18, p. 154-162.
- 1725 _____ 1910, Lake Savant iron range area, Ont.: *Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept.*, v. 19, p. 173-193.
- 1726 _____ 1910, The occurrence and origin of some bog iron deposits in the district of Thunder Bay, Ont.: *Econ. Geology*, v. 5, p. 525-537.
- 1727 _____ 1918, The iron formation on Belcher Islands, Hudson Bay, with special reference to its origin and its associated algal limestone: *Jour. Geology*, v. 26, p. 412-438.

- Index**
No.
- 1723 **Moore, E. S.**, 1919, Iron deposits on the Belcher Islands, Hudson Bay: Canadian Min. Inst. Bull. 82, p. 196-206; Trans., v. 22, p. 100-111, 1920.
- 1729 _____ 1925, Some geological conditions controlling the formation of iron deposits in Canada: Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Bull. 155, p. 209-219; Trans., v. 28, p. 132-140, 1926.
- 1730 _____ 1926, Mississagi Reserve and Guolais River iron ranges, District of Algoma: Ontario Dept. Mines Ann. Rept., v. 34, pt. 4, p. 1-33.
- 1731 _____ 1927, Sakhatawich (Rush) Lake section, Woman River iron range, District of Sudbury: Ontario Dept. Mines Ann. Rept., v. 35, pt. 2, p. 86-96.
- 1732 _____ 1938, Deep oxidation in the Canadian Shield: Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans., v. 41, p. 172-182.
- 1733 _____ 1938, Some problems of the pre-Cambrian: Royal Soc. Canada Trans., 3d ser., v. 32, sec. 4, p. 1-10.
- 1734 _____ 1940, Geology and ore deposits of the Atikokan area (Ont.): Ontario Dept. Mines Ann. Rept. 1939, v. 48, pt. 2, p. 1-34.
- 1735 _____ 1946, Origin of iron deposits of the "Lake Superior" type: N. Y. Acad. Sci. Trans., ser. 2, v. 9, no. 2, p. 43-51.
- 1736 **Moore, E. S., and Armstrong, H. S.**, 1948, Iron deposits in the district of Algoma: Ontario Dept. Mines Ann. Rept. 1946, v. 55, pt. 4, p. 1-118.
- 1737 **Moore, E. S., and Coleman, A. P.**, 1908, Iron ranges east of Lake Nipigon: Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept., v. 17, p. 136-169.
- 1738 **Moore, E. S., and Maynard, J. E.**, 1929, Solution, transportation, and precipitation of iron and silica: Econ. Geology, v. 24, no. 3, p. 272-303; no. 4, p. 365-402; no. 5, p. 506-527.
- 1739 **Moore, P. N.**, 1874, The iron ores of southeastern Missouri: Mo. Geol. Survey Rept., 1873-74, p. 638-671.
- 1740 _____ 1876, Report on the iron ores of Greenup, Boyd, and Carter Counties, the Kentucky division of the Hanging Rock iron region: Ky. Geol. Survey Rept. Progress, new ser., v. 1, p. 59-136.
- 1741 _____ 1878, Report on the iron ores and the iron manufacture of the Kentucky Red River iron region: Ky. Geol. Survey Rept. Progress, new ser., v. 4, pt. 3, p. 183-216.
- 1742 _____ 1878, Report on the iron ores in the vicinity of Cumberland Gap: Ky. Geol. Survey Rept. Progress, new ser., v. 4, pt. 5, p. 241-254.
- 1743 _____ 1880, The iron ores near Cumberland Gap, Va.: The Virginias, v. 1, p. 78-80.
- 1744 _____ 1884, Iron ores of the Red River, Cumberland, and Hanging Rock regions, Ky.: Ky. Geol. Survey, Eastern Coal Field C, 123 p.
- 1745 **Moorhouse, W. W.**, 1938, Some titaniferous magnetites of the San Gabriel Mountains, Los Angeles County, Calif.: Econ. Geology, v. 33, no. 7, p. 737-748.
- 1746 _____ 1939, Geology of the Eagle Lake area: Ontario Dept. Mines Ann. Rept. 1939, v. 48, no. 4, 27 p.
- 1747 _____ 1941, Preliminary report on the Timagami map area: Ontario Dept. Mines Press Release, 5 p.
- 1748 _____ 1944, Geology of the Bryce-Robillard area (Ont.): Ontario Dept. Mines Ann. Rept. 1941, v. 50, pt. 4, 50 p.

Index
No.

- 1749 Moorhouse, W. W., 1946, The northeastern portion of the Timag Lake area (Ont.): Ontario Dept. Mines Ann. Rept. 1942, v. pt. 6, 46 p.
- 1750 Morgan, G. B., 1920, Summary of the mineral resources of Wyoming. Geol. Survey Press Bull. 10, p. 6-7.
- 1751 Morozevich, I., 1901, Le mont Magnitnaia et ses alentours: Geol. Zapiski, tom 18, no. 1, p. 1-104.
- 1752 _____ 1904, Die Eisenerzlagerstätten des Magnetberges im Südl. Ural und ihrer Genesis: Mineralog. petrog. Mitt., neue Folge v. 23, p. 113-152, 225-262.
- 1753 Morrison, G. A., and Grosh, W. A., 1950, Investigation of Oriskany iron-ore deposits, Alleghany, Bath, Botetourt, and Craig Counties, Va.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4668, 59 p.
- 1754 Moxham, E. C., 1893, The "great gossan lead" of Virginia: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 21, p. 133-138.
- 1755 Mueller, F. T., 1905, Die Eisenerzlagerstätten von Rothan und Felsenthal im Breuschthal (Vogesen): Geol. Landesanst. Elsaß-Lothringen Mitt., v. 5, p. 417-471.
- 1756 Muenster, H., 1905, Die Brauneisenerzlagerstätten des Seen-Ohthals am Nordrand des Vogelsgebirges: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 13, p. 242-258.
- 1757 Muir, N. M., 1950, Investigation of the Rose Run iron area, Boone County, Ky.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4650, 43 p.
- 1758 Munger, H. P., 1955, Cost factors in selecting processes for producing iron and steel, in Survey of world iron ore resources: Occurrence, appraisal and use: United Nations Pub. 1954. II. D. New York, p. 146-165.
- 1759 Murashov, D. F., 1946, Genetic types of the iron ore deposits on the Kola peninsula and in Karelia-Finnish SSR: Vseros. mineral. obshch. Zapiski, tom 75, vyp. 2, p. 135-144. [Russian, English summary.]
- 1760 Murashov, D. F., and Shifrin, D. V., 1937, The iron deposit in the Imandra region: Leningrad. geol. trest SSSR Izv. 4, p. 24-30 [Russian, English summary.]
- 1761 Murayama, Kazutara, 1941, Report on the geology and ore deposit of the Ma lu kou mine, Manchuria: Ryojun Coll. Eng., Mem. 1 no. 2, p. 40-52. [Japanese, English summary.]
- 1762 Murdock, T. G., N.d., The mining industry in North Carolina from 1937 to 1945: N.C. Dept. Conserv., Div. Min. Res., Econ. Paper 65, p. 10-11.
- 1763 Murray-Hughes, R., 1941, A Bulgarian iron deposit: Min. Mag. v. 64, no. 6, p. 298-300.
- 1764 Mutis J., Vincente, 1945, Yacimiento de hierro del Espiritu Santo en Sevilla, departamento del Magdalena: Compilación estudios geológicos oficiales Colombia, v. 6, p. 415-432.
- 1765 Nascimento Sancho, Joaquim, 1948, Reconhecimento das minas de ferro e manganés Cerro da Figueira, Nascedios, Serra Comprida, Penedo Amarelo, Cerro da Serpe e Cabeço do Coelho: Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal] Estudos, notas e trabalhos, v. 4 p. 210-222.
- 1766 Nason, F. L., 1891, Eruptive iron ores: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 51 p. 693.
- 1767 _____ 1891, Notes on the active iron mines of New Jersey: N. J. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 1890, p. 51-127.

Index
No.

- 1768 **Nason, F. L.**, 1892, A report on the iron ores of Missouri: Mo. Geol. Survey Rept., v. 2, 366 p.
- 1769 _____ 1895, The geological structure of the Ringwood iron mines, N. J.: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 24, p. 505-521.
- 1770 _____ 1912, The bearing of the theories of the origin of magnetic iron ores on their possible extent: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull., v. 67, p. 695-708; Trans., v. 43, p. 291-304, 1913.
- 1771 _____ 1922, Sedimentary phases of the Adirondack magnetic iron ores: Econ. Geology, v. 17, no. 8, p. 633-654; discussion, by W. J. Miller: Econ. Geology, v. 17, no. 8, p. 709-713.
- 1772 _____ 1924, Sedimentary phases of Adirondack magnetites: Econ. Geology, v. 19, no. 3, p. 288-295.
- 1773 **Nassim, G. L.**, 1950, The oolitic hematite deposits of Egypt: Econ. Geology, v. 45, no. 6, p. 578-581.
- 1774 **Nelson, A. E., Wiesnet, D. R., and Postel, A. W.**, 1954, Pre-Cambrian geology of the Chateaugay quadrangle, Franklin County, N. Y.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 1775 **Nelson, V. E., and Wood, E. B.**, 1949, Preliminary reports on iron resources of western Kentucky: Ky. Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 1, 7 p.
- 1776 **Nelson, W. A.**, 1911, The Fernvale iron ore of Davidson County: Tenn. Geol. Survey, Res. Tenn., v. 1, p. 44-57.
- 1777 **Neumann, G. L.**, 1947, Investigations of the Dillsburg magnetite deposits, York County, Pa.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4145, 13 p.
- 1778 **Neumann, G. L., and Mosier, McHenry**, 1948, Certain magnetite deposits in New Jersey: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4225, 34 p.
- 1779 **Neuschel, V. S., and McKnight, E. T.**, 1948, Map showing metallic mineral deposits of Missouri: U. S. Geol. Survey Missouri Basin Studies, no. 18.
- 1780 **Newberry, J. S.**, 1874, The iron resources of the United States: Internat. Rev., v. 1, p. 754-780.
- 1781 _____ 1880, The genesis of our iron ores: Columbia Univ. School Mines Quart., v. 2, p. 1-17.
- 1782 _____ 1881, The genesis of our iron ores: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 31, p. 236-237, 298-300.
- 1783 _____ 1881, The iron ores of southern Utah: Am. Naturalist, v. 15, p. 410-412.
- 1784 **Newhigin, H. T.**, 1898, The siliceous iron ores of northern Norway: Federated Inst. Min. Engineers Trans., v. 15, p. 154-168; North England Inst. Min. Mech. Engineers Trans., v. 47, p. 254-270.
- 1785 **Newhouse, W. H.**, 1929, The identity and genesis of lodestone magnetite: Econ. Geology, v. 24, no. 1, p. 62-67; discussion by M. C. Brandy, v. 25, no. 8, p. 871-875, 1930.
- 1786 **Newhouse, W. H., and Callahan, W. H.**, 1927, Two kinds of magnetite?: Econ. Geology, v. 22, no. 6, p. 629-632.
- 1787 **Newhouse, W. H., and Hagner, A. F.**, 1951, Preliminary report on the titaniferous iron deposits of the Laramie Range, Wyo.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., 45 p.
- 1788 **Newhouse, W. H., Thayer, T. P., and Butler, A. P., Jr.**, 1945, Iron ore reserves at Bomi Hills, Liberia: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., 22 p.

Index
No.

- 1789 Newland, D. H., 1906, Magnetite mines at Lyon Mountain, N. Y.: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 82, p. 863-865, 916-918.
- 1790 _____ 1907, On the associations and origin of the nontitaniferous magnetites in the Adirondack region: Econ. Geology, v. 2, p. 763-773.
- 1791 _____ 1909, The Clinton ore deposits in New York State: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull., v. 27, p. 265-283; Trans., v. 40, p. 165-183, 1910.
- 1792 _____ 1911, Notes on the geology of the Swedish magnetites: N. Y. State Mus. Bull. 149, p. 107-119.
- 1793 _____ 1920, Magnetic iron ores of Clinton County, N. Y.: Econ. Geology, v. 15, no. 2, p. 177-180.
- 1794 _____ 1921, The mineral resources of the State of New York: N. Y. State Mus. Bull. 223-224, p. 101-140.
- 1795 _____ 1922, Paragenesis of the martite ore-bodies and magnetite of the Mesabi range (Minnesota): Econ. Geology, v. 17, no. 4, p. 229-302.
- 1796 _____ 1923, Sedimentary phases of Adirondack magnetites: Econ. Geology, v. 18, no. 3, p. 291-296.
- 1797 _____ 1928, Magnetic iron ores of Clinton County, New York: Econ. Geology, v. 15, no. 2, p. 177-180.
- 1798 _____ 1936, Mineralogy and origin of the Taconic limonites: Econ. Geology, v. 31, no. 2, p. 133-155.
- 1799 _____ 1942, The economic geology of the Catskill quadrangle, in Geology of the Catskill and Kaaterskill quadrangles: N. Y. State Mus. Bull. 331, p. 239-242.
- 1800 Newland, D. H., and Hansell, N. V., 1906, Magnetite mines at Lyon Mountain, New York: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 82, no. 19, p. 863-865; no. 20, p. 916-918.
- 1801 Newland, D. H., and Hartnagel, C. A., 1908, Iron ores of the Clinton formation in New York State: N. Y. State Mus. Bull. 123, 76 p.
- 1802 Newland, D. H., and Kemp, J. F., 1908, Geology of the Adirondack magnetic iron ores; with a report on the Mineville-Port Henry mine group: N. Y. State Mus. Bull. 119, 182 p.
- 1803 Newton, Edmund, 1918, Manganiferous iron ores of the Cuyuna district, Minn.: Minn. School Mines Expt. Sta. Bull. 5, 128 p.
- 1804 *Newton, Edmund, and Bradt, H. H., 1917, Beneficiation of Lake Superior iron ores; bibliography: U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S., 1915, pt. 1e, p. 303-314, 337-341.
- 1805 Newton, Henry, 1875, The ores of iron; their geographical distribution and relation to the great centers of the world's iron industries: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 3, p. 360-391.
- 1806 Newton, Joseph, 1944, Iron ores: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Inf. Leaflet 6, 5 p.
- 1807 Nichols, Edward, 1882, Some drift hematite deposits in east Tennessee: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 10, p. 480-482.
- 1808 Nichols, H. W., and Farrington, O. C., 1899, The ores of Colombia, from mines in operation in 1892: Field Columbian Mus., Rept. 33, Geol. Ser., v. 1, no. 3, p. 125-177.
- 1809 Nicolau, T., 1901, Untersuchung an den eisenführenden Gesteinen der Insel Disco: Meddel. om Grønland, Bind 24, p. 215-248.
- 1810 Nikolaev, D., 1902, Recherches géologiques dans le Domaine minier de Kychtym: Geol. kom. Zapiski, nov. ser. 19, vyp. 2, p. 1-130.

Index
No.

- 1811 Nikolaev, D., 1903, Recherches géologiques faites dans l'Oural du sud en 1901 et 1902: Geol. kom. Izv., vyp. 22, p. 645-670.
- 1812 Nishio, Keijiro, 1931, Genesis of the iron ore deposits in the Lake Superior region, U. S. A.: World Eng. Cong., 1st, Tokyo, 1929, Proc. 37, p. 431-497.
- 1813 Nitikin, S., 1896, Source minerale ferrugineuse de Batowo, Gouv. de St. Petersbourg: Geol. kom. Izv., 1895, tom 14, p. 259.
- 1814 _____ 1898, Sur les mineraux de fer du district de Livny, Gouvernement d'Orel, et les regions avoisinantes: Geol. kom. Izv., tom 17, p. 439-450.
- 1815 Nitze, H. B. C., 1892, Magnetic iron ore in Granville County, N. C.: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 53, p. 447.
- 1816 _____ 1892, The magnetic iron ores of Ashe County, N. C.: Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour., v. 8, p. 78-95; Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 21, p. 280-280, 1893.
- 1817 _____ 1892, Notes on some of the magnetites of southwestern Virginia and the contiguous territory of North Carolina: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 20, p. 174-188.
- 1818 _____ 1893, Iron ores of North Carolina: N. C. Geol. Survey Bienn. Rept. 1, p. 25-56.
- 1819 _____ 1897, The limonite ores of Cherokee County, N. C.: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 63, p. 330-331.
- 1820 Nixon, L. K., 1943, Notes on program and suggested techniques for North Carolina iron ore explorations, in Report on iron ore and olivine deposits of the State of North Carolina suitable for industrial development and the possibilities of establishing industries within the State using these raw materials: New York, H. A. Brassert and Co., App. F, 29 p.
- 1821 Nolan, T. B., Dorr, J. V. N., 2d, Shelton, J. S., and Osterstock, R. W., 1951, Geologic and total-intensity aeromagnetic map in the vicinity of Eureka, Nev.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 1822 Nordenström, G., 1899, The most prominent and characteristic features of Swedish iron-ore mining: Iron and Steel Inst. Jour., v. 54, p. 35-74.
- 1823 Norman, G. H. W., 1947, Vauquelin, Pershing, and Haig Townships, Abitibi County, Que. (summary account): Canada Geol. Survey Paper 47-12, 16 p.
- 1824 Norman, G. H. W., and Norman, H. S., 1947, Preliminary map, Vauquelin, Abitibi County, Que.: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 47-6, no text.
- 1825 North, Loyd, and Bridenstine, I. J., 1922, Some notes on iron-depositing bacteria: Econ. Geology, v. 17, no. 5, p. 392-394.
- 1826 Northrup, S. A., 1942, Minerals of New Mexico: N. Mex. Univ. Bull., whole no. 379, Geol. ser., v. 6, no. 1, 387 p.
- 1827 Norton, S., 1910, The iron ores of New York State: Iron Age, v. 85, p. 382-387.
- 1828 Noszky, Jenő, 1943, Beiträge zum geologischen Aufbau der Umgebung von Ajfalucska, Jaszo und Debrod: Magyar állami Földt. Intezet. Évi Jelentése 1939-40, Band 1, p. 245-261. [Hungarian and German.]
- 1829 Oakeshott, G. B., 1948, Titaniferous iron-ore deposits of the western San Gabriel Mountains, Los Angeles County, Calif.: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 129, pt. P, p. 243-286.

Index
No.

- 1830 Obermüller, Alphonse, 1941, Description petrographique et étude géologique de la région forestière de la Guinée Française: *Service mines Afrique Occidentale Française*, Bull. no. 5, 207 p.
- 1831 Oberrascher, Erich, 1939, Die Raseneisenerze Pommerns: *Geol. - palaeont. Inst. Univ. Greifswald Abh.*, Heft 20, p. 7-51.
- 1832 Oberste-Brink, K., 1937, Der Eisenerzbergbau im Ruhrbezirk: *Glückauf*, v. 73, no. 5, p. 101-110.
- 1833 Oca, G. R., 1952, Preliminary report on the economic mineral deposits of Marinduque Province: *Philippines Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 7, 23 p.
- 1834 O'Connor, J. J., 1919, The latent iron-ore resources in Canada lying north of Lake Superior: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, v. 40, no. 50, p. 925-953.
- 1835 Ohle, W., 1934, See-Erz, Rostrohren und verwandte Konkretionen: *Geol. Rundschau*, v. 25, no. 4, p. 281-295.
- 1836 Oliveira, J. M. de, 1943, *Jazigos de Montemor-o-Novo: Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal] Relatório* 3, 102 p.
- 1837 Oliver, F. J., 1945, Large scale working of Adirondack magnetites: *Iron Age*, v. 155, no. 4, p. 50-55; no. 5, p. 52-56.
- 1838 Ordonez, Ezequiel, 1910, Iron resources of the Republic of Mexico: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 90, p. 665-667.
- 1839 Orr, Ellison, 1888, Brown hematite in Allamakee County, Iowa: *Am. Geologist*, v. 1, p. 129-130.
- 1840 Ortenberg, D., 1930, To the characteristic of the Dashkesan iron ore deposit based on data obtained from a magnetometric survey performed in 1923 and 1924: *Glav. geol.-razved. uprav. Trudy*, vyp. 11, 38 p. [Russian, English summary.]
- 1841 Orton, Edward, 1878, Supplemental report on the geology of the Hanging Rock district: *Ohio Geol. Survey Rept.* 3, p. 883-941.
- 1842 _____ 1884, The iron ores of Ohio: *Ohio Min. Jour.*, v. 2, p. 105-113.
- 1843 _____ 1884, The iron ores of Ohio considered with reference to their geological order and geographical distribution: *Ohio Geol. Survey Rept.* 5, p. 371-435.
- 1844 Osborne, F. F., 1928, Certain magmatic titaniferous iron ores and their origin: *Econ. Geology*, v. 23, no. 7, p. 724-761; no. 8, p. 895-922.
- 1845 _____ 1928, Technique of the investigation of iron ores: *Econ. Geology*, v. 23, no. 4, p. 442-450.
- 1846 _____ 1934, Adirondack magnetite deposits: *Econ. Geology*, v. 29, no. 5, p. 500-501.
- 1847 Ostrea, Enrique, 1946, The Surigao iron ore and its metallurgical treatment: *Philippine Geologist*, v. 1, no. 1, p. 5-19.
- 1848 Othmar, Friedrich, 1929, Die Siderit-Eisenglimmer-Lagerstätte von Walderstein in Ostkärnten: *Berg- u. Hüttenm. Jahrb.*, v. 77, no. 4, p. 131-145.
- 1849 _____ 1930, Die Roteisenlagerstätte im Heuberggraben bei Mixnitz: *Geol. Bundesanstalt [Austria] Verh.*, no. 9, p. 203-212.
- 1850 Otte, H. F., 1944, The expanding mineral industry of the Adirondacks: *N. Y. Dept. Commerce Pub.*, no. 10, 50 p.
- 1851 Page, W. N., 1889, The Glenmore iron estate, Greenbrier County, W. Va.: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 17, p. 115-124.
- 1852 *Paige, Sidney, 1909, The Hanover iron-ore deposits, N. Mex.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 380, p. 199-214.

Index
No.

- 1953 *Paige, Sidney, 1910, Preliminary report on pre-Cambrian geology and iron ores of Llano County, Tex.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 430, p. 256-268.
- 1954 * _____ 1911, Mineral resources of the Llano-Burnet region, Texas, with an account of the pre-Cambrian geology: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 450, 103 p.
- 1955 * _____ 1912, Description of the Llano-Burnet quadrangle, Texas: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 183, 16 p.
- 1956 _____ 1933, The region around Santa Rita and Hanover, New Mexico, in Ore deposits of the southwest: Internat. Geol. Cong., 16th sess., United States, 1933, Guidebook 14, Excursion C-1, p. 32-33.
- 1957 *Palache, Charles, 1935, The minerals of Franklin and Sterling Hill, Sussex County, N. J.: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 180, 135 p. [1948].
- 1958 Palmqvist, S., 1935, Geochemical studies on the iron-bearing Liassic series in southern Sweden: Lunds Geol.-mineralog. inst. Medd., ser. 2, nr. 60, 204 p.
- 1959 Papp, Ferenc, 1950, Die geologische Ambulation der Umgebung von Dolha, Zarnya und Gyilalja: Magyar állami Foldt. Intézet Évi Jelentése, 1939-40, pt. 3, p. 247-260. [Hungarian and German.]
- 1960 Paradisi, Carlos, 1949, Consideraciones acerca de los yacimientos de hierro venezolanos: Asoc. Venezolana Geología, Minería y Petróleo Bol., tome 1, no. 1, p. 65-73.
- 1961 _____ 1950, Depósitos de mineral de hierro existentes en Venezuela y perspectivas que ofrecen: Rev. Hidrocarburos y Minas [Venezuela], año 1, no. 1, p. 111-129.
- 1962 Pardee, F. G., 1943, Outlook for iron from Brazil: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 144, no. 10, p. 75-77.
- 1963 _____ 1948, Iron ore reserves in Michigan: Min. and Metallurgy, v. 29, no. 503, p. 613-614; Mich. Conserv., v. 17, no. 9, p. 10-11.
- 1964 Pardee, F. G., and Kennedy, B. E., 1948, Low grade ore occurrences in Michigan, in Ann. Min. Symposium, 9th: Minneapolis, Univ. Minnesota, p. 16-24.
- 1965 Pardee, F. G., Bean, E. F., and Aldrich, H. R., 1929, Recent work of the State Geological Survey in Huronian and Keweenaw areas—Pt. A, Michigan Geological Survey [by Pardee]; Pt. B, Wisconsin Geological Survey [by Bean and Aldrich]: Lake Superior Min. Inst. Proc., v. 27, p. 166-178.
- 1966 *Pardee, J. T., 1929, Platinum and black sand in Washington: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 805-A, p. 1-15.
- 1967 * _____ 1934, Beach placers of the Oregon coast: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 8, 41 p.
- 1968 Paredes, Trinidad, 1919, Algunos criaderos de fierro en el Estado de Hidalgo: Bol. Minero [México], v. 8, no. 3-4, p. 338-351.
- 1969 _____ 1925, Algunos criaderos de fierro en los estados de Guanajuato, Jalisco, y Michoacan: Bol. Minero [México], v. 20, no. 1, p. 9-27.
- 1970 _____ 1926, "La Ferreria" de valle de Bravo, Estado de México: Bol. Minero [México], v. 22, no. 1, p. 29-40.
- 1971 Park, C. F., Jr., 1947, What to do about our iron ore reserves [U. S.]: Min. and Metallurgy, v. 28, p. 192-196.
- 1972 Parker, R. A., 1893, The iron ore region of Lake Superior: Eng. Mag., v. 6, p. 152-175, 285-303.
- 1973 Parsons, A. B., 1924, Operations of the Mesabi Iron Co.: Eng. Min. Jour.-Press, v. 117, no. 4, p. 157-167.

Index
No.

- 1874 Parsons, A. L., 1915, The productive area of the Michipicoten iron ranges, Ont.: Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept. 24, p. 185-213
- 1875 ——— 1916, Iron deposits of Hunter Island with notes on the Gunflint Lake area: Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept. 25, p. 163-191.
- 1876 Parsons, W. F. C., 1906, Prospecting for iron ore in the Torbrook iron district, Annapolis County, N. S.: Canadian Min. Inst. Jour. v. 9, p. 31-34.
- 1877 Patton, H. B., 1910, Geology of the Grayback mining district, Costill County, Colo.: Colo. Geol. Survey Bull. 2, 111 p.
- 1878 Pavlov, N. N., 1931, (The Balega magnetite ore deposit Baleginsk i Transbaikalia): Glav. geol.-razved. uprav., Vostochno filial filial, [Vladivostok] Trudy 1, vyp. 58, 112 p.
- 1879 Peach, P. A., 1948, Preliminary report on the geology of Darlin township and part of Lavant township, Lanark County (Ont. Ontario Dept. Mines Press Release 1948-12, 3 p.
- 1880 Pearse, S. W., 1903, Luxemburg and its iron-ore deposits: Inst. Min. Engineers Trans., v. 25, p. 580-589.
- 1881 Peattie, Roderick, 1923, Geography of Ohio: Ohio Geol. Survey 4th ser., Bull. 27, 127 p.
- 1882 Pechin, E. C., 1875, The minerals of southwestern Pennsylvania: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 3, p. 399-408.
- 1883 ——— 1889, The iron ores of Buena Vista, Rockbridge County, Va. Eng. Min. Jour., v. 48, p. 92-93.
- 1884 ——— 1891, The iron ores of Virginia and their development: Iron and Steel Inst. Jour. 1890, no. 2, p. 318-339; Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 19, p. 1016-1035.
- 1885 ——— 1892, Magnetite ore samples in Rocky Mount section, Virginia and their chemical analyses: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans. v. 20, p. 185-188.
- 1886 ——— 1892, Virginia Oriskany iron ores: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 54 p. 150.
- 1887 ——— 1896, The Oriskany iron ores at Rich Patch mines, Va.: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 61, p. 113, 134, 159-160.
- 1888 Peile, W., 1894, Notes and analyses of iron ore and bauxite from Crommelin mines, County Antrim: Manchester Geol. Survey Trans., v. 22, p. 522.
- 1889 Pelikan, A., 1897, Der Eisenglanz von Dognacska im Banat: Mineralog. petrog. Mitt., neue Folge, v. 16, p. 519-522.
- 1890 Peña, Julian, and Benito, Fernando, 1933, Estudios para el descubrimiento de nuevos criaderos de mineral de hierro en la zona de Albarracin y Bronchales, Provincia de Teruel: Bol. Oficial minas [Madrid], año 17, no. 193, 23 p.
- 1891 Peña i Lillo, Oscar, 1923, Monografía sobre el mineral de hierro "El Algarrobo" ubicado en el departamento de Vallenar y propiedad de la sociedad Minera Chilena-Alemana-Holandesa: Bol. Minero [Santiago], año 44, v. 40, no. 351, p. 377-385.
- 1892 ——— 1928, Monografía sobre el mineral de hierro de "El Tofo" que explota La Bethlehem Chile Iron Mines Company en la provincia de Coquimbo: Bol. Minero [Santiago], año 44, v. 40, no. 347 p. 121-133.
- 1893 ——— 1941, Monografía sobre el mineral de hierro de El Tofo: Bol. Minero [Santiago], año 57, v. 53, no. 500, p. 1273-1285.
- 1894 Peng, C. J., 1942, Genesis of the Maku hematite deposit, Weinian Kueichou: Geol. Soc. China Bull., v. 22, no. 1-2, p. 165-168.

Index
No.

- 1895 Pennington, J. W., and Davis, V. C., 1953, Investigation of iron sulfide deposits in south-central Aitkin County and Carlton County, Minn.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4937, 33 p.
- 1896 Penrose, R. A. F., Jr., 1890, A preliminary report on the geology of the Gulf Tertiary of Texas from Red River to the Rio Grande: Tex. Geol. Survey 1st Ann. Rept., p. 3-101.
- 1897 _____ 1892, The iron deposits of Arkansas: Ark. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept., v. 1, 153 p.
- 1898 _____ 1892, The Tertiary iron ores of Arkansas and Texas: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 3, p. 44-50.
- 1899 _____ 1893, The chemical relation of iron and manganese in sedimentary rocks: Jour. Geology, v. 1, p. 356-370.
- 1900 Percival, F. G., 1931, The iron ores of Noamundi, Singhbhum, India: Min. Geol. Metall. Inst. India Trans., v. 26, no. 3, p. 167-271.
- 1901 _____ 1934, The iron ores of Singhbhum and Orissa, a review of India's position in the iron and steel trade of the British Empire and the world, presidential address: Min. Geol. Metall. Inst. India Trans., v. 29, no. 1, p. 15-34.
- 1902 _____ 1940, Sulaipat iron mine: Min. Geol. Metall. Inst. India Trans., v. 36, no. 1, p. 26-32.
- 1903 _____ 1947, Iron ores: Jour. Sci. Indus. Research [Delhi], v. 6, no. 2, p. 61-69.
- 1904 _____ 1955, Iron ore deposits of Australia, New Zealand and New Caledonia, in Survey of world iron ore resources—Occurrence, appraisal and use: United Nations Pub. 1954.II.D.5, New York, p. 335-345.
- 1905 _____ 1955, Nature and occurrence of iron ore deposits, in Survey of world iron ore resources—Occurrence, appraisal and use: United Nations Pub. 1954.II.D.5, New York, p. 45-76.
- 1906 Percival, F. G., and Spencer, E., 1940, Conglomerates and lavas in the Singhbhum-Orissa iron-ore series: Min. Geol. Metall. Inst. India Trans., v. 35, no. 4, p. 346-363.
- 1907 Percival, J. G., 1855, Report on the iron of Dodge and Washington Counties, State of Wisconsin: Milwaukee, Starrs' Book and Job Printing Office, 13 p.
- 1908 Percy, R. F., 1901, The Belvoir iron ores [England]: Inst. Min. Engineers Trans., v. 22, p. 30-34.
- 1909 Peretti, Luigi, 1942, The iron-bearing sands of Lago di Bracciano, Rome: Accad. sci. Torino, Cl. sci. Atti 77, p. 505-515.
- 1910 Perry, E. L., 1934, The Hawley mineral belt: Rocks and Minerals, v. 9, no. 7, p. 93-99.
- 1911 Pesonen, P. E., 1949, Investigation of the Waukon iron deposit, Allamakee County, Iowa: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4479, 22 p.
- 1912 Petersen, E., 1931, Die norwegischen Eisenerze, ihre wirtschafts-geographische Bedeutung: Düsseldorf, Verlag Stahleisen, 80 p.
- 1913 Pettijohn, F. J., 1943, Archean sedimentation, southern Canadian Shield: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 54, no. 7, p. 925-972.
- 1914 _____ 1947, Geology of the Crystal Falls-Alpha iron-bearing district, Iron County, Mich.: U. S. Geol. Survey Strategic Minerals Inv. Prelim. Map 3-181, revised. 50c.
- 1915 _____ 1948, Magnetic and geologic data of parts of the Crystal Falls-Alpha iron district, Iron County, Mich.: Mich. Geol. Survey, 3 sheets.

Index
No.

- 1916 Pettijohn, F. J., 1951, Geology and magnetic anomalies of T. 42 N R. 30 W., Dickinson County, Mich.: U. S. Geol. Survey open file rept., 30 p.
- 1917 _____ 1952, Geology of the northern Crystal Falls area, Iron County Mich.: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 153, 17 p.
- 1918 Pfeiffer, John, 1953, The iron sea [Lake Superior region]: *Steelways* v. 9, no. 6, p. 1-5.
- 1919 Pfluecker, L., 1906, Yacimientos de fierro de Aija y Calleycanc Cuerpo Ingenieros Minas Perú Bol., no. 36, p. 1-33.
- 1920 Phalen, W. C., 1906, Origin and occurrence of certain iron ores northeastern Kentucky: *Econ. Geology*, v. 1, p. 660-673.
- 1921 * _____ 1908, Economic geology of the Kenova quadrangle, Ky., Oh and W. Va.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 349, 158 p.
- 1922 * _____ 1908, Iron ores near Ellijay, Ga.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 349, p. 330-334.
- 1923 * _____ 1910, Description of the Johnstown quadrangle, Pennsylvania: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 174, 16 p.
- 1924 * _____ 1912, Description of the Kenova quadrangle, Kentucky-West Virginia-Ohio: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 184, 16 p.
- 1925 Phillips, W. B., 1898, The brown-ore deposits near Leeds, Ala.: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 65, p. 489-490.
- 1926 _____ 1909, Iron ores of Llano County, Tex.: *Manufacturer's Record* v. 56, p. 49.
- 1927 _____ 1912, Iron making in Alabama: *Ala. Geol. Survey Rept.*, 3d ed. 254 p.
- 1928 Pichamuthu, C. S., 1935, The iron formations and associated rocks of the eastern Bababudans, Kadur district, Mysore: *Mysore University Jour.*, v. 8, no. 1, p. 1-45.
- 1929 Pico, Rafael, 1937, Studies in the economic geography of Puerto Rico: *Puerto Rico Univ. Bull.*, ser. 8, no. 1, 84 p.
- 1930 Pinnell, D. B., and Marsh, J. A., 1954, Summary geological report on the titaniferous iron deposits of the Laramie Range, Albany County, Wyo.: Los Angeles, Union Pacific Railroad Company, 13 p.; *Mines Mag.*, 1954, v. 44, no. 5, p. 31-33, 53, 56.
- 1931 Pinzas, E. J., 1903, La mineria en la Provincia Dos de Mayo: *Ministerio Fomento Perú Bol.*, v. 1, p. 32-44.
- 1932 Platt, W. G., 1880, Report of progress in Armstrong County: *Pacific Geol. Survey*, 2d, Rept. Progress H⁵, 338 p.
- 1933 Pollard, Melvin, 1951, Japanese mineral resources: Allied Powers: GHQ, Tokyo, Nat. Res. Sec. Rept. 141, 107 p.
- 1934 Pollett, J. D., 1935, Report of the Geological Section for the years 1933 and 1934 [Tonkolili hematite deposits]: Sierra Leone, Geological Survey and Mines Dept. Rept., 1933-34, p. 1-5; cf. *Colonial Geology and Min. Res.*, v. 2, no. 1, p. 16-18, repr. London: Geol. Survey Sierra Leone, 1952.
- 1935 Polyenin, V. A., 1934, (Oolitic iron ores of the Ivanov deposit of the Alapaev district of the Urals): *Kazan' gosudar. univ. Trudy* 5: v. 4, p. 129-146. [Russian, English summary.]
- 1936 _____ 1936, Geology of the iron ore deposits of the Poletaev district on the eastern slope of the southern Urals: *Kazan' gosudar. univ. Trudy* 54, v. 2, p. 79-120. [Russian, English summary.]
- 1937 Pope, F. J., 1900, Investigation of magnetic iron ores from eastern Ontario: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.* v. 29, p. 372-405.

Index
No.

- 1938 Porter, J. B., 1887, The iron ores and coals of Alabama, Georgia, and Tennessee: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 15, p. 170-218.
- 1939 Portevin, Albert, 1952, Etudes entreprises sur l'analyse physico-chimique des minerais de fer: *Soc. Française minéralogie et cristallographie Bull.*, tome 75, no. 1-3, p. 46-56.
- 1940 Posnjak, Eugen, and Merwin, H. E., 1919, The hydrated ferric oxides: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., v. 47, no. 281, p. 311-348.
- 1941 Postel, A. W., 1943, The mineral resources of Africa: *African Handbooks*, no. 2, Univ. Pennsylvania Press, p. 16-19.
- 1942 _____ 1951, *Geology of the Dannemora quadrangle*, N. Y.: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Quadrangle map GQ 14. 50c.
- 1943 _____ 1952, *Geology of the Clinton County magnetite district*, N. Y.: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 237, 88 p. \$1.25.
- 1944 Postel, A. W., Dodson, C. L., and Carswell, L. C., 1954, *Geologic map of the Loon Lake quadrangle*, Franklin County, N. Y.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 1945 Powell, K. B., 1953, Eagle Mountain helps Kaiser meet growing western steel needs: *Min. Eng.*, v. 5, no. 5, p. 479-483.
- 1946 Prager, C., 1935, Die Eisenerzlagertstätten und Mineralvorkommen auf der Insel Serifos: *Fortschr. Mineralogie*, Band 19, Teil 1, p. 53-56.
- 1947 Pralon, L., 1901, Note sur le mineral de fer carbonate de Normandie et sur la calcination des carbonates de fer au Four à Cuve: *Annales mines [Paris]*, sér. 9, v. 19, p. 125-148.
- 1948 Pratt, J. H., 1915, Certain magnetic iron ores of Ashe County, N. C.: *Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour.*, v. 30, p. 179-187.
- 1949 Preobrazhenski, I. A., 1944, Native iron in the Komi ASSR: *Akad. nauk SSSR Doklady*, tom 43, p. 28-29.
- 1950 Prescott, Basil, 1908, The occurrence and genesis of the magnetite ores of Shasta County, Calif.: *Econ. Geology*, v. 3, p. 465-480.
- 1951 The President's Materials Policy Commission, 1952, *Resources for freedom: 5 v. \$6.25 from the Government Printing Office*, Washington 25, D. C.
- 1952 Price, P. H., 1929, Pocahontas County: *W. Va. Geol. Survey County Repts.*, p. 313-319.
- 1953 Price, P. H., and Heck, E. T., 1939, Detailed county report on Greenbrier County: *W. Va. Geol. Survey*, 870 p.
- 1954 Prime, Frederick, Jr., 1875, On the occurrence of the brown hematite deposits of the Great Valley: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 3, p. 410-417; *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., v. 9, p. 433-440.
- 1955 _____ 1875, Report of progress on the brown hematite ore ranges of Lehigh County, with a description of the mines lying between Emaus, Alburts, and Fogelsville: *Pa. Geol. Survey*, 2d, ser. D, 73 p.
- 1956 _____ 1878, The brown hematite deposits of the Siluro-Cambrian limestones of Lehigh County: *Pa. Geol. Survey*, 2d, ser. DD, 99 p.
- 1957 _____ 1880, The mineral resources of the Page Valley: *The Virginias*, v. 1, p. 34-36.
- 1958 Primrose, A., 1903, Report on economic mineral products of the Bangalore, Kolar, Tumkar, and Mysore districts: *Mysore Geol. Dept. Rec.*, v. 3, p. 204-239.

Index
No.

- 1959 Primrose, A., 1904, Final notes on economic mineral products, after visiting the Kadur and Hassan districts: Mysore Geol. Dept. Rec., v. 4, p. 162-179.
- 1960 Procter, J. R., 1880, Resources of the North Cumberland Valley, comprising parts of Whitley, Knox, Bell, Harlan, and Letcher Counties: Ky. Geol. Survey 1873-1891, Rept. Progress, new ser., pt. 4, v. 6, p. 302-309.
- 1961 Prost, A., 1899, Note sur les mineraux de fer des territoires des Meknas et des Nefzas (Tunisie): Annales mines [Paris], sér. 9, v. 15, p. 533-554.
- 1962 Prouty, W. F., 1923, Geology and mineral resources of Clay County: Ala. Geol. Survey County Rept. 1, p. 66-68.
- 1963 Puerto Rico Bureau of Mines, 1941, Report of the Bureau of Mines on the mineral resources of Puerto Rico, app. to Ann. Rept. Bur. Mines 1939-1941 to Commissioner of the Interior of Puerto Rico: San Juan, p. 27-28.
- 1964 Puerto Rico, Committee on Mineral Resources of Puerto Rico, 1933, Report: Rev. Obras Pub., San Juan, Puerto Rico, 16 p.
- 1965 _____ 1934, Report to the Honorable Governor and Legislature of Puerto Rico: San Juan, Puerto Rico, 34 p.
- 1966 Pulfrey, William, 1933, The iron ore oolites and pisolites of North Wales: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., v. 89, pt. 4, no. 356, p. 401-430.
- 1967 Pullman, J. W., 1886, The product of the Hibernia iron mine, N. J.: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 14, p. 904-912.
- 1968 Pumpelly, Raphael, 1886, Geographical and geological distribution of the iron ores of the United States: U. S. Census, 10th, v. 15, p. 3-36.
- 1969 Pumpelly, Raphael, and Schmidt, Adolf, 1873, Iron ores and coal fields of Missouri: Mo. Geol. Survey Rept., 1872, 441 p.
- 1970 Purdue, A. H., 1912, The iron industry of Lawrence and Wayne Counties: Tenn. Geol. Survey, Res. Tenn., v. 2, p. 370-388.
- 1971 Pursler, E., 1896, Iron from the titaniferous sand of New Zealand: New Zealand Inst. Trans., v. 28, p. 689-694.
- 1972 Pustovalov, L. V., 1932, New data on the origin of Lipetsk and Tula iron ores: Vses. geol.-razved. ob'yedneniya Trudy, vyp. 202, 69 p. [Russian, English summary.]
- 1973 _____ 1934, Occurrences of iron ores and phosphates near Syntul: Moskov. geol.-gidro.-geod. trest Trudy, vyp. 5, 77 p. [Russian, English summary.]
- 1974 Putnam, B. T., 1886, Notes on the samples of iron ore collected in Connecticut and Massachusetts, New York, New Jersey, Michigan and northern Wisconsin; west of the one-hundredth meridian: U. S. Census, 10th, v. 15, p. 83-87, 89-144, 145-177, 179-221, 421-455, 469-505.
- 1975 Putzer, Hannfrit, 1943, Beobachtungen im Erzhorizont von Krivoj Rog: Zeitschr. angew. Mineralogie, Band 4, p. 77-93.
- 1976 _____ 1943, Die oolithischen Brauneisenerz-Lagerstätten der Kertsch-Halbinsel: Zeitschr. angew. Mineralogie, Band 4, p. 363-378.
- 1977 Puzenat, Leon, 1939, La siderurgie armoricaine: Soc. géol. minéralog. Bretagne Mem. 4, 399 p.
- 1978 Pynchon, W. H. C., 1899, Iron mining in Connecticut; Pt. 1, Ores and ore beds: Connecticut Mag., v. 5, p. 20-26.

Index
No.

- 1979 **Quinn, A. W.**, 1945, Geology of the Plainfield-Hawley area, Franklin and Hampshire Counties, Mass., with special reference to deposits of manganese and iron minerals: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., 38 p.
- 1980 **Quiring, Heinrich**, 1929, Gänge, Sprünge und flache Überschiebungen im Späteisensteinbezirk von Bilbao: Zeitschr. Berg- Hütten- u. Salinenwesen Preussischen Staates, Band 77, Heft 1, p. B52-63.
- 1981 _____ 1931, Stratigraphische und tektonische Stellung der Eisenstein- und Erzgänge zwischen Betzdorf, Altenkirchen und Hachenburg im Westerwald: Glückauf 67, no. 29, p. 953-958.
- 1932 _____ 1931, Verbreitung und Entstehungszeit der Eisenglanzgänge im Rheinischen Schiefergebirge: Zeitschr. Berg- Hütten- u. Salinenwesen Preussischen Staates, v. 79, Abh. 3, p. 176-184.
- 1933 _____ 1933, Die Erzgrundlagen der ältesten Eisenerzeugung: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 41, Heft 8, p. 128-131.
- 1984 _____ 1938, Die Magnet Eisensteinlager und Kupfererzgänge von Cala bei Sevilla: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 46, Heft 4, p. 59-70.
- 1985 **Radhakrishna, B. P.**, 1951, The iron-ore resources of Mysore: Mysore Geologists' Assoc. Bull. 2, 38 p.
- 1986 **Raguin, E., and Zvereff, R.**, 1941, Le gisement de fer de Roque'laure (Ariège): Soc. histoire nat. Toulouse Bull., tome 76, p. 43-48.
- 1987 **Rama Rao, B.**, 1935, The 16th International Geological Congress and two of its organized excursions: Mysore Geol. Dept. Rec., v. 33, 1934, p. 44-79.
- 1988 **Ramberg, Hans**, 1948, Titanic iron ore formed by dissociation of silicates in granulite facies, Greenland: Econ. Geology, v. 43, no. 7, p. 533-570.
- 1989 **Ramdohr, P., and Ehrenberg, H.**, 1929, Eisen-Vorkommen, in Gmelins Handb. anorg. Chemie: Berlin, Verlag Chemie, 8. Aufl., System-Nr. 59, Teil A, Lief. 1, p. 60-184.
- 1990 **Rangel, M. F.**, 1902, Criadero de fierro del Cerro de Mercado, Durango: Inst. Geología México Bol. 16, p. 3-14.
- 1991 **Ransome, F. L., and others**, 1932, Ore deposits of the Southwest: Internat. Geol. Cong., 16th sess., United States, 1933, Guidebook 14, Excursion C-1, 67 p.
- 1992 **Rao, B. Balaji**, 1928, Field notes on work done in parts of Hosdurga and Holalkere taluks, 1924-1925: Mysore Geol. Dept. Rec., v. 25, 1926; pt. 2, p. 83-101, Bangalore.
- 1993 **Rao, S. Lakshmana**, 1943, A note on the titaniferous iron ores at Devarnarsipur, near Bhadravati: Mysore Geol. Dept. Rec., v. 41, p. 46-53.
- 1994 **Rastall, R. H.**, 1923, Geology of the metalliferous deposits: Cambridge Univ. Press, p. 312-361.
- 1995 **Rastall, R. H., and Hemingway, J. E.**, 1940, The Yorkshire Dogger: Geol. Mag., no. 77, p. 157-175.
- 1996 **Raver, P. J.**, 1939, Report of the feasibility of iron and steel production in the Northwest using Columbia River hydroelectric power: U. S. Dept. Interior, Bonneville Project Market Devel. Sec., 50 p.
- 1997 **Ray, H. C.**, 1941, Minerals of Puerto Rico: Rocks and Minerals, v. 16, no. 10, p. 355-359.
- 1998 **Ray, R. G.**, 1944, Iron-copper deposits of the Rich Hill area, Prince of Wales Island, southeastern Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Prelim. Rept., 6 p.

Index
No.

- 1999 **Raymond, R. W.**, 1876, The spathic iron ores of the Hudson River: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 4, p. 339-343.
- 2000 **Redlich, K. A.**, 1903, Ueber das Alter und die Entstehung einiger erz- und Magnesialagerstätten der steirischen Alpen: *K.-k. Geol. Reichsanst. Jahrb.*, v. 53, p. 285-294.
- 2001 _____ 1907, Der Eisensteinbergbau der Umgebung von Payerbach-Reichenau (Niederösterreich): *Berg- u. hüttenm. Jahrb.*, v. 55, p. 267-294.
- 2002 _____ 1931, Die Geologie der innerösterreichischen Eisenerzlagerstätten, in *Beiträge zur Geschichte des österreichischen Eisenwesens*: Wien-Berlin, Julius Springer, Abt. 1, Heft 1, 165 p.
- 2003 **Reebel, Dan, ed.**, 1950, ABC of iron and steel: 6th ed., Cleveland, Ohio, The Penton Publishing Co., 423 p.
- 2004 **Reed, A. H., Jr.**, 1953, Investigation of red iron ore, Woodstock and Bucksville areas, Alabama: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4981*, 34 p.
- 2005 **Reed, D. F.**, 1949, Investigation of Talladega gray iron ores, Talladega County, Ala.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4426*, 29 p.
- 2006 **Reed, D. F., and Cohen, C. J.**, 1947, Star Lake magnetite deposits, St. Lawrence County, N. Y. (November 1945 to November 1946): *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4131*, 34 p.
- 2007 _____ 1949, Further investigations of the Redford-Clayburg magnetite district, Clinton County, N. Y.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4447*, 14 p.
- 2008 **Reed, G. C.**, 1949, Investigation of the Sheep Creek iron deposits, Meagher County, Mont.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4400*, 9 p.
- 2009 **Reed, J. C.**, 1939, Geology and ore deposits of the Florence mining district, Idaho County, Idaho: *Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Pamph. 46*, 44 p.
- 2010 **Reed, J. C., and Gates, G. O.**, 1941, Iron ores of Kasaan Peninsula: *U. S. Geol. Survey Prelim. Rept.*, 2 p.
- 2011 **Reeves, Frank**, 1942, Summary of recent prospecting for manganese and iron ores in southeastern West Virginia: *W. Va. Geol. Survey Bull. 6*, 50 p.
- 2012 **Reeves, R. G., and Kral, V. E.**, —, Geology and iron ore deposits of the Buena Vista Hills, Churchill and Pershing Counties, Nev.: *Nev. Univ. Bull., Geology and Mining Ser.*, no. 53 [in press].
- 2013 **Reger, D. B.**, 1924, Detailed county report on Mineral and Grant Counties: *W. Va. Geol. Survey*, 866 p.
- 2014 _____ 1925, Detailed report on Mercer, Monroe, and Summers Counties: *W. Va. Geol. Survey*, 963 p.
- 2015 **Reid, W. A.**, 1926, Iron in the Americas: *Baltimore, The Sun*, 18 p.
- 2016 **Restrepo T., J. I.**, 1945, Apuntamientos sobre el hierro en Colombia: *Rev. Minería [Medellín]*, v. 23, no. 133, p. 10346-10351.
- 2017 **Retty, J. A.**, 1944, Lower Romaine River area, Saguenay County (Que.): *Quebec Dept. Mines Geol. Rept. 19*, 31 p. Also in French edition.
- 2018 _____ 1945, Surface work indicates possibility of a major iron ore field in central Labrador: *Min. and Metallurgy*, v. 26, no. 461, p. 255-256.
- 2019 _____ 1948, Labrador, North America's newest great iron ore field: *Min. and Metallurgy*, v. 29, no. 501, p. 480-483.
- 2020 _____ 1951, Iron ore galore in New Quebec-Labrador: *Canadian Geog. Jour.*, v. 42, no. 1, p. 2-21.

- Index**
No.
- 2021 **Reymond, Edouard**, 1942, Informe sobre una mision geológica en los departamentos del Magdalena y Atlantico: Compilación estudios geol. oficiales Colombia, v. 5, p. 417-460.
- 2022 **Rice, W. N., and Gregory, H. E.**, 1906, Manual of the geology of Connecticut: Conn. Geol. Nat. History Survey Bull. 6, p. 89, 127, 183.
- 2023 **Richardson, G. B.**, 1935, Description of the Somerset and Windber quadrangles, Pennsylvania: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 224, 14 p. 50c.
- 2024 **Richarz, Stephen**, 1927, Grunerite rocks of the Lake Superior region and their origin: Jour. Geology, v. 35, no. 8, p. 690-707.
- 2025 _____ 1930, The metamorphic iron formation of the eastern Mesabi range, Minn., and its relation to the Embarrass granite: Jour. Geology, v. 38, no. 7, p. 600-618.
- 2026 **Rickaby, H. C.**, 1943, Steep Rock Lake, Canada's first big iron mine: Min. and Metallurgy, v. 24, p. 436-439.
- 2027 **Ricketts, L. D.**, 1890, Annual report of the Territorial geologist to the Governor of Wyoming, January 1890, 80 p.
- 2028 **Rickman, A. F.**, 1939, Swedish iron ore: London, Faber and Faber, 170 p.
- 2029 **Riddle, A. M., Rupp, G. H., Hair, R. L., and Sisson, M. L.**, 1953, Colorado Fuel and Iron Corp., now a nation-wide network of 14 modern industrial plants: Min. Eng., v. 5, no. 11, p. 1084-1098.
- 2030 **Ries, Heinrich**, 1903, Magnetite deposits at Mineville, N. Y.: Mines and Minerals, v. 24, p. 49-51.
- 2031 _____ 1904, Notes on recent mineral developments at Mineville, Essex County, N. Y.: N. Y. State Mus. 56th Ann. Rept., p. 125-126.
- 2032 _____ 1925, Economic Geology: New York, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., p. 502-567.
- 2033 **Rigal, Remigio**, 1942, El yacimiento de magnetita de Hierro Indio y otros menores del departamento San Rafael, Provincia de Mendoza: Dir. Nac. Minería y Geología Argentina Bol. 52, 27 p.
- 2034 **Riggi, A. E., and Croce, R.**, 1937, Los yacimientos de hierro de la Republica Argentina, sus correlaciones geológicas, genética e importancia: Mus. Argentino Cienc. Nat. Pub. extra, no. 74, 40 p.
- 2035 **Rittenhouse, G.**, 1936, Geology of a portion of the Sawant Lake area, Ont.: Jour. Geology, v. 44, no. 4, p. 451-478.
- 2036 **Roberts, H. M., and Bartley, M. W.**, 1943, Hydrothermal replacement in deep-seated iron ore deposits of the Lake Superior region: Econ. Geology, v. 38, no. 1, p. 1-24; discussion by T. T. Quirke, v. 38, no. 8, p. 662-667.
- 2037 _____ 1943, Replacement hematite deposits, Steep Rock Lake, Ontario: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Tech. Pub. 1543, 26 p.; Trans., v. 178, p. 357-395, 1948.
- 2038 **Roberts, H. M., and Crago, W. H.**, 1948, Reserves and competitive position of Lake Superior iron ores, in Ninth Ann. Min. Symposium: Minneapolis, Univ. Minnesota, p. 1-15.
- 2039 ***Robertson, A. F.**, 1946, Exploration of the Cherokee iron deposits, Cherokee County, N. C.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3974, 31 p.
- 2040 _____ 1948, Georgia iron deposits, Cherokee, Bartow, Floyd, and Polk Counties, Part 2: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4179, 42 p.

Index
No.

- 2041 Robinson, A. H. A., 1917, Investigation of iron ores: Canada Mines Branch Summary Rept. 1916, p. 15-20.
- 2042 Robinson, B. L., 1954, The St. Lawrence Seaway project: *Mil. Engineer*, v. 46, no. 312, p. 245-248.
- 2043 Roby, R. N., 1949, Investigation of Running Wolf iron deposits, Judith Basin County, Mont.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4454, 7 p.
- 2044 Roche, H. M., 1937, The iron ores of New Jersey: *Iron Age*, v. 139, no. 5, p. 76-80; no. 7, p. 39-43.
- 2045 Roche, H. M., and Crockett, R. E., 1933, Iron-ore mining and milling at Scrub Oak: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 134, no. 4, p. 161-164.
- 2046 Rodgers, Allan, 1948, The Manchurian iron and steel industry and its resource base: *Geog. Rev.*, v. 38, no. 1, p. 41-54.
- 2047 Rodgers, John, 1948, Geology and mineral deposits of Bumpass Cove, Unicoi and Washington Counties: *Tenn. Div. Geology Bull.* 55, 47 p.
- 2048 Rodionov, S. P., 1940, Geological structure of Kremenchug iron ore deposits: *Akad. nauk URSS, Inst. geol. Geol. zhurnal.*, tom 6, vyp. 4, p. 205-241. [Russian, English summary.]
- 2049 Rodriguez D., Marin, 1931, Antecedentes para el conocimiento de los minerales de fierro y cal del país: *Bol. Minero, Santiago*, año 47, v. 43, no. 389, p. 758-762.
- 2050 Roesler, Max, 1916, Geology of the iron-ore deposits of the Firmeza district, Oriente Province, Cuba (with discussion by W. L. Cummings, William Kelly, J. T. Singewald, Jr., J. D. Irving, L. C. Graton, C. P. Berkey, and the author): *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull.*, v. 118, p. 1789-1839; *Trans.*, v. 56, p. 77-141, 1917.
- 2051 * _____ 1921, The iron-ore resources of Europe: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 706, 152 p.
- 2052 Rogers, R. F., 1915, The iron ore deposits of Lewis County: *Tenn. Geol. Survey, Res. Tenn.*, v. 5, p. 91-146.
- 2053 Rogers, W. B., 1880, The iron ores of Virginia and West Virginia: *The Virginias*, v. 1, p. 128-130, 138-140, 152-153, 160-161, 170-171, 174-175, 182-183, 186-188.
- 2054 _____ 1884, *Geology of the Virginias*: New York, D. Appleton and Co., 832 p.
- 2055 Rohlifing, D. P., 1923, Iron-ore deposits of southern Utah: *Eng. Min. Jour.-Press*, v. 115, no. 16, p. 716-719.
- 2056 Rohn, Oscar, 1903, The Baraboo iron range, Sauk County, Wis.: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 76, p. 615-617.
- 2057 Rolker, C. M., 1886, Notes on certain iron-ore deposits in Colorado: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 14, p. 266-273.
- 2058 Rominger, C. L., 1881, Marquette iron region, in *Upper Peninsula*, 1878-80: *Mich. Geol. Survey [Pub.]*, v. 4, p. 1-154.
- 2059 _____ 1881, Menominee iron region, in *Upper Peninsula*, 1878-80: *Mich. Geol. Survey [Pub.]*, v. 4, p. 155-241.
- 2060 _____ 1895, Iron and copper regions, in *Geological report on the Upper Peninsula of Michigan*, 1881-84: *Mich. Geol. Survey [Pub.]*, v. 5, pt. 1, 179 p.
- 2061 Rose, E. R., 1942, In the Steeprock area, Ontario, a résumé of the geological work and iron ore exploration: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, v. 63, no. 5, p. 292-295.
- 2062 Rose, R. S., 1905, The geology of some of the lands in the Upper Peninsula, Mich.: *Lake Superior Min. Inst. Proc.*, v. 10, p. 88-102.

- Index**
No.
- 2063 Ross, C. P., and Carr, M. S., 1941, The metal and coal mining districts of Idaho, with notes on the non-metallic mineral resources of the State: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Pamph. 57, 263 p.
- 2064 Roth, Zdeněk, 1948, Le gisement de minerai de fer de Vráť près de Železný Brod: Státní geol. ústav Československé Republiky Sborník, sv. 15, p. 209-257. [Czech, French summary.]
- 2065 Rothrock, E. P., 1944, Mineral resources, pt. 3, of A geology of South Dakota: S. Dak. Geol. Survey Bull. 15, 255 p.
- 2066 Rove, O. N., 1952, Mining geology: Min. Eng., v. 4, no. 2, p. 140-143.
- 2067 Roy, S. K., and Mukherjee, A. N., 1939, Geology and petrology of the iron ore deposits of Mandi State, Punjab: Geol. Min. Metall. Soc. India, Quart. Jour., v. 11, no. 2, p. 49-77.
- 2068 Royce, Stephen, 1925, Certain advances in geological information relative to the Lake Superior iron deposits: Lake Superior Min. Inst. Proc., v. 24, p. 149-181.
- 2069 _____ 1936, Geology of the Lake Superior iron deposits: Lake Superior Min. Inst. Proc., v. 29, p. 68-107; Min. Cong. Jour., v. 22, no. 3, p. 16-30, 41.
- 2070 _____ 1936, Some applications of magnetic surveying to exploration: Min. Cong. Jour., v. 22, no. 12, p. 24-26, 48.
- 2071 _____ 1937, Hydrothermal leaching of iron ores: Econ. Geology, v. 32, no. 3, p. 389-392.
- 2072 _____ 1942, Iron ranges of the Lake Superior district, in Newhouse, W. H., ed., Ore deposits as related to structural features: Princeton Univ. Press, p. 54-63.
- 2073 _____ 1945, Geological description of the Mesabi range taconites: Skillings' Min. Rev., v. 34, no. 31, p. 1-4, 13; no. 32, p. 1-4, 6, 13; Minn. Univ., Inst. Technology, Mines Expt. Sta. Inf. Circ. 5, p. 2-12.
- 2074 Ruedemann, Rudolf, 1931, Age and origin of the siderite and limonite of the Burden iron mines near Hudson, N. Y.: N. Y. State Mus. Bull. 286, p. 135-149.
- 2075 Ruffner, W. H., 1889, Report on the landed property of the Buena Vista Company, Rockbridge County, Va.: Philadelphia, Dandon Printing and Publishing Co., p. 7-76.
- 2076 Ruiz, Carlos, 1943, Los yacimientos de hierro de la region noroccidental de Coplapo, un tipo no descrito de yacimientos de contacto metamórfico: Bol. Minero [Santiago], año 59, v. 55, nos. 522, 523, p. 820-827, 906-915.
- 2077 Rusakov, M. P., 1929, The Ken-Tiube, Togai, and other iron ore deposits in the East Karkaralinsk region of the Kirghize Steppe, Siberia: Geol. kom., Materialy obshchey priklad. geologii, vyp. 109, 29 p. [Russian, English summary.]
- 2078 Rutledge, J. J., 1908, The Clinton iron-ore deposits in Stone Valley, Huntingdon County, Pa.: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull., v. 24, p. 1057-1087; Trans., v. 40, p. 134-164, 1910.
- 2079 Ruttman, F. S., 1887, Notes on the geology of the Tilly Foster ore body, Putnam County, N. Y.: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 15, p. 79-91.
- 2080 St. Clair, Stuart, 1914, Titaniferous iron-ore deposits: Pa. State Min. Quart., v. 1, no. 3, p. 112-118.
- 2081 Saito, Masatsugu, 1949, The jarosite-limonite deposit of the Gumma iron mine: Geol. Survey Japan Rept. 129, 30 p. [Japanese, English summary.]

Index
No.

- 2082 **Sakamoto, Takao**, 1950, The origin of the pre-Cambrian banded iron ores: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, v. 248, no. 7, p. 449-474.
- 2083 _____ 1953, Alternate deposition of iron oxide and silicates in a bed of Permian aluminous shale in Manchuria, in *La genèse des gîtes de fer*: *Cong. géol. internat.*, 19^e sess., Alger, 1952, *Comptes rendus*, fasc. 10, p. 153-171.
- 2084 **Sakamoto, Takao, and Matsuda, Kamezo**, 1936 (1953), [First] Survey report on the iron deposits at Pan-Tien in An-Hsi Hsien, Fukien, South China: *Geol. Inst. South Manchuria Railway Co.*, 28 p. Translation prepared by Military Geology Branch, U. S. Geol. Survey for Intelligence Div., Office of the Engineer, Headquarters, U. S. Army Forces, Far East, Tokyo, Japan.
- 2085 **Saksela, Martti**, 1936, Die erzvorkommen Finnlands: *Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie*, Jahrg. 44, p. 156-163.
- 2086 _____ 1939, Ueber einige Eisenerze im Jussaarigebiet, SW Finnland: *Comm. géol. Finlande*, Bull. 125, p. 9-38.
- 2087 **Salinas, L. S.**, 1924, Algunas observaciones sobre el origen del criadero de hierro de Durango, llamado Cerro de Mercado: *Soc. Cient. Antonio Alzate, Mem. y Rev.*, tomo 43, no. 9-12, p. 621-638.
- 2088 **Sambasiva-Iyer, V. S.**, 1903, Notes on economic mineral products of Chitaldrug and Shimoga districts: *Mysore Geol. Dept. Rec.*, v. 3, p. 240-266.
- 2089 **Sampelayo, P. H.**, 1929, Criadero de mineral de hierro de Moncorvo (Portugal): *Inst. Geol. Min. España Notas y comun.*, año 2, no. 2, p. 3-86.
- 2090 _____ 1935, Hierros de Galicia: *Inst. Geol. Min. España Mem.*, tomo 4, 373 p.
- 2091 _____ 1952, Condiciones más generales de los criaderos de hierro paleozoico: *Inst. Hierro y Acero [Madrid]*, año 5, no. 1, p. 241-244.
- 2092 **Sanders, B. H.**, 1933, Iron ores at Itabira, Brazil: *Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Bull.* 346, p. 1-23; Bull. 349, p. 1-8; Bull. 351, p. 29-32.
- 2093 **Sanford, R. S., and Stone, L. H.**, 1949, Investigation of Broughton and Ring magnetite deposits, Essex County, N. Y.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4404, 4 p.
- 2094 **Santos-Yñigo, Luis**, 1953, Geologic reconnaissance of southern Zamboanga Province: *Philippines Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 9, p. 18.
- 2095 _____ 1953, The geology of iron ore deposits of the Philippines: *Philippine Geologist*, v. 7, no. 4, p. 122-165.
- 2096 **Satterly, Jack**, 1943, Geology of the Dryden-Wabigoon area (Ont.): *Ontario Dept. Mines Ann. Rept.* 1941, v. 50, pt. 2, 87 p.
- 2097 _____ 1943, Mineral occurrences in Parry Sound district (Ont.): *Ontario Dept. Mines Ann. Rept.* 1942, v. 51, pt. 2, 86 p.
- 2098 _____ 1943, Mineral occurrences in the Haliburton area (Ont.): *Ontario Dept. Mines Ann. Rept.* 1942, v. 52, pt. 2, 106 p.
- 2099 _____ 1945, Mineral occurrences in the Renfrew area (Ont.): *Ontario Dept. Mines Ann. Rept.* 1944, v. 53, pt. 3, 139 p.
- 2100 **Savage, T. E., and Ross, C. S.**, 1918, The age of the iron ore in eastern Wisconsin: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., v. 41, p. 187-193.
- 2101 **Sawamura, Takeo, and Yoshinaga, Mayumi**, 1953, Iron-manganese deposits of Kunimiyama mine, Kochi Prefecture: *Min. Geology*, Tokyo, v. 3, no. 10, p. 207-219. [Japanese, English summary.]

- Index**
No.
- 2102 **Sawyer, A. H.**, 1914, Russellville brown iron ore district, Ala.: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 98, p. 49-50.
- 2103 **Schairer, J. F.**, 1931, The minerals of Connecticut: Conn. Geol. Nat. History Survey Bull. 51, p. 102-103.
- 2104 ***Schaus, O. M.**, 1930, Method and cost of mining hematite at the Eureka-Asteroid mine on the Gogebic range, Gogebic County, Mich.: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6348, 13 p.
- 2105 * _____ 1930, Mining methods and costs at the Montreal mine, Montreal, Wis.: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6369, 29 p.
- 2106 **Scheibe, E. A.**, 1931, Umstrittene Bedingungen für Entstehung und Ausbildung des Salzgitterer Eisenerzhorizontes: Deutsche Geol. Gesell. Zeitschr. 83, no. 7, p. 462-471.
- 2107 _____ 1932, Ueber die Entstehung brasilianischer Itabirite: Deutsche Geol. Gesell. Zeitschr., Band 84, Heft 1, p. 36-47.
- 2108 **Schlitz, P.**, 1935, Wo kommt das Eisen unserer Minetteformation her?: Soc. naturalistes luxembourg. Bull., sér. nouv., ann. 29, no. 4, p. 72-85.
- 2109 _____ 1937, Die Wege des Eisens durch Trias und Lias bis zum Niederschlag im untern Dogger: Soc. naturalistes luxembourg. Bull. mens., sér. nouv., ann. 31, p. 97-162.
- 2110 _____ 1939, Le dogger des environs de Differdange: Soc. naturalistes luxembourg. Bull. mens., sér. nouv., ann. 33, p. 109-123.
- 2111 **Schlegel, K.**, 1902, Das Magneteisenerzlager vom Schwarzen Krux bei Schmiedefeld im Thüringer Wald: Deutsche Geol. Gesell. Zeitschr., Band 54, p. 24-55.
- 2112 **Schmeisser, C.**, 1906, Bodenschätze und Bergbau Kleinasiens: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 1906, Heft 14, p. 186-196.
- 2113 **Schmidt, Adolf**, 1874, Practical rules for judging of and for developing deposits of iron ore in Missouri: Mo. Geol. Survey Rept., 1873-4, p. 578-586.
- 2114 **Schmidt, E. R.**, 1942, Das Raseneisenerz von Bagamér: K. Ungarische Geol. Anst. Jahresber. 1936-38, Band 3, p. 1309-1319. [Hungarian and German.]
- 2115 **Schmidt, K. G.**, 1939, Bohnerze im westlichen Kraichgau: Badische geol. Abh. Jahrg. 9, Heft 1, p. 127-150.
- 2116 **Schmidt, R. G.**, and **Dutton, C. E.**, 1952, Progress report on geologic study of the Crosby and Ironton area of the Cuyuna range, Crow Wing County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey openfile rept., 7 p.
- 2117 **Schmidtill, Ernst**, 1935, Zur Stratigraphie und Palaeogeographie der Eisenerze im Doggersandstein der Frankenalb: Deutsche Geol. Gesell. Zeitschr., Band 87, Heft 8, p. 541-582.
- 2118 _____ 1936, Sekundäre Eisenanreicherungen im Doggersandstein der Frankenalb: Oberrhein. Geol. Ver. Jahresber. u. Mitt., neue Folge, Band 25, p. 34-52.
- 2119 **Schmitt, H. A.**, 1939, The Pewabic mine, N. Mex.: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 50, no. 5, p. 777-818.
- 2120 **Schnarrenberger, C.**, 1941, Die Kellaway-Oxford-Erze südlich des Schwarzwaldes: Reichstelle Bodenf., Zweigstelle Wien Ber., Heft 3-4, p. 41-48.
- 2121 **Schneider, R.**, 1934, Der Bergbau im Siegerland: Deutsche Geol. Gesell. Zeitschr., Band 86, Heft 6, p. 307-314.
- 2122 **Schneider, Robert**, 1949, A hypothesis on the origin of a limonitic layer in beds of Eocene age in Fayette County, Tenn.: Econ. Geology, v. 44, no. 7, p. 621-623.

Index
No.

- 2123 **Schneiderhöhn, Hans**, 1931, Die Eisenerzlagerstätten Südafrik
Archiv Eisenhüttenw. 4, no. 6, p. 269-276.
- 2124 **Schnellmann, G. A.**, 1947, The west coast hematite bodies: *M
Mag.*, v. 76, no. 3, p. 137-151.
- 2125 **Schrader, F. C.**, 1931, The Buena Vista iron deposits in Pershing
Churchill Counties, Nev.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., 65
- 2126 ***Schrader, F. C., Stone, R. W., and Sanford, Samuel**, 1916, Use
minerals of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 6:
412 p.
- 2127 **Schröder, Eckart**, 1936, Die Erzvorkommen des Saarlandes: *Preus
ische Geol. Landesanst. Abh.*, neue Folge, Heft 171, p. 105-11
- 2128 **Schuster, Matheus**, 1936, Die nutzbaren Mineralien, Gesteine u
Erden Bayerns; 2e Band, Franken, Oberpfalz und Schwaben nor
lich der Donau: München, Oldenbourg, Piloty and Loehle, 512
- 2129 **Schwantke, A.**, 1901, Ueber ein Vorkommen von gediegenem Eis
in einem Auswurfing aus dem basaltischen Tuff bei Ofleide
Zentrabl. Mineralogie, 1901, p. 65-71.
- 2130 **Schwartz, G. M.**, 1923, New ore of the east Mesabi range: *En
Min. Jour.-Press*, v. 116, no. 10, p. 409-412.
- 2131 _____ 1930, The relations of magnetite and ilmenite in the magneti
deposits of the Duluth gabbro: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 15, no. '
p. 243-252.
- 2132 _____ 1951, Regional setting of the Cuyuna range, in *Mining sym
posium—Geology of the Cuyuna range*: Minneapolis, Minn. Univ.
Gen. Extension Div., p. 1-3.
- 2133 _____ 1954, Mining geology of the Lake Superior district, in *Fourt
mining geology symposium*: Minneapolis, Minn. Univ., Center fc
Continuation Study, p. 1-2.
- 2134 **Scott, D. W., and Wesner, A. L.**, 1954, Properties of nonmagneti
taconites affecting concentration: *Min. Eng.*, v. 6, no. 6, p. 635
641.
- 2135 **Scrivenor, J. B.**, 1930, Laterite: *Geol. Mag.*, v. 67, p. 24-28.
- 2136 **Seaman, W. A.**, 1944, Lake Michigan area: *Mich. Geol. Surve
Progress Rept.* 10, p. 18-30.
- 2137 _____ 1944, Summary of the geology of the Marquette iron range
Mich. Geol. Survey Progress Rept. 10, p. 11-17.
- 2138 _____ 1945, Geology of the Spruce River area and Peshekee Rive
area, Marquette and Baraga Counties: *Mich. Geol. Survey Pro
gress Rept.* 11, 12 p.
- 2139 **Seelye, R. W.**, 1910, The Helen mine, Michipicoten, Ont.: *Canadiar
Min. Inst. Quart. Bull.*, v. 11, p. 189-202; *Jour.*, v. 13, p. 121-
134, 1911.
- 2140 **Seeman, Reinhold**, 1935, Zur Entstehung der Amberger Eisenerz-
lagerstätten: *Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie*, Jahrg. 43, Heft 7,
p. 107-109.
- 2141 **Sehmer, Th.**, 1911, Die Eisenerzversorgung Europas, [Pt.] 2 of
Probleme der Weltwirtschaft: Jena, Gustav Fischer, 356 p.
- 2142 **Seitz, Otto**, 1944, Über Stratigraphie und Paläogeographie des Salz-
gitterer Eisenerzes im Gebiete von Hornburg: *Reichstelle Bodenf.
[Germany] Jahrb.*, Band 63, p. 350-412.
- 2143 _____ 1950, Das Eisenerz im Korallenoolith der Gifhorner Mulde bei
Braunschweig und Bemerkungen über den oberen Dogger und die
Heersumer Schichten: *Geol. Landesanst. [Germany], Geol. Jahrb.*,
Band 64, p. 1-73.

Index
No.

- 2144 **Sellner, F.**, 1931, Die Magnetitlagerstätten der Tschecho-Slowakischen Republik: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 39, Heft 12, p. 181-187.
- 2145 **Selwyn, A. R. C.**, 1873, Report upon the Acadia iron ore deposits of Londonderry, Colchester County, N. S.: Canada Geol. Survey Rept. Progress 1872-3, p. 19-31.
- 2146 **Sen Gupta, K. K.**, 1943, On some iron ores in south India; with a note on smelting of Salem and Cuddapah: Geol. Min. Metall. Soc. India, Quart. Jour., v. 15, no. 1, p. 45-63.
- 2147 **Sen Gupta, K. K.**, and **Sen Gupta, J.**, 1939, Magnetite deposits near Daltonganj, Palamau district, with a note on electric smelting: Geol. Min. Metall. Soc. India, Quart. Jour., v. 11, no. 4, p. 143-147.
- 2148 **Serdjutschenko, D.**, 1931, Chemisch-mineralogische und morphologische Untersuchungen der Eisenerze aus dem Revier Sulin im Donez-Steinkohlenbecken: Mineralog. petrog. Mitt., neue Folge, Band 42, Heft 1, p. 27-47.
- 2149 **Serra, Aurelio**, 1942, Bemerkungen über Minerallagerstätten und Gesteine der Provinzen Sassari und Nuoro in Sardinien: Zentralbl. Mineralogie, Abt. A, no. 1, p. 9-11.
- 2150 ***Severy, C. L.**, 1946, Exploration of the Minarets iron deposit, Madera County, Calif.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3985, 12 p.
- 2151 _____ 1948, Mining methods at the Vulcan iron mine, San Bernardino County, Calif.: U. S. Bur. Mines Inv. Circ. 7437, 11 p.
- 2152 **Shabad, Theodore**, 1951, Geography of the USSR—a regional survey: New York, Columbia Univ. Press, 584 p.
- 2153 **Shaffner, M. N.**, 1946, Geology and mineral resources of the Smicksburg quadrangle: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Topog. and Geol. Atlas, no. 55, 252 p.
- 2154 **Shakhov, F. N.**, 1930, [The association of minerals in the iron deposit in the region of Tel'bess]: Zapadno-sibirsk. ot'del. Geol. kom. Izv. 10, vyp. 4, p. 1-36, Tomsk. [Russian, English summary.]
- 2155 _____ 1933, Geological researches on the southeastern Altai, in the region of the middle course of the river Argut: Material'y geologiya Zapadno-sibirsk. kraya, vyp. 5, 52 p., Tomsk. [Russian, English summary.]
- 2156 **Shale, S. J.**, 1953, After two centuries of mining, Cornwall keeps its methods up-to-date: Min. Eng., v. 5, no. 7, p. 670-675.
- 2157 **Shaler, N. S.**, 1881, Great Kanawha, W. Va., iron ores and coals: The Virginias, v. 2, p. 154-155.
- 2158 **Shand, S. J.**, 1947, The genesis of intrusive magnetite and related ores: Econ. Geology, v. 42, no. 7, p. 634-636.
- 2159 **Shannon, C. W.**, 1907, The iron-ore deposits of Indiana: Ind. Dept. Geology Ann. Rept. 31, p. 299-428.
- 2160 **Sharples, S. P.**, 1882, Note on black band iron ore in West Virginia: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 10, p. 80-81.
- 2161 **Shattuck, J. R.**, and **Ricker, Spangler**, 1948, Shasta and California iron-ore deposits, Shasta County, Calif.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4272, 11 p.
- 2162 **Shedd, Solon**, 1902, The iron ores of Washington: Wash. Geol. Survey, v. 1, p. 217-256.
- 2163 **Shedd, Solon, Jenkins, O. P.**, and **Cooper, H. H.**, 1922, Iron ores, fuels and fluxes of Washington: Wash. Div. Mines and Geology Bull. 27, p. 16-115.

Index
No.

- 2164 ***Sheridan, M. J.**, 1947, Lincoln County iron deposits, New Mexico. U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3988, 19 p.
- 2165 **Shifrin, D. V.**, 1934, General geological characteristics of iron deposits in the Imandra region: Leningrad. geol.-gidrogeol. Vestn. 2, p. 30-34. [Russian, English summary.]
- 2166 **Shimkin, D. B.**, 1949, Mineral self-sufficiency of the U. S. S. R. Russian Research Center, Harvard University, p. 184-185.
- 2167 _____ 1951, Is mineral self-sufficiency a weak spot in Russia's economy?: Min. World, v. 13, no. 10, p. 34-39; no. 12, p. 28-31.
- 2168 **Shook, A. M.**, 1950, Blackburn heavy-density plant opens new big iron ore reserves: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 151, no. 9, p. 79-81.
- 2169 **Shtreis, N. A.**, 1938, On the origin of iron-manganese ores in Uspensky-Spassky region of central Kazakhstan: Akad. nauk SSSR Izv. Ser. geol. vyp. 4, p. 603-613. [Russian, English summary.]
- 2170 **Shumway, W. A.**, 1881-1882, The Marquette iron region, Michigan. Columbia Univ., School Mines Quart., v. 3, p. 35-48, 103-110, 197-207, 243-253.
- 2171 **Silliman, Benjamin**, 1872, On the fossil iron ore and its association in southern Pennsylvania: Iron and Steel Inst. Jour., v. 1, p. 334-341.
- 2172 _____ 1873, Remarks on the magnetites of Clifton, in St. Lawrence County, N. Y.: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 1, p. 364-371.
- 2173 _____ 1882, Martite of the Cerro de Mercado, or Iron Mountain, Durango, Mex., and certain iron ores of Sinaloa: Am. Jour. Sci. Ser. 3d ser., v. 24, p. 375-379.
- 2174 **Silva Freire, J. L.**, 1946, O jazigo de magnetite de Vila Cova de Mourão (nota preliminar sobre sua estrutura, origem e evolução). Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal], Estudos, notas e trabalhos v. 2, p. 140-150.
- 2175 **Silva Neto, A. da, and Soares Carneiro, F.**, 1945, O jazigo de ferro de Guadramil (nota prévia): Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal] Estudos, notas e trabalhos, v. 1, p. 110-118.
- 2176 **Silver, L. P.**, 1906, The Animikie iron range: Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept. 15, p. 156-172.
- 2177 **Simpson, E. S., and Gibson, C. G.**, 1907, The distribution and occurrence of the baser metals in western Australia: Geol. Survey Western Australia Bull., no. 30, p. 1-129.
- 2178 **Sims, P. K.**, 1953 (1954), Geology of the Dover magnetite district, Morris County, N. J.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 982-G, p. 245-305. \$2.50.
- 2179 **Sims, P. K., and Leonard, B. F.**, 1952, Geology of the Andover mining district, Sussex County, N. J.: N. J. Dept. Conserv. Geol. Ser. Bull. 62, 46 p.
- 2180 **Singewald, J. T., Jr.**, 1909, The iron ores of Maryland: Econ. Geology, v. 4, p. 530-543.
- 2181 _____ 1911, Report on the iron ores of Maryland, with an account of the iron industry: Md. Geol. Survey, v. 9, p. 121-327.
- 2182 _____ 1912, The iron ore deposits of the Cebolla district, Gunnison County, Colo.: Econ. Geology, v. 7, p. 560-573.
- 2183 _____ 1912, Origin of iron ores: Econ. Geology, v. 7, p. 191-195.
- 2184 _____ 1913, The microstructure of titaniferous magnetites: Econ. Geology, v. 8, no. 3, p. 207-214.

Index
No.

- 2185 *Singewald, J. T., Jr., 1913, The titaniferous iron ores in the United States; their composition and economic value: U. S. Bur. Mines Bull. 64, 145 p.
- 2186 _____ 1916, The genesis and relations of the Daiquiri and Firmeza iron-ore deposits, Cuba: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull., no. 111, p. 671-678; Trans., v. 53, p. 67-74.
- 2187 _____ 1933, Magmatic segregations, in Ore deposits of the western States (Lindgren Volume): New York, Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng., p. 507-512.
- 2188 _____ 1946, Mineral resources of Carroll and Frederick Counties: Md. Dept. Geology, Mines, and Water Res., Carroll and Frederick Counties Rept., p. 132-162.
- 2189 Singewald, J. T., Jr.; and Milton, Charles, 1929, Origin of iron ores of Iron Mountain and Pilot Knob, Mo.: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 85, p. 330-340.
- 2190 *Singewald, Q. D., 1942, Stratigraphy, structure, and mineralization in the Beaver-Tarryall area, Park County, Colo., a reconnaissance report: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 928-A, p. 1-44.
- 2191 _____ 1950, Mineral resources of Colombia: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 964-B, p. 53-204. \$1.
- 2192 Sjögren, Hjalmar, 1894, [The iron-ore deposits of Dunderland (Norway)]: Upsala Univ. Mineral.-geol. inst. Medd. 11, p. 34-40.
- 2193 _____ 1908, Till frågen om bildningen af det äldre Urbergets järnmalm: Geol. fören. Stockholm Förh., band 30, p. 115-155.
- 2194 _____ 1908, Om järnmalmerna i granit på Lofoten och om parallellstrukturen hos de randiga Torrstenarna: Geol. fören. Stockholm Förh., band 30, p. 352-385.
- 2195 _____ 1908, Geological relations of the Scandinavian iron ores: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 38, p. 766-835.
- 2196 _____ 1912, Principal results of the inquiry on "The iron ore resources of the world," in Les ressources mondiales de mineral de fer: Cong. géol. internat., 11^e sess., Stockholm, 1910, Comptes rendus, pt. 1, p. 265-328.
- 2197 Skillings, D. N., 1951, Iron ore mined amid king corn near Spring Valley, Minn.: Skillings' Min. Rev., v. 40, no. 25, p. 1, 4.
- 2198 Sloan, Earle, 1908, Catalogue of the mineral localities of South Carolina: S. C. Geol. Survey Bull. 2, 505 p.
- 2199 Smirnov, S. S., 1932, [The iron ore deposits of the east Siberian region]: Irkutsk, Vostochno-sibirsk. geol. -razved. uprav., 79 p. [Russian.]
- 2200 _____ 1934, The polymetallic deposits of eastern Transbaikalia: Vses. geol. -razved. ob'yedneniya Trudy, vyp. 327, 491 p., [Russian, English summary.]
- 2201 Smith, A. F., 1928, Investigation of possibilities of pig-iron production in east Tennessee, in Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army, Tennessee River and tributaries, N. C., Tenn., Ala., and Ky.: U. S. 70th Cong., 1st sess., H. R. Doc. 185, p. 183-187.
- 2202 Smith, E. A., 1879, The iron ores of Alabama, with special reference to their geological relations: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc., v. 27, p. 246-258.
- 2203 * _____ 1883, The iron ores of Alabama in their geological relations: U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S., 1882, pt. b, p. 149-161.
- 2204 Smith, F. G., 1942, Notes on the iron ores of Steeprock Lake, Ontario: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser. 47, p. 71-75.
- 2205 Smith, G. O., and Willis, Bailey, 1901, The Clealum iron ores, Washington: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 30, p. 356-366.

Index
No.

- 2206 **Smith, L. L.**, 1931, Magnetite deposits of French Creek, Pa.: Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. M-14, 52 p.
- 2207 _____ 1933, Magnetite ores of northern New Jersey: *Econ. Geol.* v. 28, no. 7, p. 653-677.
- 2208 ***Smith, P. S.**, 1907, The gray iron ores of Talladega County, U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 315, p. 161-184.
- 2209 ***Smith, P. S., and Mertie, J. B., Jr.**, 1930, Geology and mineral resources of northwestern Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 351 p.
- 2210 **Smith, Wilfred**, 1926, A geographical study of coal and iron in C. Univ. Press of Liverpool, 83 p.
- 2211 **Smith, W. D.**, 1924, Geology and mineral resources of the Philippines: Manila, Bur. Print., p. 446-464.
- 2212 **Smith, W. N.**, 1905, Loon Lake iron-bearing district: Ontario Mines Ann. Rept. 14, p. 254-260.
- 2213 **Smock, J. C.**, 1874, The magnetic iron ores of New Jersey—their geographical distribution and geological occurrence: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 2, p. 314-323; *Eng. Min. Jour.* v. 17, p. 293-294, 306-307, 326-327.
- 2214 _____ 1876, The use of the magnetic needle in searching for magnetic iron ore: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 4, p. 353-354.
- 2215 _____ 1884, Geologico-geographical distribution of the iron ores of the eastern United States: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.* v. 12, p. 130-144; *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 37, p. 217-218, 230-231.
- 2216 _____ 1889, First report on the iron mines and iron-ore district of the State of New York: *N. Y. State Mus. Bull.* 7, 70 p.
- 2217 _____ 1889, A review of the iron mining industry of New York for the past decade: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 17, p. 717-750.
- 2218 **Smock, J. C., and Cook, G. H.**, 1874, Map of northern New Jersey showing the iron ore and limestone districts: *N. J. Geol. Survey Bull.* scale 1 in. to 2 mi.
- 2219 **Smyth, C. H., Jr.**, 1892, On the Clinton iron ore: *Am. Jour. Sci.* 3d ser., v. 43, p. 487-496.
- 2220 _____ 1894, Report on a preliminary examination of the general economic geology of four townships in St. Lawrence and Jefferson Counties: *N. Y. State Mus. 47th Ann. Rept.*, p. 685-709.
- 2221 _____ 1912, On the genesis of the pyrite deposits of St. Lawrence County: *N. Y. State Mus. Bull.* 158, p. 143-182.
- 2222 _____ 1919, On the genetic significance of ferrous silicate associations with the Clinton iron ores: *N. Y. State Mus. Bull.* 207-208, p. 175-198.
- 2223 **Smythe, D. D.**, 1921, A contact-metamorphic iron-ore deposit near Fairview, N. Mex.: *Econ. Geology*, v. 16, no. 6, p. 410-411.
- 2224 **Snelgrove, A. K.**, 1938, Mines and mineral resources of Newfoundland: Newfoundland Geol. Survey Inf. Circ. 4, 162 p.
- 2225 _____ 1953, Mines and mineral resources of Newfoundland: Newfoundland Geol. Survey Inf. Circ. no. 4, revised and rewritten by D. M. Baird, 149 p.
- 2226 **Snelgrove, A. K., Seaman, W. A., and Ayres, V. L.**, 1944, Strategic mineral investigations in Marquette and Baraga Counties, 1941: *Mich. Geol. Survey Progress Rept.* 10, p. 9-17, 28, 45, 56-57.
- 2227 **Snow, E. P.**, 1895, The Hartville iron ore deposits in Wyoming: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 60, p. 320-321.
- 2228 **Sobolev, Vladimir**, 1935, The iron ore deposits of the Ilmpeia River in eastern Siberia: *Econ. Geology*, v. 30, no. 7, p. 783-791.

Index
No.

- 2229 **Sobotha, Ernst**, 1934, Die Eisenerze an Sieg, Lahn-Dill und in Oberhessen: Geog. Wochenschr. [Halle], Jahrg. 2, Heft 28, p. 728-730.
- 2230 **Socolescu, M.**, 1941, Les gisements de fer et de manganèse dans la partie supérieure du bassin de l'Aries: Inst. géol. Roumanie, Comptes rendus, tome 26, p. 105-114.
- 2231 **Sokolov, N.**, 1900, Sur les gisements de minéral de fer dans le Domaine Pokrovskaja, Propriété de S. A. I. M. le grand-duc Michel Nikolaievitch: Geol. kom. Izv, tom 19, p. 407-421.
- 2232 **Solovyev, S. P.**, 1936, Geologic structure and mineral resources of the region of the Tyzyl, Urdiu and Gizhgig Rivers (North Caucasus): Tsentr nauch.-issled. geol.-razved. inst. Trudy, vyp. 89, 51 p. [Russian, English summary.]
- 2233 **Soper, E. K.**, 1910, Iron mining in Minnesota: Min. Sci. Press, v. 101, p. 767-769.
- 2234 _____ 1911, The iron ranges of Minnesota: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 91, p. 766-770.
- 2235 **Sosman, R. B.**, 1917, Some problems of the oxides of iron: Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour., v. 7, p. 55-72.
- 2236 **Sosman, R. B., and Hostetter, J. C.**, 1917, Zonal growth in hematite and its bearing on the origin of certain iron ores: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull., v. 126, p. 933-943; Trans., v. 58, p. 434-444, 1918.
- 2237 ***Soule, J. H.**, 1947, Capitan iron deposits, Lincoln County, N. Mex.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4022, 8 p.
- 2238 _____ 1948, Silver Spot manganese-iron-zinc deposits, Grant County, N. Mex.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4217, 5 p.
- 2239 _____ 1949, Investigation of Capitan iron deposits, Lincoln County, N. Mex.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4514, 5 p.
- 2240 **Spencer, A. C.**, 1901, The iron ores of Santiago, Cuba: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 72, p. 633-634.
- 2241 _____ 1904, Genesis of the magnetite deposits in Sussex County, N. J.: Min. Mag., v. 10, p. 377-381.
- 2242 * _____ 1907, Magnetite deposits of the Cornwall type in Berks and Lebanon Counties, Pa.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 315, p. 185-189.
- 2243 * _____ 1908, Magnetite deposits of the Cornwall type in Pennsylvania: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 359, 102 p.
- 2244 * _____ 1908, Three deposits of iron ore in Cuba: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 340, p. 318-329.
- 2245 * _____ 1910, The Jauss iron mine, Dillsburg, Pa.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 430, p. 247-249.
- 2246 _____ 1911, Occurrence, origin, and character of the surficial iron ores of Camagüey and Oriente provinces, Cuba: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull., v. 51, p. 230-237; Trans., v. 42, p. 103-109, 1912.
- 2247 ***Spencer, A. C., and Paige, Sidney**, 1935, Geology of the Santa Rita mining area, N. Mex.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 859, 78 p.
- 2248 ***Spencer, A. C., Kummel, H. B., Wolff, J. E., Salisbury, R. D., and Palache, Charles**, 1908, Description of the Franklin Furnace quadrangle, New Jersey: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 161, 27 p.
- 2249 **Spencer, E., and Percival, F. G.**, 1952, The structure and origin of the banded hematite jaspers of Singhbhum, India: Econ. Geology, v. 47, no. 4, p. 365-383.
- 2250 **Sperber, Hans**, 1952, Geologische Beobachtungen in Bereiche der Salzbacher Gruben: Geol. Blätter Nordost-Bayern, Band 2, Heft 2, p. 72-74.

Index
No.

- 2251 **Spiroff, Kiril**, 1938, Magnetite crystals from meteoric solution
Econ. Geology, v. 33, no. 8, p. 818-828.
- 2252 **Spuhler, Ludwig**, 1940, Bergbau zu Imsbach am Donnersberg: *Pol
ichia*, Neue Folge, Band 8, p. 125-161.
- 2253 **Spurr, J. E.**, 1894, The iron-bearing rocks of the Mesabi range
Minnesota: Minn. Geol. Survey Bull. 10, 268 p.
- 2254 _____ 1894, The iron ores of the Mesabi range, Minnesota: *Am. Geo
logist*, v. 13, p. 335-345.
- 2255 _____ 1902, The original source of the Lake Superior iron ores: *Am
Geologist*, v. 29, p. 335-349.
- 2256 _____ 1927, Iron ores of Iron Mountain and Pilot Knob: *Eng. Min
Jour.*, v. 123, no. 9, p. 363-366.
- 2257 **Staatz, M. H.**, 1948, Iron sand resources of Japan: Allied Powers
GHQ, Tokyo, Nat. Res. Sec. Rept. 98, 30 p., 1947; supp., Des
criptions of iron sand mines, 1948.
- 2258 **Stahl, Alfred**, 1930, Eisenerze im nördlichen Südwestafrika: *Neue
Jahrb.*, Beil.-Band 64, Abt. B, no. 2, p. 165-200.
- 2259 **Stainer, X.**, 1936, Les gisements de carbonate de fer du houiller c
Belgique: *Soc. sci. Bruxelles Annales* 56, no. 3, p. 404-422.
- 2260 **Staley, W. W.**, 1948, Distribution of heavy alluvial minerals in Idaho
Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology, Min. Res. Rept. 5, 12 p.
- 2261 **Stampe, J. A., Mosier, McHenry, and others**, 1949, Magnetic survey
of certain magnetite deposits in New Jersey, Part 2, Morris
Passaic, Sussex, and Warren Counties: U. S. Bur. Mines. Rept
Inv. 4432, 8 p.
- 2262 **Standerline, G. V.**, 1944, British iron ore and ironstone: *Mine an
Quarry Eng.*, v. 9, nos. 5, 6, 8, p. 119-123, 143-146, 197-201
- 2263 **Stappenbeck, R.**, 1937, Eindrücke von einer geologisch-bergmannische
Studienreise durch den Staat Minas Geraes, Brasilien: *Freiberg
Geol. Gesell. Ber.* 16, p. 13-21.
- 2264 **Stark, J. T.**, 1929, Agawa iron formation of northeastern Minnesota
Econ. Geology, v. 24, no. 5, p. 528-541.
- 2265 **Stauffer, C. R., and Thiel, G. A.**, 1944, The iron ores of southeastern
Minnesota: *Econ. Geology*, v. 39, no. 5, p. 327-339.
- 2266 _____ 1949, The iron ores of southeastern Minnesota: *Minn. Geol.
Survey Summary Rept.* no. 3, 6 p.
- 2267 ***Stebinger, Eugene**, 1914, Titaniferous magnetite beds on the Blackfeet
Indian Reservation, Mont.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 540-H,
p. 329-337.
- 2268 **Steelways**, 1953, Report on taconite [Late Superior]: *Its* v. 9, no. 5,
p. 1-5.
- 2269 **Steidtmann, Edward**, 1932, The iron ore deposits of Pilot Knob, Mo.,
Mining districts of the eastern United States: *Internat. Geol.
Cong.*, 16th sess., United States, 1933, Guidebook 2, p. 68-73.
- 2270 **Stella, Augusto**, 1921, Le miniere di ferro dell'Italia: Torino-Genova,
Primo Congresso minerario nazionale, 426 p.
- 2271 **Stenzel, H. B., Fountain, H. C., and Kinney, D. M.**, 1948, Iron, in
Geological resources of the Trinity River tributary area in Okla-
homa and Texas: *Tex. Univ., Bur. Econ. Geology Pub.* 4824,
p. 185-193.
- 2272 **Stephens, W. W., and Morning, J. L.**, 1949, Pilot-plant production
of steel from sponge iron: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4498, 21 p.
- 2273 **Stephenson, R. C.**, 1945, Titaniferous magnetite deposits of the Lake
Sanford area, N. Y.: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Tech. Pub.*
1789, 25 p.; *Trans.*, v. 178, p. 397-420, 1948.

Index
No.

- 2274 Stephenson, R. C., 1945, Titaniferous magnetite deposits of the Lake Sanford area, N. Y.: N. Y. State Mus. Bull. 340, 95 p.
- 2275 Stevenson, J. J., 1877, Report of progress in the Fayette and Westmoreland district of the bituminous coal fields of western Pennsylvania: Pa. Geol. Survey, 2d, Rept. Progress K², 437 p.
- 2276 Stewart, C. A., 1908, The magnetic belts of Putnam County, N. Y.: Columbia Univ. School Mines Quart., v. 29, p. 283-294.
- 2277 Stewart, L. A., 1947, Apache iron deposit, Navajo County, Ariz.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4093, 87 p.
- 2278 Stockley, G. M., 1945, The Liganga (titaniferous) magnetite deposits: Min. Mag., v. 73, no. 5, p. 265-274.
- 2279 *Stoddard, J. C., and Callen, A. C., 1910, Ocher deposits of eastern Pennsylvania: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 430, p. 424-439.
- 2280 Stoek, H. H., 1892, Notes on the iron ores of Danville, Pa.: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 20, p. 369-385.
- 2281 Stoltz, G. C., 1908, The Forest of Dean iron mine: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 85, p. 1091-1093.
- 2282 Stone, J. B., 1934, Limonite deposits at the Orient mine, Colo.: Econ. Geology, v. 29, no. 4, p. 317-329.
- 2283 Stone, R. W., 1932, Geology and mineral resources of Green County, Pa.: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. C-2, 175 p.
- 2284 ——— 1939, Geology and mineral resources of Greene County, Pa.: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. C-2, p. 183-186.
- 2285 Stose, A. J., and Stose, G. W., 1944, Geology of the Hanover-York district, Pa.: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 204, 84 p. \$1.75.
- 2286 *Stose, G. W., 1909, Description of the Mercersburg-Chambersburg quadrangle, Pennsylvania: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 170, 20 p.
- 2287 ——— 1924, Notes on the origin of Clinton hematite ores: Econ. Geology, v. 19, no. 5, p. 405-411.
- 2288 ——— 1932, Geology and mineral resources of Adams County, Pa.: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. C-1, 153 p.
- 2289 *Stose, G. W., and Jonas, A. L., 1933, Geology and mineral resources of the Middletown quadrangle, Pa.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 840, 86 p.
- 2290 ——— 1939, Geology and mineral resources of York County, Pa.: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. C-67, p. 183-186.
- 2291 Stout, Wilber, 1916, Geology of southern Ohio, including Jackson and Lawrence Counties and parts of Pike, Scioto, and Gallia: Ohio Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. 20, 723 p.
- 2282 ——— 1918, Geology of Muskingum County: Ohio Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. 21, 351 p.
- 2293 ——— 1927, Geology of Vinton County: Ohio Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. 31, 402 p.
- 2294 ——— 1940, Marl, tufa rock, travertine, and bog ore in Ohio: Ohio Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. 41, 56 p.
- 2295 ——— 1944, The iron ore bearing formations of Ohio: Ohio Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. 45, 230 p.
- 2296 ——— 1946, Mineral resources of Ohio: Ohio Geol. Survey Inf. Circ. no. 1, 33 p.
- 2297 Strakhov, N. M., 1940, (On some regularities of the formation of hypergeneous deposits of iron ores): Akad. nauk SSSR Izv., Ser. Geol. 3, p. 3-37. [Russian, English summary.]

Index
No.

- 2298 *Stratton, E. F., and Joyce, J. W., 1932, A magnetic study of some iron deposits: U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 528, 32 p.
- 2299 Strauss, C. A., 1947, Notes on the microscopic features of the magnetic iron ores of the Bushveld complex, with discussion: *Geol. Soc. South Africa Trans.*, v. 49, p. 35-49.
- 2300 Strong, Moses, 1882, Geology of the Mississippi region north of the Wisconsin region: *Wis. Geol. Survey, Geology of Wisconsin 1873-1879*, v. 4, p. 49-56.
- 2301 Strong, Phil, 1950, Minnesota's iron giant: *Holiday, July 1950*, p. 90-97, 112-116.
- 2302 Stutzel, Helmut, 1933, Die Erze der Grube Theodor bei Aumenau und ihr Verhältnis zum Nebengestein: *Neues Jahrb., Beil.-Band 67*, Abt. A, Heft 2, p. 155-195.
- 2303 Stutzer, O., 1906, Die Eisenerzlagerstätten bei Kiruna (Kirunavaara, Luossavaara, und Tuollavaara): *Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie*, Band 14, p. 65-71.
- 2304 ——— 1906, Die Eisenerzlagerstätten bei Kirunavaara: *Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie*, Band 14, p. 140-142.
- 2305 ——— 1906, Die Eisenerzlagerstätten "Gellivare" in Nordschweden: *Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie*, Band 14, p. 137-140.
- 2306 ——— 1906, Ueber die Entstehung und Eintheilung der Eisenerzlagerstätten: *Zeitschr. Berg- Hutten- u. Salinenw. Preussischen Staate*, Band 54, p. 301-304.
- 2307 ——— 1907, The geology and origin of the Lapland iron ores: *Iron and Steel Inst. Jour.*, v. 74, p. 106-206.
- 2308 ——— 1908, Review of the geology and origin of the Lapland iron ores: *Econ. Geology*, v. 3, p. 545-553.
- 2309 Sudo, Tosio, 1939, Studies on the iron ore deposits in Manchoukuo: *Obshch. izucheniya Manchzhursk. kraya Trudy* 3, no. 8, p. 317-372.
- 2310 ——— 1940, On the ores from Rorei iron ore deposits, Tohendo, Manchoukuo, part 2: *Geol. Soc. Japan Jour.*, v. 47, no. 557, p. 66-77. [Japanese, English summary.]
- 2311 ——— 1940, On the ores from the Dairisiko and Hatidoko iron ore deposits, Tohendo, Manchoukuo: *Geol. Soc. Japan Jour.*, v. 47, no. 559, p. 135-142. [Japanese, English summary.]
- 2312 ——— 1942, Geology and mineralogy of the Tertiary iron-sand deposits in Japan: *Geol. Soc. Japan Jour.*, v. 49, no. 588, p. 335-355.
- 2313 ——— 1944, Iron ores from the Sinko mine, Rensenmen, Huneigun, Kankyohokudo: *Geol. Soc. Japan Jour.*, v. 51, no. 606, p. 91-96.
- 2314 Sullivan, J. D., 1955, Beneficiating iron ore (North American practices), in *Survey of world iron ore resources—Occurrence, appraisal and use*: United Nations Pub. 1954.II.D.5, New York, p. 106-121.
- 2315 Sullivan, J. W., 1942, The geology of the Sand-Lookout Mountain area, northwest Georgia: *Ga. Geol. Survey Inf. Circ.* 15, 68 p.
- 2316 Summersbach, B., 1905, Die nutzbaren mineralischen Bodenschätze in der kleinasiatischen Türkei: *Zeitschr. Berg- Hutten- u. Salinenw. Preussischen Staate*, Band 52, Abh., p. 515-557.
- 2317 Sun, C. C., 1938, Iron deposit of Linghsiang, O-Cheng, Hupei: *Geol. Survey China Geol. Bull.* 31, p. 7-9. [Chinese, English summary.]
- 2318 ——— 1938, Iron deposit of Tayeh district, Hupei: *Geol. Survey China Geol. Bull.* 31, p. 1-5. [Chinese, English summary.]

- Index**
No.
- 2319 **Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers, Natural Resources Section, 194P, A report on Japanese natural resources: Allied Powers, GHQ, Tokyo, 559 p.**
- 2320 **Svitalskiy, N. L., 1932, The iron ore deposits of Krivoi Rog: Vses. geol.-razved. ob'yedneniya Trudy, vyp. 153, 273 p. [Russian, English summary.]**
- 2321 **Svoboda, J., and Prantl, F., 1951, [From a new investigation of the Ordovician iron ores of Bohemia]: Ústřední ústav geol. Věstník, ročník 26, p. 274-284. [Czech and English.]**
- 2322 ***Swank, J. M., 1883, Utilization of blast-furnace slag: U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S., 1882, pt. b, p. 161-164.**
- 2323 ***_____ 1885, The manufacture of iron and steel in the United State: (history): U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S., 1883-1884, pt. c, p. 246-248.**
- 2324 ***_____ 1886, Iron, twenty-one years of progress in the manufacture of iron and steel in the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S., 1885, pt. b, p. 180-195.**
- 2325 ***_____ 1887, The American iron industry from its beginning in 1619 to 1886: U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S., 1886, pt. a, p. 23-38.**
- 2326 **_____ 1892, History of the manufacture of iron in all ages: 2d ed., Philadelphia, The American Iron and Steel Assoc., 554 p.**
- 2327 ***_____ 1893, Twenty years of progress in the manufacture of iron and steel in the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S., 1891, pt. a, p. 47-73.**
- 2328 ***_____ 1894, Iron and steel and allied industries in all countries: U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S., 1894 (Pt. 3 of 16th Ann. Rept.), pt. b, p. 219-250.**
- 2329 ***_____ 1901, Iron and steel at the close of the nineteenth century (including a chronological record): U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S., 1900, pt. a, p. 69-90.**
- 2330 **Swanson, C. O., 1925, The genesis of the Texada Island magnetite deposits: Canada Geol. Survey Summary Rept. 1924, pt. A, p. 106-144.**
- 2331 **_____ 1930, Report on the portion of the Marquette range covered by the Michigan Geological Survey in 1929: Mich. Geol. Survey, 15p.**
- 2332 **_____ 1934, Use of magnetic data in Michigan iron ranges: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 110, Geophys. Prosp., p. 290-312.**
- 2333 **Sweeting, G. S., 1944, Wealden iron ore (England) and the history of its industry: Geologists' Assoc. London Proc., v. 55, pt. 1, p. 1-20.**
- 2334 **Swinford, A. P., 1871, Swinford's history of the Lake Superior iron district—its mines and furnaces: Marquette, Min. Jour. Office, 2d ed., 98 p.**
- 2335 **_____ 1876, History and review of the copper, iron, silver, slate, and other material interests of the south shore of Lake Superior: Marquette, Mich., 280 p.**
- 2336 **Syed Ali Bilgrami [Bilgrami, S. A.], 1899, Iron industry in the territory of His Highness the Nizam of Hyderabad Deccan: Iron and Steel Inst. Jour., v. 56, p. 65-82.**
- 2337 **Sztrokay, Kalman, 1941, Über das Vorkommen des Magnetits im Mecsek-Gebirge (Ungarn): Földtani Közlöny, kötet 71, f. 4-6, p. 95-106. [Hungarian, German summary.]**
- 2338 **Taffanel, J., 1903, Le gisement de fer spathique de l'Erzberg, près Eisenerz, en Styrie: Annales mines [Paris] Mém., sér. 10, tome 4, p. 24-48.**

Index
No.

- 2339 Tan, H. C., 1935, The iron ore deposits in the Yunfu and Tzu-chi districts, Kwangtung province: Peiyang Eng. Coll., Eng. Research Inst., Mem. 1, 38 p. [Chinese, English summary.]
- 2340 Tan, H. C., and Kao, P., 1936, The iron ore deposits in the Yun district, Kwangtung: Geol. Survey China Bull. 27, p. 39-41.
- 2341 _____ 1936, The Paoshanchang iron ore deposits in the Tsuchin district, Kwangtung: Geol. Survey China Bull. 27, p. 31-35.
- 2342 Tanton, T. L., 1924, Iron formation at Gravel Lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.: Canada Geol. Survey Summary Rept. 1923, pt. C, p. 1-5.
- 2343 _____ 1931, The Matawin iron range: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 5, no. 21, p. 522-524.
- 2344 _____ 1941, Areas in the vicinity of Steeprock Lake, Rainy River district, Ont. (summary account): Canada Geol. Survey Paper 41-1, 6 p.
- 2345 _____ 1941, Origin of the hematite deposits at Steeprock Lake, Ontario: Royal Soc. Canada Trans., ser. 3, v. 35, sec. 4, p. 131-141.
- 2346 _____ 1944, Hematite deposit, Hincks Township, Gatineau County, Que.: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 44-21, 9 p.
- 2347 _____ 1946, The iron ore at Steeprock Lake (Ont.): Royal Soc. Canada Trans. 3d ser., v. 40, sec. 4, p. 103-111.
- 2348 Tarr, W. A., 1930, Introductory economic geology: New York McGraw-Hill Book Co., p. 85-115.
- 2349 Taylor, C. F., and Booth, W. M., 1912, The Ontario iron mine: N. Y.: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 94, p. 893-895.
- 2350 Taylor, J. H., 1949, The Mesozoic ironstones of England; petrology of the Northampton Sand ironstone formation: Geol. Survey Great Britain Mem., 111 p.
- 2351 Taylor, W. L., 1929, The Mesabi iron range: Min. Cong. Jour., v. 15, no. 10, p. 788-792.
- 2352 Tebenkov, V. P., 1937, Limonite in post-Pliocene deposits of Soviet Far East, problems and methods of their investigation: Akad. nauk SSSR, Dal'nevostochnoye otdel. filial Izv. 25, p. 19-39. [Russian, English summary.]
- 2353 Tebenkov, V. P., and Nikiforov, A. N., 1939, Iron deposits in the Far Eastern region of the Soviet Union: Akad. nauk SSSR, Dal'nevostochnoye otdel. filial Izv. 30, p. 5-17.
- 2354 Tegengren, F. R., 1924, Iron ores and industry of China: Geol. Survey China Mem., ser. A., no. 2, 457 p.
- 2355 Tello B., Manuel, and Zuloaga, Guillermo, 1942, Geología de los yacimientos metalíferos y recursos minerales de Venezuela: Am. Sci. Cong., 8th, Washington, 1940, Proc., v. 4, p. 681-691.
- 2356 Teodorovich, G. I., 1939, On the genesis of iron ores of Novo-Troitsky deposits belonging to the Khalilov type: Moskov. obshch. ispytateley Prirody Izv. nov. ser., tom 47, p. 144-157. [Russian, English summary.]
- 2357 Teixeira, E., 1927, Iron ore resources of Brazil: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 124, no. 19, p. 730-735.
- 2358 Thadeu, Décio, 1953, Le gisement de fer de Moncorvo (Concession de Fragas da Carvalhosa): Soc. Geol. Portugal Bol., v. 10, fasc. 1, 2, 3, p. 59-78.
- 2359 Theobald, N., 1948, Développement des minerais de fer dans les étages de l'aalénien et du bajocien de la vallée du Rhin moyen (Alsace, Bade): Service carte géol. Alsace-Lorraine Mem. 8, 55 p.

Index
No.

- 2360 **Thiel, G. A.**, 1924, Commercial possibilities of the magnetite slates of the Cuyuna range (Minnesota): Eng. Min. Jour.-Press, v. 118, no. 19, p. 735-738.
- 2361 _____ 1924, Iron sulfides in magnetic belts near the Cuyuna range: Econ. Geology, v. 19, no. 5, p. 466-472.
- 2362 _____ 1926, Phosphorus iron ores in the Cuyuna range, Minn.: Eng. Min. Jour.-Press, v. 121, no. 17, p. 687-690.
- 2363 _____ 1927, Geology of the Cuyuna range: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 38, no. 4, p. 783-793.
- 2364 _____ 1953, The iron ores of southern Minnesota: Earth Science Digest, v. 7, no. 2, p. 13-15.
- 2365 **Thirion, Charles**, 1936, Étude géologique sommaire des gîtes de manganèse et de fer de Saphoz (Haute-Saône): Cong. internat. mines, 7^e sess., Paris, 1935, p. 165-171.
- 2366 **Thoenen, J. R.**, and **Warne, J. D.**, 1948, Alabama red iron ores, Greasy Cove and Shinbone Ridge, St. Clair and Etowah Counties: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4243, 35 p.
- 2367 **Thoenen, J. R.**, **Reed, A. H., Jr.**, and **Clemmons, B. H.**, 1953, The future of Birmingham red iron ore, Jefferson County, Ala., Pt. 1, History and ore reserves; Pt. 2, Concentration: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4988, 71 p.
- 2368 ***Thom, W. T.**, 1909, Map showing location of blast furnaces in the United States in 1908: U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S., 1908, pt. 1-a map.
- 2369 **Thomas, G. G.**, 1952, Newfoundland explores its mineral wealth: Min. Eng., v. 4, no. 7, p. 872-273.
- 2370 **Thomas, Kirby**, 1904, Notes on the geology of a new iron district in Minnesota (Aitkin County): Mines and Minerals, v. 25, p. 27.
- 2371 **Thomas, L. O.**, 1943, Mineral possibilities of areas adjacent to the Alaska Highway, pt. 1, Yukon section: Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans., v. 46, p. 375-401.
- 2372 _____ 1944, Mineral possibilities of areas adjacent to the Alaska Highway, pt. 2, British Columbia section: Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans., v. 47, p. 203-243.
- 2373 **Thompson, N. E.**, 1938, Red ore from Raimund (Ala.): Eng. Min. Jour., v. 139, no. 3, p. 29-32.
- 2374 **Thompson, R. O.**, 1874, The iron deposits, in **Campbell, R. A.**, Gazetteer of Missouri: St. Louis, p. 745-754.
- 2375 **Tomson, J. E.**, 1935, Mineralization of the Little Long Lac and Sturgeon River areas: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser. 38, p. 37-45.
- 2376 **Thunmark, Sven**, 1943, Ueber rezente Eisenocker und ihre Mikroorganismengemeinschaft: Geol. Inst. Upsala Bull. 29, p. 1-285.
- 2377 ***Thwaites, F. T.**, 1914, Recent discoveries of "Clinton" iron ore in eastern Wisconsin: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 540-H, p. 338-342.
- 2378 **Tiemann, H. P.**, 1910, Iron and steel (a pocket encyclopedia): New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 354 p.
- 2379 **Tien, C. C.**, **Wang, H. C.**, and **Liu, T. Y.**, 1934, The iron ores of Hunan: Hunan Geol. Survey Mem. ser. A, v. 1, 116 p. [Japanese, English summary.]
- 2380 **Tigerstedt, A. F.**, 1899, Magnetiska undersökningar i trakten af Jusarö: Fennia 14, no. 8, p. 1-19.
- 2381 **Tillinghast, E. S.**, 1948, New York's Benson mines: Min. World, v. 10, no. 12, p. 27.

Index
No.

- 2382 Tilton, J. L., Prouty, W. F., Tucker, R. C., and Price, P. H., 1927, Detailed report on Hampshire and Hardy Counties: W. Va. Geol. Survey, 624 p.
- 2383 Ting, T. H., 1933, On the iron ore deposit of Beiyin Obo, Suiyuan: Geol. Survey China Bull. 23, p. 39-42. [Chinese, English summary.]
- 2384 Tipper, G. H., 1936, Vanadium-bearing magnetite deposits of Dahlabum and Mayurbhanj, Bihar, India: Imp. Inst. Bull., v. 34 no. 4, p. 449-452.
- 2385 Toron Villegas, Luis, and Esteve Torres, Adrian, 1946, Estudio de los yacimientos ferríferos de Mexico; Fasc. 2, Yacimiento del grupo del norte, Estados de Chihuahua, Coahuila, Durango, Nuevo León, y Zacatecas: Investigaciones Industriales del Banco de Mexico, 147 p.
- 2386 ——— 1947, Estudio de los yacimientos ferríferos de Mexico; Fasc. 3, Yacimientos del grupo del Pacífico Norte, Territorio Norte de Baja California, Estados de Sonora y Sinaloa: Investigaciones Industriales del Banco de Mexico, 309 p.
- 2387 Torrico-y-Mesa, J., 1901, Memoria acerca de las riquezas minerales de la Provincia de Cajatambo y especial de los Cerros de Chauca: Escuela Ingenieros Minas Lima Anales, ser. 2, v. 1, p. 1-70.
- 2388 Trasenster, P., 1896, The ore deposits of southern Russia: Colliery Guardian, v. 72, p. 353.
- 2389 Trask, P. D., and Simons, F. S., 1948, Minarets magnetite deposits of Iron Mountain, Madera County, Calif.: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 129, pt. I, p. 117-128.
- 2390 Trauerman, C. J., and Reyner, M. J., 1950, Directory of Montana mining properties, 1949: Mont. Bur. Mines and Geology Mem. 31, 125 p.
- 2391 Trego, C. R., 1873, Observations of the iron ore deposits of Buckingham Mountain, Bucks County, Pa.: Am. Philos. Soc. Proc., v. 13, p. 264.
- 2392 Trillo-Figueroa, A. C., 1944, Iron deposits of Córdoba: Inst. Geol. Min. España Mem., tomo 6, p. 3-176.
- 2393 ——— 1944, Iron deposits of Jaen: Inst. Geol. Min. España Mem., tomo 6, p. 179-264.
- 2394 Trost, A. H., 1948, Adirondacks mining, its past and its future: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 69, no. 5, p. 75-80.
- 2395 Trotter, F. M., 1945, The origin of the west Cumbrian haematites: Geol. Mag., v. 82, no. 2, p. 67-80.
- 2396 Trotter, F. M., and Rose, W. C. C., 1942, Geology of the Forest of Dean coal and iron-ore field: Geol. Survey Great Britain Mem., 95 p.
- 2397 Troxell, J. R., 1948, Ahles iron mine, Warren County, N. J.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4240, 8 p.
- 2398 Trusheim, F., 1935, Ueber die Entstehung der Amberger Eisenerzlagerstätten: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 43, Heft 3, p. 45-48.
- 2399 Trüstedt, Otto, 1907, Die Erzlagerstätten von Pitkäranta am Ladoga-See: Comm. géol. Finlande Bull., no. 19, p. 1-333.
- 2400 Truter, F. C., and others, 1938, The geology and mineral resources of the Oliphants Hoek area, Cape Province; an explanation of sheet no. 173, Oliphants Hoek: Geol. Survey South Africa, 144 p.

- Index**
No.
- 2401 **Tsentrāl'niy nauchno-issledovatel'skiy geologo-razvedochniy institut**, 1934, [The most important iron ore deposits of U. S. S. R., V. 1, European part; V. 2, Asiatic part]: Moskva, ONTI NKTL SSSR. [Russian, English summary.]
- 2402 **Tsuru, Kazuo**, 1931, Geology and ore deposits of the Miao Erh Kou iron mine district, South Manchuria: Ryojun Coll. Eng., Rept. 1 (3), p. 143-198. [Japanese, English summary.]
- 2403 _____ 1934, On a titanite-magnetite deposit near Cheng te, Je ho province, Manchuria: Ryojun Coll. Eng., Inouye Commemoration Volume, p. 315-320.
- 2404 **Tucker, W. B.**, 1946, Millspaugh iron deposit, Inyo County; Tiefert Mountains iron deposit, San Bernardino County: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 42, Chap. 4, p. 319.
- 2405 **Tucker, W. B.**, and **Sampson, R. J.**, 1945, Mineral resources of Riverside County, Calif.: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 41, Chap. 5, p. 121-182.
- 2406 **Tullis, E. L.**, 1939, Black Hills ores: Black Hills Engineer, v. 25, no. 1, p. 48-56.
- 2407 **Twelvetrees, W. H.**, 1901, Report on the Blythe River iron-ore deposit: Tasmania Sec. Mines Rept. 1900-1901, p. 171-183.
- 2408 _____ 1903, Report on mineral fields between Waratah and Long Plains: Hobart, Tasmania Sec. Mines, 38 p.
- 2409 _____ 1903, Report on the mineral resources of the districts of Beaconsfield and Salisburg: Hobart, Tasmania Sec. Mines, 62 p.
- 2410 **Twenhofel, L. H.**, 1927, Changes in the oxidation of iron in magnetite: Econ. Geology, v. 22, no. 2, p. 180-188.
- 2411 **Twenhofel, W. H.**, 1943, Origin of the black sands of the coast of southwest Oregon: Oreg. Dept. Geology and Mineral Industries Bull. 24, 25 p.
- 2412 **Twenhofel, W. S.**, 1953, Potential Alaskan mineral resources for proposed electrochemical and electrometallurgical industries in the Upper Lynn Canal area, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 252, 14 p.
- 2413 **Tyler, S. A.**, 1949, Development of Lake Superior soft iron ores from metamorphosed iron formation: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 60, no. 7, p. 1101-1124.
- 2414 **Tyler, S. A.**, and **Twenhofel, W. H.**, 1952, Sedimentation and stratigraphy of the Huronian of upper Michigan: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 250, no. 1, p. 1-27.
- 2415 **Umpleby, J. B.**, 1917, Manganiferous iron ore occurrences at Red Cliff, Colo.: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 104, p. 1140-1141.
- 2416 **United Nations**, 1955, Survey of world iron ore resources—Occurrence, appraisal and use: United Nations Pub. 1954. II. D. 5, New York, 345 p.
- 2417 **United Nations Department of Economic Affairs**, 1950, World iron ore resources and their utilization: Lake Success, N. Y., 74 p.
- 2418 **United Nations Economic Commission for Europe, Steel Section**, 1951, European steel trends in the setting of the world market—Prospects for the European iron ore situation in 1953 and following years: Geneva, U. N. Dept. Econ. Affairs, 37 p.
- 2419 _____ 1951, Supplement to the study on prospects of the European iron ore situation in 1953 and following years: Geneva, U. N. Dept. Econ. Affairs.

Index
No.

- 2420 United States Bureau of Mines, Region V, 1954, Black Hills Mineral Atlas, South Dakota, Part 1: U. S. Bur. Mines Inv. Circ. 7688, p. 98-100.
- 2421 United States Department of Commerce, 1950, The mineral industries of New York State: Washington, 108 p.
- 2422 United States Department of State, 1947, Iron ore reserves of the world: U. S. State Dept., Office of Intelligence Research Rept. 4280, 29 p.
- 2423 _____ 1949, Energy resources of the world: U. S. Dept. State Pub. 3428.
- 2424 *United States Geological Survey, 1921, World Atlas of Commercial Geology; Pt. 1—Distribution of mineral production, 1921: U. S. Geol. Survey, 72 p.
- 2425 _____ 1933, Mineral resources map of the Tennessee River basin and adjoining areas: U. S. Geol. Survey. \$1.
- 2426 _____ 1944, Map showing distribution of past production and reserves of iron ore in the United States as of 1944, by districts, from Mineral Position of the United States, by the staffs of the U. S. Bureau of Mines and U. S. Geological Survey.
- 2427 _____ 1950, Aeromagnetic map of east-central Itasca County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 2428 _____ 1950, Aeromagnetic map of northeastern Itasca and southeastern Koochiching Counties, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 2429 _____ 1950, Aeromagnetic map of northern Aitkin County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 2430 _____ 1950, Aeromagnetic map of parts of Kanabec, Mille Lacs, and Pine Counties, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 2431 _____ 1950, Aeromagnetic map of southeastern Itasca County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 2432 _____ 1950, Aeromagnetic map of southern Aitkin and northern Mille Lacs Counties, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 2433 _____ 1950, Mississippi iron ores may be commercially valuable, report finds: U. S. Geol. Survey Press Release, 2 p.
- 2434 _____ 1951, Aeromagnetic map of northeastern Koochiching County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 2435 _____ 1951, Aeromagnetic map of northwestern Koochiching County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 2436 _____ 1951, Aeromagnetic map of part of southeastern Koochiching County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 2437 _____ 1951, Aeromagnetic map of parts of Beltrami and Clearwater Counties, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 2438 _____ 1951, Aeromagnetic map of parts of Lake of the Woods and Beltrami Counties, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 2439 _____ 1951, Aeromagnetic map of parts of Roseau and Lake of the Woods Counties, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 2440 _____ 1951, Aeromagnetic map of southwestern Koochiching County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 2441 _____ 1952, Aeromagnetic map of the Wichita Mountain area, southwestern Oklahoma: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 2442 _____ 1952, Preliminary aeromagnetic map of Lake County, Minn.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.

- Index**
No.
- 2443 **United States Geological Survey, 1952, Preliminary total-intensity aeromagnetic map of Greenwood Lake quadrangle, New Jersey: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.**
- 2444 _____ 1952, Preliminary total-intensity aeromagnetic map of part of the Somerville quadrangle, N. J.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 2445 _____ 1952, Preliminary total-intensity aeromagnetic map of Plainfield quadrangle, New Jersey: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 2446 _____ 1952, Preliminary total-intensity aeromagnetic map of Warwick and Pine Island quadrangles, New Jersey: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 2447 _____ 1953, Preliminary total-intensity aeromagnetic map of Morristown quadrangle, New Jersey: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map.
- 2448 _____ 1954, Beach sands of Puerto Rico found rich in iron: U. S. Geol. Survey Prelim. Rept., 2 p.
- 2449 **United States Tariff Commission, 1938, Iron and steel: Rept. 128, 2d ser., 527 p.**
- 2450 **Upham, W. E., 1911, Specular hematite deposits, Planet, Ariz.: Min. Sci. Press, v. 102, p. 521-523.**
- 2451 **Uspensky, N. A., 1940, On the origin of the Alapalevsk iron ore deposits: Vseros. mineralog. obsch. Zapiski, tom 69, vyp. 1, p. 97-120. [Russian, English summary.]**
- 2452 **Vacquier, V., Steenland, N. C., Henderson, R. G., and Zietz, Isidore, 1951, Interpretation of aeromagnetic maps: Geol. Soc. America Mem., v. 47, 151 p.**
- 2453 **Vadasz, Elemer, 1933, Oolithische Roteisenerzlagerstätten in Aegypten: Zentralbl. Mineralogie 1933, Abt. A, no. 5, p. 161-175.**
- 2454 **Valdes, B. L., 1955, Iron ore deposits of South America, in Survey of world iron ore resources—Occurrence, appraisal and use: United Nations Pub. 1954. II. D. 5, New York, p. 209-223.**
- 2455 **Vallat, B. W., 1907, The iron mines and system of mining at Sunrise mine, Wyo.: Colo. Sci. Soc. Proc., v. 8, p. 315-322.**
- 2456 _____ 1908, Methods of mining iron ore at Sunrise, Wyo.: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 85, p. 399-403.
- 2457 _____ 1911, The Newport iron mine (Ironwood, Mich.): Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull., v. 59, p. 903-921; Trans., v. 42, p. 676-694.
- 2458 **Van Alstine, R. E., and Black, R. F., 1944, Mineral deposits of Orange Hill, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Prelim. Rept., p. 1, 8.**
- 2459 **Van Barneveld, C. E., 1912, Iron mining in Minnesota: Minn. School Mines Expt. Sta. Bull. 1, 214 p.**
- 2460 **Vanderwilt, J. W., 1947, Mineral resources of Colorado: Colo. Min. Res. Board, 547 p.**
- 2461 **Van Hise, C. R., 1889, The chemical origin of the Vermilion Lake iron ores: Am. Geologist, v. 4, p. 382-383.**
- 2462 _____ 1889, The iron ores of the Penokee-Gogebic series of Michigan and Wisconsin: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., v. 37, p. 32-48.
- 2463 _____ 1892, The iron ores of the Lake Superior region: Wis. Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 8, p. 219-227.
- 2464 _____ 1892, The iron ores of the Marquette district of Michigan: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., v. 43, p. 116-132.
- 2465 _____ 1901, The iron-ore deposits of the Lake Superior region: U. S. Geol. Survey 21st Ann. Rept., 1899-1900, pt. 3c, p. 305-434.

Index
No.

- 2466 *Van Hise, C. R., and Bayley, W. S., 1895, Preliminary report the Marquette iron-bearing district of Michigan, with a chapter the Republic trough, by H. L. Smyth: U. S. Geol. Survey 15 Ann. Rept., 1893-94, pt. e, p. 477-650.
- 2467 * _____ 1897, The Marquette iron-bearing district of Michigan, w atlas, including a chapter on the Republic trough, by H. L. Smy U. S. Geol. Survey Mon. 28, 608 p.
- 2468 * _____ 1900, Description of the Menominee quadrangle, Michigan: U. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 62, 13 p.
- 2469 *Van Hise, C. R., and Leith, C. K., 1911, The geology of the La Superior region: U. S. Geol. Survey Mon. 52, 641 p.
- 2470 Van Houten, F. B., 1948, Origin of red-banded early Cenozoic d posits in Rocky Mountain region: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geol gists Bull., v. 32, no. 11, p. 2083-2126.
- 2471 Van Leckwijck, William, 1951, On the age and nature of the iron ore of the region between Christian and the Phosphates plateau, centr Morocco: Acad. sci. [Paris] Comptes rendus, v. 232, p. 224: 2243.
- 2472 Van Royen, William, and Bowles, Oliver, 1952, The mineral resource of the world, V. 2 of Atlas of the world's resources: New York Prentice-Hall, 181 p.
- 2473 Van Werveke, L., 1903, Bemerkungen über die Zusammensetzung un die Entstehung der lothringisch-luxemburgischen oolithische Eisenerze (Minetten): Geol. Landesanst. Elsass-Lothringer Mitt., v. 1, p. 275-310.
- 2474 Vardabasso, Silvio, 1953, Sull'origine paleoclimatica dei giacimenti di ferro dell'Ogliastra (Sardegna orientale), in La genèse des gîte de fer: Cong. géol. internat., 19^e sess., Alger, 1952, Comptes rendus, fasc. 10, p. 145-151.
- 2475 Varsanofeva, V. A., 1944, About the problem of the age and origin o the Ust-Berdysh deposit of limonite on the Unya River: Akad. nauk SSSR Izv., Ser. geol., vyp. 2, p. 80-86. [Russian, English summary.]
- 2476 Vasil'yev, A. A. (Vasil'jew), and Kiselv, I. A. (Kissilev), 1932, The Emyr iron deposit, the Enissey river basin: Zapadno-sibirsk. geol.-razved. trest Izv. 12, vyp. 1, p. 17-24, Tomsk. [Russian, English summary.]
- 2477 Venturo, P. C., 1904, Los yacimientos de fierro de Tambo Grande: Cuerpo Ingenieros Minas Peru Bol. no. 8, p. 7-25.
- 2478 Vernon, J. W., 1950, Iron, in Mineral commodities of California: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 156, p. 315-319.
- 2479 Verrow, H. J., 1942, Franconia iron mine, Lisbon, N. H.: Rocks and Minerals, v. 17, no. 4, p. 136-139.
- 2480 Vestal, F. E., 1943, Choctaw County mineral resources; geology by F. E. Vestal; tests by T. E. McCutcheon: Miss. Geol. Survey Bull. 52, p. 96-97.
- 2481 _____ 1951, Webster County iron ores: Miss. Geol. Survey Bull. 73, 48 p.
- 2482 _____ 1952, Webster County geology: Miss. Geol. Survey Bull. 75, 141 p.
- 2483 _____ 1954, Marshall County geology: Miss. Geol. Survey Bull. 78, 193 p.
- 2484 Vie, Georges, 1934, Les gisements de fer pyreneens: Mines, carrieres, année 13, no. 144, p. 1-8.
- 2485 Vigh, Gyula, 1950, Eisenerzvorkommen der Gegend Nagyleta, Kokad, Almosd und Bagamer: Magyar állami Földt. Intézet. Evi Jelentése 1939-40, pt. 3, p. 139-245. [Hungarian, German summary.]

Index
No.

- 2486 Villain, François, 1902, Le gisement de minerai de fer oolithique de la Lorraine: Annales mines [Paris] Mém., sér. 10, tome 1, p. 113-322.
- 2487 Villain, P., 1899, Note sur le gisement de minerai de fer du département de Meurthe-et-Moselle: Soc. Belge géologie Mém., v. 13, p. 116-127.
- 2488 ——— 1899, Sur la genèse des minerais de fer de la région Lorraine: Acad. sci. [Paris] Comptes rendus 128, p. 1291-1293.
- 2489 Villarello, J. de D., and Boese, E., 1902, Criaderos de fierro de la hacienda de Vaquerias, en el Estado de Hidalgo: Inst. Geología México Bol. 16, p. 15-44.
- 2490 Vincienne, Henri, 1949, Sur le gisement de fer de Chaillac (Indre): Acad. sci. [Paris] Comptes rendus, tome 229, no. 8, p. 473-475.
- 2491 Vlassenko, A., 1930, Genesis der Eisenerze der Abakan'schen Eisenhütte: Internat. Geol. Cong. 15th sess., South Africa, 1929, Compte rendu 2, p. 18-27.
- 2492 Vogt, J. H. L., 1903, Die regional-metamorphosirten Eisenerzlager im nordlichen Norwegen: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Band 11, p. 24-28, 59-65.
- 2493 Vologdin, A. G., 1947, A new iron-ore deposit in the region of the lower Angara: Akad. nauk SSSR Doklady, tom 56, vyp. 1, p. 65-68.
- 2494 von Bülow, Kurd, 1949, Entstehung der alluvialen Eisenerzlagerstätten Mecklenburgs: Geol. Landesanst. [Germany] Archiv Lagerstättenf., Heft 79, 17 p.
- 2495 von der Weid, Frederic, 1940, Minéralisations de la région des Guedmioua: Soc. physique et histoire nat. Genève Compte rendu, v. 57, no. 2, p. 133-136.
- 2496 Voskuil, W. H., 1930, Minerals in modern industry: New York, John Wiley and Sons, p. 170-197.
- 2497 Wade, Bruce, 1914, The geology of Perry County and vicinity: Tenn. Geol. Survey, Res. Tenn., v. 4, p. 150-181.
- 2498 Wade, H. H., and Alm, M. R., 1954, Mining directory of Minnesota: Minn. Univ., School Mines Expt. Sta. Bull., v. 57, no. 9, 274 p.
- 2499 Wadsworth, M. E., 1880, Notes on the geology of the iron and copper districts of Lake Superior: Harvard Coll. Mus. Comp. Zoology Bull., v. 7, p. 1-157.
- 2500 ——— 1880, On the origin of the iron ores of the Marquette district, Lake Superior: Boston Soc. Nat. History Proc., v. 20, p. 470-479.
- 2501 ——— 1881, A microscopical study of the iron ore or peridotite of Iron Mine Hill, Cumberland, R. I.: Harvard Coll. Mus. Comp. Zoology Bull., v. 7, p. 183-187.
- 2502 ——— 1893, A sketch of the geology of the iron, gold, and copper districts of Michigan: Mich. Geol. Survey Rept. 1891-2, p. 75-174.
- 2503 Wagner, P. A., 1928, The iron deposits of the Union of South Africa: Geol. Survey South Africa Mem. 26, 268 p.
- 2504 Wahl, W. G., 1953, Temiscamie River area, Mistassini Territory: Quebec Dept. Mines Geol. Rept. 54, 32 p.
- 2505 Walford, E. A., 1896, On the making of the middle Lias ironstone of the Midlands: Iron and Steel Inst. Jour., v. 49, p. 74-78.
- 2506 Walker, A. E., 1943, Geology of the Clifton and Parish (New York) ore deposits: Min. and Metallurgy, v. 24, no. 443, p. 519-520.

Index
No.

- 2507 **Walker, Frederick**, 1952, Late magmatic ores and the Palisade di-
base sheet: *Econ. Geology*, v. 47, no. 3, p. 349-351.
- 2508 **Walker, T. L.**, 1930, Lodestone from Bon Accord, Transvaal: *Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser. no. 29*, p. 17-20.
- 2509 _____ 1931, Polarity in magnetite: *Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. ser.*
no. 30, p. 15-20.
- 2510 **Wang, C. C., and Hsiung, Y. H.**, 1941, Geology and iron deposits
Kuangshan in Fulinghsien and Kuangtungyai and Chiachiaoshan
Pengshuihsien, Szechuan: *Geol. Survey China Geol. Bull.* 3
p. 1-6. [Chinese, English summary.]
- 2511 **Wang, C. S.**, 1946, The origin of the Luipo iron ore in weste
Szechuan: *Geol. Soc. China Bull.* 24, p. 263-268.
- 2512 **Wang, C. T.**, 1930, A study of general and economic geology along
the Cheng-T'ai (Shansi) Railway: *Geol. Survey China Geol.*
Bull. 15, p. 53-118.
- 2513 **Wang, Y. L.**, 1940, Iron ore deposits of Kunyang, Oshan, Yuich
Hosi, Chuchi, and Lungwu districts, Yunnan: *Geol. Survey China*
Geol. Bull. 38, p. 27-29.
- 2514 **Wang, Y. L., Liu, T. Y., and Cheng, Y. C.**, 1938, Geology of the
iron ore deposit of Ninghsiang, Hunan: *Geol. Survey China Geol.*
Bull. 32, p. 1-32. [Chinese, English summary.]
- 2515 **Ward, L. K.**, 1949, The genesis of the iron ores of the Middlebac
range, South Australia: *Australasian Inst. Min. and Metallurg*
Proc., no. 152-153, p. 229-240.
- 2516 **Warde, J. M.**, 1952, Satellite Europe's mineral position: *Eng. Min.*
Jour., v. 153, no. 8, p. 85.
- 2517 **Warner, A. H., and Morrison, G. A.**, 1946, Exploration of the brown
iron ores, Churchwell and Robinette tracts, Western Highland
Rim district, Wayne County, Tenn.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept.*
Inv. 3955, 18 p.
- 2518 **Warner, L. A.**, 1945, Iron deposits of the Mt. Andrew-Mamie area,
southeastern Alaska: *U. S. Geol. Survey Prelim. Rept.*, 2 p.
- 2519 **Warner, L. A., and Ray, R. G.**, 1944, Iron and copper deposits at
the Haida mine and Copper Center prospect, Kasaan Peninsula,
Prince of Wales Island, southeastern Alaska: *U. S. Geol. Survey*
Prelim. Rept., 6 p.
- 2520 **Warner, L. A., and Stefansson, K.**, 1945, Copper-bearing iron de-
posits of Tolstoi Mountain, Kasaan Peninsula, Prince of Wales
Island, southeastern Alaska: *U. S. Geol. Survey Prelim. Rept.*,
2 p.
- 2521 ***Warner, L. A., and Walton, M. S., Jr.**, 1944, The Iron King No. 1
copper prospect, Kasaan Peninsula, Prince of Wales Island,
southeastern Alaska: *U. S. Geol. Survey Prelim. Rept.*, 3 p.,
3 maps.
- 2522 * _____ 1944, The Poor Man iron deposit, Kasaan Peninsula, Prince of
Wales Island, southeastern Alaska: *U. S. Geol. Survey Prelim.*
Rept., 7 p., 10 illus.
- 2523 **Warner, L. A., Ray, R. G., and Flint, G. N., Jr.**, 1946, Copper
deposits at the Rush and Brown mine and Venus prospect, Prince
Of Wales Island, southeastern Alaska: *U. S. Geol. Survey Prelim.*
Rept., p. 1, 3, 7.
- 2524 **Warren, C. H.**, 1918, On the microstructure of certain titanite iron
ores: *Econ. Geology*, v. 13, p. 419-446.

- Index
No.
- 2525 Warren, C. H., and Powers, Sidney, 1914, Geology of Diamond Hill-Cumberland district in Rhode Island-Massachusetts: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 25, p. 435-476.
- 2526 Warren, H. V., Delavault, R. E., and Irish, R. I., 1952, Preliminary studies on the biochemistry of iron and manganese: Econ. Geology, v. 47, no. 2, p. 131-145.
- 2527 Washington Department of Conservation and Development, 1940, Summary of information on iron ore deposits of Washington: Wash. Div. Mines and Geology Inf. Circ. 3, 11 p.
- 2528 Watanabe, Manjiro, and Sato, Kozo, 1944, Iron placer on the shore of Lake Inawasiro: Japanese Assoc. Mineralogists Jour., v. 32, no. 1, p. 11-21.
- 2529 Watanabe, Manjiro, and Takeuti, Tunehiko, 1944, Iron placer deposits of Tenmabayashi district, Aomori prefecture, Japan: Japanese Assoc. Mineralogists Jour., v. 31, nos. 4, 5, p. 155-188, 197-206.
- 2530 Watanabe, Takeo, 1953, Genesis of the contact metasomatic iron ore deposits in Japan, with special reference to those of the Kamaishi iron mine, in La genèse des gîtes de fer: Cong. géol. internat., 19^e sess., Alger, 1952, Comptes rendus, fasc. 10, p. 51-61.
- 2531 Waters, K. H., 1937, A magnetometric survey in the Lincolnshire iron field: Min. Mag., v. 56, no. 6, p. 341-345.
- 2532 Watson, T. L., 1906, A preliminary report on the ochre deposits of Georgia: Ga. Geol. Survey Bull. 13, 81 p.
- 2533 _____ 1907, Mineral resources of Virginia (Iron, by R. J. Holden, p. 402-491): The Virginia Jamestown Exposition Commission, Lynchburg, J. P. Bell.
- 2534 Weatherbe, D'Arcy, 1902, Nictaux iron field: Nova Scotian Inst. Sci. Proc. and Trans., v. 10, p. 350-360.
- 2535 Weber, Eugen, 1941, Eisenerzvorkommen im Verrucano westlich St. Martin bei Mels: Eclogae Geol. Helvetiae, v. 33, no. 2, p. 185-188.
- 2536 Weeks, L. J., 1944, The Londonderry iron deposits, Colchester County, N. S.: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 44-10, 32 p.
- 2537 _____ 1945, Preliminary map, Bass River, Colchester and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 45-26, no text.
- 2538 _____ 1945, Preliminary map, Londonderry, Colchester and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 45-25, no text.
- 2539 Weidman, Samuel, 1904, The Baraboo iron-bearing district of Wisconsin: Wis. Geol. and Nat. History Survey Bull. 13, 190 p.
- 2540 _____ 1904, Iron ores of Wisconsin with special reference to the Baraboo district: Wis. Engineer, v. 9, p. 31-45.
- 2541 Weigelt, J., and Voigt, E., 1931, Tektonische Grundlagen der Bildung von Trummer-Eisenerzlagerstätten in Nordwesten des Harzes: Deutsche Geol. Gesell. Zeitschr. 83, no. 8, p. 541-569.
- 2542 Weir, K. L., and Kennedy, B. E., 1951, Geologic and magnetic data of the Sholdeis-Doane and Red Rock explorations, Iron County, Mich.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., 19 p.
- 2543 Weir, K. L., Balsley, J. R., and Pratt, W. P., 1953, Aeromagnetic survey of parts of Dickinson County, Mich., with preliminary geologic interpretation: U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. GP 115. 70c.
- 2544 Welch, F. B. A., 1935, British regional geology; Bristol and Gloucester district: Great Britain Geol. Survey and Mus., 86 p.

Index
No.

- 2545 Weld, C. M., 1909, The residual brown iron ores of Cuba: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull.*, v. 32, p. 749-762; *Trans.*, v. 40 p. 299-312, 1910.
- 2546 _____ 1915, The Oriskany iron ores of Virginia: *Econ. Geology*, v. 10 p. 399-421.
- 2547 _____ 1918, Notes on certain iron-ore resources of the world; Cuba: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull.*, v. 141, p. 1479-1485.
- 2548 Wells, F. G., 1937, The origin of the Bull Valley, Utah, iron ore deposits: *Econ. Geology*, v. 32, no. 2, p. 192-193.
- 2549 _____ 1938, The origin of the iron ore deposits in the Bull Valley and Iron Springs districts, Utah: *Econ. Geology*, v. 33, no. 5, p. 477-507.
- 2550 _____ 1941, Iron ore deposits of the Bull Valley district, Washington County, Utah: *U. S. Geol. Survey Prelim. Rept.*, 4 p., 1 map.
- 2551 Wells, R. R., and Thorne, R. L., 1953, Concentration of Klukwan, Alaska, magnetite ore: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4984, 15 p.
- 2552 Wendt, A. F., 1885, The iron mines of Putnam County, N. Y.: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 13, p. 478-488.
- 2553 Werner, Sture, 1945, Determinations of the magnetic susceptibility of ores and rocks from Swedish iron ore deposits: *Sveriges Geol. Unders.*, Ser. C, no. 472, Årsbok 39, no. 5, 79 p.
- 2554 Wernicke, F., 1939, Die Erzlagerstätten des Südetengaus: *Metall. u. Erz, Jahrg.* 36, Hefte 6-8, p. 147-157, 175-185, 208-216.
- 2555 *Westgate, L. G., 1920, Deposits of iron ore near Stanford, Mont.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 715-F, p. 85-92.
- 2556 *Westgate, L. G., and Knopf, Adolph, 1932, Geology and ore deposits of the Pioche district, Nev.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper* 171, 79 p.
- 2557 West Virginia Geological Survey, 1921, Coal, oil, gas, iron ore, and limestone map of West Virginia.
- 2558 Whetton, J. T., and Myers, J. O., 1951, Geophysical survey of a magnetite deposit in the island of Tiree: *Geol. Soc. Glasgow Trans.*, v. 21, pt. 2, p. 237-262.
- 2559 _____ 1951, Geophysical survey of magnetite deposits in Strath, Isle of Skye: *Geol. Soc. Glasgow Trans.*, v. 21, pt. 2, p. 263-277.
- 2560 Whinery, S., 1912, Clinton iron-ore deposits in Kentucky and Tennessee: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull.*, v. 70, p. 1057-1058.
- 2561 White, C. H., 1948, The genesis of intrusive magnetite and related ores: *Econ. Geology*, v. 43, no. 3, p. 232-233.
- 2562 White, C. M., 1947, Iron ore and the steel industry: Address before American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, 37 p.
- 2563 White, D. A., 1954, The stratigraphy and structure of the Mesabi range, Minn.: *Minn. Geol. Survey Bull.* 38, 92 p.
- 2564 White, G. W., 1940, New Hampshire mineral resources: *N. H. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, v. 1, no. 2, p. 13-20.
- 2565 White, Peter, 1886, The iron region of Lake Superior: *Michigan Pioneer Collections*, v. 8, p. 145-161.
- 2566 Whitehead, T. H., Anderson, W., Wilson, Vernon, and Wray, D. A., 1952, The Mesozoic ironstones of England; the Liassic ironstones: *Geol. Survey Great Britain Mem.*, 211 p.
- 2567 Whitlatch, G. I., 1941, Preliminary directory of mineral and chemical industries in Tennessee: *Tenn. Dept. Conserv. Markets Circ.* no. 11, 31 p.

Index
No.

- 2568 **Whitney, J. D.**, 1856, The iron deposits of New York State: *Mineralog. Mag.*, v. 7, p. 255-258.
- 2569 _____ 1856, On the occurrence of the ores of iron in the Azoiic system: *Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc.*, v. 9, p. 209-216; *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 2d ser., v. 22, p. 38-44.
- 2570 _____ 1863, On meteoric iron ore from Arizona: *Calif. Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc.*, v. 3, p. 48-50.
- 2571 **Whitney, R. W.**, 1954, New developments in iron ore: *Min. Cong. Jour.*, v. 40, no. 2, p. 82-84.
- 2572 **Whittier, W. H.**, 1917, An investigation of the iron ore resources of the Northwest: *Wash. [State] Univ., Bur. Indus. Research Bull.* 2, 128 p.
- 2573 **Wiberg, Martin**, 1955, Relation of type of ore to smelting processes, in *Survey of world iron ore resources—Occurrence, appraisal and use: United Nations Pub. 1954.II.D.5*, New York, p. 122-145.
- 2574 **Wiebelt, F. J.**, 1947, Bessemer iron project, San Bernardino County, Calif.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4066, 13 p.
- 2575 **Wiebelt, F. J.**, and **Ricker, Spangler**, 1948, Iron Mountain deposits, San Bernardino County, Calif.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4236, 11 p.
- 2576 **Wienert, F.**, 1933, Formation of martite and other iron oxides in sideritic ore of the Marquette district, Michigan: *Econ. Geology*, v. 28, no. 1, p. 68-74.
- 2577 **Wiese, T.**, 1903, Die nützbaeren Eisenstein-Lagerstätten, insbesondere das Vorkommen von oolithischen Rotheisenstein, im Wesergebirge bei Minden: *Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie*, Band 11, p. 217-231.
- 2578 **Wild, Helmut**, 1951, Zur Bildungsgeschichte der Braunjura- β -Floze und ihrer Begleitgesteine in Nordost-Württemberg: *Geol. Jahrb.* Band 65, p. 271-298.
- 2579 **Willems, Alph.**, 1928, Die Entstehung der Eisenerze unseres Landes: *Soc. Naturalistes luxembourg. Bull. mens. nouv. sér.*, v. 22, p. 106-111.
- 2580 **Willett, R. W.**, 1943, The occurrence of iron ore in the Catlins district, South Otago: *New Zealand Jour. Sci. and Technology*, v. 23, no. 6, p. 227-230.
- 2581 **Willey, D. A.**, 1913, The world's greatest iron-ore deposits: *Eng. Mag.*, v. 44, p. 867-883.
- 2582 **Williams, A. J.**, 1935, Hematite in the Reagan sandstone along the northeastern edge of the Wichita Mountains and in the Arbuckle Mountains: *Okla. Acad. Sci. Proc.* 1934, v. 15, p. 81-82.
- 2583 **Williams, C. C.**, 1872, Contribution to a knowledge of the iron ores of Missouri: *Rolla, Mo.*, 15 p.
- 2584 **Williams, C. P.**, 1877, Industrial report on lead, zinc, and iron, together with notes on Shannon County and its copper deposits: *Mo. Geol. Survey*, 183 p.
- 2585 ***Williams, G. H.**, 1890, The greenstone schist areas of the Menominee and Marquette regions of Michigan, a contribution to the subject of dynamic metamorphism in eruptive rocks: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 62, 241 p.
- 2586 **Williams, I. A.**, and **Parks, H. M.**, 1923, The limonite ores of Columbia County, Oreg.: *Oreg. Bur. Mines and Geology, Min. Res. Oreg.*, v. 3, no. 3, 44 p.
- 2587 **Willis, Bailey**, 1886, Notes on the samples of iron ore collected in Ohio, North Carolina, east Tennessee, Georgia, Alabama: *U. S. Census*, 10th, v. 15, p. 235-243, 301-329, 331-350, 367-378, 400-401.

Index
No.

- 2588 Willmott, A. B., 1905, The exploration of the Ontario iron range: Canadian Min. Inst. Jour., v. 7, p. 257-269.
- 2589 _____ 1907, The origin of deposits of pyrites: Canadian Min. Jour. v. 28, p. 500-503.
- 2590 _____ 1908, The iron ores of Ontario: Canadian Min. Inst. Jour. v. 11, p. 106-124.
- 2591 _____ 1911, The undeveloped iron resources of Canada: Canadian Min. Inst. Quart. Bull., v. 14, p. 121-143.
- 2592 Wilson, E. B., 1910, Iron ores of Santiago, Cuba: Mines and Minerals, v. 31, p. 245-249.
- 2593 _____ 1911, The Cornwall, Pa., magnetite deposits: Lake Superior Min. Inst. Proc., v. 16, p. 227-238.
- 2594 *Wilson, Hewitt, 1933, Iron oxide mineral pigments of the United States: U. S. Bur. Mines Bull. 370, 198 p.
- 2595 Wilson, M. E., 1910, Larder Lake and eastward, Ont.: Canada Geol. Survey Summary Rept. 1909, p. 173-179.
- 2596 _____ 1924, Arnprior-Quyon and Maniwaki areas, Ontario and Quebec: Canada Geol. Survey Mem. 136, 152 p.
- 2597 Wilson, V. M., 1952, Bibliography of Minnesota mining: Minn. School Mines, Expt. Sta. Bull. 14, p. 1-114.
- 2598 Wimpler, N. L., 1946, Exploration of Choteau titaniferous magnetite deposit, Teton County, Mont.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 398, 12 p.
- 2599 * _____ 1946, Exploration of Southern Cross iron deposits, Deer Lodge County, Mont.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3979, 14 p.
- 2600 Winchell, H. V., 1889, Report of field observations made during the season of 1888 in the iron regions of Minnesota: Minn. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 17, p. 77-145.
- 2601 _____ 1892, Classification of the theories of the origin of iron ores: Am. Geologist, v. 10, p. 277-278.
- 2602 _____ 1893, The Mesabi iron range: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 21, p. 644-686.
- 2603 _____ 1893, The Mesabi iron range: Minn. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 20, p. 111-180.
- 2604 _____ 1894, A bit of iron range history: Am. Geologist, v. 13, p. 164-170.
- 2605 _____ 1894, Historical sketch of the discovery of mineral deposits in the Lake Superior region: Lake Superior Min. Inst. Proc., v. 2, p. 33-78; Minn. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 23, p. 116-155, 1895.
- 2606 _____ 1895, The iron ranges of Minnesota: Lake Superior Min. Inst. Proc., v. 3, p. 15-32.
- 2607 _____ 1898, The Lake Superior iron-ore region: Federated Inst. Min. Engineers Trans., v. 13, p. 493-562.
- 2608 _____ 1903, The Mesabi iron range, Minnesota: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 76, p. 343-344.
- 2609 Winchell, N. H., 1885, The Vermilion iron ores: Minn. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 13, p. 25-35.
- 2610 _____ 1887, Geological report, iron ores, Vermilion range: Minn. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 15, p. 211-399.
- 2611 _____ 1891, The eastern equivalents of the Minnesota iron ore: Minn. Geol. Survey Bull. 6, p. 411-419.
- 2612 _____ 1892, The geology of the iron ores of Minnesota: Geol. Soc. Australasia Trans., v. 1, p. 171-180.

- Index**
No.
- 2813 **Winchell, N. H.**, 1892, Some problems of the Mesabi iron ore: *Am. Geologist*, v. 10, p. 169-179.
- 2814 _____ 1898, The discovery and development of the iron ores of Minnesota: *Minn. Hist. Soc.*, v. 8, p. 25-40.
- 2815 _____ 1898, A new iron-bearing horizon in Minnesota: *Lake Superior Min. Inst. Proc.*, v. 5, p. 46-48.
- 2816 _____ 1902, Sketch of the iron ores of Minnesota: *Internat. Min. Cong.*, 4th, Boise 1901, *Proc.*, p. 154-162.
- 2817 _____ 1904, The Baraboo iron ore: *Am. Geologist*, v. 34, p. 242-253.
- 2818 _____ 1907, The Cuyuna iron range: *Econ. Geology*, v. 2, p. 565-571.
- 2819 _____ 1908, Structures of the Mesabi iron ore: *Lake Superior Min. Inst. Proc.*, v. 13, p. 189-204.
- 2820 _____ 1911, The iron-ore ranges of Minnesota and their differences: *Minn. Acad. Sci. Bull.*, v. 5, p. 43-68.
- 2821 _____ 1912, Progress of opinion as to the origin of the Lake Superior iron ores: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 23, p. 317-328.
- 2822 **Winchell, N. H.**, and **Winchell, H. V.**, 1891, The iron ores of Minnesota, their geology, discovery, development, qualities and origin, and comparison with those of other iron districts: *Minn. Geol. Survey Bull.* 6, 430 p.
- 2823 _____ 1891, On a possible chemical origin of the iron ores of the Keewatin in Minnesota: *Am. Geologist*, v. 4, p. 291-300, 383-386, 1889; *Minn. Geol. Survey Bull.* 6, p. 391-399.
- 2824 _____ 1891, The Taconic iron ores of Minnesota and of western New England: *Minn. Geol. Survey Bull.* 6, p. 391-399.
- 2825 **Winslow, Arthur**, **Haworth, Erasmus**, and **Nason, F. L.**, 1894, A report on the Iron Mountain Sheet, including portions of Iron, St. Francois, and Madison Counties: *Mo. Geol. Survey*, v. 9, Sheet Rept. 3, 85 p.
- 2826 **Wirth, F. P.**, 1937, The discovery and exploitation of the Minnesota iron lands: *Cedar Rapids, Iowa, Torch Press*, 247 p.
- 2827 **Witte, W.**, 1934, *Der Bergbau an Lahn und Dill: Deutsche Geol. Gesell. Zeitschr.*, Band 86, Heft 6, p. 325-328.
- 2828 **Wittich, L. L.**, 1912, Iron mining in Missouri: *Mines and Minerals*, v. 33, p. 227-228.
- 2829 **Woldrich, Joseph**, 1928, Notices sur la stratigraphie du palaeozoique et les gisements de fer et de cuivre dans les montagnes métallifères des Carpathes de la Slovaquie: *Internat. Geol. Cong.*, 14th sess., Madrid, 1926, *Compte rendu* 3, p. 1287-1276.
- 2830 **Wolf, Martha**, 1930, Alter und Entstehung des Wald-Erbacher Roteisensteins (Grube Braut im Hunsrück) mit einer stratigraphischen Untersuchung der Umgebung: *Preussische Geol. Landesanst. Abh.*, neue Folge, Heft 123, 105 p.
- 2831 **Wolff, J. F.**, 1915, Ore bodies of the Mesabi range (Minnesota): *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 100, no. 3, p. 89-94; no. 4, p. 135-139; no. 5, p. 178-185; no. 6, p. 219-224.
- 2832 _____ 1917, 1920, Recent geologic developments on the Mesabi iron range (Minnesota): *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 56, p. 142-169; v. 61, p. 113-115.
- 2833 _____ 1951, The geologic stratigraphy and correlation of the Cuyuna iron district of Minnesota, in *Ann. Mining Symposium*, 12th, Geology of the Cuyuna range: *Minneapolis, Univ. Minn., Gen. Extension Div.*, p. 4-29.

Index
No.

- 2634 Woodbridge, D. E., 1905, The Mesabi iron-ore range: Eng. M Jour., v. 79, p. 698-700.
- 2635 _____ 1907, Iron ore in Crow Wing County, Minn.: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 84, p. 775-776.
- 2636 _____ 1911, Cuban iron-ore deposits: Canadian Min. Jour., v. 1, p. 738-741.
- 2637 _____ 1911, Exploration of Cuban iron-ore deposits: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Bull., v. 51, p. 269-282; Trans., v. 42, p. 152, 1912.
- 2638 Woodman, J. E., 1907, Preliminary report on iron ore deposits parts of Nova Scotia: Canada Dept. Interior, Supt. Mines Rept. 1907, p. 18-32.
- 2639 _____ 1909, Report on the iron ore deposits of Nova Scotia: Canada Dept. Mines, 228 p.
- 2640 Woodward, H. P., 1941, Silurian system of West Virginia: W. Va. Geol. Survey, v. 14, 326 p.
- 2641 _____ 1943, Devonian system of West Virginia: W. Va. Geol. Survey, v. 15, 665 p.
- 2642 _____ 1951, Ordovician system of West Virginia: W. Va. Geol. Survey, v. 21, p. 484-485.
- 2643 Woolnough, W. G., 1941, Origin of banded iron deposits; a suggestion: Econ. Geology, v. 36, no. 5, p. 465-489.
- 2644 Workman, L. E., 1950, The Neda formation in northeastern Illinois: Ill. State Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 43, p. 176-182.
- 2645 Wright, C. E., 1876, Geology of the Lake Superior iron region, in Swineford, A. P., History and review of the copper, iron, silver slate, and other material interests of the south shore of Lake Superior: Marquette, Mich., p. 132-150.
- 2646 _____ 1878, Report on iron deposits in Oconto County: Wis. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. 1877, p. 33-36.
- 2647 _____ 1880, Geology of the Menominee iron range: Wis. Geol. Survey, Geology of Wisconsin 1873-1879, v. 3, p. 665-734.
- 2648 Wright, C. W., 1939, The iron and steel industries of Europe: U. S. Bur. Mines Econ. Paper 19, 98 p. 20c.
- 2649 Wright, J. C., 1952, A magnetic anomaly near Bear Lake, Houghton County, Mich.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., 8 p.
- 2650 Wright, L. A., Stewart, R. M., Gay, T. E., Jr., and Hazenbush, G. C., 1953, Mines and mineral deposits of San Bernardino County, Calif.: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 49, nos. 1 and 2, p. 49-192.
- 2651 Wright, R. J., and Raman, N. D., 1948, The Gossan Lead, Carroll County, Va.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., 21 p.
- 2652 *Wright, W. S., and Fosse, E. L., 1946, Exploration of the Jumbuk Basin iron deposit, Prince of Wales Island, southeastern Alaska: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3952, 9 p.
- 2653 Wright, W. S., and Tolonen, A. W., 1947, Mount Andrew iron deposit, Kasaan Peninsula, Prince of Wales Island, southeastern Alaska: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4129, 27 p.
- 2654 Wylie, A. W., 1937, The iron sands of New Zealand: New Zealand Jour. Sci. and Technology, v. 19, no. 4, p. 227-244.
- 2655 Wyman, C. L., 1942, Types of [Lake Superior] ores expected fifteen years hence: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng., Blast. Furnace and Raw Materials Conf., April 1942, Proc. 2.
- 2656 Wytic, A. W., 1938, New Zealand iron sand in relation to overseas deposits of titaniferous magnetite: New Zealand Jour. Sci. and Technology, v. 19, no. 9, p. 572-584.

Index
No.

- 2657 **Yaklich, J. P.**, 1938, The iron ore deposit of Cornwall, Pa.: Explosives Engineer, v. 16, no. 11, p. 327-333.
- 2658 **Yih, L. F., and Chao, K. P.**, 1928, The Ling Hsiang iron deposits of Hupeh: Natl. Research Inst. Geology [China], Mem. 5, 9 p. [Chinese, English summary.]
- 2659 **Young, G. A.**, 1909, A descriptive sketch of the geology and economic minerals of Canada: Canada Geol. Survey, 151 p.
- 2660 _____ 1922, Iron-bearing rocks of Belcher Islands, Hudson Bay: Canada Geol. Survey Summary Rept. 1920, pt. E, 61 p.
- 2661 **Young, G. A., and Uglow, W. L.**, 1926, The iron ores of Canada; v. 1, British Columbia and Yukon: Canada Geol. Survey Econ. Geology ser., no. 3, 253 p.
- 2662 **Young, W. E.**, 1947, Iron deposits, Iron County, Utah: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4076, 102 p.
- 2663 ***Youngman, E. P.**, 1930, Deposits of titanium-bearing ores: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6386, 41 p.
- 2664 **Yunge, G.**, 1905, Estadística minera de Chile en 1903, tomo 1: Santiago de Chile, p. 1-321.
- 2665 **Zabelli, A.**, 1941, Geophysical investigations on the exploration for iron-bearing sands, particularly on the sea bottom: Ricerca sci. [Rome], v. 12, no. 7-9, p. 908-910.
- 2666 **Zachos, K.**, 1951, The mineral wealth of Greece, v. 1: Athens, Inst. geōlogias kai ereunōn hypedaphous, 193 p. [Greek, English summary.]
- 2667 **Zans, V. A.**, 1951, Economic geology and mineral resources of Jamaica: Jamaica Geol. Survey Dept. Bull. 1, p. 14-17.
- 2668 **Zapffe, Carl**, 1911, Geology of the Cuyuna iron ore district, Minn.: Min. World, v. 34, p. 585-588.
- 2669 _____ 1912, The effects of a basic igneous intrusion on a Lake Superior iron-bearing formation: Econ. Geology, v. 7, p. 145-178.
- 2670 _____ 1925, Stratigraphy and correlation of the Cuyuna iron ore district, Minnesota: Lake Superior Min. Inst. Proc., v. 24, p. 89-105.
- 2671 _____ 1926, Further data on the correlation of the Cuyuna iron-bearing member (Minnesota): Lake Superior Min. Inst. Proc., v. 25, p. 219-227.
- 2672 _____ 1927, Reserves of Lake Superior manganiferous iron ores: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 75, p. 346-371.
- 2673 _____ 1928, Geologic structure of the Cuyuna iron district, Minn.: Econ. Geology, v. 23, no. 6, p. 612-646.
- 2674 _____ 1930, Cuyuna stratigraphy: Lake Superior Min. Inst., Proc. 28, p. 99-106.
- 2675 _____ 1933, Catalysis and its bearing on the origin of Lake Superior iron-bearing formations: Econ. Geology, v. 28, no. 8, p. 751-772.
- 2676 _____ 1944, Iron ores of the Pacific Northwest: Steel, v. 114, no. 15, p. 116, 118, 136-141.
- 2677 _____ 1944, Memorandum report on iron ores of the Cle Elum district, Wash.: Wash. Div. Mines and Geology Rept. Inv. 5, 27 p.
- 2678 _____ 1945, Hamilton iron-bearing lenses on Iron Mountain, Skagit County, Wash.: Min. World, v. 7, no. 11, p. 25-29.
- 2679 _____ 1949, A review of iron-bearing deposits in Washington, Oregon, and Idaho: Raw Materials Survey, Resource Rept. 5, 89 p.

Index
No.

- 2680 Zavaritsky, A. N., 1939, The question of the origin of iron ores (Bakal: Akad. nauk SSSR, Inst. geol. nauk Trudy, vyp. 13. [Russian, English summary.]
- 2681 Zeijlmans van Emmichoven, C. P. A., 1940, The Schwaner Mountains western Borneo: Ingenieur Nederlandsch-Indië, v. 7, nos. 7, 8 p. 79-122. [Dutch, English summary.]
- 2682 Zetterstrom, J. D., 1950, Oxidation of magnetite concentrates: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4728, 8 p.
- 2683 Zimanyi, K., 1908, Eisenglanz vom Kakuk-Berge in Ungarn: Zentralbl. Mineralogie: 1908, p. 3-5.
- 2684 Zinn, Justin, [n. d.], Report on the portion of the Marquette range between Humboldt and Lake Michigan covered by the Michigan Geol. Survey in 1930: Mich. Geol. Survey, 18 p.
- 2685 Zinner, Paul, and Holmberg, C. L., 1947, Investigation of the iron-bearing formation of the western Gogebic range, Iron County, Wis. U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4155, 48 p.
- 2686 Zinner, Paul, Holmberg, C. L., and Terry, O. W., 1949, Investigation of the iron-bearing formation of Iron County, Mich., utilizing geophysical and other methods: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4583, 40 p.
- 2687 Zoldok, S. W., 1948, Cle Elum iron-nickel deposits, Kittitas County, Wash.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4189, 8 p.
- 2688 Zoldok, S. W., and Wilson, S. R., 1953, Bull Valley iron-ore deposits, Washington County, Utah: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4948, 17 p.
- 2689 Zoldok, S. W., Cole, J. W., and Dougherty, E. Y., 1947, Iron deposits of Buckhorn Mountain, Meyers Creek mining district, Okanogan County, Wash.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4051, 22 p.
- 2690 Zuloaga, Guillermo, 1930, Iron deposits of the Sierra de Imataca, Venezuela: Econ. Geology, v. 25, no. 1, p. 99-101; discussion by E. F. Burchard, no. 5, p. 549-550.
- 2691 _____ 1933, The geology of the iron deposits of the Sierra de Imataca, Venezuela: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Tech. Pub. 516, 36 p.
- 2692 _____ 1934, Geología de los depositos de hierro de la Sierra de Imataca (Venezuela): Col. Ingenieros Venezuela Rev. an. 12, nos. 104-105, p. 1181-1189, 1217-1227.
- 2693 _____ 1935, The geology of the iron deposits of the Sierra de Imataca, Venezuela: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 115, p. 307-345.
- 2694 Zuloaga, Guillermo, and Tello B., Manuel, 1939, Exploracion preliminar de la Sierra de Imataca: Rev. Fomento [Venezuela], año 3, no. 19, p. 397-430.
- 2695 Zvereff, R., 1940, Le gisement de fer de Rabat (Ariège); phénomènes de métamorphisme de contact en rapport avec l'ophite: Soc. Française minéralogie et cristallographie Bull., tome 63, p. 65-71.
- 2696 Anonymous, 1841, Analysis of various ores of lead, silver, copper, zinc, iron, etc., from King's mine, Davidson County, N. C.: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 41, p. 348-352.
- 2697 _____ 1878, Magnetic iron ores of the Unaka Mountains, North Carolina and Tennessee: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 25, no. 16, p. 272-274; no. 17, p. 293-294.
- 2698 _____ 1907, The Mayari iron ore district of Cuba: Iron Age, v. 80, p. 421-426.

Index
No.

- 2699 **Anonymous**, 1908, Iron mining in Cuba: *Iron age*, v. 81, p. 1149-1157.
- 2700 _____ 1908, Iron ore deposits in Shasta County, Calif.: *Min. Sci. Press*, v. 97, no. 20, p. 667.
- 2701 _____ 1934, Sur un gisement de fer situé dans la presqu'île de Crozon (Finistère): *Mines, carrières*, année 13, no. 145, p. 7-8.
- 2702 _____ 1940, German Dogger ore: *Mine and Quarry Eng.*, v. 5, no. 5, p. 141-145; no. 6, p. 163-166, 172.
- 2703 _____ 1941, Iron resources of Soviet Russia: *Iron and Coal Trades Rev.*, v. 142, p. 415-416.
- 2704 _____ 1943, Adirondack iron mining issue: *Min. and Metallurgy*, v. 24, no. 443, p. 475-525.
- 2705 _____ 1943, Marampa—an ore mountain, Sierra Leone: *Iron and Steel*, v. 16, no. 10, p. 347-351.
- 2706 _____ 1943, New York State's iron ores draw new attention: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 144, no. 5, p. 67-69.
- 2707 _____ 1943, Soudan, Minn., iron mine: *Rocks and Minerals*, v. 18, no. 10, p. 302-303.
- 2708 _____ 1944, Magnetite disclosed by drilling at Bourbon, Missouri: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 145, no. 9, p. 100.
- 2709 _____ 1945, Canadian eastern Arctic: *Precambrian*, v. 18, no. 2, p. 25, 28.
- 2710 _____ 1945, Iron ore discoveries give Labrador new importance: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 146, no. 6, p. 88-89.
- 2711 _____ 1948, The Labrador iron ore: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 149, no. 11, p. 88-92.
- 2712 _____ 1949, A great new ore supply—Steep Rock mine in Canada reaches big-scale production: *Life Mag.*, p. 89-94, Nov.
- 2713 _____ 1950, Adirondack mining has promising outlook: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 151, no. 11, p. 75-77.
- 2714 _____ 1950, Minas del Rif iron ore mine: *Min. World*, v. 12, no. 8, p. 32-33, 37.
- 2715 _____ 1950, Today's iron ore sources and our future supply: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 151, no. 3, p. 70-71.
- 2716 _____ 1951, After 15 years—El Pao iron: *Min. World*, v. 13, no. 6, p. 36-39.
- 2717 _____ 1951, Foreign sources of iron ore: *Min. World*, v. 13, no. 11, p. 36-41.
- 2718 _____ 1951, Outlook for steel: *Focus*, v. 1, no. 7, 4 p.
- 2719 _____ 1951, Taconite is steel industry's ace-in-the-hole (Lake Superior): *Iron Age*, v. 167, no. 6, p. 105-106.
- 2720 _____ 1951, West Indies ships first iron ore to U. S.: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 152, no. 11, p. 105.
- 2721 _____ 1952, The Bomi Hills development: *Min. Eng.*, v. 4, no. 7, p. 674-675.
- 2722 _____ 1952, Iron ores in Camalaniugan, Cagayan: *Min. Newsletter [Manila]*, v. 3, no. 4, p. 40-41.
- 2723 _____ 1952, Krupp-Renn process and Union's iron ores: *South African Min. Eng. Jour.*, v. 63, p. 7-11.
- 2724 _____ 1952, Reserve Mining Co. starts taconite plant at Babbitt: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 153, no. 11, p. 72-79.

Index

No.

- 2725 **Anonymous**, 1953, Colorado Fuel & Iron Corp.—Now a nationwide network of 14 modern industrial plants; *Min. Eng.*, v. 5, no. 1, p. 1084-1098.
- 2726 _____ 1953, Eagle Mt. iron mine expansion: *Min. World*, v. 15, no. 1, p. 53-54.
- 2727 _____ 1953, Metallurgy is a mine maker: *Min. World*, v. 15, no. 1, p. 38-42.
- 2728 _____ 1953, The Sydvaranger story—World's first commercial taconite operation [Norway] is proving ground for future Mesabi developments [Minnesota]: *Min. World*, v. 15, no. 11, p. 49-76.
- 2729 _____ 1954, First Quebec-Labrador iron ore in '54—Fitting climax \$250,000,000 project: *Min. World*, v. 16, no. 10, p. 66-67.
- 2730 _____ 1954, Iron ore from Cerro Bolivar: *Min. World*, v. 16, no. 1, p. 51-52.
- 2731 _____ 1954, Marcona equips Peru iron mine and ships first ore in 90 days: *Min. World*, v. 16, no. 2, p. 35-37.
- 2732 _____ 1954, Marcona [Peru]—Four months from plan to production: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 155, no. 1, p. 84-88.

SUBJECT INDEX

A	Index no.
Adamawa, West Africa	1588
Aeromagnetic surveys	115-
126, 244, 601-603, 1011, 1012, 1039-1060,	
1227, 1664 - 1670, 1821, 2427 - 2447, 2452,	
2543.	713
Afghanistan	713
Africa, general	228, 701, 996, 997, 1941
Alabama, general	8,
79, 343, 353, 701, 713, 843, 996, 1195, 1251,	
1507, 1581, 1582, 1679, 1927, 1938, 2202,	
2203, 2587.	
Alabama	
analyses of iron ore	1938
Baker Hill	267
Bessemer quadrangle	368
Birmingham district	216,
280, 327, 330, 349, 357, 366, 496, 546-548,	
607, 751, 1464, 1585, 1593, 2367.	325
Brookwood quadrangle	325
brown iron ores	6,
33, 267, 300, 326, 345, 438, 1156, 1252, 1581,	
1925, 1938, 2102.	2004
Bucksville area	2004
Chatanooga region	331, 772, 1593
Chattooga County	1583
Cherokee County	247
Chulafamee district	1156
Clay County	1962
Clinton red hematite ore	18,
250, 327-331, 333, 335, 496, 546-548, 696, 749,	
751, 1170, 1583, 1938, 2004, 2366, 2367, 2373	1583
Dade County	1583
Etowah County	350, 2366
ferruginous sandstone	548
Gadsden mine	749
Gadsden quadrangle	1025
Greasy Cove, St. Clair, and Etowah	
Counties	350, 2366
Greenville district	1252
hematite ore	1582
Jefferson County	438, 1925
Leads, Jefferson County	438, 1925
Long Valley	1170
Lookout Mountain	250
Montevallo-Columbiana region	367, 370
Murphrees Valley	845
northeastern	335, 356
northern	300, 696
Pratt's Ferry near Cahaba	1170
Raimund	2373
Red Mountain formation	350, 356
Rome quadrangle	1027
Russellville	299, 326, 2102, 2108
St. Clair County	350, 2366
Shelby County	33
Shinbone Ridge, St. Clair, and Etowah	
Counties	2366
Talladega County gray iron ores	1202,
2005, 2206	
Tennessee Valley	344, 346, 704, 985
Vandiver quadrangle	368
Walker County	1583
Woodstock area	2004
Alaska, general	713, 1187, 1323, 2572
Chitina Valley, Copper River	1713
Copper River	1713, 1714
Haida mine, Kasaan Peninsula, Prince	
of Wales Island	2519
Haines	1353
Iliamna region	1629

Alaska—Continued	Index no.
Iron King no. 1 prospect, Kasaan Penin-	
sula, Prince of Wales Island	2521
Jumbo Basin, Prince of Wales Island	1298,
1299, 2652	
Kasaan Peninsula, Prince of Wales Is-	
land	729, 867
1123, 2010, 2518-2522, 2653	
Kenai Peninsula	900
Klukwan magnetite	2551
Kotsina-Kuskulana district, Copper Riv-	
er	1714
Mt. Andrew-Mamie area, Kasaan Penin-	
sula, Prince of Wales Island	867,
2518, 2653	
Mt. Wrangell district	1651
Nome	678
northwestern	2209
Orange Hill	2458
Poor Man deposit, Kasaan Peninsula,	
Prince of Wales Island	1123, 2522
Prince of Wales Island	729, 867,
1123, 1298, 1299, 1998, 2518- 2523, 2652,	
2653.	899
Prince William Sound	899
Real Thing claims near Seward, Kenai	
Peninsula	900
Rich Hill area, Prince of Wales Island	1998
Rush and Brown mine, Prince of Wales	2523
Tatonduk-Nation district	1660
Tolstoi Mountain deposits, Kasaan Penin-	
sula, Prince of Wales Island	729, 2520
Upper Lynn Canal area	2412
Venus prospect, Prince of Wales Island	2523
Albania	713, 1679, 2516
Algeria, general	193, 228,
517, 1187, 1679, 1805, 2417, 2717	
Kabylie des Babors	712
Philippeville	1417
Aluminous lateritic soil	868, 869
Americas	1486, 2015
Analyses of iron ore. <i>See indi-</i>	
<i>vidual countries.</i>	
Anglo-Egyptian Sudan	228, 517, 1187
Angola	228, 713, 1187
Appalachian region. <i>See also individual</i>	
<i>states.</i>	369, 826, 965, 1028, 1029
Arctic Europe	1559
Argentina, general	64, 228,
517, 713, 904, 1187, 1679, 2034, 2417	
Hiero Indio, Depto. de San Rafael, Pro-	
vincia de Mendoza	2033
"9 de Octubre" mine, Zapla	65
Podestá mine (ex Romay), Provincia de	
Catamarca	145
Arizona, general	111, 218, 701, 1256
Apache deposit, Navajo County	2277
Black Mesa, Plumosa district	1313
Boulder Dam area	1463
Canyon Creek, Fort Apache Indian Res-	
ervation	348
Eureka district, Yavapai County	2187
Iron King mine, Yavapai County	1408
meteoric iron ore	2570
Navajo County	2277
New Planet deposit, Yuma County	564
Planet specular hematite deposit	2450
Williams Fork of Colorado River	217
Yavapai County	1408, 2187
Yuma County	564
Arkansas, general	713, 1028, 1897, 1898

Arkansas—Continued	Index no.	Belgium—Continued	Index no.
Augusta quadrangle	603	manganiferous iron ore	1521
Bald Knob quadrangle	602	Meurthe-et-Moselle	2487
Benton County	282	Tournaisis	152
Carroll County	282	Beneficiation of iron. See Ores.	
Cave City quadrangle	602	Bibliography	174, 332, 340, 909, 910, 965
Hot Spring County	1343	Biochemistry of iron	2526
Madison County	282	Black sands	385, 390, 391, 588, 1180, 1181, 1866, 1867
Magnet Cove mine, Hot Spring County	1343	<i>See also individual countries and areas.</i>	
Newport quadrangle	603	Black Sea	1427
Pleasant Plains quadrangle	602	Blast furnace practice	204, 280, 2322, 2368
Polk County	263	Dog iron ore, general	524, 569, 1367, 1628, 1722, 1726
Strawberry quadrangle	603	genesis	569
Tertiary iron ores	1898	<i>See also individual countries and areas.</i>	
Washington County	282	Bolivia, general	517, 713, 904, 1187
Armenia	1427	Mutun	429
Asia	705, 996, 1344, 1394, 1517	Borneo, general	517, 1187
Asia Minor	2112	Schwaner Mountains	2681
Australia, general	517, 701, 713, 996, 997, 1404, 1512, 1679, 1904, 2417	Bower-Barff process	246
Andover deposit, Pilbara goldfield	782	Brazil, general	228, 311, 517, 600, 640, 701, 713, 904, 935, 996, 1187, 1238, 1287, 1679, 1862, 2357, 2417, 2419, 2717.
Beaconsfield district, Tasmania	2409	Amapá	600
Blythe River deposit, Tasmania	2407	Bahia	600
Cadia, New South Wales	1218	Ceará	600
central Queensland	108	Congonhas district, Minas Geraes	641, 939
Coombing Park, Carcoar, New South Wales	1218	Goiás	600
Ellarine Hills deposit, Pilbara goldfield	782	hematite ores	1492, 1623
Iron Knob, South Australia	1100	iron and steel situation	795
magnetite-hematite relations in banded formations	1682	Itabira	1823, 2092
Middleback ranges, South Australia	707, 2515	itabirite iron ores	972, 1623, 2107
Mt. Isa, Queensland	913	Jacutinga	877
New South Wales	517, 1187, 1217, 1218	Mato Grosso	600, 639, 1545
Nirboo North, southern Gippsland, Victoria	907	Minas Geraes	600, 641, 878, 939, 972, 1565, 2263
Pilbara goldfield	782	Paraná	600, 1470
Queensland	108, 517, 913, 1187	Santa Catarina	600
Salisbury district, Tasmania	2409	São Paulo	600
South Australia	707, 1100, 1187, 2515	titaniferous magnetite	1287
southern Queensland	108	Urucum, Mato Grosso	600, 639, 1545
Tasmania	517, 578, 1187, 1245, 2407-2409	British Guiana, general	257, 517, 701, 713, 1187
Victoria	517, 907, 1187	Putareng area	959
Waratah and Long Plains, Tasmania	2408	Brown hematite iron ore. See Limonite.	
Western Australia	421, 761, 990, 1187, 1682, 2177	Brunei	1187
Yampi Sound, Western Australia	421, 761, 990	Bulgaria	517, 713, 904, 1187, 1369, 1763, 2516
Austria, general	228, 517, 701, 713, 904, 935, 947, 1187, 1261, 1679, 1805, 2002.	Burma	713, 989, 1187
Erzberg, Styria	2338	C	
Heuberggraben bei Mixnitz	1849	California, general	229, 355, 392, 395, 701, 710, 713, 969, 1231, 1244, 1679, 2478, 2572.
Kärnten (Carinthia)	156, 1848	Amador County	394, 396, 403
Payerbach-Reichenau (Niederösterreich)	2001	Argus Ranch, Inyo County	394
Steiermark	62, 63, 420, 2000, 2338	Baughman Iodestone, Los Angeles County	403
Stubai thale, Tyrol	215	Bessemer iron project, San Bernardino County	2574
Azolic system iron ores	2569	bibliography	710
B			
Balkans	713	Big Trees, Calaveras County	401
Baltic area	1427	Bonanza, Calaveras County	401
Banded hematite ore	661, 662, 878, 2249	Burdick, Los Angeles County	403
<i>See also individual countries and areas.</i>			
Banded hematite quartzites	663	Butte County	399, 404, 406
Banded iron ore, genesis	661, 878, 2249, 2643	Calaveras County	396, 399, 401
pre-Cambrian	2082	California deposit, Shasta County	1436, 2161
Bauxite, ferruginous	1520	Carbondale, Amador County	394
<i>See also individual countries.</i>			
Belgian Congo, general	228, 517, 713, 1187	Cave Canyon group, San Bernardino County	397, 406, 407, 1430
Haut-Lualaba	1215	Centerville, Humboldt County	394, 401
Belgium, general	228, 288, 517, 701, 713, 1187, 1643, 1805, 2259	Chaix property, El Dorado County	402
Couthuin, Liège	48	Clay iron ore	394
Gelrode	1063	Clipper Gap, Placer County	389, 397, 403
Lienne	1521	Companion 1 mine, San Diego County	388
		Coso deposit, Inyo County	387, 402
		Del Norte County	401
		Detert deposit, Calaveras County	401

California—Continued	Index no.	California—Continued	Index no.
Douglas mine, Mariposa County	404	Palen Mountain deposits, Riverside County	2405
Downieville, Sierra County	390, 391	Palm Springs - Blythe Strip, Riverside County	1702
Duke mine, Mariposa County	404	Pitt, Shasta County	396
Eagle Mountains, Riverside County	333, 397, 398, 400, 722, 949, 971, 1177, 1179, 1354, 1945, 2726.	Placer County	389, 397, 399, 403
El Dorado County	399, 402	Plumas County	399
Fisk's Mill, Sonoma County	394, 396	Potter's mine, Shasta County	389, 394
Fort Ross, Sonoma County	394, 396	Prefumo Canyon, San Luis Obispo County	397
Franklin Canyon, Tulare County	397	Preston mine, Humboldt County	394, 401
Hart deposit, Madera County	404	Quilty mine, San Benito County	397
Heroult, Shasta County	722, 1354	Redding quadrangle	623
Hirz Mountain, Shasta County	1431	Reliance mine, El Dorado County	402
Hogum, Madera County	396	Riverside County	333, 397-400, 405, 722, 949, 971, 1177, 1179, 1354, 1702, 1945, 2405, 2726.
Hoot Owl deposit, Inyo County	387	Roper deposit, Inyo County	387, 402
Humboldt County	394, 396, 401	San Benito County	397, 399, 402
Imperial County	396, 402	San Bernardino County	393, 394, 397-399, 406, 407, 821, 980, 1074, 1242, 1430, 1432-1435, 1437, 1438, 2151, 2404, 2574, 2575, 2650.
Inyo County	387, 394, 397, 402, 2404	San Diego County	386, 388, 393, 396, 399, 400, 401
Jone, Amador County	396	San Emidio, Kern County	396, 405
Iron Age mine, San Bernardino County	397, 406, 407, 980	San Gabriel Mountains, Los Angeles County	1745, 1829, 2187
Iron Blossom mine, Los Angeles County	403	San Joaquin County	401
Iron Chief mine, Riverside County	400, 405, 2405	San Luis Obispo County	397, 399, 401
Iron Hat group, San Bernardino County	406, 407, 1432	Santa Cruz County	398, 402, 1153
Iron King deposit, Silver Lake district, San Bernardino County	1433	Shasta County	388-391, 394, 396, 399, 411, 722, 1071, 1311, 1354, 1431, 1436, 1950, 2161, 2700.
Iron Master group, San Diego County	388, 400, 401	Shasta mine, Shasta County	396, 399, 1436, 2161
Iron mine, Napa County	394	Shepard's Canyon, Inyo County	394
Iron Mountain, Kern County	396, 405	Ship Mountains mine, San Bernardino County	406, 407, 1437
Iron Mountain, San Diego County	386	Sierra County	95, 390, 391, 399, 405, 666, 1910
Iron Mountain deposit, Lava Bed district, San Bernardino County	1434, 2575	Sierra Iron Company, Sierra County	405
Iron Mountain deposit, Silver Lake district, San Bernardino County	397, 406, 407, 1433, 2575	Silver Lake district, San Bernardino County	397, 406, 407, 1433, 2575
Iron Mountain mine, Shasta County	388, 390, 391, 1071	Siskiyou County	396, 399, 401
Kern County	396, 398, 405	Sonoma County	394, 398, 399, 402
Kingston Mountains deposit, San Bernardino County	406, 407, 1074	Spencer Lake, Sierra County	95, 666
Lady Emma mine, Tulare County	397	Tehama County	399
Lake Hawley, Sierra County	95, 666, 1910	Tiefert Mountains deposit, San Bernardino County	2404
Lakeview group, San Diego County	388, 400, 401	Trinity County	396
Lava Bed Mountains, San Bernardino County	393, 394, 397, 1434, 2575	Triumph Steel Co., Santa Cruz County	402, 1153
Le Cyr deposit, Inyo County	387	Tulare County	397, 398
Los Angeles County	394, 397, 399, 403, 1745, 1829, 2187	Two To One mine, Kern County	396
Lost Confidence mine, Shasta County	394	Woody mine, Kern County	396, 405
McKinney mine, San Luis Obispo County	401	Cameroons	517, 1588
Madera County	386, 396, 398, 399, 404, 642, 2150, 2389	Canada, general	107, 228, 419, 511, 517, 536, 599, 701, 713, 862, 935, 987, 996, 997, 1028, 1482, 1522, 1535, 1717, 1729, 1834, 2041, 2417, 2717.
Maria Mountains deposit, Riverside County	2405	Alberta, general	1187, 1535, 2591
Mariposa County	404	Blairmore area	1460
Mask mine, Shasta County	388	Lake Athabaska	22, 23
Maxwell mine, Shasta County	394	Archean rocks	536, 1168, 1913
Millspaugh deposit, Inyo County	2404	British Columbia, general	269, 701, 1187, 1480, 1482, 1500, 1535, 2572, 2591, 2659, 2661.
Minsarets deposit, Madera County	386, 396, 2150, 2389	Alaska Highway	2372
Mountain Spring Canyon, Inyo County	394	Alaska Highway between Fort St. John and Fort Nelson	950
Mt. Breckenridge, Kern County	396, 405	Ashcroft	650
Mt. Gleason, Los Angeles County	394	Cassiar district	1451
Mt. Raymond, Madera County	396	Glen mine, Kamloops district	1536
Napa County	394, 396, 405	Greenwood-Phoenix area	1615
Nevada County	399	Kamloops district	494, 1535
Newberry Mountains, San Bernardino County	821	Kitchener	221
Nobles, Sonoma County	394, 396	Lake mine	1535
Old Dad Mountains, San Bernardino County	1435	Manson Creek area	81, 1451
Ord Mountains, San Bernardino County	821		

Canada—Continued	Index no.	Canada—Continued	Index no.
British Columbia—Continued		British Columbia—Continued	
Nanaimo district	1500	Torbrook basin, Annapolis County	801, 802, 1461, 1876, 2639
New Westminster district	1500	Triassic lavas	1129, 2639
Nicola district	494, 495	Wheelock mine	1535
Paxton mine	1535	Whycocomagh and Middle River, Cape Breton	2639
Prescott mine	1535	Ontario, general	237, 419, 463, 485, 701, 1090, 1176, 1187, 1188, 1203, 1351, 1482, 1535, 1604, 1879, 1695, 2588, 2590, 2591, 2650.
Queen Charlotte Islands	1610	Algoma district	1695, 1730, 1736
Salt Spring Island	21	Angus Township, Nipissing district	1174
secondary magnetite on islands	1332	Animikie range	1092, 2176
Smithers Coast district	80	Arnprior-Quyon area	2596
Taseko Valley	271	Atikokan area	1535, 1734
Texada Island	268, 270, 944, 1523-1525, 1535, 2330	Bancroft area	6
Vancouver Island	21, 268, 270, 479, 480, 1523, 1524, 1525	Bartlett mine	237
Yale district	418, 494	Batchawana Bay	498, 499
Zeballos, Texada Island	944	Belmont mine	1535
Canadian Shield	419, 1913	Bessemer mine	1535
chromic iron ore	862	Bigwater Lake area	191
iron ore industry	314	Black Sturgeon region	504
Labrador, general	235, 236, 417, 419, 667, 744, 849, 886, 994, 1154, 1649, 2018-2020, 2419, 2710, 2711, 2715, 2729.	Blairton mine	1535
area between Eastman River and Ungava Bay	849	Block Creek map area, Thunder Bay	1240
Baffin Bay	235	Bog iron ore	1722, 1726
Ungava Peninsula	995	Breitung mine	527
Laurentian Mountains	1782	Brudenell-Raglan area, Raglan and Lyndoch Townships	1076
Magnetic iron sands	1164	Bryce-Robillard area	1748
Manitoba, general	1187, 1535, 2591	Calabogie district, Renfrew County	615, 1528, 1533
Black Island, Lake Winnipeg	310	Caldwell mine	615
Island Lake area	1614	Central Ontario Railway	1529, 1531
New Brunswick, general	710, 715, 1187, 1535, 2591	Childs mine	1535
Austin Brook district	1527, 1530	Clear Lake	499
Bathurst	1535	Cochrane district, Fenton Township	1108
Bay of Chaleur	984	Coehill mine	1535
Jacquet River area	16	Darling Township	1879
Tetagoche River area	16	Dog River	498
Woodstock area, Carleton and York Counties	384	Dryden-Wabigoon area	2096
Northwest Territories, Iron Islands deposit	1555	Eagle Lake area	1746
Mackenzie River Valley	1338	English River	1722
Nova Scotia, general	67, 423, 586, 701, 857, 859, 1020, 1036, 1187, 1188, 1482, 1535, 2591, 2638, 2659.	Fenton Township	1108
Acadia mine, Londonderry, Colchester County	986, 2145	Flack Lake area	963
Annapolis County	801, 802, 1126, 1461, 1876	Frontenac County	1694, 1937
Arisaig and Malignant	2639	Garnet-Cunningham area	1647
Barachois, Cape Breton	2639	Georgian Bay	1703
Bass River, Colchester and Hants Counties	2537	Glendower deposit, Frontenac County	615, 1694
Bridgeville area	1661	Goudreau area, Michipicoten	419, 509
Cabarus area	644	Grand Rapids siderite	1685
Cape Breton	1532, 2639	Gravel Lake, Thunder Bay district	2342
Clementsport basin	2639	Gunflint formation	850, 851
Cobequid Mountains	1094, 1124, 2536, 2538, 2639	Gunflint Lake area	1875
Colchester County	1124, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2639	Guolais River ranges, Algoma district	1730
Cumberland coal fields	1094	Haliburton County area	6, 462, 1462, 2098
East River, Pictou County	1125	Hastings County	452, 1937
Hants County	2536-2538, 2639	Haycock mine	615
Kings County	1126	Helen mine, Michipicoten	419, 498, 499, 501, 512, 527, 1316, 1535, 1732, 2139
Londonderry mines, Colchester and Hants Counties	1124, 2536, 2538	hematite	139, 140, 304, 885, 1703, 2037, 2345
magnetite and hematite veins in Triassic lavas	1129, 2639	Horwood Lake area	962
Manchester	643	Hunter Island	1875
Martin mine	1535	iron and steel production	1859
Nictaux field	778, 2534, 2639	Josephine mine	304, 419, 1732
oolitic iron deposits	1020	Kingston and Pembroke Railway	1190
Pictou County	858, 860, 999, 1125	Lacy mine	237
		Lake Nipigon ranges	503, 505, 1720, 1721, 1737
		Lake Windegokan	1720, 1737
		Lanark County	1342, 1937

Canada—Continued	Index no.	Canada—Continued	Index no.
Ontario—Continued			
Larder Lake	2595	Ontario—Continued	
Lavant Township	1879	Woman River range	26, 719, 1731
Leeds County	1937	Pre-Cambrian iron ore	311, 1733
Little Current, Georgian Bay	1703	Quebec, general	848, 853,
Little Long Lac	311, 2375	654, 701, 1187, 1535, 1599, 1800, 2591	
Loon Lake district	2212	Abitibi-East County	1600, 1823, 1824
Lower Huronian	499	Allard Lake district	244
Lyndoch Township	1076	Argenteuil County	1800
magnetite	1462, 1531, 1533, 1658	Arnprior-Quyon area	2596
Magpie mine	1535	Bay of Seven Islands	1800
Magpie-Hawk area, Michipicoten	509	Belcher Island, Hudson Bay	311,
Maniwaki area	2596	1600, 1727, 1728, 2680	
Marmora	2066	bog iron ore	1600
Matawin range	2343	Bristol mine, Pontiac County	615,
Mattagami basin	105, 106, 499	1526, 1535	
Mesabi range	498, 1282	Charlevoix County	856
Michipicoten range	311, 419,	chromic iron ore	477
496, 499, 501, 502, 506-510, 512, 527, 1016,		East coast Hudson Bay	1600
1316, 1535, 1636, 1719, 1732, 1874, 2139.		eastern townships	477, 1600
Midlothian Township	1628	Gaspe	1600
Missinaibi area, Michipicoten	512	Gatineau County	2346
Mississagi Reserve, Algoma district	1730	Gatineau River	478
Moose Mountain range	180, 1459,	Gulf of St. Lawrence	651, 652
1474, 1534, 1535		Haig Township, Abitibi County	1823
Moose Mountain-Wanapitei area, Hutton		Hincks Township, Gatineau County	2346
Township	1339	Hudson Bay	311, 1566,
New Helen mine	237, 419, 498, 499	1600, 1727, 1728, 2680	
Nipissing district, Angus Township	1174,	Hull mine	615
1695, 1696		Hull-Gatineau area	1600
northern	1697	Ivry limonite deposit	1315
Northern Long Lake area	746	Lower Romaine River area, Sague-	
North Spirit Lake	149	nay County	2017
northwestern	141, 142, 500, 1625	Magnetic sands	651, 652, 1600, 1805
Old Helen mine	237	Maniwaki area	2596
Onaman ranges	1721, 1723, 1737	Mistassini area	1600, 2504
Ottawa	201, 476, 615	Moisie area, Saguenay County	743
Parry Sound district	2097	Montcalm County	1600
Pashkokogan-Misehnow area	677	Nastapoka Islands, Hudson Bay	1566,
Peterboro County	1462, 1937	1600, 1878	
Pyrite	1016	Natashkwan, Saguenay County	1605
Raglan Township	1076	New Quebec	235, 236,
Rainy River district	139, 140,	417, 418, 667, 849, 994, 1849, 2020, 2419,	
237, 264, 419, 497, 791, 885, 1015, 1083, 1093,		2710, 2715, 2729.	
1695, 2028, 2037, 2061, 2204, 2344, 2345, 2346,		northern	1600
2347, 2712.		North shore, St. Lawrence River	1600
Renfrew County	1528, 1533, 1937, 2099	Ottawa River	478
Ridout area, Sudbury district	719	Pershing Township, Abitibi County	1823
Roberts mine	615	Pontiac County	615, 1528, 1535
Round Lake	615, 1724	Saguenay County	743, 1605, 2017
Rush Lake area, Sudbury district	131,	Saguenay River area	1600
1731		St. Urbain, County Charlevoix	856, 1600
Rush River area, Sudbury district	130	Ste. Marguerite River	1600
Ruth mine	237	Sept-Iles	745
Sapawe Lake	1015	Shawinigan area	1600
Sault Ste. Marie	499	Temiscamie River area	2504
Sahkatawich (Rush) Lake section,		Temiscamingue County	1600
Woman River range	1731	Terrebonne County	1600
Savant Lake area	1725, 2035	Vauquelin Township, Abitibi County	1823,
Schreiber area	961	1824	
Shining Tree Lake	499	Saskatchewan	1187, 1535, 2591
siderite	1016, 1685	Titaniferous iron ore	864, 1287
Sioux Lookout area	1175	Yukon	1535, 2661
Steepleck Lake, Rainy River district	139,	Alaskan Highway	2371
140, 237, 264, 419, 497, 791, 885, 1083, 2026,		Carbonate iron ores	259, 481, 1016, 1329
2037, 2061, 2204, 2344, 2345, 2347, 2712.		Carbonate ores, genesis	481
Sturgeon River area	2375	Caroline Islands, Ponape	1323
Sudbury district	26, 130, 131, 719, 1731	Yap	1323
Thunder Bay	1093, 1240,	Central America	517, 701, 713, 935
1695, 1726, 2342		Ceylon	517, 713, 1187
Timagami map area	1747, 1749	Chalcopyrite	938
titaniferous iron ore	452, 1174, 1937	Chemical relation of iron and manganese in	
Vermilion range	498	sedimentary rocks	1899
Victoria County	1658, 1937	Chemistry of iron	798
Vulcan mine	499	Chert, ferruginous	354
Wilbur mine, Lanark County	1342	Chile, general	228, 517,
Williams mine	527	701, 713, 904, 935, 996, 997, 1187, 1879,	
		2049, 2417, 2664, 2717.	

Chile—Continued	Index no.	Colorado, general	Index no.
Copiapo deposits	2078		
"El Algarrobo," Departamento de Valleben	1891		710, 713, 788, 823, 1563, 2460
"El Tofo," Provincia de Coquimbo	1892, 1893	Beaver-Tarryall area, Park County	2190
China, general	517, 701, 713, 904, 989, 996, 997, 1148, 1187, 1192, 1386, 1411, 1585, 1879, 2210, 2354, 2417.	Boulder County	460, 462, 1226, 2187
Anchi district, Fukien Province	1149	Breece Hill, Leadville district, Lake County	462, 1354, 2057
Anhui	1148, 1852	Calumet mine, Chaffee County	177, 456
Belyin Obo, Suiyuan	2383	Caribou district, Boulder County	460, 462, 2187
Cheng-Tai Railway, Shansi	2512	Cebolla Creek district, Gunnison County	461, 2182, 2187
Chiachiaoshan, Pengshuihsien, Szechuan	2510	Chaffee County	177, 459, 462, 553, 2057
Chin-lin-chen iron field, north China	1084	Colorado Fuel and Iron Corp	2725
Chuchi district, Yunnan	2513	Costilla County	1877, 2057
Fukien Province	1149, 2084	Crested Butte, Chaffee County	459
Heichang, western Kweichow	1150	Cumberland prospect, Gold Hill, Gunni- son County	461
Hosi district, Yunnan	2513	Eagle County	554, 2415
Hsiaohetsing deposit, Huili district, Sikang	467	Elkhorn Mountain, Gunnison County	461
Hsishan, Ocheng, Hupeh	465	El Paso County	460
Hsuanlung type iron deposit	1839	Fremont County	462, 2067, 2187
Hunan Province	2379, 2514	Grayback district, Costilla County	1877
Hupei Province	465, 466, 2317, 2318, 2658	Gunnison County	461, 462, 553, 866, 966, 2182, 2187
Imen, Yunnan	1151	Halls Valley, Park County	460, 462
Kiangsi	1265	Handcart Gulch, Park County	460, 462
Kuangshan, Fulinghsien, Szechuan	2510	Hawkins, Chaffee County	459
Kuangtungyal, Pengshuihsien, Szechuan	2510	Hot Springs mine, Saguache County	459, 462, 2057
Kunyang district, Yunnan	2513	Iron Hills, Park County	460
Kwangtung Province	1715, 2339-2341	Iron King mine, White Pine district, Gunni- son County	461, 462
Kweichow Province	1150, 1894	Iron Mountain, Fremont County	2187
Leishan, Ocheng, Hupeh	465	Jefferson County	460
Lienhsien, Kwangtung	1715	Lake County	462, 1354, 2057
Linghsiang, Ocheng, Hupeh	2317, 2658	Monarch district, Chaffee County	553
Lochiutsun, Menghua, Yunnan	1572	Montezuma quadrangle	1564
Lower Yangtze region	1147	Morrison, Jefferson County	460
Lupo deposit, western Szechuan	2511	Orient mine	2282
Luku deposit, Mienning, Sikang	468	Park County	460, 462, 2190
Lungwu district, Yunnan	2513	Pitkin County	609
Maku hematite deposit, Weining, Hweichow	1894	Red Cliff district, Eagle County	554, 2415
Ninghsiang, Hunan	2514	Saguache County	459, 462, 2057
Ocheng, Hupeh	465, 2317, 2658	Taylor Peak, Gunnison County	966
Oshan district, Yunnan	2513	Tincup district, Gunnison County	866
Pangchiapu, southern Chahar, north China	1639	titiferous ore	1226, 1287
Pan-Tien, An-Hsi Hsien, Fukien	2084	Tomich (White Pine) district, Gunnison County	461, 462, 553, 966
Paoshanchang deposits, Tzuchin district, Kwangtung	2341	Western Slope	94
Pehya, Hoching, Yunnan	1571	White Pine district, Gunnison County.	
Pengshuihsien, Szechuan	2510	See Tomich district.	
Shuicheng, western Kweichow	1150	Concentration of iron ore. See Ores.	
Sikang Province	467-469	Concepts of reserves and resources	227
Szechuan Province	2510, 2511	Connecticut, general	998, 1974, 1978, 2022, 2103
Tayeh deposit, Hupeh	466, 2318	Canaan	360
Tsaitzukou deposit, Taofu, Sikang	469	Litchfield County	891, 1099, 1116, 1514
Tungkuan-Shan, Tungling, Anhui	1652	New London County	1635
Tzuchin district, Kwangtung	2339, 2341	Salisbury district, Litchfield County	1069, 1116
Weining, western Kweichow	1150, 1894	Windham County	1635
Yuichi district, Yunnan	2513	Control of iron ore	748
Yunfu district, Kwangtung	2339, 2340	Costa Rica	713, 904
Yungchun district, Fukien	1149	Crystalline iron ores	1259, 1331
Yungtai district, Fukien	1149	Cuba, general	673, 701, 713, 722, 904, 996, 1028, 1187, 1546, 1565, 1679, 2417, 2547, 2581, 2636, 2699.
Yunnan Province	1151, 1457, 1571, 1572, 2513	brown iron ores	562, 2545
Chromic iron ore	389, 625, 862, 963	Camaquey	562, 1405, 1494, 2246
See also individual areas.		Chromic iron ore	238
Clinton red (hematite) ore	779, 1028, 1110, 1782, 2287	Dalquiri	1291, 1537, 2186
See also individual areas.		Firmeza district, Oriente Province	2050, 2186
Colombia, general	228, 517, 701, 713, 904, 1187, 1549, 1550, 1679, 1808, 2016, 2191.	Juragua Hills near Santiago	1328
Departamento de Atlantico	2021	Lateritic iron ores	1495
Departamento de Magdalena	1784, 2021	Levisa	1405
Espiritu Santo deposit, Sevilla, Magdalena	1784	Mahobal	238
La Plata, Huila	42		
Morro Pelon deposit, Campamento, Antio- quia	43		
Pericos deposit, Guasca, Cundinamarca	364		
Rovira, Tolima	41		
Columbia River	1996		

- | Cuba—Continued | Index no. | France—Continued | Index no. |
|--|---|--|---|
| Mayari deposit | 1031, 1290,
1405, 1494, 2698 | bassin de Longwy | 379 |
| Mna district, Oriente Province | 543, 562,
1031, 1405, 1494, 2637 | Biriatiou, Basses Pyrenees | 455 |
| Oriente Province | 543, 562,
1031, 1405, 1494, 2050, 2186, 2246, 2637 | Bresse | 594 |
| Pinar del Rio Province | 472, 1405 | Brittany | 1306, 1307 |
| Santiago Province | 473, 1326-
1328, 1334, 1405, 2240, 2592 | Chailiac | 2490 |
| Specular iron ores of Santiago de Cuba | 1326,
1334 | Coatquidan (Morbihan), Brittany | 1307 |
| Czechoslovakia, general | 1187, 1389,
1390, 1413, 1879, 2516 | Crozon, Finistère | 2701 |
| Bohemia | 2321, 2554 | Département du Doubs | 1653 |
| Carpathian Mountains | 1370, 2629 | Devonian iron ore in Pyrenees | 865 |
| Irsava, Carpathian Mountains | 1370 | East France iron basin | 846 |
| magnetites | 2144 | Forêt de Lorges, Côtes du Nord, Brittany | 1306 |
| Moravia | 1389, 1390, 2554 | Four à Cuve, Normandy | 1947 |
| Vráti, Zelezný Brod | 2064 | Guedmloua | 2495 |
| D | | Haute-Marne | 1844 |
| Denmark | 713, 904 | Haute-Saône | 1644, 2365 |
| Dogger ore | 610, 809,
1001, 1155, 1995, 2109, 2110, 2117, 2118,
2143, 2702. | iron carbonate ore | 1947 |
| <i>See also individual countries.</i> | | Langres | 1642 |
| Dominican Republic, general | 228, 275,
713, 904, 1187 | limonite | 455 |
| Aluminous lateritic soil | 868 | Lorraine | 75, 77,
78, 182, 199, 200, 288, 378, 380, 381, 1107,
1349, 1380, 1565, 1642, 1644, 2473, 2486, 2488 |
| Maimon-Hatillo district | 1368 | Meurthe-et-Moselle | 443 |
| Sierra de Baboruco area | 868 | Normandy | 703, 1072, 1947 |
| Dutch East Indies | 861, 1187, 1679 | northwestern | 703, 1102, 1977 |
| Dutch Guiana, general | 710, 713, 1187 | oolitic iron ores | 75, 77,
78, 378, 380, 381, 458, 865, 1102, 1107, 1349,
1644, 2473, 2486. |
| Surinam | 228 | Périgord | 457 |
| E | | Pyrenées | 455, 865, 2484 |
| Ecuador | 228, 701, 713, 904 | Rabat, Ariège | 2695 |
| Egypt, general | 90, 91, 517, 1187 | Rhône valley | 456 |
| Aswan district | 1547 | Roquelaire, Ariège | 1986 |
| oolitic hematite ores | 1773, 2453 | Silurian iron ore in Basse-Normandie | 1072 |
| Encyclopedia of iron and steel | 2378 | western | 444 |
| Enrichment of ore deposits. <i>See</i> Ore deposits. | | French Equatorial Africa | 228, 517, 1187 |
| Eritrea | 228 | French Guiana, general | 228, 701, 713 |
| Eruptive iron ores | 1786 | French Indo China, general | 713, 989,
1187, 1193, 1679 |
| Ethiopia | 228, 713, 904, 1187 | Cambodia | 228 |
| Eulytic iron ore | 84 | Lang-Phat | 1105 |
| <i>See also individual countries.</i> | | Laos | 228 |
| Europe | 226, 2051,
2141, 2418, 2419, 2648 | Red River, Tonkin | 1104, 1106 |
| Exploration for iron ore | 264, 1229,
1463, 1484, 1718, 1845, 2070, 2214, 2558,
2559, 2686. | Vietnam | 228 |
| F | | French Morocco, general | 11, 193,
228, 740, 904, 1187, 1679 |
| Far East | 705 | Agadir ou Anzizen | 740 |
| Features of iron ore deposits. | | Ait Amar | 740 |
| <i>See</i> Ore deposits. | | Boulhaut | 740 |
| Finland, general | 228, 517,
701, 713, 1187, 1287, 1679, 2085 | Christian-Phosphates plateau area | 2471 |
| Jussaraigebiet, southwest Finland | 2086, 2380 | Kettara | 740 |
| Juvakaisemmaa | 239 | Khenifra | 740 |
| Pitkäranta am Ladoga | 2399 | Ouarzemine-Tachilla | 740 |
| titaniferous magnetite | 1287 | Ougnat | 740 |
| Vahajoki ore, Tervola | 1681 | Oulad Said | 740 |
| Flotation of iron ores. <i>See</i> Ores. | | Tidsi | 740 |
| Formosa | 1187 | French West Africa, general | 228, 713,
1187, 1485 |
| Fossil iron ore | 112, 613, 1502, 1586, 1671 | Conakry, French Guinea | 593 |
| <i>See also individual countries.</i> | | Fort Gouraud, Mauretania | 223 |
| France, general | 228, 491,
517, 593, 701, 713, 904, 935, 996, 997, 1187,
1679, 1806, 2417, 2419. | French Guinea | 593, 1679, 1830 |
| Alsace, Bade | 2359 | Kandi, Haut-Dahomey | 470 |
| Anjou | 703 | G | |
| Ariège | 1986, 2695 | Gambia | 517, 1187 |
| Armorica | 1977 | General | 47, 102,
146, 148, 289, 290, 339, 340, 351, 358, 701,
702, 1005, 1487, 1536, 1585, 1983, 1994, 2032,
2126, 2298, 2348, 2496. |
| bassin d'Aquitaine | 190 | Genesis of iron deposits. <i>See</i> Ore deposits. | |
| bassin de Briey, Lorraine | 378 | Geochemistry | 1447, 1448, 1858 |
| | | Geophysical methods of exploration | 264, 1229,
1463, 2070, 2214, 2558, 2559, 2686 |
| | | Georgia, general | 713, 1004,
1585, 1586, 1938, 2587 |
| | | analyses of iron ore | 1938 |
| | | Bartow County | 1510, 1584, 2040 |
| | | brown iron ores | 1585, 1938 |

Hungary—Continued	Index no.
Jaszo	1828
Kakuk-Berge	2883
Kassaer Havas	780
Kokad	2485
Mecsek	2337
Nagyleta	2485
Vasberges von Kassa	780
Vashegy	231
Zarnya	1859
Hydrated ferric oxides	1940
Hydrothermal oxidation and leaching of ores	929, 932, 2071

I

Idaho, general	1879, 1806, 2063, 2879
Atlanta district, Elmore County	51
Clearwater district, Idaho County	1606
Florence district, Idaho County	2009
heavy alluvial minerals	2260
Hornsilver mine, Lava Creek district, Butte County	52
Idaho County	1806, 2009
Iron Mountain district, Washington County	1808
Last Chance mine, Lava Creek district, Butte County	52
Lava Creek district, Butte County	52
Orofino	50
Illinois, Dixon quadrangle	1350
Gray deposit, Galena district	1304
Neda formation, northeastern Illinois	2844
northern	1805
St. Peter sandstone	1425
India, general	228, 311, 517, 661, 701, 713, 820, 989, 997, 1679, 1903, 2417.
Aden	1187
Agra	1187
Assam	1187, 1392
Balladila range, Bastar State	556
banded hematite ores	661, 2249
Bangalore district	1958
Bastar district	1392
Bengal	1187, 1392
Bihar	12, 659, 660, 1187, 1247, 1392, 1900, 1901, 1906, 2249, 2384.
Bombay	1187, 1392
Buxa Duars	1418
Chanda district	1392
Chitaldrug district, Mysore	2088
Cuddapah, south India	2146
Dahlbhum, Bihar	2384
Daltonganj, Palamau district	2147
Devamarsipur titaniferous iron, Mysore	1993
Drug district	1392
Eastern Bababudans, Kadur district, Mysore	1928
Goa district	1187, 1392
Hassan district	1959
Holalkere taluk, Mysore	1992
Hosdurga taluk, Mysore	1992
Hyderabad State	1187, 1392, 1709
Jubbulpore district	1392
Kadur district, Mysore	1928, 1959
Kanjamalai Hill, Salem district, Madras	649
Kashmir	1392
Kolar district	1958
Kudada, Singbhum, Bihar	12
Madras	649, 1113, 1187, 1393, 2146
Malvalli, Mysore	738
Mandi State, Punjab	2067
Mayurbhanj, Bihar	2384
Mysore	736, 1187, 1928, 1958, 1959, 1985, 1987, 1992, 1993, 2088.
Narnaul district, Patiala State	241.

India—Continued	Index no.
Noamundi, Singbhum, Bihar	1900
Northern	1565
Northern Shan States	306
Orissa	1187, 1247, 1392, 1901, 1906
Oudh	1187
Punjab	1187, 2087
Rajputana	1187
Ratnagiri district, Bombay	1187, 1392
Salem district, Madras	649, 1113, 2146
Shimoga district, Mysore	2088
Singbhum district, Bihar	12, 659, 660, 1392, 1900, 1901, 1906, 2249
Singbhum-Orissa iron ore series	1906
southern	2146
Sullapat mine	1902
Hyderabad, Deccan	2338
Tumkar district	1958
Indiana, general	769, 1552
Dearborn County	1040
Franklin County	1040
Jennings County	1040
Martin County	2159
Ohio County	1040
Randolph County	1040
Switzerland County	1040
Union County	1040
Wayne County	1040
Indonesia	713, 989, 2417
Iowa, general	409, 1069
Allamakee County	195, 1839
brown hematite	195, 1839, 1911
map	1069
Waukon	1145, 1911
Iran (Persia)	228, 517, 713, 904, 1187
Iraq (Mesopotamia)	1187
Ireland, general	713, 1325
Crommelin mines, County Antrim	1888
County Antrim	1296, 1888
Iron and steel industry	15, 44, 153, 292, 454, 730, 731, 759, 1257, 1289, 1659, 1758, 1996, 2003, 2046, 2201, 2272, 2323-2329, 2449, 2562, 2648.
Iron bacteria	714, 973, 975, 1825, 2376
Iron in coal	24, 1782
Iron manufacture, history	2326
Iron oxide mineral pigments. <i>See</i> Paint ore.	
Iron sands	385, 390, 391, 588, 1180, 1181, 1866, 1867
<i>See also individual countries and areas.</i>	
Iron sands on sea bottom	2665
Itabirite	972
<i>See also individual countries and areas.</i>	
Italian Somaliland	228, 1517
Italy, general	228, 517, 701, 713, 904, 1187, 1427, 1679, 2270
Alps	2270
Elba Island	424, 1641, 2270
iron sands	1909
Lago di Bracciano, Rome	1909
Nuoro Province, Sardinia	2149
Ogliastra, Sardinia	2474
Sardinia	713, 1650, 2149, 2474
Sassari Province, Sardinia	2149
Tuscan Mountains	618
J	
Jamaica	713, 2687
Japan, general	61, 228, 517, 701, 713, 731, 904, 989, 996, 997, 1187, 1216, 1287, 1679, 1933, 2257, 2319, 2417.
contact metamorphic iron deposits	2530
descriptions of iron mines	61
Gumma mine, jarosite-ilmonite deposit	2081
iron and steel industry	731
iron sands	2312, 2529
Kamaishi mine	2530
Kunimiyama mine, Kochi Prefecture	2101

- Manchuria—Continued**
- | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| southern | Index no. 1191, 2210 |
| titaniferous magnetite | 2403 |
| Tohendo | 2310, 2311 |
| Yingtaoyuan, Fengtien Province | 83 |
| Manganiferous iron ore | 976 |
- See also individual countries and areas.*
- Maps** 358, 645, 905, 965, 1679
- Martite** 835, 926
- See also individual countries and areas.*
- Maryland, general** 186, 568, 1805, 2181
- | | |
|------------------------|------------|
| Baltimore County | 1837 |
| Carroll County | 2180, 2188 |
| Frederick County | 2180, 2188 |
| Prince George's County | 1687 |
| Washington County | 2180 |
| Whitehall Station | 1205 |
- Massachusetts, general** 557, 695, 1975
- | | |
|---|---------------------|
| Berkshire County | 359, 475, 691, 1514 |
| brown iron ore | 259, 475 |
| Cheever limonite, Berkshire County | 359 |
| Cumberland | 1114, 1115 |
| Diamond Hill-Cumberland district | 2525 |
| Gay Head, Martha's Vineyard | 219 |
| Plainfield-Hawley area, Franklin and Hampshire Counties | 1979 |
| Salisbury district | 1099 |
| Saugus works | 1587 |
| siderite | 219 |
- Metallurgy. See Ores.**
- Mexico, general** 228, 517, 701, 713, 775, 776, 871, 904, 996, 997, 1028, 1088, 1089, 1187, 1679, 1838, 2417.
- | | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Baja California | 2386 |
| Cerro de Mercado, Durango | 184, 205, 747, 775, 787, 1089, 1990, 2087, 2173 |
| Chihuahua, Estado de | 872, 2385 |
| Coahuila, Estado de | 774, 800, 1069, 2385 |
| Colima, Estado de | 774 |
| Durango, Estado de | 184, 205, 747, 774, 775, 787, 1089, 1990, 2087, 2173, 2385. |
| Guadalajara, Estado de | 1338, 1869 |
| Guerrera, Estado de | 1089 |
| Hacienda de Vaquerias, Hidalgo | 2489 |
| Hidalgo, Estado de | 775, 1868, 2489 |
| Jalisco, Estado de | 1089, 1869 |
| Las Truchas, Michoacán | 774, 1869 |
| martite and hematite ores | 1089 |
| Michoacán, Estado de | 774, 800, 2385 |
| northeastern | 775 |
| Nuevo León, Estado de | 774, 800, 2385 |
| Oaxaca, Estado de | 212, 774, 775 |
| Pacific Coast | 775 |
| Sinaloa, Estado de | 2173, 2386 |
| Sonora, Estado de | 775, 2386 |
| southwestern | 775 |
| Teruel | 1338 |
| Valle de Bravo, Estado de Mexico | 1870 |
| Zacatecas, Estado de | 2385 |
- Michigan, general** 29, 289, 290, 701, 713, 1195, 1450, 1679, 1884, 1974, 2502.
- | | |
|---|---|
| Aeromagnetic maps | 115, 126, 2543 |
| Aqawa iron formation, northeast Michigan | 2264 |
| Baraga County | 126, 2136, 2226 |
| Bear Lake, Houghton County | 2649 |
| Blueberry mine, Marquette range | 73 |
| Cascade range | 1598 |
| Champion mine, Marquette district | 209 |
| Cleveland mine, Marquette district | 209 |
| Crystal Falls district, Iron County | 99, 488, 489, 1204, 1210, 1917 |
| Crystal Falls-Alpha district, Iron County | 1914, 1915 |
| Dickinson County | 483, 668, 670, 1428, 1429, 1453, 1916, 2543 |
- Michigan—Continued**
- | | |
|---|--|
| Eureka-Asteroid mine, Gogebic range | Index no. 2104 |
| Felch Mountain range | 1439 |
| Gogebic range | 92, 93, 209, 1471, 2072, 2104 |
| Houghton County | 126, 2649 |
| Humboldt and Lake Michigan, Marquette range | 2684 |
| Huronian | 619, 1865, 2414 |
| Ice Lake-Chicagon Creek area, Iron County | 1214 |
| Iron Cliffs mine, Marquette range | 209 |
| Iron County | 28, 99, 115, 126, 488, 489, 669-671, 675, 674, 1204, 1209, 1210, 1212-1214, 1914, 1915, 1917, 2542, 2686. |
| Iron Mountain, Menominee range | 1442 |
| Iron River district, Iron County | 28, 99, 669, 671, 1209, 1210, 1212, 1213 |
| Judson orebody, near Crystal Falls | 1204 |
| Keweenaw | 1865 |
| Keweenaw lavas, hematite, ilmenite, magnetite | 529 |
| Lake Michigan area | 2136, 2684 |
| Lake Superior region. See Lake Superior. | |
| Ludington mine, Iron Mountain | 308 |
| magnetic surveys | 674, 2332 |
| Marquette County | 10, 879, 2138, 2226 |
| Marquette range, general | 73, 209, 256, 681, 879, 893, 1254, 1324, 1677, 2058, 2072, 2137, 2170, 2331, 2414, 2464, 2466, 2467, 2500, 2576, 2585, 2684. |
| formation of martite in siderite | 2576 |
| greenstone schist | 2585 |
| Mine no. 2 | 681 |
| Mine no. 5 | 893 |
| Menominee quadrangle | 2468 |
| Menominee range, general | 158, 209, 668, 682, 814, 1210, 1441-1443, 1677, 2059, 2072, 2585. |
| greenstone schist | 2585 |
| Mine no. 1 | 682 |
| Michigan mine, Marquette range | 209 |
| Mineral Hills district, Iron River, Iron County | 675 |
| mining industry | 29 |
| Negaunee iron formation | 10 |
| Newport mine, Ironwood | 2457 |
| northern Michigan pre-Cambrian geology | 32 |
| Norway Lake, Dickinson County | 483 |
| Norway-Waucedah, Menominee range | 1443 |
| Penokee series | 1200, 1201 |
| Penokee-Gogebic series | 2462 |
| Peshekee River area, Marquette and Baraga Counties | 2138 |
| Randville, Dickinson County | 1428, 1429 |
| Republic area | 96 |
| Republic mine, Marquette range | 209 |
| Republic trough | 2466, 2467 |
| reserves | 30, 1483, 1863 |
| Sholdeis-Doane and Red Rock explorations, Iron County | 2542 |
| Spruce River area, Marquette and Baraga Counties | 2138 |
| Stager area, Iron County | 674 |
| Sturgeon River tongue | 488, 489 |
| Tyler and Copps formations, Gogebic range | 93 |
| Upper Peninsula | 2060, 2062 |
- Microscopic structure of United States iron ores** 520
- Middle East** 1344
- Mineral dressing. See Ores.**
- Mining methods** 59, 203, 243, 375, 376, 546, 547, 583, 583, 681, 682, 737, 738, 893, 894, 1065, 1233, 1406, 2104, 2105, 2156, 2456.

	Index no.		Index no.
Minnesota, general	209, 282,	Minnesota—Continued	
701, 713, 723, 917, 918, 920, 926, 1195, 1257,		Mille Lacs County	1048, 2430, 2432
1879, 2233, 2234, 2301, 2459, 2498, 2600,		Morrison County	1052, 1059
2606, 2611, 2612, 2614, 2616, 2620, 2622,		northeastern	281, 933
2626.		northern	472, 917
aeromagnetic maps	118-125, 1664-1870	Otter Tail County	124, 125
Aitkin County	914, 1046,	Pine County	1048, 2430
	1895, 2370, 2429, 2432	Pioneer mine, Ely	428
Babbitt, Beaver Bay	2724	Polk County	122
Becker County	120	Red Lake County	122
Beltrami County	1055, 2437, 2438	Roseau County	2439
bibliography	909, 910, 2597	St. Louis County	919, 1665-1670
Biwabic formation, Mesabi range	915,	Scallon-Todd lease, Aitkin County	914
	922, 923	Soudan formation	927
Carlton County	1895	Soudan mine	2707
Cass County	1051, 1053, 1054, 1056	southeastern	2265, 2266
Clearwater County	121, 122, 2437	southern	2364
Crosby and Ironton area, Cuyuna range,		Spring Valley, Fillmore County	2197, 2225
Crow Wing County	2116	Taconic iron ores	2624
Crow Wing County	1054, 1057, 2116, 2635	titaniferous magnetite	281, 290, 1287
Cuyuna range, general	7, 71, 272,	Todd County	118
464, 974, 978, 979, 1281, 1458, 1481, 1516,		Vermilion range	3, 487,
1704, 1803, 2072, 2116, 2132, 2360-2363,			927, 2072, 2461, 2609, 2610
2442, 2618, 2633, 2668, 2670, 2671, 2673,		Wadena County	119
2674.		Mississippi, general	1569, 1570, 2433
concentration tests	71	Benton County	1568
history	1704	Bethlehem area, Marshall County	2483
iron sulfides	2361	central	2066
magnetite slates	2360	Choctaw County	2480
manganiferous iron ores	974,	Enterprise, carbonate ore	259
	1516, 1803	Lafayette County	89
phosphorous iron ores	2362	Marshall County	1568, 2483
Douglas County	123	Potts Camp area, Marshall County	2483
Duluth gabbro	261, 282, 2131	Webster County	2481, 2482
Ely trough	3	Mississippi Valley region	369
Evergreen mine, Cuyuna range	1458	Missouri, general	213, 278,
Grant County	123	482, 543, 713, 1195, 1679, 1711, 1768, 1969,	
Gunflint district	285	2113, 2374, 2583, 2584, 2628.	
Hubbard County	119, 1050	Benton County	279
iron sulfide deposits	1895, 2361	Bourbon magnetite, Crawford County	1612,
Itasca County	70, 1045,		2708
	1046, 1049, 1058, 2427, 2428, 2431	brown iron ore	482
Kanabec County	1048, 2430	Buford Mountain	816
Keewatin iron	2615, 2623	Butler County	113
Knife Lake area	933	Cameron, Clinton County	4
Koochiching County	1046, 2428,	Carboniferous ores	2 8
	2434-2436, 2440	Cedar Mountain	16
Lake County	1664, 2442	Crawford County	665, 1385, 1612, 2708
Lake County nickel area	1664	Dent County	665
Lake of the Woods County	2438, 2439	filled-sink iron deposits	665
Lake Superior region. see Lake Superior.		Franklin County	665, 1385
Mahnomen County	121	Hickory, Johnson County	24
magnetite	282, 916,	Hickory County	279
919, 921, 924, 925, 931, 1795, 2123, 2251		Iron County	2625
magnetite cementing ore conglomerates	931	Iron in coal measures	24
Magnetite pegmatites	917	Iron Mountain	568, 608,
magnetite segregation in banded syenite	918		816, 1419, 1805, 2189, 2256, 2625
manganiferous iron ores	1257, 1803	laboratory concentration of ores	608
Marquette range	256, 1168,	Madison County	2625
	1254, 2072, 2500	map	1779
martite	924, 928, 1795	Pilot Knob	568, 608,
Mesabi range, general	38, 59, 70,		816, 992, 1805, 1969, 2189, 2256, 2269
283, 303, 896, 915, 916, 921-925, 931, 934,		production	213
1065, 1154, 1250, 1471, 1473, 1553, 1795,		pyrite deposits	903
1873, 2025, 2072, 2073, 2130, 2251, 2253,		Ripley County	113
2254, 2351, 2563, 2602-2604, 2608, 2613,		St. Francois County	2625
2619, 2631, 2632, 2634, 2715, 2728.		secondary limonite	113
concentration tests	70	Shepherd Mountain	816
history	1553	southeastern	1739
magnetite	916, 921, 925	Texas County	665
magnetite cementing ore conglomerate	931	Wayne County	113
magnetite crystals from meteoric solutions	2251	Missouri Valley region	645
metamorphic iron in relation to Embarras granite	2025	Montana, general	445, 2390
paragenesis of martite-magnetite	924, 1795	Belt Creek, Meagher County	880
taconite	303, 934, 1154, 2073	Blackfeet Indian Reservation	2287
		Choteau deposit, Teton County	2568
		Judith Basin County	881, 882, 2043
		Meagher County	880, 883, 2008
		northwestern	333

	Index no.
Montana—Continued	
Running Wolf district, Judith Basin County	881, 2043
Sheep Creek deposits, Meagher County	2008
Southern Cross deposits, Deer Lodge County	2599
Stanford	2555
Sweet Grass Hills	1294
titiferous magnetite	333, 2267, 2598
White Sulfur Springs, Meagher County	883
Yogo Peak, Judith Basin County	882
Mozambique (Portuguese East Africa)	1187, 1466
titiferous iron ore	1466

N

Netherlands	517, 904, 1187, 1403
Nevada, general	713, 1679
aeromagnetic map	1821
Amarilla iron deposit, Eureka County	1070
Barth iron deposit	1249
Boulder Dam area	1463
Buena Vista deposit, Churchill County	1376, 2012
Buena Vista Hills, Churchill and Pershing Counties	2012, 2125
Churchill County	1376, 2012, 2125
Dayton deposit, Lyon and Storey Counties	252, 828, 958
Eureka, Eureka County	1821
Eureka County	1070, 1378, 1821
Goodsprings quadrangle	1073
McCoy deposit, Lander County	1377
Modarelli deposit, Eureka County	1378
Pershing County	1380, 2012, 2125
Phelps Stokes deposit, Nye County	1379
Pioche district	2556
Seegerstrom - Heizer deposit, Pershing County	1380
southern	431
New Caledonia	228, 1187, 1679, 1904
New England	186, 691, 695, 2624
limonite ores	691, 695
Newfoundland, general	517, 701, 713, 945, 994, 996, 997, 1028, 1187, 1482, 1597, 1679, 2224, 2225, 2369, 2419.
Bay de Verde	2224
Bell Island, Conception Bay	447
Conception Bay	447, 1023
Fortune Harbor	2224
Hickey's Pond	2224
Indian Head area	1078, 2224
magnetite	103
St. Lawrence	2224
Sheep Brook-Lookout Brook area	103
Steel Mountain	2224
Tilt Cove	2224
undersea iron deposits	1033
Wabana	67, 423, 1003, 1018, 1019, 1021 - 1023, 1187, 1535, 1565, 1602, 2224.
New Guinea (Papua)	1187
New Hampshire, general	186, 2564
Bartlett	1172
Franconia mine, Lisbon	2479
Littleton quadrangle	202
Moosilauke quadrangle	202
New Jersey, general	159, 568, 620, 701, 713, 1195, 1221 - 1223, 1345, 1409, 1410, 1515, 1679, 1767, 1778, 1805, 1974, 2044, 2214.
Ahles mine, Warren County	1144, 2397
Andover district, Sussex County	2179
Andover - Sulphur Hill mines, Sussex County	1580
Ayres mine, Cummins district, Warren County	1144
Chester quadrangle	1039
Cummins district, Warren County	1144

	Index no.
New Jersey—Continued	
Delaware Water Gap	188
Dover district, Morris County	2029, 2178
Dover quadrangle	1039
Easton quadrangle	168
Franklin Furnace quadrangle	1038, 2248
Franklin and Sterling Hill, Sussex County	1857
Greenwood Lake quadrangle	2443
Hamburg quadrangle	1038
Henry tunnel area, Pequest district, Warren County	1144
Hibernia mine, Morris County	1967
Highland Mountains	2213
Hoit mine, Pequest district, Warren County	1144
Hunterdon County	242, 1144
Jersey Highlands	1013, 1038, 1039
magnetite	242, 1003, 1139, 1143, 1144, 1778, 2207, 2213, 2214, 2241, 2261.
Mendham quadrangle	1039
mines	1221, 1222
mining industry	1223
Morris County	1144, 1410, 1987, 2029, 2178, 2261
Morristown quadrangle	1043, 2447
Mt. Olive district, Morris County	1144
Newton East quadrangle	1038
northern	2207, 2261
Passaic County	2261
Passaic quadrangle	577
Pequest district, Warren County	1144
Phillipsburg, specular iron ore	1206
Pine Island quadrangle	2446
Plainfield quadrangle	2445
Raritan quadrangle	169
Richard mine	2044
Ringwood district	1769
Scrub Oak mine	2044, 2045
Somerville quadrangle	2444
Stanhope quadrangle	1039
Sterling-Ringwood district	1138, 1143
Sussex County	1144, 1580, 1805, 1857, 2179, 2241, 2261
Swayze mine, West Portal district, Hunterdon County	1144
titiferous magnetite	1287
Turkey Hill mine, West Portal district, Hunterdon County	1144
Warren County	1144, 2261, 2397
Warwick quadrangle	2446
Wellington-Wright deposit, Sussex County	1144
West Portal district, Hunterdon County	242, 1144
New Mexico, general	185, 701, 713, 1277, 1679, 1826
Black Range (Pierce Canyon), Sierra County	1278
Boston Hill, Grant County	726, 1229
Caballo Mountains, Sierra County	1278
Capitan deposit, Lincoln County	1279, 2237, 2239
Chupadera Mesa, Torrance County	1312, 1314
Fairview deposit	2223
Gallinas Mountains, Lincoln County	1276, 1280
Glorietta, Santa Fe County	1455
Grant County	722, 725, 726, 1229, 1278, 1354, 1454, 1455, 1852, 1856, 1991, 2228, 2247.
Hanover (Fierro), Grant County	722, 1354, 1455, 1852, 1856, 1991
Iron Mountain, Socorro County	1455
Jones field, Socorro County	717, 901
Lincoln County	1276, 1279, 1280, 2164, 2237, 2239
Little Hatchet Mountains, Hidalgo and Grant Counties	1454
Magdalena district, Socorro County	1556

New Mexico—Continued	Index no.	New York—Continued	Index no.
manganiferous iron ore	725, 726, 1229, 2238	Lake Sanford, Essex County	36, 114, 2273, 2274
oolitic iron ore	1278	Laurentian magnetic iron	952, 953
Orogrande, Otero County	1455	limonite	691, 695, 754, 902, 1798, 2074, 2706
Pewabic mine	2119	Little Caledonia mine, St. Lawrence County	273
Pinos Altos, Grant County	1278	Long Island Sound, magnetic sands	813
San Andres	1278	Loon Lake quadrangle, Franklin County	1944
Santa Rita, Grant County	1856, 2247	Lowville quadrangle	315
Silver City, Grant County	725, 1278	Lyon Mountain mines, Clinton County	36, 53, 819
Silver Spot, Grant County	2238	Lyon Mountain quadrangle	1701, 1789, 1800
Socorro County	717, 901, 1455, 1558	MacIntyre	53
New York, general	701, 713, 718, 954, 955, 1002, 1195, 1288, 1879, 1791, 1794, 1805, 1827, 1974, 2216, 2421, 2568.	magnetite	114, 132-134, 208, 317-320, 513, 563, 819, 894, 952, 953, 1013, 1139, 1143, 1285, 1497-1499, 1683, 1684, 1699, 1700, 1789, 1790, 1793, 1796, 1797, 1800, 1802, 1837, 1846, 1848, 1943, 2030, 2093, 2276, 2706.
Adirondack magnetite region	34, 35, 36, 53, 116, 147, 317-319, 739, 855, 1029, 1155, 1286, 1287, 1539, 1700, 1771, 1772, 1790, 1796, 1802, 1837, 1846, 1850, 2080, 2217, 2394, 2704, 2706, 2713.	magnetite-ilmenite	114
aeromagnetic maps	116, 117	marlite	2727
Allard Lake	147	Mineville district, Essex County	36, 53, 209, 563, 894, 1064, 1285, 1802, 2030, 2031
Antwerp and Fowler Belt	558	Moriah, Essex County	544
Antwerp quadrangle	315, 558	northern	1010
Arnold-Palmer Hill group, Clinton County	36	Oakhill - on - Hudson, spathic iron ore, Columbia County	1999
Ausable quadrangle	1293	Ocean Terrace, Staten Island	902
Barton Hill Mines, Mineville district, Essex County	36	Oneida County	692
Benson mines, St. Lawrence County	36, 53, 1012, 2381	Ontario iron mine	2349
Black Brook, Clinton County	133	Oriskany quadrangle	572
Brandy Brook belt, St. Lawrence County	1498	Oswegatchie quadrangle	571, 1011
Brewster district	1358	Palisade diabase	2507
Broughton deposit, Essex County	2093	Parish deposit	2506
Burden mines near Hudson	2074	Passaic quadrangle	577
Caledonia mine, St. Lawrence County	273	Penn Yan, Yates County	490
Carney mine, St. Lawrence County	273	Peru, Clinton County	544
Catskill quadrangle	1799	Port Henry district, Essex County	36, 53, 208, 209, 1285, 1802
central	471, 854	Port Henry quadrangle	1295
Chateaugay, Clinton County	53	pre-Cambrian geology	1288
Chateaugay quadrangle, Franklin County	1774	Putnam County	209, 1449, 1598, 2079, 2276, 2552
Cheever mine, Port Henry district, Essex County	36	Rand Hill, Clinton County	567
Childwold quadrangle	117	Red-Back mine, Sterling Lake, Orange County	1684
Clark mine, St. Lawrence County	273	Redford-Clayburg district, Clinton County	133, 2007
Clinton deposit, St. Lawrence County	53, 2172, 2506	Ring deposit, Essex County	2093
Clinton County	36, 53, 132-134, 544, 567, 568, 819, 1029, 1139, 1143, 1699, 1701, 1793, 1797, 1805, 1942, 1943, 2007, 2217.	Russell quadrangle	117
Clinton hematite ore	37, 102, 692, 854, 1791, 1801, 2219, 2222	Russian Station district, Clinton County	134
Clyde quadrangle	853	St. Lawrence County	36, 53, 116, 117, 273, 317, 319, 321, 1012, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1683, 2006, 2217, 2220, 2221, 2381, 2727.
Columbia County	691, 1329, 1514, 1999, 2217	Salisbury district	1099
Cranberry Lake quadrangle, St. Lawrence County	116, 317, 318, 319	Santa Clara quadrangle	316
Crown Point, Essex County	36, 320, 544	Saranac, Clinton County	133
Dannemora district, Clinton County	132	siderite	1329, 2074
Dannemora quadrangle	1894	siderite basins of Hudson River epoch, Columbia County	1329
Dead Creek area, Cranberry Lake quad- rangle	318	Silver Pond belt, St. Lawrence County	1498
Dixon mine, St. Lawrence County	273	Sodus Bay quadrangle	853
Dutchess County	691, 1514, 2217	southeastern	513
eastern	691, 695	Spruce Mountain tract, St. Lawrence County	1499
Elizabethtown quadrangle	1295	Star Lake, St. Lawrence County	1683, 2006, 2727
Essex County	36, 53, 114, 208, 209, 320, 544, 563, 568, 894, 953, 1064, 1139, 1143, 1285, 1802, 2030, 2031, 2093, 2273, 2274.	Stark quadrangle, St. Lawrence County	117, 319
Hammond quadrangle	315	Staten Island	754, 902, 2217
Hammondville mines	36	Statistical relation between TiO_2 , Fe_2O_3 , FeO in ores during differentiation, Adirondack Mountains	739
hematite	273, 558, 692, 1514, 2706	Sterling Lake, Clinton and Essex Counties	568, 1139, 1143
Hudson River	2217	Sterling mine, St. Lawrence County	273
Jefferson County	2217, 2220		
Jersey Highlands	1013		
Keene mine, St. Lawrence County	273		
Lake Champlain	2217		

New York—Continued	Index no.	North Carolina—Continued	Index no.
Sterling-Ringwood district, Clinton and Essex Counties	1139, 1143	Randolph County	951
Taconic limonites	1798	Roan Mountain quadrangle	1275
Tilly Foster mine, Putnam County	209, 1449, 1598, 2079	Rockingham County	164, 1506
titaniferous magnetite	1286, 1287, 2080, 2273, 2274, 2706	Stokes County	951, 1308, 1817
Tupper Lake quadrangle	319	Surry County	1306
Wayne County	2217	titaniferous magnetite	166, 1287, 1501
western	854	Tuscarora iron belt, Rockingham and Guilford Counties	1506
New Zealand, general	228, 517, 713, 997, 1187, 1287, 1904	Unaka Mountains	2697
Collins district, South Otago	2580	western	163-167
Collingwood district, northwest Nelson	817	Yadkin County	458, 1308
Pitaroy, New Plymouth	1181	Northern Rhodesia	228, 517, 713, 1679
Hawera series, Wanganui subdivision	771	Norway, general	228, 517, 701, 713, 904, 1187, 1287, 1679, 1912, 2195, 2419.
iron sands	172, 770, 1180, 1181, 2654, 2656	Dunderland	322, 2192
New Plymouth	172, 1181	Haffell syncline, Ofoten	788
Onekaka district	1253	northern	1784, 2492
Parapara	555, 1187, 1253	siliceous iron ore	1784
Patea	1180	Sydvaranger	323, 2728
Recent series, Wanganui subdivision	771	Tarmfjorddal	434
titaniferous iron sands	1180, 1971, 2656	titaniferous magnetite	1287
titaniferous magnetite	1287	Torrsternarna	2194
Waitara ironsands	172	Nyasaland	517, 713, 1187
Wanganui magnetic ironsand	770		
Nicaragua	713, 904, 1187		
Nigeria	228, 517, 713, 1187		
North America	625		
North Carolina, general	161, 568, 701, 1679, 1762, 1819, 1820, 2587		
Allegheny County	164	Ohio, general	430, 701, 1842, 1843, 1881, 2296, 2587
Ashe County	164, 458, 686, 870, 1308, 1818, 1948	Athens County	60, 183, 1303
Avery County	164, 870, 1347	bog ore	2294
Big Ore Bank deposit, Lincoln County	486	eastern	1194
brown iron ore	163, 167, 685, 1819	Gallia County	183, 2291
Burke County	1308	Hanging Rock district	492, 1841
Cabarrus County	1308	Hocking County	60, 183, 1303
Caldwell County	164, 458, 1308	Hocking Valley	1165, 1187, 1169
Catawba County	163, 164, 458, 1308	iron ore bearing formations	2295
Chatham County	951, 1308	Jackson County	183, 2291
Chatanooga district	772	Kenova quadrangle	1921, 1924
Cherokee County	163, 685, 1308, 1819, 2039	Lake Hope State Park, Vinton County	1626
Cherokee deposits, Cherokee County	2039	Lawrence County	183, 2291
Cranberry deposit, Avery County	1347	Meigs County	183
Cranberry mine, Iron Mountain, Mitchell County	410, 1331, 1426	Muskingum County	2292
Cranberry quadrangle	164, 1273, 1274	Ohio region	183
Danbury County	1817	Pennsylvanian age petroliferous iron ores	1194
Davidson County	164, 2696	Perry County	50, 773, 1303
Davie County	951	Pike County	183, 2291
French Broad region	1308	Scioto County	2291
Gaston County	163, 164, 951, 1308	Vinton County	183, 1626, 2293
Granville County	1308, 1815	Oklahoma, general	573, 890, 891, 1657
Greensboro titaniferous iron	1501	Arbuckle Mountains	2582
Guilford County	164, 458, 951, 1308, 1506	Raggedy Mountains, titaniferous magnetite	2441
Halifax County	1308	Reagan sandstone, hematite	2582
Johnston County	1308	Trinity River Tributary area	2271
King's mine, Davidson County	2696	Wichita Mountains	1655, 1656, 2441, 2582
King's Mountain, Gaston County	951	Oolitic iron ore	74, 76, 779, 865, 1020, 1102, 1107, 1278, 1644, 1773
Lansing	182	genesis	75-78, 381, 779
Lincoln County	163, 164, 486, 951, 1308	<i>See also individual countries and areas.</i>	
McDowell County	163	Oregon, general	2679
Madison County	163, 870	beach placers	1867
magnetite	161, 162, 184, 185, 410, 458, 486, 686, 870, 1331, 1347, 1815-1817, 1948.	black sands, southwest coast	2411
Mecklenburg County	1308	Columbia County, limonite	1142, 2586, 2676
Mitchell County	164, 410, 458, 870, 1308, 1331, 1426	Columbia River magnetite sands, Clatsop County	1284
Montgomery County	951	Curry County	363
Orange County	458, 1308	ferruginous bauxite, northwestern Oregon	1520
		Lower Columbia River area	1393
		Portland	624
		Scappoose limonite, Columbia County	1142, 2676
		Snake and Imnaha Rivers	1518
		Washington County, high-alumina iron ores	1519
		Ore deposits.	
		enrichment	721
		features	340

	Index no.		Index no.
Pennsylvania—Continued		Portugal—Continued	
Union County	632	Serra das Tulhas	532
Warrior's Mark Run, Huntingdon and Centre Counties	1504, 1505, 1506	Serra do Marão	537, 940, 943, 2174
White Rocks, Cumberland County	783	Serra do Rosalgar	531
Winder quadrangle	2023	Setubal district	535
York County	796, 797, 937, 970, 1141, 1777, 2290	S. Portugal	1633
		S. Torpes (Sines)	439
		Viana do Castelo district	535
Peru, general	228, 517, 701, 713, 752, 904, 997, 1187, 1679, 2491	Vila Cova, Serra do Marão	537, 940, 943, 2174
Aija deposit	1919	Vila Real district	535
Calleycancha	1919	Portuguese possessions	1187
Cerros de Chanca, Provincia de Cajatambo	2387	Pre-Cambrian iron formations	311
Dos de Mayo, Provincia de	1931	Prospecting for iron ore	332, 1718
Marcona	684, 753, 1121, 1158, 1672, 2731, 2732	Puerto Rico, general	872, 701, 713, 1187, 1323, 1567, 1673, 1674, 1679, 1929, 1963-1965, 1997, 2717.
San Nicolas	1672	eastern magnetites	756
Tambo Grande	676, 2477	Fajardo district	1676
Yaurilla	596, 597, 684	Humacao	514, 755
		Iron sands	2448
Philippines, general	228, 232, 517, 713, 989, 997, 1187, 1679, 2095, 2211	Mayaguez Mesa	757
Bulacan	49	Paleosols	1271
Cagayan Province	49, 425, 2722	Pyrometamorphic deposits	1354, 1355
Camalaniugan deposit, Cagayan Province	425, 2722	Pyrite	512, 903, 936, 1016, 2589
Camcueves deposit, southwest Samar	1196	Pyritic origin of iron ores	451, 2589
Gold Star mines, Mogpog, Marinduque	1197		
Homonhon deposit	49		
Ilocos Norte, Piddig	2, 49		
Larap Peninsula, Luzon	1317, 1318, 1511		
Manicani deposit	49		
Marinduque Province	49, 1197, 1833		
Mati district, Davao	49, 1511		
Samar	49, 1196		
Sibuguey district, southern Zamboanga Province	2094		
Surigao	1, 49, 794, 1847		
Tomikob	49		
Upper Sibuguey district, southern Zamboanga Province	49		
Zamboanga Province	49, 2094		
Poland, general	713, 1187, 1361, 1679, 2417, 2516		
atlas	1361		
Kielce	198		
Kouskie district	1375		
Polarity in magnetite. See Magnetite.			
Porphyritic iron ore	708		
Portugal, general	228, 517, 538-540, 701, 713, 904, 1187, 1679		
Alentejo	40, 57, 533, 1630, 1634		
Aveiro district	534		
Beja district	534		
Braga district	535		
Braganca district	534		
Cabeça de Coelho	1765		
Castelo Branca district	535		
Cercal, Serra das Tulhas	532		
Cerro da Figueira	1765		
Cerro da Serpe	1765		
Cóimbra district	535		
Evora district	535		
Faro district	535		
Oeiras	422, 541, 565, 941, 942, 2175		
Leiria district	535		
Lisboa district	535		
Moncorvo	2089, 2358		
Montemor-o-Novo	58, 58, 1631, 1632, 1836		
Moura	72		
Nacodios	1765		
Odemira, Serra das Tulhas	532		
Ólivelas, Alentejo	40, 1630, 1634		
Penedo Amarelo	1765		
Porto district	535		
Serra Comprida	1765		
		R	
		Reserves	358, 583, 595, 699, 701, 965, 1479, 1493, 1640, 1679, 1871, 2417, 2422, 2426, 2503, 2562.
		Residual iron ores	570
		Residual iron ores, genesis	570, 722, 1333
		Rhode Island, general	302
		Cumberland, porphyritic iron ore	706, 1114, 1115
		Diamond Hill-Cumberland district	2525
		Iron Hill, Cumberland	1115, 1232, 2501
		titaniferous magnetite	1287
		Rocky Mountains	1029, 2470
		Rumania, general	713, 904, 1187, 1679, 2516
		Banat region	1889
		bassin de l'Aries	2230
		Tulghes	463
		S	
		Saint Helena	517
		Saint Lawrence Seaway	2042
		Saint Pierre and Miquelon	228
		Sandstones, ferruginous	548
		San Salvador	904
		Sarawak	517, 1187
		Saudi Arabia	904, 1187
		Scandinavian iron ores	1456
		Scotland, general	875, 1296, 1805
		Island of Tiree	2558
		Strath, Isle of Skye	2559
		Sea ore	192, 1835
		Secondary concentration of iron deposits. See Ore deposits.	
		Sedimentary iron ores, genesis	55, 1488
		Siderite	259, 481, 1016, 1329
		genesis	481
		Sierra Leone, general	228, 493, 517, 713, 792, 1187, 1679, 2419
		hematite ores	792, 1934
		magnetite	493
		Marampa	2705
		Tonkolili hematite	1934
		Smelting. See Ores.	
		Soda sinter process	1613
		Solution, transportation, and precipitation of iron and silica	1738
		South America	2454
		South Carolina	2198
		South Dakota, general	713, 765, 2087

	Index no.
Tennessee—Continued	
Roan Mountain quadrangle	1275
Roane County	1065, 1611
Rockwood area, Roane County	1085
Sequachee Valley	249
Sewannee quadrangle	1024
Shady Valley	828
soft iron ore	1258
Stewart County	341, 1322
Tennessee River basin	348
Tennessee Valley	344, 704, 2425
titaniferous magnetite	166
Tuckahoe district	888
Unaka Mountains	2897
Wayne County	240, 341,
	352, 1321, 1322, 1970, 2517
Waynesboro quadrangle	648, 1710
Western Highland Rim, Wayne County	240,
	352, 1321, 1322, 2517
west-middle Tennessee	341
Tennessee Valley	344, 348, 704, 2425
Texas, general	104, 515,
	516, 701, 713, 1029, 1542, 1679
Anderson County	657
Brown iron ore	689, 818
Cass County	337
Cherokee County	337, 735
eastern	655-657,
	689, 690, 818, 1029, 1087, 1235, 1300, 1301,
	1302, 1898.
Goethite and hematite	818
Houston County	657, 388
Iron Mountain deposit, Llano County	135
Llano County	135, 136,
	734, 1853, 1926
Llano region	136, 734
Llano-Burnet region	1854, 1855
magnetite	135
Marion County	337
Mason County	734
Morris County	337
northeastern	694
Red River to Rio Grande	1896
Rusk deposits, Cherokee County	735
Smith County	1067
Tertiary iron ores	1896, 1898
Trinity River Tributary area	2271
western	1028
Thailand	228, 305, 904, 989, 116,
Tibet	1187
Timor	1187
Titaniferous iron ore	313, 333,
	403, 439, 452, 453, 739, 884, 920, 1098, 1161,
	1174, 1182, 1226, 1287, 1466, 1501, 1745,
	1787, 1844, 2184, 2185, 2524, 2663.
genesis	1844
<i>See also individual countries and areas.</i>	
Titaniferous iron sands	1180, 1971
<i>See also individual countries and areas.</i>	
Togo, Vallée de la Schinga, itabirite	1263
Transportation of ores. <i>See</i> Ores.	
Treatment of ores. <i>See</i> Ores.	
Trinidad	713, 1187
Tunisia, general	193, 228,
	517, 669, 904, 1187, 1603, 1679
Meknas	1961
Nefzas	1961
Turkey, general	228, 517,
	713, 895, 904, 1187, 1573, 1679
Asia Minor section	2516
Divrik (Vilayet Sivas)	617, 1373
Esbeye, Anatolia	946
Hasancelebi region	1372
Taurides Province	1374

U

Uganda, general	228, 517, 713, 1187
Bukusu Hill	293

	Index no.
Undersea iron deposits. <i>See</i> Ore deposits.	
Union of South Africa, general	228, 311,
	713, 935, 1007, 1679, 2123, 2417, 2503, 2723
Bon Accord lodestone, Transvaal	2508
Bushveld	793, 2299
Cape Colony (Cape of Good Hope)	517, 612,
	1187, 2400
Natal	1187, 1239
Oliphants Hoek, Cape Colony (of Good Hope)	2400
Postmasburg, Cape Colony (of Good Hope)	612
Thabazimbi, Cape Colony (of Good Hope)	612,
	664
titaniferous iron ore	2299
Transvaal	224, 517,
	1187, 2508
United States, general	179, 207,
	228, 338, 339, 351, 358, 432, 517, 520, 672,
	673, 693, 701, 713, 721, 782, 829, 904, 935,
	965, 1028, 1171, 1260, 1391, 1780, 1951, 1968,
	2417, 2571.
eastern	206, 1168, 2215
northeastern	1187
northwestern	1996
production	2428
reserves	358, 583,
	699, 701, 965, 1493, 1871, 2428
southern	8, 328,
	342, 454, 1030, 1187
southwestern	1243, 1991
titaniferous ores	2185
western	309, 674,
	1087, 1187, 1480
Uruguay	713, 1187
U. S. S. R., general	20, 226,
	311, 517, 680, 708, 713, 904, 935, 997, 1034,
	1187, 1255, 1397, 1624, 1679, 2152, 2186,
	2167, 2401, 2417, 2703.
Abal deposit	824
Abakan deposit, Siberia	1415
Alapaevsk district, Urals	1395, 1396,
	1402, 1935, 2451
Alapaev type carbonate ore	1706
Altai Mountains, Siberia	1805, 2155
Anatol type ore, Urals	1400
Angara-Ilim region, Siberia	66, 1381, 2493
Avzian, Urals	1382
Bakal, Urals	154, 1363,
	1365, 1371, 1382, 1383, 1705, 2680
Bald a deposit, Transbaikalia	1878
Bashkir A. S. S. R.	2401
Batow, Gouv. de St. Petersburg	1813
Beloretzk, Urals	1382
Blagodot, Urals	154, 605, 606
central Russia	1805
Chakansk-Minusinsk region, Siberia	760
Challlow	1305
Dashkesan deposit	1840
Dzhezkazan-Ulutau region, Kazakhstan	474
Dnieper Valley	1418
Domain Pokrovskala	2231
Donetz Basin	2148
eastern Siberia	2199, 2228, 2401
eastern Transbaikalia	2200
Emyr deposit, Enisey River basin, Siberia	2476
Ena region, Kola Peninsula	1300
far eastern Siberia	2401
Gizhgut River, North Caucasus	2232
Gora-Blagodot, Urals	605
hypergeneous iron ores	2297
Ilimpeia River	2228
Imandra region	1780, 2165
Inser, Urals	1382
Irkutsk, eastern Siberia	638, 2199
iron industry	153
Ivanov deposit, Alapaevsk, Urals	1935
Jisdra, Kalovga	1266

Virginia—Continued	Index no.
Grayson County	1754
Great Gossan Lead, Carroll County	1348, 1754, 2651
Greenway iron belt, James River	1325
Henry County	1817
James River iron belt	414, 732, 799, 812, 815, 964, 1325, 1595
Kanawha Canal	414
Lowmoor	1579
magnetite	1817
Massanutten Mountains	1957
Nelson County	799
New Castle, Craig County	1886
New River	568, 1109
Nick's Creek region, Smyth County	1577
Norfolk and Western Railroad Company	1590, 1592
Oriskany ores	416, 635, 697, 964, 1028, 1112, 1234, 1753, 1886, 1887, 2546
Page Valley	1957
Potsdam formation	441
Purgatory property, Botetourt County	415
Rich Hill, near Martin's Station	614
Richmond and Allegheny Railroad	418
Rich Patch	413, 448, 1887
Roanoke River district	732
Roaring Run property, Botetourt and Allegheny Counties	1095
Rockbridge County	1591, 1883, 2075
Rocky Mount section, Franklin County	1817, 1885
Scott County	688
Shenandoah Iron, Lumber, Mining & Manufacturing Company	1130
Shenandoah Iron Works, Page County	248
Shenandoah Valley Railroad Company	1592
Silurian brown hematite	1578
Smyth County	1577, 1578
southwestern	251, 1594
Staley's Creek, Smyth County	1577
Stewart's Knob, Patrick County	1817
titiferous magnetite	1287
Upper Cumberland Valley	1594
Valley of Virginia	441
Virginia and Tennessee Coal and Iron Company property, Wise County	633
Wise County	633, 688
W	
Washington, general	701, 864, 1224, 2162, 2163, 2527, 2679
Baker Bay	1044
black sands	1866
Blewett deposit, Chelan County	295, 297, 1440, 1576
Buckhorn deposits, Myers Creek district, Okanogan County	296, 2689
Chelan County	295, 297, 1440, 1444, 1576, 2205, 2676, 2677, 2687
Cle Elum, Chelan and Kittitas Counties	297, 1444, 1576, 2205, 2676, 2677, 2687
Columbia River magnetite sands, Pacific County	1284
Goodman Creek	1044
Grays Harbor County	1041, 1042
Hamilton, Skagit County	2676, 2678
Kittitas County	297, 1444, 1576, 2205, 2676, 2677, 2687
Lewis County	1041, 1042
magnetite	298, 2184
nickel-iron deposits	1440, 1444
Okanogan County	296, 298, 2676, 2689
Pacific County	1041, 1284
Snohomish County	294, 426
Squaw Creek district	2187
Stevens County	298

Washington—Continued	Index no.
Sultan Basin, Snohomish County	426
Thurston County	1042
Wenatchee-Ellensburg-Yakima region	863
West Indies	517, 701, 713, 868, 869, 2720
Greater Antilles	1675
West Virginia, general	69, 911, 1679, 1805, 2053, 2054
Barbour County	542
Berkeley County	912
black band iron ore	2160
Charleston, near David's Creek	2160
Devonian system	2641
Franklin quadrangle	576
Glenmore iron estate, Greenbrier County	1851
Grant County	2013
Great Kanawha	2157
Greenbrier County	1851, 1953
Hampshire County	2382
Hardy County	2382
iron map	2557
Jefferson County	912
Kenova quadrangle	1921, 1924
Mercer County	2014
Mineral County	2013
Monroe County	2014
Morgan County	912
Ordovician system	2642
Pocahontas County	1952
Silurian system	2640
southwestern	2011
Summers County	2014
Wisconsin, general	32, 575, 701, 713, 1195, 1199, 1679
Ashland County	1133
Ashland mine, Gogebic range	209
Aurora mine, Gogebic range	209
Baraboo range, Sauk County	1091, 2056, 2539, 2540, 2617
Barron County	1133
Bayfield County	1133
brown iron ore	27
Chippewa County	1133
Clinton iron ore	333, 446, 2377
Colley mine, Gogebic range	209
Dodge County	1807
eastern	333, 2100
Forest County	1133
Gogebic range	19, 92, 93, 209, 1134, 1135, 1471, 2072, 2685
Huronian	1865
Keweenaw	1865
Keweenaw lavas, magnetite, hematite, ilmenite	529
Lake Superior region. See Lake Superior.	
Marquette region	1168, 1677, 2072
Mayville iron ore	1017
Menominee region, Oconto County	291, 1161, 1677, 2072, 2647
Mississippi region	2300
Montreal mine	2105
Norris mine, Gogebic range	209
northern	32, 1137, 1974
Oconto County	291, 1161, 1677, 2072, 2646, 2647
Oneida County	1133
Penokee-Gogebic series	2482
Penokee range	1198, 1200, 1201, 1452
Price County	1133
Rusk County	1133
Sawyer County	1133
Spring Valley	27
Tyler and Copps formations, Gogebic range	93
Washburn County	1133
Washington County	1907
World reserves	595, 701, 1479, 1640, 1679, 2417, 2422, 2503, 2562

	Index no.	Wyoming—Continued	Index no.
World resources.....	5, 197,	Rawlins deposit, Carbon County.....	1562
211, 225, 226, 228, 276, 517, 701, 713, 904,		Seminole deposit, Carbon County.....	722,
906, 908, 977, 993, 1407, 1489, 1679, 2416,		1562, 1563	
2417, 2423, 2424, 2472, 2718.		Shanton deposit, Albany County.....	805,
Wyoming, general.....	176, 701,	1086, 2187	
	713, 767, 1679, 1750, 2027	Shirley deposit, Carbon County.....	1562
Albany County.....	97, 110,	Sunrise Mountain.....	2029, 2455, 2456
621, 722, 804, 805, 1086, 1548, 1787, 1930,		titaniferous magnetite.....	97, 110,
2187		621, 622, 804, 805, 1086, 1287, 1787, 1930,	
Carbon County.....	722, 1562, 1563	2187.	
Good Fortune mine, Platte County.....	806		
Hartville range, Platte County.....	109, 449,		
	807, 1563, 2227		
Iron Mountain deposits, Albany County.....	97,		
	110, 722, 804, 2187		
Laramie range, Albany County.....	621, 1548,		
	1787, 1930		
Platte County.....	109, 449,		
	806, 807, 1563, 2227		
		Y	
		Yugoslavia, general.....	228, 713,
			810, 1066, 1187, 1679, 2417
		Banat region.....	1889
		Bosnia.....	517, 1270
		Herzegovina.....	517
		Serbia.....	517, 904

AUTHOR INDEX

	Index no.		Index no.
A			
Ack, L. F	1, 2	Bacon, L. O	99, 1229
Adair, C. E	3	Bacon, W. R	100
Adams, F. D	4-6	Baievsky, Boris	101
Adams, F. S	7	Bain, H. F	102
Adams, G. I	8	Baird, D. M	103, 2225
Adams, W. M	454	Baker, C. L	104
Adams de Yarza, Ramon	9	Baker, M. B	105-107
Adair, J. L	10	Ball, E. J	292
Adair, J	11	Ball, L. C	108
Adair, S. K	12	Ball, S. H	109-111
Adair, F. T	13	Ball, S. M	112
Adair, G	1641	Ballard, T. J	1347-1348
Adair, L	14	Ballinger, H. J	113-885
Adair, R	15	Balsley, J. R	114-126, 675, 1010-1012, 1014, 2543
Adair, F. J	18	Balzola, José	127
Adair, Hermann	17	Bandel, Werner	128
Adair, H. R	18, 19, 1865	Bandy, M. C	129
Adair, P. J	20	Bannan, B	588
Adair, J. A	21-23	Bannerman, H. M	130, 131
Adair, E. T	24-25	Bannister, F. A	55
Adair, R. C	28-32	Bardill, J. D	132-134
Adair, R. M., Jr	33	Barlow, A. E	6
Adair, H. L	34-37, 1293	Barnes, V. E	135, 136
Adair, L. S	38	Barrett, E. P	137, 138
Adair, P. T	39	Barrett, L. P	32
Adair, M. R	2498	Bartley, M. W	139-142, 2038, 2037
Adair, Fernandez, J. M. de	40	Bartling, Richard	143
Adair, Benjamin	41-43	Bartz, Joachim	144
Adair, P. de	44	Bassi, H. G. L	145
American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers	45	Bateman, A. M	146-148
Adams, H	46	Bateman, H. B	842
Adams, C	47, 48	Bateman, J. D	149
Adams, Gregorio	49	Bath, G. D	150
Adams, A. L	50-52	Batov, N. A	151
Adams, F. G	1233	Baudet, J	152
Adams, S. A	53	Bauerman, H	153, 154
Adams, W	54, 55, 2566	Baumberger, E	155
Adair, Adalberto de	56-58	Baumgaertel, B	156
Adair, B. M	59	Bayard	157
Adair, E. B	60	Bayley, W. S	158-169, 488, 489, 577, 2486-2488
Adair, T. G	61, 356	Bazhenov, I. K	170, 171
Adair, Franz	62, 63	Beach, J. O	573
Adair, Victorio	64, 65	Bean, E. F	1865
Adair, Pierre	199, 200	Beavan, A. P	1017
Adair, N	66	Beck, A. C	172
Adair, C. M	67	Beck, R	173
Adair, D. T	68, 69	Becker, Hans	174
Adair, W. R	70, 71	Beckwith, L. F	175
Adair, Carlos de	72	Beeler, H. C	176
Adair, R. S	73	Behre, C. H	177
Adair, J. P	74-78	Behrend, Fritz	178
Adair, Ethel	79	Bell, I. L	179
Adair, H. S	1736	Bell, J. J	180
Adair, J. F	80, 81, 1451	Bellido, J. E	753
Adair, Goro	82-85	Bellingier, J	181
Adair, C. A	88, 813	Belorusev, V. V	1368
Adair, G. H	87, 88	Benecke, E. W	182
Adair, J. S	89	Bengston, R. J	183
Adair, M. I	90, 91, 1547	Benitez, Alberto Terrones	184
Adair, G. I	92, 93	Benito, Fernando	1890
Adair, H. A	94	Benjovsky, T. D	185
Adair, C. V	95	Benton, E. R	186
Ayres, V. L	96, 2226	Berg, Georg	187-189
B			
Back, A. E	97	Bergounious, F. M	190
Backlund, H. G	98	Bergquist, H. R	868, 869
		Berkey, C. P	1537
		Berry, L. G	191
		Berz, K. C	192

	Index no.		Index no.
Bétier, G	193	Brown, D. I	303
Bevan, A. C	194	Brown, E. L	304
Beyer, S. W	195	Brown, G. F	305
Beyschlag, F	196, 197	Brown, J. C	306
Bialkowski, A	198	Brown, W. R	307
Bichelonne, Jean	199, 200	Browne, D. H	308
Bilgrami, S. A	2336	Browne, J. R	309
Billings, Elkanah	201	Brownell, G. M	310
Billings, M. P	202	Bruce, E. L	311
Billingsley, Paul	1294	Bruhns, W	312
Binyon, Eugene	203	Brunton, Stopford	313
Birkinbine, John	204-211	Buck, W. K	314
Birkinbine, J. L. W	212	Buddington, A. F	315-321
Bishop, O. M	213	Bugge, J. A. W	322, 323
Blitzer, E. C	214	Bulmer, G. H	324
Blass, J	215	Buraneck, A. M	550, 551
Black, R. F	2458	Burbank, Wilbur	766
Blair, C. S	216	Burchard, E. F	325-358, 2690
Blake, W. P	217-220	Burgess, R. J	359
Blakemore, William	221	Burrall, William	360
Blanchard, Roland	222	Burton, S. E	361
Blanchot, A	223	Butler, A. P., Jr	362, 1788
Bleloch, W. E	224	Butler, G. M	363
Blondel, Fernand	225-228	Butler, J. W., Jr	364
Boalich, E. S	229	Butts, Charles	357, 365-374
Bodifée	230	Byers, Virginia	445
Boeckh, H	231		
Boericke, W. F	232	C	
Boesch, H. H	233	Cadman, J.	375, 376
Boese, E	2489	Cahen, Lucien	377
Bolton, L. L	1535	Caillere, Simonne	378-381
Bondarev, K. N	234	Caldwell, W. B	382, 383
Bonham, H. D	454	Caley, J. F	384
Bonham, W. M	235-237	Calhoun, W. A	385
Booth, J. C	238	California Division of Mines	386-388
Booth, W. M	2349	California State Mineralogist	389-407
Borgström, L. H	239	Callahan, W. H	408, 1786
Born, K. E	240	Callen, A. C	2279
Bose, P. N	241	Calvin, Samuel	409
Botsford, G. B	242	Cameron, A. E	22, 23
Bouldovsky, A. K	243	Cameron, J. M	410
Bourret, Weston	244	Campbell, D. F	411
Boutwell, J. M	245	Campbell, J. L	412-416
Bower, A. S	246	Campbell, Tom	417
Bowles, E. O	247	Camsell, Charles	418
Bowles, Oliver	2472	Canadian Institute of Mining and Metal- lurgy	419
Bowron, W. M	248-250	Canaval, R	420
Boyd, C. R	251-254	Canavan, F	421
Boyle, R. S	255	Cândido de Medeiros, Artur	422
Boyum, B. H	256	Cannon, H. L	766
Bracewell, Smith	257	Cantley, Thomas	423
Bradt, H. H	1804	Capacci, Celso	424
Brainerd, A. F	258-260	Capistrano, P. M	425
Brandy, M. C	928	Carithers, L. W	426
Braner, Wilhelm	261	Carlson, Lucile	427
B'ranner, G. C	262, 263	Carlyle, E. J	428
Brant, A. A	264	Carman, J. S	429
Brauns, R	265	Carney, Frank	430
Bredden, Hans	266	Carpenter, J. A	431
Brewer, W. M	267-271	Carr, M. S	432, 433, 674, 1323, 2063
Bridenstine, I. J	1825	Carstens, C. W	434
Brightman, G. F	272	Carvajal y Acuna, E	435
Brinsmade, R. B	273-275	Case, E. C	436
British Iron and Steel Federation	276	Castano, J. R	437
Britton, J. B	277	Castleman, J. W	438
Broadhead, G. C	278, 279	Castro Leandro, G. de	439
Brockamp, Bernhard	280	Cater, Fred	445
Broderick, T. M	111, 281-287, 921, 922	Câtlett, Charles	440-442
Brooks, A. H	288	Cavallier, C	443
Brooks, T. B	289-291	Cayeux, L	444
Brough, B. H	292	Chabot, L. S., Jr	73
Broughton, H. J	293	Chace, F. M	445
Broughton, J. G	1002	Chadwick, L. C	293
Broughton, W. A	294-298	Chamberlin, T. C	446
Brown, Andrew	299, 300	Chambers, R. E	447
Brown, A. P	301		
Brown, C. W	302		

	Index no.		Index no.
Chance, H. M	448-451	Crosby, I. B	557
Chao, K. P	2858	Crosby, W. O	558
Chapman, E. J	452, 453	Crouse, C. S	559
Chapman, H. H	454	Crowell and Murray, Inc	560
Charrin, Victor	455-457	Cummings, W. L	561, 562
Chase, H. S	458	Cummings, A. M	563
Chauvenet, Régis	459-462	Cummings, J. B	564
Chelarescu, Alex	463	Cunha Gouveia, J. A. da	541, 565
Cheney, C. A., Jr	464	Currey, R. O	566
Cheng, H. H	465, 466	Cushing, H. P	567
Cheng, Y. C	467-469, 2514		
Chermette, A	470	D	
Chester, A. H	471, 472	Daddow, S. H	568
Chindgren, C. J	97	Dake, C. L	569, 570
Chisolm, F. F	473	Dale, N. C	571, 572
Chornay, Raymond	552	Dale, Phyllis	573
Chow, T. C	469	Dana, J. D	574
Chukhrov, F. V	474	Daniels, Edward	575
Chute, N. E	475	Darton, N. H	576, 577
Cirkel, Fritz	476-478	Daubine, F.	443
Clabaugh, S. E	645	Dauncey, W. G	578
Clapp, C. H	479, 480	Davies, W	53
Clar, Eberhard	481	Davis, E. W	579-584
Clark, E. L	482	Davis, V. C	585, 1895
Clark, L. D	483, 1214	Dawson, J. W	586
Clarke, J. W	484	Day, D. T	587, 588
Claudet, H	485	De Adaro, L	589
Clayton, A. B	486	Deans, T	293
Clements, J. M	487-489	De Jorge, Emilio	590
Clemmons, B. H	2367	De Kalb, Courtenay	591, 592
Clemson, T. G	490	De la Bouglise, R	593
Clerf, F	491	Delafond, Frédéric	594
Clevenger, G. H	588	Delaitre, P. C	429
Cobb, J. C. H	492	De Launay, L	595, 1456
Cocco, Giovanne	493	Delavault, R. E	2526
Cockfield, W. E	494, 495	del Solar B., Carlos	596, 597
Coe, G. D	496, 751	del Valle de Lersundi, A	598
Coghill, W. H	496, 751	DeMille, J. B	599
Cohen, C. J	2006, 2007	De Miranda Barbosa, A. L	600
Cole, G. E	497	de Moraes, L. J	600
Cole, J. W	2689	Dempsey, W. J	601-603
Coleman, A. P	498-508, 1737	Déperet, C	594
Collins, W. H	509-512	Derbikov, I. B	604
Colony, R. J	513, 514	Derviz, V. M	605, 606
Comstock, T. B	515, 516	De Sierra, Alfonso	937
Congres Géologique International	517	DeSollar, T. C	607
Conley, J. E	1613	Destombes, J	11
Connolly, J. P	518	DeVaney, F. D	608
Cook, G. H	2218	Devereux, W. B	609
Cook, K. L	519	Deverin, Louis	610, 611
Cooke, S. R. B	520, 608	DeVilliers, J. E	612
Coolidge, C. W	521	Deweese, J. H	613
Cooper, B. N	522	Dewey, F. P	614, 615
Cooper, H. H	1224, 2163	De Wijkerslooth, P	616, 617
Corbin, J. R	523-526	De Ysassi, Victor	618
Corkill, E. T	527	Dias de Carvalho, Adalberto	1634
Cornet, J	528	Dick, L. E	929
Cornwall, H. R	529	Dickey, R. M	619
Cossio, L. P	530	Diegan, C. F	620
Costa Almeida, J. M. da	531-533	Diemer, R. A	621
Costa Moura, J. E. da	534, 535	Dietz, C. S	622
Coste, Eugene	536	Diller, J. S	623-625
Cotelo Neiva, J. M	537-541, 943	D'Invilleis, E. V	626-633, 1508, 1593, 1594
Counillon, —	1457		
Cox, E. T	542	Dixie, R. J. M	53
Cox, J. S	543	Dixon, E. E. L	634
Cozzens, Issachar	544	Doak, S. E	635
Crago, W. H	2038	Dobrokhotov, M. N	636, 637
Craig, L. C	1341	Doctorovitch-Grebnitski, S. A	638
Crane, G. W	545	Donath, Eva	1357
Crane, W. R	546-548	Doring, T	173
Crawford, A. L	549-552	Dorr, J. V. N., 2d	600-641, 1821
Crawford, R. D	553, 554	Dougherty, E. Y	642, 2689
Croce, R	2034	Douglas, G. V	643, 644
Crockett, R. E	2045	Dow, D. H	645
Cronels, C. G	1153	Drake, N. F	646
Crook, T	555	Dreyer, R. M	647
Crookshank, H	556	Drolet, Jean-Paul	648

	Index no.		Index no.
Glover, S. L.	863, 864	Harrison, Clark	992
Goar, I.	865	Harrison, H. S.	993
Goddard, E. N.	866, 867	Harrison, J. M.	994, 995
Goldich, S. S.	136, 868-870	Hart, Charles	996, 997
Gonzalez Reyna, Jemaro	871, 872	Harte, C. R.	998
Gooch, E. O.	873	Hartley, Edward	999
Good, S. E.	874	Hartley, W. N.	1000
Goodchild, J. G.	875	Hartmann, Eduard	1001
Goodchild, J. H.	876-878	Hartnagel, C. A.	1002, 1801
Goodman, R. J.	879	Hasebrink, A.	1003
Goodspeed, G. E.	880-883	Haseltine, R. H.	1004
Goodwin, W. L.	884	Hatcher, Harlan	1005
Goodwin, W. M.	885, 886	Hatzfeld, C.	1006
Gordon, C. H.	887, 888	Haughton, S. H.	1007
Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr.	1368	Haven, W. A.	1008
Gottis, Ch.	889	Hawkes, H. E.	1009-1014
Gould, C. N.	890, 891	Hawley, J. E.	1015-1017
Gräber, C. K.	892	Haworth, Erasmus	2825
Graff, W. W.	893	Hayes, A. O.	1018-1023
Granger, G. W.	793	Hayes, C. W.	1024-1032
Granbery, J. H.	894	Hayes, J. J.	1033
Granigg, Bartel	895	Hazenbush, G. C.	2650
Grant, U. S.	896-900	Head, A. P.	1034
Grantham, R. M.	901	Head, R. E.	1035
Grasselly, Gyula	1357	Heck, E. T.	1953
Gratacap, L. P.	902	Hedley, Edward	1036
Graton, L. C.	1537	Heim, Arnold	1037
Graves, H. G.	292	Heindl, R. A.	1613
Grawe, O. R.	903	Hemingway, J. E.	53, 1995
Great Britain Board of Trade	904	Henderson, J. R.	1038-1059, 1865-1870
Great Britain Ordnance Survey Office	905	Henderson, R. G.	2452
Greene, J. D.	906	Henke, W.	1060-1062
Gregory, H. E.	2022	Henrotin, L.	1063
Gregory, J. W.	907, 908	Henry, E. C.	1064
Gregory, Winifred	909, 910	Herkenhoff, E. C.	1065
Grimsley, G. P.	911, 912	Herrman, Felix	1066
Grondijs, H. F.	913	Herrndon, J. H.	1067
Grosh, W. A.	914, 1736	Hersam, E. A.	1068
Grout, F. F.	723, 915-922	Hershey, H. G.	1069
Gruner, J. W.	923-936	Hershey, O. H.	1070, 1071
Guard, A. K.	426	Heurteau, C. E.	1072
Guardiola, Ricardo	937	Hewett, D. F.	1073, 1074
Guild, F. N.	938	Hewett, G. C.	1075
Guild, P. W.	600, 939	Hewitt, D. F.	1076
Guimarães dos Santos, J. L.	940-943	Hewitt, G. W.	1077
Gunning, H. C.	944	Heyl, A. V.	1078
Gutzell, B. V.	945	Hickok, W. C.	1079-1082
Gysin, Marcel	946	Hicks, H. S.	1083
		Higasinaka, Hideo	1084
		Higgins, Edwin	1085
		Hild, J. H.	1086
		Hill, J. M.	1087
		Hill, M. E.	118-125, 1051, 1060
		Hill, R. T.	1088, 1089
		Hille, F.	1090-1093
		Hind, H. Y.	1094
		Hinsdale, W. R.	1095
		Hitchcock, C. H.	1096
		Hitchcock, Edward	1097
		Hjelmqvist, Sven	1098
		Hobbs, W. H.	1099
		Hockey, F. R.	1100
		Hodge, E. T.	1101
		Hoenes, D.	1102
		Hofer, H.	1103
		Hoffet, J. H.	1104-1106
		Hoffmann, L.	1107
		Hogg, Nelson	1108
		Holden, R. J.	1109-1112, 2533
		Holland, T. H.	1113
		Holley, A. L.	1114-1116
		Hollingworth, S. F.	1117-1120
		Holmberg, C. J.	1121
		Holmberg, C. L.	2685, 2686
		Holmström, Leonard	1122
		Holt, S. P.	1123
		Honeyman, David	1124-1126
		Hopkins, T. C.	1127, 1128

H

Haberfelner, Erich	947
Hadding, Assar	948
Hadley, J. B.	949
Hage, C. O.	950
Hagner, A. F.	1787
Hair, R. L.	2029
Hale, P. M.	951
Hall, C. E.	952, 953
Hall, James	954, 955
Hallimond, A. F.	53, 956-958
Hamilton, J.	959
Hammond, H. O.	1684
Hanna, G. B.	1308
Hansell, N. V.	1800
Harbort, E.	960
Harcourt, G. A.	961
Harden, J. W.	962
Harder, E. C.	333, 963-980, 1491, 1492
Harder, Hermann	961
Harding, W. D.	982, 983
Hardman, J. E.	984
Harper, R. M.	985
Harrington, B. J.	986, 987
Harrington, Horace	988
Harrington, J. F.	989
Harris, C. M.	990
Harris, H. G.	991

	Index no.		Index
Hornor, A. P., Jr	1129	Jolliffe, F. J	124
Hostetter, J. C	2236	Jonas, A. I. <i>See also</i> Stose, A. J	1241, 228
Hotchkiss, Jedekiah	1130-1132		2289, 228
Hotchkiss, W. O	1133-1138	Jones, Augustus	5
Hotz, P. E	1013, 1139-1144, 1433	Jones, C. C	1242-124
Howell, J. V	1145	Jones, D	124
Hsieh, C. Y	1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150	Jones, H. C	1246, 124
Hsiung, Y. H	2510	Jones, J. A	124
Hsu, K. C	1285	Jones, J. C	124
Huang, Y	1151	Jones, R. E. B	125
Hubbard, Bela	757	Jones, W. B	1251, 125
Hubbard, G. D	1152	Jones, W. M	125
Hubbard, H. G	1153	Jopling, J. E	125
Hubbell, A. H	1154	Jorré, Georges	125
Hubscher, Jakob	1155	Joseph, P. E	125
Huddle, J. W	1156	Joseph, T. L	125
Hugt, Emil	1157	Joyce, J. W	229
Huques, J. B	1158	Judd, E. K	125
Hulsen, F. C	1159	Julien, A. A	125
Hulst, N. P	1160, 1161	Julien, C. E	126
Hummel, K	1162	Jung, Hermann	126
Hundt, Rudolf	1163	Junner, N. R	126
Hunt, T. S	1164-1171	Junquera, G	58
Hunter, C. E	704		
Huntington, J. H	1172	K	
Hurd, Rukard	1173	Kachinsky, V	126
Hurst, M. E	1174-1176	Kamenski, G	126
Huseman, G. W	1177	Kao, P	1265, 2340, 234
Hutchison, L. L	891	Karakasch, N	126
Huttenlocher, H. F	1178	Karrenberg, H	126
Huttli, J. B	1179	Karunakaran, C	64
Hutton, C. O	1180, 1181	Kasatkln, P. J	126
I		Kato, Takeo	126
Ichimura, Takeshi	1182-1185	Katzer, F	127
Iglesias, Dolores	600	Kaye, C. A	127
Ilés, Wilhelm	1186	Kecek, G. A	126
Imperial Mineral Resources Bureau	1187	Kegel, Wilhelm	127
Ingall, E. D	1188-1190	Keith, Arthur	1273-127
Inouye, Kinosuke	1191-1193	Kellaway, G. A	1120, 112
Ireland, H. A	1194	Kelley, V. C	1276-128
Irish, R. I	2526	Kellogg, L. O	128
Iron and Steel Institute	1195	Kelly, J. E	1282, 128
Irving, E. M	1196, 1197	Kelly, J. V	128
Irving, J. D	1537	Kemp, J. F	1285-1296, 178
Irving, R. D	1198-1201	Kendall, J. D	1296, 129
Iverson, H. G	1202	Kennedy, B. F	1864, 254
Ives, J. T. B	1203	Kennedy, G. C	1298, 129
Ives, L. E	1204	Kennedy, William	1300-130
J		Kent, William	130
Jackson, C. T	1205, 1206	Kenworthy, H	130
Jacobs, E. C	1207, 1208	Keppen, N. M	130
James, H. L	126, 1209-1214	Kerforne, F	1306, 130
James, W. T	1262	Kerr, W. C	130
Jamotte, A	1215	Kesler, T. L	1309, 131
Japan Bureau of Mines, Resources Agency	1216	Kester, Frank	131
Jaquet, J. B	1217, 1218	Keyes, C. R	1312-131
Jarvis, R. P	888, 1219	Keys, D. A	131
Jeannot, A	1220	Kidder, S. K	131
Jenkins, G. E	1221-1223	Kihlstedt, F. H	1317, 131
Jenkins, O. P	1224, 2163	Killebrew, J. B	1319-132
Jennings, E. P	1225, 1226	Killeen, P. L	132
Jensen, Homer	1227	Kimball, J. P	789, 1324-133
Jewell, W. B	1228	Kinahan, G. H	133
Joesting, H. R	1229	Kindelan, Vincente	133
Johansson, H	1230	Kindle, E. M	1337, 133
Johnson, A. C	358, 1231	Kindle, L. F	133
Johnson, B. L	1232	King, P. B	1340, 134
Johnson, J. A	1233	King, Shirley	134
Johnson, J. E., Jr	1234	Kinney, D. M	1343, 2271
Johnson, L. C	1235	Kinney, S. P	1257
Johnson, W. R	1236, 1237	Kirshman, M. S	1344
Johnston, A. W	978, 979	Kiselv, I. A	2476
Johnston, W. D., Jr	305, 1238	Kitchell, William	1345
Johnstone, S. J	1239	Klemm, G	1346
		Kline, M. H	1347, 1348
		Knaff, A	1349
		Knappen, R. S	1350

	Index no.		Index no.
Malozemoff, A	1623	Moore, P. N	1739-1744
Markov, V	1624	Moorhouse, W. W	1745-1749
Markis, J. E	1625	Morais Ferreira, Francisco de	565
Marple, M. F	1626	Moreno A., Arribas	1646
Marsh, A	1627	Morgan, G. B	1760
Marsh, J. A	1930	Morning, J. L	2373
Marshall, H. I	1628	Morozevich, I	1751, 1753
Martins da Silva, João	68, 533, 1630-1634	Morrison, G. A	1753, 2517
Marvier, L	228	Morrison, W. F	304
Mason, R. S	1519, 1620	Mosier, McHenry	242, 1778, 2291
Mather, W. W	1635	Moxham, E. C	1754
Matheson, A. F	1636	Moyer, F. T	1063
Mathews, E. B	1637	Mueller, F. T	1755
Mathias, M	1638	Muenster, H	1756
Matsuda, Kamezo	2064	Mullenburg, G. A	482
Matsuzawa, Isao	1639	Muir, N. M	1757
Matthews, A. F	1640	Mukherjee, A. N	3067
Mattirolo, E	1641	Munger, H. P	1758
Mattocks, P. W	704	Murashov, D. F	1759, 1760
Maubeuge, P. L	1642-1644	Murayama, Kazutura	1761
Mayer, L. W	1645	Murdock, T. G	1762
Maynard, J. E	1738	Murray-Hughes, R	1763
Mead, W. J	1494, 1495	Mutis, J., Vincente	1764
Medina M., Alia	1646	Myers, J. O	2558, 2559
Meen, V. B	1647	Myers, P. B	1691
Mehliss, A. T. M	1648		
Melcher, N. B	358, 1649	N	
Melchiori, G	1650	Nascimento Sancho, Joaquim	533, 1765
Mendes Pereira, Guilherme	531, 533	Nason, F. L	1766-1772, 2625
Meneghezzi, M. L	600	Nassim, G. L	1773
Meng, H. M	1652	Nelson, Gaylord	891
Merle, A.	1653	Nelson, V. E	1775
Merrill, J. A	1654	Nelson, W. A	1776
Merritt, C. A	1655-1657	Neumann, G. L	1777, 1778
Merritt, W. H	1658, 1659	Neuschel, V. S	1779
Mertie, J. B., Jr	2209	Newberry, A. W	795
Merwin, H. E	1940	Newberry, J. S	1780-1783
Messervey, J. P	1661	Newhigh, H. T	1784
Mesyannov, A. A	1662	Newhouse, W. H	408, 1785-1788
Metz, Karl	1663	Newland, D. H	1789-1802
Meuschke, J. L	118-125, 1046-1060, 1664-1670	Newton, Edmund	70, 71, 1803, 1804
Meyer, Abraham	1671	Newton, Henry	1805
Meyer, G	1672	Newton, Joseph	1806
Meyerhoff, H. A	514, 1673-1676	Nichols, Edward	1807
Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters, Section of geology and mineralogy	1677	Nichols, H. W	1808
Mickle, G. R	1678	Nicolau, T	1809
Mikami, H. M	1679	Nikiforov, A. N	2363
Mikhailovsky, V	1680	Nikolaev, D	1810, 1811
Mikkola, Aimo	1681	Nishio, Keijiro	1812
Miles, K. R	1682	Nitkin, S	1813, 1814
Millar, W. T	1683, 1684	Nitze, H. B. C	1815-1819
Miller, A. H	1685	Nixon, L. K	1820
Miller, A. M	1686	Nolan, T. B	1821
Miller, B. I	562, 1687-1691	Nordenström, G	1822
Miller, R. L	1692	Norman, G. H. W	1823, 1824
Miller, R. M	1693	Norman, H. S	1824
Miller, W. G	1694-1698	North, Loyd	1825
Miller, W. J	1699-1702, 1771	Northrup, S. A	1826
Mills, H. F	1408	Norton, S	1827
Mills, S. D	1703	Noszky, Jeno	1828
Milton, Charles	2189		
Minnesota Historical Records Survey Project	1704	O	
Miropol'skiy, L. M	1705-1708	Oakeshott, G. B	1829
Mirza, Khurshid	1709	Obermüller, Alphonse	1830
Miser, H. D	1710	Oberrascher, Erich	1831
Missouri Geological Survey	1711	Oberste-Brink, K	1832
Mitchell, D. R	1712	Oca, G. R	1833
Mitchell, G. J	363	O'Connor, J. J	1834
Mok, Chee-sun	1715	O'Harra, C. S	518
Monkowski, T	1716	Ohle, W	1835
Montgomery, W. B., Jr	486	Oliveira, J. M. de	1836
Monture, G. C	1717, 1718	Oliveira Barros, J. J. de	532, 533
Moon, L. B	1280	Oliver, F. J	1837
Moore, D. D	183	Ordóñez, Ezequiel	1838
Moore, E. S	373, 1719-1738	Orr, Ellison	1839
		Ortenberg, D	1840

- | | Index no. | | Index no. |
|-----------------------|------------------|--|------------------|
| Orton, Edward | 1841-1843 | Prescott, Basil | 1950 |
| Osborn, E. F. | 177 | President's Materials Policy Commission | 1951 |
| Osborne, F. F. | 1844-1846 | Price, P. H. | 1952, 1953, 2382 |
| Osterstock, R. W. | 1821 | Prime, Frederick, Jr | 1954-1957 |
| Ostrea, Enrique | 1847 | Primrose, A. | 1958, 1959 |
| Othmar, Friedrich | 1848, 1849 | Procter, J. R. | 1960 |
| Otte, H. F. | 1850 | Procter, P. D. | 666 |
| | | Prost, A. | 1961 |
| | | Prouty, W. F. | 1962, 2382 |
| P | | Puerto Rico Bureau of Mines | 1963 |
| Paba Silva, Fernando | 43 | Puerto Rico, Committee on Mineral Resources of Puerto Rico | 1964, 1965 |
| Page, E. M. | 989 | Pulfrey, William | 1966 |
| Page, W. N. | 1851 | Pullman, J. W. | 1967 |
| Pai, C. C. | 1571, 1572 | Pumpelly, Raphael | 1968, 1969 |
| Paige, Sidney | 1852-1856, 2247 | Purcell, P. E. M. | 690 |
| Palache, Charles | 1857, 2248 | Purdue, A. H. | 1970 |
| Palan, Climaco | 43 | Purser, E. | 1971 |
| Pallister, H. D. | 454 | Pustovalov, L. V. | 1972, 1973 |
| Palmqvist, S. | 1858 | Putnam, B. T. | 1974 |
| Papp, Ferenc | 1859 | Putzer, Hannfrit | 1975, 1976 |
| Paradisi, Carlos | 1860, 1861 | Puzenat, Leon | 1977 |
| Pardee, F. G. | 1862-1865 | Pynchon, W. H. C. | 1978 |
| Pardee, J. T. | 1866, 1867 | | |
| Paredes, Trinidad | 1868-1870 | Q | |
| Park, C. F., Jr | 675, 1871 | Quinn, A. W. | 1979 |
| Parker, R. A. | 1872 | Quiring, Heinrich | 1980-1984 |
| Parks, H. M. | 2586 | Quirke, T. T. | 512 |
| Parsons, A. B. | 1873 | | |
| Parsons, A. L. | 1874, 1875 | R | |
| Parsons, W. F. C. | 1876 | Radhakrishna, B. P. | 1985 |
| Patton, H. B. | 1877 | Raguin, E. | 1986 |
| Pawlov, N. H. | 1878 | Rainwater, E. H. | 177 |
| Peach, P. A. | 1879 | Ramage, H. | 1000 |
| Pearse, S. W. | 1880 | Raman, N. D. | 2851 |
| Pestle, Roderick | 1881 | Rama Rao, B. | 1987 |
| Pechin, E. C. | 1882-1887 | Ramberg, Hans | 1988 |
| Peile, W. | 1888 | Ramdohr, P. | 1989 |
| Pelikan, A. | 1889 | Ramsay, R. H. | 183 |
| Peña, Julian | 1890 | Rangel, M. E. | 1990 |
| Peña i Lillo, Oscar | 1891-1893 | Ransome, F. L. | 1991 |
| Peng, C. J. | 1894 | Ranz, Manuel | 1336 |
| Pennington, J. W. | 914, 1895 | Rao, B. Balaji | 1992 |
| Penrose, R. A. F., Jr | 1896-1899 | Rao, S. Lakshmana | 1993 |
| Percival, F. G. | 1900-1906, 2249 | Rastall, R. H. | 1994, 1995 |
| Percival, J. G. | 1907 | Raver, P. J. | 1996 |
| Percy, R. F. | 1908 | Ray, H. C. | 1997 |
| Peretti, Luigi | 1909 | Ray, R. G. | 2519, 2523 |
| Perry, E. L. | 1910 | Raymond, R. W. | 1999 |
| Pesonen, P. E. | 113, 433, 1911 | Redlich, K. A. | 2000-2002 |
| Petersen, E. | 1912 | Reebel, Dan | 2003 |
| Peterson, R. G. | 97 | Reed, A. H., Jr | 2004, 2387 |
| Peterson, Ulrich | 753 | Reed, D. F. | 2005-2007 |
| Pettijohn, F. J. | 874, 1913-1917 | Reed, G. C. | 2008 |
| Pfeiffer, John | 1918 | Reed, J. C. | 2009, 2010 |
| Pfuecker, L. | 1919 | Reeves, Frank | 2011 |
| Phalen, W. C. | 1920-1924 | Reeves, R. G. | 2012 |
| Phillips, W. B. | 1925-1927 | Reger, D. B. | 2013, 2014 |
| Pichamuthu, C. S. | 1928 | Reid, W. A. | 2015 |
| Pico, Rafael | 1929 | Reis Arruda, Carlos dos | 58 |
| Pimell, D. B. | 1930 | Restrepo T., J. I. | 2016 |
| Pinzas, E. J. | 1931 | Retty, J. A. | 2017-2020 |
| Platt, W. G. | 1932 | Reymond, Edouard | 2021 |
| Pollard, Melvin | 1933 | Reyner, M. J. | 2390 |
| Pollett, J. D. | 1934 | Rice, W. N. | 2022 |
| Polysianin, V. A. | 1693, 1935, 1936 | Rich, J. L. | 980 |
| Pope, F. J. | 1937 | Richards, R. H. | 587 |
| Porter, J. B. | 1938 | Richardson, G. B. | 2023 |
| Portevin, Albert | 1939 | Richarz, Stephen | 2024, 2025 |
| Posnjak, Eugen | 929, 1940 | Rickaby, H. C. | 2028 |
| Postel, A. W. | 1774, 1941-1944 | Ricker, Spangler | 1231, 2161, 2575 |
| Powell, K. B. | 1945 | Ricketts, L. D. | 2027 |
| Powers, Sidney | 2525 | Rickman, A. F. | 2028 |
| Prager, C. | 1946 | Riddle, A. M. | 2029 |
| Pralon, L. | 1947 | Ries, Heinrich | 2030-2032 |
| Prantl, F. | 2321 | Rigal, Remigio | 2033 |
| Pratt, J. H. | 1948 | | |
| Pratt, W. P. | 2543 | | |
| Preobrazhenski, I. A. | 1949 | | |

	Index no.		Index
Riggi, A. E	2034	Schneiderhöhn, Hans	211
Rittenhouse, G	2035	Schnellmann, G. A	214
Roberts, H. M	2036-2038	Schouten, C	91
Robertson, A. F	2039, 2040	Schrader, F. C	2125, 211
Robinson, A. H. A	2041	Schröder, Eckart	211
Robinson, B. L	2042	Schuster, Mattheus	211
Roby, R. N	2043	Schwantke, A	211
Roche, H. M	2044, 2045	Schwartz, G. M	745, 2130-211
Rodgers, Allan	2046	Scott, D. W	211
Rodgers, John	1341, 2047	Scrivenor, J. B	211
Rodionov, S. P	2048	Seaman, W. A	2136-2138, 221
Rodríguez D., Marin	2049	Seelye, R. W	211
Roesler, Max	1537, 2050, 2051	Seeman, Reinhold	214
Rogers, R. F	2052	Sehmer, Th	214
Rogers, W. B	2053, 2054	Seitz, Otto	2142, 214
Rohlfing, D. P	2055	Sellner, F	214
Rohn, Oscar	2056	Selwyn, A. R. C	214
Rolker, C. M	2057	Sen Gupta, J	214
Romberg, Frederick	135, 136	Sen Gupta, K. K	2146, 214
Rominger, C. L	2058-2060	Serdjutschenko, D	214
Ronan, J. J	1079	Serra, Aurelio	214
Rose, E. R	2061	Severy, C. L	2150, 215
Rose, R. S	2062	Shabad, Theodore	215
Rose, W. C. C	658, 2396	Shaffner, M. N	215
Ross, C. P	1537, 2063	Shakhov, F. N	2154, 215
Ross, C. S.	2100	Shale, S. J	215
Roth, Zdeněk	2064	Shaler, N. S	215
Rothrock, E. P	2065	Shand, S. J	215
Rothrock, H. E	1280	Shannon, C. W	215
Rove, O. N	2066	Sharples, S. P	216
Rowlands, C. E., Jr	307	Shattuck, J. R	216
Roy, S. K	2087	Shedd, Solon	2162, 216
Royce, Stephen	930, 932, 2068-2073	Shelton, J. S	182
Ruedemann, Rudolf	315, 1295, 2074	Sheridan, M. J	216
Ruffner, W. H	2075	Shifrin, D. V	1760, 216
Ruiz, Carlos	2076	Shimkin, D. B	2166, 216
Rupp, G. H	2029	Shook, A. M	216
Rusakov, M. P	2077	Shtrreis, N. A	216
Rutledge, J. J	2078	Shumway, W. A	2171
Ruttman, F. S	2079	Silliman, Benjamin	2171-2171
		Silva Carvalho, J. L. da	534, 531
		Silva Freire, J. L	2171
		Silva Gameiro, J. C. da	51
		Silva Neto, A. da	2171
		Silver, L. P	2171
		Simons, F. S	2381
		Simpson, E. S	2177
		Sims, P. K	2178, 2171
		Singewald, J. T., Jr	2180-2181
		Singewald, Q. D	2190, 2191
		Sisson, M. L	2021
		Sjögren, Hjalmar	2192-2191
		Skillings, D. N	219
		Sloan, Earle	219
		Smalley, R. G	1281
		Smirnov, S. S	1268, 2199, 2201
		Smith, A. F	2201
		Smith, Bernard	631
		Smith, E. A	2202, 2201
		Smith, F. G	2201
		Smith, G. O	2201
		Smith, I. F	1671
		Smith, L. E	1211
		Smith, L. L	2206, 2207
		Smith, P. S	2208, 2201
		Smith, Wilfred	2211
		Smith, W. D	2211
		Smith, W. N	2211
		Smock, J. C	2213-2211
		Smyth, C. H., Jr	2219-2221
		Smyth, H. L	488, 489, 2466, 2467
		Smyth, D. D	2221
		Snelgrove, A. K	2224-2221
		Snow, E. P	2227
		Soares Carneiro, F	2171
		Sobolev, Vladimir	2221
		Sobotha, Ernst	2221
		Socolescu, M	2230
Sainfeld, P	889		
St. Clair, Stuart	2080		
Saito, Masatsugu	2081		
Sakamoto, Takao	2082-2084		
Saksela, Martti	2085, 2086		
Salinas, L. S	2087		
Salisbury, R. D	169, 577, 2248		
Sambasiva-Iyer, V. S	2088		
Sampelayo, P. H	2089-2091		
Sampson, R. J	2405		
Sanders, B. H	2092		
Sanford, R. S	359, 361, 1124, 1684, 2093		
Sanford, Samuel	2126		
Santos-Yñigo, Luis	2094, 2095		
Sarmiento S., Roberto	41, 42		
Sato, Kozo	2528		
Satterly, Jack	2098-2099		
Savage, T. E	2100		
Sawamura, Takeo	2101		
Sawyer, A. H	2102		
Schairer, J. F	2103		
Schaus, O. M	2104, 2105		
Scheibe, E. A	2106, 2107		
Schiltz, P	2108-2110		
Schlegel, K	2111		
Schmeisser, C	2112		
Schmidt, Adolf	1969, 2113		
Schmidt, E. R	2114		
Schmidt, K. G	2115		
Schmidt, R. G	2116		
Schmidtill, Ernst	2117, 2118		
Schmitt, H. A	2119		
Schnarrenberger, C	2120		
Schneider, R	2121		
Schneider, Robert	2122		

	Index no.		Index no.
Jaklow, N	2231	Tarr, W. A	2348
Jakow, S. F	2232	Taylor, C. F	2349
Jasper, E. K	2233, 2234	Taylor, G. C., Jr	305
Jasman, R. B	2235, 2236	Taylor, J. H	53, 1118-1121, 2350
Jauder, Harrison	1537	Taylor, W. L	2351
Jeale, J. H	735, 901, 2237-2239	Tebenkov, V. P	2352, 2353
Jesus Campos, Viriato de	40	Tegengren, F. R	2354
Spencer, A. C	2240-2248	Telford, R. J	762
Spencer, E	1906, 2249	Tello B., Manuel	2355
Sperber, Hans	2250	Teodorovich, G. I	2356
Sproff, Kiril	2251	Terry, O. W	2686
Spuhler, Ludwig	2252	Texeira, E	2357
Spurr, J. E	2253-2256	Thadeu, Decio	2358
Statz, M. H	2257	Thayer, T. P	1788
Stanzl, Alfred	2258	Theobald, N	2359
Stainer, X	2259	Thiel, G. A	2265, 2266, 2360-2364
Staley, W. W	2260	Thirion, Charles	2365
Stampe, J. A	2261	Thoenen, J. R	2366, 2367
Standerline, G. V	2262	Thom, W. T	2368
Stappenbeck, R	2263	Thomas, G. G	2369
Stark, J. T	2264	Thomas, Kirby	2370
Stauffer, C. R	2265, 2266	Thomas, L. O	2371, 2372
Stebinger, Eugene	2267	Thomas, T. C	555
Steelways	2-68	Thompson, N. E	2373
Steenland, N. C	2452	Thompson, R. O	2374
Stefansson, K	2520	Thomson, Ellis	512, 719
Steldtmann, Edward	2269	Thomson, J. E	2375
Stella, Augusto	2270	Thorne, R. L	2551
Stenzel, H. B	2271	Thunmark, Sven	2376
Stephens, W. W	2272	Thurber, J. B	81, 1451
Stephenson, R. C	2273, 2274	Thwaites, F. T	2377
Stevenson, J. J	2275	Tiemann, H. P	2378
Stewart, C. A	2276	Tien, C. C	2379
Stewart, L. A	2277	Tigerstedt, A. F	2380
Stewart, R. M	2650	Tillinghast, E. S	2381
Stockley, G. M	2278	Tilton, J. L	2382
Stoddard, J. C	2279	Ting, T. H	2383
Stoek, H. H	2280	Tipper, G. H	2384
Stoitz, G. C	2281	Tolonen, A. W	2653
Stone, J. B	2282	Tordeur, J	48
Stone, L. H	2093	Toron Villegas, Luis	2385, 2386
Stone, R. W	2126, 2283, 2284	Torrico-y-Mesa, J	2387
Stose, A. J. See also Jonas, A. I	1241, 2285, 2289, 2290	Trasenster, P	2388
Stose, G. W	1241, 2285-2290	Trask, P. D	2389
Stott, R. G	1233	Trauerman, C. J	2390
Stout, Wilber	2291-2296	Trego, C. R	2391
Strakhov, N. M	2297	Trillo-Figueroa, A. C	2392, 2393
Straley, H. W., III	307	Troger, E	1103
Stratton, E. F	2298	Trost, A. H	2394
Strauss, C. A	2299	Trotter, F. M	2395, 2396
Strong, Moses	2300	Troxell, J. R	2397
Strong, Phil	2301	Trushelm, F	2398
Stutzel, Helmut	2302	Trustedt, Otto	2399
Stutzer, O	2303-2308	Truter, F. C	2400
Sudo, Tosio	2309-2313	Tsentral'nyi nauchno-issledovatel'skiy geol- ogo-razvedochnyy institut	2401
Sullivan, J. D	2314	Tsuji, K. S	469
Sullivan, J. W	2315	Tsuru, Kazuo	2402, 2403
Summersbach, B	2316	Tu, H. L	1715
Sun, C. C	2317, 2318	Tucker, R. C	2382
Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers, Natural Resources Section	2319	Tucker, W. B	2404, 2405
Svitalskiy, N. I	2320	Tullis, E. L	2406
Svoboda, J	2321	Tunell, G	929
Swank, J. M	2322-2329	Twelvetrees, W. H	2407-2409
Swanson, C. O	932, 2330-2332	Twenhofel, L. H	2410
Swartz, F. M	374	Twenhofel, W. H	2411, 2414
Sweeting, G. S	2333	Twenhofel, W. S	2412
Swineford, A. P	2334, 2335	Tyler, S. A	2413, 2414
Szrokay, Kalman	2337		
		U	
		Uglow, W. L	2661
		Umpleby, J. B	2415
		United Nations	2416-2419
		United States Bureau of Mines	2420
		United States Department of Commerce	2421
		United States Department of State	2422, 2423
		United States Geological Survey	2424-2448
T			
Taffanel, J	2338		
Takeuti, Tamehiko	2529		
Tan, H. C	2339-2341		
Tang, K. C	465, 466		
Tanton, T. L	2342-2347		

	Index no.		Index no.
United States Tariff Commission	2449	Weigelt, J	2541
Upham, W. E	2450	Weir, K. L	126, 1213, 2542, 2543
Uspensky, N. A	2451	Welch, F. B. A	2544
V			
Vacquier, V	2452	Weid, C. M	2545-2547
Vadasz, Elemer	2453	Wells, F. G	2548-2550
Valdes, B. L	2454	Wells, R. R	2551
Vallat, B. W	2455-2457	Wendt, A. F	2552
Van Alstine, R. E	2458	Werner, Sture	2553
Van Barneveld, C. E	2459	Wernicke, F	2554
Vanderberg, W. O	1463	Wesner, A. L	2134
Vanderwilt, J. W	2460	Westgate, L. G	2555, 2556
Van Hise, C. R	488, 489, 1200, 1201, 2461-2469	West Virginia Geological Survey	2557
Van Houten, F. B	2470	Whetton, J. T	957, 958, 2558, 2559
Van Leckwijck, William	11, 48, 2471	Whinery, S	2560
Van Royen, William	2472	White, C. H	2561
Van Werveke, L	2473	White, C. M	2562
Vardabasso, Silvio	2474	White, D. A	2563
Varsanofeva, V. A	2475	White, G. W	2564
Vasil'yev, A. A	2476	White, Peter	2565
Venturo, P. C	2477	Whitehead, T. H	2566
Vernon, J. W	2478	Whitlatch, G. I	2567
Verrow, H. J	2479	Whitney, J. D	790, 2568-2570
Vestal, F. E	2480-2483	Whitney, R. W	2571
Vie, Georges	2484	Whittier, W. H	2572
Vigh, Gyula	2485	Wiberg, Martin	2573
Villain, François	2486	Wiebelt, F. J	2574, 2575
Villain, P	2487, 2488	Wienert, F	2576
Villarello, J. de D	2489	Wiese, T	2577
Vincienne, Henri	2490	Wild, Helmut	2578
Vlaskenko, A	2491	Willard, Bradford	374
Vogt, J. H. L	2492	Willbourn, E. S	991
Voigt, E	2541	Willems, Alph	2579
Vologdin, A. G	2493	Willett, R. W	2580
von Bülow, Kurd	2494	Willey, D. A	2581
von der Weid, Frederic	2495	Williams, A. J	2582
Voskull, W. F	2496	Williams, C. C	2583
W			
Wade, Bruce	2497	Williams, C. P	2584
Wade, H. H	2498	Williams, G. H	2585
Wadsworth, M. E	2499, 2500-2502	Williams, I. A	2586
Wagner, P. A	2503	Willis, Bailey	2205, 2587
Wahl, W. G	2504	Willmott, A. B	506-508, 2588-2591
Walford, E. A	2505	Wilson, C. E	588
Walker, A. E	2506	Wilson, E. B	2592, 2593
Walker, Frederick	2507	Wilson, Hewitt	2594
Walker, T. L	2508, 2509	Wilson, M. E	2595, 2596
Walton, M. S., Jr	2521, 2522	Wilson, S. R	2688
Wang, C. C	2510	Wilson, Vernon	2566
Wang, C. S	2511	Wilson, V. M	2597
Wang, C. T	2512	Wimmeler, N. L	2598, 2599
Wang, H. C	2379	Winchell, H. V	2600-2608, 2622-2624
Wang, Y. L	2513, 2514	Winchell, N. H	2609-2624
Ward, L. K	2515	Winslow, Arthur	2625
Warde, J. M	2516	Wirth, F. P	2626
Warne, J. D	2366	Witte, W	2627
Warner, A. H	2517	Wittich, L. L	2628
Warner, L. A	867, 2518-2523	Woldrich, Joseph	2629
Warren, C. H	2524, 2525	Wolf, Martha	2630
Warren, H. V	2526	Wolff, J. E	2248
Washington Department of Conservation and Development	2527	Wolff, J. F	2631-2633
Wasson, P. A	914	Wood, E. B	1775
Watanabe, Manjiro	2528, 2529	Wood, C. E	138
Watanabe, Takeo	2530	Woodbridge, D. E	2634-2637
Waters, K. H	2531	Woodman, J. E	2638, 2639
Watson, E. H	1637	Woodward, D. A	1426
Watson, T. L	2532, 2533	Woodward, H. P	2640-2642
Weatherbe, D'Arcy	2534	Woolnough, W. G	2643
Weber, Eugen	2535	Woolton, T. P	1455
Wedow, Helmuth	870, 1014	Workman, L. E	2644
Weeks, L. J	2536-2538	Wray, D. A	2566
Weidman, Samuel	2539, 2540	Wright, C. E	2645-2647
		Wright, C. W	2648
		Wright, E. C	454
		Wright, J. C	2649
		Wright, L. A	2650
		Wright, R. J	2651
		Wright, W. S	2652, 2653
		Wyatt, J. L	559
		Wyble, D. O	99

	Index no.		Index no.
Fyle, A. W	2654	Zans, V. A	2667
Fyman, C. L	2655	Zapffe, Carl	2668-2679
Fytic, A. W	2656	Zavaritsky, A. N	2680
Y			
Yabish, J. P	2657	Zeijlmans van Emmichoven, C. P. A	2681
Yih, L. F	2658	Zeiler, R	1457
Yoshinaga, Mayumi	2101	Zeitz, Isidore	2452
Young, G. A	2659-2661	Zetterstrom, J. D	2682
Young, W. E	2662	Zimanyi, K	2683
Youngman, E. P	2663	Zinn, Justin	2684
Yzpe, G	2664	Zinner, Paul	2685, 2686
Z			
Zabelli, A	2665	Zoldok, S. W	2687-2689
Zachow, K	2666	Zorin, V	66
		Zuloaga, Guillermo	2355, 2690-2694
		Zvereff, R	1986, 2695
		Anonymous	2696-2732

E75
04
1019-E

7-DAY

Magnesium Resources of the United States— A Geologic Summary and Annotated Bibliography to 1953

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETIN 1019-E



GEOLOGY
LIBRARY

Magnesium Resources of the United States— A Geologic Summary and Annotated Bibliography to 1953

By ROBERT E. DAVIS

CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

G E O L O G I C A L S U R V E Y B U L L E T I N 1 0 1 9 - E



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, WASHINGTON : 1957

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

FRED A. SEATON, *Secretary*

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Thomas B. Nolan, *Director*

**For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C.—Price 70 cents (paper cover)**

CONTENTS

	Page
Abstract	373
Introduction	374
Purpose and scope of report.....	374
Abundance, availability, and uses.....	375
Sea water and sea-water bitterns	376
Magnesite	378
Description.....	378
Mode of occurrence.....	378
Uses.....	379
Mining and beneficiation.....	380
General distribution.....	381
Distribution by States.....	381
California.....	381
Idaho.....	386
New Mexico.....	386
Nevada.....	387
Gabbs.....	387
Overton.....	388
Currant Creek.....	389
Oregon.....	389
Pennsylvania.....	390
Texas.....	390
Utah.....	391
Vermont.....	391
Washington.....	391
Other States.....	393
Reserves.....	393
Dolomite	393
Description and definitions.....	393
Origin and mode of occurrence.....	395
Uses.....	396
Refractories.....	397
Magnesium.....	398
Mining and beneficiation.....	400
General distribution.....	401
Distribution by States.....	401
Alabama.....	402
Arizona.....	403
Arkansas.....	404
California.....	405
Colorado.....	408
Connecticut.....	409
Florida.....	410
Georgia.....	411
Idaho.....	412
Illinois.....	413

CONTENTS

	Page
Dolomite—Continued	
Indiana	416
Iowa	417
Kansas	419
Kentucky	420
Maine	421
Maryland	422
Massachusetts	423
Michigan	424
Minnesota	427
Missouri	429
Montana	432
Nevada	433
New Jersey	435
New Mexico	436
New York	438
North Carolina	439
Ohio	440
Oklahoma	446
Pennsylvania	448
South Carolina	452
South Dakota	453
Tennessee	454
Texas	456
Utah	459
Vermont	462
Virginia	463
Washington	467
West Virginia	469
Wisconsin	471
Wyoming	474
Reserves	477
Annotated bibliography	477
Index	515

 ILLUSTRATION

PLATE 2. Map of the United States showing distribution of magnesium resources and location of magnesium metal plants In pocket

CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

MAGNESIUM RESOURCES OF THE UNITED STATES A GEOLOGIC SUMMARY AND ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY TO 1953

By ROBERT E. DAVIS

ABSTRACT

Magnesium ranks eighth in order of abundance in the earth's crust and occurs sparsely in sea water and in larger quantities in a wide variety of igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks. The presently important commercial sources of magnesium metal and magnesium compounds are sea water and sea-water bitterns, dolomite, magnesite, brucite, and inland brines. Brines are only briefly mentioned in this report.

Magnesium and its compounds are used widely in the aircraft, automotive, metallurgical, building, pharmaceutical, agricultural, glass, rubber, paper, textile, and paint industries.

Magnesium is extracted from sea water or sea-water bitterns by the process used by the Dow Chemical Co. at their magnesium plant at Freeport, Tex., or by some variation of the Dow process. In this process lime is used to precipitate magnesium hydroxide from the water; the precipitate is dissolved in hydrochloric acid and magnesium chloride is produced; the magnesium chloride is decomposed in an electrolytic cell into magnesium and chlorine. It is now common practice to substitute dolomite for lime. The dolomite furnishes the necessary lime and additional magnesium to the reaction.

Magnesite, or magnesium carbonate, occurs in commercial quantities in the United States principally as a replacement in dolomite. Its chief use is as a refractory material in the metallurgical industries; it is used to a lesser extent in the fertilizer, rubber, textile, and paper industries; During World War II magnesite was used as a commercial source of magnesium metal.

In the past magnesite has been mined in California, Washington, Nevada, and Texas; at present the only commercial domestic production is from Nye County, Nev., and Stevens County, Wash. Magnesite occurs also in New Mexico, Idaho, Oregon, Utah, Pennsylvania, and Vermont. The occurrence of magnesite in each of these States is discussed briefly.

Brucite occurs in commercial quantities only at Gabbs, Nye County, Nev.

Dolomite, the double carbonate of magnesium and calcium, occurs chiefly as a sedimentary rock, commonly interbedded with limestone. The term "high-grade," as used in the present report, refers to dolomite rock containing more than 40 percent magnesium carbonate and less than about 3 percent noncarbonates. The largest single use of dolomite, where the chemical composition of the rock is important, is as a refractory material. It may be used in either its natural state or calcined. During World War II, and to some extent during the postwar years, dolomite has been used as an ore of magnesium metal.

Dolomite occurs in at least 40 States, but the largest sources of high-grade rock probably underlie parts of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, and Wisconsin. Large reserves also are present in the limestone valleys of the Appalachian Mountains, extending from Alabama to New Jersey. Except for Louisiana and the northern Great Plains States, dolomite occurs in nearly every State west of the Mississippi River. The more important dolomitic formations in each State are described briefly.

INTRODUCTION

PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF REPORT

The present report is a compilation of information on the dolomite, magnesite, and brucite deposits and occurrences in the United States, with a brief section on the use of sea water as a source of magnesium and magnesium compounds. It has been compiled from published literature and data in the files of the U. S. Geological Survey. Many of these data are the result of investigations made by the Geological Survey during Wor'd War II, and this information, particularly that collected by C. F. Deiss on the dolomite deposits of the Western United States, has been drawn on freely in the preparation of the present report.

It is the purpose of this report to present, by means of text and map (pl. 2), a summary of the United States resources of magnesium contained in dolomite, magnesite, and brucite as a general guide to their distribution, geologic environment, purity, and utilization. Owing to their limited use as sources of magnesium and magnesium compounds, olivine, serpentine, and the various saline minerals—kieserite, langbeinite, epsomite, kainite, carnallite, and polyhalite—are considered beyond the scope of the present compilation.

Well brines rich in magnesium are the raw materials for a substantial part of the annual domestic production of certain magnesium compounds. Such brines occur in several areas in the United States but are extracted commercially only in Michigan. Magnesium sulfate is produced from lake brine in the State of Washington. The geologic occurrence and chemical composition of these inland brines are broad subjects, about which relatively little detailed information has been published. The brine resources of the United States are not discussed in this paper.

It is hoped that the information presented will prove useful as a general background of knowledge for field appraisals of areas that might be considered commercial sources of magnesium raw materials. Most of the areas of present and potential commercial importance are considered, most of the pertinent geologic formations within these areas are described, and sample data are at least representative, if not complete. The selected, annotated bibliography is not a complete list of all the literature examined, but it contains the published reports used in preparing this work and the reports considered as most helpful in appraising areas containing magnesium raw materials.

ABUNDANCE, AVAILABILITY, AND USES

Magnesium ranks eighth in order of abundance of the elements in the earth's crust, comprising 2.09 percent by weight of the igneous rocks (Rankama and Sahama, 1950, p. 448) and about 0.13 percent by weight of sea water (Rankama and Sahama, 1950, p. 295). It occurs also in a wide variety of sedimentary rocks. Magnesium is a constituent of at least 150 minerals (Ford, 1932, p. 805-806), but the element and its compounds have been extracted commercially from only a few substances. Magnesium-bearing materials are widespread, and reserves in the United States are virtually inexhaustible. The possible sources of magnesium in the United States and the approximate percentage of magnesium contained in each are listed in the table below.

Magnesium raw materials in the United States

<i>Material</i>	<i>Composition</i>	<i>Percent Mg</i>
Brucite.....	Mg(OH) ₂	42
Magnesite.....	MgCO ₃	29
Serpentine.....	H ₄ Mg ₃ Si ₂ O ₉	26
Olivine (chrysolite).....	(Mg,Fe) ₂ SiO ₄	19
Kieserite.....	MgSO ₄ ·H ₂ O.....	18
Dolomite.....	CaCO ₃ ·MgCO ₃	13
Langbeinite.....	2MgSO ₄ ·K ₂ SO ₄	12
Epsomite.....	MgSO ₄ ·7H ₂ O.....	10
Kainite.....	MgSO ₄ ·KCl·3H ₂ O.....	10
Carnallite.....	MgCl ₂ ·KCl·6H ₂ O.....	9
Polyhalite.....	2CaSO ₄ ·MgSO ₄ ·K ₂ SO ₄ ·2H ₂ O.....	4
Well brines.....	Mg, Ca, K, Na sulfates and chlorides ¹	1
Sea water.....	Mg, etc., chlorides.....	.13

¹ Inland well and lake brines vary widely in composition but generally contain less than 1 percent Mg.

Sea water, well brines, dolomite, magnesite, and brucite are the chief commercial sources of magnesium compounds in the United States. Although each of these is also an ore of magnesium metal by present-day technologies, all are not of economic value commercially under normal competitive conditions.

Enormous quantities of magnesium are in large deposits of olivine and serpentine in the United States. Both materials have been used commercially to a limited extent as fertilizer ingredients and for other purposes (Birch and Wicken, 1949, p. 538-540). Some olivine has been used also in the production of special-use refractories (Gwinn, 1943, p. 2). Adequate resources of other raw materials, technologic problems, and cost of processing have prevented olivine and serpentine from becoming important commercial sources of magnesium and its compounds (Barnes and others, 1950, p. 43-44; Gwinn, 1943, p. 5). They remain, however important potential raw-material sources.

Before World War II sea water was becoming an increasingly important source of magnesium and magnesium compounds. For strategic reasons during the war, however, when rapid expansion of metal-producing facilities became necessary, utilization of inland sources of magnesium raw materials was advisable in order that new plants would not have to be concentrated along sea coasts. New technologies in extractive metallurgy were developed (Ball, 1944; Case and others, 1944; Dungan, 1944; Humes, 1944; Lloyd and others, 1944; Mayer, 1944; Pidgeon and Alexander, 1944; Pierce and others, 1944; Ware, 1944), and, despite higher production costs, magnesium was produced commercially from magnesite and dolomite, materials that had long been commercial sources of certain magnesium compounds.

The most important products derived from magnesium-bearing materials are magnesium metal and magnesium oxide, or magnesia. Magnesium is the lightest of the structural metals in common use. It is about two-thirds the weight of aluminum, and it has become increasingly important in the aircraft and automotive industries for certain items where some strength can be sacrificed in favor of lighter weight. It is used also in the metallurgical industries as a scavenger and deoxidizer. Magnesia is an important refractory material and is used widely in the steel industry. Magnesia and other magnesium compounds, such as magnesium carbonate, magnesium sulfate, and magnesium chloride, are used widely in the building industry, in pharmaceutical preparations, as fertilizer ingredients, and in the glass, rubber, paper, textile, and paint industries.

SEA WATER AND SEA-WATER BITTERNs

Sea water contains approximately 0.13 percent magnesium by weight, or about 6 million tons of magnesium per cubic mile. Reserves of magnesium in sea water are virtually inexhaustible. At present 7 plants in the United States produce magnesium or magnesium compounds, using as raw materials sea water or sea-water bitterns, the saline residue or brine remaining after most of the water has been evaporated and the salt, sodium chloride, extracted. The concentration of magnesium in these bitterns is many times that in normal sea water. As shown in the table below at least 7 magnesium compounds are produced from these raw materials.

The processes by which magnesium and its compounds are derived from sea water and bitterns have been briefly described by Seaton (1942, p. 20-25). Basically, the processes used in the various plants are similar to that used in the plant of the Dow Chemical Co. at Freeport, Tex., for the production of magnesium. Briefly, the Dow process is as follows: the sea water is treated with calcined oyster shell (calcium oxide, or lime) and magnesium hydroxide is precipitated; after most of the excess

water is filtered off, the magnesium hydroxide precipitate is dissolved in hydrochloric acid and magnesium chloride is produced; the remaining water is filtered off and the magnesium chloride dried; the dry magnesium chloride is fed into an electrolytic cell where it is decomposed into chlorine gas and magnesium metal. The procedure is described in somewhat more detail by Gross (1949, p. 29-34).

Manufacturing plants producing magnesium and magnesium compounds from sea water and bitterns

[Data from Irving and Uswald, 1954, p. 4-5]

Company	Location	Products	Raw materials
Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corp.	Moss Landing, Calif.	Refractory magnesia..... Caustic-calcined magnesia..... Magnesium hydroxide.....	Sea water and dead-burned dolomite.
Westvaco Chemical Division, Food Machinery & Chemical Corp.	Newark, Calif.....	Refractory magnesia..... Caustic-calcined magnesia..... Magnesium hydroxide.....	Sea-water bitterns, dead-burned dolomite, and magnesite.
Westvaco Chemical Division.	Chula Vista, Calif.....	Magnesium chloride.....	Sea-water bitterns.
Marine Magnesium Division, Merck & Co., Inc.	South San Francisco, Calif.	Magnesium oxides..... Magnesium hydroxide..... Magnesium carbonate.....	Sea water, sea-water bitterns, and dead-burned dolomite.
Northwest Magnesite Co....	Cape May, N. J.....	Refractory magnesia.....	Sea water and calcined dolomite.
Dow Chemical Co.....	Freeport, Tex.....	Caustic-calcined magnesia..... Magnesium chloride ¹ Magnesia..... Magnesium.....	Sea water.
Dow Chemical Co. ²	Velasco, Tex.....	Magnesium chloride ¹ Magnesium.....	Sea water.

¹ Magnesium chloride cell feed for magnesium.

² Government-owned, Dow-operated magnesium plant; not listed in original reference.

At plants producing magnesium compounds, the process described is not carried to completion, and variations in processing depend on the raw materials used and the end product desired. The chief variation in the basic process is the substitution of calcined dolomite for calcined shell or limestone as a source of lime. Dolomite not only furnishes the necessary lime but also increases the yield of magnesium hydroxide by furnishing additional magnesium to the reaction. This substitution is made at most of the plants, as can be seen in the table above.

Theoretically, any place in the United States that borders on the ocean would be a potential plant site for the production of magnesium from sea water. Several factors that affect the number and location of such plants must, however, be considered.

The physical qualifications of a potential plant site are an important factor. The shape of the shoreline and action of the water currents

should be such that the discharge of the large volumes of water from the plant will not be recirculated into the area of intake. The area of sea-water intake should be relatively free from sources of contamination, and an adequate source of fresh water should be available to meet plant requirements. There should also be adequate electric power for plant operations and a nearby source of lime in the form of shells, limestone, or dolomite for use as a precipitant.

An economically suitable plant site should be within a reasonable distance of a ready or potential market for either the main products or one or more of the coproducts that could be recovered from the sea water or bitterns. Coproducts from sea water might include bromine, calcium chloride, and sodium chloride. For the production of magnesium, electric power should be relatively inexpensive because of the large amount used in the electrolysis of magnesium chloride. Of strategic importance is the fact that plants along the coastal areas of the United States would be somewhat more vulnerable than inland plants to possible air or sea attack in case of war. Although sea-water reduction plants are not the least expensive either to build or to maintain, operating costs have been such that other methods of metal production do not compare favorably from an economic standpoint (Surplus Property Administration, 1945, p. 25).

MAGNESITE

DESCRIPTION

Magnesite is the naturally occurring carbonate of magnesium, and its theoretical composition is MgO, 47.8 percent and CO₂, 52.2 percent. Iron may substitute for magnesium to form a complete series from magnesite to siderite, FeCO₃ (Palache and others, 1951, p. 163). Manganese and calcium also may substitute for magnesium to a limited degree. Magnesite is commonly massive, coarse to fine grained or compact and porcelainous; it may also be earthy or chalky (Palache and others, 1951, p. 162). The mineral varies in color but generally is white or grayish; it has a vitreous to dull luster. Although crystalline magnesite may closely resemble limestone or coarse dolomite, it is slightly harder (hardness $3\frac{3}{4}$ – $4\frac{1}{4}$) and heavier (specific gravity 3) and reacts only slightly to cold dilute acids. The crystalline variety is yellowish or brownish white, but it may also be pure white.

MODE OF OCCURRENCE

The four principal modes of occurrence of magnesite, as described by Bain (1924), are (1) as a chemical precipitate in bedded playa-lake deposits, commonly interbedded with limestone, dolomite, clay, or other detrital materials; (2) as a cryptocrystalline replacement product of ser-

pentitized rocks, deposited in veins, pockets, and shear zones by the action of carbonated waters of either magmatic or meteoric origin; (3) as crystalline replacement bodies in limestone and dolomite, formed by the action of magnesium-containing solutions on the preexisting carbonate rocks; and (4) as vein fillings. Other types of occurrence listed by Palache and others 1951, p. 164) include crystalline beds of metamorphic origin associated with schists, cavity minerals in igneous flow rocks, oceanic salt deposits, and as a primary mineral in igneous rocks.

Only the first three types mentioned are of economic interest, and all domestic production at present is from deposits of the third type. Of possible commercial interest is a unique occurrence in eastern Nevada in which magnesite occurs as veins, nodules, and lenses replacing volcanic tuff (Vitaliano, 1951).

USES

Magnesite is used chiefly for refractories, which find their major application in the steel industry in basic open-hearth furnaces and basic converters (Birch and Wicken, 1949, p. 538). The subject has been discussed in some detail by Comber (1937). For refractory use magnesite is dead burned, a process of intense heating which drives off essentially all the carbon dioxide leaving magnesia, which is partly fused or sintered. Granular dead-burned magnesite is used for the building up of furnace bottoms and to some extent for patching; in the form of brick it is used for the lining of furnace walls. Because magnesite contains no lime, it generally is more satisfactory than dolomite, particularly for the manufacture of refractory brick. The presence of lime in dolomite causes difficulties as outlined in the discussion of dolomite refractories (p. 397). However, owing to its relatively low cost and its proximity to markets, dolomite has found much wider use as a patching or repairing material for furnaces than has magnesite (Schallis, 1942, p. 1). Refractory magnesia derived from sea water also is increasing in use as a substitute for dead-burned magnesite.

Caustic-calcined, or light-burned, magnesite is produced at a lower temperature than is required for dead-burned magnesite. Light-burned magnesite is essentially magnesium oxide, but it contains a small quantity, from 0.5 to about 7 percent, of residual carbon dioxide and remains unsintered (Birch and Wicken, 1949, p. 522). This more reactive material is used in the manufacture of magnesium oxychloride cement, for fertilizer, and in the rubber, textile, and paper industries (Ladoo and Meyers, 1951, p. 308-309).

A new use for magnesite in the United States is in the manufacture of magnesium metal. In Nevada, during World War II, magnesite ore from the Gabbs area was used in the large magnesium plant at Henderson. Briefly, the process (Ball, 1944) involved calcining the magnesite and

mixing the resulting magnesia with pulverized coal to form briquettes, which then were charged into an electric furnace in the presence of chlorine gas, producing carbon dioxide and molten magnesium chloride. The magnesium chloride was then reduced in an electrolytic cell to chlorine gas and magnesium metal. The Henderson plant produced more than 81,000 tons of metal from 920,000 tons of magnesite ore quarried from the Gabbs deposits (Callaghan and Vitaliano, 1948, p. 1).

Chemical specifications for magnesite are as varied as its uses and usually are made on the basis of the calcined material, either light burned or dead burned (Birch and Wicken, 1949, p. 535-537). In general, crude magnesite to be marketable should contain a minimum of about 43 percent magnesia (Harness and Jensen, 1943, p. 7). Impurities commonly present in magnesite consist principally of lime, silica, iron, and alumina. The lime content should be at a minimum, being particularly detrimental in light-burned material. Some iron is desirable in magnesite that is to be used for refractories, particularly if the iron is in the form of carbonate. The iron aids the dead-burning process by allowing the magnesia to sinter at lower temperatures (Harness and Jensen, 1943, p. 7).

MINING AND BENEFICIATION

The mining of magnesite is controlled by the geology of the deposit, and it may be by either underground or open-pit methods. Deposits of the California type, which consist of veins and irregular stockworks in the serpentized country rock, generally must be worked by underground methods. One such operation, that of the Bald Eagle mine near Gustine, Calif., has been described by Perry and Kirwan (1938). The Washington and Nevada deposits, which occur as massive crystalline replacements in dolomite, are worked by open-pit methods. The major departure from standard quarry practice is the maintenance of relatively narrow benches and narrow working faces to permit selectivity in quarrying (Parker, 1945). The quarrying methods used in the Nevada deposits are similar to those used in Washington; they have been described briefly by Birch and Wicken (1949, p. 524-527) and in more detail by Parker (1945) and Holmes (1949).

Contaminating materials, the most common of which in the Washington and Nevada deposits are dolomite and magnesium silicates, must be removed before the magnesite is calcined. Before World War II, magnesite ore was brought up to required grade by careful hand sorting or by mechanical classification through screening. Such upgrading was costly and not always as satisfactory as desired, and, about 1941, froth flotation was introduced at the Chewelah, Wash., operation (Seaton, 1942, p. 7). Flotation was used also during World War II at the plant at Gabbs, Nev. Still more recently heavy-media separation has been

utilized to beneficiate ore at Gabbs and Chewelah (Birch and Wicken, 1949, p. 525; Utley, 1952, p. 98).

GENERAL DISTRIBUTION

Commercial deposits of magnesite are not widely distributed in the United States. The only producing mines at present (1954) are those in Stevens County, Wash., and Nye County, Nev. Other States that have produced magnesite during recent years include California and Texas. Relatively small occurrences of doubtful commercial importance occur in New Mexico, Idaho, Oregon, Utah, Pennsylvania, and Vermont.

DISTRIBUTION BY STATES

On the following pages the magnesite deposits of the United States are described briefly by States, which are listed in alphabetical order. Accompanying each State summary is a list of deposits and occurrences, the locations of which are shown on plate 2.

CALIFORNIA

Occurrences of magnesite are numerous throughout the Coast Range and the western Sierra Nevada areas of central and southern California. Many of the deposits and mines have been discussed briefly by Bradley (1925, p. 41-140) and some in more detail by Hess (1908) and Gale (1914). Little is known regarding the magnesite reserves in the State, but according to Vernon (1950, p. 177), reserves of readily accessible, high-grade magnesite are nearly depleted.

Magnesite mined in California in 1886 (Bradley, 1925, p. 37) was the first to be commercially produced in the United States. The State continued as the only domestic producer until operations in the extensive deposits in eastern Washington were initiated in 1916 (Stone, 1918, p. 665). Magnesite was mined in California continuously until 1945 when the Western mine, in the Red Mountain district of Santa Clara and Stanislaus Counties, finally ceased operations (Bodenlos, 1950, p. 227). Since that time the Western mine has been worked intermittently on a small scale. The large-scale production of magnesia from sea water and the high cost of mining, as well as the depletion of reserves, have caused the near-cessation of magnesite mining in California.

Most of the deposits, except for those in San Bernardino County, are associated with serpentized parts of the pre-Cretaceous ultramafic intrusives in the Coast Range and in the western Sierra Nevada (Gale, 1914, p. 486). The magnesite occurs principally as replacements in serpentine and as fissure fillings in zones of fracturing. Most of the deposits were small, and reserves in many totaled only a few thousand tons. A few were considerably larger, the most extensive being those in the Red Mountain district. These deposits have been described in detail by

Bodenlos (1950). The original reserves of the deposit at the Western mine were about 1 million tons, but most of this has been mined out; a recent estimate of reserves of the Western and several other mines in the district totals less than 180,000 tons of measured, indicated, and inferred ore (Bodenlos, 1950, p. 259).

The magnesite is typically cryptocrystalline, massive, brittle, and white, although the color may vary to gray, light green, pink, or even brick red. Its fracture is conchoidal, and freshly broken surfaces resemble unglazed porcelain (Bodenlos, 1950, p. 238). This type of magnesite generally is purer than the more coarsely crystalline varieties that occur as replacements in carbonate rocks; one analysis of material from the Western mine shows a magnesium carbonate content in excess of 99 percent (Bodenlos, 1950, p. 239).

Bodenlos (1950, p. 259-266) believes that the magnesite in the Red Mountain district was formed by the action of ascending hydrothermal solutions, heavily charged with carbon dioxide and carrying magnesium and silica derived from sources at depth. Magnesite, silica, and hydrous magnesium silicate minerals were deposited in fractured zones in the serpentinized country rock. The magnesite occurs both as replacement of serpentine and as fissure-filling material. Earlier theories of origin (Hess, 1908, p. 17-18; Bain, 1924, p. 417-419; Perry and Kirwan, 1938, p. 9-10) suggested the simple alteration of serpentine or of preexisting ultramafic rocks through the action of carbon dioxide-bearing waters. These solutions were regarded by some geologists to be hypogene and by others as supergene.

Crystalline magnesite replacing dolomite occurs near Cima and Lucerne Valley, San Bernardino County. The deposit near Cima has been discussed briefly by Rubey and Callaghan (1936, p. 118-119). The magnesite in these deposits generally is less pure than that in the serpentine replacement deposits; the chief impurities are silica and lime. Mineralization probably is associated with Jurassic igneous activity, which resulted in the replacement of favorable zones in the limestone and dolomite of Paleozoic age.

Sedimentary magnesite, deposited as beds in inland lakes of Tertiary age, occurs near Needles and Kramer, San Bernardino County, and near Bissell, Kern County. The deposits near Needles have been described in detail by Vitaliano (1950) and the one near Bissell by Gale (1914, p. 512-516), Bain (1924, p. 415-416), Bradley (1925, p. 47-50), and Rubey and Callaghan (1936, p. 114-117). The amount of impurities in these deposits is higher than in those of other types, but the magnesite in the Needles deposit is pure enough to have been considered as a possible source of magnesium ore early in World War II (Vitaliano, 1950, p. 365).

Magnesite in California

[M.D.M. indicates Mount Diablo base line and meridian (Calif.-Nev.); S.B.M. indicates San Bernardino base line and meridian (Calif.)]

<i>No. on pl. #</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>Deposit and locality</i>	<i>Reference</i>
6	Mendocino	Southard ranch deposit; 2 miles from Willets.	Bradley, 1925, p. 52.
7	do	Hixon ranch; sec. 11, T. 12 N., R. 11 W., M.D.M., 6 miles by road north of Preston.	Bradley, 1925, p. 52; Hess, 1908, p. 21.
8	Sonoma	Cloverdale area:	
		a. Albertes ranch deposits; 2 miles south- west of Cloverdale.	Bradley, 1925, p. 89.
		b. Battenburg deposit; sec. 32, T. 12 N., R. 10 W., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 89; Hess, 1908, p. 22.
		c. Burgans ranch deposit; 1 mile north of Battenburg mine.	Bradley, 1925, p. 91.
		d. Melville ranch deposit; 2 miles south- east of Cloverdale.	Bradley, 1925, p. 92; Hess, 1908, p. 23.
		e. George Hall ranch deposit; 3 miles southeast of Cloverdale.	Hess, 1908, p. 24.
		f. Pat Cummings claim; 2.5 or 3 miles S. 35° W. of Cloverdale.	Do.
9	do	Northwest of Guerneville:	
		a. Madeira deposit (Healdsburg Marble Co.); SW corner sec. 31, T. 9 N., R. 10 W., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 91; Hess, 1908, p. 25-26.
		b. Meeker ranch deposit; secs. 2 and 3, T. 8 N., R. 11 W., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 91-92.
		c. Snyder ranch; about 12 miles southwest of Healdsburg.	Bradley, 1925, p. 92.
		d. Sonoma Magnesite Co. (Red Slide de- posit); secs. 6, 7, 8, 17, and 20, T. 9 N., R. 11 W., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 92-96; Hess, 1908, p. 26-27.
		e. Western Carbonic Acid Gas Co. (Gillam Creek deposit); sec. 8, T. 8 N., R. 10 W., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 96-97; Hess, 1908, p. 24-25.
10	Napa	Pope and Chiles Valleys:	
		a. White Rock deposit (Pope Valley or Walters mine); sec. 2, T. 9 N., R. 5 W., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 56-58; Hess, 1908, p. 28-29.
		b. Maltby No. 2 mine (Blanco and Snow- flake mines); sec. 28, T. 8 N., R. 4 W., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 54-55; Hess, 1908, p. 29-31.
		c. Priest mine; sec. 23, T. 8 N., R. 4 W., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 55.
		d. Russell deposit; sec. 24, T. 8 N., R. 4 W., M.D.M.	Hess, 1908, p. 31.
		e. Elder or Detert mine (Matthai or Cleve- land mine); sec. 36, T. 8 N., R. 4 W., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 53-54; Hess, 1908, p. 31.
11	Nevada	Deposits at Nevada City and in sec. 22, T. 16 N., R. 8 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 58.
12	Placer	a. Little Bear mine; sec. 35, T. 16 N., R. 10 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 59; Gale, 1914, p. 501-503.
		b. Placer County Properties Co.; sec. 13, T. 15 N., R. 10 E., and secs. 7 and 18, T. 15 N., R. 11 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 59.
		c. Sullivan, et al; sec. 19, T. 16 N., R. 11 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 59-60.
		d. Towle deposits; sec. 6, T. 15 N., R. 11 E., and secs. 24 and 36, T. 16 N., R. 10 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 60.
13	Alameda	a. Cedar Mountain Magnesite mine; sec. 27, T. 4 S., R. 3 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 41.
		b. Hayes ranch deposit; sec. 24, T. 4 S., R. 2 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 42.

Magnesite in California—Continued

<i>No. on pl. 2</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>Deposit and locality</i>	<i>Reference</i>
13	Alameda—Con.....	c. Winship properties; sec. 25, T. 4 S., R. 3 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 43.
		d. King claim; 2 miles from Arroyo Mocho and 22 miles southeast of Livermore.	Hess, 1908, p. 37.
		e. Banta's Camp deposit; sec. 16, T. 5 S., R. 4 E., M.D.M.	Do.
14	Santa Clara.....	a. Bradford ranch deposit; small veins 4 miles southeast of Edenvale.	Bradley, 1925, p. 78.
		b. Burnett ranch deposit; 3 miles north-east of Coyote Station.	Bradley, 1925, p. 78-79; Hess, 1908, p. 31-32.
		c. Cochran ranch deposit; 4.5 miles east of Madrone Station and 1.5 miles south of the junction of Coyote and San Felipe Creeks.	Bradley, 1925, p. 79.
		d. O'Connell Bros. ranch (Weber ranch); two groups of deposits: north group is 3 air miles northeast of Madrone, south group is 3.5 road miles east of Madrone.	Bradley, 1925, p. 79-80; Hess, 1908, p. 32-33.
15	....do.....	Red Mountain area:	
		a. Western mine; secs. 18 and 19, T. 6 S., R. 5 E., M.D.M.	Bodenlos, 1950; Bradley, 1925, p. 79-87; Gale, 1914, p. 498-501; Hess, 1908, p. 33-37.
		b. Security deposit; sec. 13, T. 6 S., R. 4 E., M.D.M.	
		c. Standard Magnesite Co.; sec. 18, T. 6 S., R. 5 E., M.D.M.	
		d. Winship properties; secs. 1 and 11, T. 6 S., R. 4 E., and sec. 7, T. 6 S., R. 5 E., M.D.M.	
		e. Fidelity deposit (never operated); sec. 12, T. 6 S., R. 4 E., M.D.M.	
16	Stanislaus.....	Red Mountain area:	
		a. Red Mountain mine (California Magnesite Co. or Patterson mine); sec. 17, T. 6 S., R. 5 E., M.D.M.	Bodenlos, 1950, p. 271-273; Bradley, 1925, p. 98-99.
		b. G. L. Fenster, et al; group of claims in sec. 22, T. 6 S., R. 5 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 99.
17	....do.....	a. Bald Eagle mine (Gustine Magnesite Co.); sec. 32, T. 8 S., R. 7 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 99-101; Perry and Kirwan, 1938, p. 3-15.
		b. Howard Cattle Co.; sec. 5, T. 9 S., R. 7 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 101-102.
18	Tuolumne.....	a. Gray Eagle Magnesite claim; sec. 16, T. 1 S., R. 14 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 138-139.
		b. Monarch Mine Co.; small body 1.5 miles from Chinese Camp.	Bradley, 1925, p. 139.
		c. Peter Maki claims; sec. 6, T. 1 S., R. 14 E., M.D.M.	Do.
		d. White Rock Magnesite mine; sec. 6, T. 1 S., R. 14 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 139-140.
19	San Benito.....	a. Bonanza Quicksilver mine; sec. 29, T. 18 S., R. 12 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 60.
		b. Sampson Magnesite mine (Maltby No. 3); secs. 34, 35, and 36, T. 17 S., R. 11 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 66-71; Gale, 1914, p. 503-509.
		c. Standard group (Superior Magnesite Co.); secs. 35 and 36, T. 17 S., R. 11 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 71.
20	Fresno.....	a. Snow Cap and Governor claims; 9 miles east of Sanger.	Hess, 1908, p. 50-51; Gale, 1914, p. 509.
		b. Piedra area; includes several properties.	Bradley, 1925, p. 44-46.

Magnesite in California—Continued

<i>No. on pl. 2</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>Deposit and locality</i>	<i>Reference</i>
20	Fresno—Con.....	c. Piedra Magnesite Co. (Fresno Magnesite Co.); sec. 5, T. 13 S., R. 24 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 44.
		d. Piedra mine (Ward); sec. 9, T. 13 S., R. 24 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 44-45.
21	Monterey.....	a. Undeveloped deposits in sec. 28, T. 23 S., R. 15 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 53.
		b. Kings Magnesite Co.; sec. 26, T. 23 S., R. 15 E., M.D.M.	Do.
22	Kings.....	Kings Magnesite Co.; sec. 20, T. 23 S., R. 16 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 51.
23	Tulare.....	Hamilton ranch deposit; sec. 22, T. 18 S., R. 27 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 110; Gale, 1914, p. 509-511; Hess, 1908, p. 39-49.
24	----do.....	a. Cross ranch deposit (Burr Bros. lease); sec. 19, T. 19 S., R. 27 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 107.
		b. Merryman Magnesite mine; sec. 7, T. 19 S., R. 27 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 119.
		c. Mitchell deposit; sec. 12, T. 19 S., R. 26 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 121.
		d. Wood Magnesite mine; sec. 6, T. 19 S., R. 27 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 137.
		e. Dumont Magnesite; sec. 10, T. 19 S., R. 27 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 108.
25	----do.....	a. Adeline Magnesite mine (later El Mirador Magnesite Co.); sec. 24, T. 20 S., R. 27 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 106.
		b. Blue Crystal Magnesite group; sec. 24, T. 20 S., R. 27 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 106-107.
		c. Fairview Magnesite mines; sec. 30, T. 20 S., R. 28 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 109.
		d. Headburg Magnesite; sec. 11, T. 20 S., R. 27 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 118.
26	----do.....	a. DeMoulin mine (Magnesite Refractories Co. or Stewart mine); sec. 12, T. 21 S., R. 27 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 107-108.
		b. Gill ranch (Sierra Magnesite Co.); secs. 7 and 8, T. 21 S., R. 28 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 109-110.
		c. Oakland Magnesite Co.; secs. 7 and 8, T. 21 S., R. 28 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 123.
		d. Harker mine; sec. 17, T. 21 S., R. 28 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 110-117.
27	----do.....	a. Duncan Magnesite mine; sec. 25, T. 21 S., R. 28 E., and sec. 30, T. 21 S., R. 29 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 108-109.
		b. Hawley Pulp and Paper Co. (Duncan property); sec. 30, T. 21 S., R. 29 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 117-118.
		c. Lindsay Magnesite mine; secs. 30 and 31, T. 21 S., R. 29 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 124-125.
		d. McKiernan mine (west of Lindsay mine).	Bradley, 1925, p. 119.
		e. Rex Plaster mine (Sierra Magnesite Co.); sec. 31, T. 21 S., R. 29 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 124.
		f. Tulare Mining Co.; secs. 30 and 31, T. 21 S., R. 29 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 125-129.
28	----do.....	a. Deer Creek mine (Langley-Cook lease); sec. 21, T. 22 S., R. 28 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 107.
		b. Mentz property (Ravalli lease); sec. 28, T. 22 S., R. 28 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 119.
		c. Oakland Magnesite Co.; sec. 21, T. 22 S., R. 28 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 123.

Magnesite in California—Continued

<i>No. on pl. #</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>Deposit and locality</i>	<i>Reference</i>
28	Tulare—Con.....	d. Simmons ranch deposit (Bartlett lease); 8 miles southeast of Porterville.	Bradley, 1925, p. 135.
		e. Tulare Mining Co.; sec. 28, T. 22 S., R. 28 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 135-137.
29	....do.....	Chamberlain ranch deposits; secs. 3 and 10, T. 23 S., R. 28 E., M.D.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 107.
30	San Luis Obispo...	Small veins on the Kisar place, 8 or 9 miles northwest of Cambria.	Bradley, 1925, p. 76.
31	Santa Barbara....	Happy Canon claims; sec. 15, T. 7 N., R. 29 W., S.B.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 77.
32	Los Angeles.....	Magnesite outcrops on properties of Cali- fornia Graphite Co., 18 miles from Saugus.	Bradley, 1925, p. 52.
33	Kern.....	Reported occurrence in Walker's Pass in the Sierra Madre Mountains, east of Bakers- field.	Bradley, 1925, p. 50.
34	....do.....	Near Bissell; sedimentary deposit in the northeastern part of sec. 11, T. 10 N., R. 11 W., S.B.M.	Bradley, 1925, p. 47-50; Gale, 1914, p. 512-516; Rubey and Callaghan, 1936, p. 114-117.
35	San Bernardino....	Kramer Hills; sedimentary deposit in secs. 10, 11, 14, and 15, T. 9 N., R. 6 W., S.B.M.	
36	....do.....	North Lucerne Valley; sec. 15, T. 6 N., R. 1 W., S.B.M., dolomite with veins of mag- nesite.	
37	....do.....	Afton; 1.5 miles east of Afton Station; low grade.	Bradley, 1925, p. 72-75; Rubey and Callaghan, 1936, p. 117-118.
38	....do.....	a. Cima; small deposit about 12 miles northeast of Cima. b. Cima; reported but unconfirmed occur- rence in Providence Mountains, about 12 miles southeast of Cima.	Rubey and Callaghan, 1936, p. 118-119. Bradley, 1925, p. 75; Rubey and Callaghan, 1936, p. 119.
39	....do.....	Needles; 14 miles by road southwest of Needles; two sedimentary deposits: one in secs. 15 and 22, T. 8 N., R. 21 E., S.B.M., the other in the southwestern part of T. 8 N., R. 21 E.	Vitaliano, 1950.
40	Riverside.....	Hemet Magnesite mine; sec. 31, T. 5 S., R. 1 W., S.B.M., about 4 miles by road from Winchester.	Bradley, 1925, p. 61-65.

IDAHO

Surface deposits of hydromagnesite, 2 to 4 feet thick and covering areas of from 2 to 13 acres, occur about 4 miles from Soda Springs, Bannock County (Yale and Stone, 1921b, p. 12-13). The material, although appearing somewhat earthy and impure, consists of about 90 percent hydromagnesite and 10 percent impurities. Reserves of usable material are not known, and the deposits have not been developed (Hodge, 1938, p. 74).

Magnesite in Idaho

<i>No. on pl. #</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>Deposit and locality</i>	<i>Reference</i>
47	Bannock.....	Soda Springs; small deposits of hydromagne- site occur about 4 miles from Soda Springs.	Hodge, 1938, p. 74; Yale and Stone, 1921b, p. 12-13.

NEW MEXICO

Magnesite occurs in the Organ Mountains and San Andres Mountains of Dona Ana County and in the Burro Mountains near Redrock, Grant

County, about 30 miles north of Lordsburg. The deposits in the Organ Mountains are in the southern part of the range, east of Las Cruces, along the southern boundary of T. 23 S., R. 4 E., New Mexico principal meridian. These deposits have been described by Dunham (1935, p. 236). The magnesite replaced certain beds in dolomite inclusions in a quartz monzonite intrusive. Analyses (Dunham, 1935, p. 237) show the magnesite to be of good quality. The deposits have been developed, but resources are not known. A smaller occurrence is reported on the southwest side of the San Andres Mountains north of Organ Pass (Taft, 1936).

A small deposit of magnesite, hydromagnesite, and brucite crops out west of Ash Creek about 2 miles above its junction with the Gila River, near Redrock, Grant County. It has been described briefly by Yale and Stone (1921a, p. 234). The magnesite occurs in lenses in partly serpentinized limestone or dolomite associated mainly with Precambrian intrusives.

Magnesite in New Mexico

<i>No. on pl. #</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>Deposit and locality</i>	<i>Reference</i>
49	Grant.....	Riolite Canyon (near Redrock); small deposit of magnesite, hydromagnesite, and brucite occurs on the west side of Ash Creek, about 2 miles above its junction with the Gila River.	Yale and Stone, 1921a, p. 234.
50	Dona Ana.....	Organ Mountains; magnesite and dolomite occur in South and Target Range Canyons in the southeastern part of T. 23 S., R. 4 E.	Dunham, 1935, p. 236; Talmage and Wootton, 1937, p. 111.
51	.....do.....	San Andres Mountains; occurrence on southwest side of mountain; north of Organ Pass.	Taft, 1936; Talmage and Wootton, 1937, p. 112.

NEVADA

Magnesite, in deposits representing both the carbonate rock replacement and the sedimentary types, occurs in several localities in Nevada. However, only the group of deposits at Gabbs, Nye County, is of commercial importance. The Gabbs area is also the only area in the United States known to contain commercial deposits of brucite. Other magnesite deposits in Nevada are either too small or of too low grade to be of commercial value under present conditions.

GABBS

Although the brucite deposits at Gabbs were discovered in 1927 (Callaghan, 1933, p. 7), very little ore was mined, and that only intermittently, during the next several years. Commercial production began in 1934 (Partridge and Davis, 1935, p. 1168) and, except during 1935, has been continuous up to the present (1954). Nearly the entire production has been shipped to Ohio where it is processed for use in special refractories (Ladoo and Myers, 1951, p. 120). Magnesite has been produced since about 1940 and, from September 1942 to November 1944, it supplied the ore for the world's largest magnesium plant at Henderson, near Las Vegas, Nev. (Callaghan and Vitaliano, 1948, p. 1). At present

two companies are producing refractory magnesia from Gabbs magnesite (Irving and Uswald, 1954, p. 4).

The deposits are on the western slope of the Paradise Range, in the extreme western part of Nye County, approximately 29 miles by road northeast of Luning. The geology of the Gabbs area has been described by Callaghan (1933) and by Callaghan and Vitaliano (1948). The material that follows has been summarized from the latter report, except where noted. Magnesite and brucite occur as replacement deposits in dolomite, the uppermost beds of the Luning formation (Upper Triassic), present here as an overriding plate above a thrust fault. In the mineralized areas the dolomite, which generally is dense, dark gray to black, and fine grained, has been replaced by recrystallized dolomite, magnesite, brucite, and silicate minerals.

The magnesite is coarse to very fine grained, massive, white to gray with a brown-weathering surface, and often is so similar in appearance to the recrystallized dolomite which it replaced that the two cannot readily be distinguished. The brucite, which is massive, has a soapy appearance, and varies from white to yellow or brown, is found in bodies that are distributed along the contact between the magnesitized areas and a granodiorite stock. The mineralization is thought to be associated with the granodiorite.

Impurities contained in various minerals associated with the magnesite include iron, alumina, silica, and lime. Particularly troublesome in mining are the many apophyses from the stock into the mineralized areas, necessitating some selectivity in mining. Beneficiation is accomplished by flotation or heavy-media separation (Utley, 1952, p. 98).

The origin of the magnesite and associated minerals is complex, as several stages probably were involved in the genesis of the present mineral assemblage. Essentially, the process of mineralization involved replacement of the dolomite by magnesite and recrystallized dolomite through the action of hypogene solutions. Igneous intrusive rocks were then emplaced and were accompanied by the introduction of pyrite and silicate minerals. Brucite probably was formed at this time. Later solutions caused magnesite and brucite to be replaced by dolomite.

Callaghan and Vitaliano (1948, p. 17) estimate 27 million tons of magnesite containing less than 5 percent lime and total reserves of magnetitic material at about 52 million tons in the principal ore bodies exposed at the surface.

OVERTON

A large sedimentary deposit of magnesite occurs about 5 miles south-southwest of Overton, Clark County. The geology of the area has been described by Longwell (1928), and Rubey and Callaghan (1936, p. 119-139) have presented detailed descriptions of the deposit, its origin, and mineralogy. This brief summary is taken from the latter report. The

deposit of magnesite occurs in thin beds of varied composition associated with a thick unit of white clayey dolomite belonging to the Horse Spring formation of Tertiary(?) age. The deposit is lenticular and is covered with gravel overburden ranging from 30 to 50 feet in thickness. Resources are estimated to be more than 5 million tons of impure magnesite containing more than 30 percent magnesia and occurring in beds at least 6 inches thick.

CURRENT CREEK

A unique occurrence of magnesite represented in a group of deposits in the Curreant Creek district, about 29 miles by road southwest of Ely, has been described by Vitaliano (1951). The district lies on the boundary between White Pine and Nye Counties. Magnesite occurs as nodules, veins, lenses, and disseminated grains in masses of altered tuff of Tertiary age. Locally the tuffaceous matrix contains a magnesium silicate mineral of the serpentine group. The complex mineralogy of the deposits has been described in detail by Faust and Callaghan (1948). Although much of the magnesian material is quite high in silica and lime, it is amenable to partial beneficiation (Holmes and Matson, 1950, p. 8). Vitaliano (1951, p. 23) estimates that reserves in the district include about 10,000 tons of commercial-grade magnesite and about 350,000 tons of the magnesium silicate-bearing material.

Magnesite in Nevada

<i>No. on pl. 2</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>Deposit and locality</i>	<i>Reference</i>
41	Nye.....	Gabbs; large commercial deposits of brucite and magnesite in secs. 26, 35, and 36, T. 12 N., R. 36 E., M.D.M. ¹	Callaghan and Vitaliano, 1948.
42	Nye and White Pine	Curreant Creek district; two groups of small deposits in the northwestern part of T. 12 N., R. 61 E., and adjoining part of T. 12 N., R. 60 E.; and in T. 12 N., R. 59 E., (unsurveyed) M.D.M.	Vitaliano, 1951.
43	Esmeralda.....	Lone Mountain; reported but unconfirmed occurrence southwest of Tonapah, near Mount Diablo base line, Rs. 39 to 41 E.	Gale, 1912, p. 520; Rubey and Callaghan, 1936, p. 143-144.
44	Nye.....	Payne deposit; small deposit 28.4 miles northwest of Indian Springs, on the Oak Springs Road.	
45	Clark.....	Overton; sec. 2, T. 17 S., R. 67 E., and secs. 34 and 35, T. 16 S., R. 67 E., M.D.M., about 5 miles south-southwest of Overton; large sedimentary deposit.	Rubey and Callaghan, 1936, p. 119-139.
46	do.....	Bauer deposit; 17 miles by road southeast of St. Thomas and 9 miles due north of the former Gold Butte Post Office; somewhat impure sedimentary deposit.	Rubey and Callaghan, 1936, p. 140-141.

¹ Mount Diablo base line and meridian (Calif.-Nev.).

OREGON

Deposits of magnesite, probably similar to those associated with serpentine in California, are reported along the lower Illinois River, on the

Smith River, and on Diamond Creek, Curry County; and near Holland, Josephine County (Hodge, 1938, p. 73-74). Details concerning these deposits are lacking, but it is doubtful that commercial deposits occur in this area (F. G. Wells, 1952, oral communication).

Magnesite in Oregon

<i>No. on pl. #</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>Deposit and locality</i>	<i>Reference</i>
4	Curry.....	Deposits along the lower Illinois River, the Smith River, and on Diamond Creek.	Hodge, 1938, p. 73-74.
5	Josephine.....	Near Holland.....	Hodge, 1938, p. 74.

PENNSYLVANIA

Magnesite occurs in narrow veins and stockworks in the State Line serpentine along the Pennsylvania-Maryland boundary. Deposits along the Chester-Lancaster County line, near where Octoraro Creek crosses the State line, were mined during the last century (Stone, 1922, p. 1). Smaller deposits have been noted also in Fulton and Peach Bottom Townships, Lancaster County (Stone, 1922, p. 2).

Magnesite in Pennsylvania

<i>No. on pl. #</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>Deposit and locality</i>	<i>Reference</i>
54	Chester and Lancaster.	Small deposits near the oxbow of Octoraro Creek on the Pennsylvania-Maryland boundary.	Stone, 1922, p. 1.
54	Lancaster.....	Occurrences in Fulton and Peach Bottom Townships.	Stone, 1922, p. 2.

TEXAS

Magnesite was produced during and immediately following World War II from deposits in the Sharp Mountain area, south of Llano, Llano County, for use principally as fertilizer. The most important deposits are 3 and 6 miles southeast of Llano where they occur as lenses in dolomite marble, part of a Precambrian sequence of metamorphic rocks which has been intruded by granites (Chelf, 1941). Some analyses of the material have been published (Schoch, 1938), but estimates of reserves in the area are not available.

A small deposit of low-grade magnesite occurs with dolomite as a lens in chlorite schist about 3 miles northwest of Mason, Mason County (McCammon, 1941, p. 4). Reserves are estimated to be less than 15,000 tons of mixed magnesite and dolomite (McCammon, 1941, p. 5).

Magnesite in Texas

<i>No. on pl. #</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>Deposit and locality</i>	<i>Reference</i>
52	Mason.....	Mason, 3 miles northwest; low-grade deposit.	McCammon, 1941, p. 4-5.
53	Llano.....	a. Gray Fowler tract (Merameo Minerals Co.); 3 miles by road southeast of Llano. b. Stribling ranch deposit (Texas Mines); 6 miles southeast of Llano.	Chelf, 1941.

UTAH

Small lenses and veins of magnesite occur in the Fish Springs district, about 15 miles east of Callao, Juab County. The deposits have been discussed briefly by Crawford (1941). The magnesite replaces parts of a buff-colored hydrothermally altered dolomite of Cambrian age. The deposits probably are too small to mine for the magnesite alone, but might be recovered in conjunction with quarrying of the enclosing dolomite. Nothing is known, however, of the purity of the dolomite.

Magnesite in Utah

No. on pl. 2	County	Deposit and locality	Reference
48	Juab	Fish Springs deposit; small veins in the Fish Springs district in T. 11 S., R. 14 W.	Crawford, 1941.

VERMONT

Magnesite is associated with talc locally in the belt of ultramafic rocks that extends in a north-south direction through the central part of Vermont. Experiments on flotation of talc-magnesite ores have produced magnesite-rich tailings (Clemmer and Cooke, 1936).

WASHINGTON

Commercial deposits of magnesite are restricted to the so-called "magnesite belt," a narrow, well-defined zone some 30-odd miles long, which is entirely in Stevens County, northeastern Washington. The magnesite is of the carbonate rock replacement variety. Deposits range in size from those of small tonnage to large irregular lenses containing reserves in excess of a million tons, which are adequate to support production for some years.

Production of magnesite on a commercial scale began at the end of 1916, and in 1917, the first full year of production, the new industry supplied more than 100,000 tons of crude magnesite (Tyler, 1931b, p. 24), an amount equal to half that produced the same year by the well-established industry in California. Production has been nearly continuous since that time, and systematic development and exploration, aided by a better understanding of the possible mode of origin of the magnesite, have resulted in the establishment of large reserves during recent years (Bennett, 1943). New methods of beneficiation have been an important factor in increasing the tonnage of usable material.

Much has been written about the Stevens County deposits, and the more important work has been summarized briefly by Bennett (1941, p. 4-6). According to Bennett, the magnesite deposits are confined almost entirely to areas within his Stensgar dolomite, a formation in his Deer Trail group (Precambrian(?)) of argillites, slates, phyllites, quartzites, and dolomites. The Stensgar, generally 300 to 350 feet thick but more than 700 feet thick in its northern area of outcrop, is typically a fine-

grained dense light-bluish or pinkish-gray dolomite. Locally it has been recrystallized into a medium- to coarse-grained dolomite marble. The formation is exposed in a series of outcrops that extends in a south-southwesterly direction from a few miles northwest of Chewelah, along the eastern foothills of the Huckleberry Mountains, to a point within 2 miles of the Spokane River, a total distance of about 31 miles.

According to Campbell and Loofbourow (1942, written communication) and Callaghan (1942, written communication), the so-called Stensgar dolomite changes locally, either gradually or rather abruptly, into magnesite. The magnesite varies from finely to coarsely crystalline and from white through gray to brown and black in color. Where magnesitization of the dolomite has been extensive, the rock tends to stand topographically higher than the surrounding dolomite, because of its greater resistance to weathering. The impurities are chiefly lime, in included dolomite; silica, as quartz or in silicate minerals; and, to some extent, iron carbonate. Flotation and heavy-media separation are used to remove the impurities.

Magnesite in Washington

<i>No. on pl. #</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>Deposit and locality</i>	<i>Reference</i>
1	Skagit.....	Rockport; reported occurrence 0.5 mile from the Great Northern Railway.	Hodge, 1938, p. 73.
2	Okanogan.....	Riverside area; reported occurrence.....	Do.
3	Stevens.....	Magnesite belt; extends from 4 miles northwest of Chewelah to within 2 miles of the Spokane River. a. Finch quarry; sec. 30, T. 32 N., R. 40 E. b. Moss-Allen quarry; secs. 25 and 36, T. 32 N., R. 39 E., and secs. 30 and 31, T. 32 N., R. 40 E. c. Woodbury quarry; sec. 1, T. 31 N., R. 39 E. d. Mountain View deposit; sec. 3, T. 31 N., R. 39 E. e. Nogue deposit; sec. 4, T. 31 N., R. 39 E. f. Phoenix deposit; sec. 3, T. 31 N., R. 39 E. g. Midnight deposit; sec. 7, T. 31 N., R. 39 E. h. Keystone quarry; sec. 9, T. 31 N., R. 39 E. i. Davis deposit; sec. 18, T. 31 N., R. 39 E. j. Double Eagle quarry; sec. 18, T. 31 N., R. 39 E. k. Crosby quarry; sec. 18, T. 31 N., R. 39 E. l. Red Marble quarry; sec. 25, T. 31 N., R. 38 E. m. U. S. Magnesite quarry; sec. 10, T. 30 N., R. 38 E. n. Turk quarry; sec. 1, T. 29 N., R. 37 E., and sec. 36, T. 30 N., R. 37 E.	Bennett, 1941; Bennett, 1943; Campbell and Loofbourow, 1942, written communication.

Magnesite mineralization apparently has been most intense in the north-central part of the belt, and mining operations are centered mainly

in the areas southwest of Chewelah and west of Valley. At least two large deposits occur, however, in the southern part of the belt southeast of Fruitland, in the vicinity of Turk (Bennett, 1943).

The most probable theory of origin, according to Callaghan (1942, written communication), is that the preexisting dolomite was recrystallized or replaced by magnesite through the action of ascending hydrothermal solutions, probably associated with nearby granitic intrusives, which spread through fractures and along bedding planes removing lime and depositing magnesia. Field evidence indicates that deformation of the dolomite preceded the formation of the magnesite and that major shearing and faulting were the controlling factors in the distribution of the magnesite (Bennett, 1941, p. 14).

OTHER STATES

Magnesite, probably of little more than mineralogical interest, occurs in Massachusetts, Maryland, New Jersey, and New York (Harness and Jensen, 1943, p. 2).

RESERVES

Reserves of magnesite are difficult to calculate, because of the irregularities in size and shape of many of the deposits, lack of uniformity in composition of the material, different chemical and physical specifications for various uses, and possibilities for beneficiation. Reserves of usable magnesite readily available for removal by open-pit methods in Washington and Nevada were estimated in 1944 (U. S. Bur. Mines and U. S. Geol. Survey, 1948, p. 128) at about 8 million tons, with an additional 85 million¹ tons of impure material that could be considered inferred ore. At the 1941 rate of consumption, these reserves were considered sufficient for about 250 years, according to the reference cited. Crude magnesite mines in 1941 amounted to about 375,000 tons (Schallis and Warner, 1942, p. 1499). In 1952 approximately 511,000 tons were mined (Irving and Uswald, 1954, p. 1).

DOLOMITE

DESCRIPTION AND DEFINITIONS

The mineral dolomite is the double carbonate of calcium and magnesium, expressed as $\text{CaMg}(\text{CO}_3)_2$ or $\text{CaCO}_3 \cdot \text{MgCO}_3$, and contains approximately 30.4 percent CaO, 21.9 percent MgO, and 47.7 percent CO_2 (Palache and others, 1951, p. 212). Expressed as carbonates the composition is 54.35 percent CaCO_3 and 45.65 percent MgCO_3 (Ford, 1932, p. 516). Bivalent iron or manganese can substitute within limits for magnesium to form other varieties (Palache and others, 1951, p. 211–

¹This figure, as given in the reference, is 85,000 tons. From other data given, it clearly is a typographical error and should be 85 million tons.

213). Dolomite is similar in appearance to calcite (CaCO_3) but is slightly harder (calcite, hardness 3; dolomite, hardness $3\frac{1}{2}$ -4), heavier (calcite, specific gravity 2.71; dolomite, specific gravity 2.85), and reacts very slowly, if at all, with cold dilute acid. Pure dolomite is colorless or white but may vary through shades of red, green, brown, and gray to black. It commonly is massive, finely to coarsely granular, but sometimes is porcelaneous and breaks with a conchoidal fracture.

Dolomite, used as a rock name, generally is applied to carbonate rocks composed of mixtures of dolomite and calcite, and, although massive bodies of pure crystallized dolomite are not common in nature, dolomitic rocks occur extensively. Unfortunately, there is little uniformity in the use of the name, and rocks containing relatively small percentages of magnesium carbonate have been referred to in much of the literature as dolomites. Conversely, in a great deal of the older literature the term "limestone" was applied to rocks that are now called dolomites and magnesium limestones.

It is somewhat difficult to reconcile scientific and industrial definitions of dolomite. Pettijohn (1949, p. 312) defines dolomites as "those varieties of limestones containing more than 50 percent carbonate, of which more than half is dolomite." Following Pettijohn's classification, a rock containing 90 percent or more dolomite in the carbonate fraction would be classed as dolomite; one containing 50 to 90 percent dolomite in the carbonate fraction would be a calcitic dolomite. If the "dolomite" were a pure carbonate rock, in which the carbonate fraction would comprise 100 percent of the total weight, 19.67 to 21.86 percent by weight of the rock would be magnesia. If, on the contrary, only the minimum requirements of the definition are met, that is, if the carbonate fraction constitutes about 50 percent of the total weight, a rock containing as little as 9.84 percent by weight of magnesia also would be classed as dolomite. A dolomite of this composition would not satisfy industrial requirements for a high-magnesia rock.

More useful to industry are those definitions that show relationship between the magnesia content of the total rock and its lithologic designation. Different schemes of classification have been used in the literature, and there seems to be some agreement that to be called a dolomite a rock should contain a minimum of 40 percent magnesium carbonate (about 19.5 percent MgO) (Hatmaker, 1931, p. 2; Hopkins, 1942, p. 3; Weitz, 1942, p. 3). The classification of the carbonate rocks as "natural building stones" on page 392, Part 3 of 1952 Book of American Society for Testing Materials Standards includes the following definitions:

Dolomite—A limestone containing in excess of 40 percent of magnesium carbonate as the dolomite molecule.

Magnesian (Dolomitic) Limestone—A limestone containing not less than 5 nor more than 40 percent of magnesium carbonate.

In the present paper, the terms dolomite and dolomitic or magnesian limestone will be used, insofar as possible, in conformance with the definitions above. In general, the rocks whose localities are shown on the tables accompanying the State summaries contain less than 10 percent noncarbonates. The terms "high-purity" and "high-grade" are used interchangeably to designate rocks containing only a few percent of impurities. If the impurities are in excess of about 3 percent, the rock is designated as "moderately high" in impurities. Rock containing more than about 5 percent impurities is called "high" in impurities.

The writer has found that in the literature little reliability can be placed on the lithologic designation of a rock as a dolomite, unless the report bears specifically on the economic possibilities of a deposit or the description is accompanied by chemical analyses. This is true particularly in older reports. In the descriptions of individual formations in the following pages, the lithologic designations have sometimes been modified by this writer to conform to the definitions above, usually on the basis of the chemical analyses included in the reports studied.

ORIGIN AND MODE OF OCCURRENCE

The origin of dolomite has been the subject of much study. Van Tuyl (1916) presented an excellent review of the various theories of origin and the evidence supporting and opposing each. Pettijohn (1949, p. 316) classifies all the theories of origin under three major categories. These are "(1) primary precipitation of the dolomite, (2) selective leaching of calcite from an original mixture of calcite (or aragonite) and dolomite, and (3) replacement of an original calcitic limestone." Evidence indicates that most dolomites probably are the result of replacement of preexisting sediments, although Stout (1941, p. 9-11) believes that the extensive dolomites of Silurian age of western Ohio are primary precipitates. The time of replacement of the original sediments is problematical. Steidtmann (1911, p. 325-342; 1917, p. 435-445) and Van Tuyl (1916, p. 398-399) have presented evidence indicating that the more extensive dolomites have been formed by the alteration of limestones beneath the sea, probably by the diagenetic replacement of calcium carbonate by dolomite. Miller (1934, p. 51-53) also believes that the dolomites of Pennsylvania have been formed in large part by the same processes. Hewett (1931, p. 57-67), through comprehensive field and laboratory study, has shown that alteration due to the action of magnesia-rich solutions on limestone has formed dolomite in southern Nevada. Pettijohn (1949, p. 317) suggests that dolomitization may take place at several stages in the formation of the final rock.

Dolomites and dolomitic limestones occur chiefly as sedimentary strata associated with limestones and other sedimentary rocks of chemical or detrital origin. They may form thick extensive beds, thin beds, or lenses

and irregular masses. Many formations, some designated "limestone," others "dolomite," are in fact composed of limestone layers, dolomite layers, and layers of dolomitic limestone. In addition to such stratigraphic variations in composition, formations commonly contain beds that vary in composition from limestone to dolomite along their strike. Thus, a certain bed that is limestone in one locality may be represented elsewhere by a bed of dolomitic limestone or dolomite. Less commonly, marbled dolomite occurs as lenses or layers associated with gneisses, schists, or other metamorphic rocks, as typified by occurrences in Massachusetts, North Carolina, and Texas.

Although dolomitic limestones are of widespread occurrence, large deposits of pure dolomite are much more restricted, and many potentially commercial deposits are confined to definitely limited zones within formations of impure carbonate rocks that are unsuitable for chemical or other industrial purposes.

USES

The following reports summarize most of the uses of limestone and dolomite (Miller, 1934, p. 77-111; Lamar and Willman, 1938; Stout, 1941, p. 426-447). Although these summaries are somewhat general, they afford a good background on the uses of the carbonate rocks. More detailed information regarding specifications for specific uses will be found in the literature. Chemical and physical specifications vary widely, not only with the use but also with the user, as technologies have been modified in order to make use of local sources of raw materials. Any given deposit, after it has been thoroughly studied for its size, uniformity, ease of quarrying, and marketability, should be adequately tested to determine whether or not the rock will fulfill requirements of the potential consumer.

The uses of the carbonate rocks can be divided into two broad categories: those in which the physical properties are more important and those in which the chemical composition is more important. The second category can be further subdivided into (a) uses in which limestone is required, (b) uses in which dolomite is required, and (c) uses in which one type can be substituted for the other.

The construction industries annually consume great quantities of limestone and dolomite in the first category. Physical properties of the rock are important, and, in general, the chemical composition of the rock need be considered only insofar as it affects the physical properties. Limestone and dolomite are used interchangeably in the form of dimension stone and as crushed and broken stone for concrete aggregate, railroad ballast, road metal, riprap, and a variety of other purposes.

The agricultural, chemical, and manufacturing industries consume the carbonate rocks for uses in which the chemical composition is more important. Uses that annually require large amounts of reasonably pure

limestone include the manufacture of portland cement, high-calcium lime, alkalies, calcium carbide, mineral feeds, sugar refining, and others. Dolomite is required for refractories, magnesium production, manufacture of technical carbonate, and the milk-of-lime-process for the manufacture of paper. The uses that require dolomite as a raw material have been described by Colby (1941). Substitution of one rock type for the other is permitted when the rock is to be used for agricultural limestone, blast-furnace flux stone, fertilizer ingredient, coal-mine dusting, rock-wool production, whiting substitute, and various fillers.

It is difficult to determine the tonnage of dolomite consumed annually in the United States. Published statistics (Chandler and Jensen, 1954, p. 1205) show that in 1951 more than 5 million tons of dolomite was used as refractories, nearly 364,000 tons for basic magnesium carbonate (including refractory magnesia), and 92,000 tons in the paper industry. In addition to this known amount, an undetermined part of a total of more than 205 million tons of "limestone" was dolomite and dolomitic limestone used as dimension stone and as crushed and broken stone for many purposes.

Of the numerous uses of dolomite that do not permit substitution of limestone, the most important from the tonnage consumed are as refractories and for magnesium production. As noted above, several million tons of dolomite are used annually for refractories. Capacity production of metallic magnesium from plants in the United States that use only dolomite as a raw material would require a total of about 560,000 tons of dolomite per year. These two uses are described in more detail below.

REFRACTORIES

Dolomite and dolomitic limestone containing not less than 35 percent magnesium carbonate have found wide application in the steel industry and in the nonferrous metals industry as a substitute for grain magnesite. The subject of dolomite refractories has been discussed in general terms by Lamar and Willman (1938, p. 18-20) and Colby (1941, p. 3-4) and in more detail by Schallis (1942). The rock is used in the form of crushed raw stone, dead-burned clinker, and as a base for special refractories. It is used chiefly for patching or repairing furnaces and also for building up bottoms and banks of basic open-hearth furnaces and, to a lesser extent, electric furnaces.

Owing to the instability of the lime, dolomite has not proved to be a very satisfactory substitute for magnesite in the form of refractory brick (Schallis, 1942, p. 6). In order to form a stable brick, the dolomite must be processed in such a way as to control hydration and chemical reactivity of the lime. Hydration causes deterioration of the bricks, both in storage and in use, and difficulty in handling. Chemical reaction with

materials in the furnace also decreases the utility of the brick. To impart the necessary refractory properties to dead-burned dolomite the lime must, then, be partly or completely inhibited (semistabilized or stabilized) or must be removed. Several methods for the extraction of magnesia from dolomite have been summarized by Schallis (1943).

Various chemical specifications for dolomite to be used as refractory material have been mentioned in the literature (Lamar and Willman, 1938, p. 19-20; Colby, 1941, p. 3-4). The minimum requirement for magnesium carbonate content is 35 percent. The silica content should be less than 1 percent and the combined alumina and iron oxide less than 1.5 percent. Naturally occurring impurities generally are undesirable because they act as diluents, decreasing the carbonate content, and they do not usually occur uniformly throughout the rock. Impurities, principally iron oxide, may be added to the rock when crushed, however, to facilitate the dead-burning process (Schallis, 1942, p. 4)

MAGNESIUM

Dolomite has been used successfully as a commercial ore of magnesium in several processes, including ferrosilicon reduction (Pidgeon), carbothermic (Hansgirg), and certain of those involving electrolysis of magnesium chloride. During World War II attention was turned to the development of these processes in order to utilize dolomite, the widespread occurrence of which eliminated the necessity for building magnesium plants along sea coasts.

Since World War II the ferrosilicon reduction process is the only one that has attained any importance in the United States, although it is uneconomic under normal competitive conditions. Of the 6 Government-owned plants, 4 are ferrosilicon reduction plants and 2 are electrolytic plants. These facilities are now used only intermittently to supplement production from the single, privately owned sea-water plant. The table below lists the magnesium plants in the United States and also shows the capacity tonnage dependent upon dolomite as a source of raw material.

Despite their higher costs of production, the ferrosilicon reduction plants, according to Comstock (1954, p. 797), have made satisfactory standby facilities because of their simplicity of design and operation, their easily and economically storable equipment, and the comparatively low consumption of electric power per unit of magnesium produced. Approximately 4.5 kwh are needed to produce 1 pound of magnesium (the power is used in the production of the ferrosilicon reducing agent), as contrasted with 10 kwh per pound of magnesium produced by the electrolytic process.

The ferrosilicon reduction process has been described by Pidgeon and Alexander (1944) and by Pidgeon and others (1946). Essentially, this process involves crushing and calcination of the dolomite; grinding, mix-

Magnesium metal plants in the United States

[Data from U. S. Bur. Mines. The plant at Freeport, Tex., is owned by Dow Chemical Corp. All others are Government owned]

Plant	Process	Annual capacity (in short tons)	Raw material and source
Freeport, Tex.	Electrolytic ...	26,000	Sea water; Gulf of Mexico.
Velasco, Tex.	-----do-----	36,000	Do.
Painesville, Ohio ..	-----do-----	18,000	MgCl ₂ cell feed; Ludington, Mich., and Freeport, Tex.
Canaan, Conn.	Ferrosilicon ...	5,000	Dolomite; Canaan, Conn.
Wingdale, N. Y.	-----do-----	5,000	Do.
Spokane, Wash.	-----do-----	20,000	Dolomite; Marble, Wash.
Manteca, Calif.	-----do-----	10,000	Dolomite; Natividad, Calif.

ing, and briquetting the calcine with ground ferrosilicon; and heating in an evacuated nichrome steel retort. By this process the magnesium is vaporized, and the vapor is collected and condensed in the cooler end of the retort to form a cluster of crystalline magnesium. An easily removed residue of unfused dicalcium silicate and iron remains in the retort. The reaction proceeds according to the following equation:



The ferrosilicon reduction process is the only one in which magnesia is reduced directly from calcined dolomite. Other processes using dolomite involve removal of the magnesium from the dolomite, either as the hydroxide or the chloride, preliminary to thermal reduction or electrolysis (Pidgeon and others, 1946).

Purity of the dolomite is important. Pilot plant operations at the beginning of the war showed that dolomite for use in the ferrosilicon reduction process should contain at least 21 percent magnesia and less than 2 percent acid-insoluble material (Mayer, 1944, p. 363). According to Pidgeon and Alexander (1944, p. 338-339), acid insolubles up to about 3 percent were found to be merely diluents, but when present in excess of 3 percent they notably depressed the yield of magnesium. More than a trace of the alkali metals sodium and potassium was found to be particularly undesirable and, in some instances, dangerous (Pidgeon and Alexander, 1944, p. 339-340). As they vaporize and condense along with the magnesium, experience has shown that these metals are likely to ignite spontaneously when the vacuum is broken and the condensate exposed to air.

Although it is desirable to use dolomite containing impurities that are within the tolerances outlined, chemical analyses (Deiss, 1955, p. 133,

136) show that rock slightly below these standards has been used successfully as magnesium ore. Advances in technology eventually may permit the use of dolomite containing alkalis in presently prohibitive amounts or containing impurities in excess of 3 or 4 percent. Such relaxing of specifications would greatly increase the already enormous available tonnage of usable dolomite and considerably broaden the distribution of reserves.

MINING AND BENEFICIATION

As most dolomites and dolomitic limestones for chemical purposes are used in the form of fragments, the rock is obtained by standard crushed-stone quarrying methods. Bowles (1939, p. 452-470) and Goldbeck (1949, p. 269-286) have described the general features of exploiting carbonate rock deposits for crushed stone.

The choice of quarrying methods is determined by the geological and physical characteristics of the deposit. Usually, one of two main methods is employed. Pit quarrying is used when a deposit lies below the adjacent ground surface level; bank or open-cut quarrying is used when the deposit stands at or above the adjacent ground level (Goldbeck, 1949), p. 271). In either method the quarry face may be shot down in benches or as a single face. One or more of several drilling and blasting techniques may be used, depending chiefly upon the physical character of the rock. Various drilling and blasting methods have been described by Bowles (1939, p. 453-459) and by Goldbeck (1949, p. 272-278). Removal of the overburden, which may consist of soil or unmarketable rock or both, usually is necessary before quarrying by either the pit or bank methods.

Not uncommonly, where a deposit contains rock of a particularly desirable quality and the geology of the deposit precludes economical stripping of the overburden, underground quarrying may be employed. This is usually done by the room-and-pillar method or some variation thereof (Bowles, 1939, p. 467-468; Goldbeck, 1949, p. 285-286).

In the production of crushed stone for chemical purposes, it is sometimes necessary to improve the quality of the quarry-run rock. Such upgrading can be accomplished by one or more methods, including hand-sorting, washing, and screening. Recently heavy-media separation has been used commercially to improve the quality of dolomite by removing granite that is associated with the deposit. The process has been described by Utley (1952) and Lenhart (1953).

No one standard procedure for the operation of a crushed stone quarry would be applicable to all deposits. The practicability of the various techniques for stripping, drilling and blasting, loading, hauling, upgrading, and crushing must be determined by the quarry operator, whose major concerns are the cost and quality of his product.

GENERAL DISTRIBUTION

Dolomite and dolomitic limestone are of widespread occurrence in the United States. Enormous quantities of dolomitic limestone are in many geologic formations, ranging in age from Precambrian through Mesozoic. Large, readily accessible supplies of high-purity dolomite are, however, somewhat more limited in occurrence.

Immense tonnages of high-grade dolomite, most of it probably suitable for either refractory or metal production, are in the region around the Great Lakes. These dolomites are principally Ordovician and Silurian in age. In some areas they occur as extensive, near-surface, essentially flat-lying beds; in others they are local facies of extensive limestone or dolomitic limestone beds.

Dolomites occur locally in the great limestone valleys of the Appalachian Mountains, from central Alabama northeastward through southeastern Pennsylvania to New Jersey. Dolomite, some of which has been used as magnesium ore, also occurs in several small areas in southeastern New York and in the western parts of Connecticut, Massachusetts, and Vermont.

In the Western United States dolomite generally does not occur in extensive thick beds but rather as more localized deposits, some of which contain substantial tonnages of high-grade rock. Such deposits are found in nearly every State with the exception of the northern Great Plains States. Dolomite from deposits in Washington and California has been used in the production of magnesium in plants at Spokane, Wash., and Manteca, Calif.

DISTRIBUTION BY STATES

Information pertaining to the dolomite and dolomitic limestone resources of the United States, arranged alphabetically by States, is given in the following pages. Because dolomite is a high-tonnage low-cost commodity and cannot be economically transported great distances, the value of a given deposit is controlled largely by its proximity to transportation facilities and markets. It is thought, therefore, that a summary of the resources of each State might be more useful to a potential quarry operator or consumer than a summary of a larger region or one based on geologic formations alone. The geologic formations known to contain dolomite or dolomitic limestone are mentioned for each State, but only those considered more important as possible commercial sources of these rock types for use in the chemical and manufacturing industries are described in detail.

Accompanying each State summary is a list of known or reported occurrences of dolomite and of dolomitic limestone only slightly less magnesian than dolomite (these contain a minimum of about 39 percent magnesium carbonate). For each occurrence there are listed the location,

the quarry or quarries (active and inactive quarries are not distinguished), and the geologic formation.

In general, the descriptions of geologic formations are composite descriptions based upon information obtained from more than one source. For convenience in reading, the references which were drawn upon for the material in each paragraph are listed at the end of the paragraph, and the reader is advised to consult each of the references listed for more detailed information on a given subject.

ALABAMA

Dolomite occurs in large quantities in northeastern Alabama. The more important deposits are in the area east and northeast of Birmingham, where the rock is used extensively as flux stone in the smelting of iron ore. The dolomites and dolomitic limestones of the series represented by the shaded area on the map (pl. 2) include, in ascending stratigraphic order, the Brierfield, Ketona, Bibb, and Copper Ridge dolomites, of Upper Cambrian age, and the Chepultepec dolomite, of Lower Ordovician (Beekmantown) age. The series has an aggregate thickness of more than 5,000 feet, and the rocks crop out principally in the anticlinal valleys of the northeastern part of the State. High-purity dolomite is, however, limited mainly to the Ketona, and large-scale quarrying is restricted to this formation. (Butts, 1926; Jones, 1926; Smith and others, 1926)

Ketona dolomite.—The Ketona dolomite is primarily a light-gray medium- to coarse-crystalline thick-bedded dolomite. It is nearly free of silica. The formation attains a thickness of from 500 to 600 feet. Its outcrops extend from Vance, Tuscaloosa County, along the Jones River to Bessemer, Jefferson County, thence northward into Opossum Valley, where the formation is typically developed and the rock extensively quarried. The Ketona crops out also from Chepultepec to Remlap in Murphrees Valley, Blount County, and in the Shoal Creek area of Shelby County, north of Montevallo. Chemical analyses indicate that the Ketona dolomite is the most promising source of high-purity dolomite in the State, and

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in Alabama

<i>County</i>	<i>Locality</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Reference</i>
Lee.....	Chewacla; quarry.....	Chewacla marble.....	Jones, 1926.
Jefferson.....	Bessemer; quarries 2 miles west.....	Ketona dolomite.....	Ball and Beck, 1938.
	Birmingham area; quarries.....	do.....	
	a. Dolcito; quarries.....	do.....	
	b. Ketona; quarry.....	do.....	Burchard and Butts, 1910.
	c. Lardona; quarry.....	do.....	Do.
	d. North Birmingham; quarries.....	do.....	Do.
	e. Thomas; quarry.....	do.....	Do.
Shelby.....	Montevallo; quarries 5 miles north.....	do.....	Butts, 1911.
Talladega.....	Talladega.....	Copper Ridge dolomite.....	Weits, 1942.
Tuscaloosa.....	Vance; quarry.....	Ketona dolomite.....	Burchard and Butts, 1910.

available supplies of rock seem to be large in the Birmingham district. (Burchard and Butts, 1910; Butts, 1926; Jones, 1926; Weitz, 1942)

Other formations.—Other known occurrences of high-grade dolomite in Alabama include a lens in the usually cherty Copper Ridge dolomite near Talladega, Talladega County, and portions of the Chewacla marble (Precambrian) near Chewacla, Lee County. The extent and therefore the potential importance of these occurrences is not known. (Weitz, 1942)

ARIZONA

Dolomite and dolomitic limestone occur principally in the central and northwestern parts of Arizona. Smaller occurrences are also in the southeastern part of the State. The dolomites occur predominantly as zones within the Redwall limestone, the Martin formation, and their equivalents. A 60-foot dolomite zone is in the upper part of the Muav limestone of the Grand Canyon area. Many of the deposits are readily accessible to transportation, and some probably would yield considerable tonnages of rock if mined by open-pit methods. Most of the deposits are, however, interbedded or otherwise closely associated with shale, limestone, and sandstone. These probably are not uniformly pure over wide areas and would require selective quarrying or, in a few places, underground quarrying. The most promising deposit of dolomite seems to be that in Tassai Ridge, near Pierce Ferry, Mohave County.

Muav limestone.—The Muav limestone, of Middle Cambrian age, in the Grand Canyon area, is prevailingly a gray and buff mottled limestone overlain by calcareous sandstone and massive magnesian limestone. The magnesian limestone upper member is a hard buff crystalline rock, which forms cliffs upon weathering. Where exposed in the Grand Canyon, its thickness ranges from a thin wedge to about 70 feet. A chemical analysis of a "typical specimen" from Bass Canyon shows the rock to be dolomite, and it is reportedly uniform lithologically over considerable distances in the canyon, despite its markedly varied thickness. (Noble, 1922)

Martin formation.—The Martin formation (Devonian) of the central and southeastern mountain ranges and its Grand Canyon area equivalent, the Temple Butte limestone, contain zones of dolomite or magnesian limestone. The Martin formation, where typically developed, is a series of limestones, sandstones, and shales that grade into one another vertically and laterally and have an aggregate thickness of 300 to 400 feet. The lower part of the formation is the most prevailingly dolomitic. This zone contains dark-brown or black to light-gray, generally fine-grained, irregularly bedded dolomitic limestone beds, from 20 to more than 50 feet thick. The beds commonly contain dark chert nodules and masses and are interbedded with thin layers of green shale. The rock weathers to a characteristic buff color. Chemical analyses of samples of the Temple Butte and descriptions of the Martin indicate that the formations

generally are moderately high in impurities and contain less than 40 percent magnesium carbonate. The poor grade and usually interbedded shales, limestones, and quartzites preclude the use of the rock, in most places, as a source of high-purity dolomite. (Huddle and Dobrovoly, 1952; Wilson, 1942)

Redwall limestone.—The Redwall limestone, of Mississippian age, is predominantly a light-gray to white thin- to very thick-bedded limestone. It ranges in thickness from a few feet in central Arizona to about 800 feet in the Grand Canyon area—perhaps more in the Lake Mead area. Its southern equivalent, the Escabrosa limestone, attains a comparable thickness in the southeastern part of the State. Brief studies of the Redwall in northwestern Arizona around Peach Springs, in Tassai Ridge, and between Chino Valley and Seligman have shown high-purity dolomite to be present. Chemical analyses show some zones of the dolomite to be moderately siliceous, however, and careful detailed sampling would be required to determine the exact areas of high-purity dolomite. (Huddle and Dobrovoly, 1952; Wilson 1942)

Other formations.—Massive light-gray dolomite occurs in lake beds of Tertiary age above the junction of Humbug Creek and the Agua Fria River, near Pleasant Lake, Yavapai County. The dolomite is about 25 feet thick and is present over an area of more than a square mile. An incomplete chemical analysis shows more than 40 percent magnesium carbonate, but no information is available as to the impurity content. (Wilson, 1942)

Dolomite occurrences in Arizona

<i>County</i>	<i>Locality</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Reference</i>
Cochise.....	Biabee; west and southwest.....	Martin formation.....	
Coconino.....	Grand Canyon Station; 15 miles northwest, at Bass Canyon.	Muav limestone, Temple Butte limestone, and Redwall limestone.	Noble, 1922; Wilson, 1942.
Gila.....	Globe; 3 miles northwest.....	Martin formation.....	
Maricopa.....	Roosevelt Dam; southeast wall of canyon.	.....do.....	
Mohave.....	Peach Springs; 2 miles east.....	Temple Butte limestone(?).	
	Tassai Ridge; southwest of Pierce Ferry.	Rocks of Devonian(?) and Mississippian age.	
Pinal.....	Superior; 0.5 mile east.....	Martin formation.....	
Yavapai.....	Chino Valley; 12-15 miles north...	Redwall limestone.....	
	Pleasant Lake.....	Rocks of Tertiary age.	Wilson, 1942.
	Seligman; 6 miles south.....	Redwall limestone(?)..	

ARKANSAS

Dolomite and dolomitic limestone occur in northern Arkansas in several Middle and Lower Ordovician formations. They include the Jefferson City, Cotter, and Powell dolomites, the Smithville and Black Rock formations, and the Everton formation, listed in ascending stratigraphic

order. Chemical analyses indicate that only the Cotter dolomite contains sufficient magnesium carbonate to be considered a potential source of high-grade rock. The other formations listed are dolomitic limestones; they probably contain only minor quantities of dolomite. The extent of outcrop of the Cotter dolomite is shown on the map (pl. 2). (Branner, 1941; Branner, 1942)

Cotter dolomite.—The Cotter dolomite is predominantly a gray cherty dolomite containing a few beds of sandstone and shale. The formation crops out extensively over the northern part of the State and attains a thickness of 500 feet in some places. Available chemical analyses, although showing more than 40 percent magnesium carbonate, show several percent of silica, and it is not known if these analyses are representative of the formation as a whole. Detailed sampling would be necessary to determine what areas might be suitable as sources of high-grade rock. Dolomite has been quarried from the Cotter at 2 localities in Benton County. (Branner and others, 1940; Branner, 1941)

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in Arkansas

<i>County</i>	<i>Locality</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Reference</i>
Benton.....	Sulphur Springs; quarry.....	Cotter dolomite.....	Branner and others, 1940.
	Rogers; quarry.....	.....do.....	Do.
Carroll.....	Leatherwood Switch.....	.....do.....	Branner, 1941.
	Waldon's Switch.....	.....do.....	Do.
Marion.....	Woods mine.....	.....do.....	Do.

CALIFORNIA

Deposits of dolomite in California occur for the most part as more or less isolated or discontinuous masses, blocks, or lenses within rocks of other types and range in age from Precambrian to Mississippian. They are found principally in the southern half of the State, and commercial production has been from Tuolumne, Inyo, Monterey, San Benito, and San Bernardino Counties. Other occurrences have been reported from Los Angeles, San Luis Obispo, Santa Clara, Calaveras, Nevada, Alameda, El Dorado, Orange, Plumas, and Riverside Counties. Because of the nature of the occurrences, no attempt has been made to delineate on the map (pl. 2) the areal extent of the dolomite and dolomitic limestone units. The locations plotted are only those for which adequate information concerning the extent and type of deposit is available, or those for which chemical analyses of samples have been found in the literature. (Logan and Wright, 1950; Pabst, 1938; Weitz, 1942)

Reed dolomite.—The Reed dolomite, of Precambrian age, is exposed in several places in northern Inyo County. In this area the dolomite generally is tan gray or pale gray, finely crystalline, thick bedded, and is interbedded with 2- to 6-foot beds of bluish-gray dolomite. Much of the rock, particularly that in the upper portions of the exposed sections,

contains veins and stringers of calcite and quartz. Probably only the lower 400 to 500 feet of the formation is sufficiently low in silica to be considered a potential source of high-purity dolomite. Outcrops have been studied in Black and Marble Canyons, 12.5 and 14 miles, respectively, southeast of Bishop. Chemical analyses show some of the rock in the lower, less siliceous zone to be of excellent quality. (Jenkins, 1938)

Rocks of Cambrian age.—Dolomite beds tentatively assigned to the Cambrian are in and near the Providence Mountains in the eastern part of San Bernardino County and near Barstow, to the west. Most of the deposits occur as fault blocks or as roof pendants in the Jurassic granitic intrusive rocks. In general, the dolomites are some shade of tan or light gray, although some are white. They are medium to coarse crystalline, thick bedded, and not uncommonly show some degree of metamorphism. Many of the deposits contain masses or stringers of hematite, calcite veins, and might be intruded by plugs and dikes of diorite or granite. Chemical analyses indicate the presence of high-purity dolomite, and some of the rock has been quarried for use as refractory dolomite. (Logan and Wright, 1950)

Rocks of Devonian age.—The dolomites of Devonian(?) age exposed north of Owens Lake near Keeler and Lone Pine, west-central Inyo County, occur in fault blocks of Ordovician, Devonian, and Carboniferous metasediments. The dolomites are usually medium to fine crystalline, thick bedded, predominantly white, and weather buff or pale tan. In some places greenstone dikes and plugs are in the rock, but analyses from certain localities indicate that, in general, the dolomite is of high purity. Dolomite is quarried near Keeler, and it appears likely that sizable reserves of quarriable dolomite are in the area. (Jenkins, 1938)

Sur series.—The Gabilan limestone of the Sur series, a group of metasediments the age of which is uncertain, contains dolomite in Monterey and San Benito Counties. At Pico Blanco, Monterey County, the dolomite occurs as lenses or pods in the sedimentary series; at Natividad, northeast of Salinas, Monterey County, and near Hollister, San Benito County, important deposits occur as roof pendants in the Santa Lucia granite. In the latter two localities the dolomite has been quarried and used for the production of magnesium metal and magnesia. The rock is usually white to bluish gray, medium to coarse crystalline, and is associated with and cut by veins and stringers of granite, chalcedony, and contact-metamorphic minerals. Even though highly selective quarrying and beneficiation have been necessary, a few of the deposits have proved economic, and large reserves of high-purity dolomite are available.

Calaveras formation.—Lenses of dolomite and dolomitic limestone occur in the Calaveras formation, of Mississippian age, in Tuolumne County. Lenses of dolomite occur in a large body of metamorphosed limestone that extends several miles northward from Sonora. The limestone con-

tains some beds of quartzite, conglomerate, and slate; it is intruded by granite and lamprophyre dikes. The dolomite is commonly white, pale gray or dull gray, and is locally streaked with thin dark-gray bands. It is medium crystalline and soft and is cut by and interfingering with irregular masses of limestone. In a few localities the rock has been quarried for building stone; some of the rock may be suitable for refractories, although chemical analyses indicate that its quality is variable. Southeast of Victorville, San Bernardino County, similar good-quality dolomite, thought to be Mississippian in age, is found as roof pendants in the granitic country rock.

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in California

County	Locality	Formation	Reference
Inyo	Ballarat; 8 miles southeast	.....(?).....	Logan, 1947.
	Bishop area:		
	a. Black Canyon	Reed dolomite	
	b. Marble Canyon	.....do.....	
	Keeler:		
	a. quarry 2.5 miles northwest	Rocks of Devonian(?) age.	
	b. quarries 4.5 miles northwest at Dolomite Siding.	.....do.....	Do.
	c. quarry 8 miles northwest at Alico Siding.	Rocks of Devonian age.	Do.
Monterey	Natividad; quarries	Sur series	Do.
	Pico Blanco; 20 miles south of Monterey.	.....do.....	
San Benito	Hollister:		
	a. quarry 11 miles south	.....do.....	Do.
	b. quarries 1.3 miles southeast of locality above.	.....do.....	Do.
San Bernardino	Amboy; 6 miles east	Rocks of Cambrian(?) age.	Do.
	Balch; 5 miles south	.....(?).....	Do.
	Barstow; 5 miles west(?).....	
	Big Bear City; 7 miles south	.....(?).....	Do.
	Cadix; quarry 5.5 miles north	Rocks of Cambrian(?) age.	Do.
	Chubbuck Station; 2 miles southwest.	.....(?).....	Do.
	Cima; 26 miles northwest	.....(?).....	Do.
	Hinkley; quarry 5 miles southwest.	Rocks of Paleozoic(?) age.	Do.
	Ivanpah; 3 miles southeast	.....(?).....	Do.
	Kelso; 9 miles southeast	Rocks of Cambrian age	
	Lucerne Valley; quarry 10 miles north.	Rocks of Paleozoic age.	Do.
	Newberry; 18 miles southeast(?).....	
	Siam; 1.5 miles south	Rocks of Cambrian age	Do.
	Victorville; 15 miles southeast	Rocks of Mississippian(?) age.	Do.
San Diego	Live Oak Springs; 12 miles northeast.	.....(?).....	Do.
San Luis Obispo	Arroyo Grande; 15 miles northeast.	.....(?).....	Franke, 1935.
Santa Clara	San Jose	Sur series	
Tuolumne	Columbia:		
	a. quarry 0.25 mile east	Calaveras formation	
	b. quarries 2.8 miles north	.....do.....	Logan, 1947.
	c. quarries just north of those above.	.....do.....	
	Sonora; 7.6 miles southeast	.....do.....	

COLORADO

Considerable thicknesses of interbedded limestone, dolomitic limestone, and dolomite occur in central and western Colorado. Exposures of dolomitic formations are along the east side of the Front Ranges in parts of Douglas, Teller, El Paso, Fremont, and Pueblo Counties. West of the mountain front, the dolomitic formations crop out in two roughly parallel belts; exposures in the first belt are found principally in parts of Eagle, Lake, Park, Chaffee, and Fremont Counties, those of the second in Eagle, Pitkin, Gunnison, and Saguache Counties. Probably the three most important of the dolomitic formations are the Manitou limestone, the Chaffee formation, and the Leadville dolomite. Several analyses indicate the presence of high-purity dolomite, but little information is available regarding the extent and uniformity of the deposits. The shaded areas on the map (pl. 2) represent the generalization of undivided groups of dolomite and dolomitic limestone of Paleozoic age as shown on U. S. Geological Survey Missouri Basin Studies Map 10 and include rocks ranging in age from Cambrian to Mississippian. (Larrabee and others, 1947; Vanderwilt and others, 1947; U. S. Geol. Survey, 1935)

Manitou limestone.—The Manitou limestone (Ordovician) has been described from several areas in central Colorado and referred to variously as the Yule limestone, White limestone, and Manitou limestone. In general, it is a white, light- to dark-gray, or blue-gray dolomitic limestone, commonly fine grained, thin bedded, and somewhat siliceous. In the Leadville area it contains an abundance of white chert nodules. The formation ranges in thickness from 50 to nearly 400 feet. Chemical analyses show the rock to be a very siliceous dolomitic limestone, and, if these analyses are typical of the formation as a whole, it could not be considered a source of high-grade dolomite. (Emmons and others, 1927; Larrabee and others, 1947)

Chaffee formation.—The Chaffee formation, of Devonian age, comprises two distinct members; the parting quartzite member and the overlying, much thicker Dyer dolomite member. Dolomitic rocks equivalent to the Dyer include the Ouray limestone in the San Juan region of southwestern Colorado. The Dyer member is commonly about 80 feet thick, and the rock is principally a thin-bedded fine-grained dolomite which is locally cherty. It weathers generally to light buff or yellowish gray and not uncommonly contains thin shale partings. Chemical analyses of samples from near Garfield, Chaffee County, show some of the dolomite to be of excellent quality. Earlier writers did not recognize the Dyer member as a distinct unit but, rather, as constituting the lower portion of the Leadville limestone or Blue limestone of local usage. Some of the analyses of the Leadville limestone from Eagle and Lake Counties, therefore, might actually be of the Dyer member. No analyses of the Ouray limestone are available, but it reportedly contains no units of

high-grade dolomite. (W. S. Burbank, 1952, oral communication; Emmons and others, 1927; Tweto, 1949)

Leadville limestone.—The Leadville limestone (Mississippian), overlying the Dyer member, consists of massive gray to blue-black crystalline dolomite or dolomitic limestone. Locally, near mineralized areas, the rock shows coarse recrystallization and at places a striped appearance because of the formation of alternating light and dark bands, which gave rise to the miners' term "zebra rock." Chemical analyses of the Leadville from near Red Cliff and Leadville show the presence of high-purity dolomite. The formation ranges in thickness from about 50 to 375 feet. (Emmons and others, 1927; Tweto, 1949)

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in Colorado

County	Locality	Formation	Reference
Chaffee.....	Garfield area; quarries.....	Chaffee formation....	Crawford, 1913.
Eagle.....	Red Cliff area.....	Leadville limestone (and Chaffee formation?)	Crawford and Gibson, 1925.
Fremont.....	Canon City; quarry 1 mile west...	Manitou limestone(?)	Colo. Bur. Mines, 1945.
El Paso.....	Colorado Springs; quarries.....	Manitou limestone....	Larrabee and others, 1947.
Jefferson.....	Golden; quarry 3 miles south.....	.....(?).....	Colo. Bur. Mines, 1945.
Lake.....	Leadville; quarries.....	Chaffee formation and Leadville limestone.	Emmons and others, 1927.
Park.....	Mount Silverheels.....	.....(?).....	Argall, 1949.
Pitkin.....	Aspen.....	.....(?).....	Do.
Summit.....	Teasdale district.....	.....(?).....	Do.

CONNECTICUT

Limited quantities of high-purity dolomite occur in Connecticut, principally in the northwestern portion, as irregular lenses and layers in the Stockbridge limestone, of Cambrian and Ordovician age. This formation constitutes the marble belt of the western part of the State. The belt is indicated by irregular and discontinuous outcrops through western Litchfield and Fairfield Counties and is a continuation of the marble belt that extends through Vermont and western Massachusetts. The overburden in the region consists of glacial deposits and valley fill, which makes prospecting and quarrying difficult. (Dale, 1923; Moore, 1935)

Stockbridge limestone.—The Stockbridge limestone is generally a white to grayish-white medium- to coarse-grained thin-bedded to massive marble, either calcitic or dolomitic in composition. Detailed studies of the marble area have shown that the calcite and dolomite varieties grade into one another, both vertically and laterally. In general, the northern area of exposure is more dolomitic than the southern area. Dolomite of high quality is, however, found as far south as Redding, central Fairfield County. Much of the dolomite in the belt contains an abundance of irregularly distributed mica and, locally, disseminated sul-

vides. Analyses of the rock, particularly in the vicinity of Canaan and East Canaan, Litchfield County, where quarrying has been extensive, show the presence of high-grade rock. Dolomite from this area supplies the raw material for the Government-owned magnesium (ferrosilicon reduction) plants at Canaan, Conn., and Wingdale, N. Y. (Moore, 1935)

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in Connecticut

[Data from Moore, 1935]

<i>County</i>	<i>Locality</i>	<i>Formation</i>
Fairfield.....	Brookfield; quarries.....	Stockbridge limestone.
	Danbury; quarries.....	Do.
	Redding; quarries.....	Do.
Litchfield.....	Canaan; quarries.....	Do.
	East Canaan; quarries.....	Do.
	Falls Village; quarry 2 miles north.....	Do.
	Gaylordsville.....	Do.
	Lakeville.....	Do.
	New Milford; quarries.....	Do.
	Rattlesnake Hill; quarries.....	Do.

FLORIDA

The occurrences of dolomite in Florida are so sparse as to make them unsuitable as a source of high-grade rock. Considerable quantities of dolomitic limestone are in a narrow belt of discontinuous outcrops and subsurface patches along the west coast of the peninsula from Jefferson County to southern Sarasota County. These rocks from Citrus County northward are restricted principally to the Eocene and Oligocene sediments; those in Manatee and Sarasota Counties occur in sediments of Miocene age. (Hopkins, 1942)

In general, the dolomitic limestones of Eocene and Oligocene age are buff or brown, porous, and they are composed of masses of small dolomite crystals. Because of their crystalline structure and weak cementation, the rocks are friable and can be pulverized easily. Some harder masses occur within the softer portions of the rocks. The dolomitic rocks belonging to the Miocene series are usually light colored, siliceous, and hard on surface exposures. At depth, however, they are gray, softer, clayey in appearance, and contain appreciably less dolomite. (Hopkins, 1942; Vernon, 1951)

Dolomitic limestone quarries and occurrences in Florida

<i>County</i>	<i>Locality</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Reference</i>
Citrus.....	Red Level; quarries.....	Rocks of Eocene age..	Vernon, 1951.
Levy.....	Lebanon; quarry.....	...do.....	Do.
	Yankeetown.....	...(?).....	Hopkins, 1942.
Manatee.....	Samoset; quarries.....	Rocks of Miocene age..	Do.
Sarasota.....	Sarasota; quarry 3.5 miles north-east.	...do.....	Do.

Deposits of dolomitic limestone have been worked at several localities for the production of agricultural lime in the form of soil conditioner and

fertilizer filler. Although these pits are not to be considered as high-grade dolomite quarries, they have been included on the map (pl. 2) along with generalized representations of the areas underlain by dolomite and dolomitic limestone. (Hopkins, 1942; Vernon, 1951)

GEORGIA

Dolomite and dolomitic limestone occur principally in the Paleozoic rocks of northwestern Georgia and in the Precambrian marble belts to the east. Because of their areal extent and chemical composition, the Knox dolomite and the Murphy marble probably are the two most important dolomitic formations. Deposits of lesser importance may occur in the Gainesville and Dahlonega marble belts and in the Shady dolomite. Dolomitic facies are reported also in the Chickamauga limestone, of Ordovician age, and the Fort Payne chert, of Mississippian age, but they are unlikely sources of high-grade dolomite. (Butts and Gildersleeve, 1948; Furcron, 1942)

Talladega slate.—According to Furcron (1942) the marble in the Talladega slate (Precambrian) of the Gainesville belt is somewhat dolomitic, but analyses do not indicate that any of it is high-purity dolomite. The marble crops out in the vicinity of Flowery Branch, Hall County, and northeastward, near the Stephens-Habersham County line, into South Carolina. (Furcron, 1942)

Murphy marble.—The Murphy marble, of Lower Cambrian age, is exposed in several localities in an interrupted belt that enters the State in northeastern Fannin County and extends southwestward through Gilmer and Pickens Counties to a point several miles north of Canton, Cherokee County. This series of outcrops constitutes the Whitestone-Marble Hill belt. Chemically, the Murphy marble varies in composition from almost pure calcite to dolomite containing as much as 43 percent magnesium carbonate. Analyses from Fannin, Gilmer, and Pickens Counties indicate the presence of rather high-purity dolomite in some areas. (Furcron, 1942; Ga. Div. Mines, 1939; Weitz, 1942)

Shady dolomite.—The Shady dolomite, of Cambrian age, is predominantly a bluish-gray medium-crystalline dolomite about 1,000 feet thick. Outcrops of the Shady are rare, being restricted principally to eastern Bartow County in an area extending from southeast of Cartersville northward to a point just north of Pine Log Creek. It crops out also for a distance of about 4 miles along the Southern Railway in the vicinity of Etna, western Polk County. Chemical analyses of samples from the Cartersville area show that dolomite moderately high in silica occurs locally. (Butts and Gildersleeve, 1948; Furcron, 1942)

Knox dolomite.—The Knox dolomite, of Cambrian and Ordovician age, is the most widespread dolomitic formation in Georgia and includes rocks that elsewhere have been separated into the Copper Ridge, Chepultepec,

and Nittany dolomites. The Knox, averaging about 3,500 feet in thickness, is prevailingly a thick-bedded gray dolomite, locally containing an abundance of chert. Fresh outcrops of Knox are rare, but its general distribution is indicated by the residual chert fragments in the overlying soils. It occurs extensively as the bedrock formation in Bartow, Polk, Floyd, and Gordon Counties. The largest area is between Cartersville and Rome, in Bartow and Floyd Counties, where the width of the occurrence is approximately 22 miles. Many quarries have been developed in this formation, and several analyses indicate the presence of high-quality dolomite. No information on the reserves of high-grade material is available. (Butts and Gildersleeve, 1948; Furcron, 1942)

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in Georgia

County	Locality	Formation	Reference
Bartow	Adairsville; quarry 3 miles south-east.	Knox dolomite	Furcron, 1942; Butts and Gildersleeve, 1948.
	Cartersville	Shady dolomite	Furcron, 1942.
	a. barite mine 1.5 miles southeast	do.	Do.
	b. quarry 2 miles southwest	Knox dolomite	Furcron, 1942; Butts and Gildersleeve, 1948.
	Cassville; 3.7 miles northeast	Shady dolomite	Furcron, 1942.
Oatoosa	Graysville:		
	a. quarry 0.5 mile east	Knox dolomite	Do.
	b. quarry 1.5 miles southeast	do.	Do.
Chatooga	Trion; quarry 1.5 miles north	do.	Do.
Fannin	Mineral Bluff; 1 mile east	Murphy marble	Weits, 1942.
Floyd	Cave Spring	Knox dolomite	Do.
	Vans Valley	do.	Furcron, 1942.
Gilmer	Northcutt	Murphy marble	Do.
Habersham	Turnerville area; quarry	Talladega slate	Do.
Pickens	Jaaper; quarry 2 miles east	Murphy marble	Do.
Polk	Youngs Station	Knox dolomite	Weits, 1942.
Whitfield	Dalton:		
	a. quarry 0.5 mile west	do.	Furcron, 1942.
	b. quarry 4 miles east	do.	Do.

IDAHO

Dolomite deposits of any potential commercial importance are restricted mainly to south-central and southeastern Idaho in Lemhi, Custer, Butte, Bannock, Caribou, and Bear Lake Counties. The dolomitic formations range in age from Precambrian to Carboniferous, but only about half are worthy of mention. Deposits of high-grade rock are very scarce, the largest and purest occurring in the Fish Haven and Laketown dolomites. Other formations known to contain small, local deposits of high-grade rock, probably of no economic importance, include the Blacksmith and Nounan limestones, of Cambrian age, the Garden City limestone, of Ordovician age, and the Jefferson limestone, of Devonian age.

Fish Haven dolomite.—The Fish Haven dolomite, of Late Ordovician age, is generally a fine-textured medium-bedded dark-gray to blue-black

dolomite, locally containing chert. The formation is about 500 feet thick. It is well exposed along the Portneuf River from Topaz to the ridge west of Bancroft, Bannock County; along the southwest side of the Lost River Range east of Mackay and northeast of Arco, Butte County; and probably along the crest of the Lemhi Range south of Gilmore, Lemhi County. A promising dolomite deposit east of the mouth of Elbow Canyon in the Mackay district is in the Fish Haven. Chemical analyses show that the formation contains dolomite of excellent quality in several localities.

Laketown dolomite.—The Laketown dolomite, of Silurian age, overlies the Fish Haven and is exposed in the same general areas. The formation is more than 500 feet thick, and the rock is predominantly a massive light-gray to whitish dolomite, locally containing lenses of calcareous sandstone. It forms the upper part of the ridge west of Lava Hot Springs, the ridge south of Topaz, and probably is exposed east of Mackay and along the crest of the Lemhi Range. Chemical analyses indicate that some of the purest dolomite in the State occurs in the Laketown dolomite.

Because outcrops of the dolomitic formations are few and discontinuous, and because most of them are grouped on the Idaho State geologic map (Ross and Forrester, 1947) as undifferentiated Paleozoic sedimentary rocks, no attempt has been made to delineate their areal extent on the map (pl. 2).

Dolomite occurrences in Idaho

<i>County</i>	<i>Locality</i>	<i>Formation</i>
Bannock.....	Bancroft; 2 miles west.....	Laketown dolomite(?).
	Blaser; 1 to 4 miles north.....	Garden City formation.
	Lava Hot Springs:	
	a. 2 miles west.....	Fish Haven dolomite and Laketown dolomite.
	b. 0.5 to 1 mile northeast.....	Fish Haven dolomite.
Bear Lake.....	Pebble; 1.4 miles south.....	(?).
	Topaz; south.....	Laketown dolomite.
	Paris; 6.6 miles west.....	Blacksmith limestone.
Butte.....	St. Charles; 4.5 miles west.....	Nounan limestone.
	Arco; 4 miles east.....	Fish Haven dolomite.
Caribou.....	Mackay; 10 miles east.....	Do.
	Monroe Canyon.....	Laketown dolomite.
Custer.....	Challis; 13 miles southeast.....	Jefferson limestone.
Lemhi.....	Gilmore; 6 miles south.....	Fish Haven dolomite and Laketown dolomite.

ILLINOIS

Extensive deposits of dolomite occur in Illinois, principally in the northern third of the State. Chemical analyses indicate that high-purity rock in commercial quantities generally is restricted to the Platteville to Galena sequence, of Ordovician age, in the north-central region and the four formations constituting the Niagara group (Silurian) in the northwestern and northeastern areas. Smaller quantities of dolomite are in other formations; these are included in the shaded area on

the map (pl. 2). Although much of northern Illinois is covered by glacial drift, in many areas this overburden is only a few feet thick, and exposures of the dolomite bedrock are not uncommon. Many of the deposits are very pure, readily accessible, and extensive enough to be of potential importance as sources of high-grade material. Many areas in northern Illinois have already been extensively developed. (Weitz, 1942; Willman, 1943)

Platteville and Decorah formations.—The Platteville and Decorah formations, of Middle Ordovician age, consist of a series of interbedded limestone, dolomite, and beds of intermixed limestone and dolomite, having an average total thickness of 100 to 150 feet. The proportions of limestone and dolomite vary widely both vertically and laterally, as does the character of the beds; some are sandy, some cherty, and others shaly. Dolomite deposits moderately high in impurities are near Ashton, Lee County, Rockton, Winnebago County, and Winslow, Stephenson County. Outcrops of these formations occur as far south as southern La Salle County. (Willman, 1943)

Galena dolomite.—The Galena dolomite, which overlies the Decorah formation, comprises three members having an aggregate thickness of 200 to 250 feet. The lowest member, the Prosser, is made up of 20 to 40 feet of high-purity chert-free dolomite, 80 to 100 feet of generally cherty but locally high-purity dolomite, and about 30 feet of high-purity dolomite. The overlying Stewartville member consists of 40 feet of chert-free dolomite lithologically similar to the upper 30 feet of the Prosser. The Dubuque member, overlying the Stewartville, consists of shaly dolomite. The Galena is in parts of Boone, Carroll, De Kalb, Jo Daviess, Lee, Ogle, Stephenson, Whiteside, and Winnebago Counties. Chemical analyses of samples from several of these counties show that the rock is dolomite, usually with a moderately high impurity content. (Weller, 1945; Willman, 1943)

Joliet limestone.—The Joliet limestone, of Niagaran age, is composed of five dolomitic members of varied degrees of purity. At Joliet, the formation attains a thickness of approximately 75 feet, the upper 25 feet of which commonly is high-purity dolomite. The formation is exposed mainly in Du Page County and western Will County in the northeastern part of the State, and in western Carroll County and southern Jo Daviess County in the western part of the State. Chemical analyses show that high-grade dolomite is present in the Joliet and Du Page and Will Counties. (Willman, 1943)

Waukesha limestone.—The Waukesha limestone, of Niagaran age, is present in the same general areas as the Joliet. In northeastern Illinois, the rock is a dense fine-grained dolomite, usually highly argillaceous and approximately 25 to 30 feet in thickness. In this region it is exposed along the Des Plaines Valley from Joliet to Sag Bridge, along the Kanka-

kee River northwest of Kankakee, and in quarries at Hillside and Elmhurst. The Waukesha in the northwestern region is a highly porous high-purity dolomite, about 50 feet thick. It is well exposed in Whiteside County and western Carroll County in the vicinity of Savanna, Fulton, and Morrison. (Willman, 1943)

Racine dolomite.—The Racine dolomite, of Niagaran age, generally contains many coral reefs. The reef rock is usually a very high-purity dolomite, but the interreef strata commonly are quite impure. In the northeastern region the formation attains a maximum thickness of 250 to 300 feet; it is exposed in Cook, Du Page, Will, and Kankakee Counties. In the northwestern area it is exposed in parts of Whiteside, Rock Island, and Carroll Counties. Chemical analyses indicate that the high-purity rock occurs in several of these counties. (Willman, 1943)

Dolomite quarries in Illinois

[Data from Krey and Lamar, 1925, and Willman, 1943]

County	Locality	Formation
Boone	Belvidere	Galena dolomite.
Carroll	Lanark	Do.
	Mount Carroll	Waukesha limestone.
	Savanna	Do.
Cook	Chicago	Racine dolomite.
	Chicago Heights	Do.
	Gary	Rock of the Niagara group.
	Hawthorne	Do.
	Hillside	Racine dolomite.
	La Grange	Do.
	McCook	Do.
	Riverside	Do.
	Thornton	Do.
Du Page	Elmhurst	Do.
	Naperville	Joliet limestone.
Jersey	Grafton	Rock of Silurian age.
Jo Daviess	Elisabeth	Galena dolomite.
	Galena Junction	Do.
	Warren	Do.
Kankakee	Kankakee	Rock of the Niagara group.
	Manteno	Racine dolomite.
Kendall	Plano	Galena dolomite.
Lee	Ashton	Decorah formation.
	Dixon	Galena dolomite.
	Palmyra	Do.
Ogle	Mount Morris	Do.
	Polo	Do.
Rock Island	Cordova	Port Byron limestone of Savage (1926).
Stephenson	Freeport	Galena dolomite.
	Ridott	Do.
	Rock City	Do.
	Winslow; 1 mile north	Platteville formation.
Whiteside	Albany	Racine dolomite.
	Fulton	Racine dolomite and Waukesha limestone.
	Morrison	Racine dolomite.
Will	Joliet	Joliet limestone.
	New Lenox	Racine dolomite.
	Romeo	Joliet limestone.
	Symerton; 3 miles east	Platteville formation.
Winnebago	Rockford	Galena dolomite.
	Rockton	(?).
	Seward	Galena dolomite.

Port Byron limestone of Savage (1926).—The Port Byron limestone, of Niagaran age, is lithologically similar to the rocks of the Racine, containing reefs of high-purity dolomite and averaging 50 to 75 feet thick. It is exposed in northern Rock Island County, where analyses show that high-grade rock is present. (Willman, 1943)

The shaded area on the map (pl. 2) represents the areal distribution of the Ordovician and Silurian carbonate rocks and, in addition, the Wapsipinicon and Cedar Valley limestones, of Devonian age. The latter formations, dolomitic in Iowa, are along the Mississippi River in Rock Island and Mercer Counties. Because of the many occurrences of dolomite in Illinois, only quarries in dolomite that are listed by Willman (1943) and not occurrences and road cuts, have been plotted on the map. Additional locations are listed in the report by Krey and Lamar (1925).

INDIANA

Dolomite and dolomitic limestone occur in the strata of Silurian and Devonian age which form the bedrock principally in the northwestern, east-central, and southeastern parts of Indiana. In the northwestern and east-central parts, where these rocks underlie extensive areas, outcrops are scarce and potential quarry sites limited because of the heavy overburden of glacial drift. Exposures are confined chiefly to the major drainage channels. In southeastern Indiana, however, where the formations are in a relatively narrow southward-trending belt and are generally not so dolomitic, overburden is thin or absent and exposures are numerous. Several formations have been described in the literature as being dolomitic; these include the Laurel and Louisville limestones, the Geneva dolomite, and the Jeffersonville limestone in the southeastern area, and parts of the Mississinewa shale, the Liston Creek formation, the Huntington dolomite and the Jeffersonville limestone (?) in the area to the north. Of these, however, as indicated by chemical analyses, only the Huntington and Geneva and the Jeffersonville appear to contain any quantity of high-grade dolomite. (Cumings and Shrock, 1928; Dawson, 1941; Deiss, 1952b; Esarey and Bieberman, 1948; Patton, 1949)

Huntington dolomite.—The Huntington dolomite, of Silurian age, is generally a massive to slabby evenly bedded yellowish, gray, or pinkish granular dolomite. Most exposures originally identified as Huntington are reefs and associated beds, some of which are now considered parts of the underlying Liston Creek formation. It has been suggested that all exposures called Huntington actually are reefs in older strata and that the Huntington is not a separate formation. Exposures of this dolomite are found in two general areas: one includes parts of Randolph, Jay, Adams, Wells, and Huntington Counties, and the second includes parts of Cass, Carroll, White, Pulaski, and Jasper Counties. Chemical analyses indicate that the dolomite is generally of good quality. The rock

has been quarried in many localities in northern Indiana. (Cumings and Shrock, 1928; Patton, 1949)

Geneva dolomite.—The Geneva dolomite, of Devonian age, is predominantly a buff and chocolate-colored, calcareous, generally massive but sometimes thin-bedded dolomite. The formation ranges from a thin wedge to about 40 feet in thickness. It occurs as bedrock in a narrow belt extending from southern Rush County and Shelby County southward to the vicinity of Charlestown, Clark County, beyond which it generally is absent. Chemical analyses show that at least locally the Geneva dolomite contains rock of good quality. (Dawson, 1941; Patton, 1949)

Jeffersonville limestone.—The Jeffersonville limestone (Devonian), in its lower portion, consists of brown dolomitic limestone. The formation overlies the Geneva, and it is in the same general area, extending from eastern Bartholomew County southward to southern Clark County. One analysis of a sample from Jasper County, thought to be from the Jeffersonville limestone or its equivalent, indicates a dolomite having a high silica content. Another analysis of a sample from near Logansport, Cass County, shows a dolomite of excellent quality thought to be of Devonian (Jeffersonville?) age. (Dawson, 1941; Patton, 1949)

Dolomite quarries in Indiana

[Data from Cumings and Shrock, 1928, and Patton, 1949. Quarries marked with an asterisk (*) are listed by Patton as active]

County	Locality	Formation
Adams	Decatur	Huntington dolomite.
	*Geneva; 4.5 miles southeast	Do.
	*Linn Grove; 1.5 miles northwest	Do.
	*Pleasant Mills; 3 miles southeast	Do.
Blackford	*Montpelier	Do.
Carroll	*Delphi	Do.
Cass	*Logansport; 2.5 miles east	Jeffersonville limestone(?)
Delaware	*Eaton	Huntington dolomite.
Huntington	*Huntington	Huntington dolomite and Liston Creek formation.
Jasper	*Rensselaer	Jeffersonville limestone(?)
Jay	*Portland; 1.5 miles west	Huntington dolomite.
Jefferson	*Wirt; 3 miles northwest	Geneva dolomite.
Pulaski	Franceville; 2.5 miles south	Huntington dolomite.
Randolph	Deerfield	Do.
	*Fairview; 1.5 miles southeast	Do.
	Maxville	Do.
	*Ridgeville; 0.5 mile southeast	Do.
Rush	*Millroy; 4 miles west	Geneva dolomite.
	*Moscow	Do.
Shelby	*Geneva; 1 mile west	Do.
	*Norristown	Do.
Wells	*Bluffton; 1.5 miles north	Liston Creek formation.
White	*Monon; 1 mile south	Huntington dolomite.

IOWA

Several formations of Paleozoic age in Iowa are dolomites or dolomitic limestones, but little information is available regarding deposits of high-

grade dolomite. The dolomites are confined geographically to the east-central and northeastern parts of the State and occur principally in the Galena dolomite and in rocks of Early Silurian age. Chemical analyses indicate that dolomite occurs at least locally also in the Oneota and Shakopee dolomites and in the Wapsipinicon and Cedar Valley limestones. Although surficial material, both windblown and glacial in origin, covers much of the area underlain by dolomite, exposures are plentiful, particularly along drainage channels. Quarrying in this area has been extensive. Because of the many quarries, only those for which chemical analyses of the rock quarried are available have been plotted on the map (pl. 2). (Beyer and Wright, 1914; Hershey, 1947; Smith, 1926; Tester, 1937)

Galena dolomite.—The Galena dolomite, of Ordovician age, may contain sizable deposits of high-grade rock. Of a total thickness of approximately 240 feet, only the lower 40 feet and the upper 100 feet are generally free of chert and relatively pure. The color of the rock varies but in general is buff or bluish. The Galena dolomite crops out along the Mississippi River and its tributaries from Jackson County northward into Alamakee and Winneshiek Counties, where it is less magnesian than to the south. Available analyses show the presence of dolomite containing more than 3 percent of impurities near Beulah, Clayton County, and Dubuque, Dubuque County. (Beyer and Wright, 1914; Smith, 1926; Tester, 1937)

Hopkinton dolomite.—The Silurian consists of two formations—the Hopkinton and Gower dolomites—and appears to offer the best possibilities as a potential source of high-grade dolomite. The Hopkinton comprises a sequence of dolomites that vary considerably in character and composition. The rock generally is light buff to yellow, thick bedded but sometimes finely laminated, hard to soft and earthy, and contains cherty zones. The Hopkinton attains its maximum thickness of about 220 feet in Dubuque and adjacent counties. It is in a rather broad belt extending from Clinton County northwestward to Fayette and Bremer Counties. Analyses show that high-grade dolomite is present in parts of Clinton, Delaware, and Jackson Counties. (Beyer and Wright, 1914; Smith, 1926; Tester, 1937)

Gower dolomite of Norton (1899).—The overlying Gower dolomite includes the LeClaire and Anamosa dolomites of Calvin (1895), which are perhaps reef and interreef facies, respectively, of the Gower. Rock of the LeClaire generally is bluish gray, grayish yellow, yellow or buff, hard, vesicular dolomite. The Anamosa is typically a thin- to medium-bedded dolomite, soft, laminated, and light buff or yellow. The total thickness of the Gower dolomite is about 80 feet. The formation is present in an area southwest of that underlain by the Hopkinton, principally in Scott, Clinton, Cedar, Jones, and Linn Counties. Analyses show the presence

of high-grade dolomite in the latter three counties mentioned. (Beyer and Wright, 1914; Smith, 1926; Tester, 1937)

Wapsipinicon and Cedar Valley limestones.—The Wapsipinicon and Cedar Valley limestones, of Devonian age, range from limestone to dolomite. The basal portion of the Wapsipinicon, the Coggan member of Stainbrook (1944), is predominantly dolomite, which locally is cherty. Analyses of this member in Linn County show some excellent-quality dolomite. One analysis of the Cedar Valley limestone in Bremer County indicates dolomite with a high percentage of impurities. These formations form a belt from 25 to 75 miles in width extending from Scott and Muscatine Counties northwestward to Mitchell and Howard Counties. (Beyer and Wright, 1914; Norton, 1920; Smith, 1926; Stainbrook, 1944; Tester, 1937)

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in Iowa

<i>County</i>	<i>Locality</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Reference</i>
Bremer	Plainfield; 3 miles north	Cedar Valley limestone	Beyer and Wright, 1914.
	Tripoli; 3.5 miles west	Hopkinton dolomite	Do.
Cedar	Cedar Valley; quarry	Gower dolomite	Do.
	quarry 6 miles west	Wapsipinicon limestone(?)	Beyer and Wright, 1914; Smith, 1926.
	Lime City; quarries	Gower dolomite	Do.
	Rock Creek; quarries	do	Beyer and Wright, 1914.
Clayton	Beulah; quarry	Galena dolomite	Smith, 1926.
Clinton	Clinton; quarry	Hopkinton dolomite	Do.
	Elwood; 2 miles east	do	Do.
Delaware	Delaware; quarry 2.5 miles west	do	Do.
	Earlville; quarry	do	Do.
	quarry 6 miles east	do	Do.
	Greeley; quarry 1.75 miles north-east	do	Do.
Dubuque	Dubuque; quarries	Galena dolomite	Beyer and Wright, 1914.
	Eagle Point; quarry	do	Do.
	Peosta; quarry 0.75 mile northeast	Hopkinton dolomite	Smith, 1926.
Fayette	Postville; quarry 6 miles south-west	do	Beyer and Wright, 1914; Smith, 1926.
Jackson	Maquoketa; quarries	do	Smith, 1926.
Jones	Anamosa; quarries	Gower dolomite	Beyer and Wright, 1914.
	Stone City; quarries	do	Beyer and Wright, 1914; Smith, 1926.
Linn	Bertram	Wapsipinicon limestone	Norton, 1920.
	Big Creek	do	Do.
	Indian Creek	do	Do.
	Mount Vernon; quarry	Gower dolomite	Do.
	Springville	Wapsipinicon limestone	Do.
Scott	LeClaire; quarry	Gower dolomite	Smith, 1926.
Winnebiek	Fort Atkinson; quarry 1.5 miles northwest	do(?)	Do.

KANSAS

Deposits of dolomitic limestone in Kansas are restricted to two formations, the Stone Corral dolomite and the Day Creek dolomite, both Permian in age. Outcrops of these formations are scant, and available

analyses of the rocks do not indicate that any dolomite is in the areas examined. It is doubtful that these deposits constitute a potential source of dolomite. It has been suggested that these rocks might be used in conjunction with waste oilfield brines for the extraction of magnesium or magnesium compounds. (Jewett and Schoewe, 1942; Weitz, 1942)

Stone Corral dolomite.—The Stone Corral dolomite forms a massive ledge of hard cellular gray dolomitic limestone. Below the surface the rock is a mixture of dolomite and anhydrite, but where exposed the anhydrite has been removed by the action of surface water. In some places, the cells remaining have been filled with calcite, thereby raising the calcium carbonate content of the rock. At its maximum development, in eastern Rice County, the formation attains a thickness of about 6 feet. It crops out in parts of Rice, Reno, Kingman, and Harper Counties, in south-central Kansas. (Jewett and Schoewe, 1942; Norton, 1939)

Day Creek dolomite.—The Day Creek dolomite is a single bed of fine-grained dense dolomitic limestone, locally siliceous, attaining a thickness of 2.5 feet. It is exposed near Ashland, Clark County. It is higher in impurities and lower in magnesium carbonate than rock of the Stone Corral. (Jewett and Schoewe, 1942; Norton, 1939)

Dolomitic limestone occurrences in Kansas

[Data from Jewett and Schoewe, 1942]

County	Locality	Formation
Clark.....	Ashland.....	Day Creek dolomite.
Rice.....	T. 20 S., R. 6 W.....	Stone Corral dolomite.

KENTUCKY

No extensive deposits of dolomite are known in Kentucky. Dolomitic limestones occur in certain of the Ordovician, Silurian, and Devonian formations on both the east and west sides of the Cincinnati Arch in north-central Kentucky and, locally, in rocks of Mississippian age. Formations that have been described as containing more than 30 percent of magnesium carbonate include the Oregon limestone, of Ordovician age; the Bisher formation of Foerste (1923), Laurel dolomite, Lilley dolomite of Rogers (1936) and Peebles dolomites of Foerste (1929), of Silurian age; and the Silver Creek limestone member, of Devonian age. Many other formations have been described as magnesian limestones containing less than 30 percent of magnesium carbonate. Of the formations named, probably only the Laurel limestone need be considered as a potential commercial source of dolomite. (McFarlan, 1943; Stokley, 1949; Stokley and McFarlan, 1952; Stokley and Walker, 1953)

Laurel dolomite.—The Laurel is predominantly a fine-grained light- or bluish-gray dolomitic limestone or dolomite. The thickness of the formation ranges from 35 to 45 feet. The Laurel crops out in a southward-trending belt that extends from southern Indiana through parts of

Oldham, Jefferson, Bullitt, and Nelson Counties. Chemical analyses of samples of the Laurel dolomite show that the rock contains less than 40 percent of magnesium carbonate on the average and excessive silica. The Laurel has been quarried at several localities in Jefferson County. (McFarlan, 1943; Stokley, 1949; Stokley and Walker, 1953)

Ste. Genevieve limestone.—Thin beds of dolomite occur locally in the Ste. Genevieve limestone (Mississippian), generally a good-quality limestone, in Breckenridge and Meade Counties. (Stokley and McFarlan, 1952)

The shaded area on the map (pl. 2) represents a generalization of the outcrop areas of the more important dolomitic formations of Silurian age east and west of the Cincinnati Arch, which are shown on the State geologic map. (Ky. Geol. Survey, 1954)

Dolomite and dolomitic limestone quarries and occurrences in Kentucky

County	Locality	Formation	Reference
Breckenridge.....	Webster; quarry.....	Ste. Genevieve limestone.	Stokley and McFarlan, 1952.
Fayette.....	Grimes Mill; quarry.....	Oregon limestone.....	Richardson, 1923.
Jefferson.....	Avoca; quarry.....	Laurel dolomite.....	Stokley, 1949.
	Fern Creek; quarry 3 miles southwest.	.....do.....	Do.
	Louisville; quarry 1.2 miles northeast.	Louisville limestone...	Stokley and McFarlan, 1952.
	Middletown; quarry 3.5 miles northeast.	Laurel dolomite.....	Stokley and Walker, 1953.
Meade.....	Brandenburg; quarry 7 miles northwest.	Ste. Genevieve limestone.	Stokley and McFarlan, 1952.
Nelson.....	Bardstown; quarry 7 miles west...	Laurel dolomite.....	Stokley and Walker, 1953.
Oldham.....	La Grange; 2 miles east.....	Osgood formation.....	Richardson, 1923.

MAINE

Dolomite deposits in Maine are limited, so far as is known, to Knox County. The deposits generally are small and occur as elongate lenses or belts of dolomite marble in the Rockland formation, of Cambrian or Ordovician age, in areas near Rockport, Thomaston, and Warren. Because of their limited extent, the deposits probably are not potentially important sources of high-grade dolomite. (Bastin, 1906; Allen, 1951)

Rockland formation.—Dolomite marble deposits occur in the Rockport limestone member of the Rockland formation southwest of Rockland. The dolomites are in lenses that crop out southeast of the main limestone belt that extends from Thomaston to a point about 1.5 miles north of Rockland. These lenses, as much as 1.5 miles in length, are from 100 to 200 feet wide, and chemical analyses of the rock from 2 quarries show high-magnesia rock moderately high in silica. The country rock is shown on the State geologic map as quartzite and slate of Cambrian and Ordovician age. (Bastin, 1906; Allen, 1951; Keith, 1933)

An important occurrence of dolomite is about 2 miles northwest of Warren, where it is in a lens similar to those in the Rockland-Thomaston

area but wider and probably extending to greater depth. The dolomite is surrounded by schist, and in places it has been cut through by granite dikes. The metamorphism that accompanied the emplacement of the granite recrystallized and purified the dolomite to a greater degree than in the Rockland area, which resulted in a rock of better quality than that near Rockland. (Bastin, 1906; Keith, 1933; Trefethen, 1945)

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in Maine

County	Locality	Formation	Reference
Knox.....	Rockland area:		
	a. quarry 1 mile southwest.....	Rockland formation...	Bastin, 1906.
	b. quarry 2 miles southwest.....	.....do.....	Do.
	Warren; quarry 2 miles northwest..	.....do.....	Do.
	Warren Station; 2.25 miles north..	.....do.....	Trefethen, 1945.

MARYLAND

The dolomite deposits of Maryland are restricted to the limestone formations of Cambrian and Ordovician age in Washington County and the Cockeyville marble, of Precambrian(?) age, in Baltimore County. Little detailed information is available regarding the size and purity of most of the deposits, although nearly pure dolomite is known to occur in some localities. (Mathews and Grasty, 1910; Weitz, 1942)

Cockeyville marble.—The Cockeyville marble is a white crystalline marble of varied grain size. The formation is about 400 feet thick, but by repeated folding it locally attains thicknesses approaching 1,000 feet. It occurs in central Baltimore County, and it has been quarried in the vicinity of Cockeyville and Texas. Chemically the rock ranges from calcitic to highly dolomitic and contains silica in quantities ranging from less than 1 to more than 5 percent, sometimes showing both extremes in the same quarry. For this reason, it seems doubtful that the formation could be used as a source of high-purity dolomite, even with selective quarrying. (Mathews and others, 1929; Weitz, 1942)

Tomstown dolomite.—The Cambrian and Ordovician formations include the Tomstown dolomite, the Waynesboro formation, and the Elbrook and Conococheague limestones, all of Cambrian age, and the Beekmantown and Stones River groups, of Ordovician age. These formations, together with the overlying Martinsburg shale, crop out across Washington County in a broad northeastward-trending belt the width of which extends from the vicinity of Harpers Ferry, W. Va., on the southeast to McCoys, Md., on the northwest. Each of these formations is more or less dolomitic in part, but chemical analyses indicate that the Tomstown is probably the most promising potential source of high-grade dolomite. The Tomstown is a massive drab dolomitic limestone, generally high in magnesium carbonate and cherty near the top. Certain beds, however, approach pure dolomite in composition and contain less than 1 percent of silica. The Tomstown is about 1,000 feet thick, and it occupies a

belt about 1.5 miles wide in the eastern part of Washington County. (Mathews and Grasty, 1910; Weitz, 1942)

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in Maryland

County	Locality	Formation	Reference
Baltimore.....	Cockeyville; quarries.....	Cockeyville marble....	Weitz, 1942; Mathews and others, 1929.
	Loch Raven.....	...do.....	Weitz, 1942.
	Summerfield.....	...do.....	Do.
	Texas; quarries.....	...do.....	Weitz, 1942; Mathews and others, 1929.
Washington.....	Cavetown; quarry.....	Tomstown dolomite....	Mathews and Grasty, 1910.
	Eakles Mill; quarry.....	...do.....	Do.
	Hagerstown Valley.....	...do.....	Do.

MASSACHUSETTS

Deposits of dolomite in Massachusetts are confined chiefly to the Stockbridge limestone, of Cambrian and Ordovician age. This formation, which occurs in a belt of discontinuous outcrops in western Berkshire County, is the extension of the Stockbridge limestone belt of western Connecticut. Because of the heavy cover of glacial drift over much of the area, the interbedding of limestone and dolomite facies, and the irregular distribution of impurities, it is not possible to obtain detailed information regarding the extent of high-purity deposits. (Dale, 1923; Weitz, 1942)

Stockbridge limestone.—The Stockbridge limestone ranges from a gray mottled limestone to a white highly crystalline marble, which at some places is very coarse grained. Chemically the rock varies from nearly pure calcite to dolomite, the dolomitic phase predominating, and generally has an abundance of secondary minerals. The formation may be divided into two, perhaps three, members: a lower member comprising dolomite marble 500 to 800 feet thick, an upper member principally of calcite marble 200 to 400 feet thick, and, at least locally, a middle member composed of quartzite. (Apfel, 1944; Dale, 1923; Emerson, 1917)

Recent studies of the area around Lee, where quarrying of rock from the Stockbridge has been extensive, have shown that the faulting and complex folding in the formation make difficult the tracing of favorable beds over more than short distances. Some of the examined quarry areas contain high-grade dolomite in rather large quantities, but chemical analyses do not show the amount of potassium that the reportedly abundant mica would furnish. Excessive quantities of the alkali metals would preclude the use of the dolomite in the production of magnesium by the ferrosilicon reduction process. (Apfel, 1944)

Other formations.—At places in southern and eastern Worcester County and in central Middlesex County, thin limestone beds, generally coarsely

marbleized, occur interbedded with mica gneiss. Most of these limestones contain many secondary minerals and probably contain no high-purity dolomite in commercial quantities. One analyses of white marble from Webster shows dolomite containing less than 2 percent of impurities. (Emerson, 1917)

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in Massachusetts

County	Locality	Formation	Reference
Berkshire.....	Adams area:		
	a. 0.5 mile west.....	Stockbridge limestone.	Dale, 1923.
	b. 0.5 mile north.....	.....do.....	Do.
	c. 1.5 miles north.....	.....do.....	Do.
	Lee area:		
	a. quarries 0.5 mile south.....	.....do.....	Apfel, 1944.
	b. quarries 1 mile south.....	.....do.....	Do.
	c. quarry 0.45 mile west-south-west of "b".	.....do.....	Do.
	d. 0.7 mile south of "c".....	.....do.....	Do.
	South Egremont; 0.5 mile north-east.	.....do.....	Dale, 1923.
Stockbridge; 1 mile north at Rattlesnake Hill.	.....do.....	Do.	
West Stockbridge; 2 miles south....	.....do.....	Do.	
Worcester.....	Webster; quarries.....	Bolton gneiss (as used by Emerson, 1917).	Emerson, 1917.

MICHIGAN

Practically unlimited supplies of high-purity dolomite occur in Michigan, principally in the Niagaran series (Silurian) of limestones and dolomites of the northern peninsula. The reserves of dolomite probably are measurable in billions of tons. Dolomites occur also in rocks of Precambrian, Ordovician, and Devonian ages. In addition to the deposits of the northern peninsula, chiefly in the southeastern part, dolomite is found also in the extreme northwestern and southeastern parts of the southern peninsula. Much of the high-purity dolomite of the State is accessible to roads, railroads, and harbors, and in many places the usually heavy overburden of glacial drift is thin or absent. (Smith, 1916; Weitz, 1942)

Lower Huronian group.—The Lower Huronian group (Precambrian), present in the iron-bearing districts of the northern peninsula, contains dolomitic limestones that sometimes approach the composition of true dolomite. The formations generally are interbedded with quartzite and slate and contain chert and other impurities. Thick pure dolomite beds are reported to occur locally. Because of the large amounts of high-grade dolomite in other formations, these rocks are not important as a source of high-grade dolomite. Their areal extent is not shown on the map (pl. 2). (Martin, 1936; Smith, 1916)

Hermansville limestone.—Dolomite occurs locally in the Hermansville limestone, of Late Cambrian and Early Ordovician age. The Hermans-

ville is composed of white dolomite that is generally sandy and white sandstone, and gradations between the two. Because of its sandy nature, the Hermansville probably is not a potential source of high-grade dolomite and therefore it is not shown on the map (pl. 2). It occurs in Menominee, Marquette, Alger, Schoolcraft, Luce, and Chippewa Counties. (Martin, 1936; Smith, 1916)

Black River-Trenton rocks.—The Black River-Trenton sequence, of Middle Ordovician age, is composed of a series of limestones, ranging from low- to high-magnesian, variably colored, and generally argillaceous. The thickness varies from about 250 feet in the vicinity of Green Bay to 100 feet or less along the St. Marys River. The broad belt occupied by these formations is represented on the map (pl. 2) by the shaded area that extends along the west side of Green Bay and Little Bay de Noc, through central Menominee County and parts of Delta, Schoolcraft, Luce, and Chippewa Counties to the St. Marys River. Analyses do not confirm the presence of high-purity dolomite, although in Wisconsin this sequence is the source of some dolomite. (Martin, 1936; Smith, 1916; Steidtmann, 1924)

Manistique and Engadine formation of Smith (1916).—The Niagara group consists of the Mayville formation, the Burnt Bluff formation as used by Ver Wiebe (1928), the Manistique series of Smith (1916), and the Engadine formation of Smith (1916). These formations range from high-calcium limestone to very high-purity dolomite. The important dolomite formations are the Manistique and Engadine. The Manistique comprises a thick succession of dolomite and magnesian limestone, ranging from 150 to 275 feet, and varying widely in color and degree of bedding. Some of the beds contain cherty bands and nodules. The Engadine is a hard bluish crystalline dolomite, about 55 feet thick, and nearly free from impurities. The extremely massive beds are uniformly high-purity dolomite both vertically and laterally. This is the most important potential source of high-purity dolomite in the State. The dolomites of Niagaran age are in the northern peninsula in a belt along the north shores of Lakes Michigan and Huron, extending from Big Bay de Noc, Delta County, through Schoolcraft County, southern Chippewa County, and Mackinac County to the easternmost point of Drummond Island in Lake Huron. Analyses show that high-purity dolomite is present in many localities in the northern peninsula. (Martin, 1936; Smith, 1916; Weitz, 1942)

Bass Island dolomite.—The overlying Bass Island dolomite, of Silurian age, consists of four members: the Greenfield dolomite member, the Tymochtee shale, the Put-in-Bay dolomite member, and Raisin River dolomite member. These members generally are too impure to be used as a source of high-grade dolomite, although high-grade deposits occur locally. The Bass Island is absent in the northern peninsula. The

Raisin River member is exposed in Monroe County, southeastern Michigan. (Landes, 1951; Martin, 1936; Smith, 1916)

Detroit River group.—The Detroit River group, of Middle Devonian age, consists of two formations—the Amherstberg and Lucas—which are magnesian limestone or dolomite, gray to brown, and generally moderately impure. This group occurs in parts of Wayne and Monroe Counties; it is exposed along the Detroit River and in several localities in western Monroe County. (Landes, 1951; Martin, 1936; Smith, 1916)

Traverse group.—The Traverse group, of Devonian age, generally is high-calcium limestone. In the area around Little Traverse Bay in Emmet and Charlevoix Counties, however, it contains a 40-foot layer of almost completely dolomitized rock, analyses of which indicate some high-grade dolomite. The areal extent of the Traverse group is represented on the map (pl. 2) in the northwestern part of the southern peninsula. (Martin, 1936; Smith, 1916)

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in Michigan

County	Locality	Formation	Reference
Alger	Munising	Hermansville limestone	Smith, 1916.
Arenac	Umstead; quarry	.....(?).....	Do.
Charlevoix	Norwood; 1 mile north	Traverse group	Do.
Chippewa	Detour area; quarries	Engadine formation of Smith (1916).	Do.
	Drummond Island; quarries mainly in south and west parts:	.....do.....	Do.
	Goetsville:	.....do.....	
	a. 3 miles southeast	.....do.....	
	b. 5 miles west	.....do.....	
	Lime Island; quarry	Mayville formation or Burnt Bluff formation as used by Ver Wiebe (1928).	Do.
	Osark; 2 miles north	Engadine formation of Smith (1916).	
	Pickford; 5 miles south	.....do.....	
	Trout Lake; 4 miles east	.....do.....	Do.
	West Neebish Rapids on St. Marys River.	Hermansville limestone	Do.
Delta	Burnt Bluff; sec. 24, T. 38 N., R. 19 W.	.....(?).....	Do.
Emmet	Petosky; quarry	Traverse group	Do.
Gogebic	Ross; northwest	Bad River dolomite	Do.
Jackson	Jackson; southwest	Rock of Mississippian age.	Do.
Mackinac	Caffey	Engadine formation of Smith (1916).	
	Cedarville area:		
	a. 1.5 miles east	.....do.....	
	b. 3 miles east	.....do.....	
	c. 4.5 miles northeast	.....do.....	
	d. 5 miles northeast	.....do.....	
	Charles area:		
	a. 1 mile north	Rock of Upper Monroe age of Smith (1916).	Do.
	b. 6.5 miles north	Engadine formation of Smith (1916).	

County	Locality	Formation	Reference
Mackinac—Con.	Cordell area:		
	a. 3.5 miles southeast.....	Engadine formation of Smith (1916).	
	b. 5 miles southeast.....	do.....	
	c. 5 miles south.....	do.....	
	Corinne; 5.5 miles east.....	do.....	
	East Lake; 3 miles south.....	do.....	
	Engadine area:		
	a. 1 mile west.....	do.....	Smith, 1916.
	b. 2 miles west.....	do.....	
	Garnet area:		
	a. 1 mile northwest.....	do.....	
	b. 1 mile south.....	do.....	
	Hendricks Quarry; quarry.....	Burnt Bluff formation as used by Ver Wiebe (1928).	Do.
	Hessel.....	Engadine formation of Smith (1916).	
	a. 2 miles northwest.....	do.....	
	Kenneth.....	do.....	Do.
	a. 1 mile south.....	do.....	
	b. 2 miles east.....	do.....	
	c. 3 miles southwest.....	do.....	
	Mackinac Island; east side.....	Rock of Upper Monroe age of Smith (1916).	Do.
Ozark; quarry.....	Engadine formation of Smith (1916).	Do.	
a. 1 mile south.....	do.....		
Pike Lake area:			
a. 5 miles southeast.....	do.....		
b. 6 miles southeast.....	do.....		
c. 6 miles east.....	do.....		
Secs. 9 and 28, T. 43 N., R. 2 W.....	do.....		
Secs. 2, 7, and 10, T. 42 N., R. 2 W.....	do.....		
Menominee.....	Menominee; quarry 2 miles north.....	Trenton limestone.....	Do.
Monroe.....	Carleton.....	Rock of Upper Monroe age of Smith (1916).	Do.
	Lulu; quarry.....	Detroit River group.....	Do.
	Monroe; quarries.....	Raisin River dolomite member.	Do.
	a. quarry 2 miles north.....	do.....	Do.
	Raisinville; quarries.....	Detroit River group.....	Do.
	Scotfield; quarry.....	do.....	Do.
Schoolcraft.....	Blaney Jct.; quarry 2.5 miles north.....	Mayville formation.....	Do.
	Cooks.....	Burnt Bluff formation as used by Ver Wiebe (1928).	Do.
	Manistique; quarry.....	Manistique series of Smith (1916).	Do.
	a. quarry 6 miles northeast.....	do.....	Do.
	b. 11 miles northeast.....	Burnt Bluff formation as used by Ver Wiebe (1928).	Do.
Wayne.....	Gibraltar; quarry.....	Detroit River group.....	Do.

MINNESOTA

Dolomites and dolomitic limestones are restricted to southeastern Minnesota. Although the rock in many of the deposits contains enough magnesium carbonate to allow it to be classified as dolomite, in most places the high silica content makes it unsuitable as a commercial source of high-purity dolomite. Dolomite and dolomitic limestone are found in the St. Lawrence formation, the Oneota and Shakopee dolomites, the

Platteville and Galena formations, and the Cedar Valley limestone. In the eastern part of the area of occurrence (pl. 2), principally in Winona and Houston Counties and in eastern Fillmore County, the overburden of glacial drift is negligible or absent, but it thickens to the west where outcrops generally are restricted to drainage cuts. (Stauffer and Thiel, 1933; Stauffer and Thiel, 1941; Weitz, 1942)

Oneota and Shakopee dolomites.—The Oneota and Shakopee dolomites, of Early Ordovician (Beekmantown) age, probably are the most important sources of high-purity dolomite. The Oneota is primarily a thick-bedded, drab to buff and in places pink dolomite, sometimes sandy or shaly, and commonly cherty, especially in the upper part. The thickness varies from 45 to more than 150 feet. The Shakopee, overlying the Oneota and separated from it by the Root Valley sandstone of Stauffer and Thiel (1941), is less dolomitic, much of the rock being a drab massive dolomitic limestone. Locally it closely resembles the Oneota and crops out over much the same area. The average thickness is less than 60 feet. These formations form a northeastward-trending belt extending from southeast of Mankato, Blue Earth County, through parts of Nicollet, Le Sueur, Sibley, Scott, Carver, Hennepin, Ramsey, Washington, and Dakota Counties. They are present also to the east in parts of Goodhue, Wabasha, Olmsted, Winona, Fillmore, and Houston Counties. Chemical analyses show that, although many samples contain excessive silica, high-purity dolomite occurs at least in Fillmore, Goodhue, and Scott Counties. (Stauffer and Thiel, 1933; Stauffer and Thiel, 1941)

Platteville formation and Galena dolomite.—Certain beds in both the Platteville and Galena formations, of Ordovician age, are dolomitic limestones. The McGregor (middle) member of the Platteville contains 8 to 10 feet of thin-bedded gray to bluish-gray brittle dolomitic limestone having a high impurity content. The Stewartville (upper) member of the Galena formation is a mottled gray to yellow or tan, thick-bedded dolomitic limestone, usually about 50 feet thick. These formations occur in parts of Faribault, Waseca, Rice, Goodhue, Dodge, Olmsted, and Fillmore Counties. Neither appears to offer any possibilities as a potential source of high-grade rock. Their areal distribution has been represented on the map (pl. 2) to show their extension from northeastern Iowa. (Stauffer and Thiel, 1933; Stauffer and Thiel, 1941)

Cedar Valley limestone.—The Cedar Valley limestone, of Devonian age, is extremely variable lithologically. The rock ranges from high calcium to high magnesium; it is hard to soft and earthy and usually heavy bedded. The total thickness in Minnesota is about 130 feet. It occurs in parts of Fillmore, Mower, Freeborn, and Faribault Counties. Chemical analyses of samples from Fillmore and Mower Counties show the presence of some high-purity dolomite. (Stauffer and Thiel, 1933; Stauffer and Thiel, 1941)

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in Minnesota

<i>County</i>	<i>Locality</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Reference</i>
Blue Earth.....	Mankato; quarries.....	Oneota and Shakopee dolomites.	Stauffer and Thiel, 1933; Stauffer, 1950.
Dakota.....	Hastings; quarry 4 miles down-river.....	.....do.....	Do.
Fillmore.....	Choice; quarry 0.5 mile south.....	Oneota dolomite.....	Stauffer and Thiel, 1933.
	Etna; quarry.....	Cedar Valley limestone	Stauffer, 1950.
	Lanesboro; quarry.....	Oneota and Shakopee dolomites.	Stauffer and Thiel, 1933; Stauffer, 1950.
	Rushford; quarry.....	Oneota dolomite.....	Stauffer and Thiel, 1933.
	a. quarry 2.5 miles north.....	.....do.....	Stauffer, 1950.
	Spring Valley; quarry.....	Cedar Valley limestone	Stauffer and Thiel, 1933; Stauffer, 1950.
	Tawney; 1.5 miles south.....	Shakopee dolomite.....	Stauffer and Thiel, 1933.
Goodhue.....	Cannon Falls; quarry.....	.....do.....	Stauffer and Thiel, 1933; Stauffer, 1950.
	Frontenac; quarries.....	Oneota dolomite.....	Do.
	Red Wing; quarries.....	.....do.....	Stauffer, 1950.
Houston.....	Egbert.....	.....do.....	Do.
	La Crescent; quarry 1.5 miles north-west.	.....do.....	Do.
	Spring Grove; quarry.....	Shakopee dolomite.....	Do.
Le Sueur.....	Kasota; quarries.....	Oneota dolomite.....	Stauffer and Thiel, 1933; Stauffer, 1950.
	Ottawa; quarry.....	.....do.....	Stauffer and Thiel, 1933.
Mower.....	Lyle; quarry 3 miles west.....	Cedar Valley limestone	Stauffer, 1950.
	Racine; 2.5 miles south.....	.....do.....	Stauffer and Thiel, 1933.
Nicollet.....	Judaon; across river.....	St. Lawrence formation.	Do.
	North Mankato; quarry.....	Oneota dolomite.....	Stauffer, 1950.
Olmsted.....	Oronoco.....	Shakopee dolomite.....	Do.
Scott.....	Merriam Junction; quarry.....	Oneota dolomite.....	Stauffer and Thiel, 1933; Stauffer, 1950.
	St. Lawrence; quarries.....	St. Lawrence formation.	Stauffer and Thiel, 1933.
	Shakopee; quarries.....	Oneota and Shakopee dolomites.	Do.
Wabasha.....	Lake City; 4 miles south.....	Oneota dolomite.....	Stauffer, 1950.
	Wabasha; 2 miles southeast.....	.....do.....	Do.
	Zumbro Falls.....	Oneota and Shakopee dolomites.	Do.
	a. quarry 4.5 miles east.....	Oneota dolomite.....	Do.
Washington.....	Gray Cloud Island.....	.....do.....	Stauffer and Thiel, 1933.
	Stillwater; quarry.....	.....do.....	Stauffer, 1950.
Winona.....	Dresbach; quarry.....	.....do.....	Do.
	Elba; quarry 4 miles southeast.....	.....do.....	Do.
	Winona; quarries.....	.....do.....	Stauffer and Thiel, 1933; Stauffer, 1950.

MISSOURI

Dolomites and dolomitic limestones underlie large areas in central and southeastern Missouri. From the few chemical analyses given in the literature, it seems probable that sizable reserves of dolomite are available in the region. Much of the dolomite in the thick sequence of Cambrian and Ordovician rocks is, however, known to be too cherty or otherwise

unsuitable as a source of high-grade rock. The more important dolomite formations, as indicated by chemical analyses, are the Bonneterre and Eminence dolomites and, perhaps, parts of the Potosi and Gasconade dolomites. Dolomite and dolomitic limestone containing some impurities occur at least locally also in the Derby and Doe Run dolomites, of Cambrian age, and in the Van Buren formation, Jefferson City (Cullison's (1944) Rich Fountain and Theodosia formations), Cotter, Powell, and Joachim dolomites, of Ordovician age.

Bonneterre dolomite.—The Bonneterre dolomite (Cambrian), oldest of the dolomite formations, is generally a massive gray to buff crystalline dolomite, essentially chert free, but containing varying amounts of silica in the form of sand or in clay, glauconite, and other silicates. The formation underlies the greater part of the Ozark uplift, but outcrops are confined principally to the vicinity of the St. Francois Mountains in Washington, St. Francois, Ste. Genevieve, Iron, and Madison Counties. Chemical analyses of samples from Washington County indicate a fairly high grade dolomite containing about 2.5 percent or less of silica. Analyses from Madison County, representative of a 150-foot zone in the vicinity of Fredericktown, show a high-grade rock with a lower silica content. Sizable reserves probably are in the Fredericktown area. (Bridge, 1930; Dake, 1930; McQueen, 1943; Mo. Geol. Survey, 1939)

Potosi dolomite.—The Potosi dolomite, of Cambrian age, is characteristically a massive fine- to medium-crystalline light to dark chocolate-brown dolomite or dolomitic limestone. It generally contains abundant quartz and chalcedony druses, and its thickness varies from a thin wedge up to about 400 feet. The formation forms the bedrock over large areas in and around the St. Francois Mountains. Analyses of the Potosi dolomite from Washington County show that it is a high-purity dolomite at least locally, but the general abundance of quartz and chalcedony throughout much of the formation probably precludes its use as a source of high-grade rock in most areas. (Bridge, 1930; Dake, 1930; Mo. Geol. Survey, 1939)

Eminence dolomite.—The Eminence dolomite, of Cambrian age, is essentially a massively bedded gray moderately crystalline dolomite or dolomitic limestone. The formation averages about 300 feet thick and is divided into a lower cherty member and an upper noncherty member (Josiah Bridge, 1952, oral communication). The upper noncherty zone is still officially designated the Proctor dolomite by the U. S. Geological Survey. The Eminence crops out mainly in the valleys of each of the drainage systems radiating from the St. Francois Mountains. It appears in St. Francois, Ste. Genevieve, Madison, Iron, Wayne, Carter, Shannon, Reynolds, Washington, Crawford, and Franklin Counties. It underlies most of the Ozark region and appears at the surface again to the west in Morgan and Camden Counties. Analyses from Shannon, Washington,

Camden, and Morgan Counties show the presence of high-purity dolomite through at least the upper 30 feet of the noncherty zone (Proctor). It seems probable that large reserves of high-grade rock are available. (Bridge, 1930; Dake, 1930; Mo. Geol. Survey, 1939; Weitz, 1942)

Gasconade dolomite.—The Gasconade dolomite, of Ordovician age, is essentially a well-bedded light-gray medium- to coarse-crystalline very

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in Missouri

County	Locality	Formation	Reference
Benton	Warsaw; quarry 1.5 miles north	Jefferson City dolomite	Buehler, 1907.
Bollinger	Lutesville; quarries	do.	Buckley and Buehler, 1904.
Camden	Camdenton	Eminence dolomite	Weitz, 1942.
Cole	Elston; quarries 2.5 miles west	Jefferson City dolomite	Buckley and Buehler, 1904.
	Jefferson City; quarries	do.	Do.
Douglas	Ava; quarry 0.5 mile east	Rock of Cambrian age.	Buehler, 1907.
Franklin	Union; quarry 1 mile east	Jefferson City dolomite	Buckley and Buehler, 1904.
Greene	Aah Grove; quarry	Burlington limestone	Buehler, 1907.
Jefferson	DeSoto; quarry	Jefferson City dolomite	Buehler, 1907; Buckley and Buehler, 1904.
	Hematite; quarry 0.25 mile south	do.	Buckley and Buehler, 1904.
Madison	Fredericktown; quarry	Bonnetterre dolomite	Buckley and Buehler, 1904; McQueen, 1943.
Miller	Eldon; quarry 3 miles east	Jefferson City dolomite	Buckley and Buehler, 1904.
Morgan	Proctor	Eminence dolomite(?)	Weitz, 1942.
Osage	Koeltstown; quarry 0.75 mile east	Jefferson City dolomite	Buckley and Buehler, 1904.
Pbelps	Rolla; quarries	do.	Do.
Polk	Bolivar; quarries	do.	Do.
Shannon	Eminence	Eminence dolomite	Bridge, 1930.
	a. 3 miles north	Van Buren formation	Do.
	b. 4 miles southeast	Eminence dolomite	Do.
	Round Spring	Eminence and Gasconade dolomites.	Do.
St. Francois	Bonnetterre; quarry	Bonnetterre dolomite	Mo. Geol. Survey, 1944.
	Desloge; quarry 2 miles north	do.	Buehler, 1907.
	Farmington; quarries	do.	Buckley and Buehler, 1904.
St. Louis	Glencoe	Joachim dolomite	Hinchey and others, 1947.
Washington	Caledonia area:		
	a. 2 miles south	Bonnetterre dolomite	Dake, 1930.
	b. 3 miles west	Derby dolomite	Do.
	Irondale area:		
	a. south	Bonnetterre dolomite	Do.
	b. 6 miles southwest	do.	Do.
	Potosi; 7 miles northwest	Potosi dolomite	Do.
	Shirley	Gasconade dolomite	Do.
	a. 4 miles north	Potosi dolomite	Do.
	b. 5 miles north	Eminence dolomite	Do.
	c. 2 miles east	Van Buren formation	Do.
Wayne	Patterson; quarry	Eminence dolomite(?)	Mo. Geol. Survey, 1944.
	Piedmont; quarry	Eminence dolomite	Do.

cherty dolomite. The Gasconade is present over much of the Ozark region, although its outcrops are confined principally to stream channels where the rock sometimes forms large cliffs. Analyses from Shannon and Washington Counties show a dolomite moderately high in impurities. (Bridge, 1930; Dake, 1930; Mo. Geol. Survey, 1939)

Other formations.—The other Cambrian and Ordovician formations mentioned contain dolomite locally, much of it with excessive impurities, and in all probability none of these would contain large deposits of uniformly pure dolomite. The shaded portion on the map (pl. 2) shows the general distribution of all the formations named, except that of the Joachim dolomite, in the eastern part of the State. (Bridge, 1930; Buckley and Buehler, 1904; Buehler, 1907; Dake, 1930; Hinchey and others, 1947; Mo. Geol. Survey, 1939)

MONTANA

Dolomite and dolomitic limestone occur principally in the Upper Cambrian rocks, extensively exposed in western and southwestern Montana, and in certain of the Ordovician rocks in the Bighorn and Little Rocky Mountains. The more important dolomitic formations include the Hasmark formation, the Pilgrim limestone, the Bighorn dolomite, and the Jefferson formation. Of these formations, the Hasmark probably is the most important as a potential source of high-grade dolomite, although each of the other formations mentioned may contain local deposits of high-grade rock. Other formations, of doubtful value because of the limited extent of the dolomite, the impurity content, or relative inaccessibility, include certain of the Precambrian limestones, the Devils Glen dolomite, of Cambrian age, and the Hannan limestone, of Mississippian age.

Hasmark formation.—The Hasmark formation, of Late Cambrian age, contains probably the most promising dolomite deposits in the State. The general sequence of the Hasmark consists of a lower unit of interbedded limestone and dolomite, a middle unit of calcareous shale, and an upper unit of dolomite and dolomitic limestone. The formation has been studied in the Phillipsburg quadrangle in parts of Powell, Deer Lodge, and Granite Counties, and it is considered to be the approximate equivalent of the Pilgrim limestone. A series of exposures along the highway 7 to 13 miles west of Anaconda total 350 feet in thickness; this series may contain several million tons of readily accessible dolomite. Similar deposits may be present elsewhere in the Phillipsburg quadrangle. Southwest of Helena, Lewis and Clark County, a coarsely crystalline marbleized dolomite (Pilgrim? or Hasmark?), ranging in thickness from 360 to 450 feet, also contains a large tonnage of high-purity rock. Dolomite has been quarried in this area as a source of lime. (Emmons and Calkins, 1913; Perry, 1949)

Pilgrim limestone.—The Pilgrim limestone contains a middle member consisting of dolomitic limestone and dolomite interbedded with purer limestones. The formation crops out in south-central Montana, and it has been examined in the vicinity of Three Forks, western Gallatin County, and south of Livingston, central Park County. These rocks are more dolomitic in the Livingston area. Although no analyses are available, the dolomites probably are too impure to be useful as a source of high-grade material. (Deiss, 1936)

Bighorn dolomite.—The Bighorn dolomite, of Ordovician age, consists generally of light-colored massive rough-weathering dolomite, interbedded with pale-gray and buff, mottled dolomite. Its thickness ranges from about 100 to nearly 300 feet. The Bighorn crops out in the Little Rocky Mountains to the north, in the Pryor Mountains, and along the flanks of the Absaroka Range and Beartooth Mountains in the south-central part of the State. No chemical analyses are available, but the dolomite may be moderately siliceous. The Bighorn in Montana, because of its impurity content or its unfavorable locations, probably is not as promising a source of rock as it is in Wyoming. (Blackwelder, 1913)

Jefferson formation.—The Jefferson formation, of Devonian age, contains thick beds of dolomitic limestone and dolomite usually too arenaceous or argillaceous to be considered as a source of high-grade dolomite. The dolomites are exposed in the Lewis and Clark and Sawtooth Ranges of northwestern Montana and near Logan, Three Forks, and in the Bridger Range of south-central Montana. The Jefferson also may contain dolomite beds in the central part of the State. No representative analyses are available. (Deiss, 1933; 1943)

The shaded areas shown on the map (pl. 2) represent the general areal extent of the "dolomite, or dolomite and limestone undivided" as taken from Knechtel's map. (Knechtel and others, 1948)

Dolomite occurrences in Montana

<i>County</i>	<i>Locality</i>	<i>Formation</i>
Carbon.....	Red Lodge; south and southwest.....	Bighorn dolomite.
Deer Lodge.....	Anaconda; 7.5 miles west.....	Hasmark formation.
	Foster Gulch; mouth of.....	Do.
	Silver Lake; 0.25 mile east.....	Do.
Gallatin.....	Logan; north.....	Pilgrim limestone and Jefferson formation.
	Manhattan; 8 miles north.....	Do.
Lewis and Clark.	Helena area:	
	a. south at Grizzly Gulch.....	Hasmark formation.
	b. 6 miles west at Colorado Gulch....	Do.
	c. 6 miles west at Nelson Gulch.....	Do.
Park.....	Livingston; 5 miles south in Yellowstone Canyon.	Pilgrim limestone, Bighorn dolomite, and Jefferson formation.

NEVADA

Dolomites and dolomitic limestones, ranging in age from Cambrian to Tertiary, occur at several localities in Nevada. However, because

the reports in which the rocks are described do not include many chemical analyses, little is known of their extent and uniformity of chemical composition. The dolomites of economic importance occur in the Monte Cristo dolomite in Clark County where, in the Sloan area, both dolomite and limestone are produced commercially. Dolomites of good quality are found also in the Goodsprings dolomite, the Luning formation, and the Horse Spring formation. Other formations, analyses of which indicate a relatively high percentage of impurities or for which no analyses are available, include the Highland Peak and Mendha limestones and the Ely Springs and Silverhorn dolomites of the Pioche district of Lincoln County, and the Sultan limestone, Muddy Peak limestone, and Bird Spring formation of Clark County. (Callaghan and Vitaliano, 1948; Deiss, 1952a; Hewett, 1931; Longwell, 1928; Muller and Ferguson, 1939; Roberts, 1943; Spurr, 1906; Westgate and Knopf, 1932)

Goodsprings dolomite.—The Goodsprings dolomite, containing beds ranging in age from Late Cambrian to Devonian(?), is composed principally of light- and dark-gray mottled thin-bedded dolomite and magnesian limestone. The formation attains a maximum thickness of approximately 2,450 feet. It is widely distributed throughout the Goodsprings quadrangle, in southwestern Clark County, extending in a broad belt along the west side of the Spring Mountains. Chemical analyses indicate that dolomite of excellent quality occurs at least locally in the formation. (Hewett, 1931)

Monte Cristo dolomite.—The Monte Cristo dolomite, of Mississippian age, comprises a series of limestones and dolomites. It has been divided into five members in the Goodsprings quadrangle; three of these members have been recognized in the Sloan area. Of these units, which include the Dawn and Anchor limestone members, the Bullion dolomite member, and the Arrowhead and Yellowpine limestone members, only the Bullion, because of its thickness, uniformity of composition, and accessibility, particularly at Sloan, is a potentially important source of high-grade dolomite. In the Sloan area the Bullion member is a thick (445 feet) dolomite, the lower 350 feet of which is pale gray, cream gray, and white, coarse crystalline, thick bedded, massive, and essentially chert free. The upper 100 feet contains more silica and limestone, and it is thought to be equivalent to the Arrowhead and Yellowpine members. Chemical analyses show that dolomite is in all the members, although many of the samples represent relatively pure areas in otherwise cherty zones and are not representative of the member as a whole. The Bullion member reportedly contains many millions of tons of readily accessible high-grade dolomite in the Sloan area. Both limestone and dolomite are produced commercially at Sloan. (Deiss, 1952a; Hewett, 1931)

Luning formation.—Dolomite of the Luning formation (Triassic) occurs in association with brucite and magnesite in the Paradise Range near

Gabbs, Nye County. In this area the uppermost of the three members of the formation is a dark-gray to black fine-grained dense dolomite, containing minor amounts of tremolite and talc. Chemical analyses of the recrystallized dolomite in this member show that some of the rock is of excellent quality. Only magnesite and brucite have been produced commercially from the area, and during World War II magnesite from these deposits supplied raw material for the magnesium plant near Las Vegas. (Callaghan and Vitaliano, 1948; Muller and Ferguson, 1939)

Horse Spring formation.—The Horse Spring formation, of Tertiary(?) age, comprises a thick, varied succession of limestone, dolomite, sandstone, clay, magnesite, and gypsum. The formation occurs in the ranges in southeastern Clark County. Pale-gray finely crystalline thick-bedded dolomite and dolomitic limestone, containing considerable iron stain and some chert nodules, form an isolated hill in the vicinity of Glendale. One chemical analysis shows that part of the rock is a good-quality dolomite, but the composition of the rock probably is not consistent throughout the deposit. (Longwell, 1928)

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in Nevada

County	Locality	Formation	Reference
Clark	Apex area:		
	a. quarry 1.5 miles north	Monte Cristo dolomite	
	b. 1.5 miles southwest	do	
	Glendale; 2.5 miles southeast	Horse Spring formation.	
	Goodsprings quadrangle	Goodsprings dolomite, Monte Cristo dolomite, and Bird Spring formation.	Hewett, 1931.
Jean	east	Monte Cristo dolomite	
	Las Vegas; 10 miles east	do	
	Sloan; quarry	Monte Cristo dolomite and Sultan limestone.	Deiss, 1952a.
Emeralda	Silver Peak district; northwest part of T. 2 S., R. 39 E.	Rocks of Cambrian age	Spurr, 1906.
Eureka	Eureka district	(?)	Weitz, 1942.
Lincoln	Pioche district	Highland Peak and Mendha limestones, Ely Springs and Silverhorn dolomites.	Weitz, 1942; Westgate and Knopf, 1932.
Nye	Gabbs	Luning formation	Callaghan and Vitaliano, 1948; Callaghan, 1933.
Perishing	Rose Creek	Rock of Triassic age	Roberts, 1943.

NEW JERSEY

Dolomite occurs locally in two formations in northwestern New Jersey: the Franklin limestone, of Precambrian age, and the Kittatinny limestone, of Cambrian and Ordovician age. Although high-grade deposits have been reported from several localities, commercial deposits are not known to be present. (Weitz, 1942)

Franklin limestone.—The Franklin limestone is predominantly a coarse white marble, usually high in calcite and silica, but in some places dolomitic. The dolomites probably are too local and irregular in distribution to be considered a potential source of high-grade rock. The Franklin crops out in an interrupted belt trending northeastward through Warren and Sussex Counties. Small isolated occurrences are found also in Morris and Passaic Counties. Some dolomite of excellent quality occurs at Franklin Furnace, as shown by chemical analyses of samples from the area. (Kummel and Gage, 1906; Lewis and Kummel, 1912; Weitz, 1942)

Kittatinny limestone.—The Kittatinny limestone consists primarily of massive blue-gray magnesian limestone, sometimes cherty, and scattered thin beds of shale and sandstone. Dolomite occurs in the upper portion of the formation, the total thickness of which is 2,500 to 3,000 feet. The Kittatinny crops out in several belts that trend northeastward through Warren and Sussex Counties and in small areas in Hunterdon, Morris, and Passaic Counties. Although many chemical analyses show a high magnesium carbonate content, the impurity content usually is moderately high. (Lewis and Kummel, 1912; Weitz, 1942)

Dolomite occurrences in New Jersey

<i>County</i>	<i>Locality</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Reference</i>
Hunterdon.....	Vernoy.....	Kittatinny limestone..	Lewis and Kummel, 1912; Weitz, 1942.
Morris.....	Montville.....	.....(?).....	Do.
Passaic.....	Macopin.....	.....(?).....	Do.
	West Milford.....	Kittatinny limestone..	Do.
Sussex.....	Franklin Furnace; quarry.....	Franklin limestone....	Kummel and Gage, 1906.
	Hamburg.....	Kittatinny limestone(?)	Do.
	Newton.....	.....do.....	Lewis and Kummel, 1912; Weitz, 1942.
	Ogdensburg.....	Franklin and Kitta- tinny limestones.	Do.
	Vernon Township.....	Kittatinny limestone..	Do.
	Wantage Township.....	.....do.....	Do.
Warren.....	Belvidere.....	.....do.....	Do.
	Bushkill.....	.....do.....	Do.
	Columbia.....	.....do.....	Do.
	New Hampton.....	.....do.....	Do.
	Phillipsburg.....	.....do.....	Do.

NEW MEXICO

High-magnesian limestones are reported to be widespread in central and southern New Mexico. It is not known if commercial deposits of high-purity dolomite occur, although chemical analyses indicate that such rock might possibly be found in some localities. The formations containing beds of dolomite or dolomitic limestone include the El Paso, Montoya, and Fusselman limestones, and the Chupadera formation of former usage. (Talmage and Wootton, 1937; Weitz, 1942; Wells, 1937)

El Paso limestone.—The El Paso limestone, of Early Ordovician age, is primarily a thin-bedded limestone that contains some dolomitic beds. Some beds in the formation are sandy or cherty. At the type locality, in the Franklin Mountains near El Paso, Tex., the El Paso attains a thickness of about 1,000 feet. One analysis shows that the rock is magnesian limestone containing a high percentage of impurities. (Darton, 1928a; Dunham, 1935)

Montoya limestone.—The Montoya limestone, of Late Ordovician age, is predominantly a light- to dark-colored limestone, in places sandy or cherty, which attains a thickness of about 300 feet in the vicinity of Silver City. East of Silver City, in the vicinity of Hanover and Santa Rita, the basal member of the Montoya consists of quartzitic sandstone, and the upper member of massive beds of gray to pink and white dolomite that becomes cherty near the top. Available analyses are of magnesian limestone with a high-impurity content. (Darton, 1928a; Dunham, 1935; Lasky, 1936)

Fusselman limestone.—The Fusselman limestone, Silurian in age, consists generally of a lower member of compact fine-grained gray limestone that weathers nearly white and an upper member of hard dark massive dolomite. The formation ranges in thickness from 40 to about 1,000 feet. Analyses indicate a rock low in magnesium carbonate and high in impurities. (Darton, 1928a; Dunham, 1935)

This group of limestones occurs principally along the west side of the Sacramento Mountains southeast of Alamogordo, in the San Andres Mountains of Socorro and Dona Ana Counties, and in the Franklin Mountains extending from southern Dona Ana County southward to El Paso, Tex. The group occurs also in some of the smaller ranges of southwestern New Mexico. (Darton, 1928b)

Chupadera formation of former usage.—The Chupadera formation of former usage, of Permian age, consists principally of a thick series of limestone, gypsum, and red and gray sandstone. The formation contains a large amount of magnesia, and many oil wells in Chaves and

Dolomite and dolomitic limestone occurrences in New Mexico

County	Locality	Formation	Reference
Dona Ana	San Andres Canyon ¹	Fusselman limestone	Wells, 1937.
Eddy	Carlsbad area:		
	a. 13 miles north	Chupadera formation (?) of former usage.	Weits, 1942.
	b. 18 miles northwest	do.	Do.
	c. 20 miles west	Rock of Permian age	Wells, 1937.
	Queen; northwest ¹	Chupadera formation of former usage.	Do.
	Government test hole 18 (Carlsbad area?)	Carlsbad limestone	Do.
Socorro	Prairie Spring; 10 miles north ¹	Chupadera formation of former usage.	Do.

¹ Dolomitic limestone containing more than 38 percent magnesium carbonate.

Eddy Counties have encountered thick dolomitic beds close to the surface. Several analyses indicate the presence of dolomite, although the impurity content is moderately high in all the samples. The Chupadera extends over large areas in southern and central New Mexico; it is represented on the map (pl. 2) by the large shaded area and the two smaller areas to the northwest. (Darton, 1928a, 1928b; Talmage and Wootton, 1937; Weitz, 1942; Wells, 1937)

NEW YORK

Dolomites are not widespread in New York. They are confined chiefly to the southeastern part of the State, to the west in the counties bordering the southern shore of Lake Ontario, and to the north, principally in St. Lawrence County. The more important dolomitic units include the Grenville series and Inwood limestone, of Precambrian age, the Stockbridge limestone, of Cambrian and Ordovician age, and the Lockport dolomite, of Silurian age. Descriptions and chemical analyses of Cambrian and Ordovician dolomitic limestones north, east, and south of the Adirondack Mountains show the rocks generally to be siliceous and to contain little dolomite; these rocks probably are of no potential value as sources of high-grade dolomite. Quarrying of the dolomite has been most extensive in the southeastern New York area, and high-purity dolomite from Dutchess County has furnished raw material for the magnesium plant at Wingdale, N. Y. (Ries, 1901; Dale, 1923)

Inwood limestone.—The Inwood limestone is essentially a white coarse-crystalline marble high in magnesia. The formation underlies Manhattan Island and extends northward into Westchester County. The dolomite has been quarried in the vicinity of Ossining, Pleasantville, and Tuckahoe. Chemical analyses show that the Inwood at these localities is a fairly good dolomite, although moderately siliceous at places notably at Ossining. (Ries, 1901)

Grenville series.—Dolomite marbles occur in the Grenville series of St. Lawrence County. These marbles vary from snow white to bluish gray and are rather coarsely crystalline. They vary considerably in purity because of the presence of grains and masses of serpentine, tremolite, and other minerals. The distribution of these deposits is very irregular, outcrops are scarce, and some of the probable deposits are likely to be rather inaccessible. A very pure deposit about 3 miles north of Gouverneur contains many millions of tons of uniformly high-purity, dolomite. The deposit has been quarried in a small way. (Prucha, 1953; Ries, 1901)

Stockbridge limestone.—The Stockbridge limestone of southeastern New York is lithologically similar to that in Massachusetts and Connecticut. It ranges from almost pure limestone to equally pure dolomite, is highly marbled locally, and generally is light colored. The Stockbridge

crops out along the east boundary of New York in Rensselaer, Columbia, Dutchess, Putnam, and Westchester Counties and in several smaller belts extending southwestward across Dutchess, Putnam, and Westchester Counties. Small areas of dolomite in southwestern Orange County probably are extensions of the Kittatinny limestone of New Jersey, of equivalent age. Dolomite has been quarried from the Stockbridge chiefly in the vicinity of South Dover and Dover Furnace, Dutchess County, and has been used as an ore of magnesium at the Wingdale magnesium plant. Several chemical analyses show that this high-grade dolomite in places contains small quantities of the alkali metals, which are detrimental if magnesium is to be produced by the ferrosilicon reduction process. (Dale, 1923; Ries, 1901)

Lockport dolomite.—The Lockport dolomite contains zones that are at least locally a good grade of dolomite. The Gasport limestone member has a fairly low silica content but generally is dolomitic limestone rather than dolomite. Overlying the Gasport member is a 30- to 35-foot section of massive heavy-ledged dolomite that usually is of good grade and fairly low in silica. The upper portion of the Lockport, that part containing Guelph fauna, is a brown partly thin bedded dolomite about 45 feet of which is exposed at Shelby, Orleans County. Exposures of this zone are rare, but analyses indicate that the rock is consistently a dolomite with a low silica content. The Lockport dolomite occurs in a belt extending from the Niagara River eastward through Niagara, Orleans, Monroe, Wayne, and Cayuga Counties. A thin strip continues east as far as Utica, Oneida County. (Ries, 1901)

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in New York

County	Locality	Formation	Reference
Dutchess	Dover Plains; quarries	Stockbridge limestone	Ries, 1901; Dale, 1923.
	Wingdale; quarries 2 miles north-east.	do.	
Lewis	Sterlingbush (Lewisburg); quarries 1.5 miles northeast.	Grenville series	
Monroe	East Penfield; quarries	Lockport dolomite	Ries, 1901.
	Penfield; quarries	do.	Do.
	Rochester and vicinity; quarries	do.	Do.
Niagara	Lockport; quarry 1.5 miles east	do.	
	Niagara Falls; quarry south	do.	Do.
St. Lawrence	Gouverneur; quarries 3 miles north	Grenville series	Prucha, 1953.
Westchester	Ossining; quarries	Inwood limestone	Ries, 1901.
	Pleasantville; quarries	do.	Do.
	Tuckahoe; quarries	do.	Do.

NORTH CAROLINA

Dolomitic rocks are confined to the western part of North Carolina and occur in the Shady dolomite, of Early Cambrian age, and its approximate equivalents, the Murphy marble in the extreme southwest and the Gaffney marble, some distance to the east. Lenses of dolomite marble occur also in the Carolina gneiss. Chemical analyses of samples

from several localities show that dolomite occurs in each of these formations, although no information is available regarding its extent and uniformity in composition. It seems probable, however, that potentially commercial deposits of high-grade rock in the State are few. (Loughlin and others, 1921; Weitz, 1942)

Carolina gneiss.—The Bandana dolomite marble of Hunter and Gildersleeve (1946) occurs as a lens in the Carolina gneiss. It is a white extremely coarsely crystalline marble exposed in a railroad cut approximately 3.5 miles from Toecane (or 1.25 miles north of Bandana Station) along the Toe River, Mitchell County. The deposit is not particularly large, but chemical analyses indicate that it is an exceptionally pure dolomite. (Hunter and Gildersleeve, 1946; Loughlin and others, 1921)

Murphy marble.—The Murphy marble is a coarse- to fine-grained rock, ranging from a high-calcite to a high-dolomite marble, and varying in thickness from 150 to nearly 500 feet. It is predominantly white, but not uncommonly dark gray or blue, and contains layers of banded or mottled blue and white rock. The formation is present nearly the entire length of Cherokee County, extending as a narrow band along the valleys of the Nottely and Valley Rivers. It occurs also between Nantahala and Hewitt along the valley of the Nantahala River, Swain County, and as a group of narrow areas in the vicinity of Peachtree and Brasstown, Clay County. Outcrops of the Murphy marble generally are scarce, but analyses show the presence of dolomite locally. (Loughlin and others, 1921; Van Horn, 1948)

Gaffney marble.—The Gaffney marble is predominantly a fine-grained bluish-gray to white marble, ranging from 30 to about 120 feet thick, and usually has a banded or schistose appearance due in part to impurities. The white beds of the Gaffney generally are the more highly dolomitic, but the content of impurities commonly is somewhat higher than desirable. The formation forms a linear group of narrow bands extending across the southeastern part of Cleveland County into Gaston County. Minor occurrences of similar nature, in Catawba and Lincoln Counties, are presumably continuations of the Gaffney belt. Outcrops are principally along stream valleys and generally are obscure. It seems doubtful that commercial deposits of dolomite occur in the Gaffney marble. (Loughlin and others, 1921)

Shady dolomite.—The Shady dolomite, although sometimes a limestone, is almost wholly a dolomite in most areas. It is fine grained, somewhat crystalline, commonly gray, bluish gray, or white in color, and not uncommonly weathers to a dull gray or black. This formation occurs near Hot Springs, Madison County, where it has an apparent thickness of nearly 2,000 feet, and along the North Fork of the Catawba River from near Linville Falls southward to the vicinity of Sevier, McDowell

County. The rock has been quarried in the vicinity of Hot Springs and near Ashford, a few miles south of Linville Falls. Chemical analyses show that the Shady is a high-grade dolomite in these areas. (Loughlin and others, 1921; Oriol, 1950)

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in North Carolina

County	Locality	Formation	Reference
Catawba.....	Catawba area:		
	a. quarry 5 miles south.....	Gaffney marble.....	Loughlin and others, 1921.
	b. quarry 8 miles south.....	..do.....	Do.
Cherokee.....	Andrews.....	Murphy marble.....	Do.
	Tomata; 1 mile northeast.....	..do.....	Do.
Madison.....	Hot Springs; quarries 1 mile north- west.	Shady dolomite.....	Do.
Mitchell.....	Toecane; 3.5 miles southwest.....	Carolina gneiss.....	Do.
McDowell.....	Ashford area; quarry.....	Shady dolomite.....	Do.
	Avery.....	..do.....	Do.
	Woodlawn; quarry.....	..do.....	Do.
Swain.....	Hewitt; quarries.....	Murphy marble.....	Do.
Yancey.....	Burnsville.....	..(?).....	Weitz, 1942.

OHIO

Very large quantities of high-purity dolomite are in surface or near-surface deposits in the western half of Ohio, where many thousands of square miles are underlain by carbonate rocks ranging in age from Ordovician to Devonian. Development of these resources has been extensive, and for many years Ohio has led in domestic production of lime. Nearly half the production from Ohio has been as refractory (dead-burned) dolomite, representing more than half the total quantity of refractory dolomite produced in the United States in recent years. (Stout, 1941; Chandler and Jensen, 1951)

The dolomites and dolomitic limestones are principally in the upper part of the Niagara group, of Silurian age. The dolomitic formations include the Euphemia dolomite of Foerste (1917), the Springfield, Cedarville, and Lockport dolomites. The overlying Bass Island, Amherstburg, and Lucas dolomites and parts of the Columbus limestone also are dolomitic. Chemical analyses show that several of these formations are uniformly pure dolomite over large areas. The beds are nearly flat lying, and most of the structural features are small and cause little difficulty for quarry operators. Although the overburden of glacial drift that covers most of the region ranges from 25 to 75 feet in thickness over large areas, it is thin or absent locally, and its removal apparently presents no great problem. Even where overburden is heavy and outcrops scarce, quarrying operations are carried out on a large scale. (Stout, 1941)

Euphemia dolomite of Foerste (1917).—The Euphemia dolomite, at the base of the dolomite sequence in the upper part of the Niagara group, is an irregularly bedded porous somewhat mottled dolomite averaging

about 6 feet in thickness. It occurs principally in Preble, Montgomery, Greene, Clark, and Miami Counties and, where samples have been analyzed, is a high-purity dolomite. (Stout, 1941)

Springfield dolomite.—The Springfield dolomite is a uniformly bedded dull earthy dolomite having a porous texture and varying from buff to light brown. The formation averages about 10 feet in thickness. It is exposed in Preble, Montgomery, Miami, Clark, Greene, Clinton, Highland, and Adams Counties. Chemical analyses of the rock show that, although the magnesium carbonate content is nearly always high, the silica content also is moderately high. (Stout, 1941)

Cedarville dolomite.—The overlying Cedarville dolomite is a highly crystalline generally massive dolomite, open textured and varying from a light buff through light gray and bluish gray. Its thickness averages about 50 feet. The Cedarville occurs in southwestern Ohio in at least parts of the following counties: Adams, Highland, Clinton, Greene, Fayette, Clark, Champaign, Logan, Montgomery, Miami, Shelby, Auglaize, Preble, Darke, Mercer, and Van Wert. The chemical composition of the rock generally is that of a high-purity dolomite. In Adams and Highland Counties, this formation is the approximate correlative of the Peebles dolomite of Foerste (1929). (Stout, 1941; Wilmarth, 1938)

Dolomite of Niagaran age.—Dolomite of Niagaran age (the Guelph dolomite of former usage) is very similar to the Cedarville both physically and chemically, but it has been distinguished from it on the basis of certain faunal differences. The dolomite is highly crystalline, open and porous in texture, and varies from nearly white to light gray or bluish gray. The thickness ranges from 50 to 80 feet, and, locally, chert is in the lower portion. The unit is confined to northwestern Ohio, cropping out in parts of Marion, Hardin, Wyandot, Hancock, Seneca, Wood, Sandusky, and Ottawa Counties. This dolomite of Niagaran age (the Guelph of former usage) is an unusually pure dolomite, analyses often showing less than 1 percent total impurities. In western Sandusky County and southwestern Ottawa County, however, it contains from 1 to 4 percent celestite occurring as disseminated grains and in cavity fillings. Commercially this unit is the most important dolomite in Ohio. It has been used as a raw material in both the electrolytic and ferrosilicon reduction processes for the production of magnesium; it is also used extensively in the manufacture of refractory dolomite. Large reserves of very high-purity dolomite are present throughout the area underlain by this dolomite. (Stout, 1941)

Bass Island dolomite.—The Bass Island dolomite, of Silurian age, overlies the Niagara group and consists of four members, which are, in ascending order, the Greenfield dolomite, Tymochtee shale, Put-in-Bay dolomite, and Raisin River dolomite members. The Bass Island has an

average thickness of about 570 feet, and the rock is generally a fair grade of dolomite but tends to be slightly siliceous. The formation ranges from thin bedded to massive, dense and hard to coarsely crystalline and open in texture, and generally is some shade of brown or dark bluish gray. It is in at least 23 counties in the western part of the State, but it does not occur in the southwest corner or the extreme northwest corner. The rock has been quarried in many localities. (Landes, 1951; Stout, 1941)

Amherstburg and Lucas dolomites.—The Detroit River group, of Devonian age, consists of two formations, the Amherstburg and Lucas dolomites. The Amherstburg is an open-textured dolomite, usually massively bedded, and varies from drab to brownish gray. Exposures are scarce because of the heavy drift cover, but the thickness apparently ranges from 50 to 75 feet. The formation is confined to two areas, one east of Cincinnati Arch in Ottawa, Erie, and Sandusky Counties and another west of the arch in Lucas, Wood, and Henry Counties. One analysis indicates that the rock is relatively free from impurities but slightly low in magnesium carbonate. The Lucas dolomite, although locally somewhat calcareous, is predominantly a light-blue to drab bedded dolomite, attaining a maximum thickness of 140 feet but usually ranging from 30 to 75 feet. This formation is coextensive with the Amherstburg. Chemical analyses show that the Lucas varies in composition, ranging from a magnesian limestone moderately high in silica to a high-purity dolomite. (Landes, 1951; Stout, 1941)

Monroe formation of former usage.—In some reports the Bass Island dolomite and the Detroit River group have been called the Monroe formation. The term has persisted to some extent, and analyses of samples shown as being from the Monroe formation could be from any one of the dolomites stratigraphically between the Niagara group and the Columbus limestone.

Columbus limestone.—The Columbus limestone (Middle Devonian), uppermost of the thick series of dolomites in Ohio, is a light-gray to light-brown massively bedded rock, rather earthy in appearance. It varies in composition both vertically and laterally, but generally it is a limy dolomite in the lower portion and a low-magnesium limestone in the upper. The thickness ranges from 80 to 125 feet where the formation is normally developed, and layers of chert are present locally. The formation is in three general areas. The first is a broad belt 10 to 15 miles wide extending northward from Pickaway County to Kelleys Island, in Lake Erie. The second, heavily drift covered, is a crescent-shaped area on the rim of the Michigan Basin, reaching from northern Paulding County through parts of Defiance, Putnam, Henry, and Wood Counties into western Lucas County. The third area is in eastern Logan County and north-central Champaign County. Several analyses, notably those

of samples from Logan and Wood Counties, indicate the local presence of a good grade of dolomite with about 2 percent of silica. (Stout, 1941)

The shaded area on the map (pl. 2) shows the general distribution of the Niagara group, the Monroe formation of former usage, and the Columbus limestone as taken from the geologic map of Ohio. Because of the many quarries and sample localities in the dolomite, it is impracticable to show on the map or to list in the accompanying table anything but active or recently active quarries for which there are analyses, either specific or representative, showing high-grade dolomite. For a more complete listing of quarries and sample localities, special reference should be made to Stout's (1941) paper. (Bownocker, 1947; Stout, 1941)

Dolomite quarries in Ohio

[Data from Stout, 1941; all quarries in this reference are listed as active or recently active. Except for those localities marked with an asterisk (*), chemical analyses are available for locality shown or for representative area]

County	Locality	Formation
Adams	Locust Grove; quarry	Peebles dolomite.
	Lynx; quarry 1.25 miles east	Do.
Allen	Bluffton; quarry	Monroe formation (of former usage). ¹
	*Elida; quarry	Do.
	Herrod; quarry 1.75 miles south	Do.
	Lafayette; quarry	Do.
	Lima; quarry	Do.
	*Southworth; quarry	Do.
	*Westminster; quarry	Do.
Auglaise	*Buckland; quarry	Do.
Champaign	Salem Township; quarry	Do.
Clark	Springfield; quarry 4 miles west	Cedarville dolomite.
Clinton	Melvin; quarry 1 mile east	Niagara group.
	New Vienna; quarry 1.25 miles northwest	Do.
Darke	Greenville; quarry 4.5 miles east	Cedarville dolomite.
	Weavers; quarry	Do.
Fayette	Greenfield; quarry 2.75 miles north	Monroe formation (of former usage).
	Rock Mills; quarry	Do.
Greene	Cedarville; quarry	Cedarville dolomite.
	Jamestown; quarry 1.75 miles west	Niagara group.
Hancock	Arlington area:	
	a. quarry 3 miles south	Monroe formation (of former usage).
	b. quarry 2 miles east	Do.
	Findlay; quarry	Do.
	*Williamstown; quarry	Do.
Hardin	Ada; quarry 1.5 miles north	Do.
	Blanchard; quarry	Do.
	Dunkirk; quarry	Do.
	Kenton; quarry	Do.
	McVittys; quarry	Dolomite of Niagaran age (Guelph dolomite).
Highland	Highland; quarry 2 miles south	Bas Island dolomite.
	Hillboro; quarry	Lilley dolomite of Foerste (1917) and Peebles dolomite of Foerste (1929).
	*Marshall; quarry	Niagara group.
	*New Market; quarry	Do.
	Samantha; quarry 2 miles west	Peebles dolomite of Foerste (1929).
	Sinking Spring area:	
	a. quarry 1.5 miles northwest	Lilley dolomite of Foerste (1917).
	b. quarry 1 mile north	Peebles dolomite of Foerste (1929).
	Willettville; quarry 1.25 miles southeast	Cedarville dolomite(?).

¹ Monroe formation includes Bas Island, Amherstburg, and Lucas dolomites.

<i>County</i>	<i>Locality</i>	<i>Formation</i>
Logan.....	Belle Center; quarry.....	Monroe formation (of former usage).
	Bellefontaine; quarry.....	Columbus limestone.
	*Big Springs; quarry.....	Monroe formation (of former usage).
	East Liberty; quarry 1.25 miles west.....	Columbus limestone.
	*Huntsville; quarry.....	Monroe formation (of former usage).
	Northwood; quarry.....	Do.
Lucas.....	Ruhsylvania; quarry 2 miles southeast.....	Columbus limestone.
	West Liberty; quarry 2 miles east.....	Lucas dolomite.
	*Holland; quarry.....	Monroe formation (of former usage).
	*Maumee; quarry.....	Do.
	Monclova; quarry 1.75 miles north.....	Basin Island dolomite.
	*Silica; quarry.....	Lucas dolomite.
Marion.....	Sylvania; quarry 2.5 miles southwest.....	Do.
	Waterville; quarry 1 mile south.....	Monroe formation (of former usage).
	*Whitehouse; quarry.....	Columbus limestone.
	*Hepburn; quarry 3 miles east(?).....	Niagara group.
	Marseilles; quarry 2 miles southwest.....	Monroe formation (of former usage).
	Mercer.....	Celina; quarry 4.5 miles southwest.....	Niagara group.
Rockford; quarry 1.5 miles northwest.....		Do.
Miami.....	Ludlow Falls.....	Euphemia dolomite of Foerste (1917).
	West Covington; 1 mile southwest.....	Springfield dolomite.
Ottawa.....	Clay Center; quarry.....	Dolomite of Niagaran age (Guelph dolomite).
	*Elmore; quarry.....	Do.
	Genoa; quarry.....	Do.
	*Port Clinton; quarry.....	Monroe formation (of former usage).
Paulding.....	Grover Hill; quarry 2.5 miles east.....	Do.
Preble.....	Lewisburg; quarry 1.25 miles northwest.....	Euphemia dolomite of Foerste (1917), and Springfield and Cedarville dolomites.
	New Paris; quarry.....	Euphemia dolomite of Foerste (1917) and Cedarville dolomite.
Putnam.....	*Cloverdale; quarry.....	Monroe formation (of former usage).
	*Fort Jennings; quarry.....	Do.
	*Ottawa; quarry.....	Do.
	Pandora; quarry.....	Do.
Ross.....	Rimer; quarry.....	Do.
	Greenfield; quarry.....	Basin Island dolomite.
Sandusky.....	Fremont; quarry.....	Niagara group.
	Gibsonburg area; quarries.....	Dolomite of Niagaran age (Guelph dolomite).
	*Millersville; quarry.....	Do.
Seneca.....	Woodville area; quarries.....	Do.
	Bacom; quarry 1.5 miles east.....	Monroe formation (of former usage).
	Maple Grove-Bettsville area; quarries.....	Dolomite of Niagaran age (Guelph dolomite).
Shelby.....	Kirkwood; 1 mile northwest.....	Cedarville dolomite.
Union.....	*Watkins; quarry.....	Monroe formation (of former usage).
	York Center; quarry.....	Do.
Van Wert.....	*Convoy; quarry.....	Do.
	Delphos; quarry.....	Do.
	Middlepoint; quarry 1 mile west.....	Do.
	Scott; quarry 3.5 miles southwest.....	Do.
Wood.....	Fostoria; quarry.....	Dolomite of Niagaran age (Guelph dolomite).
	Luckey; quarry.....	Do.
	North Baltimore; quarry.....	Monroe formation (of former usage).
	Portage; quarry.....	Dolomite of Niagaran age (Guelph dolomite).
	Rising Sun; quarry.....	Do.
	*Rudolph; quarry.....	Monroe formation (of former usage).
	West Millgrove; quarry.....	Do.
	Weston; quarry.....	Columbus limestone.

Dolomite quarries in Ohio—Continued

County	Locality	Formation
Wyandot.....	Carey; quarry.....	Guelph dolomite and Monroe formation (of former usage).
	Upper Sandusky area:	
	a. quarry 2.5 miles northeast.....	Monroe formation (of former usage).
	b. quarry 4.5 miles southeast.....	Do.

OKLAHOMA

Deposits of dolomite occur in several localities in Oklahoma in formations ranging in age from Cambrian to Permian. Large quantities are available in the Arbuckle and Wichita Mountains, in south-central and southwestern Oklahoma. The principal dolomitic formations belong to the Arbuckle group, of Cambrian and Ordovician age, and include, in ascending order, the Royer and Butterly dolomites and the Strange formation of Decker (1939). The Kindblade and West Spring Creek formations also contain some dolomite. Of these formations, the Royer is the only one that has been quarried on a large scale.

Royer dolomite.—The Royer dolomite, of Late Cambrian age, generally is a coarsely crystalline marblelike dolomite, which attains a thickness of more than 700 feet in the Arbuckle Mountains and about 200 feet in the Wichita Mountains. The formation is more widespread in the Arbuckles than in the Wichitas, where it occurs only in the northwestern part. In the Arbuckle Mountains the Royer is typically a thick-bedded gray locally brecciated dolomite, free of sand and chert. It contains several discontinuous beds of fine-grained light-gray limestone, but these beds constitute only a minor part of the total thickness. Chemical analyses of samples from Atoka, Johnston, Murray, and Kiowa Counties show that the Royer is in general a moderately good grade of dolomite. Locally the quality is excellent, notably in the Mill Creek-Ravia area, Johnston County, where quarrying operations were started in 1948 and large reserves of high-grade dolomite are readily accessible. (Decker, 1939; Ham, 1949)

Butterly dolomite.—The Butterly dolomite, overlying the Royer and separated from it by the Signal Mountain limestone, is a coarse- to fine-crystalline partly laminated rock, containing large quartz grains and thin layers of quartz conglomerate in the upper part. It is predominantly gray, although in places it is pink to yellow. Owing to the resistance of the rock to weathering, rough masses stand out in relief 4 to 6 feet above the general surface level. So far as is known, the formation occurs only in the Arbuckle Mountains, where it ranges in thickness from 150 feet in the western part to 365 feet in the east. One analysis of the Butterly dolomite from Murray County shows that the rock is of fairly high purity, but another from the same locality shows that it is somewhat low in magnesium carbonate and contains more than 10 percent impurities. (Beach and English, 1940; Decker, 1939)

Strange dolomite of Decker (1939).—The Strange dolomite of Decker (1939), of Early Ordovician age, is a massive coarse-grained pink to gray dolomite. It has been recognized only in the Wichita Mountains northwest of Lawton, Comanche County, where about 80 feet is exposed. Several analyses of the rock show that it is generally a good-quality dolomite, and large quantities of the rock are readily accessible. (Beach and English, 1940; Decker, 1939)

Kindblade and West Spring Creek formations.—The overlying formations, particularly the Kindblade and West Spring Creek formations, forming the upper part of the Arbuckle group, are predominantly limestone throughout most of the Arbuckle Mountain area. They tend to be more dolomitic in the eastern part of the mountains, however, particularly in the areas adjacent to faults. No analyses of samples from the Arbuckle Mountains are available, but it is reported that large quantities of dolomite may be obtained from the upper part of the West Spring Creek formation in the vicinity of Hickory, eastern Murray County. A few analyses of rocks from the Kindblade of the Wichita Mountains, in eastern Kiowa County, show that the rock is moderately high in impurities. (Beach and English, 1940; Decker, 1939)

Other formations.—Thin but widespread beds of generally impure dolomite and dolomitic limestone are in western Oklahoma. The beds are part of the Permian sequence of shales, sandstones, limestones, and gypsum. Among these dolomitic limestones are the Mangum dolomite

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in Oklahoma

<i>County</i>	<i>Locality</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Reference</i>
Atoka.....	Coleman; 3.5 miles east.....	Royer dolomite.....	Ham, 1949.
Blaine.....	Greenfield.....	Relay Creek dolomite beds.....	Beach and English, 1940.
	a. 6 miles northwest.....	.....do.....	Suffel, 1930.
	Watonga; 6 miles east.....	Blaine gypsum.....	Beach and English, 1940.
Comanche.....	Lawton area:		
	a. 6 miles northwest.....	Strange dolomite of Decker (1939).....	Ham, 1949.
	b. 7 miles northwest.....	.....do.....	Do.
Delaware.....	Eucha; 2 miles southeast.....	Cotter dolomite.....	Beach and English, 1940.
	Flint.....	.....do.....	Do.
	Sycamore; 6 miles northeast.....	.....do.....	Do.
Jackson.....	Creta area:		
	a. 2 miles northwest.....	Mangum or Creta member.....	Do.
	b. 2 miles southwest.....	.....do.....	Do.
Johnston.....	Mill Creek-Ravia area; quarry.....	Royer dolomite.....	Ham, 1949.
	Wapanucks; 3 miles south.....	.....do.....	Do.
Kiowa.....	Gotebo; 9 miles south.....	Kindblade formation..	Beach and English, 1940.
	Sedan; 6 miles east.....	Royer dolomite.....	Do.
Murray.....	Davis area:		
	a. 7 miles south.....	.....do.....	Ham, 1949.
	b. 8 miles south.....	Royer and Butterly dolomites.....	Do.

member, the Creta and Jester dolomite members (Suffel, 1930) of the Blaine gypsum, and the Relay Creek and Day Creek dolomites. Because of the variability in composition, the general impure nature, and the thinness of the beds, it is unlikely that any of these formations could be used for high-grade dolomite. Dolomite occurs in northeastern Oklahoma in the Cotter dolomite. (Beach and English, 1940; Ham, 1949; Okla. Geol. Survey, 1944; Suffel, 1930)

PENNSYLVANIA

Dolomites and dolomitic limestones are confined principally to southeastern Pennsylvania in several northeast-trending belts of Cambrian and Ordovician carbonate rocks. High-purity dolomite in these belts does not persist either vertically or laterally, and intricate structure often disrupts the normal sequence to such an extent that several formations may appear in the same quarry. This condition necessitates careful selective quarrying in order to recover rock of the desired composition. Dolomites of varied quality have been quarried in many areas. The dolomitic formations include the Tomstown dolomite, which, in the York, Lancaster, and Chester Valleys, has been subdivided into the Vintage dolomite, Kinzers formation, and Ledger dolomite; the Conococheague limestone, which is the Allentown limestone of Berks, Lehigh, and Northampton Counties, and the Gatesburg formation and Mines dolomite of Blair and Huntingdon Counties; the Beekmantown limestone, which is the Larke and Nittany dolomites, Axemann limestone, and Bellefonte dolomite in Blair and Huntingdon Counties; and the Conestoga limestone. Although these formations commonly are siliceous, intimately inter-layered with low-magnesium limestone, or are otherwise impure, large reserves of high-purity dolomite probably exist in certain areas, notably in Chester and Montgomery Counties. Of the formations mentioned, the Ledger is perhaps the most nearly uniform in composition and generally contains the least amount of impurities. (Butts and others, 1939; Miller, 1934; Stose and Stose, 1944)

Tomstown dolomite.—The Tomstown dolomite, of Early Cambrian age, is predominantly a dolomitic limestone with varied quantities of silica and magnesia. In many places the formation contains considerable quantities of interbedded shaly material, which renders the rock undesirable for many uses. It is generally blue, but sometimes gray, quite massive and hard, and the thickness is about 1,000 feet. Outcrops of the Tomstown form a discontinuous belt extending through parts of Franklin, Adams, Cumberland, Lebanon, Berks, Lehigh, Northampton, and Bucks Counties. Chemical analyses show that the rock is generally moderately siliceous, although near Clayton, Berks County, and East Allentown, Lehigh County, some of the dolomite is of good quality. (Miller, 1934; Stose and Ljungstedt, 1931)

Vintage dolomite.—The Vintage dolomite which, in the York, Lancaster, and Chester Valleys, is equivalent to the lower part of the Tomstown, is rather poorly exposed. Its presence generally is indicated by the characteristic weathering product, a dark-red or maroon, granular soil. In addition to a basal unit of white quartzose marble, the formation consists of two major units, a lower one principally of dark-blue or gray, heavily bedded to massive, knotty dolomite and an upper one of mostly pure fine-grained limestone. The thickness of the formation varies considerably but probably never exceeds 1,000 feet. The Vintage is present in narrow interrupted belts that extend through parts of Adams, York, Lancaster, Berks, and Chester Counties. Analyses from Lancaster County, probably from the Vintage, show some dolomite of excellent quality. (Miller, 1934; Stose and Ljungstedt, 1931; Stose and Stose, 1944)

Kinzers formation.—The Kinzers formation, equivalent to the middle part of the Tomstown, is varied in character, but generally can be separated into three distinct members: a lower member of dark-colored argillaceous shale or argillite, a middle member that is predominantly a limestone of varied composition but locally a good-quality coarse-grained dolomite, and an upper member of earthy or fine-grained quartzose limestone containing dark argillaceous layers. The thickness of the formation varies with the locality and ranges from perhaps 150 feet or less in Lancaster County to about 500 feet in York County. The Kinzers is in the same general areas as the Vintage, and analyses of samples from York County, thought to be from the Kinzers formation, indicate the presence of some high-purity dolomite. (Miller, 1934; Stose and Ljungstedt, 1931; Stose and Stose, 1944)

Ledger dolomite.—The Ledger dolomite, equivalent to the upper part of the Tomstown, generally is a white to light-gray pure dolomite, which may be mottled with dark-gray or blue spots. It is thick bedded or massive, coarse grained, and in some places may merge laterally into high-calcium marble. The thickness of the Ledger is about 1,000 feet, and in many places, although poorly exposed, its presence is marked by the deep-red granular soil into which the rock weathers. The distribution is approximately the same as the Vintage dolomite and Kinzers formation, and in Chester, Lancaster, and Montgomery Counties good-quality rock has been quarried for use in magnesian products. (Miller, 1934; Stose and Ljungstedt, 1931; Stose and Stose, 1944)

Conococheague limestone.—The Conococheague limestone, of Late Cambrian age, generally is a dense massive or thick-bedded dolomite or dolomitic limestone, usually some shade of blue or light gray. This formation, having a maximum thickness of about 1,500 feet, comprises a series of alternating beds of limestone and dolomite and in places contains black chert layers, shaly beds, wavy argillaceous partings, and thin sandstone layers. Differential weathering causes the more highly

magnesian beds to turn whiter than the others and the sandy layers to stand out in relief, thus imparting a banded appearance that is an excellent, almost diagnostic, criterion for recognizing the formation. The Conococheague and the underlying Elbrook limestones are combined as a single unit on the State geologic map and are shown in parts of Franklin, Cumberland, Lebanon, Berks, Lehigh, Northampton, Lancaster, Chester, Montgomery, and Bucks Counties. Although the rock from this formation commonly is moderately high in silica, some dolomite of good quality has been quarried in the areas south of Centerville, Lancaster County, and east of Bethlehem, Northampton County. (Miller, 1934; Miller and others, 1939; Stose and Ljungstedt, 1931)

Beekmantown limestone.—The Beekmantown limestone, of Early Ordovician age, ranges in composition from rather pure limestone to dolomite. The rock is dark blue to light blue and gray, and in many places the limestones and dolomites occur as alternating beds. The silica content of the rock is quite varied. The thickness of the formation approximates 1,000 feet. The Beekmantown occurs in the same general areas as the Conococheague, usually north and northwest of the older formation. It occurs also in Dauphin County, where the Conococheague apparently is absent. The silica content of the rock commonly is higher than desirable for most purposes, but good-quality dolomite has been quarried from the Beekmantown(?) in Blair and Montgomery Counties. (Gray, 1951; Miller, 1934; Miller and others, 1939; Stose and Ljungstedt, 1931)

Conestoga limestone.—The Conestoga limestone, of Cambrian(?) and Early Ordovician age, is principally a blue argillaceous limestone. It is thick bedded, blue to light gray in the lower part and thin bedded and dark blue in the upper part. In many localities a coarse limestone conglomerate or breccia occurs at the base of the formation. The Conestoga forms a broad belt through central Lancaster County, with narrower extensions through York and Adams Counties to the southwest and Chester and Montgomery Counties to the east. Chemical analyses show that good-quality dolomite occurs a short distance southeast of Columbia, Lancaster County. (Miller, 1934; Stose and Ljungstedt, 1931)

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in Pennsylvania

<i>County</i>	<i>Locality</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Reference</i>
Adams	Bittinger area; quarries	Ledger dolomite	Miller, 1934.
Bedford	Colerain Township	Rocks of Cambrian and Ordovician age.	Do.
Berks	Bechtelsville area; quarries	Tomstown dolomite(?)	Do.
	Clayton; quarry	do	Do.
	Dale; quarry	do	Do.
	Earlville; quarries	do	Do.
	Greshville; quarry	do	Do.
	Rabbit Hill	do	Do.
	Reading; quarry	Conococheague lime- stone(?)	Do.
	Seisholtzville; quarries 2 miles east.	Tomstown dolomite(?)	Do.

<i>County</i>	<i>Locality</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Reference</i>
<i>Blair</i>	Birmingham; quarries.....	Beekmantown lime- stone(?)	Miller, 1934.
	Roaring Spring; quarries south....	.....do.....	Do.
<i>Becka</i>	Durham area; quarries.....	Tomstown dolomite and Conococheague limestone.	Do.
	New Hope; quarries 2.5 miles north- west.	Beekmantown lime- stone.	Do.
<i>Chester</i>	Cedar Hollow; quarries.....	Ledger dolomite(?)	Do.
	Mill Lane area; quarries.....	.....do.....	Do.
	Planebrook; quarry.....	.....do.....	Do.
<i>Franklin</i>	Mont Alto; quarry.....	Tomstown dolomite...	Do.
	a. quarry 1.5 miles northeast....	.....do.....	Do.
<i>Fulton</i>	McConnellsburg area; quarries....	Beekmantown lime- stone.	Do.
<i>Huntingdon</i>	Spruce Creek; quarries.....	Beekmantown (Nit- tany) limestone.	Do.
	Union Furnace; quarries.....	Beekmantown (Belle- fonte) limestone.	Do.
<i>Lancaster</i>	Billmeyer; quarries.....	Ledger dolomite.....	Do.
	Centerville; 0.5 to 0.75 mile south.	Conococheague lime- stone.	Do.
	Chickies area; quarries.....	Ledger dolomite.....	Do.
	Columbia; quarry 1 mile southeast.	Conestoga limestone..	Do.
	Glenmanor; quarry.....	Ledger dolomite(?)	Do.
	Lancaster area; quarries.....	Ledger dolomite.....	Do.
	Landis Valley; quarry 0.5 mile southeast.	.....do.....	Do.
	Leaman Place—Kinsers area; quarries.	Vintage dolomite.....	Do.
	Newtown; quarry 0.75 mile south- west.	Ledger dolomite.....	Do.
	Rowena P. O.....	Ledger dolomite(?)	Do.
<i>Lehigh</i>	Alburtis area: a. quarry 0.75 mile northwest....	Beekmantown lime- stone.	Do.
	b. quarry 1 mile north.....	Allentown limestone..	Do.
	Allentown; quarries.....	Allentown limestone..	Do.
	Catasauqua; quarry across river....	Beekmantown lime- stone.	Do.
	East Allentown; quarries.....	Tomstown dolomite...	Do.
	Friedensville; quarry 0.5 mile north	Beekmantown lime- stone.	Do.
	Ormrod; quarry 0.5 mile south....	Beekmantown lime- stone(?).	Do.
	Trexlertown; quarry 1.5 miles northeast.	Beekmantown lime- stone.	Do.
	Whitehall; quarry 0.75 mile west..	.....do.....	Do.
<i>Mifflin</i>	Reedsville.....	(?)	Do.
<i>Montgomery</i>	Bridgeport-Shainline area; quarries.	Ledger dolomite.....	Do.
	Fitswatertown; quarries.....	.....do.....	Do.
	Mogee; quarries.....	.....do.....	Do.
	Plymouth Meeting area; quarries..	Beekmantown lime- stone(?)	Do.
	Port Kennedy; quarry.....	Ledger dolomite(?)	Do.
	a. quarry 1.5 miles southwest....	Ledger dolomite.....	Do.
	Williams; quarries.....	Beekmantown lime- stone(?)	Do.
<i>Northampton</i>	Bethlehem area; quarries.....	Conococheague lime- stone.	Do.
	a. quarry 2 miles east.....	.....do.....	Do.
	Bingen; quarry.....	.....do.....	Miller and others, 1939.
	Brodhead; quarry.....	Beekmantown lime- stone.	Do.

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in Pennsylvania—Continued

County	Locality	Formation	Reference	
Northampton— Continued	Easton; quarry.....	Conococheague lime- stone.	Miller, 1934.	
	Freemansburg; quarry.....	do.....	Do.	
	Hellertown; quarry 0.5 mile south- west.	do.....	Do.	
	Island Park; quarry.....	Tomstown dolomite..	Do.	
	Portland; quarry.....	Allentown and Beek- mantown limestones.	Miller and others. 1939.	
	Redington; quarry.....	Tomstown dolomite..	Miller, 1934.	
	York.....	Menges Mills; quarries.....	(?).....	Do.
		Saginaw; quarry.....	(?).....	Do.
		Thomasville; quarries.....	Kinzers formation(?)..	Do.
		York area:		
a. 1 mile west.....		do.....	Do.	
b. 2 miles west.....		do.....	Do.	
c. quarry 1.5 miles southwest... d. 2 miles north.....		do..... do.....	Do. Do.	

SOUTH CAROLINA

Little information is available regarding dolomite in South Carolina. A few chemical analyses indicate the presence of dolomite in Cherokee, Laurens, and Oconee Counties, but practically nothing is known of the extent or average composition of the deposits. The best known dolomite deposits occur near Gaffney, Cherokee County, in the Gaffney marble; the occurrence northwest of Laurens, Laurens County, has not been assigned to a stratigraphic unit; and the occurrences northwest of Walhalla, Oconee County, have been assigned, at least tentatively, to the Brevard schist. It appears doubtful that any commercial deposits of high-purity dolomite occur in South Carolina. (Keith and Sterrett, 1931; Sloan, 1908)

Brevard schist.—Details concerning the dolomite in the Brevard schist sequence, in Oconee County, are lacking. Two analyses of samples from the area northwest of Walhalla, from "limestone" beds 3.5 and 6.5 feet thick associated with slates, are of dolomite, but they show that the silica content is higher than desirable. (Sloan, 1908)

Gaffney marble.—The Gaffney marble, of Cambrian age, is predominantly a fine-grained bluish-gray to white crystalline rock having a banded appearance due to impurities. The whiter beds generally overlie the gray ones and are more highly magnesian. The thickness of the Gaffney, usually poorly exposed, probably does not exceed about 120 feet. These outcrops extend in interrupted belts from the quarries south

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in South Carolina

[Data from Sloan, 1908]

County	Locality	Formation
Cherokee.....	Gaffney; quarries 1 mile south.....	Gaffney marble.
Laurens.....	Laurens; quarry 7.5 miles northwest.....	(?).
Oconee.....	Walhalla area:	
	a. 8.1 miles northwest.....	Brevard schist(?).
	b. 9 miles northwest.....	Do.

of Gaffney northeastward through Blacksburg and into North Carolina. One analysis from a quarry south of Gaffney shows that the rock is a dolomite moderately high in silica. (Keith and Sterrett, 1931; Sloan, 1908)

SOUTH DAKOTA

Dolomite and dolomitic limestone are restricted to the Black Hills region of South Dakota in parts of Custer, Fall River, Lawrence, Meade, and Pennington Counties. The dolomites occur in three formations ranging in age from Late Ordovician to Permian(?) and include the Whitewood dolomite and Pahasapa and Minnekahta limestones. These formations are predominantly limestones that locally contain high concentrations of magnesium carbonate. Of these formations, the Pahasapa limestone and, possibly, the dolomitic sands derived from it probably are the most important potential sources of dolomite. Few analyses and no details concerning the extent of these localized deposits are available, but it is possible that large quantities of dolomite are in this region. (Darton and Paige, 1925; Rothrock, 1944)

Whitewood dolomite.—The Whitewood dolomite, of Late Ordovician age, is predominantly a hard massive limestone, generally buff colored or pinkish with pale-brownish spots. The maximum thickness is about 80 feet. The formation is principally in the northern part of the Black Hills uplift. One analysis of a sample from near Deadwood, Lawrence County, shows a dolomitic limestone. (Darton and Paige, 1925; Rothrock, 1944)

Pahasapa limestone.—The Pahasapa limestone, of Mississippian age, is a fine-grained massively bedded limestone, ranging from pale buff to light gray or white. It ranges in thickness from 300 to more than 600 feet, and it is reported to be highly magnesian locally. No analyses of the rock are available. Large deposits of dolomitic sand derived from the weathering of the Pahasapa limestone are reported at several places in the Black Hills, and an analysis from the largest deposit, near Piedmont, southwestern Meade County, shows a magnesium carbonate content approaching that of a pure dolomite. The Pahasapa is the most widespread of the formations mentioned. It surrounds almost completely the central part of the Black Hills uplift and forms the greater part of the broad limestone plateau on the west side of the uplift. Commercial deposits of dolomite may be available in the Pahasapa limestone. (Bryson and others, 1947; Darton and Paige, 1925; Rothrock, 1944)

Minnekahta limestone.—The Minnekahta limestone, of Permian(?) age, is a light-gray rock, usually exhibiting a pinkish or purplish tinge. Its average thickness is less than 40 feet, and it varies from limestone to dolomite. An analysis of a sample from near Hot Springs, Fall River County, shows that the rock is dolomite. The Minnekahta crops out in a narrow band that forms the front of the limestone ridge around the

periphery of the Black Hills uplift. (Bryson and others, 1947; Darton and Paige, 1925; Rothrock, 1944)

Dolomite and dolomitic limestone occurrences in South Dakota

County	Locality	Formation	Reference
Fall River.....	Hot Springs.....	Minnekahta limestone.	Darton and Paige, 1925.
Lawrence.....	Deadwood.....	Whitewood dolomite..	Rothrock, 1944.
Meade.....	Piedmont.....	Pahasapa limestone...	Do.

TENNESSEE

Dolomites and dolomitic limestones of Cambrian and Ordovician age extend through eastern Tennessee in several northeast-trending belts that are northward continuations of those that begin in northeastern Alabama and northwestern Georgia. The dolomitic strata include the Shady dolomite, of Cambrian age, and the Knox group, of Cambrian and Ordovician age. The Knox group consists of the Copper Ridge, Chepultepec, and Longview dolomites, the Kingsport limestone, and the Mascot dolomite. It is doubtful that the rocks of the Longview, Kingsport, and Mascot should be considered as sources of high-grade dolomite, owing to the general abundance of sand, chert, and limestone in the formations, although chemical analyses show that moderately siliceous dolomite may occur locally. (Oder, 1934; Pond, 1933; Rodgers, 1948, 1953; Rodgers and Kent, 1948)

Shady dolomite.—The Shady dolomite, of Early Cambrian age, is characteristically a dolomite with some interbedded limestone. The dolomite is white to light gray or blue gray, massive to well laminated, fine grained, and locally contains a little chert. The rock not uncommonly exhibits alternating bands or ribbons of light and dark dolomite. The thickness of the formation averages about 1,000 feet. Outcrops are not common, but they occur in parts of Blount, Monroe, Carter, Johnson, Cocke, Unicoi, and Washington Counties. Chemical analyses of samples from Johnson and Washington Counties indicate that the rock generally is moderately siliceous but that some good-quality dolomite occurs locally, notably near Wills Station and Erwin. (Pond, 1933; Rodgers, 1948, 1953; Secrist, 1924)

Knox group.—The Knox group comprises a thick series of limestones and dolomites, with dolomites predominating, in several northeast-trending belts that extend through the Great Valley region of eastern Tennessee. The group averages about 2,600 to 3,000 feet in thickness, and the rocks generally are dolomitic in the northwest side of the Valley, becoming progressively more calcareous toward the southeast. The Knox contains five formations where completely subdivided, but only the two lower formations—the Copper Ridge and Chepultepec dolomites—probably have any possibilities as sources of high-grade dolomite. (Josiah

Bridge, 1952, oral communication; Rodgers, 1953; Rodgers and Kent, 1948)

Copper Ridge dolomite.—The Copper Ridge dolomite, of Late Cambrian age, consists of two members. The lower one is massive knotty dark-gray asphaltic crystalline dolomite interbedded with light-gray silty dolomite and marked at the base by a striking black and white coarse-grained dolomitic oolite. The upper member is light-gray slightly silty dolomite having an exceptionally coarse oolite at the base, arenaceous zones at many levels, and marked near the top by prominent oolitic chert layers and beds of sandstone. The average total thickness of the Copper Ridge is about 900 feet, approximately 225 feet of which is represented by the upper member. Chemical analyses representing parts of the so-called lower Knox or of the Copper Ridge dolomite show that the rock generally is a siliceous dolomite or, more frequently, a siliceous dolomitic limestone. A moderately siliceous dolomite has been quarried at Norris Dam, Anderson County. (Oder, 1934; Benjamin Gildersleeve, 1946, written communication; Rodgers, 1953; Rodgers and Kent, 1948)

Chepultepec dolomite.—The overlying Chepultepec dolomite, of Ordovician age, also contains two rather distinct members. The lower member is generally sandy and is composed of interbedded sandstone or chert and light-gray to dark-gray fine-grained dolomite, which is in places silty or cherty. The upper member is predominantly dolomite, light gray to

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in Tennessee

County	Locality	Formation	Reference
Anderson	Norris Dam; quarry	Copper Ridge dolomite.	Benjamin Gildersleeve, 1946, written communication.
	Offрутt	do.	Do.
Hamilton	Chattanooga; quarry	Knox group	Do.
	Soddy; 2.5 miles east	do.	Do.
Jefferson	Dandridge; quarry	do.	Do.
Johnson	Doe Valley	Shady dolomite	Jenkins, 1916.
	Mountain City area:		
	a. 3.5 miles north	do.	Do.
	b. 4 miles north	do.	Do.
	c. east of Wills Station; quarry	do.	Do.
	d. Silver Lake	do.	Do.
	Roane Creek Valley; quarries 0.75 miles east of Shouns, near Forge Creek.	do.	Do.
	Shady Valley; quarry 0.5 mile northwest.	do.	Do.
Roane	Harriman; quarry	Knox group	Benjamin Gildersleeve, 1946, written communication.
	Kingston	do.	Do.
Union	Maynardsville; quarry 8.5 miles northwest.	(?)	Do.
	Sharpe Chapel	Knox group	Do.
Washington	Bumpass Cove; quarries northwest of Erwin.	Shady dolomite	Rodgers, 1948.
	Erwin; 0.5 mile northwest	do.	Do.

medium gray, although some dark beds are present, usually fine grained, and contains some silty layers. The average thickness of the formation is about 700 feet. Details concerning the chemical composition of the rock are not available. (Oder, 1934; Rodgers, 1953; Rodgers and Kent, 1948)

TEXAS

The dolomites of Texas range in age from Precambrian to Cretaceous and occur in several areas. The more important localities include the Central Mineral region, north-central Texas, and parts of western Texas. The formations that appear, from chemical analyses, to contain the best quality dolomite are the Tanyard, Gorman, and Honeycut formations of the Ellenburger group in the central region. These formations and the dolomite facies in them attain considerable thickness in certain areas. Other dolomites that may have commercial possibilities include lenses in the Packsaddle schist and, perhaps, parts of the Wilberns and Rustler formations. Dolomite belonging to the lower part of the Ellenburger group has been quarried as a source of magnesium. (Barnes and others, 1947; Cloud and Barnes, 1946; Warren, 1943)

Packsaddle schist.—Dolomite marble, associated with magnesitic dolomite and magnesite, occurs as lenses in the Packsaddle schist, of Precambrian age. The dolomite is coarsely crystalline, predominantly white, although in places cream colored, and contains varied amounts of silicate minerals. In the vicinity of Llano, Llano County, parts of one lens, more than one-half mile long and about 200 feet thick, have been quarried as a source of terrazzo chips. Chemical analyses of samples from several of these lenses in the same general area show the presence of good-quality dolomite, but they probably are not representative of the average composition of each lens. (Barnes and others, 1947)

Wilberns formation.—The Pedernales dolomite member of the Wilberns formation, of Late Cambrian age, is a fine- to medium-grained, medium- or brownish-gray dolomite, which contains some interstitial glauconite and is locally cherty. The member ranges in thickness from 70 to 150 feet. The Pedernales crops out in Blanco, Burnet, and Llano Counties. Analyses of samples of the dolomite from north of Johnson City, Blanco County, show the rock to range from high-silica to excellent-quality dolomite. (Barnes and others, 1947; Cloud and Barnes, 1946)

Ellenburger group.—The Ellenburger group, of Early Ordovician age, consists of three formations—the Tanyard, Gorman, and Honeycut—each of which contains some dolomite. In general, the Ellenburger group crops out around the periphery of the Llano uplift in Mason, Llano, and adjoining Counties.

Tanyard formation.—The Tanyard formation comprises the Threadgill member and the overlying Staendebach member. The Threadgill, 91

to 313 feet thick, is principally limestone in its western area of outcrop, grading eastward into dolomite. Locally there are abrupt lateral transitions between the two rock types. The dolomite is medium to coarse grained, locally cherty, and usually some shade of gray. Analyses of samples from the dolomitic parts of the Threadgill show that it ranges from dolomitic limestone to excellent-quality dolomite. It has been quarried in the vicinity of Sudduth, Burnet County, as a source of magnesium. The Staendebach member, ranging in thickness from 205 to 456 feet, also contains limestone and dolomite, the dolomites predominating in the western and southeastern areas of outcrop. This member generally is similar in appearance to the Threadgill; it has been distinguished from the Threadgill largely on its higher chert content and finer grained texture. Owing to its cherty nature, the silica content of the dolomite is somewhat higher than in the Threadgill member. (Barnes and others, 1947; Cloud and Barnes, 1946)

Gorman formation.—The Gorman formation is from 426 to 498 feet thick, where typically formed. The lower part generally is dolomitic, the upper calcitic with local interbedded dolomites. The lower dolomitic zone is as much as 230 feet thick. It consists of very fine grained to microgranular dolomite with yellowish, pinkish, and brownish hues predominating. A group of analyses of the dolomite in the vicinity of Johnson City, Blanco County, shows the rock to have a high average silica content. (Barnes and others, 1947; Cloud and Barnes, 1946)

Honeycut formation.—The overlying Honeycut formation is roughly divisible into three units. The lower unit is an alternation of limestone and dolomite, the middle predominantly microgranular dolomite, and the upper part is predominantly limestone. The maximum total thickness of the formation is 678 feet. The formation closely resembles the Gorman except that the light- or yellowish-gray colors generally are not so vivid. Silica sand is common in the lower 50 feet of the Honeycut formation, and siliceous limestone and chert also are common. Chemical analyses indicate that it is slightly low in magnesium carbonate and high in silica. (Barnes and others, 1947; Cloud and Barnes, 1946)

El Paso, Montoya, and Fusselman limestones.—Dolomites of Ordovician age occur in the Franklin Mountains of El Paso County. These include the El Paso and Montoya limestones which, together with the Fusselman limestone, of Silurian age, comprise the summit of the range. These limestones have been described in the section on New Mexico (p. 437), and the same lithologic character prevails in the Franklin Mountains.

Alibates dolomite lentil.—The Alibates dolomite lentil of the Quartermaster formation, of Permian age, occurs in Potter and Moore Counties, where it forms bluffs along the Canadian River. It is a massive white crystalline dolomite, usually separated by a shale member into 2 layers,

2 and 9 feet thick. Although the dolomite is locally cherty, analyses show that some good-quality dolomite is present. (Warren, 1943)

Other formations.—Certain of the limestones of Permian age in the northwestern part of Culberson County contain dolomite locally. A few of the available chemical analyses of the Victorio Peak member of the Bone Spring limestone, the Goat Seep limestone, and the Carlsbad limestone are of high-grade dolomite. The extent of the rock of this quality is not known, however. (King, 1948)

Thin, widespread dolomites of Permian age, similar in occurrence and character to those of western Oklahoma, occur in north-central Texas.

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in Texas

County	Locality	Formation	Reference	
Blanco	Johnson City area:			
	a. 1 mile north	Wilberns and Tanyard formations.	Cloud and Barnes, 1946.	
	b. 5 miles east	Gorman and Honeycut formations.	Do.	
	c. quarry 7.7 miles west	Wilberns formation	Barnes and others, 1947.	
	Round Mountain area:			
	a. 0.6 mile west	do	Do.	
	b. 7 miles northwest	do	Do.	
	Burnet	Burnet; quarry	(?)	Do.
		a. 1 mile south	Rocks of Cambrian(?) age.	Do.
		Fairland; 5 miles east	Ellenburger group	Do.
Kingland; 7 miles northeast		Rocks of Precambrian age.	Do.	
Lake Victor; quarry, 2.5 miles north-northwest.		Gorman formation	Do.	
Marble Falls; 2 miles south		Honeycut formation	Do.	
Sudduth; quarry		Tanyard formation	Do.	
a. quarries 1 mile north		do	Do.	
b. quarry 3.1 miles south		Gorman formation	Do.	
Culberson		Pine Springs area:		
	a. 4 miles west	Bone Spring limestone.	King, 1948.	
	b. 6 miles west	Goat Seep limestone	Do.	
Gillespie	Fredericksburg area:			
	a. 7 miles east	Tanyard formation	Barnes and others, 1947.	
	b. 9.5 miles east	Wilberns formation	Do.	
Llano	Llano; quarry	Packsaddle schist	Do.	
	a. quarry 3 miles southeast	do	Do.	
	b. 1.5 miles south-southeast	do	Do.	
	c. quarry 6 miles southeast	do	Do.	
	Oxford area:			
	a. 2 miles southeast	do	Do.	
	b. 3 miles southeast	do	Do.	
	Moore	Fritch; 3.5 miles southwest	Alibates dolomite lentil	Warren, 1943.
		Potter	Fritch; 8 miles southwest	Do.
	San Saba	Cherokee area:		
a. 3 miles northeast		Tanyard formation	Cloud and Barnes, 1946.	
b. 9 miles east-northeast		Ellenburger group	Do.	
Harkeyville; 14 miles south-southwest.		Gorman formation	Barnes and others, 1947.	
Richland Springs; 2 miles south-southwest.		Ellenburger group	Do.	

They are interbedded with gypsum, shale, sandstone, and limestone. They include the Merkel dolomite member of the Choza formation, and dolomites of the Blaine gypsum and the Dog Creek formation. Chemical analyses are not available, but, if the dolomites are similar in composition to those in western Oklahoma, they probably are not suitable as sources of high-grade rock. The Edwards limestone (Cretaceous) in the central region, although dolomitic in part, probably need not be considered as a source of dolomite, because of the thick beds of pure limestone with which the thin dolomites are interbedded. (Barnes and others, 1947; Cloud and Barnes, 1946; Weissenborn and Stenzel, 1948)

UTAH

Dolomites and dolomitic limestones occur principally in the western half of Utah in the Paleozoic sections exposed in the Wasatch Range and in the fault-block mountains of the Basin and Range province. They range in age from Cambrian to Mississippian, and they are best known in the mineralized areas such as the Tintic, Gold Hill, Oquirrh Mountain, San Francisco, and Cottonwood-American Fork mining districts. The formations have not been correlated between districts; this has resulted in different nomenclature for equivalent geologic sections in each of the districts. The dolomite deposits in these mining districts, those in Cache and Rich Counties, and several examined briefly during the war probably represent most, if not all, the more important deposits in Utah. In most of the areas, little information is available regarding the chemical composition, uniformity, or extent of the dolomite.

Dolomites and dolomitic limestones of Cambrian age have been described at many localities in northern and western Utah. These formations include the Langston, Blacksmith, Nounan, and St. Charles limestones in the Bear River Range and in the Blacksmith Fork area, eastern Cache County; the Bluebird and Cole Canyon dolomites, and the Opex formation in the Tintic district, Juab County; the Maxfield limestone in the Cottonwood-American Fork area, Salt Lake County; the Young Peak dolomite, Trippe limestone, Lamb dolomite, and Hicks formation in the Gold Hill district, western Tooele County; the lower part of the Grampian limestone in the San Francisco district, Beaver County; and the Lynch dolomite of the Oquirrh Mountain district (Stockton-Fairfield quadrangles), near Ophir, Tooele County. (Butler, 1913; Calkins and Butler, 1943; Deiss, 1938; Eardley, 1944; Gilluly, 1932; Lindgren and Loughlin, 1919; Nolan, 1935; Richardson, 1913)

Dolomites and dolomitic limestones of Ordovician age occur also in most of the districts mentioned. These formations include the Ajax limestone and Bluebell dolomite in the Tintic district; the Chokecherry dolomite in the Gold Hill district; the Fish Haven dolomite in the Gold Hill district, Blacksmith Fork area, Bear River Range, and probably

south of Laketown, Rich County; and the upper part of the Grampian limestone in the San Francisco district. (Butler, 1913; Nolan, 1935; Lindgren and Loughlin, 1919)

Younger dolomitic rocks include the Laketown dolomite, of Silurian age, in the Gold Hill district, in the area south of Laketown, Rich County, and in the Bear River Range; the Red Warrior limestone, of Silurian(?) and Devonian(?) age, in the San Francisco district; the Sevy and Simonson dolomites, and the Guilmette formation, of Devonian age, in the Gold Hill district; the Jefferson dolomite (Devonian) in the Bear River Range, in eastern Rich County, in the Oquirrh Mountain area, and in the Cottonwood-American Fork district; the Gardner dolomite of Mississippian age, in the Tintic district; and the Madison and Deseret limestones, of Mississippian age, in the Cottonwood-American Fork district. (Butler, 1913; Calkins and Butler, 1943; Gilluly, 1932; Lindgren and Loughlin, 1919; Nolan, 1935; Richardson, 1913)

Of these 27 formations that have been described as dolomite or dolomitic limestone, 7 are shown to be dolomites by available chemical analyses. Brief descriptions of these rocks follow.

Grampian limestone.—The Grampian limestone, of Cambrian(?) and Ordovician age, occurs in the San Francisco district of north-central Beaver County. It consists of about 4,000 feet of heavy-bedded blue dolomitic limestone, with some beds of light-gray limestone and thin shales. Locally the dolomitic limestone is siliceous or cherty, but one analysis shows a "gray dolomitic limestone" that is high-grade dolomite. (Butler, 1913)

Blacksmith limestone.—The Blacksmith limestone, of Middle Cambrian age, consists predominantly of white-gray to dull steel-gray fine- to medium-grained thick-bedded dolomite and interbedded dolomitic limestone. Many of the beds are banded and contain irregular markings of white dolomite. In the Blacksmith Fork area, Cache County, the formation is about 450 feet thick. Chemical analyses of the rock in this locality show that it is a dolomite of excellent quality locally. (Deiss, 1938)

Nounan limestone.—The Nounan limestone, of Middle Cambrian age, consists of light-gray and some dark-gray, medium-grained, thin- and thick-bedded dolomite with about 150 feet of white-gray limestone in the lower part. The formation is about 900 feet thick in the Blacksmith Fork area. One chemical analysis of the rock shows that the sample is a dolomite of excellent quality. (Deiss, 1938)

Bluebird dolomite.—The Bluebird dolomite, of Middle Cambrian age, is typically a dark bluish-gray fine-grained dolomite that is characteristically spangled with short white calcite rods. The thickness of the formation is 175 to 200 feet, and it occurs in several places in the Tintic district, southwestern Utah County and northeastern Juab County. One

chemical analysis shows the presence of good-quality dolomite in the area west of Eureka. (Lindgren and Loughlin, 1919)

Cole Canyon dolomite.—The Cole Canyon dolomite, of Middle Cambrian age, overlies the Bluebird and consists of a series of alternating beds, from 10 to 25 feet thick, with nearly white and dark-gray weathered surfaces. The white-weathering beds are medium gray to light gray on the fresh surface; some are dense and finely banded; others are very finely crystalline. The dense variety usually is rather argillaceous, and the finely crystalline variety reportedly is nearly pure dolomite. A few thin shale beds occur in the series. One chemical analysis shows that the darker beds are highly dolomitic, siliceous limestone. No analyses of the light-colored beds are available. (Lindgren and Loughlin, 1919)

Lynch dolomite.—The Lynch dolomite, of Middle(?) and Late Cambrian age, comprises the dolomite sequence of Cambrian age in the Oquirrh Mountains of eastern Tooele County. The formation consists of thick-bedded light-gray dolomite, the lower part of which contains layers of the distinctive dolomite that is characteristic of the Bluebird dolomite. A few limestone beds also occur in the lower part of the formation. The thickness of the Lynch ranges from 825 to 1,000 feet. One analysis of a sample from near Ophir shows that the dolomite has a moderately high silica content. (Gilluly, 1932)

Jefferson dolomite.—The Jefferson dolomite, of Devonian age, occurs in the Bear River Range, west of Garden City, where it is chiefly a massive fine-grained dark dolomite weathering with a brownish tint. The thickness of the formation here is 1,200 feet. A partial analysis shows more than 19 percent magnesia, but nothing is known of the purity

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in Utah

County	Locality	Formation	Reference
Beaver	San Francisco district	Grampian limestone	Butler, 1913.
Cache	Hyrum; 12 miles east, at Blacksmith Fork Canyon.	Blacksmith limestone	
	a. 1 mile west of above	Nounan limestone	
	Logan; east in Logan Canyon	(?)	
Juab	Eureka; west	Bluebird and Cole Canyon dolomites.	
	Leamington; 5 miles east	Rocks of Cambrian(?) or Mississippian(?) age.	
Rich	Laketown; 3 miles south	Laketown and Jefferson dolomites.	Richardson, 1913.
Salt Lake	Alta	Maxfield limestone and Jefferson dolomite(?)	Calkins and Butler, 1943.
Tooele	Dolomite; quarry	Jefferson dolomite(?)	
	Ophir	Lynch and Jefferson(?) dolomites.	
Utah	Santaquin area:		
	a. quarry 3 miles west	Rocks of Devonian(?) or Mississippian(?) age.	
	b. quarry 2 miles northwest	Bluebird(?) and Cole Canyon dolomites.	

of the rock. The formation tentatively identified as Jefferson in the Cottonwood-American Fork area is a thick-bedded light- to medium-gray dolomite, in places faintly mottled. Near the base and near the middle of the formation are layers of thin-bedded impure dolomite with a little shale and chert. It is about 150 feet thick. No analyses of the rock are available. Chemical analyses of rock from formations identified as Jefferson(?) near Ophir and Dolomite, Tooele County, show the presence of some good-quality dolomite. (Calkins and Butler, 1943; Richardson, 1913)

VERMONT

The dolomitic formations in Vermont are mainly in the partly metamorphosed Cambrian and Ordovician sedimentary rocks that occur in north-south belts in the extreme western part of the State. These rocks are west of the Green Mountain front where, in northern Vermont, they occupy the eastern part of the Champlain lowland. The belts extend from the Canadian border southward through Addison County, the narrow Rutland Valley east of the Taconic Range, and into northwestern Massachusetts. The geology is complicated by thrusting, folding, varied degrees of metamorphism, and lack of uniformity in the formations both vertically and laterally. Metamorphism has been greater in the southern part of the belt, and the areas around Proctor, Rutland, and Danby, all in Rutland County, contain the high-grade marbles of the State. The dolomitic formations worthy of mention include the Dunham dolomite of Clark (1934), Winooski marble, Rutland dolomite, the Danby formation, and the Clarendon Springs dolomite. Owing to the lack of uniformity and the siliceous nature of the rocks, the extent of high-purity dolomite seems to be small. Commercial deposits of dolomite are not known. (Cady, 1945; Prindle and Knopf, 1932)

Dunham dolomite of Clark (1934).—The Dunham dolomite of Clark (1934), of Early Cambrian age, is mainly a buff-weathering siliceous dolomite with well-rounded sand grains irregularly distributed throughout. North of Malletts Bay, the upper part of the Dunham is represented by the Mallett member of Cady (1945), typically a smooth gray sandy dolomite interbedded with buff dolomite having siliceous partings and several flaggy, shaly dolomite beds. The thickness of the Dunham varies from 1,700 to 2,000 feet. Commercial quantities of high-grade dolomite may be present in the Dunham(?) in the gorge of Mill River just east of Clarendon, Rutland County. (Cady, 1945)

Winooski marble.—The Winooski marble, of Early Cambrian age, is separated from the underlying Dunham dolomite of Clark (1934) by the Monkton quartzite in west-central Vermont. The rock typically is pink on the fresh surface, becoming less so upward in the section and finally becoming buff or gray. The beds, usually less than 1 foot thick, are

separated by siliceous partings. The thickness of the formation ranges from about 100 feet on Snake Mountain, west-central Addison County, to at least 800 feet in the vicinity of Pittsford, north-central Rutland County. No analyses of the dolomites in the formation are available. (Cady, 1945; Keith, 1932)

Rutland dolomite.—The Rutland dolomite, of Early Cambrian age, is composed of a series of heavy-bedded snow-white dolomite; gray dolomite; thin-bedded white grayish-streaked dolomite interbedded with quartzose and shaly layers; and dark-blue to gray carbonaceous dolomite, the uppermost beds of which contain considerable chert. The formation occupies the southern part of the narrow valley bounded on the east by the Green Mountains and on the west by the Taconic Range. South of Pittsford, where the Monkton quartzite apparently pinches out, the Rutland probably is the formational equivalent of the Dunham-Monkton-Winooski sequence. (Cady, 1945; Prindle and Knopf, 1932)

Danby formation.—The lower part of the Danby formation, of Late Cambrian age, contains protruding beds of sandstone separated by beds of dolomite 10 to 12 feet thick. The thickness of this unit is from 400 to 800 feet. The upper part of the Danby is represented by the Wallingford member of Cady (1945). It consists of dark iron-gray magnesian limestone, somewhat siliceous, with some of the beds approaching the composition of sandstone. The thickness of the Wallingford is about 300 to 400 feet where typically formed. (Cady, 1945)

Clarendon Springs dolomite.—The Clarendon Springs dolomite, which overlies the Wallingford member of Cady (1945), is a rather uniform massive smooth-weathering gray dolomite, containing numerous geodes and knots of white quartz. Locally, near the top of the formation, sandy beds and masses of black chert occur. The thickness of the formation varies from 50 to 200 feet and generally is greater to the west. (Cady, 1945; Keith, 1932)

Other formations.—At many places in the eastern part of the State, lenses of calcite marble or dolomite marble occur in the schists and gneisses. These masses are not continuous nor are they uniform in composition from one locality to another. An analysis of a sample from one such lens, near Plymouth, Windsor County, shows that the rock is excellent-quality dolomite, but this is by no means typical of the dolomite in these areas. (Dale, 1915)

Dolomite quarries in Vermont

[Data from Dale, 1915]

County	Locality	Formation
Windsor.....	Plymouth; quarry.....	(?)

VIRGINIA

Dolomite and dolomitic limestone in Virginia are in the Cambrian and Ordovician carbonate rocks that occur in nearly continuous northeast-

trending belts throughout the length of the Appalachian Valley. The principal dolomitic formations include the Tomstown and Shady dolomites, Honaker dolomite, Elbrook limestone, Copper Ridge dolomite, and the Beekmantown dolomite. Northwest of Clinch Mountain in Tazewell, Russell, and Scott Counties, the Copper Ridge and Beekmantown, together with the intervening Chepultepec dolomite, constitute the Knox dolomite. Dolomite also occurs locally in the Rome formation. The Honaker appears to be the most promising source of high-purity dolomite, and large quantities are reported to occur in Tazewell and Russell Counties. (Cooper, 1944; Cooper, 1945; Edmundson, 1945)

Tomstown and Shady dolomites.—Dolomite of Early Cambrian age is represented by the Tomstown dolomite northeast of Roanoke and by its equivalent, the Shady dolomite, to the southwest. The upper part of the Tomstown in the northern part of the Valley is predominantly a light- to dark-gray fine- to medium-grained dolomite or dolomitic limestone; some of the beds are cream colored and saccharoidal. The lithologic character of the lower part is less well known. The formation generally is poorly exposed but crops out in parts of Clarke, Rockbridge, and Botetourt Counties. The thickness ranges from 1,000 to 1,500 feet in Clarke County, where large reserves of dolomite may be present along the Shenandoah River. Chemical analyses of samples from near Berryville and Shepherd Ford show the presence of good- to excellent-quality dolomite. The Shady dolomite occupies parts of the Valley southwest of Roanoke. The formation has been divided into three members: the Patterson limestone member, Austinville dolomite member of Butts (1940), and Ivanhoe limestone member. The Austinville is probably the only member that need be considered a potential source of dolomite. It is composed principally of gray and white, usually saccharoidal dolomite, containing some thin limestone beds. Its thickness ranges from perhaps 600 to more than 1,000 feet. It is exposed south of Roanoke and in a nearly continuous belt extending from near Allisonia, Pulaski County, southwestward to Damascus, Washington County. (Butts, 1933; Butts, 1940; Currier, 1935; Edmundson, 1945)

Rome formation.—The Rome formation, of Early Cambrian age, is principally a series of shales, siltstones, and limy sandstones, but it contains local beds of dolomite, one of which is prominent in the vicinity of Roanoke. In this area the dolomite member consists of medium-bedded fine-grained dark-gray dolomite, ranging in thickness from 135 to 155 feet. Chemical analyses show that the rock normally averages about 5 percent impurities, but that some of the dolomite, notably at Roanoke, is of excellent quality. (Cooper, 1944)

Honaker dolomite.—The Honaker dolomite, of Middle Cambrian age, is predominantly dark bluish-gray dolomite, usually finely granular but in places medium grained. The formation contains a few intercalated

zones of brecciated dolomite and, locally, minor quantities of limestone and shale. The Honaker crops out in narrow, nearly continuous, northeast-trending belts that extend through parts of Giles, Bland, Tazewell, Russell, Wythe, Smyth, Scott, and Washington Counties. South of Castlewood, Russell County, the dolomite gives way to an equally thick succession of dark bluish-gray limestone (Maryville limestone). The maximum thickness of the Honaker is about 1,400 feet. Analyses show that deposits of excellent-quality rock are in Russell and Tazewell Counties. Large reserves of high-grade dolomite are reported between Carterton and Honaker, Russell County, in the southern part of Cedar Bluff, and in the vicinity of Wittens Mills, both in Tazewell County. (Butts, 1933; Butts, 1940; Cooper, 1944; Cooper, 1945)

Elbrook limestone.—The Elbrook limestone, of Middle and Late Cambrian age, is in part equivalent to the Honaker dolomite and somewhat resembles the Honaker. The formation generally is composed of limestone and dolomitic limestone, but it contains zones of medium- to dark-gray dolomite. Locally these zones attain a thickness of more than 80 feet. Dolomite of good quality is restricted principally to zones of this type. The Elbrook occurs on either side of the Shenandoah Valley and in counties to the south, which include Botetourt, Roanoke, and Montgomery. In Wythe County the formation crops out in a belt that extends from the vicinity of Pierce Mill northeastward nearly to Bertha. The dolomites of the Elbrook have been sampled in several counties, and chemical analyses show them to range from high-silica rock in Augusta County to good-quality rock in Rockingham and Shenandoah Counties. (Butts, 1940; Cooper, 1944; Currier, 1935; Edmundson, 1945)

Copper Ridge dolomite.—The Copper Ridge dolomite, of Late Cambrian age, is equivalent to the lower part of the Knox dolomite northwest of Clinch Mountain and to the Conococheague limestone in the southeastern half of the Valley. It is separated from the underlying Honaker by the Nolichucky shale. The rock is coarser in texture than the Honaker, prevailingly medium gray but varying from bed to bed. The thickness of the formation is from 1,400 to 1,650 feet in Giles County and is probably somewhat less in Clinch Valley. Locally sandstone beds as much as 70 feet in thickness, along with thin layers of chert and silty material, occur. The Copper Ridge crops out in discontinuous belts paralleling the trend of the Valley in parts of Roanoke, Botetourt, Montgomery, Giles, Bland, Wythe, Smyth, Tazewell, Russell, Washington, Scott, and Lee Counties. Chemical analyses show that some of the rock is dolomite but that the content of silica generally is greater than 3 percent. (Butts, 1933; Butts, 1940; Cooper, 1944; Cooper, 1945)

Beekmantown dolomite.—The Beekmantown dolomite, of Early Ordovician age, is predominantly rather fine-grained pearl-gray very compact

dolomite containing beds of light- or bluish-gray limestone associated with, or grading into, beds of coarse-grained dolomite. Chert, occurring as masses or beds, is common locally. The thickness of the formation is varied, attaining a maximum of about 3,000 feet. It occurs in belts that extend through nearly every county in the Appalachian Valley.

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in Virginia

<i>County</i>	<i>Locality</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Reference</i>
Augusta.....	Churchville; 1.25 miles northwest..	Elbrook limestone.....	Edmundson, 1945.
	Staunton; quarry.....	Beekmantown dolomite.	Do.
Clarke.....	a. 6 miles west.....	Elbrook limestone(?)..	Do.
	Berryville area:		
	a. 3.5 miles southeast.....	Tomstown dolomite...	Do.
Frederick.....	b. 5.5 miles east, or 1.5 miles northeast of Castleman Ferry.	.....do.....	Do.
	Shepherd Ford; 1.5 miles west.....	.....do.....	Do.
Giles.....	Meadow Mills.....	Beekmantown dolomite.	Do.
	Winchester; 0.5 mile south.....	.....do.....	Do.
	Berton; along Norfolk & Western Railroad.	Copper Ridge dolomite	Cooper, 1944.
	Bluff City; east, along Norfolk & Western Railroad.	Beekmantown dolomite.	Do.
	Eggleston.....	Copper Ridge dolomite.	Do.
	Goodwins Ferry; along Virginian Railroad.	Copper Ridge and Honaker dolomites.	Do.
	Klots; quarry 0.5 mile northwest..	Beekmantown dolomite.	Do.
Montgomery....	Narrows; northwest, along Norfolk & Western Railroad.	Copper Ridge dolomite	Do.
	Pembroke; quarry 1 mile southwest	Beekmantown dolomite.	Do.
	Montgomery Station.....	Copper Ridge dolomite	Do.
Page.....	Radford-Peppers Ferry area.....	.....do.....	Do.
	Yellow Sulphur; 0.75 mile southeast.	.....do.....	Do.
Roanoke.....	"along Shenandoah River".....	.....(?).....	Basler, 1909.
Rockingham....	Roanoke; quarry.....	Rome formation.....	Cooper, 1944.
	Rockydale; quarry.....	.....do.....	Do.
Russell.....	Cootes Store area:		
	a. quarry 1.5 miles northeast...	Elbrook limestone.....	Edmundson, 1945.
	b. 3 miles southwest.....	.....do.....	Do.
	Mount Clinton; 2.5 miles north	.....do.....	Do.
Scott.....	Mount Crawford.....	Beekmantown dolomite.	Do.
	Boody; quarry.....	Honaker dolomite.....	Cooper, 1945.
	Cleveland area:		
	a. 1 mile southeast.....	.....do.....	Do.
	b. 2 miles southeast.....	.....do.....	Do.
	Honaker; 1 mile southeast.....	.....do.....	Do.
	Hubbard Junction; along Norfolk & Western Railroad.	Knox dolomite.....	Do.
Shenandoah....	Clinchport.....	Honaker dolomite(?)..	Basler, 1909.
	Glenita; quarry.....	Knox dolomite.....	Cooper, 1945.
	Spears Ferry; north.....	.....do.....	Do.
Smyth.....	Mount Clifton; 3.5 miles southwest.	Elbrook limestone....	Edmundson, 1945.
	Strausburg; 2 miles northeast.....	Beekmantown dolomite.	Do.
	Glade Spring; northeast, at Lyon Gap.	Knox dolomite.....	Basler, 1909.

County	Locality	Formation	Reference
Tazewell.....	Cedar Bluff; south, along State Route 4. Wittens Mills area:	Honaker and Knox dolomites.	Cooper, 1945.
	a. north.....	Honaker dolomite.....	Do.
	b. south.....	Knox dolomite.....	Do.
Wythe.....	Wytheville.....	Beekmantown dolomite.	Basler, 1909.

Northeast of Augusta County the formation becomes more dominantly limestone. The Beekmantown has been quarried at many places, and chemical analyses show that the silica content generally is higher than desirable for a high-grade dolomite. (Butts, 1933; Cooper, 1944; Cooper, 1945; Edmundson, 1945)

WASHINGTON

Commercially important dolomite deposits are restricted to northeastern Washington in Okanogan, Stevens, Pend Oreille, and Lincoln Counties. The deposits in Stevens County have been the most important. The dolomitic formations include the Stensgar dolomite of Weaver (1920), which is the host rock of the magnesite deposits, the Old Dominion limestone of Weaver (1920), the Metaline and Northport limestones (perhaps equivalent in age), and the limestone at Riverside. Each of these formations varies in composition, ranging from dolomitic limestone to high-purity dolomite. Much of the dolomite is readily accessible for quarrying, and the Northport limestone northeast of Marble, Stevens County, has been used as the raw material for the production of magnesium at the ferrosilicon reduction plant at Spokane, Spokane County.

Stensgar dolomite of Weaver (1920).—The Stensgar dolomite of Weaver (1920), of Paleozoic(?) age, is predominantly thin-bedded bluish- or pinkish-gray dolomitic limestone and dolomite, which weathers to medium gray or light buff. It generally is fine grained to dense, but in places it is a medium- to coarse-grained marble. Chert, as lenses or nodules, is not uncommon. The formation ranges from 300 to 350 feet in thickness, except in its northern exposures where the apparent thickness is more than 700 feet, due probably to repetition of beds by faulting. The Stensgar crops out in many places in a belt that extends from northwest of Chewelah, Stevens County, southwestward nearly to the Spokane River. Chemical analyses indicate that the impurity content is too high for the rock to be used as a source of high-purity dolomite. (Bennett, 1941; Weaver, 1920)

Old Dominion limestone of Weaver (1920).—The Old Dominion limestone of Weaver (1920), of Paleozoic(?) age, varies considerably in composition and appearance locally. It ranges from nearly pure limestone to white or black coarse-crystalline dolomite that is commonly strongly marbled and somewhat thick bedded. Near Dunn Mountain, north-

west of Addy, Stevens County, dolomite and dolomitic limestone comprise all but the lower 400 feet of the 4,000-foot section. The formation crops out intermittently in a belt extending from Addy northwestward for 5 miles along the Stranger Creek Valley, and then northeastward, passing east of Colville, to a point north of Aladdin. The dolomite in the Miles area, northern Lincoln County, probably is part of the Old Dominion. Chemical analyses show the presence of some excellent-quality dolomite, perhaps in large quantities, in the Addy district, the Miles area, and east of Colville, although the impurity content may be moderately high, generally. (Bennett, 1944; Valentine, 1949; Weaver, 1920)

Northport limestone.—The Northport limestone, of Middle Cambrian(?) age, generally is massive, fine-grained although in places rather coarse, usually white limestone, which is dolomitic locally. The dolomite phase northeast of Marble is light gray and has large areas that are banded or mottled dark gray or black, hard, dense, and finely crystalline. In this area the exposed dolomite section is about 725 feet in thickness. The formation crops out in a belt along the Columbia River Valley, from the mouth of Kettle River northeastward nearly to the Canadian border. Analyses of the dolomite from the Marble deposit show that the rock ranges from dolomitic limestone to excellent-quality dolomite. The rock has been quarried from this deposit for use as magnesium ore at the Spokane plant. (Deiss, 1955)

Metaline limestone.—The Metaline limestone, of Middle Cambrian age, has a total thickness of about 3,000 feet, of which approximately 1,200 feet is dolomitic. The base of the dolomitic zone is 1,200 feet above the base of the formation. The upper part of the dolomite generally is fine grained, massive, cream colored to gray, and contains a few intercalated layers of black dolomite with white spots. Lower in the section the texture becomes coarser, and the black layers become more plentiful until, near the base of the dolomite, they constitute perhaps 50 percent of the section. The black layers are usually 5 feet or less in thickness. The general lithologic character of the dolomite is similar to that of the dolomite in the Northport, which is one of the bases for the tentative correlation of the two formations. The Metaline is exposed only in northern Pend Oreille County, extending from Ione northward through the Pend Oreille Valley to the Canadian border. Chemical analyses of the dolomite in the vicinity of Crescent Lake (sec. 12, T. 40 N., R. 44 E.) show that both the light- and dark-colored rock is excellent-quality dolomite. (Park and Cannon, 1943)

Unnamed limestone.—Dolomite and dolomitic limestone of Carboniferous(?) or Triassic age occur in the unnamed unit at Riverside, Okanogan County. These rocks are part of a 10,000-foot succession of limestones, dolomites, and subordinate amounts of shaly limestone, sandstone, conglomerate, quartzite, and siltstone. The main body of dolomite

appears to form a stratigraphic zone more than 500 feet thick at or near the base of the series. This rock is mostly white to gray, fine grained, and thick bedded to massive; it contains a few thin interbeds of buff dolomitic limestone. Sand or silt and thin veinlets of quartz occur locally. The dolomitic zone extends from sec. 36, T. 35 N., R. 26 E., southwest of Riverside, northwestward to sec. 3 of the same township. It becomes less evident toward the north, due to folding, faulting, and lateral gradation into sandy and limy phases. Chemical analyses show that the rock ranges from dolomitic limestone to excellent-quality dolomite. (Bennett, 1944)

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in Washington

<i>County</i>	<i>Locality</i>	<i>Formation</i>	<i>Reference</i>
Lincoln.....	Miles area.....	Old Dominion limestone(?) of Weaver (1920).	Bennett, 1944.
Okanogan.....	Riverside area:		
	a. 0.5 mile southwest.....	Unnamed limestone at Riverside.	Do.
	b. quarry 1.25 miles west.....	do.....	Do.
	c. 1.5 miles west.....	do.....	Do.
	d. 2.5 miles northwest.....	do.....	Do.
	e. 2 miles northwest.....	do.....	Do.
	f. north of "e".....	do.....	Do.
	g. 3 miles northwest.....	do.....	Do.
	h. 1.25 miles northwest.....	do.....	Do.
	i. 3.5 miles northwest.....	do.....	Do.
	j. 4.5 miles southwest.....	do.....	Do.
Pend Oreille....	Metaline Falls; 11 miles north.....	Metaline limestone...	Park and Cannon, 1943.
Stevens.....	Addy area:		
	a. just northwest.....	Old Dominion limestone of Weaver (1920).	Bennett, 1944.
	b. quarry 11 miles west-northwest, at Dunn Mt.	do.....	Do.
	Chewelah; 4.7 miles northwest....	Stensgar dolomite of Weaver (1920).	Do.
	Colville area:		
	a. quarry 4.6 miles east.....	Old Dominion limestone of Weaver (1920).	Do.
	b. just west of "a".....	do.....	Do.
	c. 6.5 miles east.....	do.....	Do.
	Fruitland; 5 miles east.....	Stensgar dolomite(?) of Weaver (1920).	Do.
	Marble; quarry 2 miles northeast...	Northport limestone...	Deiss, 1955.
	Valley area:		
	a. quarry 1 mile southwest.....	(?).....	Stebbins, 1951.
	b. 7 miles west.....	Old Dominion limestone(?) of Weaver (1920).	Bennett, 1944.
	c. quarry 10.6 miles west.....	Stensgar dolomite of Weaver (1920).	Do.
	d. 14.5 miles west.....	do.....	Do.

WEST VIRGINIA

Dolomite and dolomitic limestone are restricted principally to relatively small areas in the extreme southeastern and northeastern parts of

West Virginia. They occur chiefly in the Cambrian sequence of carbonate rocks, although dolomitic limestone and some dolomite occur also in the Lower Ordovician strata. The dolomitic formations include the Tomstown dolomite, perhaps parts of the Waynesboro formation, the Beekmantown limestone, and lower Stones River limestone (Murfreesboro limestone). Quarrying has been rather extensive in the areas around Millville, Jefferson County, and Martinsburg, Berkeley County. The Tomstown probably contains the only deposits of high-grade dolomite that might be of commercial interest. (Grimsley, 1916; McCue and others, 1939)

Tomstown dolomite.—The Tomstown dolomite, of Cambrian age, is composed mainly of light blue-gray to white fine-grained splintery dolomite, medium bedded and weathering to dark brown. The formation contains some zones of limestone and shale. The total thickness of the formation is about 1,000 feet. The only exposures of the Tomstown are in eastern Jefferson County, and a belt of high-purity dolomite has been quarried about 1 mile east of Bakerton. Chemical analyses show that the dolomite in this area, although low in impurities, contains more than 0.5 percent sodium and potassium oxides, the presence of which might prove deleterious in some processes. It is probable that most of the rock quarried in the Millville area and assigned questionably to the Waynesboro formation is of Tomstown age. The division between the two formations is not clearly marked in this area. (Grimsley, 1916; McCue and others, 1939; Stose and Ljungstedt, 1932)

Copper Ridge dolomite and Beekmantown limestone.—Dolomitic limestone of Cambrian and Ordovician age is present in southeastern and northeastern West Virginia. In the southeast, in Mercer and Monroe Counties, they are represented by a lower division—the Copper Ridge dolomite—consisting of medium- to massive-bedded dolomitic limestone that weathers into red soil containing small blocks of sandstone; and an upper division—the Beekmantown limestone—consisting of irregularly to massively bedded gray and light-blue magnesian limestones that are dense, hard, and commonly cherty. This sequence in adjoining parts of Virginia contains dolomite that is moderately high in silica, but analyses of the rock in Mercer and Monroe Counties do not show the presence of rock of comparable quality. (McCue and others, 1939)

Conococheague and Chepultepec limestones and Nittany and Bellefonte dolomites.—In northeastern West Virginia the series described above is represented by the Conococheague and Chepultepec limestones and the Nittany and Bellefonte dolomites (Beekmantown). The group comprises a succession of massive dark-blue limestones with dark dolomitic lenses; fairly pure dove-colored to dark-gray limestone; medium- to thick-bedded fine-grained light-blue to dove-colored magnesian limestone; and dark-blue to bluish-gray thick-bedded magnesian limestone

and dolomite. The aggregate thickness varies, and its maximum is about 3,600 feet. These rocks crop out in two broad, northeast-trending belts in western Jefferson County and eastern Berkeley County. The Beekmantown has been quarried in the Martinsburg area, and chemical analyses show that it contains some dolomite that is moderately high in silica. (Grimsley, 1916; McCue and others, 1939)

Murfreesboro limestone.—The Murfreesboro limestone probably is not a potential source of dolomite, although it has been quarried in the Martinsburg area, and analyses show that it contains some high-silica dolomite. (Grimsley, 1916)

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in West Virginia

County	Locality	Formation	Reference
Berkeley.....	Martinsburg area; quarries.....	Beekmantown lime- stone and Murfrees- boro limestone.	Grimsley, 1916.
Jefferson.....	Bakerton; quarry 1 mile east.....	Tomstown dolomite....	Grimsley, 1916; McCue and others, 1939.
	Millville area; quarries.....	Waynesboro forma- tion(?).	Do.
	a. 2.25 miles north.....	.....do.....	Do.
	b. south of town.....	.....do.....	Do.
	c. quarry 1 mile east.....	.....(?).....	Do.

WISCONSIN

Dolomitic rocks, ranging from dolomitic sandstones, shales, and limestones to high-purity dolomites, are in the formations of Ordovician and Silurian ages that crop out in an arcuate pattern extending through western, southern, and eastern Wisconsin. The most important source of high-purity dolomite probably is the Niagara dolomite, which crops out along the eastern margin of the State. Older rocks, including those of the Prairie du Chien and Black River groups and the Galena dolomite, vary considerably in composition, are generally impure, and probably contain only very local areas in which high-grade rock is to be found. Owing to overburden, exposures of the dolomites are mostly confined to hill and ridge tops, bluffs, and stream valleys. Quarrying has been relatively widespread, and most of the rock has been used locally. Because the dolomitic rocks are not uniform chemically, only those quarries represented by chemical analyses showing dolomite are located on the map (pl. 2). (Steidtmann, 1924)

Prairie du Chien group.—The Prairie du Chien group or Lower Magnesian of former usage, of Early Ordovician age, consists of the Oneota dolomite, a series of shaly, sandy, cherty, gray and light-buff dolomitic limestones; the New Richmond sandstone; and the Shakopee dolomite, which is locally cherty and resembles the lower part of the Oneota. The thickness of the group is about 250 feet where typically formed. These formations crop out in a U-shaped area that extends from Polk County on the west, southward through the southern counties

then northeastward to the west of Lake Winnebago and Green Bay, into Marinette County. Chemical analyses indicate that the dolomites of the group generally contain excessive silica, although some good-quality rock occurs in Grant, Outagamie, and Polk Counties. (Behre and others, 1948; Kay, 1935; Powers, 1935; Steidtmann, 1924)

Black River group.—The Black River group, which includes the Platteville and Decorah formations, overlies the Prairie du Chien group and is separated from it by the St. Peter sandstone. The Platteville is principally a limestone and shale series, but one member, the Pecitonica dolomite, is composed of heavy ledges of rather dense blue or gray buff-weathering dolomite. Pecitonica attains a maximum thickness of about 30 feet. The overlying Decorah formation also is a shale and limestone series. Its uppermost member, the Ion dolomite member, is composed of gray argillaceous dolomite. These formations, together with the overlying Galena dolomite, are shown on the State geologic map as a single unit present in the following counties: Grant, Iowa, Lafayette, Green, Rock, Walworth, Dane, Jefferson, Waukesha, Columbia, Dodge, Washington, Green Lake, Fond du Lac, Winnebago, Calumet, Outagamie, Brown, Oconto, and Marinette. They occur also in the western part of the State in parts of Pierce and St. Croix Counties. Generally these formations are too high in impurities, usually silica, to be considered a source of high-purity dolomite. (Behre and others, 1948; Kay, 1935; Steidtmann, 1924)

Galena dolomite.—The Galena dolomite, of Middle Ordovician age, consists of three members: the Prosser cherty member, the Stewartville massive member, and the Dubuque shaly member. The Prosser generally makes up the bulk of the formation; it is a white to gray-buff rather fine-textured cherty dolomitic limestone or dolomite, the thickness of which is commonly more than 125 feet. The Stewartville is composed of buff or gray, mottled thick-bedded dolomite or dolomitic limestone, usually about 80 feet thick. The Dubuque member is composed of thin-bedded ledges of yellow or light-buff dolomite with interbedded shale. Analyses indicate that the Galena generally also is too high in impurities to be considered a source of high-purity dolomite, except possibly in the Watertown area, Dodge County. (Bays and Raasch, 1935; Behre and others, 1948; Kay, 1935; Steidtmann, 1924)

Niagara dolomite.—The Niagara dolomite, of Silurian age, is the most promising source of high-purity dolomite in Wisconsin. The rocks generally are light colored, fine to coarse grained, thin to thick bedded, sometimes cherty, and attain a maximum thickness of about 700 feet. The formation occurs along the eastern margin of the State in a broad belt that extends from the Illinois border northward to the tip of the peninsula separating Green Bay from Lake Michigan. Analyses show that the silica content of the dolomite varies from more than 8 percent

to 0.24 percent. It seems likely that large quantities of high-purity dolomite are available from the Niagara. (Behre and others, 1948; Steidtmann, 1924; Sutton, 1935)

Waubakee dolomite.—The Waubakee dolomite (Silurian), which crops out only in Milwaukee and Ozaukee Counties, contains some good-quality dolomite in the vicinity of Wauwatosa, although the impurity content generally is moderately high. The rock is a hard brittle thin-bedded dolomite and usually light gray. The formation is 10 to 12 feet thick. (Steidtmann, 1924; Sutton, 1935)

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in Wisconsin

[Data from Steidtmann, 1924]

County	Locality	Formation
Brown	Duck Creek; quarries	Galena dolomite.
Buffalo	Alma; quarries	Prairie du Chien group, (the Lower Magnesian dolomite of former usage).
	Cochrane; quarry	Do.
	Fountain City; quarries	Do.
Calumet	Brillion; quarries	Niagara dolomite.
	Hayton; quarries	Do.
	High Cliff; quarries	Do.
Columbia	Columbus; quarries	Galena dolomite.
Crawford	DeSoto; quarry	Prairie du Chien group (the Lower Magnesian dolomite of former usage).
	Soldiers Grove; quarry	Do.
Dane	Oregon; quarry 2 miles west	Galena dolomite.
	Sun Prairie; quarries 2 miles northeast	Do.
Dodge	Iron Ridge; quarry	Niagara dolomite.
	a. quarry 3 miles north	Do.
	Knowles	Do.
	Mayville; 2 miles southwest	Do.
	Nasbro; quarry	Do.
	Richwood; quarry	Galena dolomite.
	Watertown area; quarries	Do.
Door	Sturgeon Bay area; quarries	Niagara dolomite.
Fond du Lac	Hamilton; quarries	Do.
	Marblehead; quarries	Do.
	Oakfield; quarry	Do.
	Ripon; quarry	Prairie du Chien group (the Lower Magnesian dolomite of former usage) and Black River group.
	Taycheedah	Niagara dolomite.
Grant	Woodman	Prairie du Chien group (the Lower Magnesian dolomite of former usage).
Jefferson	Fort Atkinson; quarry 2 miles southeast	Black River group and Galena dolomite.
	Jefferson; quarry 4 miles northwest	Do.
	Milford; quarry 3 miles northwest	Do.
Kewaunee	Kewaunee; quarry 2 miles west	Niagara dolomite.
La Crosse	La Crosse; quarries 2 miles east	Prairie du Chien group (the Lower Magnesian dolomite of former usage).
Lafayette	Darlington; quarry	Black River group and Galena dolomite.
Manitowoc	Cooperstown; quarry	Niagara dolomite.
	Grimms; quarry	Do.
	Quarry; quarry	Do.
Milwaukee	Milwaukee	Waubakee dolomite.
	Wauwatosa; quarry	Waubakee and Niagara dolomites.
Oconto	Oconto Falls	Prairie du Chien group (the Lower Magnesian dolomite of former usage).
		Do.
Outagamie	Black Creek; quarry 3 miles north	Do.
	Kaukauna; quarries	Black River group and Galena dolomite.

Dolomite quarries and occurrences in Wisconsin—Continued

<i>County</i>	<i>Locality</i>	<i>Formation</i>
Osaukee.....	Druecker; quarry.....	Niagara dolomite.
	Fredonia; 1 mile west.....	Waubakee dolomite.
	Grafton; quarry.....	Niagara dolomite.
Pierce.....	Elmwood; quarry 2 miles west.....	Prairie du Chien group (the Lower Mag- nesian dolomite of former usage).
	Prescott; 6 miles north.....	Do.
Polk.....	Little Falls.....	Do.
Racine.....	Ives; quarry.....	Niagara dolomite.
	Racine; quarries.....	Do.
Rock.....	Beloit; quarry.....	Black River group and Galena dolomite.
	a. quarry 1 mile west.....	Do.
	b. quarry 2 miles north.....	Do.
	Janesville; quarry.....	Do.
St. Croix.....	New Richmond; quarry 2 miles north- west.....	Prairie du Chien group (the Lower Mag- nesian dolomite of former usage).
	Wilson; quarry.....	Do.
Sauk.....	Sauk City area:	
	a. 5 miles west.....	Do.
	b. 5 miles southwest.....	Do.
Sheboygan.....	Sheboygan; quarries 1 mile northwest....	Niagara dolomite.
	Sheboygan Falls; quarry.....	Do.
Walworth.....	Whitewater; quarry.....	Black River group and Galena dolomite.
Waukesha.....	Delafield; quarry 1 mile southeast.....	Niagara dolomite.
	Genesee; quarry 1 mile northeast.....	Do.
	Lannon; quarry.....	Do.
	Pewaukee; quarry.....	Do.
	a. quarry 2 miles northeast.....	Do.
	Templeton; quarry.....	Do.
Winnebago.....	Waukesha; quarry 0.5 mile north.....	Do.
	Mehasha; quarry 2 miles northwest.....	Black River group and Galena dolomite.
	Oshkosh; quarry.....	Do.

WYOMING

Dolomites and dolomitic limestones occur rather extensively in the Absaroka, Wind River, Owl Creek, and Bighorn Mountains of west-central and north-central Wyoming and, to a lesser extent, in the south-eastern part of the State. Potentially the most important of the dolomitic formations is the Bighorn dolomite, although it is not everywhere a high-purity dolomite. Other dolomitic formations include those of the Whalen group, the Darby formation, the Madison limestone, and the Amsden, Casper, and Phosphoria formations. These formations locally contain dolomite, but deposits of high-grade rock in commercial quantities probably are few. The Wyoming dolomites have not been exploited; many of the deposits are somewhat inaccessible and rather distant from marketing areas.

Whalen group.—The dolomites of the Whalen group, of Precambrian age, are maroon and salmon pink to tan gray, fine grained, thick bedded, and siliceous and contain bands and nodules of chert in the lower part. In the upper part the colors change to dull gray and white, and the dolomite becomes extremely siliceous. These rocks have been studied in the vicinity of Guernsey, Platte County. South and southwest of Guernsey, dolomite, which might belong to the same group, occurs as isolated masses, probably roof pendants, partly surrounded by granite. The dolomite is coarsely crystalline, nearly pure white, thick and thin

bedded, and contains abundant tremolite. Chemical analyses of these dolomites are not available, but they are reported to range from slightly magnesian limestone to nearly pure dolomite. (Clabaugh and others, 1946; Osterwald and Osterwald, 1952)

Bighorn dolomite.—The Bighorn dolomite (Ordovician), most widespread of the dolomites, is generally tan-gray or gray, usually strongly mottled, fine- to medium-grained, very thick bedded dolomite which weathers to extremely rough surfaces. The formation generally is from 150 to 300 feet thick, but thins rapidly to the south and, consequently, is not present in the mountains in southern Wyoming. The most favorable areas of the Bighorn are in the Absaroka, Wind River, and Owl Creek Mountains. Chemical analyses indicate that the Bighorn is consistently a dolomite of moderately good quality, except in the Bighorn Mountains where limestone and shale are more common than elsewhere. One deposit of the Bighorn dolomite at the south end of Wind River Canyon, about 20 miles south of Thermopolis, appears to be a promising source of excellent-quality dolomite. (Blackwelder, 1913; Osterwald and Osterwald, 1952)

Darby formation.—The Darby formation, of Devonian age, is principally a drab-brown impure dolomitic limestone, locally containing dolomite, with interbedded limestones and shale partings. The formation is chiefly in the Wind River Mountains. Although some good-quality dolomite has been examined in the area west of Lander, Fremont County, the Darby probably does not contain commercially important deposits of high-purity dolomite. (Osterwald and Osterwald, 1952)

Madison limestone.—The Madison limestone, of Mississippian age, comprises a limestone series, but in certain areas it contains dolomite and dolomitic limestone, either as a basal zone or as lenticular masses. In Wind River Canyon south of Thermopolis, in the area southwest of Lander, and in Shoshone Canyon west of Cody, the basal zone of dolomite and dolomitic limestone is present in thicknesses as much as 200 feet. In the area south of Thermopolis the dolomites so closely resemble the underlying Bighorn dolomite that separation of the two formations is extremely difficult. Chemical analyses indicate that the dolomites of the Madison are, in a few localities, of good quality. (Osterwald and Osterwald, 1952)

Casper formation.—The Casper formation, of late Pennsylvanian and Permian(?) age, equivalent in part to the Amsden, is principally in the Laramie Range and the Casper Mountains, southeastern Wyoming. It is predominantly an alternating series of limestones, dolomites, sandstones, and shales. The dolomite beds in the lower part of the formation are usually 5 to 20 feet thick in the vicinity of Casper, and analyses indicate the presence of some good-quality dolomite in this area. In the Laramie Mountains, however, the dolomites probably are too siliceous

and calcareous to be considered high-purity dolomite. (Osterwald and Osterwald, 1952)

Phosphoria formation.—The Phosphoria formation, of Permian age, contains beds of dolomite that range from 3 to 16 feet in thickness separated by considerably thicker units of cherty limestones, sandstones, and sandy shales. The formation is in the Bell Springs and Casper Mountain areas, the Owl Creek Mountains, the Lovell area, and west of Cody. Chemical analyses show that the rock is a dolomitic limestone generally, although some good-quality dolomite occurs south of Thermopolis and west of Cody. (Osterwald and Osterwald, 1952)

Dolomite occurrences in Wyoming

[Except for Casper area (a), data taken from Osterwald and Osterwald, 1952]

County	Locality	Formation
Albany	Boaler; 12 miles east	Precambrian rocks.
	Centennial; 8 miles northwest	Ranger marble of Blackwelder.
	Laramie; 8.5 miles northeast, in Rogers Canyon.	Casper formation.
Bighorn	Greybull; 21.8 miles east, in Shell Creek Canyon.	Bighorn dolomite.
	Lovell area:	
	a. 5 miles east	Phosphoria formation.
Carbon	b. 29 miles by road east	Bighorn dolomite.
	Bell Springs	Phosphoria formation.
Fremont	a. 2 miles south	Amsden formation.
	Bull Lake	Bighorn dolomite.
	Lander area:	
Hot Springs	a. 10 miles southwest	Bighorn dolomite, Darby formation, and Madison limestone.
	b. 36 miles by road west, at Bald Mountain.	Bighorn dolomite and Darby formation.
	Thermopolis; 20 miles south	Bighorn dolomite and Madison limestone.
	Thermopolis area:	
Johnson	a. 5 miles south	Phosphoria formation.
	b. 6 miles south	Embar formation.
	c. 9 miles south	Bighorn dolomite.
	d. 13 miles south	Do.
Johnson	Buffalo; 7.5 miles west	Do.
Natrona	Casper area:	
	a. 5.5 miles south	Madison limestone.
	b. 10.5 miles southwest, in Jackson Canyon.	Casper formation and Madison limestone.
	c. 40 miles southwest, in Platte Canyon.	Casper formation.
Park	Cody area:	
	a. 4 miles west	Bighorn dolomite.
	b. 7 miles west	Phosphoria formation.
	c. west of Shoshone Dam	Bighorn dolomite.
Platte	Guernsey; 2 miles northeast	Whalen group.
	Wheatland area:	
	a. 18.5 miles by road west	Do.
	b. 16.3 miles southwest	Do.
	c. 26 miles southwest	Do.
d. 30.4 miles by road southwest	Do.	
Sheridan	Dayton; 14 miles by road west	Bighorn dolomite.
Sublette	Gros Ventre Range:	
	a. Lebarge Mountain	Do.
	b. Shoal Creek, upper falls	(?).
Teton	Teton Mountains; Leigh Creek	(?).

RESERVES

Very little information has been published regarding reserves of dolomite in the United States. For this and many other reasons any attempt to record an estimate of reserves in a report of this type would be futile. To determine with any degree of accuracy the reserves of even a single deposit would require systematic drilling and sampling, because of the common vertical and lateral variations in chemical composition of the rocks. This fact must be kept in mind by a potential quarry operator in his appraisal of an otherwise desirable quarry site.

A figure representing tons of available dolomite in the United States would be astronomical. A tonnage estimate of inferred "ore" in 125 deposits in California, Wyoming, Idaho, Montana, Washington, Arizona, Nevada, and Utah, examined by the U. S. Geological Survey during World War II, amounts to nearly 2 billion tons of dolomite available by open-pit quarrying (Deiss, 1945, p. 1). This figure by no means represents the total quantity of dolomite available in these States, but it conveys some idea of the order of magnitude of reserves. For all practical purposes, it appears that reserves of dolomite in the United States are unlimited, or at least inexhaustible for any foreseeable time.

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

Index
no.

- 1 Allen, H. W., 1951, Preliminary report of limestone survey of a portion of Knox County, Maine, in Report of the State Geologist, 1949-1950: Maine Devel. Comm., p. 78-90.
Describes briefly the stratigraphy, structure, distribution of the limestone in the main Rockland-Thomaston belt of Knox County and several areas potentially useful for the production of agricultural lime, flux stone, and cement. No analyses are included.
- 2 Apfel, E. T., 1944, Dolomite in the vicinity of Lee, Mass., as an available source of metallic magnesium: Mass. Dept. Public Works and U. S. Geol. Survey Cooperative Geol. Proj., Inf. Circ. 4, open-file rept., 34 p.
Describes in detail the Stockbridge limestone, as it occurs in the Lee area, including geology, lithologic character, and structure of the dolomite marbles, and several of the quarries in the area. Includes many analyses and a geologic map, scale 1 inch = 1,150 feet. Estimated reserves of indicated ore in the area are at least 3 million tons of high-purity dolomite.
- 3 Argall, G. O., Jr., 1949, Industrial minerals of Colorado: Colo. School Mines Quart., v. 44, no. 2, 477 p.
Catalogs industrial minerals (nonmetallics) of Colorado and summarizes properties, uses, occurrence, and production of each mineral. Includes in the section on dolomite (p. 144-149) 13 analyses of samples, most of which are not precisely located, describes general distribution, contains a brief bibliography and a copy of the U. S. Geol. Survey Missouri Basin Studies map, "Construction materials and nonmetallic mineral resources of Colorado," scale 1:500,000. Geology of the deposits is not described.

Index
no.

- 4 Bain, G. W., 1924, Types of magnesite deposits and their origin: *Econ. Geology*, v. 19, p. 412-433.
Describes briefly the representative occurrences of four main types of magnesite deposits—(1) as a sedimentary rock, (2) as an alteration of serpentine, (3) as a vein filling, and (4) as a replacement of limestone and dolomite. Discusses briefly the mode of origin of each type of deposit and includes analyses.
- 5 Ball, C. J. P., 1944, The Basic Magnesium enterprise: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 159, p. 285-292.
Gives a general description of the entire process for the preparation of magnesium from the mining of magnesite at Gabbs, Nev., to the production of magnesium metal at the Basic Magnesium, Inc., plant near Las Vegas.
- 6 Ball, E. M., and Beck, A. W., 1938, Quarrying dolomite at Dolonah, Ala.: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 139, no. 9, p. 29-33.
Describes in detail a quarry in the Ketona dolomite, which is operated by the Tennessee Coal, Iron & Railroad Co. at Dolonah, 2 miles west of Bessemer, Ala. Gives a brief description of the formation and two analyses of the quarry product.
- 7 Barnes, V. E., Dawson, R. F., and Parkinson, G. A., 1947, Building stones of central Texas: *Tex. Univ. Bur. Econ. Geology Pub. 4246*, 198 p. [1942].
Summarizes the stratigraphy of central Texas (Llano uplift area) with brief lithologic descriptions; discusses, by localities, building stones of all types; and includes a few analyses and discussion of physical tests, small-scale geologic maps of certain of the areas, and an index map of the localities.
- 8 Barnes, V. E., Shock, D. A., and Cunningham, W. A., 1950, Utilization of Texas serpentine: *Tex. Univ. Bur. Econ. Geology Pub. 5020*, 52 p.
Includes general descriptions of locations, geology, and reserves of serpentine in Texas; description of mineralogy of serpentine; experimental data; and a review of possible industrial uses.
- 9 Bassler, R. S., 1909, The cement resources of Virginia west of the Blue Ridge: *Va. Geol. Survey Bull. 2-A*, 309 p.
Gives a general discussion of the manufacture of cement and the character of cement raw materials, geologic features of western Virginia and a brief discussion, by counties, of cement raw materials and their geology. Includes many measured sections of the dolomitic formations—the Shady, Elbrook, and Beekmantown limestones—and analyses of limestones and dolomites.
- 10 Bastin, E. S., 1906, The lime industry of Knox County, Maine: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 285*, p. 393-400.
Discusses briefly the distribution, utilization, and character of the limestone and dolomite in the vicinity of Rockland, Thomaston, and Rockport and includes seven analyses of the rocks in the area.
- 11 Bays, C. A., and Raasch, G. O., 1935, Mohawkian relations in Wisconsin: *Kans. Geol. Soc. Guidebook, 9th Ann. Field Conf.*, p. 296-301.
Discusses the stratigraphic boundaries of the St. Peter, Platteville, Decorah, and Galena formations, and describes briefly the 5 members in the Platteville, 2 in the Decorah, and 3 in the Galena, some of which are dolomites.
- 12 Beach, J. O., and English, S. G., 1940, Dolomite and magnesium limestone: *Okla. Geol. Survey Min. Rept. 6*, 18 p.

Index
no.

Lists the general uses of dolomite, the dolomitic formations of Oklahoma, and their general geographic distribution in the State. Columnar sections of the Arbuckle group in the Arbuckle and Wichita Mountains and of the Permian formations in western Oklahoma show the stratigraphic position of the dolomites. Includes analyses of 36 samples.

- 13 Behre, C. H., Jr., Heyl, A. V., Jr., and McKnight, E. T., 1948, Zinc and lead deposits of the Mississippi Valley, in Dunham, K. C., ed., Symposium on the geology, paragenesis, and reserves of the ores of lead and zinc: London, 18th Internat. Geol. Cong., p. 46-61.

Describes briefly the history, stratigraphy, and ore deposits of the several lead-zinc districts in the Mississippi Valley area, including the upper Mississippi Valley district of eastern Iowa, northwestern Illinois, and southwestern Wisconsin. Includes a generalized columnar section showing groups, formations, and members, along with brief descriptions, of Ordovician and Silurian systems. Treats the Niagara dolomite as a formation.

- 14 Bennett, W. A. G., 1941, Preliminary report on magnesite deposits of Stevens County, Wash.: Wash. Dept. Conserv. and Devel., Div. Geology Rept. Inv. 5, 25 p.

Describes briefly the rock types and structure of the magnesite belt and 17 magnesite areas. Includes 81 analyses of magnesite and dolomite and geologic maps of the area, scale 1:62,500. Stensgar dolomite of Deer Trail group is considered to be of Precambrian age.

- 15 ——— 1943, Character and tonnage of the Turk magnesite deposit: Wash. Dept. Conserv. and Devel., Div. Geology Rept. Inv. 7, 22 p.

Includes brief description of 2 magnesite bodies in the Turk area, southeast of Fruitland, Stevens County, a brief section on origin, logs and analyses of cores from 19 drill holes; and 43 analyses of adit and surface samples. Reserves are estimated to be more than 2 million tons of material containing more than 40 percent magnesia and less than 5 percent lime. Map, scale 1 inch = about 80 feet, shows location of drill holes and areas underlain by magnesite.

- 16 ——— 1944, Dolomite resources of Washington: Wash. Dept. Conserv. and Devel., Div. Geology Rept. Inv. 13, 35 p.; 1945, Supp. Pt. 1, Preliminary report on Okanogan, Lincoln, and Stevens Counties, chemical analyses, 15 p.

Describes the general geology of the Riverside, Old Fort Spokane (Miles), and Addy districts and specific deposits including their location, property ownership, topography, structure, estimates of tonnage available, and potential quarry sites. Supplement lists more than 300 analyses of the dolomites. Twelve maps, scale 1 inch = 200 feet, show the topography and outcrop areas of the dolomite deposits.

- 17 Beyer, S. W., and Williams, I. A., 1907, The geology of quarry products, in Quarry products of Iowa: Iowa Geol. Survey, v. 17, p. 185-525.

Presents a summary, by counties, of each formation of any economic importance, including distribution, lithologic descriptions of quarry exposures and outcrops, uses, and general evaluation of the rocks in the formation, several analyses, and many measured sections.

- 18 Beyer, S. W., and Wright, H. F., 1914, Road and concrete materials in Iowa: Iowa Geol. Survey, v. 24, p. 33-685

Index
no.

Includes a brief summary of the formations and the evaluation of each for use as road material, a detailed discussion of the sand, gravel, and limestone resources of each county, measured sections and descriptions of quarries and outcrops, a directory of stone and sand and gravel producers, and a list of 112 analyses of limestone and dolomite.

- 19 Birch, R. E., and Wicken, O. M., 1949, *Magnesite and related minerals, in Industrial minerals and rocks*: New York, Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng., 2d ed., p. 521-541.

Includes general discussions on origin, occurrence, and distribution of deposits; exploration; mining and processing in Washington, California, Nevada, and Quebec; synthetic magnesite; tests and specifications; production; marketing, uses, and price; other magnesium compounds; and a bibliography.

- 20 Blackwelder, Eliot, 1913, *Origin of the Bighorn dolomite of Wyoming*: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 24, p. 607-624.

Presents a general description of the lithologic character, topographic expression, distribution, age, and origin of the Bighorn dolomite. Includes several analyses but does not give the specific localities of the samples used.

- 21 Bodenlos, A. J., 1950, *Geology of the Red Mountain magnesite district, Santa Clara and Stanislaus Counties, Calif.*: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 46, no. 2, p. 223-278.

Describes in detail the general geology and petrology of the district and the mineralogy, origin, and character of the magnesite deposits; discusses individual mines, and includes a bibliography, geologic map, scale 1 inch = about 2,000 feet, and more detailed maps of individual mines.

- 22 Bowles, Oliver, 1939, *The stone industries*: New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 519 p.

Describes the various phases of the stone industries: Pt. 1—General features of the stone industries; Pt. 2—Dimension stone; Pt. 3—Crushed and broken stone. Discusses dolomite with limestone in Pt. 3, p. 377-472, including uses of dolomite and high-magnesian limestone, crushed limestone industry by States, and quarry methods and equipment.

- 23 Bowles, Oliver, and Jensen, M. S., 1941, *Limestone and dolomite in the chemical and processing industries*: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7169, 15 p.

Summarizes very briefly the principal uses of limestone and dolomite where the chemical composition of the rock is important, mentions principal producing areas, and includes statistical history, 1920-39, giving quantities used and sold in the various consuming industries.

- 24 Bownocker, J. A., Compiler, 1947, *Geologic map of Ohio*. Reprinted 1947 with revision of glacial boundary by G. W. White and changes in base map: Ohio Geol. Survey, scale 1:500,000.

- 25 Bradley, W. W., 1925, *Magnesite in California*: Calif. State Min. Bur. Bull. 79, 147 p.

Summarizes briefly the industrial uses, tests, and production of magnesite; lists, by counties, the occurrences, both commercial and noncommercial, giving locations, brief descriptions of the mines and deposits, and the status of operations; and includes several analyses.

Index
no.

- 26 Branner, G. C., 1941, Limestones of northern Arkansas: Little Rock, Ark., Ark. Geol. Survey, 24 p.

Includes a brief summary of the composition, uses, occurrence, and production of limestone and dolomite in northern Arkansas; 114 analyses; small-scale maps showing general distribution of the limestones, sample localities, and quarries; and a generalized stratigraphic section, which briefly describes the lithologic character, areas of exposure, and thicknesses of the limestone formations. Mentions the dolomite quarries near Rogers and Sulphur Springs, Benton County.

- 27 ——— 1942, [Mineral resources of Arkansas: Ark. Geol. Survey Bull. 6, 101 p.

Includes a general summary of the mineral resources of the State with special emphasis on occurrence and production, a short general section on limestone and dolomite (p. 62-63) (which contains no geology), and a small-scale map, 1 inch = about 43 miles, showing the general distribution of dolomite in the northern part of the State.

- 28 Branner, G. C., and others, 1940, Mineral resources of Benton, Carroll, Madison, and Washington Counties: Ark. Geol. Survey County Min. Rept. 2, 55 p.

Briefly describes the geology and summarizes the mineral resources, giving composition, uses, occurrence, and production. Section on dolomite (p. 25-33) states that the only surface occurrences of possible importance belong to the Cotter dolomite in Benton and Carroll Counties. Mentions two quarries near Sulphur Springs. Includes small-scale geologic and mineral localities maps.

- 29 Bridge, Josiah, 1930, Geology of the Eminence and Cardareva quadrangles: Mo. Bur. Geology and Mines, 2d ser., v. 24, 228 p.

Gives a detailed report on the geology of this part of the Ozark region, including descriptions of the stratigraphy, structure, economic geology, and paleontology. Of special interest are the discussions of the Bonneterre, Potosi, and Eminence dolomites and the Van Buren, Gasconade, Jefferson City, and Cotter formations. Includes analyses of 5 samples of carbonate rocks and a geologic map, scale 1:62,500.

- 30 Bryson, R. P., and others, 1947, Map showing construction materials and non-metallic mineral resources of South Dakota: U. S. Geol. Survey Missouri Basin Studies Map 12.

Map, scale 1:500,000, shows the areal distribution of the Whitewood, Pahasapa and Minnekahta limestones, all of which are reportedly dolomitic. Shows several quarries in the limestone areas but does not indicate that any are in dolomite. Text briefly describes the areas of occurrence.

- 31 Buckley, E. R., and Buehler, H. A., 1904, The quarrying industry of Missouri: Mo. Bur. Geology and Mines, 2d ser., v. 6, 371 p.

A general survey of the quarrying industry in the State, giving a brief summary of the operations and geology of the important quarries. Also contains general information on uses, selection of stone, properties, and results of laboratory tests on stone. Includes about 80 analyses and a geologic map, scale 1 inch = 18 miles.

- 32 Buehler, H. A., 1907, The lime and cement resources of Missouri: Mo. Bur. Geology and Mines, 2d ser., v. 6, 255 p.

Discusses the character, uses, and manufacture of cements and concrete, and the necessary raw materials, including limestone, clay, and shales; summarizes

Index
no.

- the lime and cement raw materials by counties, gives brief, general descriptions of the geologic formations; and includes more than 200 analyses of limestone and dolomite.
- 33 Burchard, E. F., and Butts, Charles, 1910, Iron ores, fuels, and fluxes of the Birmingham district, Alabama, with chapters on the origin of the ores, by E. C. Eckel: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 400, 204 p.
Treats comprehensively the geology, character and origin of the ores, and sources of fuels and fluxes in the district. Of interest to the study of dolomites is the section on the "Ketona dolomite member," which briefly outlines its distribution and character, quarries and quarrying methods and contains analyses from the Ketona and North Birmingham quarries. Includes map, scale 1 inch = about 7 miles, showing economic geology of the area and a geologic map of the Birmingham Valley, scale 1:125,000.
- 34 Butler, B. S., 1913, Geology and ore deposits of the San Francisco and adjacent districts, Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 80, 212 p.
Discusses in detail the stratigraphy and structure of the region and describes the mineralogy and nature of the ore deposits of the several mining districts studied. Includes two analyses of limestone and dolomite. Of interest is the description of the Grampian limestone and the analysis, which indicate the presence of high-grade dolomite. Includes also geologic map, scale 1:62,500.
- 35 Butts, Charles, 1911, Dolomite for flux in the vicinity of Montevallo, Shelby County, Ala.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 470, p. 525-527.
Describes briefly the occurrences of the Ketona dolomite in the area north of Montevallo, Ala. Includes six analyses. In this area the Ketona dolomite is reportedly much purer than in the Birmingham Valley.
- 36 ——— 1926, Geology of Alabama—The Paleozoic rocks: Ala. Geol. Survey Special Rept. 14, p. 41-230.
Describes in general the lithologic character, distribution, thickness, structure, age, and stratigraphic relations of the Paleozoic formations and gives descriptions of the Brierfield, Ketona, Bibb, Copper Ridge, and Chepultepec dolomites. No analyses are given. Includes a geologic map of Alabama, scale 1:500,000.
- 37 ——— 1933, Geologic map of the Appalachian Valley of Virginia with explanatory text: Va. Geol. Survey Bull. 42, 56 p.
Geologic map, scale 1:250,000, shows general distribution of the geologic formations of the region. Accompanying text gives general discussion of the formations, including their lithologic character and distribution. No analyses are given. [Some of the stratigraphy has since been revised.]
- 38 ——— 1940, Geology of the Appalachian Valley in Virginia, Part 1, Geologic text and illustrations: Va. Geol. Survey Bull. 52, Pt. 1, 568 p.
Gives general descriptions, including measured sections, of the rocks, structure, and geologic history of the Appalachian Valley, also descriptions of the Shady and Tomstown dolomites, the Honaker and Elbrook dolomites, the Conococheague limestone, and the Copper Ridge dolomite. No analyses are included. For geologic map, see Butts, 1933.
- 39 Butts, Charles, and Gildersleeve, Benjamin, 1948, Geology and mineral resources of the Paleozoic area in northwest Georgia: Ga. Geol. Survey Bull. 54, 176 p.

Index
no.

Presents the geology, including stratigraphic descriptions and structure, and a summary of the mineral resources of northwest Georgia. Includes for each mineral a description, along with sections on uses, location of deposits, character of the ores, and remarks on production and reserves. Section on limestone and dolomite (p. 127-137) includes brief descriptions of the formations and 21 analyses. Maps, scale 1 inch = about 4 miles, show the geology of the area and mine, quarry, and prospect locations.

- 40 Butts, Charles, Schwartz, F. M., and Willard, Bradford, 1939, Geology and mineral resources, Tyrone quadrangle [Pennsylvania]: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Topog. and Geol. Atlas of Pennsylvania 96, 118 p.

Gives detailed description of the stratigraphy, structure, geologic history, and mineral resources of the Tyrone quadrangle, covering parts of Blaire, Centre, and Huntingdon Counties, and a few analyses. Report is of interest principally for the descriptions of the formations equivalent to the Elbrook, Conococheague, Beekmantown, and Conestoga limestones. Includes geologic map, scale 1 inch = 1 mile.

- 41 Cady, W. M., 1945, Stratigraphy and structure of west-central Vermont: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 56, p. 515-587.

Gives a comprehensive discussion of stratigraphy and structure and a detailed discussion of lithologic character, correlation, nomenclature, and revisions in the stratigraphy. No analyses are included. Includes geologic maps, scale 1:62,500.

- 42 Calkins, F. C., and Butler, B. S., 1943, Geology and ore deposits of the Cottonwood-American Fork area, Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 201, 152 p.

Describes in detail the stratigraphy, structure, and ore deposits of the district. No analyses of the carbonate rocks are given. Lithologic descriptions of the Maxfield limestone, Jefferson(?) dolomite, and Madison limestone indicate that parts of these formations are dolomite or dolomitic limestone. Includes geologic map, scale 1:25,000.

- 43 Callaghan, Eugene, 1933, Brucite deposit, Paradise Range, Nev.: Nev. Univ. Bull., v. 27, 34 p.

Preliminary report includes brief sections on the general geology, metamorphism, and structure; more detailed descriptions of the brucite and magnesite deposits, with preliminary reserve estimates; log of diamond-drill core; sample analyses; and a geologic map, scale 1 inch = about 475 feet.

- 44 Callaghan, Eugene, and Vitaliano, C. J., 1948, Magnesite and brucite deposits at Gabbs, Nye County, Nev.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., 18 p.

Brief preliminary report of the deposits at Gabbs summarizes the general geology and occurrence of the ore deposits, including their distribution, composition, origin, and reserves of magnesite. Reserves are estimated to be 27 million tons of magnesite containing less than 5 percent CaO. Includes 10 analyses of magnesite, brucite, and associated rocks, and geologic map, scale 1 inch = 100 feet, showing distribution of dolomite, magnesian dolomite, magnesite, hydro-magnesite, and brucite.

- 45 Calvin, Samuel, 1895, The Leclaire limestone: Iowa State Univ. Bull. Lab. Nat. History, v. 3, p. 183-189.

Presents a detailed description of the Leclaire limestone, which "constitutes the second stage of the Niagara formation as it is developed in Iowa." Also

Index
no.

- includes brief description of beds of the Anamosa stage, which overlies the Leclaire.
- 46 Case, F. O., Satterthwaite, H. G., Coulter, L. R., and Harden, B., 1944, Process improvements at the Henderson plant of Basic Magnesium, Incorporated: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 159, p. 293-295.
Gives brief summary of improvements in pellet mixing, metal handling, and metallurgical recovery and of production from September 1942 to July 1944 at the Basic Magnesium, Inc., plant near Las Vegas, Nev.
- 47 Chandler, H. P., and Jensen, N. C., 1954, Stone: *U. S. Bur. Mines Minerals Yearbook*, 1951, p. 1180-1211.
Summarizes general statistics of the stone industry in 1951. Data on dolomite generally included with those on limestone. Table (p. 1205) shows quantity of dolomite used for basic magnesium carbonate, refractory uses, dead-burned dolomite, and paper mills during 1950-51.
- 48 Chelf, Carl, 1941, Magnesite mining in Llano County, Tex.: *Tex. Univ. Bur. Econ. Geology, Min. Res. Survey Circ.* 40, 6 p.
Describes briefly the magnesite deposits at the Texas Mines and Meramec mines, southeast of Llano. Includes cross-section sketches of the mines, brief summary of the uses and consumption of magnesite, and a bibliography.
- 49 Clabaugh, S. E., and others, 1946, Construction materials and nonmetallic mineral resources of Wyoming: *U. S. Geol. Survey Missouri Basin Studies Map* 9.
Map, scale 1:500,000, shows areal distribution of rock types and nonmetallic minerals, including dolomite and dolomitic limestone. Brief explanatory text lists the following units as containing dolomite: Whelan, Bighorn, Madison, Darby, Amsden, Casper, and "Permian." States that "reserves are almost inexhaustible."
- 50 Clark, T. H., 1934, Structure and Stratigraphy of southern Quebec: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 45, p. 1-20.
Uses the term Dunham dolomite to identify certain dolomite beds of Early Cambrian age in the Sutton quadrangle, Quebec and Vermont.
- 51 Clemmer, J. B., and Cooke, S. R. B., 1936, Flotation of Vermont talc-magnesite ores: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 3314, 12 p.
Talc concentrates and tailings rich in magnesite were obtained in experimental concentration of the ores. Describes results of batch-tests; magnesite, containing 8 to 14 percent impurities, comprised the tailings. Concludes that this material might be suitable for some uses and constitute a source of extra income for talc producers.
- 52 Cloud, P. E., Jr., and Barnes, V. E., 1946, The Ellenburger group of central Texas: *Tex. Univ. Bur. Econ. Geology Pub.* 4621, 473 p. [1948].
Describes in detail the stratigraphy, including measured sections, general geology, and structure of central Texas and discusses the lithologic character, facies changes, and thicknesses of the formations ranging in age from Precambrian to Pennsylvanian. Includes analyses of 113 samples of limestone and dolomite from Johnson City and Cherokee areas, analyses of samples from 32 drill holes on the Victoria Gravel Co. properties near Sudduth, small-scale index map

Index
no.

- showing where Ellenburger was mapped, and large-scale (1 in. = about 800 ft.) geologic maps of these areas.
- 53 Colby, S. F., 1941, Occurrences and uses of dolomite in the United States: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7192, 21 p.
Discusses briefly the composition, properties, and uses of dolomite, and gives a very brief survey of occurrence and uses of dolomite by States. Includes a small-scale map showing "location of high-grade dolomite quarries in the U. S." and a bibliography.
- 54 Colorado Bureau of Mines, 1945, 1945 list of operating mines, mills, smelters, quarries, etc.: Colo. State Bur. Mines, 14 p.
- 55 Comber, A. W., 1937, Magnesite as a refractory: Philadelphia and New York, J. B. Lippincott Co., 114 p.
Presents a general discussion of magnesite, its composition and properties, sources, methods of calcination, the chemical and physical properties of refractory magnesite, manufacture of refractory brick, and the industrial application of refractory magnesite. Includes a bibliography.
- 56 Comstock, H. B., 1954, Magnesium: U. S. Bur. Mines Minerals Yearbook, 1951, p. 791-800.
Reviews the magnesium industry for 1951. Summarizes status of Government-owned magnesium plants and the ferrosilicon reduction process; points out the advantages of this type of plant for standby production facilities.
- 57 Cooper, B. N., 1944, Industrial limestones and dolomites in Virginia, New River—Roanoke River district: Va. Geol. Survey Bull. 62, 98 p.
Describes in detail limestone and dolomite occurrences in parts of Giles, Montgomery, Pulaski, Roanoke, and Botetourt Counties. Includes columnar sections, about 90 analyses of limestones and dolomites, and brief descriptions of some quarries and potential quarry sites. Maps (scales range from 1 in. = 250 ft. to 1 in. = 1 mi.) show quarry locations and geology of some of the areas discussed.
- 58 ——— 1945, Industrial limestones and dolomites in Virginia; Clinch Valley district: Va. Geol. Survey Bull. 66, 259 p.
Describes in detail the limestone and dolomite formations in Tazewell, Russell, and Scott Counties, also quarries and potential quarry sites. Includes 144 geologic sections and 241 analyses of limestones and dolomites. Maps show the distribution of the carbonate rocks in the 3 counties.
- 59 Crawford, A. L., 1941, Magnesite—a new economic mineral for Utah [abs.]: Utah Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 18, p. 18.
Brief note on geology of magnesite deposit in the Fish Springs district, Juab County, Utah.
- 60 Crawford, R. D., 1913, Geology and ore deposits of the Monarch and Tomichi districts, Colorado: Colo. Geol. Survey Bull. 4, 317 p.
Describes the stratigraphy, structure, lithologic character of the formations, and economic geology of the area, in southwestern Chaffee County. Most important to a dolomite study is the description of the Ouray limestone, nine analyses from the vicinity of Garfield, and a geologic map, scale 1:62,500.
- 61 Crawford, R. D., and Gibson, Russell, 1925, Geology and ore deposits of the Red Cliff district, Colorado: Colo. Geol. Survey Bull. 30, 89 p.

Index
no.

Describes the stratigraphy, structure, and mineral deposits of the district, in southeastern Eagle County. Gives a lithologic description of the Leadville limestone, which here includes the dolomite portion (Dyer dolomite) assigned to the Chaffee formation of later reports, and six analyses of the limestone.

- 62 Cullison, J. S., 1944, The stratigraphy of some Lower Ordovician formations of the Ozark uplift: Mo. Univ. School Mines and Metallurgy Bull. Tech. Ser., v. 15, no. 2, 112 p.

Discusses in detail the areal distribution, thickness, lithologic character, and paleontology of the Jefferson City-Cotter-Powell sequence in central and south-central Missouri. The Jefferson City is raised to group status with two formations, the Rich Fountain and Theodosia, on the basis of its lithologic character and fauna. Includes a geologic map, scale 1 inch = about 16 miles, of the area studied and 18 measured sections. No analyses of the limestone and dolomite are given.

- 63 Cumings, E. R., 1922, Nomenclature and description of the geological formations in Indiana, in Handbook of Indiana geology: Ind. Dept. Conserv. Pub. 21, p. 403-570.

Gives a summary of the stratigraphy, including general descriptions of the formations, their distribution, fauna, and historical sketches of the nomenclature. Small-scale maps, 1 inch = about 43 miles, show the distribution of the formations. No analyses are included.

- 64 Cumings, E. R., and Shrock, R. R., 1928, The geology of the Silurian rocks of northern Indiana: Ind. Div. Geology, Conserv. Comm. Pub. 75, 226 p.

Discusses in detail the physiography, stratigraphy, structure, and economic geology of the Silurian area of northern Indiana. Describes lithologic character, thickness, general outcrop area, and quarries and outcrops of each formation. Of particular interest is the discussion of the Huntington dolomite. Includes geologic and outcrop maps, scale 1 inch = about 5 miles, and 8 analyses of the Huntington.

- 65 Currier, L. W., 1935, Zinc and lead region of southwestern Virginia: Va. Geol. Survey Bull. 43, 122 p.

Presents a general description of the stratigraphy, structure, economic geology, and occurrences of lead and zinc and a rather detailed description of the Shady dolomite, which is divided into three members in this region. No analyses are given. Includes geologic map, scale 1:62,500.

- 66 Dake, C. L., 1930, The geology of the Potosi and Edgehill quadrangles: Mo. Bur. Geology and Mines, 2d ser., v. 23, 233 p.

Includes a detailed report on the stratigraphy, structure, and economic geology of the area, which comprises parts of Washington, Iron, and Reynolds Counties; detailed discussions of the Bonnetterre dolomite, Derby-Doerun formation, Potosi and Eminence dolomites, and the Van Buren and Gasconade formations; 11 analyses of limestone and dolomite; and a geologic map, scale 1:62,500.

- 67 Dale, T. N., 1912, The commercial marbles of western Vermont: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 521, 170 p.

Discusses limestones, dolomites, marble, also general geology of the marble belt; describes individual quarries and the character of the marbles. Includes some analyses and geologic maps, scales 1:125,000 and 1:31,250.

Index
no.

- 68 Dale, T. N., 1915, The calcite marble and dolomite of eastern Vermont: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 589, 67 p.

Describes occurrences of calcite and dolomite marbles in the eastern part of the State. The term "dolomite" is used in a rather broad sense and is not restricted to the rocks approaching the theoretical composition of dolomite. Includes 4 analyses. Small-scale map, 1:750,000, shows the location of the deposits.

- 69 ——— 1923, The lime belt of Massachusetts and parts of eastern New York and western Connecticut: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 744, 71 p.

Briefly describes the general geology and areal distribution of the limestones and dolomites in the area. Includes many of the structural details of the quarries and textural and mineralogical descriptions of thin sections, chemical analyses of 13 samples, and geologic maps, scale 1:62,500.

- 70 Darton, N. H., 1928a, "Red Beds" and associated formations in New Mexico, with an outline of the geology of the State: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 794, 356 p.

Summarizes the geology of the State, giving descriptions of the principal formations, including their general features, lithologic character, and distribution. Discusses in more detail the stratigraphy and structure of several regions and gives brief summaries of the geology of many more. Of particular interest are the general and local descriptions of the El Paso, Montoya, and Fusselman limestones and of the Chupadera formation.

- 71 ——— 1928b, Geologic map of New Mexico: U. S. Geol. Survey, scale 1:500,000.

- 72 Darton, N. H., and Paige, Sidney, 1925, Description of the central Black Hills [with contributions by J. D. Irving]: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 219, 34 p.

Discusses the geology of the central Black Hills, including general and local descriptions of the dolomitic Whitewood, Pahasapa, and Minnekahta limestones. Includes analysis of one sample of the Minnekahta limestone from near Hot Springs.

- 73 Dawson, T. A., 1941, The Devonian formations of Indiana; Pt. 1, Outcrop in southern Indiana: Ind. Dept. Conserv., Div. Geology, 48 p.

Describes in detail the Devonian formations of southern Indiana, including history of names, lithologic character, distribution, and discussion of age. Of interest are the descriptions of the Geneva formation and Jeffersonville limestone. No analyses are included.

- 74 Decker, C. E., 1939, Progress report on the classification of the Timbered Hills and Arbuckle group of rocks, Arbuckle and Wichita Mountains, Okla.: Okla. Geol. Survey Circ. 22, 62 p.

Gives a detailed discussion of the stratigraphy of the Timbered Hills and Arbuckle groups and brief discussion of the structure and economic features of the areas studied. Includes 17 detailed columnar sections and geologic map of the Wichita Mountains, scale 1 inch = about 2 miles.

- 75 Deiss, C. F., 1933, Paleozoic formations of northwestern Montana: Mont. Bur. Mines and Geology Mem. 6, 51 p.

Gives detailed descriptions of 10 measured stratigraphic sections, in parts of the Swan, Flathead, and Lewis and Clark Ranges and a tentative correlation

Index
no.

of the sections. The sections lie stratigraphically between the top of the Precambrian Missoula group and the top of the Mississippian Madison limestone. Also gives summary descriptions of the formations and their type localities.

- 76 Deiss, C. F., 1936, Revision of type Cambrian formations and sections of Montana and Yellowstone National Park: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 47, p. 1257-1342.

Includes detailed descriptions of 11 measured stratigraphic sections in central and southern Montana just west of the central part of the State and in the northwestern part of Yellowstone Park; historical summary of Cambrian stratigraphic nomenclature in the area; original and emended definitions and general descriptions of the Cambrian formations, and a tentative correlation of the 11 sections.

- 77 ——— 1938, Cambrian formations and sections in part of Cordilleran trough: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 49, p. 1067-1168.

Gives detailed descriptions of 7 measured sections of the Cambrian in the Cordilleran region, 2 of which, the Blacksmith Fork and House Range areas, are in Utah. Summarizes the previous studies in each area. Describes and, in some instances, redefines the Langston, Blacksmith, Nounan, and St. Charles limestones; each of these formations are reportedly dolomitic. No analyses are included.

- 78 ——— 1943, Stratigraphy and structure of southwest Saypo quadrangle, Montana: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 54, p. 205-262.

Includes a general description of the sedimentary and igneous rocks and of the structure of the area, which covers parts of the Sawtooth and Lewis and Clark Ranges, and a few measured sections. General descriptions of the Devils Glen, Devonian (Jefferson age) limestones and dolomites, and Hannan limestone are of interest.

- 79 ——— 1945, Distribution of dolomite deposits in the Western States: U. S. Geol. Survey Prelim. Rept. and Map, 4 p.

Summarizes very briefly the geologic and geographic distribution of dolomite deposits and describes the 10 most important ones. Index map shows the location of 125 deposits in the Western United States.

- 80 ——— 1952a, Dolomite deposit near Sloan, Nev.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 973-C, p. 107-141.

Gives a detailed study of the stratigraphy and structure at Sloan Hill, Clark County, Nev., and a description of the dolomite deposit and the formations involved, including the Sultan limestone, Monte Cristo dolomite, and Bird Spring formation. Estimated reserves of dolomite total about 70 million tons. Includes an annotated bibliography and a geologic map, scale 1 inch = 400 feet.

- 81 ——— 1952b, Geologic formations on which and with which Indiana's roads are built: Ind. Dept. Conserv. Geol. Survey Circ. 1, 17 p.

Gives a general outline of geologic history, distribution of limestones, glacial drift, potential quarry sites, and types of road subgrades in Indiana. Small-scale maps, 1 inch = about 42 miles, show distribution of crushed rock quarries, sand and gravel areas, and bedrock formations. No analyses are included.

- 82 ——— 1955, Dolomite deposit near Marble, Wash.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1027-C, p. 119-141.

Index
no.

- Includes detailed description of the dolomite deposit in the Northport limestone, about 2 miles northeast of Marble, Stevens County; descriptions of quarrying operations; estimate of reserves; analyses of 53 samples, and a geologic map, scale 1 inch = 400 feet.
- 83 Dow, D. H., and others, 1945, Mineral resources of the Missouri Valley region; Pt. 4, Construction materials: U. S. Geol. Survey Missouri Basin Studies Map 1, 4 sheets.
The map, scale 1:2,500,000, outlines the general areal distribution of the "sedimentary rocks of Paleozoic age" in the Black Hills region. These rocks include the dolomitic Whitewood, Pahasapa, and Minnekahta limestones. The map does not indicate any dolomite occurrences in this area.
- 84 Dungan, T. A., 1944, Production of magnesium by the carbothermic process at Permanente: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 159, p. 308-314.
Describes the process used by Permanente Metals Corp. at their plant at Permanente, Calif. The process involved reduction of magnesium oxide obtained from dolomite by carbon (coke) in electric furnaces.
- 85 Dunham, K. C., 1935, The geology of the Organ Mountains, with an account of the geology and mineral resources of Dona Ana County, N. Mex.: N. Mex. School Mines Bull. 11, 272 p.
Includes detailed description of the geology and mineral deposits of the Organ Mountains; outline of the geology of Dona Ana County, along with brief discussions of the geology of other mountain ranges in the county, mineral districts, and mines; 6 analyses of dolomitic limestones, and geologic maps of Dona Ana County, scale 1 inch = 5 miles, Organ Mountains, scale 1 inch = 1 mile, and Organ mining district, scale 1:24,000.
- 86 Eardley, A. J., 1944, Geology of the north-central Wasatch Mountains, Utah: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 55, p. 819-894.
Contains general description of the stratigraphy, structure, and physiography of the Wasatch Range east and southeast of Ogden; very brief description of a sequence of more than 1,300 feet of Cambrian limestone and dolomite, mentioning the occurrence of rocks of the "Bluebird type" and "Lynch type". No analyses are given. Includes a geologic map, scale 1 inch = about 2 miles.
- 87 Edmundson, R. S., 1945, Industrial limestones and dolomites in Virginia, northern and central parts of Shenandoah Valley: Va. Geol. Survey Bull. 65, 195 p.
Includes general discussion of the geology of the Valley from Augusta County northward; more detailed descriptions of the limestone and dolomite areas in parts of Frederick, Shenandoah, Rockingham, Augusta, Page, Warren, and Clarke Counties; descriptions of 130 sections and 224 analyses of limestones and dolomites; and geologic maps, scale 1 inch = 2 miles.
- 88 Emerson, B. K., 1917, The geology of Massachusetts and Rhode Island: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 597, 289 p.
Discusses in general the sedimentary and igneous rocks, their distribution, character, and geologic relationships. Mentions several localities where the "Bolton" gneiss contains lenses of marbleized magnesian limestone (p. 83-84). Includes analysis of dolomite marble from near Webster, Mass., and a geologic map, scale 1:250,000, of the States.

Index
no.

- 89 Emmons, S. F., Irving, J. D., and Loughlin, G. F., 1927, *Geology and ore deposits of the Leadville mining district, Colorado*: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 148, 368 p.
Gives a comprehensive treatment of the stratigraphy, petrology, structure, and ore deposits of the district. Of particular interest are lithologic descriptions of the "White" limestone (now Manitou limestone) and the Leadville limestone (including Dyer dolomite member of the Chaffee formation) and 6 analyses of the Leadville limestone.
- 90 Emmons, W. H., and Calkins, F. C., 1913, *Geology and ore deposits of the Philipsburg quadrangle, Montana*: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 78, 271 p.
Describes in detail the sedimentary and intrusive rocks, structure, mineralogy, ore deposits, and mines of the area. Of particular interest to dolomite study is the original description of the Hasmark formation (p. 57-61). Includes a geologic map, scale 1:125,000.
- 91 Esarey, R. E., and Bieberman, D. F., 1948, *Correlation of the Waldron and Mississinewa formations [Indiana]*: Ind. Dept. Conserv., Div. Geology Bull. 3, 38 p.
Contains a brief description of the physiography and regional structure of Indiana; more detailed descriptions of the rocks and faunal assemblages upon which the formation correlations are made; and a discussion of geologic history. No analyses are included. Small-scale map, 1 inch = 40 miles, shows Silurian outcrop areas.
- 92 Faust, G. T., and Callaghan, Eugene, 1948, *Mineralogy and petrology of the Curren Creek magnesite deposits and associated rocks of Nevada*: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 59, p. 11-74.
Gives a detailed discussion of the megascopic and microscopic character of the rocks of the area, their mineralogy and chemistry, and the origin of the magnesite deposits.
- 93 Foerste, A. F., 1917, *Notes on Silurian fossils from Ohio and other central States*: Ohio Jour. Sci., v. 17, p. 17, 201-202.
Proposes the name Euphemia dolomite for the lowest of the beds that make up the dolomitic Niagaran series north of Cedarville, Ohio; formerly regarded as the Mottled Zone of Prosser and, to the south, as part of the West Union formation.
- 94 ——— 1923, *Notes on Medina, Niagaran, and Chester fossils*: Denison Univ., Sci. Lab. Jour., v. 20, p. 41-43.
Discusses very briefly the Bisher formation, formerly treated as the Bisher member of the West Union formation.
- 95 ——— 1929, *Correlation of the Silurian section of Adams and Highland Counties with that of the Springfield area [abs.]*: Ohio Jour. Sci., v. 29, p. 168-169.
States that the Peebles dolomite is equivalent to the Guelph of Canada and belongs above the Cedarville of the Springfield, Ohio, area.
- 96 Ford, W. E., 1932, *Dana's textbook of mineralogy*: New York, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., p. 516-518, 805-806.
Describes the physical and chemical characteristics of dolomite and magnesite. Lists about 150 minerals of which magnesium is a basic constituent.

Index
no.

- 97 Franke, H. A., 1935, Mines and mineral resources of San Luis Obispo County: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 31, p. 402-461.
Presents a survey of the mineral resources of the county, listed alphabetically and including metals and nonmetals, with specific mines and occurrences for each mineral. Includes a very brief description of each locality and state of activity at the time of compilation. Lists one occurrence and one analysis for dolomite.
- 98 Furcron, A. S., 1942, Dolomites and magnesian limestones in Georgia: Ga. Geol. Survey Inf. Circ. 14, 30 p.
Outlines the general distribution of the dolomites and magnesian limestones and describes in some detail outcrops of the Talladega(?) marble in the Gainesville belt, the Murphy marble of the Whitestone-Marble Hill belt, the general occurrence of the Shady and Knox dolomites, the Chickamauga formation, and the magnesian limestones of the Coastal Plain area. Includes chemical analyses of 76 samples, some of which are not precisely located.
- 99 Gale, H. S., 1914, Late developments of magnesite deposits in California and Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 540-S, p. 483-520.
Gives summary descriptions of certain magnesite deposits in Sonoma, Santa Clara, Placer, San Benito, Fresno, Tulare, Kern, and Riverside Counties, Calif.; mentions reported occurrences in Nye and Esmeralda Counties, Nev.; and includes 18 chemical analyses and small-scale maps showing location of the deposits.
- 100 Georgia Division Mines, Mining, and Geology, 1939, Geologic map of Georgia, prepared in cooperation with the U. S. Geological Survey: Atlanta, Ga. Geol. Survey, scale 1:500,000.
- 101 Gibbs, Ralph, 1949, Manufacturing refractory dolomite: Rock Products, v. 52, no. 4, p. 129-131, 161-163.
Summarizes the requirements of refractory dolomites; outlines the steps in production—quarrying, crushing and grinding, sizing, storage, kiln feeding, burning, screening; and considers plant and manufacturing costs.
- 102 Gilluly, James, 1932, Geology and ore deposits of the Stockton and Fairfield quadrangles, Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 173, 171 p.
Discusses in detail the stratigraphy, structure, rock alteration, mineralogy, ore deposits and mines of the area, which covers parts of Tooele, Utah, and Salt Lake Counties. The dolomitic formations described include the Lynch and Jefferson dolomites. Includes 2 analyses of dolomitic limestone and a geologic map, scale 1:62,500.
- 103 Goldbeck, A. T., 1949, Crushed stone, in Industrial minerals and rocks: New York, Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng., 2d ed., p. 245-293.
Presents a general discussion of crushed stone, including classification of rocks, mineral composition, physical properties, uses, production and consumption, prospecting, stripping, quarrying, crushing, etc. Includes a bibliography.
- 104 Gray, Carlyle, 1951, Preliminary report of certain limestones and dolomites of Berks County, Pa.: Pa. Topog. and Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Progress Rept. 136, 85 p.
Contains detailed descriptions of the Ordovician formations, including the Beckmantown limestone and dolomite, Annville limestone, and Jacksonville

Index
no.

formation; summaries of the structure and economic possibilities of the limestones; brief descriptions of 81 quarries and outcrops; and analyses of 378 samples. Dolomite, usually siliceous, occurs locally in the Beekmantown. Index map, scale 1 inch = 2 miles, shows principal limestone areas and sample localities.

- 105 Grimsley, G. P., 1916, Jefferson, Berkeley, and Morgan Counties: W. Va. Geol. Survey, 644 p.

Includes general treatment of the history, industrial development, physiography, climate, general geology, structure, and mineral deposits of the eastern panhandle counties; general lithologic descriptions; measured sections; and many analyses of limestones and dolomites. The dolomitic formations include the Stones River limestones, Beekmantown limestone, Conococheague limestone, Waynesboro formation, and Tomstown limestone. Briefly describes many of the quarry operations.

- 106 Gross, W. H., 1949, The story of magnesium: Cleveland, Ohio, Am. Soc. Metals, 260 p.

Gives a nontechnical summary of the sources, methods of production, alloying and refining, casting, fabrication, machining, jointing, finishing, physical metallurgy, and uses of magnesium. Of particular interest are the brief, clear outlines (with flow sheets) of the more important methods of metal production.

- 107 Gwinn, G. R., 1943, Olivine: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7239, 11 p.

Summarizes briefly the occurrence and use of olivine, particularly in refractories, and the properties of forsterite refractories.

- 108 Ham, W. E., 1949, Geology and dolomite resources, Mill Creek-Ravia area, Johnston County, Okla.: Okla. Geol. Survey Circ. 26, 104 p.

Describes in detail the stratigraphy of the area, giving distribution of the formations, their general character, origin, and their characteristics helpful for field identification. Includes detailed columnar sections. Discusses physical and chemical properties of the Royer dolomite and shows that it compares favorably with the best dolomites of northwestern Ohio. Briefly mentions other dolomite occurrences in Oklahoma and shows their location on small-scale map. Gives analyses of 22 samples. Reserves are estimated to be at least 150 million tons of readily accessible dolomite. Includes a geologic map, scale 1 inch = $\frac{1}{2}$ mile.

- 109 Harness, C. L., and Jensen, N. C., 1943, Marketing magnesite and allied products: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7269, 25 p.

Summarizes magnesia raw materials, mining methods, calcination, specifications for crude, dead-burned, and caustic-calcined magnesia, uses, and mineral industry statistics (to 1941).

- 110 Hatmaker, Paul, 1931, Utilization of dolomite and high-magnesium limestone: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6524, 18 p.

Includes a brief description of the uses of dolomite, some production statistics for 1920-29, general chemical requirements for dolomite, and a bibliography. Contains substantially the same information as in the later paper by Colby (1941).

- 111 Hershey, H. G., and others, 1947, Mineral resources of Iowa: Iowa Geol. Survey, index map, scale 1:500,000.

Index
no.

- 112 Hess, F. L., 1908, The magnesite deposits of California: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 355, 67 p.

Contains brief descriptions of magnesite occurrences in several counties, and brief sections on uses, markets, and the origin of the magnesite. Small-scale map, 1 inch = about 60 miles, shows location of deposits.

- 113 Hewett, D. F., 1931, Geology and ore deposits of the Goodsprings quadrangle, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 162, 172 p.

Describes in detail the stratigraphy, structure, rock alteration, ore deposits, and mines in this part of Clark County. Discusses the lithologic character and distribution of the dolomite and dolomitic limestone formations which include the Goodsprings dolomite, the Sultan and Monte Cristo limestones, and the Bird Spring. Includes a good, detailed discussion on dolomitization, analyses of 42 limestone and dolomite samples, and a geologic map, scale 1:62,500.

- 114 Hinchey, N. S., Fisher, R. B., and Calhoun, W. A., 1947, Limestones and dolomites in the St. Louis area: Mo. Geol. Survey and Water Res. Rept. Inv. 5, 80 p.

Gives brief descriptions of 17 selected limestone and dolomite deposits, including location, transportation facilities, stratigraphic position, measured section, and analyses of representative samples. Only one locality, that near Glencoe, contains dolomite (more than 40 percent magnesium carbonate).

- 115 Hodge, E. T., 1938, Market for Columbia River hydroelectric power using northwest minerals; Sec. 1, Northwest magnesia ores: War Dept., Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, Office of Div. Engineer, North Pacific Div., Portland, Ore., v. 1, Pt. 2, p. 33-131.

Presents a brief survey of areas of magnesite occurrence, both United States and foreign, with particular emphasis on the Washington deposits, and a brief description of the deposits, including economic considerations, such as transportation facilities and estimates of mining costs. Paper is principally a survey of the available literature on the subject.

- 116 Holmes, G. H., Jr., 1949, Mining methods at the brucite deposit, Basic Refractories, Inc., Gabbs, Nye County, Nev.: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7543, 10 p.

Describes briefly the plant operations and mining methods at the brucite deposit, which is the only commercial deposit in production in the United States.

- 117 Holmes, G. H., Jr., and Matson, E. J., 1950, Investigation of the magnesite deposit of the Ala-Mar Magnesium Co., Inc., and Nevada Magnesite Co., White Pine County, Nev.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4608, 13 p.

Includes a summary discussion of the deposits, an account of the exploratory drilling program carried on by the Bureau of Mines in 1942, sample analyses from 13 drill holes, and 196 analyses of trench samples.

- 118 Hopkins, R. H., 1942, The dolomitic limestones of Florida: Fla. Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 3, 105 p.

Presents a summary of the properties, modes of occurrence in Florida, and uses of dolomite and dolomitic limestone. Gives locations, drill-hole logs, drill-core analyses (at about 5-ft. intervals), and brief descriptions of the rocks for about 80 test holes which were drilled to determine the character of the dolomites in Taylor, Dixie, Levy, Citrus, Pasco, Manatee, and Sarasota Counties.

Index
no.

- 119 Huddle, J. W., and Dobrovolsky, Ernest, 1952, Devonian and Mississippian rocks of central Arizona: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 233-D, p. 67-112.
Gives a detailed description of the Martin formation (Devonian) and Redwall limestone (Mississippian), including descriptions of facies and their distribution and correlation with formations to the north and south. Includes several detailed stratigraphic sections, a bibliography, an index map (scale 1 in. = approx. 35 mi.) of area studied, and an outline map of the State (scale 1 in. = about 50 mi.) showing the general distribution of outcrops of Devonian and Mississippian rocks.
- 120 Humes, W. B., 1944, Vacuum engineering as related to the dolomite ferrosilicon process: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 159, p. 353-362.
Describes in detail vacuum technology as applied to the retorts used in the ferrosilicon reduction process for producing magnesium from dolomite.
- 121 Hunter, C. E., and Gildersleeve, Benjamin, 1946, Minerals and structural materials of western North Carolina and north Georgia: Tenn. Valley Authority, Commerce Dept., Regional Products Research Div., Rept. C, p. 23-29.
Presents brief descriptions and several chemical analyses of some dolomites in North Carolina and Georgia; includes description of the Bandana dolomite marble at Bandana Station, N. C.
- 122 Irving, D. R., and Uswald, F. P., 1954, Magnesium compounds: U. S. Bur. Mines Minerals Yearbook, 1952, preprint, 16 p.
Presents a general summary and statistics of domestic and foreign industry.
- 123 Jenkins, O. P., 1916, Phosphates and dolomites of Johnson County, Tenn.: Tenn. Geol. Survey, Res. Tenn., v. 6, p. 51-106.
Describes in general the geology and mineralogy of the phosphate deposits. Briefly mentions the formations in the area, including the Shady limestone. Includes 19 analyses of dolomitic limestones, along with more detailed descriptions of the occurrences from which the samples were taken.
- 124 ——— 1938, Geologic map of California: Calif. Div. Mines, six sheets, scale 1:500,000.
- 125 Jewett, J. M., and Schoewe, W. H., 1942, Kansas mineral resources for wartime industries: Kans. Geol. Survey Bull. 41, pt. 3, p. 69-180.
Summarizes the mineral resources of the State, with brief statements concerning occurrence, uses, production and reserves. Section on magnesium (p. 104-112) discusses the possibility of producing magnesium from oilfield brines, listing several specific fields and the magnesium content of the brines. Discusses briefly the occurrence of the Stone Corral and Day Creek dolomites and gives 6 analyses from Clark and Rice Counties. Reserves are estimated to be about 16 million tons of readily accessible dolomite in these counties.
- 126 Jones, W. B., 1926, Index to the mineral resources of Alabama: Ala. Geol. Survey Bull. 28, 256 p.
Presents a survey of the mineral resources of the State, with sections on the location of each of the minerals. Of interest to the subject of dolomite are 2 analyses of the Chewacla dolomite from Chewacla, Lee County, and the section on fluxing materials, page 49 and pages 120-128. Describes the lithologic character and areal distribution of the Ketona dolomite.

Index
no.

- 127 Kay, G. M., 1935, Ordovician system in the upper Mississippi Valley: *Kans. Geol. Soc. Guidebook, 9th Ann. Field Conf.*, p. 281-295.
Describes briefly the Ordovician formations in the upper Mississippi Valley. Of interest are the descriptions of the dolomite units in the Prairie du Chien group, Platteville formation, and Galena group. No analyses are included.
- 128 Keith, Arthur, 1932, Stratigraphy and structure of northwestern Vermont: *Washington Acad. Sci. Jour.*, v. 22, p. 357-379; v. 22, p. 393-406.
Discusses in detail the Cambrian and Ordovician rocks that occur in three sequences in northwestern Vermont and correlates them. No analyses are included. Outline map shows the distribution of the rocks in the region. [Some of the stratigraphy has since been revised.]
- 129 ——— 1933, Preliminary geologic map of Maine: *Maine Geol. Survey*, scale 1:100,000.
- 130 Keith, Arthur, and Sterrett, D. B., 1931, Description of the Gaffney and Kings Mountain quadrangles: *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas*, folio 222, 13 p.
Describes the general and economic geology of the area. Of interest is the general description of the Gaffney marble, which in places is highly magnesian. Includes topographic, areal geology, and economic geology maps, scale 1:62,500.
- 131 Kentucky Geological Survey, 1954, Geologic map of Kentucky, prepared in cooperation with Ky. Agr. Indus. Devel. Board: *Lexington, Ky. Geol. Survey*, scale 1:1,000,000.
- 132 King, P. B., 1948, Geology of the southern Guadalupe Mountains, Tex.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper* 215, 183 p.
Describes in detail the Permian stratigraphy, structure, and Cenozoic deposits of the area. Includes descriptions of the dolomites of the Bone Spring, Goat Seep, and Carlsbad limestones, a few analyses, and a geologic map, scale 1:48,000.
- 133 Knechtel, M. M., and others, 1948, Map showing construction materials and nonmetallic mineral resources of Montana: *U. S. Geol. Survey Missouri Basin Studies Map* 11, 2 sheets.
Map outlines the general areal distribution of dolomite and limestone in the State. Brief text on map gives very general description of the geographic and geologic distribution of the carbonate rocks and mentions a few of the more important limestone formations. Scale 1:750,000 or about 1 inch = 12 miles.
- 134 Krey, Frank, and Lamar, J. E., 1925, Limestone resources of Illinois: *Ill. Geol. Survey Bull.* 46, 392 p.
Contains sections on limestone and dolomite for road materials, properties of Illinois limestone and dolomite, quarry practice, a comprehensive survey of the resources (by counties) that describes the quarries and outcrops in each county, and a table of about 300 analyses, most of which are well located. Page-size county maps show the locations of quarries and sample sites.
- 135 Kummel, H. B., and Gage, R. B., 1906, The chemical composition of the white crystalline limestones of Sussex and Warren Counties: *N. J. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. State Geologist*, 1905, p. 173-191.
Describes the distribution, lithologic character, and chemical composition of the "white limestone" (Franklin limestone). Includes 108 analyses of limestones and dolomites, many of which represent drill-hole samples. Map, scale 1 inch = 1 mile, shows the distribution of the limestone in Sussex County.

Index
no.

- 136 Ladoo, R. B., and Meyers, W. M., 1951, *Nonmetallic minerals*: New York, McGraw-Hill, 2d ed., 605 p.
Catalogs commercial nonmetallic minerals. The summary of each mineral includes brief sections on composition, description, physical properties, occurrence, production, uses, and a bibliography. Describes dolomite on pages 194-202 and magnesite and magnesium compounds on pages 298-311.
- 137 Lamar, J. E., and Willman, H. B., 1938, *A summary of the uses of limestone and dolomite*: Ill. Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 49, 50 p.
Summary of more than 50 uses of limestone and dolomite, briefly describes how the material is used and outlines the general chemical and physical requirements of the rock for each use. Gives a bibliography.
- 138 Landes, K. K., 1951, *Detroit River group in the Michigan basin*: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 133, 12 p.
Discusses in detail the nomenclature and stratigraphy of the Detroit River group. Presents revised section of the type locality and correlates it with the subsurface strata explored by wells in the Michigan basin. Includes stratigraphic column, cross sections, and isopach maps, scale about 1:2,500,000, of Detroit River formations as they occur in the southern peninsula of Michigan.
- 139 Larrabee, D. M., and others, 1947, *Map showing construction materials and nonmetallic mineral resources of Colorado*: U. S. Geol. Survey Missouri Basin Studies Prelim. Map 10.
Shows the general areal distribution of dolomite and dolomitic limestone in Colorado. Text briefly mentions the Manitou, Ouray, Leadville, and Madison limestones as containing dolomite. Also briefly describes the general areas of outcrop of the dolomite and summarizes quarrying activity and uses of Colorado dolomite.
- 140 Lasky, S. G., 1936, *Geology and ore deposits of the Bayard area, Central mining district, New Mexico*: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 870, 144 p.
Describes in detail the stratigraphy, igneous rocks, and structure of this area, about 9 miles east of Silver City, Grant County. Discusses rock alteration and ore deposits, giving descriptions of individual mines and prospects. Also briefly describes on page 17 the Montoya and Fusselman limestones. No dolomite analyses are given. Includes a geologic map, scale 1:12,000.
- 141 Lenhart, W. B., 1953, *Heavy media separation removes friable granite from dolomite*: *Rock Products*, v. 56, no. 2, p. 89-93, 152.
Presents a general description of the heavy media separation process used by Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corp. at their Natividad, Calif., plant to upgrade quarry-run dolomite by removing granite.
- 142 Lewis, J. V., and Kummel, H. B., 1912, *Geologic map of New Jersey, 1910-1912*: N. J. Geol. Survey, scale 1:250,000.
- 143 Lindgren, Waldemar, and Loughlin, G. F., 1919, *Geology and ore deposits of the Tintic mining district, Utah*: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 107, 282 p.
Describes in detail the stratigraphy, structure, ore deposits, and mines of the district. Formations described as being dolomites or dolomitic limestones include the Bluebird, Cole Canyon, and Opex dolomites, the Ajax limestone, and the Bluebell and Gardner dolomites. Gives 4 carbonate rock analyses; 1 is of dolomite. Includes a geologic map, scale 1:62,500.

Index
no.

- 144 Lloyd, R. R., Rawles, W. T., and Knickerbocker, R. G., 1944, Pilot-plant production of magnesia from Sloan dolomite: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 159, p. 296-307.

Describes in detail the pilot-plant operation for producing cell-grade magnesia from dolomite quarried at Sloan, Nev. Pilot plant was at U. S. Bureau of Mines experiment station at Boulder City, Nev.

- 145 Logan, C. A., 1947, Limestone in California: *Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology*, v. 43, p. 175-357 [1948].

Summarizes the uses of lime and limestone (including dolomite) and describes, by counties, limestone and dolomite deposits, which are precisely located. Includes brief summary of production from each deposit, many analyses, and a brief description of the controlling structure for most of the more important deposits. A map, scale 1 inch = about 34 miles, shows locations of 307 limestone and dolomite deposits.

- 146 Logan, C. A., and Wright, L. A., 1950, Dolomite, *in* Mineral commodities of California: *Calif. Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines Bull.* 156, p. 155-158.

The report comprises a summary of the mineral resources of the State, including fuels, metallics, and nonmetallics, and describes their geographic and geologic occurrence, economic development, and uses. The section on dolomite briefly summarizes some of the more important occurrences. No analyses are given. Small-scale map, 1:5,000,000, shows distribution of the principal mineral resources.

- 147 Longwell, C. R., 1928, Geology of the Muddy Mountains, Nev.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 798, 152 p.

Discusses in general the physiography, structure, and stratigraphy of the Muddy Mountains and parts of the Virgin Mountains and Grand Wash Cliffs. Dolomite occurs in the Muddy Peak limestone; magnesite occurs with limestone, dolomite, and other sediments in the Horse Spring formation (Tertiary) near Overton. Also discusses the origin of the magnesite and gives 2 magnesite analyses.

- 148 Loughlin, G. F., Berry, E. W., and Cushman, J. A., 1921, Limestones and marls of North Carolina: *N. C. Geol. and Econ. Survey Bull.* 28, 211 p.

Includes general descriptions of the limestone, dolomite, and marl formations of the State; more detailed descriptions of specific occurrences in quarries and outcrops; and summaries of the uses, character, and production of limestones and marls. The principal formations that contain dolomite include the Murphy and Gaffney marbles and the Shady limestone. Gives analyses of 36 limestone and dolomite samples. Maps of specific areas (scale, generally 1 in. = 1 mi.) show areal distribution of the carbonate rocks.

- 149 McAllister, J. F., 1952, Rocks and structure of the Quartz Spring area, northern Panamint Range, Calif.: *Calif. Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines Special Rept.* 25, 38 p.

Describes in general the stratigraphy and structure of the area, which covers about 50 square miles in east-central Inyo County. Dolomite occurs in the Racetrack dolomite, Nopah formation, Pogonip limestone, Ely Springs and Hidden Valley dolomites, and Lost Burro formation. Does not mention the quality of the dolomite, although much of it apparently is siliceous or cherty. Includes a geologic map, scale 1 inch = about 2,700 feet.

Index
no.

- 150 McCammon, J. H., 1941, Report on tin and magnesite deposits in Mason County, Tex.: Tex. Univ. Bur. Econ. Geology, Min. Res. Survey Circ. 32, 8 p.
Gives a description and 1 analysis of the small magnesite deposit 3 miles northwest of Mason. Map, scale 1 inch = 660 feet, shows location of the deposit.
- 151 McCue, J. B., Lucke, J. B., and Woodward, H. P., 1939, Limestones of West Virginia: W. Va. Geol. Survey, v. 12, 560 p.
Includes general descriptions of the limestone formations in West Virginia, discussion of the geographic distribution of the formations, along with brief descriptions of quarries and outcrops, section on quarrying and grinding methods and on uses of limestone, and nearly 1,500 chemical analyses. Accompanying map, scale 1:500,000, shows the areal distribution of the Cambrian and Ordovician limestones and of sample localities.
- 152 McFarlan, A. C., 1943, Geology of Kentucky: Lexington, Ky., Ky. Univ., 531 p.
Presents a comprehensive treatment of the geology of the State, including stratigraphy, regional geology, and mineral resources. Includes a very general reference to resources of "limestone (including dolomite)." Of interest are the lithologic descriptions in the section on Ordovician-Devonian stratigraphy (p. 8-55). Small-scale map, 1 inch = about 97 miles, shows general geology.
- 153 McQueen, H. S., 1943, Occurrence of dolomite in the Fredericktown area, Madison County, Mo.: Mo. Geol. Survey and Water Res. 62d Bienn. Rept., App. 2, 16 p.
Describes briefly the Bonneterre dolomite near Fredericktown and includes 18 analyses and descriptions of the samples. The dolomite is appraised as being suitable for the production of magnesium by the ferrosilicon reduction process. Geologic map, scale 1 inch = about $\frac{3}{4}$ mile, shows distribution of the various zones of the Bonneterre.
- 154 Martin, H. M., 1936, Geologic maps of the southern and northern peninsulas of Michigan: Mich. Dept. Conserv., Geol. Survey Div. Pub. 39, Geol. ser. 33.
- 155 Mathews, E. B., and Grasty, J. S., 1910, The limestones of Maryland with special reference to their use in the manufacture of lime and cement: Md. Geol. Survey Special Pub., v. 8, pt. 3, p. 227-484.
Discusses the uses of limes and cements, and describes the geology and distribution of lime and cement materials as they occur in the Piedmont Plateau, Frederick Valley, and in Washington, Allegany, and Garrett Counties. Includes many analyses of limestones and dolomites and a map, scale 1 inch = 3 miles, showing the distribution of the limestones in the State and sample localities.
- 156 Mathews, E. B., and others, 1929, Baltimore County: Md. Geol. Survey, 420 p.
Presents a report on the physical features of Baltimore County, including physiography, geology, mineral resources, soils, climate, and forests. Describes the lithologic character and areal distribution of the Cockeysville marble. Includes three analyses and descriptions of quarrying operations in the Cockeysville-Texas area. Map, scale 1 inch = 3 miles, shows location of "quarries and open workings" in the county.
- 157 Mayer, Andrew, 1944, Plant for production of magnesium by the ferrosilicon process: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 159, p. 363-376.

Index
no.

Gives a summary description of the plant operated by National Lead Co. at Luckey, Ohio.

- 158 Miller, B. L., 1934, Limestones of Pennsylvania: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. M 20, 729 p.
- Discusses the composition, mineral associations, physical properties, origin, weathering, uses, and distribution of limestones, dolomites, and marbles. Describes in some detail the occurrences, in outcrops and quarries, of limestone and dolomite by counties. Gives many analyses, some of which are not precisely located. County maps, scale, generally about 1 inch = 9 miles, show distribution of the limestones. State map, scale 1 inch = about 26 miles, shows the general areal distribution of the limestones.
- 159 Miller, B. L., Fraser, D. M., and Miller, R. L., 1939, Northampton County, Pa.: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. C 48, 496 p.
- Gives a detailed description of the geography and geology of the county, including sections on stratigraphy, structure, and economic geology; analyses of limestones and dolomites from many localities; an annotated bibliography; and a geologic map, scale 1 inch = 1 mile.
- 160 Missouri Geological Survey, 1939, Geological map of Missouri: Rolla, Mo. Geol. Survey and Water Res., scale 1:500,000.
- 161 ——— 1944, Mineral resources of Missouri: Rolla, Mo. Geol. Survey and Water Res., map, scale 1:600,000.
- 162 Moore, F. H., 1935, Marbles and limestones of Connecticut: Conn. Geol. Nat. History Survey Bull. 56, 56 p.
- Describes in detail the marbles of western Connecticut, by areas of occurrence, giving their general distribution, structural relations, and physical character. Mentions localities where marble is quarried, and includes 18 analyses of the calcite and dolomite marbles. Summarizes the requirements of marble for its varied uses.
- 163 Moore, R. C., Frye, J. C., Jewett, J. M., Lee, Wallace, and O'Connor, H. G., 1951, The Kansas rock column: Kans. Geol. Survey Bull. 89, 132 p.
- Contains brief, general descriptions of the lithologic character, thickness, and distribution of the formations of Kansas; generalized columnar sections; and small-scale maps showing areal distribution of the formations. Of interest are the descriptions of the Day Creek and Stone Corral dolomites.
- 164 Muller, S. W., and Ferguson, H. G., 1939, Mesozoic stratigraphy of the Hawthorne and Tonopah quadrangles, Nevada: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 50, p. 1573-1624.
- Describes in detail the stratigraphy and paleontology of the Triassic and lower Jurassic formations in the mountain ranges in these quadrangles. Of particular interest is the description of the Luning formation, the dolomite host rock for the magnesite and brucite deposits at Gabbs. Map, scale 1:125,000, shows the distribution of the formations in the area.
- 165 Noble, L. F., 1922, A section of the Paleozoic formations of the Grand Canyon at the Bass Trail: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 131-B, p. 23-73.
- Gives a detailed stratigraphic section at Bass Trail, Grand Canyon, and general descriptions of the lithologic character and distribution of each of the

Index
no.

Paleozoic formations. Correlates the section with other Grand Canyon sections. Includes 10 analyses. Of interest are the descriptions of the Muav, Temple Butte, and Redwall limestones.

- 166 Nolan, T. B., 1935, The Gold Hill mining district, Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 177, 172 p.

Describes in detail the stratigraphy, structure, ore deposits, and mines of the district. No analyses are included, but the lithologic descriptions of the Young Peak, Trippe, Lamb, Hicks, Chochecherry, Fish Haven, Laketown, Sevy, Simonson, and Guilmette indicate that each of these formations are dolomite, at least in part. Includes a geologic map, scale 1:62,500.

- 167 Norton, G. H., 1939, Permian red beds of Kansas: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 23, p. 1751-1819.

Describes in detail the Permian red bed formations of Kansas. Of interest are the descriptions of the Stone Corral and Day Creek dolomites. No analyses are included. Small-scale map, 1 inch = about 23 miles, shows the distribution of the red beds in Kansas and northern Oklahoma.

- 168 Norton, W. H., 1899, Geology of Scott County: Iowa Geol. Survey, v. 9, p. 422-440.

Refers the beds of Niagaran age in Scott County to a single formation—the Gower stage; treats the Le Claire and Anamosa beds as members—or substages—of approximately equivalent ages. Includes measured sections and brief descriptions of Le Claire and Anamosa beds at several quarries.

- 169 ——— 1920, Wapsipinicon breccias of Iowa: Iowa Geol. Survey, v. 27, p. 355-547.

Describes in detail the lithologic character and the breccias of the several subdivisions (which have since been revised) of the Wapsipinicon limestone. Includes a discussion of the origin of the breccias, several measured sections, and 12 analyses of the limestones and dolomites.

- 170 Oder, C. R. L., 1934, Preliminary subdivision of the Knox dolomite in east Tennessee: Jour. Geology, v. 42, p. 469-497.

Subdivides the Knox dolomite and describes each of the proposed formations. Includes the Maynardville limestone at the base. [The subdivisions above the Chepultepec have since been revised.] Includes two detailed sections and a small-scale map showing the areal distribution of the Knox dolomite.

- 171 Oklahoma Geological Survey, 1944, Minerals of Oklahoma: Norman, Okla. Geol. Survey, index map with text, scale about 1:554,000.

Outlines the distribution of minerals by colors, patterns, and symbols. Text very briefly summarizes areas of occurrence of each mineral. Shows distribution of dolomite in the State in a very general way.

- 172 Oriol, S. S., 1950, Geology and mineral resources of the Hot Springs window, Madison County, N. C.: N. C. Dept. Conserv. Devel., Div. Min. Res. Bull. 60, 70 p.

Discusses the name, limits and thickness, distribution, character, and correlation of the rocks in the area, also the structure and mineral resources. Describes the Shady dolomite (p. 9-12) and briefly discusses quarrying operations in the Shady near Hot Springs (p. 52-54). Lists 7 chemical analyses of the Shady. Includes a geologic map, scale 1:24,000.

Index
no.

- 173 Osterwald, F. W., and Osterwald, D. B., 1952, Wyoming mineral resources: Wyo. Geol. Survey Bull. 45, 215 p.

Catalogs minerals of Wyoming, listing producing areas, plants, prospects, and reported occurrences for each mineral. Lists prospects and occurrences of dolomite by section, township, and range (p. 50-56). Includes analyses for 16 of the localities.

- 174 Pabst, Adolph, 1938, Minerals of California: Calif. Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines Bull. 113, 344 p.

Catalogs minerals of California, giving their physical properties, descriptions, and general modes of occurrence. Lists occurrences of dolomite in 14 counties, including minor, uneconomic deposits, and 1 analysis of a sample from San Bernardino County.

- 175 Palache, Charles, Berman, Harry, and Frondel, Clifford, 1951, Dana's system of mineralogy: New York, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., v. 2, p. 162-166.

- 176 Park, C. F., Jr., and Cannon, R. S., Jr., 1943, Geology and ore deposits of the Metaline quadrangle, Washington: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 202, 81 p.

Describes in detail the general geology, stratigraphy, structure, and ore deposits of the quadrangle, northern Pend Oreille County. Of interest is the detailed description of the Metaline limestone, including 4 analyses of dolomite samples from Crescent Lake. Includes a geologic map, scale 1:96,000.

- 177 Parker, J. L., 1945, Open-pit mining of magnesite ore: Explosives Engineer, v. 23, p. 9-11.

Describes in general the Anaconda operations at Gabbs, Nev.

- 178 Partridge, E. P., and Davis, A. E., 1935, Magnesium and its compounds: U. S. Bur. Mines Minerals Yearbook, 1935, p. 1165-1176.

Presents a general summary and statistics of foreign and domestic industry.

- 179 Patton, J. B., 1949, Crushed stone in Indiana: Ind. Dept. Conserv. Div. Geology, Rept. Progress 3, 47 p.

Describes the lithologic character of 29 formations quarried in Indiana for use as crushed stone. Includes brief descriptions of 92 quarries, giving their locations, geologic formation quarried, and the quarry products; analyses of 103 samples from 32 quarries; and a map, scale 1 inch = about 10 miles, showing the locations of the quarries and the rock quarried.

- 180 Pennsylvania Department Internal Affairs, 1944, Pennsylvania's mineral heritage: Pa. State Coll., Bur. Statistics, Topog. and Geol. Survey, 248 p.

Summarizes the mineral resources of the State, both by commodity and by counties. Includes production statistics and general section on technology, trends, and possibilities for future development of the industries. Mentions briefly magnesite and dolomite and their use in the production of magnesium.

- 181 Perry, E. S., 1949, Gypsum, lime, and limestone in Montana: Mont. Bur. Mines and Geology Mem. 29, 45 p.

Contains brief summary discussions of the preparation and uses of lime, the limestone formations, and production of limestone and lime in Montana; description of quarrying of the Pilgrim limestone in the vicinity of Helena, with a generalized geologic map of the Helena area, scale 1 inch = 1 mile; a few lime-

Index
no.

stone analyses; and a page-size map of Montana showing exposures of Madison limestone.

- 182 Perry, J. B., and Kirwan, G. M., 1933, The Bald Eagle magnesite mine, California: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Tech. Pub.* 861, p. 1-15.

Describes briefly the geology of the deposit, the mining methods used, and the plant of the Bald Eagle mine, about 20 miles southwest of Gustine. Magnesite occurs as a blanket deposit in an accumulation of serpentine breccia, rather than in association with solid serpentine as in the typical "California type" deposits.

- 183 Pettijohn, F. J., 1949, *Sedimentary rocks*: New York, Harper & Bros., 526 p.

Textbook deals with the properties, composition, descriptions, etc., of sedimentary rocks. Brief section on dolomites (p. 312-317) defines dolomite in terms of percent of dolomite in the carbonate fraction, describes general characteristics, and outlines theories of origin.

- 184 Pidgeon, L. M., and Alexander, W. A., 1944, Thermal production of magnesium—pilot-plant studies on the retort ferrosilicon process: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 159, p. 315-352.

Gives a detailed discussion of the ferrosilicon reduction process for producing magnesium from dolomite, including discussions of the character of the dolomite, the retorts used, and the effects of varying conditions of time, temperature, grade of ferrosilicon, etc.

- 185 Pidgeon, L. M., and others, 1946, *Magnesium*: Cleveland, Ohio, Am. Soc. Metals, 265 p.

Contains a series of five papers covering (1) extractive metallurgy, (2) magnesium structural design, (3) magnesium castings, (4) wrought magnesium alloy fabrication, and (5) corrosion protection of magnesium. Paper on extractive metallurgy contains summary descriptions of the several methods of metal production including electrolytic, carbothermic, and ferrosilicon processes as they are used in various installations. Includes a bibliography.

- 186 Pierce, W. M., Waring, R. K., Fetterolf, L. D., and Mahler, G. T., 1944, Some developments in the production of magnesium from dolomite by the ferrosilicon process: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 159, p. 377-391.

Discusses the advantages and disadvantages of wet and dry briquetting and the effect of time, temperature, and grade of ferrosilicon on the efficiency of the ferrosilicon reduction process.

- 187 Pond, W. F., 1933, *Geologic map of Tennessee*: Tenn. Dept. Education, Div. Geology, 4th ed., scale 1:500,000.

- 188 Powers, E. H., 1935, *Stratigraphy of the Prairie du Chien [upper Mississippi Valley]*: *Kans. Geol. Soc. Guidebook*, 9th Ann. Field Conf., p. 390-394.

Discusses in general the Prairie du Chien group and its subdivisions. Treats the Prairie du Chien here as a formation with 3 members—the Oneota, New Richmond, and Willow River. Small-scale map, 1 inch = about 37 miles, shows the areal distribution of the Prairie du Chien.

- 189 Price, P. H., Tucker, R. C., and Haight, O. L., 1938, *Geology and natural resources of West Virginia*: *W. Va. Geol. Survey*, v. 10, 462 p.

Contains a brief discussion of the general geology and stratigraphy of the State, a catalog of the mineral resources, briefly outlining their character, uses,

Index
no.

- occurrence in the State, and production, a section on dolomite (p. 330-331) which states that it occurs in Monroe, Jefferson, Berkeley, and Morgan Counties, and a geologic map, scale 1 inch = about 16 miles. No analyses are included.
- 190 Prindle, L. M., and Knopf, E. B., 1932, Geology of the Taconic quadrangle: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., v. 24, p. 257-302.
- Discusses in general the stratigraphy and structure of the Taconic quadrangle, which includes the southwest corner of Vermont, the northwest corner of Massachusetts, and the adjoining portion of eastern New York. Of interest is the description of the Rutland dolomite in the vicinity of Bennington, Vt. Includes a geologic map, scale 1 inch = about $4\frac{1}{2}$ miles. No analyses are given.
- 191 Prucha, J. J., 1953, The White Crystal dolomite deposit near Gouverneur, N. Y.: *N. Y. Univ., N. Y. State Sci. Service Rept. Inv.* 9, 13 p.
- Includes a general description of the dolomite deposit about 3 miles north of Gouverneur, St. Lawrence County; a summary of chemical analyses of composite chip samples and of uses of dolomite; and a geologic map, scale 1 inch = 600 feet. Reserves are estimated at 68 million tons.
- 192 Rankama, Kalervo, and Sahama, T. G., 1950, *Geochemistry*: Chicago, Ill., Univ. of Chicago Press, 911 p.
- Surveys in general the broad science of geochemistry. Discusses on pages 448-456, the abundance, geochemical character, minerals, occurrence in igneous rocks, biogeochemistry, and cycle of magnesium.
- 193 Richardson, C. H., 1923, The building stones of Kentucky: *Ky. Geol. Survey*, ser. 6, v. 11, 355 p.
- Contains discussion, by counties, of the building stones of the State, which include limestone, dolomite, marble, and sandstone; brief descriptions of stone found in quarries and in outcrops that might have potential value; about 100 analyses of building stones of all types, listing location, description of the rock, and original source of the information.
- 194 Richardson, G. B., 1913, The Paleozoic section in northern Utah: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., v. 36, p. 406-416.
- Gives a general description of the Paleozoic section in the Blacksmith Fork area; more detailed descriptions of the Fish Haven, Laketown, and Jefferson dolomites; and 1 partial analysis.
- 195 Ries, Heinrich, 1901, Lime and cement industries of New York: *N. Y. State Mus. Bull.*, v. 8, p. 641-968.
- Includes a detailed discussion of the origin, properties, uses, geology, and occurrence of New York limestones, and the cement industry in New York, and nearly 1,000 analyses of limestones and dolomites in the United States. Maps (1) scale 1 inch = about 12 miles, shows locations of limestone and marl deposits, limestone quarries, and cement plants; and (2) scale 1 inch = about 24 miles, shows areal distribution of limestone in the State.
- 196 Roberts, R. J., 1943, The Rose Creek tungsten mine, Pershing County, Nev.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 940-A, p. 1-14.
- Describes briefly the geology, structure, ore deposits, and mine workings in the area, 11 miles southwest of Winnemucca, Nev.; also describes downfaulted blocks of generally silicified dolomite, indicating from its lithologic character

Index
no.

that the dolomite is Triassic in age. Geologic map, scale 1 inch = 2,000 feet, shows the distribution of the dolomite.

- 197 Rodgers, John, 1948, Geology and mineral deposits of Bumpass Cove, Unicoi, and Washington Counties, Tenn.: Tenn. Dept. Conserv., Div. Geology Bull. 54, 82 p.

Describes in general the geology and mineral deposits of the area. Of interest is the description of the Shady dolomite, which was studied in greater detail than the other formations because the Shady and the residual clay derived from it contain all the commercial ore deposits. Gives two chemical analyses of the dolomite. Mentions several flux-stone quarries.

- 198 ——— 1953, Geologic map of East Tennessee with explanatory text: Tenn. Dept. Conserv., Div. Geology Bull. 58, pt. 2, 168 p.

Includes general descriptions of the rock units of the Unaka Mountains and the Valley of East Tennessee and of the larger structural features, descriptions of the Shady dolomite (p. 42-43) and the Knox dolomite (p. 53-64), and geologic maps, scale 1:125,000. No analyses are given.

- 199 Rodgers, John, and Kent, D. F., 1948, Stratigraphic section at Lee Valley, Hawkins County, Tenn.: Tenn. Dept. Conserv., Div. Geology Bull. 55, 47 p.

Describes in detail the geologic section at Lee Valley; section extends from the Rome formation to the Martinsburg shale. Treats the Knox as a group, including in it the Copper Ridge, Chepultepec, and Longview dolomites, the Kingsport limestone, and Mascot dolomite. Index map shows location of the section and the generalized geology.

- 200 Rogers, J. K., 1936, Geology of Highland County: Ohio Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. 38, 148 p.

Describes the general and economic geology of Highland County; treats the Lilley dolomite as a formation rather than as a member of the West Union formation. Includes also descriptions of the Bisher, Peebles, and Greenfield dolomites. Gives several chemical analyses of these dolomites and mentions localities where sizable quarries have been operated.

- 201 Ross, C. P., and Forrester, J. D., 1947, Geologic map of the State of Idaho: U. S. Geol. Survey, scale 1:500,000.

- 202 Rothrock, E. P., 1944, Mineral resources, Pt. 3 of A geology of South Dakota: S. Dak. Geol. Survey Bull. 15, 255 p.

Briefly mentions the Whitewood, Pahasapa, and Minnekahta limestones as being dolomites locally and therefore a potential source of magnesium. Mentions dolomite sands near Piedmont. Includes the analysis of the Minnekahta given in U. S. Geological Survey Geologic Atlas, folio 219.

- 203 Rubey, W. W., and Callaghan, Eugene, 1936, Magnesite and brucite, in Hewett, D. F., and others, Mineral resources of the region around Boulder Dam: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 871, 93 p.

Bulletin 871 summarizes metallic and nonmetallic mineral occurrences in the Boulder Dam area. The section on magnesite and brucite (p. 113-144) describes in some detail the magnesite deposit near Overton, Nev., with detailed discussion of the mineralogy and probable origin of the deposit. Reserves are estimated

Index
no.

- to be greater than 5 million tons. Includes a geologic map, scale 1 inch = about 2,000 feet, and several analyses. Briefly mentions the occurrences near Bauer, in the Currant Creek district, and near Gabbs.
- Section on limestone and dolomite (p. 163-165) gives a very brief summary of a few of the occurrences in the region.
- 204 Savage, T. E., 1926, Silurian rocks of Illinois: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 37, p. 525-526, 531-533.
- Defines and briefly describes the Port Byron limestone, of Niagaran age, which overlies the Racine dolomite in northern Illinois.
- 205 Schallis, Alvin, 1942, Dolomite-base refractories: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7227, 11 p.
- Describes briefly some of the chemical and physical properties of and methods of producing calcined and stabilized dolomite refractories. Briefly touches on the separation of lime and magnesia in dolomite. Small-scale map of the United States shows general distribution of high-purity dolomite.
- 206 ——— 1943, Economic considerations in the recovery of magnesia from dolomite: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7247, 53 p.
- Discusses briefly the thermal decomposition of dolomite and methods of producing half-burned dolomite. Includes brief descriptions of mechanical and chemical methods by means of which magnesia can be separated from dolomite, short general section on cost and applicability of certain processes in the production of magnesia for selected end uses, and a bibliography.
- 207 Schallis, Alvin, and Warner, K. G., 1942, Magnesium compounds and miscellaneous salines: U. S. Bur. Mines Minerals Yearbook, 1941, p. 1497-1508.
- Presents a general review of the industry in 1941, giving statistics on the magnesite industry in particular. States that crude magnesite mined amounted to nearly 375,000 tons.
- 208 Schlocker, J., 1942, Magnesium-bearing minerals in the Boulder Dam area for the production of magnesium metal: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7216, 15 p.
- Summarizes the magnesite deposits at Bissell, Afton, Needles, and Cima, Calif., and at Overton and Indian Springs, Nev. Mentions some of the dolomite occurrences in the area.
- 209 Schoch, E. P., 1918, Chemical analyses of Texas rocks and minerals: Tex. Univ. Bull. 1814, 256 p.
- Contains several analyses of Texas dolomites (p. 60-61, 182). Most locations are not given exactly.
- 210 ——— 1938, High magnesia marble from Sharp Mountain area of Llano County, Tex.: Tex. Univ., Div. Nat. Res., Min. Res. Circ., 5 p.
- Gives chemical analyses of high-magnesia rock samples collected in Llano County, Tex.
- 211 Seaton, M. Y., 1942, Production and properties of the commercial magnesias: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Tech. Pub. 1496, 21 p.
- Includes a general discussion of the production of magnesia from its several sources, which include magnesite, silicates, natural brines, sea water, and sea-water bitterns, and descriptions of the magnesite industries in California, Washington, and Nevada.

Index
no.

- 212 Secrist, M. H., 1924, Zinc deposits of east Tennessee: Tenn. Dept. Education, Div. Geology Bull. 31, 165 p.
Includes brief descriptions of the stratigraphy and structure of the Great Valley area of eastern Tennessee and of districts and of the mines and prospects within them, discussions of chemistry and genesis of the ores, and a geologic map, scale 1:500,000, of eastern Tennessee.
- 213 Shreve, R. N., 1945, The chemical process industries: New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1st ed., 957 p.
Textbook gives somewhat detailed summaries of many of the more important chemical processes used in industry. Each summary outlines the chemical and physical changes and how they are brought about, physical chemistry, economics, and energy and power requirements. Of interest are the sections on magnesium compounds (p. 209-216) and magnesium (p. 306-311), which briefly outline magnesium chloride electrolysis, carbon reduction, and ferrosilicon reduction processes for magnesium production, and present several flow sheets illustrating production of magnesium compounds from sea water, bitterns, sea water and dolomite, and dolomite.
- 214 Sloan, Earle, 1908, Catalogue of the mineral localities of South Carolina: S. C. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. 2, 505 p.
Lists mineral localities and includes brief description of each deposit. Delineates the so-called petrographic zones and briefly describes the geology of each. Gives column of "tentative sub-divisions" of geologic formations in the State. Map, scale about 1 inch = 15 miles, shows mineral localities. Includes analyses of 20 limestone samples.
- 215 Smith, E. A., and others, 1926, Geologic map of Alabama, prepared in cooperation with the U. S. Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000: Ala. Geol. Survey.
- 216 Smith, J. E., 1926, The fertilizer materials of Iowa: Iowa Geol. Survey, v. 31, p. 91-151.
Discusses the fertilizer resources of Iowa, which include salt, gypsum, marl, pyrites, phosphates, peat, limestone, and dolomite. Contains brief notes on quarries in and outcrops of limestone and dolomite suitable for use as a fertilizer. Small-scale maps, 1 inch = about 12 miles, show the location of quarries and outcrops. Gives about 160 analyses, along with several measured sections.
- 217 Smith, R. A., 1916, Limestones of Michigan: Mich. Geol. Biol. Survey Pub. 21, pt. 2, p. 109-311.
Presents a general summary of the origin, classification, and uses of limestone and descriptions of the lithologic character and distribution of the limestone and dolomite formations in the State. Includes a more detailed discussion of their character, development, and distribution by counties and descriptions of occurrences as seen in quarries and outcrops. Outline map, scale 1 inch = about 26 miles, shows distribution of formations and location of limestone quarries. Gives analyses of 724 samples.
- 218 Spurr, J. E., 1906, Ore deposits of the Silver Peak quadrangle, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 55, 174 p.
Gives a very general reference to dolomitic limestone and marble occurring in the Cambrian sequence in this portion of Esmeralda County. Includes 4 analyses, 2 of which are dolomite, from "lower Cambrian carbonate rocks," and a geologic map, scale 1:125,000.

Index
no.

- 219 Stainbrook, M. A., 1944, The Devonian system in Iowa, in *Symposium on Devonian stratigraphy*: Ill. Geol. Survey Bull. 68, p. 182-188.
Summarizes Iowa Devonian stratigraphy, including brief lithologic descriptions of the formations. Discusses general outcrop areas. Of interest are the descriptions of the Wapsipinicon and Cedar Valley limestones.
- 220 Stauffer, C. R., 1950, The high magnesium dolomites and dolomitic limestones of Minnesota: Minn. Geol. Survey Summary Rept. 4, 27 p.
Describes briefly the dolomites, which include the Nicollet Creek member of the St. Lawrence formation, Oneota dolomite, Shakopee dolomite, Stewartville member of the Galena formation, and the Cedar Valley limestone, and 36 sample localities, usually accompanied by measured sections. Gives 196 chemical analyses of the dolomites.
- 221 Stauffer, C. R., and Thiel, G. A., 1933, The limestones and marls of Minnesota: Minn. Geol. Survey Bull. 23, 193 p.
Summarizes the nature and origin of limestones, dolomites, and marls, and their occurrence in Minnesota in quarries and outcrops. Contains many measured sections, 160 analyses of limestones and dolomites including location, geologic formation, and, in some instances, a brief description of the rock sampled.
- 222 ——— 1941, The Paleozoic and related rocks of southeastern Minnesota: Minn. Geol. Survey Bull. 29, 261 p.
Describes in detail the stratigraphy of southeastern Minnesota, including descriptions of the lithologic character, general distribution, and measured sections of the formations. Includes about 90 selected analyses taken from Minnesota Bulletin 23, well records, small-scale county index maps, and faunal lists; also small-scale, 1 inch = about 35 miles, geologic map of southeastern Minnesota.
- 223 Stebbins, R. H., 1951, Directory of Washington mining operations, 1951: Wash. Dept. Conserv. and Devel., Div. Mines and Geology Inf. Circ. 19.
Lists all active mines and quarries and products of each, including 2 dolomite quarries active in 1951.
- 224 Steidtmann, Edward, 1911, The evolution of limestone and dolomite: Jour. Geology, v. 19, p. 323-345, 392-428.
Discusses in detail the decrease in proportion of dolomite to limestone going up the geologic time scale. Presents evidence for the origin of dolomite in the sea, evidence for the origin of dolomite by the alteration of limestones after their emergence from the sea, discusses calcium and magnesium in the products of metamorphism, and presents the conclusion that most dolomites are formed in the sea and that changes in life processes and changes in the chemical composition of the sea are the two factors primarily responsible for a decrease in the quantity of dolomite with the advance of geologic time.
- 225 ——— 1917, Origin of dolomite as disclosed by stains and other methods: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 28, p. 431-450.
Discusses the principles and methods of distinguishing calcite and dolomite by stains and of the time and manner of dolomitization as disclosed by direct observation. Staining shows that pure limestones and dolomites predominate over mixed beds of limestone and dolomite. Concludes that most dolomites

Index
no.

were formed in the sea and that replacement of lime carbonate is an important process in the formation of dolomite.

- 226 Steidtmann, Edward, 1924, Limestones and marls of Wisconsin: Wis. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey Bull. 66, 208 p.

Discusses in general the occurrence of limestone, dolomite, and marl, arranged by counties. Includes many sections, quarry locations, and characteristics of the deposits, brief discussions of origin and uses of limestones and marls and of the general geology of Wisconsin; 225 analyses of limestones and dolomites; also analyses of marls, clays, slates, and shales. Geologic map of Wisconsin, scale 1:1,000,000, shows general geology and sample localities.

- 227 Stokley, J. A., 1949, Industrial limestones of Kentucky: Ky. Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 2, 51 p.

Summarizes the uses of limestone and dolomite, along with approximate specifications for each use; briefly describes distribution, thickness, and character of the carbonate rocks. Includes sets of chemical analyses representing 30 quarries. At only one locality, Avoca, Jefferson County, does the magnesium carbonate content exceed 39 percent.

- 228 Stokley, J. A., and McFarlan, A. C., 1952, Industrial limestones of Kentucky, no. 2: Ky. Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 4, 95 p.

Includes brief notes on the stratigraphy of the middle and upper Mississippian beds and summaries of several areas that seem favorable for the production of high-calcium limestone. Lists 23 quarries, drill holes, and road cuts with logs, analyses, and lithologic descriptions of the more important limestone units. The analyses indicate that in the quarries examined, dolomite exists only locally, mainly in the Ste. Genevieve limestone.

- 229 Stokley, J. A., and Walker, F. H., 1953, Industrial limestones of Kentucky no. 3: Ky. Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 8, 62 p.

Includes brief notes on areas favorable for the production of high-calcium limestone and near high-magnesium dolomite, description of the formations involved, and discussion of quarrying conditions. Lists 12 quarries with logs, chemical analyses, and lithologic descriptions of the quarryable units. Magnesian limestone and dolomite occur principally in the Laurel dolomite in Jefferson, Oldham, Bullitt, and Nelson Counties.

- 230 Stone, R. W., 1918, Magnesite deposits of Washington: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 105, p. 665-668.

Includes a description of magnesite quarries and plant facilities in Stevens County, Wash., production figures, and a brief note on uses. Map, scale about 1 inch = 3 miles, shows location of deposits.

- 231 ——— 1922, Magnesite in Pennsylvania: Pa. Bur. Topog. and Geol. Survey Bull. 28, 3 p.

Presents a brief treatment of the history, description, and evaluation of the small magnesite deposits in Chester and Lancaster Counties, near the Pennsylvania-Maryland State line. The deposits are too small to be considered commercial.

- 232 Stose, A. J., and Stose, G. W., 1944, Geology of the Hanover-York district, Pennsylvania: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 204, 84 p.

Index
no.

Gives a detailed account of the stratigraphy and structure of the area, which lies in York County, and a brief section on the mineral resources of the district. No analyses of the carbonate rocks. Includes a geologic map, scale 1 inch = 1 mile. Paper is of particular interest for the descriptions of the Vintage, Kinzers, Ledger, and Conestoga formations.

- 233 Stose, G. W., and Ljungstedt, O. A., 1931, Geologic map of Pennsylvania: Pa. Geol. Survey, scale 1 inch = 6 miles.

- 234 ——— 1932, Geologic map of West Virginia, by the West Virginia Geological Survey, James D. Sisler, State geologist. Scale 1:500,000.

- 235 Stout, W. E., 1941, Dolomites and limestones of western Ohio: Ohio Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. 42, 468 p.

Discusses the general features of western Ohio geology and describes in detail the formations, including lithologic character, thickness, areal distribution, and commercial importance. Discusses in detail the carbonate rocks by counties and gives chemical and mineralogical data on samples obtained from quarries and outcrops. Includes chapter on utilization, a list of operators, and analyses of about 300 well-located samples.

- 236 Suffel, G. G., 1930, Dolomites of western Oklahoma: Okla. Geol. Survey Bull. 49, 155 p.

Discusses in detail the dolomites of the Blaine gypsum and the Permian dolomites overlying the Blaine. Describes the lithologic character and distribution of the dolomites, giving detailed descriptions of individual occurrences. Includes only a few analyses. Small-scale maps show distribution of the Day Creek dolomite, the Blaine escarpment in northwestern Oklahoma, and the dolomite members of the Blaine in southwestern Oklahoma.

- 237 Surplus Property Administration, 1945, Magnesium plants and facilities: Rept. to Congress, Washington, D. C., 48 p.

Report discusses the magnesium industry and the Government's investment therein and outlines the economic problems involved in the disposition of the Government-owned magnesium plants.

- 238 Sutton, A. H., 1935, Stratigraphy of the Silurian system of the upper Mississippi Valley: Kans. Geol. Soc. Guidebook, 9th Ann. Field Conf., p. 268-280.

Discusses the Alexandrian and Niagaran series of Illinois, Iowa, and Wisconsin. Of interest are the brief descriptions of the Mayville and Byron formations of the Alexandrian, the Waukesha formation, Coral beds, and Racine-Guelph formation of the Niagaran, and the Waubakee formation. Includes correlation charts and a sketch map showing general distribution of these formations.

- 239 Taft, H. H., 1936, Magnesite in Dona Ana County, N. Mex.: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 137, p. 137.

Describes magnesite locality.

- 240 Talmadge, S. B., and Wootton, T. P., 1937, The nonmetallic mineral resources of New Mexico and their economic features (exclusive of fuels): N. Mex. School Mines Bull. 12, 159 p.

Presents a brief summary of the geologic history of the State and a survey of the nonmetallic minerals, including their general features, occurrences, and uses. Section on magnesite and dolomite (p. 110-112) mentions that the El

Index
no.

Paso, Montoya, and Fusselman limestones contain many dolomite and dolomitic beds and that the Chupadera formation contains a large amount of magnesia. Briefly describes 3 magnesite deposits, giving 5 analyses of magnesite.

- 241 Tester, A. C., 1937, Geologic map of Iowa: Iowa Geol. Survey, scale 1:500,000.

- 242 Trefethen, J. M., 1945, Report of the State Geologist 1943-44: [Maine Devel. Comm.], 64 p.

Section on limestone and dolomite (p. 13-18) gives brief description of the dolomite around Warren, Knox County, with suggestions for utilization. Two maps, scale 1 inch = 4/5 mile; 1 inch = about 3/7 mile, show general distribution and sample localities. Six partial analyses show high magnesia content but do not indicate amount or type of impurities present.

- 243 Tucker, W. B., and Sampson, R. J., 1943, Mineral resources of San Bernardino County [Calif.]: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 39, p. 427-549 [1944].

Sections on limestone, dolomite, and magnesite (p. 516-535) give locations of deposits by section, township, and range. Includes brief descriptions of each deposit and analyses of samples from a few of the deposits.

- 244 Tweto, O. L., 1949, Stratigraphy of the Pando area, Eagle County, Colo.: Colo. Sci. Soc. Proc., v. 15, p. 149-235.

Includes detailed description of the stratigraphy of the area and measured sections. Of interest are the descriptions of the dolomite members of the Chaffee formation (Dyer dolomite member), the Leadville dolomite, and the Minturn formation (Wearyman, Hornsilver, and Resolution dolomite members).

- 245 Tyler, P. M., 1931a, Magnesium compounds (other than magnesite): U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6406, 19 p.

Summarizes the uses and methods of production and presents statistical data for magnesium carbonate, magnesium sulphate, magnesia, and magnesium chloride. Includes a list of manufacturers of these compounds.

- 246 —1931b, Magnesite: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6437, 53 p.

Describes magnesite, its geologic occurrence, methods of mining, calcining, and brickmaking, and gives summary descriptions of domestic and foreign sources of supply. Includes export, import, and consumption statistics, a bibliography, and lists of producers, brick manufacturers, importers, and dealers.

- 247 United States Bureau of Mines and United States Geological Survey, 1948, Mineral resources of the United States: Washington, D. C., Public Affairs Press, p. 127-129.

Gives a summary appraisal of the United States resources of magnesium raw materials. Section on reserves of sea water, brines, magnesite, dolomite, olivine, and serpentine is very general. States that magnesite reserves are adequate for 250 years at 1941 rate of consumption.

- 248 United States Geologic Survey, 1935, Geologic map of Colorado, in cooperation with the Colorado State Survey Board and Colorado Metal Mining Fund, compiled by W. S. Burbank and others, edited by G. W. Stose. Scale 1:500,000.

- 249 Utley, H. F., 1952, Wartime Nevada brucite plant now producing dead-burned magnesite: Pit and Quarry, v. 44, no. 9, p. 96-98.

Describes briefly the new dead-burning operations of Basic Refractories, Inc., at Gabbs, Nev.

index
no.

- 250 Valentine, G. M., 1949, Inventory of Washington minerals; Part 1, Nonmetallic minerals: Wash. Dept. Conserv. and Devel., Div. Mines and Geology Bull. 37, 113 p.

Shows the general distribution and specific locations of the nonmetallic minerals of Washington, using maps of the State (scale 1 in. = about 24 mi.) and brief descriptive texts, along with a key for each map giving specific localities by section, township, and range. Includes a separate map for each mineral or group of related minerals and lists the source of information for each location.

- 251 Vanderwilt, J. W., Burbank, W. S., and Traver, W. M., Jr., 1947, ¹Mineral resources of Colorado; foreword by W. E. Scott, Jr., Pt. 1, Metals, nonmetals, and fuels, by J. W. Vanderwilt; Pt. 2, Summaries of mining districts and mineral deposits, by W. S. Burbank and others; Pt. 3, Investigations of strategic mineral resources, by W. M. Traver, Jr.: Colo. Min. Res. Board [Bull.], 547 p.

Report summarizes the occurrences of metallic and nonmetallic minerals, outlines their general distribution and geology, and gives brief descriptions of many of the mining districts. Small- and large-scale maps show mineral resources of the State and the geology of the mining districts described. Brief section on dolomite mentions only general areas of occurrence. No analyses are given.

- 252 Van Horn, E. C., 1948, Talc deposits of the Murphy marble belt: N. C. Dept. Conserv. Devel., Div. Min. Res. Bull. 56, 54 p.

Includes a general description of the stratigraphy, structure, geology of the talc deposits, and of the individual talc deposits and a general discussion of the distribution, extent, and character of the Murphy marble (p. 8-13). Of interest is the concept of zoning of lithologic character in the marble. Also includes geologic maps, scale 1:24,000.

- 253 Van Tuyl, F. M., 1916, The origin of dolomite: Iowa Geol. Survey, v. 25, p. 251-421.

Gives an excellent summary of the various theories of origin of dolomite. Presents theories in three groups: (1) primary deposition theories, (2) alteration theories, and (3) leaching theories. Cites positive and negative evidence—experimental, field and chemical, and petrographic—bearing on the various theories. Concludes that the majority of stratified dolomites have resulted from the alteration of limestones before their emergence from the sea.

- 254 Vernon, J. W., 1950, Magnesite, magnesium, and magnesium compounds, *in* Mineral commodities of California: Calif. Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines Bull. 156, p. 177-184.

Summarizes the status of production of magnesium compounds in California, history of production, raw materials (mentioning the larger magnesite deposits), uses, and markets.

- 255 Vernon, R. O., 1951, Geology of Citrus and Levy Counties, Fla.: Fla. Geol. Survey Bull. 33, 256 p.

Describes in detail the physiography, structure, and stratigraphy of Citrus and Levy Counties. Summary of economic geology includes brief section on dolomite (p. 221-224); 1 analysis of sample from near Lebanon, Levy County; brief discussion of mining methods, uses of the dolomite, and reserves. Includes

Index
no.

- geologic map, scale 1 inch = 1.5 miles, and small-scale map, scale 1 inch = about 14 miles, showing distribution of the dolomite.
- 256 Ver Wiebe, W. A., 1928, Stratigraphy of Chippewa County, Mich.: Mich. Acad. Sci. Papers, v. 9, p. 309-331.
Presents general descriptions of the strata, consisting in part of the rocks of Niagaran age, which include the Engadine, Manistique, and Burnt Bluff formations.
- 257 Vitaliano, C. J., 1950, Needles magnesite deposit, San Bernardino County, Calif.: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 46, p. 357-382.
Describes in detail the geology, structure, and mineral deposits of 2 magnesite areas near Needles. Reserves of indicated and inferred ore are estimated to be 521,000 tons of magnesite containing less than 10 percent lime at 1 deposit. Includes analyses and a geologic map, scale 1 inch = about 400 feet.
- 258 ——— 1951, Magnesium-mineral resources of the Currant Creek district, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 978-A, 25 p.
Gives a general description of the geology, petrology, structure, and occurrence of magnesite and more detailed descriptions of the several individual deposits. Reserves are estimated to be 10,000 tons of commercial-grade magnesite and 350,000 tons of magnesium silicate-bearing material. Includes a geologic map of the district, scale 1 inch = 1 mile, and geologic maps of individual deposits, scale generally 1 inch = 200 feet.
- 259 Ware, Louis, 1944, Magnesium from potash ores: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 159, p. 280-284.
Summarizes the process for extraction of magnesium from magnesium chloride discharge liquor from Carlsbad, N. Mex. Process involved magnesium chloride liquor and treated, calcined dolomite to produce magnesium chloride cell feed for electrolytic cells. Plant was located near Austin, Tex., and operated by International Minerals & Chemical Co.
- 260 Warren, L. E., 1943, Notes on dolomite in Potter and Moore Counties, Tex.: Tex. Univ. Bur. Econ. Geology Pub. 4301, p. 258-264 [1946].
Includes a detailed description of the Alibates dolomite lentil which is exposed along the bluffs of the Canadian River in Potter and Moore Counties; descriptions of 4 measured sections, and 8 analyses of the dolomite. Accompanying the publication is an index map, scale 1:1,000,000, that shows metallic and non-metallic mineral localities of the State.
- 261 Watkins, D. G., 1951, Ohio's lime industry: Ohio Chamber of Commerce, Indus. Devel. Dept. [Rept.] no. 12, 9 p.
Gives a summary of the lime industry, including uses, production, consumption, location of resources, production methods, and future possibilities for the industry. A map, scale 1 inch = about 32 miles, shows the areal distribution of the limestone formations.
- 262 Weaver, C. E., 1920, The mineral resources of Stevens County: Wash. Geol. Survey Bull. 20, 350 p.
Presents general descriptions of the geography, stratigraphy, structure, and economic geology of the county; includes brief descriptions of the Stenagar dolomite member of the Deer Trail argillite and of the old Dominion limestone,

Index
no.

both of the Stevens series of Paleozoic(?) age. Includes also general descriptions of the magnesite mines and a geologic map of the county, scale 1:125,000.

- 263 Weissenborn, A. E., and Stenzel, H. B., eds., 1948, Geological resources of the Trinity River tributary area in Oklahoma and Texas: Tex. Univ. Bur. Econ. Geology Pub. 4824, 252 p.

Includes brief summary of the geology of the area; catalog of metallic and nonmetallic mineral deposits, with maps (scale 1 in. = about 75 mi.) showing the general distribution of these resources; and general discussion of dolomite and magnesian limestone on pages 93-99. Mentions the dolomite beds of the Permian in north-central Texas. Gives 8 analyses of the dolomite in Potter and Moore Counties and 15 analyses of Oklahoma dolomites.

- 264 Weitz, J. H., 1942, High-grade dolomite deposits in the United States: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7226, 86 p.

Includes a compilation of information from published and unpublished sources, summarizing dolomite occurrences by States; brief descriptions, including some structural details, of some of the deposits in each State; tables containing nearly 1,000 analyses; a bibliography; and a small-scale map showing distribution of high-purity dolomite in the United States.

- 265 Weller, J. M., 1945, Geologic map of Illinois: Ill. Geol. Survey, scale 1:500,000.

- 266 Wells, R. C., 1937, Analyses of rocks and minerals from the laboratory of the U. S. Geological Survey, 1914-1936: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 878, 134 p.

Catalogs more than 1,500 chemical analyses of rock and mineral samples made by the chemistry laboratory, arranged by composition. Gives analyses of carbonate rocks of New Mexico on page 57.

- 267 Westgate, L. G., and Knopf, Adolph, 1932, Geology and ore deposits of the Pioche district, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 171, 79 p.

Describes in detail the stratigraphy, structure, and ore deposits of this section of Lincoln County. The lithologic descriptions indicate that the following formations are dolomites or dolomitic limestones: the Highland Peak, and Mendha limestones and the Ely Springs and Silverhorn dolomites. No analyses are included. Includes a geologic map, scale 1:62,500.

- 268 Whitlatch, G. I., 1948, Minerals, in Forests, agriculture, and minerals, industrial resources of Tennessee: Tenn. State Plan. Comm., revised ed., v. 2, p. 61-100.

Brief section on limestone and dolomite (p. 81-83) includes general comments on the distribution and quality of carbonate rocks of Tennessee; the dolomites include the "Knox" and Shady. Gives 1 dolomite analysis (average of 5 "Knox" samples) from TVA quarry at Norris, Anderson County.

- 269 Whitwell, G. E., and Patty, E. N., 1921, The magnesite deposits of Washington; their occurrence and technology: Wash. Geol. Survey Bull. 25, 194 p.

Briefly discusses the geologic occurrence and origin of the magnesite and describes individual deposits, mining methods, and the occurrence of dolomite. Includes sections dealing with world occurrences, production, uses, technology, and research for new uses of magnesite and a geologic map, scale 1 inch = about 1½ miles, of the magnesite area.

Index
no.

- 270 Willman, H. B., 1943, High-purity dolomite in Illinois: Ill. Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 90, 89 p.

Includes general descriptions of the high-purity dolomites in the Chicago, Savanna-Port Byron, Rockford, and Grafton-Hardin regions; detailed descriptions of each of the dolomite formations in each region, along with small-scale index maps showing the general distribution of the dolomite quarries and outcrops; and analyses of 58 samples, well located both as to geography and stratigraphy.

- 271 Wilmarth, M. G., 1938, Lexicon of geologic names of the United States (including Alaska): U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 896, pt. 1, A-L, pt. 2, M-Z, 2396 p.

Lists and defines geologic names.

- 272 Wilson, E. D., 1942, Magnesium: Ariz. Bur. Mines, Ariz. Univ., Circ. 11, 9 p.

Summarizes dolomite occurrences in Arizona. Primary emphasis is on northwestern Arizona where, in general, "portions of the lower Redwall and underlying limestone formations are dolomitic." Cites several localities and gives partial analyses; also cites the occurrence of Tertiary dolomite in the Agua Fria-Humbug area. Mentions the dolomitic portions of Martin, Mescal, and Abrigo limestones and includes a few representative analyses.

- 273 Yale, C. G., and Stone, R. W., 1921a, Magnesite: Min. Res. U. S., 1919, pt. 2, p. 227-234 [1922].

Presents a general review of industry with production and import statistics, general discussion of deposits in California and Washington, and a brief note on the geology of an undeveloped deposit 30 miles north of Lordsburg, N. Mex.

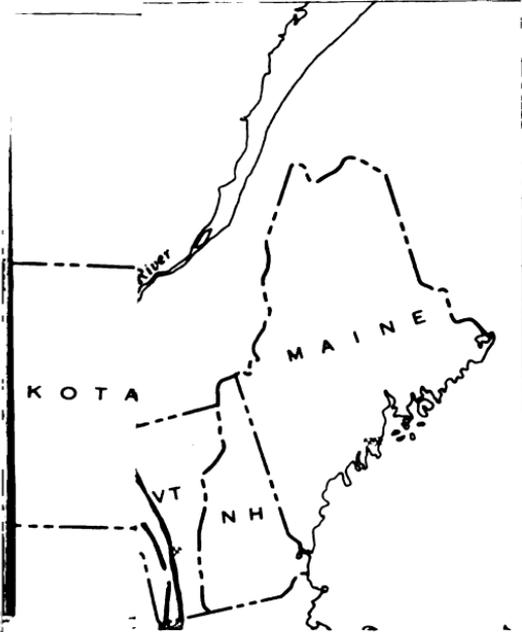
- 274 ——— 1921b, Magnesite: Min. Res., U. S. 1920, pt. 2, p. 1-16 [1923].

Presents a general review of industry with production, consumption, and import statistics, discussions on deposits in California, Washington, and Nevada, and a brief description of undeveloped hydromagnesite deposits in Idaho, near Soda Springs, Bannock County, with one analysis.

INDEX

	Index no.		Index no.
Alabama.....	6, 33, 35, 36, 126, 215	Minnesota.....	220, 221, 222
Arizona.....	119, 165, 272	Missouri.....	29, 31, 32, 62, 66, 114, 153, 160, 161
Arkansas.....	26, 27, 28	Montana.....	75, 76, 78, 90, 133, 181
California.....	21, 25, 97, 99, 112, 124, 141, 145, 146, 149, 174, 182, 203, 206, 211, 243, 254, 257, 273, 274	Nevada.....	43, 44, 80, 92, 99, 113, 116, 117, 144, 147, 164, 177, 196, 203, 208, 211, 218, 249, 258, 267, 274
Colorado.....	3, 54, 60, 61, 89, 139, 244, 248, 251	New Jersey.....	135, 142
Connecticut.....	69, 162	New Mexico.....	70, 71, 85, 140, 239, 240, 266, 273
Dolomite, general.....	22, 23, 47, 53, 79, 83, 96, 101, 103, 110, 136, 137, 141, 144, 175, 183, 195, 205, 206, 224, 225, 247, 253, 264, 266	New York.....	69, 190, 191, 195
Florida.....	118, 255	North Carolina.....	121, 130, 148, 172, 252
Georgia.....	39, 98, 100	Ohio.....	24, 93, 94, 95, 200, 235, 261
Idaho.....	201, 274	Oklahoma.....	12, 74, 108, 171, 236, 263
Illinois.....	13, 134, 204, 265, 270	Olivine.....	107
Indiana.....	63, 64, 73, 81, 91, 179	Oregon.....	115
Iowa.....	13, 17, 18, 45, 111, 168, 169, 216, 219, 241	Pennsylvania.....	40, 104, 158, 159, 180, 231, 232, 233
Kansas.....	125, 163, 167	Sea water.....	211
Kentucky.....	94, 95, 131, 152, 193, 200, 227, 228, 229	Serpentine.....	8
Magnesite, general.....	4, 19, 55, 96, 109, 115, 122, 136, 175, 177, 178, 207, 211, 246, 247, 273, 274	South Carolina.....	130, 214
Magnesium, general.....	56, 106, 144, 178, 192, 237	South Dakota.....	30, 72, 83, 202
metallurgy.....	5, 46, 84, 120, 157, 184, 185, 186, 213, 259	Tennessee.....	123, 170, 187, 197, 198, 199, 212, 268
Magnesium compounds, general.....	213, 245	Texas.....	7, 48, 52, 132, 150, 209, 210, 260, 263
Maine.....	1, 10, 120, 242	Utah.....	34, 42, 59, 77, 86, 102, 143, 166, 194
Maryland.....	155, 156	Vermont.....	41, 50, 51, 67, 68, 128, 190
Massachusetts.....	2, 69, 88, 190	Virginia.....	9, 37, 38, 57, 58, 65, 87
Michigan.....	138, 154, 217, 256	Washington.....	14, 15, 16, 82, 115, 176, 211, 223, 230, 250, 262, 269, 273, 274
		West Virginia.....	105, 151, 189, 234
		Wisconsin.....	11, 13, 127, 188, 226, 238
		Wyoming.....	20, 49, 173

K O



7-DAY

19-F

Selected Annotated Bibliography of Thorium and Rare-Earth Deposits in the United States Including Alaska

U.S.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY / BULLETIN 1019-F

*This compilation was done on behalf of
the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission
and is published with the permission of
the Commission*



GEOLOGICAL
SCIENCES
LIBRARY

Selected Annotated Bibliography of Thorium and Rare-Earth Deposits in the United States Including Alaska

KATHARINE L. BUCK

CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETIN 1019-F

Including references to September 1954.

*This compilation was done on behalf of
the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission
and is published with the permission of
the Commission*



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, WASHINGTON : 1957

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

FRED A. SEATON, *Secretary*

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Thomas B. Nolan, *Director*

**For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. - Price 40 cents (paper cover)**

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction.....	517
Uses	517
The industry and its problems	518
Ore deposits	519
Explanation of selected annotated bibliography, index, and index map	521
Selected annotated bibliography.....	523
Index.....	537

ILLUSTRATIONS

PLATE 3. Index map of thorium and rare-earth deposits in the United States.....	In pocket
FIGURE 1. Index map of thorium and rare-earth deposits in Alaska.....	522

CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

SELECTED ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THORIUM AND RARE-EARTH DEPOSITS IN THE UNITED STATES INCLUDING ALASKA

By KATHARINE L. BUCK

INTRODUCTION

Thorium and rare-earth metals have come into strategic importance in this country in the last few years with the potential use of thorium in the production of atomic power and the development of new uses for the rare earths in the aircraft industry. The United States was thought to be dependent upon foreign sources of these elements because its entire supply from 1910 to 1950 was imported, principally from India and Brazil. By 1951 the foreign supplies of monazite, the main ore of thorium and the rare earths, were seriously curtailed because of restrictions imposed by the producing countries on the exportation of fissionable materials and their ores. In order to develop sources of these elements within the United States, a search has been made which has resulted in a significant increase in the known reserves (U. S. Congress Documents, 1953, p. 211-219).

The rare-earth metals are the elements ranging in atomic number from 57 to 71; they include lanthanum, cerium, praseodymium, neodymium, promethium, samarium, europium, gadolinium, terbium, dysprosium, holmium, erbium, thulium, ytterbium, and lutecium. Yttrium, atomic no. 39, and scandium, no. 21, occur almost inseparably with the rare earths proper and are usually included in the group. Thorium, no. 90, also occurs with the rare earths in nature.

USES

The principal early use of rare earths and thorium was in the manufacture of incandescent gas mantles. Monazite was mined in the United States for this purpose from the 1890's until 1911, when the tungsten lamp largely replaced the gas mantle. The manufacture of

gas mantles is, however, still the main use of thorium, although the amount consumed in such manufacture is decreasing. Thorium is now used in the filaments of tungsten lamps, in radio tubes, in refractories, and in the chemical and medical industries. Pure thorium has recently been produced for experimental purposes and would probably have industrial use if it were in sufficient supply (U. S. Congress Documents, 1952, p. 112-113). The use of thorium in the manufacture of atomic energy is now in the planning stage (U. S. Atomic Energy Commission, 1954, p. 25), and it takes precedence over the development of other new uses.

The rare earths are more widely used than thorium in industry. Cerium compounds are used in the carbon-arc electrode cores of searchlights and motion-picture projectors. Mischmetal, a mixture of rare earths, is used in the sparking elements of cigarette lighters and, alloyed with copper, nickel, zinc, aluminum, and magnesium, in aircraft parts, gas turbines, and jet engines. Some of the rare earths are used in waterproofing, mothproofing, and mildew-proofing fabrics, in printing and dyeing, in the glass industry as coloring agents, polishing agents, and in the manufacture of certain special-purpose glasses.

THE INDUSTRY AND ITS PROBLEMS

The main ore mineral of thorium and the rare earths, monazite, occurs primarily in beach and river placer concentrations. In this country domestic placers have been mined for their monazite content alone only in the last 5 years and in the period 1893-1911. The monazite produced between these two periods has been a byproduct of the mining of other minerals, such as ilmenite or gold, and even now the economics of producing monazite are complicated by the problem of marketing the byproduct minerals in order to reduce the overall cost of mining.

Large deposits of bastnaesite, which have recently been discovered and may become the main source of rare earths in this country, interject another factor into the economics of production and use of rare earths and thorium. Bastnaesite contains an amount of thorium that is insignificant at current prices so that, if bastnaesite, instead of monazite, were to dominate as the rare-earth ore, byproduct production of thorium would drop considerably.

There is a ready market for rare earths in this country, but domestic mining operations are insecure because of the threat of the return of foreign imports which would place the price below the domestic cost of mining. The profitable mining of monazite is dependent on the market for byproduct heavy minerals. This factor is especially important in the Idaho field. The market for thorium as such is limited.

Thorium is purchased in the mineral monazite, which is sold for and graded on its combined rare-earth and thorium content.

ORE DEPOSITS

Monazite is the principal ore mineral of both thorium and the rare earths. In this country, thorite is an important potential ore mineral of thorium, and bastnaesite is an important ore mineral of the rare earths. Monazite is essentially a phosphate of cerium and lanthanum and contains small variable quantities of the other rare earths, thorium, silicon, uranium, and other elements. It commonly contains from a few percent to 10.6 percent thorium. Movable monazite deposits are found generally in placers, but monazite also occurs as an accessory mineral in many granitic rocks, which are the ultimate source of the placer concentrations. Commercial monazite contains from 55 to 65 percent total rare-earth oxides plus thoria.

Thorite is a silicate of thorium and contains from 25.2 to 62.7 percent thorium and as much as 9.0 percent uranium. Thorite or a hydrated thoritelike mineral is the main ore mineral of some of the vein deposits recently discovered in this country, notably those in the Westcliffe and Powderhorn districts of Colorado and the Lemhi Pass district of Idaho. It also occurs along with bastnaesite in similar deposits in the Mountain Pass district of California.

Bastnaesite was a mineralogic curiosity until early in this decade when a large bastnaesite-barite deposit was discovered at Mountain Pass, Calif., and production began from a bastnaesite-fluorite deposit in the Gallinas Mountains of New Mexico. Bastnaesite is a fluocarbonate of the rare earths, primarily cerium and lanthanum, and contains less than 1 percent uranium and thorium.

Monazite is now being produced in the United States from the placers of the central Idaho region (Anonymous, 1949a, 1950a, 1952b, 1954a, 1954e) and from the placer deposit of the National Lead Co., Jacksonville, Fla. (Mertie, 1953, p. 15), where it is produced as a by-product of ilmenite mining. Monazite was mined from stream placers in western North and South Carolina in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries for use in gas mantles. It has also been produced from a beach placer near Mineral City, Fla. (Santmyers, 1930, p. 11), and as a byproduct of the Climax molybdenum deposit of the Tenmile district, Colo. (Carlson and others, 1953, p. 11). Potential regions of monazite production are the drainage areas of the Idaho batholith in Idaho and Montana, the drainage areas of the western and eastern monazite belts of the southeastern States as outlined by Mertie (1953, p. 15, 24-30), and the drainage areas of the Tuscaloosa formation of the southeastern States (Mertie, 1953). Other districts

which may produce thorium and the rare earths from monazite are the Mineral Hill district, Idaho and Montana, where monazite and allanite occur in marble layers in Precambrian metamorphic rocks, and the Palmer area, Marquette County, Mich., where monazite occurs in ancient placers of the upper Huronian Goodrich quartzite. Monazite may also contribute to the radioactivity of the beach sands of the southeastern Atlantic and Gulf coasts, and it is possible that a commercial deposit may be found in such sands (Anonymous, 1954a, 1954d).

No mines in this country are producing thorite or thorumite (hydrothorite) at present. However, the Westcliffe and Powderhorn districts of Colorado (Christman and others, 1953; Burbank and Pierson, 1953, p. 2, 3 and the Lemhi Pass district of Idaho (Trites and Tooker, 1953, p. 191-205) are potential sources of thorite or thorumite. Thorium occurs in the thorumite (Th, U) $\text{SiO}_4 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$, and thorium-bearing zircon in the Wausau area, Wisconsin.

Bastnaesite is currently being produced from the Mountain Pass district, California (Carlson, Keiser, and Sargent, 1953; Olson and others, 1954), and the Gallinas Mountains district of New Mexico (Anonymous, 1952a). No other potential producers of bastnaesite are known in this country at present.

The Baringer Hill district, Llano County, Tex., produced, in the early 1900's, a few hundred pounds of rare earths a year from a pegmatite intruded into Precambrian granite. The principal rare-earth-bearing minerals mined were gadolinite, $\text{Be}_2\text{FeY}_4\text{Si}_2\text{O}_{18}$; allanite, $(\text{Ca,Ce,Th})_2\text{Al,Fe,Mg}_3\text{Si}_5\text{O}_{12}(\text{OH})$; cyrtolite, an altered zircon containing uranium, thorium, yttrium, and other rare earths; fergusonite, $(\text{Y,Er,Ce,Fe})(\text{Nb,Ta,Ti})\text{O}_4$; and polycrase, $(\text{Y,Ca,Ce,U,Th})(\text{Ti,Nb,Ta})_2\text{O}_8$ (Hess, 1908).

Potential areas of production of rare earths and thorium from minerals other than monazite, thorite, or bastnaesite are the Bear Lodge Mountains district, Wyoming, where the thorium-, rare-earth-bearing minerals have not yet been identified; the Mineville district of New York where rare earths and thorium occur in fluorapatite and might be recovered as a byproduct of magnetite mining; and the St. Peters Dome district, El Paso County, Colo., where several rare-earth- and thorium-bearing minerals occur in pegmatites.

There are no deposits in Alaska that have produced thorium or the rare earths, and the possibility of such production is small. In Alaska, thorium-bearing minerals have been recognized at 47 locali-

ties which are described in U. S. Geological Survey Circular 202 (Bates and Wedow, 1953); deposits which might, with a change in economic conditions, come into production or byproduct production of thorium-bearing minerals, are also indicated.

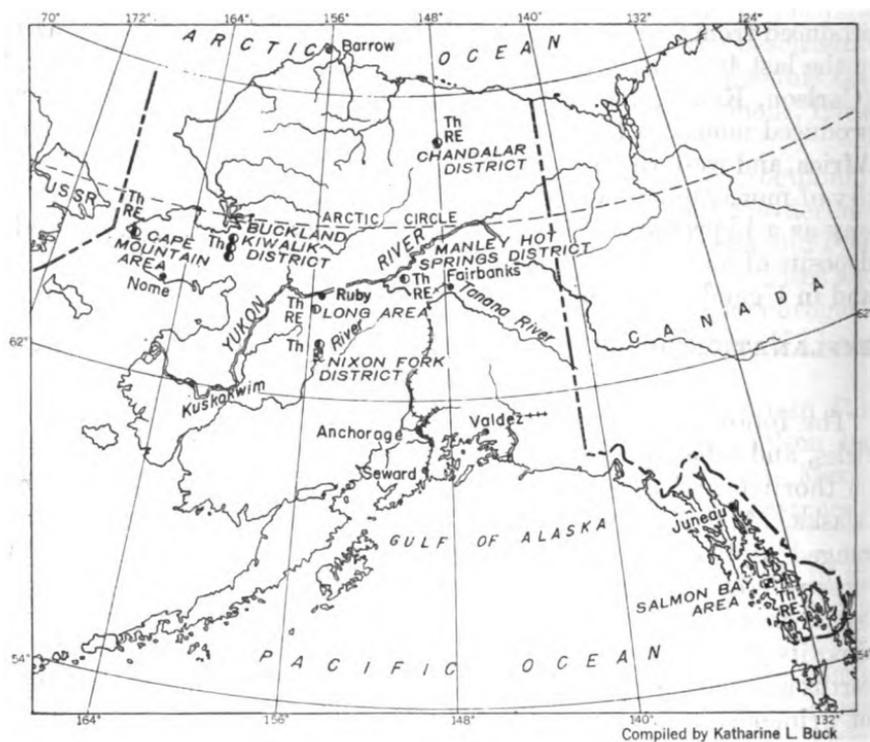
Monazite has been the principal ore of thorium and the rare earths produced from foreign deposits. The main world sources of monazite in the last 40 years have been the beach deposits of India and Brazil (Carlson, Keiser, and Sargent, 1953, p. 9). Other areas that have produced monazite from beach placers are Ceylon, Malaya, parts of Africa, and western Australia (Petar, 1935, p. 16, 17). A small quantity of monazite has been produced from pegmatites in southern Norway as a byproduct of feldspar mining (Petar, 1935, p. 18). Lode deposits of monazite have been reported in the Union of South Africa and in Uganda (Carlson, Keiser, and Sargent, 1953, p. 9).

EXPLANATION OF SELECTED ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY, INDEX, AND INDEX MAP

The following selected annotated bibliography includes books, articles, and other publications generally available in September 1954, on thorium and rare-earth deposits in the United States including Alaska. Many general papers are also included. Entries are arranged alphabetically by author. The index to the bibliography cross-references the authors' listing by locality and subject. An effort has been made to include in the bibliography references to those deposits which produce or may produce thorium and (or) the rare earths and to exclude those references dealing with minor occurrences of primarily mineralogic interest; however, the extensive Bibliography and Index of Literature on Uranium and Thorium and Radioactive Occurrences in the United States by Margaret Cooper (1953, 1954) does include references to such minor occurrences of thorium-bearing minerals and many rare-earth-bearing minerals.

The index maps (pl. 3 and fig. 1) show those deposits in the United States including Alaska for which information was available in September 1954 and which may produce, or have produced, thorium and (or) rare-earth-bearing minerals either as principal products or byproducts. The type of deposit is indicated by symbol, and the presence of important amounts of thorium or the rare earths is indicated by letters. The name of the mining district or area of the deposits is included on the map.

This report was prepared on behalf of the Division of Raw Materials of the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission.



Production category	Type of deposit	
	Vein	Modern placer
Potential producer of thorium and (or) rare earths as the principal product	☐	
Potential producer of thorium and (or) rare earths as a byproduct		●

Abbreviations beside the map symbols indicate the commodities as follows:

Th Thorium and rare earths, Th Thorium only
 RE thorium predominating

FIGURE 1.—Index map of thorium and rare-earth deposits in Alaska.

SELECTED ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

Abbott, A. T., 1954, Monazite deposits in calcareous rocks, northern Lemhi County, Idaho: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Pamph. 99, 24 p.

Between North Fork and Shoup, Idaho, immediately north of the Salmon River, several thin beds of marble are interbedded with the paragneisses and schists that belong to the vast assemblage of metamorphic rocks derived from the pre-Cambrian Belt series. Crystalline aggregates and disseminated crystals of the radioactive phosphate mineral monazite occur sporadically within the beds of marble. Other minerals commonly associated with the monazite are actinolite, barite, siderite, apatite, ilmenite and magnetite. A genetic interpretation involves the migration of rare earth elements during metamorphism of sandy, argillaceous sediments of the Belt series to a more compatible environment of phosphatic limestone in which porphyroblasts of monazite were formed. Although relatively little is known at the present time concerning the value of these deposits, results of this investigation should encourage further exploration and development.—*Author's abstract*

Argall, G. O., Jr., 1954, New dredging techniques recover Idaho monazite: *Min. World*, v. 16, no. 2, p. 28-30.

Dredging operations for monazite begun in Idaho in 1950 and now carried on by Baumhoff-Marshall, Inc., Idaho-Canadian Dredging Co., and the Warren Dredging Corp. are described in detail and are contrasted with dredging operations for gold.

The main recovery problem in dredging for monazite is caused by the irregularity and wide variation in heavy-mineral content of the sand which do not allow the jigs to be set for a uniform feed. Test drilling and sampling are used to block out areas for dredging, and churn drilling is operated directly ahead of the dredges.

This newly created mining industry has made the United States independent of imports of monazite.

Atkinson, A. S., 1910, Mining for the rare minerals: *Min. Sci.*, v. 61, p. 76-77.

Gadolinite from Llano County, Tex., and from Henderson County, N. C., has been mined and used for gaslight mantles. Gadolinite used in the Nernst lamp contains 40 to 45 percent yttria.

Bates, R. G., and Wedow, Helmuth, Jr., 1953, Preliminary summary review of thorium-bearing mineral occurrences in Alaska: *U. S. Geol. Survey Circ.* 202, 13 p.

Of the forty-seven known thorium-bearing mineral localities in Alaska, only a very few may have commercial possibilities. These are the Salmon Bay area, Prince of Wales Island; the Tofty tin belt in the Manley Hot Springs district, central Alaska; the Long area in the Ruby-Poorman district, central Alaska; the Nixon Fork area, central Alaska; the Buckland-Kiwalik district, eastern Seward Peninsula; the Cape Mountain area, western Seward Peninsula; and the Chandalar district, northeastern Alaska.

The thorium-bearing minerals at each locality are listed in the text and indicated on a map. Published and unpublished references are cited.

Burbank, W. S., and Pierson, C. T., 1953, Preliminary results of radiometric reconnaissance of parts of the northwestern San Juan Mountains, Colorado, U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 236, 11 p.

Radiometric reconnaissance survey of parts of the San Juan Mountains resulted in the discovery of thorium-bearing quartz-carbonate-sulfide deposits in the Cebolla (Powderhorn) district, Gunnison County, Colo., uranium-bearing ores in several districts in Ouray and San Juan Counties. The pre-Jurassic thorium-bearing veins of the Cebolla district cut Precambrian schists and greenstone. The veins, which are not of economic significance at this time, have been subjected to several cycles of erosion and leaching. Locally they are jasperized. Leaching of uranium disintegration products in the Cebolla district is in progress. (See p. 2, 3.)

Cannon, H. B., 1950, Economic minerals in the beach sands of the southeastern United States, in Snyder, F. G., ed., Symposium on mineral resources of the southeastern United States: Knoxville, Tenn., Univ. of Tenn. Proc., 1950, p. 202-210.

According to present practice, an economically workable beach sand deposit in the southeastern United States must have a reserve of a million tons of minerals heavier than 3.0 specific gravity making up 4 or 5 percent of the sand. Smaller deposits must be of higher grade. The main ore mineral of beach sand deposits is ilmenite, and a deposit to be workable must contain two or three hundred thousand tons of this mineral. Ilmenite is used chiefly in the production of white pigment. Changes in the several variable characteristics of the mine often require costly changes in the processing plant. Therefore, ilmenite is usually purchased by the titanium pigment industry in large lots of known characteristics rather than in small odd lots.

Only two beach sand deposits are being worked in the southeastern United States, one 9 miles east of Jacksonville, Fla., and the other at Trail Ridge, 10 miles southwest of Jacksonville. Other deposits worked in the past in Florida were at Pablo Beach, Vero Beach, 2 miles inland from Vero Beach, and the west shore of Indian River lagoon.

It is probable that there are still undiscovered large high-grade economic ore bodies in the southeastern United States. Because of high water table, thick vegetation, and low-grade sand cover, discovery of such deposits requires systematic exploration programs using mechanical drills. The best deposits now known are in the old raised beaches, with only small deposits having been found in the modern beaches.

The sources of beach sand deposits of the southeastern States are the crystalline rocks of the southeastern Piedmont province. The heavy minerals have been concentrated, after erosion from the original rock and transportation by streams and rivers to the sea, into "stormline" deposits of heavy minerals on the active beaches or in lagoons and dunes.

The heavy minerals of Florida are divided into two assemblages, the Gulf coast assemblage and the Atlantic coast assemblage. Staurolite and kyanite are the main constituents of the Gulf assemblage. The Gulf assemblage also includes zircon with few inclusions, ilmenite containing 64 to 65 percent titanium oxide and no hornblende or epidote. In the Atlantic coast assemblage there is little staurolite and kyanite; hornblende and epidote are the main constituents. The zircon contains many inclusions, and the ilmenite contains only 52 to 56 percent titanium oxide. Other heavy minerals likely to occur in both assemblages are leucosene, rutile, monazite, tourmaline, pyroxene, garnet, andalusite, spinel, corundum, colophane, and limonite.

Carlson, E. J., Keiser, H. D., and Sargent, J. D., 1953, *Minor metals: Minerals Yearbook*, 1952, v. 1, p. 1178-1180 [preprint, p. 7-9].

The activities and success of the U. S. Bureau of Mines in searching for monazite in the Carolinas, Georgia, Florida, Idaho, Montana, and Wyoming are mentioned. The United States may soon become independent of foreign sources of rare earths because of the recent discoveries of monazite and bastnaesite deposits in this country. The principal producers of monazite in this country in 1952 are three Idaho companies—Baumhoff Marshall, Inc., the Warren Dredging Corp., and the Idaho-Canadian Dredging Co. Monazite is also produced by the Humphreys Gold Corp. of Jacksonville, Fla., and bastnaesite by the Molybdenum Corp. of America at Mountain Pass, Calif. Processors of monazite ores are Lindsay Chemical Co., which also processes bastnaesite concentrates; Rare Earths, Inc.; and Maywood Chemical Works.

The price of monazite in 1952 is quoted as 16½ cents per pound for 55 percent total rare-earth oxides plus thoria, f. o. b. domestic mill; 18¾ cents per pound for 64 percent; and 19 cents per pound for 65 percent. The price of mischmetal is \$4.50 and ferro-cerium \$8.00 per pound. Cerium metal of high purity is \$18.00 per pound. Rare-earth chlorides are quoted at 45 to 50 cents per pound.

A brief world review states that lode deposits of monazite have been found in the Union of South Africa and Uganda. Monazite sand discoveries are reported from Madagascar, Brazil, and Argentina.

Carlson, E. J., Kauffman, A. J., Jr., Keiser, H. D., and Needleman, Stanley, 1953, *Minor metals: Minerals Yearbook*, 1951, p. 1361-1363 [preprint p. 11-13].

The activities of the U. S. Bureau of Mines in searching for monazite in Idaho, Montana, and the Carolinas, are mentioned. Climax Molybdenum Co., Leadville, Colo., is listed as a producer of monazite. Purchasers, uses, and prices of monazite are listed along with a brief world review.

Christman, R. A., Heyman, A. M., Dellwig, L. F., and Gott, G. B., 1953, *Thorium Investigations, 1950-52, Wet Mountains, Colo.*: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 290, 40 p.

In the Wet Mountains, Colo., thorium-bearing minerals, principally thorite, occur in an area 20 miles long by 10 miles wide. The minerals occur in barite-sulfide veins in northwest-trending shear zones that cut a Precambrian igneous and metamorphic complex. The largest ore body is 300 feet long, 26 feet wide, and 400 feet deep. Some of the veins contain as much as 4.5 percent equivalent thorium oxide. Descriptions of the rock units and the deposits studied, geologic maps, logs of the 11 diamond-drill holes, and analyses of samples are included.

Cooley, C. M., 1953, *Storke level—Key to \$25 million Climax project*: Min. Eng., v. 5, no. 1, p. 36-41.

The flow sheet on page 41 shows clean monazite as a final product.

Cooper, Margaret, 1953 and 1954, *Bibliography and index of literature on uranium and thorium and radioactive occurrences in the United States*: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 64, p. 197-234, 1103-1172; v. 65, p. 467-590.

This extensive bibliography will cover uranium, thorium, and radioactive occurrences throughout the United States, although to date only the sections for Arizona, Nevada, and New Mexico (pt. 1); California, Idaho, Montana, Oregon, Washington, and Wyoming (pt. 2); and Colorado and Utah (pt. 3) have been published. The bibliography contains a listing of articles by author, a gazetteer by States, a geographical index, and a subject index. Geologic and mining

literature has been reviewed through 1949 and a few standard publications through early 1952.

Day, D. T., and Richards, R. H., 1906, Useful minerals in the black sands of the Pacific slope: *Min. Res. U. S.*, 1905, p. 1175-1258.

Heavy-mineral analyses of various black sands obtained from placer mines throughout the western States are presented in tabular form by locality. Descriptions of the methods by which the sands were concentrated, methods of testing and examining the sands, results of concentration, and a bibliography are included.

Fron del, J. W., and Fleischer, Michael, 1952, A glossary of uranium- and thorium-bearing minerals: *U. S. Geol. Survey Circ.* 194, 25 p.

This glossary contains a compilation of (1) minerals containing uranium and thorium as major constituents, (2) minerals containing uranium and thorium as minor constituents, (3) minerals that might show uranium or thorium content, and (4) minerals that often contain uranium, thorium, or the rare earths as impurities or intergrowths. Formulas but not properties are given for most of the minerals, and their relations to other minerals are indicated. The uranium and thorium content of each mineral is listed by percent.

Gillson, J. L., 1949, Titanium, in *Industrial minerals and rocks*: New York, Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng., 2d ed., p. 1042-1073.

The geologic history common to most commercial beach-sand deposits includes a source area of crystalline rocks, a period of deep-soil formation and the decomposition of magnetite, a period of uplift and rapid erosion of the soil zone, heavy-mineral deposition in coastal-plain sediments, subsidence and straightening of the coast, and, finally, elevation and erosion of the coast.

Glass, J. J., and Smalley, R. G., 1945, Bastnäsite: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 30, p. 601-615.

Bastnaesite, a fluorocarbonate of cerium metals, occurs in the fluorspar deposits of the Gallinas Mountains, N. Mex., where the two minerals are associated with barite, barytecelestite, calcite, goethite, hematite, orthoclase, pyrite, quartz, and limonitic material along fissures and faults near the contacts of intrusive porphyritic quartz-monzonites, rhyolites, and syenites with Permian sediments that overlie Precambrian granites. The physical, optical, and chemical properties of bastnaesite specimens from this locality are described and compared with the properties of bastnaesite from five other localities. This comparison suggests that bastnaesite has a constant chemical composition. The comparison also indicates that most of the known occurrences of bastnaesite are in contact with metamorphic rocks. A bibliography is included.

Hess, F. L., 1908, Minerals of the rare-earth metals at Baringer Hill, Llano County, Tex.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 340, p. 286-294.

A few hundred pounds per year of rare earths, mainly yttrium, and zirconium have been produced from this area for use in the Nernst lamp. The principal rare-earth minerals of the deposit are gadolinite, alanalite, cyrtolite, fergusonite, and polycrase containing the elements yttrium, beryllium, cerium, praseodymium, neodymium, lanthanum, zirconium, niobium, and uranium. The minerals occur in a pegmatite that has been intruded into Precambrian granite.

Houk, L. G., 1943, Monazite sand: *U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ.* 7233, 19 p.

This report includes analyses of foreign and domestic monazite sands, world-production figures for the period 1893-1938, a review of tariff history, domestic

production and imports figures, a description of the uses of monazite, and a list of importers and consumers of monazite sands.

Kithil, K. L., 1915, Monazite, thorium, and mesothorium: U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 110, 32 p.

This paper presents the history of world production of monazite, including the German thorium conventions; descriptions of domestic and Brazilian deposits; methods of mining and milling monazite; a description of the separation, determination, and uses of mesothorium; and a selected bibliography on monazite, thorium, and mesothorium.

Kremers, H. E., 1949, The rare earth industry: Jour. of the Electrochem. Soc., v. 96, no. 3, p. 152-157.

The industrial treatment of monazite sand for the extraction of cerium and other rare earths and the uses of the rare earths are described briefly. A bibliography is included.

Levy, S. I., 1915, The rare earths, their occurrence, chemistry and technology: London, Edward Arnold, 345 p.

This well-documented older book includes descriptions of the minerals, the mode of occurrence, chemistry, and technology of the rare earths. The incandescent mantle industry, the chemical treatment of monazite, artificial silk and its application to the mantle industry, and other early technological and industrial uses of the rare earths are described.

Lindgren, Waldemar, 1898, The mining districts of the Idaho Basin and the Boise Ridge, Idaho: U. S. Geol. Survey 18th Ann. Rept., pt. 3, p. 677-679.

The heavy minerals derived from the granites of the Idaho Basin are found in the sand of the gravels and lake beds of the region. Throughout the basin, monazite forms a large percentage of the heavy minerals. Samples of monazite from 3 miles east of Idaho City and from Wolf Creek near Placerville are described. This is the first report of monazite placers in Idaho.

Mertle, J. B., Jr., 1949, Monazite, in Industrial minerals and rocks: New York, Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng., 2d ed., p. 629-636.

The characteristics, occurrence, production, economic control, and uses of monazite, the rare earths, and thorium are described. A bibliography is included.

——— 1953, Monazite deposits of the southeastern Atlantic States: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 237, 31 p.

Monazite, the principal ore mineral of thorium and the rare earths, was mined from fluviatile placers in the Piedmont province of the Carolinas from 1887 to 1917 with some interruptions. From 1917 to 1946 monazite was imported from India and Brazil; since 1946 the embargoes on exportation of foreign monazite have made it a scarce commodity in this country. Monazite is now being produced in Idaho as well as in Florida, where it is a byproduct of the ilmenite mining near Jacksonville.

New deposits of monazite have been discovered in the southeastern Piedmont, and the placers which were formerly mined have been re-evaluated. The latter were not exhausted by mining and many of the deposits have been rejuvenated. Mining in the area is complicated by the predominance of farming and by the uncertainty of the future value of monazite. These deposits are, however, a reserve which could be invaluable in a time of emergency.

Monazite in the southeastern Piedmont province of complex metamorphic and igneous rocks occurs in two belts, a western belt that is traced from east-central

Virginia southwestward into Alabama and an eastern belt from near Fredericksburg, Va., south-southwestward into North Carolina. These monazite belts may have been the sites of Precambrian valleys where detrital monazite was concentrated and later reconstituted into gneisses or remelted into intrusives.

The western monazite belt includes the area of placers formerly mined in the Carolinas. Results of sampling of the early headwater placers show as much as 8.4 pounds of monazite per cubic yard and a mean content of 5.7 percent thorium oxide. These placers do not contain enough yardage to be mined by large-scale methods.

The principal source rocks in the monazite belts are certain granitic intrusives, granitized and pegmatized country rock, and certain granitic phases of the Carolina gneiss. There is a mean tenor of 0.006 percent monazite in the bedrock.

Moxham, R. M., 1954, Reconnaissance for radioactive deposits in the Manley Hot Springs-Rampart district, east-central Alaska, 1948: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 317, 6 p.

The radioactive minerals eschynite, ellsworthite, columbite, monazite, and zircon have been found in the gold-tin placer deposits of the Tofty area, east-central Alaska. The bedrock source of these minerals was not found, although monazite is present in the granite country rock; geologic data suggest a common local bedrock source for both the cassiterite and the radioactive minerals of the Tofty tin placers.

Under present conditions the radioactive minerals of the Tofty placers are probably not sufficiently concentrated to be recovered as a byproduct of the gold and tin mining.

Murata, K. J., Rose, H. J., Jr., and Carron, M. K., 1953, Systematic variation of rare earths in monazite: *Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta*, v. 4, p. 292-300.

Ten monazite samples from scattered localities have been analyzed for the individual rare-earth elements by a combined chemical and emission spectrographic method. Rules are given for the variation in the proportions of the rare-earth elements. Variation trends are explained by fractional precipitation and deviations from the trends by abnormally high or low temperatures.

Nininger, R. D., 1954, *Minerals for atomic energy*: New York, Toronto, London, D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., 367 p. (See especially p. 16, 17, 87, 89, 91-100, 116, 128-131, 133-139, 142, 172-176, 213, 218, 219, 228, 229, 242, 243.)

Uranium, thorium, and beryllium minerals are discussed in this useful book according to their mineralogy and deposits, to the possibility of their occurrence in various broad geographic and geologic settings, and according to the equipment used in prospecting. Also discussed in detail are regulations pertinent to prospecting for these metals, along with the evaluation of discoveries, and a review of services available to the prospector by governmental and private agencies for sample examination and assay, property examination, and financial aid. Generalized maps of the United States and of the world show occurrence of these elements and their relation to various geologic features. Selected references are listed.

Marketing of the minerals is discussed, and a list of companies that may be interested in the purchase of monazite and rare-earth ores is found on page 309.

The mineralogy of thorium is described in some detail, and tables of the characteristics and tests for the identification of the various minerals are included. The productive deposits of monazite and significant deposits of other thorium minerals in Brazil, India, Ceylon, Indonesia, Malaya, Australia, the Union of South Africa, and the United States are briefly described.

The edges of the Precambrian shield areas of the world have produced the important primary deposits of uranium, but thorium minerals occur only as minor disseminated constituents of these old masses. The concentration of thorium minerals into placer deposits is aided by the mechanical and chemical breakdown of the parent rocks which is carried on most rapidly and to the greatest degree in those shields found in warm climates, such as the Brazilian and Indian shields.

Massifs or roughly equidimensional mountainous areas, seem to be favorable for primary uranium deposits but less so for thorium and beryllium. Examples of massifs which are source areas for placer deposits of monazite are the mid-African Highlands which contribute to the beach placers of Sierra Leone, to the river placers of the Gold Coast, and to the tin placers of central and southern Nigeria which also contain monazite and thorite, and the Korean Highlands which are a source of commercial monazite deposits.

The great linear mountain systems of the world with their large areas of crystalline rocks and their associated basins and plateaus of sedimentary rocks have produced great amounts of metals and offer many possibilities for primary and secondary deposits of uranium and thorium. The principal mountain chains of North and South America, the Alpine-Himalayan system, and the East-Australian Cordillera, are described in detail.

The broad plains areas of sedimentary rocks offer little possibility for primary deposits of uranium and thorium but may contain some secondary deposits of these metals. Local areas of igneous and metamorphic rocks within the plains may contain primary deposits of thorium minerals, and there may be secondary deposits near these source rocks.

Coastal lowlands near granitic source rocks may contain placers of monazite or of other minerals from which monazite may be obtained as a byproduct. Such deposits occur in the southeastern United States.

Nitze, H. B. C., 1895a, Monazite and monazite deposits in North Carolina: N. C. Geol. Survey Bull. 9, 47 p.

Monazite is briefly described and its history, nomenclature, and crystallography are reviewed. Chemical analyses of monazite from various localities are given. The geologic and geographic occurrence of monazite is described. Also covered are the uses, methods of extraction and concentration, and the production and value of monazite. A bibliography is included.

——— 1895b, Monazite: U. S. Geol. Survey 16th Ann. Rept., pt. 4, p. 667-693.

The mineralogical and chemical nature of monazite is described and a brief sketch is given on the history and nomenclature of the mineral. The methods of analysis are presented. Geologic and geographic occurrence of monazite is presented in tabular form. The uses, methods of extraction and concentration, production and value are described. A good early bibliography is included.

Olson, J. C., Shawe, D. R., Pray, L. C., and Sharp, W. N., 1954, Rare-earth mineral deposits of the Mountain Pass district, San Bernardino County, Calif: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 261, 75 p.

Bastnaesite, a rare-earth fluorocarbonate, was discovered in the Mountain Pass district in April 1949. Geologic mapping has shown that rare-earth mineral deposits occur in a belt about 6 miles long and $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles wide. One deposit, the Sulphide Queen carbonate body, is the greatest concentration of rare-earth minerals now known in the world. The report describes the district, the history of

the discovery, the rare-earth and thorium deposits, and the alkalic igneous rocks with which the deposits are associated. Geologic maps of the district and of selected mineral deposits accompany the report.

The radioactive minerals occur in mineralized shear zones characterized by abundant hematite and goethite and in the carbonate rocks. The radioactivity is due almost entirely to thorium and its decay products. The uranium content of vein samples, determined chemically, is low, the highest value being 0.020 percent uranium. Thorium oxide, however, is more than 2 percent of some selected samples. The strongest radioactivity is attributable chiefly to thorite and thorumgumite and, to a lesser extent, to monazite which occurs in and near the Sulphide Queen carbonate body.

Parks, R. D., 1949, Source materials for nuclear power, in Goodman, Clark, ed., *The science and engineering of nuclear power*; Cambridge, Mass., Addison-Wesley Press, Inc., v. 2, p. 1-18.

Thorium is not a particularly scarce element in the earth's crust; it is found in about the same quantity as tin, cobalt, zinc, or lead. Economically workable concentrations of thorium are, or have been, less common than those of tin, cobalt, zinc, or lead.

Monazite, for all practical purposes, has been the only commercial source of thorium, and it is generally considered to have been derived from pegmatite sources. Economic deposits have been concentrated into placers by the weathering of such pegmatites.

The monazite mining capacity of India is about 7,000 tons per year, which could be increased by shifting operations from low-monazite high-ilmenite sands to sands richer in monazite. The monazite mining capacity of Brazil is about 1,500 tons per year, which could be increased by adding equipment or going on two shifts. Australia's capacity is about 100 tons per year.

The monazite reserves of India were estimated 25 years ago to be over 2 million tons on a basis of beds 2 feet thick containing 10 percent monazite. They have not been seriously depleted. Brazilian deposits are thought to be of similar magnitude. Ceylon deposits are stated to be very rich but not extensive.

Petar, A. V., 1935, *The rare earths*: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6847, 46 p.

This is a general paper, with a good bibliography, on the rare earths. A description and list of properties of the individual elements by family are included, and the history of their discovery is reviewed. Tables are presented of the abundances of rare earths in the earth and of rare-earth-bearing minerals and their occurrence. The chemical separation of these elements and the rare-earth industry, both foreign and domestic, are described. Tables of imports and exports, a discussion of tariff regulations, markets and prices, and a list of producers, dealers, and possible buyers of rare earths are included.

Pratt, J. H., 1916, Zircon, monazite, and other minerals used in the production of chemical compounds employed in the manufacture of lighting apparatus: N. C. Geol. and Econ. Survey Bull. 25, p. 19-69.

This is an excellent report on monazite and the rare earths. A description of the yttrium minerals is given with special attention to gadolinite. Thorium-bearing minerals are also described. Monazite is described as a source of thorium and cerium for use in incandescent lamp mantles, and its occurrence is covered thoroughly by a table of foreign and domestic localities, which lists the country rock and minerals associated with each locality. The uses of

lanthanum are reviewed. The Carolina and Idaho areas are described in more detail. Production in North Carolina from 1893 to 1915 is reviewed. A full description is given of the mining and cleaning of the Carolina monazite sands, including an attempt at mining saprolite. A description of the Brazilian deposits, the history of foreign trade in monazite, and import and export data on monazite and thoria are included.

Pratt, J. H., 1917, Monazite in the United States: Mineral Foote-Notes, v. 1, no. 10, p. 3-15.

A table of occurrences of monazite lists for each locality the country rock and associated minerals. The Carolina and Idaho deposits and the types of rock in which they occur are discussed. A description of monazite and a brief discussion of its uses are included.

Pratt, J. H., and Sterrett, D. B., 1910, Monazite and monazite-mining in the Carolinas: Am. Inst. Min. Eng. Trans., v. 40, p. 313-340.

Monazite and its occurrences in the United States are described along with the geology and deposits of the Carolina monazite region. A description of the separation and uses of monazite is included.

Roots, E. F., 1946, Cerium and thorium: Western Miner, v. 19, no. 8, p. 50-56.

Minerals carrying cerium and thorium (particularly monazite, thorite, auelite, thorianite, and xenotime) are described, and placer and lode deposits of cerium- and thorium-bearing minerals, both foreign and domestic, are reviewed. Other items covered are the production and consumption of cerium and thorium; mining and milling; marketing, shipping, and duties; extraction of cerium and thorium compounds from monazites; byproducts and utilization; and grades, prices, and buyers of cerium and thorium products and ores.

Santmyers, R. M., 1930, Monazite, thorium, and cerium: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6321, 43 p.

Thorium- and cerium-bearing minerals and ores, especially monazite, are reviewed, and tests for their identification, history of their discovery, and brief descriptions of their mode of occurrence and geographical distribution are given. Other topics especially well covered are domestic and world production, imports, exports, trade, and the tariff history of monazite, thorium, and cerium. The incandescent gas-mantle industry is described and other uses of thorium and cerium are discussed. Mesothorium is described and imports listed. A good bibliography is included.

At Mineral City, Fla., 4 miles south of Jacksonville Beach, monazite, along with zircon and rutile, was recovered as a byproduct of ilmenite mining (see p. 11). In 1925 there was a reported production of 2,000 pounds of monazite from this deposit.

Schaller, W. T., 1922, Thorium, zirconium, and rare-earth minerals: Min. Res. U. S., 1919, pt. 2, p. 1-32.

This report includes a review of the thorium and rare-earth industry with production and import data, both foreign and domestic; foreign and domestic producing localities; uses; and a review of the sources of ore. Monazite, thorite, auelite, and thorianite are described; analyses of foreign and domestic monazites with percentage of thoria are given. A good selected general bibliography covering foreign and domestic occurrences is included.

Schrader, F. C., 1910, An occurrence of monazite in northern Idaho: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 430, p. 184-191.

Occurrences of monazite are reported in Idaho on Mussel Shell Creek, Nez Perce (now Clearwater) County, near Dent, and in the Pierce district, Idaho. The Mussel Shell Creek deposit is described, and analyses of the monazite from this locality are given.

The origin and distribution of monazite in Idaho are discussed and related to the Idaho batholith. A bibliography is included.

Sharp, W. N., and Pray, L. C., 1952, Geologic map of bastnaesite deposits of the Birthday claims, San Bernardino County, Calif.: U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Inv. Field Studies Map MF 4.

The Precambrian metamorphic complex, country rock in the Birthday claims area, is intruded at the Birthday claims by a body of shonkinite which contains most of the bastnaesite veins in the area. The shonkinite and enclosing gneiss are cut in turn by fine-grained granite bodies and other intrusives.

The barite-rich bastnaesite-bearing carbonate veins follow a west- to north-west-trending fracture system which cuts the Precambrian metamorphic complex as well as the intrusive sequence. The veins have been divided into six types on the basis of mineral content.

The main minerals of the veins are bastnaesite, calcite and other carbonates, barite, quartz, and fluorite. The paragenesis of the minerals, at least locally, is bastnaesite, barite, and the carbonates. Quartz and fluorite may have been deposited later.

Thorium is the main radioactive element in the veins and in the shonkinite, which is more radioactive than the country rock. The largest concentrations of thorium and uranium are in limonitic alteration products found in the weathered veins. Small amounts of these elements occur in the bastnaesite.

Sloan, Earle, 1908, Catalogue of the mineral localities of South Carolina: S. C. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. 2, p. 129-142.

The geographic limits of monazite zones in South Carolina are described, and detailed locations of monazite gravels in the State are given.

Soulé, J. H., 1946, Exploration of Gallinas fluorspar deposits, Lincoln County, N. Mex.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3854, 25 p.

Bastnaesite was discovered in the Gallinas deposits during the Bureau of Mines drilling program in 1943-44. Methods for separating the bastnaesite are discussed. Analyses of bastnaesite are included.

Staley, W. W., 1948, Distribution of heavy alluvial minerals in Idaho: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Min. Res. Rept. 5, 12 p.

The mineralogical and chemical composition of black sands, their commercial use, and the distribution of such sands in Idaho are described. Assay results on Idaho heavy sands are given by localities along with chemical and spectrographic analyses. The estimated tonnages of monazite, zircon, and ilmenite available in Idaho are listed; the amount of monazite is 181,500 tons.

Staley, W. W., and Browning, J. S., 1949, Preliminary investigation of concentrating certain minerals in Idaho placer sand: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Pamph. 87, 23 p.

Increasing interest in certain heavy minerals accumulated in placer deposits led to this study on the methods of concentrating monazite, zircon, ilmenite, and magnetite in material obtained primarily from dredging operations in the

Boise Basin, Idaho. The experimental method found successful in separating these minerals is a combination of screening, flotation, and magnetic separation.

Sterrett, D. B., 1907, Monazite and zircon: Min. Res. U. S., 1906, p. 1195-1209.

The monazite industry as a whole is reviewed, and the geology of monazite deposits and the mining and cleaning of the monazite sand in North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia are described. The deposits in Idaho and in foreign countries are reviewed. Figures are given on price, production, imports and exports of monazite.

— 1911, Monazite and zircon: Min. Res. U. S., 1909, pt. 2, p. 897-905.

The monazite deposits near Centerville, Idaho, the operation of the Centerville Mining and Milling Co. along Grimes and Quartz Creeks, Idaho, and the methods of mining and concentrating are described. Estimates of the monazite and thoria content of the deposits are given.

Trites, A. F., and Tooker, E. W., 1953, Uranium and thorium deposits in east-central Idaho and southwestern Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 988-H, p. 157-209.

Monazite occurs in Precambrian pegmatites of the Deer Creek district, Montana (p. 184-191), at the Divide nos. 1 and 2 claims and at the Gray Goose claims where allanite also occurs in the pegmatite. The Lookout no. 3 claim in the same district contains an hydrothermal carbonate vein, a sample of which contained 0.24 percent thorium oxide and 2.71 percent rare earths, cutting Precambrian (?) gneissic hornblende diorite.

The 11 deposits examined in the Lemhi Pass district (p. 191-208) contain thorium. Thorite is the main thorium-bearing mineral and occurs in quartz-hematite veins which fill fractures in the Precambrian Belt series and which measure from less than 1 foot to 50 feet in width and from 10 to more than 700 feet in length. Other minerals in the veins are goethite, chalcedony, and barite. Samples from the veins contain as much as 6.6 percent calculated thorium oxide, and spectrographic analysis indicates the presence of yttrium, cerium, samarium, neodymium, gadolinium, and lanthanum.

Copper veins also occur as fracture fillings in the Belt series in the Lemhi Pass district. The radioactivity of these veins is similar to that of the quartz-hematite veins, and it is thought to be caused by thorium.

The claims and mines checked in the Lemhi Pass district are the Wonder Lode mine, the Buffalo nos. 1 and 2 claims, the Wonder Lode no. 18 claim, the Lucky Strike nos. 1 and 2 claims, the Trapper nos. 1 and 4 claims, the Radio claim, the Brown Bear claim, the Last Chance claim, and the Shady Tree claim.

United States Atomic Energy Commission, 1954, Sixteenth semiannual report of the Atomic Energy Commission: Washington, D. C., U. S. Govt. Printing Office, p. 25.

The Atomic Energy Commission now has an homogeneous thorium reactor in the planning stage. This reactor will use thorium as a blanket from which uranium 233 will be produced. Construction of the reactor is planned to begin in the fiscal year 1957 and to be completed in the fiscal year 1959.

United States Congress Documents, 1952, 82d Cong., 2d sess., H. Doc. 527, v. 4, p. 22, 23, 112-114.

The current need to increase domestic supplies of thorium and the rare earths has led to the discovery of deposits of monazite in Idaho and bastnaesite in New Mexico and California. New techniques for separating the rare earths will

make it possible to develop new individual uses for these elements, which are now often used in the mixture known as mischmetal.

Embargoes on the exportation of monazite from Brazil and India have raised the price of domestic monazite. The development of new uses for the rare earths has been discouraged because the supply has been considered limited and the price, even of foreign ore, has been unstable. The recent bastnaesite discoveries could supply all the current requirements for rare earths for many years, and monazite mining could be abandoned if bastnaesite had a higher thorium content. Hence the thorium content of monazite continues to make it a mineral essential to our nation, and it is estimated that the probable production of monazite from Idaho will be from 3,000 to 5,000 tons a year for the years 1952 to 1955.

Experiments with pure thorium are being carried on, and they indicate that the properties of the metal are such that there will be a continuing demand for thorium, even outside the field of atomic energy.

United States Congress Documents, 1953, 83d Cong., 1st-2d sess., Hearings on S. R. 143, pt. 1, p. 211-219.

The United States is now becoming self-sufficient in rare-earth metals, largely through the intense search made for rare-earth-bearing minerals since 1950. Promising deposits and adequate reserves of monazite have been found in South Carolina and in Idaho, and a large deposit of bastnaesite has been found at Mountain Pass, Calif. Foreign supplies have been seriously curtailed since January 1951, although there is a possibility that these sources might be reopened to the United States. Shipments of monazite have been contracted for from Africa for a 3-year period.

Substitutes are available for the rare earths in certain of their uses, such as in carbon-arc electrodes and in flints for lighters.

Recommendations made to assure adequate supplies of rare earths are:

1. A stockpile sufficient for a 5-year emergency.
2. Continued exploration for new placer deposits of monazite and byproduct minerals.
3. Development of markets for the byproduct minerals of monazite placer mining.
4. Continued studies to improve recovery of monazite and heavy minerals from placers and to improve extraction of rare earths from the ore.
5. Extensive study of the treatment of bastnaesite and its separation from gangue minerals.
6. Studies of the separation of individual rare-earth elements from their ores.
7. Research in metallurgy on the value and uses of the individual rare-earth metals.

West, W. S., and Matzko, J. J., 1953, Buckland-Kiwalik district, 1947, in Gault, H. R., and others, Reconnaissance for radioactive deposits in the northeastern part of the Seward Peninsula, Alaska, 1945-47 and 1951: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 250, p. 21-27.

Uranothorianite and thorite are the most important of the radioactive minerals found widely distributed in the Buckland-Kiwalik district. These minerals occur mainly in well-defined placer zones within areas of granitic rock and are thought to be concentrated accessory minerals from the differentiate phases of certain of the granitic rocks. It is possible, however, because of the presence of metallic sulfides, that some of the uranium was introduced during a period of hydrothermal alteration of the granitic rocks. Concentrations of uranothorianite are found in the headwaters of the Peace River and Quartz and Sweepstakes

Creeks on Granite Mountain; in the Hunter Creek-Connolly Creek area; and on Clem Mountain. The Peace River placer locality may be a lead to a high-grade uranium lode.

White, M. G., and Stevens, J. M., 1953, Reconnaissance for radioactive deposits in the Ruby-Poorman and Nixon Fork districts, west-central Alaska, 1949: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 279, 19 p.

In the Long area of the Ruby-Poorman district are two small granite bodies with an average equivalent uranium content of 0.005 percent. This radioactivity is due largely to uranorthorite(?) disseminated throughout the granite. No high concentrations of the mineral were found.

In the Nixon Fork district uraniferous thorianite, allanite and other radioactive minerals whose radioactivity is principally due to thorium, were found in the placers of Hidden, Ruby, and Eagle Creeks. Bedrock occurrences are found at the Whalen mine where the rare-earth mineral parisite is found along with allanite, radioactive hematite and sphene, and zircon; in the monzonite of the Ruby Creek area which contains zircon and sphene; and the Nixon Fork mine.

Anonymous, 1949a, Monazite production: Min. Cong. Jour., v. 35, no. 7, p. 71.

Rare Earths Mineral Co., McCall, Idaho, is extracting monazite from Idaho sands and is contracting to ship 16,000 tons of concentrated sand during the next 10 years.

——— 1949b, Monazite research: Min. Cong. Jour., v. 35, no. 9, p. 82.

University of Idaho School of Mines is conducting a research program on the rare earths recovered as byproducts in the milling of monazite sand.

Idaho placer gravels are being treated for monazite content at a plant at McCall, Idaho.

——— 1950a, Idaho—Operation of a bucket-line dredge on Big Creek: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 151, no. 11, p. 130.

A bucket-line dredge on Big Creek, Idaho, is producing monazite and gold and is handling 5,000 to 6,000 yards of gravel daily.

——— 1950b, Wyoming—Atomic energy representatives investigating the uranium deposits reported at Sundance: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 151, no. 6, p. 128.

The uranium deposits at Sundance, Wyo., contain low-grade uranium and rare-earth oxides.

——— 1952a, Companies join with Heim to develop bastnasite: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 153, no. 1, p. 108.

The Gallinas district, Lincoln County, N. Mex., produces each month several carloads of rare-earth ore which is shipped to Lindsay Light & Chemical Co.

——— 1952b, Fred Baumhoff, Centerville, Idaho: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 153, no. 2, p. 168-169.

Fred Baumhoff, operating near Cascade, Idaho, has shipped 1,000 tons of monazite to Lindsay Light & Chemical Co.

——— 1952c, Southern California's rare-earth bonanza: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 153, no. 1, p. 100-102.

The massive bastnaesite-barite veins of the Mountain Pass district are described, and an estimate of their size and grade is given. The ore-dressing problem is discussed. A history of the discovery and development of the district is presented.

Anonymous, 1954a, Atlantic beaches radioactive: *Min Cong. Jour.*, v. 40, no. 1, p. 63.

The U. S. Geological Survey has released maps showing the location of radioactivity anomalies detected along parts of the Atlantic Ocean beach from Cape Henry, Va., to Cape Fear, N. C., and from Savannah Beach, Ga., to Miami Beach, Fla. These anomalies may or may not indicate the presence of uranium or thorium.

——— 1954b, Dredges work Idaho sand: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 155, no. 3, p. 190.

Dredges operating in the Long Valley, Idaho, area are recovering monazite from gravels which contain about 15½ pounds per cubic yard of black sand which in turn contains about 7½ percent monazite. The black sand is separated at Boise in the Baumhoff-Marshall, Inc. plant. Half of the monazite, which contains about 60 percent rare-earth metals, is purchased by Lindsay Light & Chemical Co. and half by the Government for stockpiling.

Bear Valley, Idaho, is reported to be a new source of radioactive elements, including thorium and rare earths. Production in Bear Valley is scheduled to begin by September 1954.

——— 1954c, Idaho dredge plans: *Min. Cong. Jour.*, v. 40, no. 8, p. 127.

Preparations are being made for large-scale dredging in Bear Valley, Idaho, where a plant for processing the dredge products is to begin operations by September 1954. Monazite, thorium, tantalum, columbium, and uranium are to be recovered.

——— 1954d, Survey eastern coast: *Min Cong. Jour.*, v. 40, no. 6, p. 98.

The U. S. Geological Survey has released maps showing the location of radioactivity anomalies detected along parts of the Atlantic Ocean beach between Cape Fear, N. C., and Edisto Island, S. C., and along the Gulf of Mexico between Sanibel and Caladesi Islands, Fla. These anomalies may or may not indicate the presence of uranium or thorium.

——— 1954e, Three of central Idaho's placer deposits are currently producing radioactive minerals: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 155, no. 5, p. 93.

The Bureau of Mines announces the production of rare-earth minerals—thorium, uranium, columbium, and tantalum—from the Big Creek, Boise Basin, and Ruby Meadows placers in Idaho. The Bureau lists as potential producers Bear Valley, Secesh Meadows, Scott Valley, Horsethief Basin, Pearsol and Corral Creeks.

INDEX

Alabama : Mertie, 1953

Alaska :

Buckland-Kiwalik district : Bates and Wedow, 1953 ; West and Matzko, 1953

Cape Mountain area : Bates and Wedow, 1953

Chandalar district : Bates and Wedow, 1953

Long area : Bates and Wedow, 1953 ; White and Stevens, 1953

Manley Hot Springs district : Bates and Wedow, 1953 ; Moxham, 1954

Nixon Fork district : Bates and Wedow, 1953 ; White and Stevens, 1953

Ruby-Poorman district : Bates and Wedow, 1953 ; White and Stevens, 1953

Salmon Bay area : Bates and Wedow, 1953

Seward Peninsula : Bates and Wedow, 1953 ; West and Matzko, 1953

Tofty tin belt : Bates and Wedow, 1953 ; Moxham, 1954

Allanite : Hess, 1908 ; Trites and Tooker, 1953 ; White and Stevens, 1953

Analyses : Cannon, 1950 ; Christman and others, 1953 ; Day and Richards, 1906 ; Glass and Smalley, 1945 ; Houk, 1943 ; Mertie, 1953 ; Murata and others, 1953 ; Nitze, 1895a ; Olson and others, 1954 ; Pratt, 1916 ; Schaller, 1922 ; Schrader, 1910 ; Soulé, 1946 ; Staley, 1948 ; Sterrett, 1911 ; Trites and Tooker, 1953

Anomalies, radioactive : Anonymous, 1954a,d

Argentina : Carlson, Keiser, and Sargent, 1953

Atlantic Ocean beaches : Cannon, 1950 ; Mertie, 1953 ; Anonymous, 1954a,d

Auerlite : Roots, 1946 ; Schaller, 1922

Australia : Nininger, 1954 ; Parks, 1949 ; Petar, 1935

Bastnaesite : Nininger, 1954

analyses : Glass and Smalley, 1945 ; Olson and others, 1954 ; Soulé, 1946

economics : Olson and others, 1954 ; Sharp and Pray, 1952 ; U. S. Congress Documents, 1952, 1953

geochemistry : Sharp and Pray, 1952

mineralogy : Glass and Smalley, 1945 ; Olson and others, 1954

occurrences : Carlson, Keiser, and Sargent, 1953 ; Glass and Smalley, 1945 ; Nininger, 1954 ; Olson and others, 1954 ; Sharp and Pray, 1952 ; Soulé, 1946 ; U. S. Congress Documents, 1952, 1953 ; Anonymous, 1952a,c

processors : Carlson, Keiser, and Sargent, 1953

production : U. S. Congress Documents, 1952, 1953 ; Anonymous, 1952a

treatment : Soulé, 1946 ; U. S. Congress Documents, 1953 ; Anonymous, 1952c

Beach sand deposits : Cannon, 1950 ; Gillson, 1949 ; Mertie, 1953 ; Nininger, 1954 ; Parks, 1949 ; Santmyers, 1930 ; Anonymous, 1954a,d

Bibliography : Bates and Wedow, 1953 ; Cooper, 1953, 1954 ; Day and Richards, 1906 ; Glass and Smalley, 1945 ; Kithil, 1915 ; Kremers, 1949 ; Mertie, 1949 ; Nininger, 1954 ; Nitze, 1895a,b ; Petar, 1935 ; Santmyers, 1930 ; Schaller, 1922 ; Schrader, 1910

Black sands, analyses : Day and Richards, 1906 ; Gillson, 1949 ; Staley, 1948 ; Staley and Browning, 1949

Brazil : Carlson, Keiser, and Sargent, 1953 ; Kithil, 1915 ; Nininger, 1954 ; Parks, 1949 ; Pratt, 1916 ; U. S. Congress Documents, 1953

California : Cooper, 1953, 1954 ; Day and Richards, 1906 ; Nininger, 1954

San Bernardino County :

Birthdays claims : Sharp and Pray, 1952

Mountain Pass district : Carlson, Keiser, and Sargent, 1953 ; Nininger, 1954 ; Olson and others, 1954 ; Sharp and Pray, 1952 ; U. S. Congress Documents, 1952, 1953 ; Anonymous, 1952c

Cerium : Carlson, Keiser, and Sargent, 1953 ; Hess, 1908 ; Kremers, 1949 ; Petar, 1935 ; Pratt, 1916 ; Roots, 1946 ; Santmyers, 1930

Ceylon : Nininger, 1954 ; Parks, 1949 ; Petar, 1935

Climax molybdenum deposit : Carlson and others, 1953 ; Cooley, 1953

538 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

Colorado: Cooper, 1953, 1954; Nininger, 1954

Ouster County:

Hardscrabble district. *See* Westcliffe district.
Westcliffe district: Christman and others, 1958

Fremont County:

Hardscrabble district. *See* Westcliffe district.
Westcliffe district: Christman and others, 1953

Gunnison County:

Cebolla district. *See* Powderhorn district.
Powderhorn district: Burbank and Pierson, 1953; Nininger, 1954

Lake County:

Climax molybdenum deposit: Carlson and others, 1953; Cooley, 1953
San Juan Mountains: Burbank and Pierson, 1953; Nininger, 1954
Wet Mountains: Christman and others, 1953; Nininger, 1954

Cyrtolite: Hess, 1908

Dredging: Argall, 1954; Anonymous, 1950a, 1954c

Fergusonite: Hess, 1908.

Florida: Cannon, 1950; Carlson, Keiser, and Sargent, 1953; Nininger, 1954; Anonymous, 1954a,d

Duval County:

Jacksonville placer: Cannon, 1950; Carlson, Keiser, and Sargent, 1953; Mertie, 1953; Nininger, 1954

Mineral City: Santmyers, 1930

National Lead Co.: Cannon, 1950; Mertie, 1953

Pablo Beach: Cannon, 1950; Santmyers, 1930

Fluorspar: Glass and Smalley, 1945; Olson and others, 1954; Sharp and Pray, 1952; Soulé, 1946

Foreign deposits: Carlson, Keiser, and Sargent, 1953; Kithil, 1915; Nininger, 1954; Roots, 1946; Schaller, 1922; Sterrett, 1907; U. S. Congress Documents, 1953

Foreign trade: Kithil, 1915; Petar, 1935; Schaller, 1922; U. S. Congress Documents, 1953.

Gadolinite: Atkinson, 1910; Hess, 1908; Pratt, 1916

General: Carlson, Keiser, and Sargent, 1953; Carlson and others, 1953; Cooper, 1953, 1954; Day and Richards, 1906; Gillson, 1949; Kithil, 1915; Levy, 1915; Mertie, 1949; Nininger, 1954; Nitze, 1895b; Petar, 1935; Pratt, 1916; Santmyers, 1930; Schaller, 1922; U. S. Congress Documents, 1952, 1953

Geochemistry: Sharp and Pray, 1952

Georgia: Carlson, Keiser, and Sargent, 1953; Mertie, 1953; Sterrett, 1907; Anonymous, 1954a

German thorium conventions: Kithil, 1915

Gulf of Mexico beaches: Cannon, 1950; Anonymous, 1954d

Heavy minerals: Cannon, 1950; Day and Richards, 1906; Gillson, 1949; Lindgren, 1898; Mertie, 1953; Staley, 1948; Staley and Browning, 1949

Idaho: Argall, 1954; Carlson, Keiser, and Sargent, 1953; Carlson and others, 1953; Cooper, 1953, 1954; Day and Richards, 1906; Nininger, 1954; Pratt, 1916, 1917; Staley, 1948; Staley and Browning, 1949; Sterrett, 1907, 1911; Trites and Tooker, 1953; U. S. Congress Documents, 1952, 1953; Anonymous, 1949a,b

Boise County:

Centerville: Sterrett, 1911

Boise Basin: Nininger, 1954; Staley and Browning, 1949; Anonymous, 1954e

Boise Ridge: Lindgren, 1898

Clearwater County:

Dent: Schrader, 1910

Mussel Shell Creek: Schrader, 1910

Pierce district: Schrader, 1910

Idaho Basin: Lindgren, 1898

Idaho County:

Ruby Meadows: Anonymous, 1954e

Secesh Meadows: Anonymous, 1954e

Lemhi County:

Lemhi Pass district: Trites and Tooker, 1953

Mineral Hill district: Abbott, 1954

Nes Perce County. *See* Clearwater County.

Idaho—Continued

- Valley County : Anonymous, 1952b
 Bear Valley : Anonymous, 1954b,c,e
 Big Creek : Argall, 1954; U. S. Congress Document, 1953; Anonymous, 1950a, 1954e
 Corral Creek : Anonymous, 1954e
 Horsethief Basin : Anonymous, 1954e
 Long Valley : Anonymous, 1954b
 Pearsol Creek : Anonymous, 1954e
 Scott Valley : Anonymous, 1954e
- Idaho batholith : Lindgren, 1898; Nininger, 1954; Schrader, 1910
 Ilmenite : Abbott, 1954; Cannon, 1950; Gillson, 1949; Mertie, 1953; Santmyers, 1930; Staley and Browning, 1949
 Incandescent gas-mantle industry : Atkinson, 1910; Levy, 1915; Pratt, 1916; Santmyers 1930
 India : Nininger, 1954; Parks, 1949; U. S. Congress Documents, 1953
 Lanthanum : Hess, 1908; Petar, 1935; Pratt, 1916
 Madagascar : Carlson, Kelsner, and Sargent, 1953
 Mesothorium : Kithill, 1915; Santmyers, 1930
 Mischmetal. *See* Monazite, uses.
- Monazite : Cooper, 1953, 1954; Kithill, 1915; Kremers, 1949; Mertie, 1949; Nininger, 1954; Staley and Browning, 1949; Sterrett, 1907; U. S. Congress Documents, 1952, 1953; Anonymous, 1949b
 analyses : Houk, 1943; Mertie, 1953; Murata and others, 1953; Nitze, 1895a; Schaller, 1922; Sterrett, 1911
 byproducts : Roots, 1946; U. S. Congress Documents, 1953
 chemistry : Murata and others, 1953; Nitze, 1895b
 economics : Mertie, 1949, 1953; Roots, 1946; U. S. Congress Documents, 1952, 1953.
 foreign trade : Houk, 1943; Kithill, 1915; Mertie, 1953; Pratt, 1916; Santmyers, 1930; Schaller, 1922; Sterrett, 1907, 1911; U. S. Congress Documents, 1952, 1953
 history : Kithill, 1915; Mertie, 1953; Nitze, 1895a, 1895b; Santmyers, 1930
 mineralogy : Nininger, 1954; Nitze, 1895a,b; Pratt and Sterrett, 1910
 nomenclature : Nitze, 1895a,b
 occurrences : Abbott, 1954; Cooley, 1953; Day and Richards, 1906; Kithill, 1915; Lindgren, 1898; Mertie, 1949, 1953; Moxham, 1954; Nininger, 1954; Nitze, 1895a,b; Olson and others, 1954; Parks, 1949; Pratt, 1916, 1917; Pratt and Sterrett, 1910; Santmyers, 1930; Schaller, 1922; Schrader, 1910; Sloan, 1908; Staley, 1948; Staley and Browning, 1949; Sterrett, 1907, 1911; Trites and Tooker, 1953; U. S. Congress Documents, 1953; Anonymous, 1954b
 origin : Mertie, 1953; Nininger, 1954; Parks, 1949; Schrader, 1910
 price : Carlson, Kelsner, and Sargent, 1953; Carlson and others, 1953; Roots, 1946; U. S. Congress Documents, 1952, 1953
 production : Cooley, 1953; Houk, 1943; Kithill, 1915; Mertie, 1949, 1953; Nitze, 1895a,b; Parks, 1949; Pratt, 1916; Santmyers, 1930; Schaller, 1922; Sterrett, 1907, 1911; Anonymous, 1949a,b, 1950a, 1952b, 1954b,c
 purchasers : Carlson, Kelsner, and Sargent, 1953; Carlson and others, 1953; Houk, 1943; Nininger, 1954; Roots, 1946
 resources : Kithill, 1915; Parks, 1949; Staley, 1948; U. S. Congress Documents, 1953
 source areas : Mertie, 1953; Nininger, 1954; Sloan, 1908
 treatment : Argall, 1954; Kithill, 1915; Kremers, 1949; Levy, 1915; Nitze, 1895a, 1895b; Parks, 1949; Pratt, 1916; Pratt and Sterrett, 1910; Roots, 1946; Staley and Browning, 1949; Sterrett, 1907, 1911; U. S. Congress Documents, 1953; Anonymous, 1949b
 uses : Argall, 1954; Carlson, Kelsner, and Sargent, 1953; Carlson and others, 1953; Houk, 1943; Mertie, 1949; Nitze, 1895a,b; Pratt, 1917; Pratt and Sterrett, 1910; Staley, 1948; Roots, 1946; U. S. Congress Documents, 1953
 world review : Carlson, Kelsner, and Sargent, 1953; Carlson and others, 1953
- Montana : Carlson, Kelsner, and Sargent, 1953; Carlson and others, 1953; Cooper, 1953, 1954
 Beaverhead County :
 Lemhi Pass district : Trites and Tooker, 1953
 Deer Creek district : Trites and Tooker, 1953
 Neodymium : Hess, 1908, Petar, 1935

540 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

Nernst lamp : Atkinson, 1910 ; Hess, 1908

New Mexico : Cooper, 1953, 1954

Lincoln County :

Gallinas district : Glass and Smalley, 1945 ; Nininger, 1954 ; Soulé, 1946 ; U. S. Congress Documents, 1952 ; Anonymous, 1952a

North Carolina : Carlson, Keiser, and Sargent, 1953 ; Carlson and others, 1953 ; Mertie, 1953 ; Nininger, 1954 ; Nitze, 1895a ; Pratt, 1916, 1917 ; Pratt and Sterrett, 1910 ; Sterrett, 1909 ; Anonymous, 1954a,d

Henderson County : Atkinson, 1910

Oregon : Cooper, 1953, 1954 ; Day and Richards, 1906

Pegmatite : Hess, 1908 ; Trites and Tooker, 1953

Placers : Cannon, 1950 ; Gillson, 1949 ; Mertie, 1953 ; Nininger, 1954

mining and milling : Argall, 1954 ; Staley and Browning, 1949 ; Sterrett, 1907, 1911 ; Anonymous, 1949, 1954b,c

occurrences : Bates and Wedow, 1953 ; Carlson, Keiser, and Sargent, 1953 ; Cooper, 1953, 1954 ; Day and Richards, 1906 ; Lindgren, 1898 ; Mertie, 1953 ; Moxham, 1954 ; Nitze, 1895a,b ; Pratt, 1916, 1917 ; Pratt and Sterrett, 1910 ; Roots, 1946 ; Santmyers, 1930 ; Schrader, 1910 ; Sloan, 1908 ; Staley, 1948 ; Sterrett, 1911 ; West and Matzko, 1953 ; White and Stevens, 1953 ; Anonymous, 1954b,e

production : Anonymous, 1949a, 1950a, 1952b

Polycrase : Hess, 1908

Praseodymium : Hess, 1908 ; Petar, 1935

Rare earths : Carlson, Keiser, and Sargent, 1953 ; Cooper, 1953, 1954 ; Levy, 1915 ; Nininger, 1954 ; Petar, 1935 ; Pratt, 1916 ; Roots, 1946 ; Schaller, 1922

analyses : Murata and others, 1953 ; Pratt, 1916

chemistry : Levy, 1915 ; Murata and others, 1953 ; Petar, 1935 ; Pratt, 1916

consumption : Roots, 1946

economics : Mertie, 1949 ; U. S. Congress Documents, 1953

foreign trade : Petar, 1935 ; Santmyers, 1930 ; Schaller, 1922 ; U. S. Congress Documents, 1953

history : Petar, 1935

industry : Kremers, 1949 ; Petar, 1935 ; Schaller, 1922 ; U. S. Congress Documents, 1953

mineralogy : Frondel and Fleischer, 1952 ; Levy, 1915 ; Petar, 1935

occurrence : Abbott, 1954 ; Bates and Wedow, 1953 ; Cooley, 1953 ; Cooper, 1953, 1954 ; Glass and Smalley, 1945 ; Hess, 1908 ; Levy, 1915 ; Mertie, 1949 ; Olson and others, 1954 ; Petar, 1935 ; Pratt, 1916 ; Santmyers, 1930 ; Schaller, 1922 ; Sharp and Pray, 1952 ; Soulé, 1946 ; Trites and Tooker, 1953 ; U. S. Congress Documents, 1952, 1953 ; Anonymous, 1950b, 1952a,c

prices : Carlson, Keiser, and Sargent, 1953 ; Petar, 1935 ; U. S. Congress Documents, 1953

producers : Carlson, Keiser, and Sargent, 1953 ; Petar, 1935

production : Atkinson, 1910 ; Cooley, 1953 ; Hess, 1908 ; Mertie, 1949 ; Roots, 1946 ; Santmyers, 1930 ; Schaller, 1922 ; U. S. Congress Documents, 1952 ; Anonymous, 1949, 1952a, 1954b,e

purchasers : Nininger, 1954 ; Petar, 1935 ; Roots, 1946

resources : U. S. Congress Documents, 1953

substitutes : U. S. Congress Documents, 1953

technology : Kremers, 1949 ; Levy, 1915 ; Roots, 1946 ; U. S. Congress Documents, 1953 ; Anonymous, 1949b

uses : Atkinson, 1910 ; Carlson, Keiser, and Sargent, 1953 ; Kremers, 1949 ; Levy, 1915 ; Mertie, 1949 ; Petar, 1935 ; Roots, 1946 ; Sharp and Pray, 1952 ; U. S. Congress Documents, 1952, 1953

Saprolite : Mertie, 1953 ; Pratt, 1916 ; Sterrett, 1907

South Carolina : Carlson, Keiser, and Sargent, 1953 ; Carlson and others, 1953 ; Mertie, 1953 ; Nininger, 1954 ; Pratt, 1916, 1917 ; Pratt and Sterrett, 1910 ; Sloan, 1908 ; Sterrett, 1907 ; Anonymous, 1954d

Texas, Llano County, Baringer Hill : Atkinson, 1910 ; Hess, 1908

Thorlanite : Nininger, 1954 ; Roots, 1946 ; Schaller, 1922 ; White and Stevens, 1953

Thorite : Christman and others, 1953 ; Nininger, 1954 ; Olson and others, 1954 ; Roots, 1946 ; Schaller, 1922 ; West and Matzko, 1953

- Thorium**: Cooper, 1953, 1954; Kithil, 1915; Mertie, 1953; Nininger, 1954; Pratt, 1916; Roots, 1946; Santmyers, 1930; Schaller, 1922
 consumption: Roots, 1946
 distribution: Nininger, 1954; Parks, 1949; Santmyers, 1930
 economics: Mertie, 1949
 foreign trade: Santmyers, 1930; Schaller, 1922
 marketing: Nininger, 1954; Roots, 1946
 milling: Roots, 1946.
 mineralogy: Bates and Wedow, 1953; Frondel and Fleischer, 1952; Nininger, 1954; Parks, 1949
 mining: Roots, 1946
 occurrences: Abbott, 1954; Bates and Wedow, 1953; Burbank and Pierson, 1953; Christman and others, 1953; Cooper, 1953, 1954; Mertie, 1949; Moxham, 1954; Nininger, 1954; Olson and others, 1954; Parks, 1949; Santmyers, 1930; Schaller, 1922; Sharp and Pray, 1952; Sterrett, 1911; Trites and Tooker, 1953; U. S. Congress Documents, 1952; White and Stevens, 1953; Anonymous, 1952c, 1954a,d
 production: Mertie, 1949; Roots, 1946; Santmyers, 1930; Schaller, 1922; U. S. Congress Documents, 1952; Anonymous, 1954b,c,e
 purchasers: Nininger, 1954; Roots, 1946
 resources: Parks, 1949; U. S. Congress Documents, 1953
 uses: Mertie, 1949; Parks, 1949; U. S. Atomic Energy Commission, 1954; U. S. Congress Documents, 1952, 1953
- Tin**: Bates and Wedow, 1953; Moxham, 1954
- Titanium**. *See* Ilmenite.
- Tuscaloosa formation**: Mertie, 1953
- Uganda**: Carlson, Kelsner, and Sargent, 1953
- Union of South Africa**: Carlson, Kelsner, and Sargent, 1953; Nininger, 1954
- United States Bureau of Mines**: Carlson, Kelsner, and Sargent, 1953; Carlson and others, 1953; U. S. Congress Documents, 1953; Anonymous, 1954e
- Uranium**: Mertie, 1953; Nininger, 1954; Trites and Tooker, 1953; Anonymous, 1950b, 1954c,e
- Uranothorianite**: Bates and Wedow, 1953; Nininger, 1954; West and Matsko, 1953
- Uranothorite**: Nininger, 1954; White and Stevens, 1953
- Vein deposits**: Nininger, 1954
 occurrences: Atkinson, 1910; Bates and Wedow, 1953; Burbank and Pierson, 1953; Carlson, Kelsner, and Sargent, 1953; Christman and others, 1953; Cooley, 1953; Glass and Smalley, 1945; Hess, 1908; Nininger, 1954; Olson and others, 1954; Roots, 1946; Sharp and Pray, 1952; Soulé, 1946; Trites and Tooker, 1953; White and Stevens, 1953; Anonymous, 1952a,c
- Virginia**: Mertie, 1953; Anonymous, 1954a
- Wyoming**: Carlson, Kelsner, and Sargent, 1953; Cooper, 1953, 1954
 Crook County:
 Bear Lodge Mountains district: Nininger, 1954; Anonymous, 1950b
 Sundance: Nininger, 1954; Anonymous, 1950b
- Yenotite**: Nininger, 1954; Roots, 1946
- Yttrium**: Atkinson, 1910; Hess, 1908; Pratt, 1916
- Zirconium**: Hess, 1908; Moxham, 1954; Nininger, 1954; Pratt, 1916; Santmyers, 1930; Schaller, 1922; Staley, 1948; Staley and Browning, 1949; Sterrett, 1911

AUS
ARE
S C



7-DAY

19-G

Bibliography of Titanium Deposits of the World

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETIN 1019-G



Bibliography of Titanium Deposits of the World

by ROBERT LAWTHERS *and* HELEN R. MARK

CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETIN 1019-G

Including references published through December 31, 1955



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, WASHINGTON: 1957

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

FRED A. SEATON, *Secretary*

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Thomas B. Nolan, *Director*

**For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C.—Price 25¢ (paper cover)**

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	543
Explanation of the bibliography.....	543
Materials	545
Bibliography	553
Index	579
Africa	579
Asia	581
Beneficiation tests	582
Bibliography	583
Europe	583
Exploitation and utilisation of titaniferous deposits.....	585
Exploration	585
Geochemistry	586
Geology	586
Mineralogy	591
Mining activities	592
North America	594
Canada	594
Greenland	595
Mexico	595
United States	595
Oceania	600
Petrology	601
Production and consumption of titanium ores and products.....	602
Resources	603
Smelting of titaniferous ores.....	606
South America	607
Titanium metal industry.....	607
Uses of titanium compounds.....	607

1. 凡欲求學問者，必先求其心。心者，身之主也。心正則身正，心邪則身邪。故曰：心正體直。

2. 心之動也，有善有惡。善者，天理也；惡者，人欲也。天理者，性之德也；人欲者，情之動也。

3. 性者，天之賦也；情者，天之動也。性本善，情本惡。性之善也，猶天之有日月也；情之惡也，猶天之有風雷也。

4. 天之有日月也，不可一日無之；天之有風雷也，不可一日無之。性之善也，不可一日無之；情之惡也，不可一日無之。

5. 性之善也，猶天之有日月也；情之惡也，猶天之有風雷也。性之善也，不可一日無之；情之惡也，不可一日無之。

6. 性之善也，猶天之有日月也；情之惡也，猶天之有風雷也。性之善也，不可一日無之；情之惡也，不可一日無之。

7. 性之善也，猶天之有日月也；情之惡也，猶天之有風雷也。性之善也，不可一日無之；情之惡也，不可一日無之。

8. 性之善也，猶天之有日月也；情之惡也，猶天之有風雷也。性之善也，不可一日無之；情之惡也，不可一日無之。

9. 性之善也，猶天之有日月也；情之惡也，猶天之有風雷也。性之善也，不可一日無之；情之惡也，不可一日無之。

10. 性之善也，猶天之有日月也；情之惡也，猶天之有風雷也。性之善也，不可一日無之；情之惡也，不可一日無之。

CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TITANIUM DEPOSITS OF THE WORLD

By ROBERT LAWTHERS and HELEN R. MARK

INTRODUCTION

Since early 1951, when the U. S. Geological Survey issued Circular 87, "Bibliography on titanium," by J. R. Carpenter and G. W. Luttrell, the titanium industry has continued to expand. Not only has the production of titanium metal advanced from the experimental stages to become a new and important industry, but the production of titanium pigments has increased. As a result of this expansion, new sources of titanium ore have been developed. This bibliography has been prepared, therefore, to fulfill the need for a comprehensive, up-to-date compilation of the literature on raw materials used by this important industry.

The preparation of the bibliography was facilitated by consulting references given in Circular 87, and by using articles obtained during the senior author's studies of the worldwide resources of titanium (manuscript in preparation).

The authors acknowledge with thanks the assistance given by A. P. Cerkel during initial phases of the compilation.

EXPLANATION OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

This bibliography contains about 600 references selected to provide information on the resources and utilization of titanium deposits; it includes articles on the geology, resources, exploration, mining methods, and beneficiation of deposits. Because some general background information is necessary for a proper evaluation and understanding of the economics of titanium, a few articles are included on the mineralogy of titanium minerals, the geology of rocks in which titanium deposits occur, and the petrology and geochemistry of mineral assemblages that are common to both titaniferous and other deposits.

The utilization of a deposit depends, in part, on mining and ore-dressing techniques, hence articles on these subjects relevant to certain deposits are included.

Production and consumption statistics, information on uses of titanium

compounds, methods of producing metal and pigments, and other data on various phases of the titanium industry are of secondary importance in this bibliography. Such material has been treated comprehensively in other reports. (See, for example, Archer and Gibson, 1953; Brophy, Archer, and Gibson, 1952; and DuMont, 1947).

The bibliography has been compiled from domestic and foreign publications available through December 31, 1955, in libraries in the Washington, D.C., area. Most of the entries were obtained from publications in the U. S. Geological Survey Library and the Central Library of the Department of the Interior.

Individual references are given in the language that appears on the title page of the publication. Exceptions are references by Japanese and Chinese publications, which are given in English. A translation, within the citation, of the title and publication of some foreign entries, particularly Russian, is inclosed in brackets. In some instances brief notes have been added at the end of the citation, and where there were no titles, brief bracketed titles have been supplied.

Much information published as short articles in the "current events" sections of technical journals is of interest only for a short time. However, all such articles that contain material believed to be of permanent value have been included in the bibliography.

Annual summaries of developments in the titanium industry appear in many technical journals and publications of State and Federal geological surveys and mining bureaus. Although many of these reports give excellent annual summaries, the references included in this bibliography are those which contain information on titanium deposits that has not been published elsewhere. Exceptions are the issues of the Minerals Yearbook from 1940 to the present, which are included because they provide excellent summaries of the years of greatest development of the domestic titanium industry. The annual volumes of the Minerals Yearbook have been published for the years 1932-33 to the present by the U. S. Bureau of Mines. They were preceded by the annual volumes of the Mineral Resources of the United States, issued for the years 1924 through 1931 by the Bureau of Mines, and from 1882 through 1923 by the U. S. Geological Survey.

The references in this bibliography are listed by authors in alphabetical order; those by anonymous authors are at the end. All citations are cross-indexed, and the index is subdivided to include such topics as location of deposit, geology, resources, mineralogy, petrology, and mining activities. Information pertaining to production, consumption, trade statistics, metal technology, uses of titanium products, and related subjects is not indexed completely, because the principal purpose of the bibliography is to provide references on deposits of titanium.

SERIALS

- Abo akad. geol.-mineralog. inst. medd.**—Meddelanden från Åbo akademis geologisk-mineralogiska institut. Helsinki.
- Acad. Aboensis Acta Math. Phys.**—Acta Academiae Aboensis, Mathematica et Physica. Åbo—Helsinki.
- Accad. nazLincei Atti, Rend. Cl. sci. fis., mat. e nat.**—[Reale] Accademia nazionale dei Lincei Atti, Classe di scienze fisiche, matematiche e naturali Rendiconti. Rome.
- Akad. nauk Leningrad, Komm. po izucheniya yestestvennykh proizvoditel'nykh sil Rossii Materialy.**—Akademiya nauk Leningrad, Kommissiya po izucheniya yestestvennykh proizvoditel'nykh sil Rossii, Materialy. Leningrad.
- Akad. nauk SSSR Izv., ser. geofiz.**—Akademiya nauk SSSR Izvestiya, seriya geofizicheskaya i geofizicheskaya. Moscow—Leningrad.
- Allied Powers, GHQ Tokyo, Nat. Res. Sec. Rept.; Prelim. Study**—Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers, General Headquarters, Natural Resources Section Report; Preliminary Study. Tokyo.
- Am. Chem. Soc. Mon. Ser.**—American Chemical Society, Monograph Series. New York, N. Y., The Chemical Catalog Co., Inc.
- Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers Tech. Paper; Tech. Pub.; Trans.**—American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Technical Paper; Technical Publication; Transactions. New York, N. Y.
- Am. Jour. Sci.**—American Journal of Science. New Haven, Conn.
- Am. Metal Market**—American Metal Market. New York, N. Y.
- Am. Mineralogist**—American Mineralogist. Ann Arbor, Mich.
- Annales mines [Paris] Mém.**—Annales des mines, Mémoire. Paris.
- Argentina, Dir. Gen. Minas, Geología e Hidrología Pub.**—Argentina, Dirección General de Minas, Geología e Hidrología, Publicación. Buenos Aires.
- Argentina, Dir. Nac. Minería Bol.**—Argentina, Dirección Nacional de Minería Boletín. Buenos Aires.
- Ark. Res. Devel. Comm., Div. Geology Bull.**—Arkansas Resources and Development Commission, Division of Geology, Bulletin. Little Rock, Ark.
- Australasian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Proc.**—Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Proceedings. Melbourne, Australia.
- Australia, Bur. Min. Res., Geology and Geophysics, Australian Mineral Industry Quart. Rev.**—Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics, The Australian Mineral Industry Quarterly Review. Melbourne, Australia.
- Australia, Bur. Min. Res., Geology and Geophysics, Mineral Res. Australia Summary Rept.**—Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics, Mineral Resources of Australia, Summary Report. Canberra.
- Australia, Council Sci. Indus. Research and Univ. Melbourne, Ore Dressing Inv.**—Australia, Joint Investigations of the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research and the University of Melbourne, Ore Dressing Investigations. Melbourne, Australia.

546 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

- Borneo, British, Geol. Survey Dept. Rept.—British Territories in Borneo, Geological Survey Department, Report. Kuching, Sarawak.
- Brasil, Inst. Nac. Technologia Pub.—Brasil, Instituto Nacional de Technologia Publicações. Rio de Janeiro.
- Brasil, Serviço Fomento Produção Mineral Bol.—Brasil, Serviço de Fomento da Produção Mineral Boletim. Rio de Janeiro.
- British Guiana Geol. Survey Bull.—British Guiana Geological Survey, Bulletin. Georgetown.
- Business Week—Business Week. New York, N. Y.
- Calif. Div. Mines Bull.; Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology.—California Department of Natural Resources, Division of Mines Bulletin; California Journal of Mines and Geology. San Francisco, Calif.
- Calif. State Min. Bur. Rept. State Mineralogist.—California State Mining Bureau, Report of the State Mineralogist. Sacramento, Calif.
- Calif. Univ. Pubs. Geol. Sci.—University of California, Publications in Geological Sciences. Berkeley—Los Angeles, Calif.
- Canada Geol. Survey Mem.—Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir. Ottawa.
- Canada Mines Branch, Inv. Mineral Res. and Min. Industry; Rept.—Canada, Department of Mines and Technical Surveys, Mines Branch, Investigation of Mineral Resources and the Mining Industry; Report. Ottawa.
- Canadian Min. Inst. Trans.—Canadian Mining Institute, Transactions. Montreal. Quebec.
- Canadian Min. Jour.—Canadian Mining Journal. Gardendale, Quebec.
- Canadian Min. Metall. Bull.; Trans.—Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin; Transactions. Montreal—Toronto.
- Ceylon, Rec. Dept. Mineralogy Prof. Paper—Ceylon, Records of Department of Mineralogy, Professional Paper. Colombo.
- Chem. Abs.—Chemical Abstracts. Washington, D. C.
- Chem. Age—Chemical Age. London.
- Chem. Eng. and Min. Rev.—Chemical Engineering and Mining Review. Melbourne, Australia.
- Chem. Metall. Min. Soc. South Africa Jour.—Chemical, Metallurgical, and Mining Society of South Africa, Journal. Johannesburg, Union of South Africa.
- Chem. Soc. [London] Jour.—Journal of the Chemical Society. London.
- Chimie et industrie—Chimie et industrie. Paris.
- Chronique mines coloniales—La Chronique des mines coloniales. Paris.
- Colonial Geology and Min. Res.—Colonial Geology and Mineral Resources. London.
- Columbia Univ., School of Mines Quart.—Columbia University, School of Mines Quarterly. New York, N. Y.
- Com. d'études hist. sci. de l'Afrique Occidentale Française Bull.—Comité d'études historiques et scientifiques de l'Afrique Occidentale Française, Bulletin. Dakar.
- Comm. géol. Finlande Bull.—Bulletin de la Commission géologique de Finlande. Helsinki.
- Congrès Internat. mines métallurgie et géologie appl., 7^e sess., Paris, 1935, sec. géologie appl.—Congrès International des mines, de la métallurgie et de la géologie appliquée, 7^e session, Paris, 1935, section de géologie appliquée.
- Direction mines [Afrique Occidentale Française] Bull.—Direction des mines [de l'Afrique Occidentale Française] Bulletin. Dakar.
- Econ. Geology—Economic Geology. Urbana, Ill.

- Egypt** Geol. Survey, Survey Dept. Paper.—Egypt Geological Survey, Survey Department Paper. Cairo.
- Empire** Min. Metall. Cong., 4th, Great Britain, 1949, Proc.—Empire Mining and Metallurgical Congress, 4th, Great Britain, 1949, Proceedings. London.
- Empire** Min. Metall. Cong., 5th, Australia and New Zealand, 1953, Pubs.—Empire Mining and Metallurgical Congress, 5th, Australia and New Zealand, 1953, Publications. Melbourne, Australia.
- Eng. Min. Jour.**—Engineering and Mining Journal. New York, N. Y.
- Finland**, Geol. Tutkimuslaitos Geotekn. Julkaisuja—Finland, Geologinen Tutkimuslaitos Geoteknillisiä Julkaisuja. Helsinki.
- Fla. Acad. Sci. Proc.**—Florida Academy of Sciences, Proceedings. Gainesville, Fla.
- Fla. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept.; Bull.**—Florida Geological Survey, Annual Report; Bulletin. Tallahassee, Fla.
- Foote-prints**—Foote-prints. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Fortune**—Fortune. Chicago, Ill.
- Ga. Geol. Survey Bull.**—Georgia Geological Survey, Bulletin. Atlanta, Ga.
- Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta**—Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta. London.
- Geol. fören. Stockholm Förh.**—Geologiska föreningens i Stockholm Förhandlingar. Stockholm.
- Geol. Soc. America Bull.; Mem.**—Geological Society of America, Bulletin; Memoir. New York, N. Y.
- Geol. Soc. South Africa Trans.**—Geological Society of South Africa, Transactions. Johannesburg, South Africa.
- Geol. Survey China Mem.**—Geological Survey of China, Memoirs. Peking, China.
- Geol. Survey India, Indian Minerals; Mem.; Rec.; Rec. and Bull. Econ. Minerals**—Geological Survey of India, Indian Minerals; Memoirs; Records; Record and Bulletin of Economic Minerals. Calcutta, India.
- Geol. Survey Japan Bull.**—Geological Survey of Japan, Bulletin. Kawasaki, Japan.
- Geol. Survey Union South Africa Mem.**—Geological Survey of Union of South Africa, Memoir. Pretoria.
- Gold Coast Geol. Survey Bull.**—Gold Coast Geological Survey, Bulletin. London.
- Hawaii Univ., Hawaii Agr. Expt. Sta. Special Pub.**—Hawaii University, Hawaii Agricultural Experiment Station, Special Publication. Honolulu, T. H.
- Helsinki Univ., Mineralog. Geol. Inst. Contr.**—Helsinki (Helsingfors) University, Mineralogical and Geological Institution Contributions. Helsinki.
- Imp. Inst. Bull.**—Imperial Institute Bulletin. London.
- Indian Ceramic Soc. Trans.**—Indian Ceramic Society, Transactions (Benares Hindu University). [Poona?] India.
- Indian Sci. Cong., 15th, Calcutta, 1928, Proc.**—Indian Science Congress, 15th, Calcutta, 1928, Proceedings. Calcutta, India.
- Indus. Australian and Min. Standard**—Industrial Australian and Mining Standard. Sydney—Melbourne, Australia.
- Internat. Geol. Cong., 15th sess., South Africa, 1929, Compte rendu**—International Geological Congress, 15th session, South Africa, 1929, Compte rendu. Pretoria, South Africa.
- Internat. Geol. Cong., 16th sess., United States, 1933, Guidebook**—International Geological Congress, 16th session, United States, 1933, Guidebook. Washington, D. C.
- Internat. Geol. Cong., 17th sess., U. S. S. R., 1937, Guidebook.**—International Geological Congress, 17th session, U. S. S. R., 1937, Guidebook. Leningrad—Moscow.

- Internat. Geol. Cong., 18th sess., Great Britain, 1948, Rept.—International Geological Congress, 18th session, Great Britain, 1948, Report. London.
- Internat. Geol. Cong., 19th sess., Algiers, 1952, Monographies régionales—International Geological Congress, 19th session, Algiers, 1952, Monographies régionales. Algiers.
- Iron Age—The Iron Age. New York, N. Y.
- Jour. Geography [Tokyo]—Journal of Geography. Tokyo.
- Jour. Sed. Petrology—Journal of Sedimentary Petrology. Tulsa, Okla.
- Light Metal Age—Light Metal Age. Chicago, Ill.
- Madagascar, Bur. géol. Travaux.—Madagascar, Bureau géologique, Travaux. Tananarive.
- Maden Tetkik Arama—Maden Tetkik ve Arama. Ankara, Turkey.
- Md. Nat. History Soc. Bull.—Maryland Natural History Society, Bulletin. Baltimore, Md.
- Meddel. om Grønland—Meddelelser om Grønland. Copenhagen.
- Metals and Alloys—Metals and Alloys. New York, N. Y.
- Minas Geraes, Serviço Geol., Mineral Resources—Minas Geraes, Serviço Geológico, Mineral Resources. Bello Horizonte, Brazil.
- Min. Foote-Notes—Mineral Foote-Notes. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Mineralog. Mag.—Mineralogical Magazine and Journal of the Mineralogical Society. London.
- Mineralog. petrog. Mitt.—Mineralogische und petrographische Mitteilungen. Leipzig, Germany.
- Mines carrières—Mines, carrières, et grandes entreprises. Paris.
- Mines Mag.—Mines Magazine. Denver, Colo.
- Min. Eng.—Mining Engineering (American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers). New York, N. Y.
- Min. Geol. Inst. India Trans.—Mining and Geological Institute of India, Transactions. Calcutta, India.
- Min. Geol. Metall. Inst. India Trans.—Mining, Geological and Metallurgical Institute of India, Transactions. Calcutta, India.
- Min. Jour. [London]—Mining Journal. London.
- Min. Jour. [Phoenix]—Mining Journal. Phoenix, Ariz.
- Min. Mag.—Mining Magazine. London.
- Min. Technology—Mining Technology (American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers). New York, N. Y.
- Min. World—Mining World. Seattle, Wash.
- Mine and Quarry Eng.—Mine and Quarry Engineering. London.
- Mining and Metallurgy—Mining and Metallurgy (American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers). New York, N. Y.
- Minn. Geol. Survey Bull.—Minnesota Geological Survey Bulletin. Minneapolis, Minn.
- Morocco, Service mines et Carte géol. Notes et mém.—Morocco, Service des mines et de la Carte géologique, Notes et mémoires. Rabat.
- Mysore Geologists' Assoc. Bull.—Mysore Geologists' Association, Bulletin. Bangalore, India.
- Naturaliste Canadien—Le Naturaliste Canadien. Quebec, Canada.
- Neues Jahrb. Mineralogie Geologie, u. Paläontologie, Monatsh.—Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie, und Paläontologie, Monatshefte. Stuttgart, Germany.
- Neues Jahrb. Mineralogie, Monatsh.—Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Monatshefte. Stuttgart, Germany.

- Nev. Univ. Bull., Geology and Mining Ser.—Nevada University Bulletin, Geology and Mining Series. Reno, Nev.
- N. J. Geol. Survey State Geologist Final Rept.—New Jersey Geological Survey, State Geologist Final Report. Trenton, N. J.
- N. Y. State Mus. Bull.—New York State Museum, Bulletin. Albany, N. Y.
- New Zealand Inst. Trans. and Proc.—Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute. Wellington.
- New Zealand Jour. Sci. and Technology—New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology. Wellington.
- Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Forh.—Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskabs, Forhandlinger. Trondhjem, Norway.
- Northern Miner—Northern Miner. Toronto, Canada.
- N. C. Dept. Conserv. and Devel. Div. Mineral Res. Econ. Paper—North Carolina Department of Conservation and Development, Division of Mineral Resources, Economic Paper. Raleigh, N. C.
- N. C. Geol. and Econ. Survey Bull.—North Carolina Geological and Economic Survey Bulletin. Raleigh, N. C.
- N. C. State Coll. Eng. Expt. Sta. Bull.—North Carolina State College of Engineering, Experiment Station Bulletin. Raleigh, N. C.
- Nyasaland Geol. Survey Bull.—Nyasaland Geological Survey Bulletin. Zomba.
- Okla. Acad. Sci. Proc.—Oklahoma Academy of Science, Proceedings. Norman, Okla.
- Okla. Geol. Survey Circ.; Min. Rept.—Oklahoma Geological Survey, Circular; Mineral Report. Norman, Okla.
- Ontario Dept. (Bur.) Mines Ann. Rept.—Ontario Department (Bureau) of Mines, Annual Report. Toronto, Canada.
- Oreg. Dept. Geology and Mineral Industries Bull.—Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, Bulletin. Portland, Oreg.
- Preuss. Akad. Wiss. Abh.—Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Abhandlungen. Berlin.
- Quebec Dept. Mines Ann. Rept.; Geol. Rept.; Mimeograph Rept.; Prelim. Rept.—Quebec Department of Mines, Annual Report; Geological Report; Mimeograph Report; Preliminary Report. Quebec, Canada.
- Queensland Govt. Min. Jour.—Queensland Government Mining Journal. Brisbane, Australia.
- Rev. Chimica Indus.—Revista de Chimica Industrial. Rio de Janeiro.
- Rev. industrie minérale—Revue de l'industrie minérale, Comptes rendus des réunions de la Société de l'industrie minérale. Paris.
- Rock Products—Rock Products. Chicago, Ill.
- Royal Soc. New South Wales Jour. and Proc.—Royal Society of New South Wales, Journal and Proceedings. Sydney, Australia.
- Royal Soc. Queensland Proc.—Royal Society of Queensland Proceedings. Brisbane, Australia.
- Royal Soc. South Australia Trans. and Proc.—Royal Society of South Australia, Transactions and Proceedings. Adelaide, Australia.
- Ryojun Coll. Eng. Mem.—Ryojun College of Engineering, Memoirs. Ryojun, Manchuria.
- Science—Science (American Association for the Advancement of Science). New York, N. Y.
- Senckenbergiana—Senckenbergiana. Frankfurt am Main, Germany.
- Service géol. Congo Belge et Ruanda-Urundi Bull.—Service géologique Congo Belge et Ruanda-Urundi, Bulletin. Leopoldville.

- Service mines [Afrique Occidentale Française] Bull.; Carte géol. reconnaissance—Service des mines [de l'Afrique Occidentale Française] Bulletin; Carte géologique de reconnaissance. Dakar.
- Service mines [Territoires du Cameroun]—Service des mines [Territoires du Cameroun]. Paris.
- Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal] Estudos, notas e trabalhos—Serviço de Fomento e Mineiro [Portugal], Estudos, notas e trabalhos. Lisbon.
- Sierra Leone Geol. Survey Ann. Rept.—Sierra Leone Geological Survey, Annual Report. Freetown.
- Soc. Argentina Minería y Geología, Rev. Minera Geología y Mineralogía—Sociedad Argentina de Minería y Geología, Revista Minera, Geología y Mineralogía. Buenos Aires.
- Soc. géol. Belgique Annales—Société géologique de Belgique, Annales. Liège, Belgium.
- Soc. géol. France Compte rendu—Société géologique de France, Compte rendu sommaire des séances. Paris.
- Soil Sci. Soc. America Proc.—Soil Science Society of America, Proceedings. Madison, Wis.
- South African Jour. Sci.—South African Journal of Science. Johannesburg, Union of South Africa.
- South African Min. Eng. Jour.—South African Mining and Engineering Journal. Johannesburg, Union of South Africa.
- Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sci. Proc.—Staten Island Institute of Arts and Sciences. Proceedings. Staten Island, N. Y.
- Steel—Steel. Cleveland, Ohio.
- Sveriges Geol. Unders. Årsbok—Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning, Årsbok. Stockholm.
- Taihoku Imp. Univ., Faculty Sci. and Agriculture Mem.—Taihoku Imperial University, Faculty of Science and Agriculture. Memoir. Taihoku, Taiwan.
- Taiwan Geol. Survey Bull.—Taiwan Geological Survey, Bulletin. Taipei.
- Tekniak tidskrift—Teknisk tidskrift. Stockholm.
- Texas Univ., Bur. Econ. Geology Pub.; Mineral Res. Survey Circ.—Texas University, Bureau of Economic Geology Publications; Mineral Resources Survey Circular. Austin, Texas.
- Tsentral'. nauch.-issled. geol.-razved inst.—Tsentral'niy nauchnoissledovatel'skiy geologo-razvedochniy institut. Moscow-Leningrad.
- U. S. Atomic Energy Comm., Tech. Inf. Service Rept.—U. S. Atomic Energy Commission, Technical Information Service Reports. Oak Ridge, Tenn.
- U. S. Bur. Mines Foreign Minerals Quart.; Foreign Minerals Survey; Inf. Circ.; Mineral Trade Notes; Minerals Yearbook; Rept. Inv.—U. S. Bureau of Mines, Foreign Minerals Quarterly; Foreign Minerals Survey; Information Circular; Mineral Trade Notes; Minerals Yearbook; Report of Investigations. Washington.
- U. S. Dept. Commerce Foreign Commerce Weekly—U. S. Department of Commerce, Foreign Commerce Weekly. Washington.
- U. S. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept.; Bull.; Circ.; Geophys. Inv. Map; Min. Inv. Res. Appraisal Map; Min. Res. U. S.; Mon.; open-file rept.; Prof. Paper; Strategic Minerals Inv. Prelim. Rept.—U. S. Geological Survey Annual Report; Bulletin; Circular; Geophysical Investigation Map; Mineral Investigations Resource Appraisal Map; Mineral Resources of the U.S.; Monograph; open-file report; Professional Paper; Strategic Minerals Investigation, Preliminary Report. Washington.

- U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc.—U. S. National Museum Proceedings. Washington.
- Ungarischen Akad. Wiss., Math. naturwiss. Anz.—Ungarischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematischer und naturwissenschaftlicher Anzeiger. Budapest.
- Univ. Hungaricae Francisco-Josephinae Acta Lit. ac Sci., Sec. Chem. Mineralog. et Phys.—Regiae Universitatis Hungaricae Francisco-Josephinae Acta Litterarum ac Scientiarum, Sectio Chemica Mineralogica et Physica. Szeged, Hungary.
- Va. Acad. Sci. Proc.—Virginia Academy of Science Proceedings. Charlottesville, Va.
- Va. Geol. Survey Bull., County ser.; Repr. ser.—Virginia Geological Survey Bulletin, County series; Reprint series. Charlottesville, Va.
- Va. Univ. Pubs.; Philos. Soc. Bull., Sci. ser.—Virginia University Publications; Philosophical Society Bulletin, Scientific series. Charlottesville, Va.
- Vses. mineralog. obshch. Zapiski—Vsesoyuznoye Mineralogicheskoye Obshchestvo, Zapiski. Moscow—Leningrad.
- Washington Acad. Sci. Jour.—Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal. Washington.
- Wash. Div. Mines and Geology Rept. Invs.—Washington Department of Conservation and Development, Division of Mines and Geology, Report of Investigations. Olympia, Wash.
- Western Australia Dept. Mines Rept.—Western Australia, Department of Mines, Report. Perth, Australia.
- Wis. Geol. Survey Bull.—Wisconsin Geological Survey Bulletin. Madison, Wis.
- Wyo. Geol. Assoc. Guidebook Ann. Field Conf.—Wyoming Geological Association Guidebook [for annual field conference]. Laramie, Wyo.
- Wyo. Geol. Survey Bull.—Wyoming Geological Survey, Bulletin. Laramie, Wyo.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Abdulla, M. A., 1955, Report, 1953-1955: Khartoum, Geol. Survey of the Sudan, 29 p.
- Afanasyev and Solov'yev, I. I., 1934, The titanium problem in the U.S.S.R.: *Sovet Met.*, v. 6, p. 299-303; *Chem. Abs.*, 1935, v. 29, p. 4528.
- Agard, J., and Permingeat, F., 1952, Vanadium, bismuth, chrome, titane, et arsenic, in *Geologie des gites minéraux marocains: Internat. Geol. Cong., 19th sess., Algiers, 1952, Monographies régionales, ser. 3, Maroc, no. 1, p. 233-238.*
- Alderman, A. B., 1925, The vanadium content of certain titaniferous iron ores of South Australia: *Royal Soc. South Australia Trans. and Proc.*, v. 49, p. 88-90.
- Allen, V. T., 1950, The leucoxene problem [abs.]: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 35, p. 277.
- Amin, M. S., 1954, The ilmenite deposit of the Abu Ghalqua, Egypt: *Econ. Geology*, v. 49, p. 77-87. Summarized in Anon. 1954e.
- Andrews, T. G., 1947, Iron ore resources of Japan with description of producing areas and mines: Allied Powers, GHQ Tokyo, *Nat. Res. Sec. Rept.* 69, 62 p., and Supplement, 60 p.
- Archer, B. J., and Gibson, R. W., 1953, Supplement, 1952, to Titanium bibliography, 1900-1951: Columbus, Ohio, Battelle Memorial Inst., 46 p. Distributed by U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Office of Tech. Services, Washington 25, D. C.
- Argall, G. O., Jr., 1954, New dredging techniques recover Idaho monazite: *Min. World*, v. 16, no. 2, p. 26-30.
- Arnaud, M. G., 1945, Titane et zircon, in *Les ressources minières de l'Afrique Occidentale: Direction mines [Afrique Occidentale Française] Bull.* 8, p. 97-98.
- Attia, M. I., 1950, The geology of iron ore deposits of Egypt: *Cairo, Geol. Survey of Egypt*, 34 p.
- 1952, The geology of iron ore deposits of Egypt: *Internat. Geol. Cong., 18th sess., Great Britain, 1948, Rept.*, pt. 13, p. 6-13.
- Aubel, V. W., 1920, Titaniferous iron sands of New Zealand: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers Trans.*, v. 63, p. 266-288.
- Aubert de la Rüe, Edgar. *See* la Rüe, E. A. de.
- Back, A. E., Chindgren, C. J., and Peterson, R. G., 1952, Treatment of titaniferous magnetite ore from Iron Mountain, Wyo.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4902, 15 p.
- Balk, Robert, 1931, Structural geology of the Adirondack anorthosite: *Mineralog. petrog. Mitt., Band 41, Heft 3-6*, p. 308-434.
- Ball, S. H., 1907, Titaniferous iron ore of Iron Mountain, Wyo.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 315-D, p. 206-212.
- Ball, S. H., and Broderick, T. M., 1919, Magmatic iron ore in Arizona: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 107, no. 8, p. 353-354.
- Balsley, J. R., 1943, Vanadium-bearing magnetite-ilmenite deposits near Lake Sanford, Essex County, N. Y.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 940-D, p. 99-123.
- Banning, H. L., Hergert, W. F., and Halter, D. E., 1955, Electric smelting of ilmenite concentrates from Valley County, Idaho: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 5170, 18 p.

- Barksdale, Jelks, 1949, Titanium, its occurrence, chemistry, and technology: New York, N. Y., Ronald Press Co., 591 p.
- Bassi, H. G. L., 1952, Los depósitos de ilmenita y magnetita titanífera de la mina Podestá (ex Romay), Depto. El Alto (Catamarca): Argentina, Dir. Nac. Minería Bol. 77, 25 p.
- Bateman, A. M., 1951, The formation of late magmatic oxide ores: *Econ. Geology*, v. 46, p. 404-426.
- Baughman, Will, 1927, The utilization and metallurgy of titanium, in *Mining in California*, July 1927: Calif. State Min. Bur. Rept. of State Mineralogist, v. 23, p. 299-310. Included in article by Tucker, 1927.
- Bayley, W. S., 1910, Iron mines and mining in New Jersey: N. J. Geol. Survey, State Geologist Final Rept. Ser., v. 7, 512 p.
- _____ 1923a, General features of the magnetite ores of western North Carolina and eastern Tennessee: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 735, pt. 1, p. 209-270.
- _____ 1923b, Magnetic iron ores of east Tennessee and western North Carolina: N. C. Geol. and Econ. Survey Bull. 32, 252 p.
- _____ 1923c, The occurrence of rutile in the titaniferous magnetites of western North Carolina and eastern Tennessee: *Econ. Geology* v. 18, p. 382-392.
- _____ 1941, Pre-Cambrian geology and mineral resources of the Delaware Water Gap and Easton quadrangles, New Jersey and Pennsylvania: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 920, 98 p.
- Beasley, A. W., 1948, Heavy mineral beach sands of southern Queensland; Part 1—The nature, distribution and extent, and manner of formation of the deposits: Royal Soc. Queensland Proc., v. 59, pt. 2, no. 4, p. 109-140.
- _____ 1950, Heavy mineral beach sands of southern Queensland; Part 2—Physical and mineralogical composition, mineral descriptions, and origin of the heavy minerals: Royal Soc. Queensland Proc., v. 61, no. 7, p. 59-104.
- Beck, A. C., 1947, Ironsands at Waitara, New Plymouth: *New Zealand Jour. Sci. and Tech.*, v. 28, sec. B, no. 6, p. 307-313.
- Bell, G. L., 1945, Preliminary report on laterite deposits and occurrences in the Portland region, Oregon: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept. 49, 16 p.
- Bellair, Pierre, 1940, Les sables du Souf (Algérie): *Soc. géol. France Compte rendu fascicule 7*, p. 75-77.
- Besaire, Henri, 1948, Recherches géologiques à Madagascar (deuxième suite) l'extrême sud et le sud-sud-est: *Madagascar Bur. géol. Travaux*, v. 1., 127 p.
- Bevan, A. C., 1942, Virginia's war mineral resources: Va. Geol. Survey Repr. ser. no. 4, 9 unnumbered pages.
- Binyon, E. O., 1946, Exploration of the Blue Metal Corundum property, Douglas County, Nev.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3895, 7 p.
- Birch, R. W., 1955, Wyoming's mineral resources: Laramie, Wyo., Wyoming Natural Resource Board, 166 p.
- Blaskett, K. S., 1950, Concentration practice in the Australian beach sand industry: *Australasian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Proc.*, new ser., nos. 158-159, p. 105-144.
- Blaskett, K. S., and Dunkin, H. H., 1948, The occurrence of chromium in ilmenite from Nories Head, New South Wales, and Stradbroke Island, Queensland Australia, Council Sci. Indus. Research and Univ. Melbourne, Ore Dressing Inv. 337, 6 p.
- Blondel, Fernand, 1932, Un nouveau gisement de titane au Dahomey: *Rev. industrie minérale*, 2^e pte., no. 287, p. 441-442.
- _____ 1934, Le titane, in *Les ressources minérales de la France d'outre-mer* v. 2: Paris, Bur. d'études géol. et minières coloniales, p. 381-386.

- Bloomer, R. O., and DeWitt, Wallace, Jr., 1941, Titaniferous sandstone near Buena Vista, Va.: *Econ. Geology*, v. 36, p. 745-747.
- Bolgaraky, Michel, 1951, Notice explicative sur la Feuille Abidjan-Ouest: Service mines [Afrique Occidentale Française] Carte géol. reconnaissance, scale 1:500,000.
- Bol'shoy sovetskiy atlas mira [The great Soviet world atlas], 1937-39: Moskva, Glav. uprav. geodeziye i kartografiye, TSIK SSSR, 2 v.
- Bosman, Vernon, 1943, Mineral resources of S. A., some possibilities of the future: *South African Min. Eng. Jour.*, v. 54, pt. 2, no. 2646, p. 137-141.
- Bourret, Weston, 1949, Aeromagnetic survey of the Allard Lake district, Quebec: *Econ. Geology*, v. 44, p. 732-740.
- Broderick, T. M., 1917, The relation of the titaniferous magnetites of northeastern Minnesota to the Duluth gabbro: *Econ. Geology*, v. 12, p. 663-696.
- Brophy, C. A., Archer, B. J., and Gibson, R. W., 1952, Titanium bibliography 1900-1951: Columbus, Ohio, Battelle Memorial Inst., 197 p. Distributed by U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Office of Tech. Services, Washington 25, D. C.
- Broughton, H. J., Chadwick, L. C., Deans, T., 1950, Iron and titanium ores from the Bukusu Hill alkaline complex, Uganda: *Colonial Geology and Min. Res.*, v. 1, no. 3, p. 262-266.
- Brown, C. B., 1937, Outline of the geology and mineral resources of Goochland County, Va.: *Va. Geol. Survey Bull.* 48, County ser. no. 1, 68 p.
- Brown, D. I., 1951, More titanium oxide now available: *Iron Age*, v. 168, no. 18, p. 119-123.
- Brunton, Stopford, 1913, Some notes on titaniferous magnetite: *Econ. Geology*, v. 8, p. 670-680.
- Brustier, L. M., 1923, Sur la géologie du Kouango Française, Oubangui: *Annales mines [Paris] Mém.* 12^e série, tome 3, 3^e livraison de 1923, p. 137-161.
- Buddington, A. F., 1939, Adirondack igneous rocks and their metamorphism: *Geol. Soc. America Mem.* 7, 354 p.
- Buddington, A. F., Fahey, Joseph, and Vlisidis, Angelina, 1955, Thermometric and petrogenetic significance of titaniferous magnetite: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, v. 253, p. 497-532.
- Bugge, Jens, A. W., 1953, Endel hovedtyper av jern- og titanmalmer i Norge: *K. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Forh.*, Band 26, p. 51-67.
- Buisson, Arthur, 1952, Ungava Peninsula—history, resources and development: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, v. 73, no. 8, p. 59-66.
- 1954, Canadian titanium and lithium: *Min. Mag.* v. 91, no. 3, p. 149-151.
- Bullard, F. M., 1942, Source of beach and river sands on Gulf Coast of Texas: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 53, p. 1032-1034.
- Buravas, Saman, 1951, Ilmenite in Brown, G. F.; Buravas, Saman; Charalavanaphet, Jumchet, and others, Geologic reconnaissance of the mineral deposits of Thailand: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 984, p. 71-72.
- Caldwell, W. E., 1951, Beneficiation of Japanese ores: Allied Powers, GHQ Tokyo, Nat. Res. Sec. Prelim. Study no. 63, 21 p.
- Calhoun, W. A., 1950, Titanium and iron minerals from black sands in bauxite: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4621, 16 p.
- Cannon, H. B., 1950, Economic minerals of the southeastern United States, in Snyder, F. G., ed., Symposium of mineral resources of the southeastern United States: Knoxville, Tenn., University of Tennessee Press, p. 202-210.
- Carlson, O. J., 1944, Exploitation of minerals in beach sands on the south coast of Queensland: *Queensland Govt. Min. Jour.* v. 45, no. 512, p. 144-145.

- Carnevali, Federico, 1951, *Las arenas ferríferas y su utilización*: Soc. Argentina Minería y Geología, Rev. Minera, Geología y Mineralogía, tomo 20, no. : p. 54-56.
- Carpenter, J. R. and Luttrell, G. W., 1953, Bibliography on titanium (to January 1950), including supplementary list of reports 1949-53: U. S. Geol. Surv. Circ. 87, 19 p.
- Carpenter, J. H., Detweiler, J. C., Gillson, J. L., and others, 1953, Mining : concentration of ilmenite and associated minerals at Trail Ridge, Fla.: *Min. Eng.*, v. 5, p. 789-795.
- Castro, L. G. de, 1947, Breve noticia sôbre o jazigo de ferro-titânio da praia S. Torpes (Sines): Serviço Fomento Mineiro [Portugal] Estudos, Notas e Trabalhos, v. 3, f. 4, p. 212-216.
- Chambers, G. H., 1939, Zircon, ilmenite and monazite mining in India: *Footprints*, v. 12, no. 1, 11 p.
- _____ 1942, Brazilian rutile goes to war: *Footprints*, v. 15, no. 1, p. 3-8.
- Chase, G. W., 1952, Ilmenite in alluvial sands of the Wichita Mountain system, Oklahoma: *Okla. Geol. Survey Circ.* 30, 44 p.
- Chen, Pei-Yuan, 1953, Heavy mineral deposits of western Taiwan: *Taiwan Geol. Survey Bull.* 4, p. 13-21.
- Chermette, Alexis, 1938, Le titane au Dahomey: *Service mines [Afrique Occidentale Française] Bull.* 1, p. 51-66.
- Chevallier, Raymond; Mathieu, Suzanne; and Vincent, E. A., 1954, Iron-titanium oxide minerals in layered gabbros of the Skaergaard intrusion, East Greenland. Part 2—Magnetic properties: *Geochemica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 6, no. p. 27-34.
- Clarke, F. W., 1924, The data of geochemistry: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 770, 841 p.
- Clements, J. M., 1903, The Vermilion iron-bearing district of Minnesota: *U. S. Geol. Survey Mon.* 45, 463 p.
- Coffignier, Charles, 1922, Fabrication et propriétés du blanc de titane: *Chimie industrielle*, v. 7, no. 4, p. 651-661 (171T-180T).
- Coghill, W. H., 1928, Titanium in bauxite ores and sludges: *U. S. Bur. Mines Repts. Inv.* 2867, 4 p.
- Coil, Fay, 1933, Chemical composition of leucoxene in the Permian of Oklahoma: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 18, p. 62-65.
- Connah, T. H., 1948, Reconnaissance survey of black sand deposits, southern Queensland: *Queensland Govt. Min. Jour.*, v. 49, no. 561, p. 223-245.
- Cooper, W. G. G., 1947, The geology and mineral resources of Nyasaland: *Nyasaland Geol. Survey Bull.* 6, 11 p.
- Cornwall, H. R., 1951, Ilmenite, magnetite, hematite, and copper in lavas of the Keweenaw series: *Econ. Geology*, v. 46, p. 51-67.
- Coulter, C. C., 1939, A recent discovery of commercial titanium ore: *Min. Jour. [Phoenix]*, v. 23, no. 9, p. 7.
- Creitz, E. E., and McVay, T. N., 1948, A study of opaque minerals in Trail Ridge, Fla., dune sands: *Min. Technology*, v. 12, p. 1-8; *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers, Tech. Pub.* 2426.
- Cribb, H. G. S., 1943, Rutile, Kingaroy District: *Queensland Govt. Min. Jour.* v. 44, no. 503, p. 39-40.
- Cross, H. C., 1949, Titanium, the metal with a future: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 150, no. p. 119-123.
- Cross, Whitman, and Shannon, E. V., 1927, The geology, petrography, and mineralogy of the vicinity of Italian Mountain, Gunnison County, Colo.: *U. S. Nat. Mus. Proc.*, v. 71, art. 18, 42 p.

- Cervenjak, F. J., 1953, Titanium: U. S. Bur. Mines Minerals Yearbook 1950, p. 1229-1244.
- Cervenjak, F. J., and Tumin, Alfred, 1954, Titanium: U. S. Bur. Mines Minerals Yearbook 1951, p. 1267-1284.
- 1956, Titanium, in Mineral facts and problems, p. 905-929: U. S. Bur. Mines Bull. 556, 1042 p.
- Dalloni, Marius, 1939, Géologie appliquée de l'Algérie, métallogénie, hydrogéologie, agrogéologie (Collection du centenaire de l'Algérie, 1830-1930): Alger, Masson et Cie., 888 p.
- Daly, R. A., 1933, Igneous rocks and the depths of the earth: New York, N. Y. McGraw-Hill Book Co., 598 p.
- Dana, E. S., 1911, The system of mineralogy of James D. Dana: 6th ed., New York, N. Y. John Wiley and Sons, 1134 p., app. 1, 2.
- Dasher, John; Fraas, Foster; and Gabriel, Alton; 1942, Mineral dressing of Oregon beach sands: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3668, 19 p.
- Davidson, D. M., 1948, Diamond-drill sludge sampling and appraisal of a weathered ilmenite ore body, Piney River, Va.: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers Trans., Mining Geology, v. 178, p. 505-509.
- Davidson, D. M., Grout, F. F., and Schwartz, G. M., 1946, Notes on the ilmenite deposit at Piney River, Va.: Econ. Geology, v. 41, p. 738-748.
- Day, R. T., and Richards, R. H., 1906, Useful minerals in the black sands of the Pacific slope: U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. U. S., 1905, p. 1175-1246.
- Dempsey, W. J., 1955, Total-intensity aeromagnetic map of the Laramie Range area, Albany County, Wyo.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map, Feb. 23.
- Denis, B. T., 1926, Note on the titaniferous iron ore in the Lake St. John region, in Report on mining operations in the province of Quebec for 1924: Quebec, Quebec Dept. Colonization Mines and Fisheries, Bur. Mines, p. 84-88.
- Dennis, W. H., 1953, Titanium: Min. Mag., v. 89, no. 1, p. 19-26.
- Despujols, Pierre, 1936, Le Titane in Historique des recherches minières au Maroc (zone Française) des origines A 1930: Morocco, Service mines et la Carte géol. Notes et mém., no. 37, p. 164.
- Detweiler, J. C., 1952, Jacksonville plant produces titanium from beach deposits: Min. Eng., v. 4, no. 6, p. 560-562. This article summarized in Anon. 1952e, and Anon. 1953a.
- Diemer, R. A., 1941, Titaniferous magnetite deposits of the Laramie Range, Wyo.: Wyo. Geol. Survey Bull. 31, 23 p.
- Dietz, C. S., 1929, The developed and undeveloped mineral resources of Wyoming: Wyo. Geol. Survey Bull. 21, 194 p.
- 1932, The electrometallurgical resources of the North Platte River basin, Wyo.: Wyo. Geol. Survey Bull. 23, 235 p.
- Donovan, W., 1916, The distribution of titanium, phosphorus, and vanadium in Taranaki ironsand: New Zealand Inst. Trans. and Proc. 1915, v. 48, p. 503-507.
- Driver, John, 1953, Rhode Island ore deposit is studied for industrial value: Providence, R. I., Evening Bulletin, Oct. 27, p. 35.
- Dulieux, P. E., 1912a, The magnetic sands of the north shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, in Report on mining operations in the province of Quebec during the year 1911: Quebec, Quebec Dept. Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, Mines Branch, p. 135-159.
- 1912b, Preliminary report on some iron deposits on the north shore of the river and Gulf of St. Lawrence, in Report on mining operations in the province of Quebec during the year 1911: Quebec, Quebec Dept. Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, Mines Branch, p. 71-134.

- _____ 1913, Preliminary report on some iron ore deposits in the Province of Quebec, in Report of mining operations in the province of Quebec for the year 1912: Quebec, Quebec Dept. Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, Mines Branch, p. 65-130.
- _____ 1915, Les minerais de fer de la province de Quebec: Quebec, Quebec Dept. Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, Mines Branch. 243 p.
- DuMont, C. S., 1947, Bibliography on titanium, its production, properties, and uses (1900-1946): Columbus, Ohio, Battelle Memorial Inst., 180 p.
- Dunkin, H. H., 1953, Concentration of zircon, rutile beach sands, in Ore dressing methods in Australia and adjacent territories: Empire Min. Metall. Cong., 5th Australia and New Zealand, 1953, v. 3, p. 230-274.
- Dunn, J. A., and Dey, A. K., 1937, Vanadium bearing titaniferous iron-ores in Singhbhum and Mayurbhanj, India: Min. Geol. Inst. India Trans., v. 31, pt. 1, p. 117-184.
- Dunn, J. A., and Morgan, J. W., 1955a, Titanium and the Australian beach sand industry: Australia, Bur. Min. Res., Geology and Geophysics, Australian Mineral Industry Quart. Rev., v. 8, no. 1, p. 1-8. This article is reproduced in Dunn and Morgan, 1955d, and summarized in Dunn and Morgan, 1955b, 1955c, 1955e and 1955f.
- _____ 1955b, The Australian beach sand industry: Min. Jour. [London], v. 24, no. 6265, p. 321-322. Partial summary of Dunn and Morgan, 1955a.
- _____ 1955c, Prospects for Australian beach sand mining: Min. Jour. [London] v. 245, no. 6267, p. 380-381. Partial summary of Dunn and Morgan 1955a.
- _____ 1955d, Titanium and the Australian beach sand industry: South Africa Min. Eng. Jour., v. 66, pt. 2, no. 3268, p. 149-153, 169. Complete article from Dunn and Morgan, 1955a.
- _____ 1955e, The Australian beach sand industry: Chem. Eng. and Min. Rev. v. 48, no. 1, p. 17-19. Brief summary of article by Dunn and Morgan, 1955a.
- _____ 1955f, Titanium and the Australian beach-sands industry: Min. Mag. v. 93, no. 6, p. 333-340. Summary of article by Dunn and Morgan, 1955a.
- Dupouy, Gaston, 1913, Études minéralogiques sur l'Indochine Française: Paris, Émile Larose, 438 p.
- Dupuy, L. W., 1949, Drilling and sampling unconsolidated materials: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers Trans., Mining Branch, v. 184, p. 125-130.
- Du Toit, A. L., 1918, Plumasite and titaniferous magnetite rocks from Natal: Geol. Soc. South Africa Trans., v. 21, p. 53-76.
- Edwards, A. B., 1938, Some ilmenite micro-structures and their interpretation: Australasian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Proc., new ser., no. 110, p. 39-58.
- _____ 1942, The chemical composition of leucoxene in Cainozoic bauxite from Boolarra, Victoria: Mineralog. Mag., v. 26, no. 179, p. 273-274.
- Egeran, Neodet, 1941, Sile Vilâyet İstanbul: Maden Tetkik Arama, sene 6, sayı 1/2 p. 37-44. With German and French translation.
- Ellison, L. A., 1950, Metalliferous heavy sands on Staten Island: Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sci. Proc., v. 12, no. 3, p. 61-65.
- Emmons, W. H., and Grout, F. F., 1943, Mineral resources of Minnesota: Min. Geol. Survey Bull. 30, 149 p.
- Evrard, Pierre, 1944, Introduction à l'étude physico chimique de la métallogénèse des gîtes d'ilménites et de fers titanés: Soc. géol. Belgique Annales, tome 66, p. B110-B132.
- _____ 1947, Statistical relation between TiO_2 , Fe_2O_3 , and FeO in rocks and ores during differentiation of a titaniferous magma: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 58, p. 197-210.

- _____, 1949, The differentiation of titaniferous magmas: *Econ. Geology*, v. 44, p. 210-232.
- Essler, Carl, 1950, The Labrador Peninsula in time and space: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, v. 71, no. 6, p. 47-50.
- Essler, Carl, and Schwartz, G. M., 1941, Titaniferous magnetite deposits of Sept-Iles, Quebec: *Econ. Geology*, v. 36, p. 712-728.
- Iconer, S. A., and Crawford, B. D., 1944, Froth flotation on some nonsulfide minerals of strategic importance: *Min. Technology*, v. 8, no. 6, 16 p.; *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers Tech. Pub.* 1754.
- Arguson, H. G., 1939, Nickel deposits in Cottonwood Canyon, Churchill County, Nev.: *Nev. Univ. Bull.*, v. 33, no. 5, *Geology and Min. ser.* 32, 21 p.
- Armour, L. L., 1940, The mineral resources of Malaya: *Imp. Inst. Bull.*, v. 38, no. 1, p. 69-82.
- Arnando, L. J. D., 1948, The geology and mineral resources of Ceylon: *Imp. Inst. Bull.*, v. 46, p. 303-325.
- Bench, J., 1947, The Wanganui-Wangaehu ironsand: *New Zealand Jour. Sci. and Technology*, v. 29, no. 1B, p. 36-51.
- Beane, M. M., and Frommer, D. W., 1952, Mineral dressing investigation of titanium ore from the Christy property, Hot Spring County, Ark.: *U.S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4851, 7 p.
- Beane, M. M., Kenworthy, H., Fisher, R. B., and Knickerbocker, R. G., 1949, Titanium investigations—The laboratory development of mineral dressing methods for Arkansas rutile: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers Trans., Mining Branch*, v. 184, p. 447-452.
- Bisher, N. H., 1948, Heavy mineral deposits of the east coast of Australia: *Min. Technology*, v. 12, no. 6, 12 p.; *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers, Tech. Paper* 2455, 12 p.
- _____, 1949, Titanium (rutile and ilmenite): *Australia, Bur. Min. Res. Geology and Geophysics, Mineral Res. Australia Summary Rept.* 2, rev., 28 p.
- Bitch, F. H., 1952, Report of the Geological Survey Department for the year 1950: *Borneo, British, Geol. Survey Dept. Rept.*, p. 20-21.
- Bolescher, Michael, Murata, K. J., Fletcher, J. D., and Narten, P. F., 1952, Geochemical association of niobium (columbium) and titanium and its geological and economic significance: *U.S. Geol. Survey Circ.* 225, 13 p.
- Boling, C. A., 1946, Magnetic iron sand and ores west of Wanganui: *New Zealand Jour. Sci. and Technology*, v. 27, sec. B, no. 5, p. 347-365.
- Boyd, W. E., 1932, A textbook of mineralogy by E. S. Dana: 4th ed., New York, N. Y., John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 851 p.
- Box, C. S., 1926, Notes on titanium, zirconium, cerium, and thorium: *Min. Geol. Inst. India Trans.*, v. 20, pt. 3, p. 216-295.
- Frankel, J. J., and Grainger, G. W., 1941, Notes on Bushveld titaniferous iron-ore: *South Africa Jour. Sci.*, v. 37, p. 101-110.
- Frankel, J. J., Schady, A. M., and du Plessis, D. J., 1951, Titanium, a critical review with special reference to the utilization of South African resources: *Chem. Metall. Min. Soc. South Africa Jour.*, v. 52, p. 39-52. Also summarized in *Anon.* 1952a.
- Frederickson, A. F., 1948, Mode of occurrence of titanium and zirconium in laterites: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 33, p. 374-377.
- Frey, Eugene, 1946a, Exploration of the Shanton iron ore property, Albany County, Wyo.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 3918, 5 p.
- _____, 1946b, Exploration of Iron Mountain titaniferous magnetite deposits, Albany County, Wyo.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 3968, 37 p.

- Fróes Abreu, Sylvio, 1933, O titânio na costa do Espírito Santo: Brasil Inst. Na. Technologia Pub. 8, 64 p.
- 1936a, Rutile no Brazil, ocorrências, composição, beneficiamento: Bras Inst. Nac. Technologia Pub. 19; Chem. Abs. 1936, v. 30, p. 5909.
- 1936b, Concentrating rutile in southern Minas Geraes: Rev. Chem. Indus., v. 5, p. 16-19 [in Portuguese]; Chem. Abs., 1936, v. 30, 6692.
- Frommurge, H. F., Gevers, T. W., and Rossouw, P. J., 1942, The geology and mineral deposits of the Karibib Area, South West Africa: Geol. Survey South Africa map sheet 79 (Karibib, S. W. A.) [explanation], 172 p.
- Fryklund, V. C., Jr., and Holbrook, D. F., 1950, Titanium ore deposits of Hot Spring County, Ark.: Ark. Res. Devel. Comm., Div. Geology Bull. 16, 173 p.
- Fryklund, V. C., Jr., Harner, R. S., and Kaiser, E. P., 1954, Niobium (columbium) at Magnet Cove and Potash Sulfur Springs, Ark.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1015-B, 56 p.
- Fyfe, H. E., 1952, The iron ore resources of New Zealand, in Blondel, F. and Marvier, L., eds., Symposium sur les gisements de fer du monde, tome 1: Alger, 19^e Cong. géol. internat., p. 589-594.
- Gallagher, David, Klepper, M. R., Overstreet, W. C., and Sample, R. D., 1947, Mineral resources of southern Korea: Prelim. ed., Allied Powers, GHQ Tokyo Nat. Res. Sec. Rept., pages unnumbered.
- 1947, Mineral resources of southern Korea: Allied Powers, GHQ Tokyo Nat. Res. Sec. Rept. 84, 50 p.
- Gardner, D. E., 1951, Titanium (rutile and ilmenite): Australia, Bur. Min. Res. Geology and Geophysics, Mineral Res. Australia Summary Rept. 2, rev., 36 p.
- Gary, G. L., 1942, Titanium, in Commercial minerals of California: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 124, p. 151-153.
- Gazel, J., 1954, Rapport annuel du Service géologique: Paris, Service géologique [Territories de Cameroun], Direction des mines et de la géologie, 128 p.
- Geijer, Per, and Magnusson, N. H., 1952, The iron ores of Sweden, in Blondel, F. and Marvier, L., eds., Symposium sur les gisements de fer du monde, tome 1: Alger, 19^e Cong. géol. internat., 19th sess., 1952, p. 477-499.
- Ghosh, P. K., 1952, Directory of Indian mines and metals: Min. Geol. Metall. Ind. India, p. 107, 162.
- Gillson, J. L., 1932, Genesis of the ilmenite deposits of St. Urbain, County Charlevoix, Quebec: Econ. Geology, v. 27, p. 554-577.
- 1949, Titanium, in Industrial minerals and rocks: 2d ed., New York, N. Y. Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers, p. 1042-1073.
- 1951, Deposits of heavy minerals on the Brazilian coast: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers Tech. Paper 2586, Trans., Mining Branch, v. 187, p. 685-696.
- Girault, J. P., 1953, Sur un spinelle titanifère, de formule $TiFe_2O_4$, provenant du lac de la Blanche, Comté du Saguenay: Naturaliste Canadien, v. 80, no. 12, p. 303-311, English summary, p. 311.
- Glavnym upravleniem geodeziye i kartografiye, 1937-39, Bol'shoy sovetskiy atlas mira, *which see*.
- Glover, S. L., 1942, Washington iron ores, a summary report: Wash. Div. Mines and Geology Rept. Inv. 2, 23 p.
- Gmelin-Institut, 1951, Gmelins Handbuch der anorganischen Chemie, Titan, Systemnummer 41: 8. Auflage, Weinheim, Germany, Verlag Chemie, G.M.B.H., 481 p.
- Gold Coast Geological Survey, 1938(?), The geology and mineral resources of the Gold Coast: Accra, 11 p.
- Goodwin, W. L., 1919, Titaniferous iron ores of Canada: Canadian Min. Ind. Trans., v. 22, p. 86-99.

- Goodwin, W. M., 1953, Titanium, in *The Canadian mineral industry in 1950*: Ottawa, Canada Mines Branch, no. 835, p. 53-55.
- Gorskiy, I. I., 1939, *Geologicheskaya karta Urala* [Geologic map of the Urals]: Moskva, Glavnoye Geologicheskoye Upravleniye, scale., 1:500,000.
- Greaves-Walker, A. F., 1945, Investment opportunities in North Carolina minerals: N. C. State Coll. Eng. Exper. Sta. Bull. 31, 29 p.
- Griffith, R. F., and Overstreet, W. C., 1953a, Buffalo Creek monasite placer, Cleveland and Lincoln Counties, N. C.: U. S. Atomic Energy Comm. Rept. RME-3113, 17 p.
- _____ 1953b, Knob Creek monasite placer, Cleveland County, N. C.: U. S. Atomic Energy Comm. Rept. RME-3112, 30 p.
- Griggs, A. B., 1945, Chromite bearing sands of the southern part of the coast of Oregon: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 945-E, p. 113-150.
- Grout, F. F., 1926, The geology and magnetite deposits of northern St. Louis County, Minn.: Minn. Geol. Survey Bull. 21, 220 p.
- _____ 1949-50, The titaniferous magnetites of Minnesota: St. Paul, Minn., Office of the Commissioner of Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation, 117 p.
- Guigues, Jean, 1951, Étude géologique des feuilles Ramartina-Mandoto: Madagascar Bur. géol. Travaux 19, 93 p.
- Hagar, I. D., 1942, Ilmenite and magnetite produced in quantity at National Lead's new MacIntyre development: *Mining and Metallurgy*, v. 23, no. 432, p. 594-596.
- Hall, A. L., 1932, The Bushveld igneous complex of the central Transvaal: *Geol. Survey Union South Africa Mem.* 28, 560 p.
- Hammond, Paul, 1949, Geology of the Allard Lake ilmenite deposit: *Canadian Min. Metall. Bull.*, v. 42, no. 443, p. 117-121.
- _____ 1952, Allard Lake ilmenite deposits: *Econ. Geology*, v. 47, p. 634-649. Summarized in Anon., 1952h.
- Hansen, L. A. and Cuppels, N. P., 1954, Monzonite [monasite] placer on the First Broad River and its tributaries, Cleveland County, N. C.: U. S. Atomic Energy Comm. Rept. RME-3116, 26 p.
- Harne, Maunu, 1955, Kulonsuonmäen titaaniravta-malmialueen geologiasta [On the geology of the titaniferous iron ore area of Kulonsuonmäki]: Finland, Geol. Tutkimuslaitos Geotekn. Julkaisuja 59, 16 p. Finnish, with English summary.
- Harpum, J. R., 1952, The titanium-bearing iron occurrences of the Njombe District, south-west Tanganyika, in Blondel, F., and Marvier, L., eds., *Symposium sur les gisements de fer du monde*, t. 1: Alger, 19^e Cong. géol. internat., p. 193-208.
- Haugou, G., 1935, Carte géologique [Territoires du Cameroun] no. 2, 1935: [Territoires du Cameroun] Service mines.
- Herlihy, Matin, 1946, Egypt's minerals: *Min. Jour.* [London], v. 226, no. 5776, p. 346.
- Herres, Otto, 1946, Titanium—A growing industry: *Mining and Metallurgy*, v. 27, no. 472, p. 210-212.
- Herres, Otto, Milliken, F. R., Begor, C. R., and others, 1943, MacIntyre Development of National Lead Co. at Tahawus, N. Y.: *Mining and Metallurgy*, v. 24, no. 443, p. 509-516.
- Hess, F. L., 1908, Minerals of the rare earth metals at Baringer Hill, Llano County, Tex.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 340-D, p. 286-294.
- _____ 1909, Titanium in U. S. Geol. Survey Min. Res. of U. S. 1908, p. 742-745.
- _____ 1910, New rutile deposits near Richmond, Va.: *Min. World*, v. 33, no. 8, p. 306-307.
- Hess, F. L., and Gillson, J. L., 1937, Titanium, in *Industrial minerals and rocks*: New York, N. Y., Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers, p. 893-910.

- von Hevesy, Georǵe, 1931, The chemistry and the geochemistry of the titaniferous group: Chem. Soc. [London] Jour., 16 p.
- Hickman, R. C., 1947, Bush-Hutchins ilmenite, Roanoke County, Va.: U. S. I. Mines Rept. Inv. 4112, 5 p.
- Higgs, D. V., 1954a, Anorthosite and related rocks of the western San Gabriel Mountains, southern California: Calif. Univ. Pubs. Geol. Sci., v. 30, no. 3, 171-222.
- 1954b, Anorthosite complex of the western San Gabriel Mountains, southern California, in Geology of southern California: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 170, p. 71-75.
- Hild, J. H., 1953, Diamond drilling on the Shanton magnetite-ilmenite deposits, Albany County, Wyo.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 5012, 7 p.
- Hjelmqvist, Sven, 1949, The titaniferous iron ore deposit of Taberg in the south of Sweden: Sveriges Geol. Unders. Arsbok 43, no. 10, ser. C, no. 512, 55 p.
- Holbrook, D. F., 1947, A brookite deposit in Hot Spring County, Ark.: Ark. Res. Devel. Comm., Div. Geology, Bull. 11, 21 p.
- 1948a, Molybdenum in Magnet Cove, Ark.: Ark. Res. Devel. Comm., Div. Geology Bull. 12, 16 p.
- 1948b, Titanium in southern Howard County, Ark.: Ark. Res. Devel. Comm., Div. Geology Bull. 13, 16 p.
- Holman, B. W., 1953, Ilmenite in Egypt: Min. Mag., v. 89, no. 4, p. 212-216.
- Hubbard, J. S., Humphreys, I. B., and Brown, W. E., 1953, How Humphreys spiral concentrator is used in modern ore dressing practice: Min. World, v. 15, no. 1, p. 40-45.
- Huge, M. J., and Egoroff, A., 1948, Ressources minérales du Congo: Service géologique Congo Belge et Ruanda-Urundi Bull. 3, p. 21-35.
- Hume, W. F., 1909, The distribution of iron ores in Egypt: Egypt Geol. Survey, Survey Dept. Paper 20, 16 p.
- 1937, Minerals of economic value, in Geology of Egypt: Cairo, Egypt Geol. Survey, v. 2, pt. 3, p. 689-990.
- Humphreys, I. B., 1945, Where spirals replaced tables, flotation cells: Eng. Mining Jour., v. 146, no. 3, p. 82-84.
- Hunting, M. T., 1943, Inventory of mineral properties in Chelan County, Washington: Wash. Div. Mines and Geology Rept. Inv. 9, p. 26.
- Hurst, M. E., 1932, A deposit of titaniferous magnetite in Angus Township, District of Nipissing: Ontario Dept. Mines 40th Ann. Rept., v. 40, pt. 4, p. 105-110.
- Hutton, C. O., 1940, The titaniferous iron sand of Patea with an account of the heavy residues in the underlying sedimentary series: New Zealand Jour. Sci. and Technology, v. 21, sec. B, p. 190-205.
- 1945a, The iron sands of Fitzroy, New Plymouth: New Zealand Jour. Sci. and Technology, v. 26, sec. B, no. 6, p. 291-302.
- 1945b, Vanadium in the Taranaki titaniferous iron-ores: New Zealand Jour. Sci. and Technology, v. 27, no. 1, sec. B, p. 15-16.
- 1950, Studies of heavy detrital minerals: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 61, p. 635-716.
- 1952, Accessory mineral studies of some California beach sands: U. S. Atomic Energy Comm., Tech. Inf. Service Rept. RMO-981, 112 p.
- Ichimura, Takeshi, 1931, Notes on the titaniferous magnetite deposits of Shō-empé-tō, Chōsen (Korea): Taihoku Imp. Univ., Faculty Sci. and Agriculture Mem., v. 3, no. 3, Geol. no. 1, p. 249-265.
- Illingworth, F., 1952, Canada's "Project Ilmenite": Mine and Quarry Eng., v. 18, no. 10, p. 319-321.

- Imperial Institute, 1917a, The distribution and uses of titanium ores: *Imp. Inst. Bull.*, v. 15, no. 1, p. 82-98.
- _____ 1917b, Iron ore: *Imp. Inst. Bull.*, v. 15, no. 1, p. 136-138.
- _____ 1938, South Australian rutile: *Imp. Inst. Bull.*, v. 36, no. 1, p. 78.
- _____ 1945, [Titaniferous magnetite at Liganga, Tanganyika]: *Imp. Inst. Bull.*, v. 43, p. 121.
- Imperial Mineral Resources Bureau, 1922a, Iron ore, summary of information as to the present and prospective iron-ore supplies of the world; Part 2—British Africa: London, 76 p.
- _____ 1922b, Iron ore, summary of information as to the present and prospective iron-ore supplies of the world; Part 3—British America: London, 115 p.
- _____ 1922c, Iron ore, summary of information as to the present and prospective iron-ore supplies of the world; Part 4—British Asia: London, 65 p.
- _____ 1922d, Iron ore, summary of information as to the present and prospective iron-ore supplies of the world; Part 5—Australia and New Zealand: London, 106 p.
- _____ 1922e, Iron ore, summary of information as to the present and prospective iron-ore supplies of the world; Part 6—Europe and Africa (Foreign): London, 275 p.
- _____ 1922f, Iron ore, summary of information as to the present and prospective iron-ore supplies of the world; Part 7—Foreign America: London, 136 p.
- _____ 1922g, Iron ore, summary of information as to the present and prospective iron-ore supplies of the world; Part 8—Foreign Asia: London, 79 p.
- Ervinen, Kauko, 1954, The technical equipment and methods of the Otanmäki mine in Aurola, Erkki, (Ed.) *The mines and quarries of Finland*, p. 43-46: Finland, Geol. Tutkimuslaitos Geotekn. Julkaisuja no. 55, 123 p.
- Jennings, E. P., 1913, A titaniferous iron ore deposit in Boulder County, Colo.: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers Trans.*, v. 44, p. 14-25.
- Jobim, Jose, 1941, The mineral wealth of Brazil: Rio de Janeiro, Livraria Jose Olympio Editora, p. 65-67.
- Johnson, B. L. and Warren, C. H., 1908, Contributions to the geology of Rhode Island: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., v. 25, p. 1-38.
- Junner, N. R., 1930a, Geology and mineral resources of Sierra Leone: *Min. Mag.*, v. 42, no. 2, p. 73-82.
- _____ 1930b, The north of Sierra Leone, British West Africa: *Internat. Geol. Cong.*, 15th sess., North Africa, 1929, *Compte rendu* v. 2, p. 417-433.
- _____ 1950, The mineral resources of the British West African colonies: *Empire Min. Metall. Cong.*, 4th, Great Britain, 1949, *Proc.*, pt. 1, p. 110-123.
- Junner, N. R. and James, W. T., 1947, Chemical analyses of Gold Coast rocks, ores, and minerals: *Gold Coast Geol. Survey Bull.* 15, 56 p.
- Karpoff, D., 1953, Contribution to the study of the St. Urbain ilmenite deposit: *Canadian Min. Metall. Bull.*, v. 46, no. 496, p. 480-486; *Canadian Inst. Min. Metall. Trans.*, v. 56, p. 240-246.
- Kearny, J. H., and Lutjen, G. P., 1953, E. & M. J. visits the general superintendent at U. S. largest titanium mine: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 154, no. 12, p. 83-88.
- Kellogg, H. H., 1955, What the future holds for titanium: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 156, no. 4, p. 72-84.
- Kemp, J. F., 1899a, The titaniferous iron ores of the Adirondacks: *U. S. Geol. Survey 19th Ann. Rept.*, 1897-98, pt. 3, p. 377-422.
- _____ A brief review of the titaniferous magnetites: *Columbia Univ., School of Mines Quart.*, v. 20, p. 323-356; v. 21, p. 56-65.

- Kent, L. E., 1938, The geology of a portion of Victoria County, Natal: *Geol. Soc. South Africa Trans.*, v. 41, p. 1-36.
- Kikuchi, Tōru, and Maruyama, Shūji, 1955, Titaniferous iron sand deposits of the Suganoshiri, Shimokita Peninsula, Aomori Prefecture: *Geol. Survey of Japan Bull.*, v. 6, no. 4, p. 39-43. In Japanese with English summary.
- Kinney, D. M., 1949, The Magnet Cove Rutile Company mine, Hot Spring County, Ark.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., Feb. 12, 12 p.
- Knoerr, A. W., 1952, World's major titanium mine and smelter swing into full scale production: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 153, no. 3, p. 72-79.
- Krishnan, M. S., 1951, Mineral resources of Madras: *Geol. Survey India Mem.* v. 80, p. 283-287.
- 1952, The iron ores of India, in Blondel, F., and Marvier, L., eds., *Symposium sur les gisements de fer du monde*, tome 1: Alger, 19^e Cong. géol. internat., p. 503-532.
- Krishnan, M. S. and Roy, B. C., 1942, Titanium: *Geol. Survey India Rec. and Bull. Econ. Minerals*, v. 76, no. 5, 22 p.
- Kuhn, O. R., 1927, Scandinavia's iron-ore reserve 4,600,000,000 tons: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 24, no. 8, p. 291-294; no. 9, p. 329-332.
- Kulibin, V. A., 1935, Kusun titano magnetites from the viewpoint of concentration: *Chem. Abs.*, v. 29, p. 87; *Sovet Met.*, v. 6, 1934, p. 123-132. In Russian.
- Lacroix, Alfred, 1920, Les minerais de titano, in *Les industries minérales non métallifères à Madagascar*: Paris, Editions de la revue politique et littéraire (revue bleue) et de la revue scientifique, p. 28-30.
- Ladoo, R. B. and Myers, W. M., 1951, *Nonmetallic minerals*: New York, N. Y. McGraw-Hill Book Co., p. 547-556.
- Lamming, C. K. G., 1952, Titanium at St. Keverne: *Min. Jour.* [London], v. 238, no. 6087, p. 395.
- Lanefors, N. A., 1929, Posibilidades de explotar la arena ferruginosa existente en la costa de la Provincia de Buenos Aires: *Argentina, Dir. Gen. Minas, Geología e Hidrología Pub.* 63, 11 p.
- Larsen, E. S., 1942, Alkalic rocks of Iron Hill, Gunnison County, Colo.: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 197-A, 64 p.
- la Rüe, E. A. de, 1927, Contribution à l'étude minéralogique de la Côte d'Ivoire: *Com. d'études hist. sci. de l'Afrique Occidentale Française Bull.* tome 10, no. 2 p. 193-215.
- 1932, Les gisements miniers et minéraux de l'Afrique Occidentale Française: *Mines carrières*, no. 114, p. 5-13.
- 1954, L'essor minier du nord-est du Brésil: *Chronique mines coloniales*, no. 217-218, p. 176-184.
- Lawthers, Robert, 1954, Titanium resources of the world: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept. 239, 283 p.
- Leão, Josias, 1939, Mines and minerals in Brazil: Rio de Janeiro, Centro de Estudos Economicos, p. 85-89.
- Legoux, Pierre, 1939, Titane et zircon, in *Esquisse géologique de l'Afrique Occidentale Française*: Service mines [Afrique Occidentale Française] Bull. 4, p. 91-93.
- Legoux, Pierre, and Faucheux, P., 1935, Les gisements de titane et de zircon de la Côte du Sénégal: *Congrès Internat. mines, métallurgie et géologie appliquée*. 7^e sess., Paris, 1935, sec. géologie appliquée, tome 1, p. 187-196.
- Legraye, Michel, 1940, Fers titanés de Mozambique: *Soc. géol. Belgique Annales*, tome 63, p. 167-174.

- Lenhart, W. B., 1949, Spiral concentrators plus electrostatic separation: *Rock Products*, v. 52, no. 2, p. 102-103, 135-136.
- 1951, Spiral concentrators for gravity separation of minerals: *Rock Products*, v. 54, no. 12, p. 92-95, 131.
- Leningrad, Geografo-ekonomicheskii nauchno-issledovatel'skii institut, 1934, Atlas, Leningradskoy oblasti i Karel'skoy ASSR [Atlas, Leningrad district and Karelian ASSR]: Leningrad, USSR, Leningrad. Gosudarstvennoye Universiteta.
- Leningrad, Geografo-ekonomicheskii nauchno-issledovatel'skii institut, Murmanskii filial, 1935, Atlas Murmanskogo okruga, Leningradskoy oblast [Atlas of Murmansk district, Leningrad province]: Leningrad, USSR, Leningrad. Gosudarstvennoye Universiteta.
- Leonardos, O. H., 1938, Rutile em Goiaz: Brasil, Serviço Fomento Produção Mineral Bol. 30, 96 p.
- Libbey, F. W., Lowry, W. D., and Mason, R. S., 1945, Ferruginous bauxite deposits in northwestern Oregon: *Oreg. Dept. Geology and Mineral Industries Bull.* 29, 97 p.
- 1946, Ferruginous bauxite deposits in northwestern Oregon: *Econ. Geology*, v. 41, p. 246-265.
- Liddell, D. M., 1917, A Florida rare-mineral deposit: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 104, no. 4, p. 153-155.
- Lynd, L. E., Sigurdson, H., North, C. H., and Anderson, W. W., 1954, Characteristics of titaniferous concentrates: *Min. Eng.*, v. 6, no. 8, p. 817-824; *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers Trans.*, Mining Branch, v. 199.
- Lyons, L. A., 1954, Rutile—Australian beach yields wonder metal: *Min. World*, v. 16, no. 6, p. 56-60. Summarized in Anon. 1954g.
- McDonald, John, 1951, Kennecott's titanium venture: *Fortune*, v. 44, no. 5. p. 96-97, 160-165.
- McKelvey, V. E., and Balsley, J. R., Jr., 1948, Distribution of coastal black sands in North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia, as mapped from an airplane: *Econ. Geology*, v. 43, p. 518-524.
- MacKenzie, G. C., 1912a, Investigation of St. Lawrence River titaniferous iron sands—Test no. 10 of ore dressing and metallurgical laboratory: *Canada Mines Br.* Summary Rept. for 1911, no. 142, p. 76-82.
- 1912b, The magnetic iron sands of Natashkwan County of Saguenay, Province of Quebec: *Canada Mines Branch*, no. 145, 57 p.
- McMath, J. C., 1951, Beach sands of the Busselton area, in Report of the Department of Mines for the year 1949: *Western Australia Dept. Mines Rept.*, p. 72-73.
- McMath, J. C., and de la Hunty, L. E., 1951a, The Doubtful Island Bay and Gairdner River (beach sands), in Report of the Department of Mines for the year 1949: *Western Australia Dept. Mines Rept.*, p. 74-76.
- 1951b, Notes on beach sands of Torbay in Report of the Department of Mines for the year 1949: *Western Australia Dept. Mines Rept.*, p. 73-74.
- MacMillan, R. T., Dinnin, Joseph I., Conley, J. E., 1950, Proposed process for treatment of low grade titaniferous ores: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4638, 19 p.
- MacMillan, R. I., Heindl, R. A., and Conley, J. E., 1952, Soda sinter process for treating low-grade titaniferous ores: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4912, 62 p.
- McMurray, L. L., 1944, Froth flotation of a North Carolina ilmenite ore: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers Tech. Paper* 1653, 6 p.
- MacNeil, F. S., 1950, Pleistocene shore lines in Florida and Georgia: *U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper* 221-F, p. 95-106.

- Maeda, R., 1935, Titanium-bearing sands of Japan: *Metals and Alloys*, v. 6, no. 11, p. 332.
- Magnusson, N. H., 1950, Världens titanmalmstillgångar [Titanium resources of the world]: *Teknisk tidskrift, Årgång 80*, p. 1021-1024.
- Maillet, Raymond, 1950, Le titane—un métal d'avenir: *Annales Mines*, 139^e année, 1950, pt. 4, p. 11-28.
- Malyshev, I. I., 1936, K voprosu o geneticheskom skhodstve titanomagnetitovykh i khromitovykh mestorozhdeniy zapadnogo sklona Urala [The genetic similarity of the titano-magnetite and chromite deposits of the western slope of the Urals]: *Akad. nauk SSSR Izv. ser. geol.*, no. 4, p. 585-614.
- _____ 1937, The Kusa deposits of titaniferous iron ores: *Internat. Geol. Cong.*, 17th sess., U.S.S.R., 1937, Guidebook, Uralian excursion, Southern part, p. 18-22.
- Marmo, V., 1952, The iron ores of Finland, in Blondel, F., Marvier, L., eds., *Symposium sur les gisements de fer du monde*, tome 2: *Alger, 19^e Cong. geol. internat.*, 1952, p. 117-127.
- Martens, J. H. C., 1928, Ilmenite, zircon and rutile in Florida: *Fla. Geol. Survey 19th Ann. Rept.*, 1926-27, p. 124-154.
- _____ 1935, Beach sands between Charleston, S. C. and Miami, Fla.: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 46, p. 1563-1596.
- Mason, Brian, 1945, The utilization of New Zealand iron sands as a source of iron, titanium, and vanadium: *New Zealand Jour. Sci. and Technology*, v. 26, sec. B, no. 5, p. 227-238.
- Masson, D. R., 1953, Commercial possibilities of South African titanium resources: *South African Min. Eng. Jour.*, v. 64, no. 3162, p. 95, 97.
- Matthews, A. F., 1943a, Titanium, in *Minor metals*: *U. S. Bur. Mines Minerals Yearbook 1941*, p. 805-809.
- _____ 1943b, Titanium: *U. S. Bur. Mines Minerals Yearbook 1942*, p. 811-818.
- _____ 1945, Titanium: *U. S. Bur. Mines Minerals Yearbook 1943*, p. 807-815.
- Matthews, A. F., and Bryson, R. L., 1947, Titanium: *U. S. Bur. Mines Minerals Yearbook 1945*, p. 803-810.
- Matthews, A. F., Ralston, O. C., and Ross, C. S., 1947, Titanium, in *Investigation of natural resources*, p. 290-300: *U. S. 80th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Hearings. Subcomm. of Comm. on Public Lands*, 338 p. Summarized in Matthews, Ralston, and Ross, 1948.
- _____ 1948, Titanium, in *U. S. Bureau of Mines and U. S. Geological Survey, Mineral resources of the United States*: Washington, D. C., Public Affairs Press, p. 195-197. Summary of Matthews, Ralston, and Ross, 1947.
- Mawdsley, J. B., 1927, St. Urbain area, Charlevoix district, Quebec: *Canada Geol. Survey Mem.* 152, 58 p.
- Merrill, G. P., 1902, Rutile mining in Virginia: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 78, no. 10, p. 351; abs., *Science*, new ser., v. 15, no. 375, p. 389.
- Merritt, C. A., 1938, The magnetite deposits of the Wichita Mountains, Okla.: *Okla. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, v. 18, p. 51-55.
- _____ 1939, The iron ores of the Wichita Mountains, Okla.: *Econ. Geology*, v. 34, p. 268-286.
- _____ 1940, Iron ores: *Okla. Geol. Survey Min. Rept.* 4, 40 p.
- Meuschke, J. L., 1955, Airborne radioactivity survey of the Edisto Island area, Berkeley, Charleston, Colleton, and Dorchester Counties, S. C.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. Map GP-123*.
- Meuschke, J. L., Moxham, R. M., and Bortner, T. E., 1953, Airborne radioactivity survey of the Gulf of Mexico beach between Sanibel Island and Caladesi Island, Fla.: *U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map* [1954].

- Meyer, H. M., 1949, Titanium: U. S. Bur. Mines Minerals Yearbook 1947, p. 1175-1184.
- , 1950, Titanium: U. S. Bur. Mines Minerals Yearbook 1948, p. 1234-1248.
- , 1951, Titanium: U. S. Bur. Mines Minerals Yearbook 1949, p. 1220-1232.
- Meyer, H. M., and Bryson, R. L., 1948, Titanium: U. S. Bur. Mines Minerals Yearbook 1946, p. 1183-1191.
- Michell, F. B., 1952, The preparation and dressing of non-ferrous ores in the U.S.A.: *Min. Jour.* [London], v. 238, no. 6086, p. 367-368.
- Michot, P., 1939, Les gisements d'ilmenite dans la région d'Egersund et de Bjerkreim: *Soc. géol. Belgique Annales*, t. 63, p. B80-B83.
- Miller, Roswell, III, 1945, The heavy minerals of Florida beach and dune sands: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 30, p. 65-75.
- Milliken, F. R., 1948, Metallurgy at National Lead Company, MacIntyre Development: *Min. Technology*, v. 12, no. 3, 14 p.; *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers, Tech. Pub.* 2355.
- Mitsuchi, Tomofusa, 1952, Iron ore deposits in Japan, in Blondel, F., and Marvier, L., eds., *Symposium sur les gisements de fer du monde, tome 1: Alger, 19° Cong. géol. internat.*, p. 537-560.
- Mogensen, Fredrik, 1946, A ferro-ortho-titanate ore from Södra Ulvön: *Geol. fören. Stockholm Förh.*, band 68, häfte 4, p. 578-588.
- Moore, C. H., 1940, Origin of the nelsonite dikes of Amherst County, Va.: *Econ. Geology*, v. 35, p. 629-645.
- Moorehouse, W. W., 1938, Some titaniferous magnetites of the San Gabriel Mountains, Los Angeles County, Calif.: *Econ. Geology*, v. 33, p. 737-748.
- Moos, Armin von, 1938, *Sedimentpetrographische Untersuchungen in Ost-Groenland: Meddel. om Grønland*, Bind 103, Nr. 4.
- Morton, C. C., 1948, Beach sands reconnaissance, Moreton Island: *Queensland Govt. Min. Jour. Appendix A*, v. 49, no. 561, p. 243-245.
- Moxham, R. M., 1954, Airborne radioactivity survey in the Folkston area, Charlton County, Ga., and Nassau County, Fla.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Geophys. Inv. Map GP-119*.
- Moxham, R. M., and Johnson, R. W., 1953, Airborne radioactivity survey of parts of the Atlantic Ocean beach, Virginia to Florida: *U. S. Geol. Survey open-file map*.
- Mulryan, Henry, 1951(?), Minerals of the southwest, 1951—Production, marketing, aid to miners: Los Angeles, Calif., Los Angeles County Chamber of Commerce, *Calif. Domestic Trade Dept.* 70 p.
- Murdock, T. G., 1950(?), The mining industry in North Carolina from 1937 to 1945: *N. C. Dept. Conserv. and Devel., Div. Mineral Res. Econ. Paper* 65, 57 p.
- Murphy, J. F., and Houston, R. S., 1955, Titanium-bearing black sand deposits of Wyoming, in *Wyo. Geol. Assoc. Guidebook*, 10th Ann. Field Conf., p. 190-196.
- Newhouse, W. H., 1929, The identity and genesis of lodestone magnetite: *Econ. Geology*, v. 24, p. 62-67.
- Newhouse, W. H., and Hagner, A. F., 1951, Preliminary report on the titaniferous iron deposits of the Laramie Range, Wyo.: *U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept.* 71, 62 p. with Appendix A.
- Newland, D. H., 1908, Geology of the Adirondack magnetic iron ores: *N. Y. State Mus. Bull.* 119, p. 146-170.
- Newland, D. H., and Hartnagel, C. A., 1939, Mining and quarry industry of New York 1934-36: *N. Y. State Mus. Bull.* 319, p. 55.
- Nighman, C. E., and Bryson, R. L., 1946, Titanium: U. S. Bur. Mines Minerals Yearbook 1944, p. 798-806.

- Oakeshott, G. B., 1937, Geology and mineral deposits of the western San Gabriel Mountains, Los Angeles County: Calif. Div. Mines Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 33, p. 215-249.
- 1948, Titaniferous iron ore deposits of the western San Gabriel Mountains, Los Angeles County, Calif., in *Iron resources of California*: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 129, pt. P, p. 245-266.
- 1950, Titanium, in Jenkins, O. P., ed., *Mineral commodities of California*: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 156, p. 352-355.
- 1954, Geology of the western San Gabriel Mountains, Los Angeles County, in *Geology of southern California*, map sheet 9: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 170.
- O'Dea, R. J., 1946, Small-scale tests of selective reduction of iron in titaniferous iron ores: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3886, 19 p.
- Oldham, Graham, 1952, Titanium—Its occurrence and uses: *Min. Jour.* [London], v. 239, no. 6100, p. 68-69.
- Oliver, J. F., 1942, Titaniferous Adirondack ores being reworked: *Iron Age*, v. 149, no. 10, p. 53-59.
- Osborne, F. F., 1928, Certain magmatic titaniferous iron ores and their origin: *Econ. Geology*, v. 23, p. 724-761, 895-922.
- 1936, Sainte Agathe-Saint Jovite map area: *Quebec Bur. Mines Ann. Rept.* 1935, pt. C, p. 53-88.
- Osterwald, F. W., and Osterwald, D. B., 1952, Wyoming mineral resources: *Wyo. Geol. Survey Bull.* 45, p. 87-90, 97, 131, 161.
- Ostrander, C. W., 1942, The Dinning rutile mine: *Md. Nat. History Soc. Bull.*, v. 12, no. 5, p. 73-74.
- Overholt, J. L., Vaux, G., and Rodda, J. L., 1950, The nature of "arizonite": *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 35, p. 117-119.
- Paarma, Heikki, 1954, The ilmenite-magnetite deposit of Otanmäki in Aurola, Erkki, ed., *The mines and quarries of Finland*: Finland, Geol. Tutkimuslaitos Geotekn. Julkaisuja 55, p. 36-42.
- Palache, Charles, Berman, Harry, and Frondel, Clifford, 1944, *Dana's system of mineralogy*: 7th ed., New York, N. Y., John Wiley and Sons, v. 1, 834 p.
- Palmer, Chase, 1909, Arizonite, a ferric metatitanite from a pegmatite near Hackberry, Ariz.: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, ser. 4, v. 28, p. 353-356.
- Palmunen, M. K., 1925, On the ilmenite magnetite olivinite of Susimäki: *Helsinki Univ., Mineralog. Geol. Inst. Contr.*, ser. 8, 27 p.
- Panteleyev, H. A., and Malyshev, I. I., 1934, Titanomagetitovye mestorozhdeniya Urala, in *Glavneishie zhelezorudnye mestorozhdeniya SSSR* [Titaniferous magnetite deposits of the Urals, in *Most important iron-ore deposits of USSR.*]: *Tsentral' nauchno-issled. geol.-raved inst. Part 2, Tom Aziatskaia Chast SSSR* p. 221-236.
- Pantó, Gábor, 1952, Le fer en Hongrie, in Blondel, F., and Marvier, L., eds., *Symposium sur les gisements de fer du monde*, tome 2: *Alger, 19^e Cong. géol. internat.*, p. 227-246.
- Pardee, J. T., 1934, Beach placers of the Oregon coast: *U. S. Geol. Survey Circ.* 8, 41 p.
- Parsons, C. S., Anderson, A. K., Johnston, J. D., and Jenkins, W. S., 1934, Magnetic separation of vanadium-bearing titaniferous magnetite from Mine Centre, Ontario, in *Investigations in ore dressing and metallurgy for 1932*: *Canada Mines Branch*, no. 736, pt. 2, rept. 463, p. 213-218.
- Partridge, F. C., 1938, Note on the Durban beach sands: *Geol. Soc. South Africa Trans.*, v. 41, p. 175.

- Pegau, A. A., 1950, Geology of the titanium-bearing deposits in Virginia, in Snyder, F. G., ed., Symposium on mineral resources of the southeastern United States: Knoxville, Tenn., Univ. Tenn. Press, p. 49-55.
- Pehrman, Gunnar, 1927, Om en titanjärnmalm och omgivande bergarter på Attulandet i sydvästra Finland: Abo Akad. geol.-mineralog. inst. Medd. no. 6, 83 p.; Acad. Aboensis Acta Math. Phys., v. 4, no. 5, 83 p.
- Phelps, W. B., 1941, Heavy minerals in the beach sands of Florida: Fla. Acad. Sci. Proc. 1940, v. 5, p. 168-171.
- Pinnell, D. B., 1954, Summary geological report on the titaniferous iron deposits of the Laramie Range, Albany County, Wyo.: Mines Mag., v. 44, no. 5, p. 31-33, 53, 56.
- Polkanov, A. A., 1937, The northern excursion, Kola peninsula: Internat. Geol. Cong., 17th sess., U.S.S.R., 1937, Guidebook, 119 p.
- 1944, K Volrosu o genezise titano magnetitovogo orugeniya gabbrosienitov plutona Gremyakha-Vyrmes (Kolskiya poluostrov) (On the genesis of titanic magnetite-bearing gabbro-syenites of the Gremiakha-Vyrmes pluton, Kola Peninsula): Akad. nauk SSSR Izv., ser. B, geofiz, no. 6, p. 34-51. [Russian, English summary]
- Pollett, J. D., 1937, The diamond deposits of Sierra Leone: Imp. Inst. Bull., v. 35, no. 3, p. 333-348.
- 1951, The geology and mineral resources of Sierra Leone: Colonial Geol. and Min. Res., v. 2, no. 1, p. 3-28.
- Poole, W. R., 1939, Zircon and rutile from beach black sand deposits: Chem. Eng. and Min. Rev., v. 31, p. 216-220, 250-257.
- Poulsen, A. O., 1952, The iron ore resources of Norway, in Blondel, F., and Marvier, L., eds., Symposium sur les gisements de fer du monde, tome 2: Alger, 19^e Cong. géol. internat., p. 389-397.
- Radhakrishna, B. P., 1951, The iron-ore resources of Mysore: Mysore Geologists' Assoc. Bull. 2, 38 p.
- Raggatt, H. G., 1953, The mineral resources of Australia in Edwards, A. B., Geology of Australian ore deposits, v. 1, p. 3-40: Empire Min. Metall. Cong., 5th, Australia and New Zealand, 1953, Pubs.
- Ramberg, Hans, 1948, Titanic iron ore formed by dissociation of silicates in granulite facies: Econ. Geology, v. 43, p. 553-570.
- Ramdohr, Paul, 1926, Beobachtungen an Magnetit, Ilmenit, Eisenglanz und Ueberlegungen über das system FeO, Fe₂O₃, TiO₂: Neues Jahrb. Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie, v. 54A, p. 320-379.
- 1939, Wichtige neue Beobachtungen an Magnetit, Hämatit, Ilmenit und Rutil: Preuss. Akad. Wiss. Abh., nr. 14, 14 p.
- 1953, Ulvöspinel and its significance in titaniferous iron ores: Econ. Geology, v. 48, p. 677-688.
- Rankama, Kalervo, and Sahama, T. G., 1951, Geochemistry: Chicago, Ill., Univ. of Chicago Press, 912 p.
- Rechenberg, H. P., 1955, Zur Genesis der primären Titanerzlagertstätten: Neues Jahrb. Mineralogie, Monatsh. Heft 4, p. 87-96.
- Reed, D. F., 1949a, Investigation of Christy titanium deposit, Hot Spring County, Ark.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv 4592, 10 p.
- 1949b, Investigation of Magnet Cove rutile deposit, Hot Spring County, Ark.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4593, 9 p.
- Retty, J. A., 1942, Preliminary report on lower Romaine River area, Saguenay County: Quebec Dept. Mines Prelim Rept. 171, 12 p.

- _____ 1944, Lower Romaine River area: Quebec Dept. Mines Geol. Rept. 19, 31 p.
- Reunig, E., 1929, Differentiation and Differentiations Probleme, Sudafrikanischer Gestein Magmen: Internat. Geol. Cong. 15th sess., South Africa, 1929, *Compte rendu*, v. 2, p. 37-48; abs., Hall, A. L., 1932, Geol. Survey Union South Africa Mem. 28, p. 120-121.
- Roberts, A. E., 1955, How new \$3,000,000 Highland plant recovers titaniferous minerals: *Min. World*, v. 17, no. 11, p. 52-55, 72.
- Robinson, A. H. A., 1922, Titanium: Canada Mines Branch, no. 579, 127 p.
- _____ 1926, Titaniferous magnetic deposits of Bourget Township, Chicoutimi district, Quebec: Canada Mines Branch, *Inv. Mineral Res. and Mining Industry* 1929, p. 42-54.
- Ross, C. S., 1932, Titanium deposits of Roseland district (Excursion B-6) in Bevan, Arthur, Campbell, M. R., Butts, Charles and others, Northern Virginia guidebook: Internat. Geol. Cong., 16th sess., United States 1933, Guidebook 11, Excursions B-4, B-5, B-6, p. 29-36.
- _____ 1936, Mineralization of the Virginia titanium deposits: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 21, p. 143-149.
- _____ 1941, Occurrence and origin of the titanium deposits of Nelson and Amherst Counties, Va.: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 198, 59 p.
- _____ 1942, The titanium district of Roseland, Va., in Newhouse, W. H., ed., Ore deposits as related to structural features: Princeton, N. J., Princeton Univ. Press, p. 137.
- _____ 1947, Virginia titanium deposits: *Econ. Geology*, v. 42, p. 194-198.
- Ryan, C. W., 1933, The ilmenite-apatite deposits of west-central Virginia: *Econ. Geology*, v. 28, p. 266-275.
- Sahama, Th. G., and Torgeson, D. R., 1949, Thermochemical study of the stability relation of geikielite and ilmenite in rocks: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4407, 14 p.
- Sánchez Mejorada, Pedro, 1952, Algunos yacimientos de titanio de los estados de Guerrero y Oaxaca, de la República Mexicana: México, D. F., Conv. Interamericana Recursos Minerales, 1ª, México, 1951, *Memorias*, p. 52-56.
- Scheid, V. E., 1945, Excelsior high alumina clay deposit, Spokane County, Wash.: U. S. Geol. Survey Strategic Minerals Inv. Prelim. Rept. [unnumbered ser.], 66 p. [1946].
- _____ 1952, Stockton and Stanley Hill clay deposits, Kootenai County, Idaho: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept. 260, 47 p. [1954].
- Scheid, V. E., and Hosterman, J. W., 1951, Bovill clay deposit, Latah County, Idaho: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept. 253, 30 p. [1954].
- Scheid, V. E., Hosterman, J. W., and Sohn, I. G., 1945, Excelsior high-alumina clay deposit, Spokane, Wash.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept. 257, 73 p. [1954].
- _____ 1951a, Olson high-alumina and high-iron clay deposits, Latah County, Idaho: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept. 258, 213 p. [1954].
- _____ 1951b, Stanford clay deposit, Latah County, Idaho: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept. 259, 21 p. [1954].
- Scheid, V. E., and Sohn, I. G., 1945, Deary high-alumina clay deposit, Latah County, Idaho: U. S. Geol. Survey Strategic Minerals Inv. Prelim. Rept. [unnumbered ser.], 38 p. [1946].
- Scheid, V. E., Sohn, I. G., and Hosterman, J. W., 1952, Deary high-alumina clay deposit, Latah County, Idaho: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept. 256, 27 p. [1954].

- Schrader, F. C., Stone, R. W., and Sanford, Samuel, 1916, Useful minerals of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 624, 412 p.
- Schwartz, G. M., 1930, The relations of magnetite and ilmenite in magnetite deposits of the Duluth gabbro: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 15, p. 243-252.
- Schwellnus, C. M., and Willemsse, J., 1943, Titanium and vanadium in the magnetic iron ores of the Bushveld complex: *Geol. Soc. South Africa Trans.*, v. 46, p. 23-38.
- Scrivenor, J. B., 1928, The geology of Malayan ore deposits: London, MacMillan and Company, Ltd, 216 p.
- Shannon, E. V., 1922, Mineralogy of some black sands from Idaho, with a description of the methods used for their study: *U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc.*, v. 60, art. 3, no. 2398, 33 p.
- Shapiro, Leonard, and Brannock, W. W., 1953, A field method for the determination of titanium in rocks: *Econ. Geology*, v. 48, p. 282-287.
- Shelton, J. E., and Stickney, W. A., 1955, Beneficiation studies of columbium-tantalum bearing minerals in alluvial black sand deposits: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 5105*, 16 p.
- Sherman, G. D., 1952, The titanium content of Hawaiian soils and its significance: *Soil Sci. Soc. America Proc.*, v. 16, no. 1, p. 15-18.
- 1954, Some of the mineral resources of the Hawaiian Islands: *Hawaii Univ., Hawaii Agr. Expt. Sta. Special Pub. 1*, p. 9-19.
- Shimkin, D. B., 1953, Minerals, a key to Soviet power: Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. Press, p. 80-83.
- Sierra Leone Geological Survey, 1948, Annual report for 1947: 8 p.
- Simpson, E. S., Minerals of Western Australia: Perth, W. H. Wyatt, Govt. Printer, v. 1, 479 p., 1948; v. 2, 675 p., 1951; v. 3, 714 p.; 1952.
- Singewald, J. T., 1912, The iron ore deposits of the Cebolla district, Gunnison County, Colo.: *Econ. Geology*, v. 7, p. 560-573.
- 1913a, The microstructure of titaniferous magnetites: *Econ. Geology*, v. 8, p. 207-214.
- 1913b, The titaniferous iron ores in the United States: *U. S. Bur. Mines Bull. 64*, 145 p.
- Smith, L. L., 1933, Magnetite ores of northern New Jersey: *Econ. Geology*, v. 28, p. 658-677.
- Sosman, R. B., and Posnjak, Eugen, 1925, Ferromagnetic ferric oxide, artificial and natural: *Washington Acad. Sci. Jour.*, v. 15, p. 329-342.
- Spencer, R. V., 1946, Exploration of the Magnet Cove Rutile Company property, Magnet Cove area, Hot Spring County, Ark.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3900*, 23 p.
- 1948, Titanium minerals in Trail Ridge, Fla.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.*, 4208, 21 p.
- Staats, M. H., 1947, Iron sand resources of Japan: Allied Powers, GHQ Tokyo, *Nat. Res. Sec. Rept. 98*, 30 p.
- 1948, Description of iron sand mines: Allied Powers, GHQ Tokyo, *Nat. Res. Sec., supp. to rept. 98*, 45 p.
- Stansfield, Alfred, 1916, Electric smelting as a means of utilizing the iron ore of the St. Charles deposit in Dresser, J. A., Part of the district of Lake St. John, Quebec: *Canada Geol. Survey Mem. 92*, *Geol. ser.*, no. 74, p. 52-73.
- Stebinger, Eugene, 1914, Titaniferous magnetite beds on the Blackfeet Indian Reservation, Mont.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 540-H*, p. 329-337.
- Steidtmann, Edward, 1931, Some observations of titanium occurrences in Virginia [abs.]: *Va. Acad. Sci. Proc. 1930-31*, p. 39.

572 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

- Stella, A., 1932, Su un interessante ammasso ferro-titanifero dell'Alto Egitto nel Deserto Arabico: *Accad. naz. Lincei Atti, ser. 6, Rend. Cl. sci. fis., mat. e nat.*, v. 15, p. 336-339.
- Stephenson, E. L., 1945, Magnetometer surveys on black sands of the Oregon coast: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3814*, 18 p.
- Stephenson, R. C., 1945, Titaniferous magnetite deposits of the Lake Sanford area, New York: *N. Y. State Mus. Bull. no. 340*, 95 p.
- 1948, Titaniferous magnetite deposits of the Lake Sanford area, New York: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Engineers. Trans., Mining Geology*, v. 178, p. 397-421.
- Stigzelius, Herman, 1952, Iron titanium mine starts up in Finland: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 153, no. 5, p. 126-127.
- Stockley, G. M., 1945, The Liganya (titaniferous) magnetite deposits: *Min. Mag.*, v. 73, p. 265-274.
- 1955, The geology of British Guiana and the development of its mineral resources: *British Guiana Geol. Survey Bull. 25*, 102 p.
- Strauss, C. A., 1947, Notes on the microscopic features of the magnetic iron ores of the Bushveld complex: *Geol. Soc. South Africa Trans.*, v. 49, p. 35-49.
- Suirokomski, V. S., ed. 1926, Mestorozhdeniya titanovykh rud v. SSSR, [Titaniferous ore deposits of the U.S.S.R.] in *Titan i ego Soedineniya: Akad. nauk Leningrad., Komm. po izucheniya yestestvennykh proizvoditel'nykh sil Rossii Materialy*, no. 56, p. 58-73.
- Swanimathan, V. S., 1928, Ilmenite and titaniferous iron ore from Nellore district, Madras: *Indian Sci. Cong., 15th, Calcutta, 1928, Proc.*, p. 287; *Chem. Abs.*, v. 25, 1931, p. 2946.
- Swarup, D., and Sharma, A. S., 1945, Extraction of titanium dioxide from red mud: *Indian Ceramic Soc. Trans.*, v. 4, no. 2, p. 75-80.
- Szentspetyer, Zsigmond, 1937, Titánmagnetites közetek a Szarvaskői Vaskapu vidékéről: *Ungarischen Akad. Wiss., Math. Naturwiss. Anz.*, Band 56, p. 1172-1213. Also as Titanomagnetithältige Gesteine der Vaskapugegend von Bürrkkgebirge in Ungarn: *Univ. Hungaricae Francisco-Josephinae Acta Lit. ac. Sci., Sec. Chem. Mineralog. et Phys.*, tom. 6, fasc. 1, p. 55-100.
- Teas, L. P., 1921, Preliminary report on the sand and gravel deposits of Georgia: *Ga. Geol. Survey Bull. 37*, 392 p.
- Tegengren, F. R., 1923-1924, The iron ores and iron industry of China: *Geol. Survey China Mem.*, ser. A, no. 2, pt. 2, p. 181-457.
- Thoenen, J. R., 1950, Sampling Florida dune sands: *Rock Products*, v. 53, no. 6, p. 132-134.
- Thoenen, J. R., and Warne, J. D., 1949, Titanium minerals in central and north-eastern Florida: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4515*, 62 p.
- Thomson, A. G., 1952, Sierra Leone: *Min. Jour. [London]*, v. 239, no. 6105, p. 197-198.
- Thornton, W. M., Jr., 1927, Titanium, with special reference to the analysis of titaniferous substances: *Am. Chem. Soc. Mon. Ser.*, 262 p.
- Tipper, G. H., 1914, The monazite sands of Travancore: *Geol. Survey India Rec.*, v. 44, p. 186-196.
- Vanadium-bearing magnetite deposits of Dhalbum and Mayurbhanj, Bihar, India: *Imp. Inst. Bull.*, v. 34, p. 449-452.
- Tomlinson, W. H., 1946, Rutile in Harford County, Md.: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 31, p. 322-325.
- Trusheim, F., 1935, Eine Titaneisernerz-Seife von Wangeroog: *Senckenbergiana*, Band 17, No. 24, p. 62-72.

- Tsuru, Kasuo**, 1934, On a titano-magnetite deposit near Cheng Te, Je Ho Province, Manchuria: Ryojun Coll. Eng. Mem., Commemoration volume dedicated to K. Inouye, p. 315-320.
- Tucker, W. B.**, 1927, Titaniferous iron deposits, in *Mining in California*, July 1927: Calif. State Min. Bur., Rept. of State Mineralogist, v. 23, p. 296-313. Includes article by Baughman, 1927.
- Tumin, A. F.**, 1955, Titanium: Preprint from U.S. Bur. Mines Minerals Yearbook 1953, 23 p.
- Tumin, A. F., and Cservenyak, F. J.**, 1955, Titanium: U.S. Bur. Mines Minerals Yearbook 1952, p. 1043-1065.
- Twenhofel, W. H.**, 1943, Origin of the black sands of the coast of southwest Oregon: *Oreg. Dept. Geology and Mineral Industries, Bull.* 24, 25 p.
- _____ 1946a, Beach and river sands of the coastal region of southwest Oregon with particular reference to black sands: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, v. 244, p. 114-139, 200-214.
- _____ 1946b, Mineralogical and physical composition of the sands of the Oregon coast from Coos Bay to the mouth of the Columbia River: *Oreg. Dept. Geology and Mineral Industries Bull.* 30, 64 p.
- Tyler, P. M.**, 1941, Titanium, in *Minor Metals*: U.S. Bur. Mines Minerals Yearbook review of 1940, p. 753-756.
- Tyler, S. A., and Marsden, R. W.**, 1938, The nature of leucoxene: *Jour. Sed. Petrology*, v. 8, no. 2, p. 55-58.
- Uganda Geological Survey**, 1942, Titanium, in *Mineral resources of Uganda*: Entebbe, p. 18.
- _____ 1949 (?), Summary of progress for the Geological Survey of Uganda for the years 1929 to 1949: Entebbe, 107 p.
- Union of South Africa Geological Survey**, 1940, Titanium, in *Mineral resources of the Union of South Africa*: Pretoria, p. 304-306.
- United Nations Department of Economic and Social Affairs**, 1955, Survey of world iron ore resources: New York, N. Y., 345 p.
- United States Bureau of Mines**, 1935, Zirconium, Australia: *Mineral Trade Notes*, v. 1, no. 5, p. 26.
- _____ 1937a, Titanium, Federated Malay States: *Mineral Trade Notes*, v. 3, no. 6, p. 8.
- _____ 1937b, Rutile and related titanium-bearing ores, Brazil: *Mineral Trade Notes*, v. 4, no. 4, p. 27-28.
- _____ 1937c, Monazite, Brazil: *Mineral Trade Notes*, v. 4, no. 6, p. 23-25.
- _____ 1938a, Bulgaria, Titanium ores: *Foreign Minerals Quart.*, v. 1, no. 1, p. 30.
- _____ 1938b, Progress reports, Metallurgical Division 27, ore testing studies: Rept. Inv. 3425, 119 p. Notes on treatment of material from Corral Canyon mine, Nev., and Magnet Cove, Ark.
- _____ 1939a, [Rutile in the sand of the Yaounde River, French Cameroons]: *Foreign Minerals Quart.*, v. 2, no. 3, p. 10.
- _____ 1939b, Rutile, French Cameroon: *Mineral Trade Notes*, v. 9, no. 1, p. 14-15.
- _____ 1939c, Chosen, minerals in Chosen other than gold, silver, and coal: *Mineral Trade Notes*, v. 9, no. 1, p. 31.
- _____ 1940, Titaniferous iron ores near Florida, in *Uruguay*: *Foreign Minerals Quart.*, v. 3, no. 4, p. 14.
- _____ 1941, Titanium, in *Mineral resources, production, and trade of Brazil*: *Foreign Minerals Quart.*, v. 4, no. 1, p. 49-50.

- _____ 1942, Progress reports, Metallurgical Division 52, ore-testing of the ore dressing section, fiscal year 1941: Rept. Inv. 3628, 36 p. Notes on treatment of rutile from Medley District, Jeff Davis County, Tex.
- _____ 1945a, Ilmenite, Middle East [and] Egypt: Mineral Trade Notes, v. 21, no. 4, p. 16-17.
- _____ 1945b, Titanium minerals, Brazil: Mineral Trade Notes, v. 21, no. 5, p. 19-20.
- _____ 1946a, Titanium, India: Mineral Trade Notes, v. 22, no. 2, p. 21-24.
- _____ 1946b, Iron ore, Italy: Mineral Trade Notes, v. 23, no. 3, p. 13-14.
- _____ 1947a, Titanium, Mexico: Mineral Trade Notes, v. 25, no. 3, p. 21.
- _____ 1947b, Titanium, Spain: Mineral Trade Notes, v. 25, no. 5, p. 19.
- _____ 1948a, Vanadium and titanium, in Mineral resources of China: Foreign Minerals Survey, v. 2, no. 7, p. 65-66.
- _____ 1948b, Titanium, India [and] South West Africa: Mineral Trade Notes, v. 26, no. 1, p. 31.
- _____ 1948c, Titanium [and] Zircon, Australia: Mineral Trade Notes, v. 27, no. 6, p. 16-29.
- _____ 1949, Titanium, Spain: Mineral Trade Notes, v. 28, no. 2, p. 29.
- _____ 1950, Titanium, India: Mineral Trade Notes, v. 30, no. 3, p. 26-27.
- _____ 1951, Titanium, Norway: Mineral Trade Notes, v. 33, no. 2, p. 24-25.
- _____ 1952a, Titanium, Union of South Africa: Mineral Trade Notes, v. 34, no. 3, p. 24.
- _____ 1952b, Titanium, French Cameroons: Mineral Trade Notes, v. 35, no. 1, p. 21.
- _____ 1952c, Titanium, Egypt [and] Malaya: Mineral Trade Notes, v. 35, no. 2, p. 22-23.
- _____ 1953a, Titanium, Australia: Mineral Trade Notes, v. 36, no. 3, p. 18-24.
- _____ 1953b, Titanium, Norway: Mineral Trade Notes, v. 37, no. 2, p. 38.
- _____ 1953c, Titanium, Union of South Africa: Mineral Trade Notes, v. 37, no. 3, p. 34-35.
- _____ 1954a, Titanium, French West Africa (Senegal) [and] Union of South Africa: Mineral Trade Notes, v. 38, no. 1, p. 28-30.
- _____ 1954b, Titanium, Japan: Mineral Trade Notes, v. 38, no. 3, p. 23-27.
- _____ 1955a, Titanium, India: Mineral Trade Notes, v. 40, no. 2, p. 27-28.
- _____ 1955b, Titanium, Canada: Mineral Trade Notes, v. 40, no. 5, p. 30-33.
- United States Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, 1954, Hearings before the special committee on minerals, materials, and fuels economics; Part 9—Columbium, cobalt, and rutile: U.S. 83d Cong., 1st and 2d sess., Senate Resolution 143, p. 187-326.
- United States Tariff Commission, 1946, Mining and manufacturing industries in Mexico: Washington, 103 p.
- Vaasjoki, O., 1947, On the microstructure of titaniferous iron ore at Otanmäki, Finland: Comm. géol. Finlande Bull. 140, p. 107-114.
- Van Hise, C. R., and Leith, C. K., 1911, The geology of the Lake Superior region: U. S. Geol. Survey Mon. 52, 641 p.
- Vernon, R. O., 1943, Ilmenite rutile and zircon, in Florida mineral industry: Fla. Geol. Survey Bull. 24, p. 139-146.
- Vertushkov, G. N., 1949, Rutil s rechki Sukhoi Sugomak iz okrestnostei g. Kyshtyma na Urale: Vses. mineralog. obshch. Zapiski, v. 78. no. 1, p. 19-25.
- Vieira, H., 1952, Iron deposits of Angola, in Blondel, F., and Marvier, L., eds., Symposium sur les gisements de fer du monde, tome 1: Alger, 19^e Cong. géol. internat., p. 79-82.

- Vincent, E. A., and Phillips, R., 1964, Iron-titanium oxide minerals in layered gabbros of the Skaergaard intrusion, East Greenland; Part 1—Chemistry and ore microscopy: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 6, 26 p.
- Vogel, Friedrich, 1950, Titan, seine metallurgische und chemische Darstellung: Halle (Saale), Germany, Wilhelm Knapp, 143 p.
- Vogel, F. A., 1942, Preliminary report on the rutile and kaolin deposits of the Medley district in Jeff Davis County, Tex.: *Tex. Univ. Bur. Econ. Geology, Mineral Res. Survey Circ.* 53, 8 p.
- 1944, Mining and milling operations of rutile mine of the Titanium Alloy Co. of Arkansas Hot Spring County, Ark.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ.* 7293, 7 p.
- Wadia, D. N., 1943, Rare earth minerals in Ceylon rocks: Ceylon, Rec. Dept. Mineralogy, Prof. Paper 1, p. 3-14.
- 1950, Mineral resources of India: *Empire Min. Metall. Cong.*, 4th, Great Britain, 1949 Proc., pt. 1, p. 142-159.
- Wadia, D. N., and Fernando, L.J.D., 1944, Ilmenite, monazite, and zircon: Ceylon, Rec. Dept. Mineralogy, Prof. Paper 2, Sessional paper 6 of 1926 revised, p. 3-12.
- Wagner, P. A., 1928, The iron deposits of the Union of South Africa: *Geol. Survey Union South Africa Mem.* 26, 264 p.
- Warren, C. H., 1912, The ilmenite rocks near St. Urbain, Quebec; a new occurrence of rutile and sapphire: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., v. 33, p. 263-277.
- 1918, On the microstructures of certain titanic iron ores; *Econ. Geology*, v. 13, p. 419-446.
- Warren, C. H., and Powers, Sidney, 1914, Geology of the Diamond Hill-Cumberland district in Rhode Island-Massachusetts: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 25, p. 435-476.
- Watson, T. L., 1907a, Mineral resources of Virginia: Lynchburg, Va., The Virginia Jamestown Exposition Commission, 618 p.
- 1907b, Occurrence of rutile in Virginia: *Econ. Geology*, v. 2, p. 493-504.
- 1915, The rutile deposits of the eastern United States: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 580, p. 385-412.
- 1917, Titanium; its occurrence and commercial uses: *Min. Foote-Notes*, v. 1, no. 12, p. 5-15.
- 1922, Geology of a vein occurrence of rutile-ilmenite in a new locality: *Washington Acad. Sci. Jour.*, v. 12, no. 20, p. 447-454.
- Watson, T. L. and Taber, Stephen, 1909, The Virginia rutile deposits: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 430-D, p. 200-213 [1910].
- 1913, Geology of the titanium and apatite deposits of Virginia: *Va. Geol. Survey Bull.* 3-A, 308 p.
- Watson, T. L., and Watson, J. W., 1912, A contribution to the geology and mineralogy of Graves Mountain, Ga.: *Va. Univ. Pubs.*, Philos. Soc. Bull., Sci. ser., v. 1, no. 7, p. 201-221.
- Whitworth, H. F., 1931, The mineralogy and origin of the natural beach sand concentrates of New South Wales: *Royal Soc. New South Wales Jour. and Proc.*, v. 65, p. 59-74.
- Wilson, H. D. B., 1953, Geochemical control of chromium, vanadium, and titanium ore deposits: *Canadian Min. Metall. Bull.*, v. 46, no. 400, p. 57-60; *Trans.*, v. 56, p. 9-12
- Wilson, N. W., 1952, Iron ore deposits in Sierra Leone, in Blondel, F., and Marvier, L., eds., *Symposium sur les gisements de fer du monde*, tome 1: Alger, 19^e Cong. géol. internat., p. 175-182.

- Wimmler, N. L., 1946, Exploration of Choteau titaniferous magnetite deposit, Teton County, Mont.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3981, 12 p.
- Wylie, A. W., 1937, The iron sands of New Zealand: *New Zealand Jour. Sci. and Technology*, v. 19, no. 4, p. 227-244.
- _____ 1938, New Zealand iron sand in relation to oversea deposits of titaniferous magnetite: *New Zealand Jour. Sci. and Technology*, v. 19, no. 9, p. 572-583.
- Yaggū Rokurō, 1951, The ore deposit of ilmenite and vanadium-bearing magnetite in So-Yonpyong-do, South Korea: *Jour. Geography [Tokyo]*, v. 60, p. 176-179; *Chem. Abs.*, 1952, v. 46, p. 1946.
- Youngman, E. P., 1930a, Titanium: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6365, 39 p.
- _____ 1930b, Deposits of titanium-bearing ores: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6386, 41 p.
- Zuquim, José, 1935, Information on some of the ore deposits in the state of Minas Geraes, ***: *Minas Geraes, Serviço Geol. Mineral Resources 1-A.*, 20 p. English version, by H. Lott, Jr.
- Anonymous, 1927, Making sponge iron in Japan: *Iron Age*, v. 120, p. 937-938.
- _____ 1928, Paint materials, in *Tasmania's mineral industry: Indus. Australian and Min. Standard*, pt. 9, v. 80, no. 2060, p. 227-228.
- _____ 1934, Zircon and rutile from black sands: *Chem. Eng. and Min. Rev.*, v. 26, no. 310, p. 388.
- _____ 1939, Zircon-rutile-ilmenite beach sands of New South Wales: *Imp. Inst. Bull.*, v. 37, p. 428-433.
- _____ 1942a, [Titaniferous sands at Balerés, Corunna Province, Spain.]: *Min. Jour. [London]*, v. 218, no. 5578, p. 29.
- _____ 1942b, Titanium resources of Virginia: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 143, no. 11, p. 52.
- _____ 1943, New York State's iron ores draw new attention: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 144, no. 5, p. 67-69.
- _____ 1944, [Titanium deposits in Spain.]: *Chem. Age*, v. 50, p. 234.
- _____ 1948a, [Titaniferous deposits of Pudozhgora District, USSR.]: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 149, no. 6, p. 94.
- _____ 1948b, Rich titanium strike enters development stage: *Mining and Metallurgy*, v. 29, p. 615-617.
- _____ 1950a, Black sand is mined from traveling lake: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 151, no. 1, p. 106.
- _____ 1950b, Selected bibliography on titanium: *Light Metal Age*, v. 8, no. 12, p. 34.
- _____ 1951a, New smelter gives titanium industry a lift: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 152, no. 3, p. 76-78.
- _____ 1951b, Report on Ivory titanium-bearing ore, Canada: *U. S. Dept. Commerce Foreign Commerce Weekly*, v. 45, no. 4, Oct. 22, p. 16.
- _____ 1951c, [Titaniferous sands in Ratnagiri district, Bombay State, India]: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 152, no. 11, p. 152.
- _____ 1951d, Round-up on titanium; 1—A survey of natural occurrences: *South African Min. Eng. Jour.*, v. 52, pt. 2, p. 603-609.
- _____ 1951e, Round-up on titanium; 1—A review of mining methods: *South African Min. Eng. Jour.*, v. 52, pt. 2, p. 777-779.
- _____ 1952a, South African titanium: *Min. Mag.*, v. 86, no. 1, p. 53-55. Summary of article by Frankel, Schady, and du Plessis 1951.
- _____ 1952b, [Ilmenite deposits in Ratnagiri district of Bombay state, India]: *Min. World*, v. 14, no. 2, p. 65.

- _____ 1952c, [Titaniferous deposit in Teton County, Mont.]: *Min. World*, v. 14, no. 3, p. 94.
- _____ 1952d, Florida sands boost supply of titanium mineral: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 153, no. 5, p. 83-87.
- _____ 1952e, Humphreys spirals treat beach sands: *Min. Mag.*, v. 87, no. 1, p. 59. Summary of Detweiler 1952.
- _____ 1952f, [Titaniferous deposit on Sylt, Frisian Islands, Germany]: *Min. World*, v. 14, no. 12, p. 64.
- _____ 1952g, Beach sands: *Min. Mag.*, v. 87, no. 6, p. 355. Note on deposits on east coast of Australia.
- _____ 1952h, Ilmenite in Quebec: *Min. Mag.*, v. 87, no. 6, p. 378-380. Summary of Hammond 1952.
- _____ 1952i, [Titaniferous sand deposit at El Revolcadero, Mexico]: *Min. World*, v. 14, no 13, p. 63.
- _____ 1952j, Beach sands industry: *Chem. Eng. and Min. Rev.*, v. 45, no. 2, p. 47. Note on beach deposits near Stradbroke Island, Queensland, Australia.
- _____ 1952k, [Titaniferous deposit at Umgababa, Union of South Africa]: *Min. Jour. [London]*, v. 239, no. 6122, p. 701.
- _____ 1953a, Recovering titanium oxide from beach sand: *South African Min. Eng. Jour.*, v. 63, pt. 2, no. 3130, p. 951. Summary of Detweiler 1952.
- _____ 1953b, Beach sand minerals to be recovered in South Africa: *Min. World*, v. 15, no. 4, p. 51.
- _____ 1953c, [Mining of titaniferous sands in Ratnagiri district, Bombay state, India]: *Min. World*, v. 15, no. 4, p. 58.
- _____ 1953d, Probing Maryland's beaches for rich titanium sands: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 156, no. 4, p. 126.
- _____ 1953e, Finland, titanium: *Min. World*, v. 15, no. 5, p. 125.
- _____ 1953f, Beach sand deposits: *Min. Mag.*, v. 88, no. 6, p. 353. Note on deposits on east coast of Australia.
- _____ 1953g, [Deposit at Otanmäki, Finland]: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 154, no. 7, p. 168.
- _____ 1953h, India: *Min. Jour. [London]*, v. 241, no. 6154, p. 135. Note on Travancore, India, beach deposits.
- _____ 1953i, New Zealand: *Min. Mag.*, v. 89, no. 2, p. 97.
- _____ 1953j, Du Pont to build titanium material plant in Florida: *Am. Metal Market*, v. 60, no. 183, Aug. 19, p. 1, 5.
- _____ 1953k, Argentina: *Min. World*, v. 15, no. 11, p. 98. Note on titaniferous sands of Buenos Aires Province, Argentina.
- _____ 1953l, Du Pont plans \$3-million Florida ilmenite project: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 154, no. 10, p. 138.
- _____ 1953m, Hawaii: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 154, no. 10, p. 146. Note on titaniferous soils in Hawaii.
- _____ 1953n, Humphreys to operate du Pont ilmenite plant: *Min. Eng.*, v. 5, no. 11, p. 1071.
- _____ 1953o, [Titaniferous sands near Morgan Bay, Natal, Union of South Africa]: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 154, no. 12, p. 166.
- _____ 1954a, Titanium operations start near Durban, South Africa: *Min. World*, v. 16, no. 1, p. 63.
- _____ 1954b, Titanium Corporation: *Min. Mag.*, v. 90, no. 2, p. 102. Note on titaniferous deposit at Umgababa, Natal, Union of South Africa.
- _____ 1954c, Dredges work Idaho sand: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 155, no. 3, p. 190.

- _____ 1954d, Union Pacific reports iron-titanium ore find: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 155, no. 3, p. 194.
- _____ 1954e, Ilmenite in Egypt: *Min. Mag.*, v. 90, no. 4, p. 249-250. Summary of article by Amin 1954.
- _____ 1954f, Titanium Corp. completing concentrator near Durban: *Min. World*, v. 16, no. 6, p. 61.
- _____ 1954g, Rutile from Australian beach sands: *Min. Mag.*, v. 91, no. 2, p. 120-123. Summary of article by Lyons 1954.
- _____ 1955a, Republic Steel to develop new huge rutile deposit in Mexico: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 156, no. 1, p. 118.
- _____ 1955b, Titanium—Republic Steel Corp. strikes it rich in Mexican hills: *Business Week*, no. 1323, Jan. 8, p. 72-76.
- _____ 1955c, Republic builds new mill near Mexican rutile mines: *Min. World*, v. 17, no. 2, p. 43.
- _____ 1955d, Republic rutile discovery may depress price: *Min. Eng.*, v. 7, no. 2, p. 113.
- _____ 1955e, Titanium, in *Industrial minerals in 1954*: *Min. Eng.*, v. 7, p. 270-279.
- _____ 1955f, Beach sands: *Chem. Eng. and Min. Rev.*, v. 47, no. 6, p. 125. Note on mining operations along Australia east coast.
- _____ 1955g, Probing Maryland's beaches for rich titanium sands: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 156, no. 4, p. 126.
- _____ 1955h, Titanium: *Geol. Survey of India, Indian Minerals*, v. 9, no. 2, p. 155-161.
- _____ 1955i, Titanium mineral recovery: *Min. Mag.*, v. 92, no. 4, p. 250-251.
- _____ 1955j, Review drilling program at Laurentian Titanium: *Northern Miner*, v. 41, no. 4, Apr. 21, p. 18.
- _____ 1955k, Beach sand: *Min. Mag.*, v. 92, no. 5, p. 296. Note on deposits on east coast of Australia.
- _____ 1955l, Beach sands—occurrence, mining, treatment: *Chem. Eng. and Min. Rev.*, v. 47, no. 9, p. 334-339. This article summarized in Anon. 1955p.
- _____ 1955m, Du Pont acquires more Florida acreage to substantially increase ilmenite holdings: *Min. World*, v. 17, no. 10, p. 105.
- _____ 1955n, Plan Norwegian smelter at Rodsand ilmenite fields: *Min. World*, v. 17, no. 10, p. 87.
- _____ 1955o, As we went to press: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 156, no. 10, p. 73. Note on new deposits of National Lead Co.
- _____ 1955p, Australian beach-sand industry: *Min. Mag.*, v. 93, no. 4, p. 247-249. Summary of Anonymous 1955l.
- _____ 1955q, Titanium and vanadium from New Zealand iron sands: *Min. Jour. [London]*, v. 245, no. 6269, p. 437.
- _____ 1955r, How Humphreys separates titanium minerals at new Highland plant: *Min. World*, v. 17, no. 12, p. 47-49.
- _____ 1955s, National Lead ups titanium reserves: *Min. Eng.*, v. 7, no. 11, p. 1003.
- _____ 1955t, Bright outlook for beach sand industry: *Chem. Eng. and Min. Rev.*, v. 48, no. 2, p. 36.
- _____ 1955u, Ilmenite in Norway: *Min. Mag.*, v. 93, no. 6, p. 361.
- _____ 1955v, Norwegian ilmenite firm announces ore discovery: *Min. World*, v. 17, no. 13, p. 79.
- _____ 1955w, Aeromagnetic survey reveals Norwegian ilmenite: *Min. Jour. [London]*, v. 245, no. 6277, p. 679.

INDEX

[Entries in the bibliography are listed alphabetically by authors. If more than one report has been published by an author in a given year, letters are used to identify them. In the index, the author's name is followed by the year of publication; where needed, the appropriate letter is added. Locality names are those used in the publication.]

- Africa.**
- Algeria:**
 Bellair 1940
 Dalloni 1939
 Gmellin-Institut 1951
 Lawthers 1954
 Matthews 1948b
- Angola:**
 Chitado: Vieira 1952
- Belgian Congo:**
 Huge and Egoroff 1948
 Lawthers 1954
 Youngman 1930b
- Egypt.**
 Abu Ghalqa deposit (Wadi El Ranga):
 Amln 1954
 Attia 1940, 1952
 Gmellin-Institut 1951
 Holman 1953
 Hume 1909, 1937
 Lawthers 1954
 Stella 1922
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1945a
- Sands of Nile delta (Damietta and Rosetta mines):**
 Attia 1950, 1952
 Gmellin-Institut 1951
 Herlihy 1946
 Lawthers 1954
 Meyer and Bryson 1948
 Nighman and Bryson 1946
 Tumlin and Cservenyak 1955
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1945a, 1952c
- French Cameroons.**
 Rutile placer deposits:
 Barksdale 1949
 Gazel 1954
 Gmellin-Institut 1951
 Haugou 1935
 Lawthers 1954
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1939a, b;
 1952b
 Anonymous 1955h
- French Congo:**
 Brustier 1923
 Youngman 1930b
- French Equatorial Africa.**
 Rutile deposits: Lawthers 1954
- Africa—Continued**
- French West Africa.**
- Dahomey:**
 Blondel 1932
 Chermette 1938
 Gmellin-Institut 1951
 Lawthers 1954
- Ivory Coast:**
 Bondoukou:
 la Rüe 1927
 Lawthers 1954
- Coastal beach deposits:**
 Barksdale 1949
 Bolgarsky 1951
 Gmellin-Institut 1951
 la Rüe 1927, 1932
 Lawthers 1954
 Mallet 1950
 Youngman 1930b
- Senegal:**
 Arnaud 1945
 Blondel 1934
 la Rüe 1932
 Legoux 1939
 Legoux and Faucheux 1935
- Coastal beach deposits:**
 Arnaud 1945
 Barksdale 1949
 Blondel 1934
 Gmellin-Institut 1951
 la Rüe 1927
 Lawthers 1954
 Legoux 1939
 Legoux and Faucheux 1935
 Mallet 1950
 Matthews 1945
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1945a
 Youngman 1930b
- Gambia: Youngman 1930b**
- Gold Coast:**
 Gold Coast Geol. Survey 1938
 Junner 1950
 Junner and James 1947
 Lawthers 1954
 Youngman 1930b
- Madagascar.**
 Ambatofnandrahana:
 Blondel 1934

Africa—Continued

Madagascar—Continued

Ambatofinandrahana—Continued

- Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Hess and Gillson 1937
 Lacroix 1920
 Thornton 1927
 Youngman 1930b

Betroka:

- Barksdale 1949
 Coffignier 1922
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Lacroix 1920
 Lawthers 1954
 Robinson 1922
 Thornton 1927
 Vogel, F. 1950
 Youngman 1930b

South and southeast: Besaire 1948

Vongoha Valley:

- Barksdale 1949
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Guilgues 1951
 Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922e
 Lacroix 1920
 Lawthers 1954
 Thornton 1927
 Tucker 1927
 Youngman 1930b

Morocco (French):

- Agard and Permigeat 1952
 Despujols 1936
 Gmelin-Institut 1951

Mozambique:

- Barksdale 1949
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Lawthers 1954
 Legraye 1940

Nigeria:

- Junner 1950
 Youngman 1930b

Nyasaland:

- Cooper 1947
 Lawthers 1954
 Youngman 1930b

Portuguese East Africa.

Laurenco Marques: Anonymous 1955e

Reunion:

- Blondel 1934
 Gmelin-Institut 1951

Rhodesia: Youngman 1930b

Sierra Leone.

Beach sands near York and Hastings:

- Junner 1950
 Lawthers 1954
 Thomson 1952

Freetown norite deposit:

- Barksdale 1949
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Junner 1930a, b; 1950
 Lawthers 1954
 Pollett 1951
 Sierra Leone Geol. Survey 1948
 Tumlin and Cservenyak 1955
 Wilson, N.W. 1952
 Youngman 1930b

Africa—Continued

Sierra Leone—Continued

River placer deposits:

- Hess and Gillson 1937
 Junner 1930a, 1950
 Lawthers 1954
 Pollett 1937, 1951
 Tumlin and Cservenyak 1955
 Youngman 1930b

Sudan.

Onib Gorge: Abdulla 1955

Swaziland: Youngman 1930b

Tanganyika.

Liganga deposits:

- Barksdale 1949
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Harpum 1952
 Imperial-Institute 1945
 Lawthers 1954
 Stockley 1945
 United Nations 1955

Mbakana deposit:

- Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922a

Uganda:

- Broughton and others 1950
 Uganda Geol. Survey 1942, 1949

Union of South Africa.

Bushveld complex:

- Barksdale 1949
 Bateman 1951
 Bosman 1943
 Frankel and Grainger 1941
 Frankel and others 1951
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Hall 1932
 Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922a
 Lawthers 1954
 Masson 1953
 Oldham 1952
 Reunig 1929
 Schwelinus and Willemsø 1943
 Strauss 1947
 Tucker 1927
 Union of South Africa Geol. Survey 1940

United Nations 1955

Wagner 1928

Wilson, H. D. B. 1953

Youngman 1930b

Anonymous 1951d

Natal.

Coastal sands:

- Frankel and others 1951
 Kent 1938
 Lawthers 1954
 Masson 1953
 Matthews 1945
 Oldham 1952
 Partridge 1938
 Union of South Africa Geol. Survey 1940
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1954a
 Anonymous 1951d, 1953b, 1945a

Africa—Continued

Union of South Africa—Continued

Natal—Continued

Tugela and Mambula Rivers deposits:

- Du Toit 1918
- Gmelin-Institut 1951
- Lawthers 1954
- Union of South Africa Geol. Survey 1940
- Wagner 1928

Ungababa:

- Cservenyak and Tumin 1954
- Tumin 1955
- Tumin and Cservenyak 1955
- U. S. Bur. Mines 1952a, 1953c, 1954a
- Anonymous 1952k, 1953b, 1954a, b, f; 1955e

Southwest Africa.

Other deposits:

- Frommurze and others 1942
- Gmelin-Institut 1951
- Lawthers 1954
- U. S. Bur. Mines 1948b

Swakopmund coastal deposits:

- Cservenyak and Tumin 1954
- Frankel and others 1951
- Masson 1953
- Anonymous 1951d

Asia.

British Borneo:

- Fitch 1952

Ceylon.

General:

- Wadia 1943
- Youngman 1930b

Pulmoddai beach sands:

- Cservenyak 1953
- Fernando 1948
- Gillson 1949
- Gmelin-Institut 1951
- Lawthers 1954
- Matthews 1945
- Wadia 1943
- Wadia and Fernando 1944

Tirukkovil beach sands:

- Fernando 1948
- Gmelin-Institut 1951
- Lawthers 1954
- Wadia 1943
- Wadia and Fernando 1944

Western coastal beach deposits:

- Gmelin-Institut 1951
- Wadia 1943
- Wadia and Fernando 1944

China.

Jehol Province:

- Gmelin-Institut 1951
- Lawthers 1954
- Tegengren 1923-1924
- Tsuru 1934
- U. S. Bur. Mines 1948a

Asia—Continued

India.

Coastal beach sands other than Travencore:

- Ghosh 1952
- Krishnan 1951
- Lawthers 1954
- Lynd and others 1954
- U. S. Bur. Mines 1946a
- Anonymous 1951c, 1952b, 1953c, h

Titaniferous deposits other than beach deposits:

- Barksdale 1949
- Dunn and Dey 1937
- Fox 1926
- Gmelin-Institut 1951
- Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922c
- Krishnan 1952
- Krishnan and Roy 1942
- Lawthers 1954
- Radhakrishna 1951
- Swanmathan 1928
- Tipper 1936
- United Nations 1955
- U. S. Bur. Mines 1946a
- Youngman 1930b

Travancore.

Beach deposits:

- Barksdale 1949
- Chambers 1939
- Dennis 1953
- Dunn and Morgan 1955a
- Fox 1926
- Frankel, and others 1951
- Ghosh 1952
- Gillson 1949
- Gmelin-Institut 1951
- Herres 1946
- Hess and Gillson 1937
- Krishnan 1951
- Krishnan and Roy 1942
- Lawthers 1954
- Maillet 1950
- Matthews 1943b
- Tipper 1914
- Tumin and Cservenyak 1955
- U. S. Bur. Mines 1948b, 1955a
- Viswanathan 1951
- Wadia 1950
- Youngman 1930b
- Anonymous 1953h, 1955i

Indochina:

- Blondel 1934
- Dupouy 1913
- Gmelin-Institut 1951
- Lawthers 1954
- Youngman 1930b

Indonesia:

- United Nations 1955
- Youngman 1930b

Japan.

- Kengamine mine, Fukushima Prefecture: Andrews 1947

Asia—Continued

Japan—Continued

Titaniferous iron sands:

- Andrews 1947
 Barksdale 1949
 Caldwell 1951
 Cservenyak and Tumin 1954
 Frankel and others 1951
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Herres 1946
 Hess and Gillson 1937
 Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922g
 Kemp 1899b
 Kikuchi and others 1955
 Lawthers 1954
 Maeda 1935
 Mitsuchi 1952
 Staatz 1947, 1948
 Tucker 1927
 United Nations 1955
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1954b
 Youngman 1930b
 Anonymous 1927

Korea.

- Gallagher and others 1946, 1947
 Lawthers 1954
 Yagyü 1951
 Shoenpelto deposit:
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Ichimura 1931
 Lawthers 1954
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1939c

Malaya.

Placer deposits:

- Barksdale 1949
 Fermor 1940
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Hess and Gillson 1937
 Lawthers 1954
 Meyer and Bryson 1948
 Scrivenor 1928
 Tumin 1955
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1937a, 1952c
 Youngman 1930b
 Anonymous 1955h

Philippines: Gmelin-Institut 1951*Taiwan:*

- Western coastal area: Chen 1953

Thailand.

- Coastal beach deposits: Buravas 1951

Turkey.

Istanbul.

- Sile beach deposit:
 Egeran 1941
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Lawthers 1954

Beneficiation tests: Ramdohr 1953

Argentina.

Catamarca.

- Mina Podesta: Bassi 1952

Canada.

Ontario.

- Selne Bay and Bad Vermillion Lake:
 Parsons and others 1934
 Robinson 1922

Beneficiation tests—Continued

Canada—Continued

Quebec.

- Bay of Seven Islands area, Molson mine: Robinson 1922
 Degrosbois deposit:
 Dullieux 1913, 1915
 Robinson 1922
 Moisie sand deposits: Dullieux 1915
 Natashkwan sand deposits: Mackenzie 1912a, b
 St. Charles prospect, Chicoutimi County:
 Dullieux 1915
 Imperial Institute 1917b
 Robinson 1922, 1926
 Stansfield 1916
 St. Urbain: Karpoff 1953
 Shawinigan mine: Robinson 1922

Egypt.

- Abu Ghalqa deposit (Wadi El Ranga): Holman 1953

Finland.

- Otanmäki: Magnusson 1950

India.

Mysore.

- Titaniferous magnetite deposits:
 Radhakrishna 1951
 Titanium minerals in bauxite:
 Swarup and Sharma 1954
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1950

New Zealand.

Titaniferous iron sands:

- Aubel 1920
 Anonymous 1955q

Norway.

- Rödsand: Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922e
 Solnördal: Magnusson 1950

Sierra Leone.

- Norite body near Freetown: Sierra Leone Geol. Survey 1948

Sweden.

- Miscellaneous deposits: Magnusson 1950

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

Ural Mountains.

- Kusa: Kullbin 1935

United States.

Arkansas.

Christy deposit:

- Fine and Frommer 1952
 Tumin and Cservenyak 1955
 Magnet Cove area:
 Falconer and Crawford 1944
 Fine and others 1949
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1938b
 Titanium minerals in bauxite:
 Calhoun 1950
 Coghill 1928
 Lawthers 1954

California.

- San Gabriel Mountains: Oakeshott 1948

Beneficiation tests—Continued**United States—Continued****Idaho.**

Stream placer deposits: Shelton and
and Stickney 1955

Minnesota.

Titaniferous deposits in Duluth
gabbro: Grout 1949-50

Montana.

Teton County titaniferous sand-
stone:

Barksdale 1949

Wimmler 1946

Nevada.

Blue Metal corundum property:
Binyon 1946

Corral Canyon mine: U. S. Bur.
Mines 1938b

New York.

Lake Sanford area: Balsley 1943

MacIntyre mine, Tahawus:

MacMillan, Dinnin 1950

MacMillan, Heindl 1952

Sanford Hill deposit (At present,
MacIntyre mine): Singewald
1913b

North Carolina.

Buffalo Creek monazite placer:
Griffith and Overstreet 1953a

First Broad River monazite placer:
Hansen and Cuppels 1954

Knob Creek monazite placer: Grif-
fith and Overstreet 1953b

Yadkin Mica and Ilmenite Co.:

McMurray 1944

Oldham 1952

Oregon.

Beach sands of southwest coast:
Dasher and others 1942

Rhode Island.

Iron Mine Hill, Cumberland:

MacMillan, Heindl 1952

Tumin and Cservenyak 1955

Texas.

Marfa rutile deposit, Jeff Davis
County: U. S. Bur. Mines 1942

Wyoming.

Iron Mountain deposit:

Back and others 1952

Dietz 1932

Frey 1946b

O'Dea 1946

Osterwald and Osterwald 1952

Pinnel 1954

Singewald 1913b

Tumin and Cservenyak 1955

Bibliography:

Archer and Gibson 1953

Brophy, Archer, and Gibson 1952

Carpenter and Luttrell 1953

Dumont 1947

Anonymous 1950b

Europe.**Bulgaria.**

Bourgas black sand deposits:

Europe—Continued**Bulgaria—Continued**

Bourgas black sand deposits—Cont.

Gmelin-Institut 1951

Lawthers 1954

U. S. Bur. Mines 1938a

England.

Cornwall.

St. Keverne titanium placer: Lam-
ming 1952

Finland.

Miscellaneous deposits:

Härme 1955

Lawthers 1954

Marmo 1952

Palmunen 1952

Pehrman 1927

Otanmäki deposit:

Gmelin-Institut 1951

Järvinen 1954

Lawthers 1954

Magnusson 1950

Marmo 1952

Meyer 1949

Paarma 1954

Shimkin 1953

Stigzelius 1952

United Nations 1955

Vaasjoki 1947

Anonymous 1953e, g

Germany.

Frisian Islands:

Lawthers 1954

Trusheim 1935

Anonymous 1952f

Hungary.

Szarvasko, Bükk Mountains:

Gmelin-Institut 1951

Lawthers 1954

Pantó 1952

Szentpetery 1937

Italy.

Titaniferous coastal sands:

Gmelin-Institut 1951

Lawthers 1954

Tucker 1927

U. S. Bur. Mines 1946b

Norway.

General:

Bugge 1953

Gmelin-Institut 1951

Magnusson 1950

Poulsen 1952

Ekersund-Soggedal area:

Barksdale 1949

Bugge 1953

Cservenyak and Tumin 1954

Dulleux 1915

Evrard 1944

Frankel and others 1951

Gillson 1949

Gmelin-Institut 1951

Hess and Gillson 1937

Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922e

Kemp 1899a, b

Europe—Continued

Norway—Continued

Ekersund-Soggendal area—Continued

- Lawthers 1954
 Magnusson 1950
 Meyer and Bryson 1948
 Michot 1939
 Poulsen 1952
 Robinson 1922
 Thornton 1927
 Tucker 1927
 United Nations 1955
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1951, 1953b
 Vogel, F. 1950
 Warren 1918
 Youngman 1930b
 Anonymous 1951d, 1955h
 Tellnes deposit: Anonymous 1955o,
 s, u, v, w

Kragerø rutile deposit:

- Barksdale 1949
 Hess and Gillson 1937
 Imperial Institute 1917a
 Lawthers 1954
 Robinson 1922
 Thornton 1927
 Warren 1918
 Watson 1915, 1917
 Watson and Taber 1913
 Youngman 1930b

Rödsand:

- Bugge 1953
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922e
 Lawthers 1954
 Magnusson 1950
 Poulsen 1953
 United Nations 1955
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1953b
 Youngman 1930b
 Anonymous 1955n

Selvaag:

- Bugge 1953
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922e
 Lawthers 1954
 Magnusson 1950
 Poulsen 1952
 United Nations 1955

Solnørådal:

- Bugge 1953
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922e
 Lawthers 1954
 Magnusson 1950
 Poulsen 1952

Portugal:

- Barksdale 1949
 Castro 1947
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Lawthers 1954
 Youngman 1930b

Spain.

Miscellaneous deposits:

- Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Lawthers 1954

Europe—Continued

Spain—Continued

- Miscellaneous Deposits—Continued
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1947b, 1949a
 Anonymous 1942a, 1944

Sweden.

Järvsö, Kramsta:

- Geljer and Magnusson 1952
 Lawthers 1954
 Magnusson 1950

Ruotevare:

- Dulleux 1915
 Geljer and Magnusson 1952
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922e
 Kemp 1899b
 Kuhn 1927
 Lawthers 1954
 Magnusson 1950
 United Nations 1955

Södra Ulvön:

- Geljer and Magnusson 1952
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Lawthers 1954
 Magnusson 1950
 Mogensen 1946

Taberg:

- Bateman 1951
 Dulleux 1915
 Evrard 1944
 Geljer and Magnusson 1952
 Hjelmqvist 1949
 Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922e
 Kemp 1899b
 Kuhn 1927
 Lawthers 1954
 Magnusson 1950
 United Nations 1955

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

Karelia and Kola Peninsula.

General:

- Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922e
 Lawthers 1954
 Leningrad, Geog.-ekon. nauchno-
 issled. inst. 1934
 Leningrad, Geog.-ekon. nauchno-
 issled. inst. 1935
 Polkanov 1937, 1944

Pudozhgora deposit:

- Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Lawthers 1954
 Leningrad, Geog.-ekon. nauchno-
 issled. inst. 1934
 Shimkin 1953
 Sulrokowski 1926
 Anonymous 1948a

Miscellaneous deposits:

- Bol'shoy sovetskly atlas mira
 1937-39
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Lawthers 1954
 Sulrokowski 1926

Ural Mountains.

General:

- Afanas'yev-Solov'yev 1934

Europe—Continued

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics—Cont.

Ural Mountains—Continued

- Barksdale 1949
- Gmelin-Institut 1951
- Gorskly 1939
- Hess and Gillson 1937
- Lawthers 1954
- Malyshev 1936
- Panteleyev and Malyshev 1934
- Shimkin 1953
- Suirokovski 1926
- Vogel, F. 1950

Kusa deposit:

- Barksdale 1949
- Gmelin-Institut 1951
- Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922e
- Kulbin 1935
- Lawthers 1954
- Malyshev 1937
- Panteleyev and Malyshev 1934
- Shimkin 1953
- Suirokovski 1926

Other deposits:

- Gmelin-Institut 1951
- Panteleyev and Malyshev 1934
- Shimkin 1953
- Suirokovski 1926
- Vertushkov 1949
- Warren 1918

Exploitation and utilization of titaniferous deposits.

General:

- Dulleux 1915
- Singewald 1913b

Development plans.

Maryland.

- Cove Point: Anonymous 1955g

Mexico.

- Pluma Hidalgo: Anonymous 1955a, b, c

Western Australia.

- Wonnerup: McMath 1951

Possibilities of utilization.

Argentina.

- Buenos Aires Province coastal sands: Lannefors 1929

New Zealand.

- Titaniferous iron sands: Anonymous 1953i

Union of South Africa:

- Frankel and others 1951
- Masson 1953

United States.

California.

- San Gabriel Mountains: Oakeshott 1948, 1950

New York.

- Essex County deposits: Singewald 1913b

- Sanford Hill deposit: Singewald 1913b

Rhode Island.

- Iron Mine Hill, Cumberland: Singewald 1913b

Exploitation and utilization of titaniferous deposits—Continued

Possibilities of utilization—Continued

United States—Continued

Virginia.

- Amherst-Nelson Counties area: Ryan 1933

- Rutile deposits: Watson and Taber 1913

Wyoming.

- Iron Mountain deposit: Singewald 1913b

Hawaii.

- Titaniferous soils: Sherman 1954

Exploration.

Airborne radioactivity surveys.

United States.

- Southeast coast: Moxham and Johnson 1953

Florida.

- Beaches of west coast: Meuschke and others 1953

Florida and Georgia.

- Folkston area: Moxham 1954

South Carolina.

- Edisto Island area: Meuschke 1955

- Field test for titanium: Shapiro and Brannock 1953

Magnetic surveys.

Canada, Quebec.

Allard Lake:

- Bourret 1949
- Hammond 1952
- McDonald 1951

United Nations 1955

- Degrosbois deposit: Osborne 1936

- Ivry deposit: Osborne 1936

- Natashkwan sand deposits: United Nations 1955

- St. Urbain: Gillson 1932

Norway.

- Ekersund-Soggedal area: Anonymous 1955u, w

United States.

New York.

- Lake Sanford area: Balsley 1943

Oregon.

- Sands of southwest coast: Stephenson, E. L. 1945

Wyoming.

- Laramie Range: Dempsey 1955

- Shanton deposit: Frey 1946a

Methods of test-drilling.

Florida.

- Trail Ridge area: Thoenen 1950

Idaho.

- Long Valley area, Cascade: Argall 1954

Virginia.

- Pliny River deposit: Davidson 1948

Results of test-drilling.

Arkansas.

- Christy brookite deposit: Reed 1949a

- Magnet Cove area: Dupuy 1949

Exploration—Continued

Results of test-drilling—Continued

Arkansas—Continued

Magnet Cove area—Continued

Fryklund and others 1954

Magnet Cove Rutile Co. deposit:

Reed 1949b

Spencer 1946

Florida.

Buried heavy mineral sands, central and northeast part of state:

Thoenen and Warne 1949

Trail Ridge area: Spencer 1948

Trail Ridge mine, Starke: Carpenter and others 1953

Idaho.

Bovill clay deposit: Scheid and Hosterman 1951

Deary clay deposit:

Scheid and Sohn 1945

Scheid, Sohn 1952

Olson clay deposit: Scheid, Hosterman 1951a

Stanford clay deposit: Scheid, Hosterman 1951b

Stockton and Stanley Hill clay deposits: Scheid 1952

Maryland.

Cove Point: Anonymous 1953d

Minnesota.

Titaniferous deposits in Duluth gabbro: Grout 1949-50

Montana.

Teton County titaniferous sandstone: Wimmier 1946

New York.

Lake Sanford area: Balsley 1943

North Carolina.

Buffalo Creek monazite placer: Griffith and Overstreet 1953a

First Broad River monazite placer: Hansen and Cuppels 1954

Knob Creek monazite placer: Griffith and Overstreet 1953b

Virginia.

Bush-Hutchins deposit, Roanoke County: Hickman 1947

Washington.

Excelsior clay deposit:

Scheid 1945

Scheid, Hosterman 1945

Wyoming.

Iron Mountain deposit:

Frey 1946b

Pinnel 1954

Shanton deposit:

Frey 1946a

Hild 1953

Tumin 1955

Geochemistry.

General:

Clarke 1924

Daly 1933

Hevesy, von 1931

Rankama and Sahama 1951

Geochemistry—Continued

Association of titanium and niobium.

General: Fleischer and others 1952

Arkansas.

Magnet Cove area: Fryklund and others 1954

Chemical composition of ilmenite and magnetite.

General: Buddington and others 1955

Greenland.

Skaergaard complex: Vincent and Phillips 1954

Wyoming.

Iron Mountain: Newhouse and Hagner 1951

Chromium, titanium, and vanadium relations.

General:

Lawthers 1954

Robinson 1922

Wilson, H. D. B. 1953

New York.

Lake Sanford area: Balsley 1943

New Zealand.

Taranaki iron sands:

Hutton 1945b

Wylie 1938

Union of South Africa.

Bushveld complex: Schwelinius and Willemsse 1943

Field test for titanium: Shapiro and Brannock 1953

Magnetic properties of ilmenite-magnetite assemblages: Chevallier and others 1954

Stability of gelkellite and ilmenite: Sahama and Torgeson 1949

Geology.

Algeria.

Sand deposits: Bellair 1940

Argentina.

Buenos Aires Province.

Coastal sands: Lannefors 1929

Catamarca.

Mina Podesta: Bassi 1952

Australia.

Beach deposits.

General:

Blaskett 1950

Dunkin 1953

Fisher 1948, 1949

Gardner 1951

Gillson 1949

Lyons 1954

U. S. Bur. Mines 1948c

Anonymous 1955f

New South Wales:

Poole 1939

U. S. Bur. Mines 1935

Anonymous 1939

Queensland:

Beasley 1948, 1950

Carlson 1944

Connah 1948

Morton 1948

Geology—Continued

Australia—Continued

Beach deposits—Continued

Western Australia: McMath and de la Hunty 1951a, b
New South Wales.

Titaniferous magnetites near Williams and Karuah Rivers: Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922d
Queensland.

Boyne River, Kingaroy district: Cribb 1943

South Australia.

Mount Crawford area:
Imperial Institute 1938
Watson 1915
Watson and Taber 1913

Belgian Congo:

Huge and Egoroff 1948

Brazil.

Coastal placer deposits:
Fróes Abreu 1933, 1936a
Gillson 1951
Gmelin-Institut 1951

Rutile deposits:

Chambers 1942
Fróes Abreu 1936a
Jobim 1941
Leonardos 1938
Zuquim 1936

British Borneo.

Beach sands: Fitch 1952

Canada.

Alberta.

Burmis titaniferous sandstone: Robinson 1922

Ontario.

Angus township titaniferous magnetite deposit, Nipissing district: Hurst 1932

Pine Lake deposit, Hallburton county: Dulleux 1915

Selne Bay and Bad Vermillion Lake area: Robinson 1922

Quebec.

General: Dulleux 1915

Allard Lake:

Bateman 1951
Bourret 1949
Bulsson 1952
Gmelin-Institut 1951
Hammond 1949, 1952
Illingworth 1952
Lawthers 1954
Retty 1942, 1944
Tumin and Cservenyak 1955

Bay of Seven Islands area:

Dulleux 1912b, 1915
Faessler and Schwartz 1941
Robinson 1922

Degrosbols deposit:

Dulleux 1913, 1915
Osborne 1936

Geology—Continued

Canada—Continued

Quebec—Continued

Ivry deposit:

Dulleux 1913, 1915
Osborne 1928, 1936
Robinson 1922

St. Charles prospect, Chicoutimi county:

Denis 1925
Dulleux 1913, 1915
Robinson 1922, 1926

St. Lawrence River sand deposits:

Dulleux 1912a, 1915
MacKenzie 1912b

St. Urbain:

Barksdale 1949
Dulleux 1912b, 1915
Gillson 1932
Gmelin-Institut 1951
Karpoff 1953
Lawthers 1954
Mawdsley 1927
Osborne 1928
Robinson 1922
Ross 1941
Warren 1912, 1915
Watson and Taber 1913

Ceylon.

Titaniferous beach deposits:

Fernando 1948
Wadia 1943
Wadia and Fernando 1944

China.

Chi-chia-tzu deposit: Tsuru 1934

Egypt.

Abu Ghalqa deposit (Wadi El Ranga):

Amin 1954
Attia 1950, 1952
Stella 1932

England.

Cornwall.

St. Keverne titanium placer: Lamming 1952

Finland.

Miscellaneous deposits:

Härme 1955
Palmunen 1925
Pehrman 1927

Otanmäki mine:

Magnusson 1950
Marmo 1952
Paarma 1954
Stigzellius 1952
Vaasjoki 1947

French Cameroons.

Rutile placer deposits: Haugou 1935

French West Africa.

Dahomey:

Blondel 1932
Chermette 1938

Ivory Coast.

Coastal beach deposits:
Bolgarsky 1951
la Rue 1927, 1932

Geology—Continued

French West Africa—Continued
Senegal.

Coastal beach deposits:

- Arnaud 1945
la Rüe 1932
Legoux 1939
Legoux and Faucheux 1935

Germany.

Frisian Islands.

- Beach deposits: Trushelm 1935

Gold Coast:

- Junner 1950

Greenland.

Skaergaard complex: Vincent and Phillips 1954

- Titaniferous placers: Moos 1938

Hungary.

Szarvasko, Bükk Mountains:

- Pantó 1952
Szentpetery 1937

India.

Titaniferous magnetite deposits:

- Dunn and Dey 1937
Fox 1926
Krishnan 1952
Krishnan and Roy 1942
Swanmathan 1928
Tipper 1936

Travancore.

Beach deposits:

- Barksdale 1949
Chambers 1939
Gillson 1949
Krishnan 1951
Krishnan and Roy 1942
Tipper 1914
Viswanathan 1951

Japan.

Fukuahima Prefecture.

- Kengamine Mine: Andrews 1947

Titaniferous iron sands:

- Andrews 1947
Kikuchi and others 1955
Maeda 1935
Mitsuchi 1952
Staatz 1947, 1948

Korea.

Kyonggi-do—Porum-do:

- Gallagher and others 1946

Shoenpeito deposit: Ichimura 1931

Madagascar:

- Gulgues 1951
Lacroix 1920

*Malaya.*Tin-bearing placer deposits: Scriver
nor 1928*Mexico.*

Guerrero.

- Papanao beach sands: Sánchez Me-
jorada 1952

Oaxaca.

- Huitzo ilmenite deposit: Sánchez
Mejorada 1952

Geology—Continued

Mexico—Continued

Oaxaca—Continued

- Pluma Hidalgo: Sánchez Mejorada
1952

Morocco (French).

- Beach sands: Agard and Permingeat
1952

Mozambique.

- Kakanga: Legraye 1940

- Mawili: Legraye 1940

New Zealand.

Titaniferous iron sands:

- Finch 1947
Gillson 1949
Gmelin-Institut 1951
Hutton 1940, 1950
Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922d
Kemp 1899b
Wylie 1937

Norway.

Ekersund-Soggendal area:

- Bugge 1953
Dulleux 1915
Evrard 1944
Gillson 1949
Gmelin-Institut 1951
Kemp 1899b
Michot 1939

Kragerø rutile deposit:

- Barksdale 1949
Lawthers 1954
Thornton 1927
Watson 1915
Watson and Taber 1913

Portugal.

Sines.

- São Torpes beach: Castro 1947

Sierra Leone.

Freetown norite deposit:

- Gmelin-Institut 1951
Junner 1930b, 1950
Lawthers 1954
Pollett 1951

Sweden.

Ruoutevare deposit: Kuhn 1927

Södra Ulvön:

- Gmelin-Institut 1951
Magnusson 1950

Taberg:

- Bateman 1951
Dulleux 1915
Geijer and Magnusson 1952
Hjelmqvist 1949
Kemp 1899b
Kuhn 1927
Lawthers 1954

Taiwan.

- Western coastal area: Chen 1953

Tanganyika.

Liganga deposits:

- Gmelin-Institut 1951
Harpum 1952
Stockley 1945

Geology—Continued

Thailand.

Titaniferous placer deposits: Burvas
1951

Turkey.

Istanbul.

Site: Egeran 1941

Uganda.

Bukusu Hill: Broughton and others
1950

Union of South Africa.

Bushveld complex:

Bateman 1951
Frankel and others 1951
Gmelin-Institut 1951
Hall 1932
Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922a
Lawthers 1954
Masson 1953
Reunig 1929
Union of South Africa Geol.
Survey 1940
Wagner 1928

Natal.

Coastal sands:

Frankel and others 1951
Kent 1938
Partridge 1938
Union of South Africa Geol.
Survey 1940
Anonymous 1954b

Tugela and Mambula Rivers deposit:

Du Toit 1918
Wagner 1928

Southwest Africa:

Frankel and others 1951
Frommurze and others 1942
Gmelin-Institut 1951

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

Kola Peninsula: Polkanov 1937, 1944

Ural Mountains.

General:

Gorskly 1939
Panteleyev and Malyshev 1934

Kusa deposit:

Gmelin-Institut 1951
Malyshev 1937
Panteleyev and Malyshev 1934

Other deposits:

Gmelin-Institut 1951
Panteleyev and Malyshev 1934
Surokomski 1926
Vertushkov 1949

*United States.**Arizona.*

Yavapai County titaniferous magnetite deposit: Ball and Broderick 1919

Arkansas.

Magnet Cove area.

General:

Fryklund, Harner 1954
Fryklund and Holbrook 1950

Geology—Continued

*United States—Continued**Arkansas—Continued**Magnet Cove Area—Continued*

General—Continued

Lawthers 1954
Ross 1941
Vogel, F. A. 1944

Christy deposit:

Fryklund and others 1954
Fryklund and Holbrook 1950
Holbrook 1947
Reed 1949a

Hardy-Walsh or Kilpatrick brook-ite deposit:

Fryklund and others 1954
Fryklund and Holbrook 1950

Magnet Cove Rutile Company deposit:

Fryklund and others 1954
Fryklund and Holbrook 1950
Kinney 1949
Reed 1949b
Spencer 1946

Mo-Tl deposit:

Fryklund and others 1954
Fryklund and Holbrook 1950

Southern Howard County.

Titaniferous sands:

Holbrook 1948

California.

San Gabriel Mountains:

Higgs 1954a, b
Moorehouse 1938
Oakeshott 1937, 1948, 1950,
1954
Tucker 1927

Colorado.

Caribou Hill: Singewald 1913b

Cebolla Creek-Iron Hill:

Larsen 1942
Singewald 1912, 1913b

Iron Mountain, Fremont County:

Kemp 1899b
Singewald 1913b

Florida.

Beach deposits, modern and buried:

Cannon 1950
Lawthers 1954
MacNeil 1950
Martens 1935
Phelps 1941
Thoenen and Warne 1949
Vernon 1943

Highland mine, Lawtey: Roberts
1955

Pablo Beach mine, Mineral City:

Liddell 1917

Trall Ridge area:

Spencer 1948
Thoenen 1950

Trall Ridge mine, Starke:

Carpenter and others 1953
Anonymous 1952d

590 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

Geology—Continued

United States—Continued

Georgia.

Coastal sand deposits: Teas 1921

Graves Mountain:

Watson 1915

Watson and Taber 1913

Watson and Watson 1912

Idaho.

Long Valley area, Cascade: Argall 1954

Titanium-bearing, high-alumina clay deposits:

Scheid 1952

Scheid and Hosterman 1951

Scheid, Hosterman 1951a, b

Scheid and Sohn 1945

Scheid, Sohn 1952

Maryland.

Cove Point beach placer: Anonymous 1953d

Harford County rutile deposits:

Ostrander 1942

Tomlinson 1946

Minnesota.

Titaniferous deposits in Duluth gabbro:

Broderick 1917

Emmons and Grout 1943

Grout 1926, 1949-1950

Kemp 1899b

Lawthers 1954

Singewald 1913b

Van Hise and Leith 1911

Montana.

Titaniferous sandstones:

Stebinger 1914

Wimmler 1946

Nevada.

Corral Canyon mine: Ferguson 1939

New Jersey.

Titaniferous magnetite deposits:

Bayley 1910

Singewald 1913b

Smith 1933

New York.

Adirondack Mountains:

Balk 1931

Buddington 1939

Evrard 1947

Newland 1908

Essex County titaniferous magnetite deposits:

Dulleux 1915

Kemp 1899a

Osborne 1928

Singewald 1913b

Lake Sanford area.

General:

Balsley 1943

Dulleux 1915

Geology—Continued

United States—Continued

New York—Continued

Lake Sanford area—Continued

Gmelin-Institut 1951

Herres and others 1943

Kemp 1899a

Newland 1908

Osborne 1928

Calamity-Mill Pond deposit:

Singewald 1913b

Stephenson, R. C. 1945, 1948

Cheney Pond deposit:

Singewald 1913b

Stephenson, R. C. 1945, 1948

Iron Mountain (Mt. Adams) deposit: Stephenson, R. C. 1945, 1948

MacIntyre mine, Tahawus:

Bateman 1951

Gillson 1949

Lawthers 1954

Stephenson, R. C. 1945, 1948

Sanford Hill deposit (At present, MacIntyre mine): Singewald 1913b

North Carolina.

Buffalo Creek monazite placer: Griffith and Overstreet 1953a

First Broad River placer deposit: Hansen and Cuppels 1954

Knob Creek monazite placer: Griffith 1953b

Titaniferous magnetite deposits:

Bayley 1923a, b, c

Cross 1949

Singewald 1913b

Yadkin Mica and Ilmenite Company deposit:

Gillson 1949

Singewald 1913b

Oklahoma.

Wichita Mountains:

Chase 1952

Merritt 1933, 1939, 1940

Oregon.

Coastal placer deposits:

Pardee 1934

Stephenson, E. L. 1945

Twenhofel 1943, 1946a, b

Ferruginous bauxite deposits:

Lawthers 1954

Libbey and others 1945, 1946

Pennsylvania.

Chester County: Watson 1915

Rhode Island.

Iron Mine Hill, Cumberland:

Johnson and Warren 1908

Kemp 1899b

Lawthers 1954

Singewald 1913b

Warren and Powers 1914

South Carolina.

Gaffney rutile deposit: Watson 1915

Geology—Continued

United States—Continued

Tennessee.

Titaniferous magnetite deposits:
Bayley 1923b, c

Texas.

Baringer Hill, Llano County: Hess
1908

Marfa rutile deposit, Jeff Davis
County: Vogel, F. A. 1942

Virginia.

Amherst-Nelson Counties area.

General:

Barksdale 1949
Gillson 1949
Gmelin-Institut 1951
Hess and Gillson 1937
Lawthers 1954
Merrill 1902
Moore 1940
Pegau 1950
Ross 1932, 1936, 1941, 1942
Ryan 1933
Thornton 1927
Watson 1907a, b, 1915
Watson and Taber 1909, 1913
Youngman 1930b

Piney River deposit:

Cross 1949
Davidson 1948
Davidson and others 1946

Roseland rutile mine: Hess 1909

Bush-Hutchins deposit, Roanoke
County:

Hickman 1947
Watson and Taber 1913

Goochland and Hanover Counties:

Brown, C. B. 1937
Hess 1910
Watson 1915
Watson and Taber 1913

Miscellaneous deposits:

Bloomer and DeWitt 1941
Watson 1922
Watson and Taber 1913

Washington.

Excelsior clay deposit:

Scheid 1945
Scheid, Hosterman 1945

Wyoming.

Iron Mountain deposit:

Ball 1907
Birch 1955
Diemer 1941
Dietz 1932
Dulieux 1915
Frey 1946b
Gmelin-Institut 1951
Kemp 1899b
Lawthers 1954
Newhouse and Hagner 1951
Osterwald and Osterwald 1952
Pinnel 1954
Singewald 1913b

Geology—Continued

United States—Continued

Wyoming—Continued

Shanton deposit:

Diemer 1941
Hild 1953

Titaniferous sandstones: Murphy
and Houston 1955

Hawaii.

Titaniferous soils: Sherman
1952, 1954

Uruguay.

Florida titaniferous magnetite deposit:

U. S. Bur. Mines 1940

Mineralogy.

General:

Barksdale 1949
Dana 1911
Ford 1932
Frankel and others 1951
Gary 1942
Gillson 1949
Hess and Gillson 1937
Lawthers 1954
Palache and others 1944
Vogel, F. 1950

Alteration of titanium minerals:

Cannon 1950
Frederickson 1948
Lynd and others 1954
Murphy and Houston 1955

Arizonite:

Gillson 1949
Overholt and others 1950
Palmer 1909

Coulsonite:

Dunn and Dey 1937
Frankel and Grainger 1941
Strauss 1947

Ilmenite:

Barksdale 1949
Gillson 1949
Sahama and Torgeson 1949
Thornton 1927
Youngman 1930a

Leucocoxene:

Allen, V. T. 1950
Broughton and others 1950
Coll 1933
Creitz and McVay 1948
Edwards 1942
Frederickson 1948
Gillson 1949
Hutton 1950, 1952
Murphy and Houston 1955
Tyler and Marsden 1938

Maghemite:

Newhouse 1929
Sosman and Posnjak 1925
Strauss 1947
Thornton 1927

Niobium content of titanium minerals:

Fleischer and others 1952
Fryklund and others 1954

Mineralogy—Continued

- Occurrence of titanium minerals.
 United States: Schrader and others
 1916
 Western Australia: Simpson 1948
- Rutile:**
 Barksdale 1949
 Gillson 1949
 Thornton 1927
 Watson and Watson 1912
 Youngman 1930a
- Titanium minerals in primary deposits.
 Osborne 1928
 Warren 1918
- Canada, Quebec.
 St. Urbain: Warren 1912
- Union of South Africa.
 Bushveld complex:
 Frankel and Grainger 1941
 Strauss 1947
- United States.
 Colorado.
 Cebolla Creek-Iron Hill: Larsen
 1942
 Italian mountains: Cross and
 Shannon 1927
 New York.
 Lake Sanford area: Stephenson,
 R. C. 1945, 1948
 Virginia.
 Amherst-Nelson Counties area:
 Ross 1941
 Watson and Taber 1913
- Titanium minerals in secondary deposits.
 General: Lynd and others 1954
- Australia.**
 Chromium in beach sands of east
 coast: Blaskett and Dunkin
 1948
 New South Wales:
 Poole 1939
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1948c
 Whitworth 1931
 Anonymous 1939
 Queensland:
 Beasley 1950
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1948c
- New Zealand.**
 New Plymouth:
 Fyfe 1952
 Hutton 1945a
 South Island: Hutton 1950
 Wanganui iron sands: Finch 1947
- United States.
 Coastal beach sands of southeastern
 states: Martens 1935
- Florida.**
 Beach sands, modern and buried:
 Cannon 1950
 Miller 1945
 Phelps 1941
- Idaho.**
 Placer deposits: Shannon 1922

Mineralogy—Continued

- Titanium minerals in secondary de-
 posits—Continued
 United States—Continued
 Oregon.
 Coastal beach sands: Twenhofel,
 1943, 1946a, b
 Texas.
 Gulf coast: Bullard 1942
 Wyoming.
 Buried beach sand deposits: Mur-
 phy and Houston 1955
- Ulvöspinel.**
 Girault 1953
 Mogensen 1946
 Ramdohr 1953
- Mining Activities.**
Australia.
 Rutile placer mines:
 Blaskett 1950
 Carlsson 1944
 Dunkin 1953
 Fisher 1949
 Gardner 1951
 Gillson 1949
 Lyons 1954
 Meyer 1950
 Tumin 1955
 Tumin and Cservenyak 1955
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1948c, 1953a
 Anonymous 1939, 1952g, j,
 1953f, 1955f, l
- Brazil.**
 Rutile deposits.
 Ceara: Chambers 1942
 Goyaz:
 Fróes Abreu 1936b
 Leonardos 1938
 Minas Geraes: Fróes Abreu 1936b
- Canada.**
 Quebec.
 Allard Lake and Sorel:
 Bulsson 1952
 Cross 1949
 Cservenyak 1953
 Cservenyak and Tumin 1954
 Illingworth 1952
 Knoerr 1952
 Lawthers 1954
 McDonald 1951
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1955b
 Anonymous 1948b 1951a
- Egypt.**
 Damietta and Rosetta mines: U. S.
 Bur. Mines 1945a, 1952c
- Finland.**
 Otanmäki:
 Järvinen 1954
 Anonymous 1953e
- French West Africa.**
 Senegal.
 Coastal beach sands: U. S. Bur.
 Mines 1954a

Mining Activities—Continued

India.

Bombay State.

Ratnagiri district:

Anonymous 1953c

Travancore.

Beach deposits:

Barksdale 1949

Gillson 1949

Hess and Gillson 1937

U. S. Bur Mines 1946a, 1955a

Anonymous 1955i

Japan.

Titaniferous iron sands: Maeda 1935

*Malaya.*Tin-bearing placer deposits: Fermoer
1940*Norway.*

Ekersund-Soggendal area.

Storgangen:

Magnusson 1950

U. S. Bur. Mines 1951

Rödsand: Magnusson 1950

Union of South Africa.

Natal.

Umgababa:

U. S. Bur. Mines 1953c

Anonymous 1953b

United States.

Arkansas.

Magnet Cove Rutile Company: Fryk-
lund and Holbrook 1950

Titanium Alloy Company mine:

Vogel, F. A. 1944

California.

Hermosa and Redondo Beaches:

Baughman 1927

Tucker 1927

Youngman 1930a

Florida.

Highland mine, Lawtey:

Roberts 1955

Anonymous 1953j, 1955r

Jacksonville mine:

Cross 1949

Detweiler 1952

Gillson 1949

Hubbard and others 1953

Humphreys 1945

Lawthers 1954

Lenhart 1949

Michell 1952

Pablo Beach mine, Mineral City:

Liddell 1917

Martens 1928

Robinson 1922

Youngman 1930a

Riz Mineral Co. mine, Melbourne:

Vernon 1943

Trall Ridge mine, Starke:

Carpenter and others 1953

Cross 1949

Mining Activities—Continued

United States—Continued

Florida—Continued

Trall Ridge mine, Starke—Cont.

Cservenyak and Tumin 1956

Dennis 1953

Gillson 1949

Hubbard and others 1953

Lawthers 1954

Lenhart 1949, 1951

Michell 1952

Anonymous 1950a, 1952d

Idaho.

Long Valley area, Cascade:

Argall 1954c

Anonymous 1954c

New York.

MacIntyre mine, Tahawus:

Balsley 1943

Barksdale 1949

Cross 1949

Cservenyak and Tumin 1956

Dennis 1953

Frankel and others 1951

Gillson 1949

Hagar 1942

Herres 1946

Herres and others 1943

Kearney and Lutjen 1953

Macmillan, Dinnin, and Con-
ley 1950

Matthews 1943a

Matthews and Bryson 1947

Merritt 1952

Milliken 1948

Oldham 1952

Stephenson, R. C. 1945, 1948

Tumin and Cservenyak 1955

Anonymous 1943, 1951e

North Carolina.

Yadkin Mica and Ilmenite Company
mine:

Cross 1949

Lawthers 1954

Oregon.

Placer mines along coast: Pardee
1934

Virginia.

Piney River mine:

Cross 1949

Cservenyak and Tumin 1956

Hubbard and others 1953

Lawthers 1954

Anonymous 1942b

Roseland rutile mine:

Bevan 1942b

Hess and Gillson 1937

Robinson 1922

Thornton 1927

Watson 1907a

Watson and Taber 1913

Youngman 1930b

North America.

*Canada.**Alberta.*

- Burmis titaniferous sandstone:
 Goodwin, W. L. 1919
 Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922b
 Lawthers 1954
 Robinson 1922
 Youngman 1930b

Newfoundland:

- Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922b
 Lawthers 1954
 Youngman 1930b

Nova Scotia.

- Rutile occurrences:
 Robinson 1922
 Watson and Taber 1913

Ontario.

- Miscellaneous deposits:
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Goodwin, W. L. 1919
 Hurst 1932
 Kemp 1899b
 Lawthers 1954
 Robinson 1922

- Pine Lake deposit, Halliburton
 County:
 Dulleux 1915
 Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922b
 Kemp 1899b

- Seine Bay and Bad Vermillion Lake:
 Barksdale 1949
 Lawthers 1954
 Parsons and others 1934
 Robinson 1922
 Tucker 1927
 Youngman 1930b

Quebec.

- Allard Lake and Sorel:
 Barksdale 1949
 Bateman 1951
 Bourret 1949
 Brown, D. I. 1951
 Buisson 1952, 1954
 Cross 1949
 Cservenyak 1953
 Cservenyak and Tumin 1954,
 1956
 Dennis 1953
 Dunn and Morgan 1955a
 Faessler 1950
 Frankel and others 1951
 Gillson 1949
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Goodwin, W. M. 1953
 Hammond 1949, 1952
 Illingworth 1952
 Knoerr 1952
 Lawthers 1954
 McDonald 1951
 Maillet 1950
 Matthews 1948b
 Meyer 1950, 1951
 Oldham 1952

North America—Continued

*Canada—Continued**Quebec—Continued*

Allard Lake and Sorel—Continued

- Retty 1942, 1944
 Tumin 1955
 Tumin and Cservenyak 1955
 United Nations 1955
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1955b
 Wilson, H. D. B. 1953
 Anonymous 1948b, 1951a, d
 1955f

Bay of Seven Island area:

- Buisson 1952
 Dulleux 1912b, 1915
 Faessler and Schwartz 1941
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Imperial Institute 1917a
 Kemp 1899b
 Lawthers 1954
 Robinson 1922
 Tumin and Cservenyak 1955

Degrosbois deposit:

- Dulleux 1913, 1915
 Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922b
 Osborne 1936
 Robinson 1922

Ivry deposit:

- Barksdale 1949
 Buisson 1954
 Dulleux 1913, 1915
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Hess and Gillson 1937
 Lawthers 1954
 Osborne 1928, 1936
 Robinson 1922
 Tucker 1927
 Tumin and Cservenyak 1955
 Vogel, F. 1950
 Youngman 1930b
 Anonymous 1951b

Miscellaneous deposits:

- Dulleux 1913, 1915
 Girault 1953
 Goodwin, W. L. 1919
 Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922b
 Kemp 1899b
 Lawthers 1954
 Robinson 1922
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1955b
 Watson and Taber 1913
 Youngman 1930b
 Anonymous 1955f

St. Charles prospect, Chicoutimi

- County:
 Barksdale 1949
 Denis 1925
 Dulleux 1913, 1915
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Imperial Institute 1917b
 Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922b
 Kemp 1899b
 Lawthers 1954
 Robinson 1922, 1926
 Stansfield 1916

North America—Continued

Canada—Continued

Quebec—Continued

St. Lawrence River sand deposits,
including Moisie and Natashk-
wan:

Dulieux 1912a, b, 1915
Gmelin-Institut 1915
Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922b
Kemp 1899b
Lawthers 1954
MacKenzie 1912a, b
United Nations 1955

St. Urbain:

Barksdale 1949
Bulsson 1954
Dulieux 1912b, 1915
Gillson 1932, 1949
Gmelin-Institut 1951
Hess and Gillson 1937
Imperial Institute 1917a
Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922b
Karpoff 1953
Kemp 1899b
Lawthers 1954
Mawdsley 1927
Osborne 1928
Robinson 1922
Ross 1941
Thornton 1927
Tucker 1927
Vogel, F. 1950
Warren 1912, 1918
Watson 1915, 1917
Watson and Taber 1913
Youngman 1930b
Anonymous 1951d

Yukon Territory.

Rutile occurrences:

Robinson 1922
Watson and Taber 1913

Greenland:

Lawthers 1954
Moos 1938
Ramberg 1948
Vincent and Phillips 1954

Mexico.

Miscellaneous deposits:

Lawthers 1954
Meyer 1949
Sánchez Mejorada 1952
U. S. Bur. Mines 1947a
U. S. Tariff Comm. 1946
Youngman 1930b
Anonymous 1952i

Oaxaca.

Pluma Hidalgo deposit:

Gmelin-Institut 1951
Lawthers 1954
Meyers 1949
Sánchez Mejorada 1952
Anonymous 1955a, b, c, d, e

United States.

Alabama:

Watson and Taber 1913
Youngman 1930b

North America—Continued

United States—Continued

Arizona.

General: Day and Richards 1906
Hackberry: Palmer 1909
Yavapai County titaniferous mag-
netite deposit: Ball and Brod-
erick 1919

Arkansas.

Christy deposit:

Falconer and Crawford 1944
Fine and Frommer 1952
Fryklund and others 1954
Fryklund and Holbrook 1950
Holbrook 1947
Reed 1949a
Tumin and Cservenyak 1955

Hardy-Walsh or Kilpatrick brook-
ite deposit:

Fryklund and others 1954
Fryklund and Holbrook 1950

Magnet Cove area, general:

Barksdale 1949
Cservenyak and Tumin 1956
Dupuy 1949
Fine and others 1949
Fryklund and others 1954
Fryklund and Holbrook 1950
Gmelin-Institut 1951
Hess and Gillson 1937
Lawthers 1954
Matthews 1943b, 1945
Matthews and others 1947
Nighman and Bryson 1946
Ross 1941
U. S. Bur. Mines 1938b
U. S. Senate, Comm. Interior
and Insular Affairs 1954
Vogel, F. A. 1944
Warren 1918
Watson and Taber 1913
Youngman 1930b

Magnet Cove Rutile Company de-
posit:

Fryklund and Holbrook 1950
Fryklund and others 1954
Kinney 1949
Reed 1949b
Spencer 1946

Mo-Ti deposit:

Fryklund and others 1954
Fryklund and Holbrook 1950
Holbrook 1948a

Southern Howard County titani-
ferous sands:

Holbrook 1948b
Lawthers 1954

Titanium in bauxite:

Calhoun 1950
Cservenyak and Tumin 1956

California: Matthews and others 1947

Aptos, Santa Cruz County:

Barksdale 1949
Gary 1942
Youngman 1930b

596 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

North America—Continued

United States—Continued

California—Continued

Hermosa and Redondo beaches:

Barksdale 1949
 Baughman 1927
 Gary 1942
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Lawthers 1954
 Tucker 1927
 Youngman 1930a, b

Los Angeles County: Mulryan 1951

San Gabriel Mountains:

Barksdale 1949
 Baughman 1927
 Gary 1942
 Gillson 1949
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Hess and Gillson 1937
 Higgs 1954a, b
 Lawthers 1954
 Meyer 1950
 Moorehouse 1938
 Oakeshott 1927, 1948, 1950,
 1954
 Tucker 1927
 United Nations 1955
 Youngman 1930b

Colorado.

Caribou Hill:

Barksdale 1949
 Jennings 1913
 Kemp 1899b
 Lawthers 1954
 Singewald 1913b

Cebolla Creek—Iron Hill:

Barksdale 1949
 Brunton 1913
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Larsen 1942
 Lawthers 1954
 Singewald 1912, 1913b

El Paso County rutile occurrences:

Watson and Taber 1913

Iron Mountain, Freemont County:

Barksdale 1949
 Dulleux 1915
 Kemp 1899b
 Lawthers 1954
 Singewald 1913b

Italian Mountain, Gunnison County:

Cross and Shannon 1927

Florida.

Beach deposits, modern and buried:

Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Lynd and others 1954
 MacNeill 1950
 Martens 1928, 1935
 Matthews 1934b
 Matthews and others 1947
 Meuschke and others 1953
 Moxham 1954
 Moxham and Johnson 1953
 Phelps 1941
 Thoenen and Warne 1949

North America—Continued

United States—Continued

Florida—Continued

Beach deposits, modern and buried—Continued

Vernon 1943
 Youngman 1930b
 Anonymous 1955e, m, o, s

Highland mine, Lawtey:

Roberts 1955
 Tumin 1955
 Anonymous 1953j, l, n, 1955e, r

Jacksonville mine:

Cannon 1950
 Cross 1949
 Detweller 1952
 Gillson 1949
 Hubbard and others 1953
 Humphreys 1945
 Lawthers 1954
 Lenhart 1949
 Matthews 1945
 Michell 1952
 Miller 1945
 Anonymous 1951d

Pablo Beach, Mineral City:

Barksdale 1949
 Gillson 1949
 Lawthers 1954
 Liddell 1917
 Martens 1928
 Robinson 1923
 Thornton 1927
 Tucker 1927
 Youngman 1930a, b

Pensacola Bay area:

Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Lawthers 1954
 Matthews 1945
 Miller 1945

Trail Ridge area:

Cannon 1950
 Creitz and McVay 1948
 Lawthers 1954
 Spencer 1948
 Thoenen 1950
 Thoenen and Warne 1949

Trail Ridge mine, Starke:

Cannon 1950
 Carpenter and others 1953
 Cross 1949
 Cservenyak and Tumin 1956
 Dennis 1953
 Gillson 1949
 Hubbard and others 1953
 Lawthers 1954
 Lenhart 1949, 1951
 Meyer 1949, 1951
 Michell 1952
 Anonymous 1950a, 1952d,
 1955i

Vero Beach deposits:

Lawthers 1954
 Matthews 1945
 Miller 1945

North America—Continued

United States—Continued

Georgia.

- Coastal beach deposits:
 Lawthers 1954
 McKelvey and Balsley 1948
 Martens 1928, 1935
 Moxham and Johnson 1953
 Teas 1921
 Youngman 1930b

Graves Mountain:

- Lawthers 1954
 Watson 1915
 Watson and Taber 1913
 Watson and Watson 1912
 Youngman 1930b

Miscellaneous deposits:

- Lawthers 1954
 MacNell 1950
 Moxham 1954

Idaho.

Long Valley area, Cascade:

- Argall 1954
 Banning and others 1955
 Cservenyak and Tumin 1954,
 1956
 Shelton and Stickney 1955
 Anonymous 1954c

Miscellaneous placer deposits:

- Lawthers 1954
 Shannon 1922
 Shelton and Stickney 1955
 Anonymous 1954c

Titanium-bearing high-alumina clay deposits:

- Scheid 1952
 Scheid and Hosterman 1951
 Scheid, Hosterman 1951a, b
 Scheid and Sohn 1945
 Scheid, Sohn 1952

Maryland.

Cove Point beach placer: Anonymous 1953d, 1955g

Harford County rutile deposits:

- Lawthers 1954
 Ostrander 1942
 Tomlinson 1946

Miscellaneous deposits:

- Miller 1945
 Youngman 1930b

Michigan.

Copper district: Cornwall 1951

Minnesota.

Titaniferous deposits in Duluth gabbro:

- Barksdale 1949
 Broderick 1917
 Clements 1903
 Emmons and Grout 1943
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Grout 1926, 1949-50
 Kemp, 1899a, b
 Lawthers 1954
 Schwartz 1930
 Singewald 1913b

North America—Continued

United States—Continued

Minnesota—Continued

Titaniferous deposits in Duluth gabbro—Continued

- Tucker 1927
 Van Hise and Leith 1911
 Youngman 1930b

Missouri.

Fredericktown-Einstein Silver mine:
 Youngman 1930b

Montana.

Teton County titaniferous sandstone: Barksdale 1949

- Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Wimmeler 1946
 Anonymous 1952c

Titaniferous sandstone:

- Lawthers 1954
 Stebinger 1914
 Youngman 1930b

Nevada.

Blue Metal corundum property:

- Binyon 1946
 Lawthers 1954

Corral Canyon mine:

- Ferguson 1939
 Lawthers 1954
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1938b

New Jersey.

Titaniferous magnetite deposits:

- Bayley 1910
 Dulleux 1915
 Kemp 1899b
 Singewald 1913b
 Smith 1933
 Youngman 1930b

New Mexico.

Hidalgo County: Coulter 1939

New York.

Adirondack Mountains:

- Balk 1931
 Buddington 1939
 Evrard 1947, 1949

Essex County titaniferous magnetite deposits (exclusive of Lake Sanford area):

- Dulleux 1915
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922f
 Kemp 1899a, b
 Lawthers 1954
 Newland 1908
 Osborne 1928
 Singewald 1913b
 Anonymous 1943

Lake Sanford area, general:

- Brunton 1913
 Dulleux 1915
 Hess and Gillson 1937
 Kemp 1899a
 Lawthers 1954
 Matthews and others 1947
 Newland 1908
 Newland and Hartnagel 1939

North America—Continued

United States—Continued

New York—Continued

Lake Sanford area, general—Con.

Osborne 1928
 Singewald 1913b
 Tucker 1927
 United Nations 1955
 Warren 1918
 Watson 1917
 Youngman 1930b
 Anonymous 1943

Lake Sanford area deposits, exclu-

sive of MacIntyre mine:
 Balsley 1943
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Singewald 1913b
 Stephenson, R. C. 1945, 1948

MacIntyre mine, Tahawus:

Balsley 1943
 Barksdale 1949
 Bateman 1951
 Cross 1949
 Cservenyak and Tumin 1956
 Dennis 1953
 Frankel and others 1951
 Gillson 1949
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Hagar 1942
 Herres 1946
 Herres and others 1943
 Kearney and Lutjen 1953
 Lawthers 1954
 MacMillan, Dinnin 1950
 MacMillan, Heindl 1952
 Maillet 1950
 Matthews 1943a, b, 1945
 Matthews and Bryson 1947
 Meyer 1951
 Mitchell 1952
 Milliken 1948
 Oliver 1942
 Stephenson, R. C. 1945, 1948
 Tumin and Cservenyak 1955
 Tyler 1941
 Anonymous 1950o, 1951d, e,
 1955h, s

Miscellaneous deposits:

Ellison 1950
 Kemp 1899b
 Lawthers 1954
 Newland 1908
 Singewald 1913b

North Carolina.

Beach placer deposits:

Lawthers 1954
 Lynd and others 1954
 McKelvey and Balsley 1948
 Moxham and Johnson 1953

Rutile deposits:

Gillson 1949
 Hess and Gillson 1937
 Matthews 1943b
 Murdock 1950(?)
 Watson and Taber 1913
 Youngman 1930b

North America—Continued

United States—Continued

North Carolina—Continued

Stream placer deposits:

Griffith and Overstreet 1953a, b
 Hansen and Cuppels 1954

Titaniferous magnetite deposits:

Bayley 1923a, b, c
 Dulleux 1915
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Kemp 1899b
 Lawthers 1954
 Matthews and others 1947
 Murdock 1950(?)
 Singewald 1913b

Yadkin Mica and Ilmenite Company,

Caldwell County:
 Barksdale 1949
 Cross 1949
 Cservenyak and Tumin 1956
 Frankel and others 1951
 Gillson 1949
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Greaves-Walker 1945
 Lawthers 1954
 McMurray 1944
 Maillet 1950
 Murdock 1950(?)
 Singewald 1913b
 Tumin and Cservenyak 1955
 Anonymous 1951d

Oklahoma.

Wichita Mountains, placer deposits:

Chase 1952
 Youngman 1930b

Wichita Mountains, titaniferous

magnetite deposits:
 Barksdale 1949
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Lawthers 1954
 Merritt 1938, 1939, 1940

Oregon.

Coastal placer deposits:

Dasher and others 1942
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Griggs 1945
 Lawthers 1954
 Pardee 1934
 Stephenson, E. L. 1945
 Twenhofel 1943, 1946a, b

Ferruginous bauxite deposits:

Bell 1945
 Lawthers 1954
 Libbey and others 1945, 1946

Pennsylvania:

Bayley 1941
 Lawthers 1954
 Watson 1915
 Watson and Taber 1913
 Youngman 1930b

Rhode Island.

Iron Mine Hill, Cumberland:

Barksdale 1949
 Brunton 1913
 Driver 1953
 Dulleux 1915

North America—Continued**United States—Continued****Rhode Island—Continued****Iron Mine Hill, Cumberland—
Continued**

Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922f
 Johnson and Warren 1908
 Kemp 1899b
 Lawthers 1954
 MacMillan and Heindl 1952
 Singewald 1912b
 Tucker 1927
 Tumin and Cservenyak 1955
 Warren 1918
 Warren and Powers 1914
 Youngman 1930b

South Carolina.**Coastal placer deposits:**

McKelvey and Balsley 1948
 Martens 1935
 Meuschke 1955

**Marine Minerals, Alken: Anony-
mous 1955e****Rutile occurrences:**

Watson 1915
 Watson and Taber 1913
 Youngman 1930b

South Dakota:**Custer County area:**

Watson and Taber 1913
 Youngman 1930b

Tennessee.**Titaniferous magnetite deposits:**

Bayley 1923a, b, c
 Gmelin-Institut 1951

Texas.**Baringer Hill, Llano County:**

Hess 1908
 Lawthers 1954
 Youngman 1930b

Gulf Coast: Bullard 1942**Marfa rutile deposit, Jeff Davis
County:**

Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Lawthers 1954
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1942
 Vogel, F. A. 1942

Virginia.**Amherst-Nelson Counties area:**

Barksdale 1949
 Bevan 1942b
 Brunton 1913
 Cservenyak and Tumin 1956
 Gillson 1949
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Hess and Gillson 1937
 Imperial Institute 1917a
 Lawthers 1954
 Matthews and others 1947
 Merrill 1902
 Meyer and Bryson 1948
 Moore 1940
 Pegau 1950
 Robnson 1922
 Ross 1932, 1936, 1941, 1942, 1947

North America—Continued**United States—Continued****Virginia—Continued****Amherst-Nelson Counties area—
Continued**

Ryan 1933
 Thornton 1927
 Tucker 1927
 Tyler 1941
 Warren 1918
 Watson 1907a, b, 1915, 1917
 Watson and Taber 1909, 1913
 Youngman 1930b
 Anonymous 1942b

**Bush-Hutchins deposit, Roanoke
County:**

Hickman 1947
 Lawthers 1954
 Steldtmann 1931
 Watson 1907a
 Watson and Taber 1913

Goochland and Hanover Counties:

Brown, C. B. 1937
 Hess 1910
 Hess and Gillson 1937
 Lawthers 1954
 Pegau 1950
 Watson 1915, 1917
 Watson and Taber 1913
 Youngman 1930b
 Anonymous 1942b

Miscellaneous deposits:

Bevan 1942b
 Bloomer and DeWitt 1941
 Gmelin-Institut 1951
 Lawthers 1954
 Moxham and Johnson 1953
 Pegau 1950
 Steldtmann 1931
 Watson 1922
 Watson and Taber 1913

Piney River deposit:

Cross 1949
 Davidson 1948
 Davidson and others 1947
 Hubbard and others 1953
 Maillet 1950
 Matthews 1943b

Roseland rutile deposit:

Cross 1949
 Hess 1909
 Meyer 1950 1951
 Ross 1932
 Youngman 1930b

Washington.**Excelsior clay deposit:**

Lawthers 1954
 Scheld 1945
 Scheld, Hosterman 1945

Other deposits:

Glover 1942
 Huntting 1943
 Lawthers 1954
 Tucker 1927
 Youngman 1930b

600 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

North America—Continued

United States—Continued

Wisconsin.

N.W. of Wausau: Youngman 1930b
Wyoming.

Iron Mountain deposit:

Back and others 1952
Ball 1907
Barksdale 1949
Birch 1955
Brunton 1913
Cservenyak and Tumin 1954
Dempsey 1955
Diemer 1941
Diets 1929, 1932
Dulieux 1915
Frey 1946b
Gillson 1949
Gmelin-Institut 1951
Herres 1946
Hess and Gillson 1937
Kemp 1899a, b
Lawthers 1954
Meyer and Bryson 1948
Newhouse and Hagner 1951
O'Dea 1946
Osterwald and Osterwald 1952
Pinnel 1954
Singewald 1913b
Tucker 1927
Tumin and Cservenyak 1955
United Nations 1955
Warren 1918
Watson 1917
Youngman 1930b
Anonymous 1954d

Shanton deposit:

Diemer 1941
Frey 1946a
Gmelin-Institut 1951
Hild 1953
Newhouse and Hagner 1951
Osterwald and Osterwald 1952
Singewald 1913b
Tumin 1955

Taylor deposit:

Diemer 1941
Osterwald and Osterwald 1952

Titaniferous sandstones: Murphy
and Houston 1955

Hawaii.

Titaniferous soils:

Sherman 1952, 1954
Anonymous 1953m

Oceania.

Australia.

Placer deposits of east coast:

Blaskett 1950
Dunn and Morgan 1955a
Fisher 1948
Gillson 1949
Gmelin-Institut 1951
Hess and Gillson 1937
Raggatt 1953
Anonymous 1952g, 1953f, 1955f,
l, k, l, t

Oceania—Continued

Australia—Continued

New South Wales.

Rutile-bearing placers of east coast:
Blaskett and Dunkin 1948
Dunkin 1953
Fisher 1949
Gardner 1951
Lawthers 1954
Lyons 1954
Meyer 1950
Poole 1939
Raggatt 1953
Tumin 1955
Tumin and Cservenyak 1951
U. S. Bur. Mines 1935, 1948
1953a
Whitworth 1931
Anonymous 1934, 1939

Titaniferous magnetite deposit
near Williams and Karu

Rivers:
Gardner 1951
Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1921
Lawthers 1954
United Nations 1955
Youngman 1930b

Northern Territory:

Fisher 1949
Gardner 1951
Lawthers 1954

Queensland.

Rutile-bearing placers of east coast:

Beasley 1948, 1950
Blaskett and Dunkin 1948
Carlson 1944
Connah 1948
Cservenyak and Tumin 1955
Dunkin 1953
Fisher 1949
Gardner 1951
Lawthers 1954
Lyons 1954
Meyer 1950
Morton 1948
Nighman and Bryson 1946
Raggatt 1953
Tumin 1955
Tumin and Cservenyak 1955
U. S. Bur. Mines 1948c, 1955
Watson and Taber 1913
Youngman 1930b
Anonymous 1952j

Titaniferous deposits other than
placers of east coast:

Cribb 1943
Fisher 1949
Gardner 1951
Lawthers 1954

South Australia.

General:

Fisher 1949
Gardner 1951
Lawthers 1954
U. S. Bur. Mines 1953a

- Oceania—Continued**
- Australia—Continued**
- South Australia—Continued
- Miscellaneous deposits:
- Alderman 1925
- Hess and Gillson 1937
- Mount Crawford area:
- Fisher 1949
- Gardner 1951
- Imperial Institute 1917a, 1938
- Lawthers 1954
- Thornton 1927
- Watson 1915, 1917
- Watson and Taber 1913
- Tasmania.**
- King Island:
- Barksdale 1949
- Fisher 1949
- Gardner 1951
- Gmelin-Institut 1951
- Hess and Gillson 1937
- Lawthers 1954
- U. S. Bur. Mines 1948c
- Youngman 1930b
- Anonymous 1928
- Miscellaneous deposits:
- Fisher 1949
- Gardner 1951
- Imperial Institute 1917a
- Anonymous 1928
- Victoria:**
- Edwards 1942
- Fisher 1949
- Gardner 1951
- Lawthers 1954
- U. S. Bur. Mines 1953a
- Youngman 1930b
- Western Australia.**
- Coastal placer deposits:
- Fisher 1949
- Gardner 1951
- Lawthers 1954
- McMath 1951
- McMath and de la Hunty 1951a, b
- Tumin and Cservenyak 1955
- U. S. Bur. Mines 1948c, 1953a
- Anonymous 1953f, 1955h
- Titaniferous deposits other than coastal placers:**
- Fisher 1949
- Gardner 1951
- Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922d
- Lawthers 1954
- Tumin and Cservenyak 1955
- Youngman 1930b
- New Zealand.**
- Titaniferous iron sands.**
- General:**
- Aubel 1920
- Barksdale 1949
- Fyfe 1952
- Gillson 1949
- Imperial Institute 1917a
- Oceania—Continued**
- New Zealand—Continued**
- Titaniferous iron sands.**
- General—Continued**
- Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922d
- Kemp 1899b
- Lawthers 1954
- Mason 1945
- Meyer 1949
- United Nations 1955
- Wylie 1938
- Youngman 1930b
- Anonymous 1953i, 1955q
- New Plymouth deposits:**
- Beck 1947
- Gmelin-Institut 1951
- Hutton 1945a, b
- Wylie 1937
- Patea deposits:**
- Donovan 1916
- Gmelin-Institut 1951
- Hutton 1940
- Wylie 1937
- Wanganui deposits:**
- Finch 1947
- Fleming 1946
- Gmelin-Institut 1951
- South Island:**
- Hutton 1950
- Mason 1945
- Petrology.**
- Titaniferous deposits.**
- (General: Lawthers 1954
- Anorthositic and gabbroic deposits.**
- Argentina.**
- Mina Podesta, Catamarca: Bassi 1952
- Canada.**
- St Urbain area, Quebec: Ross 1941
- Greenland.**
- General: Ramberg 1948
- India.**
- Mayurbhanj and Singhbhum: Dunn and Dey 1937
- United States.**
- California.**
- San Gabriel Mountains:
- Higgs 1954a, 1954b
- Moorehouse 1938
- Minnesota.**
- Duluth gabbro: Grout 1949-50
- New York.**
- Adirondack Mountains:**
- Balk 1931
- Buddington 1939
- Rhode Island:**
- Iron Mine Hill, Cumberland: Johnson and Warren 1908
- Virginia.**
- Amherst-Nelson Counties area:
- Davidson and others 1946
- Moore 1940
- Ross 1926, 1941, 1947
- Watson 1907b
- Watson and Taber 1909, 1913

Petrology—Continued

Anorthositic and gabbroic deposits—Con.
United States—Continued

Wyoming.

Laramie Range: Newhouse and
Hagner 1951

Ferromagnesian deposits.

Sweden.

Taberg: Hjelmqvist 1949

Iron oxides associated with titanium
minerals.

General:

Bateman 1951
Brunton 1913
Buddington and others 1955
Evrard 1944
Kemp 1899a
Osborne 1928
Ramdohr 1926, 1939
Rechenberg 1955
Singewald 1913a, 1913b
Warren 1918
Wilson, H. D. B. 1953

Australia.

General: Edwards 1938

Canada.

Allard Lake, Quebec:

Hammond 1949

Retty 1944

Bay of Seven Islands area, Quebec:

Faessler and Schwartz 1941

Degrosbols deposit, Quebec: Os-
borne 1936

Ivry, Quebec: Osborne 1936

St. Urbain, Quebec:

Gillson 1932

Mawdsley 1927

Warren 1912

Egypt.

Abu-Ghalqua (Wadi El Ranga):
Amin 1954

Finland.

Attu: Pehrman 1927

Otanmäki: Vaasjoki 1947

Greenland.

Skergaard complex:

Chevallier and others 1954

Vincent and Phillips 1954

Hungary.

Szarvasko: Pantó 1952

India.

Dhalbum and Mayurbhanj: Tipper
1936

Norway.

General: Bugge 1953

Union of South Africa.

Bushveld complex:

Schwellnus and Willemsse 1943

Wagner 1928

Natal—Tugela and Mambula Riv-
ers deposit: Du Toit 1918

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

Ural Mountains: Malyshev 1936

Petrology—Continued

Iron oxides associated with titanium
minerals—Continued

United States.

Arizona.

Western Yavapai County: Es-
and Broderick 1919

California.

San Gabriel Mountains: Oak
shott 1948

Michigan.

Copper district lavas: Cornwell
1951

Minnesota.

Duluth gabbro: Schwartz 1933

New Jersey: Bayley 1910

New York.

Adirondacks, General:

Buddington 1939

Evrard 1947, 1949

Lake Sanford area:

Balsley 1943

Newland, D. H. 1908

Stephenson, R. C. 1945, 1947

MacIntyre mine, Tahawus: Gil-
son 1949

North Carolina.

Tennessee: Bayley 1923c

Western Piedmont:

Bayley 1923a, b, c

Layered norite complexes.

Sierra Leone.

Freetown: Junner 1930b

Union of South Africa.

Bushveld complex:

Reunig 1929

Strauss 1947

Titanium-bearing alkalic and carbona-
ceous deposits.

Arkansas.

Magnet Cove area:

Fryklund and Holbrook 1913

Fryklund and others 1954

Colorado.

Cebolla Creek—Iron Hill: Lars-
son 1942

Production and consumption of titan-
ium ores and products.

General:

Barksdale 1949

Cseryenyak and Tumin 1951

Dunn and Morgan 1955a

Fox 1926

Frankel and others 1951

Gillson 1949

Herrès 1946

Hess and Gillson 1937

Krishnan and Roy 1942

Ladoo and Meyers 1951

Thornton 1927

Youngman 1930a

World.

1940—1954:

Cseryenyak 1953

Cseryenyak and Tumin 1951

Production and consumption of titanium ores and products—Continued

World—Continued

1940-1954—Continued

Matthews 1943a, b, 1945
 Matthews and Bryson 1947
 Meyer 1949, 1950, 1951
 Meyer and Bryson 1948
 Nighman and Bryson 1946
 Tumin 1955
 Tumin and Cservenyak 1955
 Tyler 1941
 Anonymous 1955e

Australia.

General:

Dunkin 1953
 Dunn and Morgan 1955a
 Fisher 1949
 Gardner 1951
 Lyons 1954
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1948c, 1953a
 Anonymous 1955t

Brazil

Goyaz: Leonardos 1938
 Northeastern states: la Rüe 1954

Canada.

General: Goodwin, W. M. 1953

Finland.

Otanmäki: Järvinen 1954

French West Africa.

Senegal: la Rüe 1932

India.

General: Krishnan and Roy 1942
 Travancore area: U. S. Bur. Mines 1946a

Norway.

Ekersund-Soggendal area: U. S. Bur. Mines 1951

Spain.

Coruna Province: U. S. Bur. Mines 1947b

Resources.

Argentina.

Titaniferous sands:
 Lawthers 1954
 United Nations 1955
 Anonymous 1953k

Australia.

East coast, rutile placer deposits:

Dunn and Morgan 1955a
 Fisher 1948
 Tumin 1955
 Tumin and Cservenyak 1955
 Anonymous 1955t

New South Wales, general:

Fisher 1949
 Gardner 1951
 Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922d
 Lawthers 1954
 Lyons 1954
 Raggatt 1953
 United Nations 1955
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1953a
 Anonymous 1954

Resources—Continued

Australia—Continued

Queensland, general:

Connah 1948
 Fisher 1949
 Gardner 1951
 Lawthers 1954
 Lyons 1954
 Raggatt 1953
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1948c, 1953a

Tasmania, general:

Fisher 1949
 Gardner 1951
 Lawthers 1954
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1953a

Victoria, general:

Fisher 1949
 Gardner 1951
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1953a

Western Australia, general:

Fisher 1949
 Gardner 1951
 Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922d
 Lawthers 1954
 McMath 1951
 Tumin and Cservenyak 1955
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1948c, 1953a
 Anonymous 1953f

Brazil.

Espirito Santo.

Coastal beach deposits: U. S. Bur. Mines 1937c

Canada.

Quebec.

Allard Lake:

Barksdale 1949
 Bulsson 1954
 Croes 1949
 Cservenyak 1953
 Cservenyak and Tumin 1954
 Dunn and Morgan 1955a
 Faessler 1950
 Gillson 1949
 Hammond 1949, 1952
 Illingworth 1952
 Lawthers 1954
 McDonald 1951
 Meyer 1950
 Tumin and Cservenyak 1955
 United Nations 1955
 Anonymous 1948b, 1951a

Bay of Seven Island area:

Bulsson 1952
 Dulfeux 1915
 Faessler and Schwartz 1941
 Lawthers 1954
 Tumin and Cservenyak 1955

Chertsey township, Montcalm County:

U. S. Bur. Mines 1955b
 Anonymous 1955j

Resources—Continued

Canada—Continued

Quebec—Continued

Ivry deposit:

Tumin and Cservenyak 1955

Vogel, F. 1950

Anonymous 1951b

St. Charles prospect, Chicoutimi
County:

Dulleux 1913, 1915

Imperial Institute 1917b

Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922b

Lawthers 1954

Stansfield 1916

St. Lawrence River sand deposits:

Dulleux 1915

Gmelin-Institut 1951

Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922b

Lawthers 1954

MacKenzie 1912b

United Nations 1955

St. Urbain: Vogel, F. 1950

Wexford township, Terrebonne
county.

U. S. Bur. Mines 1955b

Anonymous 1955j

Ceylon.

Titaniferous beach deposits:

Fernando 1948

Gmelin-Institut 1951

Lawthers 1954

Matthews 1945

Wadia 1943

Wadia and Fernando 1944

China.

Taiwan.

Western coastal area: Chen 1953

Egypt.

Nile delta sands:

Meyer and Bryson 1948

Tumin and Cservenyak 1955

U. S. Bur. Mines 1952c

Finland.

Otanmäki mine:

Lawthers 1954

Magnusson 1950

Marmo 1952

Meyer 1949

Shimkin 1953

Stigzellus 1952

United Nations 1955

Anonymous 1953g

Vuorokas: Marmo 1952

India.

Coastal beach sands, other than Tra-

vancore:

Krishnan 1951

Lawthers 1954

U. S. Bur. Mines 1946a

Anonymous 1951c, 1953h

Titaniferous magnetite deposits:

Krishnan 1952

Lawthers 1954

Radhakrishna 1951

United Nations 1955

Resources—Continued

India—Continued

Travancore.

Beach deposits:

Dennis 1953

Dunn and Morgan 1955a

Tumin and Cservenyak 1955

Wadia 1950

Indonesia.

Island of Java.

Titaniferous iron sands: United Na-
tions 1955*Japan.*

Titaniferous iron sands:

Barksdale 1949

Hess and Gillson 1937

Lawthers 1954

Maeda 1935

Mitsuchi 1952

Staatz 1947

United Nations 1955

U. S. Bur. Mines 1954b

Anonymous 1927

Madagascar.

Betroka:

Barksdale 1949

Lawthers 1954

Robinson 1922

Vongoha:

Guigues 1951

Imperial Min Res. Bur. 1922

Lawthers 1954

Tucker 1927

*Malaya.*Amang stockpiles: Meyer and Bry-
son 1948*Mexico.*

Oaxaca.

Pluma Hidalgo: Anonymous 1955a,
b, c, d*New Zealand.*

Titaniferous iron sands.

General:

Barksdale 1949

Fyfe 1952

Gillson 1949

Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922

Lawthers 1954

Mason 1945

Meyer 1949

United Nations 1955

Anonymous 1955q

New Plymouth deposits:

Gmelin-Institut 1951

Hutton 1945a

Wylle 1937

Patea deposits:

Gmelin-Institut 1951

Hutton 1940

Wylle 1937

Waitara deposits:

Beck 1947

Gmelin-Institut 1951

sources—Continued**New Zealand—Continued****Titaniferous iron sands—Continued****Wanganui deposits:**

Fleming 1946

Gmelin-Institut 1951

Norway.**Ekersund-Soggendal area.****General:**

Barksdale 1949

Hess and Gillson 1937

Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922e

Lawthers 1954

Meyer and Bryson 1948

Poulsen 1952

Robinson 1922

Thornton 1927

Tucker 1927

United Nations 1955

U. S. Bur. Mines 1951, 1953b

Youngman 1930b

Storgangen deposit:

Gmelin-Institut 1951

Magnusson 1950

Tellnes deposit: Anonymous 1955o,
s, u, v, w**Rödsand:**

Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922e

Lawthers 1954

Magnusson 1950

Poulsen 1952

United Nations 1955

Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922e

Selvaag:

Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922e

Lawthers 1954

United Nations 1955

Solnördal: Lawthers 1954**South Korea.****So-Yonpyong-do: Yagyü 1951****Sweden.****Järvsö, Kramsta:**

Geijer and Magnusson 1952

Lawthers 1954

Magnusson 1950

Ruoutevare:

Geijer and Magnusson 1952

Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922e

Lawthers 1954

Magnusson 1950

United Nations 1955

Södra Ulvön:

Geijer and Magnusson 1952

Lawthers 1954

Magnusson 1950

Taberg:

Geijer and Magnusson 1952

Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922e

Lawthers 1954

Magnusson 1950

United Nations 1955

Tanganyika.**Liganga deposits:**

Barksdale 1949

Harpum 1952

Resources—Continued**Tanganyika—Continued****Liganga deposits—Continued**

Imperial Institute 1945

Lawthers 1954

Stockley 1945

United Nations 1955

Union of South Africa.**Bushveld complex:**

Frankel and others 1951

Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922a

Lawthers 1954

Masson 1953

Tucker 1927

United Nations 1955

Wagner 1928

Natal.**Tugela and Mambula Rivers de-**
posit:

Lawthers 1954

Wagner 1928

Umgababa deposit:

Tumin 1955

U. S. Bur. Mines 1952a, 1953c,
1954

Anonymous 1952k, 1954b, f

Southwest Africa.**Karibib rutile deposit:**

Lawthers 1954

U. S. Bur. Mines 1948b

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.**General: Shimkin 1953****Pudozhgora deposit:**

Gmelin-Institut 1951

Lawthers 1954

Shimkin 1953

Ukraine.**Titaniferous sands: Gmelin-Institut**
1951**Ural Mountains.****General:**

Barksdale 1949

Hess and Gillson 1937

Lawthers 1954

Sulrokowski 1926

Vogel, F. 1950

Kusa deposit:

Gmelin-Institut 1951

Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922e

Lawthers 1954

Panteleyev and Malyshev 1934

Shimkin 1953

Sulrokowski 1926

Other deposits:

Gmelin-Institut 1951

Panteleyev and Malyshev 1934

Shimkin 1953

Sulrokowski 1926

United States.**General: Lawthers 1954****Arkansas.****Magnet Cove area:**

Lawthers 1954

Matthews and others 1947

Resources—Continued

United States—Continued

Arkansas—Continued

Magnet Cove area—Continued

U. S. Senate, Comm. Interior
and Insular Affairs 1954

California.

Ilmenite deposits: Matthews and
others 1947

San Gabriel Mountains:

Baughman 1927

Lawthers 1954

Oakeshott 1937, 1948, 1950

Tucker 1927

United Nations 1955

Florida.

North Central: Anonymous 1955o, s
Pablo Beach, Mineral City: Tucker
1927

Pensacola Bay area:

Matthews 1945

Titaniferous sand deposits:

Cannon 1950

Lawthers 1954

Matthews and others 1947

Idaho.

Deary clay deposit: Scheid and
Sohn 1945

Long Valley area, Cascade: Cser-
venyak and Tumin 1954

Minnesota.

Titaniferous deposits in Duluth
gabbro:

Grout 1949-50

Lawthers 1954

Montana.

Teton County titaniferous sand-
stone:

Lawthers 1954

Anonymous 1952c

New York.

Lake Sanford area:

Balsley 1943

Hess and Gillson 1937

Lawthers 1954

Matthews and others 1947

Stephenson, R. C. 1945

Tucker 1927

United Nations 1955

Anonymous 1943

MacIntyre mine, Tahawus:

Balsley 1943

Barksdale 1949

Hagar 1942

Lawthers 1954

Matthews 1943a

Matthews and Bryson 1947

Anonymous 1950o, s

North Carolina:

Lawthers 1954

Matthews and others 1947

Buffalo Creek monazite placer: Grif-
fith and Overstreet 1953a

First Broad River monazite placer:
Hansen and Cuppels 1954

Resources—Continued

United States—Continued

North Carolina—Continued

Knob Creek monazite placer: Grif-
fith and Overstreet 1953b

Yadkin Mica and Ilmenite Comps
mine: Greaves-Walker 1944

Oklahoma.

Lake Lawtonka placer depos-
Chase 1952

Oregon.

Coastal placer deposits:

Lawthers 1954

Twenhofel 1946b

Ferruginous bauxite deposits:

Bell 1945

Lawthers 1954

Libbey and others 1945, 19

Rhode Island.

Iron Mine Hill, Cumberland: I
ver 1953

Virginia.

Amherst-Nelson Counties area:

Barksdale 1949

Hess and Gillson 1937

Lawthers 1954

Matthews 1943b

Matthews and others 1947

Anonymous 1942b

Washington.

Elma titaniferous sand:

Glover 1942

Lawthers 1954

Excelsior clay deposit:

Lawthers 1954

Scheid 1945

Wyoming.

Iron Mountain deposit:

Birch 1955

Cservenyak, and Tumin 19

Dietz 1932

Gmelin-Institut 1951

Lawthers 1954

Newhouse and Hagner 195

Osterwald and Osterwald 1

Pinnel 1954

United Nations 1955

Anonymous 1954d

Titaniferous sandstones: Murph
and Houston 1955

Smelting of titaniferous ores.

General:

Cservenyak and Tumin 19

Dulleux 1915

Frankel and others 1951

Gillson 1949

Goodwin, W. L. 1919

Robinson 1922

Stansfield 1916

Thornton 1927

Tucker 1927

Youngman 1920a

Smelting of titaniferous ores—Continued

*Canada.**Quebec.*

- St. Charles prospect, Chicoutimi County:
- Imperial Institute 1917b
- Stansfield 1916

*Japan.**Honshu.*

- Kuji titaniferous iron sands: Anonymous 1927

New Zealand.

- Iron sands: Wylie 1938

Union of South Africa.

- Bushveld complex: Frankel and others 1951

*United States.**Idaho.*

- Valley County placer deposits: Banning and others 1955

South America.

*Argentina.**Catamarca.**Mina Podesta:*

- Bassi 1952
- Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922f
- Lawthers 1954
- Youngman 1930b

Coastal sands:

- Barksdale 1949
- Carnevali 1951
- Gmelin-Institut 1951
- Hess and Gillson 1937
- Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922f
- Lannefors 1929
- Lawthers 1954
- United Nations 1955
- Youngman 1930b
- Anonymous 1953k

*Brazil.**Ceara.**Coastal titaniferous placer deposits:*

- Barksdale 1949
- Gillson 1949, 1951
- Gmelin-Institut 1951
- Hess and Gillson 1937
- Lawthers 1954
- Lynd and others 1954
- U. S. Bur. Mines 1937b c, 1945b
- Youngman 1939b

Rutile deposits:

- Chambers 1942
- Gillson 1949
- Lawthers 1954
- U. S. Bur. Mines 1945b

*Espirito Santo.**Coastal titaniferous placer deposits:*

- Fróes Abreu 1933, 1936a
- Gillson 1951
- Gmelin-Institut 1951
- Matthews 1945
- U. S. Bur. Mines 1937c

South America—Continued

*Brazil—Continued**Goyaz.**Rutile deposits:*

- Barksdale 1949
- Chambers 1942
- Fróes Abreu 1936b
- Gillson 1949
- Gmelin-Institut 1951
- Hess and Gillson 1937
- Jobim 1941
- Lawthers 1954
- Leão 1939
- Leonardos 1938
- U. S. Bur. Mines 1937b, 1941, 1945b

*Minas Geraes.**Rutile deposits:*

- Barksdale 1949
- Fróes Abreu 1936a, b
- Gmelin-Institut 1951
- Hess and Gillson 1937
- Jobim 1941
- Lawthers 1954
- Leão 1939
- U. S. Bur. Mines 1937b, 1941, 1945b
- Zuquim 1935

Northeastern states:

- la Rúa 1954

British Guiana:

- Gmelin-Institut 1951
- Imperial Min. Res. Bur. 1922b
- Lawthers 1954
- Stockley 1955
- Youngman 1930b

Chile:

- Gmelin-Institut 1951
- Lawthers 1954

*Uruguay.**Florida titaniferous magnetite deposit:*

- Lawthers 1954
- U. S. Bur. Mines 1940

Titanium metal industry.

General:

- Frankel and others 1951
- Gillson 1949
- Kellogg 1955
- Anonymous 1955e

Methods of metal production:

- Cservenyak and Tumin 1956
- Dennis 1953
- Dunn and Morgan 1955a
- Kellogg 1955
- U. S. Bur. Mines 1954b

Uses of titanium compounds.

General:

- Barksdale 1949
- Birch 1955
- Cservenyak and Tumin 1956
- Dennis 1953
- Dietz 1932

608 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

Uses of titanium compounds—Continued General—Continued

Driver 1953
Faessler 1950
Fisher 1949
Frankel and others 1951
Gardner 1951
Gary 1942
Gillson 1949
Goodwin, W. M. 1953
Herres 1946
Hess 1909
Hess and Gillson 1937
Krishnan 1951
Krishnan and Roy 1942

Uses of titanium compounds—Continued General—Continued

Lacroix 1920
Maillet 1950
Matthews and others 1947
Oldham 1952
Robinson 1922
Tucker 1927
Union of South Africa Geol.
Survey 1940
Watson 1917
Watson and Taber 1909
Watson and Taber 1913
Youngman 1920a
Anonymous 1955h

★ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1957-423219

E75
4
1019-H

7-DAY

Selected Annotated Bibliography of High-Grade Silica of the United States and Canada Through December 1954

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETIN 1019-H



BERKELEY
LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF
CALIFORNIA
GEOLOGY
LIBRARY

Selected Annotated Bibliography of High-Grade Silica of the United States and Canada Through December 1954

By MARION C. JASTER

CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

G E O L O G I C A L S U R V E Y B U L L E T I N 1 0 1 9 - H



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, WASHINGTON : 1957

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

FRED A. SEATON, *Secretary*

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Thomas B. Nolan, *Director*

**For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C.—Price 25¢ (paper cover)**

CONTENTS

	Page
Abstract	609
Introduction	609
Explanation of the bibliography	610
Bibliography	611
Index	665

CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

SELECTED ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF HIGH-GRADE SILICA OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA, THROUGH DECEMBER 1954

By MARION C. JASTER

ABSTRACT

This bibliography consists of about 282 annotated references concerned with high-silica (minimum SiO_2 content, 95 percent) raw materials in the United States and Canada. The annotations, arranged alphabetically by author, contain information on geology, geographic distribution, physical and chemical properties, mining, processing, and uses of high-grade materials, the more important of which are sand, sandstone, and quartzite.

Canadian and United States entries are cross indexed. The United States index is divided into two parts, a general list and a State list. In both parts, references are arranged in alphabetical order by author under each type of high-grade silica material.

INTRODUCTION

Silica occurs in many forms and associations. The term "high-grade silica," as used in this bibliography, is restricted to naturally occurring materials containing a minimum of 95 percent SiO_2 . These materials include chert, "chert-clay," conglomerate, flint, gravel, quartz-mica schist, novaculite, massive quartz, quartzite, sand, "sand-clay," sandstone, and tripoli. "Chert-clay" is used here for a high-silica material in Illinois in preference to the end-use term "ganister" (Lamar, 1953); and for a natural mixture of high-silica material and clay occurring in California, the term "sand-clay" is used in preference to "Livermore ganister" (Turner, 1950; Wright, 1948).

Although high-grade silica raw materials enter principally into the metallurgical, glass, and abrasives industries, some are used for the same purposes as materials of lower grades, such as aggregate and building stone. Annual production data are not published separately for high- and low-grade silica materials.

EXPLANATION OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

This bibliography contains annotations on publications of the U. S. Geological Survey, U. S. Bureau of Mines, and State organizations; scientific, professional, and trade journals; and a few publications of the Ontario Department of Mines and the Canada Department of Mines. Some older references that have been superseded by more recent ones have been omitted. Reports that contain little information on high-grade silica are excluded. Material through December 1954, is included.

The annotated references are listed by authors in alphabetical order; anonymous references are listed at the end. All entries are cross indexed according to United States and Canadian references. The United States references are divided into two categories, general and States.

In the index to general references, lists of authors are arranged alphabetically under each type of high-grade silica material. The general references include information on geology, geographic occurrence, physical and chemical properties, production, mining, processing, analyses, and uses of high-grade silica materials. Also included are descriptions of several deposits distributed over large regions in several States.

State references describe deposits within a particular State and include much of the information given in general references. The State references appearing under each type of high-grade silica material are grouped according to the following categories: (a) general references for the State, (b) references concerned with particular areas within the State, (c) references concerned with counties, and (d) references concerned with independent cities. In each category, authors are listed alphabetically.

The Canadian references are listed under each types of silica material and are arranged according to area and provinces.

Listed under "silica" are those references in which the type of siliceous material is not identified.

The stratigraphic nomenclature in this report is that of the various authors and does not necessarily correspond to U. S. Geological Survey usage.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adams, G. I., 1929, Molding sands of Alabama: Ala. Geol. Survey Bull. 35, p. 30.

The Hartselle sandstone, which crops out in Jefferson County in the northeastern suburbs of Birmingham, has been quarried and crushed near Irondale. It is very friable, and has been used in steel foundries and in the manufacture of glass. A sand bed in the Citronelle formation crops out in a railway cut near the waterworks siding northwest of Mobile. The sand has been used in steel foundries. In the Greeley opencut brown iron ore mines, near Woodstock station, Bibb County, is a bed of sand that is also used in steel foundries.

American Foundrymen's Association, 1925, Report of certain molding sand resources of Iowa, Kentucky, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and Wisconsin: Preprint 492, p. 4-16.

Gives location, producer, formation, physical properties, grade, and use of samples from Kentucky, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania. Some of the deposits in New Jersey yield sand that is used for steel molding. Deposits listed in Iowa and Wisconsin are not of high-purity grade.

Anderson, R. J., 1942, Pulaski, Saline, Garland, and Montgomery Counties [Ark.]: Ark. Geol. Survey County Mineral Rept. 3, p. 66-74, 87-90.

Novaculite is a hard, highly siliceous, compact material of almost pure silica content. Two commercial types are identified. The Arkansas stone is very fine grained, commonly white, has a waxy luster, is translucent on thin edges, and breaks with a conchoidal fracture. This type is valuable for the manufacture of oilstones, whetstones, and abrasives in general. The Ouachita stone is much more porous and resembles unglazed porcelain; its composition is the same as the Arkansas stone. It has fewer joints and quartz veins than the Arkansas stone but contains more cavities. It is not damaged by freezing, but, on long drying, loses its easy fracture and becomes much tougher; this type is used for railroad ballast, road metal, and, in pebbles of 2 to 4 inches in diameter, for tube mill grinding. Analyses and location of quarries and deposits are given.

Tripoli occurs in the Arkansas novaculite in Garland and Montgomery Counties. The tripoli ranges in color from white to red, is soft, fine textured, and friable. Beds range from 2 to 50 feet in thickness, and they have an overburden ranging from 2 to 6 feet in thickness. Descriptions of the occurrences are given.

Argall, G. O., Jr., 1949, Industrial minerals of Colorado: Colo. School Mines Quart., v. 44, no. 2, p. 354-361.

Gives the locations of high silica sandstone deposits, production, treatment, and marketing. These deposits are in Chaffee, Douglas, El Paso, Fremont, Jefferson, Pueblo, and Prowers Counties. The silica deposits in Jefferson and

612 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

Douglas Counties occur in the Dakota and Lykins formations. Four silica deposits in Fremont County also yield ganister. Analysis of El Paso County sand is given.

Averill, C. V., and Norman, L. A., Jr., 1951, Counties of California—Mineral production and significant mining activities, 1949: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 47, p. 319, 344–345, 351, 357.

Foundry sand was produced from beds of Eocene sandstone south of Antioch and at Nortonville, Contra Costa County. Dune sands at Moss Beach, Monterey County, yield high-quality white sand for the foundry and glass industries. The dune deposit covers about 12 square miles. Glass sand has been produced near Corona, Riverside County. Various grades of silica and quartzite were quarried about 3 miles east of Oro Grande, San Bernardino County. This material has been used as a refractory and in the manufacture of sulfate-resistant cements.

Bain, H. F., 1907, Analysis of certain silica deposits: Ill. Geol. Survey Bull. 4, p. 185–186.

Gives analyses of silica taken from deposits at Anna and Reynoldsville, Union County, and from Thebes and McCotridge prospect, Alexander County. All material came from surface pits.

Baldwin, W. B., 1949, A preliminary report on the Sioux quartzite: S. Dak. Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 63, 34 p.

Discusses the Sioux quartzite, also known as the Sioux Falls "granite," in the southeastern corner of South Dakota; in southwestern Minnesota, and minor occurrences in northwest Iowa, south of Rowena, S. Dak. Four quarries produce quartzite in South Dakota. Describes outcrops in Minnehaha, Turner, McCook and Hanson Counties, which may be of commercial value. Analyses and map (scale 1 in. = 5 mi.), showing outcrops in eastern South Dakota, are included.

Barrell, Joseph, and Loughlin, G. F., 1910, The lithology of Connecticut: Conn. Geol. Nat. History Survey Bull. 13, p. 199–201.

Lantern Hill quartz deposit is between Ledyard and North Stonington. It is slightly more than a mile long and, in most places, several hundred feet wide. The geology of the area is described.

Barrett, Edward, 1914, Glass sands of Indiana—Industries: Ind. Dept. Geology Nat. Res. 38th Ann. Rept., 1913, p. 41–59.

Discusses glass sand deposits and includes some analyses of the sands, qualities of Mansfield sandstone (texture, color, thickness, and workability), preparation of glass sand, Indiana limestone as an ingredient for glassmaking, and general aspects of the glass and industry. Dune sands of the lakefront at Michigan City are described as an excellent glass sand source; the sands also can be used as core sand in steel foundries.

Bascom, Florence, Clark, W. B., Darton, N. H., and others, 1909, Description of the Philadelphia district [Pennsylvania-New Jersey-Delaware]: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 162, p. 21.

Sand (Magothy), along the south bank of Pensauken Creek in New Jersey, consists of fine to coarse angular quartz grains. Pockets or lenses of sand ranging from a few to 20 feet in thickness are distributed over an area of

several acres. It is used for filter material and in the manufacture of fire brick. Southeast of the Philadelphia district, glass sand (Cohansey) is dredged.

Bascom, Florence, Darton, N. H., Kummel, H. B., and others, 1909, Description of the Trenton quadrangle [New Jersey-Pennsylvania]: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 167, p. 23.

Fine and coarse clean quartz sand (Magothy) occurs near Florence. It is used in steel molding and for other foundry purposes.

Bastin, E. S., 1911, Geology of the pegmatites and associated rocks of Maine: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 445, p. 133-137.

Describes the processing, uses, marketing, and production of quartz and other pegmatite minerals in general, and lists States where massive crystalline quartz is found. Map, scale 1:1,000,000, shows location of pegmatites.

Bayley, W. S., Salisbury, R. D., and Kummel, H. B., 1914, Description of the Raritan quadrangle [New Jersey]: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 191, p. 30-31.

At Carey, N. J., the Green Pond conglomerate occurs in deeply disintegrated ledges, which is quarried for furnace-bottom and core sands.

Beach, J. O., 1939, Glass sands: Okla. Geol. Survey Mineral Rept. 3, 7 p.

Discusses briefly the Oklahoma glass sand deposits that have not been exploited commercially in Woods, Jefferson, and Major Counties. Also mentions that quarries near Roff, Pontotoc County, and near Mill Creek, Johnston County, are yielding high-grade silica sandstone.

Bengston, R. J., Moore, D. D., Ramsey, R. H., and Lund, R. J., 1950, Mineral resources of southeastern Ohio: Ohio Geol. Survey, Dept. Nat. Res. (Battelle Mem. Inst.), p. 59-76.

The Sharon conglomerate contains members of sandstone and quartz pebble conglomerate in Jackson and Pike Counties. It is an almost inexhaustible source of high-silica raw material. Because of its location to markets, it is not used for glass sand. To compete with West Virginia plants it must be acid treated and washed. Chemical analyses, sketch map, and bibliography on this area are included.

Beyer, S. W., 1897, Sioux quartzite and certain associated rocks: Iowa Geol. Survey, v. 6, p. 71-112.

The Sioux quartzite is a southwestward prolongation of Minnesota Point. It extends across the northwest corner of Iowa and underlies about equal areas in South Dakota and Minnesota. Its extreme eastern limit of outcrop is marked approximately by Redstone, at the junction of the Cottonwood and Minnesota Rivers; its most western exposure is near Mitchell on the James River. Its maximum width is 60 miles, extending from Flandreua northerly to Canton. It probably extends over an area of more than 6,000 square miles, and is from 3,000 to 4,000 feet thick. Sketch map is included.

Bieber, C. L., and Smith, N. M., 1952, Industrial sands of the Indiana dunes: Ind. Geol. Survey Bull. 7, 31 p.

Beaches formed during several stages of glacial Lake Chicago and Lake Michigan are sources of commercial sand. The commercial operations are

described. Samples were taken for laboratory determination of particle size, density separation, and chemical analysis. Composition and roundness of sand grains, as well as details of bedding, weathering, porosity, bonding, and moisture content, were studied.

The general requirements of each of the uses of dune sand are summarized. Although it is used extensively for molding sand for some types of large castings, most of it has been used as fill; smaller amounts have been utilized for asphalt paving sand, core sand, fire and furnace sand, engine sand, and glass sand. If the present supply and demand are maintained, sand operations will be possible for 50 to 100 years.

Map, scale about 1 inch = 2 miles, showing industrial sand deposits south of Lake Michigan is included.

Born, K. E., 1936, Summary of the mineral resources of Tennessee: Tenn. Div. Geol., Res. Tenn., 2d ser., p. 82, 85.

The geologic formations considered favorable for producing glass sands are the Bon Air and Sewanee (Pennsylvanian) of the Cumberland Plateau, the Clinch sandstone (Silurian) of East Tennessee, and possibly certain formations in the Tertiary and Cretaceous of West Tennessee. Glass sand is produced from the Sewanee conglomerate, 3 miles east of Sewanee. In East Tennessee, sand has been used from the Holston River; sands from the Bays Mountain area were used for experimental purposes only.

The most extensive development of tripoli is in the Collinwood district, Wayne County, in the southern part of the western Highland Rim region. It varies from a few to 60 feet thick. The deposit is in the Fort Payne and Warsaw formations (Mississippian). Tripoli is also reported in Dickson, Hickman, Johnson, and Bradley Counties.

Map, scale about 1 inch = 15 miles, showing localities of deposits is included.

Boswell, P. G. H., 1917, Notes on American high grade glass sands: Soc. Glass Tech. Jour. 1, p. 147-152.

Gives a brief description and chemical analysis of sand deposits at Ottawa, Ill., Cheshire, Mass., Berkeley Springs, W. Va., Baltimore, Md., and St. Louis, Mo.

Bowdish, F. W., and Runnels, R. T., 1952, Experimental production of feldspar and silica from several river sands in Kansas: Kans. Geol. Survey Bull. 96, pt. 6, p. 279-300.

Six river and flood-plain sand samples from the vicinity of Kansas City, Wichita, Concordia, and Salina were treated by flotation methods to determine the feasibility of producing feldspar and silica concentrates for use in glass, glass fiber, ceramic, and allied industries. The silica and residue after flotation of the feldspar is amenable to concentration to a ferric oxide content of less than 0.03 percent. These tests show that both a silica sand and feldspar product of commercial grade can be produced from the sand samples at three of the localities. Chemical and sieve analyses and flow sheets are included.

Bowen, C. H., 1953, Petrology and economic geology of the Sharon conglomerate in Geauga and Portage Counties, Ohio: Ohio State Univ. Eng. Expt. Sta. Bull. 153, 58 p.

The area is roughly triangular, and extends from Thompson in the north-

eastern part of Geauga County to Lake Geauga on the west, and to Windham, Portage County on the east. The Sharon conglomerate is the lowermost member of the Pottsville series (Pennsylvanian). The general areal characteristics, geologic history, and economics are discussed, and many mechanical and chemical analyses are given.

Bowles, Edgar, 1941, The geology and mineral resources of Cherokee County, Ala.: Ala. Geol. Survey Circ. 15, p. 29.

Extremely high-grade quartzite is produced from the Weisner formation (lower Cambrian), which yields material of nearly pure silica. This formation crops out extensively through the southern part of the county where it maintains a fairly uniform composition. Typical analyses are:

SiO ₂	98.1 percent	97.75 percent
R ₂ O ₃	1.3 do	1.62 do

The metal present may be aluminum, iron, or manganese.

Bownocker, J. A., 1921, Steel molding sand in Ohio: Ohio Jour. Sci., v. 21, p. 249-266.

Steel molding sands of Ohio occur in the Pottsville and Allegheny formations (Pennsylvania). The Sharon conglomerate of the Pottsville group is the larger source. It attains a thickness of 225 feet. The Allegheny formation is quarried for steel molding sands only at Strasburg, Tuscarawas County.

Many foundries, quarry locations, and chemical analyses of the sandstone, a map showing the outcrop of the Pottsville formation, and location of plants are included.

——— 1939, Glass sands and molding sands: Ohio Geol. Survey Repr. Ser. 2, p. 1-37.

Gives the age, specifications, locations, and many analyses of glass and steel molding sands of Ohio.

Branner, G. C., 1940a, Polk County [Ark.]: Ark. Geol. Survey County Mineral Rept. 1, p. 4-5, 22-23, 36-37.

Novaculite in Polk County occurs in the Arkansas novaculite formation as two types: the Arkansas stone which on the broken surface is smooth, compact, and hard; and the Ouachita stone, the surface of which is rough and porous. Most of the stone is white, although it varies in color.

Arkansas novaculite (Devonian) is divided into three lithologic units. The lower unit is almost wholly compact massive novaculite, even bedded in layers 2 to 10 feet thick, white or bluish white, with a manganiferous horizon at the top. This unit ranges from 10 to 410 feet in thickness. The middle unit is dark-colored dense novaculite in layers 1 to 5 inches thick interbedded with black cleavable shale, in beds ranging from an inch to 100 feet in thickness. Novaculite and sandstone pebble conglomerate occur at the base of this 75- to 525-foot unit. The upper unit is mostly massive light-gray to bluish-black calcareous novaculite, which, upon weathering, becomes porous, lighter colored and also yields manganese. This unit is 20 to 125 feet thick. The whole formation ranges from 250 to 950 feet in thickness.

Chemical analysis of novaculite near Hot Springs, Garland County, is given; this is believed to be representative of the Polk County novaculite.

Tripoli in Polk County is white and compact, but some is stained along joints by iron and manganese oxides. It is in the Arkansas novaculite forma-

tion and probably was formed by the leaching of the lime from the rocks. At Hot Springs, about 20 feet of tripoli is exposed in the upper unit of the Arkansas novaculite. Other occurrences also are given.

——— 1940b, Mineral resources of Benton, Carroll, Madison, and Washington Counties [Ark.]: Ark. Geol. Survey County Mineral Rept. 2, p. 19-24.

Tripoli has been mined since 1929 and the industry centers around Rogers, Benton County. Fourteen deposits have been investigated but not all have been exploited. Two deposits in Washington County and one in Madison County are reported. The tripoli at these localities is in the Boone formation (Mississippian), derived from the original cherts and cherty limestones by leaching. The deposits are generally flat lying and from 5 to 30 feet thick; the largest deposit is 30 feet thick over an area of 60 acres. Most of the tripoli is lightweight, snow white, fine grained, firm, and in places entirely free of chert inclusions and limy fragments; it generally contains more than 98 percent SiO₂.

The developed deposits contain large reserves. Many undeveloped deposits appear to be of good quality and contain large tonnages. Chemical analyses and production figures of Benton County are included.

——— 1942, Mineral resources of Arkansas: Ark. Geol. Survey Bull. 6, p. 58-60, 67-68, 78-79.

Glass sand is produced in Arkansas from the St. Peter sandstone (lower Ordovician) in Madison, Carroll, Newton, Boone, Searcy, Marion, Baxter, Stone, IZard, Sharp, and Independence Counties. It is well exposed along the White and Buffalo Rivers and many of their tributaries, where it occurs in bluffs about 40 feet high. It varies in thickness from 40 to 100 feet, with an average of about 60 feet.

Calico Rock formation (Ordovician) is an equally good glass sand exposed over a large area in southern Baxter, northern Stone, northern and western IZard, and central Fulton Counties. The formation ranges in thickness from 50 to 150 feet.

Kings River sandstone (Ordovician), also a good glass sand, crops out in the valleys of streams that have cut their channels through overlying strata of later rocks in Carroll, Madison, eastern Marion, and southern Baxter Counties. This sandstone is widely distributed. Thickness in IZard County is 80 feet, but it is less to the north and west.

Reserves of glass sand in northern Arkansas are very large.

Novaculite (Devonian) is widely distributed in the Ouachita Mountains of southwestern Arkansas. Between 200 to 300 miles of narrow belts of novaculite crop out from Pulaski County westward to Polk County. The novaculite occurs in layers from 2 to 10 feet thick.

Tripoli has been quarried and reported in Benton, Garland, Hot Spring, Pike, Baxter, Montgomery, Polk, and Washington Counties. Tripoli in north and northwestern Arkansas apparently was derived from siliceous limestone, whereas that from the west-central part of the State was derived from novaculite. It is mined both by underground and by opencut methods.

Broadhurst, S. D., 1949, A general survey of some high silica materials in North Carolina: N. C. Dept. Conserv. Devel., Div. Min. Res. Inf. Circ. 7, 34 p.

High-silica rocks in North Carolina include quartzites, quartz veins, sand,

and gravel. The higher grade quartzites occur in the mountainous area. There are a few sizable quartz veins which are quite pure, some containing 98 percent SiO_2 . High-grade quartz also occurs as cores in the pegmatites of western North Carolina.

Sand and gravel of the Coastal Plain seem to be the most important silica resources. Although some treatment is necessary to bring them up to specifications, there are sizable deposits which approach general chemical requirements of the glass and refractory industries. Some of these deposits are very thin whereas others are 30 feet or more thick.

Descriptions of the rocks and localities, with analyses from each location, are included.

——— 1954, A report on the high-silica sand resources of North Carolina: N. C. Dept. Conserv. Devel., Div. Min. Res. Inf. Circ. 11, 35 p.

An appraisal of potential raw materials for the manufacture of high-silica products in North Carolina. Their physical, mineralogical, and chemical qualities are equal to other eastern United States coastal sands. For potential use as glass sand, they are favorably located with respect to markets and transportation to make them economically feasible. Tests have shown that with beneficiation they meet specifications required for high-grade glass manufacture.

Chemical and mechanical analyses and a map, scale about 1 inch = 40 miles, showing silica deposits in eastern North Carolina, are included.

Brown, G. G., 1936, Molding sands of Michigan and their uses: Mich. Dept. Conserv., Geol. Survey Div. Pub. 41, Geol. Ser. 35, 262 p.

The first part of this publication includes a discussion of the physical and chemical properties of sand and the results of the investigation of the cause of bond in naturally bonded sands. The second part is a detailed description of the sand areas and deposits throughout the State, with a table giving all the properties of the sands which have been tested. Maps of sand areas of the northern and southern peninsulas of Michigan are included.

Bryson, H. J., 1937, The mining industry in North Carolina from 1929 to 1936: N. C. Dept. Conserv. Devel., Div. Min. Res. Econ. Paper 64, p. 93.

Vein quartz occurs in Anson, Montgomery, Moore, and Harnett Counties. In places, it is found in its original position cutting the old slates; elsewhere it occurs as pebbles in the Lafayette formation of the Coastal Plain. Quartz production comes chiefly from the feldspar mines of Mitchell, Avery, and Yancey Counties. Important deposits of quartz are in Buncombe and Transylvania Counties. The Tusquitee (lower Cambrian) quartzite has been mined in Cherokee County.

Bryson, R. P., Fox, E. L., Larrabee, D. M., and others, 1947, Map showing construction materials and nonmetallic mineral resources of South Dakota: U. S. Geol. Survey Missouri Basin Studies Map 12, scale 1:500,000.

Soft white sandstone (Unkpapa) in the southeastern part of the Black Hills is pure enough to be used for glass sand. In many places, this sandstone is red or variegated and of lower purity. In places, layers of shale are interbedded.

Buckley, E. R., 1898, On the building and ornamental stones of Wisconsin: Wis. Geol. Nat. History Survey Bull. 4, Econ. Ser. 2, p. 164-254.

Discusses the Precambrian quartzite outcrops, Potsdam and St. Peter sandstones, and gives descriptions of individual quarries, with a few chemical analyses.

Buie, B. F., 1949, Industrial minerals and rocks, in Shiver, H. E., and others, South Carolina raw materials: Columbia, S. C., Univ., South Carolina Press, p. 116-119.

The glass sand deposits of South Carolina are in the Coastal Plain. The chemical and screen analyses indicate an abundance of glass sand suitable for use in all except the highest quality crystal and optical glass.

The Nichols deposit, Marion County, is favorably located for rail transportation. The glass sand is reported to contain 0.025 to 0.035 percent Fe_2O_3 and about 99.50 percent SiO_2 . This deposit has yielded about 400 tons of sand per week for the manufacture of soft-drink bottles.

Burchard, E. F., 1905, The requirements of sand and limestone for glass making: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 285-N, p. 452-455.

The chemical and physical properties of certain sandstones and sand of the middle Mississippi River basin, including general proportions by weight, of various components of glass, requirements for glass sand, and chemical analyses of glass sand, are given.

——— 1906, Glass sand of the middle Mississippi basin: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 285-N, p. 459-472.

Geologic descriptions, quarry locations, sample descriptions, and analyses for some possible sources of glass sand in Arkansas, Illinois, Kansas, Missouri, and Wisconsin are discussed.

——— 1907a, Glass-sand industry of Indiana, Kentucky, and Ohio: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 315-376.

Geologic formations, quarries, utility, and analyses of samples from deposits in Indiana, Kentucky, and Ohio are described in detail.

——— 1907b, Notes on various glass sands, mainly undeveloped: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 315-K, p. 377-382.

Geologic details, quarry descriptions, analyses of samples, and utility are given for various sources of glass sand in Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, and Nebraska.

Burchfiel, B. M., 1936, Ceramic materials other than clays abundant in California: Mining and Metallurgy, v. 17, no. 357, p. 441-443.

High-grade silica occurs in many places in California. In general the quartz is simply quarried from the vein. Considerable quartz occurs with feldspar in the deposit at Campo, San Diego County. This deposit is in Hauser Canyon, 6 miles northeast of the mill, which is 2 miles west of Campo. Chemical analysis of typical silica from Campo shows 99.65 percent SiO_2 , with 0.02 percent Fe_2O_3 , and a trace of Al_2O_3 .

Burwell, A. L., and Ham, W. E., 1945, New facts regarding Oklahoma raw materials for the ceramic industries: Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull., v. 24, p. 293-295.

Glass sand deposits occur in the north-central Arbuckle Mountain district.

The principal deposits are in the Oil Creek and McLish formations (Ordovician). Chemical and sieve analyses of the glass sand and a map showing geographic distribution of Oklahoma deposits are included.

Butler, P. B., 1928, Tripoli: Mining and Metallurgy, v. 9, no. 264, p. 527-531.

Discusses briefly the properties, occurrence, history, preparation, and uses of tripoli.

Buttram, Frank, 1913, The glass sands of Oklahoma: Okla. Geol. Survey Bull. 10, p. 42-91.

Glass sand deposits occur in the Arbuckle Mountains and in northeastern Oklahoma near Tahlequah. The general features, occurrence, and character of the sands are described. Analyses of the deposits, geologic map of the Arbuckle Mountains, and maps showing distribution of the Simpson formation, the Trinity sand, and the Burgen sandstone are included.

Beds of almost pure white sand are reported near Tulsa, Bartlesville, Claremore, Ramona, Cleveland, Catoosa, Muskogee, and Holdenville. Analyses show that these beds contain large amounts of ferric oxide and other impurities, making the sand suitable only for bottle glass.

Butts, Charles, 1945, Description of the Hollidaysburg and Huntingdon quadrangles [Pennsylvania]: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 227, p. 18-19 [1946].

Stone suitable for ganister occurs in the Tuscarora quartzite. This formation is 400 to 600 feet thick and extends through the mountainous region of central Pennsylvania. It is a compact light-gray to white quartzite with a vitreous luster, and is used to make refractory brick and furnace linings. Analyses of this stone from Lock Mountain near Point View are given.

A good glass sand occurs in the Ridgeley sandstone formation at Mapleton, a few miles southeast of Huntingdon.

Butts, Charles, and Gildersleeve, Benjamin, 1948, Geology and mineral resources of the Paleozoic area in northwest Georgia: Ga. Geol. Survey Bull. 54, p. 155-156.

Most tripoli deposits occur as irregular beds from a few inches to several feet thick associated with chert layers in residuum of the Knox dolomite formation. In Chattooga County near Harrisburg, tripoli deposits are associated with the Bangor limestone formation. Small deposits near Cartersville, Bartow County, occur in areas underlain by the Shady dolomite formation. Geologic and index maps, scale 1 inch = 4 miles, are included.

California Division of Mines Mineral Information Service, 1954, Glass sand in California: v. 7, no. 6, 4 p.

Sand mined from the Ione formation (Eocene), Amador County, containing 94 percent SiO_2 was used for glassmaking before 1922.

Glass sand has been produced from the Tesla formation (middle Eocene), near Tesla, Alameda County.

Almost white fine-grained sand used for foundry sand and bottles is quarried from the middle Eocene sandstone, exposed in a 20-mile area on the northeast side of Mount Diablo in the Brentwood area, Contra Costa County.

Glass sand is produced for bottles from the lowermost sandstone of the Paleocene Silverado formation in the Corona area, Riverside County.

Sandstone layers as much as 40 feet thick are quarried for the bottle

industry from the Tejon formation (Eocene) east of Oceanside, San Diego County. The sand is fine to coarse grained and contains a moderate amount of feldspar.

A white beach and dune sand deposit (Quaternary) containing little clay and used for bottles is near Pacific Grove. It extends about 6 miles along the coast and about 1 mile inland, Monterey County. Chemical analysis of this deposit is included.

Cameron, E. N., Larrabee, D. M., McNair, A. H., and others, 1954, Pegmatite investigations 1942-45 New England: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 255, 352 p.

Detailed geologic maps of pegmatites show small deposits of quartz as cores. Quartz also is recovered from the flotation of feldspar from a mixture of the two minerals.

Campbell, M. R., 1902, Description of the Masontown and Uniontown quadrangles [Pennsylvania]: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 82, p. 21.

The Homewood sandstone is exposed along the Youghiogheny River west of Connellsville; also in the Chestnut-Laurel Ridge area where it is quarried on the north side of the valley. Some glass sand has been obtained from abandoned channels of the Monongahela River.

——— 1903, Description of the Brownsville and Connellsville quadrangles [Pennsylvania]: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 94, p. 19.

Glass sand is produced from river sand near Bellevernon and at Perryopolis. It also is produced from the Homewood sandstone (Pottsville) on the east side of the Youghiogheny River about 1 mile north of Layton.

——— 1904, Description of the Latrobe quadrangle [Pennsylvania]: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 110, p. 15.

Glass sand is quarried from the Homewood sandstone (Pottsville) half way up the western slope of Chestnut Ridge, near the town of Derry.

Carman, J. E. 1936, Sylvania sandstone of northwestern Ohio: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 47, p. 253-265.

Gives the distribution of the Sylvania sandstone (Devonian) and discusses its characteristics, stratigraphic relation to underlying formations, fauna, and origin. Map, scale 1 inch = 20 miles, showing the distribution of the sandstone and the location of several exposures in Lucas and part of Wood Counties, and columnar sections of the sandstone are included.

Chelf, Carl, 1941, The crushed quartz industry of Llano County [Tex.]: Tex. Univ. Min. Res. Survey Circ. 37, 2 p.

Half a mile northwest of Packsaddle Mountain, and 9 miles from the railway at Kingsland, in the Llano region, quartz is quarried from pegmatite dikes which cut the pre-Paleozoic schists, gneisses, and granites. Most dikes contain feldspar and smaller amounts of accessory materials, but some pegmatites contain clear to dark smoky quartz crystals. The most common occurrence is well-consolidated milky-colored "sugar" quartz. One outcrop is 150 yards wide and about 300 yards long. Concentrations of large tonnages are rare. The quartz is used for roofing granules.

Chicago and North Western Railway Company, 1942, Preliminary outline of mineral resources, State of Wyoming: p. 27, 60, 78.

Deposits of fine-grained tough sandstone occur near Rawlins, Carbon County, and on Baldwin Creek near Lander, Lander County. It is used for grindstones. A bedded sand deposit, 3 feet thick, covering a large area, is in the Casper formation, east of Laramie, Albany County.

Occurrence of tripoli is reported in Laramie County and at Sunrise, Platte County.

Clabaugh, S. E., Larrabee, D. M., Griffiths, W. R., and others, 1946, Map showing construction materials and nonmetallic mineral resources of Wyoming: U. S. Geol. Survey Missouri Basin Studies Map 9, scale, 1:500,000.

High-purity silica sandstone occurs in Wyoming, but due to its remoteness from markets, it has been produced only at Lovell, Big Horn County, and at Laramie, Albany County. Both quarries were inactive in 1946.

Glass sand has been produced from the Casper formation (Pennsylvanian), east of Laramie. Operation is now idle because of inaccessibility to markets.

Cleaves, A. B., 1939, The Oriskany group in The Devonian of Pennsylvania: Pa. Geol. Survey Bull. G 19, ser. 4, p. 92-130.

An extensive study of the Oriskany sandstone (Devonian) in Pennsylvania, together with the Oriskany of adjacent States, is discussed. Formations, thickness, and fossil representatives are given, and a correlation chart of the Oriskany group in Pennsylvania is included.

Cole, L. H., 1923, Silica in Canada, part 1, Eastern Canada: Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Br. Pub. 555, 126 p.

Comprehensive report on deposits in eastern Canada discusses types of occurrence, structural and geologic features, localities, method of testing, and uses. Maps showing the distribution of sandstone and quartzite are included.

— 1928, Silica in Canada, part 2, Western Canada: Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Br. Pub. 686, 59 p.

Comprehensive report on deposits in western Canada discusses structural and geologic features and occurrences. Chemical analyses, mechanical tests, and an appendix on recent developments in the silica industry in eastern Canada to 1928, are included.

Cole, S. S., 1932, Effect at 1500° C. on the porosity and specific gravity of quartzites: Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour., v. 15, p. 87-106.

Quartzites from deposits commercially utilized for the manufacture of silica brick in the United States, Canada, and Europe were tested for 2 hours for porosity and apparent specific gravity before and after firing at 1500° C. Petrographic examinations were made of several of the raw quartzites, and the differences in crystalline structure are shown by photomicrographs. The rate of conversion of quartz was not constant for the quartzites reported. The porosity, after firing, ranged from 2 to 30 percent, and the apparent specific gravity ranged from 2.30 to 2.44. A fine-grained quartzite tends to give lower porosity after firing than does a coarse-grained one.

Colony, R. J., 1919, High-grade silica materials for glass, refractories, and abrasives: N. Y. State Mus. Bulls. 203-204, p. 5-31.

Lithologic character, general geology, chemical analyses, and locality of

each of the following formations are given: Poughquag, quartzite, Shawangunk conglomerate, Oriskany sandstone, Potsdam sandstone, and Oneida glass sands. Suggestions are made as to operating facilities, transportation, and various specific industries in which rock from the different formations might be used. Physical tests are reported.

Crickmay, G. W., 1937, Tripoli deposits of Georgia: Ga. Div. Geol. Inf. Circ. 9, p. 3-7.

The tripoli deposits of Georgia have not been fully developed. Comparison is made with Missouri-Oklahoma and Illinois-Tennessee tripoli. It has been shown that Georgia tripoli of the amorphous type is not inferior to tripoli found elsewhere. Chemical composition, description of properties, and a spot map showing locations of tripoli deposits are included.

Dake, C. L., 1921, The problem of the St. Peter sandstone: Mo. Univ., School Mines and Metallurgy Bull., Tech. Ser., v. 6, no. 1, 228 p.

Gives a description of the St. Peter sandstone, paleogeographic interpretations, and the stratigraphy of the areas in which it occurs.

Dale, Phyllis, and Beach, J. O., 1951, Mineral production of Oklahoma 1885-1949: Okla. Geol. Survey Circ. 29, p. 21, 32.

Presents a table showing production, tonnage, and value of glass sand in Oklahoma from 1920 to 1930. Sand and gravel are included in the figures from 1931 to 1949. Tripoli production in Oklahoma and Missouri is briefly discussed.

Damon, H. G., 1943, The origin and distribution of spiculite near Lampasas, Lampasas County, Tex., in Texas mineral resources: Tex. Univ. Pub. 4301, p. 271-282 [1946]. See also Sellards and others, 1944.

Spiculite (tripoli) beds occur in the Marble Falls formation (Pennsylvania), where it crops out west and southwest of Lampasas. Outcrops of pure silica may grade into limestone, or unaltered limestone beds may alternate with beds of spiculite. Description of deposits, composition, and physical properties in Lampasas and Burnet Counties are given. A geologic map, scale about 1 inch = 1,800 feet, showing outcrops of spiculite in parts of Burnet and Lampasas Counties is included.

Darton, N. H., 1939, Gravel and sand deposits of eastern Maryland: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 906-A, p. 31, 34-39.

Discusses sand for glass, molding, and other uses and the requirements of the sands. Gives some localities of glass and molding sand in the area and the results of sieve tests of steel molding sands from various localities for comparison with materials from the Baltimore-Washington region.

The Brennan pit, one of the largest producers, is on the west side of Forked Creek, 2 miles west of Round Bay station; it was active from 1906 to 1920. Considerable stripping was necessary to uncover the sand, much of which was regarded as suitable for glassmaking. Borings showed it was 30 feet or more thick. Map, scale 1:62,500, showing distribution of sand and gravel in the area is included.

Darton, N. H., Bayley, W. S., Salisbury, R. D., and Kummel, H. B., 1908, Description of the Passaic quadrangle [New Jersey-New York]: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 157, p. 26.

Molding sand has been quarried near Montville and south of Morris Plain

railroad station. Chemical analysis of the best grade of this sand underlying the Woodbridge fire clay is from 92.5 to 98 percent SiO_2 , and from 1.45 to 6.55 percent Al_2O_3 , and Fe_2O_3 . The sand is used in foundries.

Darton, N. H., and Smith, W. S. T., 1904, Description of the Edgemont quadrangle [South Dakota-Nebraska]: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 108, p. 10.

A deposit of Dakota sandstone suitable for grindstones is $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles north-northeast of Edgemont. It is of excellent quality and uniform grain size, but the overburden is thick.

Dasher, John, Rough, R. R., and Bacon, F. L., 1943, Beneficiation of Del Monte, Calif., sand: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3740, 10 p.

Gives methods of removing objectionable impurities, largely oxides of iron and aluminum, from west coast sand that otherwise would be suitable for use in the glass container industry.

Davis, F. A. W., and Johnson, Martin, 1938, Technology of the western Tennessee tripoli in Tripoli deposits of western Tennessee and Mississippi: Knoxville, Tenn. Valley Authority, Water Control Plan. Dept., Geol. Div., Geol. Bull. 8, p. 13-17.

Discusses the processing of tripoli from the Warsaw formation in western Tennessee Valley area. Tests have shown this tripoli is comparable to the Missouri tripoli in its high-oil absorption. Mechanical tests are included, and a table shows the comparative screen analysis and oil absorption for Tennessee tripoli, with standard commercial grades of Missouri tripoli, Illinois "soft" silica, and Black Fox (East Tennessee) "soft" silica.

Davis, F. F., and Vernon, J. W., 1951, Mines and mineral resources of Contra Costa County [Calif.]: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 47, p. 580-584.

Locations of glass and foundry sand deposits in Contra Costa County are described. A map, scale about 1 inch = 80 miles, showing mineral distribution is included.

Dorisy, C. E., 1935, Index of mineral occurrences in the State of Washington: Wash. Plan. Council Pub. 3, p. 30.

Glass sand, 96 percent SiO_2 , occurs near Newport, Pend Oreille County. Silica suitable for making glass is found 2 miles east of Kettle Falls, Stevens County. Reserves of high-grade sandstone in the vicinity of Denison, Spokane County, are reported to be 7 million tons.

Dunkin, D. D., 1928, Mining and preparation of St. Peter sandstone in Arkansas: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Tech. Pub. 55, 10 p.

The St. Peter sandstone (lower Ordovician) is widely distributed in north-central Arkansas and is exposed most prominently along the slopes of the White River valley and its tributaries. The greatest thickness is at the southeastern end where it is more than 100 feet thick in many places. The deposit and methods of operations at Guion, Izard County, are described, and chemical and sieve analyses are included.

Edwards, A. C., 1926, Pioneer in the silica sand industry keeps plant abreast of times: Pit and Quarry, v. 13, no. 1, p. 58-60.

For several miles along the Illinois River, sand is mined from the St.

Peter sandstone, and is used for the manufacture of iron, steel, and glass, sandblasting, and chemical purposes. It extends into the high ground bordering the Illinois River on the north, and about 4 miles west of Ottawa. Overburden consists of 10 to 12 feet of earth and shale, a 22-inch seam of coal, and a second layer of shale. No material is stored at the plant; production is moved direct from the pit to railway cars. No attempt is made to produce molding sand during the winter because the frozen sandstone does not break as desired. However, a small amount is mined by hand during this period.

Ehlers, G. M., Stumm, E. C., and Kesling, R. V., 1951, Devonian rocks of southeastern Michigan and northwestern Ohio: Ann Arbor, Mich., Edwards Bros., Inc., 40 p.

Discusses the lithology, succession, and relationship of the Devonian strata of southeastern Michigan and northwestern Ohio. Comparison of the Devonian strata of northern Michigan and New York is made in relation to the deposition of the rocks and the chief diagnostic fossils of the various formations. A brief description of the Sylvania sandstone is given.

Geologic map, scale about 1 inch = 1 mile, showing distribution of Devonian rocks and drawing showing distribution of Sylvania sandstone and quarries in which it is exposed are included.

Emerson, B. K., 1899, The geology of eastern Berkshire County, Mass.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 159, p. 78-79, 100.

Cheshire quartzite (Cambrian) suitable for the glass industry extends approximately from north of Dalton southward to Washington. At Coltsville station, the deposits are 180 feet thick. The quartzite has been quarried for glass sand in the mountains of Washington Township at Dalton. The geology and topography of the area are discussed. Buhrstone also has been quarried in the mountains in Washington Township.

Geologic map, scale about 2 inches = 1 mile, showing Cheshire quartzite at Ferncliff and East Lee, and a geologic map, scale 1 inch = 2¼ miles, showing Cheshire quartzite in the eastern half of the Housatonic quadrangle are included.

——— 1917, Geology of Massachusetts and Rhode Island: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 597, p. 74-75.

Discusses the Quabbin quartzite of Carboniferous age. The quartzite, which is pure, white, and sugary, in many places flaggy, makes up a great part of Quabbin and Felton Mountains. It was formerly used as hearthstones for iron furnaces and firestone. At Chaffee's Place, 4 miles south of Peaked Mountain, Stafford, Conn., are large quarries of quartzite and a mill where it was sawed 50 years ago.

Emmons, W. H., and Grout, F. F., 1943, Mineral resources of Minnesota: Minn. Geol. Survey Bull. 30, p. 78-89, 111-112, 134.

Grinding pebbles derived from the Sioux quartzite, which compare favorably with the Danish, Belgian, and French flint pebbles, are found on the shores of Lake Superior between Grand Portage and Pigeon Point. Recent deposits in the Lake Superior area also are used in making cores. Sioux quartzite is quarried at Pipestone, Jasper, Luverne, and formerly was produced at New Ulm. It is used for refractory molds and sandblast castings. Some screenings are sold as refractory sand for foundry use and some as ganister used in the manufacture of silica brick or furnace lining. At Pipestone, sized chips are used for roofing granules.

Jordan sandstone (upper Cambrian) is mined near Ottawa, Jordan, and other localities along the Minnesota River. It is a white to yellow medium-grained friable high-grade silica sandstone. It ranges from about 100 to 200 feet in thickness, and is exposed along the St. Croix, Minnesota, and Mississippi Rivers. It is used for sandblasting, stone sawing, other abrasive purposes, in foundries, for filter beds, and for making glass. St. Peter sandstone (lower Ordovician) is exposed in the Minneapolis-St. Paul area. It is a weakly cemented white medium- to fine-grained rock, whose sand grains are well rounded and frosted. It contains some clay and silt. It is used for rough finishing of stone, as a core sand, in foundry work, and also for making glass.

Tripoli was quarried at Stillwater. It is believed to be a silt partly inter-laminated with clay that was deposited in a glacial lake.

Evans, G. L., 1943, Mineral abrasive and polishing material in Texas, *in* Texas mineral resources: Tex. Univ. Pub. 4301, p. 245-248 [1946]. See also Sellard and others, 1944.

Grinding pebbles occur in large thin deposits on interstream divides and in river terraces of the Gulf Coastal Plain between Guadalupe River and the Rio Grande. Pebbles also have been produced in many counties. The milled pebbles are equal in quality to foreign pebbles.

A small quantity of flint-tube-mill liner stock has been produced from the Edward formation in western Travis County. Flint occurs as thin beds and lenses as well as nodules in this formation.

Sandblast sand (rice sand) occurs mainly near the base of the Catahoula formation and in later deposits derived therefrom. The sand grains are sub-rounded to sharp and range from fine to coarse.

Tripoli (spiculite) deposits occur in the Pennsylvanian Marble Falls formation in Lampases and Burnet Counties.

Massive quartz occurs as vein deposits in the Precambrian rocks in the Llano region and in the Carrizo Mountains of Culberson and Hudspeth Counties. The Texas deposits are of sufficient size and quality to meet industrial requirements.

Novaculite formation (Caballos) forms prominent and extensive outcrops in the Marathon uplift in Brewster County. The strata of the novaculite have been intensely folded and fractured. Value of the novaculite is impaired if blocks are cracked and filled with material of different hardness.

Distribution map, scale about 1 inch = 75 miles, is included.

Fettke, C. R., 1918, Glass manufacture and the glass sand industry of Pennsylvania: Pa. Topog. Geol. Survey Rept. 12, 278 p. [1919].

Comprehensive report on the glass sands of Pennsylvania gives composition of glass, classification of glasses, chemical and mechanical analyses, raw materials for glass manufacture, statistics of the glass industry, location of glass sand deposits and factories.

The Oriskany glass sand deposits are in Huntingdon, Mifflin, Bedford, Blair, Carbon, Centre, and Monroe Counties. The Pottsville glass sand deposits are in Clearfield, Elk, Fayette, Forest, Jefferson, McKean, Venango, Warren, and Westmoreland Counties. Other glass sand deposits occur in river terraces. The Tuscarora sandstone, or quartzite, may also be a possible source of glass sand.

Small maps showing outcrops in specific counties and a map, scale about 1 inch = 15 miles, showing location of glass plants and glass sand quarry are included.

Fettke, C. R., 1926, American glass sands, their properties and preparation: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 73, p. 398-423.

Report on the technology of glass manufacture gives specifications and procedures of processing. Includes short discussion on prices and production and geographic location of raw materials in the mid-West and Eastern States.

Flint, N. K., 1951, Geology of Perry County [Ohio]: *Ohio Geol. Survey*, 4th ser., Bull. 48, p. 122-123.

The only sandstone presently used for glass is the Massillon. Operations in the vicinity of Glenford and Glassrock in Hopewell Township are briefly described. Analyses are given.

Frederick, C. L., 1932, Properties of silica brick manufactured from Sharon conglomerate: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour.*, v. 15, p. 61-67.

Silica refractories are discussed, and a résumé of materials utilized in the manufacture of silica brick in the United States is given. Comparative tests were made on brick manufactured from Medina (Tuscarora) quartzite, Oriskany sandstone, and Sharon conglomerate of Pennsylvania. Final conclusion was that bricks made from Sharon conglomerate are equal in quality to the average silica brick. Analyses of Pennsylvania quartzite and Sharon conglomerate are included.

Frye, J. C., 1942, Kansas mineral resources for wartime industries: *Kans. Geol. Survey Bull.* 41, pt. 3, p. 168-169.

Short discussion on Mississippian tripoli in Cherokee County.

Fuller, J. O., 1947, Sharon conglomerate, a source of high silica raw material: *Ohio State Univ. Eng. Expt. Sta. News*, v. 19, no. 2, p. 48-55.

The Sharon conglomerate (Pennsylvanian) averages 95 to 99 percent SiO_2 , as rounded pebbles ranging in diameter from one-eighth of an inch to 3 inches. The pebbles are generally white, but pink, rose, gray, and black are fairly common. The thickness in northeast Ohio is 175 feet, whereas in the southern part of the State it is 200 feet. Total production for industrial uses is well over 700,000 tons a year.

Chemical analyses giving locations where the samples were obtained and an outcrop map, scale about 1 inch = 64 miles, are included.

Fulton, J. A., and Smith, A. M., 1932, Nonmetallic minerals in Nevada: *Pit and Quarry*, v. 24, no. 11, p. 37.

Large quantities of silica associated with alunite and sulfur were quarried in the Cuprite district, Esmeralda County, from 1914 to 1918. No production in recent years has been reported.

Glass sand was mined in 1931 at Steamboat Springs, Washoe County, 10 miles south of Reno. Analysis of the sand show 99 percent SiO_2 , 0.6 percent Al_2O_3 , and about 0.04 percent Fe_2O_3 .

Silica is mined at Overton, Clark County. This mine produces 30,000 tons of washed silica annually.

Many large deposits of silica sand occur in Clark County. Two deposits are 7 and 11 miles, respectively, northwest of Crystal; another occurs in the White Basin district, about 12 miles southeast of Crystal. Near Apex, 12 miles north of Las Vegas, hard white sandstone, interbedded with limestone, crops out, and on the Union Pacific Railroad, 30 miles south of Las Vegas, a large deposit of loosely consolidated sandstone has yielded glass sand.

Furcron, A. S., and Teague, K. H., 1943, Mica-bearing pegmatites of Georgia: Ga. Geol. Survey Bull. 48, 192 p.

Discusses quartz occurring in the mica-bearing pegmatites. Description of the deposits and a map, scale about 1 inch = 65 miles, showing five principal areas are included.

Gildersleeve, Benjamin, 1946a, Minerals and structural materials of the Pickwick, Wilson, and Wheeler reservoir areas (revised): Knoxville, Tenn. Valley Authority Rept. 2, p. 33-35.

Tripoli occurs in the Stout district, in the southwest corner of Wayne County, Tenn., and adjoining parts of Hardin County, Tenn., and Lauderdale County, Ala. The average analysis of this deposit shows 96 percent SiO_2 , 1 percent Fe_2O_3 , and 3 percent Al_2O_3 . In the Bear Creek district, it occurs from Riverton, Colbert County, Ala., southward along the east side of Bear Creek to about 2 miles north of Margerum. On the west side of Bear Creek, the most important deposits are in the vicinity of Eastport, Tishomingo County, Miss.

The tripoli ranges in thickness from a few feet to 60 feet, the larger deposits averaging about 25 feet. No tripoli has been produced in this area since 1912. Geologic and location maps, scale about 1 inch = 7 miles, are included.

——— 1946b, Minerals and structural materials of southwest Virginia (revised): Knoxville, Tenn. Valley Authority Rept. A, p. 34-35.

Gives locations of outcrops of the Erwin, Clinch, Oriskany, Price, and Gladeville sandstones and quartzites. The above formations have been cited as typical of the sandstones and quartzites of the area. In some places they have been used as a source of glass sand. Attention is called to the fact that sodium carbonate and other essential ingredients for glass manufacture are produced in this area. Map, scale 1 inch = 8 miles, shows location of deposits.

——— 1946c, Minerals and structural materials of the Hales Bar and Chickamauga reservoir areas [Tennessee] (revised): Knoxville, Tenn. Valley Authority Rept. 4, p. 49, 54.

Glass sand is produced from the Sewanee conglomerate (Pennsylvanian) about 3 miles east of Sewanee, Franklin County, Production in 1943 averaged about 3,500 tons per month.

Bon Air formation is a possible potential resource of glass sand.

Map, scale about 1 inch = 9 miles, showing locations is included.

Tripoli formerly was produced from a dense chert horizon of the lower Knox dolomite at Black Fox, $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles south of Cleveland, Bradley County. This operation was abandoned about 1932.

Giles, A. W., 1930, St. Peter and older Ordovician sandstones of northern Arkansas: Ark. Geol. Survey Bull. 4, 187 p.

Presents a comprehensive report on the Kings River, Calico Rock, and St. Peter sandstones. The Kings River and Calico Rock sandstones are members of the Everton formation (lower Ordovician). The Kings River sandstone ranges from 2 to 40 feet in thickness, and averages about 25 feet. It is chemically pure and averages above 99 percent SiO_2 . Calico Rock sandstone ranges from 50 to 150 feet in thickness, and averages about 100 feet. The SiO_2 content averages above 98 percent. St. Peter sandstone (Ordovician) ranges in thickness from 10 to 200 feet. The grains are generally frosted and pitted. The SiO_2 content exceeds 98 percent.

These sandstones are widely distributed, but the St. Peter is the only sandstone being exploited at present. Sieve analyses; map, scale about 1 inch = 13 miles, showing outcrops of Calico Rock sandstone; and maps, scale 1 inch = 1 mile, showing location and surface outcrop of St. Peter sandstone are included.

Glenn, L. C., 1914, A tripoli deposit near Butler, Tenn.: *Tenn. Geol. Survey, Res. Tenn.*, v. 4, no. 1, p. 29-35.

Tripoli occurs on the Matherley farm at Cobb Creek, 2½ miles northwest of Butler, Johnson County. It occurs in the Watauga formation (Cambrian) where it is interbedded with shale and limestone more than 800 feet thick. Most of the particles range from 0.0015 mm to 0.16 mm in diameter. Analysis, origin, mining, and uses are included.

Glover, S. L., 1936, Nonmetallic mineral resources of Washington: *Wash. Div. Geology Bull.* 33, p. 12-13, 94-96.

Sandstone suitable for abrasives occurs in the Eocene rocks of the Puget Sound area and in Chelan and Kittitas Counties. The Miocene and Oligocene rocks in the Olympic Mountains are possible sources of abrasive sandstones. Pulpstone has been quarried from a deposit at Wilkerson, Pierce County, and in Skagit County. Whetstones were quarried from an 8-foot bed in Skamania County between White Salmon and Stevenson. Sandstone with a high percentage of silica but which would require beneficiation before it could be of commercial use as high-purity silica occurs in Stemilt Canyon, south of Wenatchee, Chelan County. The Swauk sandstone, after beneficiation, contains 98 to 99 percent SiO_2 ; it occurs 3 miles south of Wenatchee, Chelan County. Sands of the Hammer Bluffs formation in King County overlies Eocene rocks a few miles east of Auburn, and crop out in the Hammer Bluffs and Green River region. Some samples, after washing, were satisfactory for glass. Green glass was produced from the Kummer sandstone in northwestern Washington.

A dike of white quartz, 50 feet wide and 96.6 percent pure, is near Wenatchee. A large quartz vein occurs near Merritt, Chelan County. Vein quartz is mined at Rockport, Skagit County. The Denison (Latshaw) pegmatitic quartz deposit is about 7 miles south of Denison and 13 miles north of Spokane, Spokane County. This deposit extends over an area of 3½ acres. The stained surface quartz averages about 95 percent SiO_2 , and the fresher rock about 98 percent SiO_2 . Quartz in the Chuckanut formation in Whatcom County is found on the northeast shore of Samish Lake in the NE1/4 sec. 26, T. 37 N., R. 3 E., on the Saar Creek, southeast of Sumas, and in the NW1/4 sec. 17, T. 40 N., R. 5 E.; the latter deposit, which is 80 feet thick, is reported to contain 98 percent SiO_2 and very little Fe.

Quartzite occurs at Kettle Falls, Stevens County, and south of Spokane near the north center of NE1/4 sec. 15, T. 24 N., R. 43 E., Spokane County. It also is reported 8 miles east of Enumclaw.

Goldstein, August, Jr., and Hendricks, T. A., 1953, Siliceous sediments of Ouachita facies in Oklahoma: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 64, p. 428-430.

Certain sedimentary rocks crop out in the Ouachita Mountains; these contain large amounts of silica disseminated through a relatively thick series of novaculite beds. Four lithologic types, including novaculite and spiculite chert, are present. The stratigraphy and petrography of these types are given in detail, with extracts from other authors.

Gould, C. N., 1908, Glass sand *in* Preliminary Report on the mineral resources of Oklahoma: Okla. Geol. Survey Bull. 1, p. 44-46.

Glass sand in Oklahoma occurs in three regions, near Tahlequah, in the Arbuckle Mountains, and north of the Red River in southern Oklahoma. The glass sand at Tahlequah is in the Bergen sandstone, which is a massive moderately fine grained light-brown rock. The formation ranges from a thin stratum to beds more than 100 feet in thickness. The Arbuckle Mountain glass sand occurs in the Simpson formation, which is composed of three members. Some limestone is interbedded with the sandstone, which in places is 100 feet thick. In southeastern Oklahoma, glass sand occurs in the Trinity sandstone which crops out as a band ranging in width from 5 to 15 miles along the southern base of the Arbuckle and Ouachita Mountains, extending from Marietta to the Arkansas line. Localities near Marietta, Atoka, and Antlers are said to yield good glass sand.

——— 1910, Brief chapters on Oklahoma's minerals: Okla. Geol. Survey Bull. 6, pt. 2, p. 94-96.

Gives a brief discussion on the tripoli industry of Oklahoma. Tripoli occurs in the Boone formation in the vicinity of Seneca, Mo., and in the area of Spring and Grand Rivers and north of the Arkansas River. Small amounts occur near Tahlequah and near Spavinaw Creek. Oklahoma tripoli is not suitable for filters.

Novaculite occurs in the eastern part of the Ouachita Mountains, near Hot Springs, Ark. The same formation passes westward into Oklahoma where it is exposed near Talihina and Otoka. Possible potential resources are east of the Missouri-Kansas-Texas Lines between Stringtown and Otoka and in the Potatoe Hills east of Talihina and north of Tuskahoma.

Gould, C. N., and Beach, J. O., 1930, Oklahoma glass sands: Okla. Geol. Survey Mineral Rept. 3, 12 p.

Sands suitable for the manufacture of various grades of glass occur in three localities in Oklahoma: in the Simpson formation in the Arbuckle Mountain region of Pontotoc, Johnston, Murray, and Carter Counties, in the Trinity sandstone north of the Red River in south-central and southeastern Oklahoma, and in a small area in the Burgen sandstone near Tahlequah in northeastern Oklahoma. Brief description is given of the locality and deposits. A map, scale 1 inch = 43 miles, showing distribution of glass sands in Oklahoma is included.

Grimshaw, R. W., 1953, The quantitative estimation of silica minerals: Clay Mineral Bull., v. 2, no. 9, p. 2-7.

Discusses the importance of silica and siliceous materials for refractory purposes. Analyses of samples from various localities are included.

Grimsley, G. P., 1909, History of the glass sand industry in West Virginia: W. Va. Geol. Survey, v. 4, p. 375-390.

Gives a description of the glass sand producing plants as they existed in 1909, a classification of glass, location of deposits, list of companies, and many analyses.

——— 1916, Jefferson, Berkeley, and Morgan Counties [W. Va.]: W. Va. Geol. Survey County Repts., p. 222, 224, 313, 321-344.

Discusses the Oriskany sandstone at Berkeley Springs and the properties

of the Antietam sandstone in Jefferson County. Describes the glass sand resources, glass plants, mining, milling, economical features, and companies engaged in the glass sand industry of the eastern Panhandle counties. A few chemical analyses are given. Maps, scale 1:62,500, showing the topography and general and economic geology are included.

Griswold, L. S., 1892, Whetstones and the novaculites of Arkansas: *Ark. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. for 1890, v. 3, 443 p.*

Presents a comprehensive report on deposits of whetstones and novaculites known before 1892. Localities are listed in Arkansas, Georgia, Oklahoma, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, and New Hampshire. Deposits in Arkansas are described in detail. Chemical analyses and analyses of tripoli from Seneca, Mo., and of novaculite from Marquette, Mich., are included. Geologic map, scale 1 inch = 3 miles, of the novaculite region in Arkansas accompanies the report.

Ham, W. E., 1945, Geology and glass sand resources, central Arbuckle Mountains, Okla.: *Okla. Geol. Survey Bull. 65, 103 p.*

Describes the glass sand deposits in the Arbuckle Mountains. These deposits are in the Oil Creek and McLish formations of the Simpson group (Ordovician). They range in thickness from 150 to 400 feet and in width from 500 feet to 1½ miles, and have an overburden 3 to 20 feet thick of loose iron-stained sandy soil or clay.

Crude sands contain 97.82 to 99.57 percent SiO₂, 0.09 to 0.40 percent Fe₂O₃, 0.04 to 1.16 percent Al₂O₃, and very little CaO and MgO. Sieve analyses show 83 to 90 percent fine to very fine sand (Wentworth scale). The average median diameter of the sands is 0.142 mm, and the average sorting coefficient is 1.20.

Map showing localities of glass sand in Oklahoma is included.

Hanley, J. B., Heinrich, E. W., and Page, L. R., 1950, Pegmatite investigations in Colorado, Wyoming, and Utah, 1942-1944: *U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 227, 125 p.*

Discusses quartz occurring in pegmatites in Colorado, Wyoming, and Utah, which might be a possible source of glass sand, and includes 17 plates, 34 figures, and 7 tables.

Harris, G. D., 1941, Report on the geology of Lee County, Tex.: *Tex. Univ. Min. Res. Survey Circ. 33, p. 4-5, 6-8.*

The Carrizo sand crops out in Lee County. The area of outcrop is about 1 mile wide in the northeast corner and is at least 5 miles wide in the southwest part of the county. Thickness exceeds 200 feet. The lower part of the Carrizo consists of tan and white medium-grained sands, with one or two layers of bluish sand or siltstone. The upper part of the formation consists of iron-stained massive sandstone, with a conglomerate ironstone cap. The Queen City sand is exposed in Lee County in an outcrop that ranges in width from 1 to 3 miles.

Harton, B. H., 1953, Ouachita chert facies, southeastern Oklahoma: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 37, p. 788-796.*

The Arkansas novaculite includes three divisions, lower, middle and upper. It not only is related to faulting but also to widespread solution and redeposition of silica. The lower and upper divisions, originally shale and shaly limestone, have been altered chemically by replacement of clay minerals by silica

through action of ground waters. In the middle division, the process of segregation of silica within the belt of deformation was aided and controlled by conditions developed during overthrusting. The age of the middle division is Devonian and lower Mississippian. Specific locations are given for those divisions where novaculite occurs. The theory is advanced that the excessive deposition of silica in the Ouachita region was produced by alteration during the orogenic process.

Havell, R. F., and McVay, T. N., 1939, Beneficiation of some Alabama glass sands: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull.*, v. 18, p. 429-431.

Studies were made on the beneficiation of beach sands southeast of Mobile, on the Gulf of Mexico. Tests have shown the following: Iron content may be lowered by tabling from 0.093 to 0.169 percent Fe_2O_3 , to 0.057 to 0.066 percent Fe_2O_3 . Grain-size distribution of the sands is satisfactory for glass manufacture. It might be possible to recover small amounts of zircon, kyanite, ilmenite, and rutile as byproducts.

Proposed flow sheet for possible treatment of sands, mechanical and chemical analyses, and tables giving percentage grain counts of heavy minerals are included.

Heinz, C. E., 1937, Tripoli, in *Industrial Minerals and Rocks*: New York, Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng., 1st ed. p. 911-922.

Discusses the properties, origin, and mining of tripoli in the United States and lists five districts where it occurs. Missouri-Oklahoma district includes Racine and Seneca, Newton County, Mo., and Peoria, Ottawa County, Okla.; Illinois district includes Alexander and Union Counties; Tennessee-Georgia-Alabama district; Tennessee Valley district, where Tennessee, Alabama, and Mississippi join; and Arkansas 6 miles from Rogers, Benton County.

Hewett, D. F., Callaghan, Eugene, Moore, B. N., and others, 1936, Mineral resources of the region around Boulder Dam: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 871, p. 169-170.

A 300-foot crossbedded sandstone member of the Supai formation forms a cliff along the mountain front several miles west of Bard. Because of the crossbedding, there is a great variation in composition and size of grains. The sandstone, which contains a small amount of iron and some lime, is used for molding sand. The reserves are said to be inexhaustible.

Extensive deposits of quartz sand crop out northeast and southwest of the Muddy Mountains. In the northeastern area, large sand deposits occur in the Jurassic(?) sandstone and in dunes. Silica is quarried from the Overton fanglomerate, 5 miles south of Overton. Some of the deposits are reported to average 99.2 percent SiO_2 . Other analyses included show a slightly lower percentage.

Dune sand in Magnesite Wash, 2 miles south of Overton, is suitable for making colored bottle glass.

Exploratory work is being done in the Overton fanglomerate, southwest of Muddy Mountains.

Chemical analyses are included.

Hewitt, D. F., 1951, Silica in Ontario: *Ont. Dept. Mines Indus. Mineral Circ.* 2, 16 p.

This report gives a brief discussion of the occurrences, characteristics, and uses of silica deposits in Ontario. Mining, milling, beneficiation, and market-

ing are also mentioned. Workable deposits consist of unconsolidated silica sand, sandstone, quartzite, and pegmatitic quartz. The main silica resources in Ontario are the Lorrain quartzite (Precambrian), Potsdam sandstone (Cambrian), Medina sandstone (Silurian), Sylvania sandstone (Devonian), and the unconsolidated sands (Quaternary and Recent).

Chemical analyses of samples from most deposits are given. Map, scale 1 inch = about 25 miles, showing the distribution of quartzite deposits and a map, scale 1 inch = about 38 miles, showing the location of sandstone deposits are included.

Hickok, W. O., IV, and Moyer, F. T., 1940, Geology and mineral resources of Fayette County, Pa.: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. C 26, p. 53-59, 299, 311, 487-488, 492-494.

Discusses the Connoquenessing and Homewood sandstones (Pottsville). Several quarries and one mine are on Chestnut Ridge, along the Youghiogheny River and Dunbar Creek, where 40 to 50 feet of the Upper Connoquenessing sandstone and about 40 to 50 feet of Homewood sandstone have been worked. Both formations are composed of light-buff to white coarse-grained heavy-bedded sandstone. Sands from these formations must be washed to be suitable for the better grades of glass. Silica refractories are produced from these sands. Geologic and topographic maps, scale 1:62,500, of Fayette County, are included.

Hodge, E. T., 1938, Northwest silica minerals, in Market for Columbia River hydroelectric power using northwest minerals: Portland, Oreg., War Dept., Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, North Pacific Div., sec. 2., v. 1, 175 p., v. 2, p. 177-189.

Discusses the silica deposits of Idaho, Washington, and Oregon and localities other than the Pacific Northwest; gives a detailed discussion on the technology of silica. Maps showing location, topography, and geology are included.

Hoeman, E. C., and Redfield, R. C., 1943, Industrial sand from the Eocene Rockdale formation in Texas, in Texas mineral resources: Tex. Univ. Pub. 4301, p. 283-300 [1946]. See also Sellards and others, 1944.

Sand strata in the Simsboro member of the Rockdale formation (Eocene) crop out in many counties in the Texas Coastal Plain. Geologic and geographic description, properties, and analyses of the deposits are given. After beneficiation this sand may be used for foundry, molding, filter and engine sands, flint glass, abrasives, sand-lime and silica brick, sodium silicate, and silicon carbide.

Holmquist, P. J., 1947, Details of the quartz transformation in silica bricks: Ingeniörs vetens. akad. Handl. 192 (The Royal Swedish Academy of Eng. Sci. Proc.), 19 p.

Several observations indicate that the transformation of quartz in bricks may be essentially accelerated by subordinate admixed substances. Even very small quantities of alkali metals are highly active in the formation of easily fusible mixtures of alkali silicates and fluid eutectics.

Petrographic examinations have shown that burning gives rise to two products in the silica bricks. One consists of a fine grained mixture of tridymite and glassy slag (sometimes also containing slag minerals) of the groundmass; the other consists of coarser grains, mainly composed of

heterogenous cristobalite which often contains remnants of nontransformed quartz.

Hones, C. W., 1923, *Geology of the southern Ouachita Mountains of Oklahoma*, part 1, Stratigraphy, structure, and physiographic history, p. 19-139; part 2, Geography and economic geology, p. 54-58: Okla. Geol. Survey Bull. 32.

Discusses the general features of the Arkansas novaculite formation, which has three lithologic units. The lower consists of massive white novaculite; the middle contains thin layers of dense dark novaculite interbedded with shale; and the upper is chiefly massive calcareous novaculite. The maximum thickness does not exceed 600 feet.

Two types of commercial material are the Arkansas stone and the Ouachita (Washita) stone. The Arkansas stone, a true novaculite, is homogeneous, gritty, fine-grained, has low porosity (0.25 percent) and a conchoidal fracture. Chemical analyses indicate a content of 99 percent SiO_2 . The Ouachita stone is chemically similar to the Arkansas stone, but its dull luster and porosity of 5 percent exclude it from the classification of a true novaculite. The cryptocrystalline silica of the Ouachita stone is denser around the rims of minute rhombohedral cavities; the rims of these cavities accomplish the sharpening of tools rubbed across the stone. The Arkansas stone is better adapted for fine finish work done on whetstones, whereas the Ouachita stone is better for the coarse cutting as done on scythestones. Reserves are large. Geologic map, scale 1 inch = 1 mile, of the southern Ouachita Mountains is included.

Hudson, W. C., 1946a, *Investigation of the Miami-West Palm Beach belt of silica sand in Florida*: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3865, 5 p.

The Miami-West Palm Beach belt of silica sand extends 65 miles northward from Miami to West Palm Beach. The width of the belt is more than a mile and the deposits range from 4 to more than 7 feet in thickness. The long, narrow sand terrace is 10 to 30 feet above sea level. Most of it is flat but sand dunes occur near the northern end. The possible glass sand is believed to end a few miles north of West Palm Beach because of the increased content of black sands, especially near Stuart. Overburden is about 1 foot thick. Chemical and mechanical analyses of the sand and a map, scale about 1 inch = 11 miles, showing the glass sand belt are included.

——— 1946b, *Investigation of the McLeod glass-sand pits Wheeler County, Ga.*: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3859, 3 p.

The McLeod pits are on the southeast side of the Little Ocmulgee River, Wheeler County. They are about 1 mile long and one-fourth mile wide. Overburden is about 6 to 11 feet thick. Thickness of sand is about 5 feet. Chemical and mechanical analyses of sample are given, and location map, scale 1 inch = 19 miles, is included.

Huey, A. S., 1948, *Geology of the Tesla quadrangle, California*: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 140, p. 61.

Abandoned glass sand prospects of the Tesla formation are in San Joaquin and Alameda Counties. The mining of glass sand in the Tesla area has been limited by the more ready accessibility and higher quality of the white sands near Mount Diablo, Contra Costa County. "Livermore ganister," a natural mixture of silica sand and clay, occurs in Alameda County. It is confined to a

single stratigraphic unit and is used in foundries as a ladle-patching and furnace-lining material. Geologic map, scale 1:62,500, is included.

Huttl, J. B., 1937, A glass sand enterprise on the Pacific Coast: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 138, no. 12, p. 29-31.

The report describes operations of the Silica Co. of California, about 3 miles southeast of Brentwood, a station on the Santa Fe Railway. The deposit is of Eocene age and consists of compact sandstones in which a workable bed of amber-colored sand occurs, ranging in thickness from 30 to 40 feet. The mining and processing of the sand are discussed, illustrated by a flow sheet.

Jahns, R. H., Griffiths, W. R., and Heinrich, E. M., 1952, Mica deposits of the southeastern Piedmont; part 1, General features: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 248-A, 102 p. *See also* Prof. Papers 248-B, C, D, E, F.

Discusses quartz occurring in pegmatites in Virginia, North Carolina, Georgia, South Carolina, and Alabama. Includes 1 plate, 31 figures, and 14 tables.

Jensen, N. C., 1942, Marketing silica (Quartz, tripoli, diatomite, etc.): U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7202, 39 p.

Describes various forms of silica, discusses their occurrence, properties, and uses, and gives production and prices. Includes list of buyers.

Jewell, W. B., 1931, Geology and mineral resources of Hardin County, Tenn.: *Tenn. Geol. Survey Bull.* 37, p. 80-85.

Tripoli occurs in the Fort Payne and Warsaw formations. Descriptions of the occurrences and chemical analyses are given.

Flint for tube-mill lining has been produced on a small scale in Wayne County, but none has been exploited in Hardin County. Map, scale 1 inch = 1 mile, showing areal geology of Hardin County is included.

Jillson, W. R., 1938, The Saint Peter sandstone in Kentucky: Louisville, Ky., Standard Printing Co., Inc., 46 p.

Discusses the occurrence of St. Peter sandstone in Franklin, Gallatin, Harrison, Menifee, Estill, and Madison Counties, giving the regional geology and outline of its stratigraphic correlatives.

Johnson, J. H., 1934, Paleozoic formations of the Mosquito Range, Colo.: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 185-B, p. 20-21.

The Sawatch quartzite lies directly upon the eroded surface of the Precambrian rocks. Generally the formation consists of hard, massive bedded grayish-white quartzite. Locally there are thin basal conglomerate beds composed of well-rounded and polished grains of bluish-gray quartz, about pea size, well cemented with silica. The quartzite differs considerably in thickness in different localities. Near Trout Creek it is absent or very thin; at Weston Pass, about 60 feet of it appears to be present; and, in the Leadville and Alma districts, it is about 120 to 130 feet thick.

Little information from adjoining areas indicates Upper Cambrian age, probably middle Upper Cambrian, for the quartzite.

Cross sections showing the thickness of the quartzite throughout the area are given, but no analyses as to the purity of the rock are included.

Johnson, M. E., 1935, The mineral industry of New Jersey for 1933: N. J. Dept. Conserv. Devel. Bull. 42, p. 13.

A quartzite deposit about 1½ miles west of Wharton, adjacent to the Delaware, Lackawanna and Western Railroad, is quarried for use in foundries, filters, and cement flux. Most of the rock, part of the Green Pond conglomerate, is white but some is iron stained. Random and grab samples showed 95.78 percent SiO₂ and 0.68 percent Fe₂O₃.

Jones, W. B., 1938, Glass sands of Alabama: Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull., v. 17, p. 327-328.

The Mohawk deposit of the Shades formation (lower Pottsville) near Ohatchee, Calhoun County, is a massive bedded sandstone and conglomerate, ranging in thickness from 40 to 80 feet. The texture ranges from a medium fine-grained sandstone to a conglomerate consisting of small water-worn pebbles. The sandstone is almost pure white. There is little overburden. The tract is 1 mile square and about 3 miles northwest of Ohatchee, near rail and water transportation. Outcrops and test pits have disclosed tonnage calculated at 100 million tons. Chemical and mechanical analyses from the deposit are given.

The Gulf Beach sands of southern Baldwin County exceed 20 feet in thickness. Most of the deposit is 5 feet above and 15 feet below sea level. Production is done by dredging. It is somewhat higher in ferric oxide and lower in silica than the Mohawk deposit. It has good transportation facilities. A chemical analysis is given.

The author believes that the materials of these two deposits are the only ones in the State suitable for supplying glass sand of high quality.

Keith, M. L., 1946, Sandstone as a source of silica sands in southeastern Ontario: Ontario Dept. Mines 55th Ann. Rept., pt. 5, 36 p.

This area is in parts of Frontenac, Leeds, and Lanark Counties, extending from Kingston to Brockville along the St. Lawrence River and from the St. Lawrence River northward beyond Perth and Smiths Falls. The sandstone is in the Potsdam formation (Precambrian). The thickness ranges from less than 72 feet to 280 feet. This sandstone is used for foundry work, blast sand, and for the manufacture of silicon carbide; it could be used for glass sand if demand required. Each area is described, giving chemical and mechanical analyses. The Kingston Silica Mines deposit is reported to contain about 10 million tons of sandstone. A mill flow sheet and histograms showing the size analysis of a sandstone sample of the deposit and a map, scale 1:126,720, showing the distribution of the Potsdam sandstone of part of southeastern Ontario are included.

Kinney, D. M., 1948, Glass sand and other special sands, in Geological resources of the Trinity River tributary area in Oklahoma and Texas: Tex. Univ. Pub. 4824, p. 143-147.

Sands suitable for glass are found in the Arbuckle Mountains near Tahlequah in northeast Oklahoma, southeast Oklahoma, north-central Texas, and the Gulf Coastal Plain of Texas. The sands of the Arbuckle Mountains occur in the Oil Creek and McLish formations of the Simpson group (Ordovician). The Oil Creek sand is the base of the Simpson group and ranges from 150 to 400 feet in thickness. The McLish sand is about 165 feet thick and overlies the Oil Creek sand. Sands near Tahlequah occur in the Burgen sandstone (Ordovician). Sands in southeast Oklahoma and north-

central Texas occur in the Trinity sand (Lower Cretaceous). The outcrop is from 5 to 20 miles wide. Sources for glass sand are rare. However, south of the main body of the Trinity sand in Texas, a sand deposit in the lower Trinity is being mined for making bottle and glass containers. The Gulf Coastal Plain of Texas yields the Carrizo, Queen City, and Sparta sands (Eocene). These sands may be suitable for glass, but, for the most part, they contain too much iron and are too fine grained. The Trinity, Carrizo, Queen City, and Sparta sands cross the Trinity River basin, but deposits of sufficient purity for the manufacture of common bottle glass are rare.

Production figures are not available, but reserves of the Oil Creek and McLish formations are said to be very large. Reserves at Santa Anna, Tex., are also large.

Map, scale about 1 inch = 70 miles, showing distribution of glass sand and other special sands in the Trinity River tributary area is included.

Knapp, G. N., 1923, The foundry sands of Minnesota: Minn. Geol. Survey Bull. 18, p. 17-22, 62-65.

Describes the sands in Minnesota, giving the best use of each, localities where they occur, and some chemical and mechanical analyses of the sands. Coarser quartz sand is sometimes desired for cores in heavy work in gray iron and steel foundries. This material is obtained from the Jordan formation (Cambrian). The material preferred for core work is a quartz sand with the least possible amount of silt and with little or no clay. The St. Peter sandstone (lower Ordovician) is well suited for this work. Sioux quartzite (upper Huronian) withstands attrition and abrasion to a remarkable degree and is in demand as pebbles for ball mills.

Knechtel, M. M., Larrabee, D. M., Fischer, E. C., and others, 1948, Map showing construction materials and nonmetallic mineral resources of Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey Missouri Basin Studies Map 11, scale 1:750,000.

Rock that probably forms part of the Tertiary "lake beds," 15 miles southwest of Dillon, Beaverhead County, is used for fluxing and silica brick in copper converter work, and might be used for the manufacture of glass. A quarry at Columbus, Stillwater County, has produced material for grindstones.

Knight, Nicholas, 1926, Iowa glass sand [abs.]: Pan-Am. Geologist, v. 46, p. 402-403.

At several points in Linn County, along the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Pacific Railroad between Marion and Cedar Rapids; and also along the old county highway sandstone occurs in marked unconformity upon limestone of Devonian age. Fossils clearly indicate that this sandstone is of Carboniferous age. Analyses show this material to be nearly 99 percent SiO_2 . The several exposures seem to warrant a moderate glass industry.

Krynine, P. D., Klepper, M. R., and Glasser, M., 1940, Mineralogy of the Mapleton glass sand: Pa. State College, Mineral Industries Expt. Sta. Tech. Paper 51, p. 88-94.

Report on the technology of the Oriskany sandstone in a quarry at Mapleton and at Mount Union. Mechanical analyses and histograms are included.

Krynitsky, A. I., and Raring, F. W., 1951, Sieve analyses of silica sands: Am. Foundrymen's Soc. Trans., v. 59, p. 117-120.

A study of sieve analyses of silica sand was undertaken to determine the

precision of the American Foundrymen's Society fineness test for foundry sands. The primary purpose of the investigation was to determine whether the type of sieve shaker used has any significant effect on the analytical results for a given sample and the reproductibility of a sampling technique. Conclusions were that, under the conditions of the analyses made in the study, the vibratory and rotary type sieve shakers will yield approximately the same results on a given sample with the same set of sieves.

Kummel, H. B., and Gage, R. B., 1907, The glass-sand industry of New Jersey: N. J. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept., 1906, p. 77-96.

Sands along the Maurice River below Millville, in the region around Vine-land and Williamstown, may be a source of glass sand. Glass sand has been mined at Egg Harbor and west of Salem.

Description of the deposits, method of mining, and physical properties are described; chemical analyses of 13 washed glass sands from New Jersey and 1 from Pennsylvania are given; a few mechanical analyses are included.

Ladoo, R. B., and Myers, W. M., 1951, Nonmetallic minerals: New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 2d ed., p. 423-431, 561-566.

Gives a general description of the geographic distribution, physical properties, mining, milling, specifications and tests, production, consumption, grades and prices, utilization of silica, and contains a bibliography.

Lamar, J. E., 1928, Geology and economic resources of the St. Peter sandstone of Illinois: Ill. Geol. Survey Bull. 53, 175 p.

Describes the distribution, lithology, thickness, structure, origin, and geologic history of St. Peter sandstone in Illinois. Discusses in detail its structural, physical, and compositional features, giving special attention to the impurities, and production methods of local quarries; lists and specifies requirements for more than 100 uses of sand; describes methods of sampling and testing and tabulates the results of these tests. Mentions briefly undeveloped deposits of possible commercial value.

——— 1953, Siliceous materials extreme southern Illinois: Ill. Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 166, 39 p.

Most silica produced in southern Illinois is from the Clear Creek formation. Recently silica also has been produced from the Grassy Knob formation at Olive Branch. All mines currently producing tripoli from the Clear Creek formation are west of Elco and Mill Creek. Specific gravity, weight per cubic foot, and porosity of silica are given, along with character of deposits of commercial silica, mining, processing, uses, and resources.

Novaculite Gravel Co. pit near Tamms, Alexander County, is described as to character, occurrence, resources, mining, processing, uses; chemical and sieve analyses are included.

It is thought that ganister deposits in southern Illinois occur in the Hartline formation, although some may have been formed also from calcareous siliceous beds of the Springville formation. Chemical analyses of ganister from the Hartline formation are given. Ganister in Alexander County is discussed as to character of the deposits, mining, processing, uses, resources, and origin.

Larrabee, D. M., Clabaugh, S. E., Griffiths, W. R., and others, 1947, Map showing construction materials and nonmetallic mineral resources of

Colorado: U. S. Geol. Survey Missouri Basin Studies Prelim. Map 10, scale 1:500,000.

Silica sand has been produced from white sandstones and quartzite in Douglas, El Paso, Fremont, and Pueblo Counties. These sandstones crop out along the mountain front, and similar sandstones and quartzites crop out in a belt from Orient, Saguache County, northwestward to Leadville and Aspen. Among the formations that contain white sandstone and quartzite are the Uncompahgre formation, the Sawatch and Ignacio quartzites, and the Lyons sandstone.

Le Chatelier, H., and Bogitch, B., 1918, Manufacture of silica brick: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 60, p. 134-161.

Discusses the methods of investigation, the tridymite network, independent variables, and manufacturing operations of silica brick.

Leith, Andrew, 1935, The Pre-Cambrian of the Lake Superior region, the Baraboo district, and other isolated areas in the upper Mississippi Valley: *Kans. Geol. Soc. 9th Ann. Field Conf.*, p. 329-331.

The Baraboo quartzite is massive, well cemented, almost pure, and about 4,000 feet thick. Some thin beds of slate occur between the layers of quartzite. Geologic map, scale about 1 inch = 4 miles, of the Baraboo district is included.

Levings, G. V. B., 1923, Marketing of tripoli: *Eng. Min. Jour.-Press*, v. 116, p. 631-632.

Gives a brief discussion of tripoli, including its properties, uses, and location of producing areas—stressing tripoli from Seneca, Mo.—and marketing.

Libbey, F. W., 1950, Oregon's mineral industry in 1950: *Ore.-Bin*, v. 13, no. 1, p. 4.

Metallurgical silica is mined and processed at Rogue River, Jackson County, Oreg.

Littlefield, M. S., 1925, Natural-bonded molding sand resources of Illinois: *Ill. Geol. Survey Bull.* 50, p. 100, 122-125.

Describes a deposit of weathered chert mined and shipped as ganister near Elco and the occurrences of high-purity silica in Kandall, Lake, and La Salle Counties.

Loughlin, G. F., 1912, The gabbros and associated rocks at Preston, Conn.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 492, p. 24, 53, 106, 110, 135-146.

The Lantern Hill quartz deposit forms a high narrow ridge $1\frac{1}{4}$ miles long and about 1,000 feet wide along the west boundary of North Stonington. Analyses show pulverulent quartz is 98 to 99.4 percent SiO₂.

Another quartz mass similar to the Lantern Hill occurs a mile north of Glasgo village in Griswold. The origin and geology of the quartz mass and a complete petrographic description of the quartz and wall rock are discussed.

Maps, scale 1:62,500, showing location and geology of deposits are included.

Lowe, W. B., 1926, The phenomena of the Sioux quartzite: *Pit and Quarry*, v. 12, no. 8, p. 82-84.

Sioux quartzite (Huronian) occurs along the Big Sioux River: it is the

only quartzite of any commercial value in South Dakota. Maximum width is believed to be 60 miles, extending across the northwestern corner of Iowa. It underlies about equal areas in South Dakota and Minnesota. The formation probably extends over an area of 6,000 square miles. It is fine grained and friable. Thickness is estimated to be from 1,500 to 4,000 feet.

Density and acid tests are given. The fusion point is very high. This quartzite has many uses; among them is furnace converter linings for steel mills.

Lowry, W. D., 1947, Foundry sand produced near Eugene, Oreg.: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng., v. 173, p. 532-541.

Report on the steel foundry sands near Eugene, Oreg., includes the history, geology, properties, and a map, scale about 1 inch = 50 miles, showing the location of deposits. Gives a flow sheet of a current operation and references.

——— 1954, Silica sand resources of western Virginia: Va. Polytech. Inst., Eng. Expt. Sta. Ser. Bull., 96, 62 p.

This report describes the geology of the silica sand deposits, giving descriptions of the deposits and mechanical and chemical analyses. Map, scale about 1 inch = 25 miles, showing localities is included.

McAllister, H. E., and Bartram, J. W., 1947, Handmade glass tableware, a potential new industry for Colorado: Colo. Univ., Bur. Business Research, p. 12, 17-20.

A sand deposit meeting all the requirements of glass sand is being worked in a hogback west of Denver. Sand deposits near Colorado Springs are also found suitable for the glass industry. Other deposits near Pueblo have been analysed and found suitable, after beneficiation, for glassmaking.

Analysis of sand produced near Denver: SiO₂—99.5 percent, Fe₂O₃—0.029 percent, Al₂O₃—0.261 percent, CaO—0.00 percent, MgO—0.03 percent, loss on ignition—0.18 percent.

Analyses of 2 potential glassmaking sands of Colorado Springs:

	1	Percent		2	Percent
SiO ₂		98.56	SiO ₂		97.98
Al ₂ O ₃ -TiO ₂		.85	Al ₂ O ₃ -TiO ₂		1.55
Al ₂ O ₃		.81	Fe ₂ O ₃		.068
Fe ₂ O ₃		.038	Ignition loss		.40
MgO		.02			
CaO		.06			
K ₂ O		.05			
Na ₂ O		.04			
Ignition loss		.34			

The deposit from which sample 1 was taken yields washed sand possibly suitable for making flint glass, containers and tableware. However, it exceeds 0.003 percent Fe₂O₃ standards set up by the American Society for Testing Materials.

Samples of sand from deposits near Pueblo were submitted to Colorado University for analyses. They were adequately high in silica, but the iron content was too high, running 0.059 percent. With beneficiation, this sand might be suitable for glassmaking.

McGrain, Preston, 1952, Recent investigations of silica sands of Kentucky: Ky. Geol. Survey, ser. 9, Rept. Inv. 5, 14 p.

Gives requirements, specifications, chemical, and physical analyses of glass

sand. Hardinsburg sandstone near Marion, Crittendon County, and Bethel sandstone near Princeton, Caldwell County, seem to offer the best possibilities for sources of sand for high-grade glass in the State. Map showing sources of analyzed sands is included.

Machin, J. S., and Tooley, F. V., 1937, Decolorization of southern Illinois silica: Ill. Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 47, p. 5-35.

Possible methods of decolorizing silica are classified roughly as high-temperature methods, wet bleaching with acids alone or in the presence of reducing agents, and electrical or magnetic separation of iron compounds. Experimental investigations of three wet leaching methods employing first, hydrochloric acid; second, sulfuric acid; and third, a combination of an active metal with sodium bisulfite and sulfuric acid, indicate that it is technically feasible to bleach by any of the three methods investigated.

McNamara, E. P., 1938, Introduction to ceramics: Pa. State Coll., School Mineral Industries, v. 2, p. 79-95.

Describes forms of silica: quartz, tridymite, and cristobalite, their formation and occurrence, Oriskany and St. Peter sandstone occurrences, the commercial forms of silica. Chemical analyses of some American sands, sandstones, and quartzites are given; also a table showing ferric oxide in different types of glass sand and screen analyses of glass sands.

Metcalf, R. W., 1940a, Grinding pebbles: Stone, v. 61, p. 468, 470.

Describes the resources of quartzite pebbles and silex liners and summarizes foreign sources, namely Denmark and France, markets for export, and the domestic supply situation.

——— 1940b, Grinding pebbles and tube-mill liners: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7139, 5 p.

Artificially rounded grinding pebbles have been produced from quartzite deposits near Jasper, Minn., and from the Sioux quartzite near East Sioux Falls, S. Dak. No production has been reported for 15 years. Before 1936, pebbles were used from the beaches between Oceanside and Encinitas, Calif. Although somewhat harder than Danish flint pebbles, the California pebbles wore out faster on hard material, being coarser grained and rougher than the Danish pebbles. However, their cost is less than one-half the price of Danish pebbles.

Various types of stream or beach pebbles have been produced locally in the Rocky Mountain region for use in metallurgical mills.

Tube-mill liners, and possibly artificially rounded-grinding pebbles, formerly were supplied from the Ocala limestone beds in Florida and from the Fort Payne chert near Iron City, Tenn.; they also were obtained from a quartzite belt of central and southeast Pennsylvania, and in Calhoun, Talladega, Cherokee, Clay, and Cleburne Counties, Ala.

——— 1949, Tripoli, in *Industrial Minerals and Rocks*: New York, Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng., 2d ed., p. 1074-1101.

Discusses tripoli with respect to composition, physical properties, mining, milling, specifications, uses, marketing, and deposits in Alabama, Arkansas, Georgia, Illinois, Mississippi, Missouri, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, and some foreign deposits. Chemical analyses, production data, and a bibliography are included.

Meyers, T. R., 1941, Some New Hampshire quartz deposits, preliminary report: N. H. State Plan. Devel. Comm., Mineral Resources Survey, pt. 7, 21 p. Rept. N. H. Plan. Devel. Comm., pt. 6, 21 p.

Discusses only the larger deposits of quartz in New Hampshire. The deposits are grouped into three types; silicified zones, quartzites and quartz conglomerates, and pegmatites. Emphasis is placed upon the study of silicified zones. Geology and some chemical analyses of the deposits examined are given; also a map, scale about 1 inch = 20 miles, showing distribution and types of quartz deposits examined.

Miser, H. D., 1943, Quartz veins in the Ouachita Mountains of Arkansas and Oklahoma (their relations to structure, metamorphism, and metalliferous deposits): Econ. Geology, v. 38, p. 105-106.

Quartz veins are hydrothermal deposits of probable magmatic origin, and novaculite is the result of progressive metamorphism. Dynamic metamorphism had produced fracturing, shearing, and preferred orientation of the grains in some novaculites. The oilstone quarries in the Arkansas novaculite near Hot Springs, Ark., are in an area that has been metamorphosed to a greater extent than elsewhere in the Ouachita Mountains, except in the mountains a few miles north of Broken Bow, Okla.

Miser, H. D., and Purdue, A. H., 1929, Geology of the De Queen and Caddo Gap quadrangles, Arkansas: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 808, p. 162-166, 178-180.

Discusses the Arkansas novaculite deposits which occur in three lithologic units. The novaculite for the most part is massive, breaks with a conchoidal fracture, and ranges in color from yellow to white. It occurs in beds of a maximum thickness of almost 1,000 feet. At Hot Springs, two commercial types are mentioned. The Arkansas stone is fine grained and suitable for sharpening fine edges of tools. The Ouachita (Washita) stone is porous. Novaculite pebbles range from a fraction of an inch to 10 inches in diameter. Most of the pebbles are white with a bluish tint, but many are red, gray, green, yellow, brown, and black. They are comparatively brittle, which may hinder the economic use in tube mills. The basal part of the Arkansas novaculite is composed almost wholly of silica, which is white, free from impurities, and is used for pottery. The purest grade might be used for making optical glass. Tripoli deposits occurring in the Arkansas novaculite are described.

Modes, C. H., 1932, Sand supply and the glass industry on the Pacific Coast: Ceramic Industry, v. 18, p. 254, 266, 268, 270.

Gives locations, sources, production, and chemical analyses of glass sand in California, and analyses of glass sand from Missouri, Pennsylvania, Illinois, and New Jersey for comparison. Data on Belgian sand imports are included.

Moore, E. S., and Taylor, T. G., 1924, The silica refractories of Pennsylvania: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. M 3, 100 p.

Gives a detailed description of the Tuscarora and Chickies quartzite. Chemical analyses and map, scale about 1 inch = 15 miles, showing localities of quartzites used as ganister for silica brick are included.

Murphy, T. D., 1954, Silica, in Mineral resources of Clark County, Nev.: Nev. Bur. Mines Bull. 55, 6 p.

The Eureka quartzite, the Supai, Aztec, and Baseline sandstones, and

certain deposits of eolian sand are of sufficient purity to be potentially commercial in Clark County. Although practically all of these materials have been exploited, only the Baseline sandstone and eolian sand are currently used. Four companies in the Overton area ship both crude and dry finished products that are used by the foundry, glass, and chemical industries.

Market specifications favor the present utilization of the sands from Clark County for glass melting, but a substantial tonnage is consumed by the West Coast foundry trade. The Eureka quartzite may be considered a potential resource for refractory and metallurgical use.

Raw material resources of most type of silica seem to be substantial but not inexhaustible. Finished products shipped from the Overton area to West Coast industries must always compete with sources of supply in southern California.

Murray, H. H., and Patton, J. B., 1953, Preliminary report on high-silica sand in Indiana: Ind. Geol. Survey Progress Rept. 5, 35 p.

From 1850 to 1910, high-silica sands were produced in Indiana from dunes along the Lake Michigan shores; the Pendleton sandstone (Devonian) at Pendleton, Madison County; the Mansfield formation (Pennsylvanian) near Loogootee, Martin County; the Linton (Staunton) formation (Pennsylvanian) near Coxville, Parke County; the Ohio River formation (Tertiary) in eastern Harrison County and southeastern Washington County. At present, all high-silica sand used by the glass industries is imported from other States.

The report gives stratigraphic units sampled, descriptions of selected exposures, and chemical and spectrographic analyses. Map, scale 1:1,000,000, showing location of samples of sand and sandstones is included.

Nevin, C. M., 1929, The sand and gravel resources of New York State: N. Y. State Mus. Bull. 282, p. 116-117.

Glass, core, and blast sands have been produced at Cleveland, Oswego County. This deposit is a continuation of the large sand plain between Rome and Oneida Lake. Thickness is about 15 feet; overburden, 2 feet. Chemical and mechanical analyses are given.

Another extensive area of beach and dune sands suitable for core work occurs in Oswego County, along the east shore of Lake Ontario near Selkirk. Sieve tests are given for samples of this sand.

New Hampshire State Planning and Development Commission, 1949, Mineral resources in the Lakes region: p. 3.

Quartz used for glass and abrasives had been mined near Sandwich and Stafford in the Lakes region. Most of the material came from pegmatite deposits and from large silicified or fault zones. Map, scale 1 inch = 8 miles, showing distribution of deposits is included.

Newland, D. H., 1919, The mineral resources of the State of New York: N. Y. State Mus. Bull. 223-224, p. 154-156, 220-221, 241, 272-276.

The Shawangunk conglomerate, a hard, firmly cemented pebbly light-gray sandstone ranges from 50 to 300 feet in thickness, thinning northeastward. Millstones are quarried in the Shawangunk Mountain area, from the vicinity of High Falls, near Kingston, southwestward into New Jersey and Pennsylvania. Extensive quarrying has been done near Kyserike, St. Josen, Granite, and Kerhonkson. In the past it was quarried for glass sand at Ellenville.

Beach sand from the Oneida Lake region has been used for glass, fire, and core sand.

Potsdam sandstone crops out on the northern, eastern, and southern borders of the Adirondacks. The beds range from a few inches to more than 2 feet in thickness. Deposits in the vicinity of Moira and Bangor, Franklin County, have been worked for glass sand.

Quartzite of high quality occurs at Port Henry and Fort Ann. White granular sandstone 96 to 99 percent SiO_2 at Keck Center, Fulton County, is used for ferrosilicon manufacture. Poughquag quartzite occurs in the Highland region. It is very hard and tough, suitable for tube-mill lining, and probably for chemical and metallurgical purposes.

The Oriskany sandstone crops out at Oriskany Falls, Oneida, and near Union Springs, Cayuga County.

Vein quartz, used for abrasives, was quarried near Fort Ann and Port Henry.

Nixon, E. K., Runnels, R. T., and Kulstad, R. O., 1950, The Cheyenne sandstone of Barber, Comanche, and Kiowa Counties, Kans., as raw material for glass manufacture: Kans. Geol. Survey Bull. 86, pt. 3, p. 43-84.

Results of chemical, mineralogical, mechanical and spectrographic analyses show that Cheyenne sandstone (lower Cretaceous), which crops out in southern Kansas, is suitable for both glass and foundry sands. All data indicate that reserves are adequate for commercial operation of sands amenable to standard methods of beneficiation established by the American Ceramic Society and the National Bureau of Standards.

Nordberg, Bror, 1954, Producing high-grade silica from sandstone: Rock Products, v. 57, no. 4, p. 126-127, 130, 180, 182.

Sand for all grades of glass except optical is obtained from the Hardinsburg sandstone, 1 mile east of Marion, Ky. Daily production includes 12 carloads of glass and foundry sand. Includes description of plant and sieve analyses.

Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, 1951, State of Oregon map showing principal mineral deposits, scale 1:100,000; Key to Oregon mineral deposits map, by R. S. Mason: Oreg. Dept. Geology and Mineral Industries (Misc. paper no. 2).

Shows location of the following silica deposits:

Owen: T. 33 S., R. 12 W., Powers District, Curry County.

Bristol: sec. 30, T. 36 S., R. 3 W., Gold Hill District, Jackson County.

Hugo: sec. 5, T. 35 S., R. 6 W., Grants Pass District, Josephine County.

Hauser: T. 24 S., R. 13 W., Coos Bay District, Coos County.

Eugene: sec. 34, 35, T. 17 S., R. 4 W., Lane County.

Luckiamute: sec. 30, T. 9 S., R. 4 W., Polk County.

Oklahoma Geological Survey, 1942, Utilization of glass sand: Director's Bienn. Rept. 1941-42, p. 29-31.

Deposits of sand suitable for glass manufacture occur in Pontotoc, Johnston, Murray, Carter, Cherokee, and Love Counties. Analyses are given.

Page, L. R., and others, 1953, Pegmatite investigations 1942-1945, Black Hills, S. Dak.: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 247, 228 p.

Discusses quartz occurring in pegmatite dikes in the Black Hills. Report includes 45 plates, 37 figures, and 4 tables.

Parker, J. M., III, 1952, Geology and structure of part of the Spruce Pine district, North Carolina: N. C. Dept. Conserv. Devel. Bull. 65, p. 21.

Discusses high-grade quartz occurring as cores or pods in pegmatites suit-

able for the manufacture of glass, and also fairly high silica quartz recovered as a byproduct from the froth-flotation production of feldspar. Geologic map, scale 1 inch = 2,000 feet, is included.

Parkinson, G. A., and Barnes, V. E., 1943, Grinding pebbles deposits in western Gulf Coastal Plain of Texas, *in* Texas mineral resources: Tex. Univ. Pub. 4301, p. 47-54 [1946].

Numerous deposits of flint suitable for grinding pebbles occur west of the Guadalupe River. The gravels of the Colorado and Brazos Rivers contain abundant flint pebbles unsuitable for grinding purposes. The stratigraphy, lithologic character, and source of many of the deposits are given. Map, scale about 1 inch = 75 miles, showing distribution by counties is included.

Parmelee, C. W., 1932, Progress report on the study of southern Illinois silica as a pottery material: Ill. Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 24, p. 3-7.

Tripoli, locally called "silica," occurs in deposits that range in thickness from a few feet to almost 50 feet in the Clear Creek formation (Devonian). Results of investigations of southern Illinois tripoli for pottery manufacture are given. Tests show that quartz sand, "flint," and French pebble flint are superior to tripoli for this purpose.

Parmelee, C. W., and Harman, C. G., 1946, Southern Illinois novaculite and novaculite gravel for making silica refractories: Ill. Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 117, 55 p.

Extensive deposits of novaculite and of novaculite gravel occur in Alexander and Union Counties. The novaculite is a cryptocrystalline material containing approximately 97 percent silica; novaculite gravel contains a small amount of clay. The character and properties of the novaculite when properly crushed, graded, bonded with lime, and fired correspond closely with commercial refractory silica brick. Better brick can be obtained by mixing with the novaculite a certain proportion of extremely fine grained silica or tripoli obtainable in the same area as the novaculite and novaculite gravel.

Patty, E. N., and Glover, S. L., 1921, The mineral resources of Washington with statistics for 1919: Wash. Geol. Survey Bull. 21, p. 111-113, 132-133.

Pegmatitic quartz deposit estimated to contain several million tons of almost pure quartz occurs as a hill, 650 feet in diameter, in sec. 14, T. 27 N., R. 42 E., 12 miles north of Spokane and 6 miles from the Great Northern Railway. The quartz is used chiefly to make silica brick.

The Denny-Renton Co. deposit on McClellan Pass Highway, east of Enumclaw, King County, and a deposit on the Siegmund ranch, 1 mile north of Clay City, Pierce County, supply material for use in the manufacture of silica brick.

Some molding sand has been produced in King, Spokane, and Pierce Counties.

Phalen, W. C., 1910, Description of the Johnstown quadrangle [Pennsylvania]: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 174, p. 14.

Gives chemical analysis of glass sand from the Pottsville formation on the west flank of Laurel Ridge, near Seward.

Plummer, F. B., 1942?, A new quartz sand horizon in the Cambrian of Mason County, Tex.: Tex. Univ. Circ. 22, 2 p.

Erna sand (upper Cambrian) crops out along the valley of Leon Creek,

southeast of Erna. It is a pure very friable sand. Mechanical and chemical analyses and a sketch map, scale about 1 inch = 1 mile, showing sand localities are included.

Popoff, C. C., 1949, Investigation of silica deposits near the Skagit River, Skagit County, Wash.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4472, 16 p.

Describes three large vein quartz deposits near Marblemount. Analyses are included.

Price, P. H., 1929, Pocahontas County [W. Va.]: W. Va. Geol. Survey County Rept., p. 346-348.

Discusses the Droop sandstone, which covers several hundred acres on Droop Mountain. This sandstone meets the requirements of glass sand. The White Medina sandstone near Minnehaha Springs also offers possibilities for glass sand. Chemical analyses of the sand are given. Geologic and topographic maps, scale 1:62,000, are included.

——— 1938, Geology and natural resources of West Virginia: W. Va. Geol. Survey Repts., v. 10, p. 291, 335, 380-384.

Presents a general discussion on occurrences of high-grade silica sand and uses, production from 1902-23, and occurrences of "grindstone." Geologic map, scale 1 inch = 16 miles, is included.

Purdue, A. H., and Miser, H. D., 1923, Description of the Hot Springs district [Arkansas]: U. S. Geol. Survey Atlas, folio 215, p. 10-11.

Novaculite is quarried at several places on the mountain ridges northeast of Hot Springs. Two commercial types are described. The Arkansas stone is a homogeneous gritty stone, fine grained and siliceous. This type is used in the manufacture of oilstones, but it is best adapted to finishing the sharpening of tools that have had a preliminary sharpening with a coarser abrasive. The Ouachita (Washita) stone resembles the Arkansas stone but it is more porous, and has the appearance of unglazed porcelain. It is used mainly for making whetstones for larger tools.

The basal part of the Arkansas novaculite is composed almost wholly of silica, some of which may be suitable for making optical glass. The middle part of the formation has weathered to a soft porous fine-grained white to cream-colored tripoli.

Purdy, C. P., Jr., 1953, Directory of Washington mining operations, 1953: Wash. Dept. Conserv. Devel. Inf. Circ. 21, p. 4-5, 48, 50-53, 56, 59-60, 63.

Gives a list of the active mining operations in Washington and the current status of activities. Map, scale 1 inch = about 40 miles, shows silica deposits.

Quinn, Alonzo, Ray, R. G., and Seymour, W. L., 1948, Bedrock geology of the Pawtucket quadrangle, Rhode Island and Massachusetts, in The geology and ground-water resources of the Pawtucket quadrangle, Rhode Island: R. I. Indus. Comm. Geol. Bull. 3, p. 11-12, 18-19, 25.

Westboro quartzite occurs along the Blackstone River between Albion and Berkeley; although predominantly massive, thin beds of quartz-mica schist occurs throughout the formation. The thickness ranges from about 1,000 feet near Lonsdale to about 3,000 feet northwest of Ashton.

Vein quartz more than 1,000 feet wide and a mile long makes up the western face of Diamond Hill. Numerous quartz veins cut the Grant Mills

granodiorite west of Thompson Hill. Chemical analysis shows the quartz to be 98.7 percent SiO₂.

Ralston, O. C., 1937, Quartz and silica in Washington, *in* Annual report of the nonmetals division, fiscal year, 1937: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6974, p. 11-13.

Vein quartz near Mica, Spokane County, can be used for glass, potter's flint, and ceramic glazes. The cost of mining and beneficiation of vein quartz in this area prevents it from competing with the Belgian sand.

Quartzites in Stevens County and the Wenatchee sands of the Swauk formation can be used for amber and colored glasses and possibly for abrasives in steel foundries.

Tertiary sandstones of Washington might be used for amber glass, where the feldspar content is low.

Richardson, C. H., 1920, The glass sands of Kentucky: Ky. Geol. Survey, ser. 6, v. 1, 149 p.

Gives a comprehensive discussion of sandstones, including the history of glass in the United States, classification of sands, raw materials, location of deposits, and analyses.

Ries, Heinrich, 1949, Special sands, *in* Industrial Minerals and Rocks: New York, Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng., 2d ed., p. 965-979.

The report gives the distribution, properties, mining methods, and specifications for preparation of sands for commercial use of glass, filter, abrasive, blasting, and steel molding sands. A bibliography is included.

Roalfe, G. D., 1937, New silica sand plant in Nevada: Rock Products, v. 40, no. 8, p. 86-87.

Describes silica deposits about 4 miles northwest of Arden on Salt Lake Route of Union Pacific Railroad. The silica is used in steel foundries. Estimated reserves are 25 million tons.

Rose, K. E., 1950, Silica sand from south-central Kansas for foundry use: Kans. Geol. Survey Bull. 86, pt. 4, p. 89-104.

Cheyenne sandstone of Barber, Comanche, and Kiowa Counties is said to be a satisfactory source of silica sand for preparing molding sand and cores. The Cheyenne sands are characterized by a low percentage of minus 140-mesh particles and by a broad grain-size distribution. Chemical and sieve analyses, cumulative curves, and a map, scale about 1 inch = 2 miles, showing localities are included.

Ross, D. W., 1919, Silica refractories—Factors affecting their quality and methods of testing the raw materials and finished ware: Bur. Standards Tech. Paper 116, 84 p.

Discusses the properties of silica refractories and the preparation necessary to obtain the best silica brick. The harder parts of the Medina formation in Blair and Huntingdon Counties, Pa., have proved particularly suited for steel furnace work. About 60 percent of the silica brick manufactured in the United States is made from this formation. The remainder comes largely from the Baraboo formation of Wisconsin. A table showing the geologic column with reference to commercial quartzites for silica refractories is included.

Rothrock, E. P., 1944, Mineral resources, part 3 of A geology of South Dakota: S. Dak. Geol. Survey Bull. 15, p. 147-154, 207.

Quartzites of the Sioux formation are in the valley of the Big Sioux River at Dell Rapids, Sioux Falls, East Sioux Falls, in the valley of the Vermillion River at Parker, in Wolf Creek at Salem, Pierre Creek at Alexandria, and in the James Valley south of Mitchell. The quartzite is more than 97 percent SiO_2 . Chemically, the stone could be used for refractories, ganister, and silica brick. Tests and chemical analyses of the quarries at Sioux Falls and Dell Rapids are included.

Sampson, R. J., and Tucker, W. B., 1931, Feldspar, silica, andalusite, and cyanite deposits of California: Calif. Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines, Mining in California, v. 27, p. 432-450.

Describes the occurrence of silica deposits in California, giving some mechanical and chemical analyses. Map, scale 1 inch = 80 miles, shows location of the principal deposits.

Santmyers, R. M., 1931a, Quartz and silica—part 1, General summary: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6472, 15 p.

Presents material introductory to three reports relative to occurrence and uses of quartz and silica. It also contains a flow sheet from deposit to consumer.

——— 1931b, Quartz and silica, part 2, Quartz, quartzite, and sandstone: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6473, 20 p.

Presents data on uses, markets, prices and producers of optical quartz, piezoelectric quartz, fused quartz glass, agate, ferrosilicon, fluxing quartz, quartz for acid towers, fillers, refractories, ceramics, the abrasive industry, and dimension stone.

——— 1931c, Quartz and silica, part 3, Sand and miscellaneous silicas: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6474, 17 p.

Gives uses, market prices, and other information on fused silica glass and silicon carbide; building, paving, molding, glass, fire or furnace, abrasive, filter, and engine sands; and roofing granules, sand-lime brick, tripoli, and diatomite.

Schafer, G. H., 1942, Rice sands in Polk and adjoining counties [Texas]: Tex. Univ. Circ. 41, p. 1-3.

"Rice sand," which contains a high percentage of quartz, occurs in Polk, Trinity, Tyler, and Walker Counties in the Jackson (Eocene), Catahoula (Oligocene), and Willis (Pliocene) formations. Deposits are briefly described and screen analyses of some of the deposits are given. This sand is suitable for molding sand.

Schrader, F. C., 1908, Description of the Independence quadrangle [Kansas]: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 159.

Sandstone about 10 feet thick and suitable for making glass occurs in the Buxton formation 4 miles northwest and 2 miles north of Caney. Other exposures are farther north. A noteworthy deposit is in the SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 22, Fall River Township, about 4 miles southwest of Fredonia. The rock is exposed over an area of 10 to 15 acres and is about 12 feet thick.

648. CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

Schrader, F. C., Stone, R. W., and Sanford, Samuel, 1917, Useful minerals of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 624, 412 p.

The more important occurrences of useful minerals including silica are listed by States. Some of the deposits are briefly described.

Searle, A. B., 1923, Sands and crushed rocks; their uses in industry: London, Oxford Tech. Pubs., v. 2, p. 192-205.

Discusses silica glass, alkali glasses, purpose served by sand in glass, sources of sands, chemical and mineral composition, shape and size of grains, specification of sand for glass manufacture, preparation of glass sands, and testing.

Sellards, E. H., and Evans, G. L., 1943, Index to Texas mineral resources, in Texas mineral resources: Tex. Univ. Pub. 4301, p. 359-383, pl. 1 [1946]. See also Sellards and others, 1944.

Résumé of occurrence of silica in the State.

Sellards, E. H., Evans, G. L., and Hendricks, Leo, 1944, Mineral locality map of Texas, scale 1:1,000,000, in Texas mineral resources, 1943: Tex. Univ. Pub. 4301, pl. 1 [1946].

Map shows occurrence of minerals, rocks, oil and gas.

Shaw, E. W., and Munn, M. J., 1911, Description of the Foxburg and Clarion quadrangles [Pennsylvania]: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 178, p. 17.

The Connoquenessing and Homewood sandstones are quarried near Upper Hillville and north of Foxburg. The rock is almost pure silica. Near Upper Hillville it is treated as ganister and made into silica brick. North of Foxburg it is used for molding sand, for grinding plate glass, and as engine traction sand.

Shaw, Edmund, 1937, Mining and milling methods and costs at the glass sand plant of P. J. Weisel, Inc., Corona, Calif.: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6937, 16 p.

Includes a good description of marine sand deposits in an area about 25 miles long and 4 miles wide, sieve and chemical analyses, a flow sheet of the silica plant, and a locality map.

Shed, A. C., 1928, Chemical analyses of Oklahoma mineral raw materials: Okla. Univ. Bull. 14, p. 25-27, 80-83.

Gives location, description, and chemical analyses of the Burgen sandstone (lower Ordovician), Cherokee County; Silo sandstone (upper Cretaceous), Bryan County; Simpson sands (lower and upper Ordovician), Murray and Johnston Counties; and Trinity sands (lower Cretaceous), Johnston, Marshall, Carter, and Love Counties.

Sheakley, H. L., and Coolidge, D. J., 1942, Use of silica sand in the glass industry in Missouri: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Tech. Pub. 1538, 6 p.

Describes in general the occurrence and distribution of the St. Peter sandstone in Missouri. Properties, mining methods, and comparative analyses of St. Peter sandstone from Crystal City are given.

Sherzer, W. H., 1917, Description of the Detroit district [Michigan]: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 205, p. 18.

Sylvania sandstone, 7 miles northwest of Monroe, Monroe County, has been

mined for a number of years for glass and abrasive purposes. East of Rockwood, Wayne County, a pit opened through more than 15 feet of till has reached 75 feet of sand, and is said to be available for the same purposes. Analyses of both deposits are given.

Siebenthal, C. E., and Mesler, R. D., 1908, Tripoli deposits near Seneca, Mo.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 340-J, p. 429-437.

Tripoli occurs in the Boone formation in the vicinity of Seneca and Racine. The deposits range in thickness from 4 to more than 12 feet, and overburden from 2 to more than 3 feet.

Analyses of tripoli near Seneca and a sketch map, scale 1 inch = about 2½ miles, showing location of deposits are included.

Singewald, J. T., Jr., 1928, Notes on feldspar, quartz, chrome, and manganese in Maryland: Md. Geol. Survey, v. 12, p. 131-157.

Gives production, uses, occurrences, distribution, quarrying, milling, and economic aspects of the Maryland flint industry. Map, scale 1 inch = 1 mile, showing locations of quarries in Harford County, and map, scale 1 inch = 3 miles, showing locations of quarries in Baltimore, Carroll, and Howard Counties, are included.

Smith, E. A., 1884, List of the ores and minerals of industrial importance occurring in Alabama: [Ala. Geol. Survey], p. 10.

Friable quartz rock occurs in T. 22 N., R. 16 E., in Chilton County, and also in Randolph, Tallapoosa, northwest Macon, Lee, Chambers, and other counties.

In the Tennessee Valley the siliceous cherty rocks of the lower Carboniferous period at many places yield a fine white friable silica that may be used for making glass.

Smith, W. H., 1949, Sand and gravel resources in northern Ohio: Ohio Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 6, p. 20.

Describes production of silica and silica pebbles from the Sharon conglomerate which occurs in the western part of Jackson County, and in parts of Summit, Portage, and Geauga Counties. Outliers extend into parts of Medina, Cuyahoga, and Lake Counties. The Sharon is a medium- to coarse-grained sandstone containing scattered thin pebble beds. The parts most extensively quarried are the zones of true conglomerate containing large quantities of pebbles. These pebble zones form long, narrow north-south bands which represent deposition in channels cut into the underlying Mississippian rocks.

Sosman, R. B., 1927, The properties of silica: Am. Chem. Soc. Mon. Ser. 37, 885 p.

Discusses the fundamentals, phases and their transformations, symmetry and structure, thermal and mechanical energy, and applications of silica; also silica in the electric and magnetic fields and in the periodic electromagnetic field.

Spain, E. L., Jr., 1936, Tripoli deposits of the western Tennessee Valley: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Tech. Pub. 700, 17 p.

The deposits described occur over the greater part of Wayne County and the southeast part of Hardin County, Tenn., and in the northeast and northwest part of Mississippi and Alabama, respectively. Origin and stratigraphy

are discussed. Analyses of tripoli from Hardin County, Tenn., and a map showing location of deposits of the western Tennessee Valley are included.

Stead, F. W., and Stose, G. W., 1943, Manganese and quartzite in the Lick Mountain district, Virginia: Va. Geol. Survey Bull. 59, p. 15-16.

Gives locations of Erwin quartzite deposits in the Lick Mountain district. Description of 3 quartzite workings and 7 analyses of quartzite ranging from 97.63 percent to 99.37 percent SiO₂ are listed.

Reserves for the Lick Mountain district are estimated at about 2 million tons of metallurgical grade quartzite.

Map, scale 1 inch = 200 feet, showing plan and sections of quartzite workings at the west end of Sand Mountain and map, scale 1:31,250, showing geology and structure sections of the Lick Mountain area are included.

Stenzel, H. B., 1938, Glass sands in Leon County, Tex.: Tex. Univ. Bur. Econ. Geology Circ. 9, 1 p.

Outcrops of the Carrizo, Queen City, and Sparta formations in Leon County furnish glass sand. Some beds are 40 feet thick. Sand soil produced by weathering from these beds is also suitable for glassmaking. These soils reach a thickness of more than 8 feet.

Stenzel, H. B., Fountain, H. G., Jenke, A. L., and Weissenborn, A. E., 1948, Natural abrasives, in Geological resources of the Trinity River tributary area in Oklahoma and Texas: Tex. Univ. Pub. 4824, p. 56-57, 60-61, 65.

Grinding pebbles occur in the gravel deposits of the major stream valleys in Texas. All production is in Bastrop, Frio, Llano, and Travis Counties. Texas produced 5,341 short tons in 1943.

Rice sand deposits occur in lenticular bodies near the base of the Catahoula formation (Tertiary) in Trinity, Polk, Walker, and San Jacinto Counties. It is believed reserves are large. Producers, localities, and mechanical analyses are listed. Map, scale 1 inch = 70 miles, showing occurrences is included.

Fine-grained quartzites and quartzitic sandstones of the Stanley and Jackfork (Pennsylvanian) formations in the Ouachita Mountain region of Oklahoma may be suitable for the manufacture of millstones and buhrstones.

Oklahoma novaculite (Devonian) occurs in central McCurtain County. Smaller exposures are known in the Potatoe Hills area in southeastern Latimer and northern Pushmataha Counties, and near Atoka and Stringtown, Atoka County. Map, scale 1 inch = 70 miles, shows outcrops.

Stoll, W. C., 1950, Mica and beryl pegmatites in Idaho and Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 229, 64 p.

Discusses quartz occurring in pegmatites in Idaho and Montana. Includes 9 plates, 25 figures, and 25 tables.

Stone, R. W., 1919, Sand and gravel, in Our mineral supplies: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 666-G, p. 47-49.

Gives a brief history of glass, molding, and abrasive sands, the productive States, and production figures.

——— 1925, Molding sands of Pennsylvania (preliminary report): Pa. Topog. Geol. Survey Bull. 87, 20 p.

The location of high-purity silica deposits in Butler, Elk, Erie, Jefferson, Lycoming, Mercer, Mifflin, and Venango Counties are listed. Mechanical tests of molding sands are included.

Stone, R. W., 1928, Molding sands of Pennsylvania: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. M 11, 94 p.

Deposits and operations are classified and described either as natural-bonded (low silica) molding sand or as silica and core sand. Mechanical analyses and resulting histograms are furnished on a large and representative list of samples. Map showing location of sand is included.

——— 1939, The minerals of Pennsylvania—Non-metallic minerals: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. M 18-C, p. 32-35.

Summarizes the occurrence, distribution, and development of vein quartz deposits in Adams, Chester, and Cumberland Counties, Pa.

Stose, G. W., 1932, Geology and mineral resources of Adams County, Pa.: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. C 1, p. 129-13.

Describes the occurrence, development, and utilization of vein quartz, Adams County, Pa. Geologic map, scale 1:125,000, and topographic map, scale 1:62,500, are included.

——— 1946, Structure of Lick Mountains, Va.: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 244, p. 189-199.

The Lick Mountains are a small isolated group of mountains in the Appalachian Valley about 8 miles north of the main front range. They are in an anticline exposing thick resistant Lower Cambrian quartzites in parallel south-dipping plates which are upthrust on their north sides. The Erwin quartzite is the most important formation in the study of the structure of the area. The main body of the formation is a massive resistant quartzite about 350 feet thick. Analyses of selected beds 60 to 80 feet thick are given.

Stose, G. W., and Jonas, A. I., 1933, Geology and mineral resources of the Middletown quadrangle, Pennsylvania: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 840, p. 12-17, 69-71.

Describes the occurrence and character of the Chickies quartzite in the Middleton quadrangle. Analysis and geologic map, scale 1:62,500, are included.

Stose, A. J., and Stose, G. W., 1944, Geology of the Hanover-York district, Pennsylvania: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 204, p. 81.

Gives locations of quarries in Chickies quartzite, Chickies slate, and Antietam quartzite. Geologic map, scale 1:62,500, shows outcrops.

Stose, G. W., and Swartz, C. K., 1912, Description of the Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles [Maryland-West Virginia-Pennsylvania]: U. S. Geol. Survey Atlas, folio 179, p. 21.

The Oriskany sandstone crops out in many places in the Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles, but it is only pure enough for glass sand in the Warm Spring Ridge, which extends southwest in West Virginia from the Potomac River opposite Hancock, Md. The sandstone is pure quartz, white, medium to fine grained, and free from silt and other fine debris, except particles of milky cryptocrystalline silica. The oldest mine is 2 miles from Hancock, on top of Warm Spring Ridge. Several quarries are in operation. The sand is reported to contain 98 to 99.8 percent SiO₂.

Stout, Wilber, 1946, Mineral resources of Ohio: Ohio Geol. Survey Inf. Circ. 1 (revised), ser. 4, p. 20-23, 27-28, 31.

Summarizes the occurrence and distribution, and describes the mineralogy of sandstone, conglomerate, flint, and ganister in the State.

Stow, M. H., 1938, Conditions of sedimentation and sources of the Oriskany sandstone as indicated by petrology: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull.*, v. 22, p. 541-564.

Exposures of the Oriskany formation were examined, and samples collected between Monroe County, N. Y., and Monroe County, W. Va. The lithologic character of the Oriskany and adjacent formations at 10 localities is described. Samples were studied by the usual methods of sedimentary petrography.

Two distinctly different heavy mineral suites were found. The assemblage of tourmaline, zircon, rutile, leucosene, indicative of derivation from sedimentary rocks, was characteristic of the Oriskany south of New York. The assemblage of garnet, hypersthene, kyanite, biotite, and amphiboles, in addition to those minerals just mentioned, is indicative of derivation from crystalline rocks as well as sedimentary rocks. This assemblage was confined to the Oriskany of New York.

The minerals indicate that south of New York the Oriskany sediments were derived from sedimentary formations exclusively, probably from Cambrian and Silurian sandstones, and that in the New York area they were derived from crystalline rocks of the Adirondacks as well as from sedimentary formations.

Map, scale about 1 inch = 100 miles, showing the generalized outcrop of Oriskany sandstone from Genessee County, N. Y., to Giles County, Va., is included.

Symons, H. H., 1946, California mineral production and directory of mineral producers, 1945: *Calif. Div. Mines Bull.* 137, p. 102-103.

Silica suitable for glass occurs in Contra Costa, Monterey, Riverside, and San Bernardino Counties. The industry is of limited importance because much of the available material is not of the quality to produce first-grade colorless glass. Total silica production in California since the beginning of the industry in 1899 is given.

Teas, L. P., 1921, Preliminary report on the sand and gravel deposits of Georgia: *Ga. Geol. Survey Bull.* 37, 392 p.

Includes a general discussion of classification, properties, uses, prospecting, production and marketing of sand and gravel; detailed descriptions of deposits by counties; chemical and screen analyses; map, scale 1:1,500,000, showing distribution of deposits; and bibliography.

Thiel, G. A., 1935, Sedimentary and petrographic analysis of the St. Peter sandstone: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 46, p. 559-613.

The St. Peter sandstone in Illinois, Missouri, Arkansas, and Oklahoma is a composite marine sandstone formed in a shallow sea characterized by retreats and readvances of the marine environment. The upper 6 or 8 feet of the St. Peter sandstone in the upper Mississippi Valley is much coarser grained than the lower levels. The sands 10 to 40 feet from the top of the formation are more rounded and frosted in the area of the upper Mississippi Valley; however, there is a decrease in grain size from north-central Illinois northward to the present margin of the formation. The sands of the St. Peter are too well sorted and rounded to have been derived directly from an area of maturely weathered granite.

Samples of the St. Peter sandstone were collected in Arkansas, Oklahoma, Missouri, Illinois, Iowa, Wisconsin, and Minnesota and were subjected to

uniform laboratory tests and methods of calculating textural analysis, heavy residuals, and other characteristics of correlative value.

Thiel, G. A., and Schwartz, G. M., 1932, *Geology and development of Minnesota's nonmetallic-mineral resources: Pit and Quarry*, v. 24, no. 6, p. 24-28.

Describes quarries in Sioux quartzite (upper Huronian) in Nicollet, Pipestone, Cottonwood, Rock, and Watonwan Counties. Quartzite also occurs north of the Mesabi range in St. Louis County. Much of this material is used for ball-mill liners and grinding pebbles.

The Jordan (upper Cambrian) sandstone crops out along the Minnesota River and the Mississippi River below Red Wing. The sandstone is almost pure silica and is used in the glass industry. The St. Peter (lower Ordovician) sandstone is exposed in Minneapolis and St. Paul; it consists of about 200 feet of almost pure silica sand, but the iron content is too high for making cores.

Formations that are used for foundry sands are the Sioux quartzite, Jordan sandstone, Kettle River sandstone, and St. Peter sandstone.

Trainer, D. W., Jr., 1927, *The geology of molding sand deposits: Am. Foundrymen's Assoc. Repr.* 428, 11 p.

Discusses types of molding sand deposits: lake, commonly of glacial origin, terrace; deposits along abandoned drainage lines, those of estuarine character; deposits associated with terminal moraine material; those in terraces of outwash material; marine; those along the shores of present lakes, and dunes.

——— 1928a, *The molding sands of Maryland: Md. Geol. Survey*, v. 12, p. 29-89.

Discusses the requisite properties of molding sands; permeability, bond strength, general geology of molding sand deposits, occurrence and properties of the deposits. Describes occurrences in the State.

——— 1928b, *Molding sands of Wisconsin: Wis. Geol. Nat. History Survey Bull.* 69, p. 21-22, 23, 43, 55, 78-93.

No steel molding sands are produced in Wisconsin. Blast sand, known as "Red flint" because of its red color, is produced for cleaning castings. Deposit in SW1/4 NW1/4 sec. 15, T. 17 N., R. 13 E., Green Lake County, 1 mile south of Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Pacific Railroad may be a possible source for steel molding sands. Samples taken from this deposit are steel sand grade.

Possible sources for steel molding sands are in Fond du Lac, Green Lake, Columbia, Sauk, La Crosse, and Buffalo Counties. The St. Peter sandstone is in general too fine for steel sands but excellent for core sand.

Future prospecting of outwash terraces or sand plains for sources of coarse molding sand and of glacial lake deposits of the Berlin district for sources of fine molding and core sands may prove profitable. Samples from Cambrian sandstone are of steel sand grade.

Mechanical analyses are included.

Tuck, Ralph, 1930, *Classification and specifications of siliceous sands: Econ. Geology*, v. 25, p. 57-64.

Gives definitions of sand from various sources. The properties are the

654 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

amount of clay, mineralogic composition, purity, size of grain, distributed grading, uniformity of grain size, and the angularity of the individual grains. Classifying sands according to uses cannot be done successfully, because the same sand may be adapted to several uses. Table of classification and specifications of siliceous sands, some sieve tests, and a selected bibliography are included.

Tucker, W. B., and Sampson, R. J., 1931, Nonmetallic minerals; Calif. Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines, Mining in California, v. 27, p. 376-377.

Emsco ganister deposits are approximately 2½ miles northeast of Wilde siding on the Santa Fe Railway, about 20 miles northeast of Oro Grande. The entire upper part of the cone-shaped hill is composed of quartzite, about 200 feet thick. This property is abandoned, and operations have been transferred to a similar deposit approximately 9 miles east and slightly north of Victorville. Here the quarry face is 300 feet long and 20 feet high. The quarry is about 1 mile from the railroad.

The Kennedy, or Atlas Fire Brick Co. deposit, is about 4 miles northwest of Wilde siding on the Santa Fe Railway. The deposit is similar to the Emsco deposit and is probably a continuation of the same quartzite belt.

Turner, M. D., 1950, Sand and gravel, in Mineral commodities of California: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 156, p. 254-258.

Descriptive report giving the geologic formation, mining methods, and locations of foundry sand, ganister, and glass sand in California.

Twenhofel, W. H., 1946, Mineralogical and physical composition of the sands of the Oregon coast from Coos Bay to the mouth of the Columbia River: Oreg. Dept. Geology and Mineral Industries Bull. 30, 65 p.

Describes the beach sands of the area and includes many chemical and mechanical analyses.

Tyler, P. M., 1950, Special methods for the beneficiation of glass sand: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 187, p. 1139-1142.

Methods are given for the beneficiation of the poorer quality glass sand deposits.

United States Bureau of Mines, 1924-31: Mineral resources of the United States.

These annual publications list statistics on silica production, consumption, uses, prices, imports, and exports. Domestic production generally reviewed by States. Includes brief statements on annual developments in the silica industry.

——— 1932-52: Minerals Yearbook.

These annual publications list statistics on silica production, consumption, uses, prices, imports, and exports. Domestic production generally reviewed by States. Includes brief statements on annual developments in the silica industry.

United States Geological Survey, 1882-1923: Mineral resources of the United States.

These annual publications list statistics on silica production, consumption, uses, prices, imports, and exports. Domestic production generally reviewed by

States. Includes brief statements on annual developments in the silica industry, with certain volumes going into more detail on occurrence and resources.

Utley, H. F., 1942, Crude silica-sand output doubled to meet war demands of foundries: *Pit and Quarry*, v. 35, no. 2, p. 41-44.

Outcrops of St. Peter sandstone in the vicinity of Ottawa, Ill., provide practically pure silica sand, most of which is sold to steel foundries as molding sand and for core making. Best exposed in the bluffs along the Illinois and Fox Rivers. Maximum overburden 38 feet. Analyses of seven types of crude sand produced at Ottawa are included.

Valentine, G. M., 1949, Inventory of Washington minerals, part 1, Non-metallic minerals: Wash. Dept. Conserv. Devel., Div. Mines and Geology Bull. 37, p. 73, 75, 89-91, 93-94.

Résumé of occurrence and economic uses of deposits of vein quartz, silica sand, sandstone, and quartzite in the State. Map, scale about 1 inch = 23 miles, shows occurrences.

Vanderwilt, J. W., 1947, Mineral resources of Colorado, part 1, Metals, non-metals, and fuels: Colo. Min. Res. Board [Bull.], p. 262-264.

Describes three sandstone beds about 3 miles southeast of Waterton in Douglas County and another bed about three-fourths of a mile north of Waterton in Jefferson County.

The Molding Sand Quarry, Helmer Quarry, Kassler Quarry, Little Quarry, and Roxborough Park deposit are discussed, giving location and chemical analysis for each deposit. Location map, scale about 1 inch = 40 miles, is included.

Vernon, R. O., 1943, Florida mineral industry: Fla. Geol. Survey Bull. 24, p. 121-139.

Subrounded quartz and quartzite pebbles, together with minor amounts of chert, limonitic sandstone, and limestone occur as stream deposits in the Escambia, Apalachicola, Flint, and Chattahoochee Rivers. These deposits might be of commercial value. Mining of sand and gravel in Florida is done by dredging; some small operations are roadside pits. The sand industry is in Polk, Hillsborough, Orange, Putnam, and Dade Counties. The high-grade sand is used for blasting, glass sand, and filter aggregates.

Vestal, F. E., 1938, Tripoli deposits of Mississippi, in Tripoli deposits of western Tennessee and Mississippi: Knoxville, Tenn. Valley Authority, Water Control Plan. Dept., Geol. Div., Geol. Bull. 8, p. 8-12.

The best known tripoli deposits is about 1 mile southwest of Eastport. The tripoli deposits in Mississippi are part of the Iuka formation of the lower Iowa series of the Mississippian system. Appreciable quantities of tripoli have been shipped from a mine in the SW1/4 sec. 26, T. 2 S., R. 11 E.

— 1950, Carroll County geology [Mississippi]: Miss. Geol. Survey Bull. 67, p. 55, 61, 93.

Sand in the channel of Palusha Creek, sec. 35, T. 19 N., R. 3 E., near the southern boundary, and sands from the Coila Creek, NE1/4 sec. 4, T. 17 N., R. 2 E., might be used for the manufacture of green or amber glass.

656 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

Voskull, W. H., and Sweeny, A. R., 1936, Illinois mineral industry in 1934: Ill. Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 39, p. 40-48.

Treats briefly the economic possibilities of the uses of glass sand in Illinois, distribution of glass manufacturing industry in the United States, and the glass market.

Wadell, Hakon, 1935, Volume, shape, and roundness of quartz particles: Jour. Geology, v. 43, p. 250-280.

The report discusses the methods of measuring the volume, shape, and roundness of sedimentary quartz particles.

Watson, T. L., 1907, Mineral resources of Virginia: Lynchburg, Va., J. P. Bell Co. (Virginia-Jamestown Exposition Comm.), p. 216, 392-396.

Glass sand is derived from the Potsdam sandstone along the eastern edge of the Middle Valley region. Deposits of high grade sand occur at Balcony Falls, Rockbridge County; at Stapleton Mills, Amherst County; about 9 miles northwest of Salem, Roanoke County; at the foot of Potsdam Mountain, southeast of Greenville, Augusta County; and in the vicinity of Waynesboro. Includes analyses.

Molding sands of superior quality, strength, and a certain degree of fineness are found in the Coastal Plain. Chemical analyses and physical tests are given on molding sands in the vicinity of Richmond, Petersburg, and Fredericksburg.

Quartz has been mined from large pegmatite dikes near Amelia Court House, Amelia County, and from a bedded deposit in crystalline schists near Falls Church, Fairfax County. White pure crystalline quartz occurs three-fourths of a mile west of Wirtz Post Office, Franklin County.

——— 1919, Glass-sand resources of Virginia: Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour., v. 2, p. 794-803.

Summarizes the occurrence and stratigraphic distribution of sands, sandstones, and quartzites considered sources of silica raw material suitable for glassmaking in the State. Analyses are included.

Weidman, P. A., 1942, The Berea sandstone of the Cleveland area: Ohio State Univ. Eng. Expt. Sta. News, v. 14, no. 5, p. 14-21.

The Berea sandstone of the Waverly series (Mississippian) occurs as an irregular band in the southeastern part of Ashtabula County. It crops out westward through Lake, Geauga, Cuyahoga, Lorain, and Erie Counties, and then turns southward at Norwalk to form a broad north-south belt extending to the Ohio River. Thickness varies from 50 to more than 225 feet. A description of the geology, physical character, and mineralogy of the sandstone is given, including some chemical analyses.

Weidman, Samuel, 1904, The Baraboo iron-bearing district of Wisconsin: Wis. Geol. Nat. History Survey Bull. 13, Econ. Ser. 8, p. 1-2, 22-46.

The Baraboo district in Sauk and Columbia Counties, Wis., is about 28 miles long, and ranges from 2 to 12 miles in width. The area is about 225 square miles. The Baraboo quartzite occurs throughout the largest part of the district. This quartzite is hard, brittle, vitreous, and consists of rounded medium-sized grains of quartz cemented by secondary quartz.

Massive beds of quartzite vary in thickness and at many places are inter-

leaved with quartz schist. Describes the structure of the Baraboo quartzite localities.

Geological map, scale 1 inch = 1 mile, of the district is included.

——— 1907, The geology of north-central Wisconsin: Wis. Geol. Nat. History Survey Bull. 16, Sci. Ser. 4, p. 41-53, 82-84, 366-408, 560-563, 600-603.

Discusses the Rib Hill and Powers Bluff quartzites, giving their occurrence and petrographic character. Analysis of the Rib Hill quartzite shows 99.07 percent SiO_2 . Thin sections of the Powers Bluff quartzite closely resemble sections of the medium-grained Rib Hill quartzite. The Potsdam sandstone and its conglomeratic beds are described. Geologic map, scale 1 inch = 3 miles, and outcrop maps, scale about 1 inch = $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles, are included.

Weigel, W. M., 1926, Preparation and use of industrial special sands: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans. 1569-H, 14 p.

Special sands are those classified as filter, sand blast, potter, flooring, fire or engine, standard, burnishing sands, sand for magnesium oxychloride cement-plasters, and sand for chemical and metallurgical uses. New Jersey, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Ohio, Illinois, Minnesota, and Missouri produce some of these sands. Mining methods, some uses and properties of the sands, and possible fields for research are discussed.

——— 1927, Technology and uses of silica and sand: U. S. Bur. Mines Bull. 266, 204 p.

Summarizes mining and quarrying methods and uses of silica and sand in the United States and foreign countries. Chemical and screen specifications used by manufacturers are included.

Wells, F. G., Gates, G. O., Grantham, R. M., and others, 1940, Preliminary geologic map of the Grants Pass quadrangle, Oregon: Oreg. Dept. Geology and Mineral Industries, scale 1:125,000.

Discusses silica deposit of very pure quality is in the SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 30, T. 36 S., R. 3 W., Jackson County. The deposit occurs as a lens-shaped body about 1,000 feet long and 200 feet wide. The silica generally is pure and white but is impure along the western edge of the lens.

Whitlatch, G. I., 1937, Tripoli: Tenn. Dept. Conserv., Div. Geology Markets Circ. 1, p. 3-12.

Occurrence and general uses of tripoli in the Missouri-Oklahoma and Illinois-Tennessee areas are described. Analyses are included.

——— 1938, The ceramic resources of Tennessee: Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull., v. 17, p. 290-291.

Glass sand and potter's flint, 99 percent SiO_2 , occur in the Sewanee conglomerate, of the Cumberland Plateau area.

Molding sand is mined from the Ripley formation (Cretaceous) in Benton and Carroll Counties. The annual production is estimated to be 30,000 tons.

Tripoli occurs in extensive deposits along the western valley of the Tennessee River. It is milled at Collinwood, and analyses show more than 99 percent SiO_2 and less than 0.02 percent Fe_2O_3 .

Whittemore, J. W., and Dear, P. S., 1940, Ceramic silica possibilities in Virginia: Va. Polytech. Inst., Eng. Expt. Sta. Ser. Bull. 43, 23 p.

Requirements of silica sand for the ceramic industries are discussed, publications on ceramic silica in Virginia are reviewed, and ceramic silica plants in Virginia are described.

Petrographic examinations and mechanical and chemical analyses have been made on many samples from different parts of the State. The results are discussed with reference to ceramic silica possibilities. These studies indicate that many silica deposits suitable for use as ceramic raw materials are favorably located for quarrying with respect to transportation and abundant fuel supplies.

Wilkerson, A. S., and Comeforo, J. E., 1948, Some New Jersey glass sands: Rutgers Univ. Bur. Mineral Research Bull. 1, 155 p.

The field relations, mineral and chemical composition, and results of laboratory beneficiation of 24 silica sand samples are described. The samples were collected in central and southern New Jersey, south and east of New Brunswick and Trenton. Of the 24 samples collected, 19 were found suitable, after treatment, for use as high-quality glass sand. The mineralogy, methods of treatment, and uses of the sands are discussed. Map, scale 1 inch = 27 miles, showing locations is included.

Willman, H. B., and Payne, J. N., 1942, Geology and mineral resources of the Marseilles, Ottawa, and Streater quadrangles [Illinois]: Ill. Geol. Survey Bull. 66, p. 71-80, 234-243, 344-348.

The St. Peter sandstone crops out along the Illinois valley west from Fox River to the west side of the Ottawa quadrangle and forms high bluffs along both sides of the valley west of Buffalo Rock. It also is exposed in the eastern part of the LaSalle quadrangle, west of the Ottawa quadrangle, and along Fox River Valley, with small outcrops along Indian, Buck, and Crooked Leg Creeks in the Ottawa quadrangle, and Brumbach and Mission Creeks in the Marseilles quadrangle.

The mineralogical and chemical composition of the deposits are described. Many chemical analyses show SiO₂ content greater than 97 percent; average SiO₂ content after beneficiation, 99 percent. Maps included are geologic map of Ottawa and Marseilles quadrangles, scale 1:62,500; bedrock topographic maps, Ottawa and Marseilles quadrangles, scale 1:62,500; isopach maps showing thickness of St. Peter-Glenwood formations, scale 1 inch = 5 miles; and map showing graphic logs of deep wells in north-central Illinois, scale 1 inch = 5 miles.

Wilson, E. D., and Roseveare, G. H., 1949, Arizona nonmetallics; a summary of past production and present operations (revised): Ariz. Bur. Mines Bull. 155, Mineral Tech. Ser. 42, v. 20, no. 2, p. 41, 44.

Quartzite for reverberatory furnace lining has been produced from a deposit west of Douglas. A few thousand tons of silica was mined from the Dixie claims, 40 miles northeast of Phoenix. Sand from the Coconino sandstone (Permian) at Meteor Crater, 18 miles west of Winslow, is used for the manufacture of glass and in the foundry industry.

Wilson, Hewitt, Skinner, K. G., and Couch, A. H., 1942, Silica sands of Washington: Wash. Univ. Eng. Expt. Sta. Bull. 108, p. 21-22, 32, 45-46, 48, 52-53.

Many silica deposits occur in Washington, but most are not high enough in silica content, or contain too many impurities, to be used in the glass and steel industries. Vein deposits in Eocene sandstone may be developed if factors other than quality are favorable.

The Brown deposit is in the Swauk formation, 2 miles from Appleyard, Chelan County. Thickness ranges from 150 to 200 feet and estimated reserves are 430,000 tons. Sample of this deposit showed 99.4 percent SiO_2 and 0.1 percent Fe.

Brooke deposit, at Hammer Bluff, King County, contains 97.2 percent SiO_2 and 0.1 percent Fe.

Siegmund deposit is in sec. 30, T. 17 N., R. 4 E., Pierce County. The SiO_2 content is 95.1 percent and Fe is 0.6 percent.

Stoner deposit is three-fourths of a mile north of the Jennings and Nestes bridge, Skagit County. The SiO_2 content is 99.6 percent and Fe is 0.13 percent.

Scheel deposit is in sec. 16, T. 36 N., R. 11 E., Skagit County. The SiO_2 content is 99 percent and Fe is 0.47 percent.

Sample of vein quartz in NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec 17, T. 40 N., R. 4 E., Whatcom County, showed 99.3 percent SiO_2 and 0.3 percent Fe.

Map showing localities of sampled sand deposits is included.

Wilson, Hewitt, and Zvanut, F. J., 1936, Properties of quartz sands washed from kaolins of the Pacific Northwest: Wash. Univ. Eng. Expt. Sta. Bull. 88, 42 p.

Studies were made of the purification of quartz sand and the removal of muscovite mica and heavy iron minerals in the Spokane district of eastern Washington and in Latah County, Idaho. After beneficiation, colored glass is made from sands at Troy, Idaho, and Mica, Wash. These studies were made to determine the possibility of utilizing the quartz recovered from the purification of kaolin. Tests and sieve analyses and suggested flow sheet for kaolin washing and sand concentration are included.

Witherow, C. N., 1933, Silica as a refractory material: Brick and Clay Record, v. 82, p. 123-124, 137, 164-165, 171, 208-209.

Discusses the properties of silica, silica in special refractories, its physical and chemical nature, its reaction to heat, physical forms of silica, silicate minerals, and properties of fused silica. Types of sandstones and quartzites and sillimanite and mullite refractories are also discussed. Chemical analyses are included.

Woodward, H. P., 1932, Geology and mineral resources of the Roanoke area, Virginia: Va. Geol. Survey Bull. 34, p. 136-137.

Sands from the Clinch and Clinton sandstones near Roanoke and deposits in the Catawba Valley, about 9 miles northeast of Salem, were used for making glass. In general, the sandstones of the Price formation are too clayey and carbonaceous for making glass.

Analyses of sand and sandstone from Catawba Mountain and Catawba Valley are given. Map, scale 1:125,000, showing the geology of the Roanoke area and map, scale 1 inch = 1 mile, showing geologic structure sections across the Roanoke area are included.

Woodward, T. P., and Guena, A. J., Jr., 1941, The sand and gravel deposits of Louisiana: La. Geol. Survey Bull. 19, 365 p.

Report consists mainly of data sheets for each locality, listed alphabetically by parish. Many sieve and some chemical analyses are included. In most places the silica content is high, but the iron content is also somewhat high for use in the glass industry.

Map, scale 1 inch = 12 miles, showing localities and map, scale 1 inch = 4 miles, showing general geology are also included.

Wright, L. A., 1948, California foundry sands: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 44, p. 37-72.

California is self-sufficient in foundry sands of all general types except high-grade silica sands. Five dune areas along the California coast, at San Francisco, Lapis, Del Monte (Moss Beach), Oceano Beach, and El Segundo Beach are contributing clay-free felspathic sands. These sands are suitable for cores.

Three foundry sands produced in California have silica contents high enough to meet steel-casting requirements. Two of these are obtained from the Eocene sediments west of Mount Diablo in Contra Costa County; the third is a machine-crushed silica rock from a deposit near Montrose in southern California.

Two natural mixtures of refractory clay and high silica sand, are used as patching materials and to a lesser degree, in synthetic sand mixes. Both are from Eocene sediments, one from the Livermore area, the other from the vicinity of Trabuco Canyon in the Santa Ana Mountains.

Many sieve analyses and a few chemical analyses are included.

Wright, L. A., Stewart, R. M., Gay, T. E., Jr., and Hazenbush, G. C., 1953. Mines and mineral deposits of San Bernardino County, Calif.: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 49, p. 4-5, 196-197.

Silica (quartz) recently has been produced in San Bernardino County. The principal sources are quartzite beds and lenses in the Paleozoic metamorphic series near Oro Grande and Barstow. Felsite from the Ivanpah deposit in the Castle Mountains also is marketed as a silica rock. It is used chiefly in refractories and in sulfate-resistant cement. Map, scale 1 inch = 80 miles, showing distribution of silica is included.

Wyer, S. S., 1922, The Smithsonian Institution's study of natural resources applied to Pennsylvania's resources: U. S. Natl. Mus., p. 86-91, 109-112.

Discusses glass sand and the manufacture of glass. The glass industry is confined to the western and central part of the State; the latter area is more important in production and quality of sand.

Deposits occur at Falls Creek, Clearfield County; Daguscahonda, Elk County; at Dunbar and along the Monongahela River near Belle Vernon, Fayette County; in the vicinity of Mapleton, Huntingdon County; in Jefferson County; in the vicinity of Vineyard and at Granville along the main line of the Pennsylvania Railroad between Huntingdon and Lewistown, Mifflin County; at Kennerdell and Rockmere station near Oil City, Venango County; in Warren County; and in Westmoreland County. Map, scale 1 inch = 28 miles, showing glass sand quarries and plants is included.

Cambrian sandstone, quarried for whetstone, occurs in the South Mountains near Allentown, Lehigh County.

Ganister is mined for silica brick at Pattonville, Bedford County; McKee

Gap and Point View, Blair County; Water Street Gap, Huntingdon County; Beartown, Lancaster County; Edge Hill, Montgomery County; and near Bowmans, Carbon County.

Millstone occurs at East Earl and Lincoln, Lancaster County.

Crushed quartzite is produced at Exton and Honeybrook, Chester County, for fire sand.

Quartz-mica schist is quarried at Edge Hill and Glenside, Montgomery County. It is used for the manufacture of cupola blocks, furnace bricks, silica bricks, and fire mortar.

Anonymous, 1926a, Nevada Pacific Company plans extensive operations: Pit and Quarry, v. 13, no. 1, p. 92-93.

Deposit of 640 acres of silica sand occurs near Las Vegas on the Salt Lake Route of the Union Pacific Railroad. The sand grains are round and compare in quality to the Ottawa silica. Used in foundries and for glass manufacture. The exposed deposit is estimated to contain 100 million tons.

——— 1926b, New modern silica sand operation opens up in Wisconsin: Pit and Quarry, v. 12, no. 4, p. 103-104.

A sandstone deposit occurs on a 35-acre tract 5 miles north of Westfield, Marquette County. Tests show that the sandstone averages 99 percent SiO_2 and is very low in impurities. The sand grains are sharp, and the fusion point is $3,128^\circ\text{F}$.

The report describes the operation of the plant, which has a crushing capacity of 150 to 200 tons per hour, with a drying and screening capacity of 50 tons per hour.

——— 1926c, New plant makes sand-lime brick from pure silica deposit: Rock Products, v. 29, no. 14, p. 53-55.

In Florida, sand containing 99.6 percent SiO_2 and practically free from iron occurs 7 miles from Lakeland, near Galloway. The deposit is 13 feet deep; the lower half is below the water table. Brick is now being made from this sand. Because of its purity, it would also make excellent glass sand.

——— 1926d, Possibilities for the glass industry in the South: Glass Worker, v. 45, no. 19, p. 15.

Glass sand occurs in three areas in Oklahoma; the most extensive is in the Arbuckle Mountains. The Trinity sandstone occurs in the southeastern part of the State. In the northeastern part of the State, the Bergen sandstone is 50 to 100 feet thick.

The St. Peter sandstone (Ordovician) is exposed in Missouri and Arkansas. It is composed of very pure quartz sand, averaging more than 99 percent SiO_2 and less than 0.10 percent Fe. The formation averages 80 feet in thickness and crops out in a belt 150 miles long and as much as 15 miles wide. The sand is uniform in grain size, averaging about 0.154 mm. The maximum thickness is 200 feet. In the past 2 years nearly 90,000 yards of sand were produced at one of three exposures. Some of the glass sand used in Arkansas comes from Oklahoma.

Of the southern States east of the Mississippi, West Virginia has the most important glass sand deposits. The Piedmont province contains deposits of pure quartzite used for making glass. The Cambrian and Silurian formations in the mountain province are the most important sources of glass sand. The Clinch sandstone (Silurian) is exceptionally pure and may be used for

optical glass. The same formation in Tennessee is reported to have favorable outcrops for furnishing good glass sand. Glass is also made from the sands dredged from the St. Johns River, Fla.

Anonymous, 1926e, Silica sand taken out by dredging: *Rock Products*, v. 29, no. 15, p. 48-49.

Chemical analyses of silica sand near Millville, N. J., is about 99.5 percent SiO_2 . Some of the unwashed sand was used for chemical glassware. All the sand can be washed to an exceptionally pure grade or glass and silicate of soda. The deposit contains some gravel and large amounts of molding sand.

——— 1926f, Underground mining protects purity: *Pit and Quarry*, v. 12, no. 9, p. 93-95.

The St. Peter sandstone mined at Pacific, Mo., is known locally as the Pacific, Crystal City, and Cap au Gres sandstone. The formation is massive and shows indistinct bedding. It averages more than 99.0 percent SiO_2 and less than 0.01 percent Fe_2O_3 .

——— 1932, Shenandoah Silica Company builds new mill: *Ceramic Age*, v. 20, no. 5, p. 181-182.

Silica deposit on Cold Run Ridge near Gore, Va., has the same pure quartz sand as other deposits in the Oriskany sandstone and is similar to the deposit at Berkeley Springs, W. Va. The sandstone crops out on the side of the ridge in beds 4 to 7 feet thick, which dip about 45° toward the base of the mountain. Drilling and blasting are necessary in quarrying. The deposit is near rail transportation.

——— 1944, Alabama today and tomorrow: *Manufacturers Record*, v. 113, no. 8, p. 87.

Molding sand is obtained at several localities near the foundry industries of Birmingham, Gadsden, and Anniston. Production of molding sand in 1942 was 105,371 tons. Deposits of glass sand occur in Baldwin County near the Gulf Coast and in Calhoun County in northeast Alabama. These sands are of the highest grade used by the glass industry, including sand for plate and optical glass.

——— 1946, Sand and gravel covers coastal plain: *Rock Products*, v. 49, no. 5, p. 78, 82.

Glass sand (99 percent SiO_2) is obtained at Gate City, Ala., from sandstone of lower Carboniferous age.

The Tuscaloosa formation (Cretaceous) contains a practically unlimited supply of all grades of sands, and some parts of the Ripley formation (upper Cretaceous) has some excellent sands, including glass sand.

Map showing distribution of silica sand, Gate City, Jefferson County, and Ohatchee, Calhoun County, is included.

——— 1953a, Jeanette Creek Mining and Development Co.: *Eng. Min. Jour.*, v. 154, p. 140.

A large silica deposit is being developed about a mile north of Bergdorf, Idaho County, Idaho.

——— 1953b, *Min. World*, v. 15, no. 2, p. 103.

Four companies in the Northwest obtain silica from a quarry at Denison, Wash. In 1952, this quarry produced 140,000 tons of silica.

Anonymous, 1953c, Processing silica for refractory brick: Rock Products, v. 56, no. 9, p. 114, 116, 118, 120.

The Sharon conglomerate (Pennsylvanian) is quarried 6 miles north of Windham near Nelson's Ledges, Ohio. This very friable quartz conglomerate average 60 feet in thickness. The overburden is 5 to 20 feet thick.

Two types of refractory silica brick are made from this rock. One consists of about 96 percent SiO_2 ; 1-2 percent oxides, in which Al_2O_3 and Fe_2O_3 predominate; and 2-3 percent lime which is added as a bond. The second type, used in higher temperature furnaces, is quality controlled so that the total content of alumina, titania, and alkalis does not exceed 0.5 percent.

A flow sheet of operations in the manufacture of refractory brick accompanies the article.

INDEX

General.

Chert: Goldstein and Hendricks 1953
Conglomerate: Frederick 1932
Flint: Stenzel and others 1948
Gravel: Stone 1919
Massive quartz:
 Cameron and others 1954
 Holmquist 1947
 Wadell 1935
Novaculite:
 Goldstein and Hendricks 1953
 Gould 1910
 Stenzel and others 1948
Quartzite:
 Baldwin 1949
 Beyer 1897
 Boswell 1917
 Cole, S. S. 1932
 Emerson 1917
 Frederick 1932
 Le Chatelier and Bogitch 1918
 Metcalf 1940a, b
 Ross 1919
 Stenzel and others 1948
 Anonymous 1926d
Sand:
 Am. Foundrymen's Assoc. 1925
 Bascom and others 1908
 Burchard 1907
 Kinney 1948
 Krynitzky and Raring 1951
 Ries 1949
 Stone 1919
 Trainer 1927
 Tuck 1930
 Tyler 1950
 Weigel 1926
 Wilson and Zvanut 1936
 Anonymous 1926d
Sandstone:
 Am. Foundrymen's Assoc. 1925
 Boswell 1917
 Burchard 1905, 1906, 1907a, b
 Dake 1921
 Dale and Beach 1951
 Ehlers and others 1951
 Fettke 1926
 Frederick 1932
 Kinney 1948
 Ries 1949
 Stenzel and others 1948
 Stone 1919
 Stow 1938
 Thiel 1935

General—Continued

Sandstone—Continued
 Tyler 1950
 Anonymous 1926d
Silica:
 Grimshaw 1953
 Hodge 1938
 Jensen 1942
 Ladoo and Myers 1951
 McNamara 1938
 Santmyers 1931a, b, c
 Schrader and others 1917
 Searle 1923
 Soeman 1927
 U. S. Bur. Mines 1924-31, 1932-52
 U. S. Geol. Survey 1882-1923
 Weigel 1927
 Witherow 1933
Tripoli:
 Butler 1928
 Dale and Beach 1951
 Gildersleeve 1946
 Gould 1910
 Heinz 1937
 Levings 1923
 Metcalf 1949
 Spain 1936
 Whitlatch 1937
Alabama.
Chert.
 Area, Tennessee Valley: Smith, E. A.
 1884
Conglomerate.
 County, Calhoun: Jones 1938
Massive quartz.
 Area, general: Jahns and others 1952
Quartzite.
 County:
 Calhoun, Talladega, Cherokee, Clay,
 and Cleburne: Metcalf 1940b
 Cherokee: Bowles 1941
Sand.
 County:
 Baldwin: Jones 1938
 Baldwin and Calhoun: Anonymous
 1944
 Bibbs and Mobile: Adams 1929
 Mobile: Havell and McVay 1939
Sandstone.
 County:
 Calhoun: Jones 1938
 Calhoun, Etowah, and Jefferson:
 Anonymous 1944

Alabama—Continued

Sandstone—Continued

County—Continued

Calhoun and Jefferson: Anonymous 1946

Chilton, Randolph, Tallapoosa, Macon, Lee, and Chambers: Smith, E. A. 1884

Jefferson: Adams 1929; Burchard 1907b

Tripoli.

Area, Tennessee Valley: Heinz 1937

County:

Colbert and Lauderdale: Gildersleeve 1946a; Spain 1936

Colbert, Lauderdale, and Calhoun: Metcalf 1949

Arizona.

Quartzite.

County, Cochise and Maricopa: Wilson and Roseveare 1949

Sandstone.

County, Coconino: Wilson and Roseveare 1949

Arkansas.

Chert.

Area, southwest Arkansas: Goldstein and Hendricks 1953

Novaculite.

Area:

Ouachita Mountains: Miser 1943

Southwest Arkansas: Goldstein and Hendricks 1953

County:

Clark, Hempstead, Howard, Montgomery, Pike, Polk, and Sevier: Miser and Purdue 1929

Garland and Hot Spring: Purdue and Miser 1923

Garland, Hot Spring, Howard, Montgomery, Pike, Polk, Pulaski, and Saline Counties: Griswold 1892

Garland, Montgomery, Pulaski, and Saline: Anderson 1942

Polk: Branner 1940a

Polk and Pulaski: Branner 1942

Sandstone.

Area:

General: Thiel 1935

Northern Arkansas: Giles 1930

County:

Baxter, Boone, Carroll, Fulton, Independence, Izard, Madison, Marion, Newton, Searcy, Sharp, and Stone: Branner 1942

Boone: Burchard 1906

Izard: Burchard 1907b; Dunkin 1928

Silica.

County, Garland: Purdue and Miser 1922

Miser and Purdue 1929

Tripoli.

County:

Baxter, Benton, Garland, Hot Spring, Madison, Montgomery, Pike, Polk, and Washington: Metcalf 1949

Arkansas—Continued

Tripoli—Continued

County—Continued

Baxter, Benton, Garland, Hot Spring, Montgomery, Pike, Polk, and Washington: Branner 1942

Benton: Heinz 1937

Benton, Madison, and Washington: Branner 1940b

Garland: Purdue and Miser 1922

Garland and Montgomery: Anderson 1942

Montgomery, Pike, and Polk: Miser and Purdue 1929

Polk: Branner 1940a

California.

Massive quartz.

County:

Eldorado, Los Angeles, and Stanislaus: Sampson and Tucker 1931

San Bernardino: Symons 1946

San Diego: Burchfiel 1936

Quartzite.

County:

San Bernardino: Averill and Norman 1951; Sampson and Tucker 1931;

Tucker and Sampson 1931; Wright and others 1953

San Diego: Metcalf 1940b

Sand.

County:

Alameda, Amador, Los Angeles, Monterey, Orange, Placer, Riverside, Sacramento, San Diego, San Francisco, San Mateo, and Ventura: Turner 1950

Contra Costa, Monterey, Riverside, and San Diego: Symons 1946

Imperial and Riverside: Sampson and Tucker 1931

Los Angeles, Monterey, San Diego, and San Francisco: Wright 1948

Monterey: Averill and Norman 1951; Calif. Div. Mines Inf. Service 1954;

Dasher and others 1943

"Sand-clay."

County:

Alameda: Huey 1948

Alameda and Orange: Wright 1948

Alameda, Orange, San Diego, San Mateo, and Ventura: Turner 1950

Sandstone.

County:

Alameda, Amador, Contra Costa, Riverside, and San Diego: Calif. Div. Mines Inf. Service 1954

Alameda, Contra Costa, and San Joaquin: Huey 1948

Contra Costa: Davis and Vernon 1951; Huttel 1937

Contra Costa and Los Angeles: Wright 1948

Contra Costa and Riverside: Averill and Norman 1951; Turner 1950

Riverside: Shaw 1937

California—Continued

Silica.

County:

Amador, Contra Costa, El Dorado, Inyo, Kern, Monterey, Placer, Riverside, and San Diego: Modes 1932
San Bernardino: Averill and Norman 1951

Canada.

Massive quartz.

Province:

British Columbia and Manitoba: Cole, L. H. 1928
Maritime, Ontario, and Quebec: Cole, L. H. 1923
Ontario: Hewitt 1951

Quartzite.

Province:

Alberta, British Columbia, and Manitoba: Cole, L. H. 1928
Ontario: Hewitt 1951

Sand.

Province:

Alberta, Manitoba, and Saskatchewan: Cole, L. H. 1928
Maritime and Ontario: Cole, L. H. 1923
Ontario: Hewitt 1951

Sandstone.

Area, southeast Ontario: Keith 1946

Province:

Alberta, Manitoba, and Saskatchewan: Cole, L. H. 1928
Maritime, Ontario, and Quebec: Cole, L. H. 1923
Ontario: Hewitt 1951

Colorado.

Massive quartz.

County, Boulder, Chaffee, Douglas, El Paso, Fremont, Gunnison, Jefferson, Larimer, and Park: Hanley and others 1950

Quartzite.

Area:

Missouri River basin: Larrabee and others 1947
Mosquito Range: Johnson, J. H. 1934
County, Fremont: Argall 1949

Sandstone.

Area, Missouri River basin: Larrabee and others 1947

County:

Chaffee, Douglas, El Paso, Fremont, Jefferson, Pueblo and Prowers: Argall 1949
Denver, El Paso, and Pueblo: McAllister and Bartram 1947
Douglas and Jefferson: Vanderwilt 1947

Connecticut.

Massive quartz.

County, New London: Barrell and Loughlin 1910; Loughlin 1912

Quartzite.

County, Tolland: Emerson 1917

Florida.

Flint.

Area, general: Metcalf 1940b

Gravel.

Area, Apalachicola, Chattahoochee, Escambia, and Flint Rivers: Vernon 1943

Sand.

Area, Miami to West Palm Beach: Hudson 1946a

County:

Dade, Hillsborough, Orange, Polk, and Putnam: Vernon 1943
Escambia: Burchard 1907b
Polk: Anonymous 1926c

Georgia.

Gravel.

Area, general: Teas 1921

Massive quartz.

Area, general: Furcron and Teague 1943; Jahns and others 1952

Novaculite.

County, Heard, Lincoln, McDuffie, Meriwether, Oglethorpe, and Troup: Griswold 1892

Sand.

Area, general: Teas 1921

County:

Richmond: Burchard 1907b
Wheeler: Hudson 1946b

Tripoli.

County:

Bartow, Catoosa, Chattooga, Floyd, Gilmer, Gordon, Murray, Polk, Walker, and Whitfield: Crickmay 1937
Bartow, Catoosa, Chattooga, Floyd, Gilmer, Murray, Polk, Walker, and Whitfield: Metcalf 1949
Bartow and Chattooga: Butts and Gildersleeve 1948

Idaho.

Massive quartz.

County, Adams, Idaho, and Latah: Stoll 1950

Sand.

County, Latah: Wilson and Zvanut 1936

Silica.

Area, general: Hodge 1938
County, Idaho: Anonymous 1953a

Illinois.

"Chert-clay."

County:

Alexander: Lamar 1953
Alexander, Kendall, and Lake: Littlefield 1925

Gravel.

County, Alexander and Union: Parmelee and Harman 1946

Novaculite.

County:

Alexander: Lamar 1953
Alexander and Union: Parmelee and Harman 1946

Illinois—Continued

Sand.

County, La Salle: Weigel 1926

Sandstone.

Area, general: Thiel 1935; Voskull and Sweeney 1936

County:

Calhoun, La Salle, Ogle, and Winnebago: Lamar 1928

Grundy, Kendall, La Salle, and Livingston: Willman and Payne 1942

La Salle: Boswell 1917; Burchard 1906; Edwards 1926; Littlefield 1925; Utley 1942

Tripoli.

General: Machin and Tooley 1937; Whitlach 1937

County, Alexander and Union: Bain 1907; Heinz 1937; Lamar 1958; Metcalf 1949; Parmelee 1932; Parmelee and Harman 1946

Indiana.

Sand.

Area, general: Bieber and Smith 1952

County:

Harrison, Madison, Martin, Parke, and Washington: Murray and Patton 1953

La Porte: Barrett 1914

Sandstone.

County:

Clay, Crawford, Dubois, Fountain, Greene, Martin, Owen, Parke, Perry, and Putnam: Barrett 1914

Parke, Martin, and White: Burchard 1907a

Iowa.

Quartzite.

Area:

General: Beyer 1897
Northwest Iowa: Baldwin 1949

Sandstone.

Area, general: Thiel 1935

County:

Linn: Knight 1926

Woodbury: Burchard 1907b

Kansas.

Sand.

County, Cloud, Saline, Sedgwick, and Wyandotte: Bowdish and Runnels 1952

Sandstone.

County:

Barber, Comanche, and Kiowa: Nixon and others 1950; Rose 1950

Chautauqua, Montgomery, and Wilson: Burchard 1906

Greenwood: Burchard 1907b

Wilson and Montgomery: Schrader 1908

Tripoli.

County, Cherokee: Frye 1942

Kentucky.

Sand.

Area, general: Richardson 1920

Kentucky—Continued

Sand—Continued

County, Boyd, Carroll, and Greenup: Am. Foundrymen's Assoc. 1925

Sandstone.

Area, general: Richardson 1920

County:

Caldwell and Carter: Am. Foundrymen's Assoc. 1925

Caldwell and Crittenden: McGrain 1952

Crittenden: Nordberg 1954

Estill, Franklin, Gallatin, Harrison, Madison, and Menifee: Jillson 1933

Hardin: Burchard 1907a

Louisiana.

Sand.

Area, general: Woodward and Gueno 1941

Maine.

Massive quartz.

Area, general: Bastin 1911

Novaculite.

Counties, Franklin, Hancock, and York: Griswold 1892

Maryland.

Massive quartz.

County, Baltimore, Carroll, Cecil, Harford, Howard, and Montgomery: Singewald 1928

Novaculite.

County, Anne Arundel and Prince George: Griswold 1892

Sand.

Area, general: Trainer 1928a

County, Anne Arundel and Prince George: Darton 1939

City, Baltimore: Boswell 1917

Massachusetts.

Novaculite.

County, Essex: Griswold 1892

Quartzite.

County:

Berkshire: Boswell 1917; Emerson 1899

Franklin, Hampden, and Hampshire: Emerson 1917

Michigan.

Sand.

Area, general: Brown 1936

Sandstone.

Area, southeast Michigan: Ehlers and others 1951

County, Monroe and Wayne: Sherzer 1917

Tripoli.

County, Marquette: Griswold 1892

Minnesota.

Quartzite.

Area:

General: Beyer 1897

Southwest Minnesota: Baldwin 1949

County:

Brown, Cook, Pipestone, and Rock: Emmons and Grout 1943

Minnesota—Continued**Quartzite—Continued****County—Continued**

Cottonwood, Nicollet, Pipestone, Rock, St. Louis, and Watonwan: Thiel and Schwartz 1932

Nicollet, Pipestone, and Rock: Knapp 1923

Pipestone and Rock: Metcalf 1940b

Sand.

Area, general: Weigel 1926

Sandstone.

Area, general: Thiel 1935

County:

Fillmore, Goodhue, Hennepin, Le Sueur, Pine, Ramsey, Rice, and Wabasha: Knapp 1923

Goodhue, Hennepin, and Ramsey: Thiel and Schwartz 1932

Hennepin, Lake, Le Sueur, and Ramsey: Emmons and Grout 1943

Tripoli.

County, Washington: Emmons and Grout 1943

Mississippi.**Sand.**

County, Carroll: Vestal 1950

Tripoli.

Area, Tennessee Valley: Heinz 1937

County, Tishomingo: Gildersleeve 1946a; Metcalf 1949; Spain 1936; Vestal 1938

Missouri.**Sand.**

County, Franklin, Jefferson, and St. Louis: Weigel 1926

Sandstone.

Area, general: Thiel 1935

County:

Barry, Cape Girardeau, Franklin, Jefferson, St. Charles, St. Louis, and Ste. Genevieve: Burchard 1906

Cape Girardeau, Jefferson, and Montgomery: Sheakley and Coolidge 1942

Franklin: Anonymous 1926f

Morgan: Burchard 1907b

City, St. Louis: Boswell 1917

Tripoli.

Area, general: Whitlatch 1937

County, Newton: Dale and Beach 1951; Gould 1910; Griswold 1892; Heinz 1937; Levings 1923; Metcalf 1949; Siebenthal and Mesler 1908

Montana.**Massive quartz.**

County, Madison: Stoll 1950

Sandstone.

County, Beaverhead and Stillwater: Knechtel and others 1948

Nebraska.**Sandstone.**

County, Burt, Dakota, Dixon, Gage, Jefferson, Lancaster, and Saunders: Burchard 1907b

Nevada.**Quartzite.**

County, Clark: Murphy 1954

Sand.

County Clark: Hewett and others 1936; Murphy 1954

Sandstone.**County:**

Clark: Hewett and others 1936; Murphy 1954; Roalfe 1937; Anonymous 1926a

Clark, Esmeralda, and Washoe: Fulton and Smith 1932

New Hampshire.**Massive quartz.****Area:**

General: Meyers 1941

Lakes region: N. H. State Plan. Devel. Comm. 1949

Novaculite.

County, Carroll: Griswold 1892

Quartzite.

County, Grafton and Sullivan: Meyers 1941

New Jersey.**Conglomerate.**

Area, general: Newland 1919

Gravel.

County, Cumberland: Am. Foundrymen's Assoc. 1925

Quartzite.

County, Morris: Johnson, M. E. 1935

Sand.

Area, general: Weigel 1926

County:

Burlington: Bascom and others 1908; Bascom and others 1909

Cumberland: Am. Foundrymen's Assoc. 1925; Anonymous 1926e

Cumberland and Gloucester: Kummel and Gage 1907

Mercer and Middlesex: Wilkerson and Comeforo 1948

Morris: Darton and Kummel 1904

Sandstone.

County, Morris: Bayley and Kummel 1914

New York.**Conglomerate.**

General: Colony 1919

County, Ulster: Newland 1919

Massive quartz.

County, Essex and Washington: Newland 1919

Quartzite.

General: Colony 1919

Area, Highland region: Newland 1919

County, Essex, Fulton and Washington: Newland 1919

Sand.

General: Colony 1919

Area, Oneida Lake region: Newland 1919

County, Oswego: Nevin 1929

Sandstone.

General: Colony 1919

New York—Continued

Sandstone—Continued

Area: Stow 1938

County, Cayuga, Franklin, and Madison:
Newland 1919

North Carolina.

Gravel.

Area, Coastal Plain: Broadhurst 1949;
Bryson 1937

Massive quartz.

Area.

General: Jahns and others 1952

Spruce Pine district: Parker 1952

Western North Carolina: Broadhurst
1949County, Anson, Avery, Harnett, Mitchell,
Montgomery, Moore, and Yancey:
Bryson 1937

Novaculite.

County, Anson, Chatham, Orange, Per-
son, and Randolph: Griswold 1892

Quartzite.

Area, Mountainous region: Broadhurst
1949

County, Cherokee: Bryson 1937

Sand.

Area:

General: Broadhurst 1954

Coastal Plain: Broadhurst 1949

Ohio.

Conglomerate.

Area, general: Fuller 1947

County:

Cuyahoga, Geauga, Jackson, Lake,
Medina, Portage, and Summit:
Smith, W. H. 1949

Gauga and Portage: Bowen 1953

Jackson and Pike: Bengston and
others 1950Jackson, Perry, Pike, Portage, Scioto,
Stark, Summit, and Trumbull: Stout
1946Jackson, Perry, Portage, Summit,
Trumbull, and Wayne: Bownocker
1921

Portage: Anonymous 1953c

Flint.

County, Coshocton, Hocking, Licking,
Muskingum, Perry, and Vinton: Stout
1946

Sand.

County, Stark and Wood: Weigel 1926

Sandstone.

Area:

General: Bownocker 1939; Stout 1946
Northwest Ohio: Ehlers and others
1951

County:

Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Erie, Geauga,
Huron, Lake, and Lorain: Weid-
men, P. A. 1942Coshocton, Hocking, Holmes, Jackson,
Knox, Licking, Lucas, Mahoning,
Muskingum, Perry, Stark, Summit,
Trumbull, Tuscarawas, and Wayne:
Burchard 1907a

Ohio—Continued

Sandstone—Continued

County—Continued

Lucas and Wood: Carman 1936

Muskingum, Scioto, Stark, and Tus-
carawas: Bownocker 1921

Perry: Flint 1951

Oklahoma.

Chert.

Area, Southeast Oklahoma: Goldstein
and Hendricks 1953

Novaculite.

Area:

General: Honess 1923

Ouachita Mountains: Miser 1943

Southeast Oklahoma: Goldstein and
Hendricks 1953; Harton 1953

County:

Atoka, Garland, Latimer, and Le Flore:
Gould 1910Atoka, Latimer, McCurtain, and Push-
mataha: Stenzel and others 1948

Choctaw: Griswold 1892

McCurtain: Miser and Purdue 1929

Quartzite.

Area, Ouachita Mountain region: Stenzel
and others 1948

Sand.

Area:

Arbuckle Mountain region: Burnwell
and Ham 1945

Southeast Oklahoma: Kinney 1948

County:

Carter, Johnston, Love, Marshall, and
Murray: Shead 1928Hughes, Muskogee, Pawnee, Rogers,
Tulsa, and Washington: Buttram
1913

Sandstone.

General: Dale and Beach 1951

Area:

General: Thiel 1935

Ouachita Mountain region: Stenzel
and others 1948Arbuckle Mountain region: Kinney
1948Southeast Oklahoma and Arbuckle
Mountain region: Gould 1908

County:

Bryan and Cherokee: Shead 1928

Carter, Cherokee, Johnston, Love,
Murray, and Pontotoc: Okla. Geol.
Survey 1942Carter, Cherokee, Johnston, Murray,
and Pontotoc: Gould and Beach
1930

Cherokee: Kinney 1948

Cherokee: Gould 1908

Cherokee and Murray: Buttram 1913
Jefferson, Johnston, Major, Pontotoc,
and Woods: Beach 1939Johnston, Murray, and Pontotoc: Ham
1945

Tripoli.

Area, general: Whitlach 1937

Oklahoma—Continued

Tripole—Continued

County:

- Beaver and Ottawa: Metcalf 1949
 Cherokee and Ottawa: Gould 1910
 Ottawa: Heinz 1937

Oregon.

Sand.

- Area, Oregon coast: Twenhofel 1946
 County, Lane: Lowry 1947

Silica.

- Area, general: Hodge 1938

County:

- Coos, Curry, Jackson, Josephine, Lane,
 and Polk: Oreg. Dept. Geology and
 Mineral Industries 1951
 Jackson: Libbey 1950; Wells and
 others 1940

Pennsylvania.

Conglomerate.

- General: Frederick 1932
 Area, General: Newland 1919

Massive quartz.

County:

- Adams: Stose 1932
 Adams, Chester, and Cumberland:
 Stone 1939

Quartz-mica schist.

- County, Montgomery: Moore and Taylor
 1924; Wyer 1922

Quartzite.

- General: Frederick 1932

Area:

- General: Stone 1928
 Central and southeast Pennsylvania:
 Metcalf 1940b; Moore and Taylor
 1924

County:

- Adams and York: Stose and Stose
 1924
 Bedford, Blair, Carbon, Chester, Hunt-
 ington, Lancaster, and Montgomery:
 Wyer 1922
 Blair: Butts 1945
 Blair and Huntingdon: Ross 1919
 Lancaster: Stose and Jonas 1933

Sand.

Area:

- General: Bascom and others 1908
 Monongahela and Youghiogheny
 Rivers: Fettke 1918

County:

- Cleveland, Elk, Jefferson, and Venan-
 go: Am. Foundrymen's Assoc. 1925
 Fayette: Campbell 1902
 Fayette and Washington: Campbell
 1903
 Huntingdon: Weigel 1926
 Washington: Wyer 1922

Sandstone.

- General: Cleaves 1939; Frederick 1932
 Area, general: Stone 1928

Pennsylvania—Continued

Sandstone—Continued

County:

- Bedford, Blair, Carbon, Centre, Clear-
 field, Elk, Fayette, Forest, Hunting-
 don, Jefferson, McKean, Mifflin,
 Monroe, Venango, Warren, and
 Westmoreland: Fettke 1918
 Butler, Elk, Erie, Jefferson, Lycoming,
 Mercer, Mifflin, and Venango: Stone
 1925
 Clarion: Shaw and Munn 1911
 Clearfield, Elk, Fayette, Huntingdon,
 Jefferson, Lehigh, Mifflin, Venango,
 Warren, and Westmoreland: Wyer
 1922
 Clearfield, Jefferson, and Mercer: Am.
 Foundrymen's Assoc. 1925
 Fayette: Campbell 1902a, b; Hickok
 and Moyer 1940
 Huntingdon: Butts 1945; Krynine
 and others 1940
 Lancaster: Stose and Jonas 1933
 Westmoreland: Campbell 1904; Phalen
 1910

Tripoli.

- County, Lycoming: Metcalf 1949

Rhode Island.

Massive quartz.

- County, Providence: Quinn and others
 1948

Quartzite.

- County, Providence: Quinn and Seymour
 1948

South Carolina.

Massive quartz.

- Area, general: Jahns and Heinrich 1952
 Sand.
 Area, Coastal Plain: Buie 1949

South Dakota.

Massive quartz.

- Area, Black Hills: Page and others
 1953

Quartzite.

- Area, general: Beyer 1897

County:

- Davison, Hanson, McCook, Minnehaha,
 and Turner: Rothrock 1944
 Hanson, McCook, Minnehaha, and
 Turner: Baldwin 1949
 Minnehaha: Knapp 1923; Lowe 1926;
 Metcalf 1940b

Sandstone.

- Area, southeast Black Hills: Bryson and
 others 1947
 County, Fall River: Darton and Smith
 1904

Tennessee.

Chert.

County:

- Hardin: Jewell 1931
 Lawrence: Metcalf 1940b

Conglomerate.

- County, Franklin: Born 1936; Gilder-
 sleeve 1946c

672 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

Tennessee—Continued

- Flint.
County, Wayne: Jewell 1931
- Sand.
County, Benton and Carroll: Whitlatch 1938
- Sandstone.
Area, Bays Mountain: Born 1936
- Silica.
Area, Chattanooga region: Whitlatch 1938
- Tripoli.
Area, Tennessee River Valley: Davis and Johnson 1938; Heinz 1937; Whitlatch 1938
- County:
Bradley: Gildersleeve 1946c
Bradley, Dickson, Greene, Hardin, Humphreys, Johnson, Lewis, Perry, and Wayne: Metcalf 1949
Bradley, Decatur, Dickson, Hardin, Humphreys, Johnson, Lewis, Perry, and Wayne: Whitlatch 1937
Bradley, Decatur, Dickson, Hickman, Johnson, and Wayne: Born 1936
Hardin: Jewell 1931
Hardin and Wayne: Gildersleeve 1946a; Spain 1936
Johnson: Glenn 1914

Texas.

- Flint.
Area, Coastal Plain: Evans 1943; Park-
inson and Barnes 1943
County, Bastrop, Frio, Llano, and
Travis: Stenzel and others 1948
- Massive quartz.
County:
Culberson and Hudspeth: Evans 1943
Llano: Chelf 1941
- Novaculite.
County, Brewster: Evans 1943
- Sand.
Area:
Coastal Plain: Hoeman and Redfield 1948
North-central Texas and Gulf Coastal
Plain: Kinney 1948
- County:
Lee: Harris 1941
Leon: Stenzel 1938
Mason: Plummer 1942
Polk: Evans 1943
Polk, Trinity, Tyler, and Walker:
Schafer 1942
- Sandstone.
County:
Leon: Stenzel 1938
Polk, San Jacinto, Trinity, and Walker:
Stenzel and others 1948
- Silica.
Area, general: Sellards and Evans 1943;
Sellards and others 1944
- Tripoli.
County, Burnet and Lampasas: Damon
1943; Evans 1943

Utah.

- Massive quartz.
County, Tooele: Hanley and others 1950
- Virginia.
Massive quartz.
Area, general: Jahns and Heinrich 1952
County, Amelia: Watson 1907
- Quartzite.
Area:
General: Whittemore and Dear 1940
Northern Virginia: Watson 1919
Western Virginia: Lowry 1954
- County:
Amherst: Watson 1919
Fairfax and Franklin: Watson 1907
Smyth and Wythe: Gildersleeve 1946b
Wythe: Stead and Stose 1943; Stose
1946
- Sand.
Area, Coastal Plain: Watson 1907
County, Princess Anne: Watson 1919
- Sandstone.
Area:
General: Watson 1919; Whittemore
and Dear 1940
Western Virginia: Lowry 1954
- County:
Amherst, Augusta, Roanoke, and
Rockbridge: Watson 1907
Frederick: Anonymous 1932
Roanoke: Woodward 1932
Russell, Scott, and Tazewell: Gilder-
sleeve 1946b
City, Waynesboro: Watson 1907
- Washington.
Massive quartz.
County:
Chelan, Pierce, Skagit, and Spokane:
Glover 1936
King, Pierce, and Spokane: Patty and
Glover 1921
Pierce, Skagit, Spokane, and Stevens:
Valentine 1949
Skagit: Popoff 1949
Spokane: Purdy 1953; Ralston 1937;
Anonymous 1953b
- Quartzite.
County:
King, Spokane and Stevens: Glover
1936
Pend Oreille: Purdy 1953
Stevens: Dorisy 1935; Ralston 1937
Stevens and Whitman: Valentine 1949
- Sand.
County:
Clark, King, and Stevens: Purdy 1953
King: Glover 1936
King, Spokane, and Stevens: Valentine
1949
Pend Oreille: Dorisy 1935
Spokane: Wilson and Zvanut 1936
- Sandstone.
Area, Olympic Mountains: Glover 1936
- County:
Chelan: Ralston 1937

- Washington—Continued
 Sandstone—Continued
 County—Continued
 Chelan, King, Pierce, Skagit and
 Whatcom: Wilson and others 1942
 Chelan, King, and Whatcom: Valentine
 1949
 Chelan, Kittitas, Pierce, Skagit, Ska-
 mania, and Whatcom: Glover 1936
 Spokane: Dorisy 1935
 Silica.
 Area, general: Hodge 1938
 County, Chelan and Skagit: Purdy 1953
 West Virginia.
 Sand.
 County, Morgan: Weigel 1926
 Sandstone.
 Area:
 General: Price 1938; Stow 1938
 Droop Mountain: Price 1929
 County:
 Berkeley, Jefferson, and Morgan:
 Grimsley 1916
 Morgan: Boswell 1917; Stose and
 Swartz 1912
 Morgan, Preston, Monongalia, and
 Upshur: Grimsley 1909
 Pocahontas: Price 1929
 Wisconsin.
 Conglomerate.
 County, Marathon, Portage, and Wood:
 Weidman, Samuel 1907
 Quartzite.
 General: Ross 1919
- Wisconsin—Continued
 Quartzite—Continued
 Area, general: Leith 1935
 County:
 Barron, Chippewa, Dodge, Jefferson,
 Juneau, and Sauk: Buckley 1898
 Columbia and Sauk: Weidman, Samuel
 1904
 Marathon and Wood: Weidman, Samuel
 1907
 Sand.
 County, Green Lake, Waushara, and
 Winnebago: Trainer 1928b
 Sandstone.
 Area, general: Buckley 1898; Thiel
 1935; Trainer 1928b
 County:
 Grant: Burchard 1906
 Marathon, Portage, Taylor and Wood:
 Weidman, Samuel 1907
 Marquette: Anonymous 1926b
 Wyoming.
 Massive quartz.
 County, Fremont and Goshen: Hanley
 and others 1950
 Sandstone.
 County:
 Albany and Big Horn: Clabaugh and
 others 1946
 Albany, Carbon, and Lander: Chicago
 and North Western Ry. Co. 1942
 Tripoli.
 County, Laramie and Platte: Chicago
 and North Western Ry. Co. 1942

DE75
A4
75.1019-I

7-DAY

Annotated Bibliography of High-Calcium Limestone Deposits in the United States Including Alaska, to April 1956

G E O L O G I C A L S U R V E Y B U L L E T I N 1 0 1 9 - I



GEOLOG
LIBRARY

Annotated Bibliography of High-Calcium Limestone Deposits in the United States Including Alaska, to April 1956

E. C. GAZDIK and KATHLEEN M. TAGG

CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETIN 1019 - I

*References on geology, areal distribution,
results of chemical and physical tests,
mining, utilization, reserves, and
potential resources*



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, WASHINGTON : 1957

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

FRED A. SEATON, *Secretary*

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Thomas B. Nolan, *Director*

CONTENTS

	Page
Abstract	675
Introduction	676
Bibliography	677
Index	711

CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF HIGH-CALCIUM LIMESTONE DEPOSITS IN THE UNITED STATES INCLUDING ALASKA, TO APRIL 1956

by G. C. GAZDIK and KATHLEEN M. TAGG

ABSTRACT

This bibliography of 226 annotated references lists publications that appeared before May 1956. Annotations emphasize geology, areal distribution, results of chemical and physical tests on samples, mining, utilization, reserves, and potential resources of high-calcium limestone. The index forms a cross-reference system to the literature cited.

INTRODUCTION

Preparation of this bibliography was begun by the United States Geological Survey early in 1954 as the result of numerous requests for information concerning high-grade limestone. Most of the bibliography was compiled by the junior author between March 1954 and September 1955. The annotation was done by the senior author during the period September 1955–June 1956. New publications were added until May 1, 1956. Many of the references contain further bibliographic information. All references in this report are published and can be obtained either from or through any major library. Stratigraphic nomenclature used in the annotations is that of the original authors and is not necessarily that of the Geological Survey.

At present there is no universally accepted definition of high-calcium limestone. A calcium carbonate content greater than 95 percent seems to be the most generally used figure for high-calcium limestone, although many authors use a figure as high as 98 percent. In this bibliography, references to any limestone having a calcium carbonate content greater than 90 percent are included. It was thought that by so doing the bibliography would find a broader use because many large consumers of high-calcium limestone do not require an extremely

high degree of purity. A few references included describe limestones that just approach 90 percent calcium carbonate; these references are only for areas deficient in high-grade limestone.

The chemical composition of a limestone may change from one locality to another; consequently it would be presumptuous to assume that a formation known to be a high-calcium limestone in one locality is consistently a high-calcium limestone throughout its extent. For this reason, selection of references in this bibliography was restricted to those that in some way indicate that the formation discussed is of high calcium content in the locality studied.

The index provides a geographic cross reference system wherein separate lists of authors are given for each State and Alaska. A list at the beginning of the index under the heading, "General," refers to publications on limestone deposits throughout the States in general.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Abbott, C. E., 1935, A limestone mine in the Birmingham district: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Tech. Pub. 666, 15 p.

Describes mining of the Warsaw formation (Lower Mississippian) in the Muscoda mine of the Tennessee Coal, Iron and Railroad Company, near Bessemer, Jefferson County, Ala. Limestone is 40 to 50 feet thick and averages more than 98 percent calcium carbonate. Mining, crushing and washing, and safety procedures are noted. Summarizes geology and includes a mine map.

Adair, R. B., Doody, T. C., and Schoenborn, E. M., 1947, Evaluation of North Carolina raw materials for the production of portland cement, part 1, Preliminary laboratory investigation: N. C. State Coll., Dept. Eng. Research, Bull. 35, 31 p.

Describes physical and chemical tests of limestones and marls sampled chiefly along Trent and Deep Rivers. Rocks tested offer good possibilities as raw material for manufacture of portland cement. Tables and analyses are included.

Adams, G. I., Haworth, Erasmus, and Crane, W. R., 1904, Economic geology of the Iola quadrangle, Kansas: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 238, p. 11-20, 63-69.

The Fort Scott and Iola limestones (Pennsylvanian) are utilized for cement. Discusses cement manufacturing processes. Two geologic maps, Iola quadrangle, scale 1:125,000, and a strip to the east of Iola quadrangle, scale 1:125,000, are included.

Allen, H. W., 1953, Progress report of limestone survey, Knox County [Maine], in Report of the State Geologist for 1951-1952: Maine Devel. Comm., p. 11-30.

Describes geography of the Rockland, Rockport, and Union limestone belts. Discusses these areas, giving reserves and possible uses of deposits in each. Most important uses of Knox County limestones are in agriculture, in the chemical and cement industries, in manufacturing rock wool, and as a flux stone. The Union limestone belt, although small, is chiefly high-calcium limestone. Tables give limestone analyses of 40 samples from the Rockland belt, 27 from the Rockport belt, and a representative sample from the Union belt. A geologic map of each belt, at various scales, is included.

Allen, J. E., 1946, Reconnaissance geology of limestone deposits in the Willamette Valley, Oreg.: Oreg. Dept. Geology and Mineral Industries Short Paper 15, 15 p.

Summarizes geology and describes limestone deposits. Of 25 localities studied, 3 in Polk County and 1 in Clackamas County have commercial significance. Listed for these deposits are owner, location, development, topography, geology, grade and reserves. Includes a summary of characteristics and importance of formations arranged by counties, a bibliography, analyses, index map, and three geologic maps, at various scales.

Ames, J. A., 1949, High-calcium limestones in the area served by the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad: Baltimore, Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Co., 105 p.

Lists stratigraphic occurrences, areal distribution, and chemical composition of high-calcium limestones in New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Virginia, and West

Virginia. Appendices include a discussion of the origin of limestone, uses of high-calcium limestone, summary of the stratigraphy of the areas covered, and glossary of terms. A comprehensive bibliography, some analyses, and many geologic maps, at various scales, are included.

Anderson, A. L., 1928, Portland cement materials near Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Pamph. 28, 15 p.

Reviews topography, stratigraphy, and structure. Mentions the Black Rock and Langston limestones (Cambrian) as most economically feasible for cement material. Discusses three suitable quarry sites and summarizes factors controlling location of cement plants.

— 1931, Geology and mineral resources of eastern Cassia County, Idaho: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Bull. 14, 164 p.

Presents an extensive discussion of stratigraphy and structure. Summarizes topography, geologic history, mineralization, individual mines, and all types of building stones quarried in Cassia County. The section on limestone and marble includes 3 analyses of the Carboniferous limestones (Brazer and Wells formations) and 4 analyses of Precambrian marbles. All average more than 93 percent calcium carbonate. The Carboniferous limestones have not been utilized, but the Precambrian marble has been quarried for building stone and burned for lime. There is sufficient quality of these rocks to form a valuable potential resource. Analyses, structure sections, and a geologic map, scale 1:250,000, are included.

Argall, G. O., Jr., 1949, Industrial minerals of Colorado: Colo. School Mines Quart., v. 44. no. 2, p. 254-274.

Catalogues industrial nonmetallic minerals. Summarizes uses, occurrences, and production of each. Describes limestone operations in 23 counties. Discusses treatment and marketing of the limestone. Map, scale 1:500,000, shows construction materials and nonmetallic mineral resources of Colorado.

Bain, H. F. See Eckel, 1905.

Baldwin, E. M., 1947, Geology of the Dallas and Valsetz quadrangles: Oreg. Dept. Geology and Mineral Industries Bull. 35, 61 p.

Dallas and Valsetz quadrangles are chiefly within Polk County with western edges in Lincoln County. Discusses geography, topography, stratigraphy, structure, physical geology, geologic history, and economics. Describes the Dallas limestone (basal member of the Umpqua formation, Middle Eocene), its characteristics and uses. Also lists other limestones, their locations and calcium carbonate content. A bibliography, index map, and geologic maps of Dallas and Valsetz quadrangles, scale 1:62,500, are included.

Ball, E. M., and Beck, A. W., 1937, Limestone mining in Muscoda No. 5—A unique underground operation in the Birmingham district: Eng. Min. Jour., v. 138, no. 12, p. 32-36.

Describes history and development of mine in the Warsaw formation (Mississippian), including mining methods and hauling. The limestone is 130 feet thick and is 330 feet above the Clinton iron ore. Cross section of mine and diagrams of methods used are included.

Ball, J. R., 1952, Geology and mineral resources of the Carlinville quadrangle: Ill. Geol. Survey Bull. 77, 110 p.

Résumé of physiography, stratigraphy, structure, geologic history, and economic geology. Describes cores and field sections. At most places limestones in the

HIGH-CALCIUM LIMESTONE DEPOSITS IN THE UNITED STATES 679

Carlville quadrangle are less than 10 feet thick and not suitable for large-scale commercial operation. Analyses and geologic map, scale 1:62,500, are included.

Banks, D. M. See Bowles, 1933, 1941.

Barnes, V. E., 1952, High purity Marble Falls limestone, Burnet County, Tex.: Tex. Univ., Bur. Econ. Geology Rept. Inv. 17, 27 p.

Describes stratigraphy and areal distribution of the Marble Falls limestone (Pennsylvania), which has a calcium carbonate content greater than 99 percent in this area, and the Honeycut formation (Ordovician), which may be of economic value. Includes detailed description of the type section of the Marble Falls limestone, table of analyses, and two geologic maps, scale 4 inches = 1 mile.

Bascom, Florence, and Stose, G. W., 1938, Geology and mineral resources of the Honeybrook and Phoenixville quadrangles, Pennsylvania: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 891, p. 106-110.

Summarizes geography, topography, stratigraphy, structural and historical geology, and mineral resources. Gives location of limestone quarries in Chester County. Colored geologic map and structure sections of Honeybrook and Phoenixville quadrangles, scale 1:62,500, are included. [Many other geologic maps, at various scales, and structure sections are included.]

Bassler, R. S., 1905, Cement materials of the Valley of Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 260, p. 531-544.

Presents information on general geology and suitability of various limestone beds in the Valley of Virginia for commercial use. Locations of favorable sites for cement plants are given. Analyses of samples from Augusta, Rockbridge, Rockingham, and Shenandoah Counties and geologic maps, scale 1 inch = about 10 miles, are included.

——— 1908, Cement materials of western Virginia: Econ. Geology, v. 3, p. 503-524.

Almost all cement materials of western Virginia are confined to outcrops in the Valley of Virginia and surrounding foothills. Most important source rocks for cement materials are of Cambrian and Ordovician age. Cross sections, analyses, and small-scale map showing outcrop of Ordovician limestones and shales are included.

——— 1909, The cement resources of Virginia west of the Blue Ridge: Va. Geol. Survey Bull. 2-A, 309 p.

Discusses general geology, stratigraphy, and cement materials by individual county in western Virginia. E. C. Eckel contributed the chapter on materials and processes used in production of hydraulic cements. Fossil illustrations, analyses, and many geologic maps and cross sections, at various scales, are included.

Bastin, E. S., 1906, The lime industry of Knox County, Maine: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 285-J, p. 393-400.

Knox County has the only limestone in Maine that is suitable for the production of lime. Describes physical features and occurrence of the limestone. Locates adjacent dolomite deposits. The limestone from a quarry at Rockland has a calcium carbonate content of 98.17 percent. Seven analyses and two small-scale geologic maps are included.

Bates, R. L., 1939, Geology of Powell Valley in northeastern Lee County, Va.: Va. Geol. Survey Bull. 51-B, p. 31-94.

Gives detailed information on stratigraphy and structure. Geography, physiography, and mineral resources are noted. The limestone of the area is used chiefly as agricultural lime or road metal. Some is of sufficiently high quality for use as a

flux material or for calcining, but it is not so accessible as similar deposits elsewhere. The Mosheim and Lenoir limestones have the highest calcium carbonate content, 93.12 percent. Three analyses, structural cross section across Powell Valley, and structural and geologic maps, at various scales, are included.

Beach, J. O. *See* English, 1940.

Beatty, K. O., and Adair, R. B., 1948, Evaluation of North Carolina raw materials for the production of portland cement, part 2, Small-scale production of portland cement: N. C. State Coll. Eng. School Bull. 42, 51 p.

Briefly reviews laboratory investigations reported in part 1 of this paper. Both high- and low-grade limestone of the Trent formation was used to produce cement, thus proving that, with proper treatment, cement can be made from low-grade limestone. Discusses purification methods. Gives location of other cement raw materials. Describes preparation and physical properties of cement. Report concludes that North Carolina has suitable raw materials for cement. The most promising area is southern Jones and Craven Counties in the vicinity of the Trent River. Analyses and small-scale map showing outcrop of Trent limestone and Triassic shale are included.

Beck, A. W. *See* Ball, 1937.

Bengston, R. J., and others, 1950, Survey report on mineral resources of southeastern Ohio to the southeastern Ohio Regional Council: Ohio Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Geol. Survey, p. 44-57.

Limestones of southeast Ohio are used chiefly as road metal and for portland cement. The Vanport (Pennsylvanian) and the Maxville (Mississippian) limestones have been utilized in the Ohillco area for portland cement. The Maxville is a high-calcium limestone, its composition and thickness vary, and its occurrence is spotty. The Vanport limestone is more persistent and of more uniform composition although only about 10 to 12 feet thick. Reserves and future uses of available limestone are discussed. Includes two sketch maps of southeast Ohio, one showing the known occurrences of the Maxville, the other showing the occurrences of the Vanport, Brush Creek, and Cambridge limestones and some dolomites; production figures, costs and prices, uses and markets; and analyses of Vanport and Maxville limestones.

Berry, E. W. *See also* Loughlin, 1921.

——— 1947, Marls and limestones of eastern North Carolina: N. C. Dept. Conserv. Devel., Div. Min. Res. Bull. 54, 16 p.

Discusses physiography, location of outcrops, and commercial development of marls and limestones for each of the 35 counties in eastern North Carolina. Marls of the New Bern and Wilmington area are described separately because of their persistence and higher grade. Includes analyses of limestones of many counties, 20 partial analyses from New Bern area, and geologic map, scale 1 inch = 10 miles.

Beyer, S. W., 1906, Supplementary report on portland cement materials in Iowa: Iowa Geol. Survey Bull. 3, 36 p.

Discusses limestones of Iowa. Includes analyses of major formations and sketch map of Iowa showing chief localities investigated for portland cement materials.

Blatchley, R. S., 1908, The Indiana oolitic limestone industry in 1907: Ind. Dept. Geology and Nat. Res., Ann. Rept. 32, p. 301-459.

Concerns limestone in Owen, Monroe, and Lawrence Counties. Includes topography, stratigraphy, physical characteristics, and properties of the limestone. Quarrying and handling methods are discussed and individual quarries are described. Also included are a list of quarries, active and inactive, and their locations;

HIGH-CALCIUM LIMESTONE DEPOSITS IN THE UNITED STATES 681

19 chemical analyses; and geologic maps of Bedford and Bloomington districts, scale 1 inch = 2 miles.

Bleining, A. V., 1904, The manufacture of hydraulic cements: Ohio Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. 3, 391 p.

The report is concerned chiefly with the manufacture of hydraulic cements. However, one chapter reviews the available limestones of Ohio and another chapter describes methods of determining the value of a deposit. Four pages of chemical analyses are included.

Bleining, A. V., Lines, E. F., and Layman, F. E., 1912, Portland cement resources of Illinois: Ill. Geol. Survey Bull. 17, 121 p.

Discusses portland cement materials including impurities and their effects. Roughly half of the report deals with mechanics of the manufacture of portland cement. Describes the stratigraphy of Illinois with special reference to portland cement materials. More than 100 analyses and locations of limestones and many clays are given.

Boucher, L. J., 1930, Limestone quarrying at Northampton plant of the Atlas Portland Cement Co.: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Tech. Pub. 272, 19 p.

The cement rock of the Lehigh district of Pennsylvania and New Jersey is from the Jackson series of the Trenton limestone. Its composition is variable and its thickness is from 150 to 300 feet. The Atlas cement plant at Northampton, Pa., is the largest in the world (1930). The article is chiefly concerned with describing the mining procedures at the cement plant's quarry.

Bowen, O. E., Jr., 1950, Lime and limestone, in Mineral commodities of California: Calif. Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines Bull. 156, p. 171-176.

The portland cement industry is the most important consumer of limestone in California. Bulletin discusses local limestones used in portland cement, their formation, and distribution and lists the important limestones from each district. Summarizes mining and manufacturing methods, utilization, and markets.

Bowles, Oliver, and Banks, D. M., 1933, Limestone, part 1, General information: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6723, 21 p.

Reports in general on the uses of limestone, considers many of the uses of high-calcium limestone, and gives production and consumption statistics.

——— 1941, Lime: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6884R, 48 p.

Presents a history of the use of limestone, its origin, composition, and varieties. Gives location of major limestone areas in the United States and describes many uses for high-calcium limestone. Includes statistics, economics of plant location, and grades of lime produced in selected counties of each producing State. Outlines manufacturing processes.

Boynton, R. S., and Jander, F. K., 1952, Lime and limestone, in Encyclopedia of chemical technology: New York, The Interscience Encyclopedia, Inc., v. 8, p. 346-382.

Describes physical characteristics and chemical behavior of limestone. Includes distribution, origin, mining, quarrying, manufacturing methods, and economics of the limestone industry. Analyses from 16 typical areas of high calcium rocks and small-scale map of the United States showing the occurrence of high-calcium limestone and dolomite are included.

Branner, G. C., 1940, Mineral resources of Benton, Carroll, Madison, and Washington Counties [Ark.]: Ark. Geol. Survey, County Mineral Rept. 2, p. 33-36.

Limestones in Benton, Carroll, Madison, and Washington Counties are used as building stones, road metal, limestone for burning, and agricultural lime. Of 30

analyses, including samples from the Boone, Brentwood, and Pitkin formations, 21 samples contain more than 95 percent calcium carbonate. Map showing location of samples is included.

Branner, G. C., 1941, Limestones of northern Arkansas: Ark. Geol. Survey Pub., 24 p.

Limestones are restricted to northern Arkansas in the Interior Highlands physiographic province. They range in age from Ordovician to Pennsylvanian. Discusses reserves and value from 1889 to 1939. Lists limestone companies and quarries. Includes analyses and locations of 114 limestone samples and small-scale maps.

Brantly, J. E., 1916, Limestones and marls of the Coastal Plain of Georgia: Ga. Geol. Survey Bull. 21, 300 p.

Presents a comprehensive report on physiography, structure, and stratigraphy of the Coastal Plain deposits. About half of the text is devoted to discussions of calcareous deposits considered by county. Included are history of workings, analyses, and future possibilities. Also includes information on quarrying, preparation, and use of limestone. Many analyses and geologic map of the Coastal Plain of Georgia with locations of limestone properties, scale 1:1,000,000, are included.

Bryson, R. P., Fox, E. L., Larrabee, D. M., and others, 1947, Construction materials and nonmetallic mineral resources of South Dakota: U. S. Geol. Survey Missouri Basin Studies Map 12, scale 1:500,000.

Includes information on an outcrop of Niobrara formation (Cretaceous) that has been used for cement manufacture at Yankton.

Buddington, A. F., 1926, Mineral investigations in southeastern Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 783-B, p. 58-62.

Contains a short discussion on the readily accessible high-calcium limestone occurring in thick and extensive deposits on the islands off the west coast of Alaska and at the north end of Prince of Wales Island. In these areas, the Silurian limestones have the highest calcium carbonate content, ranging from 95 to 99 percent. Many deposits are discussed and 20 analyses are included.

Buddington, A. F., and Chapin, Theodore, 1929, Geology and mineral deposits of southeastern Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 800, p. 44, 83-88, 390-393.

Describes outcrops of important limestone beds and their physical characteristics. In 1928 the Pacific Coast Cement Co.'s newly installed plant at Seattle initiated the use of a limestone quarried at Dall Island, Alaska. The calcium carbonate content averaged between 95-99 percent.

Buehler, H. A., 1907, The lime and cement resources of Missouri: Mo. Bur. Geology and Mines, 2d ser., v. 6, 255 p.

Presents a general discussion about limestone and clay. Methods given for manufacturing lime and portland, natural, and pozzolean cements, also specifications for various uses of cement and concrete. County-by-county discussions of the lime and cement materials of Missouri including chemical analyses and the amount and type of development in each county. Seven pages of analyses are included.

Burchard, E. F., 1912, Lime, in Mineral Resources of the United States for 1911, part 2, Nonmetals: U. S. Geol. Survey, p. 645-718.

Includes 50 pages of analyses from nearly every State.

——— 1940, The cement industry in Alabama: Ala. Geol. Survey Circ. 14, 32 p.

Mentions use of Chickamauga, Bangor, Conasauga, and St. Stevens limestones and the Selma chalk as cement materials. Discusses cement plants, their raw materials,

HIGH-CALCIUM LIMESTONE DEPOSITS IN THE UNITED STATES 683

processes, and production. A few analyses and a map showing areas of high-calcium limestone in Alabama, with portland and puzzolan cement plants located, are included.

Burchard, E. F. and Chapin, Theodore, 1920, Marble resources of southeastern Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 682, 118 p.

This bulletin is primarily concerned with marble suitable for cutting and polishing but many analyses are included which show calcium carbonate as high as 99 percent. Quarries and prospects are located and described. Sketch maps show the location of these deposits.

Burchard, E. F., and Emley, W. E., 1914, The source, manufacture, and use of lime, in *Mineral Resources of the United States for 1913*, part 2, Nonmetals: U. S. Geol. Survey, p. 1509-1593.

Includes small-scale map of Eastern United States showing distribution of high-calcium limestone.

Burr, A. C., Fallgatter, W. S., and MacMillan, W. W., 1950, Raw materials for the manufacture of portland cement in North Dakota: *N. Dak. Acad. Sci. Proc.* 1949, v. 3, p. 15-18.

Reports on feasibility of a cement plant in North Dakota. Discusses Niobrara formation and marl deposits. Concludes that the Colgrove Butte deposits are most favorable. Gives cost statistics.

Butts, Charles, 1907, Limestone and dolomite in the Birmingham district, Alabama: U. S. Geol. Survey. Bull. 315-G, p. 247-255.

The Bangor, Chickamauga, and Conasauga limestones and the Knox dolomite are used for flux stone, and in the manufacture of lime and cement. The Chickamauga (Ordovician) is the limestone used locally in the cement industry. Notes occurrences and includes lithologic sections and a few analyses.

——— 1940, Description of the Montevallo-Columbiana quadrangles, Alabama: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 226, 20 p.

Includes 7 analyses of Newala limestone, which is used for cement manufacture at Leeds, Ala. Geologic and topographic quadrangle maps, scale 1:62,500, are included.

Butts, Charles, and Gildersleeve, Benjamin, 1948, Geology and mineral resources of the Paleozoic area in northwest Georgia: *Ga. Geol. Survey Bull.* 54, p. 127-137.

Report briefly describes the Paleozoic limestones and dolomites that occur throughout northwest Georgia. Analyses of 21 limestones with descriptions of sample locations are given.

Butts, Charles, and Moore, E. S., 1936, Geology and mineral resources of the Bellefonte quadrangle, Pennsylvania: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 855, 111 p.

Much high-calcium limestone occurs in this quadrangle. No cement plants have been built, probably because of the lack of adjacent shale beds. Includes a few analyses and a geologic map of the quadrangle, scale 1:62,500.

Butts, Charles, Swartz, F. M., and Willard, Bradford, 1939, Geology and mineral resources, Tyrone quadrangle [Pennsylvania]: *Pa. Geol. Survey*, 4th ser., *Topog. and Geol. Atlas* 96, 110 p.

Limestone is the most important mineral resource. The Lowville (Ordovician) is the highest quality limestone in the area. Publication includes analyses for many Ordovician limestones in the quadrangle; geologic and topographic maps, scale 1:62,500; and geologic structure sections.

Cady, G. H., 1907, Cement making materials in the vicinity of La Salle, in Year-Book for 1907: Ill. Geol. Survey Bull. 8, p. 127-184.

Both natural and portland cement are manufactured in the vicinity of La Salle, Ill. Natural cement is made from the Lower Magnesian limestone and portland cement from the La Salle limestone and the carbonaceous shale underlying it. The article describes thickness and outcrops of these formations. Includes analyses of 7 natural cement rock samples, 21 portland cement rock samples, and 3 clays; also small-scale map showing outcrop of cement formations and location of plants.

Calhoun, F. H. H., 1915, Limestone and marl deposits of South Carolina: S. C. Expt. Sta., Clemson Agr. Coll. Bull. 183, 27 p.

Discusses briefly limestone and its use in agriculture. Possible quarry sites are listed. Forty-four analyses of limestones and marls, a few showing high calcium content, and a small-scale map showing location of limestone and marl are included.

Calhoun, W. A. See Hinchley, 1947.

Catlett, Charles, 1904, Cement resources of the Valley of Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 225, p. 457-462.

The Trenton limestone, famous as the cement rock of the Lehigh Valley of Pennsylvania, is well developed throughout the Valley of Virginia. Two other raw materials also necessary in the manufacture of portland cement are readily available; namely, shale (Hudson) and coal which is used as a fuel. Includes discussion of the limestones and economic factors of the most promising undeveloped locations and analyses of samples from many of these places.

Chapin, Theodore. See Buddington, 1929.

Clabaugh, S. E., Larrabee, D. M., Griffiths, W. R., and others, 1946, Construction materials and nonmetallic mineral resources of Wyoming: U. S. Geol. Survey Missouri Basin Studies Map 9, scale 1:500,000.

High-calcium limestones suitable for cement manufacture occur in the Niobrara, Forelle, Greenhorn, and Sundance formations and in some calcareous Tertiary sediments.

Clapp, F. G., 1905, Limestones of southwestern Pennsylvania: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 249, 52 p.

Describes each of the important limestones of southwestern Pennsylvania from the Pocono formation (Mississippian) through the Dunkard series (Permian). The Vanport and Upper Freeport limestones are of sufficiently high quality for cement. Includes a geologic map of southwestern Pennsylvania, scale 1 inch = 20 miles; two maps of the outcrop pattern of the Vanport limestone, scale 1 inch = 10 miles; and many analyses.

Clark, W. B., 1954, The Cool-Cave Valley limestone deposits, El Dorado and Placer Counties, Calif.: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 50, p. 439-465.

The Cool-Cave Valley limestone, discussed in this report, consists of two lenses in the Calaveras group (Paleozoic). The limestone was used in the manufacture of portland cement from 1910 to 1942 and was the chief source of limestone in northern California from 1910 to 1930. It is uniformly high in calcium, much averaging about 98 percent calcium carbonate. Geology of the limestone and also quarrying and milling methods are discussed. Gives ownerships for other limestone deposits together with literature references, analyses of 45 samples from the Cool-Cave Valley limestone, and many analyses from other nearby limestones. Includes

HIGH-CALCIUM LIMESTONE DEPOSITS IN THE UNITED STATES 685

geologic maps showing the Cool-Cave Valley limestone: scale approximately 1 inch = 3,000 feet.

Cobb, E. H. See Moxham, 1953.

Cook, C. W., 1912, Michigan cement, in *Mineral resources of Michigan* * * *: Mich. Geol. Biol. Survey, Pub. 8, Geol. Ser. 6, p. 337-354.

Gives classification of cements and location of raw materials. Only the Traverse and the Michigan limestones are used for cement. Includes list of plants, analyses of 4 limestones and 5 marls, one map showing location of cement plants.

Cooke, C. W., 1945, *Geology of Florida*: Fla. Geol. Survey Bull. 29, p. 111-136.

Mention is made of high calcium content of the Ocala limestone (Eocene) and the Mariana and Suwannee limestones (Oligocene). These formations are shown on the accompanying map of Florida, scale 1:1,000,000.

Cooper, B. N., 1944, Industrial limestones and dolomites in Virginia, New River-Roanoke River district: Va. Geol. Survey Bull. 62, 98 p.

Presents a general discussion of physiography and stratigraphy followed by detailed descriptions of areas with respect to structure, operating quarries, and possible sites for new quarries. Also included are lithologic sections and maps showing occurrences of limestone and dolomite, active quarries and possible quarry locations, and analyses of 89 samples.

— 1945, Industrial limestones and dolomites in Virginia, Clinch Valley district: Va. Geol. Survey Bull. 66, 259 p.

Considering the quality of the available rock, quarrying conditions, and cost of fuel, the cost of producing lime in Clinch Valley is less than in any other section of the Appalachian Valley of Virginia. General geology of Clinch Valley district precedes detailed discussion of geology and stratigraphy by county. Includes many analyses, lithologic sections, and maps, including geologic maps of the three counties in the district. The scales of the county maps range from 1 inch = 1½ miles to 1 inch = 2 miles.

Cooper, B. N., and Dietrich, R. V., 1953, Virginia mineral resources [map]: Va. Eng. Expt. Sta., Va. Poly. Inst., scale 1:500,000.

Shows areas in State that are directly underlain by limestone and dolomite; limestones and dolomites of chemical grade are designated.

Crider, A. F., 1905, Cement resources of northeast Mississippi: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 260, p. 510-521.

Selma Chalk is a high-quality cement material. Some well logs and analyses are given.

— 1907, Cement and portland cement materials of Mississippi: Miss. Geol. Survey Bull. 1, 73 p.

Gives a general history of cement and lists cement materials and manufacturing methods. Formations ranging from Devonian to Tertiary in age are discussed. The Selma Chalk (Cretaceous), Jackson marl (Eocene), and Vicksburg formation (Oligocene) are discussed in detail. Analyses are given.

Crump, M. H., 1913, The oolitic limestones of Warren County [Ky.]: Ky. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., v. 1, pt. 2, p. 1037-1051.

Oolitic limestones occur in the Mississippian, immediately below the Chester formation. They are used chiefly as a building stone, but would make a good stainless portland cement. Lists quarrying companies, their holdings and production; and describes their products. Two analyses are given.

Cullen, John, 1917, Lime resources and industry in Oklahoma: Okla. Geol. Survey Bull. 26, 70 p.

Discusses the composition and uses of lime and also the types and uses of cements. Methods of quarrying and milling limestone are described. The limestones of Oklahoma range in age from Cambrian to Cretaceous. Each limestone formation is discussed with respect to distribution, thickness, location of quarries, and, where available, chemical analyses. A history of the Oklahoma lime industry and small-scale map showing limestone areas in the State are included.

Cushman, J. A. See Loughlin, 1921.

Dale, T. N., 1914, The commercial marbles of western Vermont: Vt. State Geologist Rept. 9, for 1913-1914, p. 1-160.

Section summarizes physical properties, origin, and areal distribution. Structure is described and accompanied by cross sections. Both mineralogic and commercial types of marbles are noted. Important quarries are discussed. Includes five analyses and geologic maps of the marble belts of western Vermont, south of Salisbury, scale 1:125,000, and of the Rutland marble belt, scale 1:31,250.

——— 1923, The lime belt of Massachusetts and parts of eastern New York and western Connecticut: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 744, 71 p.

Describes, by quadrangle, the limestone and dolomite formations and notes their outcrops. Discusses those suitable for a good grade of finishing lime, those that yield a poorer quality, and those rejected by the lime industry. Four geologic maps distinguishing limestone from dolomite, scale 1:62,500, are included.

Darton, N. H., 1909, Structural materials in parts of Oregon and Washington: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 387, p. 21-33.

Report discusses, by county, limestones and marbles suitable for cement. The majority of these are very high in calcium. Some of these deposits occur adjacent to natural harbors which make ocean transportation readily available. Includes analyses and map showing distribution of limestone in Washington and Oregon, scale 1 inch = about 75 miles.

——— 1910, Cement materials in Republican Valley, Nebr.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 430-F, p. 381-387.

The only limestones suitable for cement in the Republican Valley are those of the Niobrara formation. They occur at or near the surface in Webster, Franklin, Harlan, and Furnace Counties. Includes four analyses and map showing outcrop of Niobrara formation, scale 1 inch = about 30 miles.

Decker, C. E., and Merritt, C. A., 1928, Physical characteristics of the Arbuckle limestone: Okla. Geol. Survey Circ. 15, 56 p.

Describes geology of the Arbuckle formation and gives detailed lithologic section 12 miles north of Ardmore, Carter County. One bed, more than 43 feet thick, averages 98 percent calcium carbonate, and another, about 143 feet thick, averages 96 percent. The remainder of this 7,442-foot section is low in calcium.

DeWolf, F. W., 1929, New Castle quadrangle, Topographic and geologic atlas of Pennsylvania, no. 5: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., p. 169-188.

Describes the Vanport limestone as a valuable resource used for road material, flux stone, sinter stone, cement, and lime. Uniform in both thickness and purity, it commonly occurs in several distinct benches: the bottom two, a total of from 5 to 10 feet, are the high-calcium limestones, averaging about 96 percent calcium carbonate. Individual exposures are described. Includes analyses and map of the

HIGH-CALCIUM LIMESTONE DEPOSITS IN THE UNITED STATES 687

New Castle quadrangle showing outcrop pattern of the Vanport limestone, scale 1 : 62,500.

Dietrich, R. V. *See* Cooper, 1953.

Diller, J. S., 1904, Mining and mineral resources in the Redding quadrangle, California, in 1903: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 225, p. 176-177.

States that the McCloud and Hosselkus limestones are high in calcium. Parts of the Hosselkus limestone could be used for portland cement.

——— 1914, Mineral resources of southwestern Oregon: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 546, p. 15-17.

Gives the distribution and age of local limestones. Includes 10 analyses from Josephine and Jackson Counties, Oreg., many showing very high calcium content, and map showing limestone outcrops, scale 1 inch = 5 miles.

D'Inwilliers, E. V., 1883, The geology of the South Mountain belt of Berks County [Pa.]: Pa. 2d Geol. Survey Progress Rept., D-3, v. 2, pt. 1, p. 136-197.

Notes the distribution and uses of those limestones of the Great Valley that occur in Berks County. Includes short descriptions of the limestone exposures giving physical characteristics, thickness, and dip; analyses; and maps, at various scales, supplementing this report in Pennsylvania Geological Survey Atlas D-3.

Doody, T. C. *See* Adair, 1947.

Dott, R. H. *See* English, 1940; 1943.

Dubins, I. M. *See* Runnels, 1949.

Eardley, A. J., 1932, A limestone chiefly of algal origin in the Wasatch conglomerate, southern Wasatch Mountains, Utah: Mich. Acad. Sci. Papers, v. 16, p. 399-414.

Describes a very small fresh-water lake deposit. The limestone is almost 100 percent calcium carbonate, and has been used as an interior decoration. Small-scale map of Utah showing the location of this deposit is included.

Eckart, R. A. *See* Moxham, 1953.

Eckel, E. C., 1904, Cement-rock deposits of the Lehigh district of Pennsylvania and New Jersey: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 225, p. 448-456.

Lists the Hudson shale and Trenton and Kittatinny limestones of the Lehigh district as cement resources. Notes the distribution of each of these formations. Discusses manufacturing processes and composition of portland cement. Gives analyses.

——— 1905a, Cement materials and industry of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 243, 395 p.

The bulletin is divided into two parts. Part 1, "Materials and manufacture of portland cement," is concerned with composition of portland cement, composition and characteristics of cement raw materials, mining methods, and manufacturing processes. Part 2, "Portland cement resources of the United States" includes sections by E. C. Eckel, E. A. Smith, J. A. Taff, H. F. Bain, W. H. Weed, E. O. Ulrich, and R. S. Bassler. The States are taken up in alphabetical order and cement resources, both developed and undeveloped, are located and described. The cement industry of each State is noted. Analyses and maps are included.

——— 1905b, Portland-cement resources of New York: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 260, p. 522-530.

Notes the Chazy, Trenton, Helderberg, Onondaga, and Tully limestones and marls of Quaternary age as being of such quantity and chemical composition to be

important as portland cement materials. Includes chemical analyses of each of the above formations, their distribution, and relative usefulness as regards composition and location.

Eckel, E. C., 1906, Cement resources of the Cumberland Gap district, Tennessee-Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 285-I, p. 374-376.

Mentions the Newman limestone (Mississippian) as being high in calcium and suitable for portland cement. Notes the proximity of rail transportation and the Middlesboro coal district for manufacture of the cement. Includes some analyses.

——— 1913, Portland cement materials and industry in the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 522, 401 p.

Bulletin divided into three parts. Parts one and two are written entirely by Eckel. Part one, "The portland cement industry," reviews types of cements, discusses their history, and gives cement industry statistics. Part two, "Raw materials of the portland cement industry," covers cement materials, elaborating on limestone, its composition and impurities. It lists the types of limestone and the types of fuels used. A section is devoted to factors to be considered when building a cement plant. The third part of this bulletin, entitled, "Portland cement resources of the United States," has chapters contributed by E. C. Eckel, E. F. Burchard, A. F. Crider, G. B. Richardson, E. A. Smith, J. A. Taff, E. O. Ulrich, and W. H. Weed. This part of the bulletin discusses, for each State, general geology, known and possible cement raw materials, and their distribution. Many analyses and maps are included.

——— 1933, Limestone deposits of the San Francisco region: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 29, p. 348-361.

The Gavilan limestone of the Santa Lucia series (Paleozoic?) and the Calera limestone of the Franciscan series (Jurassic) are two limestones of this area of major interest as industrial stones. There are several others of less importance. Distribution is discussed and some outcrops and quarries described. Analyses of 31 samples are given.

——— 1935, Large high-calcium deposit found in northwestern Alabama: Pit and Quarry, v. 27, no. 9, p. 26.

Deposit in area near Muscle Shoals discovered and bought by Tennessee Valley Authority. Article states that the deposit may be the largest and purest limestone in the country. Includes 11 analyses; all show more than 98 percent calcium carbonate.

Eckel, E. C., and Bain, H. F., 1905, Cement and cement materials of Iowa, in Ann. Rept. for 1904: Iowa Geol. Survey, v. 15, p. 102-124.

High-calcium limestone occurs throughout Iowa in the following formations: Trenton limestone (Ordovician), Kinderhook limestone, Augusta formation, and St. Louis limestone (Mississippian). Analyses are given.

Edmundson, R. S., 1945, Industrial limestones and dolomites in Virginia—northern and central parts of Shenandoah Valley: Va. Geol. Survey Bull. 65, 195, p.

Emphasis is on the occurrence of high-calcium limestone and high-magnesian dolomite in the northern and central sections of the Valley of Virginia. Geology of the Valley of Virginia is discussed, but most of the report deals with industrial limestones; starting with the northernmost county of the Valley and working southward. Includes, for each of the nine counties, geology and stratigraphy of the local limestones with special attention to high calcium and high magnesium content. Uses

HIGH-CALCIUM LIMESTONE DEPOSITS IN THE UNITED STATES 689

of high-calcium limestones are listed. Also includes many lithologic sections, some structure sections, a geologic map of each county and analyses.

Emley, W. E. *See* Burchard, 1914.

English, S. G., Dott, R. H., and Beach, J. O., 1940, Limestone analyses: Okla. Geol. Survey Mineral Rept. 5, 28 p.

Includes brief description of chief limestone areas in the State, general information on the importance of limestone in the chemical industry, and list of chemical specifications for limestone in various products. Table 1 lists, by county, limestone analyses with calcium carbonate content greater than 95 percent. Table 2 lists analyses of limestones with combined calcium and magnesium content greater than 90 percent, but magnesium content less than 10 percent. Map, scale 1 inch = about 50 miles, shows principal limestone outcrops and indicates those of commercial thickness and quality.

Fisher, R. B. *See* Hinchey, 1947.

Galloway, J. J., 1919, Geology and natural resources of Rutherford County [Tenn.]: Tenn. Div. Geology Bull. 22, p. 75, 81.

Formerly the Hermitage limestone was used for making a natural hydraulic cement, but its distance from fuel and transportation now makes it of little economic importance. Six analyses (p. 81) of the Lebanon, Ridley, and Murfreesboro limestones show high calcium content. Geologic map of Rutherford County, scale 1 inch = 1 mile, is included.

Gay, T. E., Jr. *See* Wright, 1953.

Gildersleeve, Benjamin. *See also* Butts, 1948.

— 1946a, Minerals and structural materials of the Kentucky Reservoir area: TVA, Commerce Dept., Regional Products Research Div., Rept. 1, p. 13-16.

Principal limestones occur east of the Tennessee River. Notes the Warsaw-St. Louis formations (Mississippian) and some Silurian formations as having a high calcium content. Includes 10 analyses, geologic map, and a map indicating the locations of minerals and structural materials in the Kentucky Reservoir area (scale 1 in. = about 16 mi.).

— 1946b, Minerals and structural materials of the Pickwick, Wilson, and Wheeler reservoir areas: TVA, Commerce Dept., Regional Products Research Div., Rept. 2, p. 27-28.

Most of the limestones in the area have a high calcium content. Gives three analyses of limestones, two exceed 98 percent calcium carbonate. Geologic map, scale 1 inch = 7½ miles is included.

— 1946c, Minerals and structural materials of the Guntersville Reservoir area: TVA, Commerce Dept., Regional Products Research Div., Rept. 3, p. 14-16.

High-calcium limestones (Mississippian) underlie the sandstone and shale formations of Sand Mountain and other erosional remnants of the Cumberland Plateau. Includes limestone analyses from Marshall and Jackson Counties, Ala., and Marion County, Tenn., and a map, scale 1 inch = 4 miles.

— 1946d, Minerals and structural materials of the Hales Bar and Chickamauga reservoir areas: TVA, Commerce Dept., Regional Products Research Div., Rept. 4, p. 43.

High-calcium Mississippian limestones occur in outliers of the Cumberland Plateau. Limestones in this area are quarried for the lime, chemical, and cement industries and for other uses. Map, scale 1 inch = about 9½ miles, is included.

Gildersleeve, Benjamin, 1946e, Minerals and structural materials of southwest Virginia: TVA, Commerce Dept., Regional Products Research Div., Rept. A, p. 29-31.

Notes the Mosheim, Lenoir, and Holston limestones as being high grade. The Mosheim, in places, is nearly 100 percent calcium carbonate.

——— 1946f, Minerals and structural materials of east Tennessee: TVA, Commerce Dept., Regional Products Research Div., Rept. B, p. 19-20.

High-calcium limestones are found in the Mississippian rocks of the Cumberland Plateau and in the Ordovician rocks of the Great Valley. Seven analyses are included.

——— 1946g, Minerals and structural materials of the Watts Bar and Fort Loudoun Reservoir areas: TVA, Commerce Dept., Regional Products Research Div., Rept. 5, p. 8, 21.

Mentions that many of the limestones of the area are high calcium. Limestone analyses are included in the chapter on cement.

Glover, S. L., 1936, Nonmetallic mineral resources of Washington, with statistics for 1933: Wash. Div. Geology Bull. 33, p. 53-61.

Gives important limestone deposits of Washington by county. Notes those that are high in calcium content.

Gordon, C. H., 1911, Cement resources and possibilities, in *The resources of Tennessee*: Tenn. Geol. Survey, v. 1, p. 58-69.

Describes outcrops of the three important cement lime rocks in Tennessee which are the Holston marble, Lenoir (Chickamauga) limestone, and the Bangor or New-man limestone. Locates several favorable sites for cement plants. Analyses are included.

Gould, C. N., 1911, Limestone, in *Preliminary report on the structural materials of Oklahoma*: Okla. Geol. Survey Bull. 5, p. 66-84.

Indicates that high-calcium limestone can be found in most areas of Oklahoma. Maps show limestone areas; one in northern Oklahoma and one in the Arbuckle Mountains, scale 1 inch = 20 miles.

Graf, D. L., 1951, Petrology of the basal high-purity bed of the Burlington limestone: Ill. Geol. Survey Circ. 170, p. 160-164.

A petrographic study of the high-purity, chert-free limestone occurring near the base of the Burlington formation in western Illinois. Discusses the major and minor components of the rock and the history of its formation.

Grasty, J. S. See Mathews, 1910.

Gray, Carlyle, 1951, Preliminary report on certain limestones and dolomites of Berks County, Pa.: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Progress Rept. 136, 85 p.

Includes a short summary of local structure and stratigraphy; analyses of 366 samples of Ordovician limestones from the Beekmantown, Annville, and Jacksonburg formations; a short description of locations from which these samples were taken; contour diagrams of the chemical composition of some of the limestones analysed; and a map showing principal limestone areas of Berks County, scale 1 inch = 2 miles.

——— 1952, The high calcium limestones of the Annville belt in Lebanon and Berks Counties, Pa.: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Progress Rept. 140, 17 p.

The Annville limestone, upper Cambro-Ordovician, occurs on the north limb of a regional anticlinorium and is exposed in a narrow east-west belt in Lebanon and

HIGH-CALCIUM LIMESTONE DEPOSITS IN THE UNITED STATES 691

Berks Counties, Pa. It ranges in purity from 88 percent to more than 98 percent calcium carbonate; most of the higher purity stone is in the western part of the belt. Used now in cement, steel, and chemical industries. Geologic mapping indicates large reserves. Includes maps: one showing the Annville outcrop, scale 1 inch = 1 mile, and others showing certain important areas, scale 1 inch = about 600 feet; also cross sections.

Griffitts, W. R. See Larrabee, 1947.

Grimsley, G. P., 1906, Clays, limestones, and cements: W. Va. Geol. Survey, v. 3, p. 330-357.

Describes the limestones of West Virginia from the Kanawha series (Pennsylvanian) through the Dunkard series (Permian). Only the Shenandoah limestone (Silurian) is noted as having a high calcium content. However, in places, this formation is a dolomite of nearly theoretical composition. Gives location of outcrops and discusses development. Includes analyses.

——— 1916, Jefferson, Berkeley, and Morgan Counties [W. Va.]: W. Va. Geol. Survey County Rept., p. 361-511.

Briefly describes limestones of the eastern panhandle counties. These limestones are used for furnace flux, fertilizer, glass industry, in asphalt paving and in cement. Includes description and analyses of marl deposits and location of plants and quarries.

A chapter concerns the chemical characteristics of the low-silica fluxing limestones in Berkeley and Jefferson Counties. Many of these flux stones are high in calcium. Includes location of outcrops and analyses.

The chapter on lime and cement resources includes a general discussion of lime, its properties, uses, and manufacture. Notes existing cement plants and their limestone sources. Advises on locations for new plants.

Analyses are given throughout the report. Includes maps, at various scales, under separate cover: one topographic and one geologic of Jefferson, Berkeley, and Morgan Counties, and a map of low-silica limestones in the Martinsburg area.

Grogan, R. M., and Lamar, J. E., 1940, Agricultural limestone resources of Cumberland, Effingham, Clay, Richland, and Jasper Counties [Ill.]: Ill. Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 65, 44 p.

In Illinois the following limestones are sufficiently thick to quarry: Bogata, Newton, Omega, and Shumway. Describes thickness variations, outcrops, quantity and substance of overburden, general quarrying considerations, and prospecting suggestions for each of these limestones. The calcium carbonate equivalent of various localities and formations is given throughout the text. Many sketch maps show outcrops.

Grout, F. F., Stauffer, C. R., Allison, I. S., and others, 1932, Geologic map of the State of Minnesota: Minn. Geol. Survey, scale 1:500,000.

According to the explanation, Cedar Valley limestone (Devonian) has beds of nearly pure calcium carbonate; the Galena formation (Ordovician) is also high grade.

Hale, D. J., and others, 1903, Marl (bog lime) and its application to the manufacture of portland cement: Mich. Geol. Survey, v. 8, pt. 3, 399 p.

Includes theories of origin of marls and discussion of the manufacturing of portland cement from marl. Lists plants using marls and locates and describes their source areas. Includes a great many analyses and a map, scale 1 inch = 45 miles, showing marl deposits in lower Michigan, location of portland cement plants, and suggested sites for future developments.

Ham, W. E., Dott, R. H., Burwell, A. L., and Oakes, M. C., 1943, Geology and chemical composition of the St. Clair limestone near Marble City, Okla.: Okla. Geol. Survey Mineral Rept. 16, 24 p.

Gives structure, stratigraphy, and lithologic description of the high calcium and dolomitic St. Clair formation (Silurian). A conservative estimate of 50 million tons of high calcium stone is available for quarrying. Includes analyses of 18 samples and a map showing sample locations, quarries, and distribution of the St. Clair formation in Sequoyah County.

Haworth, Erasmus. *See also* Schrader, 1906.

Haworth, Erasmus, and Schrader, F. C., 1905, Portland-cement resources of the Independence quadrangle, Kansas: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 260, p. 506-509.

Independence quadrangle embraces all of Montgomery County and parts of adjacent counties. The Drum and Piqua limestones are used here to manufacture cement. Analyses of nine samples of Piqua limestone are included.

Hazenbush, G. C. *See* Wright, 1953.

Heyl, G. R., and Walker, G. W., 1949, Geology of limestone near Gazelle, Siskiyou County, Calif.: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 45, p. 514-520.

Structure and stratigraphy of limestone occurring 2 to 5 miles west southwest of Gazelle along the North Branch of Willow Creek. Large reserves of high-grade stone with very little overburden are available. Only small quarries have been opened. Includes five analyses, a location map, and a geologic map with cross sections showing the Gazelle deposits, scale 3 inches = 4,000 feet.

Heyl, G. R., and Wiese, J. H., 1949, Geology of limestone near Sonora, Tuolumne County, Calif.: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 45, p. 509-513.

Describes accessibility, general topography, and geology. The high-calcium limestone is found in two zones in the limestone belt; one in the east along Black Leg Creek, the other on the west near Sullivan Creek. Because of the crystallinity of the formation the limestone can be easily distinguished from the dolomite by a difference in the grain size: the limestone having a grain size of from 0.5 to 5 mm and the dolomite from 0.05 to 0.3 mm. The limestone has been quarried for the glass and chemical industries. Only a minor amount of the available resources has been mined. Includes five analyses and a geologic map and cross sections of limestone at Black Leg Creek, scale 3 inches = 4,000 feet.

Hinchey, N. S., Fischer, R. B., and Calhoun, W. A., 1947, Limestones and dolomites in the St. Louis area: Mo. Geol. Survey and Water Res. Div. Rept. Inv. 5, 80 p.

Gives analyses of 270 samples of Ordovician and Mississippian formations from 17 localities. Description of sample locations includes a stratigraphic section and available transportation. High-calcium limestone is available.

Hodge, E. T., 1935, Available raw material for a Pacific Coast iron industry: U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Office of the Div. Engineer, North Pacific Div., Portland, Oreg., v. 4, App. L, p. 19-84.

Describes and gives analyses for many deposits in Alaska, Washington, Oregon, and California. Some other deposits outside economic transportation range are mentioned.

——— 1938, Northwest limestones, Section 3, in Market for Columbia River hydroelectric power using northwest minerals: Portland, Oreg., War Dept., Corps of Engineers, Office Div. Engineer, North Pacific Div., 621 p.

Discusses general geology, occurrence of limestone, quarrying, tonnage, and costs. Part 1, volume 1, "Limestones of the Northwestern States," is concerned with

HIGH-CALCIUM LIMESTONE DEPOSITS IN THE UNITED STATES 693

Washington, Oregon, and Idaho. Part 2, volume 2, "Other limestone occurrences available to (or) competitive with the lower Columbia area," includes chapters on deposits in California, Nevada, southeastern Alaska, and British Columbia. Part 3, volume 2, discusses uses, technology, and available markets for limestone and lime.

——— 1944, Limestones of the Pacific Northwest; available limestones suitable for calcium carbide and/or for flint glass industries: [Portland, Oreg.], Bonneville Power Administration, 104 p.

A comprehensive report on the availability and marketability of high-calcium and high-purity limestones. The introduction discusses transportation costs, rail, ship and barge, and mining costs. Gives potential markets and their consumption. The areas included are the southeastern coastal Alaska, coastal British Columbia, all of Washington, Oregon, and Idaho, western and southwestern Montana, northwestern Nevada, and northern and coastal California. The discussion for each of these areas includes mileage to various markets, estimated transportation costs, composition of the limestone, short description of the deposit, and a map showing the location of the deposit.

Hodges, P. C., 1936, Production and preparation of blast furnace flux: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Tech. Pub. 668, 11 p.

The Columbus and Delaware limestones (Devonian) are quarried at Marble Cliff quarry, Franklin County, Ohio. The Columbus limestone is noted as a high-calcium flux and chemical stone; the Delaware is used as an aggregate and as railroad ballast.

Hopkins, T. C., 1893, Marbles and other limestones: Ark. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept. for 1890, v. 4, p. 96-115, 212-356.

The marble belt of Arkansas is in the north and northwestern part of the State. The high-calcium limestones of this part of the Ozark Plateau are the St. Joe marble and the Boone limestones, members of the Boone formation (Mississippian), and the Izard and St. Clair formations (Silurian). Analyses and the location and description of outcrops are included.

Huner, John, Jr., 1939, Geology of Caldwell and Winn Parishes [La.]: La. Geol. Survey Bull. 15, p. 210-214, 284-288.

One of the two limestone quarries in the State is in the cap rock limestone of the Winnfield salt dome. The limestone is used chiefly as chemical lime. Three analyses are given.

Iowa Geological Survey, 1907, Analyses of limestones and chalks, in Ann. Rept. for 1906: Iowa Geol. Survey, v. 17, p. 531-537.

Contains more than 100 analyses of Iowa chalks and limestones arranged alphabetically by county.

Jander, F. K. See Boynton, 1952.

Jewett, J. M. See O'Connor, 1951.

Jicha, H. L., Jr., 1956, A deposit of high-calcium lime rock in Valencia County, N. Mex.: N. Mex. Inst. Mining and Technology, State Bur. Mines and Min. Res., 5 p.

An analysis of two samples of limestone from an area in Valencia County, 34 miles west of Belen, shows an aggregate calcium carbonate content of 97.5 percent. The formation is a travertine deposited on the Chinle formation (Triassic). The deposit is 5½ miles long and 1 mile wide. Its maximum thickness of 150 feet is in the northeast with a thinning to the south and west. There are estimated re-

serves of 100 million tons. Two small-scale maps, one location and one geologic, are included.

Jones, W. B., 1926, Index to the mineral resources of Alabama: Ala. Geol. Survey Bull. 28, p. 60-74.

Divides source areas for cement raw materials in Alabama into four groups. The first district, the Coosa and neighboring valleys, has available the Ordovician limestones and the Bangor limestone. Analyses are given of the Trenton limestone. The second district, the Tennessee Valley region, has available the Bangor and Tusculumbia limestones. Analyses of the Bangor are given. The third district is the Selma chalk belt of central Alabama. The analyses show that the formation is not high in calcium. The fourth district is the St. Stevens limestone belt of south Alabama. Analyses of this formation are included

Kay, G. M., 1943, Chemical lime in central Pennsylvania: Econ. Geology, v. 38, p. 188-203.

Of the many limestones of central Pennsylvania, only the Valentine member of the Curtin formation is suitable for large-scale production of chemical-grade stone. The Valentine limestone is exposed in parts of Centre, Clinton, and Lycoming Counties. Includes a map showing distribution and thickness of the Curtin formation and some chemical analyses of the Valentine member.

Kerns, W. H. See Rutledge, 1953.

Knight, Nicholas, 1929, The chemical composition of the Burlington limestone near Oakville, Iowa: Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 35, p. 217-218.

Four analyses of limestone from near Oakville, Louisa County, Iowa, are given.

Krey, Frank, and Lamar, J. E., 1925, Limestone resources of Illinois: Ill. Geol. Survey Bull. 46, p. 311-334.

The publication is concerned chiefly with limestone as a road material but includes 23 pages of chemical analyses and location of samples. Many of the limestones tested show high calcium content.

Lamar, J. E. See also Krey, 1925; Grogan, 1940.

Lamar, J. E., 1927, Economic geology of the limestones of Illinois: Rock Products, v. 30, no. 8, p. 56-59.

Discusses Illinois limestones in chronological order. Gives uses and chemical and physical analyses. The formations high in calcium include the Kimmswick, Wapsipicon, Burlington, Salem, St. Louis, Ste. Genevieve, and Shoal Creek limestones.

——— 1929, The limestone resources of the Pontiac-Fairbury region: Ill. Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 17, 27 p.

Results of a survey of possible uses for the Pontiac limestone (Pennsylvanian). Notes that this stone is of uniform quality, has only from 1 to 5 feet overburden, and estimated reserves of 7.5 million tons. Discusses active quarries. Includes analyses, location map, and a map showing areas sampled.

——— 1936, The economic utilization of the Burlington limestone in the Quincy region: Ill. Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 29, no. 2, p. 170-171.

In the Quincy region the normally cherty Burlington limestone has a 20- to 30-foot chert-free stratum averaging 98 percent carbonate. Because of its white color and high calcium content, this limestone has a variety of uses.

HIGH-CALCIUM LIMESTONE DEPOSITS IN THE UNITED STATES 695

Lamar, J. E., and Willman, H. B., 1931, High-calcium limestone near Morris, Ill.: Ill. Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 23, 26 p.

Two high-calcium limestone deposits occur only 60 miles from Chicago and are adjacent to both rail and water transportation. They are in the Divine limestone (Ordovician). Includes one analysis and maps showing outcrops and area underlain by the Divine limestone and areas with less than 3½ feet overburden.

——— 1933, Results of test drilling of limestone near Morris, Ill.: Ill. Geol. Survey Inf. Circ. 4, 6 p.

Four test borings were made to supplement the information given in the Illinois Geological Survey Report of Investigation 23 (Lamar and Willman, 1931). These borings show that the high calcium part of the limestone is buff to brown in color and only the upper 4 to 5 feet contain more than 95 percent calcium carbonate. The purity decreases with depth. The fact that so little of the stone is rich in calcium and that this is discolored would probably limit the use of this stone. Logs and analyses of cores are included.

——— 1938, A summary of the uses of limestone and dolomite: Ill. Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 49, 50 p.

Discusses the chemical and physical properties required by many of the limestone industries. Many uses of high-calcium limestone are included.

Lamborn, R. E., 1945, Recent information on the Maxville limestone: Ohio Geol. Survey Inf. Circ. 3, 18 p.

The Maxville limestone is thick enough in a few places in Muskingum and Perry Counties to be commercial. Burned for lime to make mortar and also used as flux stone. Article includes lithologic sections and chemical analyses from a few important quarries. These analyses show that the calcium carbonate content varies considerably.

——— 1951, Limestones of eastern Ohio: Ohio Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. 49, 377 p.

Detailed description of limestone formations, by counties, includes distribution, economic significance, and lithologic sections. Chemical analyses given for Mississippian, Pennsylvanian, and Permian limestones that are of unusual commercial importance or that represent some stratigraphic horizon. Map shows sample locations. Table at end of report summarizes the more than 150 analyses given in the text.

Landes, Henry, 1906, Cement resources of Washington: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 285-I, p. 377-383.

Limestone is found in Washington from Puget Sound to Idaho County. Report describes the limestone deposits of the northern counties and includes analyses.

Landes, K. K., 1949, Metallurgical limestone reserves in the United States: Washington, D. C., National Lime Assoc., 25 p.

Discusses extent of metallurgical limestone reserves. State-by-State discussion gives important metallurgical limestones, their grade, and possibilities for production expansion.

Larrabee, D. M., Clabaugh, S. E., Griffiths, W. R., and others, 1947, Construction materials and nonmetallic mineral resources of Colorado: U. S. Geol. Survey Missouri Basin Studies Map 10, scale 1:500,000.

The map text notes that the Leadville, Madison, Timpas, and Greenhorn limestones are high in calcium but that the Timpas and Greenhorn have a tendency toward being clayey.

Lincoln, F. C., 1929, Quarrying limestone in the Black Hills of South Dakota: *Rock Products*, v. 32, no. 11, p. 42-47.

There are three sources of high-calcium limestone in the Black Hills. The Minnekahta, which is the highest purity limestone in the State, and the Niobrara are laterally uniform in quality. The Pahasapa is normally a dolomite but in places is quarried as a high calcium stone. Reviews the history of the uses of South Dakota limestones which include road stone, concrete, aggregate, lime, cement, etc.

Lindgren, Waldemar, 1905, Description of the Clifton quadrangle, Arizona: U. S. Geol. Survey Atlas, folio 129, p. 13.

The upper 100 feet of the Modoc formation (Mississippian) has a calcium carbonate content as high as 96 percent. Includes a geologic map, scale 1:62,500.

Ljungstedt, O. A. See Stose, 1932.

Logan, C. A., 1947, Limestone in California: *Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology*, v. 43, p. 175-357.

Reviews the origin and uses of limestone. Discusses, by county, the geology of the State and the history of production of limestone; gives location of existing quarries; and gives a few chemical analyses. Map shows limestone deposits.

Logan, W. N., 1911, The structural materials of Mississippi: *Miss. Geol. Survey Bull.* 9, 78 p.

Report not chiefly concerned with high-calcium limestones but analyses from Tishomingo, Warren, and Wayne Counties are given. Some of these are high calcium.

——— 1916, Preliminary report on the marls and limestones of Mississippi: *Miss. Geol. Survey Bull.* 13, p. 29-82.

Report is primarily concerned with agricultural limestone. Includes chemical analyses for nearly every county in the State, some of which are high in calcium content.

Loughlin, G. F., Berry, E. W., and Cushman, J. S., 1921, Limestones and marls of North Carolina: *N. C. Geol. and Econ. Survey Bull.* 28, 211 p.

Discusses in general limestone and its physical characteristics. First, the limestone areas in western North Carolina are discussed, then those in the east. Describes in detail the distribution and availability of the limestones and gives useful quarrying information. Includes a section on North Carolina's position in the limestone and marble industry, three pages of analyses, and many county maps showing the distribution of limestone.

Luttrell, E. M. See Stokley, 1952.

McCue, J. B., Lucke, J. B., and Woodward, H. P., 1939, Limestones of West Virginia: *W. Va. Geol. Survey*, v. 12, 560 p.

Marine limestones crop out mainly in the eastern panhandle and along the eastern boundary from Mercer County to Preston County. Fresh-water limestones crop out in the north-central part of the State and, in general, are less uniform and of lower grade than the marine deposits. The few outcrops in the central and southwestern parts of the State generally are too thin and low grade to be of economic importance. The most valuable deposits are Ordovician, Silurian, and Devonian.

A brief introduction to the history of limestone is followed by a discussion of the limestones of West Virginia arranged according to their geologic age. The Cambrian to Devonian formations are discussed by H. P. Woodward and the Mississippian to Permian by J. B. Lucke. These sections include distribution of the formation,

HIGH-CALCIUM LIMESTONE DEPOSITS IN THE UNITED STATES 697

structure, stratigraphy, lithologic sections, and some analyses. The final chapters were contributed by J. B. McCue. They discuss mining methods, preparation, and utilization of the limestone. Analyses are found on pages 379-428. Map shows location of samples and important limestone outcrops.

McFarlan, A. C. See Stokley, 1952.

Martens, J. H. C., 1948, Possibility of shaft mining of Greenbrier limestone: W. Va. Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 6, 18 p.

Notes localities in the State where underground mining of Mississippian Greenbrier limestone is feasible. It is quarried along the outcrop from Monongalia County to Mercer County and underlies much of the western and central part of the State. Six pages of analyses are included.

Martin, G. C., 1909, The Niobrara limestone of northern Colorado as a possible source of portland cement material: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 380-J, p. 314-326.

A survey for cement materials in Boulder and Larimer Counties. Niobrara is the only limestone of sufficiently high calcium content for portland cement. Includes stratigraphy, lithologic sections, and analyses. Map of a part of the foothills area shows distribution of Niobrara formation.

Martin, H. M., 1936, The centennial geological map of Michigan: Mich. Dept. Conserv., Geol. Survey Div. Pub. 39, Geol. Ser. 33, 2 pts., scale 1:500,000.

Lists uses or possible uses of the following high-calcium limestones: the Slonington formation (Ordovician), the Burnt Bluff (Silurian), the Mackinac formation and Traverse group (Devonian), and the Bayport limestone (Mississippian).

Mathews, E. B., and Grasty, J. S., 1910, The limestones of Maryland: Md. Geol. Survey, v. 8, pt. 3, p. 227-477.

Describes the origin, types, and uses of limestone. There is a lengthy section on portland cement and its raw materials. Most of the report is concerned with lime and cement materials of Maryland. The limestones are discussed by physiographic province. Includes a discussion of structure, location of quarries, a description of other cement materials, and a map noting location of samples, scale 1 inch = 8 miles. Many analyses are given throughout text.

Maynard, T. P., 1912, A report on the limestones and cement materials of north Georgia: Ga. Geol. Survey Bull. 27, 293 p.

Presents a short review of the origin and uses of limestones, clays, and shales; discussion of the differences between hydraulic limes, natural cements, and portland cements; and a section on the physiography, stratigraphy, and structure of north Georgia. The remainder of the bulletin describes the limestone and cement materials that occur in the Piedmont Plateau and the Appalachian Mountain areas of Georgia. Describes, by county, individual areas, gives lithologic sections, discusses economic development, and includes analyses throughout the text and a geologic map of the Appalachian Valley and the Cumberland Plateau, scale 1 inch = 4 miles.

Mellen, F. F., 1942, Mississippi agricultural limestone: Miss. Geol. Survey Bull. 46, 20 p.

The report is concerned only with agricultural uses of limestone but analyses appear on pages 10-13. Some of these show high calcium content.

Miller, B. L., 1925, Limestones of Pennsylvania: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. M-7, 368 p.

The preliminary discussion includes types of limestone, mineralogy, origin, and uses; also a chart showing the many uses of lime.

The commercial limestones of Pennsylvania are confined to the southern part of the State and high-grade limestones are, in general, confined to the central and southeastern parts. Limestones of the southwest counties are generally too thin or impure to be of great importance. Even the valuable Vanport limestone of southwestern Pennsylvania has small reserves when compared with limestones of the southeastern counties.

The main body of the report discusses Pennsylvania's limestones first by age and then by area. A general section on stratigraphy, structure, and topography is included. A formation-by-formation discussion of physical characteristics, description of quarries, and uses follows. Analyses occur throughout the text. Map, scale 1:500,000, shows limestone outcrops in Pennsylvania.

——— 1934, *Limestones of Pennsylvania*: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. M-20, 729 p.

The first few chapters include such general information as the minerals occurring in metamorphosed and unmetamorphosed limestones, origin, effects of weathering, table of physical properties, topography of limestone areas, and uses of Pennsylvania limestones. Stratigraphy is discussed and a columnar section is included. Describes the limestones by counties, arranged in alphabetical order. Each county is preceded by a small-scale geologic map showing limestone outcrops and quarries. The discussion of the individual formations in places includes physical characteristics, lithologic sections, descriptions of quarries, available sites for new quarries, and analyses. Map shows limestones of Pennsylvania, scale 1:750,000.

Minister, P. F., 1930, *Quarrying of limestone at Lime Spur, Mont.*: Mining and Metallurgy, v. 11, no. 278, p. 108-110.

Describes history, geology, and quarry methods. Quarry is $4\frac{1}{2}$ miles east of Cardwell, Jefferson County, in limestone of the Madison formation. Most of the production is for the sugar industry and flux stone; it is also used for concrete aggregate and glass manufacture. The average calcium carbonate content is 98 percent.

Moore, B. N., 1937, *Nonmetallic mineral resources of eastern Oregon*: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 875, p. 118-149.

Deposits of commercial importance are limited to crystalline Paleozoic and Mesozoic limestones of the Ochoco and Blue Mountain regions and Baker, Crook, Wallowa, Grant, and Wheeler Counties. Each of these areas is discussed individually and geography, accessibility, structure, stratigraphy, geomorphology, and description of limestone occurrences are included. Most of the limestone of eastern Oregon is high calcium. Analyses are given. Geologic maps of areas are discussed.

Moore, E. S. See Butts, 1936.

Moore, F. H., 1935, *Marbles and limestones of Connecticut*: Conn. Geol. and Nat. History Survey Bull. 56, 56 p.

The marbles of Connecticut are confined to the Western Highlands physiographic division. In general, the calcitic marble occurs south of the village of Brookfield and dolomitic marble to the north. A discussion of topography, weathering, stratigraphy, origin, and physical and chemical properties is included. Describes in detail the marbles of the northern, central, and southern sections of the marble belt, and the Ridgefield and smaller areas. Includes distribution, structure, and description of each marble. Economics, location of quarries, and age relationships are considered. Analyses and a small-scale map showing occurrence of marbles in Connecticut are included.

Moore, W. E., 1955, *Geology of Jackson County, Fla.*: Fla. Geol. Survey Geol. Bull. 37, p. 84-85.

The Eocene limestones of Jackson County have a high calcium carbonate content and are soft and easily mined. County geologic map, scale 1:137,500, is included.

HIGH-CALCIUM LIMESTONE DEPOSITS IN THE UNITED STATES 699

Moresi, C. K., 1936, Limerock, in Twelfth biennial report: La. Dept. Conserv., General Conserv. Bull. for 1934-35, p. 505-511.

Limestone is quarried from the cap rock of two Louisiana salt domes, the Pine Prairie and the Winnfield. The rock is used for lime and road metal. Analyses are given.

Morse, W. C., 1910, The Maxville limestone: Ohio Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. 13, 128 p.

This bulletin is chiefly concerned with stratigraphy, but the included analyses indicate that the Maxville is a high-calcium limestone in Ohio. Location and description of exposures are given.

Mossom, Stuart, 1925, A preliminary report on the limestones and marls of Florida: Fla. Geol. Survey 16th Ann. Rept., 1923-24, p. 33-203.

Reviews types of limestone found in Florida, their origin, uses, physical properties, structure, and weathering. The section on stratigraphy includes the distribution and uses of each limestone and marl discussed. Describes deposits by counties and locates operating quarries. Many analyses are given throughout the text. Map of Florida shows distribution of workable limestone and marl deposits, scale 1 inch = about 53 miles.

Moxham, R. M., Eckhart, R. A., Cobb, E. H., West, W. S., and Nelson, A. E., 1953, Geology and cement raw materials of the Windy Creek area, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file rept. 49 p.

Discusses in general topography, climate, accessibility, and stratigraphy. The Windy Creek area is in the northern part of the Alaska Railroad region. Three deposits of commercial size are described. Many analyses and a geologic map of the Windy Creek area, scale 1 inch = about 4,500 feet, are included. Also included are maps of the three limestone areas discussed.

Mulligan, J. J. See Rutledge, 1953.

Nelson, A. E. See Moxham, 1953.

Oakes, M. C. See Ham, 1943.

O'Connor, H. G., Goebel, E. D., and Plummer, Norman, 1953, Mineral resources of Lyon County, in Geology, mineral resources, and ground-water resources of Lyon County, Kans.: Kans. Geol. Survey, v. 12, pt. 2, p. 24-27.

Gives a short discussion of uses and possible uses of the local limestones, and analyses and locations of 22 samples.

O'Connor, H. G., Jewett, J. M., and Smith, R. K., 1951, Mineral resources of Chase County [Kans.]: Kans. Geol. Survey, v. 11, pt. 2, p. 16-19.

Describes uses of limestone and gives locations of quarries in Chase County. Map, scale 1 inch = $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles, shows, among other things, limestone quarries, limestone plants, location of samples, and a columnar section. Analyses of 17 samples are given.

O'Hara, C. C., 1908, The cement resources of the Black Hills: S. Dak. School Mines Bull. 8, p. 9-27.

Structure and area of outcrop of the high-calcium Minnekahta limestone are discussed. A stratigraphic column and two analyses are included. Report contains maps of individual formations, and a small-scale map shows outcrop of Minnekahta limestone and its relation to cultural features.

Orton, Edward, Jr., and Peppel, S. V., 1906, The limestone resources and the lime industry in Ohio: Ohio Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. 4, p. 20-248.

The beginning chapters include the stratigraphy of Ohio. The limestones of Ohio are discussed first by their occurrence in counties and then each formation is

discussed individually as to areal extent and chemical and physical properties. Thickness, lithologic sections, analyses, location of samples, and the value of each limestone to the cement industry are all considered. Tables of analyses are given for each of the formations discussed. A small-scale geologic map of the State shows location of samples.

Patton, J. B., 1949, Crushed stone in Indiana: Ind. Dept. Conserv., Div. Geology, Progress Rept. 3, 47 p.

Describes briefly the limestones being used for crushed stone in Indiana. Quarry locations are listed and formations being quarried are named. Five pages of analyses and a map showing quarry and location of samples, scale 1 inch = 10 miles, are included.

Peck, F. B., 1908, Geology of the cement belt in Lehigh and Northampton Counties, Pa. * * *: Econ. Geology, v. 3, no. 1, p. 37-55.

Describes physiography, stratigraphy, and structure of the cement belt. Locates and describes the formations used in cement manufacture. Analyses are given throughout. Map, 1 inch = 4 miles, shows the location of plants, quarries, and outcrops.

Peppel, S. V. See Orton, 1906.

Pepperberg, L. J., 1909, Cement material near Havre, Mont.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 380-J, p. 327-336.

Approximately 5 miles south of Havre, Hill County, about 80 acres are underlain by a 15-foot-thick limestone giving a reserve estimate of more than 4 million tons of stone. This cement raw material is important because of the scarcity of other building materials in this area.

Perry, E. S., 1949, Gypsum, lime, and limestone in Montana: Mont. Bur. Mines and Geology Mem. 29, p. 27-43.

Limestone outcrops are confined to the western and central parts of the State. The Upper Madison (Mississippian) and the Meagher (Cambrian) are the two limestones of Montana quarried because of their high calcium content. The Meagher has a variable calcium content. The Tertiary marls of northern Montana, although not yet exploited, are nearly pure calcium carbonate. Individual quarries are described. Small-scale maps show distribution of limestones in Montana and quarry locations. A few analyses are given.

Perry, T. G., Smith, N. M., and Wayne, W. J., 1954, Salem limestone and associated formations in south-central Indiana: Ind. Geol. Survey Field Conf. Guidebook 7, 73 p.

Analyses of samples from stops made during the field trip are given on pages 58-71.

Plummer, Norman. See O'Connor, 1953.

Popoff, C. C., 1948, Investigation of the Sauk Mountain limestone deposits, Skagit County, Wash.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4355, 14 p.

Deposit is located 110 miles northeast of Seattle near the towns of Sauk and Rockport. The limestone is probably Carboniferous. It extends from 600 to 4,500 feet on the west and south slopes of Sauk Mountain. The beds are highly metamorphosed and faulted. A list of property owners is given, and individual deposits are discussed. Calcium oxide usually ranges between 53 and 55 percent and magnesium seldom exceeds 3 percent, but silica may be as high as 10 per cent. Numerous analyses and maps, at various scales, showing location of deposits, are included.

——— 1949a, Investigation of limestone deposits near Arlington, Snohomish County, Wash.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4393, 14 p.

These deposits are 45 miles north of Seattle. A list of property owners is given, geology is reviewed, and individual deposits are discussed. The calcium oxide con-

HIGH-CALCIUM LIMESTONE DEPOSITS IN THE UNITED STATES 701

tent is uniformly high and the magnesium oxide is generally less than 1 percent. Analyses and a map showing areal extent of the limestones and sample locations are included.

Popoff, C. C., 1949b, Investigation of Whitehorse limestone deposits, Snohomish County, Wash.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4510, 9 p.

Deposit is found in north-central part of Snohomish County. Lists property owners, discusses geology and climate. Of the three limestone deposits described, the Galbraith shows the highest average calcium oxide content, 51.1 percent. Includes analyses and maps showing areal extent of deposits and location of samples.

Richardson, C. H., 1923, The building stones of Kentucky: Ky. Geol. Survey, 6th ser., v. 11, p. 259-329.

A few high-calcium limestones are represented in these 70 pages of analyses.

——— 1927, Cement materials of Kentucky: Ky. Geol. Survey, 6th ser., v. 29, p. 65-154.

Contains chapters on the history of the cement industry, types of cement, its composition, necessary raw materials, and its manufacture. Discusses the cement materials of Kentucky by dividing the State into districts. Gives for each district the available cement raw materials and the best locations for new cement plants. Some analyses are given.

Richardson, G. B., 1908, Portland cement materials near El Paso, Tex.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 340-H, p. 413-414.

Notes that the Carboniferous and Cretaceous limestones of the El Paso region are high calcium. Gives a representative analysis for each.

——— 1909, Description of El Paso quadrangle, Texas: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 166, p. 4-5, 10.

Notes the Hueco and Comanche limestones (Pennsylvanian) as being high calcium. Reserves available for expansion of industries using this grade of stone. Includes a geologic map, scale 1:125,000, and a few analyses.

Ries, Heinrich, 1899, Limestones of New York and their economic value: N. Y. State Geologist 17th Ann. Rept., 1897, p. 355-467.

Report is chiefly concerned with chemical uses of limestone. Describes the important limestones of New York by county. Includes a general section on origin, types, and uses of limestone. Gives analyses throughout text.

——— 1901, Lime and cement industries of New York: N. Y. State Mus. Bull. 44, p. 753-849, 893-955.

Describes the limestones of New York and notes the Trenton and Helderberg as being the most important high-calcium limestones. Includes, by counties arranged in alphabetical order, the areal extent, analyses, and location and description of quarries. Gives many tables of analyses of limestones throughout the United States.

Roehm, J. C., 1946, Some high-calcium limestone deposits in southeastern Alaska: Alaska Dept. Mines Pamph. 6, 85 p.

In southeastern Alaska high-calcium limestones are confined to the Silurian, Devonian, and certain formations of indefinite but pre-Silurian age. The Silurian beds are the most uniform and extensive, have the greatest thickness, and the highest calcium content. Much good-quality limestone suitable for large-scale production is readily accessible to ocean-going vessels. Discusses in detail individual areas, including information about the geology, applicable mining methods, available ship-

ping and housing sites, and recommended uses for the stone. Includes analyses and many index maps showing the areas studied and sampled.

Rothrock, E. P., 1931, A preliminary report on the chalk of eastern South Dakota: S. Dak. Geol. and Nat. History Survey Rept. Inv. 2, 42 p.

Gives descriptions of the Niobrara chalk, lithologic sections, and possible quarry sites for many areas. Includes analyses and a sketch map showing the cultural features and chalk outcrops.

——— 1944, Mineral resources, part 3 of A geology of South Dakota: S. Dak. Geol. Survey Bull. 15, 255 p.

Discusses and gives analyses of the Pahasapa, Minnekahta, and Greenhorn limestones and Niobrara chalk; all are high in calcium. Map shows mineral resources of South Dakota.

Runkle, D. M., 1951, Chemical limestone: Ohio Chamber Commerce, Indus. Devel. Dept., Inf. Brochure 9, 7 p.

Discusses uses of chemical limestones. Map (scale 1 in. = 30 mi.) shows the limestones of Ohio that might contain more than 90 percent calcium carbonate and their areal extent.

Runnels, R. T., 1951, Some high-calcium limestones in Kansas: Kans. Geol. Survey Bull. 90, pt. 5, p. 81-104.

Analyses of samples from 14 formations in eastern Kansas. All have greater than 90 percent calcium carbonate and three are over 98 percent. Discusses possible uses of high-calcium limestone and available quarry sites.

Runnels, R. T., and Dubins, I. M., 1949, Chemical and petrographic studies of the Fort Hays chalk in Kansas: Kans. Geol. Survey Bull. 82, pt. 1, p. 8-9, 22-23.

Gives analyses and location of samples of the Fort Hays member of the Niobrara formation.

Russell, I. C., 1901, Geology and water resources of Nez Perce County, Idaho, Pt. 2: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 54, p. 120-121.

Describes high-calcium limestone deposits along Snake and Columbia Rivers and gives analyses of limestones from Nez Perce County.

Rutledge, F. A., Thorne, R. L., Kerns, W. H., and Mulligan, J. J., 1953, Preliminary report—nonmetallic deposits accessible to the Alaska Railroad as possible sources of raw materials for the construction industry: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4932, p. 90-124.

West Fork of Windy Creek near Foggy Pass has large tonnages of high-grade limestone. Includes data on accessibility, ownership, general geology, and description of deposits; logs and analyses of drill cores; small-scale maps showing geology and distribution of limestones; also maps of areas discussed.

Sampson, Edward, 1928, Geology and silver ore deposits of the Pend Oreille district, Idaho: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology, Pamph. 31, p. 9-10.

The Lakeview limestone is of commercial interest because it is the only limestone in this area and is used for portland cement. Gives short description of deposits.

Schoenborn, E. M. See Adair, 1947.

Schrader, F. C. See also Haworth, 1905.

Search, Herman, and Ranklin, Roy, 1939, The lime content of rocks of the Upper Cretaceous system of Osborne County, Kans. [abs.]: Kans. Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 42, p. 233-236.

Analyses of the Smoky Hill and Fort Hays members of the Niobrara formation show that the Fort Hays has a consistently high calcium carbonate content.

HIGH-CALCIUM LIMESTONE DEPOSITS IN THE UNITED STATES 703

Schrader, F. C., and Haworth, Erasmus, 1906, *Economic geology of the Independence quadrangle, Kansas*: U. S., Geol. Survey Bull. 296, p. 55-58.

In discussing the growing cement industry of the Independence quadrangle the Drum, Allen, Piqua, and Iola limestones are mentioned as sources of raw materials. The Piqua and Iola limestones are noted as being persistent over wide areas and of uniformly high calcium content. Includes analyses and a geologic map, scale 1 = 125,000.

Shedd, Solon, 1903, *The building and ornamental stones of Washington*: Wash. Geol. Survey Ann. Rept., 1902, v. 2, pt. 1, p. 75-133, 141-142.

Many of these stones used for building purposes have a high calcium content. Analyses are scattered throughout the text from pages 75-133; tables of analyses on pages 141-142.

— 1913, *Cement materials and industry in the State of Washington*: Wash. Geol. Survey Bull. 4, p. 112-251.

Limestones are found in only a few localities of eastern Washington, and in the western half of the State they are found only in the north. In general, western limestones are higher grade. Discusses each county having high-calcium limestone, and includes a summary of topography, general geology, and individual deposits. Gives analyses for important localities and a location map showing cultural features, streams, and the known extent of the limestone. Tables of analyses are on pages 244-251.

Sloan, Earle, 1908, *Catalogue of the mineral localities of South Carolina*: S. C. Geol. Survey, ser. 4, Bull. 2, p. 225-240, 256-261.

Gives description and location of limestone and marble outcrops. Limestone analyses are on pages 256-261.

Smith, E. A., 1903, *The cement resources of Alabama*: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 225, p. 424-447.

The limestones suitable for portland cement in northern Alabama are the Carboniferous, especially the Chester, and the Ordovician Trenton limestone. In the central and southern parts of the State the Selma chalk (Cretaceous) and the St. Stephens limestone (Tertiary) are of sufficiently high quality to be used. Tables of analyses are given.

Smith, R. A., 1916, *Limestones of Michigan*, in *Mineral resources of Michigan* * * *: Mich. Geol. Biol. Survey Pub. 21, Geol. Ser. 17, p. 101-311.

Introductory chapters discuss origin, types, and uses of limestone. The stratigraphy and distribution of Michigan limestones follows. The final section describes, by counties, the distribution, character, and development of deposits. Analyses are given throughout the text. Many small-scale maps show extent of individual formations.

— 1917, *The portland cement industry*, in *Mineral Resources of Michigan* * * *: Mich. Geol. Biol. Survey Pub. 21, Geol. Ser. 17, p. 132-141.

The limestones of Michigan sufficiently pure for cement are the Bayport limestone (Upper Mississippian), the Traverse formation and Dundee limestone (Devonian), and the lower part of the Niagara (Silurian). Discusses occurrence, physical characteristics, and past and present uses of each of these formations and includes many tables of analyses.

Smith, R. W., 1937, *Limestone mining at Ste. Genevieve, Mo.*: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Tech. Pub. 902, 23 p.; Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans., v. 129, p. 76-98; 1938, *Min. Technology*, v. 2, no. 3.

The high-calcium limestone quarried at Ste. Genevieve, Mo., is the upper part of the Spergen formation. The analyses given show the calcium carbonate content

to be nearly 99 percent. A sketch map shows the area where this limestone is at the surface. The report continues with a lengthy discussion of mining procedures.

Smock, J. C., 1890, Building stone in New York: N. Y. State Mus. Bull. 10, p. 354.

The report is concerned with the building stone industry. A table, opposite page 358, giving the results of physical and chemical tests show that many of the samples have a high calcium content.

Stauffer, C. R., 1944, The geological section of the limestone mine, Barberton, Ohio: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 242, p. 251-271.

The Columbus (Onondaga) limestone of Devonian age is mined at a depth of more than 2,300 feet at Barberton, about 40 miles south of Cleveland, Ohio. It yields high-calcium limestone for the Columbia Chemical Division of the Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. This operation produces 1.3 million tons per year. The report gives a complete stratigraphic section of the shaft and discusses the key horizons. Includes a small-scale sketch map of Ohio showing the relation of Barberton, Ohio, to the cultural features and geology of the State and nine analyses of the Columbus limestone.

Stauffer, C. R., and Thiel, G. A., 1933, The limestones and marls of Minnesota: Minn. Geol. Survey Bull. 23, 193 p.

An introductory chapter discusses uses of limestone, dolomite, and marl. The main part of the bulletin is divided into two parts: the limestones and dolomites of Minnesota, and the marls of Minnesota.

Part 1 reviews the origin of limestone and dolomite. The limestones and dolomites range from Cambrian to Devonian and occur in the eastern and southeastern parts of the State. Discussion by individual county includes lithologic sections. The Prosser limestone (Ordovician) in Fillmore and Olmsted Counties, the limestone members of the Decorah shale (Ordovician), and the Cedar Valley limestone (Devonian) are noted as high-calcium stones. Analyses are given on pages 72-73.

Part 2 discusses origin of marl and the relation of marl deposits to types of glacial drift. Includes prospecting procedures, discussion by counties, sketch maps showing location of marl beds, and analyses for larger deposits.

Steidtmann, Edward, 1924, Limestones and marls of Wisconsin: Wis. Geol. and Nat. History Survey, Econ. ser. 22, Bull. 66, 208 p.

Discusses origin of marl, limestone, and dolomite. Stratigraphy and distribution included in the chapter on general geology. High-calcium limestone occurs in the upper Black River formation and in the lower part of the Galena formation in Grant, Iowa, and Lafayette Counties. Some found also in Pierce and Dane Counties. Index to high-calcium limestone analyses occurring in the text is given in the last paragraph on page 97. Some marls also have a high calcium content. Analyses of these are given on page 191. Discusses uses and possible uses of Wisconsin marls, limestones, and dolomites with emphasis on portland cement.

Stewart, R. M. See Wright, 1953.

Stokley, J. A., 1949, Industrial limestones of Kentucky: Ky. Geol. Survey, ser. 9, Rept. Inv. 2, 51 p.

Describes uses of limestone and dolomite with emphasis on chemical uses. Gives table of specifications for important chemical uses and detailed discussion of stratigraphy and distribution of formations. About half the report consists of tables of analyses. Map shows approximate location of high-calcium limestone in Kentucky.

Stokley, J. A., and Luttrell, E. M., 1952, High-calcium limestone in the Kentucky Lake area: Ky. Geol. Survey Inf. Circ. 2, 5 p.

High-calcium limestone occurs in the Warsaw formation (Mississippian) where it crops out on the Tennessee River, a few miles upstream from Kentucky Dam, Lyon

HIGH-CALCIUM LIMESTONE DEPOSITS IN THE UNITED STATES 705

County. Locates, very generally, the extent of that part of the formation that is high calcium. Includes a sketch map showing cultural features and analyses of 47 samples.

Stokley, J. A., and McFarlan, A. C., 1952, Industrial limestones of Kentucky—No. 2: Ky. Geol. Survey, ser. 9, Rept. Inv. 4, 94 p.

The important industrial limestone in eastern Kentucky is the Lower Chester and in southern and western Kentucky, the Lower Chester and the Ste. Genevieve. Discusses Middle and Upper Mississippian stratigraphy. Describes favorable area for quarry sites. Most of report consists of analyses of limestones from quarries. Many of these are accompanied by pictures of the quarry faces with formations and members traced on the photos. Maps include one showing location and available information about quarries in Kentucky, and another showing approximate location of high-calcium limestone belts in Kentucky.

Stokely, J. A., and Walker, F. H., 1952, High-calcium limestone in the Somerset, Pulaski County area [Kentucky]: Ky. Geol. Survey Inf. Circ. 3, 8 p.

High-calcium limestone deposit in Paint Creek formation (Mississippian) where it crops out near Somerset, Pulaski County. Includes maps showing cultural features and probable occurrence of high-calcium limestone, and analyses of 91 samples.

— 1953, Industrial limestones of Kentucky—No. 3: Ky. Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 8, 62 p.

Includes recently discovered industrial limestone localities. This report adds to the material contained in Stokley and McFarlan, 1952. High-calcium limestone found in the Paint Creek, Warsaw, and Perryville formations. Extent of outcrop discussed and shown on maps. Most of the report consists of analyses from limestone quarries. Many pictures of the quarries are given with formations and members designated. Map shows location and data available for quarries.

Stose, G. W. See also Bascom, 1938.

— 1904, Barite in southern Pennsylvania and pure limestone in Berkeley County, W. Va.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 225, p. 516-517.

Near Martinsburg, W. Va., the limestones at the top of the Cambro-Ordovician are very thick and pure. Quarried for use as a flux stone for Pittsburgh's steel industry. Two analyses show the stone to average about 97 percent calcium carbonate.

Stose, G. W., and Ljungstedt, O. A., 1932, Geologic map of West Virginia: W. Va. Geol. Survey, scale 1:500,000.

The explanation states that the Moccasin, Stones River, and Chambersburg limestones contain beds high in calcium.

Stose, G. W., and Swartz, C. K., 1912, Description of the Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles [Maryland-West Virginia-Pennsylvania]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas, folio 179, p. 22.

The Helderberg limestone is sufficiently high in calcium to be used for cement. The Wills Creek formation has some shaly limestone members suitable for natural cement. Includes three analyses and geologic maps of the Hancock and Pawpaw quadrangles, scale 1:62,500.

Stout, W. E., 1941, Dolomites and limestones of western Ohio: Ohio Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. 42, 468 p.

Introductory chapters include a discussion of the origin and early uses of limestone and dolomite in Ohio. Summarizes stratigraphy. Description by individual coun-

ties which gives distribution of each limerock formation in that county. Analyses are given for many. Final chapters review the present uses of limestone and dolomite. Analyses and location of 286 samples are given in tabular form. Map shows location of samples.

Stout, W. E., 1946, Mineral resources of Ohio: Ohio Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Inf. Circ 1, p. 17-18.

Notes the Brassfield, Maxville, Vanport, and locally the Columbus limestones as being high in calcium. Gives some information about thickness, extent, and uses.

Swain, F. M., 1946, Geology and economic aspects of the more important high-calcium limestone deposits in Pennsylvania: Pa. State Coll., Mineral Industries Expt. Sta. Bull. 43, 31 p.

The Bellefonte area in the central part of the State is the most important because of the great extent and the uniform quality of the Middle Ordovician, Valentine limestone. The other areas discussed are the Vanport limestone in western Pennsylvania and the Annville and York-Thomasville in eastern Pennsylvania. Map shows the districts consuming limestone produced in each of these areas. Gives stratigraphic sections. Describes each area separately including lithologic sections, sketch map showing limestone outcrop and cultural features, and discussion of composition, reserves, and present operations.

Swartz, C. K. See Stose, 1912.

Talmage, S. B., and Wootton, T. P., 1936, The non-metallic mineral resources of New Mexico and their economic features (exclusive of fuels): N. Mex. Bur. Mines and Min. Res. Survey Bull. 12, p. 60-61.

Notes the limestone of the Magdalena formation (Pennsylvanian) in Bernalillo County and some of the Permian limestones in Chaves and Eddy Counties as being suitable for portland cement.

Thiel, G. A. See also Stauffer, 1933.

Thiel, G. A., and Stauffer, C. R., 1947, The high calcium limestones of Minnesota: Minn. Geol. Survey Summary Rept. 1, 13 p.

Minnesota has limited reserves of high-calcium limestone. The calcium content of the Prosser formation (Ordovician) varies considerably but in places is high. The Cedar Valley formation (Devonian) has the highest grade limestone in Minnesota, but it is interbedded with dolomite which increases the cost of quarrying a high-grade stone. Report includes lithologic sections and analyses.

Thorn, R. L. See Rutledge, 1953.

Toulmin, L. D., 1940, The Salt Mountain limestone of Alabama: Ala. Geol. Survey Bull. 46, 126 p.

The 90-foot-thick Salt Mountain limestone (Lower Eocene) crops out for a distance of about 3 miles in Clark County. Includes nine analyses and a geologic map, scale 1 inch = nearly 1,000 feet.

Trainer, D. W., Jr., 1932, The Tully limestone of central New York: N. Y. State Mus. Bull. 291, 43 p.

Discusses structure, distribution, and mineral composition of the high-calcium Tully limestone. Includes structure contour and isopach maps of the Tully limestone in the Finger Lakes region, New York, scale 1 inch = 6 miles.

Tucker, W. B., 1923, Limestone deposits of McCloud, Shasta County, and their possible value for cement material, in Report 19 of the State Mineralogist: Calif. State Min. Bur., p. 69-71.

The McCloud limestone is from 200 feet to 2,000 feet thick. The most accessible and largest exposures of this high-calcium limestone are at Gray Rock's, near Bayha,

HIGH-CALCIUM LIMESTONE DEPOSITS IN THE UNITED STATES 707

and farther north on the McCloud River opposite the United States Fishery. Available raw materials and transportation make this an excellent area for development of a cement industry.

Tucker, W. B., 1929 [Lime and limestone, Kern County, Calif.]: Calif. Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines and Mining, Mining in California, v. 25, p. 70-73.

Mentions specifically three important areas in Kern County, stating that the most extensive limestone deposits are in the Tehachapi Range near the town of Tehachapi. Briefly describes some individual limestone deposits.

United States Geological Survey, 1933, Mineral resources of the Tennessee River Basin and adjoining areas [map]: U. S. Geol. Survey, scale 1 = 500,000.

Map shows areas in which high-calcium limestone predominates in parts of Kentucky, Tennessee, Georgia, Alabama, Virginia, and minor parts of Mississippi, North Carolina, and West Virginia.

Valentine, G. M., 1949, Inventory of Washington Minerals, part 1, Nonmetallic minerals: Wash. Dept. Conserv. Devel., Div. Mines and Geology Bull. 37, p. 48-51.

Gives brief description of known limestone, marl, and travertine occurrences with indication that some are high-grade stone. These areas are shown on a map, scale 1 inch = about 25 miles.

Ver Steeg, Karl, and Yunk, George, 1935, Geography and geology of Kelley's Island: Ohio Jour. Sci., v. 35, no. 6, p. 429-431.

Kelley's Island, in Lake Erie, is composed of Columbus limestone (Middle Devonian) underlain by the Monroe limestone (Upper Silurian). This island is the northernmost locality of this high-calcium limestone. The formation in this area decreases in calcium content from the top down. Used for lime and as a flux stone.

Virginia Geological Survey, 1928, Geologic map of Virginia, scale 1:500,000.

The Stones River, Lenoir, and Mosheim limestones are suitable for lime, lime products, and cement manufacture.

Walker, F. H. See Stokley, 1952, 1953.

Walker, G. W. See also Heyl, 1949.

——— 1950a, Sierra Blanca limestone in Santa Barbara County, Calif.: Calif. Div. Mines Special Rept. 1-A, 5 p.

Describes, in detail, the occurrence of the Sierra Blanca limestone in the upper Santa Ynez River basin. The limestone occurs in two lenses, one 7 and the other 18 miles north of the city of Santa Barbara. The northernmost lens reaches the maximum thickness, 250 feet, and the maximum purity, 98 percent. This area is accessible only by poor Forest Service roads, so, as yet, remains underdeveloped but possible quarry sites are discussed. Includes analyses of six samples and a reconnaissance geologic map, scale 1 inch = 1 mile.

——— 1950b, The Calera limestone in San Mateo and Santa Clara Counties, Calif.: Calif. Div. Mines Special Rept. 1-B, 8 p.

Describes geology of the Calera limestone and its physical and chemical properties. Calcium carbonate content of one stratigraphic unit approaches 97 percent. Included in report are analyses of eight samples and a sketch map, scale 1 inch = 2 miles, showing approximate distribution of the limestone.

Wallis, B. F., 1915, The geology and economic value of the Wapanucka limestone of Oklahoma: Okla. Geol. Survey Bull. 23, p. 84-88.

Three limestones of this area—the Wapanucka, Viola, and Chimneyhill—are high in calcium and low in magnesium, and free from silica and iron.

Wayne, W. J. *See* Perry, 1954.

West, W. S. *See* Moxham, 1953.

Whitlatch, G. I., 1941, Limestone and lime: Tenn. Dept. Conserv., Div. Geology, Markets Circ. 10, 38 p.

Discusses limestone specifications of various chemical industries and includes 20 analyses of Tennessee limestones.

Wiese, J. H. *See* Heyl, 1949.

Willard, Bradford, 1931, Commercial limestones of Rhode Island: Pan-Am. Geologist, v. 56, no. 2, p. 116-122.

Two large limestone bodies occur in Rhode Island; they are known as the Lime Rock and Dexter beds. The Dexter quarry is in the town of Lincoln, 1 mile southwest of the village of Berkeley. The gray, upper part of this metamorphosed limestone is high in calcium. The structure and age of the limestone are discussed.

Williams, I. A., 1914, Limestone deposits in Oregon, in Mineral Resources of Oregon: Oreg. Bur. Mines and Geology, v. 1, no. 7, p. 52-70.

Describes distribution of limestones in Jackson and Josephine Counties. Individual outcrops are described and some analyses are given.

Willman, H. B. *See* Lamar, 1931, 1933, 1938.

Wilson, Hewitt, and Skinner, K. G., 1937, Occurrence, properties, and preparation of limestone and chalk for whiting: U. S. Bur. Mines Bull. 395, p. 98-154.

Limestones, chalks, and marbles of high carbonate content and purity are discussed by States in alphabetical order. Includes some analyses and a sketch map showing location of chalk and limestone in the United States.

Wolfe, P. E., 1948, Agricultural mineral resources of New Jersey: Rutgers Univ., Bur. Min. Research Bull. 2, p. 18-50.

High-calcium limestones are restricted to the northern part of the State. The Franklin limestone (Precambrian), Jacksonburg formation (Ordovician), some Silurian and Devonian formations, and Recent calcareous marl deposits have high-grade stone. Discusses each of these limestones and includes a general description of the formation, its areal distribution, the available transportation, a sketch map showing the distribution of the formation, and a table of analyses.

Woodward, H. P., 1932, Geology and mineral resources of the Roanoke area, Virginia: Va. Geol. Survey Bull. 34, p. 121-125.

The Mosheim limestone (Ordovician) is the only high-calcium limestone in the Roanoke area. It averages about 23 feet thick and is uniform in both color and composition. It crops out in a narrow belt in the Catawba Valley just south of the Catawba Sanitorium. Analyses of two samples are given.

Wright, L. A., Stewart, R. M., Gay, T. E., Jr., and Hazenbush, G. C., 1953, Mines and mineral deposits of San Bernardino County, Calif.: Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 49, p. 166-181.

The limestone produced in San Bernardino County is consumed largely by the local cement industry. The Victorville-Oro Grande district is the chief producing area. This district and others are described in detail. Includes a few analyses and a map of the county showing location of mines and mineral deposits, scale 1 inch = 6 miles.

Yunck, George. *See* Ver Steeg, 1935.

HIGH-CALCIUM LIMESTONE DEPOSITS IN THE UNITED STATES 709

Anonymous, 1926, Limestone for portland cement in Greene County, N. Y.: Eng. Min. Jour.-Press, v. 121, no. 20, p. 805-806.

The Coeymans and Becraft limestones of the Helderberg group are both high calcium, but because of its higher position in the section, only the Becraft is quarried at present. The problems of mining in this area are discussed and demonstrated by a cross section and a small-scale map showing distribution and fault traces of the limestones. The possibility of underground mining west of the main fault where the rocks are less highly contorted and faulted is discussed.

——— 1931, To sell large limestone deposits in California soon: Rock Products, v. 34, no. 24, p. 83.

Reports on a newly discovered high-calcium limestone deposit in eastern Riverside County, Calif. There are reserves of more than 100 million tons averaging 99.45 percent calcium carbonate.

INDEX

General:

Bowles and Banks 1938, 1941
Boynton and Jander 1952
Burchard 1912
Burchard and Emley 1914
Eckel 1905a, 1918
Landes, K. K. 1949
Wilson and Skinner 1937

Alabama:

Abbott 1935
Ball and Beck 1937
Burchard 1940
Butts 1907, 1940
Eckel 1935
Gildersleeve 1946a, b, c
Jones 1926
Smith, E. A. 1903
Toulmin 1940
U. S. Geol. Survey 1938

Alaska:

Buddington 1926
Buddington and Chapin 1929
Burchard and Chapin 1920
Hodge 1935, 1938, 1944
Moxham and others 1953
Roehm 1946
Rutledge and others 1953

Arizona: Lindgren 1905

Arkansas:

Branner 1940, 1941
Hopkins 1893

California:

Bowen 1950
Clark 1954
Diller 1904
Eckel 1933
Heyl and Walker 1949
Heyl and Wiese 1949
Hodge 1935, 1938, 1944
Logan, C. A. 1947
Tucker 1923, 1929
Walker, G. W. 1950a, b
Wright and others 1953
Anonymous 1931

Colorado:

Argall 1949
Larrabee and others 1947
Martin, G. C. 1909

Connecticut:

Dale 1923
Moore, F. H. 1935

Florida:

Cooke 1945
Moore, W. E. 1955
Mossom 1925

Georgia:

Brantly 1916
Butts and Gildersleeve 1948
Gildersleeve 1946c, d
Maynard 1912
U. S. Geol. Survey 1938

Idaho:

Anderson 1928, 1931
Hodge 1938, 1944
Russell 1901
Sampson 1928

Illinois:

Ball 1952
Bleiningner and others 1912
Cady 1907
Graf 1951
Grogan and Lamar 1940
Krey and Lamar 1925
Lamar 1927, 1929, 1936
Lamar and Willman 1931, 1933, 1938

Indiana:

Blatchley 1908
Patton 1949
Perry and others 1954

Iowa:

Beyer 1906
Eckel and Bain 1905
Iowa Geol. Survey 1907
Knight 1929

Kansas:

Adams and others 1904
Haworth and Schrader 1905
O'Connor, Goebel, and Plummer 1953
O'Connor, Jewett, and Smith 1951
Runnels 1951
Runnels and Dubins 1949
Schrader and Haworth 1906
Search and Ranklin 1939

Kentucky:

Crump 1913
Gildersleeve 1946a

Kentucky—Continued

Richardson 1923, 1927
 Stokley 1949
 Stokley and Luttrell 1952
 Stokley and McFarlan 1952
 Stokley and Walker 1952, 1953
 U. S. Geol. Survey 1933

Louisiana:

Huner 1939
 Moresi 1936

Maine:

Allen, H. W. 1953
 Bastin 1906

Maryland:

Mathews and Grasty 1910
 Stose and Swartz 1912

Massachusetts:

Dale 1923

Michigan:

Cook 1912
 Hale and others 1903
 Martin, H. M. 1936
 Smith, R. A. 1916, 1917

Minnesota:

Grout and others 1932
 Stauffer and Thiel 1933
 Thiel and Stauffer 1947

Mississippi:

Crider 1905, 1907
 Gildersleeve 1946a
 Logan, W. N. 1911, 1916
 Mellen 1942

Missouri:

Buehler 1907
 Hinchey and others 1947
 Smith, R. W. 1937

Montana:

Hodge 1944
 Minister 1930
 Pepperberg 1909
 Perry 1949

Nebraska: Darton 1910

Nevada: Hodge 1938, 1944

New Jersey:

Eckel 1904
 Wolfe 1948

New Mexico:

Jicha 1956
 Talmage and Wootton 1936

New York:

Ames 1949
 Dale 1923
 Eckel 1905b
 Ries 1899, 1901
 Smock 1890
 Trainer 1932
 Anonymous 1926

North Carolina:

Adair and others 1947
 Beatty and Adair 1948
 Berry 1947
 Loughlin and others 1921

North Dakota: Burr and others 1950

Ohio:

Ames 1949
 Bengston and others 1950
 Bleininger 1904
 Hodges 1936
 Lamborn 1945, 1951
 Morse 1910
 Orton and Peppel 1906
 Runkle 1951
 Stauffer 1944
 Stout 1941, 1946
 Ver Steeg and Yunk 1935

Oklahoma:

Cullen 1917
 Decker and Merritt 1928
 English and others 1940
 Gould 1911
 Ham and others 1943
 Wallis 1915

Oregon:

Allen, J. E. 1946
 Baldwin 1947
 Darton 1909
 Diller 1914
 Hodge 1935, 1938, 1944
 Moore, B. N. 1937
 Williams 1914

Pennsylvania:

Ames 1949
 Bascom and Stose 1938
 Boucher 1930
 Butts and Moore 1936
 Butts and others 1939
 Clapp 1905
 DeWolf 1929
 D'Inwilliers 1883
 Eckel 1904
 Gray 1951, 1952
 Kay 1943
 Miller 1925, 1934
 Peck 1908
 Stose 1904
 Stose and Swartz 1912
 Swain 1946

Rhode Island: Willard 1931

South Carolina:

Calhoun, F. H. H. 1915
 Sloan 1908

South Dakota:

Bryson and others 1947
 Lincoln 1929
 O'Hara 1908
 Rothrock 1931, 1944

HIGH-CALCIUM LIMESTONE DEPOSITS IN THE UNITED STATES 713

Tennessee:

Eckel 1906
Galloway 1919
Gilderleeve 1946a, c, d, f, g
Gordon 1911
U. S. Geol. Survey 1983
Whitlatch 1941

Texas:

Barnes 1952
Richardson, G. B. 1908, 1909

Utah: Eardley 1982

Vermont: Dale 1914

Virginia:

Ames 1949
Basler 1905, 1908, 1909
Bates 1939
Catlett 1904
Cooper 1944, 1945
Cooper and Dietrich 1953
Eckel 1906
Edmundson 1945

Virginia—Continued

Gilderleeve 1946e
U. S. Geol. Survey 1983
Va. Geol. Survey 1928
Woodward 1982

Washington:

Darton 1909
Glover 1986
Hodge 1935, 1938, 1944
Landes, Henry 1906
Popoff 1948, 1949a, b
Shedd 1908, 1913
Valentine 1949

West Virginia:

Ames 1949
Grimsley 1906, 1916
McCue and Woodward 1939
Martens 1948
Stose and Ljungstedt 1982
Stose and Swarts 1912

Wisconsin: Steidtmann 1924

Wyoming: Clabaugh and others 1946

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1957-423222

E75

7-DAY

1019-J

Annotated Bibliography and Index Map of Salt Deposits in the United States

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETIN 1019-J



GEOLOGY
LIBRARY

Annotated Bibliography and Index Map of Salt Deposits in the United States

by WALTER B. LANG

CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETIN 1019-J

Contains references, to June 1956, on distribution of salt deposits, geologic occurrences, geophysical exploration, technology, experimental research, and historical accounts



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, WASHINGTON : 1957

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

FRED A. SEATON, *Secretary*

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Thomas B. Nolan, *Director*

**For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. - Price 60 cents (paper cover)**

CONTENTS

	Page
Abstract.....	715
Introduction.....	715
Explanation of the annotated bibliography.....	716
Bibliography.....	717
Index.....	749

ILLUSTRATION

PLATE 4. Index map of salt occurrences in the United States.....	In pocket
--	-----------

III

CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEX MAP OF SALT DEPOSITS IN THE UNITED STATES

By WALTER B. LANG

ABSTRACT

Salt is abundant in the United States. Though of vital importance for domestic purposes in historic times, it has now become one of the most important commodities in industry and the demand for large tonnages of raw salt for industry is steadily increasing. The purpose of the bibliography is to serve as a ready reference to a wide range of subjects on salt which include the geographic distribution of salt deposits, geologic description of occurrences, geophysical exploration, technology, experimental research, and historical accounts.

INTRODUCTION

Common salt, the mineral halite, is of vital importance in the life of man. It was one of the first commodities to enter the arts and crafts of early man and in modern times has become one of the most essential commodities in industry. Where in the past, production of salt was for domestic use, an increasing demand now comes from the chemical industries, for food packing, refrigeration, weed and ice control, water conditioning, and many other technical applications.

The salt resources of the United States are enormous. In late years as prospecting to greater depth has been conducted for various commodities, large bodies of salt previously unknown have been discovered. These discoveries have not only added to the already large volume of known salt but also has widened our knowledge of its geographic distribution in sedimentary formations. Thus the question of adequate salt resources is not a present-day problem; but the coordination and adjustment of these natural occurrences of salt to the ever-changing requirements of economic industrial and chemical production, will be the chief concern for the future.

The great reservoir for salt is the sea. From this source, under certain conditions, concentrations of salt are made in shallow enclosed

basins upon the land where they may later become buried and so preserved along with other sediments. Where ground water encounters buried salt, the latter is dissolved and returns to the surface through springs. The salt either accumulates again in internal drainage basins or is returned to the sea by streams. Where tectonic forces have pressed upon deep-seated salt beds, the salt is squeezed upward and in some places comes out at the surface. Here erosion or ground water depending upon the climatic environment, soon removes it, and the salt ultimately returns to the sea. Some of the sources of commercial salt and the methods of production are listed in the following table.

<i>Source of salt</i>	<i>Method of production</i>	<i>Example</i>
Sea water.....	Solar evaporation.....	San Francisco Bay, Calif.
Salt springs.....	Evaporation vats.....	Star Valley, Wyo.
Salt lakes or flats.....	Harvesting in dry season..	Bristol Lake, Calif.
Rock brines.....	Drilling and pumping.....	Midland, Mich.
Rock-salt beds.....	Drilling, solution, and pumping.	Syracuse, N. Y.
Do.....	Underground mining.....	Detroit, Mich.
Rock-salt domes.....	.....do.....	Avery Island, La.
Rock-salt outcrop.....	Surface mining.....	Sevier Valley, Utah.

EXPLANATION OF THE ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

This is an annotated bibliography about salt and, as such, contains information imparted or implied by the authors of the articles. It is intended to provide the reader with a general review of the variety of salt occurrences in the United States. Some references to the Canadian literature are also included because of the rapid recent developments in North Dakota and Montana and the contiguous areas of Canada. The selection covers a wide range of subjects: salt occurrences, geologic description, geophysical exploration, technology, experimental research, and historical accounts. The reader may pursue the subject of his special interest by use of the citations included in most of these references. Geologic names used in the references are those of the various authors and do not necessarily follow the usage of the U. S. Geological Survey.

To facilitate use of the bibliography, the entries are arranged in alphabetical order by the name of the author. The index provides subclassifications of the geologic and technologic subject matter. There is also a geographic classification of the references by their distribution in the States, and a map (pl. 4) which shows the distribution of the various occurrences of salt.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adams, J. E., 1944, Upper Permian Ochoa series of the Delaware Basin, West Texas and southeastern New Mexico: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull.*, v. 28, p. 1596-1625.

Outlines the origin and the formations of the upper Permian evaporites that contain the major salt bodies in the Permian basin.

Adams, T. C., 1938, Recent deposition of salt from Great Salt Lake: *Jour. Geology*, v. 46, p. 637-646.

Great Salt Lake precipitates sodium sulphate each winter and redissolves this salt during the early spring. However, within the last 4 years (1934-38) summer precipitation of sodium chloride has also taken place as an accompaniment of the unprecedented low level of the lake. The sodium chloride returns to solution during the early winter, completing a spectacular annual cycle of salt precipitation and resolution. Winter precipitation of sodium sulphate is caused by the cooling of the water; summer precipitation of the chloride is caused by the annual reduction in volume of the lake, a result of heavy summer evaporation and reduced inflow during the season. A large tabular deposit of almost pure sodium sulphate is buried in the beach sands along the southeast shore of the lake and may be related in its formation to past winter precipitation of this salt similar to that now being observed.

Ageton, R. V., 1938, Salt occurrences in the potash mines of New Mexico: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 129, p. 353-363.

Describes certain structural features found in the potash beds of the Salado formation in the mines of the United States Potash Co. and the Potash Co. of America, east of Carlsbad, N. Mex. Gives an interpretation of the manner of formation of the three identified variant types that depart from the normal seam; the depositional, erosional, and structural salt horses.

Alexander, C. W., 1946, Developments in Southeastern States in 1945: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists*, v. 30, p. 1023.

With respect to exploratory drilling for petroleum in Wilcox County, Ala.: "This test, abandoned at a total depth of 8,250 feet, penetrated 100 feet of Eagle Mills salt, from 8,150 feet to bottom of the hole, extending the salt basin well beyond the previous considered limits. The known presence of salt at this point will be of value as related to geophysical interpretation."

Alling, H. L., 1928, The geology and origin of the Silurian salt of New York State: *N. Y. State Mus. Bull.* 275, p. 5-132.

Discusses at length the stratigraphy of the Silurian in western New York and gives possible explanations for the origin of the salt.

Ames, J. A., 1950, Northern Appalachian salt: *Min. Eng.*, v. 2 (i. e., v. 187), p. 557-559.

Reviews briefly the occurrence, distribution, and future trends in salt production in Ohio, West Virginia, Pennsylvania, and New York.

Andrickuk, J. M., 1954, stratigraphic analysis of Devonian system, in *Western Canada Sedimentary Basin*, Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, p. 68-108.

Gives a review of the stratigraphy of the extensive Devonian system of rocks in western Canada and the contiguous part of the United States east of the Rocky Mountains. Exploration for petroleum in recent years has made possible correlation of the salines of the Middle Devonian.

Applin, P. L., and Applin, E. R., 1953, Cored section in George Vasen's Fee Well 1, Stone County, Miss.: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 298, 29 p.

In the deepest well (20,450 feet) east of the Mississippi River anhydrite and rock salt were penetrated below the base of the Smackover formation of Late Jurassic age.

Arthur, E. P., 1941, Annual Report: Denver, Colo. Bur. Mines, p. 43.

Lists U. S. Uranium Corp. as a producer of salt in Montrose County for 1941. Subsequent annual reports do not mention salt.

Bailey, G. E., 1902, Saline deposits of California: Calif. Min. Bur. Bull. 24, 216 p.

Gives a comprehensive and well-illustrated description of the geology of the great basin area of southern California, including chapters on the occurrence of borates, carbonates, chlorides, and nitrates contained within the area. It is particularly valuable for one desiring a perspective of California 50 years ago. Maps are included.

Baillie, A. D., 1953, Devonian system of the Williston basin area: Manitoba Dept. Mines and Nat. Res., Mines Br. Pub. 52-5, 105 p.

Describes by use of subsurface maps and cross sections, the stratigraphy and structural setting of the Devonian in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Montana, North Dakota, and contiguous areas. Defines the salt-bearing Prairie and Davidson evaporites.

———1955, Devonian system of Williston basin: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 39, p. 575-629.

An amplification of the author's paper on the same subject contained in the Manitoba Department of Mines and Natural Resources, Mines Branch Publication 52-5.

Baker, A. A., 1933, Geology and oil possibilities of the Moab district, Grand and San Juan Counties, Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 841, p. 13-23.

Gives the original description and definition of the Paradox formation which contains the largest body of salt of Pennsylvanian age in North America.

Baker, A. A., Dane, C. H., Reeside, J. B., Jr., 1933, Paradox formation of eastern Utah and western Colorado: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 17, p. 963-980.

Compares accounts of the geology of the Paradox formation and gives a section of the Hermosa and Paradox formations. Indicates the trend and marginal boundary of the saline basin and suggests a southeastward connection to the open sea.

Balk, Robert, 1949, Structure of Grand Saline salt dome, Van Zandt County, Tex.: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 33, p. 1791-1829.

This detailed study describes the structure of the salt in a part of the Grand Saline salt dome exposed by mining operations. The layered salt is steeply folded but shows no fractures, faults, cross cutting salt layers, foreign inclusions,

or brine. Anhydrite inclusions display a linear alinement with the salt grain, and in places halite crystals are elongated. Deformation has been by mass molding of the salt. A structure map of the mined area and diagrams of salt doming are included.

———1953, Salt structure on Jefferson Island salt dome, Iberia and Vermillion Parishes, La.: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull.*, v. 37, p. 2455-2474.

Describes the structure and characteristics of the salt. The origin and dimensions of the salt dome are presented along with a structure map of the mined area.

Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Company, Baltimore, Md., 1949, Salt report for the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad area: *Manager Indus. Devel., Traffic Dept.*, 56 p.

Contains a compilation of rock salt and brine resources of parts of the States of New York, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, and Ohio within the area served by the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad. The book, in looseleaf binding, is well illustrated with simple maps and diagrams, showing the areas underlain by salt and the location, depth, and thickness of brine sands in producing wells. Brines are found from the Ordovician to the Pennsylvanian and at increasing depth from west to east. Analyses of the more representative brines are given. The information provided is sufficiently comprehensive to give the reader an excellent and concise preview of the saline resources of the region.

Bangston, R. J., Moore, D. D., Ramsey, R. H., and Lund, R. J., 1950, *Mineral Resources of southeastern Ohio*: Ohio Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Geol. Survey, p. 79-88.

Presents a compilation of data on salt brines in southeastern Ohio, including maps showing areas of strong bromine and calcium concentrations and a geologic column indicating the brine-producing horizons. Seven companies produce salt in Ohio; 5 from rock salt and 2 from brines. Gives a list of salt producers and chlorine plants, with costs and the uses of the products.

Barksdale, Jelks, 1929, Possible salt deposits in the vicinity of the Jackson fault Alabama: *Ala. Geol. Survey Circ.* 10, 23 p.

Salt seeps in Clarke County apparently are related to the Jackson fault and the Hatchetigbee anticline. The regional dip is to the southwest, and it is believed that ground water descends to a source of salt and from there rises to the surface along fractures. The salinity and flow of the springs have remained constant for more than 70 years. These brines were a source of salt during the Civil War. Many shallow wells have been drilled for salt but none has so far encountered rock salt.

Barnes, R. B., 1933, Plasticity of rock salt and its dependence on water: *Phys. Rev.*, v. 44, p. 898-902.

Measurements indicate that water actually penetrates the interior of a salt crystal when wetted. Wetting causes a high degree of plasticity and tensile strength (Joffe effect) as measured by infrared radiation. *See also Phys. Rev.*, v. 43, p. 82-83.

Bartlett, Z. W., 1946, Salt and sulphur resources of Texas: *Tex. Acad. Sci. Trans.*, v. 29, p. 186-191.

Gives a general statement on the salt resources of Texas.

Barton, D. C., 1926a, The American salt dome problems in the light of the Roumanian and German salt domes, *in* *Geology of salt dome oil fields*: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, p. 167-208.

Contains a long description and graphic illustration of the representative forms of salt structures found in Roumania and north Germany. In Roumania, salt domes are commonly related to overthrusting in border-mountain areas. In Germany, compressive forces caused linear ruptures along which, and at the intersections of which, salt domes formed, but some apparently were caused by local influences. The roots of American salt domes have not been studied, but it is assumed they have a similar origin in depth. The anhydrite-gypsum-calcite cap rock is a typical feature of American salt domes. This type of cap rock is seldom present in Roumanian salt domes. In Germany the cap is commonly composed of gypsum; sulphur and oil are common associates in American domes.

——— 1926b, Pine Prairie salt dome, *in* *Geology of salt dome oil fields*: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, p. 419-436.

The article is chiefly concerned with prospecting for petroleum but mentions the occurrence in Louisiana of massive salt at a depth of only 500 feet under a thick cap rock of limestone and gypsum.

——— 1926c, The salt domes of south Texas, *in* *Geology of salt dome oil fields*: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, p. 718-771.

Describes 3 major (Palangana, Piedras Pentos, and Falfurias), 3 minor (Sal del Rey, Sal Vieja, and Chapeño), and 2 probable (Smith Corkill and La Lomita) salt domes in the tip of Texas. It also gives a comparison of their indicated forms with better explored salt structures in Germany.

——— 1933, Mechanics of the formation of salt domes with special reference to Gulf Coast salt domes of Texas and Louisiana: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, v. 17, 9, p. 1025-1083.

The salt in salt domes is believed to be of sedimentary origin and to have come from salt beds at depth. Gulf Coast salt domes were formed by static thrust and by downbuilding, a term used for differential compaction of the surrounding sediments. Salt domes may be formed along the crests of folds, zones of faulting, convexities in the top of the salt bed, or over deep canyons. Rim synclines, the limit of upthrust, and isotatic compensation are discussed. A map of the distribution of salt domes and other structural features of the Gulf Coast is included.

The volume of salt contained in Gulf Coast salt domes of Texas and Louisiana is calculated as 520 cubic miles and the age of the source bed is considered as Early Cretaceous or older. A table of compaction figures is also given. In the absence of evidence of dynamic thrust which might explain salt-dome formation, emphasis is placed on the relative merits of static thrust and downbuilding.

Barton, D. C., and Paxton, R. B., 1926, The Spindletop salt dome and oil field, Jefferson County, Tex., *in* *Geology of salt dome oil fields*: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, p. 478-496.

The report gives little useful information on salt, but contains descriptive data on a salt dome now famous for its early exploitation and prolific production of oil.

Bell, H. W., 1933, Discovery of rock salt deposits in a deep well in Union County, Ark.: Ark. Geol. Survey Inf. Circ. 5, p. 1-21.

The Lion Oil Refining Co. drilled a well 7,255 feet deep in Union County, Ark. Rock salt was drilled into at a depth of 5,960 feet which continued to the

Bottom of the hole. The salt is placed in the Trinity group of the Lower Cretaceous.

Berliner, J. F. T., 1930, Potash bibliography to 1928 (annotated): U. S. Bur. Mines Bull. 327, 530 p.

Many of the 3,967 entries of world literature on potash contain information about salt.

Blake, W. P., 1857, Geological Report, *in* Reports of Explorations and Surveys * * * from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean: 33d Cong., 2d sess. S. Doc. 78, v. 5, p. 47, 309-310.

Mentions Casteca (Castaic) Lake in Tejon Pass as containing a thick crust of salt formerly used by the Indians, also a similar occurrence on the eastern side of the elevated plain of Taheechaypah. Briefly describes the saline bed of dry lake of the Colorado Desert (Salton Sea) and the occurrence of salts in Cajon Pass and the Mojave Desert.

——— 1915, Sketch of the region at the head of the Gulf of California, a review and history, *in* Corey, H. T., The Imperial Valley and Salton Sink: San Francisco, Calif., John J. Newbegin, pt. 1, p. 30-31.

Gives a sketch of the early records of Salton Sink; Emory, 1848; Williamson, 1853, and the changes made by New River. The New Liverpool Salt Co. bored a well 3 miles west of the tracks of the Southern Pacific where a 7-inch crust of salt (sodium chloride and magnesium chloride) was penetrated. The flood of 1891 is mentioned.

Browncker, J. A., 1906, Salt deposits and the salt industry in Ohio: Ohio Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. 8, 42 p.

Presents the occurrences of salt by county and the methods of production and preparation as practiced before 1906.

Bradley, W. W., 1945, Economic mineral resources and production of California: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 130, p. 196-199.

Lists the areas of salt production from dry lakes and locations of plants where salt is extracted by solar evaporation from sea water in California. Gives tonnage and value of salt production in California since 1887, markets, prices, and estimated reserves.

Breger, C. L., 1909, The salt resources of the Idaho-Wyoming border: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 430, p. 555-569.

Brine springs and rock salt occur in the area of Star Valley near Afton, Wyo. The brines are saturated and served in the early years as a source of salt for many mining camps of the region and for domestic use. The article contains a review of regional geology; considers the salt originally disseminated in the Beckwith formation, later accumulated in anticlines when folding took place, and subsequently transferred to Tertiary or Quaternary lake deposits when the latter were formed. Estimates of the quantity are given.

Browdesch, F. W., 1951, Beneficiation of Kansas number four salt: Kans. Geol. Survey Bull. 90, pt. 8, p. 192-218.

Discusses the methods of improving the quality of crude salt for market.

Brown, L. S., 1934, Age of Gulf Border salt deposits. Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 18, p. 1227-1296.

The author contends that a basin must be isolated from the sea before halite beds form and that no large basin can be isolated from land drainage. From

Usiglio's succession the postulated sequence of deposition, in ascending order, is limestone, anhydrite, and halite. Salt deposits are not found throughout the Coastal Plain, but at Smackover, Ark., in Texas and Louisiana interior areas, and in the Gulf Coast proper. They are shown to be of different ages. The Comanche rocks occur upon the Pennsylvanian without intervening Permian, Triassic, or Jurassic. The salt at Smackover is said to be in the lowest lower Comanche, and the Louisiana-Texas salt to be of Glen Rose age.

Brown, W. F., 1952, Metals and nonmetallic minerals in the Arkansas River Basin, Kans.—preliminary report: U. S. Interagency Comm. Arkansas—White-Red Basins, Minerals and Geology Work Group, p. 9-11.

Gives annual production figures, estimate of reserves, and a map showing the subsurface distribution of salt in Kansas.

Buchen, J. C., 1937, Evaporating salt from the world's largest mineral deposit. *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng.*, v. 18, no. 367, p. 335-338.

An outline of the production of salt by the Leslie Salt Co. from sea water in San Francisco Bay. Explains preparation of vats, evaporation process, and harvesting of salt. The production months are April to October when rainfall is slight. Rainfall is 10 to 18 inches per year; the evaporational differential is 31 to 43 inches per year for salt production. The bittern removed after salt crystallization contains 16.0 percent NaCl; 6.0 percent MgCl₂; 4.2 percent MgSO₄; 1.4 percent KCl; and 0.121 percent Br at 28° B_é. The ratio of K to Br is 11.5 to 1.

Buckley, S. B., 1874, Salt: *Tex. Geol. Agr. Survey 1st Ann. Rept.*, p. 52-54.

Gives an account of salt formed at low water, caused by tide and wind, along the Gulf Coast west of Corpus Christi. At Grand Saline, brine seeps and a well made available during the Civil War, 1,000 sacks of salt of 200 pounds each per day. Near Graham, Young County, salt was obtained from seeps along the banks of the Salt Fork. Also in Wise and Lampasas Counties, along the Red River, and at the crossing of the Pecos there were sources of salt.

——— 1876, Salt: *Tex. Geol. Agr. Survey 2d Ann. Rept.*, p. 22.

Salt "Abounds in the country along the upper Pecos above the road from Fort Concho to Fort Stockton. Near the Horse Head crossing of the Pecos are large deposits of salt in the bed of what is called Salt Lake. To this place wagons resort for supplies of salt for El Paso, Presidio and other counties."

California Division of Mines Mineral Information Service, 1954, Salt: v. 7, no. 2, p. 1-6.

Reviews the sources and methods of salt production in California and gives a supporting list of references.

Campbell, M. R., 1897, Description of the Charleston quadrangle, West Virginia: *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas*, folio 72, p. 6.

The first salt furnace in Kanawha Valley was erected in 1797 at the Great Buffalo Lick. In 1808 the first salt well west of the Alleghany Mountains was drilled here. By 1844-54 salt production varied from 400,000 to 600,000 barrels annually and rivaled the output from New York State. It was found later that the salt water was coming from the Pottsville series at depths of 600 to 1,000 feet.

Campbell, M. R., 1904, Description of the Latrobe quadrangle, Pennsylvania: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 110, p. 15.

Brine issuing from the Pocono sandstone was used in the early days to make salt, and gave name to Saltsburg, on the Conemaugh River. The salt works which stand by the old canal, and were fired with Freeport coal, ceased operations long ago.

Carsey, J. B., 1950, Geology of Gulf coastal area and continental shelf: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 34, p. 361-385.

Discusses in particular the characteristics and form of the continental shelf off the coast of Texas and Louisiana. Gives a stratigraphic cross section of the coast and shelf area in central Louisiana. The Eagle Mills formation is shown as the source of salt that has been squeezed into salt stocks to heights of 35,000 feet.

Clapp, F. G., 1931, Salt domes of Texas and Louisiana Gulf coast: Jour. Inst. Petroleum Technologists, v. 17, no. 91, p. 281-299.

Contains a review of the Gulf Coast salt domes and maps and tables indicating their distribution, geologic characteristics, stratigraphy, structure, and the methods and time of discovery.

Clarke, F. W., 1924, Data of Geochemistry: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 770 (fifth edition), p. 124-260.

Contains geochemical data on the ocean, waters of enclosed basins, mineral wells and springs, and saline residues.

Condra G. E., 1941, Industrial Nebraska in outline: Nebr. Conserv. Survey Div., Bull. 28, p. 16.

Gives a brief statement of early salt production and the possible development of a future salt industry under more favorable economic conditions.

Connolly, J. P., and O'Harra, C. C., 1929, The mineral wealth of the Black Hills: S. Dak. School Mines Bull. 16, p. 336-338.

In Wyoming, salt water issues from the Spearfish formation (Triassic) 9 miles north of Newcastle, near Cambria and the head of Salt Creek. During 1878 and later, salt was produced in wood-fired evaporating pans also used for chloridizing gold and silver ores from the Black Hills. The estimated spring flow is 60 gallons per minute. The water contains 3 percent of NaCl and minor amounts of CaSO₄, MgSO₄, MgCO₃, FeCO₃, SiO₂, but no Br or I.

Cook, C. E., 1938, Darron salt dome, Ascension Parish, La.: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 22, p. 1412-1422.

The Darron salt dome, believed to have been formed by faulting, is the first one found east of the Mississippi River from which there has been sustained oil production. Oil is from Miocene sands above salt or from the same sands faulted up from depth. The top of the salt is 4,627 feet below the surface. A minor deflection of the river suggests recent movement of the dome. There is no gypsum or anhydrite cap on the salt.

Cook, C. W., 1914, The brine and salt deposits of Michigan, their origin, distribution, and exploration: Mich. Geol. Survey Pub. 15, Geol. Ser. 12, 188 p.

Presents at length the history of development, processes of manufacturing, and marketing of salt, with a table of the geologic occurrence of salt in the United States as known at the time.

Discusses the theories of salt formation and the geology of the southern peninsula, with maps and sections. Each formation is treated separately and analyses are given.

Cooke, C. W., 1939, The scenery of Florida interpreted by a geologist: Fla. Geol. Survey Bull. 17, p. 90.

A spring of salty water on the north side of Lake Kerr, Marion County, has the composition of dilute sea water. Fissures in the limestone from which the spring issues are 30 feet deep and extend below the fresh-water horizon and sea level. The salt water may be siphoning out of the limestone.

Cummins, W. F., 1890, The southern border of the central coal field: Tex. Geol. Survey 1st Ann. Rept. for 1889, p. 172-174, 195-196.

Mentions the occurrence of flowing salt wells at Waldrip and San Angelo and of salt at Colorado City, Salt Flat, and Salt Croton Creek. Describes Hanna and Hancock Springs at Lampasas.

——— 1891, Report on geology of northwestern Texas: Tex. Geol. Survey 2d Ann. Rept. for 1890, p. 444-448, 505.

Describes the early known occurrences of salt springs, flats, and wells along the eastern exposures of the Permian and drained by the Red, Wichita, and Brazos Rivers. Also mentions salt production at Colorado, Tex.

Cunningham, W. A., 1934, The potassium sulphate mineral polyhalite in Texas: Tex. Univ. Bull. 3401, p. 833-867 [1935].

Discusses the occurrence of polyhalite in the Permian salt deposits of West Texas, including its mineralogic characteristics, geologic associations, and economic possibilities.

Dane, C. H., 1935, Geology of the Salt Valley anticline and adjacent areas, Grand County, Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 863, p. 25-33.

Gives a description of the Paradox formation (salt bearing) and related geology. Salt is not exposed at the surface but occurs at depth.

Darton, N. H., 1904a, Description of the Newcastle quadrangle, Wyoming-South Dakota: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 107, p. 9.

Map shows location of a salt spring at the head of Salt Creek in Wyoming. Considers source of salt to be in the Spearfish formation and gives an analysis and estimate of flow of the spring.

——— 1904b, Zuni salt deposits, New Mexico: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 260, p. 565-566.

Twenty miles northwest of Quemado in central-western New Mexico is an elliptical depression about 1 mile wide that holds a shallow salt lake. This lake is spring fed near its southern border and the shallow margins are salt encrusted. Indians and Mexicans have gathered salt here for centuries.

——— 1920, Permian salt deposits of south-central United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 715-M, p. 205-230.

Includes a list and a discussion of logs of wells drilled in the Permian basin of Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas, and New Mexico which have penetrated notable thicknesses of salt in association with potash.

Darton, N. H., 1928, "Red Beds" and associated formations in New Mexico, with an outline of the geology of the State: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 794, p. 235-254 [1929].

Contains logs and records of wells drilled into Permian salt in the Pecos Valley of southeastern New Mexico.

De Golyer, E. L., 1926, Origin of North American salt domes, *in* Geology of salt dome oil fields: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, p. 1-44.

Presents an excellent historical review of the evolution of opinions and concepts on the origin of salt domes in the United States. The review of the literature is grouped into periods. The theoretical concepts are classified under four headings. Domes are regarded as formed (1) from old erosional outliers, (2) as salts deposited from rising solutions, (3) from volcanic sources, and (4) as a consequence of tectonic forces applied to sedimentary beds of salt at depth. De Golyer concludes that he favors the tectonic origin for salt domes, although he admits he cannot fully document his beliefs.

——— 1931, Origin of salt domes of the Gulf Coastal Plain of the United States: Jour. Inst. Petroleum Technologists, v. 17, no. 92, p. 331-333.

Gives a brief review of the concept of the origin of salt domes as of 1930. Also states that evidence of potash was found in the Bayou Bouillon dome of Louisiana as well as the Markham dome of Texas.

Dellwig, L. F., 1954, The process of deposition of Salina salt of Michigan: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 24, p. 129-130.

Compares the salt of the Salina formation with marine solar salt and concludes that as they have similar characteristics, they were formed under similar conditions. Believes seasonal or temperature changes are indicated by banding. Temperatures of deposition as indicated by liquid inclusions suggest lower temperatures of formation than previously considered.

Deussen, Alexander, and Lane, L. L., 1925, Hockley salt dome, Harris County, Tex.: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 9, p. 1031-1060.

Hockley salt dome, one of the largest known, has been prospected by many oil companies since 1905 with no discoveries of commercial oil or sulphur. Fifty wells have been drilled, ranging in depth from 200 to 4,600 feet.

Dobrin, M. B., 1941, Some quantitative experiments on a fluid salt-dome model and their geological implications: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., v. 22, pt. 2, p. 528-542.

An analysis of salt-dome formation made by the use of working models simulating geologic conditions. Viscous liquids assume movement comparable to salt under pressure. It is believed that plasticity is an essential for the intruded as well as the intruding rock. Movement is accelerated until a domal shape is well established, after which growth continues at a constant rate. Continued growth indicates a plentiful supply of salt, and, where the height of the dome is more than 10 times the thickness of the salt bed, additional salt is pressed from the marginal area.

Dole, R. B., 1913, Exploration of salines in Silver Peak Marsh, Nev.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 530-R, p. 330-345.

The playa is estimated to contain 15 million tons of high-grade salt at depths of less than 40 feet. There were no promising indications of associated potash. The sediments to a depth of 50 feet were tested by drill and the results are presented graphically.

Donoghue, David, 1926, The Bayou Bouillon salt dome, St. Martin Parish, La., in *Geology of salt dome oil fields*: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, p. 345-351.

Gives a chronological record of prospecting the Bayou Bouillon salt dome before 1925. It is an asymmetrical salt dome with steep south and west flanks.

Dyer, B. W., 1945, Discoveries of potash in eastern Utah: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Tech. Pub. 1755, p. 1-6.

Although this paper deals primarily with the occurrence of potash, the article also presents data on wells drilled into the salt of the Paradox formation in the Moab-Thompson area of Utah.

Eckel, E. C., 1903, Salt and gypsum deposits of southwestern Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 213, p. 406-416.

Thomas Jefferson, in his *Notes on Virginia in 1781*, mentions the occurrence of salt springs in southwestern Virginia, but rock salt was not discovered until 1840. Eckel considered the salt and gypsum to be an integral part of the Greenbrier formation. Logs of wells drilled for gypsum and possible rock salt on the Robertson property between 1815 and 1857 are given. Concludes that the salt aggregates 175 feet in thickness.

——— 1904, The salt industry in Utah and California: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 225, p. 488-495.

Describes salt production from Great Salt Lake, Utah, where salt is produced by solar evaporation. In the summer season 2 inches of water is evaporated per day from the salt ponds and about 3 inches of salt is formed in an average season, although 6-inch crops have been reported. Analyses of the water and a brief history of the salt industry are given. Comments on salt production in California at San Diego and San Francisco Bay are added.

Eskew, G. L., 1948, *Salt, the fifth element*: Chicago, Ill., J. A. Ferguson and Associates, p. 228.

This book although of mainly commercial interest, offers the reader a comprehensive review of the nontechnical and historic phase of salt production.

Fettke, C. R., 1941, *Subsurface sections across western Pennsylvania*: Pa. Topog. Geol. Survey Progress Rept. 127, p. 1-51.

Consists of descriptions of sample cuttings from wells drilled in western Pennsylvania, with a discussion of the correlation of formations from the St. Peter sandstone (Ordovician) to the Pennsylvanian. A map of the location of the wells and a table of formation thicknesses accompany the article. Salt is indicated in some of the Salina sections.

——— 1955, Preliminary report, occurrence of rock salt in Pennsylvania: Pa. Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Progress Rept. 145, maps, scale 1 : 960,000, with text.

Gives a graphic presentation, by columnar sections and depth and thickness contours, of the distribution of Salina salt in northwestern Pennsylvania. Also shown are the limits of salt occurrence and the position of the outcrops of rocks of the Salina group.

Filson, John, 1784, *Map of Kentucke [sic] for the Congress of the U. S. and George Washington*: Washington, D. C., Libr. Cong. (Sesquicentennial reprints).

On this map are indicated the following salt licks and rivers of importance as sources of supply to the early travellers migrating westward.

Bigbone Lick	Flat Licks
Blue Lick	Knob Lick
Blue Licks	Muddy Creek Lick
Blue Spring	Upper Blue Licks
Boonsboro Lick	
Bryans Lick	Licking River
Bulletts Lick	Salt River
Flat Lick	

Foshag, W. F., 1926, Saline lakes of the Mojave desert region: *Econ. Geology*, v. 21, p. 56-64.

Reviews the geologic and mineralogic conditions in the areas of Mojave saline lakes. Concludes with four premises: (1) The chief sources of playa salts are Tertiary saline sediments, rock decay, volcanic emanations, and hot springs. (2) Concentration of saline is largely confined to the surface layers. (3) The occurrence of crystals in playa muds is due to the downward diffusion of saturated solutions. (4) The concentration of large bodies of salts are the result of special conditions seldom duplicated.

Four Corners Geological Society, 1952, Geological symposium of the Four Corners region: Durango, Colo., 145 p.

Contains a group of papers on stratigraphy of the four contiguous corners of Utah, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona, and a description of the saline deposits of the Paradox formation.

Gale, H. S., 1915, Salines of the Owens, Searles, and Panamint basins, southeastern California: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 580-L, p. 251-323.

Gives geologic descriptions of the basins, their history, composition of dissolved salts, sediments, and character of the minerals contained.

——— 1951, Geology of the saline deposits, Bristol Dry Lake, San Bernardino County, Calif.: *Calif. Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines Special Rept.* 13, 21 p.

Gives a description of the geologic setting for Bristol Dry Lake near Amboy, San Bernardino County; the deposits, and a review of exploration and production operations. On the north side of the present playa, salt is mined at shallow depth below the surface. Calcium chloride and sodium chloride brines are drained off from the top clay bed by ditches. Where the brine is concentrated, sodium chloride crystallizes out leaving a concentrate of calcium chloride which is shipped in tank cars to Los Angeles. Gypsum was mined 2 miles southeast of Amboy. Concentrations of celestite occur in the top muds of the playa.

Gamb, G. C., and White, G. W., 1946, Salt reserves in Ohio's mineral resources, part 3: *Ohio State Univ., Eng. Expt. Sta. Circ.* 49, v. 15, no. 3, 22 p.

Lists seven salt producers. Diamond Alkali Co., at Painesville, and Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., at Barberton, are the two largest, employing 90 percent of the salt workers. Includes brief data arranged by county on rock salt and brine production with tables. Two maps show areas underlain by rock salt or containing brines.

Goldman, M. I., 1926, Petrography of salt dome cap rock, in *Geology of salt dome oil fields*: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, p. 50-86.

Gives a detailed petrographic description of cap-rock core specimens from the Gulf Coast salt dome region. The specimens are composed mainly of anhydrite, gypsum, calcite, and sulfur. From the evidence, an attempt is made to ascertain the origin of cap rock.

——— 1952, Deformation, metamorphism, and mineralization in the gypsum-anhydrite cap rock, Sulphur Salt Dome, La.: *Geol. Soc. America Mem.* 50, p. 1-169.

Contains a detailed study of cores obtained by the Union Sulphur Co. from its test 194, drilled through 628 feet in the cap rock of Sulphur Salt Dome. Presents an identification of the minerals and an interpretation of their relation in the cap-rock formation.

Goldschmidt, V. M., 1954, *Geochemistry*: London, Oxford Univ. Press, 702 p.

A modern compilation of geochemical data. Ten pages of data on sodium appear in group IA of the alkali metals along with a statement of its place in the cycle of sedimentation. Chlorine appears in Group VIIB, requiring 14 pages to cover the subject.

Goldston, W. L., and Stevens, G. D., 1934, Esperson dome, Liberty County, Tex.: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull.*, v. 18, p. 1632-1654.

This salt dome was one of the first discovered by geophysical methods (torsion balance). Oil was found in 1928. The salt mass was thrust up at a slight angle to the north. The Beaumont clay, which occurs at the surface, does not indicate the presence of a dome.

Gould, C. N., 1901, The Oklahoma salt plains: *Kans. Acad. Sci. Trans.*, 33d Ann. Mtg., 1900, v. 17, p. 181-184.

Presents an early description of the Big and Little Salt Plains of the Cimarron in Oklahoma just south of the Kansas boundary.

Grabau, A. W., 1920, *Principles of salt deposition*: New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 402 p.

This textbook covers rather completely the essentials of saline deposition and the geologic processes related to it. Abundant references are given.

Greter, R. E., 1949, Brine production and utilization from the salt sands of the Pottsville series: *Appalachian Geol. Soc. Bull.*, v. 1, p. 320-324.

Briefly mentions the geology of the Pottsville series in relation to brines. Of a hundred or more companies that began production of salt products in West Virginia, only two remain, the Hartford Salt Co. and the Westvaco Chemical Division of Food Machinery and Chemical Corp. Diamond Alkali Co. is in process of building a plant on the Kanawha River. Reviews the many products that are derived in part from brines.

Grossman, I. G., 1949, Geomorphology of the interior saline basins of western North Dakota: *N. Dak. Acad. Sci.*, v. 3, p. 14-15.

Postulates that in western North Dakota (1) where ground water drains along preglacial channels into kettle depressions with impervious bottoms, concentration of mineral matter occurs, (2) but where lakes drain through their bottoms or overflow into other lakes at lower levels during flood periods, they remain fresh.

Halbouty, M. T., and Hardin, G. C., Jr., 1954, New exploration possibilities on piercement-type salt domes, established by thrust fault at Boling Salt Dome, Wharton County, Tex.: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 38, p. 1725-1740.

Includes diagrams and a discussion of an interpretation of thrust faulting along the expanded head of a salt dome. Such an explanation gives a new concept for consideration in future exploration for oil in domes of this type.

——— 1956, Genesis of salt domes of Gulf Coastal Plain: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 40, p. 737-746.

The authors consider the Louann salt of the Gulf Coast to be the same age as the Castile formation (Permian) of the Delaware Basin, postulating that the Louann salt is the equivalent of the anhydrite of this basin. A connection between the two basins is proposed north of the central mineral region. Salt plugs are formed from the Louann salt by differential pressure of the overlying sediments on the lighter salt.

Hanna, M. A., and Wolf, A. G., 1934, Texas and Louisiana salt dome cap rock minerals: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 18, p. 212-225.

Lists 28 minerals found in a study of cap rocks. Contains illustrations of 47 specimens and a bibliography of related subjects.

Harris, F. E., 1939, Marketing of salt: U. S. Bur. Mines, Inf. Circ. 7062, 56 p.

Contains much data on the production, refining, and marketing of salt in domestic and world markets.

——— 1952, Salt in Mineral resources of the world: New York, Prentice-Hall, Inc., v. 2, p. 157-161.

Reviews the world production and trade in salt: world occurrences, production methods, preparatory processes, annual production by countries, and its various uses in the United States. Maps show distribution of major world deposits, world production, also salt deposits and producing plants in the United States.

Harris, G. D., 1907, Rock salt: La. Geol. Survey, Bull. 7, p. 48-259 [1908].

Gives the origin, geologic occurrences, and economic importance of rock salt in the State of Louisiana together with brief notes and references to all known salt deposits and industries of the world.

Harris, W. R., and Corell, E. J., 1945, Ohio's mineral resources, salt: Ohio Eng. Expt. Sta., Circ. 47, v. 14, no. 2, p. 13-19.

The earliest salt production by settlers was in 1797 in Jackson County where Indians had evaporated brines. In Gallia County, 1809, the first brine well was drilled 100 feet deep. Rock salt was first found in the Salina formation by the Cleveland Rolling Mill Co. at Newberg, and thus began a new era in salt production. Data on later developments are given. Salt production as an industry began in Muskingum Valley in 1817 with production rising to 400,000 bushels by 1833. (A bushel equals 80 pounds.)

Harrison, T. S., 1927, Colorado-Utah salt domes: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 11, p. 111-135.

The discovery and investigation of saline-bearing anticlines in southwestern Colorado and southeastern Utah has led to their classification into 4 groups, namely; saline anticlines bearing plugs, saline anticlines that bear no plugs, domes

not associated with anticlines, and structural anticlines. The regional geology and stratigraphy are presented along with maps, diagrams, and many illustrations.

Hayes, J. J., 1942, Great Salt Lake and its economic importance: Utah Mineralog. Soc. News Bull., v. 3, no. 2, p. 11-23.

Includes a geographic description of the lake, the early historical events, and analyses of the waters taken at various times. Gives the probable combination of the ions in solution, NaCl, Na₂SO₄, MgCl₂, CaSO₄, K₂SO₄. Estimates, as of 1942, the total worth of the salts in Great Salt Lake as \$44.5 billion as compared with \$3 billion for total value of mineral production in Utah since 1869. Briefly outlines the uses of the salines. Contains a bibliography.

Hazzard, R. T., Spooner, W. C., Blampied, B. W., 1945, Notes on the stratigraphy of the formations which underlie the Smackover limestone in south Arkansas, northeast Texas, and north Louisiana: Shreveport Geol. Soc., v. 1-2, p. 483-503.

Presents data for the depth to, and thickness of, the Louann salt and the underlying Werner anhydrite. Attempts to correlate these formations with the Permian of West Texas and to reconcile their thickness with the proportional volumes of salts contained in sea water. Invokes the Branson theory as a means of explaining deficiencies. Contains correlation charts and well records for the area.

Hewett, D. F., Callaghan, Eugene, Moore, B. N., and others, 1936, Mineral resources of the region around Boulder Dam: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 871, p. 92-98.

Lake-bed deposits of the Verde formation crop out along the Verde River valley near Camp Verde, Ariz. Some salt occurs along with thenardite in these beds. Salt crops out in the Virgin Valley.

Hildreth, S. P., 1945, Ohio's mineral resources, part 3, Salt; part 1, Salt springs, early history of the salt manufacture in Ohio; (repr.) with Foreword by W. E. Stout: Ohio State Univ. Studies, Eng. Ser. Eng. Expt. Sta. Circ. 47, p. 1-12.

This is a reprint of a paper published in 1838 and presents the conditions and sources of salt supply (salt springs or salines) from about 1800 to 1835.

Holyman, H. W., 1946, Seismograph evidence on depth of salt column, Moss Bluff dome, Texas: Geophysics, v. 11, no. 1, p. 128-134.

Presents an interpretation of seismograph data obtained from a traverse of Moss Bluff dome. Reflections yield figures of 36,000, 26,000, and 16,000 feet as the base of the salt column. Reasons are given for preferring the multiple reflection interpretation of 16,000 feet.

Hoskins, H. A., 1947, Analyses of West Virginia brines: W. Va. Geol. Econ. Survey Rept. Inv. 1, 22 p.

Gives tables of analyses of brines found in wells drilled into brine-producing formations of western West Virginia with information on the owner, location, depth to production, and the flow of the wells sampled.

Howard, K. C., 1951, Development and operation of LPG storage cavities in salt strata: *Jour. Petroleum Technology*, v. 3, no. 3, sec. 1, p. 10-11, sec. 2, p. 3.

Reviews the developments and experiences resultant from the operation of two reservoirs formed in salt for storage of propane: one in Winkler County and the other in Upton County, Tex. [LPG, low-pressure gas.]

Imlay, R. W., 1943, Jurassic formations of the Gulf region: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull.*, v. 27, p. 1431.

"In southwest Alabama, 108 feet of the salt facies of the Eagle Mills formation was penetrated in the Union Producing Companies M. M. Waite No. 1, sec. 27, T. 8 N., R. 1 W., Clarke County, Alabama."

Inman, A. E., 1951, Salt—an industrial potential for Kansas: Lawrence, Univ. Kans. Pubs., 83 p.

Summarizes information on the occurrence and production of salt in the United States and Kansas. Outlines methods of mining and refining, uses, markets, and chemical products requiring salt for their manufacture; costs of plant construction and operation.

Joesting, H. R., and Fautschy, J. D., 1948, Reconnaissance gravity map of part of Gulf of Mexico: U. S. Geol. Survey. Prepared in cooperation with the Office of Naval Research.

A map covering an area of the Gulf Coast between Sabine Pass and Grand Cheniere, La., and extending out 75 miles from shore, records the gravity variations made within depths of 20 fathoms (120 feet). Within the area mapped, numerous salt domes have been discovered and the presence of others are suggested by anomalous gravity variations.

Johnson, O. B., Jr., 1951, Underground storage of propane in a salt water sand: *Jour. Petroleum Technology*, v. 3, no. 1, sec. 1, p. 14-15.

Outlines the technical factors and cost advantages for underground storage of propane in a salt-water sand as an alternative to reservoirs formed in rock salt or in steel tanks.

Jones, C. L., 1954, Occurrence and distribution of the potassium minerals in southeastern New Mexico: *N. Mex. Geol. Soc., Guidebook, Southeastern N. Mex.*, 5th Field Conf., p. 107-112.

Presents a cross section of the Ochoa series in a part of the New Mexico Permian salt basin, the stratigraphic succession of beds, and their relation to potash accumulation.

Jones, F. A., 1904, Salt, in *N. Mex. Mines and Minerals*: Sante Fe, N. Mex. Printing Co., p. 223-230.

Describes sources of salt supply in the early days, with analyses and production figures. Contains a picture of Crater Salt Lake.

Jones, G. E., Starkey, R. L., Feely, H. W., Kulp, J. L., 1956, Biological origin of native sulfur in salt domes of Texas and Louisiana. *Science*, v. 123, no. 3208, p. 1124.

The composition and environmental conditions of the salt-dome formations and the results of laboratory investigations of the S^{32} and S^{34} ratios of sulfate reduction to sulfide indicate that sulfate-reducing bacteria played an important part in the formation of sulfur. The bacteria probably reduced dissolved sulfate to hydrogen sulfide. The subsequent formation of sulfur was most likely due to a nonbiological process, such as a reaction between sulfide and sulfate.

Jones, T. S., 1953, Stratigraphy of the Permian basin of West Texas: *West Tex. Geol. Soc.*, 57 p.

Lists and describes the rocks of the Permian basin occurring in West Texas by systems and formations from the Precambrian to the Quaternary, including the salt-bearing formations of the Permian. An ample bibliography is given.

Keller, R. M., and Quirke, T. T., 1939, Mineral resources of the chemical industries: *Econ. Geology*, v. 34, p. 287-296.

Lists 150 chemicals essential to industry. For the manufacture of these chemicals, 34 raw materials are required. Salt is fifth in importance, being preceded by water, air, coal, and sulfur. Salt is essential to the production of 75 percent of the chemical products listed.

Kelly, P. K., 1926, The sulphur salt dome, Louisiana, in *Geology of the salt dome oil fields*: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists*, p. 452-469.

This article is of interest for its description of a salt dome of the typical small sulphur-bearing type, with a thick cap rock of the anhydrite-sulfur-limestone succession. It is also the place where the Frasch process was developed for the extraction of sulfur. A brief historical note, cross sections of the cap rock, and an outline of the Frasch process are included.

Kindle, E. M., 1904, Salt and other resources of the Watkins Glen district, New York: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 260, p. 567-572.

Rock salt was first found at Ithaca in 1885. The salt occurs in beds in the Salina from 5 to 50 feet thick and at depths of from 1,800 to 2,100 feet. The Cayuga Lake depression offers a 400-foot topographic advantage, with from 100 to 400 feet of easy drilling in the overlying glacial fill from Watkins Glen to Ithaca. Logs of wells drilled through the Salina at Watkins Glen and Ithaca are recorded; a brief sketch of the early salt development is given.

Knight, S. H., 1939, The Rock Creek lakes, Albany County, Wyo., part 2, in *The saline lake deposits of Wyoming*: *Wyo. Geol. Survey Rept. Inv.* 2, 8 p.

Gives an outline map of the saline lakes and descriptions and analyses of the salts in Brooklyn and Philadelphia lakes. The dominant salts are mirabilite and epsomite. Sodium chloride is present in negligible amount.

Kroenlein, G. A., 1939, Salt, potash and anhydrite in the Castile formation of southeast New Mexico: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull.*, v. 23, p. 1682-1693.

Attributes the close of Capitan reef building to excess of evaporation over inflow to the basin. Confines the lower Castile to the Delaware Basin, with a total thickness of 2,000 feet of banded and white anhydrite, white halite, without potash. The top of the lower Castile has a depositional relief of hundreds of feet which makes correlation from this base inaccurate. Potash is the important mineral of the upper part of the Castile (Salado) and is present in amounts sufficient to satisfy the future requirements of the country.

Krumbein, W. C., 1951, Occurrence and lithologic associations of evaporities in the United States: *Jour. Sed. Petrology*, v. 21, p. 63-81.

Presents by maps the geographic distribution of evaporite deposits in the systems of rocks from the Ordovician to the Tertiary and gives a discussion of the lithologic relations of the evaporites to other sediments and to the structural basins in which they are formed.

Laizure, C. M., 1925 [Salines in Monterey County, Calif.]: Calif. State Min. Bur., Mining in California, v. 21, no. 1, p. 53-54.

Salt is extracted from sea water by solar evaporation at Moss Landing for local use in fish curing, ice cream, dairy and cattle markets. It requires 2 months of evaporation for initial salt crystallization, ultimately producing a layer of salt 4 to 6 inches thick. The salt is said to be more uniform in composition than that from San Francisco Bay.

——— 1927 [Salines in Solano County, Calif.]: Calif. State Min. Bur., Mining in California, v. 23, p. 211-212.

A well drilled by the Rochester Oil Co. in sec. 24, T. 5. N., R. 1. W., encountered a flow of natural gas and salt water. Salt was obtained by solar evaporation and marketed for many years as stock salt. There has been no production for about 10 years.

——— 1929 [Salines in Alameda County, Calif.]: Calif. Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines and Mining, Mining in California, v. 25, p. 441-447.

Salt, the chief mineral product of Alameda County, is obtained by solar evaporation of San Francisco Bay water. The Indians made periodic trips to the marsh lands for salt which had accumulated to a thickness of 8 inches. These natural deposits were worked by the early settlers from 1848 to 1860, when earthen evaporation vats were constructed, and by 1868, 17,000 tons of salt were produced annually. The new salt industry then extended from San Leandro Creek to Centerville, with 17 companies operating. When the Comstock lode was discovered a scarcity of salt developed and its cost rose to \$35 a ton. The operations of the Arden Salt Co., California Chemical Corp., Leslie-California Salt Co., and Morton Salt Co. are described.

Lamar, J. E., 1938, Brines, in Unexploited or little known industrial minerals of Illinois: Ill. State Geol. Survey Circ. 23, 5th Ann. Mineral industries Conf., p. 222-224.

Illinois was at one time an important salt-producing State. Formerly, salt works were in operation at Equality, Central City, Murphysboro, St. John, Danville, and probably elsewhere. All were in central or southern Illinois. Ultimately these works were closed because of salt production from other sources. The St. Peter sandstone seems to yield the strongest brines. A table of 13 analyses accompanies the article.

Landes, K. K., 1951, Detroit River group in the Michigan basin: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 133, 23 p.

Reviews the stratigraphy of Devonian rocks of the Detroit River group in the southern peninsula of Michigan. Contains a series of structure contour maps that are helpful in saline investigations.

Landes, K. K., Ehlers, G. M., and Stanley, G. M., 1945, Geology of the Mackinac Straits region and subsurface geology of the northern part of the southern peninsula: Mich. Dept. Conserv., Geol. Survey Div., Pub. 44, Geol. Ser. 37, p. 155-176.

Gives a description of the Salina formation and its stratigraphic position in the northern part of the southern peninsula. Near Saginaw Bay the Salina is 3,000 feet thick and the top of the section is at a depth of 5,000 feet. It is composed of dolomite, salt, and shale; 36 percent of the section is salt. The salt does not crop out; instead, breccia resulting from solution and collapse is found near the outcrop.

Lang, W. B., 1937, The Permian formations of the Pecos Valley of New Mexico and Texas: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull.*, v. 21, p. 833-898.

Contains an outline of the stratigraphic position and distribution of the salines of the Permian basin and a discussion of the factors controlling Permian sedimentation.

La Vigne, E. F., 1938, Mining and preparation of rock salt at the Retsof mine: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 129, p. 381-403.

The economic depression in salt mining in 1895 brought most of the New York salt mining companies together under the Retsof Mining Co. banner. Retsof later became a subsidiary of the International Salt Co. Salt is mined by shaft at a depth of 1,063 feet. In 1926 a core test was drilled 784 feet below the mined salt bed. Logs of both mine shaft and core test are given, also a full description of the methods of mining and preparation of salt.

Le Grand, H. E., 1955, Brackish water in great Carolina ridge: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull.*, v. 39, p. 2020-2037.

Brackish water of moderate salinity occurs in Bladen County, N. C. This salinity is apparently related to faulting associated with the great Carolina ridge. It is believed that the water entering Salt Marsh Creek is artesian and not invading sea water, which is likely true in Florida (Salt Spring and Warm Salt Spring, 86°F).

Lloyd, S. J., 1947, The world's greatest mine: *Jour. Chem. Education*, v. 24, p. 273-277.

Refers briefly to the various mineral products recoverable from sea water, the world's greatest mine. Gives a table in pounds of the minerals in sea water and paragraphs on salt and on gold, bromine, magnesium, and other elements.

Longwell, C. R., 1928, Geology of the Muddy Mountains, Nev., with a section through the Virginia Range to the Grand Wash Cliffs, Ariz.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 798, p. 18-19, 93-94.

Lenses or beds of salt from 85 to 100 feet thick crop out in washes of Virgin Valley near St. Thomas.

Looker, C. D., 1938, Some recent developments in the use of sodium chloride (common salt): *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.* v. 129, p. 423-431.

Describes in general the uses of salt, with special reference to the Lixate solution process, the making and use of eutectic salt ice, and the stabilization of clay roads by the application of salt.

———1941, Salt as a chemical raw material: *Chem. Industry*, v. 49, pt. 1, p. 594-601; pt. 2, p. 790-799.

Reviews the salt industry in the United States, covering briefly the early uses and history of salt, production and refining methods, and the products and present uses of salt. Contains density tables for sodium chloride brines at 60°F, and diagrams of the relations of the alkalis to one another, byproducts and their uses, and the electrolytic products derived from fused salt.

Lotze, Franz, 1938, Steinsaltz und kalisalz geologie: Berlin, Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger, Band 3, Teil 1, 936 p. (Otto Stutzer, Die wichtigsten lagerstätten der nicht-erze ser.)

Summarizes the geologic occurrences of salt and potash in the world, including many maps and diagrams.

McGrain, Preston, 1953, Miscellaneous analyses of Kentucky brines: Ky. Geol. Survey, ser. 9, Rept. Inv. 7, 16 p.

Lists analyses of brines from oil wells in eastern and western Kentucky.

McGrain, Preston, and Thomas, G. R., 1951, Preliminary report on the natural brines of eastern Kentucky: Ky. Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 3, p. 1-22.

Lists analyses of brines from oil wells in eastern Kentucky.

McLellan, H. J., Wendlandt, E. A., Murchison, E. A., 1932, Boggy Creek salt dome, Anderson and Cherokee Counties, Tex.: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 16, p. 584-600.

Boggy Creek salt dome is near the axis of the East Texas geosyncline. Its large size and shape are uncommon for salt domes, for it has a low central area on top. Faulting has occurred in the south end of the uplift. Oil is produced from the southeast flank of the dome.

Manning, P. D. V., 1941, Chemicals from California's desert: Chem. Metall. Eng. v. 48, p. 96-99.

Describes briefly the economic extraction of salts from the brines of three California desert lakes: the American Potash and Chemical Co. and West End Chemical Co. at Searles Lake: the Natural Soda Products Co. of Keeler, and Pacific Alkali, both at Owens Lake: and the Desert Chemical Co. producing sodium sulphate and sodium chloride at Dale Lake, discovered by Irwin Bush in 1920 to be a source of salts. The Pacific Coast Borax Co. operations at Mojave and Death Valley Junction are mentioned.

Mansfield, G. R., 1927, Geography, geology, and mineral resources of part of southeastern Idaho: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 152, p. 98-99, 338-340.

In 1922 the Wallace-Wyoming Oil Co. drilled a well in Tygee Valley. Six beds of salt from 6 to 29 feet thick were penetrated in a section of 456 feet, from a depth of from 123 to 579 feet. The salt is in the Preuss sandstone of the Jurassic.

Mansfield, G. R., and Lang, W. B., 1934, The Texas-New Mexico potash deposits: Tex. Univ. Bull. 3401, p. 641-832 [1935].

Briefly reviews occurrences of potash contained in salt deposits of the world. Gives an account of the search for potash in the United States with special reference to the Permian salt basin of the Southwest. Analyses of salt samples from Government and oil-well tests in percentages of potash present are given.

Martens, J. H. C., 1943, Rock salt deposits of West Virginia: W. Va. Geol. Survey Bull. 7, p. 1-58.

Reviews stratigraphy of the Ohio basin in West Virginia, Pennsylvania, Ohio, New York, and includes logs of salt sections of many important wells. Gives analyses of the salt, estimates of reserves, and considers the possibility of salt in eastern West Virginia. Outlines salt production and uses.

Matheny, Frank, 1951, Underground storage for liquified petroleum gases: Petroleum Eng. Ref. Annual. v. 23, no. 8, p. C-49-52.

Outlines the problem of petroleum byproducts in seasonal demand the search for suitable storage in off-season periods. After a review of the situation, the conclusion is reached that a dissolved-out reservoir in salt is the most satisfactory and economical solution to the problem. Salt domes and salt beds are advantageously situated in or near many large oil-producing areas.

Matheny, W. F., and Billue, G. H., 1950, Underground storage tanks: *Chem. Eng.* v. 57, no. 12, p. 115.

Describes a test of underground storage of petroleum where, by dissolving the salt, a reservoir of 50,000 barrel capacity was formed between the depths of 1,167 to 1,750 feet. Five tests were made by filling and removing the petroleum from the reservoir. The first test recovered 95 percent of oil: the last 4 tests returned 99 percent of it to the tanks. The only noticeable effect on the oil was a slight inclusion of moisture. The maximum cost of storage per barrel is \$2.50 or about one-seventh that of steel-tank storage on the surface. The test was made in Winkler County, Tex.

Meinzer, O. E., 1911, Geology and water resources of Estancia Valley, N. Mex., with notes on ground-water conditions in adjacent parts of central New Mexico: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 275, p. 7-86.

Describes the geologic setting for the saline lakes of central New Mexico, from which salt has been produced over the centuries.

Meinzer, O. E., and Hare, R. F., 1915, Geology and water resources of Tularosa Basin, N. Mex.: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 343, p. 72.

Deposits of sodium chloride and sodium sulphate occur in certain low places. Thin crusts of sodium chloride occur on small northern alkali flats along Salt Creek and in arroyos and small flats east of the White Sands. Sodium sulphate in considerable quantities underlies Lake Lucero in the southern part.

Mendenhall, W. C., 1909, Ground waters of the Indio region, California, with a sketch of the Colorado Desert: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 225, p. 27-28.

States that the Salton depression was covered by a salt marsh with salt crusts 6 inches to 1 foot thick before flooding by the Colorado River in 1904. The New Liverpool Salt Co. had developed a profitable salt industry before 1904. As much as nine-sixteenths of an inch of water was reported to have evaporated from salt pans in 24 hours when temperatures reached a maximum of 140°F.

Moise, T. S., and Haddock, G. B., 1936, The salt producing industry: Manufacturer's control of distribution; a study of Trade Practice Provisions in selected N. R. A. Codes, work materials No. 62. Trade Practice Studies Section, p. 2, 20-24, 67-159.

Reviews the salt industry with respect to its trade practices, sales, marketing, price maintenance, discounts, price discriminations, and freight equalization as it affects customer classification. Lists members of the Salt Producers Assoc. and their division of sales territory.

Murray, G. E., 1953, Résumé of salt and sulphur in Louisiana, in Proceedings of the southeastern mineral symposium, 1950: Ky. Geol. Survey, ser. 9, Special Pub. 1, p. 48-68.

A brief review of the geology of the Gulf Coast salt domes, with maps and diagrams.

National Petroleum Council, Committee on underground storage for petroleum, 1952, Report of the technical sub-committee: Washington, app. 1, 10 p.; app. 2, 8 p.; app. 3, 6 p.

Appendix 1 presents data on salt deposits suitable for the storage of petroleum products in various areas in the United States as a means of saving steel for

storage tanks. Appendix 2 deals with some chemical aspects of underground storage and appendix 3 with the engineering aspects of underground storage. Comparative costs are presented.

Nettleton, L. L., 1934, Fluid mechanics of salt domes: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull.*, v. 18, p. 1175-1204.

The prime cause for salt dome formation is ascribed to density difference and plasticity of the sediments. The peripheral sink formed about the base of a salt stock may cut off the supply of salt. Expressions for volume relations and relative dimensions are given in terms of thickness of salt and radius of peripheral sink. The differential behavior of two liquids of different viscosities and densities is given by experiments. Diagrams are presented to show the effects of contemporaneous sedimentation and salt doming as an explanation for many of the geologic features of salt domes. A list of related references is included.

——— 1943, Recent experimental and geophysical evidence of mechanics of salt dome formation: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull.*, v. 27, p. 51-63.

Gives a comparison of the factual data to experimental evidence in formulating a concept of salt dome evolution. It is concluded that salt domes are the consequence of fluid-mechanics where pressure and plasticity are the motivating factors. Recent evidence for the existence of rim synclines favor this postulation.

——— 1947, Geophysical history of typical Mississippi piercement salt domes: *Geophysics*, v. 12, no. 1, p. 30-42.

Describes the discovery and exploration of the New Home and D'Lo salt domes by geophysical methods. They were indicated by gravity surveys, checked by the refraction seismograph, and their depth and position confirmed by drilling. Gives examples of how strong, but local gravity expressions, may be missed by reconnaissance surveys.

——— 1955, History of concepts of Gulf Coast salt-dome formation: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull.*, v. 39, p. 2373-2383.

A comparison is made of the earlier concepts of salt-dome formation with those of today. It seems evident that salt domes are due to a fluid adjustment of salt to density differences. A study of the quantitative relations involved in salt doming and of increasing evidence of the occurrence of rim synclines are impressive assurances of a displacement origin for the domes.

Nettleton, L. L., and Elkins, T. A., 1947, Geologic models made from granular materials: *Am. Geophys. Union Trans.*, v. 28, p. 451-466.

In part presents some results of experiments with dry powders as model materials to simulate salt-dome formation.

New Mexico Geological Society, 1954, Guidebook of southeastern New Mexico, 5th field conference: Socorro, N. Mex., 209 p.

A symposium of 19 papers which describes the geologic setting of the Permian salt basin in southeastern New Mexico.

New York State Department of Commerce, 1950, Mineral industries of New York: p. 54-60.

Gives a brief review of the salt industry in the State, a block diagram, a map of the salt area and a list of companies producing salt in the State.

Newland, D. H., 1919, Salt, in Mineral resources of the State of New York: N. Y. State Mus. Bulls. 223-224, p. 221-235.

Presents a comprehensive review of early history and development of the salt industry of New York State; also the mining, manufacture, and production of salt. Lists the plants, producers, and grades of salt marketed.

— 1928, Recent progress in the study of the Salina formation: Natl. Research Council Repr. and Circ. Ser. 85, p. 36-43.

Reviews the information accumulated on the Salina formation. Compares the sedimentary characteristics of the Vernon, Camillus, and Bertie beds. States the Camillus problem and concludes that the Salina sea was of marine origin, that the volume of salt present could not have been derived from erosional leachings, and that the cause of saline accumulation varied from place to place. Because there is no trustworthy evidence, concedes the point that the Silurian sea may not have had the same composition as the sea today has.

O'Donnell, Lawrence, 1935, Jefferson Island salt dome, Iberia Parish, La.: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 19, p. 1602-1644.

Jefferson Island is the only one of the Five Islands in southern Louisiana from which sulfur is produced. It is a flat-topped dome, capped by sulfur-bearing limestone and anhydrite. A salt spine rises 850 feet above the cap on the east side. Salt was discovered in 1894. Sulfur was accidentally drilled into in the late twenties. By 1935 more than 2,225,000 long tons of salt had been produced and 500,000 long tons of sulfur. The author believes that the spine and cap were initially formed and were later thrust up from the source of the salt. Salt is produced by conventional mining and sulfur by the Frasch process. The sulfur wells are in Lake Peigneur and are connected by pipeline to the plant on shore.

Osterwald, F. W., and Osterwald, D. B., 1952, Wyoming mineral resources: Wyo. Geol. Survey Bull. 45, p. 131-141.

Most of the saline deposits of Wyoming are of the sodium sulphate-sodium carbonate types. Sodium chloride occurrences in brines or in deposits associated with other salines are given by counties.

Parker, T. J., and McDowell, A. N., 1955, Model studies of salt-dome tectonics: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull. v. 39, p. 2384-2470.

Describes various experiments using asphalt and semifluid muds of greater density to simulate salt-dome formation.

Pepper, J. F., 1947, Areal extent and thickness of the salt deposits of Ohio: Ohio Jour. Sci., v. 47, p. 225-239.

From a study of the records of 3,555 wells, contour maps of the total thickness of salt, position of the top of the salt, and the variation in thickness of rocks between the top of the Big Lime and the top of the uppermost salt bed were constructed. The first salts were deposited in local basins; subsequent deposition occupied enlarged basins which later coalesced to form continuous beds of salt. Salt beds, 100 feet thick, approach to within 1,300 feet of the surface southwest of Cleveland (Lorain and Cuyahoga Counties) and descend southeastward to 6,734 feet (Monroe County) below surface. The western limit of the salt is defined.

Phalen, W. C., 1912, Description of the Kenova quadrangle [Kentucky-West Virginia-Ohio]: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 184, p. 16.

"Many years ago salt was obtained from wells sunk on Big Sandy River near Zelda. The old salt works have long since disappeared. South of Zelda, near Catalpa, some of the wells drilled for oil and gas have struck salt water, which is still running."

——— 1919, Salt resources of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 669, 284 p.

This comprehensive study includes descriptions of salt deposits by States. History of production, extent of deposits, geology of the deposits, and a bibliography of literature available for each State are included. Maps indicate locations of deposits. The origin and formation of saline deposits, chemical composition of saline materials, and tables on production are also given.

——— 1949, Salt, in *Industrial minerals and rocks*: New York, Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng., 2d ed., p. 807-843.

Summarizes most of the essential factors of salt: its properties, composition, mode of occurrence, origin, and world distribution. Operations relating to production, consumption, processing, marketing, with tests and specifications of salt for human consumption, uses and prices are described. A bibliography is given.

Poindexter, O. F., Martin, H. M., and Bergquist, S. G., 1951, *Rocks and minerals of Michigan*: Mich. Dept. Conserv., Geol. Survey Div. Pub. 42, 3d ed. revised, p. 101.

Gives data on the salt beds of Michigan. In Ogemaw County a well was drilled through 1,066 feet of the Detroit River formation containing 300 feet of rock salt in 12 beds from 6 to 78 feet thick. Also in this well, 3,144 feet of Salina was penetrated, which contained 38 rock salt beds from 2 to 463 feet thick, totaling 1,260 feet of rock salt. A deep well in Bay County penetrated 2,790 feet of Salina with 1,700 feet of rock salt in beds of from 30 to more than 400 feet thick. The top of the Salina formation varies from 5,393 to 8,547 feet below the surface in Ogemaw County; from 5,480 to 8,270 feet in Bay County; and from 1,000 to 2,000 feet below the surface in Wayne County where 550 feet of salt occurs in 17 beds 20 to 90 feet thick.

Rock salt is mined from a depth of 1,100 feet below Detroit. Elsewhere at Midland, Taganau, Bay City, St. Clair, Port Huron, and also in Detroit, salt is manufactured from natural and artificial brines.

Powers, Sidney, 1926, Interior salt domes of Texas, in *Geology of salt dome oil fields*: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, p. 209-268.

Discusses the characteristic features of six salt domes located in the interior of eastern Texas—Grand Saline, Steen, Brooks, Keechi, Palestine, and Butler—and compares them with the interior domes of Louisiana. Contains an introductory outline of the history, exploitation, and stratigraphy of the salt-dome area.

Powers, Sidney, and Hopkins, O. B., 1922, The Brooks, Steen, and Grand Saline salt domes, Smith and Van Zandt Counties, Tex.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 736-G, p. 179-239.

Gives geologic descriptions of the salt domes with logs of wells, maps, and gas analyses. Also gives a general description of the origin of salt domes.

Pray, L. C., 1954, Outline of the stratigraphy and structure of the Sacramento Mountain escarpment: N. Mex. Geol. Soc., Guidebook southeastern N. Mex., 5th Field Conf., p. 92-107.

Outlines the stratigraphy of the Sacramento Mountains, covering the complete section of rocks of Paleozoic age which include or are related to the salt beds of the Permian salt basin to the east of the mountains. Maps, illustrations, and a bibliography are included.

Price, P. H., 1952, Geologic field conference in Wayne, Cabell, and Lincoln Counties [W. Va.]: W. Va. Geol. Econ. Survey, p. 5.

At present there are no salt brine industries in Wayne, Cabell, or Lincoln Counties. Brines from the Salt Sand of Pottsville age and the Big Injun of Mississippian age have a specific gravity of 1.08 or more. The Big Injun sand always yields large flows of salt water when penetrated by drill holes.

Price, P. H., Hare, C. E., McClue, J. B., Hoskins, H. A., 1937, Salt brines of West Virginia: W. Va. Geol. Surv., v. 8, 203 p.

Gives a descriptive and historic sketch of the brine industry, the geology and chemistry of production, and many tables of analyses of brine samples from wells.

Price, P. H., and Nolting, J. P., 1949, Salt resources of West Virginia: Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans. 184, p. 259-263.

Reviews history of salt production from brines that are believed to be connate waters in marine sediments. The Middle and Lower Pennsylvanian and the Mississippian rocks are the most important containers of brine. The Salt Sand yielded a heavy brine of 1.1243 specific gravity; Big Lime, 1.1299; Big Injun, 1.1449; Brown Shale, 1.1617, and the Oriskany a brine of 1.2246 specific gravity. Calcium saturates the lower horizons. The brine section is calculated to contain 800 million tons of salt. Rock salt is available only from the Salina (Silurian). The northern part of the State is underlain by a bed of salt about 100 feet thick. Production is by solution only. A table of depths to the Salina salt is given.

Prommel, H. W. C., and Crum, H. E., 1927, Salt domes of Permian and Pennsylvanian age in southeastern Utah and their influence on oil accumulation: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 11, p. 373-393.

Presents explanations of the relation of subsurface saline formations to anticlinal structures and the stratigraphy of the region. Maps, cross sections, and other illustrations accompany the article.

Rall, C. G., and Wright, Jack, 1953, Analyses of formation brines in Kansas: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4974.

Contains a list of 600 analyses of oilfield waters in which, with other elements, the amounts of sodium and chlorine are given.

Rankama, Kalervo, and Sahama, T. G., 1950, Geochemistry: Chicago, Ill., Chicago Univ. Press, 912 p.

This is a voluminous compilation of data on geochemistry containing many items having particular reference to both sodium and chlorine and to their combined form, salt. Subjects such as sea water, evaporation, chemical differentiation during sedimentation, the alkali metals and the halogens which are of importance in problems concerning salt are discussed.

Reidel, J. C., 1951, Ninety percent propane recovery from 50,000-bbl salt reservoir: *Oil and Gas Jour.* v. 49, p. 167-168, 236-237.

Describes a reservoir dissolved out of salt for the storage of propane at the Texas Gasoline Corp. plant in the Benedum field, Upton County, Tex. The top of the 1,000-foot section of salt is at a depth of 1,290 feet. The first test showed a recovery of 93.79 percent of the propane stored in the reservoir.

Richardson, G. B., 1904, Salt, gypsum, and petroleum in trans-Pecos, Tex.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 260, p. 573-585 [1905].

Presents data on the salt lakes in Salt Basin west of the Guadalupe Mountains, with analyses of some of the salts. Traces of strontium, lithium, and potassium have been identified, also borax. Mexicans for centuries have come from as far as Chihuahua to gather salt from these lake flats. Denial of their use without payment caused the Salt War of 1877.

——— 1907, Underground waters in Sanpete and central Sevier Valleys, Utah: *U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper* 199, p. 8-9.

The Jurassic rocks exposed in Sevier Valley contain lenses of salt and gypsum.

Ries, Heinrich, 1938, Use of sodium chloride in road stabilization: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 129, p. 432-438.

Presents data and explanations for the behavior of salt as a road binder for clay and soil surfaces.

Rogers, G. S., 1918, Intrusive origin of Gulf Coast salt domes: *Econ. Geology*, v. 13, p. 447-485.

Gives a critical review of the mechanics of salt-dome formation as evident from data known at the time. It assumes that salt from unknown depth is pressed through the overloading sediments toward the surface as opposed to a contemporary view held by most geologists that the salt was deposited by ascending waters.

Root, Bradley, 1953, The largest salt mine in the Western Hemisphere: *Explosives Engineer*, v. 31, no. 1, p. 49-52, 59.

Describes briefly the mining method and equipment used in the Retsof salt mine of the International Salt Co., Retsof, N. Y. The article is well illustrated.

Ross, C. P., 1941, The metal and coal mining districts of Idaho, with notes on the nonmetallic minerals resources of the State; annotated bibliography by C. P. Ross and M. S. Carr: *Idaho Bur. Mines Geology Pamph.* 57, 2 v., p. 109-110.

Describes briefly the occurrence of salt in the Preuss sandstone in southern Caribou County. Gives citations to salt, items 110, 406, 457, 565, 625, 726 in part 2, the Bibliography, volume 2 of this report. Also lists U. S. Geological Survey Mineral Resources 1882 to 1915 as references to information on salt.

Runnels, R. T., Reed, A. C., Schleicher, J. A., 1952, Minor elements in Kansas salts: *Kans. Geol. Survey Bull.* 96, p. 185-200.

Spectrochemical examination of mined salts, brines, and processed salts from Kansas revealed the presence of celestite, iron, and possibly polyhalite. Elements identified as present in minute quantity are Si, Al, V, Ti, Mn, Cr, Ca, Sn, Pb, Zn, and Ag.

742 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

Schaller, W. T., and Henderson, E. P., 1932, Mineralogy of drill cores from the potash field of New Mexico and Texas: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 833, 124 p.

Contains a descriptive list of the minerals found in an examination of the salt cores obtained in wells drilled into the Permian salt beds of western Texas and southeastern New Mexico.

Schrader, F. S., Stone, R. W., and Sanford, Samuel, 1917, Useful minerals of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 624, 412 p.

A revised edition of U. S. Geological Survey Bulletin 585 on the same subject. Lists and describes mineral occurrences including salt by States.

Senior, S. P., Jr., 1929, San Mateo County [Calif.]: Calif. Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines and Mining., Mining in California, v. 25, p. 253-254.

Describes the San Mateo plant of the Leslie-California Salt Refining Co. on the west side of San Francisco Bay where salt is produced from sea water by solar evaporation. The San Francisco Salt Refining Co. also produces salt on the marsh flats east of Redwood City.

Shoewe, W. H., 1943, Kansas oil field brines and their magnesium content, with chemical analyses by R. Q. Brewster and Calvin Vander Werf: Kans. Geol. Survey Bull. 47, p. 37-76.

Gives geographic distribution of oilfield brines and their analyses by stratigraphic position. Although the emphasis is on magnesium, data on sodium chloride are adequately presented.

Shrewsbury, R. D., 1946, A theory of the occurrence of salt domes: Oil Weekly, v. 122, no. 1, p. 36-39.

Presents largely a speculative view of an origin of salt domes with particular reference to their possible mode of occurrence in offshore locations.

Silsbee, J. L., 1925, Saline deposits of western Utah: Mining and Metallurgy, v. 6, p. 425-429.

Describes the operations and developments at Salduro for the extraction of potash from brines drained from the marsh. Gives representative analyses of the brine and a review of the economic factors involved. The very superabundance of salt in the intermountain region where industrial requirements are small makes production of sodium chloride for other than immediate local use uneconomic.

Sloss, L. L., 1950, Paleozoic sedimentation in Montana area: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull. v. 34, p. 423-451.

The Middle Devonian in western Montana is reported to contain large deposits of anhydrite and salt.

Smith, J. A., 1881, Biennial report of the Colorado State Geologist: Salt, p. 34.

"Several large salt springs exist in South Park, some 15 miles southeast of Fairplay, and some years since works were erected there capable of turning out 10,000 pounds of salt per day. Saline springs of various degrees of strength also exist at several other points in the State, some of which could be made profitable, but none of them have been improved, and many are not even claimed. Among the best of these are springs near the head of Salt Creek, a tributary of the Rio Dolores, which are so strongly saline as to render the waters of the creek quite briny."

Smith, R. A., 1914, Nonmetallic minerals; Mineral resources of Michigan: Mich. Geol. Survey Pub. 19, Geol. Ser. 16, pt. 2, p. 284-289.

Outlines the salt industry of the time. The record shows that most of the salt-producing areas of the present were then known. Along the shores of Lake Huron and Saginaw Bay, lumber mills in the early days engaged in salt production by burning waste sawdust to evaporate the brine obtained from wells. The decline in lumbering curtailed much of this production.

Snider, L. C., 1913, Gypsum and salt of Oklahoma: Okla. Geol. Survey Bull. 11, p. 202-214.

Describes the Alfalfa County salt plain, the salt plains of the Cimarron, known as Big and Little salt plains in Harper, Woods, and Woodward Counties; also those in Blaine, Beckham, Harmon, and Jackson Counties. The salt plains of the Cimarron are of historic interest because their salt was widely drawn upon by explorers and early settlers.

Spooner, W. C., 1926, Interior salt domes of Louisiana, in *Geology of salt dome oil fields*: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, p. 269-344.

Gives a general survey of the geology of northwestern Louisiana, including a note on exploitation of salt, and a comprehensive description of the Vacherie, Prothro, Bistineau, King's, Rayburn's, Price's, Drake's, Winnfield, Cedar Creek, and Coochee Beake salt domes.

— 1932, Salt in Smackover field, Union County, Ark.: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 16, p. 601-610.

Salt was discovered at a depth of 5,974 feet in the Hayes well A-9, sec. 4, T. 16 S., R. 15 W., Union County, Ark., and the drill continued in salt and thin lenses of anhydrite to 7,255 feet. On the basis of this and other data it is believed that the Smackover oilfield is on a salt-dome structure.

Stafford, O. F., 1939, Preliminary report upon Oregon saline lakes: Oreg. Dept. Geology and Mineral Industries Short Paper 1, 4 p.

The Abert, Summer, and Alkali dry lakes of south-central Oregon contain sodium chloride, sodium sulphate, sodium carbonate, potassium chloride, and borax. Production and delivery of salt from these lakes to markets along the Columbia River in competition with imports of solar salt from San Francisco is not considered likely. The economic production of sodium carbonate and the other salts from these lakes depends on successful research and better facilities to meet the competitive market.

Stone, R. W., 1937, Rock salt in Pennsylvania [abs.]: Econ. Geology, v. 32, p. 1072.

Although salt is not produced from deposits in Pennsylvania, large quantities are available. Fifteen deep wells drilled in 9 counties of western and northwestern Pennsylvania penetrated beds of salt in the Salina formation at depths of from 2,300 to 7,000 feet. Single salt beds are from 5 to 70 feet thick; one bed in Erie County is 15 feet thick; 4 beds in Washington County total 100 feet. Another test penetrated 22 beds from 6 to 55 feet thick which, with intercalated shale, represents a 407-foot section.

Stoep, G. W., 1911, Geology of the salt and gypsum deposits of southwestern Virginia: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 530, p. 232-255.

Describes the Holston River valley, giving an outline of the stratigraphy and structure of the rocks. The Maccrady formation, of the Mississippian, contains salt and gypsum. The gypsum occurs irregularly along an overthrust fault; the

salt is produced by solution from a depth of 2,000 feet on the east side of valley; it is shallower on the west. Natural brine seeps indicated the presence of salt below, which formed the only source of salt for the South during the Civil War. The author considers the salt and gypsum to be replacement deposits in relation to the fault.

Stout, Wilber, Lamborn, R. E., and Schaaf, Downs, 1932, Brines of Ohio: Ohio Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. 37, 123 p.

Covers the history, origin, and stratigraphic succession of the occurrences of brines and their utilization and distribution by county and formation.

Stow, M. H. 1951, The mineral resources and mineral industry of Virginia: Advisory Council on Va. Economy, Comm. on Mining Rept., p. 43-44.

Rock salt occurs in association with gypsum in the valley of the North Fork of the Holston River. The valley extends 30 miles northeastward. No rock salt is mined in Virginia, but brine is produced by the Olin Mathieson Chemical Corp. at Saltville. It is believed that exploratory drilling might uncover additional deposits of salt.

Taft, Robert, 1946, Kansas and the nation's salt: Kans. Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 49, no. 3, p. 223-272.

Presents a general review of the occurrence of salt, its production and marketing, with special reference to Kansas.

Taylor, R. E., 1938, Origin of the cap rock of Louisiana salt domes: La. Dept. Conserv. Geol. Bull. 11, p. 1-183.

Gives a review of the geology, mineralogy, and literature of Louisiana salt domes. Describes the form and structure of cap rocks. Rejuvenated movement of the salt core in places may bypass the old cap, giving the impression, on insufficient exploration, that no cap rock is present. Concludes that the anhydrite of a cap is the same anhydrite as that found in the salt. Considers that ground water plays an important part in determining the size and composition of the cap rock.

——— 1955, Field trip to south Louisiana salt domes, in Russell, R. J., ed. Guides to southeastern geology: New York, Geol. Soc. America. p. 538-548.

Notes that 83 salt domes have been found in southern Louisiana: 27 in the northern part of the State, 50 in Mississippi, 1 in Alabama, 21 in east Texas, 51 along the Gulf Coast, and 5 in southwest Texas, making a total of 238 for the Gulf Coast region. Describes the general characteristics of salt domes, their size, depth, and mineral content, with more detailed data on Avery Island, Jefferson Island, and Weeks Island salt domes. Contains references and a map that shows the distribution of salt domes, both inland and offshore.

Teeple, J. E., 1929, The industrial development of Searles Lake brines, with equilibrium data: New York, The Chemical Catalog Co., Inc., 182 p.

Gives a brief historical outline and the operational development of the chemical plant for the successful production of the various salts from the Searles Lake brine. The presentation of equilibria diagrams constitutes two-thirds of the book.

Todd, J. E., 1909, Description of Aberdeen-Redfield district, South Dakota: U.S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 165, p. 9.

Saline waters and crusts are found in Salt Lake, Lord Lakes, and their vicinities. Some shallow wells also yield water too saline for domestic use. The salt is believed to be leachings from the Pierre shale.

Trump, E. M., 1947, Mining soluble salines by wells: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 173, p. 223-229.

Outlines the Tully and Detroit methods previously developed to dissolve bedded salt from depth by solution and shows by description and diagram the advantages gained in using the Trump plan. In the Trump plan air is forced down with the water which forms a protective blanket between the salt above and the water, thus forcing solution of the salt to advance radially from the base of the well along the floor of the salt bed. By periodically raising the water level more salt is dissolved, and any impurities contained in the salt falls to the floor where it is eliminated from subsequent mining and refining operations.

Tucker, W. B., and Sampson, R. J., 1929 [Salines in Riverside County, Calif.]: *Dept. Nat. Res., Div. Mines, Mining in California*, v. 25, p. 524-526.

Before the flooding of Salton Sink in 1903 by the Colorado River, salt was produced from the dry bed by the New Liverpool Salt Co. The salt layer was reported to range from 10 to 20 inches thick. Salt is now produced by solar evaporation at the north end of Salton Sea, 6 miles southeast of Mecca. The present concentration of salt in the water is from 12 to 22 per cent: annual rainfall 1.48 inches, and an evaporation of 87 to 129 inches per year.

Tucker, W. B., Sampson, R. J., and Oakeshott, G. B., 1949, Mineral resources of Kern County [Calif.]: *Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology*, v. 45, p. 250.

A brief note indicates that the Long Beach Salt Co. is producing salt from Dry Salt Lake, 6 miles northeast of Cantil. Industrial salt is recovered from lake brine by solar evaporation.

Tustin, E. B., Jr., 1946, Salt, the most useful of mineral substances: *Calif. Jour. Mines and Geology*, v. 42, no. 1, p. 379-383.

Relates some of the early beliefs, superstitions, and biblical customs of ancient times regarding salt and its place in war and peace. Describes briefly the present vacuum process of salt production and mentions some of the uses of salt.

United States Bureau of Mines, 1924-31: *Mineral Resources of the United States*.

These annual reports are a continuation of those formerly issued by the Geological Survey and contain a chapter on salt, giving statistics on production, consumption, prices, uses, imports, exports, and any notable changes in the industry during the year.

——— 1932-52: *Minerals yearbook*.

These annual reports are a continuation of those previously appearing under the title of *Mineral Resources of the United States*. Each annual report contains statistics on the production, consumption, uses, prices, imports, and exports of salt. New developments in the industry are also noted.

United States Geological Survey, 1882-1923: *Mineral Resources of the United States*.

These annual publications contain reports on the geology of salt production with special reference to statistics of consumption, uses, prices, imports, exports, and current developments in the industry.

Vaughn, F. E., 1926, The Five Islands, La., in *Geology of salt dome oil fields*: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists*, p. 356-397.

Includes lucid descriptions and contour maps of each of the Five Islands, giving a general review of its history, geology, physiography, and paleontology.

746 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

A final summation gives opinions on the age, formation, and lineal orientation of the five salt domes—Jefferson Island, Avery Island, Weeks Island, Cote Blanche, and Belle Isle. The domes have long been a major source of salt in Louisiana.

Veatch, A. C., 1899, *The Five Islands: La. Geol. Survey, Geol. and Agr., pt. 5, Special Rept. 3*, p. 209–262.

The article is of value as an historical review of the geology of the Five Islands and the various interpretations of their origin before the salt-dome concept. Rock salt was first discovered here in the United States in 1862 (Avery Island). The salt masses were postulated to be upturned salt blocks.

Names by which the Five Islands have been known are as follows:

<i>Early name</i>	<i>Later Names</i>
Belle	Iberia dome
Cote Blanche	Cote Blanche Island dome
Cote Carline	Jefferson Island (Depuys, Millers, Orange)
Grande Cote	Weeks Island
Petite Anse	Avery Island (Thomas, Salt, Marsh)

Veitch, W. M., 1943, Mining salt beneath the Kansas prairies: *Explosives Engineer*, v. 21, p. 180–182, 198.

Four companies mine salt in Kansas: Morton Salt Co., American Salt Co., Carey Salt Co., Independent Salt Co. Salt is produced by both solution and mining from a bed $8\frac{1}{2}$ feet thick and at a depth of 600 feet. Mining is done by the room-and-pillar method. A brief description is given of the solution process and vacuum refining.

Ver Plank, W. E., 1951, Salines in the Bay area, in *Geologic guide book of the San Francisco Bay Counties: Calif. Div. Mines Bull. 154*, p. 219–222.

The major production of salt in California is by solar evaporation. Favored by climate and natural facilities this method remains economically competitive. By modernization of refining methods salt of high purity is produced along with bromine, potassium, and magnesium chlorides from the bittern, when the market will permit. The raw water is drawn from San Francisco Bay which is only slightly less salty than the open-sea water (3.40 in comparison with 3.72 percent).

Voskuil, W. H., 1955, Salt, in *Minerals in world industry: New York, McGraw-Hill, Inc.* p. 286.

Briefly mentions salt as one of the primary necessities of life as well as of industry, and broadly states the areas of salt production in the United States and the uses for salt.

Wagner, N. S., 1947, Sodium chloride occurrence near Vale, Oreg.: *Oreg. Dept. Geology and Mineral Industries, Ore.-Bin*, v. 9, no. 9, p. 67–73.

Brines were early reported near Vale, Malheur County. To determine the facts, 9 hand-auger tests were drilled in the clay sediments of the area to a depth of 31 feet or less. Water samples taken in the wells gave salinities as much as 51,500 parts per million. Wells in the northwest sector of the group were strong in sulphates, those to the southeast high in sodium chloride. The origin of the brines remains uncertain. No bromine or iodine was found.

Weigel, W. M., 1938, The salt industry of Louisiana and Texas: *Am. Inst. Min. Metall. Eng. Trans.*, v. 129, p. 405–422.

Gives a general review of the salt industry in Louisiana and southeastern Texas.

Wharton, J. B., Jr., 1953, Jefferson Island salt dome, Iberia and Vermilion Parishes, La.: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 37, p. 433-443.

Reports on results of exploration in the last 20 years. Drilling on the south and southeast sides of the dome has revealed small individual accumulations of oil in sand with possibilities of finding many more on opposite sides of the dome. This drilling has made it possible to define the shape of the salt stock to a depth of 12,000 feet and has disclosed sharply upturned marginal sediments and radial faulting. The positions of the calcite-anhydrite cap and the sulfur pocket have been outlined.

Whitlatch, G. I., 1945, Minerals, in *Industrial resources of Tennessee; forests, agriculture, and minerals*: Tenn. State Plan. Comm., v. 2, revised ed., p. 90-91.

Although some occurrences of rock salt have been reported, no economically important bed has been found. Drilled wells have encountered brines from the Ordovician to Mississippian. Counties from which brines have been produced are mentioned. Hawkins County, contiguous to Virginia, is suggested as the most likely place to prospect for salt in Tennessee.

Willard, D. E., 1907, Salt and alkaline waters in lakes, in *Story of the Prairies*: Chicago, Ill., Rand McNally & Co., p. 154-156, 165.

Explains in simple terms that the mineralized lake waters of North Dakota are derived from leachings of Cretaceous rocks. The shallow wells generally yield hard, or alkali-bearing waters; the deep or artesian wells yield soft, or sodium waters.

Willis, Bailey, 1948, Artesian salt formations: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, v. 32, p. 1227-64.

Presents a lengthy discussion of what the author calls an artesian process of salt-dome formation in which it is postulated that saturated warm water rising from salt beds through fissures deposit salt and other minerals on cooling, and by the force of crystal growth enlarge the mass of the salt body.

Wilson, E. D., 1944, Salt—nonmetallics of Arizona: Ariz. Univ. Bull., v. 15, no. 4, p. 43; Ariz. Bur. Mines Bull. 152, Min. Tech. Ser. 41, p. 42.

A small tonnage of salt has been mined from the Camp Verde sulphate deposits in Yavapai County. Salt also is found in dry marshes along the Salt River, particularly in the brine seeps at Salt Banks. It is dispersed in the muds of dry lakes and playas.

Winchell, N. H., 1885, The Humboldt salt well in Kittson County [Minn.]: Minn. Geol. and Natural History Survey 13th Ann. Rept., p. 41-47.

There are salt springs in the Red River valley in the northwest corner of Minnesota and adjacent North Dakota and Manitoba. This fact was known as early as 1823. Wells drilled in the area for stock water gave an overflow of brine. It is suggested that the source of the salt is in the Devonian, although it may be in older rocks, or even the younger Carboniferous. The salt springs issue through openings in the covering sheet of clay.

Wright, A. J., 1953, Economic geography of Ohio: Ohio Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. 50, p. 43-44.

Briefly mentions the salt and brine industry in Ohio, stating that salt production is both the oldest and newest mineral activity because of the rise in chemical

industries. Anticipates increased production of salt as a companion to abundant local sources of limestone and fuel which are required for the production of numerous chemicals.

Zimmerman, E. W., 1951, *World resources and industries*: New York, Harper & Bros., revised ed., p. 784-785.

Comments in general on the production and economic use of salt in the chemical industry.

Anonymous, 1929, Open pit salt mining in Utah: *Eng. Min. Jour.* v. 128, p. 814.

Salt crops out over an area 1.5 miles by 0.5 mile, east of Salina, Utah. The method of mining by the Great Western Salt Co. is described, also the procedure followed in recovering salt from a strong brine (27 percent) formed by solution of exposed salt by rain water.

——— 1951, Cities Service's Lowell project storing propane, Michigan: *Oil and Gas Jour.*, v. 50, p. 101.

A cavern was formed in a 250-foot bed of salt at a depth of 3,798 feet by dissolving out the salt, requiring 6 barrels of water for each barrel of underground space formed. Propane from the Pampa, Tex., plant was injected at 1,200 pounds per square inch gage. Withdrawal of the propane will be made by water displacement at 200 gallons per minute.

INDEX

General:

Berliner 1930
Clarke 1924
Darton 1904b
Eskew 1948
Goldschmidt 1954
Grabau 1920
Harris, F. E. 1952
Lotze 1938
Phalen 1919b, 1949c
Rankama and Sahama 1960
U. S. Bur. Mines 1924-31, 1932-52
U. S. Geol. Survey 1882-1923
Voskuil 1955
Zimmerman 1951

Alabama:

Alexander 1946
Barksdale 1929
Imlay 1943

Arizona:

Four Corners Geol. Soc. 1952
Hewett and others 1936
Mendenhall 1909
Winchell 1885

Arkansas:

Bell 1933
Brown, L. S. 1934
Hazzard 1945
Spooner 1932

California:

Bailey 1902
Blake 1857, 1915
Bradley 1945
Buchen 1937
Calif. Div. Mines Mineral Inf. Service 1964
Eckel 1904
Foshag 1926
Gale 1915, 1951
Hewett and others 1936
Laizure 1925, 1927, 1929
Manning 1941
Mendenhall 1909
Senior 1929
Teepie 1929
Tucker and others 1949
Tucker and Sampson 1929
Tustin 1946
Ver Plank 1951

Canada:

Andrechuk 1954
Baillie 1953, 1955

Colorado:

Arthur 1941
Baker 1933
Four Corners Geol. Soc. 1952
Harrison 1927
Smith, J. A. 1881

Experiments relating to salt-dome structures:

Barnes 1933
Dobrin 1941
Nettleton 1943
Nettleton and Elkins 1947
Parker and McDowell 1955

Florida: Cooke 1939

Geographic locations:

Blake 1857
Brown, W. F. 1962
Cook, C. W. 1914
Darton 1920
Eckel 1903
Four Corners Geol. Soc. 1952
Mansfield and Lang 1934
Martens 1943
Pepper 1947
See also individual States.

Geology:

Adams, J. E. 1944
Adams, T. C. 1938
Alling 1928
Bailey 1902
Baker 1933
Barksdale 1929
Barnes 1933
Barton 1933
Brown 1934
Buchen 1937
Buckley 1874
Carsey 1950
Clapp 1931
Cooke 1939
Cunningham 1934
Dane 1935
Darton 1928
De Golyer 1926
Dellwig 1954
Fettke 1955
Foshag 1926
Gale 1915, 1951
Harris, G. D. 1907
Hazzard and others 1945
Jones, T. S. 1953
Kindle 1904
Kroenlein 1939
Krumbeln 1951
Landes and others 1945
Lang 1937
Longwell 1928
Mansfield and Lang 1934
Meinzer 1911
Meinzer and Hare 1915
Murray 1953
Nettleton 1934, 1955
Rogers 1918
Sloss 1950
Wilson 1944

Salt domes—Continued

- Joesting and Fautschy 1948
 Jones and others 1956
 Kelly 1926
 McLellan and others 1932
 Nettleton 1934, 1943, 1947, 1955
 O'Donnell 1935
 Powers 1926
 Prommel and Crum 1927
 Rogers 1918
 Shrewsbury 1946
 Spooner 1926, 1932
 Taylor 1938, 1955
 Vaughn 1926
 Veatch 1899
 Wharton 1953

South Dakota:

- Connolly and O'Harra 1929
 Darton 1904a
 Todd 1909

Stratigraphy:

- Adams, J. E. 1944
 Alexander 1946
 Alling 1928
 Ames 1950
 Andrickuk 1954
 Applin and Applin 1953
 Baillie 1953, 1955
 Baker 1933
 Baker and others 1933
 Bell 1933
 Brown 1934
 Campbell 1897
 Carsey 1950
 Clapp 1931
 Connolly and O'Harra 1929
 Fettke 1941
 Four Corners Geol. Soc. 1952
 Halbouty and Hardin 1956
 Hazzard and others 1945
 Imlay 1943
 Jones, C. L. 1954
 Jones, T. S. 1953
 Kroenlein 1939
 Landes 1951
 Landes and others 1945
 Lang 1937
 Martius 1943
 N. Mex. Geol. Soc. 1954
 Newland 1928
 Poindexter and others 1951
 Pray 1954
 Price 1952
 Price and Nolting 1949
 Prommel and Crum 1927
 Richardson 1907
 Stone 1937
 Stose 1911

Structure:

- Ageton 1938
 Balk 1949, 1953
 Barksdale 1929
 Barton 1926a, 1933
 Clapp 1931
 Goldman 1952

Structure—Continued

- Halbouty and Hardin 1954
 Harrison 1927
 Le Grand 1955
 McLellan and others 1932
 Nettleton 1943, 1955
 Pray 1954
 Prommel and Crum 1927
 Taylor 1938
 Wharton 1953

Subsurface brines:

- Baltimore & Ohio R.R. Co. 1949
 Bangston and others 1960
 Campbell 1897
 Greter 1949
 Hoskins 1947
 Lamar 1938
 McGrain 1953
 McGrain and Thomas 1951
 Pepper 1947
 Price 1952
 Price and Nolting 1949
 Price and others 1937
 Rall and Wright 1953
 Shoewe 1943
 Silsbee 1925
 Stose 1911
 Stout and others 1932
 Stow 1951
 Teeple 1929
 Whitlatch 1945
 Willard 1907
 Winchell 1885
 Wright 1953

Surface brines:

- Adams, T. C. 1938
 Barksdale 1929
 Blake 1857
 Breger 1909
 Buchen 1937
 Buckley 1874, 1876
 Campbell 1904
 Connolly and O'Harra 1929
 Cummins 1890, 1891
 Darton 1904a, b
 Filson 1784
 Gould 1901
 Grossman 1949
 Hildreth 1945
 Knight 1939
 Lalzure 1925
 Meinzer 1911
 Meinzer and Hare 1915
 Osterwald and Osterwald 1952
 Richardson 1904
 Silsbee 1925
 Smith, J. A. 1881
 Snider 1913
 Stafford 1939
 Stose 1911
 Todd 1909
 Wagner 1947
 Willard 1907
 Wilson 1944

Technology:

Cunningham 1934
 Howard 1951
 Johnson 1951
 Kelly 1926
 Matheny 1951
 Matheny and Billue 1950
 Natl. Petroleum Council 1952
 Raldel 1951
 Ries 1938
 Trump 1947
 Anonymous 1951

Tennessee: Whitlatch 1945

Texas:

Adams, J. E. 1944
 Balk 1949
 Bartlett 1946
 Barton 1926c, 1933
 Barton and Paxton 1926
 Brown, L. S. 1934
 Buckley 1874, 1876
 Carsey 1950
 Clapp 1931
 Cummins 1890, 1891
 Cunningham 1934
 Darton 1920
 De Golyer 1931
 Deussen and Lane 1925
 Goldman 1926
 Goldston and Stevenson 1934
 Halbouty and Hardin 1954, 1956
 Hanna and Wolf 1934
 Hazzard and others 1945
 Holyman 1946
 Hoskins 1947
 Jones, T. S. 1953
 Jones and others 1956
 Kroelein 1939
 Lang 1937
 McLellan and others 1932
 Mansfield and Lang 1934

Texas—Continued

Powers 1926
 Powers and Hopkins 1922
 Schaller and Henderson 1932
 Weigel 1938

Uses:

Harris, F. E. 1939
 Hayes 1942
 Looker 1941
 Ries 1938

Utah:

Adams, T. C. 1938
 Baker 1933
 Baker and others 1933
 Dane 1935
 Dyer 1945
 Eckel 1904
 Four Corners Geol. Soc. 1952
 Harrison 1927
 Hayes 1942
 Hewett and others 1936
 Prommel and Crum 1927
 Richardson 1907
 Silsbee 1925
 Anonymous 1929

Virginia:

Eckel 1903
 Stose 1911
 Stow 1951

West Virginia:

Ames 1950
 Baltimore & Ohio RR. Co. 1949
 Campbell 1879
 Greter 1949
 Hoskins 1947
 Martins 1943
 Phalen 1912
 Price 1952
 Price and Nolting 1949
 Price and others 1937



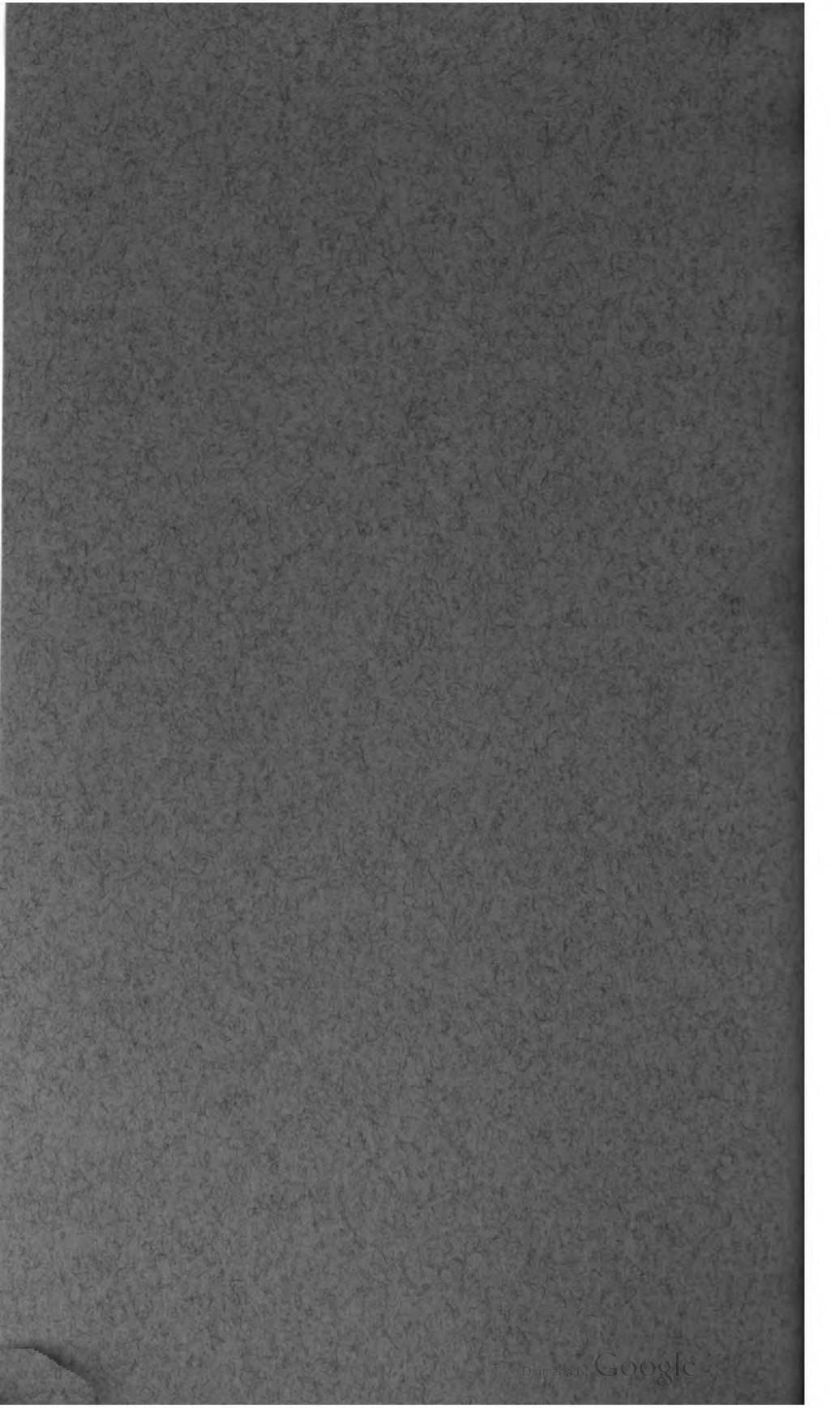
7-DAY

9-X

Bibliography of Nickel

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETIN 1019-K





Bibliography of Nickel

By ETHEL M. PRATT and HENRY R. CORNWALL

CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

G E O L O G I C A L S U R V E Y B U L L E T I N 1 0 1 9 - K

Contains references, to June 1956, on the geology, ore deposits, history, economics, and metallurgy of nickel



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, WASHINGTON : 1958

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

FRED A. SEATON, *Secretary*

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Thomas B. Nolan, *Director*

**For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. - Price 25 cents (paper cover)**

CONTENTS

	Page
Abstract.....	755
Introduction.....	755
Bibliography.....	756
Geographic index.....	801
Subject index.....	808

100
100
100
100

CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NICKEL

By ETHEL M. PRATT and HENRY R. CORNWALL

ABSTRACT

This bibliography of nickel includes articles and books on nickel and represents references available to the authors in Washington, D. C. References are listed by author, location, and subject. Coverage is probably most nearly complete for publications on the geology and ore deposits of nickel, but an attempt was also made to include all available references on the history, economics, metallurgy, and other aspects of the nickel industry.

INTRODUCTION

Nickel is found in nature mainly in hydrothermal or magmatic sulfide deposits and in the lateritic mantle developed by the weathering of peridotite. In the sulfide deposits nickel occurs as pentlandite, $(\text{Fe, Ni})_9\text{S}_8$, associated with pyrrhotite, $\text{Fe}_9\text{S}_{8-11}$, and chalcopyrite, CuFeS_2 . Nickel also occurs in minor amounts in the following sulfides: Polydymite, millerite, siegenite, bravoite, and violarite. Nickel is also found combined with arsenic in niccolite, skutterudite, chloanthite, gersdorffite, and annabergite; it is combined with antimony in breithauptite and ullmannite. The largest and richest sulfide deposits of nickel are those being mined in the Sudbury district, Ontario, Canada.

Vast nickeliferous laterites are located in Cuba, New Caledonia, Indonesia, and the Philippines. Most of the laterite in Cuba, the Philippines, and Indonesia is of the nickeliferous iron type; the mode of occurrence of nickel in these deposits has not been determined. The laterite of New Caledonia and part of that in Indonesia, as well as smaller deposits in Venezuela and Oregon, are of the nickel silicate type in which nickel occurs as the hydrous silicate garnierite, the composition of which is variable.

Nickel was used as a coinage metal in very old times. As an alloy it has wide use for utensils, hospital apparatus, surgical instruments,

and monel metal. Pure nickel is now also used for domestic appliances and for laboratory equipment. Having great tensile strength and toughness, it is widely employed in the manufacture of steel—it is popular because of its corrosion resistance. Certain nickel alloys are used as electrical resistance wires, because of low conductivity. The salts of nickel are used in nickel-plating baths and to some extent in ceramics as a coloring agent.

References marked by an asterisk (*) are out of print, but they can be seen at many public and university libraries. Open-file reports and maps can be seen at the Geological Survey Library, Room 1033, General Services Building, Washington, D. C., and at various field offices whose addresses can be obtained by writing to the Geological Survey.

U. S. Bureau of Mines book publications can be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C. Reports of Investigations and Information Circulars can be obtained free from the Bureau of Mines Publications Distribution Section, 4800 Forbes Street, Pittsburgh 13, Pa.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Aaron, C. H., 1882, Nickel and cobalt: Mining Sci. Press, v. 44, no. 12, p. 196.
- Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S., 1942, On the relation between ferronickel and nickel ores of the Urals: Comptes rendus (Doklady), v. 37, no. 4, p. 141-143. [Russian, English summary.]
- Agar, W. M., 1930, The Hodges nickel prospect, Torrington, Conn.: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., v. 19, p. 185-194.
- Ahlfeld, Friedrich, 1934, Die an Diabase gebundenen Nickelvorkommen in Nassau: Gesell. Beförd. gesamt. Naturwiss. Marburg Sitzungsber., v. 68, p. 93-122.
- Alekseyeva, Ye. F., and Godlevsky, M. N., 1937, Röntgenometrisches Studium der Hydrosilikate des Nickels: Soc. Russe minéralogie Mém., sér. 2, v. 66, p. 51-106. [Russian, German summary.]
- Aleshkov, A. N., 1941, On the origin of the south Uralian deposits of nickel: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., Sér. géol., no. 3, p. 123-130.
- Allan, J. D., 1947, Geology of the Lynn Lake area, Manitoba: Precambrian, v. 20, no. 2, p. 8-9.
- 1948, Lynn Lake area, Manitoba: Precambrian, v. 21, no. 3, p. 4-8.
- 1950, The Lynn Lake nickel area, Manitoba; Canadian Mining Metall. Bull. 461, p. 509-514; Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans., v. 53, p. 343-348.
- Allen, E. T., and Crenshaw, Johnson, J. L., and Larsen, E. S., 1912, The mineral sulfides of iron, with crystallographic study by E. S. Larsen: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., v. 33, p. 169-236.
- Allen, V. T., Nichols, R. L., and Scheid, V. E., 1944, Cenozoic weathering profiles in the northwest United States [abs.]: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 55, p. 1463.

- Allsman, P. T., 1938, Cost of mining 55 tons of copper-nickel ore at the Great Eastern prospect, Bunkerville, Clark County, Nev.: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7029, 8 p.
- American Society for Testing Materials, 1948, Wrought head resisting alloys, *in* Metal Handbook: Philadelphia, Pa., p. 562.
- Andrews, T. G., 1946, Nickel deposits in Japan: Allied Powers, GHQ, Tokyo, Nat. Res. Sec., Rept. 57, p. 8-9, 13-16.
- Argall, P. B., 1895, Nickel; the occurrence, geologic distribution, and genesis of its ore deposits (with discussion by Thomas Charlton): Colorado Sci. Soc. Proc., v. 4, p. 395-421. (Separate ed., 1894, 32 p.)
- Armstrong, T. N., and Brophy, G. R., 1947, Some properties of low carbon 8½ percent nickel steel: Am. Soc. Mech. Engineers, 12 p.
- Aronis, G., 1952, Les minerais de fer de Grèce *in* Blondel, Fernand, and Marvier, L., eds., Symposium sur les gisements de fer du monde, tome 2: Cong. géol. internat., 19^e sess., Alger 1952, p. 223.
- Aubury, L. E., 1950, The copper resources of California: California State Mining Bur. Bull. 23, p. 106.
- Austin, W. L., 1895, Nickel; historical sketch: Colorado Sci. Soc. Proc., v. 4, p. 373-394. (Separate ed., 1894, 26 p.)
- 1898, The nickel deposits near Riddle's, Ore.: Colorado Sci. Soc. Proc., v. 5, p. 173-196. (Separate ed., 1898, 27 p.)
- Badger, F. G., Jr., 1947, Cobalt-base and nickel-base alloys for ultra high temperature: Metal Prog., v. 52, no. 3, p. 394-400.
- Badger, F. G., Jr., and Sweeney, W. O., Jr., 1946, Metallurgy of high temperature alloys used on current gas turbine designs, *in* Am. Soc. Testing Materials Symposium on materials for gas turbines: June, p. 99-112.
- *Bain, H. F., 1905, Lead and zinc resources of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 260, p. 251-273.
- *Bain, H. F., and Ulrich, E. O., 1905, The copper deposits of Missouri: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 267, p. 9, 39.
- Baird, D. M., and Snelgrove, A. K., 1953, Mines and mineral resources of Newfoundland: Geol. Survey Newfoundland Inf. Circ. 7 (revised ed.), p. 93-95.
- Baldwin, W. H., 1931, The story of nickel: Jour. Chem. Education, v. 8, no. 9, p. 1749-61; no. 10, p. 1954-68; no. 12, p. 2325-2340.
- Ball, L. C., 1946, Nickel at Pine Mountain, Ipswich: Queensland Govt. Mining Jour., v. 47, no. 525, p. 143.
- *Bancroft, Howland, 1910, Platinum in southeastern Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 430, p. 192-199.
- 1912, A nickel deposit in the San Poil mining district, Washington: Mining Sci. Press, v. 104, p. 144-145.
- Banning, L. H., and Anable, W. E., 1955, Preliminary electric smelting research on Philippine nickeliferous ores: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 5129, 13 p.
- Baragwanath, J. G., and Chatelain, J. B., 1945, Development and equipment of the Nicaro nickel project: Mining and Metallurgy, v. 26, no. 464, p. 391-394.
- Barbour, E. H., 1903, Report of State Geologist of Nebraska: Nebraska Geol. Survey, v. 1, p. 182.
- Barlow, A. E., 1901, Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Canada: Ottawa, v. 14, p. 123-131.
- 1906a, On the nickel deposits of Webster, western North Carolina: Canadian Mining Inst. Jour., v. 9, p. 303-316, map; rev., Eng. Mining Jour., v. 82, no. 14, p. 629.

- Barlow, A. E., 1906b, On the origin and relations of the nickel and copper deposits of Sudbury, Ontario: *Econ. Geology*, v. 1, p. 454-466, 545-553.
- 1909, Report on the mining locations belonging to "Miller Lake and Everett mines, Ltd." [Montreal River mining district, Ontario]: German Development Co., Ltd. [Rept.], p. 22-26.
- Barnes, V. E., 1939, Serpentine and associated minerals of Gillespie and Blanco Counties, Texas: *Texas Univ. Pub.* 3945, p. 665-670 [1940]; *Texas Bur. Econ. Geology Mineral Resources Circ.* 14, 5 p.
- Barsanov, G. P., and Pogonya, Yu. F., 1947, On the mineralogy of the nickel-silver deposit of the Akol Minussinsky region: *Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., Ser. géol.* no. 2, p. 103-116. [Russian, English summary.]
- Barth, T. F. W., 1947, The nickeliferous Iveland-Evje amphibolite and its relation: *Norges Geol. Undersøkelse* 168a, 71 p.
- Bartley, M. W., 1939, The northeastern part of the Schreiber area: *Ontario Dept. Mines Ann. Rept.*, 1938, v. 47, pt. 9, p. 29-40.
- Barton, F. R., 1926, Development of the use of nickel in coinage: *Jour. Inst. Metals*, 1926, pt. 2, p. 121-132; discussion, p. 132-136.
- Bastin, E. S., 1908a, A pyrrhotite peridotite from Knox County, Maine, a sulfide of igneous origin; *Jour. Geology*, v. 16, p. 124-138.
- 1908b, Description of Rockland quadrangle, Maine: *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas*, folio 158, 15 p.
- 1917, Large pyrrhotite deposits in central Maine: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 104, no. 17, p. 758-759.
- * 1923, Primary native silver ores near Wickenburg, Ariz., and their bearing on the genesis of the silver ores of Cobalt, Ontario: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 735-E, p. 131-155.
- 1939, The nickel-cobalt native silver ore type: *Econ. Geology*, v. 34, p. 1-40.
- Bastin, E. S. and Smith, G. O., 1907, Description of the Penobscot Bay quadrangle [Maine]: *U. S. Geol. Survey Atlas*, folio 149, 14 p.
- Bateman, A. M., 1917, Magmatic ore deposits, Sudbury, Ontario: *Econ. Geology*, v. 12, p. 391-426.
- 1942, Magmas and ores: *Econ. Geology*, v. 37, p. 1-15.
- 1950, *Economic mineral deposits*: New York, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 2d ed., p. 590.
- Bateman, G. C., 1917, The Kirkland Lake gold district, Ontario: *Mining Sci. Press*, v. 114, no. 19, p. 657-662.
- Becker, G. F., 1888, Geology of the quicksilver deposits of the Pacific slope: *U. S. Geol. Survey Mon.* 13, p. 372.
- Behre, C. H., Jr., Heyl, A. V., Jr., and McKnight, E. T., 1948, Zinc and lead deposits of the Mississippi Valley in Dunham, K. C., ed., *Symposium on the geology, paragenesis, and reserves of the ores of lead and zinc*: *Internat. Geol. Cong.*, 18th, London 1948, p. 60.
- Bell, J. M., 1920, The nickel-copper mines of Sudbury: *Mining Mag.*, v. 23, no. 2, p. 87-94.
- Bell, Robert, 1891, The nickel and copper deposits of Sudbury district: *Canadian Geol. Soc. America Bull.* 2, p. 125-137; abs., *Eng. Mining Jour.* 51, p. 328.
- 1906, Cobalt district and northward: *Canadian Geol. Survey Summ. Rept.*, p. 110-112.
- Bell, R. N., 1905, The geology and mineral resources of Idaho: *Am. Mining Cong.*, 7th, Portland, Oreg., 1904, Proc., p. 225-226.
- 1906-19, Annual reports of the mining industry of Idaho: *Moscow, Idaho, Univ. Idaho*; 1906, 7th ann. rept. for year 1905, p. 78; 1907, 8th

- ann. rept. for year 1906, p. 50, 109; 1912, 13th ann. rept. for year 1911, p. 90-91; 1913, 14th ann. rept. for year 1912, p. 46, 117; 1919, 20th ann. rept. for 1918, p. 101.
- Benoit, F., 1892, Étude sur les mines de nickel de la Nouvelle-Calédonie; Soc. industrie minérale [St.-Étienne] Bull., ser. 3, v. 6, p. 753-804.
- Berg, Georg, and Friedensburg, Ferdinand, 1944, Die metallischen Rohstoffe; ihre Lagerungsverhältnisse und ihre wirtschaftliche Bedeutung: Stuttgart, Ferdinand Enke, Heft 6, Nickel und Kobalt, 280 p.
- Berkey, C. P., 1918, Genesis of the Sudbury nickel-copper ores (discussion): Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, v. 136, p. 855-857.
- Berry, L. G., 1946, Geology of the Robb-Jamieson area [Ontario]: Ontario Dept. Mines 53d Ann. Rept., v. 53, pt. 4, 1944, p. 1-16.
- Berthelot, Charles, 1933, Le nickel et le chrome dans les colonies françaises: Chimie et industrie, v. 29, no. 3, p. 718-723.
- Bertolani, Mario, 1952, Studio microscopico a luce riflessa sui minerali del giacimenti cupro-nicheliferi della Valsesia: Soc. mineralog. Italiana Rend., anno 8, p. 67-86.
- Binyon, E. O., 1948, Gibelline manganese-zinc nickel deposits, Eureka County, Nev.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4162, 9 p.
- Bishopp, D. W., 1946, The occurrence of nickel and magnetite in some Irish serpentines in conjunction with a magnetic survey: Royal Dublin Soc. Sci. Proc., v. 24, no. 14, p. 125-133.
- Bjørlykke, Harald, 1947, Flat nickel mine: Norges Geol. Undersøkelse 168b, 39 p.
- 1949, Hosanger nikkelgruve: Norges Geo. Undersøkelse 172, 38 p.
- Blake, W. P., 1858, Report of a geological reconnaissance exploration of certain routes in California made in connection with the survey of certain routes to be connected with the survey of routes for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean: New York, H. Bailliére, p. 303.
- 1866, Annotated catalog of principal mineral species hitherto recognized in California and the adjoining States and Territories: California State Board Agr. Rept., p. 12.
- 1883, Nickel; its ores, distribution, and metallurgy: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Resources U. S., 1882, p. 399-420.
- Blanchard, Roland, 1944, Derivatives of chromite (discussion): Econ. Geology, v. 39, p. 448.
- Blank, H. E., Jr., 1938, Nickel—a versatile automotive metal: New York, Internat. Nickel Co., 10 p., repr. from Automotive Industries, 1938, v. 78, p. 538-545.
- Blondel, Fernand, and Bondon, J., 1936, Remarques sur la repartition des principales minéralisations du Maroc: Acad. Sci. [Paris] Comptes rendus, tome 202, no. 13, p. 1197-1198.
- Boalich, E. S., and Castello, W. O., 1918, Antimony, graphite, nickel, strontium, tin: California State Mining Bur. Prelim. Rept. 5, p. 17-18.
- Bogitch, Basil, 1939, Nickel production in the Urals—A survey of mining and smelting practice: Metal Industry [London], v. 55, no. 21, p. 445-448.
- Bostock, H. S., 1930, Geology and ore deposits of Nickel Plate Mountain, Hedley, British Columbia: Canada Geol. Survey Summ. Rept., 1929, pt. A, p. 198-252.
- Bozorth, R. M., 1946, Single crystals of some magnetic metals [abs.]: Geol. Soc. America Bull. v. 57, p. 1278.
- Bradley, W. W., 1938, Mineral high-lights of California: California Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 34, no. 3, p. 292.

- Bray, J. L., 1941, *Non-ferrous metallurgy*: New York, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., p. 287-299.
- Bregman, Adolph, 1939, *Nickel for strength and corrosion resistance*: *Iron Age*, v. 144, no. 2, p. 86-88.
- *Brenner, Abner, and Riddell, G. E., 1908, *Nickel plating on steel by chemical reduction*: [U. S.] Natl. Bur. Standards, *Jour. Research*, Research Paper 1725, v. 37, no. 1, p. 31-34.
- Bridger, C. A., and Marks, G. W., 1948, *Spectrochemical determination of nickel in electrolytic cobalt using a current-regulated direct-current arc*: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4198, 7 p.
- Broadhead, G. C., 1874, *Report of the geological survey of the State of Missouri, including field work of 1873-1874*, p. 49, 368.
- 1898, *Reports on Boone County and the Ozark uplift*: *Missouri Geol. Survey*, v. 12, pt. 3, p. 373-409.
- Broughton, W. A., 1942, *Inventory of mineral properties in Snohomish County, Washington*: Washington Dept. Conserv. Devel., Div. Mines and Geology Rept. Inv. 6, 64 p.
- 1943, *The Blewett iron deposit, Chelan County, Washington, with preliminary tonnage estimates*: Washington Dept. Conserv. Devel., Mines and Geology Rept. Inv. 10, 20 p.
- 1944, *Economic aspects of the Blewett-Cle Elum iron ore zone, Chelan and Kittitas Counties, Washington*: Washington Dept. Conserv. Devel., Div. Mines and Geology Rept. Inv. 12, p. 13-16, 41-42.
- Brouwer, H. A., 1929, *Science in the Netherlands East Indies*: Amsterdam, De Bussy, p. 122.
- Brown, E. L., 1947, *Prospecting in the Granville Lake mineral area, Manitoba: Precambrian*, v. 20, no. 2, p. 4-7.
- 1955, *Notes on discovery and financing the Sherritt-Gordon Lynn Lake project*: *Canadian Mining Metall. Bull.*, v. 48, no. 518, p. 335-348; *Trans.* v. 58, p. 187-200.
- Brown, H. S., 1947, *Elements in meteorites and the earth's origin [abs.]*: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 58, p. 1272.
- Brown, H. S., and Patterson, Claire, 1947, *The composition of meteoritic matter [Pt.] 1, The composition of the silicate phase of stony meteorites*: *Jour. Geology*, 1. 55, p. 405-411; [Pt.] 2, *The composition of iron meteorites and of the metal phase of stony meteorites*, p. 508-510.
- Brown, J. C., and Dey, A. K., 1955, *India's Mineral Wealth*: London, Oxford Univ. Press, 3d ed., p. 221-227.
- Brown, M. H., and DeLong, W. B., 1947, *Stainless steels and other ferrous alloys*: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry*, v. 39, no. 10, p. 1248-1254.
- Browne, D. H., 1906, *Notes on the origin of the Sudbury ores*: *Econ. Geology*, v. 1, p. 467-475.
- Browne, D. H., and Thompson, J. F., 1920, *Physical properties of nickel*: *Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Trans.*, v. 64, p. 414.
- Browne, J. R., 1868, *Report upon the mineral resources of the States and Territories west of the Rocky Mountains*: Washington [U. S. Treasury Dept.] 674 p.
- Browning, J. C., 1953, *Rankin Inlet nickel mines*: *Canadian Mining Jour.*, v. 74 no. 12, p. 56, 60.
- Bruce, E. L., 1933, *Mineral deposits of the Canadian Shield*: Toronto, Canada, MacMillan Co. of Canada, Ltd., p. 294-309.

- Bruijn, P. L. de, 1945, A new occurrence of nickeliferous ore in the Bushveld complex: *Annals, Stellenbosch Univ.* v. 22, sec. A, 63-96 [1944]; *Chem. Abs.*, v. 29, no. 21, col. 4817.
- Bruner, T. K., 1896, North Carolina and its resources: North Carolina State Board Agr., p. 72.
- Buckley, E. R., 1904, Biennial report of the State Geologist * * * to the 43d General Assembly: *Missouri Bur. Mines and Geology*, p. 48.
- 1906, Biennial report of the State Geologist * * * to the 44th General Assembly: *Missouri Bur. Mines and Geology*, p. 50.
- Buddington, A. F., 1924, Alaskan nickel minerals: *Econ. Geology*, v. 19, p. 521-541.
- * — 1925, Mineral investigations in southeastern Alaska: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 773-B, p. 71-139.
- 1944, Oxidation of primary nickel sulfides: *Econ. Geology*, v. 39, p. 602-605.
- *Buddington, A. F., and Chapin, Theodore, 1929, Geology and mineral deposits of southeastern Alaska: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 800, 398 p.
- Buehler, H. A., 1907-38, Biennial reports of the State Geologist * * * to the General Assembly: *Missouri Bur. Mines and Geology*.
- Burbank, W. S., Davis, H. W., and Johnson, A. C., 1947, Mineral-resource position of the United States: Washington, Public Affairs Press, pt. 34, p. 152-155.
- Bureau d'Études Géologiques et Minières Coloniales, 1939, Les ressources minérales de la France d'outre-mer; II [Nickel]: Paris, Soc. d'Éditions, p. 177, 189, 353, 367, 368, 371, 373, 375, 376, 379, 393, 396, 397, 406.
- 1934, Les ressources minérales de la France d'outre-mer; II, Le fer, le manganèse, le chrome, le nickel, l'étain, le tungstène, le graphite, le glucinium, le molybdène, le cobalt, le titane, le vanadium: Paris, Soc. d'Éditions, 436 p.
- Burrows, A. G., and Rickaby, H. C., 1935, Sudbury nickel field restudied: *Ontario Dept. Mines 43d Ann. Rept.*, v. 43, pt. 2, p. 49.
- Caillière, Simone, 1936a, Composition minéralogique des minerais silicatés de nickel [nouméite et garniérite]: *Cong. intern. mines*, 7th, Paris 1935, p. 197-205.
- 1936b, Contribution à l'étude des minéraux des serpentines: *Soc. Française minéralogie et cristallographie Bull.*, tome 59, p. 163-326.
- Cairnes, C. E., 1924, An occurrence of nickel ore in Yale mining division, British Columbia: *Canadian Mining Jour.*, v. 45, no. 48, p. 1164.
- 1925, Nickeliferous mineral deposit, Emory Creek, Yale mining division, British Columbia: *Canada Geol. Survey Summ. Rept.*, 1924, pt. A, p. 100-105.
- California Miners' Assoc., 1899, California mines and minerals: *Am. Inst. Mining Engineers*, p. 55.
- California State Mining Bureau, 1917-20 and 1930-38: Mineral production of California: *California Mining Bull.*, 83, 88, 90, 105, 107, 109, 110, 111, 112, 114, and 116.
- *Calkins, F. C., 1916, An occurrence of nickel ore in San Diego County, Calif.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 640-D, p. 77-82.
- Calvache, Antonio, 1944, Historia y desarrollo de la minería en Cuba: *La Habana, Cuba*, 170 p.

- Cameron, E. N., 1943, Origin of the sulfides in the nickel deposits of Mount Prospect, Conn.: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 54, p. 651-686.
- 1951, Geology of the Mount Prospect complex: Connecticut Geol. Nat. History Survey Bull. 76, 44 p.
- Cameron, J. D., 1893, Handbook of North Carolina, with illustrations and maps: North Carolina State Board Agr., p. 321.
- Campbell, Arthur, 1938, Thirty-ninth annual report of the mining industry of Idaho for the year 1937: Moscow, Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology, p. 84.
- Campbell, Stewart, 1924-33, Annual reports of the Idaho mining industry: Moscow, Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology; 1924, 25th ann. rept. for year 1923, p. 33, 37, 118; 1925, 26th ann. rept. for year 1924, p. 7, 14, 132; 1926, 27th ann. rept. for year 1925, p. 9, 13, 155; 1927, 28th ann. rept. for year 1926, p. 9, 13, 37, 151; 1928, 29th ann. rept. for year 1927, p. 10, 54, 156; 1929, 30th ann. rept. for year 1928, p. 12, 48, 151; 1930, 31st ann. rept. for year 1929, p. 61, 70, 173; 1931, 32d ann. rept. for year 1931, p. 11, 63, 178; 1932, 33d ann. rept. for year 1932, p. 11, 52, 170; 1933, 34th ann. rept. for year 1932, p. 51.
- Campbell, William, 1930, A list of alloys: *Am. Soc. Testing Materials Proc.*, v. 30, pt. 1, p. 336-397.
- Campbell, William, and Knight, C. W., 1907, On the microstructure of nickeliferous pyrrhotites: *Econ. Geology*, v. 2, p. 350-366.
- Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, 1948, Structural geology of Canadian ore deposits—a symposium: Montreal, Canada, Jubilee volume, p. 35, 291, 596-617.
- Canfield, F. A., 1889, Catalog of minerals found in New Jersey: New Jersey Geol. Survey, v. 2, pt. 1, p. 24a.
- Carlborg, H., 1929, Nickel deposits—world deposits of nickel; Stockholm, *Jernkontorets annaler*, no. 10, p. 493-494.
- Carlson, H. D., 1953, Recent developments in the Werner Lake area of the Kenora district: Ontario Dept. Mines press release, Oct. 29.
- Caron, M. H., 1939a, De aanijking van nikkel in den venweeringsbodem van peridotiet gesteenten: *De Ingenieur in Nederlandsch-Indie*, v. 6, no. 1, p. 1-12.
- 1939b, De verwerking van oxydische nikkelertsero met laag nikkel gehalte [the working of oxidized nickel ores having a low nickel content]: *De Ingenieur in Nederlandsch-Indie*, v. 54, no. 13, p. M15-M27.
- Carpenter, J. A., 1929, The mineral resources of southern Nevada: Nevada Bur. Mines, Bull., v. 1, no. 1, p. 19.
- Carsens, C. W., 1944, The copper-nickel content of Norwegian pyrites: *K. norske vidensk. selsk. Förh.* 15, p. 165-168.
- Castello, W. O., 1920, The commercial minerals of California: California State Mining Bur. Bull. 87, p. 68-70.
- Cech, Vladimir, 1946, La Géologie et la genèse des gisements de minerais de fer de nickel près de Kremze dans le sud de la Bohême: Czechoslovakia, Státní geol. ustav Sborník, svazek 13, p. 1-22. [Czechoslovakian, French, and Russian summaries.] (Discusses geology and genesis of serpentine laterites.)
- Cech, Vladimir, and Jaromir, Koutek, 1946, Geologický a geneticke pomery lozisek zelezne a niklove rudy u Kremze v Jiznich Cechach La géologie et la genèse des gisements de minerais de fer et de nickel près de Kremze dans le sud de la Bohême: Czechoslovakie, Státní geol. ustav Sborník, svazek 13, p. 1-22. 3 pls., 2 pls., incl. geol. map, scale 1:25,000. [Czechoslovakian, Russian and French summaries.]

- Chapman, W. A., 1894, Natural resources of Boone and Marion Counties, Arkansas: Little Rock, Ark., Brown Printing Co., p. 16, 68-70.
- Charleton, A. G., 1894, Nickel, its history, uses and distribution: *Soc. Arts Jour.*, v. 42, p. 496-511; *Sci. America Supp.*, v. 37, p. 15418-15419.
- Charleton, Thomas, 1893, Discussion of paper by Philip Argall on "Nickel, the occurrence, geological distribution, and genesis of its ore deposits": *Colorado Sci. Soc. Proc.*, v. 4, p. 420-421.
- Chételat, E. de, 1947, La genese et l'évolution des gisements de nickel de la Nouvelle-Calédonie: *Soc. géol. France Bull.*, 5^e sér., tome 17, p. 105-160.
- Chisholm, E. D., 1949, The copper-nickel-cobalt occurrences in the Tex-Werner Lakes area, Ontario: *Precambrian*, v. 22, no. 4, p. 12-15, 53-54.
- Clark, F. H., 1950, *Metals at high temperatures*: New York, Reinhold Publishing Corp., p. 235-249.
- Clark, W. B., 1875, *Geology of New Caledonia*: *Royal Soc. New South Wales Trans. and Proc.*, v. 9, p. 27-52.
- *Clarke, F. W., 1890, Some nickel ores from Oregon: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 60, p. 21-28.
- *——— 1908, The data of geochemistry: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 330, p. 601.
- *——— 1910, Analyses of rocks and minerals from the laboratory of the United States Geological Survey 1880-1908: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 419, 323 p. (See also *Bull.* 591.)
- Clarke, K. H. J., 1941, Nickel and nickel base alloys: *Canadian Metals and Metall. Industries*, v. 4, no. 6, p. 140-145.
- Clegg, E. L. G., 1944, *The mineral deposits of Burma*: Bombay, Times of India Press, p. 7, 28.
- Cockfield, W. E., and Walker, J. F., 1934, The nickel-bearing rocks near Choate, British Columbia: *Canada Geol. Survey Summ. Rept.*, 1933, pt. A, Pub. 2350, p. 62-68.
- Colby, A. L., 1903, Nickel steels—properties and applications: *Am. Soc. Testing Materials Proc.*, v. 3, p. 141-155; discussion p. 156-168.
- Cole, G. E., 1952, Important nickel showing: *Western Miner*, v. 25, no. 12, p. 47.
- 1953a, Mystery Lake nickel showing, Manitoba: *Western Miner*, v. 26, no. 6, p. 118.
- 1953b, New nickel mine in production: *Western Miner*, v. 26, no. 11, p. 117.
- 1953c, Quebec nickel discoveries, Warner Lake area: *Western Miner*, v. 26, no. 7, p. 78.
- 1953d, Report on nickel showing in northwest Ontario Rainy River district: *Western Miner*, v. 26, p. 84.
- 1954a, Falconbridge nickel mines expansion programme: *Western Miner*, v. 27, no. 11, p. 68.
- 1954b, Looking north in Manitoba: *Western Miner*, v. 27, no. 5, p. 80.
- 1955a, North Rankin production plans: *Western Miner*, v. 28, no. 7, p. 48.
- 1955b, Production schedules eclipsed: *Western Miner*, v. 28, no. 8, p. 68.
- Coleman, A. P., 1903, The Sudbury nickel deposits: *Ontario Bur. Mines Rept.*, v. 12, p. 235-303, maps.
- 1905a, *Geology of the Sudbury district*: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 79, no. 4, p. 189-190.
- 1905b, The Sudbury nickel field: *Ontario Bur. Mines Rept.* 14, pt. 3, 188 p.
- 1907, Die Sudbury-Nickelerze: *Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie*, Jahrg. 15, p. 221.
- 1908, The Sudbury nickel ores: *Geol. Mag.*, new ser., v. 5, no. 5, p. 18-19.
- 1910, The Alexo nickel deposit [Ontario]: *Econ. Geology* 5, p. 373-376.

- Coleman, A. P., 1912, Summary report on the Sudbury nickel field: Canada Mines Br. Summ. Rept., 1911, p. 87-89.
- 1913a, The nickel industry, with special reference to the Sudbury region: Ottawa, Ontario Canada Mines Br., 206 p.
- 1913b, The Sudbury area: Internat. Geol. Cong. 12th, Ontario 1913, Guidebook 7, p. 11-48, maps.
- 1915, The origin of the Sudbury nickel deposits: Econ. Geology, v. 10, p. 390-393.
- 1917a, Magmas and sulfide ores [Sudbury, Ontario deposits]: Econ. Geology, v. 12, p. 427-434.
- 1917b, The origin of Sudbury nickel-copper deposits: Canadian Mining Jour., v., 38, no. 21, p. 424-426.
- 1920, Norite occurrences: Canadian Mining Jour., v. 41, p. 966.
- 1924, Geology of the Sudbury nickel deposits: Econ. Geology, v. 19, p. 565-576.
- 1926, The Sudbury ore deposits [Ontario]: Canadian Mining Jour., v. 47, no. 46, p. 1080-1081.
- Coleman, A. P., and others, 1929, Contributions to Canadian mineralogy, the Sudbury nickel intrusive: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. Ser. 28, 54 p.
- Colleran, Elaine, and Fothergill, Alfred, 1954, Capital coefficients for the nickel smelting and refining industry: U. S. Bur. Mines Interindustry Research Item 41, 14 p.
- Collins, W. H., 1928-35, Report of the Geol. Survey of Canada: Canada Dept. Mines Rept. 1928, p. 11-31; 1929, p. 9-29; 1930, p. 10-37; 1931, p. 10-28; 1932, p. 10-26; 1933, Pub. 2338, p. 9-20; 1934, Pub. 2360, p. 10-20; 1935, Pub. 2402, p. 10-21.
- 1930, Southwestern part of Sudbury nickel irruptive: Canada Geol. Survey Summ. Rept., 1928, pt. C, p. 12-16.
- 1934-37, Life history of the Sudbury nickel irruptive, Part 1, Petrogenesis: Royal Soc. Canada Trans., 3d ser., v. 28, sec. 4, p. 123-178, May 1934; Part 2, Intrusion and deformation, v. 29, sec. 4, p. 27-47, May 1935; Environment, v. 30, p. 29-53, May 1936; Mineralization, v. 31, sec. 4, p. 15-43, May 1937.
- 1937, Timiskaming sub-province: Geol. America Bull., v. 48, p. 1427-1458; abs., Proc. 1937, p. 122, 1938.
- Colorado Board of Trade of the Pueblos, 1883, Sketch of the Pueblos and Pueblo County, Colorado: Denver, Colo., p. 38.
- Colorado State Board of Immigration, 1925, Mineral, oil and shale resources: Denver, Colo., p. 20, 23.
- Colorado State Bureau of Mines, 1917-18, Fifteenth biennial report: Denver, Colo., p. 124.
- Colvocoresses, G. M., 1907a, New Caledonia and its minerals: Eng. Mining Jour., v. 19, p. 532-535.
- 1907b, Nickel mining in New Caledonia: Eng. Mining Jour., v. 10, p. 582-585.
- Conti, Sergio, 1941, Serpentine nickellifere in Liguria [Italy]: Ricerca sci., anno 12, no. 4, p. 448-460.
- Cook, G. H., 1868, Geology of New Jersey: Newark, N. J., New Jersey Geol. Survey, p. 682.
- Cooke, H. C., 1937, Preliminary report on Goldfields area, Saskatchewan: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 37-3, 22 p.

- Cooke, H. C., 1944, Problems of Sudbury geology, Ontario: Canada Geol. Survey Bull. 3, 77 p.
- Cooper, J. R., 1937, Geology and mineral deposits of the Hare Bay area: Geol. Survey Newfoundland Bull. 9, p. 26.
- Corbett, C. S., 1918, Nickel, political and commercial control of the mineral resources of the world: Dept. Interior, U. S. Shipping Board, v. 1-14, no. 10, p. 1-22.
- Corless, C. V., 1929, Origin of the Frood ore deposits: Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans., v. 32, p. 140-150.
- Cornwall, H. R., and Burbank, W. S., 1952, Nickel reserves of the world, Chap. 5 of U. S. Bur. Mines, Materials Survey, Nickel, 40 p.
- Coulson, A. L., 1940, The mineral resources of the northwest Frontier Province [India]: India Geol. Survey Tech. Paper, 55 p.
- Cournot, J., 1927, Non-ferrous nickel alloys: Rev. métallurgie, v. 24, p. 740-63.
- Cournot, J., and Hiltbold, F., 1934, Nickel silvers (maillachorts): Rev. nickel, v. 5 (January); p. 16-33.
- Courtis, W. M., 1906, The Cobalt mining district, Ontario: Eng. Mining Jour., v. 82, no. 1, p. 5-6.
- Cox, D. M., 1955, Nickel—General summary, in The Australian mineral industry, 1954 review: Australian, Bur. Mineral Resources, Geology, and Geophysics, p. 151.
- Cox, J. S., Jr., 1911, The iron ore deposits of the Moa district, Orienta Province, Cuba: Am. Inst. Metall. Engineers Trans., v. 42, p. 73-90.
- Crawford, C. A., 1947, Nickel-chromium alloys for gas turbine service: Am. Soc. Mech. Engineers Trans., v. 69, p. 609.
- Creasey, S. C., 1945, Winesap nickel prospect, Chelan County, Wash.: U. S. Geol. Survey open-file report, 15 p.
- 1946, Geology and nickel mineralization of the Jullan-Cuyamaca area, San Diego County, Calif.: California Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 42, no. 1, p. 15-29.
- Cremer, Herbert, 1954, Continuous electric smelting of low-grade nickel ores: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 5021, 36 p.
- Cronstedt, A. F., 1755-56, Observations and experiments made with an ore from the cobalt mine of Loos in the Parish of Farila, Helsingland: K. Svenska vetensk. akad. Trans., in Wissenschaftlichen naturlehre Abh. 1755, v. 13, p. 293-297; 1756, v. 16, p. 38-44.
- Crosby, I. B., 1932, Report on the mineral resources of Massachusetts—a survey of the literature: Massachusetts Indus. and Devel. Comm., 35 p.
- Cross, J. B., 1920, Lake Shebandowan nickel deposit: Ontario Dept. Mines 29th Ann. Rept., v. 29, pt. 1, p. 225-234.
- 1922, The Shebandowan nickel-copper deposits [Ontario]: Canadian Mining Jour., v. 43, no. 18, p. 270-271.
- Cross, Whitman, 1884, A list of specially noteworthy minerals of Colorado: Colorado Sci. Soc. Proc., v. 1, p. 133-144.
- Cumberland, J. H., 1954, A study of the demand for nickel: U. S. Bur. Mines Interindustry Research Item 61, 116 p.
- Cummings, W. L., and Miller, B. L., 1911, Characteristics and origin of the brown iron ores of Camaguey and Moa, Cuba: Am. Inst. Mining Engineers Trans., v. 42, p. 116-137.
- Dadson, A. C., 1937, A potential series of some minerals from the Timiskaming district, Ontario: Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. Ser. 40, p. 115-150.

- D'Arcy, N. A., Jr., 1937, Old Nick's copper [nickel]: *Rocks and Minerals*, v. 12, no. 9, p. 259-264.
- Davey, J. C., 1947, The Venezuelan Andes and the Coastal and Interior Ranges: *Mining Mag.* [London], v. 76, no. 2, p. 73-75.
- Davidson, S. C., 1946, Structural aspects of the geology of the Falconbridge nickel mine, Sudbury district, Ontario: *Canadian Mining Metall. Bull.* 414; *Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans.*, v. 49, p. 496-504.
- Davies, J. F., 1955, Copper-nickel deposits of the Bird River area: *Western Miner*, v. 28, no. 8, p. 43.
- Davis, H. W., 1951-52, Nickel: *U. S. Bur. Mines Minerals Yearbook 1951*, p. 913-925; 1952, p. 763-779.
- 1956, Mineral facts and problems; Nickel: *U. S. Bur. Mines Bull.* 556, p. 557-568.
- Davis, W. M., 1918, Metalliferous laterite in New Caledonia: *Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc.*, v. 4, p. 275-280.
- 1926, Les côtes et les recifs coralliens de la Nouvelle-Calédonia: Paris, 120 p.; *Annales géographie*, v. 34, 1925, p. 244-69, 332-59, 432-51, 521-58.
- *Dean, R. S., 1940, Progress Reports—Metallurgical Division 34. Annual report of the Metallurgical Division, fiscal year 1939: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 3480, 98 p.
- Dean, R. S., and Anderson, C. T., 1941, Alloys of manganese-copper and nickel: *Am. Soc. Metals Trans.*, v. 29, p. 808-812.
- *Dean, R. S., and others, 1938, Progress Reports—Metallurgical Division 25, Annual report of the Metallurgical Division, fiscal year 1937: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 3419, 80 p.
- Dean, R. S., and Silkes, B., 1946, Metallic titanium and its alloys: *U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ.* 7381, 38 p.
- *——— 1947, Metallurgical research program of the Bureau of Mines relating to the nonferrous metals: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4064, 22 p.
- DeGolyer, E. L., 1924, The occurrence of vanadium and nickel in petroleum: *Econ. Geology*, v. 19, p. 550-555.
- del Solar B., Carlos, 1942, Peru—Opportunities await technically trained personnel in the development of a varied mineral industry: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 143, no. 8, p. 82-83.
- Denis, H. B., 1946, Prospecting possibilities in the Northwest Territories: *Canadian Mining Metall. Bull.* 414, p. 617-624.
- Denmead, A. K., 1944, Cobalt lode, Black Snake, Kilkivan: *Queenslands Govt. Mining Jour.*, v. 45, no. 510, p. 96-97.
- Dennen, W. H., 1943, A nickel deposit near Dracut, Massachusetts: *Econ. Geology*, v. 38, p. 25-55.
- Dennis, W. H., 1944a, New Caledonia nickel: *Mine & Quarry Eng.* [London], v. 9, no. 4, p. 96-97.
- 1944b, Nickel smelting and recovery: *Mining Mag.* [London], no. 70, p. 137-144; *Chem. Abs.*, v. 38, p. 3228.
- 1952, Properties and uses of nickel and its alloys: *Mine and Quarry Eng.* [London], v. 18, no. 3, p. 73-80.
- De Oliveira, A. I., and Leonardos, O. H., 1940, *Geologia do Brasil: Rio de Janeiro, de A Encadernadora*, printer, 472 p.
- Dewey, F. P., 1889, Note on the nickel ore of Russell Springs, Logan County, Kansas: *Am. Inst. Mining Engineers Trans.*, v. 17, p. 636-637.

- Leckmann, W., and Julius, M. W., 1925, *Algemeene geologie en ertsafzettingen van zuidoost-Sélèbes*: Dutch East Indies, Dienst van den Mijnb. Verh. Atlas, v. 53, p. 50.
- Miller, J. S., 1886, Notes on the peridotite of Elliott County, Kentucky: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, v. 3, no. 32, p. 121-125.
- Diller, J. S., and Clarke, F. W., 1890, Some nickel ores from Oregon: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 60, p. 21-26.
- Miller, J. S., and Kay, G. S., 1924, Description of the Riddle quadrangle [Oregon]: *U. S. Geol. Survey Atlas*, folio 218, 8 p.
- Director, H. B., 1955, A review of nickel in the United States, 1946 to 1956: *U. S. Dept. Commerce*, 41 p.
- Wheeler, H. M., Libbey, F. W., and Mason, R. S., 1948, Nickel-bearing laterite areas of southwestern Oregon: *Ore.-Bin.*, v. 10, no. 5, p. 33-38.
- Donnelly, Maurice, 1935, Geology and mineral deposits of the Julian district, San Diego County, California: *California Jour. Mines and Geology*, v. 30, no. 4, p. 331-370.
- Normois, Robert, 1949, Le gisement de nickel de Nickelville (region du Lac Alaotra), Madagascar: *Madagascar, Bur géol.*, Bull. géol. fascicle 1, p. 39-46.
- Brownie, C. C., 1952, Refining nickel matte: *Mining Jour.* [London], v. 238, no. 6076, p. 114-115.
- Dresser, J. A., 1909, Mineral deposits of the serpentine belt of southern Quebec: *Canadian Mining Jour.*, v. 30, p. 334-339, 365-368.
- 1936, Abitibi: *Canadian Mining Jour.*, v. 57, no. 10, p. 463-466.
- Drybrough, John, 1931, A nickel-copper deposit on Hudson Bay: *Canadian Inst. Mining Metallurgy Trans.*, v. 34, p. 157-172; 1932, *Bull.* 227.
- Duffour, M. F., 1956, Nickel Catalogue, survey & directory number: *Mining World* [San Francisco], v. 18, no. 5, p. 55.
- Sakle, A. S., 1914, Minerals of California: *California State Mining Bur. Bull.* 67, 226 p.
- 1923, Minerals of California: *California State Mining Bur. Bull.* 91, p. 48-50, 62, 67, 147, 217, 243, 281.
- East, J. H., Jr., and others, 1948, Yakobi Island nickel deposit, Sitka mining district, Alaska: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4182, 28 p.
- Edwards, Tom, 1938, The mineral deposits of the U. S. S. R.: *Mining Mag.* [London], v. 58, p. 265-269, 335-343.
- Egleston, Thomas, 1880-81, Copper refining in the United States: *Am. Inst. Mining Engineers Trans.*, v. 9, p. 727-728.
- Elliott, W. Y., and others, 1937, International control in the non-ferrous metals: *New York, McMillan Co.*, 801 p.
- Ells, R. W., 1908, The geology and mineral resources of New Brunswick: *Canada Geol. Survey*, 135 p.
- Emeny, Brooks, 1938, The strategy of raw materials; a study of America in peace and war: *New York, MacMillan Co.*, 3 p.
- Emmens, S. H., 1892a, The nickel deposits of North Carolina: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 53, p. 476-477.
- 1892b, Some new nickel minerals: *Am. Chem. Soc. Jour.*, no. 14, p. 205-211; 1893, *Ontario Bur. Mines Rept.* 2, p. 167-170.

- Emmons, S. F., 1894a, Description of the Elk Mountains [Colorado]: U. S. Geol. Survey Atlas, folio 9, p. 2, 3.
- 1894b, Geological distribution of useful metals in the United States: Am. Inst. Mining Engineers Trans., v. 22, p. 71-72.
- *Emmons, W. H., 1917, The enrichment of ore deposits: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 625, p. 464-466.
- Engström, Gustav von, 1776, "Pak-Fong, a chinese white metal"; K. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl., v. 37, p. 35-38.
- Ewell, W. J., 1937, Some old localities in Connecticut: Rocks and Minerals, v. 12, no. 9, p. 270-271.
- Faessler, Carl, 1947, La question de l'existence d'une zone mineralisee nickeliere dans la sous-province de Grenville [abs.]: Assoc. Canadienne-Française av. sci. Annales, v. 13, p. 82.
- Fairbairn, H. W., and Robson, G. M., 1942, Breccia at Sudbury, Ontario: Jour. Geology, v. 50, p. 1-33.
- Falconbridge Nickel Mines, Ltd., 1928-50, Annual Reports: Toronto, Canada.
- Fenoglio, Massimo, 1952, Cenni sui risultati piu notevoli conseguiti nella ricerca del nichello nelle rocce costituenti le masse peridotitico-serpentinose delle Alpi piemontesi: Soc. mineralog. Italiana Rend., anno 8, p. 121-123.
- Ferguson, H. G., 1939, Nickel deposits on Cottonwood Canyon, Churchill County, Nev.: Nev. Univ. Bull. (Geol. Mining Ser. 32) v. 33, no. 5, p. 24 p.
- Fettke, C. R., and Hubbard, B., 1919, Limonite deposits of Mayague Mesa, Porto Rico: Am. Inst. Mining Engineers Trans., v. 61, p. 97-112.
- Firmstone, Frank, 1908, An unusual blast furnace product, and nickel in some Virginia iron ores: Am. Inst. Mining Engineers Trans., v. 39, p. 547-549; Bull. 23, p. 783-785.
- Fohs, F. J., 1907, Fluorspar deposits of Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey Bull. 9, app. 1, p. 272-278.
- Forward, F. A., 1953, Ammonia pressure leach process for recovering nickel, copper, and cobalt, from Sherritt-Gordon nickel sulphide concentrate: Canadian Mining Metall. Bull., v. 46, no. 499, p. 677.
- Forward, F. A., and others, 1948, Adapting the ammonia-leaching process to sulfide ore and concentrates: Canadian Mining Metall. Bull., v. 41, no. 434, p. 350-355.
- Fox, C. S., and Misra, C.V., 1948, Indian minerals, ores, etc., for industrial purposes: India Geol. Survey Rec. Bull. 1-A, v. 76, p. 18.
- Frasché, D. F., 1941, Origin of the Surigao iron ore: Econ. Geology, v. 36, p. 28-305.
- Fraser, H. J., 1942, Western war minerals: Alumni Rev., California Inst. Technology, Contr. 345, 4 p.
- Fraser, Persifor, Jr., 1880, Geology of Lancaster County: Pennsylvania 2d Geol. Survey Rept. CCC, p. 163-176.
- Freeman, B. C., 1933, Origin of the Froid ore deposit: Econ. Geology, v. 28, p. 276-288.
- Friend, W. Z., 1947, Chemical engineering materials of construction, nickel and high-nickel alloys: Indus. Eng. Chemistry, v. 39, no. 10, p. 1228-1234.
- Fryklund, V. C., Jr., and Hutchinson, M. W., 1954, The occurrence of cobalt and nickel in the Silver Summit mine, Coeur d'Alene district, Idaho: Econ. Geology, v. 49, p. 753; abs., v. 49, p. 117.
- Furness, J. W., 1930, The marketing of nickel: Washington, U. S. Govt. Printing Office, 31 p.

- Galbraith, F. M., 1942, The magnetometer as a geological instrument at Sudbury [Ontario]: *Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Tech. Paper* 1482, 6 p.
- *Gale, H. S., 1907, Nickel, uranium, etc.—Carnotite in Rio Blanco County, Colo.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 315-C, p. 110-117.
- Gallaher, J. A., 1945, Welding structures of hastelloy alloys: *Welding Jour.*, v. 24, no. 7, p. 641-650.
- *Gardner, E. D., and others, 1938, Copper mining in North America: *U. S. Bur. Mines Bull.* 405, 300 p.
- Garland, Joseph, 1894, On nickel mining in New Caledonia: *Inst. Mining Metall. Trans.*, v. 2, p. 121-148.
- Garnier, Jules, 1867, Essai sur la géologie et les ressources minérales de la Nouvelle-Calédonie: *Annales mines Mém., sér. 6*, v. 12, p. 1-92.
- 1869, Esquisse géologique et ressources minérales de la Nouvelle-Calédonie: *Soc. industrie minérale [St. Etienne] Bull., sér. 1*, v. 15, p. 301-321.
- 1878, Note sur la garnierite: *Acad. sci. [Paris] Comptes rendus*, tome 86, p. 684-686.
- 1880, Sur un nouveau procédé pour obtenir du nickel malléable et à des degrés différents de dureté: *Acad. sci. [Paris] Comptes rendus*, tome 91, p. 331-333.
- Gavelin, Sven, 1945, Arsenic-cobalt-nickel-silver veins in the Lindsköld copper mine, North Sweden: *Sveriges geol. Undersökning Årsbok* 39, no. 2, Ser. C, no. 469, 18 p.
- Genth, F. A., 1857, Siegenite [nickel-linnaeite] from Mine LaMotte, Mo.: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 2d ser., v. 23, p. 419-420.
- 1862, Contributions to mineralogy: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 2d ser., v. 33, p. 199-200.
- 1868, Contributions to mineralogy: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 2d ser., v. 45, p. 305.
- 1871, Mineral resources of North Carolina: *Franklin Inst. Jour.*, p. 17.
- 1891, The minerals of North Carolina: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 74, p. 47.
- George, R. D., 1917, Common minerals and rocks, their occurrence and uses: *Colorado Geol. Survey Bull.* 12, p. 178.
- 1927, Geology and natural resources of Colorado: Boulder, Colo., Univ. Colo., p. 121.
- George, R. D., and Crawford, R. D., 1909, The Hahns Peak region, Routt County, Colo.: *Colorado Geol. Survey, 1st Rept. State Geologist*, 1908, p. 227.
- *Gibson, F. H., and Selvig, W. A., 1944, Rare and uncommon chemical elements in coal: *U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper* 669, 23 p.
- Gibson, T. W., 1931, Nickel, annual review, principal sources, demand, etc.: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, no. 2, p. 106.
- Gill, J. C., 1951a, Geology of the Mystery Lake area, Cross Lake mining division, Manitoba: *Manitoba Dept. Mines and Nat. Resources, Mines Br. Pub.* 50-4, 20 p.
- 1951b, Geology of the Waskawaka Lake area, Cross Lake mining division, Manitoba: *Manitoba Dept. Mines and Nat. Resources, Mines Br. Pub.* 50-5, 41 p.
- Gillerman, Elliot, and Whitebread, D. M., 1956, Uranium-bearing nickel-cobalt-native silver deposits, Black Hawk district, Grant County, N. Mex.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 1009-K, p. 283, 313.
- Gillieron, F., 1946, Geologisch-petrographische Unteraushungen an des Nickel-Kobalt Lagerstätte Kaltenberg: *Beitr. geol. Karte Schweiz, Geotech. Ser.*, v. 25, 51 p.

- Ginsburg, I. I., 1936, A nickel and cobalt containing wad in the Tertiary deposits of the Donets basin: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., Sér. géol. no. 1, p. 177-183. [Russian, English summary, p. 183.]
- 1939, Nickel and cobalt-bearing manganese ores of the U. S. S. R.: Sovetskaya geologiya, v. 9, no. 4-5, p. 60-70. [Russian.]
- Ginsburg, I. I., and Margolina, N. S., 1941a, The sorption of nickel from mean solutions in connection with phenomena of hydrolithic decomposition: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., Sér. géol. no. 3, p. 159-162.
- 1941b, On theory of A. N. Aleshkov concerning origin of deposits of nickel hydrosilicate: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., Sér. géol. no. 3, p. 163-168.
- 1943, Novo-Aldyrin deposit of nickel sulfide of sedimentary origin: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., Sér. géol. no. 6, p. 7-27. [Russian, English summary.]
- Ginsburg, I. I., and Ponomarev, A. I., 1940, Exchangeable adsorption of nickel by different minerals: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., Sér. géol. no. 2, p. 160-182.
- Ginsburg, I. I., and Savelev, I. I., 1939, The formation of nickel deposits of silicate ores in the south Urals: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., Sér. géol. no. 6, p. 119-140. [Russian, English summary.]
- Glaser, M. E., 1904, Richesses minérales de la Nouvelle-Calédonie: Paris, C. Dunod, p. 69-335.
- 1932, Nouvelle-Calédonie—nickel, in La géologie et les mines de la France d'Outre Mer: Paris, Soc. d'Éditions, p. 454-458.
- 1934, Les ressources minérales de la France d'Outre Mer: Paris, Éditions Géographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales, v. 5, p. 121, 132.
- Glasstone, S., and Symes, T. E., 1924, Rebuilding by electrodeposition (Fescollizing): Metal Industry [New York], v. 22, p. 123-124.
- Glenn, William, 1895, Chrome in the southern Appalachians: Am. Inst. Mining Engineers Trans., v. 25, 481-499.
- Goddard, E. N., 1940, Preliminary report on the Gold Hill mining district, Boulder County, Colo.: Colorado Sci. Soc. Proc., v. 14, no. 4, p. 103-319.
- 1941, A nickel deposit near Gold Hill, Boulder County, Colo.: Rocks and Minerals, v. 16, no. 11, p. 413.
- Goddard, E. N., and Lovering, T. S., 1942, Nickel deposit near Gold Hill, Boulder County, Colorado: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 931-0, p. 349-362.
- Gokoev, A. G., 1936, Chromite and nickel deposits in the serpentine rocks of the Kolba range, Kazakstan, Russia: Kazak Geol. Trust Pub. 1, p. 22-30. [Russian.]
- Goll, J. J., 1937, Metalografické studie o niklových rudách of Dobsina Etude métallographique des minerais de nickel provenant des environs de Dobsina: (Česká Akad.) Třída II, Rozpravy v. 47, c. 3, 18 p. [Czechoslovakian.]
- Goodchild, W. H., 1916, The economic geology of the Insizwa Range [South Africa]: Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans. [London], v. 26, p. 18-19, 35, 60, 61.
- Graton, L. C., and McLaughlin, D. H., 1918, Further remarks on the ores of Engels, California: Econ. Geology, v. 13, p. 85.
- Green, Sylvester, 1952, Small amounts of nickel ore occur in peridotite of western North Carolina; best known at Webster, Jackson County: North Carolina Conserv. Cong. Rept., p. 49.
- Gregory, J. W., 1908, Origin of the Sudbury nickel ores: Geol. Mag., new ser., v. 5, no. 5, p. 139-140.

- Gregory, J. W., 1927, The nickel-cobalt ore of Talnoy, Kirkcaldyshire: *Inst. Mining and Metallurgy* [London], 1, 37, p. 178-182, 186-188, 193-195.
- Griffith, Laurence, 1940, The determination of platinum and palladium in low-grade materials: *Canadian Mining Metall. Bull.* 336, v. 43, p. 153-158.
- Griffiths, Sir William, 1949, The Nickel Industry: *Fourth Empire Mining and Metall. Cong.*, Great Britain, Paper HI.5, 35 p.
- Grip, Erland, 1942, Nickelforekomsten Lainejaur: *Geol. fören. Stockholm Förh.*, band 64, häfte 3, no. 430, p. 273-276.
- Gritsaenko, G. S., 1944, On the magnesian and magnesio-nickel hydrosilicates of the Ackerman deposit in the south Urals: *Soc. Russe Minéralogie Mém.*, v. 73, no. 4, p. 169-183. [Russian, English summary.]
- Grosh, W. A., 1949, Investigation of Vest nickel deposit, Floyd County, Va.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4491, 4 p.
- Grosh, W. A., and others, 1955, Investigation of copper-nickel mineralization in Kawishiwi River area, Lake County, Minn.: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 5177, 18 p.
- Guaranis, Melclades Ipiranga dos, 1938, Niquel no Brasil: *Mineração e Metalurgia*, v. 3, no. 13, p. 12.
- Gullet, Leon, 1902, Le procédé mond pour l'extraction du nickel: *Génie civil*, v. 41, p. 72-74.
- 1912, Nickel brasses: *Rev. Metallurgie Comptes rendus*, v. 155, p. 1512-1514.
- Guy, A. G., 1949, Nickel-base alloys for high temperature applications: *Am. Soc. Metals Trans.*, v. 41, p. 125-140.
- Hadfield, R. A., 1899, Alloys of Iron and Nickel: *Inst. Civil Engineers Proc.*, v. 138, pt. 4, p. 1-60; app., p. 61-125; discussion p. 126-167.
- Hagar, A. D., 1870, Annual report of the State Geologist of Missouri: *Jefferson City, Mo.*, p. 18.
- Halferdahl, A. C., 1929, Origin of the Froid deposit of International Nickel [Ontario]: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 128, no. 16, p. 624-625.
- Hall, A. M., 1954, Nickel in Iron and Steel: *New York, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.*, 595 p.
- Hallowell, J. K., 1883, Gunnison, Colorado's bonanza county: *Colorado Mus. Applied Geology and Mineralogy, Geol. Mon.* 2, p. 168.
- Hanks, H. G., 1884, Report of the State Mineralogist: *Sacramento, California State Mining Bur.*, p. 275.
- 1885, Report of the State Mineralogist: *Sacramento, California State Mining Bur.*, p. 119.
- 1886, Report of State Mineralogist: *Sacramento, California State Mining Bur.*, p. 123-124, 140.
- Hart, L. O., 1921, Nickel-chromium alloys: *Am. Soc. Mech. Engineers*, v. 64, p. 554-565.
- Hawley, J. E., 1940, Die wichtigsten Nickel Erzgebiete: *Umschau, Jahrg.* 44, p. 238.
- 1941a, Heat effects on sulphides and possible applications: *Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. Ser.* 46, p. 33-38.
- 1941b, Problems in the synthesis of iron-nickel sulphides [abs.]: *Royal Soc. Canada Proc.*, 3d ser., v. 35, p. 190.
- Hawley, J. E., Colgrove, G. L., and Zurbrigg, H. F., 1943, The iron-nickel-sulphide system, and introduction with new data on the crystallization of pyrrhotite and pentlandite: *Econ. Geology*, v. 38, p. 335-388.

- Hawley, J. E., and Hewitt, D. F., 1948, Pseudo-eutectic and pseudo-exsolution inter-growths of nickel arsenides due to heat effects: *Econ. Geology*, v. 43, p. 273-279; 1947, abs., *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 58, p. 1190-1191; 1948, *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 33, p. 198.
- Hayes, C. W., 1911, The Mayarí and Moa iron deposits in Cuba: *Am. Inst. Mining Engineers Trans.*, v. 42, p. 109-115.
- Hayes, C. W., Vaughan, T. S., and Spencer, A. C., 1901, Report on geological reconnaissance of Cuba: Civil Report of Brig. General Leonard Wood, Military Governor of Cuba for 1901, 37 p.
- Hayward, C. R., 1952, An outline of metallurgical practise: New York, Van Nostrand, 3d ed., 728 p.
- Headenn, W. O., 1908, Meteoric iron from Current Creek, Colorado: *Colorado Sci. Soc. Proc.*, v. 9, p. 79-80.
- Henderson, E. P., 1941, Methods of determining nickel and cobalt in meteoric iron: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, v. 239, p. 372-378.
- Hess, F. L., 1919, The rarer minerals: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 666-U, 13 p.
 ——— 1919-34, Nickel: Mineral Resources U. S., 1916, pt. 1, p. 781-785, 1919; 1917, pt. 1, p. 917-927, 1921; 1918, pt. 1, p. 783-790, 1921; 1919, pt. 1, p. 715-716, 1922; 1920, pt. 1, p. 405-406, 1922; 1921, pt. 1, p. 70A-72A, 211, 212, 1924; 1922, pt. 1, p. 563-566, 1925; 1923, pt. 1, p. 236-240, 1927; 1924, pt. 1, p. 458-461, 1927; 1925, pt. 1, p. 605-609, 1928; 1926, pt. 1, p. 253-258, 1929; 1927, pt. 1, p. 401-406, 1930; 1928, pt. 1, p. A61-A62, 1931; 1929, pt. 1, p. A65-A66, 1932; 1930, pt. 1, p. A68-A69, 1933; 1931, pt. 1, p. A62-A63, 1934.
- Heurteau, Emile, 1876, La constitution géologique et les richesses minérales de la Nouvelle-Calédonie: *Annales mines [Paris] Mém.*, sér. 7, v. 9, p. 232-459.
- Hewett, D. F., 1948, A partial study of the NiAs-NiSb system: *Econ. Geology*, v. 43, p. 408-417.
- *Hewett, D. F., Callaghan, Eugene, and others, 1936, Mineral resources of the region around Boulder Dam: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 871, p. 87-88.
- Hibbard, H. D., 1915, Manufacture and use of alloy steels: *U. S. Bur. Mines Bull.* 100, 77 p.
- Hickman, J. W., and Gulbransen, E. A., 1948, Nickel, *in* *Metals Technology*, v. 15, no. 4, 15 p.; *Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Tech. Pub.* 2372, p. 15.
- *Hill, J. M., 1912, Mining districts of the Western United States: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 507, p. 172, 199, 201-202.
- Hillebrand, W. F., 1883-84, Mineralogical notes: *Colorado Sci. Soc. Proc.*, v. 1, p. 119-120.
 ——— 1888, Mineralogical notes: *Colorado Sci. Soc. Proc.*, v. 3, p. 46-47.
 ——— 1899, Mineralogical notes; melonite, coloradoite, petzite, and hessite: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., v. 8, p. 295.
- Hines, Kenneth, 1942, Veins of nickel: *California Mining Jour.*, v. 12, no. 2, p. 17.
- Hirabayashi, Takao, 1942, Some notes on the Chishima Islands (II), Japan: *Jour. Geography [Tokyo]*, v. 53, no. 630, p. 377-381; (III), *ibid.*, no. 632, p. 466-469, 1941; (IV), *ibid.*, v. 54, no. 640, p. 240-247.
- Hirabayashi, Takao, and Tadamasu, Sendo, 1942, Low-grade nickel ores from Onishi-machi, Tano-gun, Gumma prefecture, Japan: *Jour. Geography [Tokyo]*, v. 54, no. 635, p. 26-29.
- Hitchen, A. D., 1954, The polarographic determination of copper, nickel, and cobalt: *Canada Dept. Mines and Tech. Surveys Rept.* TR 117, 20 p.

- Hixon, H. W., 1906a, Sudbury nickel region: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 82, p. 313-314.
- 1906b, The ore deposits and geology of the Sudbury district [Ontario]: *Canadian Mining Inst. Jour.*, v. 9, p. 223-235.
- Ho, C. S., 1953, Mineral resources of Taiwan: *China, Taiwan Geol. Survey*, p. 139-142.
- Hobbs, S. W., and Pecora, W. T., 1941, Nickel-copper deposit near Mount Vernon, Skagit County, Wash.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 931-D, p. 57-78.
- Hodgson, G. W., 1954, Vanadium, nickel, and iron trace metals in crude oils of western Canada: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists*, v. 38, p. 2537-2554.
- Hoehne, Karl, 1936, Ueber einige Arsen-, Nickel-, Kobalt-, Silber-, Wismut-, and Uranerz-fuhrende Kalkspatgange der Grube Bergfreiheit zu Oberschmiedeburg im Riesengebirge [Germany]: *Chemie Erde (Linck)*, Band 10, Heft 3, p. 422-474.
- 1940, Ueber zwei schlesische Vorkommen von Pentlandit [Silesia, Germany]: *Chemie Erde (Linck)*, Band 12, Heft 4, p. 540-548.
- Hoffman, R. D., 1931, Vlakfontein nickel deposits, Rustenburg area, Transvaal [South Africa]: *Econ. Geology*, v. 26, p. 202, 214.
- Hoffman, R. D., and Hoffman, A. D., 1946, Record exploration efforts boom Canadian mining area: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 147, no. 8, p. 80-84, 152-153.
- Holliday, R. W., 1955, Investigation of Chippewa copper-nickel prospect near Rockmont, Douglas County, Wisconsin: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 5114, 11 p.
- Holmes, H. N., 1942, Strategic materials and national strength: New York, Macmillan Co., 5 p.
- Holmes, J. A., 1903-4, Seventh biennial report of the State Geologist of North Carolina: Raleigh, N. C., p. 13.
- Holmes, R. J., 1946, The white arsenides of nickel and cobalt occurring at Franklin, New Jersey [abs.]: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 31, p. 198; 1945, *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 56, no. 12, pt 2, p. 15.
- 1947, Higher mineral arsenides of cobalt, nickel, and iron: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 58, no. 4, p. 299-391.
- Holt, S. P., and Moss, J. M., 1946, Exploration of a nickel-copper-cobalt deposit at Funter Bay, Admiralty Island, Alaska: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 3950, 15 p.
- Hore, R. E., 1912, Origin of the Sudbury nickel and copper deposits: *Mining and Eng. World*, v. 36, p. 1345-1349.
- Horwood, H. C., 1936a, Geology and mineral deposits at the mine of British Columbia Nickel Mines, Ltd., Yale district, British Columbia: *Canada Geol. Survey Mem.* 190, Pub. 2414, 15 p.
- 1936b, South part of Fraser River-Harrison Lake region, British Columbia: *Canadian Geol. Survey Paper* 36-4, 8 p.
- 1937, Magmatic segregation and mineralization at the British Columbia nickel mine, Choate, British Columbia: *Royal Soc. Canada Proc. and Trans.*, 3d ser., v. 31, sec. 4, p. 5-15; [abs.], App. B, p. 142.
- 1945, Bright future for prospecting in northwestern Ontario: *Precambrian*, v. 18, no. 3, p. 4-7, 13.
- Howe, Ernest, 1914, Petrographical notes on the Sudbury Ontario nickel deposits: *Econ. Geology*, v. 9, p. 505-522.
- 1915, Sulfide-bearing rocks from Litchfield, Conn.: *Econ. Geology*, v. 10, p. 330-347.
- Howland, A. L., 1942, Report—Stillwater nickel-copper deposits: *Butte, Montana Bur. Mines and Geology*, 3 p.

- Howland, A. L., Peoples, J. W., and Sampson, Edward, 1936, The Stillwater igneous complex and associated occurrences of nickel and platinum metals Montana Bur. Mines and Geology Misc. Contr. 7, p. 1, 5, 11.
- Hudson, S. F., 1922, Geology of the Cuyamaca region of California, with special reference to the origin of nickeliferous pyrrhotite: California Univ. Dep. Geol. Sci., v. 13, no. 6, p. 175-252.
- Hughes, L. C., 1893-95, Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior, 1893: Washington, U. S. Govt. Printing Office, p. 29; 1894, p. 34; 1895, p. 32.
- Hulin, D. C., 1929, Metallization from basic magmas; a theory of genesis for hydrothermal and emanation types of ore deposits: California Univ. Dept. Geol. Sci. Bull., v. 18, no. 9, p. 233-274.
- 1950, Results of study of nickel-platinum ores and concentrates Acoje Mining Co., Philippine Islands: Philippine Geologist, v. 4, no. 4, p. 17-22.
- Hume, W. F., 1937, The geology of Egypt, in Survey of Egypt, Ministry of Finance: Cairo, Govt. Press, v. 2, pt. 3, p. 845-847, 856.
- Humpton, W. G., and others, 1931, Nickel clad steel plate work: Mining and Metallurgy, v. 12, p. 90-93.
- Hundhausen, R. J., 1952, Investigation of Shamrock copper-nickel mine, Jackson County, Oreg.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4895, 12 p.
- Hundhausen, R. J., McWilliams, J. R., and Banning, L. H., 1954, Preliminary investigation of the Red Flats nickel deposit, Curry County, Oreg.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 5072, 19 p.
- Hundt, Rudolph, 1939, Die Nickelgehalte ostthuringischen Diabase des Oberrheins [Germany]: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 47, Heft 9, p. 168-169.
- Hunt, L. B., 1934, The mechanism of electrodeposition: Am. Electrochem. Soc. Trans., v. 65 [preprint], 11 p.
- Hunter, C. E., and Mattocks, P. W., 1938, Nickel deposits at Webster and Democrat, North Carolina: TVA Geol. Div., Geol. Bull. 10, pt. 2, p. 22-26.
- Hunter, C. E., and Gildersleeve, Benjamin, 1946, Minerals and structural materials of western North Carolina and northern Georgia: TVA Commerce Dept., Regional Products Research Div., Rept. C, p. 62.
- Hunting, M. T., 1943, Inventory of mineral properties in Chelan County, Wash.: Washington Dept. Conserv. Devel., Div. Mines and Geology Rept. Inv. 9 p. 17, 26, 28.
- Hutchinson, R. W., 1953, Polarization figures and rotation properties as applied to the identification of some cobalt-nickel sulfarsenides and related minerals: Econ. Geology, v. 48, p. 492.
- Hutt, G. M., 1946, Montreal to Port Arthur [Canada]: Agr. Indus. Prog. in Canada, v. 28, no. 2, p. 28-29, 31; no. 3, p. 44-47.
- Idaho Inspector of Mines' Report, 1902, Mining districts of Idaho annual report: Boise, Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology, p. 19-20.
- Ihlseng, M. C., 1886, Review of the mining interests of the San Juan region: Colorado State School Mines Ann. Rept., Field work and analyses relating to the economic geology of Colorado, p. 26.
- Imperial Mineral Resources Bureau, 1921-25, The mineral industry of the British Empire and foreign countries—Statistical summary (Production, imports and exports) 1913-1920, p. 63-64; 1924, Statistical summary for 1920-1922, p. 152-157; 1925, Statistical summary for 1921-1923, p. 162-167; 1925, Statistical summary for 1922-1924, p. 185: London.

- ngalls, W. R., 1892, Nickel in North Carolina: Mineral Industry, v. 1, p. 344-345.
- International Materials Conference, 1951, Utilization of manganese, nickel, cobalt, tungsten and molybdenum: Washington, Joint Comm. on Utilization Rept., p. 1, 7, 71-74.
- International Nickel Company of Canada, Ltd., 1924-25, Annual reports: Ontario, Canada.
- 1944, Corrosion; processes, factors, testing, with data on the characteristics of monel, nickel and inconel: New York, Devel. Research Div. Inco, 51 p.
- 1947, The Romance of nickel: New York, 57 p.
- 1948, Annual report for 1947: U. S. Bur. Mines Mineral Trade Notes, v. 26, no. 6, p. 19.
- 1949, Nickel alloy steels: New York, 2d ed.
- Irwin, William, 1889, Report of State Mineralogist: Sacramento, California State Mining Bur., p. 331.
- Irving, E. M., and Hulin, Carlton D., 1950, A potential nickel-platinum mine at the Acoje chromite mine, Santa Cruz, Zambales: Philippine Geologist, v. 4, no. 4, p. 11-16.
- Jackson, A. W., Jr., 1886, Mineralogical contributions: California Acad. Sci. Bull. 4, p. 358-374.
- Jackson, C. F., 1939, Annual report of the Mining Division, fiscal year 1939: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3470, 28 p.
- Jamieson, G. S., 1905, On the natural iron-nickel alloy, awaruite: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., v. 19, p. 413-415.
- Jenkins, O. P., and Cooper, H. H., 1922, A study of the iron ores of Washington: Washington Dept. Conserv., Div. Geology Bull. 27 (Geol. Ser.), p. 70-72.
- Jensen, H. I., 1923, The geology of New Caledonia: Pan-Pacific Sci. Cong., 2d, Australia 1923, Proc., v. 2, pt. 4 to 6, p. 1323-34.
- 1936, Problems in the geology of New Caledonia: Linnean Soc. New South Wales Proc., v. 61, p. 262-273.
- Jhingran, A. G., 1954, Nickel, in Mineral production of India 1934-46: India, Geol. Survey Rec., v. 80, p. 559-563.
- Joesting, H. R., 1942, Strategic mineral occurrences in interior Alaska: Alaska Dept. Mines Pamph. 1, 45 p., 5 figs.
- Jolliffe, A. W., 1944, Expanding mineral frontiers in the Northwest Territories: Precambrian, v. 17, no. 5, p. 4-7, 13, 15.
- Jones, F. A., 1908, Epitome of the economic geology of New Mexico: New Mexico Bur. Immigration, p. 45.
- 1915, The mineral resources of New Mexico: New Mexico Mineral Resources Survey Bull. 1, p. 76.
- Jones, Gordon, 1947, Geophysics and diamond drilling in the Quebec field: Mines Mag. [Colorado], v. 37, no. 5, p. 23-25, 31.
- Jordan, Louis, and Swanger, W. H., 1930, The properties of pure nickel: [U. S.] Natl. Bur. Standards Jour. Research, Research Paper 257, v. 5, no. 6, p. 1291-1307.
- Jouravsky, G., 1948, Sur le mode de formation des gisements de cobalt, nickel, et fer de la region de Bou-Azzer [and Moracain]: Soc. géol. France Comptes rendus 2, p. 23-25.
- 1950, Aperçu géologique et metallogénique sur la région minéralisée de Bou Azzer: Morocco, Service mines et Carte géol. Notes et mém. 74, p. 183-192.

- Jubelt, Rudolf, 1953, Die Nickelhydro-silikatlagerstätten am Sudrand des sächsischen Granulitgebirges: Geologie Berlin, Jahrg. 2, Heft 4, p. 285-290.
- 1954, Die Nickelhydro-silikatlagerstätten bei Kuhschnappel am Sudrand des sächsischen Granulitgebirges: Karl Marx Univ. Leipzig, Wiss., Zeitschr. Jahrg. 3, Heft 3, p. 239-270.
- Karasik, M. A., 1946, Types of nickel deposits of the Rezhev region [middle Urals]: Acad. Sci. U. S. S. S. Comptes rendus (Doklady), v. 52, no. 8 p. 703-705.
- Karmanov, V. P., 1937, Chromium and nickel-bearing iron ore south of Elizabet village on eastern slope of Urals, Russia: Razvedka Nedr, no. 5, p. 1-6. [Russian.]
- Kashin, S. A., and Karsky, B. Ye., 1947, O sulfidnonikelevom orudeneii v intruzivnykh diabazakh zapadnogo sklona Urala (Ust-Churolskoye mestorozhdeniye, Krasno-Visherskiy rayon): Akad. nauk SSSR, Izv., Ser. geol. no. 6, p. 79-86.
- Kassia, N. G., 1936, Nickel deposits of Aktyubinak, U. S. S. R.: Razvedka Nedr, no. 3, p. 33-34 [Russian.]
- Kato, Takeo, 1936, Two types of nickeliferous pyrrhotite deposits found in Korea: Japanese Jour. Geology and Geography, v. 13, no. 3-4, p. 269-275.
- 1943, Silver-nickel-cobalt ore from the Junten mine, Zemanando, Korea: Japanese Assoc. Mineralogists Jour., v. 30, no. 4, p. 160-169.
- Kato, Takeo, and Kobayasi, Haruo, 1944, On the origin of the nickeliferous pyrrhotite deposits of the Horoman mine in Hokkaido, Japan: Japanese Jour. Geology and Geography, v. 19, p. 181-188.
- Kats, A. L., 1941, A comparative characteristic of the products of weathering and the role of chlorites in the formation of areas enriched in nickel in the Shelekt deposit: Akad. nauk SSSR, Inst. geol. nauk Trudy, Ser. Rud. Mestorozh., v. 41, no. 5, p. 83-99. [Russian, English summary.]
- Kay, G. F., 1904, The Abitibi region: Ontario Bur. Mines Rept. 13, p. 104.
- *——— 1907, Nickel deposits of Nickel Mountain, Oregon: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 315-C, p. 120-127.
- Keith, Arthur, 1904, Asheville, North Carolina-Tennessee: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 116, p. 9.
- Kelley, K. K., 1935, Contributions to the data on theoretical metallurgy III—The free energies of vaporization and vapor pressures of inorganic substances: U. S. Bur. Mines Bull. 383, 132 p.
- 1936, Heats of fusion of inorganic substances; contributions to the data on theoretical metallurgy V: U. S. Bur. Mines Bull. 393, 166 p.
- Kemp, J. F., 1893, The ore deposits of the United States and Canada: New York, Scientific Publishing Co., p. 269-272; 1895, 2d ed., p. 309-323; 1903, 3d ed., p. 424-441.
- 1895, The nickel mine at Lancaster Gap, Pa., and the pyrrhotite deposit at Anthony's Nose on the Hudson: Am. Inst. Mining Engineers Trans., v. 24, p. 620-633, 883-888.
- 1897-98, The titaniferous iron ores of the Adirondacks: U. S. Geol. Survey, 19th Ann. Rept., pt. 3, p. 391.
- 1908, The Mineville-Port Henry mine group: New York State Mus. Bull. 119, p. 96.
- 1915, The Mayari iron ore deposits, Cuba: Am. Inst. Mining Engineers Trans., v. 51, p. 3-30.
- Kennedy, G. C., 1943, The nickel deposits of Yakobi Island, southeastern Alaska [abs.]: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 24th Ann. Mtg., pt. 1, p. 257.

- Kennedy, G. C., and Walton, M. S., Jr., 1946a, Geology and associated mineral deposits of some ultrabasic rock bodies in southeastern Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 947-D, p. 65-84.**
- 1946b, Nickel investigations in southeastern Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 947-C, p. 39-64; abs., *Am. Geophys. Union Trans.*, 24th Ann. Mtg., pt. 1, p. 257.
- Kenworthy, Heine, and Kershmer, K. K., 1953, Metallurgical investigations of southeastern Missouri cobalt-nickel resources: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4999, 37 p.**
- Kerr, J. E., 1939, Nickel's role in milling equipment: Eng. Mining Jour., v. 140, p. 54-57.**
- Kerr, P. F., 1924, A magmatic sulfide ore from Alaska [Chichagof Is.] between Portlock Harbor and Lisianski Strait on Pacific Ocean side: Econ. Geology, v. 19, p. 369-376.**
- Kerr, W. C., 1875, Report of the geological survey of North Carolina. Volume 1, Physical geography, résumé, economical geology: Raleigh, N. C., J. Turner, p. 314.**
- Kerr, W. C., and Hanna, G. B., 1888, Ores of North Carolina: North Carolina Geol. Survey Geology of North Carolina, v. 2, chap. p. 345-346; repr. 1893.**
- Keyes, C. R., 1892, Annotated catalog of minerals: Iowa Geol. Survey 1st Ann. Rept., p. 187-188.**
- 1893, Economic geology of Lee County: Iowa Geol. Survey 2d Ann. Rept., v. 3, p. 401-402.
- 1894, Annual Report: Missouri Geol. Survey, v. 8, p. 350.
- 1895, A report on Mine la Motte sheet: Missouri Geol. Survey, v. 7, p. 492, 653.
- Kingston, Jack, and Miller, D. J., 1945, Nickel-copper prospect near Spirit Mountain-Copper River region, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 943-C, p. 49-57.**
- Kinosaki, Yosio, 1935, Nickel ore deposits in Unsyori, Nantonite-Men, Tansen-Gun, S. Kankyo-Do, Korea: Mineral Survey Tyosen Bull., v. 10 no. 2, 1935; abs., Japanese Jour. Geology and Geography, v. 12, no. 3-4, p. 15-16.**
- Kinoshita, Kameki, 1935-36, Nickel ore deposits in the Natsume mining district: Japanese Assoc. Mineralogists Jour., v. 14, no. 2, p. 59-71; no. 3, p. 103-108; 1936, v. 15, no. 3, p. 124-134. [Japanese.]**
- Kinsey, H. V., and Steward, M. T., 1950, Nickel-aluminum-molybdenum alloys for service at elevated temperatures: Am. Soc. Metals preprint 12, Mtg. Oct. 23, 27 p.**
- Kirkham, V. R. D., and Ellis, E. W., 1926, Geology and ore deposits of Boundary County, Idaho: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Bull. 10, p. 46.**
- Kiselev, A. I., 1938, Mineralogie der Chalitowski Lagerstätten Chromspineliden, Magnesia Karbonaten und Nickel Erz am S. Ural: Leningrad, Inst. Mines Annales v. 11, livr. 1, p. 1-60. [Russian, German summary.]**
- Kittle, Erwin, 1947, New nickel deposit in Pie do Palo Mountains in Province of San Juan, Argentine: Rev. minera [Buenos Aires], v. 28, no. 3-4, p. 41-54.**
- Knickerbocker, R. G., 1940, The smelting of nickel-copper sulfide ores: Conference on metallurgical research by the Staff of the Metallurgical Div., U. S. Bur. Mines, Salt Lake City, Utah, p. 19-27.**
- Knight, C. W., 1920, Windy Lake and other nickel areas [Ontario]: Ontario Dept. Mines 29th Ann. Rept., v. 29, pt. 1, p. 193-224.**

- Knight, C. W., and Miller, W. G., 1917, Nickel deposits of the world : Toronto Royal Ontario Nickel Comm. Rept. p. 95-286.
- *Knopf, E. C., and Jonas, A. I., 1929, Geology of the McCall's Ferry-Quarryville district, Pennsylvania : U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 799, 156 p.
- Kobayasi, Haruo, 1940a, On nickeliferous pyrrhotite deposits of Horoman mine Hokkaido : Japan Geol. Soc. Jour., v. 47, no. 566, p. 429-436. [Japanese.]
- 1940b, On nickeliferous pyrrhotite deposits of Tenryu mine, Nagasaki prefecture : Japan Geol. Soc. Jour., v. 47, no. 566, p. 437-456.
- Koning, L. P. G., 1941, Gersdorffite in the Falconbridge ore deposits of the Sudbury district, Ontario : K. Nederlandsche Akad. Wetensch., Amsterdam Proc., v. 44, p. 93-101.
- 1947, Linnaeite in the Flaad nickel ore deposit, Evede, South Norway : K. Nederlandsche Akad. Wetensch., Amsterdam, Proc., v. 50, p. 307-314.
- Korin, I. Z., 1939, The Khalilovo nickel deposit and the conditions of its formation [Urals, U. S. S. R.] : Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., Sér. géol. no. 6, p. 141-158. [Russian, English summary.]
- Korovyakov, I., 1948, K voprosu o genezise sulfidnykh medno-nikelevykh metorozhdenii, svyazannykh s Sibirskimi trappami : Akad. nauk SSSR Doklady, tom 61, no. 6, p. 1073-1074.
- Koschmann, A. H., and Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., 1950, Geology and mineral resources of the Maimon-Hatillo district, Dominican Republic : U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 964-D, p. 307-359.
- Kosting, P. R., 1930, The nickel-iron-copper system : Rensselaer Polytech. Inst. Eng. Sci. Ser. Bull. 26, p. 5-27.
- Kotulsky, V. K., 1946, On the origin of magmatic copper-nickel deposits : Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Comptes rendus (Doklady), v. 51, no. 5, p. 385-387.
- Kreiter, V. M., 1933, The nonferrous metals of east Siberia (Cu, Ni, Pb, Ag) : East Siberian Geol. Prosp. Trust fascicle 2, 94 p. [Russian.]
- Krieger, Philip, and Hagner, A. F., 1943, Gold-nickel mineralization at Alisto Sinoloa, Mexico : Am. Mineralogist, v. 28, p. 257-271.
- Krivobok, V. M., and Gensamer, Maxwell, 1931, Dilatometric study of chromium-nickel-iron alloy : Carnegie Inst. Tech. Bull. 102-03, 23 p.
- Kroll, W. S., 1943, German metallurgy in wartime : Eng. Mining Jour., v. 144, pt. 2, no. 10, p. 83.
- Krotov, B. P., 1942, On the relation between ferronickel and nickel ores of the Urals : Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Comptes rendus (Doklady), v. 37, no. 4, p. 141-143.
- 1943, Geological evidence favoring the search for iron-nickel ores of the Anatol type in the middle Urals : Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Comptes rendus (Doklady), v. 40, no. 6, p. 237-241.
- 1944a, On the problem of post-Paleogene uplifts on the eastern slope of the Urals : Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Comptes rendus (Doklady), v. 42, no. 6, p. 268-270.
- 1944b, Zonal distribution of iron, nickel, cobalt, and manganese minerals in the weathering crust of the serpentines in the Urals : Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Comptes rendus (Doklady), v. 45, no. 3, p. 122-124.
- 1945a, A classification of ores and their distribution in the complex deposits of iron, nickel, and cobalt ores of the weathering crust : Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., Sér. géol. no. 4, p. 88-91. [Russian, English summary.]
- 1945b, On the type of complex deposits of iron, nickel, and cobalt ores in the Urals : Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Comptes rendus (Doklady), v. 47, no. 1, p. 46-48.

- Krotov, B. P., 1945c, The laws governing the distribution of complex deposits of iron, nickel, and cobalt residual ores in the Urals: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., Sér. géol. no. 2, p. 26-36.
- Krotov, B. P., and Yanitzky, A. L., 1943, Prospecting for iron-nickel ores of cavern type in the middle Urals as based on geological evidence: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Comptes rendus (Doklady), v. 40, no. 7, p. 288-290.
- Krupkowski, A., 1929, Study of nickel-copper alloys: Rev. Metallurgie, v. 26, p. 130-153, 191-207.
- Kuraev, N. I., 1937, Nickel silicates associated with the Kozma-Demyanov gold deposit in the southern Urals, Russia: Razvedka Nedr, no. 1, p. 5-6. [Russian.]
- Lacroix, A. F., 1913, Les latérites de la Guinée et les produits d'altération qui leur sont associés: Mus. natl. historie Nouv. Archives, v. 5 p. 255-352.
- 1943, Les peridotites de la Nouvelle-Calédonie, leurs serpentines, et leurs gites de nickel et de cobalt. Les gabbros qui les accompagnent: Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. 66, 143 p.
- Laevastu, Taivo, and Thompson, T. G., 1956, The determination and occurrence of nickel in sea water, marine organisms and sediments: Jour. Conseil, v. 21, no. 2, p. 125-143.
- Lakes, Arthur, 1883, Geology of Colorado ore deposits, Denver: Colorado School Mines Rept., p. 135.
- Lamey, C. A., 1950, Blewett iron-nickel deposit, Chelan County, Washington: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 969-D, p. 87-103.
- Lamey, C. A., and Hotz, P. E., 1952, Cle Elum River nickeliferous iron ore deposits, Kittitas County, Wash.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 978-B, p. 26-27.
- Lane, A. C., 1901, Report of the State Board of Geological Survey of Michigan: Lansing, Mich., p. 131.
- Lapin, V. V., 1942, On the mineralogical composition of slags obtained at the smelting of nickel: Soc. Russe minéralogie Mém., v. 71, livr. 1-2, p. 57-87. [Russian, English summary.]
- Lasky, S. G., and Wootten, T. P., 1933, Metal resources of New Mexico and their economic features: New Mexico School Mines Bull. 7, 178 p.
- Leach, Albert, 1916, Black Hawk silver-cobalt ores: Eng. Mining Jour., v. 102, p. 456.
- Le Bourdais, D. M., 1953, Sudbury Basin, the story of nickel: Toronto, Canada, Ryerson Press, 206 p.
- *Lee, F. W., 1932, Results of some magnetic measurements on dikes with experiments upon geophysical differentiation of nickel-ore deposits in the Sudbury district, Ontario, Canada: U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 510, 18 p.
- Lee, H. A., 1901-2, Report of the State Bureau of Mines: Denver, Colo., p. 66.
- LeGraye, Michel, 1940, Les gisements de nickel du nord de la Finlande: Rev. univ. mines, sér. 8, tome 16, no. 2, p. 61-62.
- Leith, C. K., 1915, Additional data on origin of lateritic iron ores of eastern Cuba: Am. Inst. Mining Engineers Trans., v. 53, p. 75-78.
- 1935, World minerals and world politics: New York, McGraw Hill Co., 213 p.
- Leith, C. K., and Mead, W. J., 1911, Origin of the iron ores of central and north-eastern Cuba: Am. Inst. Mining Engineers Trans., v. 42, p. 90-102.
- Lengweiler, Willy, 1939, Minerals in the Dominican Republic: Rocks and Minerals, v. 13, no. 6, p. 177-179: Amber, v. 4, no. 7, p. 212-213.
- Leonardos, O. H., 1939, Os depositos niquelíferos de Goiaz: Mineração e Metalurgia, v. 4, no. 19, p. 37-44.

- Levat, M., 1887, Étude des gisements de nickel, cobalt et chrome de la Nouvelle Calédonie: Assoc. Française av. sci.) Comptes rendus, v. 1, p. 242-243.
- Lewis, J. V., 1896, Corundum and the basic magnesium rocks of western North Carolina: North Carolina Geol. Survey Bull. 11, p. 22-97.
- *——— 1921, Deposits of chrome ore in North Carolina: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 725-B, p. 101-139.
- Libbey, R. W., Lowry, W. D., and Mason, R. S., 1947, Nickel-bearing laterite, Red Flat, Curry County, Oregon: Ore.-Bln, v. 9, no. 3, p. 19-27.
- Lincoln, F. C., 1923, Mining districts and mineral resources of Nevada: Reno, Nev., Newsletter Pub. Co., p. 11-12, 141.
- *Lindgren, Waldemar, 1908, Notes on copper in Chaffee, Fremont, and Jefferson Counties, Colo.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 340-B, p. 167-179.
- 1920, Regarding magmatic nickel deposits: Econ. Geology, v. 15, p. 535-538.
- 1933, On sulfide-bearing peridotite at East Union, Knox County, Maine, in Mineral deposits: New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 4th ed., p. 802-803.
- Lindgren, Waldemar, and Davy, M. W., 1924, Nickel ores from Key West mine, Nevada: Econ. Geology, v. 19, p. 309-319.
- Little, J. E., 1911, The Mayari iron mines, Oriente Province, Cuba, as developed by the Spanish-American Iron Co.: Am. Inst. Mining Engineers Trans., v. 42, p. 152-169.
- Liversidge, Archibald, 1874a, Nickel minerals from New Caledonia: Royal Soc. New South Wales Trans. and Proc., v. 8, p. 75-80.
- 1874b, Note on a new mineral from New Caledonia: Jour. Chem. Soc., v. 27, no. 2, p. 613-615.
- 1880, Notes on some minerals from New Caledonia: Royal Soc. New South Wales Jour. and Proc. 14, p. 227-246; nickel, p. 231-236.
- Lockhead, D. R., 1952, Sudbury—A fabulous treasure house: Northern Miner, Ann. Rev., p. 9.
- Logan, C. A., 1934, Mother lode gold belt of California: California Div. Mines Bull. 108, p. 35, 133-134.
- Long, J. R., Hayes, E. T., Root, D. C., and Armantrout, C. E., 1949, A tentative titanium-nickel program: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4463, 13 p.
- Longwell, C. R., 1928, Geology of the Muddy Mountains, Nev.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 798, p. 22-23, 118.
- Lorenz, Emil-Paul, 1948, The undeveloped mineral reserves of the Turkish Republic Geislinger-Steige, U. S. Zone, Germany: Mining and Metallurgy, v. 29, p. 654-57.
- Loring, B. M., 1942, Substitution of manganese for nickel in STS armor plate—Partial plate: Library of Congress, Photoduplication Service, 21 p.
- Lovering, T. S., 1943, Minerals in world affairs: New York, Prentice-Hall, Inc. 394 p.
- Low, Bela, 1929, The mineral deposits of Porto Rico: Eng. Mining Jour., v. 129, p. 3-5.
- 1930, A nickel-copper deposit in New Brunswick, Canada: Eng. Mining Jour., v. 130, no. 3, p. 115-118.
- Luce, W. A., 1948, Cast nickel-molybdenum and nickel-molybdenum-chromium alloys for severe corrosion services: Chem. Eng. Prog., v. 44, no. 6, p. 453-458.
- Lundegardh, P. H., 1945, Distribution of vanadium, cobalt, and nickel and chromium in eruptive rocks: Nature 155, p. 753.

- Lundegardh, P. H.**, 1949, Aspects to the geochemistry of chromium, cobalt, nickel, and zinc: *Sveriges geol. Undersökning, Årsbok 43, no. 11, Ser. C, no. 513, 56 P.*; discussion, *Nagra synpunkter på kroms, kobolts, nickels och zinks geokemi: Geol. fören. Stockholm Förh. band 71, häfte 3, no. 458, p. 503-505.*
- Lupher, R. L.**, 1944, Stratigraphic aspects of the Blewett Pass—Cle Elum iron ore zone, Chelan and Kittitas Counties, Washington: Washington Dept. Conserv. Devel., Div. Mines and Geology Rept. Inv. 11, 63 p.
- McCann, W. S.**, 1921, The Maskwa River copper-nickel deposit, southeastern Manitoba: *Canada Geol. Survey Summ. Rept., 1920, pt. C, p. 19-29, map.*
- McClelland, W. R.**, 1953, Nickel—an expanding Canadian industry: *Canadian Mining Jour., v. 74, no. 12, p. 60-63.*
- 1955, Nickel in Canada with a survey of world conditions: *Canada Dept. Mines and Tech. Surveys, Mines Br. Mem. Ser. 130, 53 p.*
- McGill, W. M.**, 1936, Outline of the mineral resources of Virginia: *Virginia Geol. Survey Bull. 47, Educ. Ser. 3, 81 p.*
- McKay, R. J.**, 1927, Practical uses of pure nickel: *Am. Electrochem. Soc. Trans. v. 52, p. 341-345; discussion p. 298-300.*
- Macke, K.**, 1937, Celebes und seine Lagerstätten [Indonesia]: *Neues Jahrb., Referate, II, p. 379.*
- McMillan, W. D.**, and Davis, H. W., 1955, Nickel-cobalt resources of Cuba: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 5099, 86 p.*
- MacPherran, R. S.**, 1932, High test cast iron in the United States: *Inst. British Foundrymen Proc., v. 25, p. 223-253.*
- Mahaffy, R. U.**, 1955, The new north, districts of Keewatin and Franklin: *Canadian Mining Jour., v. 76, no. 1, p. 65-68.*
- Main, O. D.**, 1955, The Canadian nickel industry; a study in market control and public policy: *Toronto, Canada, Univ. Toronto Press, 168 p.*
- Makinen, Eero**, 1938, Outokumpu copper mine and smelter, Finland: *Mining and Metallurgy, v. 19, no. 314, p. 85-91.*
- Malyuga, D. B.**, 1946, Sur la géochimie du nickel et cobalt dispersé dans la biosphère: *Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Lab. biogéochem. Trans., v. 8, p. 73-141. [Russian.]*
- Mason, Ralph**, 1949, Exploration of nickel-bearing laterite on Woodcock Mtn., Josephine County, Oregon: *Ore.-Bin, v. 11, no. 3, p. 15-20.*
- Matukuma, T.**, 1943a, Nickel ores of the Wakayama mine, Oeta prefecture (Japan): *Japan. Assoc. Mineralogists Jour., v. 29, no. 4, p. 167-191.*
- 1943b, Nickel ore deposits at Bankyomen, Isengun, Kogendo, Korea: *Japan. Assoc. Mineralogists Jour., v. 30, no. 4, p. 170-181.*
- Matvelev, K. K.**, 1937, On the occurrence of nickel in the biotite shales of the Ural emerald mines and of other emerald deposits: *Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Comptes rendus (Doklady), new ser., v. 14, no. 3, p. 123-126. [Russian.]*
- Mawdsley, J. B.**, 1946, Rottenstone Lake area, Saskatchewan (report and map): *Canada Geol. Survey Paper 46-24, 15 p.*
- Menl, R. F.**, and Derge, Gerhard, 1940, Iron from heaven: *Metal Prog., v. 38, no. 6, p. 799-804.*
- ***Melville, W. H.**, and Lindgren, Waldemar, 1890, Contributions to the mineralogy of the Pacific Coast: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 61, 40 p.*
- Merica, P. D.**, 1921a, Iron nickel alloys: *Chem. Metall. Eng., v. 24, p. 375-378.*
- 1921b, Monel metal: *Chem. Metall. Eng., v. 24, p. 291-294.*
- 1921c, Nickel—copper alloys: *Chem. Metall. Eng., v. 24, p. 558-560.*

- Merica, P. D., 1929, Nickel cast iron: *Am. Soc. Steel Treating Trans.*, v. 16, p. 314-325.
- 1932, Age hardening of metals: *Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers, Metals Div.*, v. 99, p. 13-54.
- *Merica, P. D., and Waltenberg, R. G., 1925, Malleability and metallography of nickel: [*U. S.*] *Natl. Bur. Standards Tech. Paper* 281, 32 p.
- Merrill, C. W., 1938, Strategic minerals in California: *California Jour. Mines and and Geology*, v. 34, no. 3, p. 289.
- Merrill, F. J. H., 1895, Mineral resources of New York State: *New York State Mus. Bull.* v. 3, no. 15, p. 581.
- 1898, A guide to the study of the geological collections of the New York State Museum: *New York State Mus. Bull.*, v. 4, no. 18, p. 233.
- 1903, Annual report of the New York State Museum: Albany, N. Y., p. 187.
- 1914, Geology and mineral resources of San Diego and Imperial Counties: *California State Mining Bur., Rept. Bien.*, p. 40, 102.
- Merrill, L. H., and Perkins, E. H., 1930, First annual report on the geology of the State of Maine: Augusta, Maine, p. 32-46.
- *Mertie, J. B., Jr., 1937, The Yukon-Tanana region, Alaska, occurrence of nickel: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 872, p. 249-251.
- Michener, C. E., and Peacock, M. A., 1943, Parkerite ($Ni_2B_2S_3$) from Sudbury, Ontario, redefinition of the species: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 28, p. 343, 355.
- Michener, C. E., and Yates, A. B., 1944, Oxidation of primary nickel sulfides [Canada]: *Econ. Geology*, v. 39, p. 506-514.
- Mickle, G. R., 1891, Notes on nickel: *Royal Canadian Inst. Trans.*, v. 2, p. 77-92.
- Mikami, H. M., 1944, World iron-ore map [Philippines]: *Econ. Geology*, v. 39, p. 16.
- Miller, B. L., and Singewald, J. T., 1919, The mineral deposits of South America: New York, McGraw-Hill Co., p. 165-195.
- Miller, R. L., 1945, Geology of the Katahdin pyrrhotite deposit and vicinity, Piscataquis County, Maine [abs.]: *Augusta, Maine Devel. Comm. Bull.* 2, p. 16-17.
- Miller, W. G., 1913, The cobalt-nickel arsenides and silver deposits of Timiskaming: *Ontario Bur. Mines Rept.*, v. 19, pt. 2, p. 134-135.
- 1917, Lateritic ore deposits, with comments on the nature of laterites in general: *Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept.* 26, p. 318-34.
- Miller, W. G., and Knight, C. F., 1917, Nickel deposits of the world: *Royal Ontario Nickel Comm. Rept.*, p. 95-286; app., 62 p.
- Milton, Charles, 1949, Nickel-copper-gold mineralogy at the Mackinaw mine, Snohomish County, Washington [abs.]: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 60, p. 1909.
- 1950, Nickel-copper-gold mineralogy at the Mackinaw mine, Snohomish County, Washington [abs.]: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 34, p. 287.
- Minguzzi, C., and Vergnano, O., 1947-48, Contributo alla conoscenza della distribuzione del nichel nella biosfera; il contenuto di nichel nelle ceneri di *Alyssum bertolonii* Desv.: *Soc. Mineralog. Italiana Rend.*, anno 4, p. 37-38.
- Miropolsky, L. M., 1942, Distribution of nickel and copper in the canstobialites of Tataria: *Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Comptes rendus (Doklady)*, v. 25, no. 5, p. 155-156. [Russian.]
- Mond, L., 1895, Historique de mon procede pour l'extraction du nickel: *Mineral Industry*, v. 4, p. 743-754.
- Monich, V. K., 1938, Cobalt-nickel ores in Siberia: *U. S. S. R. Geol. komitet zapadno-Sibirskoe otdelenie no. 1*, p. 1-11. [Russian.]

- Monypeny, J. H. G., 1926, *Stainless iron and steel*: New York, John Wiley & Sons, 304 p.
- Moon, F. W., 1923, Preliminary geological report on Saint John's Island: Cairo, Geol. Survey of Egypt, 41 p.
- Moore, E. S., 1930a, Geological structure of the southwest portion of the Sudbury Basin [Ontario]: Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans., v. 33, p. 292-302 [1931]; 1930, Bull. 215, p. 351-361.
- 1930b, Ore deposits near the north shore of Lake Huron: Ontario Dept. Mines 38th Ann. Rept., v. 38, pt. 7, p. 1-51.
- 1932, Nickel resources, production and utilization: Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Trans., v. 102, p. 252-264.
- 1944, Some recent developments in the Canadian mineral industry [abs.]: Econ. Geology, v. 39, p. 99.
- Moorhouse, W. W., 1946, The northeastern portion of the Timagami Lake area: Ontario Dept. Mines 51st Ann. Rept., 1942, v. 51, pt. 6, 46 p.
- Moraes, L. J. de, 1935, Jazidas de nickel do Brasil: Brasil, Serviço Fomento Produção Mineral Bol. 9, p. 1-72.
- 1938, Rochas niquelíferos de Mar de Espanha, Minas Gerais: Mineração e Metalurgia, v. 3, no. 15, p. 169-170.
- 1944, Niquel e cobalto nos arredores da cidade de São Paulo: Univ. São Paulo Fac. Filosofia Bol. 45, Geologia no. 1, p. 22-28.
- Moraes, L. J. de, and others, 1935, Nickel no Brasil: Brasil, Div. Fomento Produção Mineral Bol. 9, 168 p.
- More, Charles, 1939, Les Minerais de nickel: Mines carrières 18^e année, no. 200, Juin, p. 3-8.
- *Mosier, McHenry and Johnson, A. C., 1943, Exploration for war minerals (through fiscal year 1942): U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3676, 44 p.
- Mounce, William and Fifield, J. E., 1950, The role of nickel in the machine tool industry: New York, Internat. Nickel Co., Inc., 30 p.
- Moyd, L., 1942, Evidence of sulphide-silicate immiscibility at Gap nickel mine, Pennsylvania: Am. Mineralogist, v. 27, p. 389-393.
- Mudge, W. A., 1943, Fabrication and treatment of nickel and high-nickel alloys: Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans., v. 56, p. 506-534.
- Murashof, D. F., and Rutstein, L. M., 1937, Geological foundations for the prospecting investigations for sulfides in Monch-tundra: [U. S. S. R.] Leningrad Geol. Trust Bull. 3, (12), p. 11-18. [Russian, English summary.]
- Murphy, Richard, 1946, Geology and mineralogy at Eldorado mine [Northwest Territories]: Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans., v. 49; p. 426-435.
- Muter, J. R., 1955, Mining at Lynn Lake: Pit and Quarry, v. 48, no. 519, p. 385.
- Mutz, H. J., Brock, A. F., and Taylor, W. J., 1953, Underground mining methods at International Nickel Company [Ontario]: Mining Eng., v. 5, no. 1, p. 57-82.
- Nakano, Osatoshi, 1933, Nickel ores from the Natsume mine: Japanese Assoc. Mineralogists Jour., v. 9, no. 5, p. 230-236. [Japanese.]
- 1936, Microscopic structures of nickel ores from the Sie-ran mine, Korea: Japanese Assoc. Mineralogists Jour., v. 16, no. 1, p. 10-20. [Japanese.]
- Nalivkin, D. V., 1943, On geological structure of Aidyrla nickel deposit [Russia]: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., Sér. géol. no. 6, p. 3-6. [Russian, English summary.]
- Nassim, G. L., 1949, The discovery of nickel in Egypt: Econ. Geology, v. 44, p. 143-150.
- National Industrial Conference Board, 1949, Nickel, basic industrial data: New York, 18 p., tables.

- Needham, A. B., Soule, J. H., and Trengove, R. R., 1949, Investigation of the Great Eastern Nickel Deposit, Clark County, Nevada: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4697, 5 p.
- Neill, J. M., 1885, Notes on the treatment of nickel-cobalt mattes at Mine La Motte: Am. Inst. Mining Engineers, Trans., v. 13, p. 634-639.
- Nekrasoff, B., 1935, Copper resources of the world: Internat. Geol. Cong., 16th, United States 1933, v. 2, p. 557-564. [Section on Finland.]
- Neumann, Heinrich, 1944, Silver deposits at Kongsberg (the mineral assemblage of a native silver-cobalt-nickel ore type): Norges Geol. Undersøkelse 162, 133 p.
- Nevada State Bureau of Immigration, 1894, Nevada and her resources: Carson City, Nev., Board Commissioners Rept. [76 p.].
- Newhouse, W. H., 1931, A pyrrhotite-cubanite-chalcopyrite intergrowth from the Frood mine: Am. Mineralogist, v. 16, p. 334-337.
- 1936, Opaque oxides and sulfides in common igneous rocks: Geol. Soc. America Bull, 47, p. 1-52.
- New Mexico, 1902, Report of the Governor to the Secretary of the Interior: Washington, U. S. Govt. Printing Office, p. 450, 524.
- Nicholls, J. C., 1930, The Sudbury ore [Ontario]: Eng. Mining Jour., v. 130, p. 433-434.
- Niggli, Paul, 1929, Ore deposits of magmatic origin: New York, D. Van Ostrand Co., 93 p. Translation by H. C. Boydell.
- Nikshicha, I. I., ed., 1933, Trudy III vsesoyznogo soveshchaniya po chernym metallam (proceedings of the Third All-Union conference on colored metals): [U. S. S. R.] United Geol. Prosp. Service U. S. S. R. Trans., fascicle 307, 240 p.
- Nininger, H. H., 1938, Loss of nickel from meteorites through weathering: Am. Mineralogist, v. 23, p. 536-537.
- Nordin, W., 1948, Petsamo nickel: Metal Industry [London], v. 73, no. 10, p. 183-185.
- Odman, O. H., 1945, A nickel-cobalt-silver mineralization in the Lavar copper mine, Northern Sweden, Sveriges geol. undersökningen, Årsbok 39, no. 3, Ser. C, no. 470, 10 p.
- Oftedal, I. W., 1948, Oversikt over Norges Mineraler, Oslo: Norges Geol. Undersøkelse nr. 170, 48 p.
- Oldright, G. L., and Miller, Virgil, 1932, Smelting in lead blast furnace, handling rich charges; preparation of the charge: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3183, 50 p.
- Ontario Department of Mines, 1953, Mineral map of the Province of Ontario: Ontario Dept. Mines Map 1953 A, scale 1:1,267,200, revised May 1953.
- Ontario Royal Nickel Commission, 1917, Nickel deposits of the world: Toronto, Canada, A. T. Wilgress, repr., p. 276.
- Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, 1939, Hilltop Keating claim: Oregon Dept. Geology and Mineral Industries Bull. 14-A, p. 4C.
- Orikov, K. A., 1948, Relation between melting points and heat resistance of alloys: Akad. nauk SSSR Doklady, v. 61, no. 1, p. 70-74.
- *Overbeck, R. M., 1918, Nickel in the lower Copper River valley: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 712-C, p. 91-98; abs., by R. W. Stone, Washington Acad. Sci. Jour., v. 10, no. 16, p. 472, 1920.
- *——— 1919, Geology and mineral resources of the west coast of Chichagof Island: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 692-B, p. 91-136; abs., by R. W. Stone, Washington Acad. Sci. Jour., v. 10, p. 472.

- Pabst, Adolf**, 1938, Minerals of California: California Div. Mines Bull. 113, p. 57, 61, 62, 66, 159, 160, 185, 215.
- Packard, R. L.**, 1893, Genesis of nickel ores: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Resources U. S., 1892, p. 170-177.
- 1894, Genesis of nickel ores: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Resources U. S., 1893, p. 170-177.
- Page, J. H.**, 1913-14, Arkansas, mines, manufactures, agriculture: Arkansas State Bur. Mines, Manufactures and Agr., p. 192.
- Palache, Charles**, 1935, The minerals of Franklin and Sterling Hill, Sussex County, New Jersey: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 180, p. 29.
- Parker, R. D.**, 1930, Mining at Creighton, sections showing workings, also flow sheets: Eng. Mining Jour., v. 130, p. 437-443.
- ***Parsons, C. L.**, 1912, Notes on mineral wastes: U. S. Bur. Mines Bull. 47, 44 p.
- Patty, E. N., and Kelly, S. F.**, 1945, A geological and geophysical study of the Chelan nickel deposit, near Winesap, Washington: Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Tech. Pub. 1953, 10 p.
- Pawel, G. W.**, 1935, Nickel * * * and the United States, a brief survey of the country's present position with respect to this essential commodity: Eng. Mining Jour., v. 136, p. 459-462.
- 1939, Nickel in North Carolina: The so-long known silicate ores of Jackson County once more invite attention: Eng. Mining Jour., v. 140, p. 35-38.
- 1943, Possible new sources of nickel: Mining and Metallurgy, v. 24, p. 277-278.
- 1952, Acid-leaching oxidized ores offer new source of nickel: Eng. Mining Jour., p. 94-95.
- Peacock, M. A., and Dadson, A. S.**, 1940, On rammelsbergite and pararammelsbergite; two distinct forms of nickel diarsenide: Am. Mineralogist, v. 25, p. 561-577.
- Pecora, W. T.**, 1942, Nickel-copper deposits on the west coast of Chichagof Island, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 936-I, p. 221-243.
- 1943, Geology of some nickel-silicate deposits [abs.]: Econ. Geology, v. 38, p. 82.
- 1944, Nickel silicate and associated nickel-cobalt-manganese oxide deposits near São José do Tocantins, Goiás, Brazil: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 935-E, p. 247-305.
- Pecora, W. T., and Barbosa, A. L. M.**, 1944, Jazidas de níquel e cobalto de São José do Tocantins, estado de Goiás: Brasil, Div. Fomento Mineral Bol. 64, 69 p.
- Pecora, W. T., and Hobbs, S. W.**, 1942, Nickel deposit near Riddle, Douglas County, Oregon: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 931-I, p. 205-226.
- Pecora, W. T., Hobbs, S. W., and Murata, K. J.**, 1949, Variations in garnierite from the nickel deposit near Riddle, Oregon: Econ. Geology, v. 44, p. 13-23.
- Peek, R. L.**, 1930, Refining nickel-copper matte at Port Colborne: Eng. Mining Jour., v. 130, no. 9, p. 482.
- Pelatan, Louis**, 1892, Les mines de la Nouvelle-Calédonie (avec une carte géol.): Jour. génie civil, 84, p.
- Pelzer, E. E.**, 1950, The Rankin-Inlet nickel-copper deposit; a microscopic study: Canadian Mining Jour., v. 71, no. 9, p. 79-83.
- Perry, J. H., and Emerson, B. K.**, 1908, Geology of Worcester, Mass.: Worcester Nat. History Soc., p. 98.

- Pervukhin, S. A., 1939, Nickel resources of capitalistic countries: *Sovetskaya Geologiya*, v. 9, no. 10-11 p. 125-132. [Russian.]
- Peschard, M., 1925, Ferro-nickels: *Rev. métallurgie*, v. 22, p. 490-514, 581-600, 663-685.
- Petrulian, Nicolae, 1942, The nickel-bearing pyrrhotite of Aimgani-Drocea-Berge, Transylvania: *Acad. Roumanie, Sec. sci. Bull.* 25, p. 44-51.
- Pettersson, Hans, and Rotschi, Henri, 1952, The nickel content of deep sea deposits: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica, Acta*, v. 2, p. 81-90.
- Pfeil, L. B., 1948, Some development in alloys containing nickel: *Metallurgia*, v. 39, no. 230, p. 81-86.
- Phemister, T. C., 1924, A note on the Lancaster Gap mine, Pennsylvania: *Jour. Geology*, v. 32, p. 498-510.
- 1939, Notes on several properties in the district of Sudbury: *Ontario Dept. Mines Ann. Rept.*, v. 48, pt. 10, p. 16-28.
- Philippines Bureau of Mines, 1955, Mineral resources of the Philippines: *Manila, Inf. Circ.* 19, p. 17-33.
- Piepoli, P., 1934, Étude microscopique de quelques minéraux du filon cobalt-nickelifère de Riu Planu is Castangias (Gonnosfanadiga, Sardaigne): *Soc. Française minéralogie Bull.*, tome 57, no. 7-8, p. 270-282.
- Pierce, H. C., 1946, Exploration of the Spirit Mountain nickel prospect, Canyon Creek, lower Copper River region, Alaska: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 3913, 8 p.
- Pimental de G. M., 1937, Jazidas de minerio de nickel de Santa Cruz e Santa Maria Municipio de Ipanema, Minas Geraes: *Mineração e metalurgia*, v. 2, no. 8, p. 102-104.
- Piroutet, Maurice, 1917, Étude stratigraphique sur la Nouvelle-Calédonie: *Macon, France, Protat frères*, 313 p. Doctor's thesis.
- Portevin, A., 1927, Nickel alloys and corrosion: *Rev. métallurgie*, v. 24, p. 697-714.
- Postel, A. W., 1943, The mineral resources of Africa, in *Wiesschoff, H., A, ed., African handbook 2: Philadelphia, Pa., Univ. Pennsylvania Press*, p. 6, 9, 10, 19.
- Power, D. F., 1899, Les ressources minerales de la Nouvelle-Calédonie: *Londres, Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans.*, v. 8, p. 427-468.
- Pratt, J. H., 1914, The mineral industry in North Carolina during 1911 and 1912: *North Carolina Geol. Survey Econ. Paper* 34, p. 74-75.
- Pratt, J. H., and Lewis, J. V., 1904, Corundum and peridotites of western North Carolina: *North Carolina Geol. Survey*, v. 1, p. 398.
- 1906, Corundum and peridotites of western North Carolina: *North Carolina Geol. Survey*, v. 1, p. 50, 56, 120.
- Pratt, W. E., 1915, The iron ores of the Philippine Islands: *Am. Inst. Mining Engineers Trans.*, v. 53, p. 101-105.
- Priday, W. E. L., 1941, New Caledonia's mineral wealth: *Chem. Eng. Mining Rev. [London]*, v. 33, no. 396, p. 369-370.
- Primmer, G. H., 1927, The Sudbury nickel region [Ontario]: *Geol. Soc. Philadelphia Bull.*, v. 25, no. 1, p. 33-42.
- Quiring, Heinrich, 1938, Die Erzmäntel des Siegener Hauptsattels [abs.]: *Deutsch geol. Gesell. Zeitschr.*, Band 90, Heft 6-7, p. 413-415.
- Rakhmanin, G. A., 1939, Brief account of rich nickel ores in peridotite massifs of southern Urals, Russia: *Razvedka Nedr*, no. 6, p. 16-18. [Russian.]
- Ramdohr, Paul, 1951, Über vorkommen und bildung des natürlichen nickels: *Fortschr. Mineralogie*, Band 29-30, Heft 1, p. 7.

- Ransome, F. L., 1909, Notes on some mining districts in Humboldt County, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 414, p. 12, 48, 55, 57-58, 64, 71.
- Rasor, C. A., 1943, Bravoite from new locality in Missouri: *Econ. Geology*, v. 38, p. 399-407.
- Ravitz, S. F., 1947, Electric smelting of low-grade nickel ores: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4122, 39 p.
- Rawlins, J. S., 1937, Operations of International Nickel: *Canadian Chemistry and Metallurgy*, v. 21, no. 4, p. 122-126.
- Razumova, V. N., 1945, Genesis of Novo-Aidyrlynsky sulphide-nickel deposits of the Urals (preliminary contribution): *Soc. naturalistes Moscou Bull., Sec. géol.*, v. 20, no. 3-4, p. 129-130. [Russian, English summary.]
- Reed, J. C., 1937, Nickel content of an Alaskan troctolite [abs.]: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 22, p. 12; 1938, v. 23, p. 177; 1937, *Econ. Geology*, v. 32, p. 1074-1075; 1938, *Geol. Soc. America Proc.* 1937, p. 105-106.
- 1939, Nickel content of an Alaskan basic rock: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 897-D, p. 263-268.
- 1942, Nickel-copper deposit at Funter Bay, Admiralty Island, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 936-O, p. 349-361.
- Reed, J. C., and Coats, R. R., 1942, Geology and ore deposits of the Chichagof mining district, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 929, 148 p.
- Reed, J. C., and Dorr, J. V. N., II, 1942, Nickel deposits of Bohemia Basin and vicinity, Yakobi Island, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 931-F, p. 105-138.
- Reed, J. C., and Gates, G. O., 1942, Nickel-copper deposit at Snipe Bay, Baranof Island, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 936-M, p. 321-330.
- Reid, J. A., 1943, Special report on the mineral resources of the Timiskaming silver-cobalt area [Ontario]: Ontario Dept. Mines Bull. 134, 23 p.
- Rice, W. N., and Gregory, H. E., 1906, Manual of the geology of Connecticut: Connecticut Geol. Nat. History Survey Bull. 6, p. 111.
- Richardson, C. H., 1925, Mineralogy of Kentucky: Lexington, Kentucky Geol. Survey, p. 73.
- Richter, J. B., 1805, A new perfect metal present in entirely purified nickel, *Annales chimie*, v. 53, p. 164-183; v. 54, p. 302-311.
- Rickard, T. A., 1907, Cobalt, Ontario: Mining Sci. Press, v. 94, p. 23-25.
- Riesz, C. H., Dirkson, H. A., and Pleticka, W. J., 1952, Improvement of nickel cracking catalysts: Chicago Inst. Gas Tech. Research Bull. 20, 28 p.
- Riley, J., 1889, Alloys of nickel and steel: *Iron and Steel Inst. Jour.* [London], no. 1, p. 45-55; discussion, p. 56-67.
- Roberts, H. M., and Longyear, R. D., 1918a, Exploration of nickel-copper properties in Falconbridge township, Sudbury district, Ontario: *Canadian Mining Jour.*, v. 39, p. 50-53.
- 1918b, Origin of Sudbury nickel-copper deposits: *Canadian Mining Jour.*, v. 39, p. 135-136.
- 1918c, Genesis of the Sudbury nickel-copper ores as indicated by recent explorations: *Am. Inst. Mining Engineers Trans.* 59, p. 27-56; Bull. 134, p. 555-584; discussion, Bull. 136, p. 848-858; *Canadian Mining Inst. Trans.*, v. 21, p. 80-117 [1919].
- Roble, El. H., 1925, Nickel, *in* Spurr, J. E., and Wormser, F. E., ed., The marketing of metals and minerals; a series of articles by specialists: New York, McGraw Hill Book Co., Inc., 1st ed., p. 136-143.
- Robinson, A. H. A., 1936, Nickel in Canada, the rise of a great industry: *Sands Clays, and Minerals*, v. 3, no. 1, p. 11-20.

- Roby, R. N., 1949, Investigation of copper-nickel deposits of the Stillwater complex, Stillwater and Sweetgrass Counties, Montana: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4431, 10 p.
- Roger, C. V., and others, 1947, Nioxime, a reagent for nickel: Library of Congress, Photoduplication Service, 8 p.
- Ross, C. P., 1927, Ore deposits in Tertiary lava in the Salmon River Mountains, Idaho: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Pamph. 25, p. 20.
- 1941, Metal and coal mining district of Idaho: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Pamph. 57, p. 66.
- Ross, C. P., and Carr, M. S., 1941 [Part 1], The metal and coal mining districts of Idaho, with notes on the nonmetallic mineral resources of the State; Part 2, Bibliography and Table of contents: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Pamph. 57, 263 p.
- Ross, C. S., Shannon, E. V., and Gonyer, F. A., 1928, The origin of nickel silicates at Webster, N. C.: Econ. Geology, v. 23, p. 528-552.
- Rossetti, Vasco, 1943, A nickel-bearing kottigitte from Punta Pira Inferida (Gonnosfanadigs-Sardinia): Periodico mineralogia, v. 13, p. 201-207, 1942: Chem. Zentralbl. 1943; 1944, Chem. Abs., v. 38, no. 15.
- Rost, F., 1940, Spektralanalytische untersuchungen an sulfideschen erzlagernstätten des ostbayerischen grenzgebirgen; ein beitrag zur geochemie von nickel und kobalt: Zeitschr. angew. Mineralogie Band 2, p. 12-27.
- Roush, G. A., 1939, Strategic minerals supplies: New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., p. 70-96.
- Royal Ontario Nickel Commission, 1917, Nickel deposits of the world—report to Legislative Assembly of Ontario: Toronto, Canada, A. T. Wilgress, 584 p.
- Rumbold, W. G., 1923, Nickel ores: Imp. Inst. [London] Mon. Mineral Resources, 81 p.
- Russakov, M. P., 1928, Nickel in the Kirghiz steppes: Russia, Geol. Komitet Vestnik 3, no. 1., p. 27-29.
- Rutstein, L. M., 1934, New data on the copper-nickel deposits of the Monch-Tundra [Kola Peninsula]: Leningrad, Geol. Hydrogeol. Trust Izv. 1, p. 16-21. [Russian, English summary, p. 20-21.]
- Ruttan, G. D., 1955, Geology of Lynn Lake: Canadian Mining Metall. Bull., v. 48, no. 518, p. 339-348.
- Rutten, L. M. R., 1927, Voordrachten over de geologie van Nederlandsch Oost-Indië: Groningen, Den Haag, Bij J. B. Wolters' u. m., p. 522, 556, 561-564.
- St. Androutsellis, 1955, Nickel-cobalt ores, nickel deposits in Greece—a roster of Greek metal mines: U. S. Operations Mission to Greece, Mining Br., 24 p. (tables).
- St. Clair, Stuart, 1914, Origin of the Sudbury deposits, Ontario: Mining Sci. Press, v. 109, p. 243-246.
- Sakhanor, A., and Tarasov, B., 1932, Hydrogenation of Petroleum products: Petroleum Zeitschr., v. 28, no. 46, p. 1-4.
- Saksela, Martti, 1935, Copper resources of the world: Internat. Geol. Cong. 16th, United States 1933, v. 2, p. 557-567. [Section on Finland.]
- Sandefur, B. T., 1942, The geology and paragenesis of the nickel ores of the Cuniptau mine, Goward Nipissing district, Ontario: Econ. Geology, v. 37, p. 173-187.
- Sanford, Samuel, and Stone, R. W., 1914, Useful minerals of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 585, 250 p.
- Sato, M., and others, 1956, Nickel, in Geology and mineral resources of Japan: Geol. Survey of Japan, pt. 2, p. 102-192.

- Satterly, Jack, 1943, Mineral occurrences in Parry Sound district [Ontario]: Ontario Dept. Mines 51st Ann. Rept., v. 51, pt. 2, 1942, 86 p.
- Savelev, I. I., 1941, The role of microrelief in the formation of the deposits of nickel silicate ores in the south Urals: Akad. nauk SSSR, Inst. Geol. nauk Trudy, v. 41, Ser. Rud. Mestorozh., no. 5, p. 75-82. [Russian, English summary.]
- Schafer, P. A., 1937, Chromite deposits of Montana: Montana Bur. Mines and Geology Mem. 18, p. 14, 17.
- Schnabel, C., 1898, Handbook of metallurgy: London, MacMillan Co., Mon., v. 2, p. 496-596.
- Scholtz, D. L., 1936, The magmatic nickeliferous ore deposits of East Griqualand and Pondoland: Univ. Pretoria Pub., ser. 2, p. 81-210.
- Schornstein, W., 1927, Die Rolle Kolloider Vorgaenge bei der Erz- und Mineralbildung insbesondere auf den Lagerstätten der hydrosilikatischen Nickeliese: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie Bergwirtschaftslehre Abh., v. 9, p. 1-87.
- *Schrader, F. C., Stone, R. W., and Sanford, Samuel, 1917, Useful minerals of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 624, 412 p.
- Schwartz, G. M., and Davidson, D. M., 1952, Geologic setting of the copper-nickel prospect in the Duluth gabbro near Ely, Minn.: Mining Eng., v. 4, p. 699-702.
- Schwellnus, C. M., 1935, The nickel-copper occurrence in the Bushveld igneous complex west Pilandsbergen: South Africa Dept. Mines, Geol. Ser., Bull. 5, 36 p.
- Scott, H. R., 1913, Chromiferous ores of Greece and their utilization: Iron and Steel Inst. Jour. [London], no. 1, p. 447-467.
- Scott, Jean, Collins, G. A., and Hodgson, G. W., 1954, Trace elements in the McMurray oil sands and other Cretaceous reservoirs of Alberta: Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans., v. 57, p. 34-40; Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Bull. 501, p. 36-40.
- Sefing, F. G., 1948, The appreciated advantages of modern gray iron: Mech. Engineer, v. 70, no. 9, p. 667-670, 674.
- Selwyn, A. R. C., 1889, Les gisements de nickel-cuivre de Sudbury: Canada Geol. Survey 1887-88, pt. F., p. 59 A.
- Sendo, Tadamasu, 1941, Nickel resources of Japan proper, I and II: Jour. Geography [Tokyo], v. 53, no. 627, p. 209-221; no. 630, p. 364-376.
- Sergiev, N., 1938, Urtyn-Jial copper-nickel deposit: Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. Bull., Sér. géol. no. 4, p. 651-657. [Russian, English summary.]
- Seve, W. B., 1920, Production de nickel en Nouvelle-Calédonie: Giesserei [Munich], v. 7, Sept. 1, p. 277-282, Sept. 15, p. 291-295.
- Shairer, J. G., 1931, The minerals of Connecticut: Connecticut Geol. Nat. History Survey Bull. 51, 121 p.
- Shannon, E. V., 1926, The minerals of Idaho: U. S. Natl. Mus. Bull. 131, 483 p.
- Sharma, N. L., 1944, Nickel and cobalt ores in India and Burma: Jour. Sci. Indus. Research [Delhi], India, v. 2, no. 2, p. 114-121.
- Shedd, Solon, 1902, The iron ores of Washington: Washington Geol. Survey Ann. Rept., 1901, p. 217-255.
- Shedd, Solon, Jenkins, O. P., and Cooper, H. H., 1922, Iron ores fuels and fluxes of Washington: Washington Div. Geology Bull. 27, p. 72-79.
- Shelton, J. E., 1956, Beneficiation studies of nickeliferous ores from the Shamrock mine, Jackson County, Oregon, and the Congress mine, Ferry County, Wash.: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 5261, 8 p.

- Shepard, C. U., 1837, Report on the Geological Survey of Connecticut: New Haven, Conn., p. 57, 119.
- Sherritt Gordon Mines, Ltd., 1940-50, Annual Reports: Toronto, Canada.
- 1946, Diamond drills prove nickel-copper bodies: *Precambrian*, v. 19, no. 12, p. 15.
- Shimkin, D. B., 1953, Minerals, a key to Soviet power: Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. Press, p. 74-80.
- Short, M. N., and Shannon, E. V., 1930, Violarite and other rare nickel sulfides: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 15, p. 1-17.
- Simmersbach, B., 1917, Die bergbauliche Entwicklung Kanadas mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Nickelgewinnung: *Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jahrg. 25, Heft 7*, p. 111-116.
- Singewald, J. T., Jr., 1933, Genetic groups of hypogene deposits and their occurrence in the western United States, in *Ore deposits of the Western States (Lindgren volume)*: *Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers*, p. 519-520.
- Singewald, J. T., Jr., and Miller, B. L., 1915, Nickel and cobalt in Cuba: *Mineral Industry*, v. 24, p. 521-522.
- Sinkler, Helen, 1942, Geology and ore deposits of the Dillon nickel prospect, southwestern Montana: *Econ. Geology*, v. 37, p. 136-152.
- Sloan, Earle, 1908, Catalogue of the mineral localities of South Carolina: *South Carolina Geol. Survey Bull. 2*, 505 p.
- Smart, J. S., Jr., and Smith, A. A., Jr., 1942, Effect of iron, cobalt and nickel on some properties of high purity copper: *Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Trans.*, v. 147, Tech. Paper 1434, p. 48.
- *Smith, G. O., 1906, Note on a mineral prospect near Ayers Junction, West Pembroke, Maine: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 315-C*, p. 118-119.
- Smith, G. O., and Calkins, F. C., 1906, Description of the Snoqualmie quadrangle [Washington]: *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 139*, 14 p.
- Smith, G. O., and Willis, Bailey, 1901, The Cle Elum [Clealum] iron ores, Washington: *Am. Inst. Mining Engineers Trans.*, v. 30, p. 356-366.
- Smith, J. A., 1881-82, Report on the development of the mineral, metallurgical, agricultural, pastoral, and other resources of Colorado for the years 1881 and 1882: *Denver, Colorado Geol. Survey*, p. 140, 142.
- Smuroff, A. A., 1938, Chemism of under ground water of the upper Ufaiei serpentine massif; on the problem of the genesis of the silicate nickel ores: [U. S. S. R.] *Central Geol. Prosp. Inst. Trans.*, fascicle 106, 59 p. [Russian, English summary.]
- 1939, Problems in the migration of nickel: *Sovetskaya Geologiya tom 9, no. 12*, p. 68-73. [Russian, English translation obtainable on loan from Brookhaven National Laboratory, Upton, N. Y.]
- South Africa Department of Mines, 1936, Mineral resources of the Union of South Africa: Pretoria, South Africa Geol. Survey, p. 233-241.
- Spangenberg, Kurt, 1950, Eine neue Lagerstätte mit hydrosilikatischem Nickelerz von Dremš veí Budweis [Bohem]: *Fortschr. Mineralogie, Band 28, Heft 1*, p. 78-80, with discussion.
- *Spencer, A. C., 1908, Three deposits of iron ore in Cuba: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 340-E*, p. 318-329.
- 1911, Occurrence, origin, and character of the surficial iron ores of Camaguey and Oriente Provinces, Cuba: *Am. Inst. Mining Engineers Trans.*, v. 42, p. 103-109.
- *——— 1917, The geology and ore deposits of Ely, Nevada: *U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 96*, p. 112.

- *Spurr, J. E., 1905, *Geology of the Tonopah mining district, Nevada*: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 42, 295 p.
- 1920, *Political and commercial geology*: New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., p. 562.
- 1924, *Ore deposition at the Creighton nickel mine, Sudbury, Ontario*: Econ. Geology, v. 19, p. 275-280.
- Stafford, O. F., 1904, *The mineral resources and mineral industry of Oregon for 1903*: Oregon Univ. Bull., new ser. 1, no. 4, 112 p.
- Stankevich, L. O., 1938, *On the nickel-bearing basic rocks of the Ukraine*: Jour. Geology (Acad. Sci. Ukrainian SSR, Inst. Geology), v. 5, issue 1-2, p. 203-207. [Ukrainian, Russian, and English summaries.]
- Stanley, R. C., 1928, *Nickel, past and present*: Empire Mining and Metallurgy Cong., 2d, Canada 1927, Proc., pt. 5, 34 p.
- 1935, *Nickel, past and present*: Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans., v. 38, p. 176-208 (revised).
- 1938, *The nickel industry in 1937, Copper Cliff, Ontario*: Ontario Internat. Nickel Co. of Canada, Ltd., 26 p.
- 1946, *The operations and plants of International Nickel Company of Canada, Ltd., by the Executive and Operating Staffs*: Part 1, Canadian Operations, Chap. 3, *Geology*: Canadian Mining Jour., v. 67, no. 5, p. 322-331.
- 1950, *World production down; many new uses for metal*: Mining World [San Francisco], v. 12, no. 6, p. 38.
- Stappenbeck, R., 1918, *Cobalto, niquel, arsenico*: Argentina, Dir. Gen. Minas, Geología e Hidrología, Bol. 19, ser. B., p. 73.
- Stewart, L., 1908, *The Creighton mine of the Canadian Copper Co., Sudbury district, Ontario*: Canadian Mining Inst. Jour. v. 11, p. 567-585.
- Stillwell, F. L., 1935, *An occurrence of gersdorffite in north-east Dundas, Tasmania*: Australasian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Proc., new ser., no. 100, p. 465-476.
- Stillwell, F. L., and Edwards, A. B., 1939, *Note on lollingite and the occurrence of cobalt and nickel in the Broken Hill lode [New South Wales]*: Australasian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Proc., new ser., no. 114, p. 111-124.
- Stokes, R. S. G., 1907, *The Sudbury nickel-copper field, Ontario*: Mining World [Chicago], v. 27, p. 507-510, 553-555.
- 1908, *Mines and Minerals of the British Empire*: London, Edward Arnold, p. 3, 308.
- Strack, L. H., 1941, *Nickel, a magic mineral*: New York, Harper & Bros., 45 p.
- Stuart, E. E., 1909, *Nevada's mineral resources*: Carson City, Nev., State Printing Office, p. 7, 119-120, 122-123.
- Stutzer, O., 1908, *Die Nickelerglagerstätten bei Sudbury in Kanada*: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, v. 16, p. 285-287.
- Sudo, T., and Yamazaki, T., 1940, *Millerite from the Oya Mine, Hyogo prefecture*: Geol. Soc. Japan Jour., v. 47, no. 567, p. 524.
- Sugaki, Asahiko, and Shuzo, Hasegawa, 1952, *The nickel deposit of the Hayama mine, Fukushima prefecture*: Mining Geology [Tokyo], v. 2, no. 6, p. 185-196. [Japanese, English summary.]
- Sujkowski, Z., 1936, *Lupkiwawlerojace, nikiel w Karpatach [the nickel-bearing shales in Carpathian Flysch]*: Archives mineralogie soc. sci. Varsovie, tome 12, p. 118-143. [Polish, French, and English summaries, p. 138-143.]
- Sulman, H. L., and others, 1914, *Recovery of nickel from its ores*: Jour. Soc. Chem. Industry Abs., v. 33, p. 489.

- Sullivan, H. D., 1924, Yearbook of the State of Colorado: Denver, State Board of Immigration, p. 28.
- Swallow, G. C., 1855, First and second annual reports of the Missouri Geological Survey: Jefferson City, Mo., pt. 1, p. 164.
- Tanton, T. L., 1923, Palladium-bearing nickel deposit at Shebandowan Lake, Thunder Bay district, Ontario: Canad Geol. Survey Summ. Rept., 1922, pt. D, p. 1-8.
- 1935, Copper nickel mineral occurrences in Pigeon River area, Ontario: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 35-1, 11 p.
- Tarr, W. A., 1935, The linnaeite group—cobalt, nickel, iron, copper sulfides: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 20, p. 69-80.
- Tatumi, Tatuo, 1947, On the cobalt-nickel ores from Taisho mine, Wakayama prefecture and Dogatani mine, Nara prefecture: *Geol. Soc. Japan Jour.*, v. 53, no. 616-621, p. 11-18. [Japanese.]
- Teepie, H. O., 1948, Nickel and high-nickel alloys: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry*, v. 42, no. 10, p. 1990-2001, 2042-2049, 2074.
- Ter Braake, A. L., 1944, Mining in the Netherlands East Indies: Netherlands and Netherlands Indies Council, *Inst. Pacific Relations Bull.* 4, 110 p.
- Teixeira, E. A., 1942, Brazil; exceptional reserves of iron, manganese, and nickel: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 143, p. 89-93.
- Thomas, Kirby, 1912, The Sudbury nickel district, Ontario: *Mining Sci. Press*, no. 105, p. 433.
- Thomas, L. O., 1944, Mineral possibilities of areas adjacent to the Alaska Highway, Pt. 2, British Columbia section: *Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans.*, v. 47, p. 203-227; *Canadian Mining Metall. Bull.* 385; continued, *Bull.* 386.
- Thompson, J. F., 1955, International Nickel Company of Canada, Ltd., an outstanding year: *Mining Jour.* [London], v. 244, no. 6245, p. 481.
- Thompson, Phillips, 1906, The Sudbury nickel region: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 82, p. 3-4.
- Thomson, James E., 1950, Preliminary report on copper, nickel, lead, and zinc deposits of Ontario: Ontario Dept. Mines Prelim. Rept., 1950-54, 19 p.
- Thomson, James E., and others, 1954, Copper, nickel, lead, and zinc deposits in Ontario: Ontario Dept. Mines Metal Resources Circ. 1, 3d ed., 68 p.
- Thomson, Joseph E., 1938, Some ore minerals of the Denison mine (Ontario): *Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. Ser.* 41, p. 71-74.
- Thomson, Joseph E., and Allen, J. S., 1939, Nickeliferous pyrite from the Denison mine, Sudbury district, Ontario: *Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. Ser.* 42, p. 135-138.
- Thomson, Robert, 1935, Nickel eruptive of Sudbury, Ontario: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, v. 63, p. 248-264.
- Tobelmann, H. A., and Morgan, H. J., 1948, Review of the Nicaro Project, Nicaro Oriente, Cuba, Plancor 690: Library of Congress, Photoduplication Service, 159 p.
- Tolman, C. F., and Rogers, A. F., 1916, A study of the magmatic sulfide ores: Leland Stanford, Jr., Univ. Pub., p. 40-41.
- Townsend, Harry, 1945, Peculiar prospects [North American mines]: *Western Miner*, v. 18, no. 3, p. 34-36.

- Tracy, S. M., 1918, Pure sheet nickel: *Metal Industry* [New York], v. 16, p. 95.
- Trask, J. B., 1854, Report on the geology of the coast mountains and part of the Sierra Nevada, embracing their industrial resources in agriculture and mining: Sacramento, S. Assembly Doc. 9, 95 p.
- Traver, W. M., Jr., 1948, Mirror Harbor nickel deposits, Chichagof Island, Alaska: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4168, 13 p.
- Trubina, K. N., 1940, Nickel prospecting in the Orsk region, southern Urals, Russia: *Sovitskaya Geologiya* no. 4, p. 85-94. [Russian.]
- Tucker, W. B., and Reed, C. H., 1939, Mineral resources of San Diego County: *California Jour. Mines and Geology*, v. 35, no. 1, p. 31.
- Turnbull, R. C., 1953, Diffusion of iron, nickel, and cobalt into hot pressed titanium carbide: Washington, U. S. Dept. Commerce Tech. Services, 31 p.
- Turner, H. W., 1914, Nickel deposits in the Urals: *Am. Inst. Metall. Engineers Trans.*, p. 188-193.
- Turner, H. W., and Ransome, F. L., 1898, Description of the Big Trees quadrangle [California]: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, folio 51, p. 6.
- Tyson, P. T., 1862, Second report to the House of Delegates of Maryland: Annapolis, Schley & Cole, printers, p. 65.
- Uezl, T., 1940, Geology of the Island of New Caledonia: *Sulyokwai-Shi*, v. 10, p. 167-178; *Chem.-Zentralbl*, 1940, II.
- Uglov, W. L., 1911a, The Alexo mine; a new nickel occurrence in northern Ontario: *Canadian Mining Inst. Quart. Bull.* 16, p. 151-171.
- 1911b, The Alexo nickel deposit, Ontario: *Ontario Bur. Mines Ann. Rept.* 20, pt. 2, p. 34-39.
- *Ulrich, E. O., and Tangier-Smith, W. S. T., 1905, Lead, zinc, and fluorspar deposits of western Kentucky: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 36, p. 128.
- Ulyanov, D. G., 1935, The copper-nickel deposit Sunar-Uzyak in the southern Urals: *Mineral Raw Materials*, v. 10, no. 7, p. 30-35. [Russian.]
- *Umpleby, J. B., 1913, Geology and ore deposits of Lemhi County, Idaho: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 528, p. 13-14, 49-51, 71-72, 75-78, 161-165.
- United Nations, 1953-54, Mining development in Asia and the Far East: New York, United Nations Pub., Mineral Resources Devel. Ser. 4, p. 12.
- U. S. Bureau of Mines, 1932-54: *Minerals Yearbook*.
- 1938-39, *Foreign Minerals Quart.*, v. 1 and 2.
- 1941, Exploration and sampling of domestic deposits of strategic minerals: *Mining Division Staff Rept. Inv. 3574*, 7 p.
- 1942, Blewett Pass nickel-iron ore deposit, Kittitas County, Wash.: *War Minerals Rept.* 27, 10 p.
- 1945a, The Frankenstein mine near Breslau, Silesia, is only nickel mine operating in Germany: *Mineral Trade Notes*, v. 21, no. 2, p. 14, 23.
- 1945b, Nickel production in Canada during 1944 and the first half of 1945: *Mineral Trade Notes*, v. 21, no. 3, p. 20.
- 1945c, Nickel is produced as a byproduct of copper smelting at Anarak: *Mineral Trade Notes*, v. 21, no. 4, p. 22.
- 1945d, Cuba, Production of nickel oxide at plant of Nicaro Nickel Co.: *Mineral Trade Notes, Confidential Ser.* [declassified], v. 21, no. 35, p. 16.
- 1946, Exploration of Spirit Mountain nickel prospect Canyon Creek, Lower Copper River region, Alaska: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3913, 8 p.
- 1947, Only nickel deposit exploited in southern Rhodesia is the Noel mine: *Mineral Trade Notes*, v. 25, no. 6. (See also, nos. 1-5, p. 21, 13, 19, 14, 16, 17.)

- U. S. Bureau of Mines, 1948a, Mineral resources of China : Foreign Minerals Survey, v. 2, no. 7, p. 104-105.
- 1948b, Mirror Harbro nickel deposits, Chichagof Island, Alaska : U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4168, 13 p.
- 1952, Materials Surveys on Nickel : Washington [300 p.].
- 1955a, Nickel : Mineral Trade Notes, v. 41, no. 2, p. 26.
- 1955b, Production and exports 1954 : Mineral Trade Notes, v. 41, no. 2, p. 26.
- 1956, Nickel in June 1956 : U. S. Bur. Mines Mineral Industry Surveys Nickel Rept. 66, 4 p. (Monthly report.)
- 1957, Nickel in 1956 : U. S. Bur. Mines Mineral Industry Surveys MMS 2623, 4 p. (Annual report.)
- U. S. Bureau of Mines, Foreign Minerals Division, 1937, Mineral raw materials : New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., p. 134-140.
- U. S. Department of Commerce, 1949, Review of the Nicaro nickel project, Nicaro, Oriente, Cuba : Washington, U. S. Govt. Printing Office, 159 p.
- U. S. Geological Survey, 1885-1923, Mineral resources of the United States.
- U. S. Geological Survey and Bureau of Mines, 1939, Report upon certain deficient strategic minerals : U. S. Bur. Mines, Feb. 28, p. 21, 24, 39.
- [U. S.] National Bureau of Standards, 1924, Nickel and its alloys : [U. S.] Natl. Bur. Standards Circ. 100, 162 p. ; revised May 9, 1924, 2d ed.
- 1950, Nickel and its alloys : [U. S.] Natl. Bur. Standards Circ. 485, p. 1-72.
- Urazov, G. G., and Bogatsky, D. P., 1947, Physical chemical investigation of oxidized ferro-nickel ores : Acad. Sci. U. S. S. R. Comptes rendus (Doklady), v. 56, no. 1, p. 61-63.
- Van Bemmelen, R. W., 1949, The geology of Indonesia : Econ. Geology, v. 2, p. 214-217.
- Vandenberg, W. O., 1937, Reconnaissance of mining districts in Clark County, Nev. : U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6964, p. 15.
- 1940, Reconnaissance of mining districts in Churchill County, Nev. : U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7093, p. 45-47.
- Vanderwilt, J. W., and others, 1947, Mineral resources of Colorado : Denver, Colo., Mineral Resources Board, 547 p.
- Varley, Thomas, Wright, C. A., and others, 1919, A preliminary report on mining districts of Idaho : U. S. Bur. Mines Bull. 166, p. 75.
- Vaughan, T. W., and others, 1921-22, A geological reconnaissance of the Dominican Republic : Washington, Dominican Republic Geol. Survey Mem., v. 1, 268 p. ; 1922, Spanish ed., 302 p.
- Vayrynen, Keikki, 1938, Petrologie des nickelerzfeldes Kaulatunturi-Kammikivinturi in Petsamo : Comm. géol. Finlande Bull. 116, 198 p.
- Vincienne, Henri, 1943, Decouverte de minéraux nickelifere dans le filon plonboargentifere de Pontpean (Ille-et-Vilaine) : Acad. Sci. [Paris] Comptes rendus, tome 216, no. 26, p. 899-900.
- Viskont, K. I., 1937, The nickel-silicate ore deposits of the Orsk-Khalilovo region : [U. S. S. R.] All-Union Sci. Research Inst. Econ. Mineralogy Trans., fascicle 118, 125 p. [Russian, English summary, p. 123-125.]
- Vletter, D. R. De, 1955, How Cuban nickel ore was formed—a lesson in laterite genesis [Nicaro] : Eng. Mining Jour., v. 156, no. 10, p. 84-87.
- Vogt, J. H. L., 1921, The physical chemistry of the crystallization and magmatic differentiation of igneous rocks : Jour. Geology, v. 29, p. 318-350, 426-443, 515-539, 627-649, 659-672 ; 1922, v. 30, p. 611-630, 659-672.

- Vogt, J. H. L., 1923a, Nickel in igneous rocks: *Econ. Geology*, v. 18, no. 4, p. 307-353.
- 1923b, The physical chemistry of the crystallization and magmatic differentiation of igneous rocks: *Jour. Geology*, v. 31, p. 233-252, 407-419.
- 1926, Magmas and igneous ore deposits: *Econ. Geology*, v. 21, p. 207-233, 309-332, 469-497.
- 1927, On ore magmas: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 123, p. 645-650, 682-684.
- Volynsky, I. S., 1946, The mineralogy of the sulphide segregations in the Novo-Aldyria nickel deposit: *Soc. Russe minéralogie Mém.*, v. 75, no. 3, p. 193-206. [Russian, English summary].
- Voss, G., 1907, Alloys of nickel: *Zeitschr. anorg. allg. Chemie*, v. 57, p. 84-71.
- Wada, Tsunashire, 1904, *Minerals of Japan (Nihon Kotutu Si)*: Tokyo, Dept. Agr. and Commerce, 144 p. Translation by Takuzji Ogawa.
- Wadhams, A. J., 1931, The story of the nickel industry: *Metals and Alloys*, v. 2, p. 166-175.
- Wager, L. R., and Mitchell, R. L., 1945, Distribution of vanadium, chromium, cobalt, and nickel in eruptive rocks: *Nature*, p. 156, 207-208; *Chem. Abs.*, v. 39, no. 21, p. 4822.
- Wagner, P. A., 1924, Magmatic nickel deposits of the Bushveld complex in the Rounstenburg district, Transvaal: *South Africa Dept. Mines Geol. Survey Mem.* 21, 181 p.
- 1928, On Bushveld complex and its sulfides [South Africa]: *Econ. Geology*, v. 23, p. 923-927.
- Walker, T. L., 1935, Magmatic differentiation as shown in the nickel intrusive of Sudbury, Ontario: *Toronto Univ. Studies, Geol. Ser.* 38, p. 23-30.
- Waller, Elwyn, and Moses, A. J., 1892, A probable new nickel arsenide from Grant County, New Mexico: *Columbia Univ., School Mines Quart.*, v. 14, p. 49-51.
- Walton, M. S., Jr., and Kennedy, G. C., 1945, Magnetic exploration of the nickel-copper deposits of Bohemia Basin, southeastern Alaska: *Econ. Geology*, v. 40, p. 496-502.
- Wandke, Alfred, and Hoffman, Robert: 1924, A study of the Sudbury ore [Ontario] deposits: *Econ. Geology*, v. 19, p. 169-204.
- Wasserstein, B., 1942, Note on nickeliferous pyrite from the Leeuwpoort tin mine: *Geol. Soc. South Africa Trans.*, v. 44, p. 35-38.
- Watanabe, Manjiro, 1924, Silver-nickel-cobalt ore from the Junten mine, Zenranando, Korea: *Japanese Assoc. Mineralogists Jour.*, v. 30, no. 4, p. 160-169.
- 1943, Ferro-cobaltite and gersdorffite from the Tiyahara mine, Iwate prefecture, Japan: *Japanese Assoc. Mineralogists Jour.*, v. 29, no. 6, p. 271-286.
- Watanabe, Shire, 1951, Bench-scale studies of the Fischer-Tropsch synthesis over iron, nickel, and nickel-cobalt catalysts (Japan), revised and edited by R. C. Grass: *U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ.* 7611, 26 p. Translation by Tech. Japanese Translation Service.
- Watson, R. J., 1929, Platinum-bearing nickel-copper deposit on Lower Shebandowan Lake, District of Thunder Bay: *Ontario Dept. Mines 37th Ann. Rept.*, v. 37, Pt. 4.
- Watson, T. L., 1907, Mineral resources of Virginia: Lynchburg, Va., J. P. Bell Co. (Virginia-Jamestown Exposition Comm.), 618 p.
- 1907, The occurrence of nickel in Virginia: *Am. Inst. Mining Engineers Bull.* 17, p. 829-843; 1906, *Trans.*, v. 38, p. 683-697.
- Weed, W. H., 1912, Geology and ore deposits of the Butte district, Montana: *U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper* 74, p. 70.

- Weill, Leopold, 1943, *Le nickel gisements de la Nouvelle-Calédonie: Les ressources minérales de la France d'outre mer*, pt. 2, no. 4, p. 185-244.
- Weld, C. M., 1910, *The residual brown iron ores of Cuba*: *Am. Inst. Mining Engineers Trans.*, v. 40, p. 299-312.
- 1918, *Iron resources of the world [Cuba]*: *Am. Inst. Mining Engineers Bull.* 141, p. 1479-1485.
- Wells, R. C., 1943, *Relative abundance of nickel in the earth's crust*: *U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper* 205-A, p. 1-21; 1942, *abs.*, *Washington Acad. Sci. Jour.*, v. 32, no. 9, p. 278.
- Westwood, W., and Mayer, A., 1951, *Chemical analysis of cast iron and foundry materials*, *Nickel*: London, Geo. Allen and Unwin, Ltd., p. 178-190.
- Wet, J. P. de, 1946, *Notes on the prospecting areas of Manitoba: Precambrian*, v. 19, no. 5, p. 4-17.
- White, A. F., 1869-79, *Nevada State Annual Reports*: Carson City, Nev., p. 82.
- White, F. B. H., 1923, *Nickel—mining and refining application*: New York, Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 118 p.
- Whitehead, W. L., 1920, *The veins of Cobalt, Ontario*: *Econ. Geology*, v. 15, p. 103-135.
- Whitlock, H. P., 1902, *Guide to the mineralogic collections in the New York State Museum*: New York State Mus. Bull. 58, p. 56.
- 1903, *List of New York mineral localities*: New York State Mus. Bull. 70, p. 40.
- Wiggin, Henry and Co., Ltd., 1935, *Nickel, one hundred years of progress 1835-1935*: London, Centenary Pub., 67 p.
- Winchell, N. H., 1889, *Eighteenth annual report of the Geological and Natural History Survey of Minnesota*: Minneapolis, Minn., p. 53.
- Wise, E. M., and Eash, J. T., 1934, *Strength and ageing characteristics of nickel bronzes*: *Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Tech. Pub.* 523, 25 p.
- Wise, E. M., and Schaefer, R. H., 1942, *Properties of pure nickel*: *Metals & Alloys*, v. 16, nos. 3, 5, and 6, p. 424-428, 891-893, 1067-1071.
- Woldman, N. E., 1946, *Nickel and high nickel alloys*, *in Engineering Materials Manual*: New York, Reinhold Pub. Corp., p. 141-156.
- Wolff, R. H., and Henderson, M. A., 1954, *Porosity of nickel deposits by autoradiographic technique*: Library of Congress, Photoduplication Service, 37 p.
- Woodbridge, D. E., 1911, *Exploration of Cuban iron ore deposits*: *Am Inst. Mining Engineers Trans.*, v. 42, p. 138-152.
- Wotherspoon, W. L., 1920, *Exploitation des mines de nickel dans le district de Sudbury*: *Canadian Mining Jour.*, v. 41, p. 118.
- Wright, C. W., and Pardee, F. G., 1941a, *Nickel in Brazil*: *U. S. Bur. Mines Mineral Trade Notes*, v. 13, no. 4, p. 10-14.
- Wright, J. F., 1926a, *Geology and mineral deposits of the east central Manitoba mining district (with discussion)*: *Canadian Inst. Mining Metall. Bull.* 164, p. 1146-1164; *Trans.*, v. 28, p. 311-329.
- 1926b, *Oiseau and Maskwa copper and copper-nickel deposits, south-eastern Manitoba*: *Canadian Inst. Mining Metall. Bull.* 155, p. 220-231; *Trans.*, v. 28, p. 161-173.
- 1930, *Gold, copper-nickel, and tin deposits of southeast Manitoba*: *Canada Geol. Survey Summ. Rept.*, 1929, pt. B, p. 136-171.
- Wright, W. S., and Salazar, Arsenio, 1955, *Preliminary report on the investigations of the nickel resources of Monoc Island, Suriagao, Mindanao*: *Philippines Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 14, 55 p.

- Wurtz, Henry, 1859, On the occurrence of cobalt and nickel in Gaston County, N. C.: *Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc.*, 125th Mtg., p. 221-227, 1858; *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 2d ser., v. 27, p. 24-31.
- Yale, C. G., 1892, Report of State Mineralogist: San Francisco, California State Mining Bur., p. 245.
- Yates, A. B., 1938, The Sudbury intrusive: *Royal Soc. Canada Trans.*, 3d ser., v. 32, sec. 4, p. 151-172.
- Young, G. A., 1909, A descriptive sketch of the geology and economic minerals of Canada: Ottawa, Canada Geol. Survey, 151 p.
- Young, L. J., and Bauld, R. H., 1946, Some aspects of nickel and cobalt production in Germany: Library of Congress, Photoduplication Service, 30 p.
- Zapffe, Carl, 1944, Memorandum report on iron ores of the Cle Elum district, Washington: Washington Dept. Conserv. Devel., Div. Mines and Geology Rept. Inv. 5, 25 p.
- Zavaritsky, A. N., ed., 1937, Uralian excursion; southern part: *Internat. Geol. Cong.*, 17th, U. S. S. R. 1937, 132 p.; Russian ed., 130 p.
- Zinovkin, A. D., 1940, Tectonics of Kempirsai pluton, Kazak SSR: *Sovitskaya Geologiya*, no. 12, p. 28-36. [Russian.]
- Zoldok, S. W., 1948, Cle Elum iron-nickel deposits, Kittitas County, Washington: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4189, 8 p.
- Zontov, N. S., 1937, Characteristics of the copper-nickel deposits of the Moncha tundra, Kola peninsula, Russia: *Razvedka Nedr*, no. 19, p. 16-20. [Russian.]
- Anonymous, 1884, Nickel: *Mining Sci. Press*, v. 48, p. 242.
- 1892-1935, Nickel: *Mineral Industry*, v. 1, p. 343; 1896, v. 5, p. 429; 1897, v. 6, p. 494; 1899, v. 8, p. 431; 1900, v. 9, p. 474; 1901, v. 10, p. 484; 1902, v. 11, p. 485; 1903, v. 12, p. 296; 1904, v. 13, p. 335; 1905, v. 14, p. 459, 460-461; 1906, v. 15, p. 589; 1909, v. 18, p. 544-545; 1910, v. 19, p. 501; 1911, v. 20, p. 547; 1912, v. 21, p. 612; 1914, v. 23, p. 542; 1918, v. 27, p. 511-512; 1922, v. 31, p. 491; 1925, v. 34, p. 509; 1927, v. 36, p. 419; 1935, v. 44, p. 428.
- 1910, Nickel in Virginia: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 92, p. 844.
- 1933, Revival of the Rustenburg nickel deposits: *South African Mining Eng. Jour.*, v. 44, no. 2161, p. 109-111, 0.21.
- 1937a, International Nickel Company operations: *Canadian Mining Jour.*, v. 58, no. 11, p. 584.
- 1937b, Mineral position of the British Empire: *Imp. Inst.*, London, Mineral Resources Dept., p. 16, 17, 23, 43, 47, 52, 54, 56, 72, 84.
- 1938, The Petsamo mines of the Mond Nickel Co. [Finland]: *Mining Jour.* [London], v. 200, no. 5347, p. 117.
- 1940a, Forging monel nickel and inconel: *Metallurgia*, v. 23, no. 133, p. 25-29.
- 1940b, Nickel in South Africa: *South African Mining Eng. Jour.*, v. 51, pt. 1, p. 545-547, and v. 51, pt. 1, p. 573, 575.
- 1940c, Nickel deposit near Littlefield, Ariz.: *Oil, Paint and Drug Reporter*, July 29, p. 25.
- 1941a, Heat treatment and pickling of monel, nickel and inconel: *Sheet Metal Industries*, v. 15, no. 165, p. 37-41; no. 166, p. 159-161.
- 1941b, Petsamo nickel, Russia: *Mining Jour.* [London], v. 213, p. 355.
- 1942a, The Cobalt Gold Mining Company of Gold Hill, Colorado: *Mining Jour.* [Phoenix], v. 26, no. 10, p. 21.

- Anonymous, 1942b, Exploratory drilling on Nickel Mountain near Riddle, Oreg.: *Mining Jour.* [London], v. 26, no. 5, p. 24.
- 1942c, Low-grade ores of northeast Cuba: *Northwest Mining News*, v. 8, no. 13, p. 1.
- 1942d, Nicaro Nickel Company speeds work on deposits in Cuba: *Am. Metal Market*, v. 49, no. 53, p. 1.
- 1942e, Nickel in Peekskill, Westchester County, N. Y.: *Rocks and Minerals*, v. 17, no. 8, p. 278.
- 1942f, Riddle nickel deposit on Nickel Mountain, Oreg.: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 143, no. 7, p. 44.
- 1942g, Spinning of monel and nickel sheet: *Mech. World and Eng. Rec.* [London], v. 111, no. 2885, p. 352-354.
- 1943a, Fuller nickel and chrome mine, Washington: *Mining Jour.* [Phoenix], v. 27, no. 6, p. 32.
- 1943b, Nickel deposits located at São José do Tocantins in the State of Goiás, Brazil: *Rhodesian Mining Jour.*, p. 175.
- 1943c, Nickel—Winesap, Chelan County, Wash.: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 144, no. 3, p. 97.
- 1944, Nicaro nickel's new Cuban plant begins production: *Mining and Metallurgy*, v. 25, no. 449, p. 254-256.
- 1945a, A microchemical test for nickel in meteorites: *Popular Astronomy*, v. 53, no. 2, p. 87.
- 1945b, Large siderite found in the Drum Mountains, Millard County, Utah: *Popular Astronomy*, v. 53, no. 2, p. 87.
- 1945c, Minerals of northern Saskatchewan: *Western Miner*, v. 18, no. 12, p. 76-82.
- 1945d, On tests for nickel in meteorites and etching metallic meteorites: *Popular Astronomy*, v. 53, no. 3, p. 139.
- 1945e, The building of Nicaro: *Fortune*, v. 32, no. 1, p. 146.
- 1946a, International Nickel Company operations: *Canadian Mining Jour.*, v. 67, no. 5, p. 305-554.
- 1946b, Minerals of the Fredericktown, Missouri mining district: *Rocks and Minerals*, v. 21, no. 11, p. 750-753.
- 1947, Nickel ore reserves total 6,800,000 tons: *Precambrian*, v. 20, no. 6, p. 17.
- 1949a, Canada and the nickel industry: *Northern Miner*, Ann. number, sec. 7, p. 97.
- 1949b, First underground ore at Lynn Lake: *Northern Miner*, v. 35, no. 4, p. 1.
- 1949c, How the grade of ore used has declined at Sudbury: *Northern Miner*, Ann. rev. number, v. 35, no. 35, p. 98.
- 1949d, Nickel alloys: *Modern Power and Engineering*, v. 43, no. 10, p. 54-56.
- 1949e, Nickel discovery at Concepción, Chile: *Metal Bulletin* [London], no. 3434, p. 16.
- 1950a, Griqualand nickel: *Mining Mag.* [London], v. 82, no. 5, p. 315-316.
- 1950b, International Nickel Company—Ontario Nickel Industry: *Canadian Mining Jour.*, v. 71, no. 11, p. 134-143.
- 1950c, The Goiás nickel deposit: *Mining Jour.* [London], v. 234, no. 5978, p. 258.
- 1950d, The squeeze on nickel: *Fortune*, v. 42, no. 5, p. 93.

- Anonymous, 1951a, A real achievement—editorial on Lynn Lake: *Northern Miner*, v. 37, no. 9, p. 6.
- 1951b, Canational National Railroad will build Lynn Lake Line: *Northern Miner*, v. 37, no. 12, p. 10.
- 1951c, Sherritt Gordon implements plans for production: *Northern Miner*, v. 37, no. 14, p. 1.
- 1952a, Nicaro nickel; Round 2: *Fortune*, v. 45, no. 6, p. 87.
- 1952b, Nicaro resumes production of nickel: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 153, no. 3, p. 88.
- 1952c, The struggle for Nicaro: *Fortune*, v. 45, no. 4, p. 97.
- 1953a, Laterite deposit at Moa Bay, Cuba: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 154, no. 5, p. 132.
- 1953b, Nickel in Ontario: *Mine & Quarry Eng.* [London], v. 19, no. 5, p. 174.
- 1953c, Nickel ore in vicinity of Moa Bay: *Northern Miner*, Apr. 30, p. 22.
- 1953d, Report on Nicaro: U. S. Gen. Services Adm., 22 p.
- 1953e, Who's going to clean up Nicaro: *Fortune*, v. 47, no. 5, p. 108.
- 1954a, Coming—an important new nickel producer: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 155, no. 7, p. 80–83.
- 1954b, International Nickel Company of Canada's underground mining programme: *Mining Jour.* [London], v. 243, no. 6219, p. 486.
- 1954c, International Nickel's mining methods and metallurgical techniques: *Mining Jour.* [London], v. 243, no. 6221, p. 550.
- 1954d, Nicaro proves lateritic nickel can be produced commercially: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 155, no. 6, p. 81–89.
- 1954e, Underground mining practice at International Nickel's Sudbury properties: *Mining Jour.* [London], v. 243, no. 6220, p. 514.
- 1955a, GSA, Washington's most durable mess: *Fortune*, v. 52, no. 2, p. 76.
- 1955b, Quarterly report, nickel exports to United Kingdom, 1953–1954 from Union of South Africa: *Indus. Minerals*, p. 62.

GEOGRAPHIC INDEX

Africa :

Blondel and Bondon 1936
 Bruijn 1945
 Goodchild 1916
 Hoffman 1931
 Jouravsky 1948, 1950
 Lacroix 1918
 Moon 1923
 Nassim 1949
 Postel 1943
 Scholtz 1936
 Schwellnus 1935
 U. S. Bureau of Mines 1947
 Wagner 1924, 1928
 Wasserstein 1942
 Anonymous 1938, 1940b, 1950a,
 1955b

Argentina :

Kittle 1947
 Stappenbeck 1918

Asia : United Nations 1953-54

Australia :

Ball 1946
 Cox, D. M. 1955
 Denmead 1944
 Stillwell 1935
 Stillwell and Edwards 1939

Brazil :

De Oliveira and Leonardos 1940
 Guarani 1938
 Leonardos 1939
 Moraes 1935, 1938, 1944
 Moraes and others 1935
 Pecora 1944
 Pecora and Barbosa 1944
 Pimentel de Godoy 1937
 Wright, C. W., and Pardee, F. G.
 1941a
 Anonymous 1948b, 1950c

British Empire :

Gregory 1927
 Imperial Mineral Resources Bureau
 1921-25
 Stokes 1908
 White, F. B. H. 1923
 Anonymous 1937a, b

Burma :

Clegg 1944
 Sharma 1944

Canada :

Allan, J. D. 1947, 1948, 1950
 Baird 1953
 Barlow 1901, 1906a, b, 1909

Canada—Continued

Bartley 1939
 Bateman, A. M. 1917
 Bateman, G. C. 1917
 Bell, J. M. 1920
 Bell, Robert 1891, 1906
 Berry 1946
 Bostock 1930
 Brown, D. H. 1906
 Brown, E. L. 1947, 1955
 Browning 1953
 Bruce 1933
 Burrows and Rickaby 1935
 Cairnes 1924, 1925
 Canadian Institute of Mining and
 Metallurgy 1948
 Carlson 1953
 Chisholm 1949
 Cockfield and Walker 1934
 Cole 1952, 1953a-d, 1954a, b,
 1955a, b
 Coleman 1903, 1905a, b, 1907,
 1908, 1910, 1912, 1913a, b,
 1915, 1917a, b, 1920, 1924,
 1926
 Coleman and others 1929
 Collins 1928-35, 1930, 1934-37
 Cooke 1937, 1944
 Cooper 1937
 Corless 1929
 Courtis 1906
 Cross, J. G. 1920, 1922
 Dadson 1937
 Davidson 1946
 Davies 1955
 Denis 1946
 Dresser 1909, 1936
 Drybrough 1931
 Ells 1908
 Faessler 1947
 Fairbairn and Robson 1942
 Falconbridge Nickel Mines, Ltd.
 1928-50
 Freeman 1933
 Galbraith 1942
 Gardner and others 1938
 Gill 1951a, b
 Gregory 1908
 Griffith, L. 1940
 Halferdahl 1929
 Hixson 1906a, b
 Hodgson 1954

802 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

Canada—Continued

- Hoffman, R. D., and Hoffman, A. D. 1946
 Hore 1912
 Horwood 1936a, b, 1937, 1945
 Howe 1914
 Hutt 1946
 International Nickel Company of Canada, Ltd. 1924-25, 1948
 Jolliffe 1944
 Jones, Gordon 1947
 Kemp 1893
 Knight 1920
 Knight and Miller 1917
 Koning 1941
 Le Bourdais 1953
 Lockhead 1952
 Lovering 1943
 Low 1930
 McCann 1921
 McClelland 1953, 1955
 Mahaffy 1955
 Main 1955
 Mawdsley 1946
 Michener and Peacock 1943
 Michener and Yates 1944
 Mickle 1891
 Miller, W. G. 1913
 Miller, W. G., and Knight, C. F. 1917
 Moore 1930a, b, 1944
 Moorehouse 1946
 Murphy 1946
 Muter 1955
 Muts and others 1953
 Nicholls 1930
 Pelzer 1950
 Pheinstler 1939
 Primmer 1927
 Reid 1943
 Rickard 1907
 Roberts and Longyear 1918a, b, c
 Robinson 1936
 Royal Ontario Nickel Commission 1917
 St. Clair 1914
 Sandefur 1942
 Satterly 1943
 Scott, Jean, and others 1954
 Selwyn 1889
 Sherritt Gordon Mines, Ltd. 1940-50, 1946
 Simmersbach 1917
 Spurr 1924
 Stanley 1928, 1935, 1946
 Stewart 1908
 Stokes 1907, 1908
 Stutzer 1908
 Tanton 1923, 1935
 Thomas, Kirby 1912
 Thomas, L. O. 1944
 Thompson, J. F. 1955
 Thompson, Phillips 1906
 Thomson, James E. 1950

Canada—Continued

- Thomson, James E., and others 1954
 Thomson, Joseph E. 1933
 Thomson, Joseph E., and Allen, J. S. 1939
 Thomson, Robert 1935
 Uglow 1911a, b
 U. S. Bureau of Mines Mineral Trade Notes 1945b
 Walker 1935
 Wandke and Hoffman 1924
 Watson, R. J. 1929
 Wet 1946
 Whitehead 1920
 Wotherpoon 1920
 Wright, J. F. 1926a, b, 1930
 Yates 1938
 Young 1909
 Anonymous 1937, 1945c, 1946a, 1949a-c, 1950b, 1951a-c, 1953b, 1954b, c, e
- Chile: Anonymous 1949e
- China:
 Engström 1776
 Ho, C. S. 1953
 U. S. Bureau of Mines 1948a
- Cuba:
 Calvache 1944
 Cox, J. S., Jr. 1911
 Cummings and Miller 1911
 Hayes 1911
 Hayes and others 1901
 Kemp, J. F. 1915
 Leith 1915
 Leith and Mead 1911
 Little 1911
 McMillan and Davis 1955
 Singewald and Miller 1915
 Spencer 1903, 1911
 U. S. Bureau of Mines 1945d
 Vletter 1955
 Weld 1910, 1918
 Woodbridge 1911
 Anonymous 1942c, d, 1944, 1945e, 1952a-c, 1953a, e, 1954a, d
- Czechoslovakia:
 Cech and Jaromir 1946
 Goll 1937
 Spangenberg 1950
- Dominican Republic:
 Fetteke and Hubbard 1919
 Koschmann and Gordon 1950
 Lengweiler 1939
 Vaughan and others 1921-22
- Egypt:
 Hume 1937
 Imperial Mineral Resources Bureau 1921-25
 Moon 1923
 Nassim 1949
 Royal Ontario Nickel Commission 1917

Finland :

LeGraye 1940
 Makinen 1938
 Nekrasoff 1935
 Saksela 1935
 Vayrynen 1938
 Anonymous 1938

France (Colonial possessions) :

Berthelot 1933
 Blondel and Bondon 1936
 Bureau d'Études Géologiques et
 Minières Coloniales 1933-
 1934

Garnier 1878, 1880
 Jouravsky 1948, 1950
 Lacroix 1918, 1948
 More 1939
 Piepoli 1934
 Vincienne 1943

Germany :

Ahlfeld 1934
 Gillieron 1946
 Hoehne 1936, 1940
 Hundt 1939
 Jubelt 1953, 1954
 Kroll 1943
 Quiring 1938
 Schornstein 1927
 U. S. Bureau of Mines 1945a
 Young and Bauld 1946

Greece :

Aronis 1952
 Lovering 1943
 St. Androutsellis 1955
 Scott, H. R. 1913

Greenland : Lundsgardh 1945**India :**

Brown and Dey 1955
 Coulson 1940
 Fox and Misra 1948
 Jhingran 1954
 Sharma 1944

Indonesia :

Caron 1939a, b
 Diechmann and Julius 1925
 Macke 1937
 Ter Braake 1944
 Van Bemmelen 1949

Iran : U. S. Bureau of Mines 1945c**Ireland : Bishop 1946****Italy :**

Bertolani 1952
 Conti 1941
 Fenoglio 1952
 Minguzzi and Vergnano 1947-48
 Piepoli 1934

Japan :

Andrews 1946
 Hirabayashi 1942
 Hirabayashi and Tadama 1942
 Kato and Kobayasi 1944
 Kinoshita 1935-36
 Kobayasi 1940a, b

Japan—Continued

Matukuma 1943a
 Nakano 1933
 Sato and others 1956
 Sendo 1941
 Sudo and Yamazaki 1940
 Sugaki and Shuzo 1952
 Tatumi 1947
 Wada 1907
 Watanabe, Manjiro 1948
 Watanabe, Shire 1951

Korea :

Kato 1936, 1943
 Kinasaki 1935
 Matukuma 1943b
 Nakano 1936
 Watanabe, Manjiro 1924

Madagascar : Dormois 1949**Mexico : Krieger and Hagner 1943****Netherlands East Indies :**

Brouwer 1929
 Rutten 1927
 Ter Braake 1944

New Caledonia :

Alekseyeva and Godlevsky 1937
 Bateman, A. M. 1950
 Benoit 1892
 Blanchard 1944
 Bureau d'Études Géologiques et
 Minières Coloniales 1934

Caillere 1936a, b

Chételat 1947

Clark, W. B. 1875

Colvocoresses 1907a, b

Davis, W. M. 1918, 1926

Dennis 1944a

Garland 1894

Garnier 1867, 1869

Glasser 1904, 1932, 1934

Heurteau 1876

Jensen 1923, 1936

Lacroix 1943

Liversidge 1874a, b, 1880

Lovering 1943

Pelatan 1892

Piroutet 1917

Power 1899

Friday 1941

Uezl 1940

Welll 1943

North America : Gardner and others 1938**Norway :**

Barth 1947

Bjørlykke 1947, 1949

Carsens 1944

Koning 1947

Lovering 1943

Neumann 1944

Oftedal 1948

Peru : del Solar B. 1942**Philippine Islands :**

Banning and Anable 1955

Frasche 1941

Hullin 1950

804 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

Philippine Islands—Continued

Irving and Hullin 1950
 Mikami 1944
 Pratt, W. E. 1915
 Wright, W. S., and Salazar, Arsenio 1955

Poland: Sujkowski 1936

Puerto Rico:

Fettke and Hubbard 1919
 Low 1929

Roumania: Petrullian 1942

Sardinia: Rossetti 1943

South America:

Davey 1947
 Miller, B. L., and Singewald, J. T. 1919

Sweden:

Cronstedt 1755-56
 Gavelln 1945
 Grip 1942
 Lundegardh 1949
 Odman 1945

Switzerland: Gillieron 1946

Turkey: Lorens 1948

United States of America.

General:

Argall 1895
 Austin 1895
 Bain 1905
 Becker 1888
 Behre and others 1948
 Blake 1883
 Browne, J. R. 1868
 Burbank and others 1947
 Charleton, A. G. 1894
 Clarke, F. W. 1908, 1910
 Cumberland 1954
 Davis 1951-52, 1956
 Dean 1940
 Dean and others 1938
 Director 1955
 Dufour 1956
 Egleston 1880-81
 Emeny 1938
 Emmons, S. F. 1894b
 Emmons, W. H. 1917
 Fraser 1942
 Furness 1930
 Glenn 1895
 Hess 1919, 1919-34
 Hill 1912
 Holmes, H. N. 1942
 Jackson, C. F. 1939
 Kemp 1893
 Long and others 1949
 Melville and Lindgren 1890
 Mosler and Johnson 1943
 Pawel 1935
 Rousch 1939
 Sanford and Stone 1914
 Schrader and others 1917
 Singewald 1933
 U. S. Bureau of Mines 1932-54, 1941, 1952, 1955a, b, 1956

United States of America—Continued

General—Continued

U. S. Geological Survey 1885-1923
 U. S. Geological Survey—Bureau of Mines 1939

Alaska:

Buddington 1924, 1925
 Buddington and Chapin 1929
 East and others 1948
 Holt and Moss 1946
 Joesting 1942
 Kennedy 1943
 Kennedy and Walton 1946a, b
 Kerr, P. F. 1924
 Kingston and Miller 1945
 Mertie 1937
 Overbeck 1918, 1919
 Pecora 1942
 Pierce 1946
 Reed 1937, 1939, 1942
 Reed and Coats 1942
 Reed and Dorr 1942
 Reed and Gates 1942
 Traver 1948
 U. S. Bureau of Mines 1932-54, 1946, 1948c
 Walton and Kennedy 1945

Arizona:

Bastin 1923
 Hughes 1893-95
 Anonymous 1892-1935, 1940c

Arkansas:

Chapman 1894
 Page 1913-14

California:

Aubury 1950
 Blake 1858, 1866
 Boalich and Castello 1918
 Bradley 1938
 California Miners' Assoc. 1899
 California State Mining Bureau 1917-20, 1930-38
 Calkins 1916
 Castello 1920
 Creasey 1946
 Donnelly 1935
 Eakle 1914, 1923
 Graton and McLaughlin 1918
 Hanks 1884, 1885, 1886
 Hines 1942
 Hudson 1922
 Jackson, A. W. 1886
 Jamieson 1905
 Logan 1934
 Merrill, C. W. 1938
 Merrill, F. J. H. 1914
 Pabst 1938
 Short and Shannon 1930
 Tolman and Rogers 1916
 Trask 1854
 Tucker, W. B., and Reed, C. H. 1939
 Turner and Ransome 1898
 Anonymous 1892-1935

United States of America—Continued

Colorado:

- Charleton, Thomas 1893
 Colorado Board of Trade of the
 Pueblos 1888
 Colorado State Board of Immigra-
 tion 1925
 Colorado State Bureau of Mines
 1917-18
 Cross, Whitman 1884
 Emmons, S. F. 1894a
 Gale 1907
 George 1917, 1927
 George and Crawford 1909
 Goddard 1940, 1941
 Goddard and Lovering 1942
 Hallowell 1883
 Headenm 1908
 Henderson 1941
 Hillebrand 1883-84, 1888
 Ihlseng 1886
 Lakes 1883
 Lee, H. A. 1901-2
 Lindgren 1908
 Royal Ontario Nickel Commission
 1917
 Smith, J. A. 1881-82
 Sullivan 1924
 Vanderwilt and others 1947
 Anonymous 1892-1935, 1942a

Connecticut:

- Agar 1930
 Cameron, E. N. 1943, 1951
 Ewell 1937
 Howe 1915
 Rice and Gregory 1906
 Shalrer 1931
 Shepard 1837
 Whitlock 1902
 Anonymous 1884

Idaho:

- Bell, E. N. 1905, 1906-19
 Campbell, Arthur 1938
 Campbell, Stewart 1924-33
 Campbell, William, and Knight, C.
 W. 1907
 Kirkham and Ellis 1926
 Ross, C. P. 1927, 1941
 Ross, C. P., and Carr, M. S. 1941
 Shannon 1926
 Umpleby 1913

Iowa: Keyes 1892, 1893

Kansas: Dewey 1889

Kentucky:

- Diller 1886
 Fohs 1907
 Richardson 1925
 Ulrich and Tangier-Smith 1905
 Anonymous 1892-1935

Maine:

- Bastin 1908a, b, 1917
 Bastin and Smith 1907

United States of America—Continued

Maine—Continued

- Lindgren 1933
 Merrill, L. H., and Perkins, E. H.
 1930
 Miller, R. L. 1945
 Smith, G. O. 1906

Maryland:

- Tyson 1862
 Anonymous 1884

Massachusetts:

- Crosby 1932
 Dennen 1943
 Perry and Emerson 1903
 Anonymous 1892-1935

Michigan: Lane 1901

Minnesota:

- Grosh and others 1955
 Schwartz and Davidson 1952
 Short and Shannon 1930
 Vogt 1923a
 Winchell 1889

Missouri:

- Aaron 1882
 Bain and Ulrich 1905
 Broadhead 1874, 1898
 Buckley 1904, 1906
 Buehler 1907-38
 Genth 1857
 Hagar 1870
 Kenworthy and Kershner 1953
 Keyes 1894, 1895
 Moore 1932
 Neill 1885
 Razor 1943
 Short and Shannon 1930
 Swallow 1855
 Tarr 1935
 U. S. Bureau of Mines and Minerals
 Yearbook 1932-54
 Anonymous 1892-1935, 1946b

Montana:

- Howland 1942
 Howland and others 1936
 Roby 1949
 Schafer 1937
 Sinkler 1942
 Weed 1912

Nebraska: Barbour 1903

Nevada:

- Allsman 1938
 Bancroft 1910
 Binyon 1948
 Carpenter 1929
 Ferguson 1939
 Hewett and others 1936
 Lincoln 1923
 Lindgren and Davy 1924
 Longwell 1928
 Needham and others 1949
 Nevada State Bureau of Immigra-
 tion 1894

United States of America—Continued

Nevada—Continued

- Ransome 1909
 Short and Shannon 1930
 Spencer 1917
 Spurr 1905
 Stuart 1909
 Vanderburg 1937, 1940
 Whitlock 1902
 Anonymous 1892-1935

New Jersey :

- Canfield 1889
 Cook 1868
 Holmes, R. J. 1946
 Palache 1935
 Whitlock 1902

New Mexico :

- Gillerman and Whitebread 1956
 Hillebrand 1888
 Jones, F. A. 1908, 1915
 Lasky and Wootten 1933
 Leach 1916
 New Mexico 1902
 Waller and Moses 1892

New York :

- Dufour 1956
 Kemp 1895, 1897-98, 1908
 Merrill, F. J. H. 1895, 1898, 1903
 Whitlock 1902, 1908
 Anonymous 1884, 1942e

North Carolina :

- Barlow 1906a
 Bruner 1896
 Emmens, S. H. 1892a
 Genth 1862, 1868, 1871, 1891
 Green 1952
 Holmes, J. A. 1908-4
 Hunter and Gildersleeve 1946
 Hunter and Mattocks 1938
 Ingalls 1892
 Keith 1904
 Kerr, W. C. 1875
 Kerr and Hanna 1888
 Lewis 1896, 1921
 Pawel 1939, 1943
 Pratt, J. H. 1914
 Pratt, J. H., and Lewis J. V. 1904,
 1906
 Ross, C. S., and others 1928
 Royal Ontario Nickel Commission
 1917
 Wurtz 1859
 Anonymous 1884, 1892-1935

Oregon :

- Austin 1898
 Diller and Clarke 1890
 Diller and Kay 1924
 Dole and others 1948
 Hundhausen 1952
 Hundhausen and others 1954
 Kay 1904, 1907
 Libbey and others 1947
 Mason 1949

United States of America—Continued

Oregon—Continued

- Oregon Department of Geology and
 Mineral Resources 1889
 Pecora and Hobbs 1942
 Pecora and others 1949
 Stafford 1904
 Anonymous 1942b, 1942f

Pennsylvania :

- Fraser, Persifor, Jr. 1880
 Kemp 1895
 Knopf and Jonas 1929
 Moyd 1942
 Phemister 1924

South Carolina : Sloan 1908

Texas : Barnes 1939

Utah : Anonymous 1945b

Virginia :

- Firmstone 1908
 Grosh 1949
 McGill 1936
 Watson, T. L. 1907
 Anonymous 1910

Washington :

- Bancroft 1912
 Broughton 1942, 1943, 1944
 Creasey 1945
 Hobbs and Pecora 1941
 Huntting 1943
 Jenkins and Cooper 1922
 Lamey 1950
 Lamey and Hots 1952
 Lupher 1944
 Milton 1949, 1950
 Patty and Kelly 1945
 Shedd 1902
 Shedd and others 1922
 Smith, G. O., and Calkins, F. C.
 1906
 Zapffe 1944
 Zoldok 1948
 Anonymous 1943a, c

Wisconsin : Behre and others 1948

Venezuela : Davey 1947

U. S. S. R. :

- Aleshkov 1941
 Barsanov and Pogonya 1947
 Bogitch 1939
 Edwards 1938
 Ginsburg 1936, 1939
 Ginsburg and Margolina 1941a, b,
 1943
 Ginsburg and Ponomarev 1939
 Ginsburg and Savelev 1939
 Gokoov 1936
 Gritsaenko 1944
 Karask 1946
 Karmanov 1937
 Kashin and Karsky 1947
 Kassia 1936
 Kats 1941
 Kiselev 1938
 Korin 1939

U. S. S. R.—Continued

Korovyakov 1948
 Kotulsky 1946
 Kreiter 1933
 Krotov 1942, 1943, 1944a, b,
 1945a-c
 Krotov and Yanitsky 1943
 Kuraev 1937
 Lovering 1943
 Malyuga 1946
 Matvelev 1937
 Miropolsky 1942
 Monich 1938
 Nalivkin 1943
 Nikshicha 1933
 Nordin 1948
 Orikov 1948
 Pervukhin 1939
 Rakhmanin 1939
 Russakov 1928
 Rutstein 1934
 Savelev 1941
 Sergiev 1933
 Shimkin 1933
 Smuroff 1938, 1939
 Stankevich 1933

U. S. S. R.—Continued

Trubina 1940
 Turner 1914
 Ulyanov 1935
 Urasonv and Bogatsky 1947
 Viakont 1937
 Volynsky 1946
 Zavaritsky 1937
 Zinovkin 1940
 Zontov 1937
 Anonymous 1941b

World:

Carlborg 1929
 Corbett 1918
 Cornwall and Burbank 1952
 Elliott and others 1937
 Leith 1935
 Lovering 1943
 Mikami 1944
 Miller, W. G., and Knight, C. F.
 1917
 Ontario Royal Nickel Commission
 1917
 Pervukhin 1939
 Stanley 1950
 U. S. Bureau of Mines 1957

SUBJECT INDEX

Chemical analysis :

Brown and Dey 1955
 Clarke, F. W. 1908, 1910
 Henderson 1941
 Hodgson 1954
 Roger and others 1947
 Westwood and Mayer 1951
 Wise and Schaefer 1942
 Anonymous 1945a, c, d

Economics :

Brown and Dey 1955
 Clegg 1944
 Cumberland 1954
 Davis, H. W. 1951-52, 1956
 Furness 1930
 Glasser 1934
 Goodchild 1916
 Jhingran 1954
 Leith 1935
 Main 1955
 Nekrasoff 1935
 Roble 1925
 Saksela, Martti 1935
 U. S. Bureau of Mines 1932-54, 1955
 a, b, 1956
 U. S. Geological Survey 1885-1923
 Anonymous 1942-44, 1945, 1950, 1952,
 1953, 1955b

Exploration—Investigation :

Banning and Anable 1955
 Binyon 1948
 Blake 1858
 Brown, E. L. 1947
 Buddington 1925
 Dadson 1937
 East and others 1948
 Emery 1938
 Holliday 1955
 Holt and Moss 1946
 Hundhausen 1952
 Hundhausen and others 1954
 Jackson, C. F. 1939
 Kennedy and Walton 1946b
 McMillan and Davis 1955
 Mason 1949
 Mosler and McHenry 1943
 Needham and others 1949
 Philippines Bureau of Mines 1955
 Pierce 1946
 Roberts and Longyear 1918a
 Roby 1949
 Sherritt-Gordon Mines, Ltd. 1946
 U. S. Bureau of Mines 1941, 1946
 Walton and Kennedy 1945
 Wet 1946
 Woodbridge 1911

Exploration—Investigation—Continued

Wotherspoon 1920
 Wright, W. S., and Salazar, Arsenio
 1955
 Zapffe 1944
 Zoldok 1948
 Anonymous 1942b

Genesis :

Argall 1895
 Austin 1895, 1898
 Baldwin 1931
 Barlow 1906a
 Berg and Friedensburg 1944
 Berkey 1918
 Browne, D. H. 1906
 Cameron, E. N. 1943
 Charleton, A. G. 1894
 Charleton, Thomas 1898
 Chételat 1947
 Coleman 1915, 1917b
 Corless 1929
 Frasché 1941
 Freeman 1938
 Ginsburg and Margollna 1941b, 1943
 Gregory 1908
 Halferdahl 1929
 Hulin 1929
 Hunter and Gildersleeve 1946
 Hunter and Mattocks 1938
 Ingalls 1892
 Jouravsky 1948
 Kato and Kobayasi 1944
 Korovyakov 1948
 Kotulsky 1946
 Krotov 1945a, c
 Leith 1915
 Leith and Mead 1911
 Packard 1898-94
 Rasumova 1945
 Roberts and Longyear 1918b, c
 Ross, C. S., and others 1928
 St. Clair 1914
 Schornstein 1927
 Smuroff 1938, 1939
 Spencer 1911
 Vlieter 1955

Geochemistry :

Clarke, F. W. 1910
 DeGolyer 1924
 Gibson, F. H., and Selvig, W. A. 1944
 Ginsburg and Margollna 1941a, 1943
 Hitchen 1954
 Hodgson 1954
 Kemp 1897-98
 Lævastu and Thompson 1956
 Lewis 1921
 Lundegardh 1945, 1949

Geochemistry—Continued

Malyuga 1946
 Pettersson and Rotschl 1952
 Reed, J. C. 1937
 Rost 1940
 Scott, Jean, and others 1954
 Sujkowaki 1936
 Urasonv and Bogatsky 1947
 Vogt 1923a, b
 Wager and Mitchell 1945
 Wells 1943

Geology :

Allan 1947
 Argall 1895
 Aronis 1952
 Barlow 1901, 1906a
 Barth 1947
 Bastin 1908b
 Bastin and Smith 1907
 Becker 1888
 Bell, J. M. 1920
 Bell, R. N. 1906-1919
 Bell, Robert 1891
 Benoit 1892
 Berg and Friedensburg 1944
 Berkey 1918
 Berry 1946
 Binyon 1948
 Bjørlykke 1947, 1949
 Blake 1858
 Bostock 1930
 Broadhead 1874, 1898
 Broughton 1943
 Brouwer 1929
 Browne, D. H. 1906
 Buckley 1904, 1906
 Buddington and Chapin 1929
 Buehler 1907-38
 Burrows and Rickaby 1985
 Calkins 1916
 Calvache 1944
 Cameron, E. N. 1943, 1951
 Cameron, J. D. 1893
 Canadian Institute Mining and Metallurgy 1948
 Cech 1946
 Cech and Jarmoir 1946
 Charleton, A. G. 1894
 Charleton, Thomas 1893
 Chételat 1947
 Clark, W. B. 1875
 Clegg 1944
 Coleman 1905a, 1915, 1917b, 1920, 1924, 1926
 Collins 1928-35, 1930, 1934-37, 1937
 Cook 1868
 Cooke 1937, 1944
 Cooper 1937
 Corless 1929
 Creasey 1945, 1946
 Davidson 1946
 De Oliveira and Leonardos 1940
 Diller and Clarke 1890, 1924
 Diller and Kay 1924
 Donnelly 1935

Geology—Continued

Ellis 1908
 Ewell 1937
 Fairbairn and Robson 1942
 Frasché 1941
 Fraser, Peraifer, Jr. 1880
 Freeman 1933
 Garnier 1867, 1869
 George and Crawford 1909
 Gill 1951a, b
 Gillieron 1946
 Glasser 1932
 Gregory 1908
 Hayes and others 1901
 Heurteau 1876
 Hirabayshi and Tadamasu 1942
 Hixon 1906b
 Hobbs and Pecora 1941
 Hodgson 1954
 Hoffman 1931
 Holmes, J. A. 1903-4
 Hore 1912
 Horwood 1936a
 Hudson 1922
 Hughes 1893-95
 Hume 1937
 Hutt 1946
 Idaho Inspector of Mines' Reports-1902
 International Nickel Company of Canada, Ltd. 1947
 Jenkins and Cooper 1922
 Jensen 1923, 1936
 Jolliffe 1944
 Jouravsky 1950
 Kennedy and Walton 1946a
 Keyes 1894
 Kirkham and Ellis 1926
 Knopf and Jonas 1929
 Koschmann and Gordon 1950
 Kotulsky 1946
 Krotov 1943, 1944a
 Lakes 1883
 Le Bourdeaux 1953
 Leith and Mead 1911
 Levat 1887
 Longwell 1928
 Lupter 1944
 Mawdsley 1946
 Merrill, L. H., and Perkins, E. H. 1930
 Mickle 1891
 Miller, R. L. 1945
 Moon 1923
 Moore 1930a
 Moorehouse 1946
 Murashof and Rutstein 1937
 Murphy 1946
 Nalivkin 1948
 New Mexico 1902
 Ontario Royal Nickel Commission 1917
 Overbeck 1919
 Patty and Kelly 1945
 Pelatan 1892
 Perry and Emerson 1903

Geology—Continued

- Piroutet 1917
 Reed, J. C., and Coats, E. R. 1942
 Rice and Gregory 1906
 Roberts and Longyear 1918b, c
 Ross, C. P. 1941
 Roush 1939
 Ruttan 1955
 Rutten 1927
 Sandefur 1942
 Sato and others 1956
 Shepard 1837
 Sherritt-Gordon Mines, Ltd. 1940-50
 Sinkler 1942
 Smith, G. O. 1906
 Spencer 1911, 1917
 Spurr 1905, 1920, 1924
 Swallow 1855
 Tobelmann and Morgan 1948
 Trask 1854
 Turner and Ransome 1898
 Uezl 1940
 Umpleby 1913
 Van Bemmelen 1949
 Vaughan and others 1921-22
 Vletter 1955
 Weed 1912
 White 1869-79
 Winchell 1889
 Wright, J. F. 1926a
 Young 1909
 Zavaritsky 1937
 Zinovkin 1940

Geophysics:

- Galbraith 1942
 Jones, Gordon 1947
 Lee, F. W. 1932
 Patty and Kelly 1945
 Walton and Kennedy 1945
 Wolf and Henderson 1954

History:

- Austin 1895
 Baldwin 1931
 Berg and Friedensburg 1944
 Charleton, A. G. 1894
 Cronstedt 1755-56
 Engström 1776
 Hadfield 1899
 Hunter and Gildersleeve 1946
 Hunter and Mattocks 1938
 Ingalls 1892
 Mond 1895
 Richter 1805
 Strack 1941
 Wadhams 1931
 Wiggin and Co. 1935

Laterites:

- Aleshkov 1941
 Allen, V. T., and others 1944
 Austin 1898
 Barlow 1906a
 Berg and Friedensburg 1944
 Berthelot 1933

Laterites—Continued

- Brouwer 1929
 Bruner 1896
 Callere 1936a
 Calvache 1944
 Carlborg 1929
 Caron 1939a, b
 Chételat 1947
 Clarke, F. W. 1890
 Colvocoresses 1907a, b
 Cox, J. S., Jr. 1911
 Davey 1947
 Davis, W. M. 1918, 1926
 Dieckmann and Julius 1925
 Diller and Clarke 1890
 Dole and others 1948
 Dormois 1949
 Fettke and Hubbard 1919
 Frasché 1941
 Garnier 1867, 1869, 1878
 Ginsburg 1939
 Ginsburg and Margolina 1941b
 Green 1952
 Gritsaenko 1944
 Hayes 1911
 Hobbs and Pecora 1941
 Hunter and Gildersleeve 1946
 Hunter and Mattocks 1938
 Ingalls 1892
 Jubelt 1953, 1954
 Kats 1941
 Kay 1907
 Krotov 1944b, 1945a, b
 Kurav 1937
 Low 1929
 Macke 1937
 McMillan and Davis 1955
 Mason 1949
 Moraes 1935
 Pawel 1939, 1943
 Pecora 1942, 1943, 1944
 Pecora and Barbosa 1944
 Pecora and Hobbs 1942
 Pecora and others 1949
 Pratt, W. E. 1915
 Savelev 1941
 Spangenberg 1950
 Spencer 1908, 1911
 Viskont 1937
 Vletter 1955
 Weld 1910
 Wright, W. S., and Salazar 1955
 Anonymous 1942c, d

Metallurgy:

- American Society for Testing Materials
 1948
 Armstrong and Brophy 1947
 Badger 1947
 Badger and Sweeney 1946
 Banning and Anable 1955
 Baragwanath and Chatelain 1945
 Barton 1926
 Blake 1883
 Bray 1941

Metallurgy—Continued

Bregman 1939
 Brenner and Riddell 1908
 Brown, M. H., and DeLong, W. B. 1947
 Campbell, W. 1930
 Clarke, F. H. 1950
 Clarke, K. H. J. 1941
 Colby 1903
 Colleran and Fothergill 1954
 Cournot 1927
 Cournot and Hiltbold 1934
 Crawford 1947
 Cremer 1954
 Dean 1940
 Dean and Anderson 1941
 Dean and others 1938
 Dean and Silkes 1946, 1947
 Dennis 1944b, 1952
 Downle 1952
 Egleston 1880-81
 Forward 1953
 Forward and others 1948
 Fox and Misra 1948
 Friend 1947
 Gallaher 1945
 Garnier 1880
 Guillet 1902, 1912
 Guy 1949
 Hall 1954
 Hart 1921
 Hawley 1940, 1941a
 Hayward 1952
 Hibbard 1915
 Hickman and Gulbransen 1948
 International Nickel Company of Canada, Ltd. 1949
 Jordon and Swanger 1930
 Kelley 1935, 1936
 Kenworthy and Kershner 1958
 Kinsey and Steward 1950
 Knickerbocker 1940
 Kosting 1930
 Krivobok and Gensamer 1931
 Kroll 1943
 Krupkowski 1929
 Lapin 1942
 Loring 1942
 Luce 1948
 MacPherran 1932
 Merica 1921a-c, 1929, 1932
 Merica and Waltenberg 1925
 Monypenny 1926
 Mudge 1948
 Neill 1885
 Oldright and Miller 1982
 Orikov 1948
 Parsons 1912
 Pawel 1943, 1952
 Peschard 1925
 Pfell 1948
 Portevin 1927
 Power 1899
 Ravits 1947
 Riley 1889

Metallurgy—Continued

Schnabel, 1898
 Seifing 1948
 Shelton 1956
 Smith, J. A. 1881-82
 Sulman, and others 1914
 Teeple 1948
 Turnbull 1953
 U. S. National Bureau of Standards
 1924, 1950
 Voss 1907
 Watanabe, Shire 1951
 Westwood and Mayer 1951
 Wise and Eash 1934
 Wise and Schaefer 1942
 Anonymous 1884, 1940a, 1941a, 1942g,
 1944, 1949d, 1954c

Mineralogy :

Acad. Sci. U. R. S. S. 1942
 Alekseyeva and Godlevsky 1937
 Allen, E. T., and others 1912
 Barnes 1939
 Barsanov and Pogonya 1947
 Barth 1947
 Berg and Friedenburt 1944
 Bertolani 1952
 Bishopp 1946
 Blake 1866
 Blanchard 1944
 Blondel and Bonden 1936
 Bosorth 1946
 Bradley 1938
 Bridger and Marks 1948
 Broughton 1942
 Brown, H. S. 1947
 Brown, H. S., and Patterson, Claire
 1947
 Browne, D. H., and Thompson, J. F.
 1920
 Buddington 1924, 1925, 1944
 Callere 1936a, b
 California Miners' Assoc. 1899
 Campbell and Knight 1907
 Canfield 1889
 Caron 1839a
 Carsens 1944
 Castello 1920
 Clarke, F. W. 1910
 Coleman and others 1929
 Conti 1941
 Cummings and Miller 1911
 Dadson 1937
 D'Arcy 1937
 Dennis 1952
 Diller 1886
 Eakle 1914, 1923
 Emmens 1892b
 Emmons, W. H. 1917
 Faessler 1947
 Fenoglio 1952
 Fohs 1907
 Fraser, H. J. 1942
 Fryklund and Hutchinson 1954

812 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

Mineralogy—Continued

Garnier 1878
 Gavellin 1945
 Genth 1857, 1862, 1868, 1891
 George 1917
 Ginsburg 1936, 1939
 Ginsburg and Ponomarev 1940
 Glasser 1904
 Glenn 1895
 Gokoev 1936
 Goll 1937
 Gratton and McLaughlin 1918
 Green 1952
 Hawley 1941a, b
 Hawley and Hewitt 1948
 Hawley and others 1943
 Headenm 1908
 Heurteau 1876
 Hewett 1948
 Hillebrand 1888-84, 1888, 1899
 Hoehne 1940
 Holmes 1946, 1947
 Horwood 1937
 Howe 1914, 1915
 Hulin 1929, 1950
 Hundt 1939
 Hutchinson 1953
 Jackson, A. W., Jr. 1886
 Jamieson 1905
 Kats 1941
 Keyes 1892
 Kiselev 1938
 Koning 1941, 1947
 Krieger and Hagner 1943
 Lacroix 1913, 1943
 Lapin 1942
 Lengweller 1939
 Lewis 1896
 Lindgren 1908, 1933
 Liversidge 1874a, b, 1880
 Melville and Lindgren 1890
 Michener and Peacock 1943
 Michener and Yates 1944
 Miller, W. G. 1913
 Milton 1949, 1950
 Miropolsky 1942
 Moraes 1938
 More 1939
 Moyd 1942
 Murphy 1946
 Nakano 1938, 1936
 Newhouse 1931, 1936
 Nikshicha 1938
 Nininger 1938
 Odman 1945
 Palache 1935
 Peacock and Dadson 1940
 Pelsler 1950
 Petrullian 1942
 Piepoll 1934
 Pimental 1937

Mineralogy—Continued

Pratt, J. H., and Lewis, J. V. 1904,
 1906
 Rakhmanin 1939
 Ramdohr 1951
 Rasor 1943
 Reed, J. C. 1937, 1939
 Richardson 1925
 Rossetti 1943
 Rost 1940
 Sandefur 1942
 Sanford and Stone 1914
 Satterly 1943
 Scholtz 1936
 Schornstein 1927
 Scott, H. R. 1913
 Short and Shannon 1930
 Smith, J. A. 1881-82
 Smuroff 1938
 Stankevich 1938
 Stappenbeck 1918
 Stillwell 1935
 Stillwell and Edwards 1939
 Tarr 1935
 Thomas, L. O. 1944
 Thomson, Joseph E. 1938
 Thomson, Joseph E., and Allen, J. S.
 1939
 Tolman and Rogers 1916
 Urazov and Bogatsky 1947
 Vincenne 1943
 Vogt 1921, 1923b
 Volynsky 1946
 Wagner 1924, 1928
 Walker 1935
 Waller and Moses 1892
 Wasserstein 1942
 Watanabe, Manjiro 1924, 1943
 Whitlock 1902
 Yale 1892
 Anonymous 1945d, 1946b

Mining Industry:
 Bell, R. N. 1906-19
 Bogitch 1939a
 Brown, E. L. 1955
 Campbell, Arthur 1938
 Campbell, Stewart 1924-33
 Caron 1939b
 Coleman 1913a
 Cox, D. M. 1955
 Dennis 1944b
 Egleston 1880-81
 Firmstone 1908
 Griffiths 1949
 Hlseng 1886
 Imperial Mineral Resources Bureau
 1921-25
 Kerr, J. E. 1939
 McClelland 1954
 Makinen 1938
 Moore 1944
 National Industrial Conference Board
 1949

Mining Industry—Continued

Pratt, J. H. 1914
 Rawlins 1937
 Robinson 1936
 Seve 1920
 Singewald and Miller 1915
 Stafford 1904
 Stanley 1938, 1946
 Thompson, J. F. 1955
 Thomson, J. E., and others 1954
 U. S. Bureau of Mines 1952
 White 1923
 Yale 1892
 Anonymous 1892–1895, 1937a, 1945e,
 1946a, 1950b, 1951a, 1953d

Mining:

Allsman 1938
 Baird and Snelgrove 1953
 Baragwanath and Chatelain 1945
 Bell, J. M. 1920
 Bell, R. N. 1906–1919
 Benoit 1892
 Bjørlykke 1947
 Broughton 1943–44
 California Miners' Assoc. 1899
 Calvache 1944
 Cole, G. E. 1954a
 Colvocoresses 1907b
 Davis, H. W. 1951–52, 1956
 Falconbridge Nickel Mines, Ltd. 1928–
 50
 Gardner and others 1938
 Garland 1894
 Glasser 1932
 Hill 1912
 Hoffman, R. D. 1946
 Hoffman, R. D., and Hoffman, A. D.
 1946
 Lincoln 1923
 Little 1911
 Makinen 1938
 Muter 1955
 Muts and others 1953
 Page 1913–14
 Parker 1930
 Pelatan 1892
 Ransome 1909
 St. Androutsellis 1955
 Simmersbach 1917
 Stewart 1908
 Ter Braake 1944
 Tobelmann and Morgan 1948
 U. S. Bureau of Mines 1945a, 1947,
 1948a
 U. S. Department of Commerce 1949
 Vandenburg 1937, 1940
 Varley and others 1919
 Yale 1892
 Anonymous 1938, 1942b, 1943b, 1944,
 1949a, 1954a, c–e

Occurrence:

Aronis 1952
 Behre, Heyl, and McKnight 1948
 Brown and Dey 1955

Occurrence—Continued

DeGolyer 1924
 Firmstone 1908
 Jhingran 1954
 Lamey 1950
 Lamey and Hots 1952
 Lane 1901
 McGill 1936
 Matvelev 1937
 Sanford and Stone 1914
 Satterly 1943
 Schrader and others 1917
 Schwartz and Davidson 1952
 Sloan 1908
 Tyson 1862
 Whitlock 1903
 Anonymous 1910, 1942e, f, 1944, 1946b,
 1950a, c, 1953a–c

Petrology:

Barth 1947
 Bastin 1917
 Berg and Friedensburg 1944
 Fraser, H. J. 1942
 Gillieron 1946
 Horwood 1937
 Lacroix 1943
 Moyd 1942
 Niggli 1929
 Pratt, J. H., and Lewis, J. V. 1904,
 1906
 Scholts 1936
 Stankevich 1938
 Thomson, Robert 1935
 Vayrynen 1938
 Vogt 1921, 1923b, 1926, 1927
 Wager and Mitchell 1945
 Wagner 1924, 1928
 Walker 1935
 Yates 1938

Production:

Allsman 1938
 Bogitch 1939
 California State Mining Bureau 1917–
 20, 1930–33
 Clegg 1944
 Cole, G. E. 1953b, 1955a, b
 Davis, H. W. 1951–52, 1956
 Director 1955
 Dufour 1956
 Emeny 1938
 Gibson, T. W. 1931
 International Nickel Company of Can-
 ada, Ltd. 1924–25, 1948
 Jackson, C. F. 1939
 Jhingran 1954
 Keyes 1893, 1894, 1895
 Moore 1932
 Sherritt-Gordon Mines, Ltd. 1940–50
 Simmersbach 1917
 Stanley 1928, 1935, 1950
 Sullivan 1924
 Thompson, J. F. 1955
 Tobelmann and Morgan 1948
 U. S. Bureau of Mines 1932–54, 1945b–
 d, 1955b, 1956, 1957

Production—Continued

Young and Bauld 1946
 Anonymous 1924-50, 1944, 1951c,
 1952c, 1954a, b, 1955b

Prospecting:

Brown, E. L. 1947, 1955
 Denis 1946
 Krotov 1943
 Trubina 1940

Sulfides:

Agar 1930
 Ahlfeld 1934
 Allan, J. D. 1947, 1948, 1950
 Andrews 1946
 Bancroft 1910, 1912
 Barlow 1906b
 Bastin 1908a, 1917, 1923, 1939
 Bateman, G. C. 1917
 Bell, J. M. 1920
 Bell, Robert 1891, 1906
 Berg and Friedensburg 1944
 Binyon 1943
 Bjørlykke 1947, 1949
 Blake 1883
 Bostock 1930
 Browning 1953
 Bruce 1933
 Bruijn 1945
 Buddington 1924, 1944
 Burrows and Rickaby 1935
 Calkins 1916
 Cameron, E. N. 1943
 Carlborg 1929
 Carlson 1953
 Carpenter 1929
 Cech 1946
 Chisholm 1949
 Cockfield and Walker 1934
 Coleman 1903, 1905b, 1907, 1908,
 1912, 1913b
 Collins 1930
 Cooke 1937
 Creasey 1945, 1946
 Cross, J. G. 1920, 1922
 Dadson 1937
 Davies 1955
 Dennen 1943
 Donnelly 1935
 Dresser 1909, 1936
 Drybrough 1931
 East and others 1948
 Faessler 1947
 Falconbridge Nickel Mines, Ltd. 1928-
 50
 Ferguson 1939
 Freeman 1933
 Fryklund and Hutchinson 1954
 Gardner and others 1938
 Gavellin 1945
 Ginsburg and Margolina 1941b
 Glasser 1904
 Gregory 1908
 Grosh 1949

Sulfides—Continued

Grosh and others 1955
 Hixon 1906a, b
 Hobbs and Pecora 1941
 Hoehne 1936, 1940
 Holt and Moss 1946
 Hore 1912
 Horwood 1936a, b, 1945
 Howe 1914, 1915
 Howland 1942
 Howland and others 1936
 Hundhausen 1952
 Hundhausen and others 1954
 Irving and Hulin 1950
 Jhingran 1954
 Joesting 1942
 Kashin and Karsky 1947
 Kato 1936, 1943
 Kato and Kobayasi 1944
 Kay 1904
 Kemp 1893
 Kennedy 1943
 Kerr, P. F. 1924
 Kingston and Miller 1945
 Kinoshiki 1935
 Knight 1920
 Knight and Miller 1917
 Kobayasi 1940a, b
 Le Bourdais 1953
 LeGraye 1940
 Lindgren 1933
 Lockhead 1952
 Low 1930
 Mahaffy 1955
 Mertle 1937
 Michener and Yates 1944
 Miller, W. G., and Knight, C. F. 1917
 Monich 1938
 Moore 1930b
 Moyd 1942
 Murashof and Rutstein 1937
 Needham and others 1949
 Nicholls 1930
 Nordin 1948
 Pheister 1924, 1939
 Primmer 1927
 Rasumova 1945
 Rutstein 1934
 St. Clair 1914
 Schwellnus 1935
 Sherritt-Gordon Mines, Ltd. 1940-50,
 1946
 Short and Shannon 1930
 Stokes 1907
 Stutzer 1908
 Tanton 1923, 1935
 Thomas, Kirby 1912
 Thompson, Phillips 1906
 Tolman and Rogers 1916
 Traver 1948
 Wagner 1928
 Wandke and Hoffman 1924
 Watson, R. J. 1929
 Anonymous 1946b, 1949a-e

References :

Blank 1938
Brown and Dey 1955
Fox and Misra 1948
Glasstone and Symes 1924
Humpton and others 1931
Hunt 1934
International Materials Conference
1951

Uses—Continued

Kerr, J. E. 1939
McKay 1927
Moore 1932
Mounce and Fifield 1950
Sakhanor and Tarasov 1932
Tracy 1918
U. S. Bureau of Mines 1932-54, 1956



E75
74
1019-L

Selected Annotated Bibliography of Asbestos Resources in the United States and Canada

U.S.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETIN 1019-L



GEOLOGY
LIBRARY

Selected Annotated Bibliography of Asbestos Resources in the United States and Canada

By RUTH BUTLER AVERY, MARY LOU CONANT, and HELEN F. WEISSENBORN

CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

G E O L O G I C A L S U R V E Y B U L L E T I N 1019-L

*Contains references on the geology,
mineralogy, and origin of asbestos
resources*



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, WASHINGTON : 1958

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

FRED A. SEATON, *Secretary*

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Thomas B. Nolan, *Director*

**For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. - Price 25 cents (paper cover)**

CONTENTS

	Page
Abstract.....	817
Introduction.....	817
Explanation of the annotated bibliography.....	819
Annotated bibliography.....	821
Index.....	859

CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

SELECTED ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ASBESTOS RESOURCES IN THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA

By RUTH BUTLER AVERY, MARY LOU CONANT, and HELEN F.
WEISSENBORN

ABSTRACT

This bibliography of 198 annotated references to asbestos resources in the United States and Canada lists publications that appeared before January 1956. The alphabetically arranged annotations emphasize the geology, mineralogy, and origin of asbestos resources. The entries in the bibliography are cross indexed by geographic areas, geologic and mineralogic terms, and other topics of interest for research, mining, and prospecting.

INTRODUCTION

Asbestos has been recorded in literature from the days of the Romans, but it was not mined and used in large quantities until the deposits in Canada, near Thetford, Quebec, were opened in 1878. The first asbestos mined in quantity in the United States was from Georgia, as early as 1894. These discoveries encouraged prospecting and by the early 1900's many States reported deposits of asbestos.

The first major uses were as fireproofing fabrics; as woven, then molded brake linings; and as industrial packing. During World War II, spinning fibers with low-iron content became of strategic importance. Domestic asbestos production is greatly exceeded by domestic use, and foreign sources supply most of the ore. This bibliography contains information on mines, occurrences, and areas geologically favorable for asbestos in the United States (including Alaska) and Canada. Its preparation was prompted by an increasing need for asbestos and the consumption of reserve in asbestos-producing regions.

Asbestos comprises the naturally fibrous forms of the serpentine and amphibole groups of minerals. The important commercial varieties are chrysotile of the serpentine group, and crocidolite, amosite, anthophyllite, and tremolite of the amphibole group. Picrolite, a columnar brittle form of serpentine, has no known commercial value.

Actinolite, a common amphibole, rarely occurs in useful fibrous form. Paligorskite, also known as mountain leather, mountain cork, mountain flax, and pilolite, occurs in flexible sheets of interwoven fibers or as masses of matted fibers; it has little commercial use.

The asbestiform minerals occur in cross-, slip-, and mass-fiber habits. Cross fibers are nearly perpendicular to the walls of the veins, whereas slip fibers range from oblique to approximately parallel to the vein walls. Mass fibers are diversely oriented, sometimes as radiating aggregates but commonly as felted masses.

Chrysotile commonly occurs as cross and slip fiber, whereas crocidolite and amosite are principally cross fiber, Anthophyllite is commonly slip fiber and, like paligorskite, occurs also as mass fiber. Tremolite is ordinarily slip fiber.

Chrysotile, anthophyllite, and tremolite are the only commercial asbestiform minerals that occur in the United States. Chrysotile is associated with ultramafic rocks that occur in a narrow belt extending from Alabama to Maine along the east coast and in another belt from California to Washington on the west coast. Scattered occurrences of ultramafic rocks in Texas, Wyoming, Montana, Washington, and Idaho contain chrysotile. The large commercial chrysotile deposits associated with ultramafic rocks are in Vermont, but numerous small deposits have been mined in California. Minor deposits are known in Maine, Michigan, Montana, Oregon, Wisconsin, and Wyoming. In Arizona commercial deposits of chrysotile in metamorphosed limestone near diabase intrusives are mined; similar occurrences are known in New York, California, and Montana. Anthophyllite associated principally with ultramafic rock is reported in Georgia, Idaho, and Montana. Tremolite associated with serpentized peridotite occurs in California, Maryland, North Carolina, Oregon, Texas, Virginia, and Washington. In Alaska, tremolite, chrysotile, and paligorskite occur in ultramafic rocks, but only small quantities have been produced.

Most of the Canadian deposits are chrysotile asbestos associated with serpentized peridotite. They occur chiefly in Quebec, Ontario, and in British Columbia, but deposits are known in the Yukon Territory, Saskatchewan, and Newfoundland. The important ore bodies are associated with the ultramafic belts that extend northward from those in the United States. The eastern belt trends northeast from Magog, Quebec, through the Gaspé Peninsula, and into Newfoundland. The western belt trends northward from Princeton, British Columbia, into the Yukon Territory where it bends sharply and trends southwest through Alaska. Some chrysotile asbestos is found in limestones of the Grenville series in southern Quebec.

Canada produces about 60 percent of the world's asbestos, principally from chrysotile deposits in the Eastern Townships of Quebec,

the Cochrane district of Ontario, and the Cassiar district of north-western British Columbia. The Cochrane and Cassiar districts have been developed since 1950. Mines in southern Africa, especially those in Rhodesia, Swaziland, and Union of South Africa, produce about 15 percent of the world's asbestos. These three countries contain the major sources of crocidolite and amosite; they also produce chrysotile and anthophyllite. Although the United States consumes about 50 percent of world asbestos production (exclusive of Russia), it produces only about 4 percent of the world's asbestos. Most of the asbestos in the United States is produced from Vermont and Arizona; California, Georgia, and North Carolina are sporadic producers; and, until 1941, Maryland was an important producer. Small quantities of asbestos have been mined in Idaho, Montana, Oregon, Virginia, Washington, and Wyoming.

Asbestos is important because of its fibrous character and electric and thermal nonconductivity. Its various uses depend on the length, strength, flexibility, chemical and thermal stability, and iron content of the fibers. The most strategic fibers are those of spinning quality which have a low iron content. The major source in the United States is Arizona; the major source in the world is Southern Rhodesia.

Asbestos may be divided according to use into two major groups: (a) spinning fiber suitable for textiles, yarn, tape, rope, cord, thread, and wick, and (b) nonspinning fiber suitable for paper and cement products, for which uses the fibers are felted. Spinning fibers are of two types: crudes, which are hand cobbled, and milled fiber. All nonspinning grades are milled fiber. A few uses for fibers of spinning quality are yarn for cable wrapping, cloth for fireproof insulation and friction materials, tape for wrapping and oil wicks, and industrial filters. Shorter fibers, not of spinning quality, are used in felt, paper, and millboard for heat insulation and in molded form for brake linings. Increasingly large amounts of short fiber and impure grades of asbestos are used in composition materials, such as furnace linings, pipe coverings, siding shingles, and roof and floor tiles.

EXPLANATION OF THE ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

The compilation of references, organization of material, and annotations for many of the references were done in 1953-54 by Ruth Butler Avery. Most of the references concerning New England and Canada were annotated by Alfred H. Chidester, aided by Wallace M. Cady and Arden L. Albee. Some of the references pertaining to the Arizona deposits were annotated by Andrew F. Shride, Fred N. Houser, and William P. Shulhof. The annotations were compiled and prepared for publication by Mary Lou Conant and Helen F. Weis-

senborn. They are selected from serials published through December 31, 1955.

The principal sources of references are—

Bibliography of North American Geology, 1919-54: U. S. Geol. Survey Bulls. 746, 747, 823, 937, 938, 949, 958, 968, 977, 985, 1025, 1035, 1049, and 1054;

Annotated Bibliography of Economic Geology, published semi-annually 1928-55; and

U. S. Geological Survey Library, Washington, D. C.

Geologic names listed are those of various authors and do not necessarily follow the usage of the U. S. Geological Survey.

The annotated references are listed in alphabetical order by author (or authors) with full title and publication data.

The references have been selected and annotated with emphasis on the geology and location of asbestos deposits and prospects. As an aid to understanding the geology, several papers on the origin of asbestos have been included. Articles on the origin of ultramafic rocks are also included inasmuch as asbestos is closely associated with them in many places. Work is being done on the synthesis of asbestos fibers to help supply the demand for some varieties; as a background for synthesis, studies have been made of the mineralogy. Articles on both these subjects have been annotated. References which cover mining and milling technology were excluded unless a description of the geology or exploration was included. Some older articles that have been superseded by more recent publications have been omitted. Newspaper and popularized descriptions are generally omitted. If several articles on one district, occurrence, or subject exist, only the more comprehensive ones are annotated.

The index serves as a cross reference between subjects and geography, and is based on the publications more than on the annotations. The deposits are indexed under the State or Province in which they occur. Subject emphasis is on geographic area, source rocks, and mineralogy; other topics include world resources, bibliography, prospecting, mining and milling methods, classification, production, uses, recovery, properties, and synthesis.

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

Alcock, F. J., 1947, The Appalachian region, in *Geology and economic minerals of Canada*, 3d ed.: Canada Geol. Survey Econ. Geology Ser. 1, p. 137-141.

The Eastern Townships of Quebec have yielded large quantities of cross-fiber chrysotile asbestos from serpentinized peridotite in the vicinity of Thetford, Black Lake, East Broughton, and Asbestos. Northeast of the main mining area similar serpentinized peridotites occur near Lake Matapedia, Mount Albert, Serpentine Mountain, and Port Daniel on the Gaspé Peninsula, but these areas have yielded no commercial fiber. The serpentinized peridotites and associated pyroxenites occur as sheets and stocks which are intruded by granites. Cross- and slip-fiber asbestos occurs in fissure veins as wide as 5 inches in the serpentinized peridotites. In some cross-fiber veins a single set of fibers extends unbroken from wall to wall; in other veins fiber extends from both walls, meeting at a central fissure that may contain serpentine similar to the wall rock or magnetite. The walls of the veins are serpentinite that grades quickly into the partly serpentinized peridotite. The veins may also be grouped as simple fissure veins or as ribbon veins in which a series of closely spaced parallel fissures are filled by asbestos. The asbestos is believed to have formed after the intrusion of the granite, when "vapors" traveling along fissures reacted with the peridotites, converting them to serpentine and depositing some of the excess material in fissures as asbestos.

Ambrose, J. W., 1942, Preliminary map, Mansonville, Brome, and Stanstead Counties, Quebec: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 42-1, scale 1 inch=1 mile.

Geologic map, with marginal descriptive notes, shows several long, narrow bodies of serpentine [serpentinite] in Precambrian(?) and Cambrian(?)-Ordovician rocks along Missisquoi Valley. Asbestos occurs in small amounts throughout the [serpentinite] bodies. "Some ore was quarried from the west side of the dike one mile south of Mansonville. Cross-fibre $\frac{1}{4}$ inch long and slip-fibre 3 inches long was seen in fragments on the dump, but the grade appears to be low."

Anderson, A. L., 1930, The geology and mineral resources of the region about Orofino, Idaho: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Pamph. 34, p. 43-51.

Mass, cross- and slip-fiber anthophyllite and tremolite occur in three deposits in the Orofino area, but only mass-fiber anthophyllite has been produced. Most of the asbestos is brittle, lacks tensile strength, and is usable for fillers in millboard, plasters, cements, and paints.

Near Kamiah, dikes and lenses of dunite largely altered to mass-fiber anthophyllite occur in Precambrian schists and gneiss which have been highly metamorphosed by the Idaho batholith. The deposits are as much as 80 feet wide and 600 feet long. Some ore has been produced. Near Teakean, narrow irregular fissure veins of slip-fiber anthophyllite as much as 18 inches long occur in lenses and dikes of serpentinized harzburgite in Precambrian schist and

gneiss. Minor quantities of mass-fiber tremolite and talc are present in the altered harzburgites but none of the tremolite has been produced. The Black-tail deposit consists of slip-fiber anthophyllite veins, 1 to 4 inches wide, in "talcose and serpentine rocks" in the upper part of the Triassic series.

It is believed that the asbestos deposits formed as replacement of ultramafic bodies, probably dunite or harzburgite, and are products of hydrothermal metamorphism related to igneous emanations. Geologic map, scale 1 inch=1 mile, is included.

Anderson, A. L., 1931, Genesis of the anthophyllite deposits near Kamiah, Idaho: Jour. Geology, v. 39, p. 68-81.

Anthophyllite occurs as lenticular bodies of mass-fiber formed by replacement of olivine in ultramafic intrusives. The anthophyllite is associated with antigorite, talc, carbonates, and pyrite, and commonly occurs in radiated aggregates. Deposits are believed to have been formed by hydrothermal metamorphism related to igneous emanations from the Idaho batholith. There has been a small production since 1909.

Anderson, Eskil, 1945, Asbestos and jade occurrences in the Kobuk River region, Alaska: Alaska Dept. Mines Pamph. 3-R, 26 p., revised ed.

Asbestos deposits are known on Dahl Creek, Shungnak River, Cosmos Creek, and Jade Mountain. Asbestos is reported along Wesley Creek and Kogoluktuk Creek.

Massive serpentinite containing chrysotile and tremolite crops out on Asbestos Mountain near the head of Dahl Creek. Cross- and slip-fiber chrysotile in veins as much as 2 inches thick occur in faults. Small quantities of slip fiber were produced. "High-grade tremolite" has been mined from narrow veins and lenses in a 100- to 200-foot-wide shear zone.

A peridotite mass on Bismark Mountain, just west of Shungnak River, contains a serpentinite zone as much as 2 miles long. Slip- and cross-fiber chrysotile occur in the sheared serpentinite. Most of the chrysotile observed was in float (talus).

The Cosmos Creek deposit consists of a network of cross-fiber veins, most of which are $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide, in a band of serpentinite. A zone as much as $\frac{1}{4}$ mile long in the serpentinite contains abundant chrysotile float.

At Jade Mountain, near the head of Jade Creek, a peridotite mass has been extensively sheared and serpentinized. Minor quantities of cross-fiber tremolite and chrysotile are common throughout the serpentinite. Throughout a small area along the eastern side of Jade Mountain, a network of cross-fiber veins averaging $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide fill fractures in the serpentinite. Two geologic maps, scales about 1 inch=3,000 feet and 1 inch=45 miles, are included.

— 1947, Mineral occurrences other than gold deposits in northwestern Alaska: Alaska Dept. Mines Pamph. 5-R, p. 13-15, revised ed.

Pamphlet contains a list of known mineral occurrences of possible economic importance in northwestern Alaska. Only a brief description, or, if no description is available, a brief record of each occurrence is given. Each commodity is discussed with reference to the 6 mining precincts of northwestern Alaska. Asbestos occurrences are known from the Cape Nome, Fairhaven, Koyuk, and Noatak-Kobuk precincts. Little is known of occurrences in the first 3 precincts, but in the Noatak-Kobuk precinct asbestos occurs at California Creek, Dahl Creek, Cosmos Creek, Shungnak River, Jade Creek, and Hunt River. At Dahl Creek chrysotile and tremolite slip-fiber as much as 12 inches long occurs in ultramafic rocks. Chrysotile veins are less than 2 inches wide, whereas tremolite

Veins are as wide as 6 inches. Along Shungnak River asbestos occurs as fibers in a "mass of scaly serpentinite" float. Most of the asbestos probably occurs as short slip-fiber chrysotile on the flakes of serpentinite.

Arbeitstagung "Asbest" [1942], 1944, in Reichsberichte Chemie: Band 1, Heft 2, p. 103-147, 161-181.

Report contains papers on the occurrence, use, and synthesis of asbestos presented at a convention on asbestos in Dresden in December 1942. Each paper dealing with asbestos is cited as follows: the author's last name, complete title in German, followed by an English translation.

Sauerbrey, D. E.: Vorkommen und Verwendung von Asbest. [Occurrence and use of asbestos.]

Heyl: Bereitstellung, Verteilung und Einsatz von Asbest und -Austauschstoffen; Erzeugnisse für die verschiedenen Industrien und Verwendungszwecke. [Stockpiling, distribution, and use of asbestos and its substitutes; products for the various industries and uses.]

Lüdke, Werner: Die wissenschaftlichen Grundlagen der Asbest-synthese nach dem Verfahren Dr. Lüdke und Eigenschaften des synthetischen Asbestos. [The scientific basis of the Lüdke asbestos synthesis and properties of synthetic asbestos.]

Sitz, G.: Die technische Entwicklung der Asbestsynthese nach dem Verfahren Dr. Lüdke. [The technical development of the Lüdke asbestos synthesis.]

Preisser, F.: Asbest in der Asbestzementindustrie und sein Austausch in Kriegszeit. [Asbestos in the cement industry and its wartime substitutes.]

Schwab, K.: Asbest als Isolier- und Dichtungsmaterial. [Asbestos as insulation and packing.]

Krannich, W.: Austausch von Asbest Bei Flachdichtungen für Dampf und Wasser. [Substitutes for asbestos in flanges for steam and water pipes.]

Abstracts of these articles, in English, may be found in *Bibliography of scientific and industrial reports: U. S. Dept. Commerce, Office Tech. Services, v. 7, no. 8, PBL 52025, p. 677-679, 1947, and Chemical Abs., v. 41, no. 16, col. 5235-5236, 1947.*

Armstrong, J. E., 1940, The ultrabasic rocks of the Fort Fraser map-area (west half), northern British Columbia: Royal Soc. Canada Trans., 3d ser., v. 34, sec. 4, p. 21-32.

Discusses distribution and geology of ultramafic rocks in the area, and the existing theories of origin, mode of emplacement, serpentization, and steatitization of the ultramafic rocks. Veins and veinlets of chrysotile and picrolite were observed at some localities. White tremolite schist crops out on Mount Williams. Geologic map, scale 1 inch = 8 miles, is included.

— 1949, Fort St. James map-area, Cassiar and Coast Districts, British Columbia: Canada Geol. Survey Mem. 252, 210 p.

On pages 79-92, Armstrong describes distribution, composition, and geologic relations of ultramafic rocks and discusses the problems concerning mode of emplacement and serpentization of these rocks. Many bodies of ultramafic rock, the largest about 80 square miles in area, are shown on the geologic map.

Two occurrences of asbestos are briefly described (p. 136 and 197). At the head of Van Decar Creek on Mount Sydney Williams numerous chrysotile veins, as much as 1½ inches wide, occur in serpentized peridotite. The chrysotile is brittle and of poor quality. Two miles northwest of this deposit, 3 veins of cross-fiber tremolite, each 4 to 10 inches wide, are separated by 200 feet of

serpentinized peridotite. Fibers are brittle and are associated with picrolite. Geologic map, scale 1 inch = 1 mile, is included.

"Asbestos," 1919-55, Philadelphia, Pa., Secretarial Service.

Contains technical and nontechnical articles and reports pertaining to the asbestos industry. Current market conditions and changes in sale prices are reported. World asbestos export and import figures of the U. S. Bureau of Census are given.

Asbestos Textile Institute, 1953, Handbook of asbestos textiles: New Brunswick, N. J., 78 p.

Geology, mining, milling, grading, and processing of asbestos and asbestos fibers and textiles are discussed briefly. Emphasis is placed on Canadian deposits although most of the material is general. Descriptions of several asbestos textile products and the American Society for Testing Materials specifications and methods of testing these products are included.

Aubert de la Rue, Edgar, 1941, Matapédia Lake area; parts of the counties of Matane, Matapédia, and Rimouski: Quebec Bur. Mines Geol. Rept. 9, 40 p.

Ultramafic rocks are exposed at several localities in Awantjish Township, mainly along a hill known as Petit Mont Saint-Pierre, on the northern slope of the Notre-Dame mountains. These rocks represent a northeasterly prolongation of the serpentinite belt of the Eastern Townships and are intrusive into Silurian sediments. Prospecting for asbestos in ultramafic rocks has been carried on in Awantjish Township in the district just east of La Redemption. Most of the fiber is brittle picrolite but locally cross-fiber chrysotile as long as $\frac{1}{2}$ inch occurs. Geologic maps, scales, 1 inch = $\frac{3}{4}$ mile and 1 inch = 4 miles, are included.

Badollet, M. S. *See also* Faessler, 1947.

— 1948, Research on asbestos fibers: Canadian Mining and Metall. Bull., v. 41, no. 432, p. 213-216; Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans., v. 51, p. 131-134.

Research on the strength, composition, length, harshness or softness, filtration characteristics, and mineral associates of asbestos fibers are discussed with particular regard to the importance of these properties to utilization of asbestos in commercial products. The value of X-ray and petrographic studies and knowledge of geology and fiber characteristics of deposits are stressed.

— 1949, Filterability of asbestos fibers used in wet processes: Canadian Mining and Metall. Bull., v. 42, no. 451, p. 594-598; Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans., v. 52, p. 260-264.

Results of filtration studies made on asbestos fibers are described in detail. Filtration characteristics of different fibers are important in determining fiber or blend of fiber suitable for certain wet or semiwet manufacturing processes. Soft, silky fibers are difficult to filter, whereas semiharsh to harsh fibers filter easily. Article contains tables and graphs showing effects of asbestic fines, water temperature, serpentinite fragments, and "crudy fibre bundles" on filterability of asbestos.

— 1950, Processing asbestos fibers—Effects upon physical properties: Canadian Mining and Metall. Bull., v. 43, no. 461, p. 335-339, 487-491; Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans., v. 53, p. 321-325.

Physical properties of African blue crocidolite, Rhodesian chrysotile, Canadian semiharsh chrysotile, Canadian soft chrysotile, and Canadian harsh chrysotile during willowing are described. The changes caused by willowing are

shown graphically and include "lowering of fibre strength, loss in length, formation of fines, different degrees of buoyancy, changes in density, increase in surface area, and a tendency to become more difficult to filter."

Badollet, M. S., 1951, Asbestos, a mineral of unparalleled properties: Canadian Mining and Metall. Bull., v. 44, no. 468, p. 237-246; Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans., v. 54, p. 151-160.

Detailed article deals with principal properties of six varieties of asbestos: actinolite, amosite, anthophyllite, chrysotile, crocidolite, and tremolite. Tables showing physical properties, solubility, effect of temperature on loss of weight, combustion analysis of chrysotile, comparison of tensile strength of various materials, and comparison of approximate fiber diameters are included. Tests to determine properties are described. Electron micrographs of the various types of asbestos are also included.

Badollet, M. S., and Streib, W. C., 1955, Heat treatment of chrysotile asbestos fibers: Canadian Mining and Metall. Bull., v. 48, no. 514, p. 65-69; Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans., v. 58, p. 33-37.

A commercial method was developed whereby the "soft, silky and slimy" chrysotile fibers can be converted to fibers which have characteristics of natural semiharsh to harsh fibers. By "flash-heating" the fibers, a part of the molecular water was removed and some of the magnetite was converted to nonmagnetic Fe_2O_3 . Controlled temperature and heating time increases the bulk and surface area, and improves the filterability and electrical properties of the fibers; tensile strength will, however, decrease slightly.

Bain, G. W. See also Keith, 1932; Hess, 1933.

——— 1932, Chrysotile asbestos—II. Chrysotile solutions: *Econ. Geology*, v. 27, p. 281-296.

Serpentine in peridotite and dunite masses in Vermont is related to fractures and constitutes 30 to 100 percent of the masses. Chrysotile asbestos fills fractures in serpentinite, peridotite, and dunite. The three processes of vein filling are serpentinization, conversion of serpentine to talc, and granitization. "Each is a constant volume change and * * * volume balance is maintained by removal of material." Each process is discussed with emphasis on volume and mass relations. Of the 88 serpentinite masses studied, about 50 percent have talc at one end of the mass and asbestos at the other. Cross-fiber chrysotile is concentrated in the least altered rocks, whereas slip fiber is more generally distributed. Movements of serpentine dissolving solutions and chrysotile depositing solutions and the chrysotile-talc-serpentine-dunite relations are described. Solutions seem to have moved from areas of highly altered rocks to those less altered rocks which have a fracture cleavage vital for chrysotile deposition. The alteration was produced by "silicon acid" solutions derived from granite intrusions.

——— 1936, Serpentinization of Vermont ultrabasics: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 47, p. 1961-1980.

Report has no specific mention of asbestos occurrences; however, it contains sketch maps and describes several ultramafic bodies in which asbestos is known to occur. Reviews existing theories of origin and serpentinization of ultramafic rocks. Bain concludes that in Vermont there are three types of serpentinite: a red-weathering type of autometamorphic origin, a whitish-weathering type (verde antique) of tectonic origin, and a much later type formed by weathering.

Bain, G. W., 1942, Vermont talc and asbestos deposits, in Newhouse, W. H., ed., Ore deposits as related to structural features: Princeton, N. J., Princeton Univ. Press, p. 255-258.

Talc and asbestos deposits occur in partly or wholly altered steeply-dipping "lens-shaped" masses of saxonite or dunite. The three stages of alteration which have been recognized are autometamorphic serpentinization, followed by antigoritization, and then formation of talc and chrysotile deposits. Talc deposits are commonly found on the "keel," or at one end of the mass, whereas asbestos deposits generally occur in the serpentinized rocks at the opposite end of the mass. The asbestos and talc deposits were formed through the reaction of "alkalic solutions" with ferromagnesian minerals in the saxonite and dunite. Distribution of the alteration products suggests that the mineralizing solutions ascended the tectonic axes along which the igneous rocks were intruded. Several talc and asbestos deposits are briefly described.

Bain, H. F., 1946, Alaska's minerals as a basis for industry: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7379, p. 74-76.

A general description of the properties, market, uses, and sources of asbestos is followed by a description of asbestos occurrences in the Kobuk River region about 300 miles northeast of Nome and 150 miles east of Kotzebue. Both chrysotile and tremolite asbestos are known in the form of veinlets of cross fiber and as slip fiber along planes of movement in ultramafic rocks of the area. The most important occurrences are on Dahl Creek where tremolite suitable for use in acid filters was mined during 1944 and 1945.

Baird, D. M., Gillespie, C. R., and McKillop, J. H., 1954, Bibliography of the geology of Newfoundland, 1936-1954; Bibliography of the geology of Labrador, 1814-1954: Newfoundland Dept. Mines and Resources Bull. 36, p. 3-7, 10-12, 14.

The bibliography contains references to 20 reports on asbestos, including one preliminary report on asbestos-bearing rocks of Newfoundland. Some of the references are unpublished reports by the Newfoundland Department of Mines. Material published by outside sources is included. The index contains no references to asbestos from Labrador.

Baker, C. L. *See* Sellards, 1934.

Baker, W. G. *See* Morton, 1941.

Bancroft, M. F., 1922, Lardeau map-area, British Columbia: Canada Geol. Survey Summ. Rept., 1921, pt. A, p. 107-116.

The geology of the Lardeau map-area, in the Kootenay district of southeastern British Columbia, is described. At the Asbestos group of claims, on the east side of the Columbia River northwest of Arrowhead, chrysotile asbestos occurs in a serpentinite body that intrudes a series of quartzite, crystalline limestones, and argillaceous schists. Cross fibers, as much as $\frac{3}{4}$ inch long, are suitable for use as a filler. The best quality of slip fiber consisted of fine silky fibers 4 to 5 inches long. Picrolite is associated with the cross-fiber chrysotile.

Bangs, Herbert, 1946, Asbestos in Maryland: Maryland—Jour. Nat. History, v. 16, no. 4, p. 67-73.

Slip-fiber amphibole asbestos is associated with pyroxenite and peridotite and their alteration products. The largest deposit was near Pylesville; however, some amphibole was produced from deposits near Coopstown, Dublin, and Woodlawn. Small deposits of lower quality fiber occur near Hollofield, Alberton, and

Parkton. The best domestic fibers for use as chemical filters were obtained from Maryland. The mill at Pylesville was in operation as late as 1946.

Bannerman, H. M., 1940, Lépine Lake area, Destor Township, Abitibi County [Quebec]: Quebec Bur. Mines Geol. Rept. 4, 28 p.

Narrow veins of cross-fiber and slip-fiber chrysotile occur in bluish-gray serpentinite, which weathers rusty buff. The best development of both types of fiber is in and adjacent to a shear zone. The richest part of the deposit is about 400 feet wide and 1,000 feet long, in which the asbestos content might be as much as 5 percent. The cross fiber, generally less than $\frac{1}{8}$ inch long, has a maximum length of $\frac{5}{8}$ of an inch. The slip fiber is as much as 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches long. The asbestos, bluish-gray to olive as seen in place, mills white and fluffy. The deposit was explored for commercial fiber in 1938.

Barlow, A. E. See also Faribault, 1911.

——— 1910, Some notes on the origin of asbestos: Canadian Mining Inst. Jour., v. 13, p. 438-443 [1911]; Canadian Mining Inst. Quart. Bull., v. 12, p. 113-118.

Chrysotile, a fibrous form of serpentine, forms as an alteration product along the boundaries and in the fractures of the olivine grains. The volume of the asbestos-bearing serpentinite is 20 to 35 percent greater than that of the original dunite, which is the reverse of previous conclusions. Study of the veins has shown that they grew in direct proportion to the amount of magmatic water supplied. Barlow suggests that if formed quietly, long cross-fiber asbestos is produced, but, if violent dislocation occurs, slip-fiber asbestos forms. Picrolite is a common constituent in the slip-fiber asbestos veins.

Bateman, A. M., 1923, An Arizona asbestos deposit: Econ. Geology, v. 18, p. 663-683; discussion by Edward Sampson, 1924, Arizona asbestos deposit: Econ. Geology, v. 19, p. 336-338.

The author describes in detail a Sierra Ancha asbestos deposit. He ascribes the origin of asbestos and serpentine in limestone to diabase intrusives and suggests that chrysotile replaced serpentine. Discussion is based on fieldwork in the Sierra Ancha district.

Sampson suggests that displacement is more important in chrysotile vein formation than replacement. Relation of deposits to discordant diabase intrusions and to stratigraphy is emphasized.

Bates, T. F. See also Nagy, 1952.

Bates, T. F., and Mink, J. F., 1950, Morphology and structure of the serpentine minerals: Pennsylvania State College, School Mineral Industries Tech. Rept. 3, Proj. NR 081-098, 30 p.

"Studies made of the serpentine minerals with the electron microscope aided by X-ray and differential thermal analyses suggest that chrysotile crystallizes as tubular fibers whereas antigorite characteristically has a lath-like or platy habit. All serpentine specimens examined were found to consist of one or a combination of the above particle types. By considering serpentine as 1:1 layer lattice silicate, the difference in morphology between the two fundamental varieties, antigorite and chrysotile, is explained through the discrepancy in dimensions of the opposite sides of the unit cell and the effect of interlayer bonds. In the case of chrysotile curvature occurs because the opposite faces of the layer lattice are unequal. It is suggested that replacement of magnesium by trivalent iron and aluminum in antigorite has the effect of equalizing the

dimensions of the opposite sides of the same layer and increasing the strength of the interlayer bonds, thus inhibiting the expected curvature." Chemical analyses of 29 chrysotile and 15 antigorite specimens are included.

Bates, T. F., Sand, L. B., and Mink, J. F., 1950, Tubular crystals of chrysotile asbestos: *Science*, v. 111, no. 2889, p. 512-513.

Electron photomicrographs show that synthetic chrysotile crystals are hollow cylindrical tubes similar to tubular crystals of the clay mineral halloysite. Tubular crystals may be formed in minerals that have a sheet structure of the 1:1 type. In these types adjacent sheets are of different size, and bonding between structural units is not strong enough to overcome the size discrepancy, thus allowing adjustments so that adjacent units are compatible. A general structural analogy exists between the serpentine and kaolin mineral groups.

Bayley, W. S., Salisbury, R. D., and Kummel, H. B., 1914, Description of the Raritan quadrangle, New Jersey: U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, Folio 191, 32 p.

"The talc and asbestos have been quarried from the Franklin limestone at the northeast end of Jenny Jump Mountain, where they were developed along slickensides and shear zones in the limestone, not, however, in sufficient quantity to make the deposit of economic value."

Beckwith, R. H., 1939, Asbestos and chromite deposits of Wyoming: *Econ. Geology*, v. 34, p. 812-843; *Wyoming Geol. Survey Bull.* 29, p. 812-843.

Summarizes the geology of asbestos and chromite deposits in Wyoming. All deposits are of Precambrian age occurring in lenses of serpentinite, which are from 50 feet to several miles across. Chrysotile occurs both as cross fiber and slip fiber. Ten deposits are described. Geologic maps of 5 deposits at scales ranging from 1 inch=900 feet to 1 inch=3,500 feet are included. Briefly discusses the brittleness and harshness in chrysotile.

Beeler, H. C., 1911, Asbestos deposits of Casper Mountain, Wyo.: *Colo. School Mines Mag.*, v. 1, no. 10, p. 5-9; no. 11, p. 5-9.

Author predicts that Wyoming will be a large asbestos producer in the future. Cross-fiber chrysotile, with some slip fiber, is found in serpentinized dunite, which occurs with granites and schists. Many fibers are from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 inch long.

Bell, Fred, 1955, Asbestos mining in northern British Columbia: *Mining Cong. Jour.*, v. 41, no. 5, p. 45-47.

Discovered in 1949, active work at the Cassiar mine was started in 1952; production started in 1954, during which 140,000 tons of ore were produced. Mining can usually be carried out from June to September. In this area argillites, shales, limestones, and quartzites are intruded by granite and basic igneous rocks. Cross-fiber chrysotile occurs in the basic rocks that have been altered to serpentinite. Most of the reserves are in talus. Much of the fiber is of spinning grade.

Benson, W. N., 1918, The origin of serpentine, a historical and comparative study: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., v. 46, p. 693-731.

Discusses the general problem of serpentinization of ultramafic igneous rocks, including several references to origin of chrysotile asbestos. Historical development of theories of serpentinization are summarized; characteristics, textures, structures, and composition of serpentinite bodies throughout the world are

reviewed. Benson concludes that large chrysotile- and antigorite-bearing serpentinite masses were derived from intrusive peridotite, and that "in some cases" hydration and carbonation were produced by magmatic waters derived from the "same magma that produced the peridotite." Serpentinization generally occurred after considerable differentiation of original magma, but before the end of orogenic cycle. Formation of serpentine through action of ground water seems improbable. Unaltered peridotite core of the mass commonly is surrounded by an inner zone of serpentinite and an outer zone of talc and carbonates.

Billings, M. P. *See* Chidester, 1951.

Birch, R. W. [1955?], Wyoming's mineral resources: [Laramie?] Wyoming Nat. Resource Board, p. 85-87.

Report summarizes the mineral resources of Wyoming. Deposits and reported occurrences are listed by county under each commodity, and the location and geology of each occurrence are given where known. Chrysotile and amphibole asbestos deposits are found in Converse, Fremont, Natrona, and Felton Counties, some of which may have economic possibilities. Asbestos is reported in Albany, Carbon, Crook, Laramie, Platte, Sheridan, and Washakie Counties.

Bostock, H. S., 1948, Preliminary map, McQuesten, Yukon Territory: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 48-25, p. 9, 12, scale 1 inch=2 miles.

Geologic map with descriptive text. Chrysotile fibers, as much as 1 inch long, have been found in a serpentine body in White Mountains.

Bowen, N. L., 1927, The origin of ultra-basic and related rocks: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., v. 14, p. 89-108.

Report deals indirectly with the origin of asbestiform minerals of the serpentine group but is concerned primarily with the origin of ultramafic rocks. Through examination of the composition of aphanitic rocks, Bowen concludes that magmas of ultramafic composition do not exist, and that ultramafic rocks form by crystal accumulation from a less mafic magma.

Bowen, N. L., and Tuttle, O. F., 1949, The system $MgO-SiO_2-H_2O$: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 60, p. 439-460.

Reports the results of a laboratory study of the stability relations of minerals in the system $MgO-SiO_2-H_2O$ at pressures as much as 40,000 lbs./in.² and temperatures as high as 1,000°C, with a discussion of the significance of the results as applied to the problem of the origin of ultramafic rocks and the processes of serpentinization and steatitization. The upper temperature limit at which serpentine is stable is about 500°C; forsterite is stable in the presence of water vapor at all pressures and at temperatures a little more than 400°C. Under the conditions of the experiment (no aluminum in the system), chrysotile was the only serpentine mineral formed. It is shown that a dunitic magma containing large amounts of water cannot exist below 1,000°C and probably cannot exist at all. A hypothesis of solid intrusion is proposed for ultramafic rocks.

Bowles, Oliver. *See also* U. S. Bureau of Mines, 1952.

——— 1934, Asbestos—domestic and foreign deposits: *U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ.* 6790, 29 p.

The first of three general reports on the asbestos industry gives summary information on domestic and foreign distribution of asbestos deposits.

Bowles, Oliver, 1935a, *Asbestos—general information*; U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6817, 21 p.

The second of three general reports on the asbestos industry contains data on the varieties of asbestos, mode of occurrence, physical and chemical properties, uses, mining methods, world production, and political and commercial control. Tables showing world production, consumption, exports, and imports are included.

——— 1935b, *Asbestos—milling, marketing, and fabrication*: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 6869, 26 p.

The third of three general reports on the asbestos industry includes data on the classification of fiber, domestic and foreign milling methods, marketing, and fabrication of asbestos products. Tables show current classification of fiber, quantity and value of asbestos products manufactured in the United States, and the current prices of several asbestos varieties.

——— 1955a, *The asbestos industry*: U. S. Bur. Mines Bull. 552, 122 p.

Comprehensively covers nearly all aspects of asbestos. Deposits of the world are described with emphasis on the United States. Selected topics discussed are varieties and composition, origin, occurrence, physical and chemical properties, history, uses, production, world reserves, controls, prospecting, mining and milling methods of the principal producers, classifications, markets, prices, substitutes, beneficiation, synthesis, and manufacture of products. Geologic map (1 in.=2 mi.) of Quebec Asbestos region and location maps of major world asbestos deposits and of Gila County, Ariz., deposits are included.

——— 1955b, *A new asbestos development in Quebec*: *Asbestos*, v. 37, no. 5, p. 4, 8.

Eastern Asbestos Co., Ltd., is exploring and developing a deposit north of Buckingham in Papineau County, Quebec. Cross-fiber chrysotile veins as much as $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide occur in 4 serpentinized zones in Grenville limestone. Asbestos-bearing zones parallel the limestone bedding and are more persistent than similar deposits in Arizona. Origin of serpentine and asbestos has not been determined. This asbestos can be used for electric insulation because of its low iron content and for filtration because of its purity and white color. There seems to be no brittle or harsh fiber.

Bowles, Oliver, Currier, L. W., and Waggaman, W. H., 1948, *Asbestos in U. S. Bureau of Mines and U. S. Geological Survey, Mineral resources of the United States*: Washington, D. C., Public Affairs Press, p. 61–62.

The characteristics and uses of different varieties and grades of asbestos are summarized. The principal world sources are enumerated. Occurrences of chrysotile are known in many States of the United States, but Vermont and Arizona are the only consistent producers. Vermont is by far the largest producer and contains substantial reserves of nonstrategic asbestos.

Brandenberger, El., Epprecht, W., and Niggli, F., 1947, *Serpentine minerals and their synthesis*: *Helvetica Chimica Acta*, v. 30, p. 9–14; *abs.*, *Chem. Abs.*, v. 41, no. 9, col. 2661, by Cyrus Feldman.

“The most workable chrysotiles are those having the greatest degree of parallelism among the fibers and the lowest degree of unification of structural units into crystals. The structure, hydration-dehydration behavior, and previous attempts at hydrothermal synthesis of the serpentines are reviewed briefly. Preliminary experiments indicate the possibility of synthesizing chrysotile at temperatures under 500 degrees and pressures under 300 atm.”

British Columbia Department of Mines, 1961, Structural materials and industrial minerals: British Columbia Dept. Mines Ann. Rept. 1960, p. 207-217.

According to B. T. O'Grady, serpentinized peridotite and augite porphyrite intrusives occur in a belt as much as 8 miles long in the McDame Creek area, northwest British Columbia. Chrysotile veinlets occur throughout the serpentinized rocks, and amphibole asbestos is more abundant along the margins of the serpentinite. In the Rugged Group of claims, a zone some 900 feet long and 450 feet wide, contains as much as 5 percent chrysotile. The fibers are of spinning grade. Asbestos "fluff" is abundant in the talus.

The geology of the Asbestos, I. X. L., and Acme claims in southeastern British Columbia is described by J. W. McCammon. In this area, a north-trending, 300- to 700-foot-wide, basic dike altered to serpentine and talc intrudes sedimentary rocks. Cross-fiber chrysotile veinlets as much as $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide are erratically scattered through the serpentine. Slip-fiber chrysotile as much as 8 inches long occurs in small shear zones in the serpentine. The asbestos content of the rocks ranges from "1 to 3 percent with selected areas running higher." Tests of the fibers indicate they would be suitable for use in manufacture of asbestos board. Two analyses are given. Geologic maps, scale 1 inch = 150 feet and 1 inch = 800 feet, are included.

——— 1962, Structural materials and industrial minerals: British Columbia Dept. Mines Ann. Rept. 1961, p. 208-214.

According to J. W. McCammon, the Heli and Copter claims, in northwestern British Columbia, have harsh short cross-fiber chrysotile in serpentine. Chrysotile and Olivine property, on Mount McDame, has veinlets of cross-fiber chrysotile in serpentine. Fibers are commonly less than $\frac{1}{2}$ inch long; wider veinlets have central parting which reduces the fiber length.

Cassiar Asbestos Corp., Ltd., north of Mount McDame, has asbestos in serpentine, exposed in west limb of a syncline. Best fibers are found in talus piles more than 6 feet deep. Scattered masses of serpentine to the east may contain small amounts of asbestos.

Geologic maps, scales 1 inch = 4,500 feet and 1 inch = 600 feet, are included.

——— 1964, Structural materials and industrial minerals: British Columbia Dept. Mines Ann. Rept. 1963, p. 181-184.

Mining developments of Cassiar Asbestos Corp., Ltd., are summarized by J. W. Patterson.

According to J. W. McCammon, veinlets of cross-fiber chrysotile occur in narrow zones within an elongate mass of serpentinite on the P. H. claims in southern British Columbia. The fibers, $\frac{1}{32}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch long, are "fairly harsh" and have good strength. The fiber content appears to be low.

In southeastern British Columbia the occurrence of irregular lenses (1 to 10 ft long) and cross-fiber veins ($\frac{1}{4}$ in. to 27 in. wide) of anthophyllite in an irregular mass of dunite on the Pedro, Sunshine, etc. claims is described by J. W. McCammon. The anthophyllite occurs as fibers as much as 10 inches long in "hard, woody-looking chunks," as sheaflike clumps, and as powdery aggregates. Geologic map, scale 1 inch = 1,400 feet, is included.

Development work on Sprout Mountain at the Asbestos, I. X. L., and Sidmouth claims is described by J. W. Peck.

Butler, G. M. See Wilson, 1928.

Byers, A. R., and Dahlstrom, C. D. A., 1954, *Geology and mineral deposits of the Amlak-Wildnest Lakes area, Saskatchewan*: Saskatchewan Dept. Mineral Resources, Geol. Br. Rept. 14, p. 135-137.

Cross-fiber chrysotile occurs in narrow veinlets cutting serpentinized peridotite; slip fiber occurs along walls of faults in serpentinite and altered gabbro. There has been some prospecting at Ruth Lake, Cable Lake, and Mosher Lake, where fiber lengths range from $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ inch, and make up as much as 12 percent of the rock. Geologic map in 8 parts, scale 1 inch= $\frac{1}{4}$ mile, is included.

Oady, W. M. *See* Chidester, 1951.

California Bureau of War Minerals Production, 1942, *Asbestos in California*: California Dept. Nat. Resources, Bur. War Minerals Production Bull. 12, 27 p.

A brief summary is given of asbestiform minerals, their mode of occurrence, guides for evaluating asbestos deposits, methods of testing, and uses of asbestos. Location and description of 12 asbestos occurrences in California are given. Cross- and slip-fiber chrysotile, anthophyllite, and tremolite occur as veins in serpentinite, and at contact of serpentinite bodies. Some tremolite occurs as veins in sheared and fractured limestone and in "basic dikes." Commercial possibilities of each occurrence are discussed.

California Division of Mines, 1950, *Asbestos: Mineral Inf. Service*, v. 3, no. 9, p. 5-8.

Gives general information on California asbestos and briefly mentions developments in scattered asbestos deposits in Calaveras, Nevada, San Benito, Monterey, Riverside, Napa, Shasta, and Placer Counties. Production and prices for 1948 are included for Canada and California.

——— 1951, *California mineral fillers: Mineral Inf. Service*, v. 4, no. 12, p. 1.

Brief article contains general information about California asbestos with emphasis on 1951 activity. Occurrence of chrysotile discovered in the Panamint Mountains, Inyo County. Phillip Carey Manufacturing Co. began to drill deposit near Washington, Nev. A small deposit in southern Trinity County is noted. Only California production in 1951 was from Stock Mine in Shasta County, from which Powhatan Mining Co. shipped 44 tons of tremolite.

California Journal of Mines and Geology, 1932-55: San Francisco, Calif.

Quarterly publication, generally in two parts, one topic a mineral commodity, the other a survey of mineral resources of a county. The following volumes have notations of asbestos: v. 31, p. 264; v. 32, p. 226; v. 34, p. 207; v. 35, p. 112; v. 37, p. 16, p. 378; v. 38, p. 14; v. 39, p. 85, p. 508; v. 41, p. 158; v. 43, p. 47, p. 117, p. 418; v. 44, p. 168, p. 354; v. 45, p. 49; v. 46, p. 285; v. 48, p. 108; v. 49, p. 182, p. 155; v. 50, p. 203, p. 650. The serial first was published as the Report of the State Mineralogist, 1880-1931, the following reports noting asbestos: v. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22; v. 23, p. 6; v. 25 p. 63, p. 154, p. 216, p. 306, p. 340, p. 499; v. 26, p. 91, p. 296; v. 27, p. 26. In California, asbestos occurs as anthophyllite, chrysotile, and tremolite associated with large serpentinite masses in the Pacific Coast Range, Klamath Mountains, and Sierra Nevada, and with dolomite and syenite in the Panamint Mountains of Death Valley.

Canada Geological Survey, 1948, *Geological map of British Columbia*, Map 932-A, 2 sheets, scale 1 inch=20 miles.

Map, with descriptive notes, shows the distribution of ultramafic rocks in British Columbia. Recent discovery of commercial deposits of chrysotile as-

bestos in northern British Columbia indicates the possibility of other commercial deposits in some of these bodies of ultramafic rock.

Carlson, D. W., and Clark, W. B., 1954, Mines and mineral resources of Amador County, California: *California Jour. Mines and Geology*, v. 50, p. 203.

Amphibole and chrysotile asbestos occur in or near massive serpentinite bodies. No recorded production since 1909. Amphibole asbestos prospects are near Jackson.

Carr, M. S. *See* Ross, 1941.

Chawner, W. D. *See* Hess, 1933.

Chidester, A. H., Billings, M. P., and Cady, W. M., 1951, Talc investigations in Vermont, preliminary report: *U. S. Geol. Survey Circ.* 95, 33 p.

Classification, characteristics, and origin of ultramafic rock bodies and their alteration products are briefly discussed. Detailed locations are given for 145 places at which ultramafic rocks are known or reported. Brief descriptions of the geology are given for 29 localities; talc is being mined at four localities and asbestos at one. Talc has been mined at many other localities. Asbestos prospects at several northern localities, particularly 9, 18a, 18b, 18c, 19, and 20, are shown on the map (scale 1 in.=10 mi.) of ultramafic rocks.

Chidester, A. H., Stewart, G. W., and Morris, D., 1952, Geologic map of the Barnes Hill talc prospect, Waterbury, Vt.: *U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Inv. Field Studies Map MF-7*.

Chrysotile asbestos, both cross-fiber and slip-fiber, occurs locally in small quantities in the ultramafic body at Barnes Hill. The ultramafic body is 1,600 feet long by a maximum of 360 feet wide.

Cirkel, Fritz, 1910, Chrysotile asbestos, its occurrence, exploitation, and uses: *Ottawa, Canada Mines Branch*, 2d ed., 316 p.

Chapter topics are—historical, physical and chemical properties of asbestos, and summary of asbestos minerals; Canadian serpentine areas; productive serpentine range; quarrying asbestos; dressing of asbestos for market, summary of principles in the separation of asbestos, general features of the mills in the district; cost of extraction, market, prices, statistics and status of asbestos industry; asbestos mines and prospects; asbestos in foreign countries; commercial application of asbestos; bibliography. Analyses and maps, at scales of 1 inch=about 20 miles to 1 inch=1 mile, are included.

Clark, W. B. *See* Carlson, 1954.

Coats, R. B., 1944, Asbestos deposits of the Dahl Creek area, Kobuk River district, Alaska: *U. S. Geol. Survey open-file report*, April 6, 1944, 5 p.

Asbestos deposits near the head of Dahl Creek, a tributary to the Kobuk River, near the village of Shungnak, are associated with an altered stock of ultramafic rock which intrudes schist and limestone country rock. The ultramafic rock is altered principally to massive and schistose serpentine. Slip-fiber chrysotile, in layers as much as 3 inches thick and made up of fibers as much as 10 inches long, occurs in irregular faults which cut the serpentine. Cross-fiber chrysotile, as much as $\frac{3}{4}$ inch long, fills joints in the serpentine. Locally a large proportion of the ultramafic rock contains veinlets of pale-green chlorite which enclose lenses of serpentine. No asbestos was seen in rock of this type. A third phase of the ultramafic rock, consisting of interlaced fibers of tremolite, is referred to as nephrite because of its close resemblance to the nephrite variety of jade. Tremolite asbestos, confined to bodies of nephrite, occurs on Asbestos Mountain

as float apparently derived from a vein or veins of asbestos. In one place a vein, ranging from 2 to 6 inches in thickness and containing fibers as much as 1.8 feet long, was found in place. Geologic map, scale 1:24,000, is included.

Comeforo, J. E. *See also* Kohn, 1955.

Comeforo, J. E., and Kohn, J. A., 1954, Synthetic asbestos investigations, I. Study of synthetic fluor-tremolite: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 39, p. 537-548.

"A study of synthetic fluor-tremolite by X-ray and optical methods was considered basic to research on fluor-amphiboles as potential substitutes for asbestiform minerals.

"A review and critique of previous syntheses is given, together with earlier optical and X-ray data on both natural hydroxy- and synthetic fluor-tremolite." Optical determinations were made on chemically analyzed synthetic fluor-tremolite. "The values were compared with those for natural hydroxy-tremolite. On an X-ray powder pattern of synthetic fluor-tremolite, all resolved maxima were indexed up to $76^{\circ} 2\theta$." The monoclinic cell dimensions of the mineral were obtained. "A comparison was made with the values for natural hydroxy-tremolite. Goniometric measurements on well-formed single crystals of synthetic fluor-tremolite gave values in agreement with the calculated figures. Single-crystal X-ray patterns (rotation and Weissenberg) were made."

Connolly, J. P., and O'Harra, C. C., 1929, The mineral wealth of the Black Hills: *South Dakota School Mines Bull.* 16, p. 340.

Weathered cottonlike asbestos has been found in Custer and Lawrence Counties. The occurrence in Lawrence County has been prospected but not worked. Fibers as much as 4 inches long have been found.

Cooke, H. C., 1931, Thetford map-area, Quebec: *Canada Geol. Survey Summ. Rept.*, 1930, pt. D, p. 1-14.

Most of report is description of general geology and discussion of the stratigraphic succession. Peridotite masses crop out at or near the summits of the major anticlines, into which they were intruded. Asbestos deposits of Thetford occur at the intersection of an anticlinal cross fold with a major anticline, suggesting a possible structural control.

——— 1935, The composition of asbestos and other fibers of Thetford district, Quebec: *Royal Soc. Canada Trans.*, 3d ser., v. 29, sec. 4, p. 7-19.

Analyses of cross-fiber chrysotile asbestos and of other fibrous forms of serpentine are presented. Six samples of cross fiber, obtained from six localities, are representative of different commercial grades of fiber. Care was taken, in preparing the samples for analysis, to remove impurities and avoid contamination. Analyses are recalculated into terms of "mineral molecules," and the chemical composition and "mineral molecule" composition of the fibers are correlated with physical properties. High-silica and low-water content are concluded to induce harshness of fiber.

——— 1937, Thetford, Disraeli, and eastern half of Warwick map-areas, Quebec: *Canada Geol. Survey Mem.* 211, 160 p.

Distribution of ultramafic rocks is shown on five geologic maps. On pages 59-75, Cooks discusses distribution, geologic features, and mode of origin of ultramafic rocks.

On pages 86-140, Cooke discusses distribution of asbestos deposits and geologic features of asbestos, with many detailed sketches, tables of measurements, and chemical analyses.

Cooke concludes (p. 139-140) that "injection of heated waters or vapours" into fissures brought about serpentinization of the peridotite, and that excess material carried from the peridotite into the fissures during serpentinization was "deposited as asbestos." Geologic maps (scale 1 in.=1 mi.), many diagrams and sketches, and an extensive bibliography are included.

Cooke, H. C., 1947, *The Canadian Shield, in Geology and economic minerals of Canada*, 3d ed. : Canada Geol. Survey Econ. Geology Ser. 1, p. 11-97.

North and east of Ottawa several small bodies of serpentinite in rocks of Grenville series contain asbestos veins. Attempts to mine the asbestos which "is of high quality, low in iron" have been unsuccessful. In western Bannockburn Township, Ontario, asbestos veinlets in a fault zone at contact of rhyolite and serpentinized peridotite has been prospected. No production was reported.

East of Actinolite Village, Hastings County, Ontario, large bodies of actinolite in altered basalt or greenstone have been mined.

——— 1950, *Geology of a southwestern part of the Eastern Townships of Quebec* : Canada Geol. Survey Mem. 257, 142 p.

Distribution and geologic relations of the ultramafic rocks are discussed on pages 99-100 and are shown on the geologic map (scale 1 in.=2 mi.). Ultramafic rocks occur throughout a belt, rarely more than 2 miles wide, that trends northeast from the United States border to near Shipton Pinnacle.

On pages 135-136 the 7 localities within the mapped area at which prospecting for asbestos has been carried out are listed. None has been exploited commercially (1950).

Cooper, J. R., 1936, *Geology of the southern half of the Bay of Islands igneous complex* : Newfoundland Dept. Nat. Resources, Geol. Sec. Bull. 4, 62 p.

Chrysotile asbestos, as tiny cross-fiber veins, is widespread among the serpentinized rocks of western Newfoundland. Deposits west of St. George's Lake and in the Bluff Head-Lewis Brook region are briefly described. In the latter region chrysotile occurs in two belts of serpentinized ultramafic rocks. The deposits in the Bluff Head belt, containing fiber as long as $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, appear more promising than those near Lewis Brook. The fiber is of good quality, but somewhat harsher than the best grades from Thetford, Quebec.

Currier, L. W. *See* Bowles and others, 1948.

Dahlstrom, C. D. A. *See* Byers, 1954.

Davis, F. F., 1950, *Mineral commodities of California* : California Div. Mines Bull. 156, pt. 3, p. 121-124.

Gives a résumé of California's asbestos industry. Mineralogy and geologic occurrence, localities and history of production, utilization, mining methods and treatment and markets are briefly summarized. Developments in Calaveras, Nevada, San Benito, Monterey, Riverside, Napa, Shasta, and Placer Counties are mentioned.

Dawson, A. S. *See* Wing, 1949.

Denis, B. T., 1931, *Asbestos occurrences in southern Quebec* : Quebec Bur. Mines Ann. Rept. 1930, pt. D, p. 147-193.

Summarizes results of investigation of asbestos occurrences in the serpentine belt of the Eastern Townships of Quebec, exclusive of those occurring within the main asbestos producing centers, such as the Danville, Black Lake-Thetford, and East Broughton fields. The subject area includes parts of Richmond, Artha-

baska, Wolfe, Frontenac, Megantic, Beauce, Dorchester, and Montmagny Counties. Locations, descriptions of mine workings and mills, and brief discussions of the geologic features of 23 asbestos deposits are given. Each occurrence is shown on a map by a number keyed to a table in the text (p. 151). Includes detailed sketch maps of 16 occurrences and a map, scale 1 inch=about 4 miles, showing ultramafic and asbestos-bearing rocks.

Denis, T. C. *See* Dresser, 1939-51.

Dietrich, R. V., 1953, Virginia mineral localities: Virginia Polytech. Inst., Eng. Expt. Sta. Bull. 88, p. 37, 41.

Occurrence of asbestiform minerals of the serpentine and amphibole groups are listed by counties under these two general mineral groups. References to the mineral occurrences are included where known. Asbestiform minerals are reported from 18 counties.

— 1955, Additions to Virginia mineral localities: Virginia Polytech. Inst., Eng. Expt. Sta. Bull. 105, p. 21.

Asbestos occurrences are reported from Bedford, Carroll, Fairfax, Floyd, Grayson, and Henry Counties. Some references are given, but many sources are oral communications.

Diller, J. S., 1911, The types, modes of occurrence, and important deposits of asbestos in the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 470-K, p. 505-524.

Descriptions of deposits of the United States include Lowell region, Vermont, and Casper region, Wyoming, which have cross-fiber veins in serpentinite derived from peridotite; Grand Canyon, Ariz., which has cross-fiber veins in serpentinite in limestone; Sall Mountain, Ga., and Kamiah, Idaho, which have mass-fiber amphibole asbestos in stocks and dikes of amphibolite; Bedford and Rockymount, Va., which have slip-fiber veins in cortlandite and pyroxenite.

Dresser, J. A. *See also* Hess, 1933.

— 1912, Reconnaissance along the National Transcontinental Railway in southern Quebec: Canada Geol. Survey Mem. 35, 42 p.

A deposit of short-fiber asbestos was found in a body of serpentinite in Talcon Township, Montmagny County. Serpentinite also is known in the southeastern part of the counties of Bellechasse, Montmagny, and L'Islet.

— 1913, Preliminary report on the serpentine and associated rocks of southern Quebec: Canada Geol. Survey Mem. 22, 103p.

Discusses in detail the distribution and geology of ultramafic rocks in southern Quebec. Twenty pages are devoted to description of asbestos, which occurs in two varieties of serpentinite. Asbestos of the "Thetford type" occurs in veins, and is generally longer and stronger than the "Broughton type," which occurs principally as slip fiber, often associated with talc or soapstone. Relations of asbestos veins are described and illustrated. Modes of origin advocated by others are discussed. Dresser concludes that the veins are crystallized portions of serpentinite walls, and the fibers have grown outward from the original crevices which are now represented by partings near the center of the veins. Maps of the Danville and Thetford-Black Lake mining districts at a scale of 1 inch=1 mile and of the northeast part of the Serpentine belt at a scale of 1 inch=4 miles, are included.

Dresser, J. A., 1920, Granitic segregations in the serpentine series of Quebec: Royal Soc. Canada Trans., 3d ser., v. 14, sec. 4, p. 7-13.

Describes briefly the geologic relations of ultramafic rocks and in detail the geology and petrography of granitic rocks associated with ultramafic masses. Dresser discusses mode of origin of serpentine and chrysotile asbestos, particularly the role of granitic rocks and related magmatic solutions in serpentinization and formation of asbestos.

Dresser, J. A., and Denis, T. C., 1939-51, Geology of Quebec: Quebec Dept. Mines Geol. Rept. 20, v. 1, 1939; Supp. A, 1951; v. 2, 1944; v. 3, 1949.

Volume 1, 1939, Bibliography and Index.—A compilation of all geologic work done in the province of Quebec through 1936. Supplement A, 1951, covers the years 1937-49.

Volume 2, 1944, Descriptive Geology (p. 174, 302-304, 413-442).—Distribution and geologic relations of ultramafic bodies in Ottawa North Shore region, Gaspé Peninsula, and Eastern Townships of Quebec are described. Two occurrences are known in the Ottawa North Shore region (p. 174); four occurrences are reported in the Gaspé Peninsula (p. 302-304). The geology of the "serpentine belt" of the Eastern Townships is described in considerable detail, and the concepts of earlier Canadian geologists on problems of serpentinization and the origin of chrysotile asbestos are discussed and evaluated. This report summarizes the significant features of all of Dresser's earlier work on asbestos in the ultramafic rocks of the Eastern Townships and contains his latest ideas on the origin of serpentine and asbestos (p. 413-442).

Volume 3, 1949, Economic Geology (p. 453-459).—Describes the principal occurrences in the several districts and discusses the status and future of the asbestos industry. Locations of the principal asbestos mining operations in the Eastern Townships are given. Occurrence of asbestos in limestone of the Grenville series and production of a few tons of asbestos in 1942-43 from an occurrence in Grenville township are mentioned. In northern and western Quebec, occurrences are briefly described at Asbestos Island, Chibougamau Lake; Destor Township, Abitibi-West County; and Gaboury and Duhamel Townships, Temiscamingue County.

Dufresne, A. O., and Laroche, Eugene, 1932, The classification of Canadian chrysotile asbestos: Canadian Mining and Metall. Bull., v. 25, no. 240, p. 224-232; Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans., v. 35, p. 224-232.

Methods used in the classification of asbestos before 1931 are discussed. A classification containing 9 groups, each of which is subdivided into grades, is described. Groups 1 and 2 are classed as "crude asbestos" or hand selected cross vein material. Groups 3 through 9 are classed as "milled asbestos" and, except for groups 8 and 9, all "milled asbestos" is classified on the basis of results of tests on the "Quebec testing machine". Groups 8 and 9 are determined on the basis of weight per cubic foot.

Emerson, B. K., 1917, Geology of Massachusetts and Rhode Island: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 597, p. 215-217.

A block of saxonite in the Pelham granite has been mined for asbestos and corundum near Pelham, Mass. Fibrous anthophyllite occurs in narrow replacement veins in a 3- to 12-foot thick breccia zone. The fibers, as much as 2 feet long, are normal to the vein walls and meet in a suture which represents the original fissure. Similar masses are known near Shutesburg, Leverett, New Salem, and Wilbraham.

Epprecht, W. See Brandenberger, 1947.

Faessler, Carl, and Badollet, M. S., 1947, The epigenesis of the minerals and rocks of the serpentine belt, Eastern Townships, Quebec: *Canadian Mining Jour.*, v. 68, no. 3, p. 157-167.

Report is concerned primarily with discussion of the mineralogy of the ultramafic and acidic intrusives and associated alteration products. The alteration processes are discussed and depicted diagrammatically. Two stages of serpentinization of the ultramafic rocks are recognized. The first stage is essentially deuteric and resulted in formation of "mesh antigorite," whereas the second stage occurred after injection of felsic dikes and masses and resulted from the action of "aqueous hot (siliceous?) solutions" along faults, shears, and fractures in the ultramafic masses. "Asbestization" succeeded by formation of talc deposits followed immediately the second stage of serpentinization. The chrysotile veins were formed by removal of antigorite from along fissure walls by the hydrothermal solutions and deposition of chrysotile in the same or other fractures that formed concurrently with deposition of chrysotile. The width of the original fissure is an important factor in formation of one or two fiber veins. Both slip- and cross-fiber chrysotile are found. The hydrothermal solutions may be related to felsic intrusive rocks.

Faribault, E. R., Gwillim, J. C., and Barlow, A. E., chm., 1911, Report on the geology and mineral resources of the Chibougamau region, Quebec: Quebec Dept. Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Mines Branch, 215 p.

The Chibougamau region is underlain by Precambrian rocks that are intruded by "gabbro-anorthosite." Geological relations and mode of origin of rock types are discussed. Mode of occurrence of mineral deposits, including asbestos-bearing serpentinite, are discussed in detail. Asbestos is found as narrow veins of cross-fiber chrysotile in narrow lenticular masses of serpentinized periodotite. Asbestos Island and vicinity have the most favorable deposits of asbestos.

Fisher, R. B., Thorne, R. L., and Van Cott, Corbin, 1945, Paligorskite, a possible asbestos substitute: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7313, 5 p.

Gives a preliminary description of a paligorskite occurrence on Lemesurier Island, Alaska, together with chemical analysis, optical properties, and some physical properties. The property has commercial possibilities. Paligorskite could be used as a substitute for asbestos for sound deadening, vibration dampening, and filtration.

Frank, Karl, 1952, *Asbest*: Hamburg, Germany, Becker and Haag, 2d ed., 234 p.

Comprehensive report on asbestos includes general geology, varieties, X-ray identification and crystal structure analysis, macroscopic and electron-microscopic morphology; physical properties, including description and results of tests at variable temperature and humidity of tensile strength, ultimate strength, elasticity and spinability; chemical properties, with data on reaction to acid, leaching by alkalis, effects of alcohol, phosphate, chloride, and other solutions; industrial properties including spinability, filterability, fire proofing, insulating, dyeing, and bonding. Large occurrences of the world are discussed in detail; smaller and unworked occurrences are described. Discussions include mining and milling methods, transportation, manufacturing, production. Text augmented by many graphs, tables, diagrams, drawings, and photographs.

Gamble, W. B., 1929, *Asbestos—a list of references to material in the New York Public Library*: New York, New York Public Library, 72 p.

Annotated bibliography on asbestos includes world-wide coverage of all

phases of asbestos industry and fictional material. There are 1,075 references to publications and 519 to patents granted between 1871 and 1928.

Gates, G. O. *See* Twenhofel, 1949.

Gillespie, C. R. *See* Baird, 1954.

Gordon, S. G., 1922, The mineralogy of Pennsylvania: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Spec. Pub. 1, p. 81-84, 122.

Article, in two sections, describes the minerals and mineral localities of Pennsylvania. In the first section are described the mineralogy and chemical composition of anthophyllite, p. 81, tremolite, p. 82, actinolite, p. 82, crocidolite, p. 84, and serpentine (noncommercial), p. 122. The second section lists mines, prospects, and mineral localities by county.

Graham, R. P. D., 1917, Origin of massive serpentine and chrysotile-asbestos, Black Lake-Thetford area, Quebec: Econ. Geology v. 12, p. 154-202.

Topics covered are general geology, mode of occurrence of massive serpentine and chrysotile, mode of origin of massive serpentine, composition of the olivine and serpentine, alteration of olivine and pyroxene to serpentine, nature of reagents producing metamorphism, evidence that magmatic siliceous waters were available, origin of chrysotile asbestos, relation between massive serpentine and chrysotile, change from massive serpentine to chrysotile, curved or bent fiber, slip fiber, junction and intersection of chrysotile veins, and inclusions of massive serpentine within veins.

Gruner, J. W., 1937, Notes on the structure of serpentines: Am. Mineralogist, v. 22, p. 97-103.

Further X-ray investigations of the serpentine minerals support Selfridge's (1936) conclusions that the serpentines may be classified into two main divisions: those which possess a fibrous structure like chrysotile and those which are platy like antigorite. It is believed that dimorphism exists, as chemical analyses show no appreciable differences in the chemical composition of the two varieties.

Gwillim, J. C. *See* Faribault, 1911.

Haury, P. S. *See* Stewart, 1955.

Heide, H. E., Wright, W. S., and Rutledge, F. A., 1946, Investigation of the Kobuk River asbestos deposits, Kobuk district, northwestern Alaska: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4414, 25 p.

Asbestos occurs in serpentized ultramafic rocks that intrude sedimentary rocks. Describes deposits from Shungnak River, Cosmos Creek, Dahl Creek, and Jade Mountain; also procedures for taking samples and tests for treatment. Eight maps, ranging in scale from 1 inch=120 feet to 1 inch=250 miles, are included.

Hendry, N. W., 1951, Chrysotile asbestos in Munro and Beatty Townships, Ontario: Canadian Mining and Metall. Bull., v. 44, no. 465, p. 29-36; Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans., v. 54, p. 28-35.

The principal deposit is at the Munro Mine about 10 miles east of Matheson. The asbestos occurs in a steeply dipping differentiated ultramafic "sill-like body" as much as 1,000 feet wide, which has been traced for as much as 3½ miles by geophysical methods. Potential commercial chrysotile deposits have been found in part or wholly by diamond drilling throughout a 2-mile section of the ultramafic mass. Cross-fiber chrysotile veins, ½ to 1¼ inches wide, fill fractures in

the serpentized dunite that forms the core of the sill. Small quantities of slip fiber and picrolite are associated with faults. The chrysotile is a "harsh grade of fibre" that possesses "considerable strength." Mining and milling methods are discussed. Geologic maps, scales 1 inch=about $\frac{1}{2}$ mile and 1 inch=500 feet, are included.

Hess, H. H. *See also* Phillips, 1936.

— 1933, The problem of serpentization and the origin of certain chrysotile asbestos, talc, and soapstone deposits: *Econ. Geology*, v. 28, p. 634-657; discussion by J. A. Dresser, 1934, The problem of serpentization: *Econ. Geology*, v. 29, p. 306-307; G. W. Bain, 1934, Serpentization, origin of certain asbestos, talc, and soapstone deposits: *Econ. Geology*, v. 29, p. 397-400; and W. D. Chawner, 1934, The problem of serpentization: *Econ. Geology*, v. 29, p. 777-778; answer to discussion by H. H. Hess, 1935, The problem of serpentization: *Econ. Geology*, v. 30, p. 320-325.

The author believes that serpentization is an autometamorphic and largely a deuterio reaction that precedes steatitization. During serpentization of ultramafic intrusive small fissures developed as a result of a slight volume decrease. Chrysotile veins fill these fissures. Tables and illustrative diagrams are included.

Dresser points out that Hess's conclusions are based on study of slip-fiber asbestos deposits. Some cross-fiber veins have wide borders of serpentine that grade sharply into peridotite containing 5 to 25 percent serpentine. Dresser suggests that serpentization occurred while asbestos was being deposited.

Bain refutes conclusions that amphibole is an early mineral in talc deposits, that serpentine and chrysotile veins are restricted to ultramafic bodies, and that serpentine is formed by autometamorphic and deuterio processes. Examples of Vermont talc deposits and serpentinite masses are cited.

Chawner disagrees with Hess's theory that serpentization of an ultramafic mass involves a decrease in volume or no volume change. Author contends that serpentization of ultramafic rocks was accompanied by an increase in volume and cites the presence of serpentine in crests of anticlines and the minutely fractured, faulted, and slicksided character of the serpentine as evidence to support this theory. Evidence based on field observations in Cuba.

Hess reaffirms his conviction that chrysotile veins are fissure fillings, that serpentization is autometamorphic, and that serpentization is earlier than steatitization.

— 1955, Serpentine, orogeny, and epeirogeny, *in* Poldervaart, Arie, ed., *Crust of the Earth*: Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 62, p. 391-408.

The author believes that the association of serpentinite and alpine mountains indicates that island arcs are early stage of mountain building. Peridotites were intruded only during the first phase of deformation and are found in two belts bordering a central axis of intense deformation. Thus, orogenies may be dated by dating the accompanying serpentinites. Hess implies that field geologists support the theory that serpentinites were intruded as magma, whereas laboratory investigators think such magmas are not possible; he also suggests that field evidence should have precedence. A theory that serpentines were intruded in a solid state is gaining favor. Some geologists believe that the serpentinites in Turkey are submarine lava flows. Peridotite occurs 10-12 km (6-7 miles) below oceans and on the Mid-Atlantic Ridge. Serpentinite is found throughout oldest peridotites, as in Canada and Rhodesia. Many submarine

topographic features may be caused by serpentinization below and deserpentinization above the Mohorovičić discontinuity.

Hewitt, D. F., and Satterly, Jack, 1953, *Asbestos in Ontario*: Ontario Dept. Mines Indus. Mineral Circ. 1, revised ed., 23 p.

Summarizes information on asbestos deposits in Ontario: mode of occurrence, description of properties, grade and evaluation of asbestos deposits, uses, mining and milling methods, production. Includes table of asbestos mines and prospects in Ontario and map (scale 1 in.=2 mi.) of Abitibi peridotite belt. Contains bibliography including general references and those pertaining to specific Ontario deposits.

Heyl. See Arbeitstagung "Asbest" [1942], 1944.

Hopkins, O. B., 1914, *Asbestos, talc, and soapstone deposits of Georgia*: Georgia Geol. Survey Bull. 29, p. 75-189.

General topics discussed include properties of asbestiform minerals, modes of occurrence, origin, mining and milling in Georgia and Canada, future of the industry in Georgia, and deposits of North America with emphasis on Georgia. Mines and deposits are described and located. Asbestos is of anthophyllite type and is found in serpentine in the metamorphosed mafic rocks of northwestern Georgia. Map, scale 1:1,000,000, shows asbestos, talc, and soapstone occurrences.

Howling, G. E., 1937, *Reports on the mineral industry of the British Empire and foreign countries, Asbestos*: London, Great Britain Imp. Inst., Mineral Resources Dept., 2d ed., 88 p.

Contents include varieties of asbestos, mining methods, dressing and grading, uses, manufactured products, marketing, world's production, asbestos in the British Empire and foreign countries (including United States and Canada), and references to technical literature.

Hurley, P. M., and Thompson, J. B., 1950, *Airborne magnetometer and geological reconnaissance survey in northwestern Maine*: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 61, p. 835-842.

An airborne magnetometer survey, followed by reconnaissance field studies, was made in several townships in northwestern Maine from Moosehead Lake to Chain of Ponds. The belt of ultramafic rocks in the Spencer Lake region, where there has been active prospecting for asbestos, was of particular interest. Magnetic anomalies were found to coincide with occurrences of ultramafic rocks; the most clearly defined anomaly was found over the asbestos-bearing serpentinite body on Spencer Stream. Dip-needle traverses across the ultramafic mass sharply outlined the width of the body. Magnetization of the mass appears, in general, to be uniform over the entire width, although magnetite is concentrated somewhat toward the northern edge. "A theoretical total intensity curve was found to match the observed central profile quite closely on the basis of a semi-infinite dike striking N 55° E, dip 75° NW, and width of 450 feet." A geologic map (scale 1 in.=2 mi.) of the area with superimposed total magnetic intensity variations is included.

Jenkins, G. F., 1949, *Asbestos, in Industrial minerals and rocks*: New York, Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers, 2d ed., p. 55-76.

Contains the following headings: Properties, distribution of deposits, political and commercial control, production and consumption, prospecting and evaluation, mining methods, preparation for market, tests and specifications, market-

ing, uses of asbestos, and prices. A selected bibliography of 32 items, covering all aspects of asbestos industry, is appended.

Jones, A. G., 1948, Salmon Arm map-area, British Columbia: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 48-7, 7 p.; Geol. Map 48-4A, by H. M. A. Rice and A. J. Jones, scale 1 inch=2 miles.

Preliminary geologic map with descriptive text. Asbestos and chromite have been found in peridotite dikes in this area. One asbestos prospect is shown on the map.

Jones, I. W., 1935, Dartmouth River map-area, Gaspé Péninsula: Quebec Bur. Mines Ann. Rept. 1934, pt. D, p. 3-44.

Narrow asbestos veins occur locally in the serpentinites which cut Lower Devonian limestones on and near Mount Serpentine in southern Blanchet township. Prospecting for asbestos has been carried on at Mount Serpentine where fibers as much as $\frac{3}{8}$ inch long have been found. Geologic map, scale 1 inch=1 mile, is included.

Keith, S. B., and Bain, G. W., 1932, Chrysotile asbestos—I. Chrysotile veins: Econ. Geology, v. 27, p. 169-188. See also Bain, 1932.

Geologic features of asbestos-bearing ultramafic bodies in the Missisquoi Valley, Quebec, and on Belvidere Mountain, Vt., are described. Attitudes of "fracture cleavage" and "shear cleavage" in ultramafic rocks are correlated with size and shape of ultramafic body. Chrysotile veins occur in complex torsion and crush fractures, formed after development of fracture cleavage. Geometric relations to their serpentinized borders, and textural features of their minerals, lead to the conclusions that veins were formed by fracture filling with minor replacement of wall rock by asbestos.

Kindle, E. D., 1953, Dezadeash map-area, Yukon Territory: Canada Geol. Survey Mem. 268, p. 38.

Several bodies of peridotite have been found in the mapped area. One, an island in Bates Lake, "is traversed by many small picrolite asbestos veins that have developed along irregular intersecting fractures * * *. Two of the veins are more than 1 inch wide, though widths of 6 inches were noted for a few feet near the intersections of fractures. The picrolite asbestos is pale gray to white and the fibers are stiff and brittle. This occurrence, though of doubtful economic importance, suggests the possibility of finding more valuable chrysotile asbestos * * * in the large peridotite bodies in the Kluane Ranges." Geologic map, scale 1 inch=4 miles, accompanies report.

Kohn, J. A. See also Comeforo, 1954.

Kohn, J. A., and Comeforo, J. E., 1955, Synthetic asbestos investigations—II. X-ray and other data on synthetic fluor-richterite, -edenite, and -boron edenite: Am. Mineralogist, v. 40, p. 410-421.

"As a portion of a general research program on the synthesis of asbestiform minerals, X-ray and other data have been obtained on the following chemically analyzed synthetic fluor-amphiboles: richterite * * *, edenite * * *, and boron edenite * * *. Comparisons are made with the values previously reported for fluor-tremolite * * *.

"A detailed indexing of X-ray powder diffraction patterns has been made in the range up to $76^\circ 2\theta$, and accurate unit cell dimensions have been determined. The observed cell-dimension variations are discussed with reference to ionic location and polarization. The synthesis and analysis of additional specified

compositions are needed to elucidate the factors controlling fibrosity and flexibility in layered and allied silicate structures."

Krannich, W. *See* Arbeitstagung "Asbest" [1942], 1944.

Kümmel, H. B. *See* Bayley, 1914.

Larsen, E. S. *See* Pardee, 1929.

Larochelle, Eugene. *See* Dufresne, 1932.

Lewis, J. V. *See* Pratt, 1905.

Low, J. H., 1951, Magnetic prospecting methods in asbestos exploration: Canadian Mining and Metall. Bull. v. 44, no. 473, p. 610-617; Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans., v. 54, p. 388-395.

Magnetic method is useful in prospecting for near-surface asbestos deposits if data are integrated with geologic information and limitations of the method are realized. To develop the technique, tests were made on known deposits which were checked by drilling; results were satisfactory. Several small ore bodies were discovered in the Black Lake district, Quebec, by using this technique.

Lüdke, Werner. *See* Arbeitstagung "Asbest" [1942], 1944.

McCallie, S. W., 1910, A preliminary report on the mineral resources of Georgia: Georgia Geol. Survey Bull. 23, p. 33-36.

Asbestos deposits in White, Habersham, and Rabun Counties are described. Sall Mountain Asbestos Co., in White County, is the only producer. Anthophyllite, as long, short, and mass fiber, often brittle or "rotted," occurs in peridotites in crystalline rocks. Chemical and physical properties, analysis of Sall Mountain asbestos, uses, and statistics (1890-99) are given.

McKillop, J. H. *See* Baird, 1954.

Mallory, J. M. *See* Maynard, 1923.

Marsters, V. F., 1904, A preliminary report on a portion of the serpentine belt of Lamolle and Orleans Counties: Vermont State Geologist 4th Bienn. Rept., 1903-04, p. 86-102.

This and succeeding report by Marsters (1905) are the only detailed accounts of the geology of Belvidere Mountain asbestos deposits, the largest in the United States. Report describes general geology of the area embracing the Belvidere Mountain and Lowell ultramafic bodies and considers the problem of mode of origin of serpentine and asbestos. Asbestos occurrences on which "much prospecting" has been done are reported in the vicinity of Lowell village and to the south, and on Belvidere Mountain. Annual production figures for the United States and Canada, and imports for the United States, are quoted for 1890-1902.

———1905, Petrography of the amphibolite, serpentine and associated asbestos deposits of Belvidere Mountain, Vermont: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 16, p. 419-446; reprinted in part in Vermont State Geologist 5th Bienn. Rept., 1905-06, p. 36-62.

Report is concerned primarily with petrographic description of the principal rocks in the Belvidere Mountain area. Asbestos deposits and the early history of asbestos mining in this area are described. Slip- and cross-fiber asbestos veins are limited to "zones of fracture and shearing" in the serpentinite mass. In general, pyrite, chromite, and magnetite occur in the core whereas the asbestos forms the selvage of the veins. Marsters concludes from a study of

the textural fractures of the cross-fiber veins that the fibers grew inward from the vein walls.

Maynard, T. P., Mallory, J. M., and Still, R. T., 1923, *Directory of commercial minerals in Georgia and Alabama along the Central of Georgia Railway: Savannah, Ga., Indus. Dept., Central of Georgia Railway, 134 p.*

Mentions asbestos occurrences in Carroll, Clayton, Coweta, Felton, Harris, Meriwether, and Morgan Counties, Ga., giving brief discussion of some. Short-fiber amphibole asbestos associated with talc and corundum was found in crystalline rocks in Tallapoosa County, Ala.

Mertie, J. B., Jr. *See also* Smith, 1930.

——— 1937, *The Yukon-Tanana region, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 872, p. 203-205.*

Many large bodies of ultramafic rock, which are referred to the Upper Devonian, occur in the region. Their distribution is shown on plate 1 as "ultramafic and basic intrusives of greenstone habit." No occurrences of asbestos are noted. Map, scale 1 : 500,000, is included.

——— 1940, *The Goodnews platinum deposits, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 918, p. 45-55.*

Two principal masses of ultramafic rock occur in this area. The larger, about 8 square miles in area, crops out at Red Mountain and along north side of Smalls River. The smaller, about 1 square mile in area, crops out between Medicine Creek and headwaters of Salmon River. A small amount of asbestos occurs in talus of Red Mountain. Geologic map, scale 1 inch=about 1 mile (1 : 62,500), is included.

Messel, M. J., 1947, *Examination and valuation of chrysotile asbestos occurring in massive serpentine: Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Tech. Pub. 2285, 6 p.*

Comprehensively outlines factors for evaluating an asbestos deposit. Fiber content and fiber length, which ultimately control value of a deposit, are determined by prospecting, sampling, diamond drilling, testing, and grading. Secondary, but important factors, are market proximity, import tariffs, mill efficiency, and presence of marginal ores.

Mink, J. F. *See* Bates, 1950; Bates and others, 1950.

Moore, B. N., 1937, *Nonmetallic mineral resources of eastern Oregon: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 875, p. 8-17.*

Report contains a brief summary on production and mineralogy of asbestiform minerals and a description of Pine Creek asbestos deposits. Cross- and slip-fiber chrysotile and anthophyllite veins closely associated with talc occur in "irregular crush zones" in schists, near schist-greenstone contacts, and in serpentinized greenstones. The more abundant anthophyllite occurs in bundles composed of harsh, weak, and brittle fibers as much as 16 inches long. No resources were determined. Geologic map, 1 inch scale=750 feet, is included.

Morris, D. *See* Chidester, 1952.

Morton, Maurice, and Baker, W. G., 1941, *Identification stain for chrysotile asbestos: Canadian Mining and Metall. Bull., v. 34, no. 354, p. 515-523; Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans., v. 44, p. 515-523.*

Chrysotile is the only asbestiform mineral that can be identified using the described iodine stain. Preparation of sample and chemical reactions during

staining are described. Tables showing staining characteristics of asbestiform minerals, pulverized minerals (indicating serpentine rock, soapstone, brucite, and serpentinized olivine), and chemical compounds are included.

Murdock, T. G., 1950, The mining industry in North Carolina from 1937 to 1945: North Carolina, Div. Mineral Resources Econ. Paper 65, p. 21-22.

General mineralogy and uses of asbestos are given. Activities from 1936 to 1944 are summarized. Amphibole asbestos, primarily anthophyllite, was produced in Avery, Yancey, and Clay Counties.

Nagy, Bartholomew, 1953, The textural pattern of the serpentines: *Econ. Geology*, v. 48, p. 591-597.

Many serpentine specimens have been studied and found to be chrysotile, antigorite, or mechanical mixtures of the two. Electron microscope examination, solubility tests, X-ray diffraction, and differential thermal analyses reveal existence of such mixtures. Evidence indicates that one mode of formation of antigorite may involve recrystallization of chrysotile.

Nagy, Bartholomew, and Bates, T. F., 1952, Stability of chrysotile asbestos: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 37, p. 1055-1058.

Chrysotile fibers are hollow tubes whereas antigorite is flaky in structure. Chrysotile and antigorite after treatment with 1 to 10 normal hydrochloric acid were studied by X-ray, differential thermal analysis, and electron microscopy. The results of this study are discussed. Chrysotile is more soluble in hydrochloric acid and has a lower thermal stability than antigorite and other hydrous silicate minerals. The lower stability of chrysotile may be due to a strain in the crystal structure.

Newland, D. H., 1921, The mineral resources of the State of New York: *New York State Mus. Bull.* 223-224, p. 30-32.

Describes geology of asbestos deposits of Canada, Vermont, and New York and explains why the latter seems to have no economic deposits. Asbestos is found in scattered occurrences of serpentinite in crystallized limestones in St. Lawrence, Essex, and Warren Counties, but it is not economically available under present conditions. In Warren County a small amount of chrysotile fiber, averaging $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in length, was produced from a prospect. Other occurrences are mentioned.

Niggli, F. *See* Brandenberger, 1947.

Noble, L. F., 1910, Contributions to the geology of the Grand Canyon, Ariz.; the geology of the Shinumo area: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., v. 29, p. 520-522.

Serpentine and asbestos occur in limestone as a contact-metamorphic phenomenon where the limestone has been intruded by diabase. Serpentine is formed in limestone, not in diabase. Limestones are magnesian and locally siliceous; shales are altered to jasper near diabase. Emanations from diabase converted siliceous parts of limestone to serpentine. Chrysotile asbestos is a later phenomenon. Generalized geologic map, scale, 1 inch= $5\frac{1}{2}$ miles, is included.

O'Harra, C. C. *See* Connolly, 1929.

Ontario Department of Mines, 1953, Mineral map of the Province of Ontario: Ontario Dept. Mines Map 1953-A, scale 1:1,267,200.

Mines and mineral occurrences, distinguished according to commodity by appropriate symbols, are shown on a generalized geologic map and indexed by

mining division in the margin. Mines and mineral localities for asbestos are shown in Sudbury, Porcupine, Larder Lake, and Montreal River mining districts.

Osterwald, D. B. *See* Osterwald, 1952.

Osterwald, F. W., and Osterwald, D. B., 1952, Wyoming's mineral resources: Wyoming Geol. Survey Bull. 45, p. 7-9.

Locates Wyoming asbestos deposits by counties. Each item has a brief description of the geology, where known. Some of the data are from the Wyoming Geological Survey files and unpublished sources.

Pardee, J. T., and Larsen, E. S., 1929, Deposits of vermiculite and other minerals in the Rainy Creek District, near Libby, Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 805-B, p. 17-29.

A stock composed of pyroxenite and syenite in part hydrothermally altered intrudes rocks of the Belt series. On the Vermiculite and Asbestos Co. properties, "dike like tabular" masses of amphibole asbestos occur in the altered pyroxenite. The fibers are weak, inelastic, and break into short pieces and are less resistant to heat than tremolite, which they resemble. Analyses of pyroxenite are included. Geologic map, scale 1 inch=1 mile, is included.

Perkins, G. H., 1903, Mineral industries and geology of certain areas of Vermont: Vermont State Geologist 3d Bienn. Rept., 1901-02, p. 36-40.

Deposits at Eden, Belvidere Mountain, Lowell, and South Duxbury are described. Chrysotile asbestos occurs as cross and slip fibers in serpentinite. Belvidere Mountain mines are the most active, with five companies operating there, although the deposit at South Duxbury seems to have longer fibers.

Perry, E. L., 1929, The geology of Bridgewater and Plymouth Townships, Vermont: Vermont State Geologist 16th Bienn., Rept., 1927-28, p. 1-64.

Several ultramafic bodies are mentioned in this report which is concerned chiefly with areal geology. Slip-fiber amphibole asbestos has been found near Five Corners (Plymouth) where it occurs in serpentinite. Asbestos was found in float, probably from ultramafic intrusives, on Bridgewater Hill.

Perry, E. S., 1948, Talc, graphite, vermiculite, and asbestos in Montana: Montana Bur. Mines and Geology Mem. 27, p. 35-41.

The Karst, Cliff Lake, and Libby asbestos deposits are described. At the Karst deposit anthophyllite veinlets, 1 to 12 inches thick, occur in small altered peridotite dikes in highly metamorphosed Precambrian rocks. Anthophyllite fibers, as much as 1 foot long, are estimated to make up as much as 50 percent of the mined rock. At the Cliff Lake deposit, narrow veinlets of cross-fiber chrysotile cut serpentinite and marble of Precambrian age. Near Libby, amphibole asbestos occurs with vermiculite in altered dike-like masses of pyroxenite. The amphibole fibers are weak and inelastic. Locally the altered rocks contain 75 percent amphibole. A chemical analysis of the Karst asbestos and a geologic map of the Cliff Lake deposit, scale 1 inch=2 miles, are included.

Phillips, A. H., and Hess, H. H., 1936, Metamorphic differentiation at contacts between serpentinite and siliceous country rocks: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 21, p. 333-362.

The paper is concerned chiefly with alteration and metasomatism at the contacts of ultramafic bodies during steatitization and bears incidentally on the general problem of serpentinitization and formation of asbestos. It is suggested that the bulk of serpentinitization is autometamorphic and unrelated to steatitization. Asbestos veins in Thetford district, Quebec, have been traced from un-

altered serpentinite into soapstone near the contact, where the veins were replaced by talc, though the fibrous structure of the asbestos remains. It is concluded that talc and associated minerals were formed after serpentinite and asbestos veins.

Pratt, J. H., and Lewis, J. V., 1906, Corundum and peridotites of western North Carolina: North Carolina Geol. Survey [Rept.], v. 1, 464 p.

Report covers geology, petrology and mineralogy of corundum-bearing rocks of western North Carolina. Classification, distribution, petrography, alteration, and origin of peridotites and associated basic magnesian rocks are described. Asbestos is reported from Jackson, Buncombe, Macon, Clay, and Mitchell Counties. There are 7 chemical analyses of asbestos, a long bibliography, and several illustrations. Geologic map, scale 1:493,000, shows distribution of corundum and basic magnesian rocks in North Carolina.

Preisser, F. *See* Arbeitstagung "Asbest" [1942], 1944.

Quebec Department of Mines, 1930-37, Annual report of the Bureau of Mines, 1929-36; previously published as Rept. of Commissioner of Colonization and Mines; Rept. of Minister of Crown Lands, Mines and Fisheries; Rept. of Minister of Lands, Mines, and Fisheries; Rept. of Minister of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, from 1883 to 1928.

Part A—Mining operations and statistics—contains statistics on asbestos and other minerals. Parts B, C, and D contain articles of geologic interest, many of which are annotated separately in this bibliography. Since 1937, Part A has been published as a separate volume, "Mining Industry and Statistics." Results of geologic work are published in a new series, "Geologic Reports."

Rabbitt, J. C., 1948, A new study of the anthophyllite series: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 33, p. 263-323.

Study of composition and physical properties of 96 specimens shows that identification of asbestos in the form of anthophyllite is usually impossible by means other than X-ray study. Some asbestiform amphibole, identified as anthophyllite on the basis of parallel extinction, was determined by X-ray to be tremolite in which the *c* axis is parallel to fibers but the *a* and *b* axes are distributed at random around the long direction, giving an apparent extinction angle of zero. Many analyses are given.

Reed, G. C., 1951, Mines and mineral deposits (except fuels), Gallatin County, Mont.: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7607, p. 10-11.

The Karst asbestos deposit, near Bozeman, Mont., occurs in small bodies of peridotite which intrude gneiss and schist correlated with the pre-Beltian Pony series. Unaltered pegmatite dikes are closely associated with the asbestos-bearing peridotites. Altered zones in the peridotite consist of a network of cross- and slip-fiber anthophyllite veins. It is estimated that 25 percent of the anthophyllite can be recovered from the veins. A chemical analysis is given.

Reed, J. C. *See* Twenhofel, 1949.

Reifsnider, L. B., 1925, Amphibole asbestos deposits at Hollywood, Georgia; their development and treatment: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 119, no. 15, p. 606-608.

Includes history and development of Hollywood deposit. Extensive exploration carried on to determine reserves. Four ore-bodies and a highly micaceous pegmatite dike were found. James method of wet treatment perfected to give higher fiber yield. Ore is reduced in size by multiple stages of squeezing action. Released fiber floats on water to tables.

Betty, J. A., 1931, Gaboury-Blondeau Townships map-area, Témiscamingue County: Quebec Bur. Mines Ann. Rept., 1930, pt. B, p. 53-88.

Narrow, lenticular veins of cross- and slip-fiber chrysotile occur in small irregular serpentinite stocks which intrude Keewatin volcanics near McKenzie Lake. The green cross fiber, as much as $\frac{3}{8}$ inch long, has a fine clear lustrous appearance, and is somewhat harsh, though easily separable. The slip fiber is dull, white to green, and breaks easily. The Bellehumeur-Ferron and Crevier claims are described. Geologic map, scale 1 inch=2 miles, is included.

Rice, H. M. A. *See* Jones, 1948.

Riordon, P. H., ed., 1952, Geological excursion to Eastern Townships, Quebec: Montreal, Canada, Geol. Div., Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy, p. 1-21.

Sections on asbestos were prepared by geology staffs of the mining companies in Thetford-Black Lake and Asbestos districts. Many references to and descriptions of geologic features of the asbestos deposits are included. On pages 15-21 there is a description of the history, mining, milling, and geology of the Jeffrey mine of Canadian Johns-Manville Co., Lt., which produces 57 percent of current (1951) Canadian production and 35 percent of world production of chrysotile asbestos. Illustrations include aerial photographs, sections, and geologic maps at various scales.

——— 1954, Preliminary report on Thetford mines-Black Lake area, Frontenac, Megantic and Wolfe counties: Quebec Dept. Mines, Mineral Deposits Br. Prelim. Rept. 295, 23 p.

Geology of area is described. Intrusions and folding and faulting during Late Ordovician age metamorphosed some of the earlier rocks to serpentine and steatite. Asbestos deposits are divided into five groups: Pennington; Thetford mines; Reed, Murphy, and Quarry Hills; Black Lake; and "C." Principal deposits are discussed within the groups. Other occurrences are mentioned. Economic occurrences are commonly in fracture zones near contact of peridotite and country rock. Geologic map, scale 1 inch= $\frac{1}{2}$ mile, is included.

——— 1955, The genesis of asbestos in ultrabasic rocks: *Econ. Geology*, v. 50, p. 67-81.

"Field and laboratory evidence suggests that the original vein serpentine was in an amorphous or nearly amorphous state, and that the veins are, in many cases, of a composite nature, resulting partly from fissure-filling and partly from wall rock replacement. It is proposed that the picrolite and asbestos were derived through crystallization of this vein material and that two stages of crystallization were involved such that a first stage gave rise to picrolite and a second resulted in the conversion of picrolite to asbestos."

Ross, C. P., and Carr, M. S., 1941, Part 1, The metal and coal mining districts of Idaho, with notes on the nonmetallic mineral resources of the State; Part 2, Bibliography and Table of contents: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Pamph. 57, p. 101.

Gives location and brief description of the geology of amphibole asbestos in Clearwater and Idaho Counties and chrysotile asbestos in Idaho County. References to asbestos in bibliography have brief annotations.

Ross, J. G., 1931, Chrysotile asbestos in Canada, Ottawa, Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Br., 146 p.

Chapter headings are—History, physical and chemical properties, and origin of asbestos; Quarrying of asbestos; Dressing of asbestos for the market; Cost of extraction, market prices, statistics, and status of the industry; Asbestos

mines and prospects in Canada; Manufacturing of asbestos products; and Commercial applications of asbestos. Operations of major companies are described. Other locations and prospects in Dorchester, Beauce, Magantic, Frontenac, Wolfe, Richmond, Brome, and Papineau Counties and Abitibi district, Quebec, and Cochrane and Timiskaming districts, Ontario, are mentioned. Analyses are given.

Roy, D. M., and Roy, Rustum, 1954, An experimental study of the formation and properties of synthetic serpentines and related layer silicate minerals: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 39, p. 957-975.

Chemical substitution is used to test the hypothesis that tubular crystals of chrysotile result from a misfit of alternate brucite and silica layers. Some of the results are as follows: Hexagonal plates were formed when Ge^{4+} substituted for Si^{4+} ; platy crystals were formed when Al^{3+} substituted for both Si^{4+} and Mg^{2+} ; either platy or tubular crystals were formed when Ni^{2+} substituted for Mg^{2+} ; however, this is dependent also upon other factors. Serpentine structures were not formed when Mn^{2+} , Zn^{2+} , Co^{2+} , Fe^{2+} , Cr^{3+} , and Ga^{3+} were substituted in the structure. Of secondary importance in the formation of tubular crystals are the following factors: Temperature of growth, length of time of growth, and presence of foreign ions. Other hydrosilicate type structures were synthesized and comparisons were made of the phase equilibria in the systems, $\text{MgO-SiO}_2\text{-H}_2\text{O}$, $\text{NiO-SiO}_2\text{-H}_2\text{O}$, and $\text{MgO-GeO}_2\text{-H}_2\text{O}$.

Roy, Rustum. *See* Roy, 1954.

Rukeyser, W. A., 1950, New uses for low-priced fibers vital to Canadian asbestos: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 151, no. 3, p. 76-80.

The shorter grades of asbestos have been utilized in increasingly large amounts in the last 10 years. Graphs show annual production since 1878. Effects on the industry and technical problems are discussed. Standard classification and discussion of Quebec testing machine are included.

Rutledge, F. A. *See* Helde, 1946.

Salisbury, R. D. *See* Bayley, 1914.

Sampson, Edward. *See* Bateman, 1923.

Sand, L. B. *See* Bates, 1950.

Satterly, Jack. *See also* Hewitt, 1953.

— 1952, Geology of Munro township: Ontario Dept. Mines Ann. Rept. 1951, v. 60, pt. 8, 1951, p. 35-42.

Chrysotile asbestos occurs as cross-fiber veins in serpentinized peridotite and dunite that occur as sills in the volcanic rocks. Fibers range from less than $\frac{1}{4}$ inch to more than 1 inch in length. Chrysotile throughout the district seems to be structurally related to diabase dikes. Geology of Munro mines (see Hendry, 1951) is reprinted. Deposits at seven other properties are described; several have short chrysotile fibers in serpentinite, but none have been extensively developed. Geologic map, scale 1 inch=400 feet, is included.

Sauerbrey, D. E. *See* Arbeitstagung "Asbest" [1942], 1944.

Schwab, K. *See* Arbeitstagung "Asbest" [1942], 1944.

Selfridge, G. C., Jr., 1936, An X-ray and optical investigation of the serpentine minerals: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 21, p. 463-503.

On the basis of X-ray and optical studies, Selfridge concludes that most of the species now classed within the serpentine group can be referred to two

main divisions. The first division, which is referred to as the mineral serpentine, consists of varieties of X-ray diffraction patterns similar to those of serpentine, and best represented by patterns of chrysotile. The second division, referred to as the mineral antigorite, consists of varieties with patterns similar to those of antigorite. The fundamental structures of both divisions appear to be fibrous. The author proposes that all other varietal names should be dropped; however, he retains the term "chrysotile" for "serpentine occurring in veins and consisting of flexible fibers." The term "serpentinite" is suggested for rocks composed of serpentine or antigorite or a mixture of both.

Sellards, E. H., and Baker, C. L., 1934, *The geology of Texas*, v. 2, pt. 3, *Economic geology of Texas*: Texas Univ. Bull. 3401, p. 250-253.

Brief article discusses the uses of asbestos. Cross-fiber amphibole asbestos veins in serpentinite are known from four localities in Llano and Gillespie Counties. It is thought that the material from these localities is in part chrysotile. Little is known of the geology of the deposits.

Shannon, E. V., 1922, Description of ferroanthophyllite, an orthorhombic iron amphibole from Idaho, with a note on the nomenclature of the anthophyllite group: U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc., v. 59, p. 397-401.

Splintery fibrous masses of an asbestiform mineral containing fibers as much as 6 cm long occur in the Tamarack-Custer and Hercules mines of the Coeur d'Alene district. Chemical and optical data indicate that this is ferroanthophyllite, the iron end member of the anthophyllite group. It resembles chrysotile and separates easily into fine, silky, strong, and flexible fibers.

Shride, A. F., 1952, Localization of Arizona chrysotile asbestos deposits [abs.]: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 63, p. 1344.

Chrysotile asbestos is genetically related to dikes and sills of diabase intruded into Precambrian Mescal limestone. Cross-fiber veins occur in serpentine that has replaced certain limestone beds. Largest deposits are in zones of fractures associated with small open folds formed at the time of diabase intrusion.

Sinclair, W. E., 1955a, Evaluation of asbestos deposits: *Asbestos*, v. 36, no. 10, p. 2-14.

Deposits with regular structural control can be evaluated on basis of fiber measurements and (or) core drilling. This is possible with stratified deposits, such as those of Arizona and South Africa. Regular bulk sampling and large-scale tests from representative samples are the best procedure where the controlling factors are irregular, as in mass- or slip-fiber deposits. Hardness of parent rock and fiber characteristics must be determined by test milling. General picture of the geological character, structure, and zoning are important, as are the proportion and grade of fiber, the fiber quality, and the market price. Development and working methods will ultimately control ore value. This article discusses primarily the deposits that have structural controls, and also methods to determine ore value.

——— 1955b, *Asbestos, its origin, production, and utilization*: London, Mining Pubs., Ltd, 365 p.

Chapter topics are—History; Serpentine Group; Amphibole Group; Form and Nature of Deposits, World Distribution of Deposits; Mining; Evaluation of Ore Bodies; Milling; Classification, Grading, Marketing and Prices; Commercial Application; Synthetic Asbestos and Substitutes; Economic Considerations.

Emphasis is on deposits of southern Africa and production methods. Chemical analyses, illustrations, and index and sketch maps are included.

Sitz, G. See Arbeitstagung "Asbest" [1942], 1944.

Sloan, Earle, 1908, Catalogue of the mineral localities of South Carolina: South Carolina Geol. Survey Bull. 2, ser. 4, p. 122-125.

Cross-fiber chrysotile occurs in several zones of metamorphic rocks that include serpentinite. Some outcrops contain long fibers. Reported occurrences in Anderson, Oconee, Pickens, Newberry, and Spartanburg Counties are located and described.

Smith, P. S., 1932, Mineral industry of Alaska in 1929: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 824-A, p. 80.

Occurrences of asbestos in the Kobuk River district near Shungnak and the Ambler River are mentioned. Chrysotile asbestos was found by prospectors on Bear Creek, near the north end of Admiralty Island in southeast Alaska. The fibers from the deposit are rather weak and brittle, but they are from the surface and are weathered. The strength of the material may improve with depth.

Smith, P. S., and Mertie, J. B., Jr., 1930, Geology and mineral resources of north-western Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 815, p. 344-345.

"Asbestos has been found in the vicinity of Shungnak and in the Jade Hills, and several attempts have been made in a small way to develop it. The asbestos near Shungnak occurs as small veins in close association with greenstone and serpentine." The most important occurrences are on the east side of Dahl Creek. Specimens having fibers several inches long have been found. "* * * although the color is good the tensile strength of the fibers is small * * *." In 1925 and 1926 prospecting interest was revived in the Jade Hills, where the asbestos is thought to be similar to that near Shungnak.

Snelgrove, A. K., 1953, Mines and mineral resources of Newfoundland: Newfoundland Geol. Survey Inf. Circ. 4, p. 97-100.

Summarizes information pertaining to five Newfoundland asbestos areas. Chrysotile and tremolite are in serpentinite that occurs in several belts. Localities described are Bluff Head-Lewis Brook prospects, Bond's Asbestos property, Hare Bay, Sops Arm prospect, and Larke Harbour. Brief bibliography is appended.

Soboleff, N. D., and Tatarinoff, M. V., 1933, The cause of brittleness in chrysotile asbestos: Econ. Geology, v. 28, p. 171-177.

Authors classify chrysotile fibers as "normal, harsh, and brittle." "Brittle" fibers are hard to the touch and break easily when bent; they are believed to represent a transition stage between asbestos and talc. Chemical studies of the fibers have shown that "normal" asbestos contains excess water, whereas "brittle" chrysotile is characterized by excess SiO₂ and some by MgO. The authors conclude that "brittle" chrysotile "may be regarded as a product of metamorphism of normal chrysotile-asbestos;" and that "the explanation of the brittleness by the presence of CaO in the chemical composition of asbestos, *i. e.*, by the isomorphous replacement of MgO, is inconclusive." Previous theories of the origin of brittleness in chrysotile are briefly reviewed.

Spencer, A. C., 1916, The Atlantic gold district and the North Laramie Mountains, Fremont, Converse, and Albany Counties, Wyoming: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 626, p. 3-85.

Describes asbestos prospects in serpentinite belts of Fremont, Natrona, and Converse Counties. In Atlantic gold district, three of the four known serpen-

finite bodies have been prospected; weathered asbestos fibers commonly less than $\frac{1}{2}$ inch long, were found at one locality (p. 18-19). Little commercial asbestos has been reported from the North Laramie Mountains (p. 57, 79). Geologic maps, scales 1 inch=1 mile and 1 inch=5 miles, are included.

Stephens, F. H., 1952, B. C.'s first asbestos mine: *Western Miner and Oil Review*, v. 25, no. 12, p. 35-37.

Cassiar Asbestos Corp., incorporated in 1951, anticipates first production by end of 1952. Geology, development, townsite, and equipment are discussed. Asbestos veins are in serpentinite intruded into folded sediments. Fiber ranges from $\frac{1}{8}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, common lengths being $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ inch. Outcrops average 5 to 10 percent fiber. Serpentinite talus covers much of the area and averages 10 to 20 percent asbestos. Numbers 1 and 2 crude fiber and some group 3 have been stockpiled.

——— 1953, Asbestos in southern B. C.: *Western Miner and Oil Review*, v. 26, no. 7, p. 44-46.

Two promising asbestos deposits are being developed. The Okanagan Falls deposit contains "veinlets and horses" of long-fiber amphibole asbestos in serpentinitized fault breccias. Small quantities of cross-fiber chrysotile in narrow veins are believed to be related to contact metamorphism produced by a later aplite dike intrusion. The asbestos fibers are divisible to fine threads of fair strength. Economic possibilities of the deposit are discussed. The Revelstoke deposit has cross-fiber chrysotile from $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{5}{8}$ inch long and slip fiber as much as 5 inches in length. Further exploration is needed. Asbestos fibers are similar in quality to those of Thetford, Quebec.

Stewart, G. W. See Chidester, 1952.

Stewart, L. A., 1955, Chrysotile asbestos deposits of Arizona: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7706, 124 p.; supplemented by U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7745, 41 p., 1956.

About 50 prospects and mines in the Salt River, Sierra Ancha, and Globe districts of central Arizona, 2 deposits in the Grand Canyon district of northern Arizona, 2 deposits in Pinal County, and 1 occurrence in Cochise County of southeastern Arizona are discussed. Many areal and local maps and production figures are included.

An additional 18 properties are described in the supplement, virtually completing the list of known asbestos properties in Arizona.

Stewart, L. A., and Haury, P. S., 1947, Arizona asbestos deposits, Gila County, Arizona: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4100, 28 p.

Résumé of work of U. S. Bureau of Mines and U. S. Geological Survey, 1941-44, on Arizona asbestos deposits. Describes in general the asbestos industry in Arizona including geology, production, grading and marketing, mining methods, and present activity. Results of U. S. Bureau of Mines exploration program at the Grandview No. 4 and Euders' White Tail No. 2 mines, at the Cowboy and Last Chance claims of the Kyle's Sloan Creek group, and at the Reynolds Falls group of claims are summarized. Plans and sections of mines, mill-flow sheets, and table showing Arizona asbestos production are included. Geologic maps of the 4 areas described are included at scales ranging from 1 inch=150 feet to 1 inch=about 375 feet. A geologic map of the Salt River area, scale 1 inch=10 miles, is also included.

Still, R. T. See Maynard, 1923.

Straw, D. J., 1955, A world survey of the main chrysotile asbestos deposits: Canadian Mining and Metall. Bull., v. 48, no. 522, p. 610-630; Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans., v. 58, p. 340-360.

Discusses chrysotile associated with "serpentinized ultrabasic" rocks throughout the world. The geology of the following areas is more detailed: Canada—Jeffrey, Vimy Ridge, Munro, and Cassiar mines; Transvaal—New Amianthus mine; Southern Rhodesia—Shabani district, Mashaba district; Russia—Bejenova district; Japan—Hokkaido district; Cyprus—Amiando mine; and Colombia. Other countries mentioned are Union of South Africa, Swaziland, French Morocco, Madagascar, Spain, Yugoslavia, Italy, China, Venezuela, and Australia. There is no discussion of asbestos deposits in the United States.

Streib, W. C. See Badollet, 1955.

Taber, Stephen, 1924, The origin of veins of fibrous minerals: Econ. Geology, v. 19, p. 475-486.

Based on results of laboratory experiments and detailed study of structure and texture of asbestos veins, the author concluded that cross-fiber veins formed by "material for growth being supplied through small, closely spaced openings in the walls, which have been pushed apart by the growing vein." The "peculiar structure" of these veins is due to "mechanical limitation of crystal growth through addition of new material in only one direction." The hypotheses that fibrous veins were deposited in open fissures or were formed by replacement or recrystallization of wall rock in place are discounted by the author.

Tatarinoff, M. V. See Soboleff, 1933.

Thompson, J. B. See Hurley, 1950.

Thorne, R. L. See Fisher, 1945.

Trischka, Carl, 1927, Asbestos and the Arizona industry: Eng. Mining Jour., v. 124, p. 337-340.

Report contains general information on the mineralogy and uses of asbestiform minerals and specific descriptions of the chrysotile deposits in Gila County, Ariz. Chrysotile was deposited in fractures and folds near diabase sills in the serpentinized Mescal limestone of Precambrian age. The ore bodies are as much as 60 feet wide and 200 feet long, and may contain several chrysotile-bearing zones. Factors that have increased mining costs are the extensive exploration and the development that are needed to discover and mine the small erratically distributed ore bodies. Generalized vertical sections and plans of typical commercial asbestos deposits in Arizona are given.

Tuttle, O. F. See Bowen, 1949.

Twenhofel, W. S., Reed, J. C., and Gates, G. O., 1949, Some mineral investigations in southeastern Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 963-A, p. 34-37.

Tremolite asbestos on Admiralty Island occurs as "leaves and sheaves of parallel fibers, as much as 18 inches long" in a band that parallels the foliation in amphibole schist. Fibers examined were probably weathered, and therefore had no commercial value. Geologic map, scales 1 inch = 1¼ miles; 1 inch = about 20 feet, are included.

U. S. Bureau of Mines, 1924-31: Mineral resources of the United States.

These annual publications list statistics on asbestos production, consumption, use, price, imports, and exports. Current developments are noted.

U. S. Bureau of Mines, 1932-55: Minerals Yearbook 1932-54. Preprints for 1955.

These annual publications list statistics on asbestos production, consumption, use, price, imports, and exports. Current developments are noted.

— 1952, Materials survey, Asbestos, 1950. U. S. Bur. of Mines. Data Assembled by Oliver Bowles.

Compilation covers briefly nearly all aspects of the asbestos industry from geologic occurrence to uses. The chapter headings indicate the scope of the report: 1, Varieties and Composition of Asbestos; 2, Description of Deposits; 3, Mining Methods; 4, Milling Methods; 5, Grading and Classification; 6, World Production; 7, World Reserves; 8, Political and Commercial Control; 9, International Trade; 10, Marketing; 11, Prices; 12, Uses and Requirements of Use; 13, Substitutes for Asbestos; 14, Beneficiation of Asbestos; 15, Synthetic Asbestos; 16, Problem of Low-Iron Asbestos; 17, Search for New Sources of Supply; 18, World War II Controls and Experiences. Geologic map (scale 1 in.=2 mi.) of the Quebec Asbestos region, and location map of major world asbestos deposits are included.

U. S. Geological Survey, 1882-1923: Mineral resources of the United States.

These annual publications list statistics on asbestos production, consumption, use, price, imports, and exports. Current developments are noted. Geology of several deposits is described in the following volumes: 1895-96, 1900, 1901, 1903, 1904, 1907, 1909, 1913, 1914, 1917, 1918, 1919, and 1920.

Valentine, G. M., 1949, Inventory of Washington minerals, part 1, Nonmetallic minerals: Washington Div. Mines and Geology Bull. 37, p. 8, 9.

State map shows asbestiform mineral localities, differentiating between reported occurrences, known occurrences, and those with a record of production. This is accompanied by a list of deposits, giving name, location, description, value, and reference, where known. There are no known commercial deposits of asbestos in Washington, but favorable rock types occur at several localities.

Van Cott, Corbin. See Fisher, 1945.

Vermont State Geologist Reports, 1898-1947: Burlington, Vt., v. 1-25.

Most of the biennial reports of the State Geologist contain sections variously entitled, in succeeding reports, "Report on the Mineral Industries," "Mineral Resources," "Mineral Resources and Industries," and "Mineral Industries." Many contain brief accounts of asbestos, devoted chiefly to reviewing mining and prospecting activities and listing personnel and equipment of the companies. Three of these references (Perkins, 1902, and Marsters, 1904, 1905) are annotated separately. Others constitute an account of development of the asbestos mine at Belvidere Mountain and are contained in the following reports: v. 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 12, 13, 17, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, and 25.

Waggaman, W. H. See Bowles and others, 1948.

Wahlstrom, E. E., 1934, An unusual occurrence of asbestos: Am. Mineralogist, v. 19, p. 178-180.

Amphibole asbestos associated with copper-bearing pyrite, galena, sphalerite, calcite, feldspar, quartz, and pyroxene was found in a banded fissure-vein deposit in the Snowy Range mine at Camp Albion, Boulder County, Colo. Analysis of asbestos is included and properties are described. Occurrence is of mineralogic interest only.

Watson, T. L., 1907, Mineral resources of Virginia; Lynchburg, Va., J. P. Bell Co., p. 285-287. (Virginia Jamestown Exposition Comm.)

All the known asbestos occurrences are in the Piedmont province. The asbestiform minerals are members of the amphibole group and have been mined in Amelia, Bedford, and Franklin Counties. Asbestos has been reported from Albemarle, Buckingham, Floyd, Goochland, Grayson, Fauquier, and Powhatan Counties. Two chemical analyses of amphibole asbestos are given.

White, W. H. See Wolochow, 1941.

Willis, C. E., 1894, The asbestos fields of Port au Port, Newfoundland (with discussion): Mining Soc. Nova Scotia Jour. 2, p. 166-173.

Serpentinite belt of Thetford-Black Lake continues through the Gaspé Peninsula, and across Newfoundland. At Cape Gregory talus contains chrysotile fibers as long as 2½ inches in serpentine. Much prospecting done in rocks similar to those of Eastern Townships of Quebec.

Wilson, E. D., 1928, Asbestos deposits of Arizona; with an introduction on asbestos minerals, by G. M. Butler: Arizona Bur. Mines Bull. 126, 100 p.

Discusses asbestos minerals and their geologic occurrences, grades and specifications, uses, demand, market value, world production, mining and milling processes and acquisition of claims. Describes geologic settings of deposits in Chrysotile-Salt River region, Sierra Ancha region, and other deposits in Gila County; also those of Coconino, Pinal, and Yuma Counties. Asbestos occurs in Precambrian Mescal limestone, near diabase contact. Character of limestone and diabase, general features of asbestos deposits, and origin of asbestos are discussed.

Wing, L. A., 1951, Asbestos and serpentine rocks of Maine: Maine Geol. Survey, Rept. State Geologist, 1949-50, p. 35-46.

Large masses of serpentinite have been mapped at two places in Maine; Spencer area and Deer Isle area. Other serpentinite occurrences in the State are too small to be of economic importance. All known serpentinite bodies in the Spencer area contain asbestos; possibly one has commercial quantities. Geologic relations of serpentinite bodies are described briefly. In the Deer Isle area only one ultramafic body was observed to contain asbestos, and that in very small amounts. Geology is briefly described. Geologic maps, scales, 1 inch=about 100 feet and 1 inch=400 feet, are included.

Wing, L. A., and Dawson, A. S., 1949, Preliminary report on asbestos and associated rocks of northwestern Maine: Maine Geol. Survey, Rept. State Geologist 1947-48, p. 30-62.

The Parmachenee area in northern Oxford County, the Jim Pond area in northern Franklin County, and the Spencer area in central Somerset County in northwestern Maine were studied to evaluate their asbestos resources.

The authors believe that the deposits of the Parmachenee and Jim Pond areas are not of commercial importance at present. In the Spencer area, 4 of the 5 known serpentinite masses contain asbestos, but other asbestos-bearing serpentinite masses may be discovered. The "Spencer serpentine" along Little Spencer Stream, considered by the authors as a potential source of asbestos, contains two fiber-bearing zones with as much as 8 percent asbestos, all of short length but good quality, in fracture zones in the serpentinite. Although the results of diamond drilling in the eastern part of this body have been inconclusive, the authors feel that further exploration in this area is warranted. Geologic maps of the "Spencer serpentine" (scale 1 in.=about 300 ft.), the "Stony Brook

Mountain serpentine" (scale 1 in.=200 ft.), and the Jim Pond area (scale 1:62,500) are included.

Wolochow, David, 1941, Thermal studies on asbestos, II, Effect of heat on the breaking strength of asbestos tape and glass fiber tape: Canadian Jour. Research, v. 19, pt. B, p. 56-60.

Effects of heat on chrysotile asbestos tape, crocidolite (blue) asbestos tape, and glass fiber tape are presented. Absorbed moisture is driven off, which increases breaking strength. Chrysotile keeps strength to 370°C. Prolonged heating at higher temperatures produces partial loss in strength. Above 540°C it loses strength rapidly. Crocidolite loses strength more rapidly. Glass fiber is less heat resistant, losing strength rapidly at 250°C. Several graphs show results.

Wolochow, David, and White, W. H., 1941, Thermal studies on asbestos, I, Effect of temperature and time of heating on loss in weight and resorption of moisture: Canadian Jour. Research, v. 19, pt. B, p. 49-55.

Loss in weight of chrysotile asbestos heated to between 500° and 700°C varied with time and temperature. Prolonged heating near 500°C expelled as much as 50 percent of the combined water. Near 600°C prolonged heating expelled all the water. Above 700°C, loss in weight was rapid. Data suggest that heating near 215°C would be an accurate and rapid method to determine free moisture. The results are shown on several graphs and tables.

Woodward, H. P., 1932, Geology and mineral resources of the Roanoke area, Virginia: Virginia Geol. Survey Bull. 34, p. 133-134.

Asbestos fibers as much as 18 inches long have been mined from "vertical dike-like masses" parallel to the schistosity of the metamorphic rocks near Bedford and Roanoke. Small masses of asbestiform minerals are known to occur along shear zones in the crystalline rocks of the Blue Ridge province and locally along bedding- and fault-planes in limestones of the Roanoke area. Most of this material is not of commercial value.

Wright, W. S. See Heide, 1946.

Yoder, H. S., Jr. 1952, The $MgO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2-H_2O$ system and the related metamorphic facies: Am. Jour. Sci., Bowen Volume, pt. 2, p. 569-627.

Equilibrium relations in part of this 4-component system were studied at temperatures from 430° to 990°C at pressures of water vapor as high as 30,000 psi (pounds per square inch). Powders of the composition, $3MgO.2SiO_2$, when hydrothermally treated, formed serpentine below temperatures of about 520°C and at pressures from 2,000 to 20,000 psi. On the basis of X-ray patterns, non-aluminous serpentine appears to be chrysotile; aluminous serpentine appears to be similar to antigorite in X-ray pattern and platy habit. Assemblages stable in presence of excess water vapor at significant temperature intervals and at pressures as high as 30,000 psi are discussed with the aid of pressure-temperature curves and triangular-composition diagrams.

Zimmerman, E. W., 1953, Reclamation of asbestos: [U. S.] Natl. Bur. Standards Tech. News Bull., v. 37, no. 9, p. 139; Asbestos, v. 35, no. 3, p. 16-18.

Describes simple effective procedure developed for reclaiming asbestos from discarded pipe insulation. Samples used in study are of three general types: asbestos cloth, asbestos-cotton cloth, and a molded pipe lagging that has asbestos fiber as filler and magnesia cement as binder. Extraneous material is removed from the asbestos insulation by chemical treatment and the cleaned ma-

material is reduced to fiber form in a paper pulp beater. Recovery from the molded pipe insulation averaged only 15 percent of the fiber and this was contaminated with foreign material. The uses of reclaimed asbestos, particularly that from asbestos cloth and asbestos-cotton cloth, are discussed.

Zodac, Peter, 1939, Mountain leather at Paterson, N. J.: *Rocks and Minerals*, v. 14, no. 1, p. 3-9.

Mountain leather is found in Wappinger limestone quarry as vertical sheets in limestone. Interwoven fibers make up a porous material with low specific gravity and low absorption of water.

INDEX

Actinolite :

- Badollet 1951
- Gordon 1922
- Pratt and Lewis 1905

Alabama : Maynard and others 1923

Alaska.

Southeastern :

- Smith 1932
- Twenhofel and others 1949

Southwestern Mertie 1940

Northeastern : Mertie 1937

Northwestern :

- Anderson, Eskil 1945, 1947
- Bain, H. F. 1946
- Coats 1944
- Helde and others 1946
- Smith 1932
- Smith and Mertie 1930

Amosite :

- Badollet 1951
- Bowles 1935a, 1955a
- Frank 1952
- Howling 1937
- Sinclair 1955b
- U. S. Bureau of Mines 1952

Amphibole. *See* Actinolite; Amosite; Anthophyllite; Crocidolite; Mineralogy; Paligoraskite; Picroilite; Tremolite.

Anthophyllite :

- Anderson, A. L. 1930, 1931
- Badollet 1951
- Bangs 1946
- Birch 1955
- Bowles 1935a, 1955a
- British Columbia Department of Mines 1951, 1954
- California Bureau War Minerals Production 1932-55
- California Journal of Mines and Geology 1942
- Carlson and Clark 1954
- Davis 1950
- Dietrich 1953, 1955
- Diller 1911
- Emerson 1917
- Gordon 1922
- Hopkins 1914
- Jenkins 1949
- McCallie 1910
- Maynard and others 1923
- Moore 1937

Anthophyllite—Continued

- Murdock 1950
- Osterwald and Osterwald 1952
- Perry, E. L. 1929
- Perry, E. S. 1948
- Pratt and Lewis 1905
- Rabbitt 1948
- Reed 1951
- Reifaneider 1925
- Ross and Carr 1941
- Sellards and Baker 1934
- Shannon 1922
- Stephens 1953
- U. S. Bureau of Mines 1952
- Watson 1907
- Woodward 1932
- See also* Mineralogy.

Antigorite. *See* Source rocks, Ultramafic.

Arizona.

General :

- Bowles 1955a
- Shride 1952
- Stewart 1955
- Trischka 1927
- Wilson 1938

Central region :

- Bateman 1923
- Stewart and Haury 1947

Grand Canyon : Noble 1910

Bibliography :

- Baird and others 1954
- Gamble 1929
- Ross and Carr 1941

British Columbia.

General : Canada Geological Survey 1948

Northern (Cassiar) :

- Armstrong 1940, 1949
- Bell 1955
- British Columbia Department of Mines 1951, 1952, 1954
- Jones, A. G. 1948
- Stephens 1952

South Central : British Columbia Department of Mines 1954

Southeast :

- British Columbia Department of Mines 1951, 1954
- Stephens 1953

California :

- California Bureau War Minerals Production 1942

California—Continued

- California Division of Mines
1950, 1951
California Journal of Mines and
Geology 1932-55
Carlson and Clark 1954
Davis 1950

Canada.

- Cirkel 1910
Ross, J. G. 1931
See also British Columbia; Gen-
eral; Newfoundland; Ontario;
Quebec; Saskatchewan; World
resources; Yukon.

Chemistry. *See* Properties; Mineralogy.

Chrysotile:

- Alcock 1947
Anderson, Eskill 1945, 1947
Armstrong 1940, 1949
Aubert de la Rue 1941
Badollet 1951, 1955
Bain, G. W. 1932
Bain, H. F. 1946
Bancroft 1922
Bannerman 1940
Barlow 1910
Bateman 1923
Bates and Mink 1950
Bates and others 1950
Beckwith 1939
Beeler 1911
Bell 1955
Birch 1955
Bostock 1948
Bowles 1935a, 1955a
Brandenberger and others 1947
British Columbia Department of
Mines 1951, 1952, 1954
Byers and Dahlstrom 1954
California Bureau War Minerals
Production 1942
California Division of Mines
1950, 1951
California Journal of Mines and
Geology 1932-55
Carlson and Clark 1954
Chidester, Billings, and Cady
1951
Chidester, Stewart, and Morris
1952
Cirkel 1910
Coats 1944
Cooke 1931, 1935, 1937
Cooper 1936
Davis 1950
Denis 1931
Dietrich 1953, 1955
Diller 1911
Dresser 1912, 1913, 1920, 1939
Dufresne and Larochele 1932
Faribault and others 1911
Gordon 1922
Graham 1917
Heide and others 1946

Chrysotile—Continued

- Hendry 1951
Hewitt and Satterly 1953
Jenkins 1949
Kelth and Bain 1932
Kindle 1953
Marsters 1904, 1905
Mertle 1940
Messel 1947
Morton and Baker 1941
Nagy 1953
Nagy and Bates 1952
Newland 1921
Noble 1910
Osterwald and Osterwald 1952
Perkins 1903
Perry, E. S. 1948
Phillips and Hess 1936
Pratt and Lewis 1905
Riordon 1952, 1954, 1955
Ross 1931
Ross and Carr 1941
Roy and Roy 1954
Satterly 1952
Sellards and Baker 1934
Shride 1952
Sloan 1908
Smith 1932
Snelgrove 1953
Soboleff and Tatarinoff 1933
Stephens 1952, 1953
Stewart 1955
Stewart and Haurly 1947
Straw 1955
Trischka 1927
U. S. Bureau of Mines 1952
Valentine 1949
Willis 1894
Wilson 1928
Wing 1951
Wing and Dawson 1949
Wolochow 1941
Wolochow and White 1941
Yoder 1952

Classification and grading:

- Asbestos Textile Institute 1953
Bowles 1955a
Dufresne and Larochele 1932
Frank 1952
Howling 1937
Jenkins 1949
Messel 1947
Stewart 1955
Stewart and Haurly 1947

Colorado: Wahlstrom 1934

Consumption. *See* Production.

Crocidolite:

- Badollet 1951
Bowles 1935a, 1955a
Frank 1952
Gordon 1922
Howling 1937
Sinclair 1955b
U. S. Bureau of Mines 1952

Crystallography. *See* Mineralogy.

Dunite. *See* Source rocks, Ultramafic.

Exploration. *See* Prospecting.

General:

- "Asbestos" 1919-55
- Asbestos Textile Institute 1953
- Bowles 1955a
- Bowles and others 1948
- Cirkel 1910
- Frank 1952
- Howling 1937
- Jenkins 1949
- Ross 1931
- Sinclair 1955b
- U. S. Bureau of Mines 1924-31, 1932-55, 1952

Geology of asbestos deposits. *See* Mode of occurrence.

Geophysical prospecting. *See* Prospecting.

Georgia.

General:

- Hopkins 1914
- McCallie 1910
- Maynard and others 1923
- Hollywood: Reifanelder 1925

Grading. *See* Classification.

Idaho.

General:

- Ross and Carr 1941
- Shannon 1922
- Orofino region: Anderson, A. L. 1930, 1931

Limestones with asbestos. *See* Source rocks.

Magnetometer tests. *See* Prospecting.

Maine:

- Hurley and Thompson 1950
- Wing 1951
- Wing and Dawson 1949

Maryland: Bangs 1946

Massachusetts: Emerson 1917

Metamorphic rocks. *See* Source rocks.

Milling methods. *See* Mining and milling methods.

Mineralogy.

General:

- Badollet 1951
- Bowles 1935a, 1955a
- Bowles and others 1948
- Frank 1952
- Sinclair 1955b
- Taber 1924
- U. S. Bureau of Mines 1952
- Wilson 1928
- Yoder 1952

Mineralogy—Continued

Amphibole asbestos: Wahlstrom 1934

Anthophyllite:

- Rabbitt 1948
- Shannon 1922

Chrysotile:

- Bates and Mink 1950
- Bates and others 1950
- Gruner 1937
- Morton and Baker 1941
- Nagy 1953
- Selfridge 1936
- Wolochow 1941
- Wolochow and White 1941

Serpentine:

- Bates and Mink 1950
- Gruner 1937
- Nagy 1953
- Selfridge 1936

Tremolite:

- Anderson, Eskil 1945, 1947
- Comeforo and Kohn 1954
- Kohn and Comeforo 1955

Mining and milling methods:

- "Asbestos" 1919-55
- Asbestos Textile Institute 1953
- Badollet 1949, 1950, 1955
- Bowles 1935b, 1955a
- Cirkel 1910
- Dresser 1939
- Morton and Baker 1941
- Sinclair 1955b
- Stewart 1932
- U. S. Bureau of Mines 1924-31, 1932-55, 1952

Mode of occurrence of asbestos:

- Alcock 1947
- Anderson, A. L. 1930, 1931
- Anderson, Eskil 1945, 1947
- Armstrong 1940, 1949
- Bain, G. W. 1932, 1942
- Bangs 1946
- Bannerman 1940
- Barlow 1910
- Bateman 1923
- Beckwith 1939
- Beeler 1911
- Bowles 1935a, 1955a
- Bell 1955
- British Columbia Department of Mines 1951, 1952, 1954
- Byers and Dahlstrom 1954
- California Bureau War Minerals Production 1942
- California Journal of Mines and Geology 1932-55
- Chidester, Billings, and Cady 1951
- Coats 1944
- Cooke 1931, 1937, 1947, 1950
- Cooper 1936
- Denis 1931
- Diller 1911
- Dresser 1918, 1939
- Emerson 1917

Mode of occurrence of asbestos—Con.

- Helde and others 1946
 Hendry 1951
 Hewitt and Satterly 1953
 Hopkins 1914
 Jones, I. W. 1935
 Keith and Bain 1932
 Marsters 1904, 1905
 Moore 1937
 Newland 1921
 Noble 1910
 Pardee and Larsen 1929
 Perkins 1903
 Perry, E. L. 1929
 Perry, E. S. 1948
 Pratt and Lewis 1905
 Reed 1951
 Reifsnieder 1925
 Retty 1931
 Riordon 1952, 1954
 Satterly 1952
 Sellards and Baker 1934
 Shride 1952
 Sinclair 1955a, b
 Sloan 1908
 Smith and Mertie 1930
 Snelgrove 1953
 Spencer 1916
 Stephens 1952, 1953
 Stewart 1955
 Stewart and Haury 1947
 Straw 1955
 Trischka 1927
 Twenhofel and others 1949
 U. S. Bureau of Mines 1952
 Valentine 1949
 Wahlstrom 1934
 Willis 1894
 Wilson 1928
 Wing 1951
 Wing and Dawson 1949
- Montana :
 Pardee and Larsen 1929
 Perry, E. S. 1948
 Reed 1951
- Mountain leather. See Pailgorskite ; Substitutes for asbestiform minerals.
- Newfoundland :
 Baird and others 1954
 Cooper 1936
 Snelgrove 1953
 Willis 1894
- New Jersey : Bayley and others 1914
- New York :
 Newland 1921
 Zodac 1939
- North Carolina :
 Murdock 1950
 Pratt and Lewis 1905

Olivine. See Source rocks, Ultramafic.

Ontario.

General :

- Cooke 1947
 Hewitt and Satterly 1953
 Ontario Department of Mines 1953

Cochrane District (Munro) :

- Hendry 1951
 Satterly 1952

Oregon : Moore 1937

Origin.

Asbestos.

General :

- Bain, G. W. 1932, 1942
 Bowles 1955a
 Frank 1952
 Hess 1933
 Keith and Bain 1932
 Riordon 1955
 Ross 1931
 Sinclair 1955b
 Taber 1924
 U. S. Bureau of Mines 1952

Deposits :

- Anderson, A. L. 1930, 1931
 Bateman 1923
 Cooke 1937
 Dresser 1913, 1920
 Faessler and Badollet 1947
 Graham 1917
 Noble 1910
 Stewart 1955
 Stewart and Haury 1947
 Wilson 1928

Ultramafic Rocks :

- Armstrong 1940, 1949
 Bain, G. W. 1932, 1936
 Benson 1918
 Bowen 1927
 Bowen and Tuttle 1949
 Chidester, Billings, and Cady, 1951
 Cooke 1937
 Dresser 1920
 Faessler and Badollet 1947
 Frank 1952
 Graham 1917
 Hess 1933, 1955
 Sinclair 1955b

Pailgorskite :

- Fisher and others 1945
 Valentine 1949
 Zodac 1939

Pennsylvania : Gordon, 1922

Peridotite. See Source rocks, Ultramafic.

Picrollite :

- Armstrong 1940, 1949
 Aubert de la Rue 1941
 Barlow 1910
 Bowles 1955a

Picrolite—Continued

- British Columbia Department of Mines, 1951
- Kindle 1958
- Riordon 1965
- U. S. Bureau of Mines 1952

Properties of asbestiform minerals, physical and chemical.

General:

- Badollet 1951
- Bowles 1935a, 1955a
- Cirkel 1910
- Frank 1952
- Jenkins 1949
- Ross 1931
- Sinclair 1955b
- U. S. Bureau of Mines 1952

Chemical:

- Morton and Baker 1941
- Nagy 1953
- Nagy and Bates 1952

Physical:

- Badollet 1948, 1949, 1950, 1955
- Soboleff and Tatarinoff 1933
- Wolochow 1941
- Wolochow and White 1941

Prospecting.

General:

- Bowles 1955a
- Sinclair 1955b

Evaluation:

- Messel 1947
- Sinclair 1955a

Exploration:

- Cirkel 1910
- Stewart 1955

Geophysical methods:

- Hendry 1951
- Hurley and Thompson 1950
- Low 1951

Stain test: Morton and Baker 1941

Pyroxenite. *See* Source rocks, Ultramafic.

Quebec.

General:

- Dresser 1920
- Dresser and Denis 1939-51
- Graham 1917
- Quebec Department of Mines, 1930-37

Abitibi County: Bannerman 1940

Chibougamau region: Faribault and others 1911

Eastern Townships:

General:

- Alcock 1947
- Ambrose 1942
- Aubert de la Rue 1941
- Cooke 1950
- Denis 1931
- Dresser 1912, 1913
- Faessler and Badollet 1947

Quebec—Continued

Eastern Townships—Continued

- Jones, I. W. 1935
- Thetford-Black Lake area
- Cooke 1931, 1935, 1937
- Riordon 1952, 1954
- Papineau County: Bowles 1955b
- Temiscamingue County: Retty 1931

Reclamation of asbestos: Zimmerman 1958

Rhode Island: Emerson 1917

Saskatchewan: Byers and Dahlstrom 1954

Sedimentary rocks containing asbestos. *See* Source rocks, Limestones and Metamorphic rocks.Serpentine. *See* Source rocks, Ultramafic.

Source rocks containing asbestos.

Limestones:

- Bateman 1923
- Bayley and others 1914
- Bowles 1955a, b
- Diller 1911
- Dresser 1939
- Hewitt and Satterly 1953
- Newland 1921
- Noble 1910
- Stewart 1955
- Stewart and Haurly 1947
- Shride 1952
- Sinclair 1955a, b
- Trischka 1927
- U. S. Bureau of Mines 1952
- Wilson 1928

Metamorphic rocks:

- Anderson, A. L. 1930
- Dietrich 1953, 1955
- Diller 1911
- Maynard and others 1923
- Moore 1937
- Newland 1921
- Osterwald and Osterwald 1952
- Pratt and Lewis 1905
- Reifmeider 1925
- Sloan 1908
- Twenhofel and others 1949
- Valentine 1949
- Wahlstrom 1934
- Watson 1907
- Woodward 1932

Ultramafic rocks:

- Alcock 1947
- Ambrose 1942
- Anderson, A. L. 1931
- Armstrong 1940, 1949
- Aubert de la Rue 1941
- Bain, G. W. 1932, 1936, 1942
- Bain, H. F. 1946
- Bancroft 1922
- Bannerman 1940
- Barlow 1910
- Beckwith 1939
- Beeler 1911

Source rocks containing asbestos—Continued

Ultramafic rocks—Continued

Bell 1955
 Benson 1918
 Bostock 1948
 Bowen 1927
 Bowen and Tuttle 1949
 Bowles 1955a
 British Columbia Department of
 Mines 1951, 1952, 1954
 California Bureau War Minerals
 Production 1942
 California Division of Mines
 1950, 1951
 California Journal of Mines and
 Geology 1932-55
 Canada Geological Survey 1948
 Carlson and Clark 1954
 Chidester, Billings, and Cady
 1951
 Chidester, Stewart, and Morris
 1952
 Cirkel 1910
 Coats 1944
 Cooke 1931, 1937, 1947, 1950
 Cooper 1936
 Davis 1950
 Denis 1931
 Diller 1911
 Dresser 1912, 1913, 1920, 1939
 Emerson 1917
 Faessler and Badollet 1917
 Faribault and others 1911
 Graham 1917
 Heide and others 1946
 Hendry 1951
 Hess 1933, 1955
 Hewitt and Satterly 1953
 Hopkins 1914
 Hurley and Thompson 1950
 Jones, A. G. 1948
 Kindle 1953
 McCallie 1910
 Marsters 1904, 1905
 Mertle 1937, 1940
 Messel 1947
 Nagy 1953
 Nagy and Bates 1952
 Noble 1910
 Osterwald and Osterwald 1952
 Perkins 1903
 Perry, E. L. 1929
 Perry, E. S. 1948
 Phillips and Hess 1936
 Pratt and Lewis 1905
 Reed 1951
 Riordon 1952, 1954, 1955
 Ross 1931
 Satterly 1952
 Sellards and Baker 1934
 Sloan 1908
 Smith and Mertle 1930
 Snelgrove 1953
 Spencer 1916
 Stephens 1952, 1953

Source rocks containing asbestos—Continued

Ultramafic rocks—Continued

Straw 1955
 U. S. Bureau of Mines 1952
 Valentine 1949
 Willis 1894
 Wing 1951
 Wing and Dawson 1949
 Yoder 1952

South Carolina : Sloan 1908

South Dakota : Connolly and O'Harra 1929

Specifications. *See* Classification.

Substitutes for asbestiform minerals :

Bowles 1955a
 Fisher and others 1945
 Sinclair 1955b
 U. S. Bureau of Mines 1952
 Zodac 1939

Synthesis of asbestiform minerals

Arbeitstagung "Asbest" [1942]
 Bowles 1955a
 Brandenberger and others 1947
 Comeforo and Kohn 1954
 Frank 1952
 Kohn and Comeforo 1955
 Roy and Roy 1954
 Sinclair 1955b
 U. S. Bureau of Mines 1952

Texas : Sellards and Baker 1934

Tremolite :

Anderson, A. L. 1930
 Anderson, Eskil 1945
 Badollet 1951
 Bain, H. F. 1946
 Bowles 1955a
 California Bureau War Minerals
 Production 1942
 California Journal of Mines and
 Geology 1932-55
 Coats 1944
 Davis 1950
 Dietrich 1953, 1955
 Gordon 1922
 Heide and others 1946
 Pardee and Larsen 1929
 Perkins 1903
 Pratt and Lewis 1905
 Snelgrove 1953
 Twenhofel and others 1949
 U. S. Bureau of Mines 1952
 Valentine 1949

Ultramafic rocks. *See* Source rocks.

Uses :

Asbestos Textile Institute 1953
 Bowles 1955a, 1955a

Uses—Continued

Bowles and others, 1948
 Cirkel 1910
 Frank 1952
 Rukeyser 1950
 Stewart 1955
 Stewart and Haury 1947
 U. S. Bureau of Mines 1952

Vermont.

General:

Bain, G. W. 1936, 1942
 Chidester, Billings and Cady
 1951
 Chidester, Stewart, and Morris
 1952
 Hess 1933
 Keith and Bain 1932
 Perkins 1908
 Vermont Geological Survey 1947
 Lamolle and Orleans Counties: Mar-
 sters 1904, 1905
 Washington County: Chidester, Stewart,
 and Morris 1952
 Windsor County: Perry, E. L. 1929

Virginia.

Dietrich 1953, 1955
 Watson 1907
 Woodward 1932

Washington: Valentine 1949

World resources:

Bowles 1934, 1935a, 1955a
 Bowles and others 1948
 Frank 1952
 Howling 1937
 Sinclair 1955b
 Straw 1955
 U. S. Bureau of Mines 1952

Wyoming.

General:

Beckwith 1939
 Birch 1955
 Osterwald and Osterwald 1952
 Atlantic gold district: Spencer 1916
 Casper Mountain: Beeler 1911
 North Laramie Mountains: Spencer
 1916

X-ray analysis.

General:

Bates and Mink 1950
 Gruner 1937
 Selfridge 1936
 Anthophyllite: Rabbitt 1948
 Tremolite:
 Comeforo and Kohn 1954
 Kohn and Comeforo 1955
 Ultramafic rocks: Yoder 1952

Yukon:

Bostock 1948
 Kindle 1953



7-DAY

5
1019-m
2

Annotated Bibliography on the Geology of Selenium

45

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETIN 1019-M



GEOLOGY
LIBRARY

Annotated Bibliography On the Geology of Selenium

BY GWENDOLYN W. LUTTRELL

CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETIN 1019-M

Contains references on geologic occurrence, mineralogy, geochemistry, metallurgy, analytical procedures, biologic effects, production, and uses of selenium



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

FRED A. SEATON, *Secretary*

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Thomas B. Nolan, *Director*

The U. S. Geological Survey Library has cataloged this publication as follows:

Luttrell, Gwendolyn Lewise (Werth) 1927-

Annotated bibliography on the geology of selenium.
Washington, U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959.

iii, 867-972 p. maps (1 fold. in pocket) 25 cm. (U. S. Geological Survey. Bulletin 1019-M. Contributions to bibliography of mineral resources)

1. Selenium—Bibl. I. Title: The geology of selenium. (Series: U. S. Geological Survey. Bulletin 1019-M. Series: U. S. Geological Survey. Contributions to bibliography of mineral resources)

016.55349

CONTENTS

	Page
Abstract	867
Introduction	867
Geochemistry	868
Mineralogy	869
Geologic occurrence	870
Explanation of annotated bibliography	873
Serials	876
Annotated bibliography	881
Index	949

ILLUSTRATIONS

- PLATE 5.** Map showing selenium-bearing ore deposits of the world,
excepting the United States In pocket
- FIGURE 2.** Map showing selenium-bearing ore deposits of the United States. 874

CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY ON THE GEOLOGY OF SELENIUM

By GWENDOLYN W. LUTTRELL

ABSTRACT

This bibliography includes annotations of nearly 400 papers on the geologic occurrence, mineralogy, and geochemistry of selenium, as well as papers on metallurgy, analytical procedures, biologic effects, production, and uses of selenium which are of geologic interest. A summary of the uses, mineralogy, geochemistry, and geologic occurrence of selenium is contained in the introduction.

INTRODUCTION

Selenium, a comparatively rare element, is playing an increasingly large part in manufacturing processes and in articles of everyday use because of its unique properties. Selenium was discovered by J. J. Berzelius in 1817, but it remained only a laboratory curiosity until one of its valuable properties, its variation in electrical resistance when exposed to light, was discovered by Willoughby Smith in 1873. Since then, this and other unusual properties of selenium, especially its rectifying property, or the ability to change alternating to direct current, have led to its wide use in industry.

The two principal uses for selenium, accounting for 50 percent and 25 percent respectively of U. S. consumption, are in rectifiers and pigments. Rectifiers are used in voltage multiplier circuits, in other electronic devices, and in television and radio equipment. Selenium pigments impart a red color to paint, ceramics, rubber, paper, silks, leather, and other products. Other uses for selenium are as a decolorizer in flint glass; as a coloring agent in ruby and amber industrial glass; as a degasser in the manufacture of stainless steel, where it also improves machinability; as an alloying element to increase the machinability of copper; as a vulcanizing agent in rubber, where it improves resistance to heat, oxidation, and abrasion; as a catalyst in the preparation of drugs and pharmaceuticals; as an antioxidant in lubricating

oils; in photoelectric cells; as a toner in photography; in blasting caps; in insecticides; as a resin solvent; and in the separation and purification of hydrocarbons. Many of these uses are increasing, and the resulting demand has stimulated research on the geology and geochemistry of selenium, for it is through such studies that new sources of the element will be found.

The ores of many of the world's large copper mines contain minute amounts of selenium, and at present the most important commercial source of selenium is copper anode slimes from which it is recovered as a byproduct. Increased demand for selenium has led to improved practices in byproduct recovery, so that the supply has increased notably in recent years. Selenium also is produced as a byproduct of the flash roasting of pyrites in the manufacture of sulfuric acid.

United States production of selenium in 1954 was 713,200 pounds and imports in that year were 209,600 pounds, as reported in the Bureau of Mines Minerals Yearbook for 1954. The price of selenium, which was \$1.50 per pound in the early 1930's, increased to a high of \$18.50 for 99.99 percent selenium in late 1956, but dropped to \$13.50 in mid-1957.

GEOCHEMISTRY

The distribution of selenium in nature and its concentration in ore deposits are subjects which have not been given detailed study until recently. The abundance of selenium in magmatic rocks given by V. M. Goldschmidt (1954) is 0.09 ppm. The atomic number of selenium is 34 and its atomic weight is 78.96; selenium is between sulfur and tellurium in the periodic table, and it is closely related to these elements in certain aspects of its geochemical behavior. Selenium is a chalcophile element and has a high affinity for sulfur. The atomic radii of selenium and sulfur are so similar that selenium readily replaces sulfur diadochically in sulfide minerals. The substitution appears to occur more readily at high than at low temperatures, for the sulfur-selenium ratio ranges from 400:1 to 20,000:1 in high temperature sulfides, but ranges from 70,000:1 to 250,000:1 in low temperature magmatic sulfides. Selenium also accompanies sulfur in some volcanic sulfur deposits.

The close relationship between sulfur and selenium in primary ores does not continue during the cycle of weathering and leaching because a much higher oxidation potential is required to oxidize selenides to selenates than to oxidize sulfides to sulfates, and the low oxidation potential under which weathering commonly takes place is not sufficient to form selenates. Ordinarily only selenites form, and these are readily removed from solution by reduction or absorption. Thus selenium is separated from sulfur in evaporites and in sulfur deposits

formed by the reduction of sulfates. Very little of the selenium carried into sea water remains in solution, the bulk of it being removed with organic matter, iron and manganese hydroxides, and iron sulfide.

MINERALOGY

Selenium occurs in nature in crystalline and amorphous elemental form; in solid solution with tellurium and sulfur; combined with other metals as selenides, sulfoselenides, selenites, and selenates; in many sulfide and sulfosalt minerals in which it substitutes for a small part of the sulfur in the crystal lattice; and as an oxide of selenium.

A list of minerals of selenium follows. Selenium is listed in the formulas of minerals in which it may be a major constituent.

<i>Selenides, sulfoselenides</i>	<i>Minerals of selenium</i>	<i>Composition</i>
Achavalite.....	FeSe(?)
Agularite.....	Ag ₂ SeS
Berzelianite.....	Cu ₂ Se
Bornhardtite.....	(Co, Cu, Ni) ₂ Se ₄ (?)
Cadmoseelite.....	Cd (Se, S)
Clausthalite.....	PbSe
Crookesite.....	(Cu, Tl, Ag) ₂ Se
Eskebornite.....	CuFe ₃ Se ₄ (?)
Eucairite.....	CuAgSe
Ferroselite.....	FeSe ₂
Guanajuatite (frenzelite, castillite).....	Bi ₂ Se ₂
Hastite.....	(Co, Fe)Se ₂
Klockmannite.....	CuSe
Metacinnabar, selenian (onofrite, guadalcazarite).....	Hg(S, Se)
Naumannite (cacheutaite).....	Ag ₂ Se
Paraguanajuatite.....	Bi ₂ Se ₂
Penroseite (blockite).....	(Ni, Cu, Pb)Se ₂
Stilleite.....	ZnSe
Tiemannite.....	HgSe
Trogtalite.....	CoSe ₂
Umangite.....	Cu ₄ Se ₂
Unnamed cobalt selenide.....	CoSe(?)
<i>Sulfides and tellurides</i>		
Argentite.....	Ag ₂ S
Arsenopyrite.....	FeAsS
Bismuthinite.....	Bi ₂ (S, Se) ₂
Bornite.....	Cu ₅ FeS ₄
Chalcopyrite.....	CuFeS ₂
Cinnabar.....	HgS
Csiklovaite.....	Bi ₂ TeS ₂
Galena.....	PbS
Gruenlingite.....	Bi ₄ TeS ₃
Joseite.....	Bi ₄ TeS(?)
Marcasite.....	FeS ₂
Molybdenite.....	MoS ₂

Minerals of selenium—Continued

<i>Sulfides and tellurides—Continued</i>	<i>Composition</i>
Pyrite.....	FeS ₂
Pyrrhotite.....	Fe _{1-x} S
Siegenite (selenosiegenite).....	(Co,Ni) ₃ (S,Se) ₄
Sphalerite (wurtzite).....	ZnS
Stannite.....	Cu ₂ FeSnS ₄
Stibnite.....	Sb ₂ S ₃
Tetradymite.....	Bi ₂ Te ₂ S
Troilite.....	FeS
Vaesite (selenovaesite).....	Ni(S,Se) ₂
Villamaninite (bravoite).....	(Ni,Fe,Cu)S ₂
<i>Sulfosalts</i>	
Chiviatite.....	Pb ₂ Bi ₄ (S,Se) ₁₅ (?)
Cosalite (selenocosalite).....	Pb ₂ Bi ₂ (S,Se) ₃
Kobellite (selenokobellite).....	Pb ₂ (Bi,Sb) ₂ (S,Se) ₃ (?)
Platynite.....	PbBi ₂ (Se,S) ₃ (?)
Tetrahedrite.....	(Cu,Fe) ₁₂ Sb ₄ S ₁₃
Weibullite (seleniferous galenobismutite).....	PbBi ₂ (S,Se) ₄ (?)
Wittite.....	Pb ₂ Bi ₄ (S,Se) ₁₄ (?)
<i>Selenites</i>	
Ahlfeldite.....	NiSeO ₃ ·6H ₂ O(?)
Chalcomenite.....	CuSeO ₃ ·2H ₂ O
Cobaltomenite.....	hydrous cobalt selenite
<i>Selenite or selenate</i>	
Kerstenite (molybdomenite).....	hydrous lead selenite or selenate PbSeO ₄ (?)
<i>Tellurite</i>	
Emmonsite (durdenite).....	Fe ₂ (TeO ₃) ₂ ·2H ₂ O?SeO ₂
<i>Oxide</i>	
Selenolite.....	SeO ₂
<i>Mixtures of selenides</i>	
Lehrbachite.....	Tiemannite, clausthalite
Zorgite, "seebachite".....	Clausthalite, umangite, tiemannite
Tilkerodite, selenkobaltblei.....	Clausthalite, cobaltite, hematite

GEOLOGIC OCCURENCE

Selenium occurs in metallic ore deposits, most commonly in hydrothermal base metal sulfide deposits of all temperature and depth ranges. It is present in disseminated copper deposits of the porphyry type, in vein and replacement copper deposits, in massive sulfide ores, in copper-lead sulfide vein deposits, in epithermal silver-gold veins, in quicksilver and antimony deposits, and in the sandstone-type uranium-vanadium deposits of the Western United States. It is also present in volcanic emanations and deposits. Selenium also occurs as a trace element in many sedimentary deposits, particularly coals, volcanic tuffs, phosphate deposits, and sedimentary iron ores. It is

present in shales and other sedimentary rocks, and in soils and vegetation associated with or derived from seleniferous formations.

In hydrothermal base metal sulfide deposits most of the selenium replaces sulfur in the lattices of sulfide minerals, such as pyrite, halcopyrite, sphalerite, galena, marcasite, and arsenopyrite. Selenium minerals have been identified only in a few massive sulfide deposits, and sulfide vein deposits.

Selenium has been detected in amounts of not more than a few hundredths of a percent in the ores of most of the world's large copper deposits, including the disseminated deposits at Ray and Morenci, Ariz.; Ely, Nev.; Bingham, Utah; Chino, N. Mex.; and Cananea, Mexico; and the replacement and vein deposits of Butte, Montana; Cerro de Pasco, Peru; Northern Rhodesia; and Belgian Congo. Some of the better known seleniferous massive sulfide deposits are at Rio Tinto, Spain; Mt. Lyell, Tasmania; Mt. Isa, Queensland; Bor, Yugoslavia; Boliden, Sweden; Flin Flon, Manitoba; Sudbury, Ontario; and Ducktown, Tenn.

In certain sulfide vein deposits a variety of selenium minerals is found. The copper-silver-lead veins of Skrikerum, Sweden; Harz Mountains, Germany; Copiapo, Chile; and Colquechaca, Bolivia; and the pitchblende-bearing sulfide veins of Goldfields, Saskatchewan, and Shinkolobwe, Belgian Congo are characterized by a wide variety and abundance of selenium minerals.

Selenium minerals are found in many epithermal silver-gold fissure vein deposits. Examples are deposits in the Silver City district, Idaho; Comstock Lode and Jarbidge district, Nev.; and Guanajuato, Mexico, where naumannite, sometimes in large quantities, has been identified. Unidentified selenium minerals in combination with gold and silver are found in the Republic district, Wash., and in Radjang Lebong, Sumatra. The seleniferous silver-gold ores of Tonopah and Aurora, Nev.; San Francisco district, Utah; and the Liberty Bell mine, Telluride district, Colo., all contain small amounts of an unidentified black mineral, which is possibly a gold or silver selenide.

Some epithermal quicksilver deposits contain tiemannite. Tiemannite has been noted at Buckskin Peak, Nev.; the Abbott mine, Calif.; the Lucky Boy mine, Piute County, Utah; and at Guadalcázar, San Onofre, and Huitzuco, Guerrero, Mexico. At Huitzuco the selenium is associated with antimony ores.

In most epithermal veins selenium minerals are rare, but in a few deposits they constitute a major part of the ore. At the Lucky Boy quicksilver mine the ore consisted almost entirely of tiemannite, and at the De Lamar mine, Silver City district, Idaho, the principal silver mineral was naumannite, although it was mistaken for argen-

tite. The unusual deposit at Radjang Lebong, Sumatra, consists of a combination of gold and silver with selenium.

A few rare veins of selenide minerals are known in which sulfide minerals are absent. The Hiaco (Pacajake) silver mine near Colquechaca, Bolivia, and the silver-lead selenide vein at Cerro de Cacheuta, Argentina, are veins that contain only selenide minerals and a few secondary selenite minerals.

Uranium deposits in sandstone in the Western United States generally contain selenium in association with sulfide minerals or with carbonaceous material. Recent studies have shown that the selenium in some of these deposits occurs in elemental crystalline form, but in most the element seems to be substituting for sulfur in sulfide minerals.

Selenium is found associated with products of volcanic origin. A volcanic tuff deposit in Fremont County, Wyo., was found to be seleniferous, and soils derived from volcanic materials in the Hawaiian Islands are seleniferous. The source of the selenium in the Hawaiian soils is believed to be volcanic gases and sublimates. Seleniferous sulfur of volcanic origin has been reported from the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes, Alaska; from Krisuvik, Iceland; from Vesuvius, Lipari Island, and Sicily, Italy; from Kilauea, T. H.; from Tateyama and Iwojima Islands, Japan; and from New Zealand. Seleniferous sulfur locally containing as much as 5.18 percent selenium is reported from Kilauea, T. H.

Selenium is a minor constituent of rocks and soils in many areas. The average concentration of selenium in shale calculated by Krauskopf (1955) is 0.5-1 ppm; in sandstone 1 ppm; in limestone 0.1-1 ppm. These figures are tentative, based on only a few published analyses. An unusually large concentration of selenium in the rocks and soils of certain of the Western United States has attracted much attention because of livestock losses resulting from selenium poisoning and the possibility that humans may suffer ill effects from consumption of seleniferous grains and crops.

The selenium in sedimentary shales and sandstones may have been derived from volcanic dust or gases, or from decomposed igneous rocks in which it was a primary constituent, and deposited by normal processes in the seas. Sedimentary iron oxide formations and pyrite concretions in sedimentary rocks are enriched in selenium. The selenium in these rocks is believed to represent the removal by ferric ions of selenium carried into sea water.

Selenium in soils commonly is derived from the parent rocks, although surface ground water containing selenium may increase the content.

In the Western United States the most seleniferous formations are shales and sandstones for the most part of Cretaceous age, but certain Permian, Triassic, Jurassic, and Tertiary formations are also highly seleniferous. These are found in Arizona, Colorado, Kansas, Montana, Nebraska, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Texas, Utah, Idaho, and Wyoming. Certain plants, including species of *Astragalus*, *Stanleya*, and *Xylorrhiza*, which require selenium for growth, are found in these areas. These plants, called indicator plants, absorb large amounts of selenium from the soil and convert it into a form available to other vegetation. Indicator plants frequently contain enough selenium to be toxic to grazing animals.

Soils with an unusually high content of selenium are also found in Ireland, Japan, Mexico, Cuba, Colombia, Puerto Rico, and Hawaii. The seleniferous soils of Hawaii and Puerto Rico are unusual in that although they contain a high concentration of selenium they do not support seleniferous vegetation. It is thought that in regions such as these selenium is combined with iron in an insoluble form.

Phosphate rock deposits, particularly those that contain pyrite and large amounts of organic material, are among the most seleniferous sedimentary rocks known. Recent studies have shown that phosphate rock from the Phosphoria formation in Wyoming contains up to 300 ppm selenium, and a vanadiferous shale in the Phosphoria formation locally contains as much as 1500 ppm selenium. Dark colored phosphate rock from the Western United States and Canada, most Tennessee "blue rock," South Carolina phosphates, and phosphates from Africa and Palestine contain unusually large amounts of selenium.

Selenium has been found in coal in England and Belgium, where it is believed to be associated with pyrite seams.

EXPLANATION OF ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

This bibliography includes annotated references to papers on the geologic occurrence, mineralogy, and geochemistry of selenium; and papers on other subjects such as metallurgy, analytical procedures, biologic effects, production, and uses of selenium, which also contain geologic information. Annotations taken from "Chemical Abstracts" give the page or column number and volume. The maps (pl. 5 and fig. 2) show the location of ore deposits in which selenium minerals have been found or in which selenium occurs as an ore constituent. Areas of seleniferous soils and rocks and seleniferous sulfur, coal, and phosphate deposits are not shown on the maps.

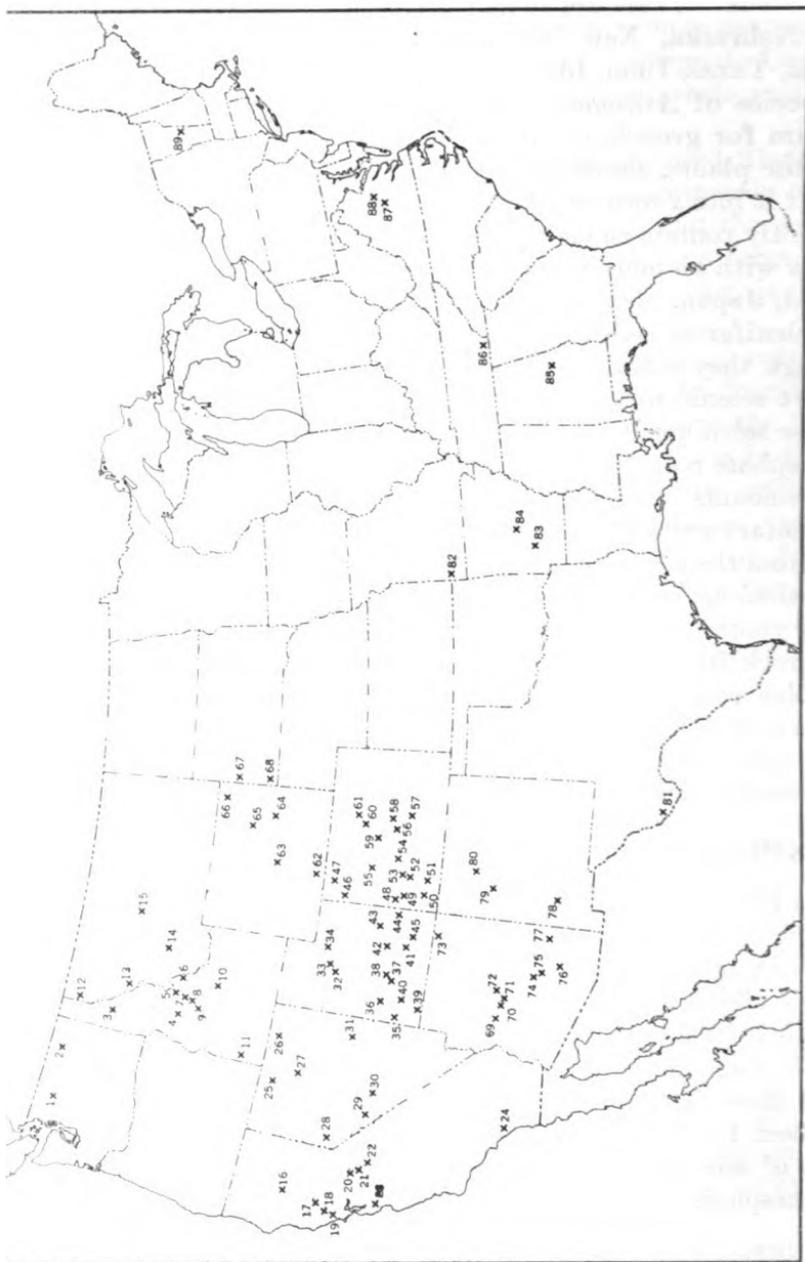


FIGURE 2.—Map showing selenium bearing ore deposits of the United States.

EXPLANATION OF FIGURE 2

Locality	Mine or district	County	State	Locality	Mine or district	County	State
1	Chelan Lake district	Chelan	Washington*	49	Slick Rock and Gypsum Valley districts	San Miguel	Colorado
2	Republic district	Ferry	Do.	50	Cortez and Rico districts	Montezuma	Do.
3	Coeur d'Alene district	Shoshone	Idaho	51	La Plata Mountains	La Plata	Do.
4	Yellow Pine district	Valley	Do.	52	Liberty Bell mine, Telluride district	San Miguel	Do.
5	Blackbird district	Lemhi	Do.	53	Camp Bird mine	Ourray	Do.
6	Kirtley Creek district	do.	Do.	54	Vulcan mine	Garrison	Do.
7	Gravel Range district	do.	Do.	55	Rifle district	Garfield	Do.
8	Parker Mountain district	do.	Do.	56	Whitehorn district	Fremont	Do.
9	Yankee Fork district	Custer	Do.	57	Wet Mountains	Fremont and Custer	Do.
10	Mackay district	do.	Do.	58	Cripple Creek district	Twiler	Do.*
11	Silver City district	Owyhee	Do.	59	Leadville district	Lake	Do.
12	Troy district	Lincoln	Montana*	60	Gilpin County mines	Gilpin	Do.
13	Cedar Creek district	Mineral	Do.	61	Gold Hill	Boulder	Do.
14	Butte district	Silver Bow	Do.	62	Baggs area	Carbon	Wyoming
15	Montana district	Cascade	Do.	63	Gas Hills and Crookes Gap districts	Fremont	Do.
16	Iron Mountain district	Shasta	California	64	Converse County district	Converse	Do.
17	Abbott and Clear Lake	Lake	Do.	65	Pumpkin Buttes district	Campbell	Do.
18	Socrates mine	Sonoma	Do.	66	Crook County district	Crook	Do.
19	Mt. Jackson mine	do.	Do.	67	Homestake mine	Lawrence	South Dakota*
20	Mother Lode	Amador	Do.	68	Edgemont district	Fall River	Do.
21	Murphys district	Calaveras	Do.	69	Eureka district	Yavapai	Arizona*
22	Mother Lode	Tuolumne	Do.	70	Walker district	do.	Do.*
23	Guadalupe mine	Orange	Do.	71	Big Bug and Black Canyon districts	do.	Do.*
24	San Joaquin Ranch mine	Santa Clara	Do.	72	United Verde mine	Apache	Do.
25	Buckskin Peak, National district	Humboldt	Nevada	73	Monument Valley district	Final	Do.
26	Jarbridge district	Elko	Do.	74	Magma mine	do.	Do.
27	Potosi (Preble) district	Humboldt	Do.	75	Ray district	do.	Do.
28	Comstock Lode	Storey	Do.	76	Old Hat district	do.	Do.
29	Aurora district	Mineral	Do.	77	Morenci district	Greenlee	Do.
30	Tonopah district	Nye	Do.	78	Chino mine	Grant	New Mexico.†
31	Ely district	White Pine	Utah*	79	Grants district	Valencia	Do.
32	Camp Floyd district	Tooele	Do.	80	La Ventana mesa	Sandoval	Do.
33	Bingham district	Salt Lake	Do.	81	Shafter district	Presidio	Texas*
34	Park City district	Summit	Do.	82	Tri-State district	do.	Missouri,
35	Gold Springs-State Line district	Iron	Do.			Oklahoma,	
36	San Francisco district	Beaver	Do.			Kansas*	
37	Ohio district, Tuslar Range	Plute	Do.			Arkansas*	
38	Marysvale district	do.	Do.			Alabama*	
39	Silver Reef district	Washington	Do.	83	Antoine Creek district	Clark	Do.
40	Iron Mountain district	Iron	Do.	84	Bauxite district	Pulaski	Do.
41	Hemp Mountains district	Garfield	Do.	85	Hog Mountain mine	Tullahoma	Tennessee.
42	Temple Mountains and San Rafael Swell	Emery	Do.	86	Ducktown district	Polk	Virginia.
43	Thompsons district	Grand	Do.	87	Tellurium mine	Furvanna and Goochland	Do.
44	Paradox Valley	San Juan	Do.			Spotsylvania	
45	Monticello and White Canyon districts	do.	Do.	88	White Hall mine	Orange	Vermont.*
46	Blue Mountain	do.	Colorado	89	Elizabeth mine	do.	
47	Maybell district	Moffat	Do.			do.	
48	Uravan, Bull Canyon, Paradox Valley, Piceaville districts	Montrose	Do.			do.	

*Information obtained from unpublished sources.

†Information obtained from company annual reports.

SERIALS

This list gives the abbreviations, full names, and places of publication of serials cited in the bibliography.

- Acad. Nac. Cienc. Córdoba Bol.—Boletín de la Academia Nacional de Ciencias en Córdoba. Córdoba, Argentina.
- Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc.—Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Acad. sci. [Paris] Comptes rendus—Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des sciences. Paris.
- Acad. sci. St. Pétersbourg Bull.—Bulletin de l'Académie impériale des sciences de St. Pétersbourg. St. Pétersbourg.
- Accad. gioenia sci. nat. Catania Atti—Atti dell'Accademia gioenia di scienze naturali in Catania. Catania, Italy.
- Agr. Chem. Soc. Japan Jour.—Journal of the Agricultural Chemical Society of Japan. Tokyo.
- Akad. Nauk SSSR Doklady—Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR. Moscow-Leningrad.
- Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Bull.; Trans.—Bulletin of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers; Transactions. New York.
- Am. Jour. Botany—American Journal of Botany. Lancaster, Pa.
- Am. Jour. Pharmacy—American Journal of Pharmacy. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Am. Jour. Sci.—American Journal of Science. New Haven, Conn.
- Am. Mineralogist—The American Mineralogist. Washington.
- Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc. Jour.—Journal of the American Pharmaceutical Association. Washington.
- Am. Philos. Soc. Proc.—Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Angew. Chemie—Angewandte Chemie. Berlin.
- Annales chimie et physique—Annales de chimie et de physique. Paris.
- Annales Mines [Paris]—Annales des mines. Paris.
- Annali osservatorio vesuviano—Annali dell'osservatorio vesuviano. Naples, Italy.
- Arizona Bur. Mines Bull.—Arizona Bureau of Mines, Geological Series Bulletin. Tucson, Ariz.
- Arkiv kemi—Arkiv för kemi. Stockholm.
- Assoc. Official Agr. Chemists Jour.—Journal of the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists. Washington.
- Australasian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Proc.—Proceedings of the Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy. Melbourne, Australia.
- Australasian Inst. Mining Engineers Trans.—Transactions of the Australasian Institute of Mining Engineers. Melbourne, Australia.
- Australia Bur. Mineral Resources, Geology, and Geophysics Summ. Rept.—Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology, and Geophysics Summary Report. Canberra.

- Biochem. Zeitschr.**—*Biochemische Zeitschrift*. Berlin.
- [Buenos Aires] **Inst. Nac. Inv. Cienc. Nat. Rev.**—*Revista del Instituto Nacional de Investigación de las Ciencias Naturales. Ciencias Geológicas*. Buenos Aires.
- California Div. Mines Bull.**—State of California, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Mines Bulletin. San Francisco, Calif.
- California State Mining Bur. Bull.**—California State Mining Bureau Bulletin. San Francisco, Calif.
- Canada Dept. Mines and Tech. Surveys Mineral Resources Inf. Circ.**—Canada, Department of Mines and Technical Surveys, Mineral Resources Information Circular. Ottawa.
- Canada Geol. Survey Paper**—Geological Survey of Canada Paper. Ottawa.
- Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans.**—Transactions of the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy. Montreal, Canada.
- Canadian Jour. Research**—Canadian Journal of Research. Ottawa.
- Canadian Mining Jour.**—Canadian Mining Journal. Gardenvale, Quebec, Canada.
- Ceská akad. ved. Rozpravy, třída 2**—*Rozpravy Česká akademie císaře Františka Josefa pro vědy, slovismo a umění, třída 2*. Prague.
- Chem. News**—*Chemical News*. London.
- Chem. Rev. [Baltimore]**—*Chemical Reviews*. Baltimore, Md.
- Chem. Soc. London Jour.**—*Journal of the Chemical Society of London*. London.
- Chimie et industrie**—*Chimie et industrie*. Paris.
- Colorado Sci. Soc. Proc.**—Colorado Scientific Society Proceedings. Denver, Colo.
- Commonwealth Bur. Soil Sci. [Harpden] Tech. Commun.**—Commonwealth Bureau of Soil Science, Technical Communication. Harpenden, England.
- [Czechoslovakia] **Ustřední ústav geol. Věstník**—*Ustřední ústav geologický, Věstník státního geologického ústavu*. Prague.
- Deutsche chem. Gesell. Ber.**—*Deutsche Chemische Gesellschaft, Chemische Berichte*. Berlin.
- Econ. Geology**—*Economic Geology*. Urbana, Ill.
- Edel-Erden u. -Erze**—*Edel-Erden und -Erze. Zeitschrift für das Gesamtgebiet der seltenen Erden und Erze, für die Industrie—ihrer Gewinnung, Verarbeitung und Verwertung*. Munich, Germany.
- Encyclopedia Chem. Technology**—*Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology*. New York.
- Eng. Mining Jour.**—*Engineering and Mining Journal*. New York.
- Finska vetensk.-soc. Öfversikt av Förh.**—*Öfversikt av Finska vetenskaps-societetens Förhandlingar*. Helsingfors.
- Fortschr. Mineralogie**—*Fortschritte der Mineralogie*. Krefeld-Ürdingen, Germany.
- Franklin Inst. Jour.**—*Journal of the Franklin Institute*, Philadelphia, Pa.
- Geol. fören. Stockholm Förh.**—*Geologiska föreningens i Stockholm Förhandlingar*. Stockholm.
- Geol. Soc. America Bull.**—*Bulletin of the Geological Society of America*. New York.
- Gesell. Wiss. Göttingen Nachr., math.-phys. Kl.**—*Nachrichten von der Gessellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen, mathematische-physikalische Klasse*. Göttingen, Germany.
- Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Assoc. Proc., Rept. Comm. in Charge Expt. Sta.**—*Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association Proceedings, Report of the Committee in Charge of the Experiment Station*. Honolulu.
- Hokkaido Univ. Fac. Sci. Jour.**—*Journal of the Faculty of Science, Hokkaido University*. Hokkaido, Japan.

- Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Bull.—Idaho Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin. Moscow, Idaho.
- Imp. Bur. Soil Sci. [Harpenden] Tech. Commun.—Imperial Bureau of Soil Science Technical Communication. Harpenden, England.
- Imp. Inst. [London] Bull.—Bulletin of the Imperial Institute. London.
- Indus. Eng. Chemistry, Anal. Ed.; Indus. Ed.; News Ed.—Industrial and Engineering Chemistry, Analytical Edition; Industrial Edition; News Edition. Easton, Pa.
- Ingeniería [Mexico]—Ingeniería. Mexico City.
- Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans.—Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy. London.
- Internat. Geol. Cong., 20th, Mexico 1956, Resúmenes Trabajos Presentados—International Geological Congress, 20th, Mexico 1956, Resúmenes de los Trabajos Presentados. Mexico.
- Iron Age—The Iron Age. New York.
- Jour. Agr. Research—Journal of Agricultural Research. Washington.
- Jour. Bacteriology—Journal of Bacteriology. Baltimore, Md.
- Jour. Chemie u. Physik—Journal von Chemie und Physik. Nürnberg, Germany.
- Jour. Phys. Chemistry—Journal of Physical Chemistry. Ithaca, New York.
- Jour. Prakt. Chemi—Journal für praktische Chemie. Leipzig, Germany.
- Kgl. Norsk Vidensk. Selsk. Förh.—Kongelige Norsk Videnskabers Selskab, Förehandlingar. Oslo.
- Metall u. Erz—Metall und Erz, Zeitschrift für Erzbergbau, Metallhüttenwesen und Metallkunde. Stuttgart, Germany.
- México Com. Directivo Inv. Recursos Minerales Bol.—Comité Directivo Investigación Recursos Minerales México, Boletín. México.
- Mineral Foote-Notes—Mineral Foote-Notes. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Mineralog. Mag.—Mineralogical Magazine and Journal of the Mineralogical Society. London.
- Mineralog. Mitt.—Mineralogische Mittheilungen. Vienna.
- Minería [Peru]—Minería. Lima.
- Mines Mag. [Colorado]—Mines Magazine. Golden, Colo.
- Mining Jour. [London]—Mining Journal. London.
- Mining Mag. [London]—Mining Magazine. London.
- Mining Sci. Press—Mining and Scientific Press. San Francisco, Calif.
- Natl. Geog. Soc. Contr. Tech. Papers—National Geographic Society Contributed Technical Papers. Washington.
- Naturaleza [Mexico]—La Naturaleza. Mexico.
- Nature—Nature. London.
- Neues. Jahrb. Mineralogie, Monatsh.—Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Monatshefte. Stuttgart, Germany.
- Neues Jahrb. Mineralogie, Geologie u. Palaeontologie, Beil.-Band—Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie, Beilage-Band. Stuttgart, Germany.
- New Mexico Agr. Expt. Sta. Bull.—New Mexico College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts, Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin. State College, N. Mex.
- New York Acad. Sci. Annals—Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences. New York.
- Norges Geol. Undersökelse—Norges Geologiske Undersökelse. Oslo.
- Norsk geol. tidsskr.—Norsk geologisk tidsskrift. Oslo.
- Oceanog. Works Japan Rec.—Records of Oceanographic Works in Japan. Tokyo.

- Österreich. Akad. Wiss., math.-nat. Kl.**—Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, mathematische-naturalistische Klasse. Vienna.
- Papier-Zeitung—Papier-Zeitung.** Frankfurt am Main, Germany.
- Pedology—Pedology.** Moscow.
- Philos. Mag.—Philosophical Magazine.** London.
- Phys. Rev.—Physical Review.** New York.
- Physiol. Rev.—Physiological Reviews.** Washington.
- Reale Accad. sci. fis. e mat. Napoli Rend.**—Rendiconti delle Accademia delle scienze fisiche e matematiche, Società reale di Napoli. Naples, Italy.
- Rev. obras sanitarias nación**—Revista de obras sanitarias de la nación. Buenos Aires.
- Royal Irish Acad. Proc.**—Royal Irish Academy Proceedings. Dublin.
- Royal Soc. New South Wales Jour. and Proc.**—Journal and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales. Sydney, Australia.
- Saratov. gos. Univ. Uchenyye zapiski**—Uchenyye zapiski Saratovskogo gosudarstvennogo Universiteta imeni N. G. Chernyshevskogo. Saratov, SSSR.
- Science—Science.** Washington.
- Smithsonian Inst. Ann. Rept.**—Smithsonian Institution Annual Report. Washington.
- Soc. chim. France Bull.**—Bulletin de la Société chimique de France. Paris.
- Soc. française minéralogie et crystallographie Bull.**—Bulletin de la société française de minéralogie et de crystallographie. Paris.
- Soc. géol. Belgique Annales**—Annales de la société géologique de Belgique. Liège.
- Soc. minéralog. France Bull.**—Bulletin de la société minéralogique de France. Paris.
- Soc. mineralog. italiana Rend.**—Rendiconti della Società mineralogica italiana. Pavia.
- Soc. Quim. Peru Bol.**—Sociedad Química del Peru, Boletín. Lima.
- Soil Sci.**—Soil Science. Baltimore, Md.
- Soil Sci. Soc. America Proc.**—Soil Science Society of America, Proceedings. Madison, Wis.
- South Dakota Acad. Sci. Proc.**—Proceedings of the South Dakota Academy of Science. Vermillion, S. Dak.
- South Dakota Agr. Expt. Sta. Bull.; Tech. Bull.**—South Dakota State College of Agricultural and Mechanical Arts, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin; Technical Bulletin. Brookings, S. Dak.
- Stockholms Högskolas mineralog. inst. Medd.**—Meddelanden från Stockholms Högskolas mineralogiska institut. Stockholm.
- Sveriges Geol. Undersökning, Ser. C, Årsb.**—Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning, Ser. C, Årsbok. Stockholm.
- Tokyo Imp. Univ., Coll. Sci. Jour.**—Journal of the College of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo. Tokyo.
- Univ. Nac. Tucumán, Inst. Geología y Minería (Jujuy) Pub.**—Universidad Nacional de Tucumán, Instituto de Geología y Minería (Jujuy) Publicación. Tucumán, Argentina.
- Univ. Szeged. Acta Mineralog. Petrog., Sec. Sci. Nat.**—Acta Universitatis Szegediensis, Sectio Scientiarum Naturalium, Acta Mineralogica-Petrographica. Szeged, Hungary.
- Univ. Toronto Studies, Geol. Ser.**—University of Toronto Studies, Geological Series. Toronto, Canada.

- U. S. Bur. Mines Bull.; Inf. Circ.; Rept. Inv.; Tech Paper—U. S. Bureau of Mines, Bulletin; Information Circular; Report of Investigations; Technical Paper. Washington.
- U. S. Dept. Agriculture Tech. Bull.—U. S. Department of Agriculture Technical Bulletin. Washington.
- U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.; Circ.; Mineral Resources U. S.; Mon.; Prof. Paper; T&E, issued by U. S. Atomic Energy Comm., Tech. Inf. Service, Oak Ridge, Tenn.—U. S. Geological Survey, Bulletin; Circular; Mineral Resources of the United States; Monograph; Professional Paper; Trace Elements Investigations, issued by U. S. Atomic Energy Commission, Technical Information Service, Oak Ridge, Tenn. Washington.
- U. S. Natl. Mus. Bull.; Proc.—U. S. National Museum, Bulletin; Proceedings of the U. S. National Museum. Washington.
- Věda Přírodní—Věda Přírodní. Prague.
- Virginia Geol. Survey Bull.—Virginia Geological Survey Bulletin. Charlottesville, Va.
- Vses. mineralog. obshch. Zapiski.—Zapiski Vsesoyuznogo mineralogicheskogo obshchestva. Moscow-Leningrad.
- Washington Div. Mines and Geology Bull.—State of Washington, Department of Conservation and Development, Division of Mines and Geology Bulletin. Olympia, Wash.
- Washington Geol. Survey Bull.—Washington Geological Survey Bulletin. Seattle, Wash.
- Wyoming Agr. Expt. Sta. Bull.—University of Wyoming, Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin. Laramie, Wyo.
- Wyoming Geol. Survey Bull.—Geological Survey of Wyoming Bulletin. Laramie, Wyo.
- Zeitschr. angew. Chemie—Zeitschrift für angewandte Chemie und Zentralblatt für technische Chemie. Berlin-Leipzig, Germany.
- Zeitschr. anorg. allg. Chemie—Zeitschrift für anorganische und allgemeine Chemie. Hamburg-Leipzig, Germany.
- Zeitschr. Krystallographie u. Mineralogie—Zeitschrift für Krystallographie und Mineralogie. Leipzig, Germany.
- Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie—Zeitschrift für praktische Geologie. Halle, Germany.
- Zentralbl. Mineralogie—Zentralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie. Stuttgart, Germany.

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

Agullero, J. G., 1901, The geographical and geological distribution of the mineral deposits of Mexico: Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Trans., v. 32, p. 501.

Selenium and its various compounds occur in argentiferous veins in the hornblende andesite of the Sierra de Guanajuato.

Ahlfeld, Friedrich. See also Block and Ahlfeld, 1937; Herzenberg and Ahlfeld, 1935.

——— 1954, Los yacimientos minerales de Bolivia: Bilbao, Banco Minero de Bolivia y Corporacion Minera de Bolivia, p. 223-224.

The Pacajake (Hiaco) mine in the Surumi region, 25 kilometers east south-east of Colquechaca, Bolivia, was discovered in 1935. The deposit is a vein in a fracture zone in sandy slate and sandstone of Devonian age. The principal gangue mineral is siderite, with minor amounts of barite, hematite, and calcite. The selenium minerals occur in small lenses in the gangue; the principal ore mineral is blockite (penroseite) which occurs in more or less pure concentric masses resembling native arsenic, or in intimate mixture with clausthalite, tiemannite, and naumannite. The blockite contains 0.22 percent platinum metals. The oxidized ore consists of native selenium, chalcomenite, ahlfeldite, selenolite, and cerussite. Veins of altered eruptive rocks containing traces of gold and platinum metals crop out near the ore vein. The origin of the deposit is unknown. The Pacajake deposit is similar to Tilkerode in the Harz Mountains where platinum, gold, and selenium minerals are also found. About 3,000 kg of selenium minerals have been produced from the Pacajake deposit.

Ahlfeld, Friedrich, and Angelelli, Victorio, 1948, Las especies minerales de la Republica Argentina: Univ. Nac. Tucumán, Inst. Geología y Minería (Jujuy) Pub. no. 458, p. 47-48, 49, 50, 54, 67-69, 70-71, 120-121, 133-134.

Geologic occurrence, mineralogy, and analyses of berzelianite, umangite, naumannite, clausthalite, eucairite, klockmannite, tiemannite, selenolite, chalcomenite, molybdomenite, cobaltomenite, and achavalite are described. At Sierra de Umango, La Rioja Province, umangite, klockmannite, eucairite, berzelianite, clausthalite, tiemannite, and chalcopyrite form veinlets and inclusions in ferruginous calcite gangue. Oxidation of the copper selenides formed chalcomenite and malachite. At Cerro de Cacheuta, Mendoza Province, naumannite, clausthalite, klockmannite, umangite, berzelianite, and achavalite occur in veinlets in porphyry, forming a mechanical mixture once thought to be a polyselenide of lead, silver, copper, iron, and cobalt, called cachentaite. Oxidation products are selenolite, chalcomenite, molybdomenite, and cobaltomenite. At depth naumannite is the principal ore mineral; below 12 meters depth clausthalite and cerussite are the only minerals found. At Tinogasta, Catamarca Province, umangite, chalcomenite, malachite, and gypsum occur in veinlets. At Sañogasta, La Rioja Province, umangite occurs in veinlets in granite. At Cuesta de los Llantenes, La Rioja Province, umangite and clausthalite occur in calcite veins.

Ahlfeld, Friedrich, and Muñoz Reyes, Jorge, 1938, *Mineralogie von Bolivien*: Berlin, Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger, p. 1, 14-15, 20, 21.

The occurrence of selenium and selenium minerals in Bolivia is described. Minerals include clausthalite, naumannite, umangite, and blockite, which occur at Pacajake.

——— 1939, *Die Bodenschätze Boliviens*: Berlin, Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger, p. 128-129.

The selenium vein at Pacajake, Bolivia is described.

——— 1955, *Las especies minerales de Bolivia*: Bilbao, Banco Minero de Bolivia, 3d ed., p. 20, 22, 27, 40, 68-69, 98, 131-133.

Descriptions of the mineralogy and occurrence at the Pacajake (Hiacó) mine, Colquechaca, Bolivia, of native selenium, naumannite, tiemannite, clausthalite, penroseite (blockite), selenolite, chalcomenite, ahlfeldite, molybdomenite, lead selenate, and hydrated selenite of iron.

Alber, H. K., and Harand, Josef, 1939, Gravimetric microdetermination of selenium in organic compounds: *Franklin Inst. Jour.*, v. 228, p. 243-250.

Description of procedure for analyzing selenium in organic compounds of which it is a major constituent.

Allchin, J. P. *See* Friend and Allchin, 1941.

Allen, F. B., 1900, Tellurium in the ores of the Hauraki goldfields: *Australasian Inst. Mining Engineers Trans.*, v. 7, no. 87, p. 94-98.

Selenium was detected in auriferous silver sulfide ore in quartz gangue at Great Barrier, New Zealand.

Ancel, Louis, 1919, *Le sélénium et ses propriétés et applications actuelles*: *Chimie et industrie*, v. 2, no. 3, p. 245-259.

Uses and properties of various forms of selenium, such as amorphous, crystalline, and colloidal are described.

Ancizar-Sordo, Jorge, 1947, Occurrence of selenium in soils and plants of Colombia, S. A.: *Soil Sci.*, v. 63, no. 6, p. 437-438.

Soils in the Leiva district; State of Boyacá, Colombia, are high in selenium. All plants grown on these soils are high in selenium, indicating that the selenium is in a form readily available to plants.

Anderson, R. G. *See* Peterson and others, 1957.

Angelelli, Victorio. *See also* Ahlfeld and Angelelli, 1948.

——— 1950, *Recursos minerales de la República Argentina*; 1. Yacimientos metalíferos: [*Buenos Aires*] *Inst. Nac. Inv. Cienc. Nat. Rev.*, v. 2, p. 481-483.

Thin irregular veins of selenium minerals are found at Tinogasta, Catamarca; Sierra de Umango, Cuesta de los Llantenes, and Sañogasta, La Rioja; and Cerro de Cacheuta, Mendoza. The deposits are thin veins and stringers of umangite, klockmannite, eucairite, clausthalite, tiemannite, and naumannite in calcite gangue. Malachite and chalcomenite are found also, and are believed to be alteration products of umangite.

Atterberg, A., 1874, Om ett selenhaltigt mineral från Falu grufva : Geol. fören. Stockholm Förl., v. 2, p. 76-78.

Analyses of lead bismuth selenide mineral from Falun are given.

Bancroft, Howland, 1914, The ore deposits of northeastern Washington, including a section on the Republic mining district, by Waldemar Lindgren and Howland Bancroft : U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 550, p. 24, 148-150.

In the Republic district, veins of quartz, adularia, and calcite in andesites and lake beds of Tertiary age and in porphyritic rocks intrusive into these formations contain narrow concentric dark bands consisting of finely distributed tetrahedrite, chalcopyrite, native gold, and selenium in an unknown form. An analysis of a gold-selenium ore from the Republic mine gave 4.36 percent gold and 2.62 percent selenium. After free gold was eliminated by treating the ore with an alkaline sulfide solution, the gold-selenium ratio was 2:3, suggesting the presence of a gold selenide mineral with the formula Au_2Se_3 . Gold and selenium appear to be intimately associated in the ore, but it is not known whether they constitute an integral substance or are otherwise associated. No definite selenium minerals could be identified in the ore, although small crystals of pyramidal habit giving a reaction for selenium were found. The authors suggested that they may be a selen-antimonide of silver, analogous to rittingerite.

Bannister, F. A., and **Hey, M. H.**, 1937, The identity of penroseite and blockite : *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 22, p. 319-324.

Specimens of penroseite from Colquechaca, Bolivia, and blockite from the Hiaco mine, Bolivia, were studied. They were thought to be different minerals because blockite contained less lead and more selenium than penroseite. X-ray studies show that both minerals are intergrown with naumannite and variations in lead and silver content are due to admixture with naumannite. Penroseite and blockite may be regarded as identical minerals, the true composition of which is still uncertain.

Bartlett, F. L., 1889, Some notes on the rarer elements found in the Leadville sulphurets : *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 48, p. 342-343.

Low-grade sulphurets from the Iron Silver mine contained selenium, cadmium, thorium, gallium, indium, mercury, antimony, and arsenic. The ores were heavy zinc sulphurets containing 35 percent zinc and 6 percent lead.

Bastin, E. S., 1923, Silver enrichment in the San Juan Mountains, Colorado : U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 735-D, p. 65-129.

Some selenium and tellurium are present in the matte obtained from smelting the concentrates from the Liberty Bell mine near Telluride, but no selenium or tellurium minerals have been recognized in the ores. The ore veins are late Tertiary fissure veins in Tertiary volcanic rocks. The ore consists of sphalerite, galena, pyrite, chalcopyrite, tetrahedrite, pearcite, argentite, native silver, and an unidentified black mineral in quartz and calcite gangue. Gold is present in the ore but was not observed.

Bastin, E. S., and **Laney, F. B.**, 1918, The genesis of the ores at Tonopah, Nevada : U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 104, p. 17-18, 46.

The mineral combination in which selenium occurs is not known, but it is believed to be associated with gold and silver in electrum. Selenium was found in pannings consisting mostly of electrum from ore in the West End mine.

Pannings from heavy sulfide ore contained 2.56 percent selenium. Five analyses of ores, concentrates, and bullion containing selenium are given.

Bateman, A. M., 1927, Ore deposits of Rio Tinto (Huelva) district, Spain: *Econ. Geology*, v. 22, p. 569-614.

Umgangite occurs as a primary ore mineral at Rio Tinto. Three unidentified minerals account for the presence of silver, bismuth, nickel, cobalt, antimony, and selenium in the ore. Ore deposits of the Rio Tinto type, which are of replacement origin, are characterized by—large bodies of massive pyrite ores in schistose or sheared rock, associated with igneous intrusions; the minerals pyrite, chalcopyrite, sphalerite, galena, quartz; usually barite and arsenopyrite; absence of high temperature minerals; scarcity of gangue minerals; presence of gold and silver; small amounts of less common metals such as bismuth, selenium, and antimony; lenslike form; association of sericitized rocks; original deep burial; and relatively old age.

Bauerle, L. C. *See* Everett and Bauerle, 1957.

Bear, F. E., 1955, *Chemistry of the soil*: New York, Reinhold Pub. Corp., p. 72, 280.

Seleniferous areas of the United States, and the form and behavior of selenium in soils and vegetation are briefly described.

Bearse, A. E. *See* Waitkins and others, 1942.

Beath, O. A. *See also* Trelease and Beath, 1949.

——— 1936, Selenium in native range plants occurring on soils derived from Permian and Triassic (?) sediments: *Science*, v. 83, p. 104.

Selenium indicator plants were found growing on soils derived from two sandstone members of the Chugwater formation in central Albany County, Wyoming, one a sandstone member near the middle of the formation, and the other a limy sandstone in the basal portion, equivalent to the "Embar" of central Wyoming. The average selenium content of a composite sample was 2.4 ppm; one sample from the middle sandstone member gave 10 ppm. selenium.

——— 1937, The occurrence of selenium and seleniferous vegetation in Wyoming; Pt. 2, Seleniferous vegetation of Wyoming: *Wyoming Agr. Expt. Sta. Bull.* 221, p. 29-64.

Sources of selenium available to plants are limonite concretions, iron pyrites, marcasite, carbonaceous shales, buried alkali beds, bentonite, jarosite, lignite, phosphate rock, ferruginous sandstone, and limy sandstone. Experiments on the distribution and form of selenium in plants and soils are described. The form of selenium in soils derived from most formations in Wyoming is insoluble and not available to most vegetation. Soils derived from the Morrison formation are toxic.

——— 1943, Toxic vegetation growing on the Salt Wash sandstone member of the Morrison formation: *Am. Jour. Botany*, v. 30, no. 9, p. 698-707.

Native vegetation growing on the Morrison formation in southeast Utah and southwest Colorado is generally seleniferous. The shales, sandstones, and over-

lying alluvial wash contain selenium, some of which is in a form available to all types of vegetation. No correlation exists between the amount of selenium in the rocks and the amount in the plants growing on them. Selenium concentrations are highest in the Salt Wash member of the Morrison formation, particularly in the uranium-vanadium ore zones. The origin of selenium is believed to parallel that of vanadium and other trace elements in the Salt Wash member. A study was made of the selenium content of the uranium-vanadium ores, shales, alluvial wash, and vegetation in the Thompsons district, Utah.

Beath, O. A., and Eppson, H. F., 1947, The form of selenium in some vegetation: Wyoming Agr. Expt. Sta. Bull. 278, 15 p.

Unrelated plant species rooted in the same soil absorb and concentrate selenium in several different chemical forms and follow a consistent pattern in the forms of selenium they contain. *Astragalus*, *Stanleya*, and certain cereal grains yield only organic selenium; *Aster*, *Atriplex*, and *Xylorhiza* yield only inorganic selenate; certain native grasses yield both inorganic and organic selenium. It is not known what influence the form of selenium in the soil may exert on the form of selenium in plants. Usually 50 percent or more of the selenium in accumulator plants is water soluble, so that the decay of such plants can return a significant amount of available selenium, both organic and inorganic, to the soil.

Beath, O. A., and Gilbert, C. S., 1936, Selenium-bearing vegetation during late Cretaceous time: *Science*, v. 84, no. 2187, p. 484-485.

Leafy carbonaceous seams in shales of the continental portion of the Medicine Bow formation of Cretaceous age in southern Albany County, Wyo., contain over 150 ppm selenium. The concentration of selenium in carbonaceous material is confined to the top part of the seams where skeletal leaves and other vegetable matter are still recognizable. These data confirm the authors' theory of vegetative enrichment of selenium through cycles of growth and decay of highly seleniferous native plants.

Beath, O. A., Draize, J. H., and Gilbert, C. S., 1934a, Plants poisonous to livestock: Wyoming Agr. Expt. Sta. Bull. 200, p. 5-84.

The toxic nature of seleniferous plants grown on shales of the Benton, Niobrara, Steele, and Pierre formations of Cretaceous age in Wyoming is discussed. Seleniferous plants are pictured and described.

Beath, O. A., Eppson, H. F., and Gilbert, C. S., 1935, Selenium and other toxic minerals in soils and vegetation: Wyoming Agr. Expt. Sta. Bull. 206, 55 p.

Seleniferous formations of Cretaceous and Eocene ages in Wyoming are described. The source of the selenium in these formations is believed to be volcanic material from which the sediments were derived, for there was extensive volcanic activity and selenium was a primary constituent of the magma from these volcanoes. Methods of analysis for selenium in plants and soils are given, and absorption of selenium by vegetation, highly seleniferous drainage basins known as poison basins, and poisonous plant groups are discussed. Pyrite concretions from the Niobrara formation contained up to 548 ppm selenium and averaged from 250 to 350 ppm selenium. Concretions from the Benton, Steele, Lewis, Mesaverde, and Morrison formations contained 0.5 to 4.1 ppm selenium. Selenium in such concretions is almost totally insoluble.

Beath, O. A., Eppson, H. F., and Gilbert, C. S., 1937a, Selenium distribution in and seasonal variation of type vegetation occurring on seleniferous soils: *Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc. Jour.*, v. 26, no. 5, p. 394-405.

Report on studies of the form of selenium in soils and plants, and the growth behavior of and distribution of selenium in plants grown on seleniferous soils.

Beath, O. A., Gilbert, C. S., and Eppson, H. F., 1937b, Selenium in soils and vegetation associated with rocks of Permian and Triassic age: *Am. Jour. Botany*, v. 24, no. 2, p. 96-101.

Selenium is found to be a primary constituent of stratigraphically equivalent rocks of Permian and Triassic age in Wyoming, including the Phosphoria, Dinwoody, "Embar", and basal Chugwater formations. One of the source materials from which these formations were derived was selenium-bearing magma from volcanoes active during Permian and Triassic time. Analyses are given of phosphate and selenium content of the Phosphoria formation from several places in Wyoming. There is no correlation between phosphate and selenium; selenium is distributed unevenly and its content is highly variable, ranging from 5.2 to 200 ppm at Rocky Point. Lighter colored phosphate rock is lower in selenium content than dark colored material. No selenium was found in crude oils from Fremont County.

——— 1939a, The use of indicator plants in locating seleniferous areas in western United States; Pt. 1, General: *Am. Jour. Botany*, v. 26, no. 4, p. 257-269.

The presence of selenium in the soil may have been caused by the erosion of igneous rocks containing seleniferous material or the absorption of selenium from brackish water or shallow basins by marine organisms or plants. In some places selenium occurs in carbonaceous beds, but not in carbonate beds of the same formations. Geographical and geological occurrences of 32 species of native selenium indicator plants are reported. The origin and form of selenium in soil were studied. Selenium in the soil is believed to be in a highly insoluble form, and the number of plants capable of absorbing it is small compared with the total forage cover.

——— 1939b, The use of indicator plants in locating seleniferous areas in western United States; Pt. 2, Correlation studies by States: *Am. Jour. Botany*, v. 26, no. 5, p. 296-315.

Studies of 563 specimens of native plants from Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oregon, South Dakota, Texas, and Utah. Species of known indicator plants were given special attention. The studies demonstrated that many formations of late Paleozoic to Quaternary age, including igneous and sedimentary rocks, support seleniferous vegetation.

——— 1940, The use of indicator plants in locating seleniferous areas in western United States; Pt. 3, Further studies: *Am. Jour. Botany*, v. 27, no. 7, p. 564-573.

In a study of the distribution of types of selenium-bearing plants, seleniferous vegetation from Arizona, California, Colorado, Montana, New Mexico, North Dakota, Texas, Utah, and Wyoming was analyzed. Data were obtained on seleniferous areas in Stoddard County, Mo., and Dryden, Tex., where no selenium indicator plants had been reported. The Dakota and Morrison formations were found to be seleniferous over large areas.

Beath, O. A., Gilbert, C. S., and Eppson, H. F., 1941, The use of indicator plants in locating seleniferous areas in western United States; Pt. 4, Progress report: Am. Jour. Botany, v. 28, no. 10, p. 887-900.

Further studies on the occurrence and classification of selenium indicator plants are reported. From formations not previously tested in Arizona, California, Colorado, Montana, Nebraska, New Mexico, North Dakota, South Dakota, Texas, Utah, and Wyoming, 407 analyses were made of indicator plants.

Beath, O. A., Hagner, A. F., and Gilbert, C. S., 1946, Some rocks and soils of high selenium content: Wyoming Geol. Survey Bull. 36, 23 p.

Five tufts from Lysite poison draw, Fremont County, Wyo., contained 12.5, 29, 112, 175, and 187 ppm selenium. In the last three, 84 to 96 percent of the total was water-soluble selenium, mostly in the form of selenate. Tertiary sandstone in the Poison Butte area, Carbon County, contained 112 ppm selenium, of which 91.4 ppm was water-soluble selenate. Vanadiferous siltstone in the phosphatic shale member of the Phosphoria formation in western Wyoming contained from 188 to 680 ppm selenium and from 0.12 to 2.12 percent vanadium. Selenium showed a positive correlation with the vanadium content of the rock. Phosphatic rocks from the Phosphoria formation contained from a few to 212 ppm selenium. Uranium-vanadium ores and carbonaceous shales also had high selenium content. Vanadiferous rocks contained a high proportion of insoluble selenium in the form of selenite, whereas the tufts and sandstone contained mostly soluble selenates.

Beath, O. A., Draize, J. H., Eppson, H. F., Gilbert, C. S., and McCreary, O. C., 1934b, Certain poisonous plants of Wyoming activated by selenium and their association with respect to soil types: Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc. Jour., v. 23, no. 2, p. 94-97.

A correlation of seleniferous range plants with the geological formations on which they grow shows that shales of the Niobrara, Steele, Pierre, Morrison, Wasatch, Benton, Hilliard-Cody, Lewis, and Bridger formations, and a dark band of the Dakota formation support seleniferous vegetation.

Becker, G. F., 1888, Geology of the quicksilver deposits of the Pacific slope, with an atlas: U. S. Geol. Survey Mon. 13, p. 385-386.

The Lucky Boy claim, Mt. Baldy district, Piute County, Utah, contains bunches of tiemannite in limestone. One ore body was 4 feet thick. Seventy-six flasks of mercury were produced from this ore, which averaged 10 percent mercury.

Bellini, Raffaello, 1907, Spuren von Selen auf der Vesuvlava von 1906: Zentralbl. Mineralogie, Jahrg. 1907, no. 20, p. 611-612.

Free selenium occurs in association with crusts of sodium chloride on the lava as small connected spots or aureoles surrounding the sodium chloride. Chlorides of potassium and iron were also found with the selenium. (Chem. Abs., v. 2, p. 249.)

Benard, Frederick, 1933, Electrolytic copper refinery of Ontario Refining Company, Limited, at Copper Cliff, Ontario: Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Trans., v. 106, p. 369-397.

Typical tank house slimes from ores of the Froid and other mines in the Sudbury district have an average content of 15.03 percent selenium. Refining process and equipment are described.

Benard, Frederick, 1944, Recovery of selenium and tellurium at Copper Cliff, Ontario: Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Trans., v. 159, p. 521-529; Tech. Paper 908, 9 p., 1938.

Description of selenium plant and recovery process used by the Ontario Refining Company.

Bergenfelt, Sven, 1953, Om förekomst av selen i Skelleftefältets sulfidmalmer: Geol. fören. Stockholm Förh., v. 75, no. 37, p. 327-359. [Swedish, English summary.]

Analyses of ores, minerals, and concentrates to determine the distribution of selenium in sulfide ores of the Skellefte district show that pyrite, pyrrhotite, and sphalerite are generally low in selenium; chalcopyrite is richer than pyrite; arsenopyrite and galena are generally high in selenium. No correlation was found between copper, arsenic, or zinc and selenium; correlations were found between bismuth and antimony and selenium. Study included the Bollden, Åkulla, Renström, Långdal, Kristineberg, Rävliiden, eastern Bjurfors, Laver, Adak, and Lainijaur deposits. Ores from the Bollden mine are generally richer in selenium than those of the other mines. The largest concentration of selenium was found in the quartz-tourmaline veins, where sulfo minerals and tellurides with considerable amounts of selenium occur. Arsenopyrite ore is also rich in selenium; pyrite ore is low in selenium. At Bollden the average selenium content of pyrite was from 0.004 to 0.03 percent; of galena, 1 to 1.5 percent; of chalcopyrite, 0.07 to 0.14 percent; of sphalerite, 0.03 to 0.09 percent; of arsenopyrite, 0.04 to 0.16 percent; of pyrrhotite, 0.002 to 0.007 percent. Variations in selenium content of a given mineral from various deposits are attributed to the great differences in selenium content of the ores, as regulated by the selenium content of the mineralizing solutions.

Berman, Harry. See Palache and others, 1944.

Berry, L. G. See Peacock and Berry, 1940.

Bertrand, Émile, 1882, Sur la molybdoménite (sélénite de plomb), la cobaltoménite (sélénite de cobalt), et l'acide sélénieux de Cacheuta (La Plata): Soc. minéralog. France Bull., v. 5, p. 90-92.

Molybdomenite and cobaltomenite, selenites of lead and cobalt, formed as alteration products of selenides, are associated with chalcomenite, copper selenite, at Cerro de Cacheuta, Mendoza, Argentina. Lead carbonate and white needles believed to be selenious acid, selenolite, are found in veins in molybdomenite and are believed to be alteration products of molybdomenite.

Berzelius, J., 1818, Des recherches sur un nouveau corps minéral trouvé dans le soufre fabriqué à Fahlun: Annales chimie et physique, ser. 2, v. 9, p. 225-267. [Also in Jour. Chemie u. Physik, v. 23, p. 300-344, 430-484, 1818 (German).]

Describes the chemistry and chemical compounds of selenium separated from sulfur from the Falun mine, Sweden.

Bethke, P. M., 1956, Sulfo-selenides of mercury [abs.]: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 67, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1671.

Sulfoselenides of mercury form a complete isomorphous series defined by the diadochy of sulfur and selenium which is denoted as the metacinnabar series, including the minerals metacinnabar, onofrite, and tiemannite. The

series is found in its entirety at Marysvale, Utah. Selenium is unable to replace sulfur in the cinnabar structure except for possible trace amounts. It is proposed that the distribution of selenium between cinnabar and metacinnabar is related to differences in bond type. Some crystallographic data are given.

Beyschlag, F., Krusch, P., and Vogt, J. H. L., 1914, *The deposits of the useful minerals and rocks, their origin, form, and content*: London, MacMillan and Co., v. 1, p. 166-167; v. 2, p. 589.

Selenium is closely related to sulfur and it almost always accompanies sulfur. Types of deposits in which selenium occurs are: (a) native sulfur in volcanic districts; (b) sulfide lodes as at Lehrbach, Zorge, and Tilkerode in the Harz; (c) copper shales; (d) pyrite deposits as at Fahlun, Río Tinto, and Rammelsberg. In most deposits the sulfur-selenium ratio is 10,000:1. Although tellurium tends to occur in separate deposits, it is found with selenium in telluride lodes of the young gold-silver group. In such cases about 1.5 percent of the tellurium is replaced by selenium. The gold-selenium deposits of Radjang Lebung, Sumatra, are described.

Bianchi, Umberto, 1919, *Il selenio*: Milan, Ulrico Hoepli, 136 p.

Describes forms, properties, and uses of selenium.

Biltz, Wilhelm. *See* Geilmann and Biltz, 1931.

Block, Hans, 1937, *Das Selenvorkommen von Pacajake in Bolivien*: Metall u. Erz, v. 34, no. 10, p. 237-238.

Clausthalite, blockite (penroseite), and other selenides occur in a vein with a gangue of limonite, barite, and hematite at the Hiaco silver mine, near Colquechaca, Bolivia. Analysis of blockite shows it to contain copper and nickel with minor amounts of cobalt, iron, lead, mercury, silver, and platinum.

Block, Hans, and Ahlfeld, Friedrich, 1937, *Die Selenerzlagerstätte Pacajake, Bolivia*: Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, v. 45, p. 9-14.

Selenium minerals occur in a vein along a fault area in the Hiaco silver mine in the Pacajake anticline in the central Bolivian cordillera, 30 km from Colquechaca, Bolivia. The chief mineral is blockite (penroseite), a nickel-copper selenide, with some clausenthalite, chalcocite, naumannite, native selenium, and other selenium minerals, in a gangue of barite, siderite, hematite, and calcite.

Bodenbender, G., 1902, *Comunicaciones mineras y mineralógicas. 8. Criaderos de seleniuro de cobre, de sulfuro de cobre y de sulfuro de plata*: Acad. Nac. Cienc. Córdoba Bol., v. 17, p. 368-371.

At Tinogasta, Catamarca Province, Argentina, umangite mixed with sulfides and gypsum, occurs in thin layers in stratified calcitic-silicic gangue.

Borgström, L. H., 1914-15, *The melting and boiling points of metalloids-sulfide, selenide, and telluride minerals*: Finska vetensk.-soc. Öfversikt av Förh. (A), v. 57, no. 24, 13 p.

The behavior of the minerals studied is described in detail, and values of melting points are given as: realgar, 310; orpiment, 320; kermesite, 517; stibnite, 546; tetradymite, 600; guanajuatite, 690; bismuthinite, 718° C. The occurrence of the minerals is discussed, and by tabulating their melting points and modes of occurrence it is shown that in a general way those with the lowest melting points form under conditions of low temperature and pressure, near the surface

of the earth, while the higher the melting point becomes the more the mineral is found in deep-seated rocks. (Chem. Abs., v. 9, p. 2364.)

Botinelly, Theodore, 1956, Ore mineralogy, in Geologic investigations of radioactive deposits—semi annual progress report for December 1, 1955, to May 31, 1956: U. S. Geol. Survey TEI-620, issued by U. S. Atomic Energy Comm., Tech. Inf. Service, Oak Ridge, Tenn., p. 117-119.

Studies of uranium-vanadium deposits in the Salt Wash sandstone member of the Morrison formation indicate that the deposits are similar in mineralogy. Metallic minerals associated with the ore are pyrite, marcasite, and galena. Many of the deposits contain clausthalite, which forms thin zones or layers of limited extent.

Braddock, William. See Thompson, M. E., and others, 1956.

Bradley, W. W., 1916, Selenide of silver: Mining Sci. Press, v. 112, p. 741.

A dull black mineral was found closely associated with argentite in a quartz vein on the ninth level of the De Lamar mine, Owyhee County, Idaho. The author provisionally identified the mineral as agullarite, a silver sulfoselenide.

——— 1918, Quicksilver resources of California: California State Mining Bur. Bull. 78, p. 27-28, 193.

Tiemannite was found in large masses in association with cinnabar in the Abbott mine, Lake County, in the Socrates mine, Sonoma County, and in Orange and Santa Clara Counties.

Bright, M. S. See Hillebrand and others, 1953.

Brooker, E. J. See Robinson, C. S., and Brooker, 1952.

Brown, F. C., 1914, The crystal forms of metallic selenium and some of their physical properties: Phys. Rev., ser. 2, v. 4, p. 85-98.

A large number of crystals of metallic selenium, some of which were of large size, were formed by sublimation. The larger crystals were formed at higher temperatures. All were believed to belong to the hexagonal system. The properties, reaction to light, conductivity, and effects of mechanical pressure of the crystals are described.

——— 1915, Isolated crystals of selenium of the second and fifth systems, and the physical conditions determining their production: Phys. Rev., ser. 2, v. 5, p. 236-237.

Hexagonal and monoclinic artificial crystals of selenium are described.

Brown, G. F., and others, 1952, Geologic reconnaissance of the mineral deposits of Thailand: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 984, p. 82-87.

Disseminated sulfide replacement ore from the Nong Phai lead-zinc mine, Kanchanaburi, western Thailand, contains 0.05 percent selenium.

Brown, G. V., 1916, Composition of the selenosulfur from Hawaii: Am. Jour. Sci., ser. 4, v. 42, p. 132-134.

Analysis of a specimen of selenosulfur from Kilauea, Hawaii, gave 5.18 percent selenium and 94.82 percent sulfur. Lava which had been discarded as showing

practically no selenosulfur contained 0.07 percent selenium and 3.32 percent sulfur. Also present were silica, phosphorous, iron, aluminum, titanium, calcium, magnesium, sodium, and potassium. No tellurium or arsenic were found. Such a small amount of selenium was found that the mineral was considered only a variety of sulfur, and "seleniferous sulfur" was suggested as a more appropriate name for the mineral.

Brown, G. V., 1917, The composition of seleniferous sulfur: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 2, p. 116-117.

Seven specimens of seleniferous sulfur contained selenium in the following uniform but small amounts: from Kilauea, 5.18 percent; from New Zealand, 0.298 and 0.195 percent; from Lipari Island, 0.285 and 0.272 percent; from Sicily, 0.070 and a trace.

Brown, I. C. See Miller and Brown, 1938.

Brown, J. C., and Dey, A. K., 1955, *India's mineral wealth*: 3d ed., Bombay, New York, Oxford University Press, p. 301-302.

There is reason to suspect the presence of selenium in the copper ores of Singhbhum and in the lead-zinc-copper ores of Bawdwin, in the Shan States, but in neither case are analyses available of the waste products in which it may have accumulated during their treatment.

Brush, G. J., 1881, On American sulpho-selenides of mercury; with analyses of onofrite from Utah, by W. J. Comstock: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, ser. 3, v. 21, no. 124, p. 312-316.

Specimens of sulfoselenide of mercury from Marysvale, Utah, were identified as onofrite. Compositions of several sulfur-selenium-mercury minerals are compared. Sulfoselenides of mercury form an isomorphous series from meta-cinnabarite, which contains no selenium, through guadalcazarite, onofrite, and tiemannite, which contains very little sulfur. Sulfoselenides of mercury are found at Culebras, San Onofre, and Guadalcazar, Mexico, and at Marysvale, Utah.

Burkart, J., 1866, Über einige mexicanische Mineralien; Chlorselenquecksilber; Schwefelselenzinkquecksilber: *Neues Jahrb. Mineralogie, Geologie u. Paläontologie*, Jahrg. 1866, p. 411-417.

Descriptions of selenium minerals from Guadalcazar, Mexico, are given.

— 1872, Ueber den Guadalcazarit: *Mineralog. Mitt.*, Jahrg. 1872, no. 4, p. 243-244.

The mineral guadalcazarite, from Guadalcazar, Mexico, is described.

Burris, Robert. See Franke and others, 1936.

Buryanova, E. Z., 1956, Ferroselite: *Vses. mineralog. obshch. Zapiski*, v. 85, no. 3, p. 286-291. [Russian.]

Ferroselite was first observed in Middle Devonian sandstone of the Tuvinsk Autonomous Territory associated with barite, pyrite, sphalerite, chalcopyrite, and a calcite-laumontite cement of the quartz sand grains. Its occurrence in clastic portions of effusive rock fragments and pelites indicates enrichment of selenium from highly dispersed selenium in sediments. Widespread Paleozoic

acidic effusive rocks must have been the source of the selenium. The mineralogy is described. (Chem. Abs., v. 51, col. 2477.)

Buryanova, E. Z., and Komkov, A. I., 1955, A new mineral—ferroselite: *Akad. Nauk SSSR Doklady*, v. 105, p. 812–813. [Russian.]

Ferroselite occurs associated with chalcopyrite and pyrite, in disseminations in calcite, cementing polymict sandstones and in coarse fragmental pelites in Middle Devonian deposits of the Tuvinak Autonomous Territory. The composition of ferroselite is FeSe_2 , and it is found in small prismatic crystals of 0.2 to 0.5 mm in length and 0.1 mm in cross section. (Chem. Abs., v. 50, col. 9239.)

Buryanova, E. Z., Kovalev, G. A., and Komkov, A. I., 1957, The new mineral cadmoselite: *Vses. mineralog. obshch., Zapiski*, v. 86, no. 5, p. 626–628. [Russian.]

A new cadmium selenide mineral was found in association with ferroselite, clausenthalite, native amorphous selenium, cadmium-bearing sphalerite, pyrite, and other minerals. The mineral, named cadmoselite, forms fine disseminations in the cement of sandstone. Mineralogic and crystallographic data are given.

Butler, B. S., 1913, Geology and ore deposits of the San Francisco and adjacent districts, Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 80, p. 95, 186.

The presence of selenium was detected in ore from the Golden Reef mine on the east side of the San Francisco Range. The primary ore mineral is galena with small amounts of pyrite. The ore is valuable chiefly for its gold, which is present in an unknown form, but it is probably not free. The form in which selenium is present has not been determined.

Butler, B. S., Loughlin, G. F., Helkes, V. C., and others, 1920, The ore deposits of Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 111, p. 106–108, 144–145, 152, 347, 542, 543, 544, 551–552, 555–556, 592, 593.

Selenium occurs in small amounts in many of the ore deposits of Utah. It collects in bullion and some of it is probably recovered in refining. In 1913, blister copper from the Garfield smelter, which derived most of its ore from the Bingham district, contained an average of 56 pounds of selenium per 100 tons of blister copper. Selenium is present in the gold-silver ores of the Gold Springs-State Line region and the Tushar Range, in mercury ore of the Lucky Boy mine near Marysvale, and is widely distributed in the sandstone deposits in southeastern Utah. The only apparently primary silver mineral recognized in banded quartz veins in the Tushar Range has a silver-white metallic luster and contains both selenium and tellurium. The mineral contains free gold in minute fissures, and possibly gold is one of its essential constituents. The rich gold ore of the Bully Boy and Webster mine in the Ohio district is in part native and in part probably combined with silver as telluride and selenide. Tiemannite and onofrite were found in a replacement deposit from 2 to 8 inches thick in limestone at the Lucky Boy mine, Mount Baldy district. The silver ore of the Silver Reef sandstone deposit carries selenium, which would suggest that part of the silver at least may be combined in some form with selenium.

Byers, H. G. *See also* Edgington and Byers, 1942; Lakin and Byers, 1941, 1948; Lakin and others, 1938; Miller and Byers, 1935; Robinson, W. O. and others,

1934, Slater and others, 1937; Williams and Byers, 1934, 1935a, b, 1936; Williams and others, 1940, 1941.

Byers, H. G., 1934, Selenium, vanadium, chromium, and arsenic in one soil: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry, News Ed.*, v. 12, p. 122.

Two samples of Pierre loam contained 2 ppm selenium, 460 and 470 ppm vanadium, and wheat grown on the soil contained 25 ppm selenium and 9 ppm vanadium.

——— 1935, Selenium occurrence in certain soils in the United States, with a discussion of related topics: *U. S. Dept. Agriculture Tech. Bull.* 482, 47 p.

Results of a reconnaissance survey of seleniferous soils in Wyoming, Montana, South Dakota, Colorado, Nebraska, Kansas, Oklahoma, Utah, New Mexico, and Arizona are given. Large areas of South Dakota were sampled and contour maps were prepared to detect the distribution of selenium in the soils. Investigations were made of selenium in Pierre shale in Nebraska and South Dakota, in water, and in pyrites. The author concluded that the source of selenium is sulfide minerals in the soil parent materials, and the selenium content of vegetation is dependent on the quantity and distribution of selenium and the amount of available sulfur in the soil.

——— 1936, Selenium occurrence in certain soils in the United States, with a discussion of related topics, second report: *U. S. Dept. Agriculture Tech. Bull.* 530, 78 p.

Analyses of soils and vegetation in Nebraska, South Dakota, and Wyoming, south and southwest of the Black Hills; in Mesa, Montrose, and Delta Counties, Colo., near the Grand Valley and Uncompahgre irrigation projects; in a large area of western Kansas; and in areas of Montana are given. These show that seleniferous soils are derived from the Pierre and Niobrara formations, and that irrigation or drainage removes the selenium from the soil. The effects of rainfall, relation of selenium in the soil to that in the plant, selenium poisoning of water, and miscellaneous analyses of soils and vegetation of Wyoming, Canada, New Mexico, Texas, North Carolina, Puerto Rico, and Cuba are discussed.

——— 1937a, The origin, distribution, and effects of selenium: *Soil Sci. Soc. America Proc.*, v. 1, p. 327.

Selenium is of general distribution throughout all soils, as it is through all igneous rocks. The source of exceptional quantities of selenium in soils derived from shales was seleniferous volcanic emanations deposited in seas of the Cretaceous or other periods when shales were produced.

——— 1937b, Selenium in Mexico: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry, Indus. Ed.*, v. 29, no. 10, p. 1200-1202.

High selenium content of soils near the town of Irapuato in the Guanajuato River valley, State of Guanajuato, is caused by selenium-bearing waste from the Guanajuato silver mines. Slimes left after silver and gold extraction were dumped in the canyon and during periods of inundation were deposited over the flood plain of the stream. Ore from the Sirena mine, Guanajuato, contained 16 ppm selenium; slimes contained 4.6 ppm selenium.

——— 1938, Selenium in meteorites: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry, News Ed.*, v. 16, p. 459.

Eighteen meteorites of various compositions were examined for selenium content. All stony meteorites—stone, chondrite, pallasite, and mesosiderite—examined contained from 3 to 15 ppm selenium. Iron alloy samples from octahedrite meteorites contained no selenium; concretions of troilite (iron sulfide) found in octahedrite meteorites contained 23 ppm and 200 ppm selenium.

Byers, H. G., and Knight, H. G., 1935, Selenium in soils: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry, Indus. Ed.*, v. 27, p. 902-904.

The quantity of selenium in vegetation grown upon seleniferous soil depends on the concentration of selenium in the soil, plant species, composition of soil, moisture, stage of development of plant, and part of plant examined.

Byers, H. G., and Lakin, H. W., 1939, Selenium in Canada: *Canadian Jour. Research*, v. 17, sec. B, p. 364-369.

Three hundred analyses of shales, soils, and plants collected in Cretaceous areas of Alberta, Saskatchewan, and Manitoba provinces indicate a large area of seleniferous soil. Selenium content of shales varied from 0.3 to 3.0 ppm; soils, from 0.1 to 6 ppm, plants, from 3 to 4190 ppm. Analyses are given.

Byers, H. G., Williams, K. T., and Lakin, H. W., 1936, Selenium in Hawaii and its probable source in the United States: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry, Indus. Ed.*, v. 28, p. 821-823.

Volcanic gas and sublimates of Hawaiian volcanoes are high in selenium; lavas and volcanic ash are low in selenium. Selenium is present in all the soils of Hawaii as insoluble basic ferric selenite. Selenium content of soils varies from 1 to 26 ppm and is higher in soils in areas of higher rainfall. Selenium of Hawaiian soils is derived from volcanic gases or sublimates and is carried down into the soil by rain and held there in a highly insoluble form. The authors conclude that selenium is of volcanic origin and was brought down by rainfall into the Cretaceous seas of the Western United States in which seleniferous shales were formed.

Byers, H. G., Miller, J. T., Williams, K. T., and Lakin, H. W., 1938, Selenium occurrence in certain soils in the United States, with a discussion of related topics; third report: *U. S. Dept. Agriculture Tech. Bull.* 601, 74 p.

This report contains tables showing the selenium content of soils in Prowers, Kiowa, Cheyenne, Bent, Otero, Crowley, Lincoln, Las Animas, Huerfano, Pueblo, El Paso, and Fremont Counties, Colo.; Colfax, Mora, San Miguel, and Harding Counties, N. Mex.; and parts of Arizona and Utah. Results are given of studies on variations in selenium content of plants, effect of irrigation on selenium, selenium in the Colorado River and in the ocean, selenium in soils of Hawaii and Puerto Rico, and the distribution of selenium in the soil profile.

Čadek, Josef, and Doležal, Jan, 1957, Determination and geochemistry of selenium: [Czechoslovakia] *Ustřední ústav geol. Věstník*, v. 32, no. 1, p. 28-40 [Czech, English summary.]

Very small amounts of selenium in pyrite were determined. Analyses of 8 pyrites gave 11-72 ppm selenium; of 1 marcasite, 4 ppm; of 1 pyrrhotite, 1.5 ppm; of 1 sphalerite, 67 ppm selenium. (*Chem. Abs.*, v. 51, col. 9422.)

Cahen, Edward, 1919, Selenium: *Mineral Foote-Notes*, v. 3, no. 5, p. 5-16.

Occurrence, source, chemical and physical properties, and uses of selenium are described.

Cohen, Edward, and Wootton, W. O., 1920, The mineralogy of the rarer metals: 2d ed., London, Charles Griffin and Co., p. 97-106.

Properties, uses, and detection of selenium and selenium minerals are described.

Callaghan, Eugene. See Hewett and others, 1936.

Campbell, T. W. See McCullough and others, 1946.

Canada, Department of Mines and Technical Surveys, 1952, Canadian mineral industry: Ottawa, p. 71-72.

Canadian selenium occurs in copper sulfide and gold ores; it is produced by two companies.

Canney, F. C. See Lovering and others, 1956.

Cannon, H. L., 1952, The effect of uranium-vanadium deposits on the vegetation of the Colorado Plateau: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 250, p. 735-770.

Biogeochemical studies of the relationship of plants to uranium-vanadium deposits were made in the Thompsons district, Grand County, Utah, where uranium ore in the Salt Wash sandstone member of the Jurassic Morrison formation contains unusual concentrations of uranium, vanadium, and selenium. Plants growing near shallow ore deposits accumulate small amounts of these metals. The effects of these metals on plant growth were observed, the ecology of the plants was studied, and the distribution of various species of indicator plants was mapped in detail. A uranium-tolerant flora has been recognized and is characterized by selenium-indicator plants. Where selenium-bearing ore lies at shallow depth and where the geography and rainfall are favorable for plant growth, the distribution of selenium-indicator plants is the same as that of the carnotite ores. Certain species of selenium-indicator plants can be mapped as guides to exploration.

——— 1953, Geobotanical reconnaissance near Grants, N. Mex.: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 264, 8 p.

Carbonaceous uranium ore in the Westwater Canyon member of the Jurassic Morrison formation contains a high percentage of selenium and the mapping of selenium-indicating *Astragalus* and *Oryzopsis* plants commonly associated with these deposits is suggested as a method of prospecting for uranium. Selenium-indicator plants apparently do not grow on the Todilto limestone member of the Wanakah formation in the same area, although in places the uranium ore contains sufficient selenium to support such plants.

——— 1954, Botanical methods of prospecting for uranium: Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Trans., v. 199, p. 217-220.

Botanical methods of prospecting for metalliferous ores are based on the premise that deposits at depth may be reflected chemically in surface vegetation. Uranium is a necessary nutrient for plant growth and therefore is present in all plants. Selenium, which is associated with uranium ores in many areas, is necessary only to certain plants known as selenium-indicator plants. *Astragalus confertiflorus*, *A. preussi* var. *arctus*, *A. thompsonae*, *A. pattersoni*, *Oryzopsis hymenoides*, and *Aster venusta* are selenium-indicator plants common in uranium districts. They bear a recognizable relationship to carnotite de-

posits of the southwest and have distinct distribution patterns which depend on the amount of selenium in the ore and the amount required by the plant. In the Thompsons district, Utah, plants were mapped over an area of 6 square miles and 1000 holes were drilled. Of 194 holes drilled in areas supporting the growth of indicator plants, 90 were in mineralized ground. Indicator plants were present in the vicinity of 12 percent of the unmineralized holes, 54 percent of the mineralized holes (including ore holes), and 81 percent of the ore holes. Of 10 orebodies discovered in the Yellow Cat area, 4 would not have been found had it not been for the additional information furnished by indicator plants.

Cannon, H. L., 1956, Advances in botanical methods of prospecting for uranium: Internat. Geol. Cong., 20th, Mexico 1956, Resumenes Trabajos Presentados, p. 359-360.

Mapping the distribution of indicator plants rooted in ore-bearing formations is an effective prospecting method. Distinctive plants requiring selenium or sulfur may indicate associated uranium ores. *Astragalus* plants have delineated ore bodies to depths of 25 meters.

——— 1957, Description of indicator plants and methods of botanical prospecting for uranium deposits on the Colorado Plateau: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1030-M, p. 399-516.

Botanical prospecting by mapping indicator plants is used in semiarid parts of the Colorado Plateau at low altitude. The distribution of indicator plants is controlled by the availability of chemical constituents of the ore, such as selenium, sulfur, and calcium. Plants of the genus *Astragalus* are most useful in prospecting for uranium deposits of high selenium content. Fifty indicator plants usually associated with carnotite deposits and plants tolerant of mineralized ground are described and illustrated.

Cannon, H. L., and Kleinhampl, F. J., 1956, Botanical methods of prospecting for uranium, in Contributions to the geology of uranium and thorium by the United States Geological Survey and Atomic Energy Commission for the United Nations International Conference on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy. Geneva, Switzerland, 1955: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 300, p. 681-696.

Selenium-indicator plants are used in prospecting for uranium on the Colorado Plateau because the availability of selenium to plants is increased many fold by the presence of carnotite, and the distribution of selenium-indicator plants is controlled by the distribution of carnotite. The most useful plant is *Astragalus pattersoni*, which commonly absorbs several thousand parts per million selenium from uranium ores, and is capable of extracting selenium directly from ore bodies as deep as 75 feet. Prospecting by indicator plants is advantageous where the uranium content is 0.01 percent or more and the selenium content is 0.01 percent or more, if the upper limits of the ore body are not more than 40 feet below the surface.

Cannon, H. L., and Starrett, W. H., 1956, Botanical prospecting for uranium on La Ventana Mesa, Sandoval County, New Mexico: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1009-M, p. 391-407.

Minor amounts of selenium are concentrated in uranium-bearing coal. The ratio of selenium to uranium is very high in mineralized coal, with 600 ppm selenium reported in one sample. Selenium indicator plants associated with

sulfur indicator plants were noted on the slope below the outcrop of uranium-bearing coal.

Carlos, G. C. *See* Edwards and Carlos, 1954.

Caron, P. E. *See* Stone and Caron, 1954.

Carstens, C. W., 1941a, Om geokjemiske undersøkelser av malmer: Norsk geol. tidsskr., v. 21, no. 2-3, p. 213-227.

The selenium content and sulfur-selenium ratios of sedimentary and hydrothermal pyrites of the Bymark group of the Trondheim area, Norway, including the Leksdals and Løkken-Grong types, are discussed. The article contains many analyses of ores containing selenium.

——— 1941b, Über sedimentäre Schwefelkiesvorkommen: Kgl. Norsk Vidensk. Selsk. Förh., v. 14, p. 120-122.

Sedimentary pyrite of the Leksdals type contains no selenium; hydrothermal pyrite of the Løkken-Grong type contains more than 10 ppm selenium.

——— 1941c, Zur Geochemie einiger norwegischen Kiesvorkommen: Kgl. Norsk Vidensk. Selsk. Förh., v. 14, no. 10, p. 38-39.

The pyrite in the Bymark group of the Trondheim area is of two types: the Leksdals type of sedimentary origin, and the Løkken-Grong type of hydrothermal origin. Pyrite of the Leksdals type contains less than 0.1 percent copper and is relatively selenium free. Pyrite of the Løkken-Grong type customarily contains a minimum of 0.5 percent copper and a significant amount of selenium, averaging from 20 to 30 ppm. A table gives copper, sulfur, and selenium contents of copper-bearing sulfide ores and concentrates, and sulfur-selenium ratios, which range from 42,000:1 for copper-poor ore at Løkken-Grong to 1800:1 for copper-rich ore.

Castillo, Antonio del, 1873, Descubrimiento de una nueva especie mineral de bismuto: Naturaleza [Mexico], v. 2, p. 274-276.

Description of a double selenide of bismuth and zinc from Guanajuato, Mexico, is given.

——— 1874, Über eine neue Mineral-Species des Wismuths: Neues Jahrb. Mineralogie, Geologie u. Palaeontologie, Jahrg. 1874, p. 225-229.

A bismuth-zinc-selenium mineral from Guanajuato, Mexico, is described.

Christman, R. A., Heyman, A. M., Dellwig, L. F., and Gott, G. B., 1953, Thorium investigations 1950-52, Wet Mountains, Colorado: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 290, p. 7.

Strong, fetid odor in newly broken reddish-stained granitic rocks in the thorium area from Querida to Rosita, Custer and Fremont Counties, Colo., was thought to be caused by selenium compounds, but a chemical analysis showed only traces of selenium. However, volatile compounds may have escaped during grinding of the sample.

Clark, C. W., and Schloen, J. H., 1944, Recovery of precious metals and production of selenium and tellurium at Montreal East: Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Trans., v. 159, p. 495-520; Tech. Paper 962, 22 p., 1938.

Blister cakes from Hudson Bay Mining and Smelting Company, Flin Flon, Manitoba, and anodes from Noranda Mines, Ltd., Noranda, Quebec, are refined

at Montreal East. Both ores have unusually high selenium and tellurium content. Average assay of slimes from Noranda is 22 percent selenium. Selenium recovery plant and process are described.

Clarke, F. W., 1924, The data of geochemistry: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 770, p. 19, 186, 273.

Occurrence of selenium in mineral waters and with sulfur as selenosulfur in volcanic sublimes of the Lipari Islands is noted.

Clarke, F. W., and Washington, H. S., 1924, The composition of the earth's crust: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 127, p. 27, 83, 89, 90, 91-92, 93.

The occurrence of selenium and the association and distribution of selenium minerals are described.

Clennell, J. E., 1906, Assay of bullion containing selenium: Eng. Mining Jour., v. 82, no. 23, p. 1057-1059.

The assay method is described.

——— 1907, Method for analysis of gold-silver bullion: Eng. Mining Jour., v. 83, no. 23, p. 1099-1100.

The method used for determining elements, including selenium, in bullion produced by *Mijnbouw Maatschappij Redjang Lebong*, Sumatra, is described.

Coats, R. R., 1936, Agullarite from the Comstock Lode, Virginia City, Nevada: Am. Mineralogist, v. 21, p. 532-534.

Silver sulfoselenide occurs in dark-gray sectile masses intimately admixed with other minerals. It appears to be an isomorphous mixture of naumannite and argentite molecules, associated with argentite and silver and replaced by stephanite.

Coleman, R. G., 1956, The occurrence of selenium in sulfides from sedimentary rocks of the western United States [abs.]: Econ. Geology, v. 51, no. 1, p. 112.

Sulfides in the Morrison and Entrada formations of Jurassic age and the Wind River formation of Eocene age contain abnormally large amounts of selenium substituting for sulfur. Sulfides from the same stratigraphic zone usually contain the same relative amounts of selenium regardless of their position with respect to uranium ore deposits. As much as 5 percent selenium was found in pyrite and chalcocite. Sulfides from the Chinle and Shinarump formations of Triassic age usually contain less than 3 ppm selenium except in the Temple Mountain mining district, Utah, where they contain as much as 0.5 percent selenium. Clausthalite and eucairite have been identified from several uranium ore deposits in the Morrison formation. Oxidation of these seleniferous minerals underground or in damp cool places produces a characteristic pink bloom of monoclinic native selenium, which may invert to more stable hexagonal native selenium at higher temperatures on the surface.

Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux, Maryse, 1957, Occurrence of selenium in sulfides from some sedimentary rocks of the western United States: Econ. Geology, v. 52, no. 5, p. 499-527.

Investigations of the minor—and trace-element content of sulfides associated with uranium ore deposits from sandstone-type deposits have shown that selenium commonly substitutes for sulfur. The Morrison formation and Entrada sandstone of Jurassic age and the Wind River formation of Eocene age seem to be

seleniferous stratigraphic zones; sulfides deposited within these formations generally contain abnormal amounts of selenium. Tables showing selenium content of sulfides from sedimentary rocks of Triassic, Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary ages, from many uranium mines in Utah, Colorado, Arizona, New Mexico, and Wyoming, and from some hydrothermal vein deposits are given. The average selenium content of iron sulfides from mineralized rock of Triassic age was 0.0019 percent; of Jurassic age, 0.20 percent; of Cretaceous age, 0.005 percent; of Tertiary age, 0.087 percent. The selenium content of pyrite, marcasite, and chalcocite is much greater than that reported in previously published data. The maximum amount of selenium substituting for sulfur in the pyrite structure was found to be 3 percent by weight. Some copper sulfide samples of Jurassic age which had an extremely high selenium content were shown to contain small inclusions of clausthalite and rarely eucairite. Ferroselite was found in 2 deposits on the Colorado Plateau, and it was established that galena forms an isomorphous series with clausthalite in nature.

During oxidation of the selenium-bearing sulfides and selenides from the Colorado Plateau and Wyoming, the selenium forms pinkish crusts of either monoclinic or hexagonal native selenium intergrown with soluble sulfates, suggesting that under "normal" oxidizing conditions native selenium is more stable than selenites or selenates. The selenium content of sulfides from sedimentary rocks of Mesozoic and Tertiary age is above normal and is related to periods of volcanic and intrusive activity penecontemporaneous with the formation of the containing sediments.

Coleman, W. C., and McCrosky, C. R., 1937, Volumetric determination of selenium—a critical study of the Norris and Fay method: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry, Anal. Ed.*, v. 9, p. 431–432.

Description of simplified procedure for determination of selenious acid by the Norris and Fay method is given.

Collins, W. H., 1937, Timiskaming Sub-province: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 48, no. 10, p. 1427–1458.

Sudbury nickel-copper ores contain recoverable amounts of selenium.

Coniglio, L. *See* Zambonini and Coniglio, 1925.

Connor, J. J. *See* Miesch and Connor, 1956.

Cox, T. H. *See* Pugsley and Cox, 1937.

Curl, A. L. *See also* Mathews and others, 1937.

Curl, A. L., and Osborn, R. A., 1938, Report on selenium: *Assoc. Official Agr. Chemists Jour.*, v. 21, no. 2, p. 228–235.

Volumetric determination of selenium using starch indicator is described.

Curran, J. M., 1895, On selenium associated with gold and bismuth, from Mount Hope, N. S. Wales: *Royal Soc. New South Wales Jour. and Proc.*, v. 29, p. 404–406.

Gold occurs at the Mount Allen mine near Mount Hope in an auriferous belt of slate interbedded with Silurian slates. The gold is in plates along laminae of the slate, in grains associated with quartz nodules, and in grains enclosed

in aggregates of bismuth oxide and carbonate. Selenium is distributed irregularly throughout the stone. The author believes that selenium and bismuth once existed as a selenide of bismuth which was probably auriferous.

Dake, H. C. *See* DeMent and Dake, 1946.

Damour, A. *See also* DesCloizeaux and Damour, 1881.

— 1881, *Essais chimiques et analyse de la chalcomérite, espèce minérale*: Soc. minéralog. France Bull., v. 4, p. 164-167.

Analysis of chalcomérite from Cacheuta, Mendoza, Argentina, is described. The mineral was found in silver, lead, and copper selenide veins, associated with azurite, iron oxide, and lead carbonate.

Dana, E. S., and Wells, H. L., 1890, On some selenium and tellurium minerals from Honduras: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, ser. 3, v. 40, no. 235, p. 78-82.

Specimens from El Plomo mine, Ojojoma district, Department of Tegucigalpa, Honduras, included a blackish gray mineral in quartz-barite gangue found to be an isomorphous mixture intermediate between selenium and tellurium in composition, called selen-tellurium. It most closely resembles native tellurium from Faczebaja which contained 6.7 percent selenium. Also analyzed was a greenish yellow ferric tellurite mineral with selenium replacing part of the tellurium, which was named durdenite.

De la Peña P., R. Luis, 1944, *Economic geology, or monograph on the mining region of Huitsuco, State of Guerrero, Mexico*: *Ingeniería [Mexico]*, v. 13, p. 205-224.

Livingstonite, stibnite, cinnabar, metacinnabar, barcenite, terlinguaite, guadalcazarite, tiemannite, and onofrite are associated with pyrite, realgar, sulfur, graphite, fluorite, and gypsum in matrices of calcite, gypsum, and dolomite. The sulfides and selenides ascended in hot alkaline solutions and were deposited near the surface by diminution of pressure, temperature, dilution, and oxidation of solutions, and by precipitating agents. (*Chem. Abs.*, v. 39, col. 44.)

Delevaux, Maryse. *See* Coleman and Delevaux, 1957.

Del Rio, Andrea, 1828, Analysis of two new mineral substances, consisting of biseleniuret of zinc and sulphuret of mercury, found at Culebras in Mexico: *Philos. Mag.*, ser. 2, v. 4, p. 113-115.

Two mineral substances, one gray metallic and one red, are both believed to be zinc-mercury selenide minerals.

— 1836, On riolite, a supposed biseleniuret of zinc: *Philos. Mag.*, ser. 3, v. 8, p. 261-263.

A mineral from Culebras, Mexico, formerly believed to be a biseleniuret of zinc, was found to be native selenium ore with a variable mixture of zinc, mercury, cadmium, and iron.

Delwig, L. F. *See* Christman and others, 1953.

DeMent, Jack, and Dake, H. C., 1946, *Rarer metals*: Brooklyn, Chemical Pub. Co., p. 251-286.

A summary of the history, mineralogy, occurrence, physical properties, chemical properties, compounds, biological nature, technology, and analysis of selenium.

Derrick, J. J., and Vaes, J. F., 1956, The Shinkolobwe uranium deposit, in *Proceedings of the international conference on the peaceful uses of atomic energy*, v. 6, *Geology of uranium and thorium*: New York, United Nations, p. 94-128.

Ore from certain massive sulfide veins in the Shinkolobwe mine contains minerals with compositions similar to vaesite and siegenite, except that in one mineral 19 percent of the sulfur is replaced by selenium (selenio-vaesite) and in the other 11 percent of the sulfur is replaced by selenium (selenio-siegenite). In the selenio-sulfide veins, which contain a greater variety of minerals than do the selenium-free sulfide veins, the usual accessory minerals are molybdenite, pyrite, chalcopyrite, bornite, digenite, covellite, and gold. In these veins 3 other selenium minerals are found; one is thought to be related to umangite, and 2 are unidentified but are known to be selenides. A mineral almost identical with molybdenite occurs in certain brecciated formations intimately associated with selenio-sulfides, which is thought to be a variety of selenium molybdenite.

de Salas, Susana M., 1947, Selenium in water. III. Selenium content of some Argentine waters: *Rev. obras sanitarias nación*, v. 21, p. 21-24.

No relation between selenium content and the amount of fluorine, vanadium, and arsenic was found in 70 samples of water. The water from 12 purification plants contained 0-5 micrograms per liter selenium. Natural water from 40 different locations contained 0-67 gammas per liter selenium. (Chem. Abs., v. 42, col. 2089.)

Des Cloizeaux, and Damour, A., 1881, Note sur chalcomérite, nouvelle espèce minérale (sélénite de cuivre): *Soc. minéralog. France Bull.*, v. 4, p. 51-55.

Veins containing selenides of lead, silver, and copper are found at Cachenta, southeast of Mendoza, Argentina. The minerals are identified as cachentalite, chalthalite, zorgite, berzellanite, and a new copper selenite mineral, chalcomenite.

Dey, A. K. See Brown, J. C., and Dey, 1955.

Di Franco, S., 1942, Mt. Etna's mineralogy: *Accad. gioenia sci. nat. Catania Atti*, v. 5, mem. 9, p. 1-175.

Minerals found in Mt. Etna's eruptive materials include selenium among some 60 sulfide, oxide, carbonate, and silicate minerals. (Chem. Abs., v. 42, col. 491.)

Dimmick, T. D., 1948, Mineral resources of Australia, Minor metals: *Australia Bur. Mineral Resources, Geology, and Geophysics Summ. Rept.* 35, p. 8-10.

Selenium minerals, uses, prices, and production are discussed. The only commercial source of selenium is anode sludge formed during the electrolytic refining of blister copper. Anode sludge is obtained by Electrolytic Refining and Smelting Company of Port Kembla, New South Wales, and the Mount Lyell Mining and Railway Company at Queenstown, Tasmania. The anode sludges from these companies contain from 1 to 2 percent and 2 percent selenium respectively. Selenium is present in the Mount Morgan ore and one analysis of blister copper from Mount Morgan gave 0.019 percent selenium. The converter flue dust has been found to contain selenium to the extent of 0.04 percent. Selenium is present in small amounts in tellurides at Kalgoorlie and Rothsay, Western Australia, but the occurrences are not of economic importance.

Dios Guevara, Juan de, 1940, The presence of selenium in a sample of Peruvian sulfur: *Soc. Quim. Peru Bol.*, v. 6, no. 1, p. 23-25.

A sample of sulfur from Chachani, Arequipa, contained 99.69 percent sulfur, 0.01 percent selenium, no arsenic, 0.09 percent organic substances, 0.14 percent ash, and 0.07 percent water. (*Chem. Abs.*, v. 34, col. 5603.)

Divers, Edward, and Shimidzu, Tetsukichi, 1883, The red sulphur of Japan: *Chem. News*, v. 48, p. 284.

Orange-red sulfur similar to the selen-sulfur of the Lipari Islands, Naples, and Hawaii, is found among volcanic sulfur deposits in Japan. It has been obtained from Iwoshima; Motoyama, Satsuma, and Tateyama, Etchui; and Oshima. One specimen examined contained 0.06 percent selenium, 0.17 percent tellurium, 0.01 percent arsenic, and a trace of molybdenum. Yellow sulfur also may contain traces of selenium and tellurium.

Djingheuzian, L. E., 1957, Metallurgical developments in the recovery of some of the less common metals in Canada, in *Extraction and refining of the rare metals*: London, Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, p. 72-90.

Selenium and tellurium occur as copper selenides and copper-gold tellurides in the copper-nickel ores of International Nickel Company of Canada. The amount of selenium in the ore is exceedingly small and no attempt is made to determine the amount. Copper anode slimes contain 8-10 percent selenium. Metallurgy of selenium is described.

Doležal, Jan. See Čadek and Doležal, 1957.

Domeyko, J., 1864, Sur quelques nouveaux minéraux du Chili: sélénite double d'argent et de cuivre (eucairite Berz): *Annales Mines [Paris]*, ser. 6, v. 5, p. 458-459.

Specimens of silver-copper selenide mineral (eucairite) were found in Flamenco in the Atacama desert in Chile and in the Province of San Juan, on the other side of the Andes.

——— 1866, Notice sur les sélénites provenant des mines de Cacheuta: *Acad. sci. [Paris] Comptes rendus*, v. 63, p. 1064-1069.

A vein containing selenium minerals was found in the Province of Mendoza, Argentina, near the area of the coal mines of Cacheuta. The vein is similar to the sulfide ores of Chile, being rich in silver near the surface and becoming rich in lead and poor in silver at depth, except that the ore minerals are selenides rather than sulfides. Near the surface the ore mineral is a polyselenide of silver and copper, with a little iron and cobalt, similar to eucairite, in which there is isomorphous substitution of copper for silver at depth. In the deeper parts of the vein the ore is lead selenide, containing very little silver or copper.

Doty, M. F., 1927, *Bibliography on selenium from 1817 to 1925*: New York, New York Public Library, 114 p.

A list of references in the New York Public Library on mineralogy, crystallography, properties, uses, and patents of selenium.

Downie, C. C., 1952, Metallurgical fume and fume dusts: *Mining Mag. [London]*, v. 86, no. 2, p. 80-83.

Brief review of methods of recovery of selenium from refinery fume dusts.

Draize, J. H. *See* Beath and others, 1934a, b.

Dudley, H. C. *See* Robinson, W. O., and others, 1934.

Eakle, A. S., 1914, Minerals of California: California State Mining Bur. Bull. 67, p. 47.

Tiemannite occurs in large masses near Clear Lake and in the Abbott mine, Lake County; in the San Joaquin Ranch mine, Orange County; and in the old Guadalupe mine near New Almaden, Santa Clara County.

Earley, J. W., 1949, Studies of natural and artificial selenides; [Pt.] 1—klockmannite: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 34, p. 435-440.

Klockmannite from Sierra de Umango, Argentina, was compared with artificial klockmannite and was found to be physically and structurally identical.

——— 1950, Description and synthesis of the selenide minerals: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 35, p. 337-364.

A study of natural and artificial selenides, mainly by microscopic and X-ray methods, including naumannite, agularite, eucairite, crookesite, berzellanite, umangite, clauthalite, tiemannite, penroseite, guanajuatite, and paraguanajuatite.

Edgington, Glen. *See also* Robinson and Edgington, 1945.

Edgington, Glen, and Byers, H. G., 1942, Selenium content and chemical analyses, pt. 9 of *Geology and biology of North Atlantic deep-sea cores between Newfoundland and Ireland*: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 196-F, p. 151-155.

Core samples of sea floor sediments containing volcanic ash were analyzed. Bering Sea core contains 0.25-0.7 ppm selenium; Ocean City, Md., 0.6-2 ppm selenium; North Atlantic, less than 0.1-0.8 ppm. selenium; Caribbean Sea at Bartlett Deep, less than 0.08-0.2 ppm selenium. No evidence of a relation between volcanic activity and selenium accumulation can be drawn from these data.

Edwards, A. B., 1939, Some observations on the mineral composition of Mount Lyell copper ores, Tasmania, and their modes of occurrence: *Australasian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Proc.*, no 114, p. 61-110.

Selenium occurs as a trace in the Mount Lyell ores, but constitutes 3.9 percent of the final electrolytic slimes from the purification of copper. The amount of selenium in the ore is in the order of 1 part in 124,000. In the North Lyell bornite-chalcopyrite ore body a mineral believed to be berzellanite or eucairite occurs in minute silver-white needle-shaped inclusions in bornite and in chalcocite replacing bornite.

Edwards, A. B., and Carlos, G. C., 1954, The selenium content of some Australian sulphide deposits: *Australasian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Proc.*, no. 172, p. 31-64.

The possibility of using sulfur-selenium ratios as a method of distinguishing between sulfide deposits of sedimentary or supergene and hydrothermal origin was tested on Australian sulfide ores. Sulfur-selenium ratios of sedimentary pyrites range from 500,000 to 38,000; sulfur-selenium ratios of known hydrothermal pyrites range from 9,000 to 13,000. This investigation shows that

high selenium content is associated with hydrothermal origin, but low selenium content is not positive evidence of sedimentary origin, because some hydrothermal sulfides are low in selenium. The amount of selenium in hydrothermal ore depends on the amount of selenium available to mineralizing solutions and on factors controlling the substitution of selenium for sulfur. On the basis of their sulfur to selenium ratios, the deposits at Nairne, South Australia; Broken Hill, N. S. W.; and Mount Isa, Queensland; are considered to be of hydrothermal origin. In many Australian sulfide ores investigated, the early formed minerals, chalcopyrite, pyrite, bornite, and arsenopyrite, are the most seleniferous; later formed minerals, sphalerite, galena, and tetrahedrite, are less seleniferous; and the low-temperature minerals, stibnite, cinnabar, and barite, are poor in selenium. Tables show sulfur and selenium content of sedimentary, supergene, and hydrothermal pyrite, pyrrhotite, chalcopyrite, sulfates, gossans, molybdenite, sphalerite, galena, stannite, stibnite, cinnabar, tetrahedrite, arsenopyrite, and bornite.

Ellers, A., 1913, Notes on the occurrence of some of the rarer metals in blister copper: *Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Bull.* 78, p. 999-1000.

The smelter recoveries of selenium from blister copper are: Fairfield, Utah, 2,800 lb. selenium from 5,000 tons blister from Bingham mine; Steptoe, Nev., 3,303 lb. from 3,000 tons blister from Nevada Consolidated mines; Omaha, Neb., 213 lb. from 800 tons blister from Rocky Mountain lead-silver mines; Mountain, Calif., 54 lb. from 150 tons blister; Tacoma, Wash., 336 lb. from 800 tons blister from Pacific coast and Alaska copper ores; Aguascalientes, Mexico, 1,870 lb. from 1,100 tons blister from Mexican gold-silver-copper ores; Cerro de Pasco, Peru, 275 lb. from 2,000 tons blister; Mt. Lyell, Tasmania, 336 lb. from 800 tons blister.

Elkin, E. M. *See also* Schloen and Elkin, 1946, 1950, 1954.

Elkin, E. M., and Margrave, J. L., 1954, Selenium and selenium compounds: *Encyclopedia Chem. Technology*, v. 12, p. 145-163.

A review of physical and chemical properties, analytical methods, metallurgy, inorganic and organic compounds, health and safety factors, and uses of selenium.

Emmons, W. H., and Laney, F. B., 1926, Geology and ore deposits of the Ducktown mining district, Tennessee: *U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper* 139, p. 52-53.

Determinations made by the Tennessee Copper Company of selenium in composite samples of Ducktown primary ores taken in December, 1907, give the following selenium contents: Burra Burra mine, 0.0175 percent; London mine, 0.011 percent; Polk County mine, trace. Six samples of lead-bearing copper ores from the secondary zone contained traces of selenium.

Eppson, H. F. *See* Beath and others, 1934b, 1935, 1937a, b, 1939a, b, 1940, 1941; Beath and Eppson, 1947.

Everett, F. D., and Bauerle, L. C., 1957, Investigation of tuffs near Lysite, Wyo., for selenium: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 5296, 30 p.

Exploration work on a seleniferous tuff in the Poison Draw area north of Lysite, Fremont County, Wyo., established that selenium mineralization is

erratically distributed in small irregular bodies and is not confined to any one tuff bed. Of 206 samples assayed from 11 drill holes, only 8 contained more than 0.005 percent selenium. The extent and grade of reserves could not be calculated because of the sporadic nature of the mineralization and the lack of correlation between infrequent showings. Metallurgical research to develop a process to recover high-purity selenium from the tuff included water-leaching, precipitation from pregnant solutions, and direct-volatilization methods. Because of the low tenor of ore and the presence of soluble sulfates and bentonitic clay, all methods of extraction were complicated and expensive.

Fernandez, V., 1877, Ueber Guanajuatit-Frenzelit; Schwefelselenwismuthglanz: Zeitschr. Krystallographie u. Mineralogie, v. 1, p. 499.

Guanajuatite and frenzelite from Santa Catarina mine, Guanajuato, Mexico, are the same mineral.

Fisher, Coleman, Jr., 1849, Examination of the telluret of bismuth, from Virginia: Am. Jour. Sci., ser. 2, v. 7, p. 282-283.

Tetradymite from the White Hall mine, Spotsylvania County, was analyzed and found to contain 7.23 percent selenium, 37.96 percent tellurium, and 54.81 percent bismuth.

Fleischer, Michael, 1955, Minor elements in some sulfide minerals: Econ. Geology, Fiftieth Anniversary Volume, pt. 2, p. 970-1024.

Data in the literature on the selenium content of galena, sphalerite and wurtzite, chalcopyrite, pyrite and marcasite, pyrrhotite, and arsenopyrite are summarized in tables for each mineral. The tables list references, type of analysis, and quantitative determinations by arbitrarily selected concentration ranges.

Fleming, G. A. See also Walsh and others, 1951.

Fleming, G. A., and Walsh, T., 1957, Selenium occurrence in certain Irish soils and its toxic effects on animals: Royal Irish Acad. Proc., v. 58, sec. B, no. 7, p. 151-166.

Analyses were made of rock, soil, and plant samples from certain parts of Counties Limerick, Tipperary, and Meath where chronic selenium poisoning of animals had been reported. The rocks were Upper and Middle Carboniferous Limestone associated with shale and sandstone beds of the Yoredale and Pendle-side series. The source of the selenium was found to be certain shale beds. Soils with the highest selenium content were poorly drained, low-lying, and of high organic matter and molybdenum content. The soils were believed to be of lacustrine origin, the selenium having been carried in by drainage from surrounding areas. As much as 1,200 ppm selenium was found in soils.

Foster, Z. C. See Hough and others, 1941.

Franke, K. W., and Painter, E. P., 1937, Effect of sulfur additions on seleniferous soils; Binding of selenium by soil: Indus. Eng. Chemistry, Indus. Ed., v. 29, p. 591-595.

Sulfur in the form of ground sulfur and gypsum was added to a seleniferous field in Gregory County, S. D., on which wheat and corn were grown. The application of sulfur did not inhibit the absorption of selenium by the plants. Plants appear to absorb less selenium during dry seasons than during rainy seasons.

Franke, K. W., Burris, Robert, and Hutton, R. S., 1936, A new colorimetric procedure adapted to selenium determination: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry, Anal. Ed.*, v. 8, p. 435.

A method is described by which colored precipitates of colloidal fineness can be filtered onto a mat of barium sulfate. This procedure can be used for the estimation of 0.005 to 0.15 mg of selenium with an accuracy of 0.001 to 0.01 mg.

Frebald, Georg, 1927a, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Erzlagerstätten des Harzes. II. Über einige Selenerze und ihre Paragenesen im Harz: *Zentralbl. Mineralogie, Jahrg. 1927, Abt. A, no. 1*, p. 16-32.

The minerals, clausthalite, tiemannite, naumannite, and umangite, and the mechanical mixtures, lehrbachite (clausthalite and tiemannite), zorgite (clausthalite and umangite), "selenkobaltblei" (clausthalite, "kobaltglanz", hematite), and "seebachite" (clausthalite, umangite, tiemannite), from the Harz are described. The paragenesis of selenium minerals at Clausthal is: pyrite, quartz, calcite, chalcopyrite, clausthalite, tiemannite; at Trogtal: hematite, "kobaltglanz", clausthalite; at Lehrbach: dolomite, clausthalite, tiemannite, umangite, chalcocite, chalcopyrite; at Zorge: quartz, hematite, calcite, clausthalite, tiemannite, umangite; at Tilkerode: pyrite, quartz, dolomite, calcite, chalcopyrite, clausthalite, naumannite, tiemannite.

——— 1927b, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Erzlagerstätten des Harzes; III Über Berzelianit, Cu_2Se , und ein neues Vorkommen von "Selenkobaltblei" im Harz: *Zentralbl. Mineralogie, Jahrg. 1927, Abt. A, no. 6*, p. 196-199.

Berzelianite from Skrikerum, Sweden, the Caroline mine near Lehrbach, and the Oberjeremiashöhe mine between Zorge and Wieda is described. Seleniferous material identified as a mixture of clausthalite, "kobaltglanz", and an unknown component from a quarry at Trogtal near Lautenthal is also described. In the Harz, the sulfides, pyrite and chalcopyrite, are older than the selenides, which are the last product of hydrothermal deposition.

Frenzel, August, 1874, *Mineralogisches; Selenwismuthglanz: Neues Jahrb. Mineralogie, Geologie u. Palaeontologie, Jahrg. 1874*, p. 679-681.

A bismuth-selenium-sulfur mineral from Guanajuato, Mexico, is described.

Friedel, C., and Sarasin, Edmond, 1881a, Forme cristalline du sélénite de cuivre: *Soc. minéralog. France Bull.*, v. 4, p. 225-228.

Artificial chalcomenite has a different crystal form from natural chalcomenite, although the composition is the same.

——— 1881b, Reproduction de la chalcoménite: *Soc. minéralog. France Bull.*, v. 4, p. 176-178.

Artificial selenite of copper was formed from a solution of potassium selenite precipitated by copper sulfate.

Friend, J. N., and Allchin, J. P., 1941, The selenium and tellurium contents of sulfur from Krisuvik, Iceland: *Mineralog. Mag.*, v. 28, p. 9-10.

Analyses of sulfur indicated 12.5 ppm selenium and 250 ppm tellurium in extracted sulfur; 200 ppm selenium and 4000 ppm tellurium in insoluble residue; and 18.9 ppm selenium and 378 ppm tellurium in crude mineral.

Fromme, Joh., 1890, Eucairit aus Argentinien: Jour. prakt. Chemie, v. 150, new ser. v. 42, p. 57-62.

Description and analysis of eucairite from La Rioja Province, Argentina, are given.

Fron del, Clifford. See Palache and others, 1944.

Gale, H. S., 1908, Carnotite and associated minerals in western Routt County, Colo.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 340, p. 257-262.

Carnotite deposits at the southern foot of Blue Mountain near Skull Creek, 18 miles east of the Colorado-Utah boundary, occur as crusts and impregnations in sheared and brecciated coarse white sandstone of Jurassic age. The deposits are associated with copper sulfates, vanadates, and carbonates, and contain a copper selenite or selenate mineral. This is the first occurrence of a selenite mineral noted in the United States.

Gavelin, Sven, 1939, Geology and ores of the Malånäs district, Västerbotten, Sweden: Sveriges Geol. Undersökning, Ser. C, no. 424, Årsb. 33, no. 4, p. 124, 134.

Cupriferous pyrite ore of the Eastern Bjurfors ore field contains an average of 0.021 percent selenium. The ore of the Middle Bjurfors field contains 0.002 and 0.012 percent selenium.

——— 1954, A telluride assemblage in the Rudtjebäcken pyrite ore, Västerbotten, N. Sweden: Sveriges Geol. Undersökning, Ser. C, no. 536, Årsb. 48, no. 1, 13 p.

Tellurides of lead, silver, and gold are found in pegmatite associated with a compact pyrite-sphalerite-chalcopyrite ore in the Rudtjebäcken mine, Skellefte district, North Sweden. The telluride-bearing pegmatite contains 0.07 percent tellurium and 0.013 percent selenium.

——— 1955, Sulphide mineralization in the Skellefte district, northern Sweden, and its relation to regional granitization: *Econ. Geology*, v. 50, no. 8, p. 814-831.

Minerals of which selenium forms an essential constituent have been identified from only a few deposits in the Skellefte district. Ödman described 2 sulpho-minerals at Boliden which, because of their significant content of selenium, were called selenocosalite and selenokobellite. In the principal sulfides of the ores highly varying values for selenium are obtained from different samples of the same mineral from the same deposit. In pure sulfide minerals values from less than 0.001 to 0.14 percent selenium were obtained. The succession galena-chalcopyrite-sphalerite-pyrite indicates a decreasing selenium content.

Gellmann, Wilhelm, and Biltz, Wilhelm, 1931, Über die Zusammensetzung vulkanischen Schwefels vom Papandajan (West-Java): Zeitschr. anorg. allg. Chemie, v. 197, p. 422-428.

Two kinds of sulfur are found at Papandajan: (a) yellow pure sulfur which coats the ground around active volcanic craters and contains bright red and orange spots; (b) gray less pure sulfur which occurs around sulfur swamps and contains a metallic material like pyrite. The yellow sulfur contains more selenium than the gray, as well as arsenic, lithium, and thallium.

Gellmann, Wilhelm, and Rose, Herm., 1928, Ein neues Selenerzvorkommen bei St. Andreasberg im Harz: Neues Jahrb. Mineralogie, Geologie u. Palaeontologie Beil.-Band, Abt. A, v. 57, pt. 2, p. 785-816.

Selenium deposits in the "Roter Bär" mine, east of St. Andreasberg, Harz, are described and are compared with other selenium ores in the Harz. The minerals clausenthalite, tiemannite, guanajuatite, zinc selenide, naumannite, umangite, and berzelianite are described and their chemical and physical properties are described.

Genth, F. A., 1855, Contributions to mineralogy; [Pt.] 5—Tetradymite: Am. Jour. Sci., ser. 2, v. 19, p. 15-16.

Two samples of tetradymite were examined. The first was associated with gold and quartz and was believed to come from the White Hall mine, Spotsylvania County, Va. The second sample was broad folia of tetradymite implanted in decomposed micaceous slate from the Tellurium mine, Fluvanna County, Va. Only traces of selenium were found in both samples.

——— 1885, Contributions to mineralogy: Am. Philos. Soc. Proc., v. 23, no. 121, p. 30-35.

Joselite from San Jose, Minas Geraes, Brazil, was found to contain a small amount of selenium. Seleniferous galenobismutite from Falun, Sweden, is described and analyses are given.

——— 1891, Contributions to mineralogy, no. 51: Am. Jour. Sci., ser. 3, v. 41, p. 401-403.

Descriptions and analyses are given of: agullarite from the San Carlos mine, Guanajuato, Mexico; seleniferous bismuthinite probably from Guanajuato, Mexico; and guanajuatite (frenzelite) from Germany.

——— 1892, Contributions to mineralogy, no. 54: Am. Jour. Sci., ser. 3, v. 44, p. 381-383.

Descriptions and analyses of agullarite are given.

Gibson, F. H., and Selvig, W. A., 1944, Rare and uncommon chemical elements in coal: U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 669, 23 p.

Selenium acts very much like arsenic in some qualitative tests. Selenium has been noted in coal from Liège, Belgium, and in coke from England.

Gilbert, C. S. See Beath and others, 1934a, b, 1935, 1937a, b, 1939a, b, 1940, 1941, 1946; Beath and Gilbert, 1936.

Gile, P. L. See Hough and others, 1941.

Giustiniani, E. See Matteucci and Giustiniani, 1897.

Gmelin's Handbuch der anorganischen Chemie, 1942, Selen: 8th ed., Berlin, Verlag Chemie, System-Nr. 10, teil A, Hef. 1, p. 1-75.

History, uses, compounds, and natural occurrence of selenium are discussed.

Goldschmidt, V. M., 1937, The principles of distribution of chemical elements in minerals and rocks: Chem. Soc. London Jour., 1937, pt. 1, p. 655-673.

One percent of the selenium supplied to sea water is present. The amount of selenium which has potentially been supplied to sea water is so great that a

serious poisoning of the ocean would have been caused if some phenomena of elimination had not been in action. Selenium has been removed from aqueous solutions by adsorption on freshly precipitated hydroxides of iron. Considerable concentrations of selenium are in sedimentary iron ores.

Goldschmidt, V. M., 1954, *Geochemistry*: Oxford, Clarendon Press, p. 532-540.

The average abundance of selenium in magmatic rocks is 0.09 ppm; in meteorites, 7 ppm. Pneumatolytic and high-temperature hydrothermal sulfide ores contain more selenium than medium- and low-temperature sulfide ores. Selenium also is markedly associated with gold and silver deposits of the epithermal range. In the cycle of weathering, very little selenium remains in sea water; most is removed with the hydrolyzate sediments, mainly with organic matter, iron and manganese hydroxides, and iron sulfides. Two parts per million selenium was noted in pyritic lead veins of Gilpin County, Colo.; selenium also noted in ores from Mansfeld, Rammelsburg, Bad Grund, and Upper Silesia, Germany, and from St. Agnes, Cornwall, England.

Goldschmidt, V. M., and Heffer, O., 1933, *Zur Geochemie des Selens*: *Gesell. Wiss. Göttingen Nachr., math.-phys. Kl.*, v. 3, no. 35; v. 4, no. 36, p. 245-252.

The similarity of sulfur and selenium suggests that they may be geologically isomorphous, as they are in certain sulfide minerals. Sulfur of volcanic origin contains perceptible amounts of selenium, but in sedimentary rock formations the sulfur is substantially free from selenium. A study of anhydrite, polyhalite, kainite, and kieserite from sea-water deposits shows that in these sulfates the selenium, in proportion to the sulfur, is 10 to 100 times rarer than in eruptive rocks. The higher oxidation potential required for selenium explains the conversion of sulfur to sulfate ion whereas the selenium remains as selenide or native selenium independent of the fate of sulfur. The selenium is therefore removed from the circulating solutions by the reducing action of rocks and minerals and may be expected to accumulate in coal deposits, a conclusion verified by the occurrence of selenium in Yorkshire anthracite. (*Chem. Abs.*, v. 27, p. 4757.)

Goldschmidt, V. M., and Strock, L. W., 1935, *Zur Geochemie des Selens*, II: *Gesell. Wiss. Göttingen Nachr., math.-phys. Kl.*, v. 4, new ser., v. 1, no. 11, p. 123-142.

The selenium content of primary magmatic sulfides was found to be higher than that of other materials, but the selenium-sulfur ratio was highest in sedimentary iron and manganese oxide ores. Sea water, salt beds, and sedimentary rocks are low in selenium. This is because selenium reaching the ocean is not oxidized to selenate, but is absorbed by precipitating iron and manganese hydroxides. The only salt deposit high in selenium is Chilean caliche, formed under oxidizing conditions sufficiently high to convert selenium to selenate. (*Chem. Abs.*, v. 30, col. 1334.)

Goni, J., and Gullemin, C., 1953, *Données nouvelles sur les sélénites et sélénates naturels*: *Soc. française minéralogie et cristallographie Bull.*, v. 76, p. 422-429.

A brief history of the discovery of natural selenite minerals and descriptions of the occurrence and mineralogy of lead selenate from Pacajake, Bolivia, and Cachenta, Argentina; molybdomenite from Cachenta, Argentina, and Trogtal, Lautertal, Hartz, Germany; and ahlfeldite, an alteration product of penroseite,

from Pacajake, Bolivia. The authors consider the existence of cobaltomenite doubtful. The paragenesis of the secondary minerals in limonite at Pacajake is anglesite, cerussite, selenate of lead, chalcocite, and ahlfeldite.

González Reyna, Jenaro, 1956, *Riqueza minera y yacimientos minerales de México*: 2d ed., Internat. Geol. Cong., 20th, Mexico 1956, Banco de México, S. A., Dept. Inv. Indus., p. 301.

No commercially exploitable deposits of selenium minerals exist in Mexico. Selenium occurs associated with silver minerals or forming part of their composition in silver ores associated genetically with andesitic rocks, and is recovered as a byproduct of silver refining. All recent selenium production has been from the State of Guanajuato.

Gordon, S. G., 1925, Penroseite and trudellite: two new minerals: *Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc.*, v. 77, p. 317-321.

A mineral believed to come from the Colquechaca silver mines, Bolivia, was identified as penroseite, a lead-copper selenide with minor amounts of nickel and cobalt. The mineral contained thin veins of goethite or limonite and a white selenide, believed to be clausthalite, and was found in fissure veins in rhyolite.

Gott, G. B. *See* Christman and others, 1953.

Grasselly, Julius, 1948, Analyses of some bismuth minerals: *Univ. Szeged, Acta Mineralog. Petrog., Sec. Sci. Nat.*, v. 2, p. 24-30.

Analyses of joseite, grünlingite, and cosalite from Rézbánya-Baita, all of which contain small amounts of selenium.

Greaves, J. E. *See* Holt and Greaves, 1941.

Grip, Erland, and Ödman, O. H., 1942, The telluride-bearing andalusite-sericite rocks of Mångfallberget at Boliden, northern Sweden: *Sveriges Geol. Undersökning, Ser. C, no. 447, Årsb. 36, no. 4*, 21 p.

Tellurobismuthite at Mångfallberget contains small quantities of selenium substituting for tellurium. Selenium is much rarer here than at Boliden mine.

Grutt, E. W., Jr., 1956, Uranium deposits in Tertiary sedimentary rocks in Wyoming and northern Colorado, in *Contributions to the geology of uranium and thorium by the United States Geological Survey and Atomic Energy Commission for the United Nations International Conference on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy*, Geneva, Switzerland, 1955: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 300, p. 361-370.

At the Lucky Mc mine, Gas Hills anticline, Fremont County, Wyoming, in the upper Wind River formation, native selenium has been identified in minute particles, and an unknown selenite or selenate mineral occurs in reddish streaks.

Guillemin, C. *See* Goni and Guillemin, 1953.

Hagner, A. F. *See* Beath and others, 1946.

Halen, S., 1921, *Neue Forschungen betreffend das Selen und seine Verbindungen*: *Edel-Erden u. -Erze*, v. 2, p. 105-107.

Bibliography on the sources, extraction, compounds, and uses of selenium.

Hance, F. E., 1939, Report on chemistry: Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Assoc. Proc., Rept. Comm. in Charge Expt. Sta., v. 59, p. 88-100.

Selenium in excess of 10 ppm was not found in Hawaiian agricultural and grazing soils. With the exception of Ekoa, (*Leucaena glauca*), which possesses the property of accumulating selenium, no samples of Hawaiian vegetation contained more than traces of selenium. A sample of the coral-red exudate from Mauna Loa volcano contained 6000 ppm selenium. (Chem. Abs., v. 34, col. 6005.)

Harand, Josef. See Alber and Harand, 1939.

Harloff, C. S., and Johnson, H. F., 1933, The Nichols Series system of electrolytic copper refining: Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Trans., v. 106, p. 403.

Typical analyses of blister copper treated at Nichols Copper Co. refinery at Laurel Hill, N. Y., showed the following percentages of selenium-tellurium content: Katanga, 0.0002; Rio Tinto, 0.0065; Pyrite, 0.002; Magma, 0.0135; U. V. X., 0.15; Granby, 0.025; Phelps Dodge, 0.03; Tennessee, 0.025; Ducktown, 0.016; Bor, 0.0007; Noranda, 0.20; Nichols blister, 0.02.

Harris, W. E. See Walker and others, 1941.

Hawkes, H. E., 1957, Principles of geochemical prospecting: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1000-F, p. 228, 229, 291, 299.

The abundance of selenium in igneous rocks is 0.09 ppm; its average abundance in fresh water is 8 ppm, and in the mineral residue of fresh water, 55 ppm. The role of selenium in vegetation and the use of indicator plants in prospecting are described briefly.

Headden, W. P., 1907, Some mattes formed in melting zinc-box precipitates—their composition and what it suggests: Colorado Sci. Soc. Proc., v. 8, p. 349-362.

Two analyses of matte from the Camp Bird mine, Ouray, Colo., representing 10 months milling in 1906-07, contained 0.99 percent and 1.500 percent selenium. Selenium in the Camp Bird ore does not occur in pyrites, as is commonly thought, for the pyrites contain only traces of selenium, but is believed to occur in some other mineral which passes into the slimes. No selenium minerals were noted in the Camp Bird ore. Mattes from Cripple Creek contained no selenium.

Hefter, O. See Goldschmidt and Hefter, 1933.

Heier, Knut, 1953, Clausthalite and selenium-bearing galena in Norway: Norsk geol. tidsskr., v. 32, p. 228-231.

Minerals of the isomorphous series clausthalite-galena from Kongsberg silver mines and from Numedal contained 80, 79, and 93 mol. percent of lead selenide. Selenium-bearing galena containing about 10 molecular percent of lead selenide was found also at Åsland and Åslandåsen, North Vinoren, north of Kongsberg.

Heikes, V. C. See Butler and others, 1920.

Hernandez Ortiz, David. See McAllister and Hernandez Ortiz, 1945.

Hershey, A. L., 1945, Some poisonous plant problems of New Mexico: New Mexico Agr. Expt. Sta. Bull. 322, 23 p.

In New Mexico selenium indicator plants are generally found on Cretaceous soils and alluvial formations. Selenium indicator plants and the area of their occurrence in New Mexico are listed. The report contains maps showing the occurrence of formations of Cretaceous age in New Mexico and locations where plants have been collected which contained more than 10 ppm selenium, and areas where common indicator plants of selenium have been collected.

Herzenberg, Robert, and Ahlfeld, Friedrich, 1935, Blockit, ein neues Seleners aus Bolivien: Zentralbl. Mineralogie, Jahrg. 1935, Abt. A, no. 9, p. 277-279.

Blockite (penroseite) was found at the Hiaco silver mine, Pacajake, 30 km northeast of Colquechaca, Bolivia. The mineral was in a siderite vein in quartzite, associated with pyrite, chalcopyrite, naumannite, and barite. Ahlfeldite, a nickel selenite mineral, occurs as an alteration product of blockite. Blockite, a nickel-copper selenide, with lead and cobalt, and 0.022 percent of platinum metals, was believed by the authors to be a different mineral from penroseite.

Hess, F. L., 1909, Selenium: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Resources U. S., 1908, pt. 1, p. 715-717.

Brief review of selenium occurrences and uses.

——— 1913, Antimony, bismuth, and selenium in 1912: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Resources U. S., 1912, pt. 1, p. 1045.

Selenium production in 1912 was from anode slimes left in the electrolytic refining of copper.

——— 1914, The production of antimony, arsenic, bismuth, selenium, and tellurium in 1913: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Resources U. S., 1913, pt. 1, p. 289.

Selenium occurrence in uranium-vanadium-bearing sandstones is mentioned.

——— 1916, Selenium: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Resources U. S., 1914, pt. 1, p. 969-974.

Selenium minerals and their occurrences are described. Selenium recovery from blister copper in the United States and foreign countries is discussed, with particular emphasis on the selenium content of blister copper from Butte, Mont., treated at the Anaconda and Great Falls smelters. Potential sources, uses, and field tests are given.

——— 1917, Field tests for selenium: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Resources U. S., 1915, pt. 1, Metals, p. 849.

When heated on charcoal or in a closed tube, selenium gives off a fetid odor like "rotten horseradish", and forms a red coating and a silvery-white coating of selenium dioxide.

——— 1925, New and known minerals from the Utah-Colorado carnotite region: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 750-A, p. 63-78.

Traces of selenium were noted in analyses of black vanadium-bearing sandstone from Jo Dandy mine, Paradox Valley, Montrose County, Colo., and in rauvite and metatorbernite from Temple Mountain, Utah.

Hess, F. L., 1933, Uranium, vanadium, radium, gold, silver, and molybdenum sedimentary deposits, in *Ore deposits of the western United States*: New York, Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers, chap. 10, pt. 2, p. 450-481.

Discusses selenium in silver ore at the Silver Reef mine near Leeds, Utah, and in asphaltites in Shinarump conglomerate, and the origin of seleniferous uranium-vanadium deposits on the Colorado Plateau. At Silver Reef, the silver occurs as chloride and sulfide above water level, mostly associated with plant remains and carbonaceous matter in Painted Desert sandstone. Silver was originally deposited as silver sulfide and selenide, and reprecipitated above the water table as cerargyrite and selenide. Copper, uranium, and vanadium are associated with the silver ore.

Heusler, F., and Klinger, H., 1885, Ueber Selenide aus den Anden: *Deutsche chem. Gesell. Ber.*, v. 18, p. 2556-2561.

Gives the compositions of lead-copper selenide minerals from the Andes.

Hewett, D. F., Callaghan, Eugene, Moore, B. N., Nolan, T. B., Rubey, W. W., and Schaller, W. T., 1936, Mineral resources of the region around Boulder Dam: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 871, p. 28.

Selenium was reported in relative abundance in pyritic ores of the United Verde mine, Jerome district, Yavapai County, Ariz.

Hey, M. H. *See* Bannister and Hey, 1937.

Heyman, A. M. *See* Christman and others, 1953.

Hill, J. M., 1915, Some mining districts in northeastern California and northwestern Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 594, p. 24, 148-149.

Gold-bearing veins in the High Grade, Winters, and Hayden Hill districts, Calif., and the Aurora and Silver Star districts, Nev., belong to one class of late Tertiary mineral deposits and are characterized by white quartz, adularia, and calcite veins with numerous offshoots into highly altered country rock carrying finely distributed free gold, tetrahedrite, pyrite, chalcocopyrite, and frequently selenium in an unknown compound. In the Aurora district the veins are fine-grained quartz banded by dark streaks of quartz, adularia, argentiferous tetrahedrite, pyrite, chalcocopyrite, free gold, and a soft bluish-gray mineral supposed to be a combination of gold and possibly silver with selenium. The similarity between these veins and the quartz-adularia veins carrying gold and selenium at Tonopah, Nev., and Republic, Wash., is discussed.

Hill, W. L. *See* Rader and Hill, 1935.

Hillebrand, W. F., 1905, Tellurium minerals from Colorado: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 262, p. 57.

Specimens of tetradymite from a locality near Whitehorn, Fremont County, Colo., contained approximately 0.20 percent selenium.

Hillebrand, W. F., Merwin, H. E., and Wright, F. E., 1914, Hewettite, metahe-wettite, and pascoite, hydrous calcium vanadates: *Am. Philos. Soc. Proc.*, v. 53, no. 213, p. 31-54.

Two selenium minerals accompany metahe-wettite from the Thompsons district, Utah, and have been noticed at Paradox Valley and Henry Mountains,

Utah: (a) Gray hydrous silicate of aluminum, vanadium, and potassium contains inclusions identified as selenium and bituminous matter; (b) A selenium mineral occurs in amounts up to one percent included as specks in gray silicate. The selenium is probably present as elemental selenium and not as a selenide or oxygenated compound.

Hillebrand, W. F., Lundell, G. E. F., Bright, M. S., and Hoffman, J. I., 1953, *Applied inorganic analysis*: 2d ed., New York, Wiley, p. 327-338.

Chemistry of selenium, attack of selenium minerals, and methods of separation and determination of selenium are described.

Hilmoe, R. J. *See* Searight and others, 1946.

Hoffman, J. I. *See* Hillebrand and others, 1953.

Holmes, R. S. *See* Slater and others, 1937.

Holt, W. L., and Greaves, J. E., 1941, The occurrence of selenium in Utah forage plants: *Soil Sci.*, v. 51, no. 4, p. 299-306.

Small non-toxic amounts of selenium are present in most forage plants in the Trout Creek area and in the Pine Valley and Antelope Valley area; plants in the Cache National Forest Reserve area are almost free of selenium. No apparent relationship was observed between the selenium and sulfur content of forage plants.

Holtz, H. C. *See* Howe and Holtz, 1919.

Hopkinson, F. J. *See* Wernimont and Hopkinson, 1940.

Horn, M. J., 1934, Qualitative method for selenium in organic compounds: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry, Anal. Ed.*, v. 6, p. 34-35.

Describes method of testing for selenium requiring very small amounts of material.

Hough, G. J., Gile, P. L., and Foster, Z. C., 1941, Rock weathering and soil profile development in the Hawaiian Islands: *U. S. Dept. Agriculture Tech. Bull.* 752, 43 p.

Exceedingly young soil profiles contained no selenium. Young soil profiles derived from volcanic ash contained from 0.1 to 0.4 ppm selenium in areas of light rainfall and from 1.5 to 6 ppm selenium in areas of heavy rainfall. Old soil profiles derived from middle aged lava contained 0.4 to 4 ppm selenium in areas of light rainfall and 12 to 14 ppm selenium in areas of heavy rainfall. These are among the highest concentrations of selenium encountered in soils that do not produce seleniferous vegetation. It is presumed that selenium is present in these soils as an insoluble ferric selenite.

Howe, J. L., and Holtz, H. C., 1919, *Bibliography of the metals of the platinum group, platinum, palladium, iridium, rhodium, osmium, ruthenium, 1748-1917*: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 694, 558 p.

Contains references on selenium compounds with platinum and the influence of selenium on platinum.

Hukki, R. T., and Runolinna, U., 1950, Separation of precious metals from anode slimes by flotation: Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Trans., v. 187, p. 1131-1132.

Investigation at Outokumpu, Finland, of methods of separation of gold and silver, believed to be in the form of selenides, by flotation from anode slimes.

Huntting, M. T., 1956, Inventory of Washington minerals, part II, Metallic minerals: Washington Div. Mines and Geology Bull. 37, v. 1, p. 282-283; v. 2 (map), p. 46-47.

The properties, uses, production, prices, ore minerals, and geology and occurrences of selenium are described. Selenium occurs in the Blaine Republic, Flag Hill, Golden Valley, Lamefoot, Republic, and Valley mines, Republic district, Ferry County. Mine locations are shown on a map.

Hurd-Karrer, A. M., 1934, Selenium injury to wheat plants and its inhibition by sulfur: Jour. Agr. Research, v. 49, no. 4, p. 343-357.

Selenium injury to plants can be inhibited by the addition of sulfur, either as sulfate or as elemental sulfur. The amount of sulfur required varies with the toxicity of the soil.

——— 1935a, Factors affecting the absorption of selenium from soils by plants: Jour. Agr. Research, v. 50, no. 5, p. 413-427.

Factors affecting selenium absorption are available sulfur, soil type, amount of sand in the soil, method of adding selenium, form of selenium in soil, and growth of previous crops.

——— 1935b, Selenium absorption by plants and their resulting toxicity to animals: Smithsonian Inst. Ann. Rept., 1935, p. 289-301.

Addition of sulfur as sulfate to seleniferous soils retards absorption of selenium by plants. Because of their chemical similarity, sulfur and selenium may be able to play interchangeable roles in plant chemistry.

Hutton, R. S. See Franke and others, 1936.

Imperial Institute, 1937, The sources, production and uses of selenium and tellurium: Imp. Inst. [London] Bull., v. 35, no. 1, p. 56-67.

Properties, uses, and production of selenium, including methods of extraction from pyrites and copper refinery slimes.

Industrial and Engineering Chemistry, 1916, Seleniferous pyrites in the manufacture of sulfite cellulose: Indus. Eng. Chemistry, Indus. Ed., v. 8, p. 278-279.

Some selenium is contained in all pyrites; the ratio between sulfur and selenium in pyrites varies from 10,000:1 to 100,000:1. A method for quantitative determination of selenium in pyrite is described.

Iron Age, 1952, Selenium: Iron Age, v. 170, no. 14, p. 283-284.

Summary of uses, availability, and sources of selenium.

Ishibashi, Masayoshi, 1953, Minute elements in sea-water: Oceanog. Works Japan Rec., new ser., v. 1, no. 1, p. 88-92.

Marine waters collected at Shirahama, Wakayama Prefecture, Japan, contained 4-6 micrograms per liter of selenium. (Chem Abs., v. 48, col. 6175.)

Ishibashi, Masayoshi, Shigematsu, Tsunenobu, and Nakagawa, Yasuharu, 1953, Determination of selenium in sea water: *Oceanog. Works Japan Rec.*, new ser., v. 1, no. 2, p. 44-48.

Selenium content of Japanese coastal waters ranged from 4 to 6 micrograms per liter. (*Chem. Abs.*, v. 49, col. 2250.)

Jacks, G. V., and Scherbatoff, H., 1940, The minor elements of the soil: *Imp. Bur. Soil Sci. [Harpenden] Tech. Commun.* 39, p. 73-81.

Compilation of data on selenium in soils, including the form of selenium in soil, sulfur-selenium relationships of soils, and relationship of plants to content and form of selenium in soils.

Janes, T. H., 1956, Rare, or less common, metals in Canada: *Canada Dept. Mines and Tech. Surveys Mineral Resources Inf. Circ.*, M. R. 21, p. 9.

Selenium is recovered in Canada by Canadian Copper Refiners Ltd., Montreal East, from copper anodes produced at Noranda and Gaspe smelters of Noranda Mines Ltd. and from blister copper produced at Hudson Bay Mining and Smelting Company at Flin Flon. It is also recovered at Copper Cliff refinery of International Nickel Co. of Canada Ltd. as a black, free-flowing, amorphous powder averaging 99.5 percent selenium.

Japan Geological Survey, 1956, Geology and mineral resources of Japan: p. 182.

Selenium is produced mostly as a byproduct from electrolytic copper refineries, and partly from sulfuric acid factories. In 1953, selenium was produced from 10 refineries including Niihama, Saganoseki, Hitachi, Nikko, and from the Miike sulfuric acid factory. Selenium is contained in minerals such as sulfur, pyrite, chalcopyrite, and other sulfide minerals.

Jenney, W. P., 1913, The chemistry of ore deposition, in Emmons, S. F., *Ore deposits*: New York, Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers, p. 325-326.

A discussion of the association of selenium with silver ores at Silver Reef, Utah, and the origin and enrichment of the ores. Selenium usually occurs with minerals believed to have been formed by highly heated vapors and solutions in direct association with igneous disturbances. Its presence at Silver Reef seems to favor the theory of the deposition of silver through fissures. The silver was deposited originally in the sandstone in combination with selenium and probably sulfur by the reducing action of lignitic matter. The ore bodies were later enriched by secondary precipitation of silver sulfides.

Jensen, C. L., *See Peterson and others, 1957.*

Jimbo, Kotora, 1899, Notes on the minerals of Japan: *Tokyo Imp. Univ., Coll. Sci. Jour.*, v. 11, p. 215.

Selenium-sulfur occurs at Tateyama-Jigoku, Province of Etchu, and on the Island of Iwojima near the Province of Osumi.

Johansson, K., 1924, Ett par selenförande mineral från Falu gruva: *Arkiv kemi*, v. 9, no. 9, 23 p.

Describes wittite and seleniferous chiviatite found at Falun with quartz and magnetite in amphibole rock.

Johnson, H. F. *See Harloff and Johnson, 1933.*

Johnson, L. R. *See Thorvaldson and Johnson, 1940.*

Jorisson, A., 1896, Sur la présence du molybdène, du sélénium, du bismuth, etc., dans le terrain houiller du pays de Liège: Soc. géol. Belgique Annales, v. 23, p. 101-105.

Flue dusts recovered from furnaces burning coal from the Sainte-Marguerite mine and from Beyne, Liege, were analyzed and found to contain selenium.

Jornlin, D. F. See Olson and others, 1942a.

Kaiser, E. P., 1954, Selenium in sulfide ores: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 65, p. 1379.

More than 50 samples of sulfide ores and their products were analyzed for selenium. Mill concentrates relatively high in selenium are also high in bismuth, cobalt, tin, and zirconium. Minerals containing selenium are almost never recognized in the deposits. Selenium is relatively more abundant in sulfide deposits of certain areas, one of which is the mountainous region of central Arizona. There is no apparent connection between the concentration of selenium in epigenetic ore deposits and its concentration in sedimentary rocks such as the selenium-bearing shales of Cretaceous age in the Great Plains area. These selenium-bearing shales are widespread and probably received their selenium from Cretaceous volcanic materials. Some recent volcanic materials, especially sulfur, are notably rich in selenium.

Keller, Edward, 1914, American progress in the assay of copper bullion: Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Trans., v. 46, p. 764-788.

Mentions selenium impurities and how they form. Copper bullion that presumably came from Butte, Montana, carries 0.0072 percent selenium and tellurium.

Keys, W. S., and White, R. L., 1956, Investigation of the Temple Mountain collapse and associated features, San Rafael Swell, Emery County, Utah, in Contributions to the geology of uranium and thorium by the United States Geological Survey and Atomic Energy Commission for the United Nations International Conference on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Geneva, Switzerland, 1955: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 300, p. 285-298.

Selenium is particularly abundant in asphaltic ores in the Moss Back member of the Chinle formation in the Temple Mountain mineral belt. An average uranium to selenium ratio of 950:1 was reported from the Campbird No. 7 ore.

Klason, P., and Mellquist, H., 1912a, Determination of selenium in pyrite: Papier-Zeitung, v. 37, p. 767-768.

The selenium content of pyrites from various sources was determined by the iodometric method. Total selenium varied from 4.01 grams per ton in certain Norwegian ores to 90 grams per ton in Falun ore. Pyrites high in copper and lead contain less selenium than pyrites free of these metals. This is also true of sulfur. Louisiana sulfur is mentioned as almost pure, but the selenium content is not given. (Chem. Abs., v. 6, col. 1660.)

— 1912b, Iodometric methods for the quantitative determination of small amounts of selenium in sulfur and pyrites: Zeitschr. angew. Chemie, v. 25, p. 514-518; Papier-Zeitung, v. 37, p. 374-376, 411-412.

Sulfur from Japan and Sicily tested by iodometric methods contained from 1 to 20 grams per ton selenium. (Chem. Abs., v. 6, col. 1578.)

Klein, A. K., 1941, Report on selenium: *Assoc. Official Agr. Chemists Jour.*, v. 24, no. 2, p. 363-389.

Methods for determining selenium are described.

——— 1942, Report on selenium: *Assoc. Official Agr. Chemists Jour.*, v. 25, no. 2, p. 403-410.

Methods for determining selenium are described.

——— 1943, Report on selenium: *Assoc. Official Agr. Chemists Jour.*, v. 26, no. 2, p. 346-352.

Methods of determining selenium are described.

Kleinhampl, F. J. *See* Cannon and Kleinhampl, 1956.

Klinger, H. *See* Heusler and Klinger, 1885.

Klockmann, F., 1891, *Mineralogische Mittheilungen aus der Sammlungen der Bergakademie zu Clausthal: Zeitschr. Krystallographie u. Mineralogie*, v. 19, p. 265-275.

Describes eucalrite and umangite from Argentina.

Knight, H. G. *See also* Byers and Knight, 1935.

Knight, H. G., 1935, The selenium problem: *Assoc. Official Agr. Chemists Jour.*, v. 18, no. 1, p. 103-108.

Review of research on seleniferous soils and selenium poisoning.

Knight, S. H., 1937, The occurrence of selenium and seleniferous vegetation in Wyoming; Pt. 1—The rocks and soils of Wyoming and their relations to the selenium problem: *Wyoming Agr. Expt. Sta. Bull.* 221, p. 3-27.

Selenium occurs in the following formations in Wyoming: Little Medicine tongue of the Dinwoody (basal Chugwater) and the Phosphoria formations of Permian age; Morrison formation of Jurassic age; Pierre, Steele, Niobrara, Lower Cloverly, Mesaverde, Cody, Hilliard, and Upper Cloverly formations of Cretaceous age; and the Wind River, Chadron, Bridger, Uinta, Fort Union, and Ferris formations of Cenozoic age.

Koch, Sandor, 1948, Bismuth minerals in the Carpathian basin; *Univ. Szeged. Acta Mineralog. Petrog., Sec. Sci. Nat.*, v. 2, p. 1-23.

Tetradymite containing small amounts of selenium occurs in all mineral localities of the Carpathian basin. Cosalite from Rézbánya contains 6.57 percent selenium. Csiklovaite, similar to tetradymite, is described.

Koepfel, W. E., and Schellinger, A. K., 1957, Extraction of some less common metals from smelter and refinery intermediates at La Oroya, Peru, in *Extraction and refining of the rare metals: London, Institution of Mining and Metallurgy*, p. 96-103.

Article contains a brief review of physical and chemical properties and the recovery of selenium from copper smelter products. Blister copper at La Oroya contains 0.03 percent selenium and copper anode slimes contain 1.8-2 percent selenium.

Komkov, A. I. *See* Buryanova and Komkov, 1955; Buryanova and others, 1957.

Kovalev, G. A. *See* Buryanova and others, 1957.

Krauskopf, K. B., 1955, Sedimentary deposits of rare metals: *Econ. Geology, Fiftieth Anniversary Volume, pt. I, p. 411-463.*

Most minor metals are more concentrated in shale than in sandstone or limestone, and for most elements, the amounts in shale are close to the crustal abundance. The abundance of selenium in sedimentary rocks is high, possibly because it is supplied to the sediments by volcanic emanations as well as by erosion. The abundance of selenium in the earth's crust is 0.09 ppm; its average concentration in shale is 0.5 to 1 ppm; in sandstone, 1 ppm; in limestone, 0.1 to 1 ppm; in iron oxide sediments, 0.5 to 5 ppm. Iron oxide forms a positive colloid, and anion-forming elements such as selenium tend to concentrate with it. The concentration of selenium in evaporites is far below the crustal average. Selenium is enriched by a factor of 300 in sedimentary pyrites. Selenium is widely disseminated and concentrated in clastic sedimentary rocks in the Rocky Mountain region, where its presence is attributed to volcanic activity and leaching of the selenium chiefly as soluble selenate. It is also present in sandstones of the Colorado Plateau and is said to show a rough correlation with vanadium.

Krilanovich, N. J., *See* McCullough and others, 1946.

Krusch, P. *See* Beyschlag and others, 1914.

Lakin, H. W. *See also* Byers and others, 1936, 1938; Byers and Lakin, 1939; Lovering and others, 1956; Trites and Lakin, 1956; Williams and Lakin, 1935; Williams and others, 1940, 1941.

——— 1956, A field test for selenium: *Internat. Geol. Cong., 20th, Mexico 1956, Resumenes Trabajos Presentados, p. 366-367.*

A small, simple one-piece still for use in rapid field determination of selenium uses 1 gram of material, concentrated sulfuric acid, hydrobromic acid, and bromine. This method can detect as little as 50 ppm selenium immediately and on standing, as little as 10 ppm selenium.

Lakin, H. W., and Byers, H. G., 1941. Selenium occurrence in certain soils in the United States, with a discussion of related topics; sixth report: *U. S. Dept. Agriculture Tech. Bull. 783, 27 p.*

Cretaceous shales of California were examined and found to contain selenium, but not in large amounts. Data on the selenium content of the sea floor of the Gulf of California and of the Pacific Ocean off southern California are given. Investigations of a mildly seleniferous area in Clark County, Nev., of low selenium content of Permian formations of Oklahoma, and of Cretaceous areas of New Jersey, Maryland, and the District of Columbia, which contain minor amounts of selenium, are described. The soils of the Lower Brule Indian Reservation are derived from Pierre shales and contain 0.2 to 16 ppm selenium. The selenium content of atmospheric dust in cities was studied and found to vary from 0.05 to 10 ppm. The source of selenium is probably the pyritic material in coal. A discussion of the modes of accumulation of selenium is presented.

Lakin, H. W., and Byers, H. G., 1948, Selenium occurrence in certain soils in the United States, with a discussion of related topics; seventh report: U. S. Dept. Agriculture Tech. Bull. 950, 36 p.

The report contains analyses of selenium content of soils, minerals, and vegetation of northeastern North Dakota, and areas of Utah, Nevada, Idaho, and Oregon and analyses of 98 samples of pyrite and sulfide ores. Investigation of soils and vegetation of the Park City region, Utah, shows that mine residue slimes deposit selenium in the soils of the valley along Silver Creek. One sample of ore from Park City contained 540 ppm selenium; the slimes contained an average of 70 ppm selenium.

Lakin, H. W., Williams, K. T., and Byers, H. G., 1938, "Nontoxic" seleniferous soils: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry, Indus. Ed.*, v. 30, p. 599-600.

Vegetation grown on soils in Hawaii and Puerto Rico is not seleniferous. Selenium may be present in soils in three forms which become available to plants only by slow processes of hydrolytic action: (a) free selenium, (b) pyritic selenium, and (c) basic ferric selenite. Soils of Hawaii and Puerto Rico are highly ferruginous, and the selenium in such soils is insoluble and does not produce toxic vegetation.

Landergren, Sture, 1935, *Kännedomen om vara sulfidmalms geokemi*: *Geol. fören. Stockholm Förh.*, v. 57, H. 4, p. 626-636.

Two samples of breccia ores from Saxberg and Garpenberg, Sweden, containing 11 percent zinc and much pyrrhotite, contained less than 1 and 100 ppm selenium, respectively.

Laney, F. B. See Bastin and Laney, 1918; Emmons and Laney, 1926; Piper and Laney, 1926.

Lausen, Carl, 1923, Hydrous sulphates formed under fumarolic conditions at the United Verde mine: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 13, no. 6, p. 203-229.

Minerals formed as the result of a fire at the United Verde mine, Jerome, Ariz., included a black substance which occurs as a coating on fragments of rock beneath iron hoods placed over vents where sulfur dioxide gas issues. The material was found to be sulfide of arsenic with selenium ($As(S,Se)_2$).

Lenher, Victor, 1923, Occurrence, chemistry, and uses of selenium and tellurium (with discussion): *Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Trans.*, v. 69, p. 1035-1057; *abs.*, *Mining and Metallurgy*, v. 4, p. 32-33.

Discussion of analytical chemistry of selenium including descriptions of methods for oxidized compounds, precipitation tests, qualitative detection in complex mixtures, quantitative methods, separation of selenium and tellurium, and analytical methods practiced at refineries. Brief paragraphs on occurrence and uses.

Levine, V. E., 1915, Biochemical studies of selenium: *New York Acad. Sci. Annals*, v. 26, p. 385-394.

Describes reduction of selenium compounds such as selenious acid, selenic acid, and sodium selenate, by chemical substances, micro-organisms, plant substances, and animal tissues.

Levine, V. E., 1925, The reducing properties of microorganisms with special reference to selenium compounds: *Jour. Bacteriology*, v. 10, p. 217-262.

In the presence of living bacteria, selenious acid, selenic acid, and sodium selenite were reduced to free red selenium. Sodium selenate was not reduced to free selenium. The reduction of selenium is directly proportional to the rate of growth of the organism.

Lindgren, Waldemar, 1905, The copper deposits of the Clifton-Morenci district, Arizona: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 43, p. 39, 106.

There is a very small amount of selenium in the ores; fine dust from the Detroit Copper Company's smelters averaged 0.0125 percent selenium-tellurium; matte averaged 0.013 percent selenium-tellurium.

——— 1909, Comments on selenium: *Science*, v. 30, p. 972.

Gold-quartz veins in Tertiary andesitic rocks and tuffs in the Republic district, Wash., contain concentric crusts of quartz, chalcedony, and opal with dark streaks of antimonial tetrahedrite and chalcopyrite. These are rich in gold and carry one percent of selenium, probably combined with the gold. These rare Tertiary selenide veins are similar to those at Tonopah, Nev.

——— 1915, Geology and mineral deposits of the National mining district, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 601, p. 32.

Tertiary rhyolite flow at the summit of Buckskin Peak shows hot-spring action with the development of chalcedony and silicified rhyolite, in which were found reddish-brown spots giving a strong reaction for selenium.

——— 1933, Mineral deposits: 4th ed., New York, McGraw-Hill, p. 496-498.

Selenium is present in pyritic copper ores of the Mansfeld district, Germany, in small veins in pre-Cambrian rocks at Falun and Skrikerum, Sweden, and in Paleozoic rocks in the Harz, Germany. It occurs more commonly in epithermal quicksilver, silver-lead, and gold-silver veins. Banded veins of gold and selenides, free from other ore minerals, occur in a fine-grained quartz gangue at Republic, Wash., and Radjang Lebong, Sumatra. The gold is finely distributed and the gold selenide has not been positively identified. The veins have probably been deposited close to the surface as colloids.

Loughlin, G. F. *See* Butler and others, 1920.

Love, J. D., 1954, Preliminary report on uranium in the Gas Hills area, Fremont and Natrona Counties, Wyoming: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 352, 11 p.

In the Gas Hills area uranium minerals occur in the Wind River formation of early Eocene age in the Thermopolis shale of early Cretaceous age. The uranium is concentrated in clayey and conglomeratic sandstone and in carbonaceous shale. The source of the uranium may have been tuff in the White River formation or younger Tertiary rocks that once overlaid the area. Uranium was carried downward and laterally along sandstone aquifers and was concentrated in favorable host rocks. Eleven samples were analyzed for selenium, and contained from 2 to 80 ppm. The Lysite area, 30 miles north of Gas Hills, is an area of highly seleniferous tuffaceous strata of middle and late Eocene age. The significant feature of the Lysite occurrence is the large amount of water-soluble selenium.

Lovering, T. S., Lakin, H. W., Ward, F. N., and Canney, F. C., 1956, *The use of geochemical techniques and methods in prospecting for uranium, in Contributions to the geology of uranium and thorium by the United States Geological Survey and Atomic Energy Commission for the United Nations International Conference on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy*, Geneva, Switzerland, 1955: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 300, p. 659-665.

Describes a method for semiquantitative determination of selenium in soils, rocks, and vegetation containing from 2 to 100 ppm selenium. The method, which is not suitable for field use, is a microchemical adaptation of the distillation procedure of Hillebrand and others, combined with Franke's confined spot method of estimation.

Lundell, G. E. F. *See* Hillebrand and others, 1953.

McAllister, J. F., and Hernandez Ortiz, David, 1945, Quicksilver-antimony deposits of Huitzuco, Guerrero, Mexico: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 946-B, p. 63.

Tiemannite, onofrite, and other rare selenides of mercury, antimony, and thallium are reported in the Huitzuco ore.

McCaskey, H. D., 1912, Quicksilver: U. S. Geol. Survey Mineral Resources U. S., 1911, pt. 1, p. 914-915.

The Lucky Boy quicksilver mine, 5 miles southwest of Marysville, Piute County, Utah, lies on a steep fault scarp on the east side of the Tushar Range. The commercial ore was mainly onofrite and tiemannite, the sulfo-selenide and selenide of mercury, which occurred in a deposit from 2 to 8 inches thick, following the bedding planes and impregnating impure dark gray limestone. Tiemannite also was present in a vein carrying barite and cinnabar.

McCreary, O. C. *See* Beath and others, 1934a.

McCrosky, C. R. *See* Coleman, W. C., and McCrosky, 1937.

McCullough, J. D., Campbell, T. W., and Krilanovich, N. J., 1946, Analysis of organoselenium compounds: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry, Anal. Ed.*, v. 18, p. 638-639.

Description of method for determining selenium content of organic compounds.

Machatschki, F., and Stradner, E., 1952, Ein Selenid-Mineral vom Spinneltyp: *Österreich. Akad. Wiss., math.-nat. Kl.*, v. 89, p. 211-214.

Crystallographic study of cobalt selenide minerals and selenides of the spinel group.

McNulty, J. S., 1947, Routine method of determining selenium in horticultural materials: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry, Anal. Ed.*, v. 19, p. 809-810.

Description of a method for determining selenium content of organic matter.

Mallet, J. W., 1878, On the chemical composition of guanajuatite, or selenide of bismuth, from Guanajuato, Mexico: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, ser. 3, v. 15, p. 294-296.

Analysis of the mineral guanajuatite gives the formula Bi_2Se_3 , with varying amounts of sulfur replacing selenium.

Margrave, J. L. *See* Elkin and Margrave, 1954.

Marvin, G. G., and Schumb, W. C., 1935, The determination of small quantities of selenium in sulfur: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry, Anal. Ed.*, v. 7, p. 423-425.

Description of a method for determining amounts of selenium ranging from 0.1 to 0.001 percent in sulfur. Commercial sulfur from Texas, crude Louisiana sulfur, and crystal sulfur from Garginti, Italy, contained no selenium; Sicilian selenosulfur of volcanic origin contained 0.054 percent selenium.

Mason, Brian, 1952, *Principles of geochemistry*: New York, Wiley, p. 41, 154, 167, 172, 173, 197, 200.

A review of the cycle of selenium in sea water and its removal by adsorption on freshly precipitated ferric hydroxide, which is shown by the presence of selenium in larger amounts in sedimentary iron ores than its average abundance in the earth's crust. The total amount of selenium supplied to sea water is 0.054 ppm; the amount present is 0.004 ppm. The ability of certain plants to absorb large amounts of selenium is mentioned.

Mathews, J. A., Curl, A. L., and Osborn, R. A., 1937, Report on selenium: *Assoc. Official Agr. Chemists Jour.*, v. 20, no. 2, p. 194-202.

Description of procedures of sample preparation, isolation of selenium, and methods of determining selenium.

Matteucci, R. V., and Giustiniani, E., 1897, Il selenio nei prodotti delle fumarole dell'eruzione Vesuviana del 3 luglio 1895: *Reale Accad. sci. fis. e mat. Napoli, Rend. ser. 3a*, v. 3, p. 100-101.

Analysis of the products of a fumarole on the northwest flank of Vesuvius which erupted on July 3, 1895. In addition to the elements usually found, there were fluorine, phosphorous, boron, and red incrustations of selenium.

Mellor, J. W., 1930, *A comprehensive treatise on inorganic and theoretical chemistry*: London, Longmans, Green and Co., v. 10, p. 693-932.

A treatise on the history, occurrence, extraction and purification, allotropic forms, physical and chemical properties, and compounds of selenium.

Mellquist, H. See Klason and Mellquist, 1912a, b.

Merwin, H. E. See Hillebrand and others, 1914.

Meyer, Julius, and Bratke, Herbert, 1924, Zur Kenntnis der Doppelselenide. 1. Die natürlich vorkommenden Doppelselenide: *Zeitschr. anorg. allg. Chemie*, v. 135, no. 3, p. 289-296.

Analyses are given for umangite, eucairite, zorgite, lehrbachite, and crookesite.

Miesch, A. T., and Connor, J. J., 1956, Distribution of elements, in *Geologic investigations of radioactive deposits—Semiannual progress report*, Dec. 1, 1955, to May 31, 1956: U. S. Geol. Survey TEI-620, issued by U. S. Atomic Energy Comm., Tech. Inf. Service, Oak Ridge, Tenn., p. 128-146.

Report on investigation of the distribution of minor elements in the Salt Wash sandstone member of the Morrison formation to determine which are most useful in tracing patterns of metal dispersion around uranium deposits. Samples were collected in and near the Blitz and Joe Dandy mines in the Henry Mountains mining district, Utah. Most of the samples taken more than a few feet away from the uranium deposits contain less than 1 ppm selenium. Thus, the presence or absence of selenium in rock samples is not a useful guide to uranium ore.

Miller, J. T. *See also* Byers and other, 1938.

———, 1937, Selenium in plants in relation to its occurrence in soils: *Jour. Agr. Research*, v. 55, p. 59-68.

Plants are classified into three types in relation to their tolerance of selenium in the soil: (a) those that absorb selenium readily; (b) that are able to absorb moderate or large amounts of selenium without severe injury; and (c) that have very limited tolerance of selenium and absorb only small quantities.

Miller, J. T., and Brown, I. C., 1938, Observations regarding soils of northern and central Mexico: *Soil Sci.*, v. 46, p. 427-450.

Analyses of soils in northern and central Mexico indicate the presence of selenium only in the Irapuato, Guanajuato, soils, chiefly in the upper 10 inches. Selenium is derived from mine slimes which wash down into the valley. The selenium content averaged from 0.01 ppm at a depth of 144 inches to 1.5 ppm at from 0 to 10 inches.

Miller, J. T., and Byers, H. G., 1935, A selenium spring: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry, News Ed.*, v. 13, p. 456.

Water from a temporary spring in the Niobrara formation in T. 6 S., R. 7 E., Custer County, S. Dak., and soil and vegetation in the neighborhood were analyzed for selenium. The water contained 0.4 ppm selenium, the soil contained 1.5 to 4.0 ppm selenium, the vegetation contained as high as 1600 ppm selenium. Water from another spring in T. 36 N., R. 47 W., contained 0.07 ppm selenium.

Milligan, W. E., 1953, Selenium and tellurium, in *Modern uses of nonferrous metals*: 2d ed., Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers, p. 333-365.

Describes isotopes, occurrence, properties, toxic effects, extraction, economics, and uses of selenium.

Minami, E., 1935, Selen-Gehalte von europäischen und japanischen Tonschiefern: *Gesell. Wiss. Göttingen Nachr., math.-phys. Kl.*, v. 4, new ser., v. 1, no. 12, p. 143-145.

Selenium content of European Paleozoic and Japanese Mesozoic clay shales was determined by the method of Goldschmidt and Strock. The selenium contents varied somewhat, but the atomic ratio of sulfur to selenium was approximately 10,000:1 for all three. (*Chem. Abs.*, v. 30, col. 1335.)

Mining Journal, 1953, Selenium—a scarce by-product metal: *Mining Jour.* [London], v. 241, no. 6185, p. 241-242.

Describes occurrence, uses, recovery processes, and supplies of selenium.

Moore, B. N. *See* Hewett and others, 1936.

Moore, R. T., 1953, Minerals and metals of increasing interest. Rare and radioactive minerals: *Arizona Bur. Mines Bull.* 163, p. 17-19.

A review of the general features, minerals, and occurrence of selenium. At Jerome, Yavapai County, Ariz., crystals of selenium nearly 1 inch long have been found in the fire zone of the United Verde mine. Soils in the vicinity of Camp Verde and also in the upper Tonto Valley are known to contain selenium, but percentages present are not available.

Mosher, M. A., 1933, Recovery of precious and secondary metals from electrolytic copper refining: *Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Trans.*, v. 106, p. 427-440.

Raw electrolytic lime at Raritan Copper Works, Perth Amboy, N. J., contains 5.31 percent selenium. Selenium recovery plant is capable of producing 3,000 pounds of powdered selenium per month.

Moxon, A. L. *See also* Olson and Moxon, 1939; Olson and others, 1940, 1942a, b; Searight and Moxon, 1945; Searight and others, 1946, 1946-47.

—1937, Alkali disease or selenium poisoning: *South Dakota Agr. Expt. Sta. Bull.* 311, 91 p.

Geological and geographical distribution of selenium in South Dakota and the United States, factors affecting selenium content of soils and plants, and methods of analysis are described. The source of the selenium is believed to be volcanoes of the Cordilleran Geanticline active during the Mesozoic era. Selenium may have been a constituent of the magmas or it may have been conveyed by winds with gases and ash and deposited with sedimentary materials in the Mesozoic seas which covered the Great Plains. In support of this hypothesis is the fact that zones high in selenium also contain bentonite which is presumed to be derived from volcanic ash. In South Dakota, the Pierre and Niobrara formations are the most seleniferous and the soils derived from these formations are heavy clay or gumbo soils. Map and table show distribution and selenium content of Cretaceous formations of South Dakota.

Moxon, A. L., and Rhian, Morris, 1943, Selenium poisoning: *Physiol. Rev.*, v. 23, no. 4, p. 305-337.

Review of literature on the geological distribution of selenium in the Cretaceous formations of Western United States, selenium content of soils, absorption of selenium by plants, and selenium poisoning in animals.

Moxon, A. L., Olson, O. E., and Searight, W. V., 1939, Selenium in rocks, soils and plants: *South Dakota Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull.* 2, 94 p.

Analyses of seleniferous formations in South Dakota are given. The Niobrara formation is the most consistently highly seleniferous formation. The Sharon Springs member, the upper part of the Virgin Creek member, and the Interior (Mobridge) member of the Pierre formation are also highly seleniferous. Factors determining surface distribution of selenium are width of outcrop, creeping of beds, alluvial deposition, leaching, and secondary deposition. During the formation of soils from bedrock there is considerable loss of selenium by leaching, surface runoff, mixing of parent materials, and topography as it affects surface runoff. Factors determining the availability of selenium to plants are the kind of plants present and their stage of growth, chemical form of the selenium, total selenium content of the soil, climate, and others. Selenium contents of grasses and converter plants in South Dakota are compared. In general, the selenium content of formations determines the type of plants and the selenium content of the plants. A hypothetical selenium cycle is presented.

Moxon, A. L., Olson, O. E., Searight, W. V., and Sandals, K. M., 1938, The stratigraphic distribution of selenium in the Cretaceous formations of South Dakota and the selenium content of some associated vegetation: *Am. Jour. Botany*, v. 25, no. 10, p. 794-809.

Selenium occurs in all Cretaceous formations in South Dakota from the Dakota sandstone through the Pierre formation. Selenium content is low

in the Dakota, Graneros, Greenhorn, and Carlile formations, the Fort Hays member of the Niobrara formation, and the Sully and Virgin Creek members of the Pierre formation; high in the Smoky Hill member of the Niobrara formation and the Sharon Springs member of the Pierre formation; and locally high in thin parts of the Mobridge member of the Pierre formation. There is a close relationship between formation, type of vegetation, and selenium content of vegetation.

Muñoz Reyes, Jorge. *See* Ahlfeld and Muñoz Reyes, 1938, 1939, 1955.

Murdoch, Joseph, and Webb, R. W., 1956, Minerals of California: California Div. Mines Bull. 173, p. 150, 239, 327.

Localities where selenium minerals have been found in California are described. These include naumannite from the Idaho-Maryland mine, Grass Valley, Nevada County; tiemannite from Clear Lake and Abbott mine, Lake County, Helen mine and San Joaquin Ranch mine, Orange County, Guadalupe mine, Santa Clara County, and Socrates mine, Sonoma County; eucairite at Willard Mining Company property, Murphys district, Calaveras County.

Murray, R. M., 1933, Electrolytic copper refining at Mount Lyell, Tasmania: Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Trans., v. 106, p. 415.

Analyses of tank house materials in 1932 gave 0.031 percent selenium in anodes, 2.83 percent selenium in slimes.

Muthmann, Wilhelm, 1890, Untersuchungen über den Schwefel und das Selen: Zeitschr. Krystallographie u. Mineralogie, v. 17, p. 336-367.

Crystallographic forms of selenium, mixed sulfur-selenium crystals, and metallic selenium are described.

Nakagawa, Yasuharu. *See* Ishibashi and others, 1953.

Newberry, J. S., 1881, The Silver Reef sandstones: Eng. Mining Jour., v. 31, p. 4-5.

Four analyses of ore from Silver Reef, Utah, gave an average of 0.23 percent selenium and 0.26 percent silver. In one specimen the selenium content was 90 ounces per ton.

Noddack, Ida, 1936, Über die Allgegenwart der chemischen Elemente: Angew. Chemie, v. 49, p. 835-841.

A theory that all minerals contain minute amounts of all chemical elements is presented. Mansfeld copper shale contained 0.03 percent selenium and sphalerite from Silesia contained 0.04 percent selenium.

Nolan, T. B. *See* Hewett and others, 1936.

Nordenskiöld, A. E., 1867a, Die Selenmineralien von Skrikerum: Jour. prakt. Chemie, v. 102, p. 456-458.

The minerals eucairite, berzelianite, and crookesite from the copper mine at Skrikerum are described. The thallium content of the minerals is discussed. Eucairite and berzelianite contain very little thallium, while crookesite contains about 16 percent thallium.

Nordenskiöld, A. E., 1867b, Sur les minéraux sélénifères et thallifères de Skrikerum : Soc. chim. France Bull., ser. 2, v. 7, p. 409-414.

First selenium minerals found at Skrikerum copper mine were eucairite and berzelianite. Crookesite was found later by the author.

Nordström, Th., 1879, Mineralanalytiska bedrag; 2—Selenhaltigt mineral från Falun : Geol. fören. Stockholm Förh., v. 4, p. 268.

Description of a bismuth lead selenide mineral found at Falun, Sweden.

——— 1880, Mineralanalytische Beiträge—Selenmineral von Falun: Zeitschr. Krystallographie u. Mineralogie, v. 4, p. 526.

Selenium minerals from Falun, Sweden, are described.

O'Connor, R. See Walsh and others, 1951.

Ödman, O. H. See also Grip and Ödman, 1942.

——— 1938, On the mineral associations of the Boliden ore: Stockholms Högskolas mineralog. inst. Medd., v. 60, no. 2, no. 98, p. 121-146.

A general description of the ore and minerals of the Boliden mine. Selenium is found in varying but small amounts; a number of minerals including selenides are as yet unidentified by the author.

——— 1941, Geology and ores of the Boliden deposit, Sweden: Sveriges Geol. Undersökning, Ser. C, no. 438, Årsb. 35, no. 1, 190 p.

A lead-bismuth-sulfo-selenide mineral occurs in large quantities intergrown with galena in the quartz-tourmaline ore at Boliden. It is called selenocosalite. A mineral similar to kobellite but containing large amounts of selenium also occurs in the quartz-tourmaline veins; it is called selenokobellite.

Olivares S., F. E., and Girón B., I. N., 1956, Recuperación de metales raros en la fundición de la Oroya: Minería [Peru], v. 5, no. 16, p. 2-11.

Selenium recovery at La Oroya smelter of Cerro de Pasco Corp., Peru, is described. Eighty percent of the selenium entering the smelter is in lead concentrates and the remainder is in copper concentrates. The Casapalca mine produces 90 percent of the lead concentrates, which contain 0.09 percent selenium; the copper concentrates come from the Cerro, Yauricocha, and Morococha mines and contain 0.01 percent selenium. A large part of the selenium which enters the smelter in lead concentrates emerges in the residue of the electrolytic refining of copper. The metallurgy of selenium is described and flow sheets showing the recovery of selenium at La Oroya are pictured.

Olsacher, Juan, 1927, Über ein neues Vorkommen von Umangit: Zentralbl. Mineralogie, Jahrg. 1927, Abt. A, no. 5, p. 170-172.

Zorgite from Zorge, Germany, was found to consist of umangite, clausenthalite, and an unknown green mineral; zorgite from Tilkerode, Germany, consisted of umangite and clausenthalite only. "Selenquecksilberkupferblei" from Zorge was found to be composed of clausenthalite, umangite, and tiemannite.

Olson, O. E. See also Moxon and others, 1938, 1939.

928 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

Olson, O. E., and Moxon, A. L., 1939, The availability to crop plants of different forms of selenium in the soil: *Soil Sci.*, v. 47, p. 305-311.

Most of the seleniferous soils in South Dakota are derived from the Pierre formation. The availability of selenium to plants depends on the amount of water soluble selenium, which in turn depends on the amount of selenium in the organic fraction of the soil.

Olson, O. E., Jorndin, D. F., and Moxon, A. L., 1942a, Field studies on methods for determining availability of selenium to plants: *Soil Sci.*, v. 53, no. 5, p. 365-368.

In field studies on naturally seleniferous soils it has been found that no correlation exists between selenium content of *Astragalus* and the total, water-soluble, or base-soluble selenium content of the first foot of soil. Soils in which the leaching of selenium is apparently greater seem to produce plants with a higher selenium content, and it appears that much selenium is absorbed from the subsurface soils.

Olson, O. E., Sisson, L. L., and Moxon, A. L., 1940, Absorption of selenium and arsenic by plants from soils under natural conditions: *Soil Sci.*, v. 50, no. 2, p. 115-118.

No correlation between selenium and arsenic content of soils in South Dakota was noted. Arsenic content of the soils studied was greater than selenium content, but plants grown in the soils contained more selenium. Selenium was present in a more available form than arsenic.

Olson, O. E., Whitehead, E. I., and Moxon, A. L., 1942b, Occurrence of soluble selenium in soils and its availability to plants: *Soil Sci.*, v. 54, no. 1, p. 47-53.

Analyses of plants and soils from T. 107 N., R. 78 W., South Dakota, indicate that soil at 2 or 3 feet in depth, rather than the top 1 foot, is the source of "available" selenium to plants. During weathering of rock to soil, a large part of the selenium is oxidized to the soluble selenate form and is leached from the surface to the subsurface soils, or to soils at lower elevations.

Osborn, R. A. *See* Curl and Osborn, 1938; Mathews and others, 1937.

Otto, Robert, 1890, Eucairit aus Argentinien: *Deutsche chem. Gesell. Ber.*, v. 23, p. 1039-1041.

Eucairite from La Rioja, Argentina, is described with analyses.

Painter, E. P. *See also* Franke and Painter, 1937.

——— 1941, The chemistry and toxicity of selenium compounds, with special reference to the selenium problem: *Chem. Rev. [Baltimore]*, v. 28, p. 179-213.

Review of the forms of selenium in soil and plants, and selenium content of soils and plants. Discusses organic compounds, methods of analysis, and properties of selenium in plants.

Palache, Charles, 1934, Contributions to crystallography: Claudetite; minasragrite; samsonite; native selenium; indium: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 19, p. 208.

Needles of native selenium were found as incrustations on quartzite and fire-fritted sandstone in the fire-zone of the United Verde mine, Jerome, Ariz. The crystals reach a length of 2 cm and a diameter of 1 mm.

Palache, Charles, 1937, Chalcomenite from Bolivia: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 22, no. 6, p. 790-795.

A crystallographic study of chalcomenite, hydrous selenite of copper, from the Hlaco lead-silver mine, near Colquechaca, Bolivia. Chalcomenite occurs in cavities lined with limonite together with blockite (penroseite), cobaltomenite (ahlfeldite), and needles of selenolite at the Hlaco mine.

Palache, Charles, Berman, Harry, and Frondel, Clifford, 1944, The system of mineralogy of James Dwight Dana and Edward Salisbury Dana: 7th ed., New York, John Wiley and Sons, v. 1, p. 136-137, 142, 161-167, 178-180, 182-184, 194-195, 204-205, 215-218, 251, 278-279, 294-296, 451, 473-475, 595; v. 2, p. 635, 638-641.

Describes mineralogy and occurrence of selenium, selentellurium, seleniferous sulfur, tetradymite, gruenlingite, joseite, agullarite, naumannite, berzelianite, eucairite, umangite, clausthalite, tilkerodite, zorgite, metacinnabar, guadalcazarite, onofrite, tiemannite, lehrbachite, klockmannite, guanajuatite, penroseite, blockite, wittite, webullite, seleniferous galenobismutite, platynite, chiviatite, ahlfeldite, chalcomenite, cobaltomenite, kerstenite, molybdomenite, and selenolite.

Peacock, M. A., 1941, On joseite, grünlingite, orueteite: *Univ. Toronto Studies, Geol. Ser.*, no. 46, p. 83-103.

Joseite from British Columbia and other areas does not contain selenium, while joseite from San José, Minas Geraes, Brazil, contains from 1.46 to 1.48 percent selenium. Selenium is found in these specimens to substitute for tellurium in a general formula.

Peacock, M. A., and Berry, L. G., 1940, Röntgenographic observations on ore minerals: *Univ. Toronto Studies, Geol. Ser.*, no. 44, p. 47-69.

Guanajuatite from Guanajuato, Mexico, gave X-ray pattern similar to those of bismuthinite and stibnite and very different from that of artificial Bi₂Se₃. Webullite, seleniferous galenobismutite, and seleniferous chiviatite from Falun, Sweden, give varying proportions of lead, bismuth, selenium, and sulfur, with copper and iron. These minerals are shown by polished sections and X-ray powder photographs to be essentially alike, being intimate intergrowths of two undetermined white metallic minerals, with associated chalcopryite.

Penfield, S. L., 1885, Crystallized tiemannite and metacinnabarite: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, ser. 3, v. 29, no. 174, p. 449-454.

Presents crystallographic measurements and chemical analyses of tiemannite from Marysvale, Utah. The mine from which the tiemannite was taken is described by J. E. Clayton as being situated on the east face of a mountain slope and near a profound fault extending north and south. To the east are eruptive rocks including porphyry and trachyte. Underlying the ore beds to the west is quartzite overlaid by 400 feet of gray limestone. The Deertrail vein, carrying gold, silver, lead, and a little copper, is situated at the contact between the quartzite and limestone. In the upper part of the limestone the selenide of mercury is found in a bed of shaly limestone from 15 to 20 feet thick. The vein has been traced north and south about 100 feet along the outcrop and dips into the mountain at an angle of 15°. The ore occurs in masses intermixed with shaly limestone, crystals being very rare. The accompanying minerals are barite, oxide of manganese, quartz, and calcite. The relationship between selenides and sulfides of mercury is discussed.

Petersen, Theodor, 1872, Guadalcasarit, ein neues Mineral (Schwefel-Selen-Zink-Quecksilbererz: Mineralog. Mitt., Jahrg. 1872, no. 2, p. 69-70.

Description of guadalcasarite from Guadalcasar, Mexico, associated with cinnabar in a quartz and barite gangue.

Peterson, H. E. *See also* Sill and Peterson, 1954.

Peterson, H. E., Jensen, C. L., and Anderson, R. G., 1957, A field test for selenium: U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 5328, 7 p.

Two methods for qualitative detection of selenium in rocks and soils are described. Both methods are sensitive to 10 ppm selenium and can be made semiquantitative by using suitable standard samples. Fusion with potassium pyrosulfate and a reducing agent can be used if the sample does not contain sulfur or carbonaceous material which, if not oxidized, interfere with the detection of selenium. Caustic fusion with sodium peroxide and sodium hydroxide before fusion with potassium pyrosulfate insures complete oxidation of the sample if sulfur or carbonaceous material are abundant.

Pillipenko, P. P., 1910, Selenium in Altai minerals: Acad. sci. St. Pétersbourg Bull. 1909, p. 1113-1115.

Two specimens of galena contained 1.17 and 1.23 percent selenium, and a specimen of antimony-copper sulfide contained 0.13 percent selenium. (Chem. Abs., v. 4, p. 2787.)

Piper, A. M., and Laney, F. B., 1926, Geology and metalliferous resources of the region about Silver City, Idaho: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Bull 11, 165 p.

The silver deposits of the Silver City district are quartz-filled fissure veins and breccia veins. Naumannite and argentite, as they occur in the Silver City district, have identically the same physical properties. It is probable that of the two, naumannite was and is by far the more abundant. Much of the mineral previously called argentite was in reality naumannite. Naumannite is a late hypogene mineral, and may be supergene in some cases. It occurs in the De Lamar, Trade Dollar, Alpine, Banner, and Poorman veins. Clausthalite was found as a minor accessory mineral in the Trade Dollar vein.

Pisani, F., 1879, Sur divers séléniures de plomb et de cuivre de la Cordillère des Andes: Acad. sci. [Paris] Comptes rendus, v. 88, p. 391-392.

Lead-copper selenides found as accessory minerals in an unidentified lead mine of Peru were analyzed. The selenides were of two distinct types and were associated with azurite, malachite, and chrysocolla. Analyses showed selenides corresponding to the formulas (Pb, Cu) Se and (Cu,Pb)₂Se₂ with traces of cobalt, iron and silver.

Powell, A. R. *See* Schoeller and Powell, 1920.

Prichard, G. E. *See* Vine and Prichard, 1954.

Pugsley, C. W., and Cox, T. H., 1937, Selenium problems in South Dakota: Brookings, South Dakota State Planning Board, 30 p.

Properties, occurrence, and distribution of selenium in South Dakota; effects of rainfall on selenium content of soils, poison springs; and selenium convertor plants are discussed. Analyses of soil samples for selenium content show that soils formed from rocks of the Pierre and Niobrara formations are the most

seleniferous. Report also contains results of investigation of selenium in the Fort Randall area and a map showing toxic areas of South Dakota.

Quercigh, Emanuele, 1925, Sul solfoselenio di Vulcano (Isole Eolie): Reale Accad. sci. fis. e mat. Napoli, Rend., v. 31, p. 65-69.

Selensulfur occurs as thin adherent layers in strongly altered siliceous rock. It is amorphous, vitreous, of a brownish-red color, with a conchoidal fracture and reddish streak. The mineral contains traces of arsenic and tellurium. Selensulfur also occurs in an opaque orange-yellow crystal phase which is probably derived from the amorphous phase. Analyses of the soluble portion gave 98.71 percent sulfur, 1.03 percent selenium, 0.18 percent tellurium; and 99.06 percent sulfur, 0.83 percent selenium, and no tellurium. Caution is necessary not to confuse real selensulfur with other products of fumarole activity around Vulcano which have a similar appearance, but which consist mostly of sulfur and arsenic with subordinate amounts of selenium and tellurium. (Chem. Abs., v. 20, p. 2804.)

Rader, L. F., Jr., and Hill, W. L., 1935, Occurrence of selenium in natural phosphates, superphosphates, and phosphoric acid: Jour. Agr. Research, v. 51, no. 12, p. 1071-1083.

Selenium occurs in quantities from less than 0.1 ppm in Tennessee brown phosphate rock to 55 ppm in Wyoming and Algerian phosphates. Phosphate rock from Florida, Tennessee (except Tennessee blue rock), Kentucky, Arkansas, Oklahoma, Australia; light-colored phosphates from Western United States; and apatites from Virginia and Canada contained 1 ppm or less of selenium. Dark-colored phosphates from Western United States and Canada, the majority of Tennessee blue rock and South Carolina phosphates, and Africa and Palestine phosphates contained from 1 to 55 ppm selenium. Larger amounts of selenium occur in pyritiferous phosphates and in phosphates containing greater amounts of organic material. Primary phosphate deposits contain about 5 times as much selenium as secondary phosphate deposits. Permian deposits contain the largest amount of selenium, followed by Miocene, Cretaceous, Jurassic, Eocene, Devonian, and post-Tertiary deposits. Only a small amount of the selenium in raw phosphate rock finds its way into superphosphates and phosphoric acid.

Ramdohr, Paul, 1928, Klockmannit, ein neues natürliches kupferselenid: Zentralbl. Mineralogie, Jahrg. 1928, Abt. A, no. 7, p. 225-232.

Describes analyses of klockmannite from Sierra de Umango, Argentina; Lehrbach, Harz Mountains, Germany; and Skrikerum, Sweden.

——— 1937, Erzmikroskopische Untersuchungen an einigen seltenen oder bisher wenig beachteten Erzmineralen: Zentralbl. Mineralogie, Jahrg. 1937, Abt. A, no. 10, p. 289-293.

Crystallographic description of villamaninite from the Carmenes mine, near Villamanin, Léon, Spain.

——— 1948, Les especes mineralogicas guanajuatite y paraguajuatite: México Com. Directivo Inv. Recursos Minerales Bol. 20, p. 1-15.

Discussion of mineralogy and occurrence at Guanajuato of guanajuatite and paraguajuatite.

Ramdohr, Paul, 1949, *Neue Erzminerale*: Fortschr. Mineralogie, v. 28, p. 69-70. Eskebornite from Tilkerode, Harz Mountains, Germany, is described.

— 1956, Stilleite, ein neues Mineral, natürliches Zinkselenid, von Shinkolobwe, in Lotze, Franz, Geotektonisches Symposium zu Ehren von Hans Stille: Stuttgart, F. Enke, p. 481-483.

A new zinc selenide mineral, stilleite, was found in an ore sample from Shinkolobwe, Belgian Congo, associated with pyrite, linnelite, clausthalite, two unidentified minerals, and dolomite. The mineral is cubic, of the sphalerite type, isotropic, and the color resembles that of tetrahedrite.

Ramdohr, Paul, and Schmitt, Marg., 1955, Vier neue natürliche Kobaltselenide vom Steinbruch Trogtal bei Lautenthal im Harz: Neues Jahrb. Mineralogie, Monatsh., Jahrg. 1955, no. 6, p. 133-142.

Four new cobalt selenide minerals occur in violet to red-brown intergrowths in clausthalite; hematite and secondary native selenium are also present. The minerals are trogtalite (CoSe_2), hastite (CoSe_2 or CoAsSe), bornhardtite (Co_2Se_3), and an unnamed mineral too scarce to study.

Rankama, Kalervo, and Sahama, Th. G., 1949, *Geochemistry*: Chicago, University of Chicago Press, p. 743-755.

Selenium is chalcophile and is enriched in sulfide ore bodies. It forms selenides and sulfoselenides of silver, copper, bismuth, mercury, and lead in hydrothermal rocks; selenites of copper, cobalt, and lead; selenates; and also occurs as native selenium, selen-tellurium, as the oxide, and with volcanic sulfur. Selenium is absorbed in plants, animals, bacteria, and coal. Cycle of selenium: it is removed from sea water with depositing oxidate sediments which are able to adsorb selenium nearly quantitatively from aqueous solutions. During the weathering of seleniferous sulfide deposits selenium is oxidized to selenite; in sediments where the redox potential is very high selenium is oxidized to selenate. Both selenates and selenites are readily reduced to selenium and various selenides.

Rhian, Morris. See Moxon and Rhian, 1943.

Roach, Carl. See Thompson, M. E., and others, 1956.

Roberts, R. J., 1940, Quicksilver deposit at Buckskin Peak, National mining district, Humboldt County, Nev.: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 922-E, p. 127.

Selenium is found in small reddish-brown spots in cinnabar-bearing siliceous sinter deposited by hot springs.

Robinson, S. C., 1950, Mineralogy of the Goldfields district, Saskatchewan: Canada Geol. Survey Paper 50-16, 38 p.

Selenium minerals are found in the uranium deposits of the Goldfields district, which are basically veins containing hematite, pitchblende, and gangue. The selenide deposits are unimportant in amount as compared with other types of deposits here, but they are of interest because of their size and because selenium is associated with uranium deposits at Theano Point on Lake Superior and in the Western United States. Selenides are found in the western part of the Goldfields-Martin Lake area only, from the Gil group northward through Martin Lake and Ato Bay to Hal Lake and the Stream fault. The Hal Lake

and Ato Bay deposits are not radioactive and are small bodies of massive selenides which include umangite, klockmannite, and berzelianite, with some clausenthalite, chalcocite, and native copper. The selenides cement and partly replace brecciated host rock and are largely free of gangue minerals. Selenides are associated with pitchblende at Martin Lake mine in the Eagle group and in the Gil group, where they surround and cement fractures in the pitchblende. The selenides are associated with calcite, and where they are plentiful, sulfides are scarce or lacking. The selenides were deposited later than pitchblende, arsenides, or sulfides. The presence of native copper and selenides indicates a temperature of deposition below 200° C. Tiemannite has been found in the Nicholson No. 2 zone, and clausenthalite is abundant in the Ace shaft.

Robinson, S. C., and Brooker, E. J., 1952, A cobalt-nickel-copper selenide from the Goldfields district, Saskatchewan: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 37, p. 542-544.

A new cobalt-nickel-copper selenium mineral occurring in disseminated grains and small masses and resembling pentlandite was found with umangite, klockmannite, berzelianite, clausenthalite, pyrite, hematite, and chalcocopyrite at the Eagle group of claims and Ato Bay, Beaverlodge Lake, Goldfields district, Saskatchewan. The minerals cement sheared and fractured host rocks. The principal alteration product is chalcocite.

Robinson, W. O., 1933, Determination of selenium in wheat and soils: *Assoc. Official Agr. Chemists Jour.*, v. 16, p. 423-424.

A method for determining very small quantities of selenium in wheat and soil is described. One sample of soil contained 0.3 ppm selenium; 5 and 6 ppm selenium were found in samples of wheat.

— 1936, Selenium content of wheat from various parts of the world: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry, Indus. Ed.*, v. 28, p. 736-738.

Wheat from Saskatchewan, Canada, and South Africa contained from 1 to 2 ppm selenium, indicating seleniferous soils in those areas. Wheat from New South Wales, Australia; Spain; Argentina; and Canterbury, New Zealand contained less than toxic amounts of selenium.

— 1945, Determination of total selenium and arsenic in soils: *Soil Sci.*, v. 59, no. 1, p. 93-95.

A method for determining selenium in soil by quantitative distillation as bromide from strong hydrobromic acid solution. By this method it is possible to detect as little as 1 part of selenium in 10 billion parts of soil.

Robinson, W. O., and Edgington, Glen, 1945, Minor elements in plants, and some accumulator plants: *Soil Sci.*, v. 60, no. 1, p. 15-28.

Variation in selenium content of plants is greater than that of any other element, and ranges from less than 0.1 to 14,900 ppm in *Astragalus racemosus*.

Robinson, W. O., Dudley, H. C., Williams, K. T., and Byers, H. G., 1934, Determination of selenium and arsenic by distillation in pyrites, shales, soils, and agricultural products: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry, Anal. Ed.*, v. 6, p. 274-276. Detailed descriptions of distillation procedures.

Rockenbauer, W., and Schroll, Erich, 1953, Ein empfindlicher spektrochemischer Nachweis von Selen in Erzen: *Österreich. Akad. Wiss., math.-nat. Kl.*, v. 92, p. 192-196.

A spectrochemical method for determining selenium in sulfide minerals is described.

Rockenbauer, W., and Schroll, Erich, 1956, *Spektrochemische Bestimmung des Selens in ostalpinen Pyriten—Dosaggio spettrochimico di selenio in piriti delle alpi orientali*: Soc. mineralog. italiana Rend., v. 12, p. 194.

Sulfide ore minerals of the eastern Alps were analyzed for selenium. The highest value found was 0.01 percent in pyrite from Agordo, Italy.

Rose, Herm. *See* Geilmann and Rose, 1928.

Rossi, Michael. *See* Walker and others, 1941.

Rost, Rudolf, 1935, New minerals for Czechoslovakia from Kladno: *Věsta Přírodní*, v. 16, p. 203-204.

The following occurred on burning heaps of Carboniferous sediments rich in pyrite: rhombohedral γ -selenium, letovicite, mascagnite, α -sulfur, copiapite, epsomite, hexahydrate, pickeringite, lapparentite, and organic substances—anthracene and fluorene. (Chem. Abs., v. 32, col. 885.)

——— 1937, The minerals in the burning shafts at Kladno: *Česká akad. ved. Rozpravy, třída 2*, v. 11, p. 1-19.

Crystals of γ -selenium were found and many organic compounds were formed during the destructive disintegration of coal. (Chem. Abs., v. 33, col. 509.)

Rubey, W. W. *See* Hewett and others, 1936.

Runolinna, U. *See* Hukki and Runolinna, 1950.

Sahama, Th. G. *See* Rankama and Sahama, 1949.

Saito, Tadao, 1953, On minor elements in ore minerals of the Yakumo mine, Hokkaido, Japan: *Hokkaido Univ. Fac. Sci. Jour.*, ser. 4, v. 8, p. 267-276.

The mineralization forming the lead-zinc-manganese deposits of the Yakumo mine in the Neogene Tertiary formation is divided into three stages. The chief minerals are quartz, rhodochrosite, galena, sphalerite, pyrite, and chalcopyrite. Selenium has been detected in rhodochrosite, galena, sphalerite, and in pyrite of the second stage of mineralization. Selenium content tends to increase in later stages in rhodochrosite, to decrease in later stages in sphalerite, to increase in middle stages in pyrite, to decrease in middle stages in galena. Distribution of the minor elements, including selenium, has some relation not only to the chemical character of the ore solution but also to the physical conditions at the time the minerals crystallized.

Sandals, K. M. *See* Moxon and others, 1938.

Sanderson, L., 1940, Selenium: *Canadian Mining Jour.*, v. 61, p. 370-371.

A summary of sources, properties, extraction, and uses of selenium.

Sanford, Samuel. *See* Schrader and others, 1917.

Santmyers, R. M., 1930, Selenium and tellurium: *U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ.* 6317, 23 p.

A summary of chemical properties, uses, identification tests, history, occurrence, minerals, preparation, production, imports, exports, markets, and prices of selenium. Tables show sales of selenium from 1910 to 1927, imports from 1913 to 1928, and monthly prices for 1913 and from 1920 to 1929.

Sarasin, Edmond. *See* Friedel and Sarasin, 1881a, b.

Sargent, J. D., 1954, Selenium: U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7690, 25 p.

Discussion of physical and chemical properties, geology, mineralogy, geographic distribution, domestic and foreign production and consumption, metallurgy, and uses of selenium. Appendix contains lists of selenium minerals, seleniferous formations, indicator plants, United States production and imports, and bibliography.

——— 1955a, Selenium data (Revision of Inf. Circ. 7690): U. S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7715, 29 p.

Discussion of physical and chemical properties, geology, mineralogy, geographic distribution, domestic and foreign production and consumption, metallurgy, and uses of selenium. Appendix contains tables of selenium minerals, seleniferous formations, indicator plants, United States production and imports, production of electrolytic copper refineries, and bibliography.

——— 1955b, Selenium, *in* Mineral facts and problems: U. S. Bur. Mines Bull. 556, 6 p.

A summary of geographic distribution, geology, metallurgy, reserves, uses, government wartime controls, substitutes, domestic production, consumption, foreign trade, prices, research, outlook, and problems of selenium.

Saunders, A. P., 1900, The allotropic forms of selenium: Jour. Phys. Chemistry, v. 4, no. 6, p. 423-513.

Selenium exists in three forms: (a) liquid (above 220° C.), (b) crystalline red, (c) crystalline gray or metallic. Describes properties and transformations of the different forms of selenium.

Schaller, W. T. *See* Hewett and others, 1936.

Schellinger, A. K. *See* Koepfel and Schellinger, 1957.

Scherbatoff, H. *See* Jacks and Scherbatoff, 1940.

Schloen, J. H. *See also* Clark and Schloen, 1944.

Schloen, J. H., and Elkin, E. M., 1946, Canadian Copper Refiners Montreal East plant: Canadian Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans., v. 49, p. 143-190.

Ore from the Noranda and Hudson Bay mines is treated at the Montreal East plant. Ore from Noranda typically contains 0.144 percent selenium, that from Hudson Bay contains 0.117 percent selenium. Selenium plant operation is described.

——— 1950, Treatment of electrolytic copper refinery slimes: Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Trans., v. 188, p. 764-777.

Analyses are given of selenium in anodes, raw slimes, and treated slimes from Boliden, Sweden; Noranda, Quebec; Electrolytic Refining and Smelting Co., Port Kembla, New South Wales, Australia; Mount Lyell, Tasmania; Norddeutsche Affinerie, Hamburg, Germany; Outokumpu, Finland; and Rhodesia Copper Refineries Ltd., N'kana, Northern Rhodesia. Methods used at the refineries are described. Bibliography on selenium metallurgy.

Schloen, J. H., and Elkin, E. M., 1954, Treatment of electrolytic copper refinery slimes, in *Copper*, by Allison Butts: New York, Am. Chem. Soc. Mon. Ser., Reinhold Pub. Corp., p. 266-269.

Article contains tables giving selenium content of copper anodes, raw slimes, and leached slimes from American Smelting and Refining Co.; Anaconda Co.; Boliden, Sweden; Montreal East and Noranda (Canadian Copper Refiners); Cerro de Pasco, Peru; Port Kembla, New South Wales; Mount Lyell, Tasmania; Copper Cliff, Ontario; Kennecott; Norddeutsche Affinerie, Hamburg, Germany; Phelps Dodge; Outokumpu, Finland; Raritan; N'kana, Rhodesia; and U. S. Metals smelters.

Schmidt, Max, 1925, Beitrag zur Bestimmung kleiner Selenmengen in sulfidischen Mineralien: *Metall u. Erz*, v. 22, no. 19, p. 511-512.

Sulfide minerals contained the following amounts of selenium: sphalerite from Norway, 0.0004 percent; sphalerite from Oberschlesien, Germany, 0.0002 percent; sphalerite from Harz, Germany, 0.0001 percent; galena from Spain, 0.0003 percent; bismuthinite from Schneeberg, Germany, trace; argentite from Freiberg, Germany, 0.001 percent; chalcopyrite from Butte, Mont., 0.005 percent.

Schmitt, Marg. *See* Ramdohr and Schmitt, 1955.

Schoeller, W. R., and Powell, A. R., 1920, Villamaninite, a new mineral: *Mineralog. Mag.*, v. 19, no. 88, p. 14-18.

A new mineral from the Cármenes district near Villamanín, Province of León, Spain, has the formula, $(\text{Cu, Ni, Co, Fe}) (\text{S, Se})_2$, and contains about 1.5 percent selenium. The ores of the district are sulfide minerals of copper, cobalt, and nickel in a dolomite gangue.

Schrader, F. C., 1923, The Jarbidge mining district, Nevada: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 741, p. 30.

Naumannite occurs with argentite, electrum, and gold in a gangue of quartz and adularia in veins of the Jarbidge district, Nev.

Schrader, F. C., Stone, R. W., and Sanford, Samuel, 1917, Useful minerals of the United States: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 624, p. 78, 305, 308, 388, 390, 405.

Tiemannite occurs in large masses near Clear Lake and at the Abbott mine in Lake County; at the San Joaquin Ranch mine in Orange County; and at the Guadalupe mine near Los Gatos in Santa Clara County, Calif. Onofrite and tiemannite occur at the Lucky Boy mine near Marysvale, Utah.

Schroll, Erich. *See* Rockenbauer and Schroll, 1955, 1956.

Schumb, W. C. *See* Marvin and Schumb, 1935.

Searight, W. V. *See also* Moxon and others, 1938, 1939.

Searight, W. V., and Moxon, A. L., 1945, Selenium in glacial and associated deposits: *South Dakota Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull.* 5, 33 p.

Brookings, Kingsbury, Hamlin, Beadle, Day, Clark, Deuel, Grant, Spink, Brown, Codington, and Roberts Counties contain Pleistocene glacial deposits underlain by seleniferous chalk beds of the Mobridge member of the Pierre formation. Selenium occurs in small amounts in all glacial and associated deposits of north-

eastern South Dakota and western Minnesota. Selenium is mostly in silt and clay in Pleistocene deposits, derived from the seleniferous formations over which the glaciers moved. The greatest amount of selenium is in Arlington loess and loesslike silts in poorly drained areas where it has been leached, transported downslope, and redeposited at lower levels.

Searight, W. V., Moxon, A. L., Hilmo, R. J., and Whitehead, E. I., 1946, Occurrence of selenium in Pleistocene deposits and their derivatives in South Dakota: *Soil Sci.*, v. 61, no. 6, p. 455-463.

All Pleistocene glacial tills of northeastern South Dakota contain selenium, averaging less than 1.5 ppm selenium. Loess deposits contain little selenium in upland areas; in depressions they carry noteworthy amounts. The source of the selenium in glacial drift, outwash, alluvium, and loess is bedrock or older drifts over which the glaciers have moved. In South Dakota seleniferous Cretaceous formations underlie Pleistocene glacial deposits.

Searight, W. V., Moxon, A. L., Whitehead, E. I., and Viets, F. G., Jr., 1946-47, Detailed mapping of seleniferous vegetation on soils of Pierre origin: *South Dakota Acad. Sci. Proc.*, v. 26, p. 87-98.

The stratigraphic distribution of selenium sources in the Virgin Creek, Moberly, and Elk Butte members of the Pierre formation in northwestern Lyman County, S. Dak., was mapped by determining the selenium content of western wheatgrass growing on the soils. The selenium source beds are horizontal, so that the ranges of maximum selenium content can be mapped topographically. The authors discuss the possibility of mapping toxic areas on the basis of the topographic position of seleniferous beds.

Selvig, W. A. See Gibson and Selvig, 1944.

Shannon, E. V., 1920a, An occurrence of naumannite in Idaho: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, ser. 4, v. 50, p. 390-391.

Naumannite, a selenide of silver, occurs as nodules in white to bluish clay filling fissures in silver stopes of the De Lamar mine, Silver City district, Owyhee County, Idaho. The mineral resembles argentite and it is possible that much of the silver ore mined was naumannite rather than argentite.

——— 1920b, Boulangerite, bismutoplacionite, naumannite, and a silver-bearing variety of jamesonite: *U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc.*, v. 58, p. 589-607.

Naumannite from the De Lamar mine, Silver City district, Owyhee County, Idaho, contained 22.92 percent selenium and 1.10 percent sulfur.

——— 1925, Tetradyomite from the Hailey quadrangle, Idaho: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 10, p. 198-199.

Tetradyomite, from near the head of Trail Creek, Hailey quadrangle, Blaine or Custer County, contains small amount of selenium replacing tellurium.

——— 1926, The minerals of Idaho: *U. S. Natl. Mus. Bull.* 131, p. 82, 101-104.

Selenium appears to be confined to, and characteristic of, late Tertiary veins in volcanic rocks. Guanajuatite was found on Kirtley Creek, northeast of Salmon, Lemhi County. Naumannite was found in the Montana and Lucky Boy mines, Yankee Fork district, Custer County; Monument mine, Gravel Range district, and Parker Mountain district, Lemhi County; De Lamar mine, Silver City district, Owyhee County. Clausthalite was found in the Hypotheek mine, Coeur d'Alene district, Shoshone County.

Shcherbina, V. V., 1949, Concentration and dispersion of chemical elements in the earth's surface as a result of oxidative and reductive processes: *Akad. Nauk SSSR Doklady*, v. 67, p. 507-510. [Russian.]

Generalized view of oxidation-reduction reactions as a means of distribution of elements is presented. Oxidations tend to concentrate salts of heavy metals, formed by the oxidation of acids of vanadium, molybdenum, chromium, arsenic, selenium, tellurium, sulfur, and phosphorous. Sulfides, selenides, and tellurides show decreased hydrolyzability on oxidation and their concentration takes place only after reduction reactions. (*Chem. Abs.*, v. 43, col. 8996.)

Shigematsu, Tsunenobu. *See* Ishibashi and others, 1953.

Shimidzu, Tetsukichi. *See* Divers and Shimidzu, 1883.

Short, M. N., 1931, Microscopic determination of the ore minerals: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 825, p. 79, 80, 83, 85, 86, 93, 94, 104, 105, 167-168.

Determinative tables for selenium minerals, agularite, clausthalite, eucairite, kloekmannite, lehrbachite, naumannite, onofrite, tiemannite, and umangite; tests for selenium.

Shutt, R. *See* Waitkins and others, 1942.

Sill, C. W., and Peterson, H. E., 1954, Iodometric determination of selenium in ores and flue dusts: *U. S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 5047, 9 p.

A new method is described for direct titration of selenious acid to a starch-iodide end point by adding starch to selenious acid and enough potassium iodide to form a transparent blue color, and then titrating with standard thiosulfate. This method retains the colorless end point of the Norris and Fay method and can be used for determining much larger quantities of selenium than is possible by the McNulty method. Procedures are given for precipitating metallic selenium from flue dust or ore, for oxidizing metallic selenium to selenious acid, and for titrating with thiosulfate.

Sisson, L. L. *See* Olson and others, 1940.

Slater, C. S., Holmes, R. S., and Byers, H. G., 1937, Trace elements in the soils from the erosion experiment stations, with supplementary data on other soils: *U. S. Dept. Agriculture Tech. Bull.* 552, 23 p.

Eleven soil profiles representing 4 of the great soil groups and 3 other soils were examined. The 11 profiles included soils from Wisconsin, Kansas, Iowa, Washington, Missouri, Texas, Ohio, Oklahoma, and North Carolina. Their selenium content ranged from 0.01 to 2.50 ppm. Pierre clay loam and Niobrara sandy clay loam contained 22 and 18 ppm selenium respectively. A relatively high selenium content was found in soils of low silica-sesquioxide ratio, and a tendency for illuviated horizons to have an accumulation of selenium was noted.

Slattery, M. K., 1925, The crystal structure of tellurium and selenium and of strontium and barium selenide: *Phys. Rev.*, ser. 2, v. 25, p. 333-337; *abs.* v. 21, p. 378-379.

Selenium crystallizes in a simple triangular lattice with three atoms grouped at each corner. Strontium and barium selenide have simple cubic structures.

Smith, W., 1915, Estimation of selenium in sulphur: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry, Indus. Ed.*, v. 7, p. 849.

The article describes a method for estimating the amount of selenium in sulfur. Four samples of commercial sulfur from Japan contained 0.045, 0.055, 0.085, and 0.152 percent selenium.

Spencer, A. C., 1917, The geology and ore deposits of Ely, Nevada: *U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper* 96, p. 112.

Ely porphyry copper ores yielded 110 pounds of selenium for each 100 tons of blister copper refined at the Steptoe smelter.

Spurr, J. E., 1905a, Developments at Tonopah, Nevada, during 1904: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 280, p. 140-149.

Sulfide ore from the Montana vein, Montana Tonopah mine, contained 2.56 percent selenium; oxidized ore from the Valley View mine contained 0.78 percent selenium. Selenium occurs in part as a silver selenide; a selenide of gold is not impossible. The oxidized ore shows that much of the silver selenide is attacked by oxidizing agents. "The oxidized ore of Tonopah is really a modified ore, consisting of an intimate mixture of sulfides and selenides, together with secondary sulfides, chlorides, and oxides."

——— 1905b, Geology of the Tonopah mining district, Nevada: *U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper* 42, p. 92-93, 281, 285.

Analysis of oxidized ore from the 300-foot level of the Valley View vein contains 0.78 percent selenium. Selenium occurs, in part at least, as a silver selenide. There is less than one third as much selenium in the oxidized ore as in the sulfide ore. The primary ores contained quartz, adularia, carbonates, polybasite or stephanite, argentite, chalcopyrite, pyrite, galena, sphalerite, silver selenide, and gold in an undetermined form.

Starrett, W. H. *See* Cannon and Starrett, 1956.

Stoklasa, Julius, 1922, Über die Einwirkung des Selens auf den Bau- und Betriebsstoffwechsel der Pflanze bei Anwesenheit der Radioaktivität der Luft und des Bodens: *Biochem. Zeitschr.*, v. 130, p. 604-643.

Occurrence of selenium in pyrites, radioactive materials, sulfuric acid, and in certain sulfate and phosphate fertilizers is noted. Selenium is released into the air during the roasting of pyrites, smelting operations, and burning of coal. Studies of the biochemical effect of such selenium on plants and seeds in the presence and absence of radioactivity are described.

Stone, J. R., and Caron, P. E., 1954, Selenium in Hampel, C. A., ed., *Rare Metals Handbook*: New York, Reinhold Publishing Corp., p. 347-377.

General treatise containing summary of history, occurrence, methods of recovery, fabrication, toxicity, and uses of selenium. Physical and chemical properties are described in detail.

Stone, R. W. *See* Schrader and others, 1917.

Stradner, E. *See* Machatschki and Stradner, 1952.

Strock, L. W. *See also* Goldschmidt and Strock, 1935.

Strock, L. W., 1935, The distribution of selenium in nature: *Am. Jour. Pharmacy*, v. 107, no. 4, p. 144-157.

Summary of data from paper by Goldschmidt and Strock on the distribution of selenium in products of magmatic origin and of secondary erosion and sedimentation. The distribution of selenium in sulfides is associated with the differentiation and cooling of primary magma. Selenium is richer in the primary sulfide phase of the first differentiation of the magma, such as trolite meteorites and pneumatolytic sulfide ores. Sulfides of magmatic segregation origin contain less selenium, and hydrothermal sulfides which issue from the magma in the last stages of differentiation contain the least selenium. In the erosion cycle a very high oxidation potential is required to oxidize selenide to selenate. Selenium in a very soluble form was present in highly oxidized caliche beds in the Atacama desert, Chile. Selenium does not follow sulfur into sea water but is absorbed by ferric hydroxide-rich marine sediments, thus accounting for seleniferous sedimentary iron ores. Possible sources of selenium in shales and other sedimentary rocks are: (a) erosion of caliche and lignite beds, (b) absorption from water by ferric hydroxide and plants. Sources of selenium in soil are the parent selenium-rich sedimentary rocks, magmatic rocks with sulfide masses, eroding caliche beds, and waters, which have leached other formations, rising to the surface.

Swaine, D. J., 1955, The trace-element content of soils: Commonwealth Bur. Soil Sci. [Harpندن] Tech. Commun. 48, p. 91-99.

Tabulated information on selenium content of soils in Ireland, Russia, Japan, Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, Colombia, New Zealand, Hawaiian Islands, and United States—including Wyoming, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Colorado, Kansas, New Mexico, Arizona, North Dakota, Nevada, Texas, Missouri, Utah, New Jersey, California, and Idaho.

Sweeney, A. See Walsh and others, 1951.

Taber, Stephen, 1913, Geology of the gold belt in the James River Basin, Virginia: *Virginia Geol. Survey Bull.* 7, p. 160.

Tetradymite in gold-bearing quartz veins in quartz-sericite schist at the Tellurium mine, Fluvanna and Goochland Counties, contains traces of selenium.

Taboury, F., 1909, Sur la présence du sélénium dans les eaux minérales de La Roche-Posay, Vienne: *Soc. chim. France Bull.*, ser. 4, v. 5, p. 865-867.

Waters from each of the 3 sources of the spring at La Roche-Posay, Vienne, France, contained 0.2 milligram per liter of selenium.

——— 1932, Sur la présence accidentelle du sélénium dans certains végétaux: *Acad. sci. [Paris] Comptes rendus*, v. 195, p. 171.

Of 3 species of plants growing in a seleniferous spring at La Roche-Posay, Vienne, France, 2 were found to have absorbed selenium in their tissues.

Terada, Shizuo. See Tsuge and Terada, 1950.

Thompson, M. E., Roach, Carl, and Braddock, William, 1956, New occurrences of native selenium: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 41, nos. 1 and 2, p. 156-157.

Native selenium has been identified in three localities during studies of sandstone-type uranium-vanadium deposits. The selenium occurs as purple-gray

metallic acicular crystals, usually in a felty aggregate of small crystals not more than 2 mm in length. The localities are the Road Hog No. 1A mine, Black Hills, Fall River County, S. Dak., in Lakota sandstone of Early Cretaceous age; Peanut mine, Bull Canyon, Montrose County, Colo., in high-grade ore in Salt Wash sandstone member of the Morrison formation of Late Jurassic age; and Parco No. 23 mine, Thompsons district, Grand County, Utah, in Salt Wash sandstone member of the Morrison formation.

Thompson, R. M., 1954, Naumannite from Republic, Washington: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 39, p. 525.

Banded quartz from Republic, Washington, contains concentric black metallic bands consisting of argentian tetrahedrite in which small particles of gold, electrum, pyrite, chalcopyrite, and naumannite are embedded.

Thorvaldson, T., and Johnson, L. R., 1940, The selenium content of Saskatchewan wheat: *Canadian Jour. Research*, v. 18, sec. B, p. 138-150.

Analyses are given of 230 composite samples of wheat grown in Saskatchewan. The maximum amount of selenium found was 1.5 ppm, contained by 3.2 percent of the samples; the average amount of selenium found was 0.44 ppm. Wheat grown on soil of glacial lacustrine origin generally contained more selenium.

Trelease, H. M. *See* Trelease and Trelease, 1938.

Trelease, S. F., 1945, Selenium in soils, plants, and animals: *Soil Sci.*, v. 60, no. 2, p. 125-131.

Selenium is present in soil as insoluble ferric selenite, soluble selenates, and organic compounds derived from plant decomposition. Selenium accumulator plants are native range plants rather than cultivated crops or native grasses. Accumulator plants are capable of absorbing selenium from virgin shale soils, converting it into water-soluble forms, and returning it to the soil in a form available for absorption by all types of plants.

Trelease, S. F., and Beath, O. A., 1949, Selenium, its geological occurrence and its biological effects in relation to botany, chemistry, agriculture, nutrition, and medicine: New York, Published by the authors, 292 p.

A general survey of selenium as it is related to agriculture and public health, containing chapters on history of selenium poisoning, selenium indicator plants, distribution in rocks and soils, accumulation of selenium by plants, selenium poisoning in animals, selenium in relation to public health, prevention and control of selenium poisoning, and chemistry. Maps show outcrops of Permian, Triassic, Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary formations and locations of plant samples containing 50 ppm or more of selenium in the Western United States. A discussion on origin of selenium in rocks and types of selenium-bearing materials is given.

Trelease, S. F., and Trelease, H. M., 1938, Selenium as a stimulating and possibly essential element for indicator plants: *Am. Jour. Botany*, v. 25, no. 5, p. 372-380.

Inorganic selenite used in experiments was found to be essential for growth of indicator plants. Addition of sulfur tended to reduce the intake of selenium by plants growing in environments of low selenium concentration.

Trites, A. F., Jr., 1956, Selenium occurrences in the United States: *Mines Mag.* [Colorado], v. 46, no. 8, p. 43-44.

Selenium occurs associated with uranium in the Gas Hills area, Fremont County, Wyo., in the Temple Mountain and Henry Mountain areas, Utah, and in the Grants area, N. Mex., where it has been released from pyrite by oxidation. Selenides of copper, lead, silver, and mercury are found in many sulfide deposits in the Western United States and Mexico. Selenium is associated with sulfur in volcanoes in Hawaii and Alaska, and at the Vulcan mine, Gunnison County, Colo. It occurs in the phosphate deposits of the northwestern States and in the Upper Cretaceous rocks of the Colorado Plateau and the Western States.

Trites, A. F., Jr., and Lakin, H. W., 1956, Behavior of selenium in the zone of oxidation: *Internat. Geol. Cong., 20th, Mexico 1956, Resúmenes Trabajos Presentados*, p. 377-378.

Selenium released during oxidation of seleniferous sulfide minerals is in less soluble form than sulfur and tends to be concentrated in the oxidized zone. In seleniferous pyrite-bearing sandstone-type uranium deposits of the Colorado Plateau and Wyoming, secondary selenium minerals are concentrated either in mantles overlying unoxidized ore bodies or in haloes enclosing these bodies. The most seleniferous rock is commonly sandstone containing red elemental selenium with varying amounts of hydrous iron oxide containing some basic ferric selenite. Small amounts of selenium are being removed from these deposits by surface and underground water; some of this selenium is retained in the rock as basic ferric selenite, some is absorbed in plants, some enters the atmosphere as gas, some enters streams to be discharged in the ocean and inland basins. Concentrations of selenium are now being built up in bottom sediments in the Gulf of California outward from the mouth of the Colorado River.

Truscott, S. J., 1901-02, The occurrence and mining of gold in the Dutch East Indies: *Inst. Mining and Metallurgy Trans.*, v. 10, p. 52-57.

The Radjang Lebong gold mine in southwestern Sumatra is a reef 1,000 feet long in porphyrite or altered andesite country rock. The ore is hard, close-grained amorphous silica with very little quartz, containing in places a breccia of black silicified slate, and often accompanied by calcite. The gold is finely disseminated throughout, and occurs as free gold and as auriferous silver carrying 1 part of gold to 10 parts of silver. The gold may be associated with tellurium. An analysis of the bullion gives no tellurium, but it contains 4.35 percent selenium. Similar gold-bearing reefs occur at the Lebong Soelit mine, 5 miles west of Radjang Lebong, and at an unnamed reef 7 miles west of Lebong Soelit.

Tsuge, Toshihisa, and Terada, Shizuo, 1950, The selenium content of the pyrites and soils in Japan: *Agr. Chem. Soc. Japan Jour.*, v. 23, no. 10, p. 421-425. [Japanese, English summary.]

Selenium content of pyrites from Japanese mines ranged from 0.2 to 39 ppm, with an average of 12.6 ppm; copper pyrites contained 4 to 39 ppm, with an average of 18.8 ppm; iron pyrites contained 3 to 7 ppm, with an average of 5 ppm; marcasite and pyrrotite contained 0.2 to 0.7 ppm, with an average of 0.45 ppm. Pyrite slags contained 0.2 to 2.5 ppm, with an average of 0.86 ppm. Small quantities of selenium were found in Japanese soils, ranging from 0.4 to 1.2 ppm, with an average of 0.78 ppm. No correlation was found between the sulfur and selenium content of pyrites.

Turner, H. W., 1898, Notes on rocks and minerals from California; tellurium, selenium, and nickel in gold ores: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, ser. 4, v. 5, p. 427-428.

Selenium was found in sulfide ore from a mine on the Mother Lode near Table Mountain in Tuolumne County.

Tyler, P. M., 1952, Selenium: *Natl. Acad. Sci., Natl. Research Council, Rept. no. NMAB-15-M*, 62 p.

The report contains a summary of the selenium supply situation in 1952, including United States requirements and production. Recommendations are made for reducing selenium consumption and expanding production. Increased domestic supplies can be obtained by increasing imports, improving metallurgical practice, and by developing new sources such as nonferrous metal smelting industries, uranium-vanadium plants, iron blast furnace flue dust, sulfuric acid plants, and selenium-bearing rocks and soils. Selenium in iron ore at Iron Mountain, Utah, is described. Uses, geochemistry, and metallurgy of selenium are outlined.

Umpleby, J. B., 1910, Geology and ore deposits of the Republic mining district: *Washington Geol. Survey Bull.* 1, 65 p.

Analyses of mixed specimens of high grade ore from intermediate levels of the New Republic mine, Ferry County, Wash., gave 5.26 percent selenium. Silver is partly in the form of silver selenide; 60 percent of the gold is combined with selenium, probably as a gold-silver selenide.

——— 1913a, Geology and ore deposits of Lemhi County, Idaho: *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 528, p. 55-56, 57, 79, 175.

Strong traces of selenium were detected in ore from the Monument mine at Myers Cove, Gravel Range district. This vein and possibly the similar Parker Mountain and Musgrove deposits are of a rare type of later Tertiary veins enclosed in Tertiary eruptive rocks and characterized by selenium which is found at Tonopah, Nev., and Republic, Wash. Selenium probably occurs at the Monument mine as a selenide of gold or silver. Its source is probably a blue-black mineral which occurs in scattered and bunched grains of microscopic size.

——— 1913b, Some ore deposits in northwestern Custer County, Idaho; *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 539, p. 45-47.

Selenium was noted in post-Oligocene gold-silver ores of the Montana and Lucky Boy mines in the Yankee Fork district, Custer County. The ore is fine-grained quartz containing pyrite, gold, tetrahedrite, chalcopyrite, galena, and enargite. Blue-black specks in the ore contain selenium, gold, lead, bismuth, and copper. The ore veins are in Algonkian schists and quartzites and Miocene tuffs, latites, andesites, basalts, and rhyolites.

(U. S.) National Research Council, Materials Advisory Board, Panel on Selenium, 1956, Report on selenium and possible substitute materials for rectifiers: *Natl. Acad. Sci., Natl. Research Council, Rept. MAB-111-M*, 12 p., app. A-G.

Describes properties of selenium rectifiers and possible substitute materials for rectifiers. Possible sources of additional selenium are phosphate deposits in Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, and Montana; lysite tuffs in Wyoming; high-selenium uranium-vanadium ores; and pyrite-pyrrhotite ore of the United Verde mine, Jerome, Ariz., which contains 0.03 percent selenium and from which 1,131,500 pounds of selenium could be recovered annually for many years.

Vaes, J. F. *See also* Derriks and Vaes, 1956.

Vaes, J. F., 1947, Quelques sulfures de Shinkolobwe: Soc. géol. Belgique Annales, v. 70-B, p. 227-232.

In the Shinkolobwe deposit a mineral similar to vaesite but containing appreciable amounts of selenium was found accompanied by siegenite and small amounts of pyrite and molybdenite. It was called selenio-vaesite. A seleniferous variety of siegenite containing a small amount of tellurium was also found and was called selenio-siegenite.

Vakhrushev, G. V., 1940, Exploration of rare elements in Bashkiriya (southern Ural): Saratov. gos., Univ. Uchenyye zapiski, v. 15, no. 1, p. 124-146. [Russian.]

Selenium content of pyrites is presented: Sibaev, 0.012 percent; Bakyr-Uzyak, 0.012 percent; Bakyrto, 0.013; Yulalin, 0.006 percent. (Chem. Abs., v. 35, col. 65-11.)

Vaupell, C. W., 1938, Mercury deposits of Huitzuco, Guerrero, Mexico: Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Tech. Pub. 842, 14 p.

Tiemannite and onofrite, with other rare selenides and arsenides of mercury, antimony, and thallium, have been reported in specimens of Huitzuco ores, which are telethermal or epithermal blanket veins and stockworks in brecciated rocks. Geysers later reworked the original minerals and more recent deposits were formed in the extinct geyser and hot spring vents.

Viets, F. G., Jr. *See* Searight and others, 1946-47.

Vine, J. D., and Prichard, G. E., 1954, Uranium in the Poison Basin area, Carbon County, Wyoming: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 344, 8 p.

Uranium minerals were found in sandstone of the Browns Park formation of Miocene age in the Poison Basin area, 6 miles west of Baggs. Six ore samples analyzed for selenium contained from 12 to 80 ppm. The occurrence of uranium in the Poison Basin area coincides remarkably with an area known to be high in selenium content. The association of the two elements is probably not due to chemical combination in a specific mineral, but to a common origin. The association may be sufficiently common that prospecting for uranium may be continued in areas of high selenium content.

Vinogradov, A. P., 1945, A chemical study of the biosphere: Pedology, p. 348-354. [Russian, English summary.]

In a geochemical study of the biosphere, analyses were made of soils of the Russian plain from north to south along the 40th meridian. Minimum and maximum selenium contents were, in percentage of dry soil, below 10^{-4} . (Chem. Abs., v. 40, col. 1892.)

Vogt, J. H. L. *See* Beyschlag and others, 1914.

Vokes, F. M., 1957, The copper deposits of the Birtavarre district, Troms, northern Norway: Norges Geol. Undersökelse, no. 199, p. 146.

Sulfide ores occur as closely associated impregnations and breccia types, in zones parallel to the enclosing schists of the Ankerlia series. The chief ore minerals are pyrrhotite, chalcopyrite, sphalerite, and cubanite. Selenium is

found in copper flotation concentrates in amounts of 50 and 100 grams per ton. These figures indicate that selenium follows chalcopyrite; however, the present work cannot be taken as supporting Carstens' conclusion that selenium varies sympathetically with copper content. In specially cleaned samples of ore sulfides, selenium varied from 0.0007 to 0.0014 percent. These figures do not reveal conclusive variations of selenium with either copper or sulfur. The selenium occurs substituting for sulfur in the sulfide lattices. Its presence in the ore is considered as evidence of an epigenetic origin of the deposits.

Waitkins, G. R., Bearse, A. E., and Shutt, R., 1942, Industrial utilization of selenium and tellurium: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry, Indus. Ed.*, v. 34, p. 899-910.

A review of the uses of selenium, including alloys, rectifiers, ceramics, and chemical uses—including oxidizing agents, catalysts, fungicides, insecticides, antioxidants.

Walker, O. J., Harris, W. E., and Rossi, Michael, 1941, Selenium in soils, grains, and plants in Alberta: *Canadian Jour. Research*, v. 19, sec. B, p. 173-178.

Selenium content of 40 samples of soils varied from less than 0.1 to 1 ppm. The underlying strata of much of Alberta are of upper Cretaceous age, but the soil is derived mostly from glacial drift formed from other types of rock, so that the seleniferous area may be much smaller than earlier suspected. Seleniferous areas are more likely to be found in southern Alberta rather than in central Alberta.

Walsh, T. *See also* Fleming and Walsh, 1957.

Walsh, T., Fleming, G. A., O'Connor, R., and Sweeney, A., 1951, Selenium toxicity associated with an Irish soil series: *Nature*, v. 168, p. 881.

Low lying valley soils in a glaciated area underlain by upper Carboniferous limestone in County Limerick contain 30 to 324 ppm selenium. The soils are in an area of poor drainage and high rainfall. Formation of the soils was influenced by wash from the Yoredale beds (Avonian shales), which lie west of the affected area. These beds contain considerable deposits of iron pyrites, which may be the source of the selenium.

Ward, F. N. *See* Lovering and others, 1956.

Warren, H. N., 1888, Detection and estimation of selenium in meteoric iron: *Chem. News*, v. 57, p. 16.

Six specimens of meteoric iron contained quantities of selenium ranging from 0.04 to 0.23 percent.

Washington, H. S. *See* Clarke and Washington, 1924.

Weed, W. H., 1912, Geology and ore deposits of the Butte district, Montana: *U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper* 74, p. 70-71, 79.

Copper ore mined in 1897 contained an average of 0.001 percent of tellurium and selenium; the matte contained an average of 0.01 percent of tellurium and selenium. Matte shipped from Butte smelters in 1897 contained .015, .0021, and .0042 percent tellurium and selenium. The ratio of tellurium to selenium in matte is from 1:1 to 3:1. The constant presence of gold, together with tellurium and selenium, in the blister copper produced by the smelters, suggests the probable presence of minute quantities of some gold-silver telluride.

Weeks, A. D., 1956, Mineralogy of uranium deposits, in *Geologic investigations of radioactive deposits—Semiannual progress report for Dec. 1, 1955 to May 31, 1956*: U. S. Geol. Survey TEI-620, issued by U. S. Atomic Energy Comm., Tech. Inf. Service, Oak Ridge, Tenn., p. 123-127.

Selenium commonly substitutes for sulfur in sulfide minerals in the sandstone type uranium deposits to an extent not previously known. There is no significant difference in selenium content of sulfides, mostly pyrite and marcasite, from barren and mineralized rocks of the Morrison and Chinle formations. In Tertiary sediments, sulfides from mineralized rocks contain 60 times more selenium than sulfides from barren rocks. Selenium in Tertiary sulfides may have been introduced during uranium mineralization, while selenium in Morrison and Chinle formations may have been derived from volcanic debris deposited with the sediments. The highly seleniferous deposits contain clausthalite, eucairite, ferroselite, and cobaltian ferroselite.

Weeks, M. E., 1956, *Discovery of the elements*: 6th ed., Easton, Pa., Jour. Chem. Education, p. 306-319.

A history of the discovery of selenium and selenium minerals. Many localities are listed.

Weibull, M., 1885, Om selenhaltig galenobismutit från Falu grufva: *Geol. fören. Stockholm Förh.*, v. 7, p. 657-666.

Gives analyses of lead bismuth selenides from Falun.

Wells, H. L. *See* Dana and Wells, 1890.

Wernimont, Grant, and Hopkinson, F. J., 1940, Microtitration of selenium: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry, Anal. Ed.*, v. 12, p. 308-310.

Method for volumetric determination of small amounts of selenium.

White, R. L. *See* Keys and White, 1956.

Whitehead, E. I. *See* Olson and others, 1942b; Searight and others, 1946, 1946-47.

Williams, K. T. *See also* Byers and others, 1936, 1938; Lakin and others, 1938; Robinson, W. O. and others, 1934.

——— 1939, Selenium in soils, in *Soils and Men*: U. S. Dept. Agriculture Yearbook, 1938, p. 830-834.

Seleniferous soils develop in semiarid areas and are derived mostly from formations of Cretaceous, Permian, and Triassic age. Soils containing 1 ppm or less of selenium may produce toxic vegetation; irrigation reduces the selenium intake of vegetation.

Williams, K. T., and Byers, H. G., 1934, Occurrence of selenium in pyrites: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry, Anal. Ed.*, v. 6, p. 296-297.

Analyses of pyrites from arid and humid areas in Western and Southeastern United States show a high concentration of selenium in pyrites. In humid areas pyrite is converted to limonitic material, and selenium and sulfur are transformed to soluble forms and are removed from the soil by leaching. In arid and semiarid areas, where there is little leaching, pyritiferous soil parent material forms a soil with high selenium and sulfur content. Analyses are

given of pyrites from Nebraska, Utah, Colorado, Mississippi, Alabama, Georgia, North Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia.

Williams, K. T., and Byers, H. G., 1935a, Occurrence of selenium in the Colorado River and some of its tributaries: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry, Anal. Ed.*, v. 7, p. 431-432.

Waters taken from the Colorado, Gunnison, and Uncompahgre Rivers above irrigated lands contained very little selenium; waters taken below the entrance of irrigation drainage into rivers contained from 10 to 70 times as much selenium. Drainage waters from irrigated lands contained as much as 2.680 ppm selenium. The soils in this area are derived from seleniferous Mancos shale containing from 2 to 6 ppm selenium.

——— 1935b, Selenium in deep sea deposits: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry, News Ed.*, v. 13, p. 353.

Nine deep sea samples taken in the Bering Sea off the coasts of Alaska and Siberia contained from 0.03 to 0.70 ppm selenium, with an average of 0.27 ppm selenium.

——— 1936, Selenium compounds in soils: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry, Indus. Ed.*, v. 28, p. 912-914.

The chemical form of selenium in the soil determines the amount of selenium absorbed by vegetation. Pyrites carrying insoluble selenium are found in upper Cretaceous shales, particularly in the lower Pierre and upper Niobrara formations. Where iron is present in the soil, selenium may occur as insoluble basic ferric selenite. Water soluble selenates such as calcium selenate are formed in soils low in iron. The presence of selenates in humid soils is very unlikely. Organic matter in soils may contain water-soluble selenium compounds.

Williams, K. T., and Lakin, H. W., 1935, Determination of selenium in organic matter: *Indus. Eng. Chemistry, Anal. Ed.*, v. 7, p. 409-410.

Describes method of determining selenium in air dried vegetation.

Williams, K. T., Lakin, H. W., and Byers, H. G., 1940, Selenium occurrence in certain soils in the United States, with a discussion of related topics; fourth report: U. S. Dept. Agriculture Tech. Bull. 702, 59 p.

Contains methods for determining selenium in coal and animal matter; survey of toxic vegetation and soils in Montana; report on toxic soil in Guanajuato Valley, Mexico, with analyses of soils and vegetation of Chihuahua, Juarez, and Torreon areas; discussion of nontoxic seleniferous soils of Hawaii and Puerto Rico; report on seleniferous areas of the Eagle Ford formation in Texas; report on selenium content of cores from the sea floor between Halifax, Nova Scotia, and Falmouth, England.

——— 1941, Selenium occurrence in certain soils in the United States, with a discussion of related topics; fifth report: U. S. Dept. Agriculture Tech. Bull. 758, 70 p.

Report contains tables showing selenium content of 1,000 samples of wheat from Colorado, Kansas, Nebraska, South Dakota, Wyoming, Montana, and North Dakota. The authors conclude that selenium is present in all wheat; maximum selenium content of wheat found was 25 ppm. The selenium content of 300 samples of corn, oats, and rye was studied. The maximum selenium content was 30 ppm in corn. Selenium content of soils, shales, and vegetation from Cretaceous areas of Alberta, Saskatchewan, and Manitoba is given. Reports on sele-

nium in Montana soil profiles and seleniferous areas of North Dakota are also given. Report on selenium in meteorites shows that selenium content of stony meteorites is higher than that of octahedrite meteorites.

Wootton, W. O. *See* Cahen and Wootton, 1920.

Wright, F. E. *See* Hillebrand and others, 1914.

Zambonini, F., and Coniglio, L., 1925, The presence of soluble compounds of selenium and tellurium as products of the activity of Vesuvius: *Annali osservatorio vesuviano* (3), v. 2, p. 3-6.

A short review is given of the literature on occurrences of selenium and tellurium in volcanic products. A yellow crust at Vesuvius in 1925 consisted of opal, sulfur, chlorides and sulfates of alkali metals with iron, lead, copper, and calcium. An aqueous solution contained 1.25 percent selenium and 0.04 percent tellurium. (*Chem. Abs.*, v. 22, p. 4418.)

Zies, E. G., 1929, The Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes; [Pt.] 1—The fumarolic incrustations and their bearing on ore deposition: *Natl. Geog. Soc. Contrib. Tech. Papers*, v. 1, no. 4, p. 26-27, 40-41.

Selenium is present in sulfur and arsenic pentasulfide incrustations around fumaroles. An incrustation at fumarole 135 contained 0.13 percent selenium.

INDEX

- Achavallite, Argentina:** Ahlfeld and Angellelli 1948
- Agullarite.**
 Comstock Lode, Virginia City, Nev.: Coats 1936
 De Lamar mine, Owyhee County, Idaho: Bradley 1916
Mineralogy:
 Early 1950
 Genth 1891, 1892
 Palache and others 1944
 Short 1931
 San Carlos mine, Guanajuato, Mexico: Genth 1891
- Ahlfeldite.**
 Hiaco mine, Pacajake, Bolivia: Ahlfeld 1954
 Ahlfeld and Muñoz Reyes 1953
 Goni and Guillemín 1953
 Herzenberg and Ahlfeld 1953
 Palache 1937
Mineralogy:
 Goni and Guillemín 1953
 Palache and others 1944
- Alaska, seleniferous sulfur, Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes:** Zies 1929
- Analyses of metallurgical products:**
 Benard 1933
 Dimmick 1948
 Djinghezuzian 1957
 Edwards 1939
 Eilers 1913
 Harloff and Johnson 1933
 Keller 1914
 Koeppel and Schellinger 1957
 Mosher 1933
 Murray 1933
 Olivares S. and Girón B. 1956
 Schloen and Elkin 1946, 1950, 1954
- Analytical methods.**
 Colorimetric: Franke and others 1936
 Distillation procedure:
 Robinson, W. O. 1945
 Robinson, W. O., and others 1934
 Field test:
 Hess 1916, 1917
 Lakin 1956
 Peterson and others 1957
- Analytical methods—Continued**
General:
 Beath and others 1935
 Cahen and Wootton 1920
 DeMent and Dake 1946
 Elkin and Margrave 1954
 Hillebrand and others 1953
 Klein 1941, 1942, 1943
 Lenher 1923
 Mathews and others 1937
 Moxon 1937
 Painter 1941
 Robinson, W. O. 1933, 1945
 Robinson, W. O., and others 1934
 Short 1931
 Williams and others 1940
 Gold-silver bullion: Clennell 1906, 1907
 Gravimetric microdetermination: Alber and Harand 1939
Iodometric:
 Klason and Mellquist 1912a, b
 Sill and Peterson 1954
 Norris and Fay method: Coleman, W. C., and McCrosky 1937
Organic compounds:
 Alber and Harand 1939
 Horn 1934
 McCullough and others 1946
 McNulty 1947
 Robinson, W. O. 1933
 Robinson, W. O., and others 1934
 Williams and Lakin 1935
 Williams and others 1940
Qualitative methods:
 Horn 1934
 Lenher 1923
Quantitative methods:
 Industrial and Engineering Chemistry 1916
 Lenher 1923
 Robinson, W. O. 1945
Semiquantitative method: Lovering and others 1956
Spectrochemical method: Rockenbauer and Schroll 1955
Starch method: Curl and Osborn 1938
Sulfur:
 Marvin and Schumb 1935
 Smith 1915
Volumetric:
 Coleman, W. C., and McCrosky 1937
 Curl and Osborn 1938
 Wernimont and Hopkinson 1940

- Andes Mountains, lead-copper selenide minerals:
 Heusler and Klinger 1885
 Pisani 1879
- Argentina.
 Achavalite: Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Berzellanite:
 Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Des Cloizeaux and Damour 1881
 Cacheutaite:
 Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Des Cloizeaux and Damour 1881
 Cerro de Cacheuta, Province of Mendoza:
 Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Angelelli 1950
 Bertrand 1882
 Damour 1881
 Des Cloizeaux and Damour 1881
 Domeyko 1866
 Goni and Gullemin 1953
 Chalcomenite:
 Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Angelelli 1950
 Bertrand 1882
 Damour 1881
 Des Cloizeaux and Damour 1881
 Clausthalite:
 Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Angelelli 1950
 Des Cloizeaux and Damour 1881
 Domeyko 1866
 Cobaltomenite:
 Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Bertrand 1882
 Cuesta de los Llantenes, Province of La Rioja:
 Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Angelelli 1950
 Eucalrite:
 Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Angelelli 1950
 Domeyko 1866
 Fromme 1890
 Klockmann 1891
 Otto 1890
 Klockmannite:
 Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Angelelli 1950
 Earley 1949
 Ramdohr 1928
 La Rioja, Province of:
 Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Angelelli 1950
 Earley 1949
 Fromme 1890
 Otto 1890
 Ramdohr 1928
 Lead selenate: Goni and Gullemin 1953
 Molybdomenite:
 Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Bertrand 1882
 Goni and Gullemin 1953
- Argentina—Continued
 Naumannite:
 Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Angelelli 1950
 San Juan, Province of: Domeyko 1864
 Sañogasta, Province of La Rioja:
 Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Angelelli 1950
 Selenolite:
 Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Bertrand 1882
 Sierra de Umango, Province of La Rioja:
 Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Angelelli 1950
 Earley 1949
 Ramdohr 1928
 Tiemannite:
 Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Angelelli 1950
 Tinogasta, Province of Catamarca:
 Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Angelelli 1950
 Bodenbender 1902
 Umangite:
 Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Angelelli 1950
 Bodenbender 1902
 Klockmann 1891
 Water: de Salas 1947
 Zorgite: Des Cloizeaux and Damour 1881
- Arizona.
 Clifton-Morenci copper district: Lindgren 1905.
 Magma mine, Pinal County, copper:
 Harloff and Johnson 1933
 Monument Valley, Apache County, uranium: Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
 Native selenium, United Verde mine:
 Palache 1934
 Soils:
 Byers 1935
 Byers and others 1938
 Moore, R. T. 1953
 Swaine 1955
 United Verde mine, Jerome district, Yavapai County, copper:
 Hewett and others 1936
 Lausen 1928
 Moore, R. T. 1953
 Palache 1934
 Panel on Selenium, Materials Advisory Board 1956
 Vegetation: Beath and others 1939b, 1940, 1941
- Artificial minerals:
 Brown, F. C. 1914
 Earley 1949, 1950
 Friedel and Sarasin 1881a, b
- Attack of selenium minerals: Hillebrand and others 1958

Australia.

- Broken Hill, New South Wales: Edwards and Carlos 1954
 General: Dimmick 1948
 Mount Allen mine, Mount Hope, New South Wales: Curran 1895
 Mount Isa, Queensland: Edwards and Carlos 1954
 Mount Morgan, Queensland: Dimmick 1948
 Nairne, South Australia: Edwards and Carlos 1954
 Selenium-gold-bismuth ore: Curran 1895
 Sulfide minerals: Edwards and Carlos 1954

Belgian Congo.

- Katanga, copper: Harloff and Johnson 1938
 Shinkolobwe mine, selenio-siegenite, selenio-vaesite:
 Derricks and Vaes 1956
 Vaes 1947
 Stilleite: Ramdohr 1956
 Umangite and unknown selenides: Derricks and Vaes 1956

Belgium, Liège coal:

- Gibson and Selvig 1944
 Jorisson 1896

Berzellanite.

- Argentina:
 Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Des Cloizeaux and Damour 1881
 Caroline mine, Lehrbach, Germany: Frebold 1927b
 Cerro de Cacheuta, Mendoza, Argentina: Des Cloizeaux and Damour 1881
 Goldfields district, Saskatchewan, Canada:
 Robinson, S. C. 1950
 Robinson, S. C., and Brooker 1952

Mineralogy:

- Earley 1950
 Palache and others 1944
 Mount Lyell, Tasmania: Edwards 1939
 Oberjeremiashöhe mine, Harz, Germany: Frebold 1927b
 "Roter Bär" mine, St. Andreasberg, Harz, Germany: Gellmann and Rose 1928
 Skrikernum, Sweden:
 Frebold 1927b
 Nordenskiöld 1867a, b

Bibliography:

- Doty 1927
 Halen 1921
 Sargent 1954, 1955a

Biochemistry.

- Biochemical effects of seleniferous materials: Stoklasa 1922
 Biochemical reduction of selenium compounds: Levine 1915, 1925
 Biology, general:
 DeMent and Dake 1946
 Trelease and Beath 1949

Bismuthinite.

- Guanajuato, Mexico: Genth 1891
 Melting point and mode of occurrence: Borgström 1914-15
 Mineralogy:
 Genth 1891
 Palache and others 1944
 Peacock and Berry 1940
 Schneeberg, Germany: Schmidt 1925

Blockite. *See* Penroseite.

Bolivia.

- Ahlfeldite:
 Ahlfeld 1954
 Ahlfeld and Muñoz Reyes 1955
 Goni and Guillemin 1953
 Herzenberg and Ahlfeld 1935
 Palache 1937
 Chalcomenite:
 Ahlfeld 1954
 Ahlfeld and Muñoz Reyes 1955
 Clausthalite:
 Ahlfeld 1954
 Ahlfeld and Muñoz Reyes 1938, 1955
 Block 1937
 Block and Ahlfeld 1937
 Gordon 1925
 Cobaltomenite: Palache 1937
 Colquechaca:
 Bannister and Hey 1937
 Gordon 1925
 Hlaco or Pacajake silver mine, Colquechaca:
 Ahlfeld 1954
 Ahlfeld and Muñoz Reyes 1938, 1939
 Bannister and Hey 1937
 Block 1937
 Block and Ahlfeld 1937
 Goni and Guillemin 1953
 Herzenberg and Ahlfeld 1935
 Palache 1937

Lead Selenate:

- Ahlfeld and Muñoz Reyes 1955
 Goni and Guillemin 1953

Molybdomenite: Ahlfeld and Muñoz Reyes 1955

Native selenium:

- Ahlfeld 1954
 Ahlfeld and Muñoz Reyes 1955
 Block and Ahlfeld 1937

Bolivia—Continued

Naumannite :

- Ahlfeld 1954
 Ahlfeld and Muñoz Reyes 1938, 1955
 Bannister and Hey 1937
 Block and Ahlfeld 1937
 Herzenberg and Ahlfeld 1935

Penroseite (blockite) :

- Ahlfeld 1954
 Ahlfeld and Muñoz Reyes 1938, 1955
 Bannister and Hey 1937
 Block 1937
 Block and Ahlfeld 1937
 Gordon 1925
 Herzenberg and Ahlfeld 1935
 Palache 1937

Selenite of Iron : Ahlfeld and Muñoz Reyes 1955

Selenollite :

- Ahlfeld 1954
 Ahlfeld and Muñoz Reyes 1955
 Palache 1937

Tiemannite :

- Ahlfeld 1954
 Ahlfeld and Muñoz Reyes 1955

Umangite : Ahlfeld and Muñoz Reyes 1938

Bornhardtite, Trogtal, Harz, Germany :
Ramdohr and Schmitt 1955

Botanical prospecting.

Indicator plants :

- Cannon 1952, 1953, 1954, 1956, 1957
 Cannon and Kleinhampl 1956
 Cannon and Starrett 1956
 Hawkes 1957

Brazil, San Jose, Minas Geraes, Joseite :
Genth 1885
Peacock 1941

Burma, Bawdwin mine : Brown, J. C., and Dey 1955

Cacheutaite.

Cacheuta, Argentina :

- Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Des Cloizeaux and Damour 1881
 Mineralogy : Palache and others 1944

Cadmoselite : Buryanova and others 1957

Caliche, Atacama desert, Chile :

- Goldschmidt and Strock 1935
 Strock 1935

California.

Abbott quicksilver mine, Lake County :

- Bradley 1918
 Eakle 1914
 Murdoch and Webb 1956
 Schrader and others 1917

California—Continued

Clear Lake quicksilver, Lake County :

- Eakle 1914
 Murdoch and Webb 1956
 Schrader and others 1917

Cretaceous shales : Lakin and Byers 1941

Guadalupe quicksilver mine, Santa

Clara County :

- Eakle 1914
 Murdoch and Webb 1956
 Schrader and others 1917

Helen mine, Orange County : Murdoch and Webb 1956

Idaho-Maryland mine, Grass Valley, Nevada County, Naumannite :

Murdoch and Webb 1956

Iron Mountain, Shasta County : Ellers 1913

Orange County, Tiemannite : Bradley 1918

San Joaquin Ranch quicksilver mine,

Orange County :

- Eakle 1914
 Murdoch and Webb 1956
 Schrader and others 1917

Santa Clara County, Tiemannite : Bradley 1918

Socrates quicksilver mine, Sonoma County :

- Bradley 1918
 Murdoch and Webb 1956

Soil : Swaine 1955

Table Mountain, gold, Mother Lode, Tuolumne County : Turner 1898

Tiemannite :

- Bradley 1918
 Eakle 1914
 Murdoch and Webb 1956
 Schrader and others 1917

Vegetation : Beath and others 1939b, 1940, 1941

Willard gold property, Murphys district, Calaveras County, eucalrite : Murdoch and Webb 1956

Canada.

Alberta :

- Byers and Lakin 1939
 Walker and others 1941
 Williams and others 1941

Copper refineries producing selenium :

- Bernard 1933, 1944
 Clark and Schloen 1944
 Collins 1937
 Djingheuzian 1937
 Harloff and Johnson 1933
 Jones 1956
 Schloen and Elkin 1946

Flin Flon, Manitoba : Clark and Schloen 1944

General : Canada Department of Mines and Technical Surveys 1952

Canada—Continued

- Goldfields district uranium ores, Saskatchewan, clausthalite, klockmannite, tiemannite, umangite:
 Robinson, S. C. 1950
 Robinson, S. C., and Brooker 1952
- Granby, British Columbia: Harloff and Johnson 1933
- Manitoba:
 Byers and Lakin 1939
 Williams and others 1941
- Noranda, Quebec: Schloen and Elkin 1946
- Saskatchewan:
 Byers and Lakin 1939
 Robinson, S. C. 1950
 Robinson, S. C., and Brooker 1952
 Robinson, W. O. 1936
 Thorvaldson and Johnson 1940
 Williams and others 1941
- Soils:
 Byers 1936
 Byers and Lakin 1939
 Robinson, W. O. 1936
 Swaine 1955
 Walker and others 1941
 Williams and others 1941
- Sudbury, Ontario:
 Benard 1933, 1944
 Collins 1937
 Schloen and Elkin 1946
- Theano Point, Ontario, uranium: Robinson, S. C. 1950
- Uranium ores: Robinson, S. C. 1950
- Vegetation:
 Byers and Lakin 1939
 Robinson, W. O. 1936
 Thorvaldson and Johnson 1940
 Walker and others 1941
 Williams and others 1941
- Castillite, mineralogy: Palache and others 1944
See also Guanajuatite.

Chalcomenite.

- Argentina:
 Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Angelelli 1950
- Cerro de Cacheuta, Mendoza, Argentina:
 Angelelli 1950
 Bertrand 1882
 Damour 1881
 Des Cloizeaux and Damour 1881
- Goldfields district, Saskatchewan, Canada:
 Robinson, S. C. 1950
 Robinson, S. C., and Brooker 1952
- Huaco mine, Pacajake, Bolivia:
 Ahlfeld 1954
 Ahlfeld and Muñoz Reyes 1955
 Block and Ahlfeld 1937

Chalcomenite—Continued

- Huaco mine, Pacajake, Bolivia—Con.
 Goni and Guillemín 1953
 Palache 1937
- Mineralogy:
 Friedel and Sarasin 1881a, b
 Palache 1937
 Palache and others 1944
- Chemistry:
 Berzelius 1818
 Gmelins Handbuch anorganischen Chemie 1942
 Hillebrand and others 1953
 Lenher 1923
 Mellor 1930
 Trelease and Beath 1949
- Chile.
 Aguas Blancas, Copiapó, eucarite:
 Palache and others 1944
- Atacama desert, caliche:
 Goldschmidt and Strock 1935
 Strock 1935
- Flamenco, Atacama desert, eucarite:
 Domeyko 1864
- Chiviatite.
 Falun, Sweden:
 Johansson 1924
 Peacock and Berry 1940
- Mineralogy:
 Johansson 1924
 Palache and others 1944
 Peacock and Berry 1940
- Clausthalite.
 Argentina:
 Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Angelelli 1950
- Cerro de Cacheuta, Mendoza, Argentina:
 Des Cloizeaux and Damour 1881
 Domeyko 1866
- Clausthal, Harz, Germany: Frebold 1927a
- Goldfields district, Saskatchewan, Canada:
 Robinson, S. C. 1950
 Robinson, S. C., and Brooker 1952
- Huaco mine, Pacajake, Bolivia:
 Ahlfeld and Muñoz Reyes 1938, 1955
 Ahlfeld 1954
 Block 1937
 Block and Ahlfeld 1937
- Hypotheek mine, Coeur d'Alene district, Shoshone County, Idaho:
 Shannon 1926
- Isomorphous with galena:
 Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
 Heier 1953
- Kongsberg and Numedal, Norway:
 Heier 1953

Clausthalite—Continued

- Lehrbach, Harz, Germany: Frebold 1927a
- Mineralogy:
 Early 1950
 Heler 1953
 Palache and others 1944
 Short 1931
- "Roter Bär" mine, St. Andreasberg, Harz, Germany: Gellmann and Rose 1928
- Tilkerode, Harz, Germany:
 Frebold 1927a
 Olsacher 1927
- Trade Dollar mine, Silver City district, Idaho: Piper and Laney 1926
- Trogtal, Harz, Germany:
 Frebold 1927a, b
 Ramdohr and Schmitt 1955
- Uranium deposits, Western United States:
 Botinely 1956
 Coleman, R. G. 1956
 Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
 Weeks, A. D. 1956
- Zorge, Harz, Germany:
 Frebold 1927a
 Olsacher 1927
- Coal
- Kladno, Czechoslovakia: Rost 1935, 1937
- Liège, Belgium:
 Gibson and Selvig 1944
 Jorisson 1896
- Uranium-bearing, La Ventana mesa, Sandoval County, N. Mex.: Cannon and Starrett 1956
- Cobaltian ferroselite, uranium deposits, Western United States: Weeks, A. D. 1956
- Cobalt-nickel-copper selenide, Goldfields district, Canada: Robinson, S. C., and Brooker 1952
- Cobaltomenite.
- Argentina: Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
- Cerro de Cacheuta, Mendoza, Argentina: Bertrand 1882
- Hlaco mine, Pacajake, Bolivia: Palache 1937
- Mineralogy:
 Goni and Guillemín 1953
 Palache and others 1944
- Cobalt selenide minerals.
- Spinel group: Machatschki and Stradner 1952
- Trogtal, Harz, Germany: Ramdohr and Schmitt 1955
- Coke, England: Gibson and Selvig 1944
- Colombia.
- Lelva district soils, State of Boyaca: Ancizar-Sordo 1947
- Soils:
 Ancizar-Sordo 1947
 Swaine 1955
- Colorado.
- Blue Mountain, Routt (Moffat) County: Gale 1908
- Bull Canyon district, Montrose County: Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
- Camp Bird mine, Ouray: Headden 1907
- Cortex district, Montezuma County: Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
- Gilpin County: Goldschmidt 1954
- Gypsum Valley district, San Miguel County: Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
- Jo Dandy mine, Paradox Valley, Montrose County: Hess 1925
- La Plata Mountains, La Plata County: Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
- Leadville: Bartlett 1889
- Liberty Bell mine, Telluride: Bastin 1923
- Maybell district, Moffat County: Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
- Native selenium: Thompson, M. E., and others 1956
- Peanut mine, Bull Canyon, Montrose County: Thompson, M. E., and others 1956
- Placerville district, Montrose County: Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
- Rico district, Montezuma County: Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
- Rife district, Garfield County: Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
- Slack Rock district, San Miguel County: Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
- Soils:
 Beath 1943
 Beath and others 1939b, 1940, 1941
 Byers 1935, 1936
 Byers and others 1938
 Swaine 1955
- Uranium, vanadium ores:
 Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
 Gale 1908
 Hess 1925
 Thompson, M. E., and others 1956
- Uravan district, Montrose County: Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957

Colorado—Continued

Vegetation :

Beath 1948

Beath and others 1939b, 1940,
1941

Williams and others 1941

Vulcan mine, Gunnison County, seleni-
ferous sulfur: Trites 1956Wet Mountains, thorium: Christman
and others 1953Whitehorn, Fremont County, tetrady-
mite: Hillebrand 1905

Colorado Plateau.

Botanical prospecting :

Cannon 1952, 1954, 1957

Cannon and Kleinhampl 1956

Seleniferous uranium-vanadium de-
posits :

Bottnelly 1956

Coleman, R. G. 1956

Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux
1957

Hess 1933

Miesch and Connor 1956

Trites 1956

Weeks, A. D. 1956

Colorado River :

Byers and others 1938

Williams and Byers 1935a

Compounds.

General :

Berzellus 1818

DeMent and Dake 1946

Gmelins Handbuch anorganis-
chen Chemie 1942

Halen 1921

Mellor 1930

Painter 1941

Inorganic :

Alber and Harand 1939

Elkin and Margrave 1954

McCullough and others 1946

Painter 1941

Wire, platinum: Howe and Holtz 1919

Copper deposits containing selenium. *See*

Arizona; Australia; Belgian
Congo; Canada; Finland;
Germany; India; Italy; Ja-
pan; Mexico; Montana; Ne-
vada; Northern Rhodesia;
Peru; Spain; Sweden; Tas-
mania; Tennessee; U. S. S. R.;
Utah; Yugoslavia.

Copper refineries, byproduct selenium
analyses :

Benard 1933, 1944

Djingheuzlan 1957

Eilers 1913

Harloff and Johnson 1933

Hess 1913, 1916

Hukki and Runolinna 1950

Imperial Institute 1937

Copper refineries—Continued

Janes 1956

Japan Geological Survey 1956

Keller 1914

Koeppel and Schellinger 1957

Mosher 1933

Murray 1933

Olivares S. and Girón B. 1956

Schloen and Elkin 1946, 1950,
1954

Cosalite.

Bollden mine, Skellefte district,
Sweden :

Gavelln 1955

Ödman 1941

Mineralogy :

Grasselly 1948

Koch 1948

Palache and others 1944

Rezbánya-Baita, Hungary :

Grasselly 1948

Koch 1948

Crookesite.

Mineralogy :

Early 1950

Meyer and Bratke 1924

Palache and others 1944

Skriferum, Sweden: Nordenskiöld
1867a, bCrops. *See* Vegetation.

Crystallography :

AnceI 1919

Blanchi 1919

Brown, F. C. 1914, 1915

Machatschki and Stradner 1952

Muthmann 1890

Palache and others 1944

Peacock and Berry 1940

Saunders 1900

Slattery 1925

Csklovalite, Carpathian Basin, Hungary :
Koch 1948

Cuba.

Soils: Byers 1936

Vegetation: Byers 1936

Czechoslovakia, Kladno coal: Rost 1935,
1937Determination of selenium. *See* Analytical
methods.District of Columbia, soils: Lakin and Byers
1941Durdenite. *See* Emmonsite.

Economics :

Imperial Institute 1937

Santmyers 1930

Sargent 1954, 1955a, b

Tyler 1952

INDEX

Emmonsite (durdenite):

- El Plomo mine, Ojojoma district, Department of Tegucigalpa, Honduras: Dana and Wells 1890
- Mineralogy: Palache and others 1944

England.

- Coke: Gibson and Selvig 1944
- St. Agnes, Cornwall: Goldschmidt 1954

- Eskebornite, Tilkerode, Harz, Germany: Ramdohr 1949

Eucalrite.

- Aguas Blancas, Copiapó, Chile: Palache and others 1944

Argentina:

- Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
- Angelelli 1950
- Fromme 1890
- Klockmann 1891
- Otto 1891

- Cerro de Cacheuta, Mendoza, Argentina: Domeyko 1866

- Flamenco, Atacama desert, Chile: Domeyko 1864

Mineralogy:

- Early 1950
- Fromme 1890
- Klockmann 1891
- Meyer and Bratke 1924
- Otto 1890
- Palache and others 1944
- Short 1931

- Mount Lyell, Tasmania: Edwards 1939
- Skrikerum, Sweden: Nordenskiöld 1867a, b

Uranium deposits, Western United States:

- Coleman, R. G. 1956
- Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
- Weeks, A. D. 1956

- Willard mine, Murphys district, Calif.: Murdoch and Webb 1956

- Europe, clay shales: Minami 1935

- Ferric selenite in uranium deposits: Trites and Lakin 1956

Ferroselite.

- Tuvinsk Autonomous Territory, U. S. S. R.:

- Buryanova 1956
- Buryanova and Komkov 1955

Uranium deposits, Western United States:

- Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
- Weeks, A. D. 1956

Finland, Outokumpu copper:

- Hukki and Runolinnä 1950
- Schloen and Elkin 1950, 1954

France.

- La Roche-Posay, Vienne, mineral waters: Taboury 1909
- vegetation: Taboury 1932

Frenzelite. See Guanajuatite.

Geochemical prospecting. See Botanical prospecting.

Geochemistry:

- Cádek and Dolešal 1957
- Goldschmidt 1937, 1954
- Goldschmidt and Hefter 1933
- Goldschmidt and Strock 1935
- Hawkes 1957
- Krauskopf 1955
- Landergren 1935
- Mason 1952
- Noddack 1936
- Rankama and Sahama 1949
- Shcherbina 1949
- Strock 1935
- Trites and Lakin 1956
- Tyler 1952

Geologic formations, seleniferous, Western United States:

- Beath 1936, 1937, 1943
- Beath and Gilbert 1936
- Beath and others 1934a, b, 1935, 1937b, 1939a, b, 1940, 1941, 1946
- Byers 1934, 1935, 1936
- Byers and Lakin 1939
- Coleman, R. G. 1956
- Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
- Hershey 1945
- Knight, S. H. 1937
- Lakin and Byers 1941, 1948
- Moxon 1937
- Moxon and Rhian 1943
- Moxon and others 1938, 1939
- Olson and Moxon 1939
- Pugsley and Cox 1937
- Sargent 1954, 1955a
- Searight and Moxon 1945
- Searight and others 1946, 1946-47
- Treleese and Beath 1949
- Walker and others 1941
- Williams 1939
- Williams and Byers 1935a, 1936
- Williams and others 1940, 1941

Germany.

- Bad Grund: Goldschmidt 1954
- Berzelianite:
 - Frebold 1927b
 - Gellmann and Rose 1928
- Bornhardtite, Trogtal, Harz: Ramdohr and Schmitt 1955
- Caroline mine, Harz: Frebold 1927b
- Clausthal, Harz: Frebold 1927a, b

Germany—Continued

- Clausthalite:**
 Frebold 1927a, b
 Gellmann and Rose 1928
 Olsacher 1927
 Ramdohr and Schmitt 1955
- Eskebornite, Tilkerode:** Ramdohr 1949
- Guanajuatite:**
 Gellmann and Rose 1928
 Genth 1891
- Hastite, Trogtal:** Ramdohr and Schmitt 1955
- Klockmannite, Lehrbach:** Ramdohr 1928
- Lehrbach, Harz:** Frebold 1927a, b;
 Ramdohr 1928
- Lehrbachite:** Frebold 1927a
- Mansfeld, copper:**
 Goldschmidt 1954
 Noddack 1936
- Molybdenite, Trogtal:** Goni and Guillemin 1953
- Native selenium, Trogtal:** Ramdohr and Schmitt 1955
- Naumannite:**
 Frebold 1927a
 Gellmann and Rose 1928
- Oberjeremiashöhe mine, Harz:** Frebold 1927b
- Rammelsberg:** Goldschmidt 1954
- "Roter Bär" mine, St. Andreasberg, Harz:** Gellmann and Rose 1928
- Schneeberg, bismuthinite:** Schmidt 1925
- Selenquecksilberkupferblei, Zorge:** Olsacher 1927
- Tiemannite:**
 Frebold 1927a
 Gellmann and Rose 1928
 Olsacher 1927
- Tilkerode, Harz:**
 Frebold 1927a
 Olsacher 1927
 Ramdohr 1949
- Trogtal, Harz:**
 Frebold 1927a, b
 Goni and Guillemin 1953
 Ramdohr and Schmitt 1955
- Trogtalite:** Ramdohr and Schmitt 1955
- Umangite:**
 Frebold 1927a
 Gellmann and Rose 1928
 Olsacher 1927
- Upper Silesia:**
 Goldschmidt 1954
 Noddack 1936
- Zinc selenide:** Gellmann and Rose 1928
- Zorge, Harz:**
 Frebold 1927a
 Olsacher 1927
- Zorgite:**
 Frebold 1927a
 Olsacher 1927

Glacial deposits.

- Canada: Walker and others 1941
 Minnesota: Searight and Moxon 1945
 South Dakota:
 Searight and Moxon 1945
 Searight and others 1946

Gold-bismuth-selenium ore, New South Wales, Australia: Curran 1895

Gold deposits containing selenium. *See* Australia; California; Honduras; Hungary; Idaho; Nevada; New Zealand; Sumatra; Utah; Virginia; Washington.

Gold selenide.

- Aurora district, Nev.: Hill, J. M. 1915
 Monument mine, Myers Cove, Idaho: Umpleby 1913a
 Radjang Lebong, Sumatra: Lindgren 1933
 Republic district, Wash.:
 Bancroft 1914
 Lindgren 1909, 1933
 Umpleby 1910
 Tonopah, Nev.:
 Bastin and Laney 1918
 Spurr 1905a

Grünlingite.

- Mineralogy:
 Grasselly 1948
 Palache and others 1944
 Resbánya-Baita, Hungary: Grasselly 1948

Guadalcazarite. *See* Metacinnabar.

Guanajuatite (frenzelite, castillite).

- Germany: Genth 1891
 Guanajuato, Mexico:
 Fernandez 1877
 Frenzel 1874
 Mallet 1878
 Peacock and Berry 1940
 Ramdohr 1948
 Kirtley Creek, Lemhi County, Idaho: Shannon 1926
 Melting point and mode of occurrence: Borgström 1914-15

Mineralogy:

- Earley 1950
 Fernandez 1877
 Mallet 1878
 Palache and others 1944
 Peacock and Berry 1940
 Ramdohr 1948

"Roter Bär" mine, St. Andreasberg, Harz, Germany: Gellmann and Rose 1928

Hastite, Trogtal, Harz, Germany: Ramdohr and Schmitt 1955

Hawaii.

Soil :

- Byers and others 1936, 1938
 Hance 1939
 Hough and others 1941
 Lakin and others 1938
 Swaine 1955
 Williams and others 1940

Vegetation: Hance 1939

Volcanoes :

- Brown, G. V. 1916, 1917
 Byers and others 1936
 Hance 1939

History :

- DeMent and Dake 1946
 Gmelins Handbuch anorgani-
 schen Chemie 1942
 Mellor 1930
 Santmyers 1930
 Stone and Caron 1954
 Trelease and Beath 1949
 Weeks, M. E. 1956

Honduras, El Plomo mine, Ojojoma district,
 Department of Tegucigalpa :
 Dana and Wells 1890

Hot spring deposits, National district, Hum-
 boldt County, Nev. :
 Lindgren 1915
 Roberts 1940

Hungary.

- Carpathian Basin, csiklovalte, tetrady-
 mite: Koch 1948
 Faczebaja, selentellurium: Dana and
 Wells 1890
 Rezbánya-Balta, cosalite :
 Grasselly 1948
 Koch 1948
 grünlingite, joseite: Grasselly
 1948

Iceland, Krlsuvik, seleniferous sulfur :
 Friend and Allchin 1941

Idaho.

- Agullarite, De Lamar silver mine,
 Owyhee County: Bradley
 1916
 Clausthalite :
 Piper and Laney 1926
 Shannon 1926
 De Lamar mine, Silver City district,
 Owyhee County :
 Bradley 1916
 Piper and Laney 1926
 Shannon 1920a, b; 1926
 Gravel Range district, Lemhi County :
 Shannon 1926
 Umpleby 1913a
 Hypotheek mine, Coeur d'Alene district,
 Shoshone County, clausthalite :
 Shannon 1926
 Kirtley Creek, Lemhi County, guanaju-
 atite: Shannon 1926

Idaho—Continued

Musgrove mine, Blackbird district,
 Lemhi County: Umpleby
 1913a

Naumannite :

- Piper and Laney 1926
 Shannon 1920a, b; 1926

Parker Mountain district, Lemhi
 County :

- Shannon 1926
 Umpleby 1913a

Silver City district, Owyhee County :

- Bradley 1916
 Piper and Laney 1926
 Shannon 1920a, b; 1926

Soil :

- Lakin and Byers 1948
 Swaine 1955

Trade Dollar mine, Silver City district,
 Owyhee County, clausthalite :
 Piper and Laney 1926

Trall Creek, Halley quadrangle, tetra-
 dymite: Shannon 1925

Vegetation: Beath and others 1939b

Yankee Fork district, Custer County :
 Shannon 1926
 Umpleby 1913b

India, Singhbhum copper: Brown J. C., and
 Dey 1955

Indicator plants. *See* Vegetation

Iowa, soil: Slater and others 1937

Ireland.

County Limerick :

- Fleming and Walsh 1957
 Walsh and others 1951

County Meath: Fleming and Walsh
 1957

County Tipperary: Fleming and Walsh
 1957

Rocks: Fleming and Walsh 1957

Soil :

- Fleming and Walsh 1957
 Swaine 1955
 Walsh and others 1951

Vegetation: Fleming and Walsh 1957

Iron ores.

Iron Mountain, Utah: Tyler 1952

Sedimentary :

- Goldschmidt 1937
 Goldschmidt and Strock 1935
 Strock 1935

Italy.

Agordo, pyrite: Rockenbauer and
 Schroll 1956

Garginti, sulfur: Marvin and Schumb
 1935

Lipari Island, seleniferous sulfur :

- Brown, G. V. 1917
 Clarke 1924
 Quercigh 1925

Montecatini, copper: Sargent 1955
 Mount Etna: Di Franco 1942

Italy—Continued

- Sicily, seleniferous sulfur:
 Brown, G. V. 1917
 Klason and Mellquist 1912b
 Marvin and Schumb 1935
 Vesuvius, fumarole incrustation:
 Matteucci and Giustiniani 1897
 Zambonini and Coniglio 1925
 lava: Bellini 1907

Japan.

- Clay shales: Minami 1935
 General: Japan Geological Survey 1956
 Hitachi copper mine: Sargent 1955a
 Iwojima Island and Tateyama-Jikogu, seleniferous sulfur: Jimbo 1899
 Iwoshima, Etchui, and Oshima, seleniferous sulfur: Divers and Shimidzu 1883
 Sea water:
 Ishibashi 1953
 Ishibashi and others 1953
 Soil:
 Swaine 1955
 Tsuge and Terada 1950
 Sulfide minerals:
 Saito 1953
 Tsuge and Terada 1950
 Sulfur:
 Klason and Mellquist 1912b
 Smith 1915
 Yakumo mine: Saito 1953

Java, Papandajan, West-Java, seleniferous sulfur: Geilmann and Bilts 1931

Josette.

- Mineralogy:
 Genth 1885
 Grasselly 1948
 Palache and others 1944
 Peacock 1941
 Resbánya-Baita, Hungary: Grasselly 1948
 San Jose, Minas Geraes, Brazil:
 Genth 1885
 Peacock 1941

Kansas.

- Soils:
 Byers 1935, 1936
 Slater and others 1937
 Swaine 1955
 Wheat: Williams and others 1941

Kerstenite, Mineralogy: Palache and others 1944

Klockmannite.

- Argentina:
 Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Angelelli 1950
 Earley 1949
 Ramdohr 1928

Klockmannite—Continued

- Goldfields district, Saskatchewan, Canada:
 Robinson, S. C. 1950
 Robinson, S. C., and Brooker 1952
 Lehrbach, Hars, Germany: Ramdohr 1928
 Mineralogy:
 Earley 1949
 Palache and others 1944
 Ramdohr 1928
 Short 1931
 Sierra de Umango, Argentina:
 Angelelli 1950
 Earley 1949
 Ramdohr 1928
 Skrikerum, Sweden: Ramdohr 1928

Kobellite, Boliden, Skellefte district, Sweden:
 Gavelin 1955
 Ödman 1941

Lead-bismuth-selenide, Falun, Sweden:
 Atterberg 1874
 Nordström 1879

Lead-copper selenides, Peru: Pisani 1879

Lead selenate.

- Cerro de Cachenta, Mendoza, Argentina:
 Goni and Guillemin 1953
 Hiaco mine, Pacajake, Bolivia:
 Ahlfeld and Muñoz Reyes 1955
 Goni and Guillemin 1953
 Mineralogy:
 Goni and Guillemin 1953
 Palache and others 1944

Lead-zinc deposits containing selenium. *See* Burma; Colorado; Thailand; U. S. S. R.; Utah.

Lehrbachite.

- Hars, Germany: Frebald 1927a
 Mineralogy:
 Meyer and Bratke 1924
 Palache and others 1944
 Short 1931

Louisiana, sulfur: Marvin and Schumb 1935

Maryland, soil: Lakin and Byers 1941

Metacinnabar (guadalcazarite; onofrite).

- Culebras, Mexico: Brush 1881
 Guadalcazar, Mexico:
 Brush 1881
 Burkart 1866, 1872
 Peterson 1872
 Huizaco, Guerrero, Mexico:
 de la Peña 1944
 McAllister and Hernandez Ortis 1945
 Vaupell 1938

Metacinnabar—Continued

Lucky Boy mine, Marysvale, Piute
County, Utah:

Bethke 1956
Brush 1881
Butler and others 1920
McCaskey 1912
Schrader and others 1917

Mineralogy:

Bethke 1956
Burkart 1872
Palache and others 1944
Petersen 1872
Short 1931

San Onofre, Mexico: Brush 1881

Metallurgy:

Benard 1933, 1944
Djingheuzian 1957
Downie 1952
Elkin and Margrave 1954
Everett and Bauerle 1957
Harloff and Johnson 1933
Hukki and Runolinnä 1950
Imperial Institute 1937
Keller 1914
Koeppl and Schellinger 1957
Mining Journal 1953
Mosher 1933
Murray 1933
Olivares S. and Glrón B. 1956
Sanderson 1940
Sargent 1954, 1955a
Schloen and Elkin 1946, 1950,
1954
Stone and Caron 1954
Tyler 1952

Meteorites:

Byers 1938
Goldschmidt 1954
Strock 1935
Warren 1888
Williams and others 1941

Mexico.

Agullarite, San Carlos mine, Guana-
juato: Genth 1891

Bismuthinite, Guanajuato: Genth 1891

Cananea, copper: Sargent 1955

Chihuahua, soil: Williams and others
1940

Culebras quicksilver:

Brush 1881
Del Rio 1828, 1836

General: González Reyna 1956

Guadalcázar, quicksilver:

Brush 1881
Burkart 1866, 1872
Petersen 1872

Guanajuatite, Guanajuato:

Fernandez 1877
Frenzel 1874
Mallet 1878
Peacock and Berry 1940
Ramdohr 1948

Mexico—Continued

Guanajuato, silver:

Aguilero 1901
Byers 1937b
Castillo 1873, 1874
Fernandez 1877
Frenzel 1874
Genth 1891
González Reyna 1956
Mallet 1878
Miller and Brown 1938
Peacock and Berry 1940
Ramdohr 1948
Williams and others 1940

Huitzaco, Guerrero, quicksilver:
de la Peña 1944

McAllister and Hernandez Ortiz
1945

Vaupell 1938

Irapuato, soil:

Byers 1937b
Miller and Brown 1938

Juarez, soil: Williams and others 1940

Metacinnabar:

Brush 1881
Burkart 1866, 1872
de la Peña 1944
McAllister and Hernandez Ortiz
1945
Petersen 1872
Vaupell 1938

Pachuca: Tyler 1952

Paraguanajuatite, Guanajuato: Ram-
dohr 1948

Riolite, Culebras: Del Rio 1828, 1836

San Onofre, quicksilver: Brush 1881

Soil:

Byers 1937b
Miller and Brown 1938
Swaine 1955
Williams and others 1940

Tlemannite:

Brush 1881
de la Peña 1944
McAllister and Hernandez Ortiz
1945

Vaupell 1938

Torreón, soil: Williams and others
1940

Mineralogy:

Borgström 1914-15
Clarke and Washington 1924
DeMent and Dake 1946
Earley 1949, 1950
Goni and Guillemin 1953
Hess 1916
Muthmann 1890
Palache and others 1944
Short 1931

See also various minerals.

Minerals. *See* particular minerals.

Minnesota, glacial deposits: Searight and
Moxon 1945

Missouri, soil :

- Beath and others 1940
 Slater and others 1937
 Swaine 1955

Molybdomente.**Argentina :**

- Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Bertrand 1882
 Goni and Gullemin 1958

Cerro de Cacheuta, Mendoza, Argentina :

- Bertrand 1882
 Goni and Gullemin 1953

Huaco mine, Pacajake, Bolivia : Ahlfeld and Muñoz Reyes 1955**Mineralogy :**

- Goni and Gullemin 1953
 Palache and others 1944

Trogtal, Harz, Germany : Goni and Gullemin 1953**Montana.****Butte copper ore :**

- Hess 1916
 Weed 1912

Soil :

- Byers 1935, 1936
 Swaine 1955
 Williams and others 1940, 1941

Vegetation :

- Beath and others 1939b, 1940, 1941
 Williams and others 1940, 1941

Native selenium.**Henry Mountains, Utah : Hillebrand and others 1914****Huaco mine, Pacajake, Bolivia :**

- Ahlfeld 1954
 Ahlfeld and Muñoz Reyes 1955
 Block and Ahlfeld 1937

Lucky Mc mine, Fremont County, Wyo. : Grutt 1956**Mineralogy : Palache and others 1944****Paradox Valley, Utah : Hillebrand and others 1914****Peanut mine, Montrose County, Colo. : Thompson, M. E., and others 1956****Road Hog No. 1A mine, Fall River County, S. Dak. : Thompson, M. E., and others 1956****Thompsons district, Utah :**

- Hillebrand and others 1914
 Thompson, M. E., and others 1956

Trogtal, Harz, Germany : Ramdohr and Schmitt 1955**United Verde mine, Jerome district, Ariz. : Palache 1934****Uranium-vanadium deposits, Western United States :**

- Coleman, R. G. 1956
 Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957

Native selenium—Continued**Uranium-vanadium—Continued**

- Grutt 1956
 Hillebrand and others 1914
 Thompson, M. E., and others 1956
 Trites and Lakin 1956

Naumannite.**Argentina :**

- Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Angelelli 1950

Colquechaca, Bolivia : Bannister and Hey 1937**De Lamar mine, Silver City district, Idaho : Shannon 1920a, b ; 1926****Gravel Range district, Lemhi County, Idaho : Shannon 1926****Huaco mine, Pacajake, Bolivia : Ahlfeld and Muñoz Reyes 1938, 1955****Ahlfeld 1954****Bannister and Hey 1937****Block and Ahlfeld 1937****Herzenberg and Ahlfeld 1935****Idaho—Maryland mine, Grass Valley, Calif. : Murdoch and Webb 1956****Jarbridge district, Nev. : Schrader 1923****Mineralogy :**

- Earley 1950
 Palache and others 1944
 Short 1931

Parker Mountain district, Lemhi County, Idaho : Shannon 1926**Republic district, Wash. : Thompson, R. M. 1954****“Roter Bär” mine, St. Andreasberg, Harz, Germany : Gellmann and Rose 1928****Silver City district, Owyhee County, Idaho :****Piper and Laney 1926****Shannon 1920a, b ; 1926****Tilkerode, Harz, Germany : Frebald 1927a****Yankee Fork district, Custer County, Idaho : Shannon 1926****Nebraska.****Pierre formation : Byers 1935****Soil :**

- Byers 1935
 Swaine 1955

Vegetation :

- Beath and others 1941
 Williams and others 1941

Nevada.**Aurora district : Hill 1915****Buckskin Peak, quicksilver, National district, Humboldt County : Roberts 1940**

Nevada—Continued

Clark County, soil: Lakin and Byers
1941

Comstock Lode, Virginia City, agulla-
rite: Coats 1936

Ely district: Spencer 1917

Jarbridge district, naumannite: Schrader
1923

National district, Humboldt County, hot
springs:

Lindgren 1915

Roberts 1940

Soil:

Lakin and Byers 1941, 1948

Swaine 1955

Tonopah district:

Bastin and Laney 1918

Spurr 1905a, b

Vegetation:

Beath and others 1939b

Lakin and Byers 1948

New Jersey, soil:

Lakin and Byers 1941

Swaine 1955

New Mexico.

Botanical prospecting:

Cannon 1953

Cannon and Starrett 1956

Cretaceous formations: Hershey 1945

Grants area, uranium:

Cannon 1953

Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux
1957

Trites 1956

La Ventana mesa, uranium-bearing coal,

Sandoval County: Cannon and

Starrett 1956

Soil:

Byers 1935, 1936

Byers and others 1938

Hershey 1945

Swaine 1955

Vegetation:

Beath and others 1939b, 1940,
1941

Byers 1936

Hershey 1945

New Zealand.

Great Barrier, Hauraki Goldfields:
Allen 1900

Seleniferous sulfur: Brown, G. V. 1917

Soil: Swaine 1955

North Carolina.

Soil:

Byers 1936

Slater and others 1937

Vegetation: Byers 1936

North Dakota.

Soil:

Lakin and Byers 1948

Swaine 1955

Williams and others 1941

North Dakota—Continued

Vegetation:

Beath and others 1939b, 1940,
1941

Williams and others 1941

Northern Rhodesia, N'Kana, Mufalira,
copper: Schloen and Elda
1950, 1954

Norway.

Birtavarre district, Troms, sulfide
ores: Vokes 1957

Kongsberg and Numedal, clausthalite:
Heier 1953

Leksdals sedimentary pyrite: Carstens
1941a, b, c

Løkken-Grong hydrothermal pyrite:
Carstens 1941a, b, c

North Vinoren: Heier 1953

Occurrence, general:

Beyschlag and others 1914

Caben 1919

Clarke and Washington 1924

DeMent and Dake 1946

Gmellins Handbuch anorgan-
ischen Chemie 1942

Goldschmidt 1954

Halen 1921

Hess 1909, 1916

Hunting 1956

Iron Age 1952b

Lenher 1923

Lindgren 1933

Mellor 1930

Milligan 1933

Mining Journal 1953

Sanderson 1940

Santmyers 1930

Sargent 1954, 1955a, b

Stone and Caron 1954

Trites 1956

Tyler 1952

Ocean. *See* Water.

Ocean floor deposits. *See* Sea-floor deposits.

Ohio, soil: Slater and others 1937

Oklahoma, soil:

Byers 1935

Lakin and Byers 1941

Slater and others 1937

Swaine 1955

Onofrite. *See* Metacinnabar.

Oregon.

Soil: Lakin and Byers 1948

Vegetation: Beath and others 1939b

Oxidation zone:

Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux
1957

Goldschmidt and Strock 1935

Strock 1935

Trites and Lakin 1956

- Paraguanajuatite.**
Guanajuato, Mexico: Ramdohr 1948
Mineralogy:
Barley 1950
Ramdohr 1948
- Penroseite (blockite).**
Colquechaca, Bolivia:
Bannister and Hey 1937
Gordon 1925
Hlaco mine, Pacajake, Bolivia:
Ahlfeld 1954
Ahlfeld and Muñoz Reyes 1938,
1955
Bannister and Hey 1937
Block 1937
Herzenberg and Ahlfeld 1935
Palache 1937
Mineralogy:
Barley 1950
Gordon 1925
Palache and others 1944
- Peru.**
Andes, lead-copper selenides: Pisani
1879
Casapalca, Cerro, Morococha, and Yau-
ricocha mines, Cerro de Pasco:
Olivares S. and Girón B. 1956
Schloen and Elkin 1954
Chachani, Arequipa, sulfur: Dios Gue-
vara 1940
La Oroya smelter:
Koepfel and Schellinger 1957
Olivares S. and Girón B. 1956
- Phosphates.**
General:
Rader and Hill 1935
[U. S.] National Research Coun-
cil, Materials Advisory Board,
Panel on Selenium: 1956
Phosphoria formation: Beath and
others 1937b, 1946
- Platinum compounds, bibliography:** Howe
and Holts 1919
- Platynite, mineralogy:** Palache and others
1944
- Poisoning:**
Knight, H. G. 1935
Milligan 1953
Moxon 1937
Moxon and Rhian 1943
Stone and Caron 1954
Trelease and Beath 1949
- Properties:**
Ancel 1919
Bianchi 1919
Brown, F. C. 1914
Cahen 1919
Cahen and Wootton 1920
DeMent and Dake 1946
Elkin and Margrave 1954
Hunting 1956
- Properties—Continued**
Imperial Institute 1937
Mellor 1930
Milligan 1953
Painter 1941
Sanderson 1940
Santmyers 1930
Sargent 1954, 1955a
Saunders 1900
Stone and Caron 1954
- Puerto Rico.**
Soil:
Byers 1936
Byers and others 1938
Lakin and others 1938
Swaine 1955
Williams and others 1940
Vegetation: Byers 1936
- Pyrites.** *See* Sulfide minerals.
- Quicksilver deposits containing selenium.**
See Argentina; California;
Mexico; Nevada; Utah.
- Riolite, Culebras, Mexico:** Del Rio 1828,
1836
- Seafloor deposits.**
Bering Sea:
Edgington and Byers 1942
Williams and Byers 1935b
Caribbean Sea at Bartlett Deep: Edg-
ington and Byers 1942
Falmouth, England: Williams and
others 1940
Gulf of California: Lakin and Byers
1941
Halifax, Nova Scotia: Williams and
others 1940
North Atlantic: Edgington and Byers
1942
Ocean City, Md.: Edgington and Byers
1942
Pacific Ocean off southern California:
Lakin and Byers 1941
- Sedimentary rocks, concentration in:**
Krauskopf 1955
See also Geochemistry; Geologic forma-
tions; Sulfide minerals.
- Seebachite, Harz, Germany:** Frebold 1927a
- Selenide of iron, hydrous, Hlaco mine,
Pacajake, Bolivia:** Ahlfeld
and Muñoz Reyes 1955
- Seleniferous formations.** *See* Geologic for-
mations, seleniferous.
- Seleniferous galenobismuthite.** *See* Weibul-
lite.
- Seleniferous sulfur.**
Chachani, Arequipa, Peru: Dios Guevara
1940
Garginti, Italy: Marvin and Schumb
1935

Seleniferous sulfur—Continued

- General:
 Kaiser 1954
 Muthmann 1890
- Japan:
 Divers and Shimidsu 1883
 Jimbo 1899
 Klason and Mellquist 1921b
 Smith 1915
- Kilauea, Hawaii: Brown, G. V. 1916, 1917
- Krisuvik, Iceland: Friend and Allchin 1941
- Lipari Island, Italy:
 Brown, G. V. 1917
 Clarke 1924
 Quercigh 1925
- Louisiana: Marvin and Schumb 1935
- Mineralogy: Palache and others 1944
- New Zealand: Brown, G. V. 1917
- Papandajan, West-Java: Gellmann and Biltz 1931
- Sicily, Italy:
 Brown, G. V. 1917
 Klason and Mellquist 1912b
 Marvin and Schumb 1935
- Texas: Marvin and Schumb 1935
- Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes, Alaska: Zies 1929
- Vulcan mine, Gunnison County, Colo.: Trites 1956

Selenoslegentite. *See* Slegentite.

Selenovaesite. *See* Vaesite.

Selenokobaltblei, Harz, Germany: Frebald 1927a

Selenocosalite. *See* Cosalite.

Selenokobellite. *See* Kobellite.

Selenollite

- Argentina:
 Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Bertrand 1882
- Cerro de Cacheuta, Mendoza, Argentina:
 Bertrand 1882
- Hlaco mine, Pacajake, Bolivia:
 Ahlfeld 1954
 Ahlfeld and Mufios Reyes 1955
 Palache 1937
- Mineralogy: Palache and others 1944

Selenquecksilberkupferblei, Zorge, Germany: Olsacher 1927

Selenotellurium.

- El Plomo mine, Ojojoma district, Tegucigalpa, Honduras: Dana and Wells 1890
- Faczebaja, Hungary: Dana and Wells 1890
- Mineralogy: Palache and others 1944

Slegentite, Shinkolobwe mine, Belgian Congo: Derriks and Vaes 1956

Silver deposits containing selenium. *See* Argentina; Bolivia; Germany; Idaho; Mexico; Nevada; Washington.

Silver-gold selenide.

- Aurora, Nev.: Hill 1915
- Monument mine, Myers Cove, Gravel Range district, Lemhi County, Idaho: Umpleby 1913a
- Republic, Wash.:
 Bancroft 1914
 Umpleby 1910
- Tonopah, Nev.:
 Bastin and Laney 1918
 Spurr 1905a, b

Soils, seleniferous.

- Absorption and content, factors affecting selenium:
 Byers and Knight 1935
 Hurd-Karrer 1934, 1935a, b
 Moxon 1937
 Moxon and others 1939

Analysis:

- Robinson, W. O. 1933, 1945
 Robinson, W. O., and others 1934

Arizona:

- Beath and others 1939b, 1940, 1941
 Byers 1935
 Byers and others 1938
 Moore, R. T. 1953
 Swaine 1955

California:

- Beath and others 1939b, 1940, 1941
 Swaine 1955

Canada:

- Byers 1936
 Byers and Lakin 1939
 Robinson, W. O. 1936
 Swaine 1955
 Walker and others 1941
 Williams and others 1941

Colombia:

- Ancizar-Sordo 1947
 Swaine 1955

Colorado:

- Beath 1943
 Beath and others 1939b, 1940, 1941
 Byers 1935, 1936
 Byers and others 1938
 Swaine 1955

Cuba: Byers 1936

District of Columbia: Lakin and Byers 1941

Form of selenium in:

- Bear 1955
 Beath and Eppson 1947
 Beath and others 1937a, 1939a
 Jacks and Scherbatoff 1940

Soils, seleniferous—Continued**Form of selenium in—Continued**

Lakin and others 1938
 Olson and others 1942a, b
 Olson and Moxon 1939
 Painter 1941
 Trelease 1945
 Williams and Byers 1936

General:

Bear 1955
 Byers 1935, 1936, 1937a
 Byers and Knight 1935
 Byers and others 1938
 Jacks and Scherbatoff 1940
 Knight, H. G. 1935
 Lakin and Byers 1941, 1948
 Miller 1937
 Moxon and Rhian 1948
 Painter 1941
 Robinson, W. O. 1936
 Sargent 1954, 1955a, b
 Swaine 1955
 Trelease and Beath 1949
 Williams 1939
 Williams and others 1940, 1941

Glacial:

Searight and Moxon 1945
 Searight and others 1946
 Walker and others 1941

Hawaii:

Byers and others 1936, 1938
 Hance 1939
 Hough and others 1941
 Lakin and others 1938
 Swaine 1955
 Williams and others 1940

Idaho:

Beath and others 1939b
 Lakin and Byers 1948
 Swaine 1955

Iowa: Slater and others 1937**Ireland:**

Fleming and Walsh 1957
 Swaine 1955
 Walsh and others 1951

Japan:

Swaine 1955
 Tsuge and Terada 1950

Kansas:

Byers 1935, 1936
 Slater and others 1937
 Swaine 1955

Maryland: Lakin and Byers 1941**Mexico:**

Byers 1937b
 Miller and Brown 1938
 Swaine 1955
 Williams and others 1940

Minnesota: Searight and Moxon 1945**Missouri:**

Beath and others 1940
 Slater and others 1937
 Swaine 1955

Soils, seleniferous—Continued**Montana:**

Beath and others 1939b, 1940,
 1941
 Byers 1935, 1936
 Swaine 1955
 Williams and others 1940, 1941

Nebraska:

Beath and others 1941
 Byers 1935, 1936
 Swaine 1955

Nevada:

Beath and others 1939b
 Lakin and Byers 1941, 1948
 Swaine 1955

New Jersey:

Lakin and Byers 1941
 Swaine 1955

New Mexico:

Beath and others 1939b, 1940,
 1941
 Byers 1935, 1936
 Byers and others 1938
 Hershey 1945
 Swaine 1955

New Zealand: Swaine 1955**Nontoxic:**

Byers and others 1936
 Hough and others 1941
 Lakin and others 1938

North Carolina:

Byers 1936
 Slater and others 1937

North Dakota:

Beath and others 1939b, 1940,
 1941

Lakin and Byers 1948

Swaine 1955

Williams and others 1941

Ohio: Slater and others 1937**Oklahoma:**

Byers 1935
 Lakin and Byers 1941
 Slater and others 1937
 Swaine 1955

Oregon:

Beath and others 1939b
 Lakin and Byers 1948

Origin of selenium in soil:

Beath and others 1939a
 Byers 1937a, b
 Byers and others 1936
 Moxon 1937

Pierre soil:

Byers 1934
 Searight and others 1946-47

Puerto Rico:

Byers 1936
 Byers and others 1938
 Lakin and others 1938
 Swaine 1955
 Williams and others 1940

South Africa: Robinson, W. O. 1936

Soils, seleniferous—Continued

South Dakota :

Beath and others 1939b, 1941
 Byers 1935, 1936
 Franke 1937
 Miller and Byers 1935
 Moxon 1937
 Moxon and others 1938, 1939
 Olson and Moxon 1939
 Olson and others 1940, 1942b
 Pugsley and Cox 1937
 Searight and Moxon 1945
 Searight and others 1946, 1946-47
 Swaine 1955

Sulfur, effect on :

Franke and Painter 1937
 Hurd-Karrer 1934, 1935b
 Jacks and Scherbatoff 1940

Texas :

Beath and others 1939b, 1940, 1941
 Byers 1936
 Slater and others 1937
 Swaine 1955
 Williams and others 1940

Trace elements :

Slater and others 1937
 Swaine 1955

U. S. S. R. :

Swaine 1955
 Vinogradov 1945

Utah :

Beath and others 1939b, 1940, 1941
 Byers 1935
 Byers and others 1938
 Lakin and Byers 1948
 Swaine 1955

Vegetation, effect on : Miller 1937

Washington : Slater and others 1937

Western United States :

Beath and others 1939a, b, 1940, 1941
 Byers 1935, 1936
 Trelease and Beath 1949

Wisconsin : Slater and others 1937

Wyoming :

Beath 1936, 1937
 Beath and Eppson 1947
 Beath and Gilbert 1936
 Beath and others 1934a, b, 1935, 1936, 1937b, 1940, 1941, 1946
 Byers 1936
 Knight, S. H. 1937
 Swaine 1955
 Williams and others 1941

South Africa, soils and wheat: Robinson, W. O. 1936

South Dakota.

Cretaceous formations :

Moxon 1937
 Moxon and others 1938, 1939

South Dakota—Continued

Custer County, seleniferous spring : Miller and Byers 1935

Edgemont district, Fall River County, uranium: Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957

Fort Randall area : Pugsley and Cox 1937

General : Pugsley and Cox 1937

Glacial deposits :

Searight and Moxon 1945
 Searight and others 1946

Gregory County, soil: Franke and Painter 1937

Niobrara formation :

Moxon 1937
 Moxon and others 1939
 Pugsley and Cox 1937

Pierre formation :

Byers 1935
 Moxon 1937
 Moxon and others 1939
 Olson and Moxon 1939
 Pugsley and Cox 1937
 Searight and others 1946-47

Road Hog No. 1A mine, Fall River County, native selenium: Thompson, M. E., and others 1956

Seleniferous formations :

Moxon 1937
 Moxon and others 1938, 1939
 Pugsley and Cox 1937

Soil :

Byers 1935, 1936
 Franke and Painter 1937
 Miller and Byers 1935
 Moxon 1937
 Moxon and others 1938, 1939
 Olson and Moxon 1939
 Olson and others 1940, 1942b
 Pugsley and Cox 1937
 Searight and others 1946-47
 Swaine 1955

Stratigraphic distribution :

Moxon and others 1938, 1939
 Searight and others 1946-47

Vegetation :

Beath and others 1939b, 1941
 Miller and Byers 1935
 Moxon 1937
 Moxon and others 1938, 1939
 Olson and Moxon 1939
 Olson and others 1940, 1942
 Pugsley and Cox 1937
 Williams and others 1941

Spain.

Carmenes mine, Villamanin, León, villamaninite:
 Ramdohr 1937
 Schoeller and Powell 1920

Rio Tinto, Huelva, umangite:
 Bateman 1927

Harloff and Johnson 1933

Stilleite: Ramdohr 1956

Sulfide minerals.

Australia: Edwards and Carlos 1954
General:

Čadek and Doležal 1957
 Fielscher 1955
 Kaiser 1954
 Lakin and Byers 1948
 Noddack 1936
 Schmidt 1925

Hydrothermal:

Carstens 1941a, b, c
 Edwards and Carlos 1954
 Saito 1953

Italy: Rockenbauer and Schroll 1956
Japan:

Saito 1953
 Tsuge and Terada 1950

Norway:

Carstens 1941a, b, c
 Vokes 1957

Primary magmatic:

Goldschmidt 1954
 Goldschmidt and Strock 1935
 Strock 1935

Pyrites:

Beath and others 1935
 Byers 1935
 Čadek and Doležal 1957
 Carstens 1941a, b, c
 Edwards and Carlos 1954
 Gavelin 1939
 Industrial and Engineering
 Chemistry 1916
 Klason and Mellquist 1912a
 Lakin and Byers 1948
 Rockenbauer and Schroll 1956
 Tsuge and Terada 1950
 Vakhrushev 1940
 Williams and Byers 1934

Sedimentary:

Beath and others 1935
 Byers 1935
 Carstens 1941a, b, c
 Coleman, R. G. 1956
 Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux
 1957
 Edwards and Carlos 1954
 Weeks, A. D. 1956
 Williams and Byers 1934

Southeastern United States: Williams
 and Byers 1934

Spain: Bateman 1927

Sweden:

Bergenfelt 1953
 Gavelin 1939, 1955
 Landergren 1935

U. S. S. R.: Filipenko 1910

Western United States:

Beath and others 1935
 Byers 1935
 Coleman, R. G. 1956
 Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux
 1957
 Weeks, A. D. 1956
 Williams and Byers 1934

Sulfur, addition to seleniferous soil:

Franke and Painter 1937
 Hurd-Karrer 1934, 1935a, b
See also Seleniferous sulfur.

Sumatra.

Leborg Soelit, gold: Truscott 1901-02
 Radjang Leborg gold mine:
 Beyschlag and others 1914
 Lindgren 1933
 Truscott 1901-02

Sweden.

Bersellanite, Skrikerum:
 Frebald 1927b
 Nordenskiöld 1867a, b
Boliden copper mine, Skellefte district:
 Bergenfelt 1953
 Gavelin 1955
 Grip and Ödman 1938, 1941
Chiviatite, Falun:
 Johansson 1924
 Peacock and Berry 1940
Cosalite, Boliden mine:
 Gavelin 1955
 Ödman 1941
Crookesite, Skrikerum: Nordenskiöld
 1867a, b
Eucalrite, Skrikerum: Nordenskiöld
 1867a, b

Falun:

Atterburg 1874
 Bersellius 1818
 Genth 1885
 Johansson 1924
 Nordström 1879, 1880
 Peacock and Berry 1940
 Weibull 1885

Garpenberg sulfide ores: Landergren
 1935

Klockmannite, Skrikerum: Ramdohr
 1928

Kobellite, Boliden mine: Gavelin 1955;
 Ödman 1941

Malåns district, Västerbotten: Gavelin
 1939

Rudtjebäcken mine, Skellefte district:
 Gavelin 1954

Saxberg, sulfide ores: Landergren 1935
Skellefte district:

Bergenfelt 1953
 Gavelin 1954, 1955
 Grip and Ödman 1942
 Ödman 1938, 1941

Skrikerum:

Frebald 1927b
 Nordenskiöld 1867a, b
 Ramdohr 1928

Sulfide minerals:

Bergenfelt 1953
 Gavelin 1939, 1955
 Landergren 1935

Telluride-bearing pegmatite, Rudtjebäcken: Gavelin 1954

- Sweden—Continued
 Weibullite, Falun :
 Genth 1885
 Peacock and Berry 1940
 Weibull 1885
 Wittite, Falun: Johansson 1924
- Tasmania, Mount Lyell, bersellanite or eucalrite: Edwards 1939
- Tennessee, Ducktown copper ores: Emmons and Laney 1926
- Tetradymite.
 Carpathian Basin, Hungary: Koch 1948
 Mineralogy: Palache and others 1944
 Tellurium gold mine, Fluvanna and Goochland Counties, Va.:
 Genth 1855
 Taber 1913
 Trall Creek, Halley quadrangle, Idaho: Shannon 1925
 White Hall gold mine, Spotsylvania County, Va.:
 Fisher 1849
 Genth 1855
 Whitehorn, Fremont County, Colo.: Hillebrand 1905
- Texas.
 Soil:
 Beath and others 1940
 Byers 1936
 Slater and others 1937
 Swaine 1955
 Williams and others 1940
 Sulfur: Marvin and Schumb 1935
 Vegetation:
 Beath and others 1939b, 1940, 1941
 Byers 1936
 Williams and others 1940
- Thailand, Nong Phai lead mine: Brown, G. F., and others 1952
- Thorium, Wet Mountains, Colo.: Christman and others 1953
- Tiemannite.
 Argentina:
 Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Angelelli 1950
 California:
 Bradley 1918
 Eakle 1914
 Murdoch and Webb 1956
 Schrader and others 1917
 Germany:
 Frebald 1927a
 Geilmann and Rose 1928
 Olsacher 1927
 Goldfields district, Saskatchewan, Canada: Robinson, S. C. 1950
- Tiemannite—Continued
 Hiaco mine, Pacajake, Bolivia :
 Ahlfeld 1954
 Ahlfeld and Muñoz Reyes 1955
 Lucky Boy mine, Marysville, Piute County, Utah:
 Becker 1888
 Bethke 1956
 Brush 1881
 Butler and others 1920
 McCaskey 1912
 Penfield 1885
 Schrader and others 1917
- Mexico:
 Brush 1881
 de la Peña 1944
 McAllister and Hernandez Ortis 1945
 Vaupell 1938
 Mineralogy:
 Bethke 1956
 Earley 1950
 Palache and others 1944
 Penfield 1885
 Short 1931
- Tilkerodite, mineralogy: Palache and others 1944
- Trogtalite, Trogtal, Harz, Germany: Ramdohr and Schmitt 1955
- Tuff, seleniferous, Wyoming:
 Beath and others 1946
 Everett and Bauerle 1957
 Love 1954
 Tyler 1952
 [U. S.] National Research Council, Materials Advisory Board, Panel on Selenium 1956
- Umangite.
 Argentina:
 Ahlfeld and Angelelli 1948
 Angelelli 1950
 Bodenbender 1902
 Klockmann 1891
 Goldfields district, Saskatchewan, Canada:
 Robinson, S. C. 1950
 Robinson, S. C., and Brooker 1952
- Harz, Germany:
 Frebald 1927a
 Geilmann and Rose 1928
 Olsacher 1927
- Hiaco mine, Pacajake, Bolivia: Ahlfeld and Muñoz Reyes 1938
- Mineralogy:
 Earley 1950
 Klockmann 1891
 Meyer and Bratke 1924
 Palache and others 1944
 Short 1931
- Rio Tinto, Spain: Bateman 1927
- Shinkolobwe mine, Belgian Congo:
 Derrick and Vaes 1956

Uranium deposits containing selenium. *See* Arizona; Belgian Congo; Canada; Colorado; Colorado Plateau; New Mexico; South Dakota; Utah; Wyoming.

Uses:

Ancel 1919
Blanchi 1919
Cahen 1919
Cahen and Wootton 1920
Elkin and Margrave 1954
Gmelin's Handbuch der anorganischen Chemie 1942
Halen 1921
Hess 1909
Huntingt 1956
Imperial Institute 1937
Iron Age 1952
Lenher 1923
Materials Advisory Board 1956
Milligan 1953
Mining Journal 1953
Sanderson 1940
Santmyers 1930
Sargent 1954, 1955a, b
Stone and Caron 1954
Tyler 1952
Watkins and others 1942

U. S. S. R.:

Altai: Piliipenko 1910
Bashkiriya, Southern Urals, pyrites: Vakhrushev 1940
Belovo, Altai: Sargent 1955
Cadmoselite: Buryanova and others 1957
Karabash: Sargent 1955
Krasnouralsk: Sargent 1955
Kyshtym: Sargent 1955
Soil:
Swaine 1955
Vinogradov 1945
Tuvinsk Autonomous Territory, ferroselite:
Buryanova and Komkov 1955
Buryanova 1956

Utah.

Antelope Valley: Holt and Greaves 1941
Bingham, Salt Lake County:
Butler and others 1920
Eilers 1913
Botanical prospecting: Cannon 1952, 1954
Golden Reef mine, San Francisco district: Butler 1913
Gold Springs-State Line region: Butler and others 1920
Green River district, Grand County:
Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
Henry Mountains, native selenium:
Hillebrand and others 1914
Miesch and Connor 1956
Trites 1956

Utah—Continued

Iron Mountain, Iron County: Tyler 1952
Lucky Boy mine, Marysvale, Piute County, metacinnabar, tiemannite:
Becker 1888
Bethke 1956
Brush 1881
Butler and others 1920
McCaskey 1912
Penfield 1885
Schrader and others 1917
Monticello district, San Juan County:
Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
Morrison formation: Beath 1943
Moss Back member, Chinle formation:
Keys and White 1956
Native selenium:
Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
Hillebrand and others 1914
Thompson, M. E., and others 1956
Ohio district, Tushar Range, Bully Boy and Webster: Butler and others 1920
Paradox Valley, native selenium: Hillebrand and others 1914
Park City region: Lakin and Byers 1948
Pine Valley area: Holt and Greaves 1941
San Rafael Swell, Emery County:
Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
Shinarump conglomerate: Hess 1933
Silver Reef district:
Butler and others 1920
Hess 1933
Jenney 1913
Newberry 1881
Soil: Byers 1935; Byers and others 1938; Lakin and Byers 1948; Swaine 1955
Temple Mountain, Emery County:
Coleman, R. G. 1956
Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
Hess 1925
Keys and White 1956
Trites 1956
Thompsons district, Grand County:
Beath 1943
Cannon 1952, 1954
Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
Hillebrand and others 1914
Thompson, M. E., and others 1956
Trout Creek area: Holt and Greaves 1941
Tushar Range: Butler and others 1920

Utah—Continued

Uranium-vanadium deposits:

- Beath 1943
- Cannon 1952, 1954
- Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
- Hess 1925, 1933
- Hillebrand and others 1914
- Keys and White 1956
- Miesch and Connor 1956
- Thompson, M. E., and others 1956
- Trites 1956

Vegetation:

- Beath 1943
- Beath and others 1939b, 1940, 1941
- Cannon 1952, 1954
- Holt and Greaves 1941

White Canyon district, San Juan County: Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957

Vesite, Shinkolobwe, Belgian Congo:

- Derricks and Vaes 1956
- Vaes 1947

Vanadium deposits containing selenium.

See Colorado; Utah; Wyoming.

Vegetation, seleniferous.

Absorption and content, factors affecting selenium:

- Byers and Knight 1935
- Hurd-Karrer 1935a, b
- Moxon 1937
- Moxon and Rhian 1943
- Moxon and others 1939
- Olson and Moxon 1939
- Olson and others 1942a, b

Analysis: Williams and Lakin 1935

Arizona: Beath and others 1939b, 1940, 1941

Biochemical effects of selenium in atmosphere: Stoklasa 1922

California: Beath and others 1939b, 1940, 1941

Canada:

- Byers 1936
- Byers and Lakin 1939
- Robinson, W. O. 1936
- Thorvaldson and Johnson 1940
- Walker and others 1941
- Williams and others 1941

Carbonaceous fossil plants: Beath and Gilbert 1936

Colombia: Ancizar-Sordo 1947

Colorado:

- Beath 1943
- Beath and others 1939b, 1940, 1941
- Byers 1936
- Williams and others 1941

Crop plants: Olson and Moxon 1939

Cuba: Byers 1936

Vegetation, seleniferous—Continued

Form of selenium in:

- Bear 1955
- Beath 1937
- Beath and others 1937a
- Beath and Eppson 1947
- Painter 1941
- Trelease 1945

France, La Roche-Posay spring: Ta-boury 1932

General:

- Bear 1955
- Beath and others 1937a, 1939a
- Byers 1935, 1936
- Byers and others 1938
- Jacks and Scherbatoff 1940
- Lakin and Byers 1948
- Miller 1937
- Painter 1941
- Trelease and Beath 1949
- Williams and others 1940, 1941

Grain:

- Robinson, W. O. 1933, 1936
- Thorvaldson and Johnson 1940
- Walker and others 1941
- Williams and others 1941

Hawaii: Hance 1939

Idaho:

- Beath and others 1939b
- Lakin and Byers 1948

Indicator plants, botanical prospecting:

- Cannon 1952, 1953, 1954, 1956, 1957
- Cannon and Kleinhampl 1956
- Cannon and Starrett 1956
- Hawkes 1957

Indicator plants, dependence on selenium: Trelease and Trelease 1938

Indicator plants, Western United States:

- Beath 1936
- Beath and others 1939a, b, 1940, 1941
- Hershey 1945
- Sargent 1954, 1955a
- Trelease 1945
- Trelease and Beath 1949
- Trelease and Trelease 1938

Ireland: Fleming and Walsh 1957

Kansas:

- Byers 1936
- Williams and others 1941

Montana:

- Beath and others 1939b, 1940, 1941
- Byers 1936
- Williams and others 1940, 1941

Nebraska:

- Beath and others 1941
- Byers 1936
- Williams and others 1941

Nevada:

- Beath and others 1939b
- Lakin and Byers 1948

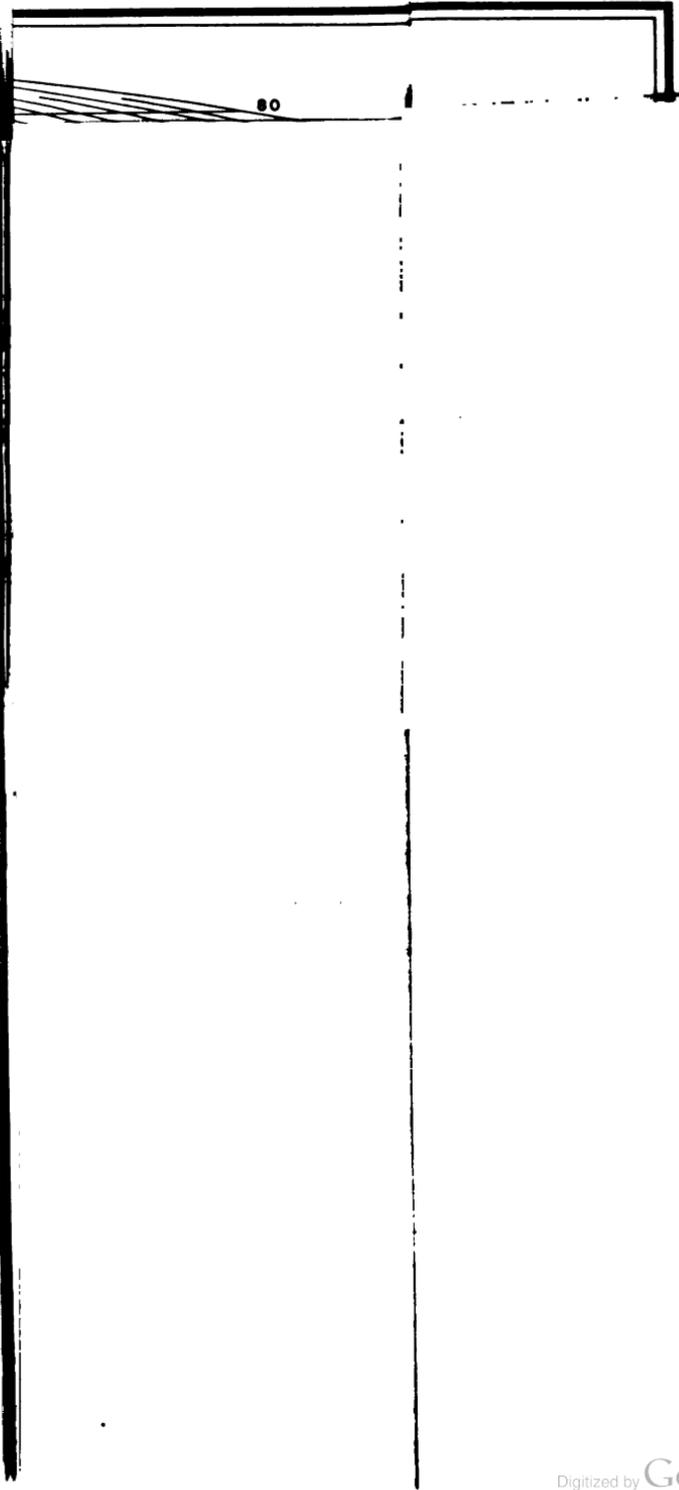
Vegetation, seleniferous—Continued

- New Mexico :
 Beath and others 1939b, 1940, 1941
 Byers 1936
 Hershey 1945
 North Carolina : Byers 1936
 North Dakota :
 Beath and others 1939b, 1940, 1941
 Lakin and Byers 1948
 Williams and others 1941
 Oregon :
 Beath and others 1939b
 Lakin and Byers 1948
 Pierre soils :
 Byers 1934, 1936
 Searight and others 1946-47
 Puerto Rico : Byers 1936
 Salt Wash sandstone member, Morrison formation : Beath 1943
 Seleniferous spring, effect of :
 Miller and Byers 1935
 Taboury 1932
 Selenium content : Robinson, W. O., and Edgington 1945
 South Dakota :
 Beath and others 1939b, 1941
 Byers 1936
 Miller and Byers 1935
 Moxon 1937
 Moxon and others 1938, 1939
 Olson and Moxon 1939
 Olson and others 1940, 1942
 Pugsley and Cox 1937
 Williams and others 1941
 Sulfur, effect of :
 Franke and Painter 1937
 Hurd-Karrer 1934, 1935b
 Trelease and Trelease 1938
 Texas :
 Beath and others 1939b, 1940, 1941
 Byers 1936
 Williams and others 1941
 Tolerance : Miller 1937
 Uranium-vanadium deposits, effect of :
 Cannon 1952
 Utah :
 Beath 1943
 Beath and others 1939b, 1940, 1941
 Holt and Greaves 1941
 Lakin and Byers 1948
 Wyoming :
 Beath 1936, 1937
 Beath and Gilbert 1936
 Beath and others 1934a, b, 1935, 1937b, 1940, 1941
 Byers 1936
 Knight, S. H. 1937
 Williams and others 1941
 Villamaninite.
 Carmenes mine, Villamanin, Spain :
 Ramdohr 1937
 Schoeller and Powell 1920

Villamaninite—Continued

- Mineralogy : Palache and others 1944
 Virginia.
 Tellurium gold mine, Fluvanna and Goochland Counties, tetradymite :
 Genth 1855
 Taber 1913
 White Hall gold mine, Spotsylvania County, tetradymite :
 Fisher 1849
 Genth 1855
 Volcanic deposits.
 Hawaiian volcanoes :
 Brown, G. V. 1916, 1917
 Byers and others 1936
 Hance 1939
 Mount Etna, Italy : Di Franco 1942
 Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes, Alaska : Zies 1929
 Vesuvius, Italy :
 Bellini 1907
 Matteucci and Giustiniani 1897
 Zambonini and Coniglio 1925
 Volcanic sulphur. *See* Seleniferous sulfur.
 Washington.
 General : Huntting 1956
 Naumannite, Republic district : Thompson, R. M. 1954
 Republic district, Ferry County :
 Bancroft 1914
 Huntting 1956
 Lindgren 1909
 Thompson, R. M. 1954
 Umpleby 1910
 Soil : Slater and others 1937
 Water.
 Argentina : de Salas 1947
 Colorado River :
 Byers and others 1938
 Williams and Byers 1935a
 General : Byers 1935, 1936
 Hot springs, National district, Nev. :
 Lindgren 1915
 Roberts 1940
 Irrigation, effect of :
 Byers and others 1938
 Williams and Byers 1935a
 La Roche-Posay, France : Taboury 1909, 1932
 Mineral waters : Clarke 1924
 Poison springs, S. Dak. :
 Miller and Byers 1935
 Pugsley and Cox 1937
 Rivers : Williams and Byers 1935a
 Sea water :
 Byers and others 1938
 Goldschmidt 1937, 1954
 Ishibashi 1953
 Ishibashi and others 1953
 Mason 1952

- Weibullite (seleniferous galenobismutite).
 Falun, Sweden :
 Genth 1885
 Peacock and Berry 1940
 Weibull 1885
 Mineralogy : Palache and others 1944
- Wheat. *See* Grain.
- Wisconsin, soil : Slater and others 1937
- Wittite.
 Falun, Sweden : Johansson 1924
 Mineralogy : Palache and others 1944
- Wyoming.
- Albany County :
 Beath 1936
 Beath and Gilbert 1936
 Baggs area, uranium, Carbon County :
 Vine and Prichard 1954
 Carbon County :
 Beath and others 1946
 Vine and Prichard 1954
 Carbonaceous veins : Beath and Gilbert 1936
 Converse County, uranium : Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
 Crook County, uranium : Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
 Crookes Gap district, Fremont County, uranium : Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
 Gas Hills, Fremont and Natrona Counties :
 Grutt 1956
 Love 1954
 General :
 Beath 1937
 Beath and others 1937b
 Knight, S. H. 1937
 Lucky Mc mine, Fremont County, native selenium : Grutt 1956
 Lysite Poison Draw, tuff deposits :
 Beath and others 1946
 Everett and Bauerle 1957
 Love 1954
 [U. S.] National Research Council, Materials Advisory Board, Panel on Selenium 1956
 Tyler 1952
 Medicine Bow formation : Beath and Gilbert 1936
 Morrison formation : Beath 1937
 Permian and Triassic formations :
 Beath 1936
 Beath and others 1937b
 Phosphoria formation : Beath and others 1937b, 1946
- Wyoming—Continued
- Poison Basin, Baggs area, uranium :
 Carbon County : Vine and Prichard 1954
 Poison Butte, Carbon County : Beath and others 1946
 Pumpkin Buttes district, Carbon County, uranium : Coleman, G., and Delevaux 1957
 Seleniferous formation :
 Beath and others 1934b
 Knight, S. H. 1937
 Soil :
 Beath 1937
 Beath and others 1934b, 1937b, 1946
 Byers 1935, 1936
 Knight, S. H. 1937
 Swaine 1955
 Uranium deposits :
 Coleman, R. G., and Delevaux 1957
 Grutt 1956
 Love 1954
 Vine and Prichard 1954
 Vanadiferous rocks : Beath and others 1946
 Vegetation :
 Beath 1936, 1937
 Beath and others 1934a, b, 1935, 1937b, 1940, 1941, 1946
 Beath and Gilbert 1936
 Byers 1936
 Knight, S. H. 1937
 Williams and others 1941
- Yugoslavia, Bor, copper : Harloff and Johnson 1933
- Zinc-bismuth selenide, Mexico : Castillo 1873, 1874
- Zinc-mercury selenide, Culebras, Mexico : Del Rio 1828, 1836
- Zinc selenide.
 Mineralogy : Palache and others 1944
 St. Andreasberg, Harz, Germany : Gellmann and Rose 1928
 Stilleite : Ramdohr 1956
- Zorgite.
 Cerro de Cacheuta, Argentina : Des Cloizeaux and Damour 1881
 Harz, Germany :
 Frebald 1927a
 Olsacher 1927
 Mineralogy :
 Myer and Bratke 1924
 Palache and others 1944



75
4
1019-N
ed.

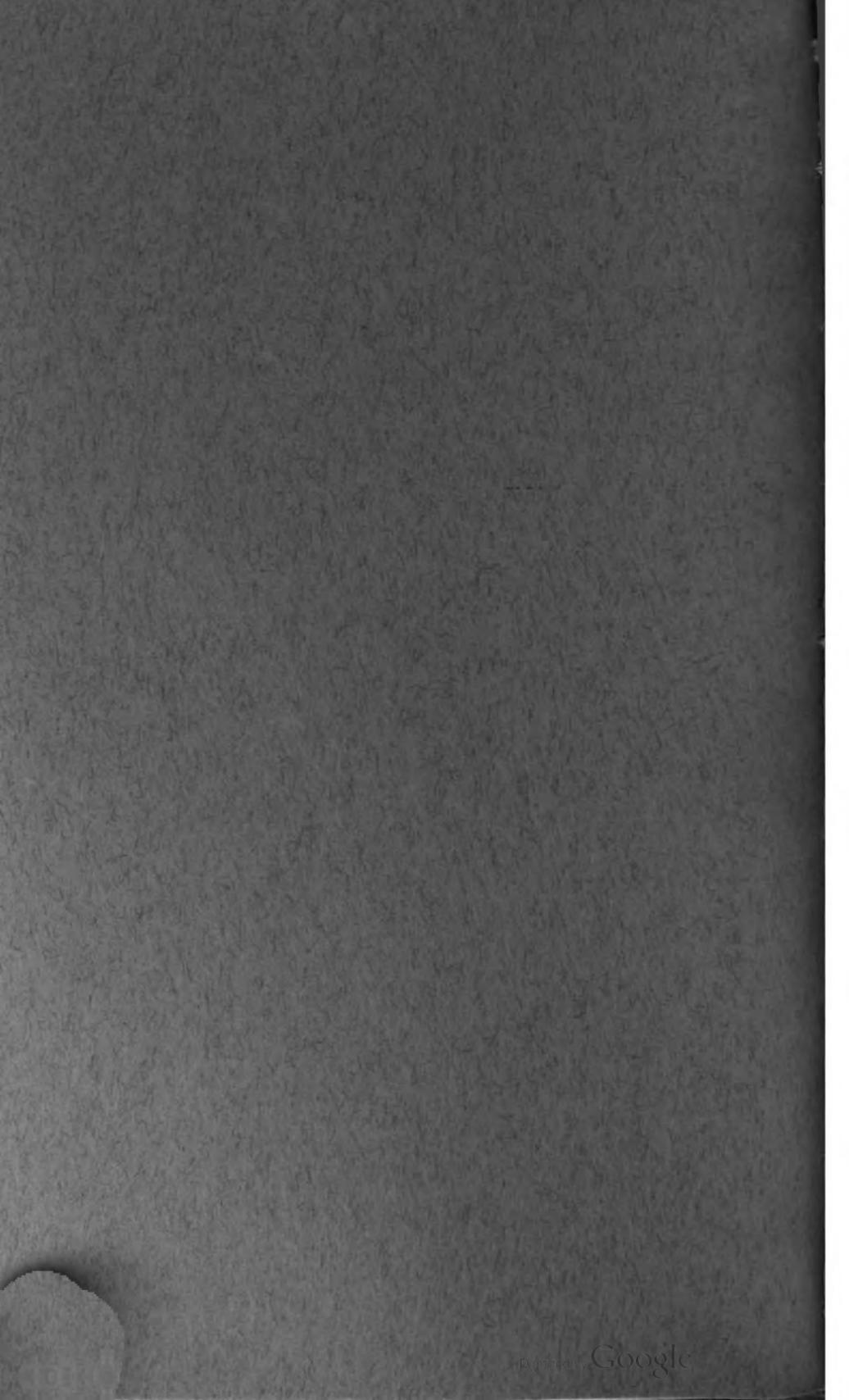
7-DAY

Selected Bibliography of Andalusite, Kyanite Sillimanite, Dumortierite Topaz, and Pyrophyllite in the United States

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETIN 1019-N



GEOLOGICAL-
SCIENCES
LIBRARY



Selected Bibliography of Andalusite, Kyanite Sillimanite, Dumortierite Topaz, and Pyrophyllite in the United States

By AGNES B. GRAMETBAUR

CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL
RESOURCES

G E O L O G I C A L S U R V E Y B U L L E T I N 1 0 1 9 - N

*Contains references, to December 31,
1958, on geology, mineral synthesis,
geographic occurrence, and technology
and uses*



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, WASHINGTON : 1959

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

FRED A. SEATON, *Secretary*

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Thomas B. Nolan, *Director*

**For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D.C. - Price 45 cents; (paper cover)**

CONTENTS

	Page
Abstract.....	973
Introduction.....	973
Occurrence of aluminum silicate minerals.....	975
Andalusite.....	975
Kyanite.....	975
Sillimanite.....	975
Dumortierite.....	976
Topaz.....	976
Pyrophyllite.....	976
Explanation of bibliography and index.....	977
Periodicals and serials.....	979
Bibliography.....	984
Index.....	1011

ILLUSTRATION

PLATE 6. Map of the United States showing the location of major deposits of the kyanite group of minerals and pyrophyllite..... In pocket

III

CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ANDALUSITE, KYANITE SILLIMANITE, DUMORTIERITE, TOPAZ, AND PYROPHYLLITE IN THE UNITED STATES

By AGNES B. GRAMETBAUR

ABSTRACT

The bibliography is a compilation of 566 references on the kyanite, or sillimanite, group of minerals and pyrophyllite to December 31, 1958. The publications are listed alphabetically by author (or authors) with full title and publication data. A brief description of the occurrence of the minerals in the United States and their uses precedes the bibliography.

The index is arranged alphabetically by mineral. Under each mineral the index is further subdivided by geographic areas (State and county) and by subjects, which include general, geology, mineral synthesis, occurrence (geographic), and technology and uses.

A complete list of periodicals and serials examined and a map of the United States, showing the location of major deposits of the kyanite group of minerals and pyrophyllite, are included.

INTRODUCTION

Among the nonclay high-alumina minerals that are most suitable for refractory materials are those of the kyanite group, also called the sillimanite group. These minerals include andalusite, kyanite, and sillimanite, which have the same chemical composition ($\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{SiO}_2$) but different crystallographic, physical, and optical properties; and dumortierite ($8\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 6\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$) and topaz ($[\text{Al}(\text{F},\text{OH})_2]\text{SiO}_4$), which are closely allied in composition and thermal behavior.

All these minerals disassociate upon heating to high temperatures to form mullite ($3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2$) and free silica. Kyanite alters at the lowest temperature, $1,100^\circ$ to $1,480^\circ\text{C}$, sillimanite at the highest, $1,550^\circ$ to $1,650^\circ\text{C}$, andalusite at $1,350^\circ$ to $1,450^\circ\text{C}$, dumortierite at $<1,000^\circ$ to $1,250^\circ\text{C}$, and topaz at $<1,000^\circ$ to $1,480^\circ\text{C}$ (Riddle and Foster, 1949, p. 897). Mullite is the only form of silica and alumina that is stable at high temperatures. Pure mullite, which is chemi-

cally inert and stable to about 1,810°C, is an important refractory. The compound derives its name from the Island of Mull, Scotland, where the only natural occurrence of the mineral is known.

The ability of the kyanite group of minerals to form mullite upon firing accounts for their importance as raw materials for the manufacture of high-alumina refractories and ceramic articles. Although they represent a small percentage of the total tonnage of refractories used in the United States, mullite refractories are especially important because they maintain their strength to high temperatures, they have a low rate of thermal expansion and can withstand the effects of rapid temperature changes, and they are resistant to the corrosive action of certain fluxing agents.

All the minerals of the kyanite group have been used for refractory manufacture; kyanite, however, has been most widely used because it is more abundant and more commonly occurs in minable deposits than the other minerals. At present only kyanite is being mined in the United States, and production is expanding rapidly. Although most of the kyanite consumed is used in the refractory industry, its use in the manufacture of heavy-duty nonrefractory ceramics has increased in recent years.

Because domestic kyanite is produced as a fine-grained flotation concentrate that does not bond well, it is unsuitable by itself for making refractory bricks. Massive lump kyanite, designated strategic-grade kyanite, was formerly imported from India, Kenya, and the Union of South Africa for this purpose. In recent years, however, processes have been developed for making synthetic mullite from domestic raw materials. Synthetic mullite, made by fusing or sintering aluminous and siliceous mixtures of appropriate composition, is as good as mullite made from imported strategic-grade kyanite. Materials used in the manufacture of synthetic mullite include low-iron siliceous bauxite, domestic kyanite concentrate and high-alumina clay mixtures, alumina and silica mixtures, and diaspore clay.

Mullite is also a constituent of ceramic materials made from hydrous aluminum silicates, such as pyrophyllite ($\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 4\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$) and kaolinite ($\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$), that contain less alumina than the minerals of the kyanite group. Ceramic articles made from these two minerals have relatively lower refractory properties than materials made from the kyanite group; nevertheless, they form an important branch of the ceramic and refractory industries. Although not a member of the kyanite group, pyrophyllite is included in this bibliography on the basis of similar occurrence and related uses.

About 90 percent of the mullitic material consumed in the United States is used as refractory linings for metallurgical or glass furnaces.

About 50 percent of the mullite refractories are used in the metallurgical industry and 40 percent in the glass industry. The remaining 10 percent is used chiefly in the ceramic industry in manufacturing such articles as kiln furniture, heavy-duty electrical and chemical porcelain, and spark plugs (Gunsallus, 1956).

OCCURRENCE OF ALUMINUM SILICATE MINERALS

ANDALUSITE

Andalusite is characteristically formed in alumina-rich slates and schists by the contact-metamorphic action of large igneous intrusions. In some places it is found in granitic rocks, gneisses, and mica schists. It also occurs as lenses and pockets in pegmatites and as replacement bodies produced by hydrothermal solutions. It commonly occurs as long prismatic crystals with nearly square cross section.

Although andalusite has been found in 24 States, commercial deposits are rare. The only deposits that have been mined are near Mocalno, on the west slope of the White Mountains, Mono County, Calif., and near Hawthorne, Mineral County, Nev.

KYANITE

Kyanite generally occurs as disseminated crystals in schists, quartzites, or gneisses produced by regional metamorphism, but locally it may form coarsely crystalline massive segregations in these rocks. It typically forms long-bladed crystals, often of large size, or coarse interlocking bladed or radiating fibrous aggregates.

Kyanite has been reported from 24 States. Most deposits are of the disseminated type; no minable massive deposits are known. The most important deposits are in the Piedmont belt of crystalline rocks extending from Virginia to Alabama. They occur at Baker Mountain, Prince Edward County, and Willis Mountain, Buckingham County, in Virginia, and at Henry Knob, near Clover, York County, S.C. These are the only deposits now producing kyanite in the United States.

Kyanite and sillimanite are important constituents of the heavy mineral concentrations in some of the beach and dune sands of Florida which are now being exploited for titanium and zircon. Eventually they may be recovered as byproducts.

SILLIMANITE

Sillimanite occurs in schists, gneisses, slates, and hornfels, and is generally formed at high temperatures under conditions of regional or contact metamorphism. In schists it forms long disseminated pris-

matic crystals or radiating fibrous or columnar masses, which may be rather coarse. It occurs less commonly in granites and pegmatites and in lenses, stringers, and nodules near pegmatites.

Sillimanite has been found in 26 States but has been produced only in very small amount in North Carolina (Stuckey, 1937, p. 75). The most promising occurrences are in the Southeastern States, particularly in North and South Carolina and Georgia.

DUMORTIERITE

Dumortierite occurs most commonly in pegmatites that cut aluminous rocks, such as sericite schists or cordierite and corundum gneisses. It also occurs as replacement bodies in association with highly aluminous rocks and as an accessory mineral in granite. Dumortierite commonly occurs as acicular needles or thin blades in fibrous to columnar aggregates; distinct crystals are rare.

Dumortierite has been found in eight States. The deposit in Humboldt Queen Canyon, near Oreana, Pershing County, Nev., however, is the only known commercial deposit in the world. Dumortierite was mined there for about 20 years and was used in the production of spark-plug insulators. Except for a small production of dumortierite in 1949, the mine has been idle since 1945.

TOPAZ

Topaz, like dumortierite, is characteristically a pneumatolytic mineral that is commonly found in veins and cavities in granites and rhyolites or in veins or pegmatites in the contact zones of schists and gneisses surrounding granitic intrusions. It also occurs with other high-alumina minerals, such as pyrophyllite, andalusite, kyanite, and diaspore, in silicified zones in volcanic rocks. In the largest known occurrence of this type, at the Brewer mine, near Jefferson, Chesterfield County, S.C., massive fine-grained topaz is in an irregular silicified zone (carrying gold and pyrite) that has replaced a rhyolitic breccia. The Brewer deposit, which contains the only large topaz reserves known in the United States, was mined during World War II but is no longer producing. Other occurrences of topaz are in California, Colorado, Missouri, North Carolina, and Virginia.

PYROPHYLLITE

Pyrophyllite also is found in metamorphic rocks. It occurs as foliated or compact masses and less commonly as radial fibrous aggregates in irregular, lenticular, or bedded deposits. It is believed to be formed by hydrothermal alteration or metasomatic replacement of

volcanic rocks, such as andesites, rhyolites, and silicic tuffs and breccias; and metamorphic rocks, such as slates and schists.

Pyrophyllite occurrences are known in nine States. The principal production in the United States comes from a belt in the central Piedmont which extends from North and South Carolina to Graves Mountain, Ga. The most important deposits are in Moore, Montgomery, Randolph, Alamance, Orange, and Granville Counties, N.C. North Carolina ranks first in quantity of pyrophyllite produced, followed by California.

EXPLANATION OF BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEX

The papers listed in the bibliography were selected from the bibliographic references that follow the chapters "Sillimanite Group," "Pyrophyllite," and "Refractories," respectively, in the first and second editions of "Industrial Minerals and Rocks," published by the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, and from the "Bibliography of North American Geology" to 1956. Articles published from 1957 to December 31, 1958, were obtained from the United States Geological Survey Library in Washington, D.C. A complete list of serials and periodicals included is given on pages 979-983.

The references in the bibliography are listed alphabetically by author (or authors) with full title and publication data.

The index is arranged alphabetically by mineral. Under each mineral the index is further subdivided by geographic areas (State and county) and by subjects, which include general, geology, mineral synthesis, occurrence (geographic), and technology and uses. If no geographic area is given, the subject entries are listed under the mineral before the State entries.

The subject "geology" includes crystallography, chemical and physical properties, chemical analyses, X-ray data, and the formation and geologic occurrence of the minerals. A specific paper may deal with one, several, or all of these subdivisions of "geology."

Under the subject "mineral synthesis" are listed several papers describing laboratory experiments whose primary purpose was to determine the conditions under which the minerals involved are formed in nature.

The author appreciates the help of V. R. Wilmarth and Cleaves L. Rogers, of the Geological Survey, in planning the bibliography and index and the cooperation of the staff of the Geological Survey Library in making the bibliographic material available.

The map of the United States (pl. 6) showing the location of major deposits of the kyanite group of minerals and pyrophyllite is based

on work by Gilbert H. Espenshade, also of the Survey. Additional data for the map were furnished by the United States Bureau of Mines, the California Department of Natural Resources, Division of Mines, the Idaho Bureau of Mines and Geology, the New Mexico State Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, the Nevada Bureau of Mines, the North Carolina Department of Conservation and Development, Division of Mineral Resources, and the Geological Survey of Wisconsin.

PERIODICALS AND SERIALS

<i>Abbreviation</i>	<i>Publication</i>
Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc.; Spec. Pub.	Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia; Special Publi- cation. Philadelphia, Pa.
Alabama Acad. Sci. Jour.....	The Journal of the Alabama Academy of Science. Alabama College, Montevallo, Ala.
Alabama Geol. Survey Bull.....	Geological Survey of Alabama, Bulletin. University, Ala.
Am. Acad. Arts and Sci. Proc.....	Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences. Boston, Mass.
Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull.	Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists. Tulsa, Okla.
Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull.; Jour....	American Ceramic Society Bulletin; Jour- nal. Columbus, Ohio.
Am. Geologist.....	The American Geologist. Minneapolis, Minn.
Am. Geophys. Union Trans.....	Transactions of the American Geophysical Union. Washington.
Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engi- neers Contr.; Tech. Pub.; Trans.; Year Book.	American Institute of Mining and Metal- lurgical Engineers Contribution; Techni- cal Publications, Transactions; Year Book. New York.
Am. Jour. Sci.....	American Journal of Science. New Haven, Conn.
Am. Mineralogist.....	The American Mineralogist. Washington.
Am. Petroleum Inst. Proj.; Prelim. Rept.	American Petroleum Institute Project, Pre- liminary Report. Columbia University, New York.
Am. Philos. Soc. Proc.....	Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society. Philadelphia, Pa.
Am. Soc. Testing Materials Proc..	American Society for Testing Materials, Proceedings. Philadelphia, Pa.
Annotated Bibliography Econ. Geology.	Annotated Bibliography of Economic Geol- ogy. Urbana, Ill.
Arizona Bur. Mines Bull.....	Arizona Bureau of Mines, Bulletin. Tuc- son, Ariz.
Brick & Clay Rec.....	Brick & Clay Record. Chicago, Ill.
California Dept. Education Bull..	Bulletin of the California State Department of Education. Sacramento, Calif.
California Div. Mines Bull.; Div. Mines and Mining Bull., Min- eral Inf. Service, Mining in California, Spec. Rept.	State of California, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Mines, Bulletin; Division of Mines and Mining Bulletin, Mineral Information Service, Mining in California, Special Report. San Fran- cisco, Calif.

<i>Abbreviation</i>	<i>Publication</i>
California Jour. Mines and Geology.	California Journal of Mines and Geology. San Francisco, Calif.
California Mining Bur. Bull.; Mining in California; Rept. State Mineralogist.	California State Mining Bureau, Bulletin; Mining in California; Report of the State Mineralogist. San Francisco, Calif.
California Univ. Pubs., Dept. Geol. Sci. Bull.	University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geological Sciences. University of California Press, Berkeley, Calif.
California Univ. Pubs. Math. Phys. Sci.	Publications of the University of California at Los Angeles in Mathematical and Physical Sciences. University of California Press, Berkeley, Calif.
Cement, Mill, & Quarry-----	Chicago, Ill.
Ceramic Abs-----	Ceramic Abstracts. American Ceramic Society, Columbus, Ohio.
Ceramic Age-----	Newark, N.J.
Ceramic Industry-----	Chicago, Ill.
Ceramist-----	The Ceramist. Newark, N.J.
Colorado Geol. Survey Bull-----	Colorado Geological Survey, Bulletin. Boulder, Colo.
Colorado School Mines Quart-----	Quarterly of the Colorado School of Mines. Golden, Colo.
Colorado-Wyoming Acad. Sci. Jour.	The Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science. Bibliographic Center, Denver Public Library, Colo.
Commonwealth-----	The Commonwealth. Virginia State Chamber of Commerce, Richmond, Va.
Connecticut Geol. Nat. History Survey Misc. Ser.; Quad. Rept.	State Geological and Natural History Survey of Connecticut, Miscellaneous Series; Quadrangle Report. Hartford, Conn.
Dissert. Abs-----	Dissertation Abstracts. University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Econ. Geology-----	Economic Geology. Urbana, Ill.
Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour-----	Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society. Chapel Hill, N.C.
Eng. Mining Jour-----	Engineering and Mining Journal. New York.
Eng. Mining Jour.-Press-----	Engineering and Mining Journal-Press. New York.
Florida Geol. Survey Ann. Rept.; Bull.	Florida State Geological Survey, Annual Report. Bulletin. Tallahassee, Fla.
Forestry-Geol. Rev-----	Forestry-Geological Review, Department of Forestry and Geological Development. Atlanta, Ga.
Geol. Soc. America Bull.; Mem.; Proc.	Bulletin of the Geological Society of America; Memoir; Proceedings. New York.
Georgia Div. Geology Inf. Circ-----	Georgia Department of Forestry and Geological Development, Division of Geology, Information Circular. Atlanta, Ga.

Abbreviation

Publication

Georgia Geol. Survey Bull.; Georgia Mineral Newsletter.	Geological Survey of Georgia, Department of Forestry and Geological Development, Bulletin; Georgia State Division of Conservation, Department of Mines, Mining and Geology, The Geological Survey Bulletin; Georgia Mineral Newsletter. Atlanta, Ga.
Glass Industry-----	The Glass Industry. New York.
Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Inf. Leaflet; Pamph.	Idaho Bureau of Mines and Geology Information Leaflet; Pamphlet. Moscow, Idaho.
Jour. Geology-----	The Journal of Geology. Chicago, Ill.
Jour. Sed. Petrology-----	Journal of Sedimentary Petrology. Tulsa, Okla.
Maine Geol. Survey Bull.; Rept. State Geologist.	Bulletin, Maine Geological Survey, Department of Development of Industry and Commerce; Report of the State Geologist. Augusta, Maine.
Manufacturers Rec-----	Manufacturers Record. Baltimore, Md.
Massachusetts Dept. Public Works [and] U.S. Geol. Survey, Coop. Geol. Proj. Inf. Circ.	Commonwealth of Massachusetts, Department of Public Works [and] U.S. Department of the Interior Geological Survey, Cooperative Geologic Project, Information Circular. Boston, Mass.
Michigan Geol. and Biol. Survey Pub. (Geol. Ser.).	Michigan Geological and Biological Survey Publication (Geological Series). Lansing, Mich.
Mineralog. Soc. Utah News Bull.---	News Bulletin of the Mineralogical Society of Utah. Salt Lake City, Utah.
Mineralogist-----	The Mineralogist. Portland, Oreg.
Mining and Metallurgy-----	New York.
Mining Eng-----	Mining Engineering. New York.
Mining Sci. Press-----	Mining and Scientific Press. San Francisco, Calif.
Missouri Bur. Geology and Mines State Geologist Bienn. Rept.	Missouri Bureau of Geology and Mines, Biennial Report of the State Geologist. Rolla, Mo.
Montana Acad. Sci. Proc-----	Proceedings of the Montana Academy of Sciences. Missoula, Mont.
Montana Bur. Mines and Geology Mem.; Misc. Contr.	State of Montana, Bureau of Mines and Geology, Memoir; Miscellaneous Contribution. Butte, Mont.
Natl. Acad. Sci.-Natl. Research Council, Minerals and Metals Advisory Board Rept.	National Academy of Sciences-National Research Council, Minerals and Metals Advisory Board Report. Washington.
Nevada Univ. Bull.; Geology and Mining Ser.	University of Nevada Bulletin (Bulletin of Nevada State Bureau of Mines and Mackay School of Mines); Geology and Mining Series. Reno, Nev.
New England Naturalist-----	The New England Naturalist. Boston, Mass.
New Hampshire State Plan. Devel. Comm. Mineral Resource Survey.	New Hampshire Mineral Resource Survey, New Hampshire State Planning and Development Commission. Concord, N.H.

<i>Abbreviation</i>	<i>Publication</i>
New Jersey Dept. Conserv. Econ. Devel., Geol. Ser. Bull.	State of New Jersey Department of Conservation and Economic Development, Geologic Series Bulletin. Trenton, N.J.
New Mexico Bur. Mines and Mineral Resources Bull.	New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources Bulletin. Socorro, N. Mex.
New Mexico Univ. Bull., Geol. Ser.	Bulletin of the University of New Mexico, Geological Series. Albuquerque, N. Mex.
New York Acad. Sci. Trans.....	Transactions of the New York Academy of Sciences. New York.
New York State Mus. Bull.; New York State Mus. and Sci. Service Bull.	New York State Museum Bulletin; New York State Museum and Science Service Bulletin. University of the State of New York, Albany, N.Y.
North Carolina Dept. Conserv. Devel. Bull., Econ. Paper; Div. Mineral Resources Bull., Econ. Paper, Educ. Ser., Inf. Circ.	North Carolina Department of Conservation and Development Bulletin, Economic Paper; Division of Mineral Resources Bulletin, Economic Paper, Educational Series, Information Circular. Raleigh, N.C.
North Carolina Geol. Econ. Survey Bull.; Econ. Paper.	North Carolina Geological and Economic Survey Bulletin; Economic Paper. Raleigh, N.C.
North Carolina Geol. Survey Econ. Paper.	North Carolina Geological Survey Economic Paper. Raleigh, N.C.
North Carolina State Coll. Agriculture and Engineering, Eng. Expt. Sta. Bull.; Dept. Eng. Research Bull.	North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering of the University of North Carolina, Bulletin, Engineering Experiment Station; Department of Engineering Research Bulletin. Raleigh, N.C.
North Carolina State Coll. Rec.....	North Carolina State College Record. Raleigh, N.C.
Ohio State Univ. Studies, Eng. Expt. Sta. Circ.	Ohio State University Studies, Engineering Experiment Station Circular. Columbus, Ohio.
Pit and Quarry.....	Chicago, Ill.
Raw Materials Survey Resource Rept.	Raw Materials Survey, Resource Report. Portland, Oreg.
Rocks and Minerals.....	Peekskill, N.Y.
South Carolina Geol. Survey, ser. 4, Bull.	South Carolina Geological Survey, series 4, Bulletin. Columbia, S.C.
South Carolina Research, Plan. Devel. Board Bull.	South Carolina Research, Planning and Development Board Bulletin. Columbia, S.C.
South Dakota School Mines Bull..	South Dakota School of Mines, Bulletin, Departments of Geology and Mineralogy. Rapid City, S. Dak.
Stanford Univ. Abs. Dissert.....	Stanford University, Abstracts of Dissertations for the Degrees of Doctor of Philosophy and Doctor of Education. Stanford University, Calif.

<i>Abbreviation</i>	<i>Publication</i>
U.S. Bur. Mines Bull.; Inf. Circ.; Minerals Yearbook, preprint; Rept. Inv.	United States Bureau of Mines Bulletin; Information Circular; Minerals Yearbook, preprint; Report of Investigations. Washington.
U.S. Geol. Survey Bull.; Geol. Atlas, Folio; Mineral Inv. Field Studies Map; Mineral Resources U.S.; Missouri River Basin Studies; Prof. Paper.	United States Geological Survey Bulletin; Geological Atlas, Folio; Mineral Investigations Field Studies Map; Mineral Resources of the United States; Missouri River Basin Studies; Professional Paper. Washington.
U.S. Natl. Mus. Proc.-----	Proceedings of the United States National Museum. Washington.
U.S. Tariff Comm., Industrial Materials Ser. Rept.	United States Tariff Commission, Industrial Materials Series Report. Washington.
Utah Acad. Sci. Proc.-----	Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters. Salt Lake City, Utah.
Vermont Geol. Survey Bull.-----	Vermont Geological Survey Bulletin. Vermont Development Commission, Montpelier, Vt.
Vermont Geol. Survey State Geologist Rept.	Vermont Geological Survey, Report of the State Geologist. Burlington, Vt.
Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Bull.	Commonwealth of Virginia, Virginia Division of Mineral Resources, Bulletin. Charlottesville, Va.
Virginia Geol. Survey Bull.; Repr. Ser.	Commonwealth of Virginia, Virginia Geological Survey, Bulletin; Reprint Series. University, Va.
Virginia Polytech. Inst., Eng. Expt. Sta. Ser. Bull.; Mineral Industries Jour.	Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Engineering Experiment Station Series Bulletin; Mineral Industries Journal. Blacksburg, Va.
Virginia Univ. Pubs., Philos. Soc. Bull., Sci. Ser.	University of Virginia Publications, Bulletin of the Philosophical Society, Scientific Series. Charlottesville, Va.
Washington Acad. Sci. Jour.-----	Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences. Washington.
Washington Div. Mines and Geology Bull.	State of Washington, Department of Conservation and Development, Division of Mines and Geology, Bulletin. Olympia, Wash.
Washington Univ. Pubs. in Geology.	University of Washington Publications in Geology. Seattle, Wash.
Wyoming Geol. Survey Bull.-----	The Geological Survey of Wyoming, Bulletin. Laramie, Wyo.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Abbott, A. T., and Prater, L. S., 1954, The geology of kyanite-andalusite deposits, Goat Mountain, Idaho, and preliminary beneficiation tests on the ore: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Pamph. 100, 27 p.
- Adler, H. H., 1950, Infrared investigations of clay and related minerals, in Infrared spectra of reference clay minerals: Am. Petroleum Inst. Proj. 49, Clay Mineral Standards, Prelim. Rept. 8, p. 1-72.
- Agron, S. L., 1950, Structure and petrology of the Peach Bottom slate, Pennsylvania and Maryland, and its environment: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 61, p. 1265-1306.
- Allen, R. C., and Barrett, L. P., 1915, Geology of the Manitowish range, Chap. 6, of Contributions to the Pre-Cambrian geology of northern Michigan and Wisconsin: Michigan Geol. and Biol. Survey Pub. 18 (Geol. Ser. 15), p. 111-117.
- Allen, V. T., 1940, Andalusite in Californian Eocene sediments [abs.]: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 51, p. 1919.
- Alling, H. L., 1926, Stratigraphy of the Grenville of the eastern Adirondacks: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 38, p. 795-804.
- American Iron and Steel Institute and the American Ceramic Society, Inc., 1950, Refractories bibliography, 1928-1947, inclusive: Columbus, Ohio, Am. Ceramic Soc., Inc., 2109 p.
- Anderson, A. L., 1928, Genesis of the Silver Hill tin deposits [Washington]: Jour. Geology, v. 36, p. 646-664.
- Anderson, C. A., Scholz, E. A., and Strobell, J. D., Jr., 1955, Geology and ore deposits of the Bagdad area, Yavapai County, Ariz.: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 278, 103 p.
- Anderson, H. V., and Chesley, K. G., 1931, X-ray analysis of slate: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., v. 22, p. 103-112.
- Argall, G. O., Jr., 1949, Industrial minerals of Colorado: Colorado School Mines Quart., v. 44, no. 2, p. 242-247.
- Avery, W. M., 1953a, Kyanite production—South Carolina firm completes tune-up job on quarry and plant facilities: Pit and Quarry, v. 45, no. 7, p. 84-85, 98.
- , 1953b, More kyanite—Virginia producer jumps output of high-grade concentrates: Pit and Quarry, v. 46, no. 4, p. 111-113, 122.
- Bailey, E. H., 1940, Piedmontite and kyanite from the Franciscan of Santa Catalina Island [Calif.] [abs.]: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 51, p. 1955.
- Baker, D. R., 1955, Geology of the Edison area, Sussex County, N.J.: U.S. Geol. Survey open-file rept. 352, 275 p. [Available in Washington.]
- Balk, Robert, 1936, Structural and petrologic studies in Dutchess County, N.Y., part 1, Geologic structure of sedimentary rocks: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 47, p. 685-774.
- Ball, S. H., 1908, Geology of the Georgetown quadrangle (together with the Empire district) Colorado, part 1, General geology: U.S. Prof. Paper 63, p. 39-40.

- Bannerman, H. M., 1941, Sillimanite, andalusite, kyanite; and mica schist deposits—preliminary report: New Hampshire State Plan. Devel. Comm. Mineral Resource Survey, pt. 4, 7 p.; repr. 1949, 5 p.
- Barker, Fred, 1958, Precambrian and Tertiary geology of Las Tablas quadrangle, New Mexico: New Mexico Bur. Mines and Mineral Resources Bull. 45, 104 p.
- Barlett, H. B., 1940, Rate of decomposition of kyanite at various temperatures: Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour., v. 23, p. 249-251.
- Barth, T. F. W., 1936, Structural and petrologic studies in Dutchess County, N.Y., part 2, Petrology and metamorphism of the Paleozoic rocks: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 47, p. 775-850.
- Bascom, Florence, and Stose, G. W., 1932, Description of the Coatesville and West Chester quadrangles [Pennsylvania-Delaware]: U.S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, Folio 223, 15 p.
- Bayley, W. S., 1928, Geology of the Tate quadrangle, Georgia: Georgia Geol. Survey Bull. 43, 170 p.
- Beckwith, R. H., 1932, The kyanite deposits of the Encampment district, Wyoming [abs.]: Colorado-Wyoming Acad. Sci. Jour., v. 1, no. 4, p. 32.
- Bell, W. C., Gower, I. W., and Hart, J. R., 1953, Properties of pyrophyllite as a refractory raw material: Brick & Clay Rec., v. 123, no. 6, p. 62-63, 65-66; 1955, Ceramic Abs. [v. 33], p. 17.
- Bevan, Arthur, 1942, Virginia's war mineral resources: Commonwealth, v. 9, no. 1, p. 9-12, 19; no. 2, p. 11-15, 48; Virginia Geol. Survey Repr. Ser. 4 [18 p.].
- Bever, J. E., 1953, Notes on some mineral occurrences in the Guffey region, Colorado: Am. Mineralogist, v. 38, p. 138-141.
- Beverly, Burt, Jr., 1934, Graphite deposits in Los Angeles County, Calif.: Econ. Geology, v. 29, p. 346-355; 1935, abs., Annotated Bibliography Econ. Geology 1934, v. 7, p. 68.
- Billings, Katharine Stevens Fowler Lunn. See Fowler-Billings, Katharine.
- Billings, M. P., 1928, The petrology of the North Conway quadrangle in the White Mountains of New Hampshire: Am. Acad. Arts and Sci. Proc., v. 63, p. 67-137.
- 1935, Geology of the Littleton and Moosilauke quadrangles, New Hampshire: Concord, N.H., State Plan. Devel. Comm., 51 p.
- 1937, Regional metamorphism of the Littleton-Moosilauke area, New Hampshire: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 48, p. 463-566.
- 1941, Structure and metamorphism in the Mount Washington area, New Hampshire: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 52, p. 863-936.
- compiler, 1955, Geologic map of New Hampshire: U.S. Geol. Survey, includes sections and text, scale 1 : 250,000.
- 1956, The geology of New Hampshire, Part II—Bedrock geology: Concord, N.H., New Hampshire State Plan. Devel. Comm., 200 p.
- Billings, M. P., Chapman, C. A., and others, 1946, Geology of the Mt. Washington quadrangle, New Hampshire: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 57, p. 261-273.
- Billings, M. P., Fowler-Billings, Katharine, and others, 1946, The geology of the Mt. Washington quadrangle, New Hampshire: Concord, N.H., State Plan. Devel. Comm., 56 p.
- Billings, M. P., and Williams, C. R., 1935, Geology of the Franconia quadrangle, New Hampshire: Concord, N.H., State Plan. Devel. Comm., 35 p.

- Binyon, E. O., 1946, Exploration of the Blue Metal corundum property, Douglas County, Nev. : U.S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3895, 7 p.
- Birch, R. W. [1955?], Wyoming's mineral resources: [Laramie?], Wyoming Nat. Resource Board, 166 p.
- Bishop, G. J., III, 1952, Pyrophyllite in refractory enamels: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull.*, v. 31, p. 493-496.
- Bowen, O. H., 1954, Data for interpretation of differential thermal curves: *Ohio State Univ. Studies, Eng. Expt. Sta. Circ.* 56, 17 p.
- Bowen, N. L., and Greig, J. W., 1924, The system— $Al_2O_3 \cdot SiO_2$: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour.*, v. 7, p. 238-254.
- Bowen, N. L., Greig, J. W., and Zies, E. G., 1924, Mullite, a silicate of alumina: *Washington Acad. Sci. Jour.*, v. 14, p. 183-191.
- Bowen, N. L., and Wyckoff, R. W. G., 1926, A petrographic and X-ray study of the thermal dissociation of dumortierite: *Washington Acad. Sci. Jour.*, v. 16, p. 178-189.
- Bowen, O. E., Jr., 1954, Geology and mineral deposits of Barstow quadrangle, San Bernardino County, Calif. : California Div. Mines Bull. 165, p. 7-185.
- Bowen, O. E., Jr., and Gray, C. H., Jr., 1957, Mines and mineral deposits of Mariposa County, Calif. : California Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 53, p. 35-343.
- Bowles, Edgar, 1939, Kyanite in eastern Alabama: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull.*, v. 18, p. 316.
- Boyd, W. A., 1940, Recovery of kyanite from north Georgia schist: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull.*, v. 19, p. 461-463.
- Bradley, R. S., Schroeder, F. W., and Keller, W. D., 1940, Study of the refractory properties of topaz: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour.*, v. 23, p. 265-270.
- Bray, E. E., and Stevens, N. P., 1950, The preparation of clay samples for infrared absorption measurement, in *Infrared spectra of reference clay minerals*: *Am. Petroleum Inst. Proj. 49, Clay Mineral Standards, Prelim. Rept. 8*, p. 73-104.
- Broadhurst, S. D., 1955, The mining industry in North Carolina from 1946 through 1953: *North Carolina Div. Mineral Resources Econ. Paper* 66, 99 p.
- Broadhurst, S. D., and Councill, R. J., 1953, A preliminary report on high-alumina minerals in the Volcanic-Slate series, North Carolina: *North Carolina Div. Mineral Resources Inf. Circ.* 10, 22 p.
- 1954, High-alumina minerals in the Volcanic-Slate series of North Carolina [abs.]: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 65, p. 1356.
- Brobst, D. A., 1952, Character and origin of the Roan and Carolina gneisses in the Spruce Pine pegmatite district, North Carolina [abs.]: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 63, p. 1237-1238; 1953, *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 38, p. 331.
- Browning, J. S., Clemmons, B. H., and McVay, T. L., 1956, Recovery of kyanite and sillimanite from Florida beach sands: *U.S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 5274, 12 p.
- Brunenkant, Edward, 1949, Kyanite exploitation: *Pit and Quarry*, v. 42, no. 1, p. 80-81, 160.
- Bryson, H. J., 1927, The mineral industry in North Carolina for 1924 and 1925: *North Carolina Dept. Conserv. Devel. Econ. Paper* 60, 64 p.
- 1928, The mining industry in North Carolina during 1926: *North Carolina Dept. Conserv. Devel. Econ. Paper* 62, 63 p.
- 1930, Developing North Carolina kyanite: *Brick & Clay Rec.*, v. 77, p. 474, 478, 481; 1931, *Ceramic Abs.*, v. 10, p. 45.
- 1932, The nonmetallic-mineral resources of North Carolina: *Pit and Quarry*, v. 24, no. 10, p. 17-22.

- Bryson, H. J., 1938, Ceramic raw products of North Carolina: *Manufacturers Rec.*, v. 107, no. 5, p. 34, 56.
- Bryson, H. J., and others, 1937, The mining industry in North Carolina from 1929 to 1936: North Carolina Dept. Conserv. Devel. Econ. Paper 64, 137 p.
- Buddington, A. F., 1929, Granite phacoliths and their contact zones in the northwest Adirondacks: *New York State Mus. Bull.* 281, p. 51-110.
- 1934, Geology and mineral resources of the Hammond, Antwerp, and Lowville quadrangles, with a chapter on the Paleozoic rocks of the Lowville quadrangle, by Rudolf Ruedemann: *New York State Mus. Bull.* 296, 251 p.
- 1939, Adirondack igneous rocks and their metamorphism: *Geol. Soc. America Mem.* 7, 354 p.
- 1948, Origin of granitic rocks of the northwest Adirondacks [New York], in Gilluly, James, chm., Origin of granite: *Geol. Soc. America Mem.* 28, p. 21-43.
- Bule, B. F., 1949, Industrial minerals and rocks, in Shiver, H. E., and others, South Carolina raw materials—Certain industrial uses and properties: Columbia, S.C., Univ. South Carolina Press, p. 87-129.
- Burgess, B. C., 1936, Pyrophyllite, a new development—the Gerhardt deposit: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull.*, v. 15, p. 299-302.
- 1941, Topaz, a new industrial mineral: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 142, no. 9, p. 57-58.
- 1942, Topaz development as a source of alumina: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull.*, v. 21, p. 135-139.
- 1949, Pyrophyllite, in Industrial minerals and rocks: New York, Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers, 2d ed., p. 756-765.
- Butler, B. S., 1913, Geology and ore deposits of the San Francisco and adjacent districts, Utah: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 80, 212 p.
- Butler, B. S., Loughlin, G. F., Heikes, V. C., and others, 1920, The ore deposits of Utah: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 111, p. 105, 112.
- Butler, S. B., 1948, Kyanite or dumortierite?: *Rocks and Minerals*, v. 23, p. 205.
- California Division of Mines, 1958, Mineral production review—California, 1957: *Mineral Inf. Service*, v. 11, no. 1, 11 p.
- California Division of Mines, Staff, 1952, The mineral industry of California—its status and relation to national defense in 1950-51: *California Jour. Mines and Geology*, v. 48, p. 101-134.
- California Research Corporation, La Habra Laboratory, 1950, Particle size determinations, in Analytical data on reference clay minerals: *Am. Petroleum Inst. Proj.* 49, Clay Mineral Standards, Prelim. Rept. 7, p. 129-133.
- Calver, J. L., 1957, Mining and mineral resources: *Florida Geol. Survey Bull.* 39, 132 p.
- Campbell, Ivan, and Wright, L. A., 1950, Kyanite paragenesis at Ogilby, Calif. [abs.]: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 61, p. 1520-1521.
- Cannon, H. B., 1950, Economic minerals in the beach sands of the Southeastern United States, in Snyder, F. G., ed., Symposium on mineral resources of the Southeastern United States: Knoxville, Tenn., Univ. Tenn. Press, p. 202-210.
- Carpenter, J. A., 1928, The mining of dumortierite: *Nevada Univ. Bull.*, v. 22, no. 2 (Mackay School Mines Staff, Bulletin on Dumortierite) p. 35-38.
- Ceramic Industry, 1939a, Kyanite: *Ceramic Industry*, v. 32, no. 2, p. 50.
- 1939b, Pyrophyllite: *Ceramic Industry*, v. 32, no. 2, p. 48-49.
- Chamberlin, B. B., 1888, The minerals of New York County, including a list complete to date: *New York Acad. Sci. Trans.*, v. 7, p. 211-235.

- Chapman, C. A., 1939, Geology of the Mascoma quadrangle, New Hampshire: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 50, p. 127-180.
- 1952, Structure and petrology of the Sunapee quadrangle, New Hampshire: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 63, p. 381-525.
- 1953, Geology of the Sunapee quadrangle: Concord, N.H., New Hampshire State Plan. Devel. Comm., 82 p.
- Chapman, R. W., 1948, Petrology and structure of the Percy quadrangle, New Hampshire: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 59, p. 1059-1100.
- Chute, N. E., 1944, Report on the sampling and the geologic study of the kyanite deposit of the Yancey Cyanite Company, near Burnsville, N.C.: U.S. Geol. Survey open-file rept., 25 p. [Available in Washington.]
- Clabaugh, S. E., 1952, Corundum deposits of Montana: U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 983, 100 p.
- Clabaugh, S. E., and Armstrong, F. C., 1950, Corundum deposits of Gallatin and Madison Counties, Mont.: U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 969-B, p. 29-53.
- Clabaugh, S. E., Larrabee, D. M., Griffiths, W. R., and others, compilers, 1946, Map showing construction materials and nonmetallic mineral resources of Wyoming: U.S. Geol. Survey Missouri River Basin Studies 9, scale, 1:500,000, with text.
- Clark, S. P., Jr., Robertson, E. C., and Birch, Francis, 1957, Experimental determination of kyanite-sillimanite equilibrium relations at high temperatures and pressures: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 255, p. 628-640. *See also* Schulling, R. D., 1958.
- Clarke, F. W., 1906, The data of geochemistry: U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 330, 716 p. *See also*, Bull. 491, 616, 695, and 770.
- Clarke, J. W., 1952, Geology and mineral resources of the Thomaston quadrangle, Georgia: Georgia Geol. Survey Bull. 59, 99 p.
- Collier, A. J., 1908, Tin ore at Spokane, Wash.: U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 340, p. 295-305.
- Connolly, J. P., and O'Harra, C. C., 1929, The mineral wealth of the Black Hills: South Dakota School Mines Bull. 16, 418 p.
- Corey, A. F., 1954, Kyanite deposits of the Petaca district, Rio Arriba County, N. Mex. [abs.]: Dissert. Abs., v. 14, p. 683.
- Corriveau, M. P., 1955, Kyanite recovery at Baker Mountain, Va.; Virginia Polytech. Inst., Mineral Industries Jour., v. 2, no. 4, p. 1-4.
- Crawford, A. L., Buranek, A. M., and Bell, M. M., 1948, Kyanite schists of Grouse Creek Range, Box Elder County, Utah [abs.]: Utah Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 25, p. 180-181.
- Crawford, J. J., 1896, Cargo Muchacho district, San Diego County [Calif.]: California Mining Bur., 13th Rept. State Mineralogist for the two years ending September 15, 1896, p. 333.
- Crawford, R. D., 1913, Geology and ore deposits of the Monarch and Tomichi districts, Colorado: Colorado Geol. Survey Bull. 4, p. 43-44.
- Crawford, R. D., and Gibson, Russell, 1925, Geology and ore deposits of the Red Cliff district, Colorado: Colorado Geol. Survey Bull. 30, p. 21-22.
- Crawford, R. D., and Worcester, P. G., 1916, Geology and ore deposits of the Gold Brick district, Colorado: Colorado Geol. Survey Bull. 10, p. 26-27, 30-31.
- Crickmay, G. W., 1935a, Kyanite in Fulton County [Ga.]: Georgia Geol. Survey Bull. 46, p. 36-37.
- 1935b, Kyanite in Talbot and Upson Counties [Ga.]: Georgia Geol. Survey Bull. 46, p. 32-36.

- Crickmay, G. W., 1952, *Geology of the crystalline rocks of Georgia*: Georgia Geol. Survey Bull. 58, 54 p.
- Currier, L. W., 1934, Notes on staurolite and associated minerals from schist at Gassetts, Vt.: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 19, p. 335-339.
- Dager, P. W., and Betteley, A. G., 1931, A comparative study showing the possibilities of sillimanite for use in extrusion dies: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour.*, v. 14, p. 706-708.
- Dale, N. C., 1935, *Geology of the Oswegatchie quadrangle*: New York State Mus. Bull. 302, 101 p.
- Dale, T. N., and others, 1914, *Slate in the United States*: U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 586, p. 110-115, 188-189.
- Davies, S. N., 1946, *Mineralogy of late Upper Cretaceous, Paleocene, and Eocene sandstones of Los Banos district, west border of San Joaquin Valley, Calif.*: *Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull.*, v. 30, p. 63-83.
- Davis, D. W., and others, 1950, *Electron micrographs of reference clay minerals*: *Am. Petroleum Inst. Proj. 49, Clay Mineral Standards, Prelim. Rept. 6*, 17 p.
- Dietrich, R. V., 1953, *Virginia mineral localities*: Virginia Polytech. Inst., Eng. Expt. Sta. Ser. Bull. 88, 57 p.; 1954, *Ceramic Abs.* [v. 32], p. 98.
- 1954, *Virginia minerals and rocks*: Virginia Polytech. Inst., Eng. Expt. Sta. Ser. Bull. 90, 61 p.
- 1955, *Additions to Virginia mineral localities*: Virginia Polytech. Inst., Eng. Expt. Sta. Ser. Bull. 105, 30 p.
- 1957, *Precambrian geology and mineral resources of the Brier Hill quadrangle, New York*: New York State Mus. and Sci. Service Bull. 354, 121 p.
- 1958, *Virginia minerals and rocks, second edition*: Virginia Polytech. Inst., Eng. Expt. Sta. Ser. Bull. 122, 57 p.
- Dietrich, W. F., 1928, *The clay resources and the ceramic industry of California*: California Div. Mines and Mining Bull. 99, 383 p.
- Dike, P. A., 1951, *Kyanite pseudomorphs after andalusite from Delaware County, Pa.*: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, v. 249, p. 457-458.
- Diller, J. S., and Whitfield, J. E., 1889, *Dumortierite from Harlem, N.Y., and Clip, Ariz.*: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., v. 37, p. 216-218; 1890, *U.S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 64, p. 31-33.
- Dings, McClelland, 1941, *Metamorphism of a roof pendant of the Idaho Springs formation, Front Range, Colo.*: *Jour. Geology*, v. 49, p. 825-834.
- Doll, C. G. [1944?], *A preliminary report on the geology of the Strafford quadrangle, Vermont*: Vermont Geol. Survey State Geologist 24th Rept., 1943-44, p. 15-28.
- 1951, *Geology of the Memphremagog quadrangle and the southeastern portion of the Irasburg quadrangle, Vermont*: Vermont Geol. Survey Bull. 3, 113 p.
- Dosh, H. G., 1950, *Investigation of the Gideon sillimanite deposit, Spartanburg County, S.C.*: U.S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4610, 9 p.
- Douglass, R. M., 1953, *X-ray examination of dumortierite [abs.]*: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.* 64, p. 1504.
- Drane, B. S., and Stuckey, J. L., 1925, *The mineral industry in North Carolina from 1918 to 1923*: North Carolina Geol. Econ. Survey Econ. Paper 55, 104 p.
- Dryden, A. L., Jr., and Dryden, Clarissa, 1941, *Weathering of garnet and other heavy minerals in source rocks [abs.]*: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 52, p. 1898.
- Duke, Alton, 1957, *Arizona gem fields*: Yuma, Ariz., Southwest Printers, 2d ed., 182 p.

- Dunham, K. C., 1925, The geology of the Organ Mountains with an account of the geology and mineral resources of Dona Ana County, N. Mex.: *New Mexico Bur. Mines and Mineral Resources Bull.* 11, p. 92-94, 142.
- Dunn, J. A., 1933, Andalusite in California and kyanite in North Carolina: *Econ. Geology*, v. 28, p. 692-695; 1934, abs., *Annotated Bibliography Econ. Geology* 1933, v. 6, p. 244.
- Eakle, A. S., 1922, Minerals of California: *California Mining Bur. Bull.* 91, 328 p. [1923].
- Eckel, E. B., 1933, A new lepidolite deposit in Colorado: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour.*, v. 16, p. 239-245.
- Ellis, R. W., 1930, New Mexico mineral deposits except fuels: *New Mexico Univ. Bull.* 167, *Geol. Ser.*, v. 4, no. 2, 148 p.
- Emerson, B. K., 1895, A mineralogical lexicon of Franklin, Hampshire, and Hampden Counties, Mass.: *U.S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 126, 180 p.
- 1917, *Geology of Massachusetts and Rhode Island: U.S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 597, 289 p.
- Emmons, W. H., and Calkins, F. C., 1913, *Geology and ore deposits of the Phillipsburg quadrangle, Montana: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper* 78, 271 p.
- Emrich, E. W., 1941, Use of a high sericite pyrophyllite in vitreous bodies: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour.*, v. 24, p. 141-144.
- Engel, A. E. J., and Engel, Celeste, 1950, Stratigraphy and metamorphic reconstitution of parts of the Grenville series in the northwest Adirondacks—A report of progress [abs.]: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 61, p. 1457.
- Engel, A. L., and Shelton, S. M., 1941, Ore-testing studies of the ore-dressing section, 1939-40: *U.S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 3564, 29 p.
- Engineering and Mining Journal*, 1938, Pyrophyllite talc mining booms in North Carolina: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 139, no. 1, p. 36-37.
- 1943, United Feldspar's pyrophyllite enterprise: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 144, no. 4, p. 69-71.
- 1952, Florida sands boost supply of titanium minerals: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 153, no. 5, p. 82-87.
- Erwin, H. D., 1934, *Geology and mineral resources of northeastern Madera County, Calif.: California Jour. Mines and Geology*, v. 30, p. 29.
- Espenshade, G. H., and Potter, D. B., 1953a, Geologic maps of some kyanite deposits in Virginia, North Carolina, and South Carolina: *U.S. Geol. Survey open-file rept.* 200. (5 maps on 4 sheets, no text.) [Available in Washington.]
- 1953b, Kyanite quartzite deposits of the Southeastern States [abs.]: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.* 64, p. 1530.
- 1959, Kyanite, sillimanite, and andalusite deposits of the Southeastern States: *U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper* 336 (in press).
- Fairbanks, E. E., 1926, Dumortierite from Nevada: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 11, p. 93-96.
- Fessler, A. H., and McCaughey, W. J., 1929, Cyanite as found in western North Carolina: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour.*, v. 12, p. 32-36.
- Finlay, G. I., 1907, On an occurrence of corundum and dumortierite in pegmatite in Colorado: *Jour. Geology*, v. 15, p. 479-484.
- Folk, R. L., 1947, The alteration of feldspar and its products as studied in the laboratory: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, v. 245, p. 388-394.
- Ford, W. E., 1902, On the chemical composition of dumortierite: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., v. 14, p. 426-430.
- 1932, A textbook of mineralogy, with an extended treatise on crystallography and physical mineralogy, by Edward Salisbury Dana: *New York, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.*, 4th ed., 851 p.

- Forrester, J. D., 1942, A sillimanite deposit near Troy, Latah County, Idaho: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Pamp. 59, 10 p.; 1943, abs., Annotated Bibliography Econ. Geology 1942, v. 15, p. 216.
- Forsyth, W. T., 1955, Beneficiation tests on the Warren sillimanite gneiss: Maine Geol. Survey Rept. State Geologist, 1953-54, p. 70-73.
- Foster, W. R., 1947, Gravity-separation in powder mounts as an aid to the petrographer: Am. Mineralogist, v. 32, p. 462-467.
- Foster, W. R., Riddle, F. H., and Royal, H. F., 1952, Calcination and fluorescence in the evaluation of samples of the sillimanite minerals: Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull., v. 31, p. 326-328.
- Fowler-Billings, Katharine, 1941, Unfolding Mount Monadnock: New England Naturalist, no. 12, p. 9-11.
- 1944, Sillimanite deposits in the Monadnock quadrangle, New Hampshire: New Hampshire State Plan. Devel. Comm. Mineral Resource Survey, pt. 8, 15 p.
- 1949a, Geology of the Monadnock region of New Hampshire: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 60, p. 1249-1280.
- 1949b, The geology of the Monadnock quadrangle: Concord, N.H., State Plan. Devel. Comm., 43 p.
- Fowler-Billings, Katharine, and Kingsley, Louise, 1937, Geology of the Cardigan quadrangle, New Hampshire: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 48, p. 1363-1386; 1938, abs., Proc. 1937, p. 122.
- Fowler-Billings, Katharine, and Page, L. R., 1942, The geology of the Cardigan and Rumney quadrangles: Concord, N.H., State Plan. Devel. Comm., 31 p.
- Freedman, Jacob, 1950a, Stratigraphy and structure of the Mt. Pawtuckaway quadrangle, southeastern New Hampshire: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 61, p. 449-492.
- 1950b, The geology of the Mt. Pawtuckaway quadrangle, New Hampshire: Concord, N.H., New Hampshire State Plan. Devel. Comm., 31 p.
- Fries, Carl, Jr., 1939, Petrogeny of a kyanite deposit [near Powell, Iron County Wis.]: Master of Arts thesis, Wisconsin Univ. Library, 40 p.
- 1942, Topaz deposits near the Brewer mine, Chesterfield County, S.C.: U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 936-C, p. 59-78.
- Fulton, J. A., and Smith, A. M., 1932, Nonmetallic minerals in Nevada: Pit and Quarry, v. 24, no. 11, p. 81-38; Nevada Univ. Bull., v. 26, no. 7, 8 p.; additional sections, 9 p. [Nevada State Bur. Mines, 1932?]
- Funk, B. G., 1940a, The sillimanite minerals—A summary: Mineralogist, v. 8, p. 129-132, 200-201.
- 1940b, What we found in the Santa Monica Mountains: Pacific Mineralogist, v. 6, no. 2, p. 33-34.
- Furcron, A. S., 1950, Kyanite and sillimanite in the Southeastern States, ~~in~~ Snyder, F. G., ed., Symposium on mineral resources of the Southeastern United States: Knoxville, Tenn., Univ. Tennessee Press, p. 99-111.
- 1953, Mineral industry in Georgia 1940-1950: Georgia Geol. Survey Bull. 60, p. 56-60.
- Furcron, A. S., and Teague, K. H., 1945, Sillimanite and massive kyanite in Georgia: Georgia Geol. Survey Bull. 51, 76 p.; Ceramic Abs., v. 24, p. 171.
- Galbraith, F. W., 3d, 1947, Minerals of Arizona: Arizona Bur. Mines Bull. 153, 2d ed., revised, 101 p.
- Galbreath, W. W., Jr., McVay, T. N., and Allen, Dan, 1944, Lightweight superduty kyanite-topaz refractory: Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour., v. 27, p. 241-246.

- Gandrud, B. W., 1935, Beneficiation of kyanite: Georgia Geol. Survey Bull. 48, p. 40-41.
- Gates, R. M., 1951, A report on the bedrock geology of the Litchfield quadrangle with geological map: Connecticut Geol. Nat. History Survey Misc. Serv. 3, 18 p.
- 1954, The bedrock geology of the Woodbury quadrangle with map: Connecticut Geol. Nat. History Survey Quad. Rept. 3, 23 p.
- Gates, R. M., and Bradley, W. C., 1952, The geology of the New Preston quadrangle with map: Connecticut Geol. Nat. History Survey Misc. Serv. 5, 46 p.
- Geehan, R. W., 1953, Morefield pegmatite mine, Amelia County, Va.: U.S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 5001, 41 p.
- Genth, F. A., 1871 [Preliminary report on the minerals found in the State of North Carolina], in Kerr, W. C., Report of the Geological Survey of North Carolina, volume I, Physical geography, résumé, economical geology: Raleigh, N.C., Josiah Turner, App. C, p. 53-88 [1875].
- 1873, Corundum, its alterations and associated minerals: Am. Philos. Soc. Proc., v. 13, p. 361-406.
- 1891, The minerals of North Carolina: U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 74, 119 p.
- Genth, F. A., and Kerr, W. C., 1881, The minerals and mineral localities of North Carolina, being chapter 1, of the second volume of the Geology of North Carolina, 1881: Raleigh, N.C., P. M. Hale and Edwards, Broughton & Co., 122 p.; repr. 1885, 128 p.
- Giese, F. P., and Smith, L. L., 1958, The mineral industry of South Carolina: U.S. Bur. Mines, preprint from Minerals Yearbook 1957, 10 p.
- Gillson, J. L., 1937, Talc, soapstone, and pyrophyllite, in Industrial minerals and rocks: New York, Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers, 1st ed., p. 873-891.
- Glass, J. J., 1935, The pegmatite minerals from near Amelia, Va.: Am. Mineralogist, v. 20, p. 741-768.
- 1937, Extraordinary topaz-replacement body in the Brewer mine, South Carolina: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 18th Ann. Mtg., p. 243-246.
- Goldsmith, J. R., 1953, A "simplicity principle" and its relation to "ease" of crystallization: Jour. Geology, v. 61, p. 439-451.
- Gordon, S. G., 1922, The mineralogy of Pennsylvania: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Spec. Pub. 1, 255 p.
- Gower, I. W., and Bell, W. C., 1956, The use of pyrophyllite in castable and plastic refractories: Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull., v. 35, p. 259-264.
- Graham, C. E., and Robertson, F. S., 1951, A new dumortierite locality from Montana: Am. Mineralogist, v. 36, p. 916-917.
- 1952, A dumortierite-bearing pegmatite near Dillon, Mont. [abs.]: Montana Acad. Sci. Proc. 1951, v. 11, p. 41.
- Grant, W. H., 1954, Geology of Hart County, Ga. [abs.]: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 65, p. 1360-1361.
- 1958, The geology of Hart County, Ga.: Georgia Geol. Survey Bull. 67, 75 p.
- Grawe, O. R., 1928a, The geology of the deposit of dumortierite in Humboldt Queen Canyon, Pershing County, Nev.—Megascopic mineralogy: Nevada Univ. Bull., v. 22, no. 2 (Mackay School Mines Staff Bulletin on Dumortierite) p. 27-30.
- 1928b, The mineralogy of dumortierite: Nevada Univ. Bull., v. 22, no. 2 (Mackay School Mines Staff Bulletin on Dumortierite) p. 7-21.
- Greaves-Walker, A. F., 1930, Cyanite in North Carolina, occurrence and applications: Eng. Mining Jour., v. 129, p. 173-174; Ceramic Abs., v. 9, p. 359.

- Greaves-Walker, A. F., 1945, Investment opportunities in North Carolina minerals: North Carolina State Coll. Agriculture and Engineering, Eng. Expt. Sta. Bull. 31, 29 p. (North Carolina State Coll. Rec. v. 45, no. 3.)
- Greaves-Walker, A. F., and Amero, J. J., 1941, The development of an unfired pyrophyllite refractory: North Carolina State Coll. Agriculture and Engineering, Eng. Expt. Sta. Bull. 22, 108 p. (North Carolina State Coll. Rec., v. 40, no. 10.)
- Greaves-Walker, A. F., Owens, C. W., Jr., Hurst, T. L., and Stone, R. L., 1937, The development of pyrophyllite refractories and refractory cements: North Carolina State Coll. Agriculture and Engineering, Eng. Expt. Sta. Bull. 12, 105 p. (North Carolina State Coll. Rec., v. 36, no. 3.)
- Greaves-Walker, A. F., and Riggs, S. C., Jr., 1937, The location and distribution of the ceramic mineral deposits of North Carolina: North Carolina State Coll. Agriculture and Engineering, Eng. Expt. Sta. Bull. 14, 60 p. (North Carolina State Coll. Rec., v. 37, no. 2.)
- Greene, C. F., 1935, Placer mining kyanite in Georgia: Brick & Clay Rec., v. 86, p. 131; 1936, *abs.*, Annotated Bibliography Econ. Geology 1935, v. 8, p. 84.
- Greg, J. W., 1925, Formation of mullite from cyanite, andalusite, and sillimanite: Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour., v. 8, p. 465-484, with discussion; 1926, Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., v. 11, p. 1-26.
- Griffitts, W. R., and Olson, J. C., 1953a, Mica deposits of the Southeastern Piedmont, part 5, Shelby-Hickory district, North Carolina: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 248-D, p. 208-281.
- 1953b, Mica deposits of the Southeastern Piedmont, part 7, Hartwell district, Georgia and South Carolina; part 8, Outlying deposits in South Carolina: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 248-E, p. 293-325.
- Gruner, J. W., 1944, The hydrothermal alteration of feldspars in acid solutions between 300° and 400°C.: Econ. Geology, v. 39, p. 578-589; 1950, *abs.*, Annotated Bibliography Econ. Geology 1944, v. 17, p. 48.
- Gunsallus, B. L., 1956, Kyanite and related minerals: U.S. Bur. Mines Bull. 556, p. 400-415.
- Hadley, J. B., 1942, Stratigraphy, structure, and petrology of the Mt. Cube area, New Hampshire: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 53, p. 113-176.
- Hadley, J. B., and Chapman, C. A., 1939, The geology of Mt. Cube and Mascoma quadrangles, New Hampshire: Concord, N.H., State Plan. Devel. Comm., 28 p.
- Hagner, A. F., 1953, Mineral deposits of the Laramie Range, Wyo., in Wyoming Geol. Assoc. Guidebook 8th Ann. Field Conf., Laramie Basin, Wyoming, and North Park, Colorado, p. 111-118.
- Hanley, J. B., Heinrich, E. W., and Lincoln, R. P., 1950, Pegmatite investigations in Colorado, Wyoming, and Utah: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 227, 125 p.
- Hanson, G. F., 1954, Mineral resources of Wisconsin: [Madison], Wisconsin Geol. Survey, 23 p.
- Harrison, J. E., and Wells, J. D., 1956, Geology and ore deposits of the Freeland-Lamartine district, Clear Creek County, Colo.: U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1062-B, p. 33-127.
- 1959, Geology and ore deposits of the Chicago Creek area, Clear Creek County, Colo.: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 319 (in press).
- Hash, L. J., and Van Horn, E. C., 1951, Sillimanite deposits in North Carolina: North Carolina Div. Mineral Resources Bull. 61, 52 p.; 1952, *abs.*, Annotated Bibliography Econ. Geology 1951, v. 24, p. 181.

- Havell, R. F., and McVay, T. N., 1939, Beneficiation of some Alabama glass sands: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull.* 18, p. 429-431.
- Hawes, G. W., 1878, The mineralogy and lithology of New Hampshire, in Hitchcock, C. H., *Geology of New Hampshire*, pt. 4 [v. 3]: Concord, N.H., 262 p.
- Heald, M. T., 1950a, Structure and petrology of the Lovewell Mountain quadrangle, New Hampshire: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 61, p. 43-89.
- 1950b, The geology of the Lovewell Mountain quadrangle, New Hampshire: Concord, N.H., New Hampshire State Plan. Devel. Comm., 29 p.
- Heinrich, E. W., 1948, Deposits of the sillimanite group of minerals south of Ennis, Madison County, with notes on other occurrences in Montana: *Montana Bur. Mines and Geology Misc. Contr.* 10, 22 p.
- 1949, Pegmatites of Montana: *Econ. Geology*, v. 44, p. 307-335.
- 1950, Sillimanite deposits of the Dillon region, Montana: *Montana Bur. Mines and Geology Mem.* 30, 43 p.
- 1952, Paragenesis of veins of the sillimanite-group minerals [abs.]: *Am. Geophys. Union Trans.*, v. 33, p. 327-328.
- Heinrich, E. W., and Bever, J. E., 1957, Occurrences of sillimanite-group minerals in Park and Fremont Counties, Colo.: *Colorado School Mines Quart.*, v. 52, no. 4, p. 37-55.
- Heinrich, E. W., and Griffiths, W. R., 1947, Turret corundum deposits, Chaffee County, Colo. [abs.]: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 58, p. 1192.
- Heinrich, E. W., and Olson, J. C., 1953, Mica deposits of the southeastern Piedmont, part 11, Alabama district: *U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper* 248-G, p. 401-462.
- Henshaw, P. C., 1942, Geology and mineral deposits of the Cargo Muchacho Mountains, Imperial County, Calif.: *California Jour. Mines and Geology*, v. 38, p. 147-196.
- Herod, B. C., 1957, Kyanite Mining Corporation's new mine [and] plant: *Pit and Quarry*, v. 50, no. 3, p. 118-122.
- Herrmann, L. A., 1954, Geology of the Stone Mountain-Lithonia district, Georgia: *Georgia Geol. Survey Bull.* 61, 139 p.
- Hess, F. L., 1909, Tin, tungsten, and tantalum deposits of South Dakota: *U.S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 380, p. 131-163.
- Hickman, R. C., 1947, Alexander-Barber sillimanite properties, Spartanburg County, S.C.: *U.S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4118, 5 p.
- Hietanen, Anna, 1951, Metamorphic and igneous rocks of the Merrimac area, Plumas National Forest, Calif.: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 62, p. 565-607.
- 1956, Kyanite, andalusite, and sillimanite in the schist in Boehls Butte quadrangle, Idaho: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 41, p. 1-27; 1954, abs., *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 39, p. 331-332.
- Hopkins, J. B., and Taber, John, 1947, Bear Trap corundum deposit, Madison County, Mont.: *U.S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4039, 6 p.
- Hopkins, R. W., 1957, Unusual sources of alumina in glass manufacture: *Glass Industry*, v. 38, no. 5, p. 266-269.
- Hotz, P. E., 1953, Magnetite deposits of the Sterling Lake, N.Y.-Ringwood, N.J., area: *U.S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 932-F, p. 153-244.
- 1954, Some magnetite deposits in New Jersey: *U.S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 995-F, p. 201-253.
- Houston, R. S., 1956, Genetic study of some pyrrhotite deposits of Maine and New Brunswick: *Maine Geol. Survey Bull.* [7], 117 p.
- Hubbard, C. R., 1955, A survey of the mineral resources of Idaho (with map): *Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Pamph.* 105, 74 p.

- Hubbard, C. R., 1957, Mineral resources of Latah County: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology County Rept. 2, 29 p.
- Hubbell, A. H., 1941a, Mining kyanite on Baker Mountain [Va.]: Eng. Mining Jour., v. 142, no. 9, p. 40-42.
- 1941b, Preparing Baker Mountain [Va.] kyanite for market: Eng. Mining Jour., v. 142, no. 10, p. 53-55.
- Hudson, W. C., 1944, Sillimanite found in South proves important: Eng. Mining Jour., v. 145, no. 9, p. 81; Ceramic Abs., v. 23, p. 199.
- 1946, Exploration of Georgia and South Carolina sillimanite deposits: U.S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3927, 44 p.
- Hunt, J. M., 1950, Infrared spectra of clay minerals, *in* Infrared spectra of reference clay minerals: Am. Petroleum Inst. Proj. 49, Clay Mineral Standards, Prelim. Rept. 8, p. 105-121.
- Hunter, C. E., and White, W. A., 1946, Occurrences of sillimanite in North Carolina: North Carolina Div. Mineral Resources Inf. Circ. 4, 13 p.
- Hurst, V. J., 1953, Heavy minerals in saprolite differentiation: Georgia Geol. Survey Bull. 60, p. 244-264.
- 1955, Stratigraphy, structure, and mineral resources of the Mineral Bluff quadrangle, Georgia: Georgia Geol. Survey Bull. 63, 137 p.
- 1956, Mineralogical Notes—Andalusite: Georgia Mineral Newsletter, v. 9, p. 125.
- 1957, Mineralogical notes—Sillimanite: Georgia Mineral Newsletter, v. 10, p. 55.
- Ingram, W. F., 1950, The kyanite, staurolite, and garnet association in Upson County, Ga.: Georgia Geol. Survey Bull. 56, p. 85-91.
- Inaley, Herbert, 1933, Symposium on the physical chemistry of the alumina-silica refractories—III. Minerals with the composition $Al_2O_3 \cdot SiO_2$: Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour., v. 16, p. 58-60.
- Irving, D. R., 1956, Talc, soapstone, and pyrophyllite: U.S. Bur. Mines Bull. 556, p. 853-866.
- Jacobs, E. C. [1944?], General petrology in Strafford Township [Orange County, Vt.]: Vermont Geol. Survey State Geologist 24th Rept., 1943-44, p. 29-37.
- Jahns, R. H., 1942, Occurrence of andalusite in Massachusetts: Massachusetts Dept. Public Works [and] U.S. Geol. Survey, Coop. Geol. Proj. Inf. Circ. [1], 7 p.
- 1946, Mica deposits of the Petaca district, Rio Arriba County, N. Mex.: New Mexico Bur. Mines and Mineral Resources Bull. 25, 294 p.
- Jahns, R. H., and Griffiths, W. R., 1953, Mica deposits of the southeastern Piedmont, part 4, Outlying deposits in Virginia: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 248-C, p. 171-199.
- Jahns, R. H., and Lance, J. F., 1950, Geology of the San Dieguito pyrophyllite area, San Diego County, Calif.: California Div. Mines Spec. Rept. 4, 32 p.
- Jahns, R. H., and Wright, L. A., 1951, Gem- and lithium-bearing pegmatites of the Pala district, San Diego County, Calif.: California Div. Mines Spec. Rept. 7-A, 72 p.
- Jeffery, J. A., 1943, The sillimanite group of minerals: California Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 39, p. 383-390.
- Jeffery, J. A., and Woodhouse, C. D., 1931, A note on a deposit of andalusite in Mono County, Calif.; its occurrence and technical importance: California Div. Mines, Mining in California, v. 27, p. 459-464; 1932, abs., Annotated Bibliography Econ. Geology 1931, v. 4, p. 271.

- Jenkins, O. P., Oakeshott, Gordon, and Sansburn, William, 1954, Our mineral wealth [California], Chap. 7, of Conservation—concern for tomorrow, Lonsdale, B. J., and Dolder, E. F., compilers: California Dept. Education Bull., v. 23, no. 1, p. 115-143.
- Jenney, C. P., 1865, Geology of the central Humboldt Range, Nev.: Nevada Univ. Bull., v. 29, no. 6, 73 p.
- Jensen, N. C., 1948, Marketing kyanite and allied minerals: U.S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7234, 20 p.
- Johnston, W. D., Jr., 1935, Kyanite at Graves Mountain [Ga.]: Georgia Geol. Survey Bull. 46, p. 26-32; abs., Am. Mineralogist, v. 20, p. 201; Geol. Soc. America Proc. 1934, p. 86-87.
- Jonas, A. I., 1932, Geology of the kyanite belt of Virginia: Virginia Geol. Survey Bull. 83, p. 1-38.
- Jones, J. C., 1913, Geology of Rochester, Nev.: Mining Sci. Press, v. 106, p. 737-738.
- 1928, The geology of the deposit of dumortierite in Humboldt Queen Canyon, Pershing County, Nev.; petrography; origin of the deposit: Nevada Univ. Bull., v. 22, no. 2 (Mackay School Mines Staff, Bulletin on Dumortierite) p. 23-26, 31-32, 33-34.
- Jones, J. O., and Ellertsen, N. A., 1954, Investigation of the Willis Mountain kyanite deposit, Buckingham County, Va.: U.S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 5075, 41 p.
- Just, Evan, 1937, Geology and economic features of the pegmatites of Taos and Rio Arriba Counties, N. Mex.: New Mexico Bur. Mines and Mineral Resources Bull. 13, 73 p.
- Kauffman, A. J., Jr., 1952, Industrial minerals of the Pacific Northwest: U.S. Bur. Mines Inf. Circ. 7641, 75 p.
- Keith, Arthur, 1904, Description of the Asheville quadrangle [North Carolina-Tennessee]: U.S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, Folio 116, 10 p.
- 1905, Description of the Mount Mitchell quadrangle [North Carolina-Tennessee]: U.S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, Folio 124, 10 p.
- 1907a, Description of the Nantahala quadrangle [North Carolina-Tennessee]: U.S. Geol. Survey Atlas, Folio 143, 11 p.
- 1907b, Description of the Pisgah quadrangle [North Carolina-South Carolina]: U.S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, Folio 147, 8 p.
- 1907c, Description of the Roan Mountain quadrangle [Tennessee-North Carolina]: U.S. Geol. Survey Geol. Atlas, Folio 151, 11 p.
- Keith, Arthur, and Sterrett, D. B., 1917, Tin resources of the Kings Mountain district, North Carolina and South Carolina: U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 690, p. 123-146.
- 1931, Description of the Gaffney and Kings Mountain quadrangles [South Carolina-North Carolina]: U.S. Geol. Survey Atlas, Folio 222, 13 p.
- Keller, W. D., 1954, The bonding energies of some silicate minerals: Am. Mineralogist, v. 39, p. 788-793.
- Keller, W. D., and Pickett, E. E., 1950, Method of preparation of clay samples for measurement of infrared absorption, in Infrared spectra of reference clay minerals: Am. Petroleum Inst. Proj. 49, Clay Mineral Standards, Prelim. Rept. 8, p. 123-139.
- Keller, W. D., Spotts, J. H., and Biggs, D. L., 1952, Infrared spectra of some rock-forming minerals: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 250, p. 453-471.
- Kelly, H. J., 1943, Refractory materials of the Pacific Northwest: Raw Materials Survey, Resource Rept. 3, 15 p.

- Kelly, H. J., Strandberg, K. G., and Mueller, J. I., 1956, Ceramic industry development and raw-material resources of Oregon, Washington, Idaho, and Montana: U.S. Bur. Mines Circ. 7752, 77 p.
- Kemp, J. F., and Alling, H. L., 1925, Geology of the Ausable quadrangle: New York State Mus. Bull. 261, 126 p.
- Kemp, J. F., and Billingsley, Paul, 1918, Notes on Gold Hill and vicinity, Tooele County, western Utah: Econ. Geology, v. 9, p. 247-274.
- Kennedy, G. C., 1954, A note on the hydrothermal synthesis of single crystals of silicates and other rock-forming minerals: Am. Mineralogist, v. 39, p. 654-660.
- 1955, Pyrophyllite-sillimanite-mullite equilibrium relations to 20,000 bars and 800°C [abs.]: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 66, p. 1584.
- Kerr, P. F., 1932, The occurrence of andalusite and related minerals at White Mountain, Calif.: Econ. Geology, v. 27, p. 614-643; 1933, abs., Annotated Bibliography Econ. Geology 1932, v. 5, p. 299.
- 1937, Sillimanite group—andalusite, kyanite, sillimanite, dumortierite, in Industrial minerals and rocks: New York, Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers, 1st ed., p. 59-74.
- 1940, A plintized tuff of ceramic importance: Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour., v. 23, p. 65-71.
- Kerr, P. F., and Adler, H. H., 1950, Summary, in Infrared spectra of reference clay minerals: Am. Petroleum Inst. Proj. 49, Clay Mineral Standards, Prelim. Rept. 8, p. 143-146.
- Kerr, P. F., Hamilton, P. K., and Pill, R. J., 1950, X-ray diffraction measurements, in Analytical data on reference clay minerals: Am. Petroleum Inst. Proj. 49, Clay Mineral Standards, Prelim. Rept. 7, p. 1-37.
- Kerr, P. F., and Jenney, C. P., 1935, The dumortierite-andalusite mineralization at Oreana, Nev.: Econ. Geology, v. 30, p. 287-300; 1936, abs., Annotated Bibliography Econ. Geology, 1935, v. 8, p. 84.
- Kerr, P. F., and Kulp, J. L., 1949, Reference clay localities—United States: Am. Petroleum Inst. Proj. 49, Clay Mineral Standards, Prelim. Rept. 2, 103 p.
- Kerr, P. F., Kulp, J. L., and Hamilton, P. K., 1949, Differential thermal analyses of reference clay mineral specimens: Am. Petroleum Inst. Proj. 49, Clay Mineral Standards, Prelim. Rept. 3, 48 p.
- Kerr, P. F., Main, M. S., and Hamilton, P. K., 1950, Occurrence and microscopic examination of reference clay mineral specimens, Part I, Occurrence: Am. Petroleum Inst. Proj. 49, Clay Mineral Standards, Prelim. Rept. 5, p. 1-14.
- King, C. H., 1948, The Gerhardt pyrophyllite deposit [North Carolina]: Rocks and Minerals, v. 23, p. 800-801.
- 1953, The 100 counties of North Carolina: Rocks and Minerals, v. 33, p. 315-321.
- Knopf, Adolph, 1917, An andalusite mass in the pre-Cambrian of the Inyo Range, Calif.: Washington Acad. Sci. Jour., v. 7, p. 549-552.
- 1924, Geology and ore deposits of the Rochester district, Nevada: U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 762, 78 p.
- Knopf, E. B., and Jonas, A. I., 1929, The geology of the crystalline rocks of Baltimore County, in Baltimore County: Baltimore, Maryland Geol. Survey, p. 97-200.
- Kruger, F. C., 1946a, Structure and metamorphism of the Bellows Falls quadrangle of New Hampshire and Vermont: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 57, p. 161-205.

- Kruger, F. C., 1946b, The geology of the Bellows Falls quadrangle, New Hampshire and Vermont: Concord, N.H., State Plan. Devel. Comm. 19 p.
- Kulp, J. L., and Brobst, D. A., 1956, Geology of the Bakersville-Plumtree area, Spruce Pine district, North Carolina: U.S. Geol. Survey Mineral Inv. Field Studies Map MF-97, with text, scale 1:24,000.
- Kunz, G. F., 1888, Mineralogical notes—5. Cyanite from North Carolina: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., v. 36, p. 224.
- 1905, Gems, jewelers' materials, and ornamental stones of California: California Mining Bur. Bull. 37, 171 p.
- 1907, History of the gems found in North Carolina: North Carolina Geol. Econ. Survey Bull. 12, 60 p.
- Ladoo, R. B., and Myers, W. M., 1951, Nonmetallic minerals: New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 2d ed., 605 p.
- LaForge, Laurence, and Phalen, W. C., 1913, Description of the Ellijay quadrangle [Georgia-North Carolina-Tennessee]: U.S. Geol. Survey Atlas, Folio 187, 18 p.
- Lance, J. F., 1950, Pyrophyllite: California Div. Mines Mineral Inf. Service, v. 3, no. 2, p. 2-3.
- Larsen, E. S., Jr., 1948, Batholith and associated rocks of Corona, Elsinore, and San Luis Rey quadrangles, southern California: *Geol. Soc. America Mem.* 29, 182 p.
- Launer, P. J., 1952, Regularities in the infrared absorption spectra of silicate minerals: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 37, p. 764-784.
- Lemke, R. W., Jahns, R. H., and Griffiths, W. R., 1952, Mica deposits of the southeastern Piedmont, part 2, Amelia district, Virginia: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 248-B, p. 103-193.
- Leininger, D. M., 1937, Geology of the andalusite deposits in northern Inyo Range, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Abs. Dissert., 1936-37, v. 12, p. 84-85.
- Levandowski, D. W., 1958, Geology and petrology of the Cherry Creek group, Sheridan-Alder area, Madison County, Mont. [abs.]: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 69, p. 1735.
- Lewis, D. R., 1950, Base-exchange data, in Analytical data on reference clay minerals: Am. Petroleum Inst. Proj. 49, Clay Mineral Standards, Prelim. Rept. 7, p. 91-124.
- Lincoln, F. C., Miser, W. G., and Cummings, J. B., 1937, The mining industry of South Dakota: South Dakota School Mines Bull. 17, 201 p.
- Lovering, T. S., 1935, Geology and ore deposits of the Montezuma quadrangle, Colorado: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 178, 119 p.
- Lovering, T. S., and Goddard, E. N., 1950, Geology and ore deposits of the Front Range, Colo.: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 223, 319 p.
- Lovering, T. S., and Tweto, Ogdin, 1953, Geology and ore deposits of the Boulder County tungsten district, Colorado: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 245, p. 6-8.
- Lyons, J. B., 1955, Geology of the Hanover quadrangle, New Hampshire-Vermont: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 66, p. 105-145.
- MacDonald, G. A., and Merriam, Richard, 1938, Andalusite in pegmatite from Fresno County, Calif.: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 23, p. 588-594.
- McKinstry, Hugh, 1949, Mineral isograds in southeastern Pennsylvania: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 34, p. 874-892.
- McLellan, R. D., 1927, The geology of the San Juan Islands [Wash.]: Washington Univ. Pubs. in Geology, v. 2, p. 150.
- McLenegan, J. D., 1956, Refractories consumption and high-alumina mineral resources in California and Nevada: U.S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 5183, 16 p.

- McVay, T. N., Galbreath, Jr., and Allen, Dan, 1944, Substitution of topaz, domestic kyanite, and synthetic mullite-corundum for India kyanite—IV, Raw topaz as high-temperature bond for domestic kyanite: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour.*, v. 27, p. 274-282.
- McVay, T. N., and Wilson, Hewitt, 1943, Substitution of topaz, domestic kyanite, and synthetic mullite-corundum for India kyanite, I-III: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour.*, v. 26, p. 252-266.
- 1947, Substitution of domestic minerals for India kyanite—VI, Refractory properties of Georgia massive kyanite: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour.*, v. 30, p. 159-164.
- Main, M. S., 1950, Occurrence and microscopic examination of reference clay mineral specimens, Part II, Microscopic examination: *Am. Petroleum Inst. Proj. 49, Clay Minerals Standards, Prelim. Rept. 5*, p. 15-58.
- Martens, J. H. C., 1928, Beach deposits of ilmenite, zircon, and rutile in Florida: *Florida Geol. Survey 19th Ann. Rept., 1926-27*, p. 124-154.
- 1935, Beach sands between Charleston, S.C., and Miami, Fla.: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 46, p. 1563-1596.
- Mattson, V. L., 1934, Progress in the commercial development of kyanite in the South Atlantic States: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull.*, v. 13, p. 226-228.
- 1936, Kyanite operations of Celo Mines, Inc. [N.C.]: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull.*, v. 15, p. 313-314.
- 1937, Disseminated kyanite milled successfully by Celo Mines [N.C.]: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 138, no. 9, p. 45-46, 94; 1938, *Ceramic Abs.*, v. 17, no. 1, p. 36.
- Melhase, John, 1925, Andalusite in California: *Eng. Mining Jour.-Press*, v. 120, p. 91-94.
- Merriam, Richard, 1946, Igneous and metamorphic rocks of the southwestern part of the Ramona quadrangle, San Diego County, Calif.: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.* 57, p. 223-260.
- Meyer, S. B., Jr., 1942, The use of topaz as a glass opacifier: *Glass Industry*, v. 23, p. 185, 195-196.
- Meyers, T. R., and Stewart, G. W., 1956, The geology of New Hampshire, Part III—Minerals and mines: Concord, N.H., State Plan. Devel. Comm., 107 p.
- Mielenz, R. C., King, M. E., and Schieltz, N. C., 1950, Staining tests, in *Analytical data on reference clay minerals*: *Am. Petroleum Inst. Proj. 49, Clay Mineral Standards, Prelim. Rept. 7*, p. 135-160.
- Miller, Roswell, III, 1945, The heavy minerals of Florida beach and dune sands: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 30, p. 65-75.
- Miller, W. J., 1909, Geology of the Remsen quadrangle, including Trenton Falls and vicinity in Oneida and Herkimer Counties: *New York State Mus. Bull.* 126, 51 p.
- 1910, Geology of the Port Leyden quadrangle, Lewis County, N.Y.: *New York State Mus. Bull.* 135, 61 p.
- 1914, Geology of the North Creek quadrangle, Warren County, N.Y.: *New York State Mus. Bull.* 170, 90 p.
- 1916, Geology of the Blue Mountain, New York, quadrangle: *New York State Mus. Bull.* 192, 68 p.
- 1922, Sillimanite-schist inclusions in granite [abs.]: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 33, p. 130-133.
- 1931, Geologic sections across the southern Sierra Nevada of California: *California Univ. Pubs., Dept. Geol. Sci. Bull.*, v. 20, p. 331-360.

1000 CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINERAL RESOURCES

- Miller, W. J., 1934, Geology of the western San Gabriel Mountains of California: California Univ. Pubs. Math. Phys. Sci., v. 1, p. 1-114.
- Milliken, W. A., 1938, Pyrophyllite developments in North Carolina: Ceramic Age, v. 31, p. 18-19.
- Modell, David, 1936, Ring-dike complex of the Belknap Mountains, N.H.: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 47, p. 1885-1932.
- Mohe, C. B., 1946, The Geology of the Plymouth quadrangle, New Hampshire: Concord, N.H., State Plan. Devel. Comm., 21 p.
- Montgomery, Arthur, 1953, Pre-Cambrian geology of the Picuris Range, north-central New Mexico: New Mexico Bur. Mines and Mineral Resources Bull. 30, 89 p.
- Moore, B. N., 1936, Cyanite, dumortierite, etc., *in* Hewett, D. F., and others, Mineral resources of the region around Boulder Dam: U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 871, p. 177.
- Moore, G. E., Jr., 1949a, Structure and metamorphism of the Keene-Brattleboro area, New Hampshire-Vermont: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 60, p. 1613-1669.
- 1949b, The geology of the Keene-Brattleboro quadrangle, New Hampshire and Vermont: Concord, N.H., State Plan. Devel. Comm., 81 p.
- Morey, G. W., 1942, Solubility of solids in water vapor: Am. Soc. Testing Materials Proc., 45th Ann. Mtg., p. 980-988.
- Mulryan, H. T., 1958, Minerals for insecticide formulations: Mining Eng. v. 10, p. 1259-1260.
- Murdoch, Joseph, 1936, Andalusite in pegmatite: Am. Mineralogist, v. 21, p. 68-69.
- 1949, Minerals of California—Supplement No. 1 to Bulletin 136: California Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 45, p. 521-540.
- Murdoch, Joseph, and Webb, R. W., 1952, Minerals of California: California Div. Mines Bull. 136, 1952 Supp., 46 p.
- 1954, Minerals in southern California [Pt.] 1, *in* Chap. 7 of Jahns, R. H., ed., Geology of southern California: California Div. Mines Bull. 170, p. 5-12.
- 1956, Minerals of California: California Div. Mines Bull. 173, 452 p.
- Murdock, T. G. [1950?], The mining industry in North Carolina from 1937 to 1945: North Carolina Div. Mineral Resources Econ. Paper 65, 57 p.
- Murphy, F. M., 1930, Dumortierite in Riverside County, Calif.: Am. Mineralogist, v. 15, p. 79-80.
- Navias, Louis, and Davey, W. P., 1925, Differentiation between mullite and sillimanite by their X-ray diffraction patterns: Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour., v. 8, p. 640-647.
- Neunerberg, G. J., 1951, Minerals of the eastern Santa Monica Mountains, Los Angeles city: Am. Mineralogist, v. 36, p. 156-160.
- Newton, Joseph [1944?], Refractories and insulating materials: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology Inf. Leaflet 14, 6 p.
- Nolan, T. B., 1935, The Gold Hill mining district, Utah: U.S. Prof. Paper 177, p. 114, 131-134.
- Northrop, S. A., 1942, Minerals of New Mexico: New Mexico Univ. Bull. 379, Geol. Ser., v. 6, no. 1, 387 p.; repr., 1944, Albuquerque, N. Mex., Univ. New Mexico Press, 387 p.
- Norton, F. H., 1949, Refractories: New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 3d ed., 782 p.
- Norton, J. T., 1925a, An X-ray study of cyanite and andalusite: Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour., v. 8, p. 636-639.

- Norton, J. T., 1925b, An X-ray study of natural and artificial sillimanite: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour.*, v. 8, p. 401-506.
- O'Brien, R. D., 1947, Gallatin corundum deposit, Gallatin County, Mont.: U.S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4113, 8 p.
- Ogilvie, I. H., 1905, Geology of the Paradox Lake quadrangle, New York: New York State Mus. Bull. 96, Geology 10, p. 461-508.
- Olson, J. C., 1944, Economic geology of the Spruce Pine pegmatite district, North Carolina: North Carolina Div. Mineral Resources Bull. 43, pt. 1, 67 p.
- O'Meara, R. G., and Gandrud, B. W., 1936, Concentration of Georgia kyanite ore: *Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Contr.* 98, 3 p.; 1938, *Trans.*, v. 129, p. 516-519, with discussion; 1937, *abs.*, Year Book 1936, p. 69.
- Osterwald, F. W., and Osterwald, D. B., 1952, Wyoming mineral resources: *Wyoming Geol. Survey Bull.* 45, 215 p.
- Overstreet, W. C., and Griffiths, W. R., 1955, The inner Piedmont belt, *in* Russell, R. J., ed., *Guides to southeastern geology*: Geol. Soc. America, p. 549-577.
- Pabst, Adolf, 1938, Minerals of California: California Div. Mines Bull. 113, 344 p.
- Page, L. R., 1942, Tin and tungsten deposits at Silver Hill, Spokane County, Wash.: U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 931-H, p. 177-203.
- Page, L. R., and others, 1953, Pegmatite investigations 1942-1945, Black Hills, S. Dak.: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 247, 228 p.
- Pallister, H. D., 1955a, Index to the minerals and rocks of Alabama: *Alabama Geol. Survey Bull.* 65, 55 p.
- 1955b, Some Alabama minerals: *Alabama Acad. Sci., Jour.*, v. 27, p. 25-28.
- Palmer, W. S., 1928, The mineral dumortierite—Ore dressing tests: *Nevada Univ. Bull.*, v. 22, no. 2 (Mackay School Mines Staff, Bulletin on Dumortierite) p. 39-42.
- Pardee, J. T., Glass, J. J., and Stevens, R. E., 1937, Massive low-fluorine topaz from Brewer mine, South Carolina: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 22, p. 1058-1064.
- Pardee, J. T., and Park, C. F., Jr., 1948, Gold deposits of the southern Piedmont: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 213, 156 p.
- Parker, J. M., III, 1952, Geology and structure of part of the Spruce Pine district, North Carolina: North Carolina Div. Mineral Resources Bull. 65, 26 p.
- Parmelee, C. W., and Barrett, L. R., 1938, Some pyrochemical properties of pyrophyllite: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour.*, v. 21, p. 388-393.
- Pask, J. A., and Bowen, O. E., Jr., 1954, Thermal properties of ceramic materials from Barstow quadrangle, California: California Div. Mines Bull. 165, p. 186-199.
- Payne, H. M., 1928, North Carolina's cyanite deposit: *Cement, Mill, & Quarry*, v. 32, no. 12, p. 75; *Ceramic Abs.*, v. 8, p. 123.
- Pearre, N. C., compiler, 1956, Mineral deposits and occurrences in Massachusetts and Rhode Island, exclusive of clay, sand and gravel, and peat: U.S. Geol. Survey Mineral Inv. Resource Map MR-4, with text, scale 1:500,000.
- Pearre, N. C., and Calkins, J. A., compilers, 1957, Mineral deposits and occurrences in New Hampshire, exclusive of clay, sand and gravel, and peat: U.S. Geol. Survey Mineral Inv. Resource Map MR-6, with text, scale 1:500,000.
- Pearson, R. C., and Tweto, Ogden, 1958, Precambrian rocks of the northern Sawatch Range, Colo. [abs.]: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 69, p. 1738-1739.
- Peck, A. B., 1924, Note on andalusite from California—A new use and some thermal properties: *California Mining Bur., Mining in California*, v. 20, p. 149-154; *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 9, p. 123-129; *abs.* p. 66.

- Peck, A. B., 1925, Changes in the constitution and microstructure of andalusite, cyanite, and sillimanite at high temperatures and their significance in industrial practice: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour.*, v. 8, p. 407-429; *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 10, 253-280.
- 1926, Dumortierite as a commercial mineral: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 11, p. 96-101.
- 1933, Symposium on the physical chemistry of the alumina-silica refractories—V. The behavior of unstable or monotropic forms in the system alumina-silica and related systems: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour.*, v. 16, p. 68-75.
- Pegau, A. A., 1932, Pegmatite deposits of Virginia: *Virginia Geol. Survey Bull.* 33, 123 p.
- Penfield, S. L., and Minor, J. C., Jr., 1894, On the chemical composition and related physical properties of topaz: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., v. 47, p. 387-396.
- Perry, E. S., 1948, Talc, graphite, vermiculite, and asbestos in Montana: *Montana Bur. Mines and Geology Mem.* 27, 44 p.
- Petar, A. V., 1930, Sillimanite, kyanite, andalusite, and dumortierite: *U.S. Bur. Mines Inf. Cir.* 6255, 19 p.
- Peyton, A. L., and Lynch, V. J., 1953, Investigation of the Brewer topaz deposit, Chesterfield County, S.C.: *U.S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4992, 19 p.
- Peyton, Garland, 1949 [Sillimanite]: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 150, no. 10, p. 123; 1950, *Ceramic Abs.* [v. 29], p. 55.
- Philbrick, S. S., 1936, The contact metamorphism of the Onowa pluton, Piscataquis County, Maine: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 5th ser., v. 31, p. 1-40.
- 1940, Reconnaissance of the contact metamorphism of the Katahdin and Squaw Mountain intrusives, Maine: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, v. 238, p. 710-716.
- Platt, R. E., 1947, Little known Wyoming locality [Encampment area, Carbon County]: *Mineralogist*, v. 15, p. 227-230.
- Pole, G. R., 1944, Calculation of topaz in a rotary kiln: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour.*, v. 27, p. 181-185.
- Pole, G. R., and Moore, D. G., 1938, The expansion characteristics of kyanite and kyanite-clay mixtures when heated: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull.*, v. 17, p. 355-367.
- Posnjak, E., and Greig, J. W., 1933, Notes on the X-ray diffraction patterns of mullite: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour.*, v. 16, p. 569-583, with discussion.
- Postel, A. W., 1941, Hydrothermal emplacement of granodiorite near Philadelphia: *Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc.* 1940, v. 92, p. 123-152.
- 1952, Geology of the Clinton County magnetite district, New York: *U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper* 237, p. 10-11, 81.
- Potter, D. H., 1954, High-alumina metamorphic rocks of the Kings Mountain district, North Carolina and South Carolina: *U.S. Geol. Survey open-file rept.* 282, 204 p.
- Pratt, J. H., 1898, Mineralogical notes on cyanite, zircon, and anorthite from North Carolina: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., v. 5, p. 126-128.
- 1900, Talc and pyrophyllite deposits of North Carolina: *North Carolina Geol. Survey Econ. Paper* 3, 29 p.
- 1901, The mining industry in North Carolina during 1900: *N.C. Geol. Survey Econ. Paper* 4, 36 p. *See also*, *Econ. Papers* 6-9, 11, 14, 15, 23, 34, and 49.
- 1906, Corundum and its occurrence and distribution in the United States: *U.S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 269, 175 p.

- Prindle, L. M., and others, 1935, Kyanite and vermiculite deposits of Georgia: Georgia Geol. Survey Bull. 46, 50 p.; 1936, abs., Annotated Bibliography Econ. Geology 1935, v. 8, p. 84.
- Quinn, Alonzo, 1941, Geology of the Winnepesaukee quadrangle, New Hampshire: Concord, N.H., State Plan. Devel. Comm., 22 p.
- Balston, O. C., 1938, Flotation and agglomerate concentration of nonmetallic minerals: U.S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 3397, 63 p.
- 1942, Carolina topaz to be used as a substitute for kyanite: Brick & Clay Rec., v. 101, no. 1, p. 40, 42.
- Rampacek, Carl, Clemmons, B. H., and Clemmer, J. B., 1945, Beneficiation of South Carolina sillimanite schists: Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour., v. 28, p. 197-205.
- Reed, R. D., and Bailey, J. P., 1927, Subsurface correlation by means of heavy minerals: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 11, p. 359-368.
- Reid, R. R., 1957, Bedrock geology of the north end of the Tobacco Root Mountains, Madison County, Mont.: Montana Bur. Mines and Geology Mem. 36, 25 p.
- 1958, Origin of the pre-Beltian metamorphic rocks of the Tobacco Root Mountains, southwestern Montana [abs.]: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 69, p. 1741.
- Reinemund, J. A., 1955, Geology of the Deep River coal field, North Carolina: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 246, 159 p.
- Reno, Duane, and Taylor, G. L., 1950, Magnetic susceptibility, *in* Analytical data on reference clay minerals: Am. Petroleum Inst. Proj. 49, Clay Mineral Standards, Prelim. Rept. 7, p. 125-128.
- Richard, L. M., 1935, Pyrophyllite in San Diego County, Calif.: Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull., v. 14, p. 358.
- Riddle, F. H., and Foster, W. R., 1949, The sillimanite group—Andalusite, kyanite, sillimanite, dumortierite, topaz, *in* Industrial minerals and rocks: New York, Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers, 2d ed., p. 893-926.
- Riddle, F. H., and Peck, A. B., 1935, The effect of repeated firing upon the specific gravity and microstructure of some aluminum-silicate minerals: Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour., v. 18, p. 193-198.
- Riggs, R. B., 1887, The so-called Harlem indicolite: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., v. 34, p. 406.
- Rose, R. L., 1957, Andalusite- and corundum-bearing pegmatites in Yosemite National Park, Calif.: Am. Mineralogist, v. 42, p. 635-647.
- Ross, C. S., and Hendricks, S. B., 1945, Minerals of the montmorillonite group, their origin and relation to soils and clays: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 205-B, p. 23-79.
- Roy, D. M., 1954, Hydrothermal synthesis of andalusite: Am. Mineralogist, v. 39, p. 140-143.
- Roy, Rustum, and Francis, E. E., 1953, On the distinction of sillimanite from mullite by infrared techniques: Am. Mineralogist, v. 38, p. 725-728.
- Roy, Rustum, and Osborn, E. F., 1952a, Phase equilibria in the system $Al_2O_3-SiO_2-H_2O$ [abs.]: Am. Mineralogist, v. 37, p. 300; abs., Am. Geol. Soc. Bull. 62, p. 1474.
- 1952b, Some simple aids in the hydrothermal investigation of mineral systems: Econ. Geology, v. 47, p. 717-721.
- 1952c, Studies in the system alumina-silica-water, *in* Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers, Problems of clay and laterite genesis; symposium, annual meeting, Feb. 19-22, 1951, p. 76-80.

- Roy, Rustum, and Osborn, E. F., 1954, The system $Al_2O_3-SiO_2-H_2O$: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 39, p. 853-885.
- Runner, J. J., 1918, Geological occurrence of tungsten with special reference to the Black Hills [S. Dak.]: *South Dakota School Mines Bull.* 12, p. 13-98.
- Sampson, R. J., and Tucker, W. B., 1931, Feldspar, silica, andalusite, and cyanite deposits of California: *California Div. Mines, Mining in California*, v. 27, p. 407-458; *abs.*, *Annotated Bibliography Econ. Geology*, v. 4, p. 264.
- 1942, Mineral resources of Imperial County: *California Jour. Mines and Geology*, v. 38, p. 105-145.
- Sawyer, J. P., Jr., and Whittemore, J. W., 1940, Characteristics of a Virginia kyanite: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull.*, v. 19, p. 459-461.
- 1941, The development of a refractory aggregate from Virginia kyanite: *Virginia Polytech. Inst., Eng. Expt. Sta. Ser. Bull.* 49, p. 5-36.
- Schaller, W. T., 1905, Dumortierite: *U.S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 262, p. 91-120.
- 1919, Gems and precious stones: *U.S. Geol. Survey Mineral Resources U.S.*, 1916, pt. 2, p. 887-899.
- Schmidt, D. L., 1958, Reconnaissance petrography of the Idaho batholith in Valley County, Idaho [abs.]: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 69, p. 1704.
- Scholes, S. R., 1938, Kyanite as a cheap source of alumina for commercial glasses: *Ceramic Industry*, v. 30, no. 2, p. 54; 1940, *Ceramic Abs.*, v. 19, p. 64.
- Schrader, F. C., 1914, The Rochester mining district, Nevada: *U.S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 580, p. 325-372.
- Schulling, R. D., 1958, Kyanite-sillimanite equilibrium at high temperatures and pressures—discussion: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, v. 256, p. 680-682. Reply, by S. P. Clark, Jr., E. C. Robertson, and Francis Birch, p. 683-684.
- Seager, G. F., 1944, Gold, arsenic, and tungsten deposits of the Jardine-Crevasse Mountain district, Park County, Mont.: *Montana Bur. Mines and Geology Mem.* 23, 111 p.
- Shannon, E. V., 1921, Notes on anglesite, anthophyllite, calcite, datolite, sillimanite, stilpnomelane, tetrahedrite, and triplite: *U.S. Natl. Mus. Proc.*, v. 56, p. 437-453.
- Shaub, B. M., 1953, Chialstolite of Lancaster, Mass.: *Rocks and Minerals*, v. 28, p. 3-8.
- Shearer, H. K., and Hull, J. P. D., 1918, A preliminary report on a part of the pyrite deposits of Georgia: *Georgia Geol. Survey Bull.* 33, p. 38-51.
- Shell, H. R., 1949, Chemical analysis of sillimanite, kyanite, and related aluminum silicate refractories: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull.*, v. 28, p. 349-352.
- Sheridan, D. M., 1955, Geology of the High Climb pegmatite, Custer County, S. Dak.: *U.S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 1015-C, p. 59-98.
- Sidwell, Raymond, 1946, Sediments from alaskite, Capitan Mountain, N. Mex.: *Jour. Sed. Petrology*, v. 16, p. 121-123.
- Sims, P. K., 1953, Geology of the Dover magnetite district, Morris County, N.J.: *U.S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 982-G, p. 245-305 [1954].
- 1958, Geology and magnetite deposits of Dover district, Morris County, N.J., with a description of the geologic section at Hibernia mine, by A. F. Buddington: *U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper* 287, p. 19-22, 27, 74.
- Sims, P. K., and Leonard, B. F., 1952, Geology of the Andover mining district, Sussex County, N.J.: *New Jersey Dept. Conserv. Econ. Devel., Geol. Ser. Bull.* 62, 46 p.
- Sims, P. K., Osterwald, F. W., and Tooker, E. W., 1955, Uranium deposits in the Eureka Gulch area, Central City district, Gilpin County, Colo.: *U.S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 1032-A, p. 1-31.

- Singewald, J. T., Jr., and Milton, Charles, 1929, Greisen and associated mineralization at Silver Mine, Mo.: *Econ. Geology*, v. 24, p. 560-591; 1930, abs., *Annotated Bibliography Econ. Geology 1929*, v. 2, p. 302.
- Singewald, Q. D., and Brock, M. R., 1956, Thorium deposits in the Wet Mountains, Colo.: *U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 300*, p. 581-585.
- Sinkler, Helen, 1942, Geology and ore deposits of the Dillon nickel prospect, southwestern Montana: *Econ. Geology*, v. 37, p. 136-152; 1943, abs., *Annotated Bibliography Econ. Geology 1942*, v. 15, p. 41.
- Skinner, K. C., and Kelly, H. J., 1947, Concentration and determination of grade in tests of sillimanite in Idaho schist: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour.*, v. 30, p. 197-202.
- Sloan, Earle, 1908, Catalogue of the mineral localities of South Carolina: *South Carolina Geol. Survey*, ser. 4, Bull. 2, p. 158.
- Smith, G. O., and Calkins, F. C., 1906, Description of the Snoqualmie quadrangle [Washington]: *U.S. Geol. Survey Atlas*, Folio 139, 14 p.
- Smith, L. L., 1932, The nonmetallic-mineral resources and their value to South Carolina: *Pit and Quarry*, v. 24, no. 9, p. 31-32.
- 1943, Sillimanite in South Carolina: *Eng. Mining Jour.*, v. 144, no. 8, p. 75.
- 1945, Sillimanite in South Carolina: *Econ. Geology*, v. 40, p. 298-304; 1954, abs., *Annotated Bibliography Econ. Geology 1945*, v. 18, p. 142.
- Smith, L. L., and Newcome, Roy, Jr., 1951, Geology of kyanite deposits at Henry Knob, S.C.: *Econ. Geology*, v. 46, p. 757-764; 1952, abs., *Annotated Bibliography Econ. Geology 1951*, v. 24, p. 181.
- Smith, R. W., 1932, Cyanite in Georgia: *Forestry-Geol. Rev.*, v. 2, no. 12, p. 7-8; repr., *Georgia Div. Geology Inf. Circ.* 3 [4 p.].
- 1934, Discussion of "Progress in the commercial development of kyanite in the South Atlantic States": *Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull.*, v. 13, p. 352.
- 1936a, Kyanite industry of Georgia: *Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Tech. Pub.* 742, 11 p.; 1938, *Trans.*, v. 129, p. 520-530, with discussion; abs., 1936, *Mining and Metallurgy*, v. 17, p. 500; 1937, *Year Book 1936*, p. 69.
- 1936b, The mineral production of Georgia for 1934: *Forestry-Geol. Rev.*, v. 6, no. 2, p. 7-8.
- Smyth, C. H., Jr., and Buddington, A. F., 1926, Geology of the Lake Bonaparte quadrangle: *New York State Mus. Bull.* 269, 106 p.
- Snedden, H. D., 1945, The "sillimanite" minerals: *Mineralog. Soc. Utah News Bull.*, v. 6, no. 2, p. 15-17.
- Sosman, R. B., 1933, Symposium on the physical chemistry of the alumina-silica refractories—IV. Equilibria in the system alumina-silica: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour.*, v. 16, p. 60-68.
- Spencer, R. V., 1948, Titanium minerals in Trail Ridge, Fla.: *U.S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv.* 4208, 21 p.
- Staatz, M. H., and Trites, A. F., 1955, Geology of the Quartz Creek pegmatite district, Gunnison County, Colo.: *U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper* 265, 111 p.
- Steel, W. G., 1952, The eastern Piedmont pegmatite district of North Carolina: *North Carolina Div. Mineral Resources Inf. Circ.* 9, 13 p.
- Sterrett, D. B., 1923, Mica deposits of the United States: *U.S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 740, p. 28-46, 56, 118-155, 163, 167-278, 281-288, 320.
- Stoddard, Carl, 1932, Metal and nonmetal occurrences in Nevada: *Nevada Univ. Bull.*, v. 26, no. 6, 130 p.

- Stose, A. J., and Stose, G. W., 1957, Geology and mineral resources of the Gossan Lead district and adjacent areas in Virginia: Virginia Div. Mineral Resources Bull. 72, 233 p.
- Stose, G. W., and Smith, R. W., 1939, Geologic map of Georgia: Georgia Div. Mines, Mining and Geology, scale 1 : 500,000.
- Stuckey, J. L., 1925, The pyrophyllite deposits of the Deep River region of North Carolina: Econ. Geology, v. 20, p. 458-463.
- 1926, Kaolin, feldspar, and pyrophyllite in North Carolina: Ceramist, v. 7, p. 215-222.
- 1927a, North Carolina pyrophyllite deposits: Ceramic Age, v. 9, p. 48-49; Ceramic Abs., v. 6, p. 188.
- 1927b, The pyrophyllite deposits of Moore and Chatham Counties, N.C. [abs.]: Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour., v. 43, p. 12.
- 1928, The pyrophyllite deposits of North Carolina with a more detailed account of the geology of the Deep River region: North Carolina Dept. Conserv. Devel. Bull. 37, 62 p.
- 1930, Pyrophyllite: North Carolina Dept. Conserv. Devel. Econ. Paper 63, p. 136-140.
- 1932, Cyanite deposits of North Carolina: Econ. Geology, v. 27, p. 661-674; 1933, abs., Annotated Bibliography Econ. Geology 1932, v. 5, p. 299.
- 1935, Origin of cyanite: Econ. Geology, v. 30, p. 444-450; 1936, abs., Annotated Bibliography Econ. Geology 1935, v. 8, p. 84.
- 1937, Kyanite deposits in North Carolina: North Carolina Dept. Conserv. Devel. Econ. Paper 64, p. 63-77.
- 1938, Mineralogy of the Staley pyrophyllite deposit [abs.]: Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour., v. 54, p. 188-189.
- 1942, Pyrophyllite deposits of North Carolina, in Newhouse, W. H., ed., Ore deposits as related to structural features, prepared under the direction of the Committee on processes of ore deposition of the Division of Geology and Geography of the National Research Council, Washington, D.C.: Princeton, N.J., Princeton Univ. Press, p. 170-171.
- 1950, Talc, soapstone, and pyrophyllite in the Southeastern United States, in Synder, F. G., ed., Symposium on mineral resources of the Southeastern United States: Knoxville, Tenn., Univ. Tenn. Press, p. 112-119.
- 1951, Industrial minerals of North Carolina: Mining Eng., v. 3, p. 1093-1096; 1952, Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Trans. 1951, v. 190, p. 1093-1096.
- 1952, North Carolina's mineral resources, in Green, C. S., compiler, Conservation and development in North Carolina, v. 1, p. 44-58. [Raleigh, North Carolina Dept. Conserv. Devel., 1953?]
- 1953, Relation of mineral deposits to metamorphic rocks [abs.]: Geol. Soc. America Bull. 64, p. 1536-1537.
- 1958, Resources and utilization of North Carolina pyrophyllite: Mining Eng., v. 10, no. 1, p. 97-99.
- Stuckey, J. L., and Amero, J. J., 1941, Physical properties of massive topaz: Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour., v. 24, p. 89-92.
- Stuckey, J. L., and Conrad, S. G., 1958, Explanatory text for geologic map of North Carolina: North Carolina Dept. Conserv. Devel., Div. Mineral Resources Bull. 71, 51 p.; map scale 1 : 500,000.
- Stuckey, J. L., Hunter, C. E., and Murdock, T. G., 1947, Industrial minerals of North Carolina: Mining and Metallurgy, v. 28, p. 321-325.

- Stuckey, J. L., and Steel, W. W., 1953, Geology and mineral resources of North Carolina: North Carolina Div. Mineral Resources Educ. Ser. 3, 34 p.
- Taber, Stephen, 1913, Geology of the gold belt in the James River basin, Virginia: Virginia Geol. Survey Bull. 7, 271 p.
- 1935, The origin of cyanite: Econ. Geology, v. 30, p. 923-924.
- Talmage, S. B., and Wootton, T. P., 1937, The non-metallic mineral resources of New Mexico and their economic features (exclusive of fuels): New Mexico Bur. Mines and Mineral Resources Bull. 12, 159 p.
- Taylor, W. H., 1933, Structure of sillimanite and related materials: Am. Ceramic Soc. Jour., v. 16, p. 418-420.
- Teague, K. H., 1950, Sillimanite in the Southeast: Mining Eng., v. 2, p. 785-789; Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers Trans., v. 187, p. 785-789; 1951, Ceramic Abs. [v. 30], p. 18.
- Teague, K. H., and Furcron, A. S., 1948, Geology and mineral resources of Rabun and Habersham Counties, Ga.: Georgia Dept. Mines, Mining and Geology—Tennessee Valley Authority, map, scale 1 inch=2 miles.
- Thoenen, J. R., and Warne, J. D., 1949, Titanium minerals in central and north-eastern Florida. U.S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 4515, 62 p.
- Thurston, W. R., 1955, Pegmatites of the Crystal Mountain district, Larimer County, Colo.: U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 1011, 185 p.
- Tolman, Carl, 1933, The geology of the Silver Mine area, Madison County, Mo.: Missouri Bur. Geology and Mines State Geologist 57th Bienn. Rept., repr. App. 1, 39 p.
- Trauffer, W. E., 1936, Materials move by gravity in kyanite plant on North Carolina mountainside: Pit and Quarry, v. 28, no. 9, p. 46-48.
- Trelschel, C. C., 1957, Availability and control of ceramic grade talc and pyrophyllite: Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull., v. 36, no. 5, p. 177-178.
- Tucker, W. B., 1926, Los Angeles field division, Imperial County [Calif.]: California Mining Bur., Mining in California, v. 22, p. 248-285.
- Tyler, P. M., and Heuer, R. P., 1937, Refractories, in Industrial minerals and rocks: New York, Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers, 1st ed., p. 609-642.
- 1949, Refractories, in Industrial minerals and rocks: New York, Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Engineers, 2d ed., p. 774-806.
- Tyrrell, M. E., and Klinefelter, T. A., 1956, Ceramic materials from Florida beach-sand concentrator wastes: U.S. Bur. Mines Rept. Inv. 5216, 25 p.
- U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1932-33, Minerals Yearbook [1933]. (For pyrophyllite, see Minerals Yearbook, 1932-57; for kyanite and related minerals, see Minerals Yearbook, 1935-57.)
- U.S. Geological Survey, 1955, Deposit of dumortierite discovered in Jefferson County, Mont.: U.S. Geol. Survey press release, Feb. 8, 1955, 1 p.
- Valentine, G. M., 1949, Inventory of Washington minerals, part 1, Nonmetallic minerals: Washington Div. Mines and Geology Bull. 37, 113 p.
- Valley, J. L., and Stuckey, J. L., and Rivers, M. E., 1958, The mineral industry of North Carolina: U.S. Bur. Mines, preprint from Minerals Yearbook 1957, 18 p.
- Vanderwilt, J. W., 1947, Mineral resources of Colorado: Denver, Colorado Mineral Resources Board, p. 260.
- Van Horn, H. C., LeGrand, J. R., and McMurray, L. L., 1949, Geology and preliminary ore dressing studies of the Carolina barite belt: North Carolina Div. Mineral Resources Bull. 57, 25 p.; South Carolina Research, Plan. Devel. Board Bull. 18, 25 p.

- Waggaman, W. H., 1953, Report on kyanite and mullite refractories: Natl. Acad. Sci.-Natl. Research Council, Minerals and Metals Advisory Board Rept. MMAB-46-C, 31 p.
- Waring, G. A., 1905, The pegmatite veins of Pala, San Diego County [Calif.]: *Am. Geologist*, v. 35, p. 356-369.
- Warner, L. A., Holser, W. T., Wilmarth, V. R., and Cameron, E. N., 1959, Occurrence of nonpegmatite beryllium in the United States: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 318 [in press].
- Watkins, J. H., 1932, Economic aspects of kyanite: *Virginia Geol. Survey Bull.* 88, p. 39-45.
- 1942, Kyanite in Graves Mountain, Ga.: *Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull.*, v. 21, p. 141-142.
- Watkins, R. T., and others, 1952, Kyanite and allied minerals: U.S. Tariff Comm., Industrial Materials Ser. Rept. M-6, 25 p.
- Watson, T. L., 1907, Mineral resources of Virginia: Lynchburg, Va., J. P. Bell Co., p. 388. (Virginia-Jamestown Exposition Comm.)
- 1921, Lazulite of Graves Mountain, Ga., with notes on other occurrences in the United States: *Washington Acad. Sci. Jour.*, v. 11, p. 386-391.
- Watson, T. L., and Watkins, J. H., 1911, Association of rutile and cyanite from a new locality: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., v. 32, p. 195-201.
- Watson, T. L., and Watson, J. W., 1912, A contribution to the geology and mineralogy of Graves Mountain, Ga.: *Virginia Univ. Pubs., Philos. Soc. Bull., Sci. Ser.*, v. 1, p. 200-221.
- Webb, R. W., 1939, Giant andalusite in pegmatite from Riverside County, Calif.: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 50, p. 1961-1962.
- 1943, Two andalusite pegmatites from Riverside County, Calif.: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 28, p. 581-593.
- Weiss, Judith, 1949, Wissahickon schist at Philadelphia, Pa.: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 60, p. 1689-1726.
- Wheeler, G. V., and Burkhardt, W., 1950, Semi-quantitative spectrographic analyses, in *Analytical data on reference clay minerals*: *Am. Petroleum Inst. Proj. 49, Clay Mineral Standards, Prelim. Rept. 7*, p. 71-90.
- White, W. S., and Billings, M. P., 1951, Geology of the Woodsville quadrangle, Vermont-New Hampshire: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 62, p. 647-696.
- Whittemore, J. W., and Allen, A. W., 1942, Kyanite insulating refractories by the dry press method: *Virginia Polytech. Inst., Eng. Expt. Sta. Ser. Bull.* 52, 40 p.
- Williams, C. R., and Billings, M. P., 1938, Petrology and structure of the Franconia quadrangle, New Hampshire: *Geol. Soc. America Bull.*, v. 49, p. 1011-1044.
- Williamson, W. O., 1949, Ceramic products, their geological interest and analogies: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, v. 247, p. 715-749.
- Wilson, E. D., 1929, An occurrence of dumortierite near Quartzsite, Ariz.: *Am. Mineralogist*, v. 14, p. 373-381.
- 1933, Geology and mineral deposits of southern Yuma County, Ariz.: *Arizona Bur. Mines Bull.* 184, 234 p.
- Wilson, E. D., Moore, R. T., and Roseveare, G. H., compilers, 1953, Nonmetallic mineral map of Arizona: *Arizona Bur. Mines*, 4th ed., scale 1:1,100,000.
- Wilson, E. D., and Roseveare, G. H., 1949, Arizona nonmetallics; a summary of past production and present operations: *Arizona Bur. Mines Bull.* 155, 2d ed., 60 p.

- Wilson, H. H., Jr., 1952, Properties and thermal behavior of North Carolina sillimanite: North Carolina State Coll. Agriculture and Engineering, Dept. Eng. Research Bull. 52, 15 p.
- Wilson, H. H., and Bole, G. A., 1958, Note on the densification of domestic kyanite at high temperatures: Am. Ceramic Soc. Bull., v. 37, no. 6, p. 269-271.
- Winston, W. B., compiler, 1944, The sillimanite group of minerals: California Div. Mines, Commercial Minerals of California (Ser. 1944), 8 p.
- Wolff, J. E., 1930, Dumortierite from Imperial County, Calif.: Am. Mineralogist, v. 15, p. 188-193; abs., p. 119.
- Woodhouse, C. D., 1933, Change them every 10,000 miles: Mineralogist, v. 4, no. 3, p. 3-4, 37-38.
- 1951, The Mono County andalusite mine [California]: Rocks and Minerals, v. 23, p. 486-493.
- Wright, L. A., 1950a, Andalusite, kyanite, and sillimanite: California Div. Mines Bull. 156, p. 116-118.
- 1950b, Talc, soapstone, and pyrophyllite: California Div. Mines Bull. 156, p. 276-282.
- 1957a, Kyanite, andalusite, and related minerals: California Div. Mines Bull. 176, p. 275-280.
- 1957b, Pyrophyllite: California Div. Mines Bull. 176, p. 455-458.
- Wright, L. A., Chesterman, C. W., and Norman, L. A., Jr., 1954, Occurrence and use of nonmetallic commodities in southern California [Pt.] 7, in Chap. 8 of Jahns, R. H., ed., Geology of southern California: California Div. Mines Bull. 170, p. 59-74.
- Wright, L. A., Stewart, R. M., Gay, T. E., Jr., and Hazenbush, G. C., 1953, Mines and mineral deposits of San Bernardino County, Calif.: California Jour. Mines and Geology, v. 49, p. 242-243.
- Wyckoff, Dorothy, 1952, Metamorphic facies in the Wissahickon schist near Philadelphia, Pa.: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 63, p. 25-57.
- Wyckoff, R. W. G., Greig, J. W., and Bowen, N. L., 1928, The X-ray diffraction patterns of mullite and of sillimanite: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., v. 11, p. 459-472.
- Yoder, H. S., Jr., 1952, The $MgO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2-H_2O$ system and the related metamorphic facies: Am. Jour. Sci., Bowen Volume, p. 569-627.
- York, Bernard, 1944, The geology of Nevada ore deposits: Nevada Univ. Bull., v. 38, no. 4 (Geology and Mining Ser. 40) p. 7-76.
- Ziegler, Victor, 1914, The minerals of the Black Hills: South Dakota School Mines Bull. 10, 250 p.
- [Zodac, Peter], 1948, Pyrophyllite: Rocks and Minerals, v. 23, p. 33.

INDEX

Andalusite.

General:

American Iron and Steel Institute—
American Ceramic Society, Inc.
1950

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Greig 1925

Kerr 1937

Peck 1933

Riddle and Foster 1949

Snedden 1945

U.S. Bureau of Mines 1932-33

Watkins and others 1952

Williamson 1949

Winston 1944

Geology:

Clarke, F. W. 1908

Ford 1932

Funk 1940a

Goldsmith 1953

Hawes 1878

Heinrich 1952

Insley 1933

Ladoo and Myers 1951

Norton, F. H. 1949

Norton, J. T. 1925a

Roy 1954

Roy and Osborn 1952a, c, 1954

Sosman 1933

Taylor 1933

Mineral synthesis:

Clark and others 1957

Kennedy 1954, 1955

Roy 1954

Roy and Osborn 1952a, 1954

Schulling 1958

Yoder 1952

Technology and uses:

Broadhurst and Council 1953

Newton 1944

Roy and Osborn 1952b

Tyler and Heuer 1937

Alabama.

Occurrence: Pallister 1955a, b

Arizona.

Geology, Yuma County: Wilson, E. D.
1929

Occurrence:

Gila County:

Galbraith 1947

Wilson, E. D., and others 1953

Mohave County:

Galbraith 1947

Wilson, E. D., and others 1953

Andalusite—Continued

Arizona—Continued

Occurrence—Continued

Pinal County: Galbraith 1947

Yavapai County:

Galbraith 1947

Wilson, E. D., and others 1953

Yuma County:

Funk 1940a

Galbraith 1947

Wilson, E. D. 1929

Wilson, E. D., and others 1953

California.

General, Mono County:

Jeffery 1943

Jeffery and Woodhouse 1931

Jensen 1943

Kerr 1937

Ladoo and Myers 1951

McLenegan 1956

Melhase 1925

Peck 1924, 1925

Petar 1930

Riddle and Foster 1949

Sampson and Tucker 1931

Winston 1944

Woodhouse 1936

Wright 1950a, 1957a

Geology:

Butte County: Hietanen 1951

Fresno County:

Davless 1946

MacDonald and Merriam 1938

Madera County: Keller and others
1952

Mariposa County:

Clarke, F. W. 1908

Rose 1957

Mono County:

Adler 1950

Dunn 1933

Foster 1947

Knopf 1917

Lemmon 1937

Riddle and Peck 1935

Woodhouse 1951

Orange County: Larsen 1948

Riverside County:

Larsen 1948

Murdoch 1936

Webb 1943

Sacramento County: Allen 1940

San Diego County:

Merriam 1946

Schaller 1905

Andalusite—Continued**California—Continued****Occurrence :**

- Murdoch and Webb 1956
 Watkins and others 1952
- Butte County :**
 Hietanen 1951
 Murdoch and Webb 1952
- Fresno County :**
 Davless 1946
 Funk 1940a
 MacDonald and Merriam 1938
 Pabst 1938
 Wright 1957a
- Kern County :**
 Pabst 1938
 Reed and Bailey 1927
 Sampson and Tucker 1931
- Los Angeles County :**
 Funk 1940a, b
 Neuerberg 1951
- Madera County :**
 Erwin 1934
 Funk 1940a
 Kellar and others 1952
 Murdoch and Webb 1952, 1956
 Pabst 1938
 Riddle and Foster 1949
 Wright 1957a
- Mariposa County :**
 Bowen and Gray 1957
 Clarke, F. W. 1908
 Eakle 1923
 Funk 1940a
 Pabst 1938
 Rose 1957
- Mono County :**
 Adler 1950
 California Division of Mines, Staff 1952
 Clark and others 1957
 Clarke, F. W. 1908
 Dunn 1933
 Eakle 1922
 Ford 1932
 Foster 1947
 Foster and others 1952
 Funk 1940a
 Insley 1933
 Jeffery 1943
 Jeffery and Woodhouse 1931
 Jenkins and others 1954
 Jensen 1943
 Kerr 1932, 1937
 Knopf 1917
 Ladoo and Myers 1951
 Lemmon 1937
 McLenegan 1956
 McVay and Wilson 1943
 Melhase 1925
 Murdoch and Webb 1952, 1956
 Pabst 1938
 Peck 1924, 1925
 Petar 1930
 Riddle and Foster 1949

Andalusite—Continued**California—Continued****Occurrence—Continued****Mono County—Continued**

- Riddle and Peck 1935
 Sampson and Tucker 1931
 Smith, R. W. 1932
 Snedden 1945
 Tyler and Heuer 1949
 Watkins 1932
 Winston 1944
 Woodhouse 1936, 1951
 Wright 1950a, 1957a

Nevada County :

- Eakle 1922
 Pabst 1938
 Sampson and Tucker 1931

Orange County : Larsen 1948**Riverside County :**

- Eakle 1922
 Funk 1940a
 Kuns 1905
 Larsen 1948
 Murdoch 1936
 Pabst 1938
 Sampson and Tucker 1931
 Webb 1939, 1943
 Wright 1957a

Sacramento County :

- Allen 1940
 Pabst 1938

San Diego County :

- Jahns and Wright 1951
 Merriam 1946
 Murdoch and Webb 1952, 1956
 Pabst 1938
 Schaller 1905
 Wright 1957a

Tulare County : Pabst 1938**Technology and uses, Mono County :**

- Foster and others 1952
 McVay and Wilson 1943
 Watkins 1932

Colorado.**Geology, Gunnison County : Crawford and Worcester 1916****Occurrence : Foster and others 1952****Gunnison County :**

- Argall 1949
 Crawford and Worcester 1916

Larimer County :

- Argall 1949
 Riddle and Foster 1949

Technology and uses : Foster and others 1952**Connecticut.****Occurrence :****Litchfield County :**

- Ladoo and Myers 1951
 Hawes 1878

Delaware.**Geology and occurrence, New Castle County : Bascom and Stone 1932**

Andalusite—Continued

Georgia.

Geology and occurrence, Baldwin County: Hurst 1956

Idaho.

General, Shoshone County: Abbott and Prater 1954

Geology:

Clearwater County: Hietanen 1956

Shoshone County: Hietanen 1956

Occurrence:

Clearwater County: Hietanen 1956

Shoshone County:

Abbott and Prater 1954

Hietanen 1956

Hubbard 1955

Kelly and others 1956

Maine.

Geology, Piscataquis County:

Houston 1956

Philbrick 1936, 1940

Occurrence:

Cumberland County:

Ford 1932

Ladoo and Myers 1951

Piscataquis County:

Houston 1956

Philbrick 1936, 1940

Maryland.

Geology, Harford County: Dale and others 1914

Occurrence, Harford County:

Agron 1950

Dale and others 1914

Massachusetts.

Geology:

Middlesex County:

Emerson 1917

Jahns 1942

Worcester County:

Clarke, F. W. 1908

Emerson 1917

Jahns 1942

Shaub 1953

Occurrence:

Franklin County: Emerson 1895

Hampden County: Emerson 1895

Middlesex County:

Emerson 1917

Ford 1932

Jahns 1942

Jensen 1943

Ladoo and Myers 1951

Pearre 1956

Riddle and Foster 1949

Worcester County:

Clarke, F. W. 1908

Emerson 1917

Ford 1932

Jahns 1942

Ladoo and Myers 1951

Shaub 1953

Andalusite—Continued

Montana.

Geology, Park County:

Heinrich 1948, 1949

Seager 1944

Occurrence:

Deer Lodge County:

Emmons and Calkins 1913

Heinrich 1948

Granite County: Kauffman 1952

Park County:

Heinrich 1948, 1949

Kauffman 1952

Riddle and Foster 1949

Seager 1944

Nevada.

General:

Douglas County:

Binyon 1946

McLenegan 1956

Mineral County:

Kerr 1937

McLenegan 1956

U.S. Bureau of Mines 1932-33

Warner and others 1958

Geology:

Humboldt County:¹ Knopf 1917

Pershing County:

Foster 1947

Grawe 1928a

Jenney 1935

Jones 1928

Kerr 1940

Kerr and Jenney 1935

Knopf 1924

Warner and others 1958

Occurrence:

Douglas County:

Binyon 1946

McLenegan 1956

Humboldt County: Knopf 1917

Mineral County:

Foster and others 1952

Funk 1940a

Jensen 1943

Kerr 1937

Ladoo and Myers 1951

McLenegan 1956

McVay and Wilson 1943

Riddle and Foster 1949

U.S. Bureau of Mines 1932-33

Warner and others 1958

Pershing County:

Foster 1947

Funk 1940a

Grawe 1928a

Insley 1933

Jenney 1935

Jones 1928

Kerr 1940

¹ In 1919, the southern part of Humboldt County, which included the Rochester mining district in the Humboldt Range, was incorporated into Pershing County.

Andalusite—Continued

Nevada—Continued

Occurrence—Continued

Pershing County—Continued

Kerr and Jenney 1935

Knopf 1924

Ladoo and Myers 1951

Palmer 1928

Riddle and Foster 1949

Warner and others 1958

Technology and uses:

Mineral County: Foster and others
1952

Pershing County: Palmer 1928

New Hampshire.

Geology: Billings 1955, 1956

Belknap County: Modell 1936

Carroll County: Billings 1928

Cheshire County: Fowler-Billings
1941

Coos County:

Billings 1941

Billings, Chapman, and others
1946Grafton County: Williams and Billings
1938

Occurrence: Billings 1955, 1956

Belknap County:

Myers and Stewart 1956

Modell 1936

Carroll County:

Billings 1928

Meyers and Stewart 1956

Cheshire County:

Fowler-Billings 1941

Hawes 1878

Meyers and Stewart 1956

Coos County:

Billings 1941

Billings, Chapman, and others
1946Billings, Fowler-Billings, and
others 1946

Meyers and Stewart 1956

Grafton County:

Moke 1946

Williams and Billings 1938

Merrimack County:

Hawes 1878

Meyers and Stewart 1956

Rockingham County:

Hawes 1878

Meyers and Stewart 1956

Strafford County:

Bannerman 1941

Hawes 1878

Meyers and Stewart 1956

Sullivan County:

Hawes 1878

Meyers and Stewart 1956

New Mexico.

Geology:

Dona Ana County: Dunham 1935

Lincoln County: Sidwell 1946

Rio Arriba County: Montgomery
1953

Andalusite—Continued

New Mexico—Continued

Geology—Continued

Taos County: Montgomery 1953

Occurrence:

Dona Ana County:

Dunham 1935

Northrop 1942

Lincoln County: Sidwell 1946

Rio Arriba County:

Jahns 1946

Montgomery 1953

Northrop 1942

Talmage and Wootton 1937

Socorro County: Northrop 1942

Taos County:

Montgomery 1953

Northrop 1942

Talmage and Wootton 1937

North Carolina.

Geology: Broadhurst and Council
1954Alamance County: Espenshade and
Potter 1959

Gaston County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Potter 1954

Granville County:

Broadhurst and Council 1953

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Lincoln County: Potter 1954

Orange County:

Broadhurst and Council 1953

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Randolph County: Espenshade and
Potter 1959Occurrence: Broadhurst and Council
1954

Alamance County:

Broadhurst 1955

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Gaston County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Potter 1954

Granville County:

Broadhurst 1955

Broadhurst and Council 1953

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Stuckey 1958

Lincoln County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Potter 1954

Montgomery County: Broadhurst
1955

Moore County: Broadhurst 1955

Orange County:

Broadhurst 1955

Broadhurst and Council 1953

Espenshade and Potter 1959

King 1958

Stuckey 1958

Randolph County:

Broadhurst 1955

Broadhurst and Council 1953

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Andalusite—Continued

Pennsylvania.

Geology:

Chester County: Bascom and Stose 1932

Delaware County:

Bascom and Stose 1932

Dike 1951

Gordon 1922

Lancaster County: Dale and others 1914

Northampton County: Anderson and Chesley 1931

York County: Dale and others 1914

Occurrence:

Chester County: Bascom and Stose 1932

Delaware County:

Bascom and Stose 1932

Dike 1951

Ford 1932

Gordon 1922

McKinstry 1949

Lancaster County:

Agron 1950

Dale and others 1914

Northampton County: Anderson and Chesley 1931

York County:

Agron 1950

Dale and others 1914

South Carolina.

Geology:

Chesterfield County: Espenshade and Potter 1959

Edgefield County: Espenshade and Potter 1959

York County: Espenshade and Potter 1953a

Occurrence:

Abbeville County: Espenshade and Potter 1959

Chesterfield County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Peyton and Lynch 1953

Edgefield County: Espenshade and Potter 1959

McCormick County: Espenshade and Potter 1959

York County: Espenshade and Potter 1953a, 1959

South Dakota.

General, Pennington County: Connolly and O'Harra 1929

Geology:

Custer County: Riddle and Peck 1935

Pennington County:

Lincoln and others 1937

Ziegler 1914

Occurrence, Black Hills:

Jensen 1934

Kerr 1937

Andalusite—Continued

South Dakota—Continued

Occurrence, Black Hills—Continued

See also Custer, Pennington, and Lawrence Counties.

Custer County: Riddle and Peck 1935

Lawrence County: Hess 1909

Pennington County:

Connolly and O'Harra 1929

Hess 1909

Lincoln and others 1937

Page and others 1958

Petar 1930

Riddle and Foster 1949

Runner 1918

Ziegler 1914

United States, southeastern.

Geology and occurrence: Espenshade and Potter 1959

Utah.

Geology:

Beaver County: Butler, B. S. 1918

Tooele County: Kemp and Billingsley 1918

Occurrence:

Beaver County:

Butler, B. S. 1918

Butler, B. S., and others 1920

Tooele County:

Kemp and Billingsley 1918

Nolan 1985

Vermont.

Geology and occurrence, Orleans County: Doll 1951

Virginia.

Occurrence:

Fairfax County: Espenshade and Potter 1959

Patrick County:

Dietrich, R. V. 1953, 1954

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Washington.

Geology:

Skamania County:

Clarke, F. W. 1908

Schaller 1905

Spokane County:

Anderson 1928

Collier 1908

Page 1942

Occurrence:

Kittitas County:

Smith and Calkins 1906

Valentine 1949

Pend Oreille County: Valentine 1949

San Juan County:

Kelly and others 1956

McLellan 1927

Valentine 1949

Andalusite—Continued**Washington—Continued****Occurrence—Continued****Skamania County :**

Clarke, F. W. 1908

Kelly and others 1956

Schaller 1905

Valentine 1949

Spokane County :

Anderson 1928

Collier 1908

Kelly and others 1956

Page 1942

Riddle and Foster 1949

Valentine 1949

Stevens County :

Kelly and others 1956

Valentine 1949

Wyoming.**Occurrence :**

Albany County : Osterwald and Osterwald 1952

Fremont County :

Birch 1955

Osterwald and Osterwald 1952

Platte County :

Birch 1955

Clabaugh and others 1946

Osterwald and Osterwald 1952

Dumortierite.**General :**

American Iron and Steel Institute—American Ceramic Society, Inc. 1950

Funk 1940a

Peek 1933

Snedden 1945

U. S. Bureau of Mines 1932-33

Watkins and others 1952

Winston 1944

Geology :

Clarke, F. W. 1908

Douglass 1953

Ford 1932

Grawe 1928b

Jensen 1943

Kerr 1937

Ladoo and Myers 1951

Riddle and Foster 1949

Technology and uses: Foster and others 1952

Arizona.**Geology, Yuma County :**

Bowen and Wyckoff 1926

Diller and Whitfield 1889

Ford 1902

Grawe 1928b

Schaller 1905

Wilson, E. D. 1929

Occurrence: Clarke, F. W. 1908

Yuma County :

Bowen and Wyckoff 1926

Diller and Whitfield 1889

Duke 1957

Ford 1902, 1932

Dumortierite—Continued**Arizona—Continued****Occurrence—Continued****Yuma County—Continued**

Funk 1940a

Galbraith 1947

Grawe 1928b

Ladoo and Myers 1951

Moore, B. N. 1936

Riddle and Foster 1949

Schaller 1905

Wilson, E. D. 1929, 1933

Wilson, E. D., and others 1953

California

General: Riddle and Foster 1949

Geology :**Imperial County :**

Grawe 1928b

Wolf 1930

Merced County: Daviss 1946

Riverside County :

Grawe 1928b

Larsen 1948

Murphy 1930

San Diego County :

Ford 1902

Funk 1940a

Grawe 1928b

Schaller 1905

Stanislaus County: Daviss 1946

Occurrence: Clarke, F. W. 1908

Imperial County :

Dietrich, F. W. 1928

Eakle 1922

Funk 1940a

Grawe 1928b

Jeffery 1943

Murdoch and Webb 1954, 1956

Pabst 1938

Riddle and Foster 1949

Sampson and Tucker 1931, 1942

Tucker 1926

Winston 1944

Wolf 1930

Kern County :

Murdoch and Webb 1956

Reed and Bailey 1927

Merced County: Daviss 1946

Mono County: Woodhouse 1936

Riverside County :

Eakle 1922

Funk 1940a

Grawe 1928b

Jeffery 1943

Kuns 1905

Larsen 1948

Murdoch 1949

Murdoch and Webb 1952, 1954, 1956

Murphy 1930

Pabst 1938

Sampson and Tucker 1931

Winston 1944

San Diego County :

Eakle 1922

Ford 1902, 1932

Dumortierite—Continued

California—Continued

Occurrence—Continued

San Diego County—Continued

- Funk 1940a
- Grawe 1928b
- Jeffery 1943
- Kuns 1905
- Murdoch and Webb 1954, 1956
- Pabst 1938
- Sampson and Tucker 1931
- Schaller 1905
- Winston 1944
- Stanislaus County: Davless 1946

Colorado.

Geology, Fremont County:

- Finlay 1907
- Grawe 1928b

Occurrence, Fremont County:

- Argall 1949
- Finlay 1907
- Grawe 1928b

Montana.

Geology:

- Jefferson County: U.S. Geological Survey 1955
- Madison County: Graham and Robertson 1951, 1952

Occurrence:

- Granite County: Emmons and Calkins 1913
- Jefferson County: U.S. Geological Survey 1955
- Madison County: Graham and Robertson 1951, 1952

Nevada.

General, Pershing County:

- Funk 1940a
- Jeffery 1943
- Jensen 1943
- Kerr 1937
- Ladoo and Myers 1951
- Peck 1926
- Petar 1930
- Riddle and Foster 1949
- Warner and others 1958
- Winston 1944

Geology:

- Humboldt County:
 - Jones 1913
 - Knopf 1917
 - Schaller 1919
 - Schrader 1914
- Nye County: Grawe 1928b
- Pershing County:
 - Bowen and Wyckoff 1926
 - Fairbanks 1926
 - Foster 1947
 - Grawe 1928a, b
 - Jenney 1935
 - Jones 1928
 - Kerr and Jenney 1935
 - Knopf 1924
 - McLenegan 1956

Dumortierite—Continued

Nevada—Continued

Geology—Continued

Pershing County—Continued

- Riddle and Peck 1935
- York 1944

Occurrence: Watkins and others 1952

Humboldt County:

- Clarke, F. W. 1908
- Ford 1932
- Knopf 1917
- Schaller 1919
- Schrader 1914

Nye County:

- Grawe 1928b
- Stoddard 1932

Pershing County:

- Bowen and Wyckoff 1926
- Carpenter 1928
- Fairbanks 1926
- Foster 1947
- Fulton and Smith 1932
- Funk 1940a
- Grawe 1928a, b
- Jeffery 1943
- Jenney 1935
- Jensen 1943
- Jones 1928
- Kerr 1937
- Kerr and Jenney 1935
- Knopf 1924
- Ladoo and Myers 1951
- McLenegan 1956
- Newton 1944
- Palmer 1928
- Peck 1926
- Petar 1930
- Riddle and Foster 1949
- Riddle and Peck 1935
- Snedden 1945
- Stoddard 1932
- Warner and others 1958
- Winston 1944
- York 1944
- Washoe County:
 - Grawe 1928b
 - Stoddard 1932
- Technology and uses, Pershing County:
 - Carpenter 1928
 - Newton 1944
 - Palmer 1928
 - U.S. Bureau of Mines 1932-33

New Mexico.

Geology, Luna County:

- Grawe 1928b
- Schaller 1919

Occurrence:

Luna County:

- Grawe 1928b
- Northrop 1942
- Schaller 1919
- Talmage and Wootton 1937

Rio Arriba County:

- Jahns 1946
- Just 1937
- Northrop 1942

Dumortierite—Continued**New York.****Geology, New York County:**

- Diller and Whitfield 1889
 Ford 1902
 Grawe 1928b
 Riggs 1887
 Schaller 1905

Occurrence, New York County:

- Butler, S. B. 1948
 Chamberlin 1888
 Diller and Whitfield 1889
 Ford 1902, 1932
 Grawe 1928b
 Ladoo and Myers 1951
 Riggs 1887
 Schaller 1905

Washington.**Geology, Skamania County:**

- Ford 1902
 Grawe 1928b
 Schaller 1905

Occurrence: Clarke, F. W. 1908**Skamania County:**

- Ford 1902, 1932
 Grawe 1928b
 Kelley and others 1956
 Schaller 1905
 Valentine 1949

Kyanite.**General:**

- American Iron and Steel Institute—American Ceramic Society, Inc. 1950
 Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Funk 1940a
 Greig 1925
 Gunsallus 1956
 Jeffery 1943
 Kerr 1937
 Norton, F. H. 1949
 Peck 1933
 Riddle and Foster 1949
 Snedden 1945
 U.S. Bureau of Mines 1932-33
 Waggaman 1953
 Watkins and others 1952
 Williamson 1949
 Winston 1944

Geology:

- Clarke, F. W. 1908
 Ford 1932
 Goldsmith 1953
 Hawes 1878
 Heinrich 1952
 Insley 1933
 Jensen 1943
 Ladoo and Myers 1951
 Norton, J. T. 1925a
 Roy and Osborn 1952a, c, 1954
 Sosman 1933
 Taylor 1933

Kyanite—Continued**Mineral synthesis:**

- Clark and others 1957
 Kennedy 1954, 1955
 Roy and Osborn 1952a, 1954
 Schulling 1958
 Yoder 1957

Technology and uses:

- Broadhurst and Council 1953
 Ceramic Industry 1939a
 Galbreath and others 1944
 Gandrud 1935
 Greaves-Walker and others 1937
 Hopkins 1957
 McVay and others 1944
 Newton 1944
 Peck 1924
 Petar 1930
 Prindle and others 1935
 Ralston 1938
 Roy and Osborn 1952b
 Scholes 1938
 Tyler and Heuer 1937, 1949
 Watkins 1932

Alabama.**Geology, Cleburne County: Bowles 1939****Occurrence: Espenshade and Potter 1959****Baldwin County: Havell and McVay 1939****Chilton County:**

- Bowles 1939
 Pallister 1955a, b

Clay County:

- Bowles 1939
 Heinrich and Olson 1953
 Pallister 1955a, b

Cleburne County:

- Bowles 1939
 Heinrich and Olson 1953
 Pallister 1955a, b
 Riddle and Foster 1949

Coosa County:

- Bowles 1939
 Pallister 1955a, b

Randolph County:

- Bowles 1939
 Heinrich and Olson 1953
 Pallister 1955a, b
 Sterrett 1923

Tallapoosa County:

- Bowles 1939
 Heinrich and Olson 1953
 Sterrett 1923

Tuscaloosa County: Pallister 1955a**Technology and uses, Baldwin County: Havell and McVay 1939****Arizona.****Geology, Yuma County:**

- Schaller 1905
 Wilson, E. D. 1929

Kyanite—Continued

Arizona—Continued

Occurrence:

- Coconino County: Wilson, E. D. and others 1958
- Gila County: Wilson, E. D., and others 1958
- Maricopa County:
 - Galbraith 1947
 - Wilson, E. D., and others 1958
 - Wilson and Roseveare 1949
- Mohave County:
 - Galbraith 1947
 - Wilson, E. D., and others 1958
- Yavapai County:
 - Funk 1940a
 - Wilson, E. D., and others 1958
- Yuma County:
 - Duke 1957
 - Ford 1932
 - Funk 1940a
 - Galbraith 1947
 - Moore, E. N. 1936
 - Petar 1930
 - Riddle and Foster 1949
 - Schaller 1905
 - Wilson, E. D. 1929, 1933
 - Wilson, E. D., and others 1953

California.

General:

- Dietrich, W. F. 1928
- Jeffery 1943
- Imperial County:
 - Funk 1940a
 - Henshaw 1942
 - Kerr 1937
 - McLenegan 1956
 - Petar 1930
 - Riddle and Foster 1949
 - Sampson and Tucker 1931, 1942
 - Tucker 1926
 - Winston 1944
 - Wright 1950a, 1957a

Geology:

- Fresno County: Davless 1946
- Imperial County:
 - Barlett 1940
 - Campbell and Wright 1950
 - Melhase 1925
 - Moore, E. N. 1936
- Los Angeles County: Bailey 1940
- Madera County: Davless 1946
- Merced County: Davless 1946
- San Diego County: Crawford, J. J. 1896
- Stanislaus County: Davless 1946
- Occurrence:
 - Murdoch and Webb 1956
 - Tyler and Heuer 1949
 - Watkins and others 1952
- Fresno County: Davless 1946
- Imperial County:
 - Barlett 1940
 - California Division of Mines, Staff 1952
 - Campbell and Wright 1950

Kyanite—Continued

California—Continued

Occurrence—Continued

- Imperial County—Continued
 - Dietrich, W. F. 1928
 - Eakle 1922
 - Funk 1940a
 - Henshaw 1942
 - Jeffery 1943
 - Jenkins and others 1954
 - Jensen 1943
 - Kerr 1937
 - Ladoo and Myers 1951
 - McLenegan 1956
 - McVay and Wilson 1943
 - Melhase 1925
 - Moore, B. N. 1936
 - Murdoch and Webb 1952, 1956
 - Pabst 1938
 - Petar 1930
 - Riddle and Foster 1949
 - Sampson and Tucker 1931, 1942
 - Tucker 1926
 - Watkins 1932
 - Winston 1944
 - Wright 1950a, 1957a
 - Wright and others 1954
- Kern County: Reed and Bailey 1927
- Los Angeles County:
 - Bailey 1940
 - Eakle 1922
 - Sampson and Tucker 1931
- Madera County: Davless 1946
- Merced County: Davless 1946
- San Diego County: Crawford, J. J. 1896
- Stanislaus County: Davless 1946
- Tuolumne County:
 - Eakle 1922
 - Jeffery 1943
 - Pabst 1938
 - Sampson and Tucker 1931
 - Winston 1944
- Technology and uses, Imperial County:
 - Jensen 1943
 - Watkins 1932

Colorado.

- Geology, Park County: Heinrich and Bever 1957
- Occurrence, Park County:
 - Bever 1953
 - Heinrich and Bever 1957

Connecticut.

- Geology, Litchfield County:
 - Barlett 1940
 - Gates 1951, 1954
 - Gates and Bradley 1952
- Occurrence:
 - Fairfield County:
 - Ford 1932
 - Genth 1873
 - Hartford County: Ford 1932
 - Litchfield County:
 - Barlett 1940
 - Ford 1932
 - Gates 1951, 1954

Kyanite—Continued

Connecticut—Continued

Occurrence—Continued

Litchfield County—Continued

Gates and Bradley 1952

Genth 1878

Ladoo and Myers 1951

Florida.

General:

Alachua County: Thoenen and Warne
1949

Baker County: Spencer 1948

Bradford County:

Browning and others 1956

Spencer 1948

Clay County:

Browning and others 1956

Spencer 1948

Thoenen and Warne 1949

Duval County:

Browning and others 1956

Miller, Roswell, III 1945

Spencer 1948

Thoenen and Warne 1949

Escambia County: Miller, Ros-
well, III 1945Highlands County: Thoenen and
Warne 1949Hillsborough County: Miller, Ros-
well, III 1945Indian River County: Miller, Ros-
well, III 1945Lake County: Thoenen and Warne
1949Marion County: Thoenen and Warne
1949Nassau County: Thoenen and Warne
1949Orange County: Thoenen and Warne
1949Putnam County: Thoenen and Warne
1949St. Johns County: Miller, Ros-
well, III 1945Santa Rosa County: Miller, Ros-
well, III 1945

Geology:

Cannon 1950

Martens 1935

Occurrence:

Cannon 1950

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Gunsallus 1956

Alachua County: Thoenen and Warne
1949

Baker County: Spencer 1948

Bradford County:

Browning and others 1956

Spencer 1948

Brevard County: Martens 1935

Broward County: Martens 1935

Clay County:

Browning and others 1956

Calver 1957

Engineering and Mining Journal
1952

Kyanite—Continued

Florida—Continued

Occurrence—Continued

Clay County—Continued

Spencer 1948

Thoenen and Warne 1949

Tyrrell and Klinefelter 1956

Dade County: Martens 1935

Duval County:

Browning and others 1956

Calver 1957

Martens 1935

Miller, Roswell, III 1945

Spencer 1948

Thoenen and Warne 1949

Escambia County:

Miller, Roswell, III 1945

Riddle and Foster 1949

Flager County: Martens 1935

Highlands County: Thoenen and
Warne 1949Hillsborough County: Miller, Ros-
well, III 1945Indian River County: Miller, Ros-
well, III 1945Lake County: Thoenen and Warne
1949Marion County: Thoenen and Warne
1949

Nassau County:

Martens 1935

Thoenen and Warne 1949

Orange County: Thoenen and Warne
1949

Palm Beach County: Martens 1935

Putnam County: Thoenen and Warne
1949

St. Johns County:

Martens 1935

Miller, Roswell, III 1945

Santa Rosa County:

Miller, Roswell, III 1945

Riddle and Foster 1949

Volusia County: Martens 1935

Technology and uses, Clay County:

Engineering and Mining Journal
1952

Tyrrell and Klinefelter 1956

Georgia.

General:

Mattson 1934

O'Meara and Gandrud 1936

Cherokee County:

Furcron and Teague 1945

McVay and Wilson 1947

Dawson County:

Furcron and Teague 1945

McVay and Wilson 1947

Gilmer County:

Furcron and Teague 1945

McVay and Wilson 1947

Habersham County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Greene 1935

Riddle and Foster 1949

Smith, R. W. 1932, 1934, 1936a

Kyanite—Continued

Georgia—Continued

General—Continued

Lincoln County: Espenshade and Potter 1959

Pickens County:

Furcron and Teague 1945

McVay and Wilson 1947

Rabun County: Smith, R. W. 1934, 1936a

Geology:

Shell 1949

Stose and Smith 1939

Carroll County: Smith, R. W. 1932

Cherokee County:

Bayley 1928

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Prindle and others 1935

Smith, R. W. 1932

Clarke County: Hurst 1953

Dawson County: Furcron 1950

De Kalb County: Herrmann 1954

Fannin County:

Furcron 1950

Hurst 1955

LaForge and Phalen 1913

Prindle and others 1935

Smith, R. W. 1932

Fulton County: Crickmay 1935a

Gilmer County:

Furcron 1950

Smith, R. W. 1932

Gwinnett County: Herrmann 1954

Habersham County:

Crickmay 1952

Furcron 1950

Launer 1952

Prindle and others 1935

Smith, R. W. 1936b

Teague and Furcron 1948

Lincoln County:

Espenshade and Potter 1953b

Furcron 1950

Johnston 1935

Watkins 1942

Watson 1921

Watson and Watson 1912

Pickens County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Prindle and others 1935

Smith, R. W. 1932

Rabun County:

Crickmay 1952

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Prindle and others 1935

Smith, R. W. 1936b

Teague and Furcron 1948

Talbot County:

Clarke, J. W. 1952

Crickmay 1935b

Furcron 1950

Smith, R. W. 1932

Kyanite—Continued

Georgia—Continued

Geology—Continued

Towns County:

Furcron 1950

Prindle and others 1935

Union County:

Furcron 1950

LaForge and Phalen 1913

Prindle and others 1935

Smith, R. W. 1932

Upson County:

Clarke, J. W. 1952

Crickmay 1935b

Furcron 1950

Ingram 1950

Occurrence:

Foster and others 1952

Gunsallus 1956

Kerr 1937

Stose and Smith 1939

Tyler and Heuer 1949

Waggaman 1953

Watkins and others 1952

Carroll County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Shearer and Hull 1918

Smith, R. W. 1932

Chatham County: Martens 1935

Cherokee County:

Bayley 1928

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Furcron and Teague 1945

McVay and Wilson 1947

Petar 1930

Prindle and others 1935

Riddle and Foster 1949

Smith, R. W. 1932

Clarke County: Hurst 1953

Cobb County: Petar 1930

Dawson County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Furcron and Teague 1945

McVay and Wilson 1947

Riddle and Foster 1949

De Kalb County: Herrmann 1954

Fannin County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Greaves-Walker 1930

Hurst 1955

LaForge and Phalen 1913

Prindle and others 1935

Smith, R. W. 1932

Fulton County: Crickmay 1935a

Gilmer County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Furcron and Teague 1945

McVay and Wilson 1947

Riddle and Foster 1949

Smith, R. W. 1932

Glynn County: Martens 1935

Kyanite—Continued**Georgia—Continued****Occurrence—Continued**

Gwinnett County: Herrmann 1954

Habersham County:

Boyd 1940

Crickmay 1952

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Furcron and Teague 1945

Greene 1935

Jensen 1943

Ladoo and Myers 1951

Launer 1952

McVay and Wilson 1943

Petar 1930

Prindle and others 1935

Riddle and Foster 1949

Smith, R. W. 1932, 1934, 1936a, b

Teague and Furcron 1948

Haralson County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Shearer and Hull 1918

Harris County: Espenshade and Potter 1959**Lincoln County:**

Espenshade and Potter 1953b, 1959

Furcron 1950

Furcron and Teague 1945

Genth 1873

Johnston 1935

Pratt 1898

Riddle and Foster 1949

Watkins 1942

Watson 1921

Watson and Watson 1912

Lumpkin County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Pardee and Park 1948

Nantahala National Forest: Prindle and others 1935**Pickens County:**

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Furcron and Teague 1945

McVay and Wilson 1947

Prindle and others 1935

Riddle and Foster 1949

Smith, R. W. 1932

Rabun County:

Crickmay 1952

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Furcron and Teague 1945

Prindle and others 1935

Riddle and Foster 1949

Smith, R. W. 1934, 1936a, b

Teague and Furcron 1948

Talbot County:

Clarke, J. W. 1952

Crickmay 1935b

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Smith, R. W. 1932

Kyanite—Continued**Georgia—Continued****Occurrence—Continued****Towns County:**

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Furcron and Teague 1945

Hash and Van Horn 1951

Prindle and others 1935

Riddle and Foster 1949

Union County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Greaves-Walker 1930

LaForge and Phalen 1913

Prindle and others 1935

Smith, R. W. 1932

Upson County:

Clarke, J. W. 1952

Crickmay 1935b

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Ingram 1950

Petar 1930

Technology and uses:

Foster and others 1952

Ralston 1938

Habersham County:

Boyd 1940

Jensen 1943

McVay and Wilson 1943

Idaho.**General, Shoshone County:** Abbott and Prater 1954**Geology:**

Clearwater County: Hietanen 1956

Shoshone County: Hietanen 1956

Valley County: Schmidt 1958

Occurrence: Foster and others 1952

Clearwater County: Hietanen 1956

Idaho County: Kelly and others 1956

Lemhi County: Waggaman 1953

Shoshone County:

Abbott and Prater 1954

Hietanen 1956

Hubbard 1955

Kelly and others 1956

Valley County: Schmidt 1958

Technology and uses: Foster and others 1952**Maine.****Occurrence, Cumberland County:** Clark and others 1957**Maryland.****Geology:** Dryden and Dryden 1941

Baltimore County: Knopf and Jonas 1929

Calvert County: Miller, Roswell, III 1945

Occurrence:

Dryden and Dryden 1941

Kerr 1937

Kyanite—Continued

Maryland—Continued

Occurrence—Continued

Baltimore County: Knopf and Jonas
1929

Calvert County: Miller, Roswell, III
1945

Massachusetts.

Geology: Franklin, Hampden, Hamp-
shire, and Worcester Counties:
Emercon 1917

Occurrence:

Franklin County: Emerson 1895,
1917

Hampden County:

Emerson 1895, 1917
Ladoo and Myers 1951
Pearre 1956

Hampshire County:

Emerson 1895, 1917
Ford 1932
Petar 1930
Riddle and Foster 1949

Worcester County: Emerson 1917

Montana.

General: Gallatin and Madison Coun-
ties: Heinrich 1948

Geology:

Gallatin County: Heinrich 1949

Madison County:

Heinrich 1949
Reid 1957, 1958

Occurrence:

Gallatin County: Heinrich 1948,
1949

Lewis and Clark County: Kauffman
1952

Madison County:

Heinrich 1948, 1949
Kauffman 1952
Kelly and others 1956
Reid 1957, 1958
Riddle and Foster 1949

New Hampshire.

Geology: Billings 1955, 1956

Grafton County:

Bannerman 1941
Chapman, C. A. 1939
Hadley 1942
Hadley and Chapman 1939
Lyons 1955
Riddle and Peck 1935

Sullivan County:

Chapman, C. A. 1939
Hadley and Chapman 1939

Occurrence: Billings 1955, 1956

Cheshire County:

Fowler-Billings 1949a
Hawes 1878
Heald 1950a
Meyers and Stewart 1956
Moore, G. E., Jr. 1949a, b

Kyanite—Continued

New Hampshire—Continued

Occurrence—Continued

Coos County: Meyers and Stewart
1956

Grafton County:

Bannerman 1941
Chapman 1939
Hadley 1942
Hadley and Chapman 1939
Hawes 1878
Lyons 1955
Meyers and Stewart 1956
Pearre and Calkins 1957
Riddle and Peck 1935

Sullivan County:

Chapman 1939
Hadley and Chapman 1939

New Mexico.

General, Rio Arriba County: Jahns 1946

Geology:

Rio Arriba County:

Barker 1958
Corey 1954
Ellis 1930
Just 1937
Keller and others 1952
Montgomery 1953
Talmage and Wootton 1937

Taos County:

Just 1937
Montgomery 1953

Occurrence:

Rio Arriba County:

Barker 1958
Corey 1954
Ellis 1930
Jahns 1946
Just 1937
Keller and others 1952
Montgomery 1953
Northrop 1942
Petar 1930
Riddle and Foster 1949
Sterrett 1923
Talmage and Wootton 1937

Taos County:

Just 1937
Montgomery 1953
Northrop 1942
Petar 1930
Riddle and Foster 1949

New York.

Geology:

Dutchess County:

Balk 1936
Barth 1936

Putnam County:

Balk 1936
Barth 1936

Occurrence:

Dutchess County:

Balk 1936
Barth 1936

Kyanite—Continued**New York—Continued****Occurrence—Continued****New York County :**

Butler, S. B. 1948

Chamberlin 1888

Putnam County :

Balk 1936

Barth 1936

North Carolina.**General :**

Broadhurst 1955

Greaves-Walker 1980

Buncombe County : Pole and Moore
1938**Yancey County :**

Broadhurst 1955

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Jensen 1943

Kerr 1937

Mattson 1934, 1936, 1937

Murdock 1950

Riddle and Foster 1949

Stuckey 1932, 1937

Trauffer 1936

Geology :

Broadhurst and Councill 1954

Bryson 1928

Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937

Shell 1949

Stuckey 1935

Stuckey and Conrad 1958

Stuckey and others 1947

Ashe County : Stuckey 1937

Avery County :

Kulp and Brobst 1956

Olson 1944

Stuckey 1937

Buncombe County :

Barlett 1940

Bryson 1930

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Genth 1873

Keith 1904, 1905, 1907b

Overstreet and Griffiths 1955

Stuckey 1932, 1937

Catawba County : Overstreet and
Griffiths 1955**Clay County :**

Bryson 1930

Hash and Van Horn 1951

Stuckey 1937

Cleveland County :

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Keith and Sterrett 1917

Overstreet and Griffiths 1955

Franklin County : Stuckey 1937

Gaston County :Espenshade and Potter 1953a, b,
1959

Furcron 1950

Keith and Sterrett 1917, 1931

Potter 1954

Stuckey 1937

Granville County : Broadhurst and
Councill 1953**Kyanite—Continued****North Carolina—Continued****Geology—Continued****Haywood County :**

Keith 1907b

Stuckey 1937

Iredell County : Stuckey 1937

Jackson County : Stuckey 1937

Johnston County :

Broadhurst and Councill 1953

Dunn 1933

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Stuckey 1932, 1937

Lincoln County :Espenshade and Potter 1953a,
1959

Potter 1954

Stuckey 1937

McDowell County : Overstreet and
Griffiths 1955**Macon County :**

Bryson 1932

Hash and Van Horn 1951

Keith 1907a

Stuckey 1937

Mecklenburg County : Stuckey 1937

Mitchell County :

Adler 1950

Brobst 1952

Bryson 1930

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Keith 1907c

Kulp and Brobst 1956

Kuns 1888

Olson 1944

Stuckey 1932, 1937

Person County :

Broadhurst and Councill 1953

Espenshade and Potter 1953b,
1959

Stuckey 1935, 1937

Randolph County : Stuckey 1937

Rutherford County :

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Stuckey 1937

Stokes County : Stuckey 1937

Surry County :

Overstreet and Griffiths 1955

Stuckey 1937

Wake County : Steel 1952

Western : Fessler and McCaughey
1929**Wilkes County :**

Bryson 1930

Genth 1873

Stuckey 1937

Yancey County :

Bryson 1930, 1932

Chute 1944

Furcron 1950

Keith 1905

Olson 1944

Payne 1928

Pratt 1898

Kyanite—Continued

North Carolina—Continued

Occurrence :

Broadhurst and Councill 1954
 Foster and others 1952
 Gunsallus 1956
 O'Meara and Grandrud 1936
 Pratt 1901
 Stuckey 1935
 Stuckey and Conrad 1958
 Tyler and Heuer 1949
 Waggaman 1958
 Watkins and others 1952
Alleghany County: Genth and Kerr 1881

Ashe County :

Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Genth 1891
 Greaves-Walker 1945
 Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
 Stuckey 1937

Avery County :

Bryson 1928, 1930
 Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Greaves-Walker 1945
 Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
 Kulp and Brobet 1956
 Olson 1944
 Petar 1930
 Stuckey 1937

Buncombe County :

Barlett 1940
 Broadhurst 1955
 Bryson 1930, 1938
 Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Genth 1873, 1891
 Genth and Kerr 1881
 Greaves-Walker 1950, 1945
 Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
 Hash and Van Horn 1951
 Keith 1904, 1905, 1907b
 King 1958
 Kunz 1907
 Murdock 1950
 Overstreet and Griffiths 1955
 Pole and Moore 1938
 Stuckey 1932, 1937, 1952
 Stuckey and others 1947
 Stuckey and Steel 1953

Burke County: Genth and Kerr 1881

Caldwell County :

Bryson 1928
 Genth 1871, 1891
 Genth and Kerr 1881
 Petar 1930

Catawba County :

Genth 1871, 1891
 Genth and Kerr 1881
 Overstreet and Griffiths 1955

Cherokee County :

Bryson 1928
 Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Genth 1891
 Genth and Kerr 1881
 Petar 1930

Kyanite—Continued

North Carolina—Continued

Occurrence—Continued

Clay County :

Broadhurst 1955
 Bryson 1928, 1930
 Genth 1873, 1891
 Genth and Kerr 1881
 Greaves-Walker 1930, 1945
 Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
 Hash and Van Horn 1951
 Petar 1930
 Stuckey 1937
 Stuckey and Steel 1953

Cleveland County :

Broadhurst 1955
 Espenshade and Potter 1953b, 1959
 Hash and Van Horn 1951
 Keith and Sterrett 1917
 Overstreet and Griffiths 1955
 Sterrett 1923
 Stuckey and Steel 1953

Franklin County :

Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Greaves-Walker 1945
 Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
 Stuckey 1937
 Stuckey and Steel 1953

Gaston County :

Broadhurst 1955
 Espenshade and Potter 1953a, b, 1959
 Ford 1932
 Furcron 1950
 Genth 1871, 1873, 1891
 Genth and Kerr 1881
 Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
 Keith and Sterrett 1917, 1931
 Kunz 1907
 Ladoo and Myers 1951
 Potter 1954
 Sterrett 1923
 Stuckey 1937
 Stuckey and Steel 1953
 Watson 1921

Graham County :

Bryson 1928
 Petar 1930

Granville County :

Broadhurst 1955
 Broadhurst and Councill 1953
 Stuckey 1958

Haywood County :

Bryson 1928, 1930
 Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Genth 1891
 Genth and Kerr 1881
 Greaves-Walker 1930, 1945
 Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
 Keith 1907b
 Petar 1930
 Pratt 1906
 Sterrett 1923
 Stuckey 1937

Kyanite—Continued**North Carolina—Continued****Occurrence—Continued****Iredell County :**

Bryson 1928, 1930
 Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Genth 1891
 Genth and Kerr 1881
 Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
 Petar 1930
 Pratt 1906
 Stuckey 1937
 Stuckey and Steel 1953

Jackson County :

Bryson 1928, 1930
 Greaves-Walker 1930, 1945
 Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
 Hash and Van Horn 1951
 Petar 1930
 Pratt 1906
 Stuckey 1937

Johnston County :

Broadhurst 1955
 Broadhurst and Council 1955
 Dunn 1933
 Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Furcron 1950
 Greaves-Walker 1945
 Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
 King 1958
 Stuckey 1932, 1937
 Stuckey and Steel 1953

Lincoln County :

Espenshade, Potter 1953a, 1959
 Genth and Kerr 1881
 Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
 Griffiths and Olson 1953a
 Overstreet and Griffiths 1955
 Potter 1954
 Sterrett 1923
 Stuckey 1937

McDowell County :

Bryson 1930
 Genth and Kerr 1881
 Greaves-Walker 1945
 Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
 Overstreet and Griffiths 1955

Macon County :

Broadhurst 1955
 Bryson 1930, 1932, 1938
 Genth 1871, 1891
 Genth and Kerr 1881
 Greaves-Walker 1930, 1945
 Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
 Hash and Van Horn 1951
 Keith 1907a
 Pratt 1906
 Stuckey 1937
 Stuckey and Steel 1953

Madison County :

Bryson 1930
 Genth 1891
 Genth and Kerr 1881

Kyanite—Continued**North Carolina—Continued****Occurrence—Continued****Mecklenburg County :**

Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Genth 1871, 1891
 Genth and Kerr 1881
 Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
 Stuckey 1937

Mitchell County :

Adler 1950
 Brobst 1952
 Bryson 1927, 1928, 1930, 1938
 Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Furcron 1950
 Genth 1871, 1891
 Genth and Kerr 1881
 Greaves-Walker 1930, 1945
 Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
 Keith 1907c
 Kulp and Brobst 1956
 Kuns 1888, 1907
 Olson 1944
 Parker 1952
 Petar 1930
 Pratt 1898, 1901
 Stuckey 1932, 1937

Moore County :

Genth 1891
 Genth and Kerr 1881

Nantahala National Forest vicinity :

Mattson 1934

Person County :

Broadhurst 1955
 Broadhurst and Council 1953
 Espenshade, Potter 1953b, 1959
 Genth 1871, 1891
 Genth and Kerr 1881
 Greaves-Walker 1945
 Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
 Jonas 1932
 Stuckey 1935, 1937

Randolph County :

Greaves-Walker 1945
 Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
 Stuckey 1937, 1938

Rockingham County : Genth and Kerr 1881**Rutherford County :**

Broadhurst 1955
 Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Genth 1873
 Greaves-Walker 1945
 Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
 Kuns 1907
 Ladoo and Myers 1951
 Stuckey 1937

Stokes County :

Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Genth 1871, 1891
 Genth and Kerr 1881
 Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
 Stuckey 1937

Kyanite—Continued

North Carolina—Continued

Occurrence—Continued

Surry County :

- Espenshade and Potter 1959
- Genth 1871, 1891
- Genth and Kerr 1881
- Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
- Overstreet and Griffiths 1955
- Stuckey 1937

Transylvania County :

- Genth 1891
- Genth and Kerr 1881
- Mattson 1934
- Pratt 1906

Wake County :

- Broadhurst 1955
- Espenshade and Potter 1959
- Genth 1891
- Genth and Kerr 1881
- Steel 1952

Watauga County : Genth, Kerr 1881

Western : Fessler and McCaughey 1929

Wilkes County :

- Bryson 1928, 1930
- Espenshade and Potter 1959
- Genth 1871, 1873, 1891
- Genth and Kerr 1881
- Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
- Petar 1930
- Stuckey 1937

Yancey County :

- Broadhurst 1955
- Bryson 1927, 1928, 1930, 1932, 1938

Chute 1944

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Ford 1932

Furcron 1950

Genth 1871, 1891

Genth and Kerr 1881

Greaves-Walker 1930, 1945

Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937

Jeffery 1948

Jensen 1943

Keith 1905

Kerr 1937

Kuns 1907

Ladoo and Myers 1951

McVay and Wilson 1943

Mattson 1934, 1936, 1937

Murdock 1950

Olson 1944

Parker 1952

Payne 1928

Petar 1930

Pratt 1898, 1901

Riddle and Foster 1949

Stuckey 1932, 1937, 1952

Stuckey and others 1947

Stuckey and Steel 1953

Trauffer 1936

Watkins 1932

Kyanite—Continued

North Carolina—Continued

Technology and uses :

- Bryson 1930, 1938
- Foster and others 1952
- Greaves-Walker 1945
- Insley 1933
- Ralston 1938

Yancey County :

- Greaves-Walker 1945
- Jeffery 1943
- McVay and Wilson 1943
- Watkins 1932

Pennsylvania.

Geology :

Chester County : Gordon 1922

Delaware County :

- Dike 1951
- Gordon 1922
- Postel 1941
- Weiss 1949
- Wyckoff 1952

Montgomery County :

- Postel 1941
- Weiss 1949
- Wyckoff 1952

Northampton County : Anderson and Chesley 1931

Philadelphia County :

- Postel 1941
- Weiss 1949
- Wyckoff 1952

Occurrence : Kerr 1937

Bucks County : Gordon 1922

Chester County :

- Gordon 1922
- Ladoo and Myers 1951
- McKinstry 1949

Delaware County :

- Dike 1951
- Gordon 1922
- Ladoo and Myers 1951
- McKinstry 1949
- Petar 1930
- Postel 1941
- Riddle and Foster 1949
- Weiss 1949
- Wyckoff 1952

Lancaster County : Gordon 1922

Montgomery County :

- McKinstry 1949
- Postel 1941
- Weiss 1949
- Wyckoff 1952

Northampton County : Anderson and Chesley 1931

Philadelphia County :

- Gordon 1922
- McKinstry 1949
- Postel 1941
- Weiss 1949
- Wyckoff : 1952

Kyanite—Continued**South Carolina.****General, York County :**

Bule 1949

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Geology :**Cherokee County :**

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Keith and Sterrett 1931

Overstreet and Griffiths 1955

Chesterfield County : Espenshade and

Potter 1959

Edgefield County : Espenshade and

Potter 1959

Greenville County : Sloan 1908**Newberry County : Espenshade and**

Potter 1959

York County :Espenshade and Potter 1953a, b,
1959

Furcron 1950

Keith and Sterrett 1931

Potter 1954

Smith and Newcome 1951

Occurrence :

Tyler and Heuer 1949

Watkins and others 1952

Charleston County : Martens 1935**Cherokee County :**

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Keith and Sterrett 1931

Overstreet and Griffiths 1955

Van Horn and others 1949

Chesterfield County :

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Fries 1942

Peyton and Lynch 1953

Watson 1921

Edgefield County : Espenshade and

Potter 1959

Greenville County :

Griffiths and Olson 1953b

Sloan 1908

Sterrett 1923

Newberry County :

Bule 1949

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Richland County : Smith, L. L. 1932**York County :**

Avery 1953a

Brunenkant 1949

Bule 1949

Espenshade and Potter 1953a, b,
1959

Furcron 1950

Gliese and Smith 1958

Gunsallus 1956

Jensen 1943

Keith and Sterrett 1931

Potter 1954

Riddle and Foster 1949

Smith, L. L. 1932

Smith and Newcome 1951

Waggaman 1953

Kyanite—Continued**South Carolina—Continued****Occurrence—Continued****York County—Continued**

Wilson, H. H., Bole, G. A., 1958

Technology and uses, York County :

Avery 1953a

Brunenkant 1949

Gliese and Smith 1958

Gunsallus 1956

Wilson, H. H., Bole, G. A. 1958

United States.South Atlantic States, general : Matt-
son 1934**Southeastern, geology and occurrence :**

Cannon 1950

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Stuckey 1953

Utah.Geology and occurrence, Box Elder
County : Crawford, A. L., and
others 1948**Vermont.****Geology :****Orange County :**

Doll 1944

Hadley and Chapman 1939

Jacobs 1944

Windsor County :

Currier 1934

Doll 1944

Lyons 1955

Occurrence :**Orange County :**

Doll 1944

Hadley and Chapman 1939

Jacobs 1944

Windsor County :

Currier 1934

Doll 1944

Hawes 1878

Lyons 1955

Virginia.

General : Peck 1925, 1933

Buckingham County : Jones and
Ellertsen 1954

Charlotte County : Kerr 1937

Grayson County : Stose and Stose
1957**Prince Edward County :**

Corriveau 1955

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Hubbell 1941a

Jensen 1943

Mattson 1934

Riddle and Foster 1949

Sawyer and Whittemore 1941

Geology :

Dryden and Dryden 1941

Shell 1949

Kyanite—Continued

Virginia—Continued

Geology—Continued

Buckingham County:

Espenshade, Potter 1953a, b, 1959
 Jonas 1932
 Taber 1913, 1935

Carroll County:

Furcron 1950
 Jonas 1932
 Stose and Stose 1957

Charlotte County:

Espenshade and Potter 1953a,
 1959
 Jonas 1932
 Taber 1913
 Watson and Watkins 1911

**Goochland County: Taber 1913,
 1935**

Grayson County:

Furcron 1950
 Jonas 1932

**Halifax County: Espenshade and
 Potter 1959**

Henry County: Pegau 1932

Pittsylvania County: Pegau 1932

Prince Edward County:

Espenshade and Potter 1953a, b
 Furcron 1950
 Jonas 1932
 Sawyer and Whittemore 1940
 Stose and Stose 1957

Occurrence:

Dryden and Dryden 1941
 Tyler and Heuer 1949
 Watkins and others 1952

**Amelia County: Dietrich, R. V. 1953,
 1954, 1958**

Buckingham County:

Dietrich, R. V. 1953, 1954, 1958
 Espenshade and Potter 1953a, b,
 1959

Herod 1957

Jonas 1932

Jones and Eilersten 1954

Riddle and Foster 1949

Taber 1913, 1935

Waggaman 1953

Watkins 1932

Watson 1907

Campbell County:

Dietrich, R. V. 1955, 1958
 Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Watkins 1932

Caroline County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Jahns and Griffiths 1953

Carroll County:

Dietrich, R. V. 1953, 1954, 1955,
 1958
 Furcron 1950
 Jonas 1932
 Stose and Stose 1957

Kyanite—Continued

Virginia—Continued

Occurrence—Continued

Charlotte County:

Dietrich, R. V. 1953, 1954, 1958
 Espenshade, Potter 1953a, 1959
 Jonas 1932
 Kerr 1937
 Peck 1925
 Petar 1930
 Taber 1913

Watson and Watkins 1911

**Fairfax County: Espenshade and
 Potter 1959**

**Fluvanna County: Dietrich, R. V.
 1953, 1954, 1958**

Franklin County:

Dietrich, R. V. 1955, 1958
 Sterrett 1923

Goochland County:

Dietrich, R. V. 1953, 1954, 1958
 Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Pardee and Park 1948
 Taber 1913, 1935

Grayson County:

Dietrich, R. V. 1953, 1954, 1955,
 1958

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Jahns and Griffiths 1953

Jonas 1932

Stose and Stose 1957

Watkins 1932

Halifax County:

Dietrich, R. V. 1953, 1954, 1958
 Espenshade and Potter 1959

Jonas 1932

Hanover County:

Dietrich, R. V. 1953, 1954, 1958
 Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Jahns and Griffiths 1953
 Watson 1907

Henry County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Jahns and Griffiths 1953

Pegau 1932

Louisa County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Jahns and Griffiths 1953

**Lunenburg County: Dietrich, R. V.
 1953, 1954, 1958**

Patrick County:

Dietrich, R. V. 1953, 1954, 1958
 Espenshade and Potter 1959

Watkins 1932

Pittsylvania County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Jahns and Griffiths 1953

Pegau 1932

Prince Edward County:

Avery 1953b
 Bevan 1942
 Corriveau 1955

Kyanite—Continued**Virginia—Continued****Occurrence—Continued****Prince Edward County—Continued**

Dietrich, R. V. 1953, 1954, 1955, 1958

Espenshade, Potter 1953a, b, 1959

Furcron 1950

Gunsallus 1956

Hubbell 1941a, b

Jensen 1943

Jonas 1932

Ladoo and Myers 1951

McVay and Wilson 1943

Mattson 1934

Riddle and Foster 1949

Sawyer and Whittemore 1940, 1941

Stose and Stose 1957

Waggaman 1953

Watkins 1932

Whittemore and Allen 1942

Spotsylvania County:

Dietrich, R. V. 1953, 1954, 1958

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Jahns and Griffiths 1953

Watson 1907

Technology and uses:

Galbreath and others 1944

Inley 1933

Jeffery 1943

Buckingham County: Herod 1957**Prince Edward County:**

Avery 1953b

Gunsallus 1956

Hubbell 1941b

McVay and Wilson 1943

Watkins 1932

Whittemore and Allen 1942

Washington.**Occurrence: Kerr 1937****Chelan County:**

Kelly and others 1956

Valentine 1949

Kittitas County: Kelly and others 1956**Skagit County:**

Kelly and others 1956

Valentine 1949

Wisconsin.**Geology, Iron County:**

Allen and Barrett 1915

Fries 1939

Occurrence, Iron County:

Allen and Barrett 1915

Fries 1939

Hanson 1954

Riddle and Foster 1949

Wyoming.**Geology:**

Albany County: Hagner 1953

Carbon County: Beckwith 1932

Kyanite—Continued**Wyoming—Continued****Occurrence: Kerr 1937****Albany County:**

Birch 1955

Clabaugh and others 1946

Hagner 1953

Osterwald and Osterwald 1952

Carbon County:

Beckwith 1932

Birch 1955

Clabaugh and others 1946

Osterwald and Osterwald 1952

Platt 1947

Riddle and Foster 1949

Platte County:

Birch 1955

Clabaugh and others 1946

Ladoo and Myers 1951

Osterwald and Osterwald 1952

Petar 1930

Riddle and Foster 1949

Pyrophyllite.**General:**

American Iron and Steel Institute—American Ceramic Society, Inc. 1950

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Irving 1956

Ladoo and Myers 1951

Norton, F. H. 1949

Peck 1933

Trelschel 1957

U.S. Bureau of Mines 1932-33

Geology:

Bowen, C. H. 1954

Clarke, F. W. 1908

Ford 1932

Keller 1954

Launer 1952

Roy and Osborn 1952a, c, 1954

Mineral synthesis:

Folk 1947

Gruner 1944

Kennedy 1954, 1955

Roy 1954

Roy and Osborn 1952a, 1954

Yoder 1952

Technology and uses:

Greaves-Walker 1945

Mulryan 1958

Arizona.

Geology, Yuma County: Wilson, E. D. 1929

Occurrence:**Mohave County:**

Galbraith 1947

Wilson, E. D., and others 1953

Yuma County:

Duke 1957

Galbraith 1947

Ladoo and Myers 1951

Wilson, E. D. 1929

Wilson, E. D., and others 1953

Pyrophyllite—Continued

California.

General:

- Inyo County: Wright 1957b
- Mono County: Wright 1950b, 1957b
- San Bernardino County:
 - Wright 1957b
 - Wright and others 1953
- San Diego County:
 - Jahns and Lance 1950
 - Wright 1950b, 1957b

Geology:

- Mariposa County: Kerr, Hamilton, and Pihl 1950
- Mono County: Peck 1924
- San Bernardino County:
 - Bowen, O. E., Jr. 1954
 - Pask and Bowen 1954
- San Diego County:
 - Lance 1950
 - Richard 1935

Occurrence:

- Irving 1956
- Murdoch and Webb 1956
- Alameda County: Eakle 1922
- Butte County: Eakle 1922
- Imperial County:
 - Moore, B. N. 1936
 - Pabst 1938
 - Sampson and Tucker 1942
 - Tucker 1928

Inyo County:

- California Division of Mines 1958
- Eakle 1922
- Jenkins and others 1954
- Murdoch 1949
- Murdoch and Webb 1952, 1956
- Wright 1950b, 1957b

Los Angeles County: Jenkins and others 1954

Madera County:

- Erwin 1934
- Pabst 1938

Mariposa County:

- Bowen and Gray 1957
- Burgess 1949
- Ford 1932
- Kerr, Hamilton, and Pihl 1950
- Pabst 1938

Mono County:

- Foster and others 1952
- Jeffery and Woodhouse 1931
- Jenkins and others 1954
- Kerr 1932
- Ladoo and Myers 1951
- Lemmon 1937
- Pabst 1938
- Peck 1924
- Woodhouse 1936
- Wright 1950b, 1957b
- Wright and others 1954

San Bernardino County:

- Bowen, O. E., Jr. 1954
- Jenkins and others 1954
- Pask and Bowen 1954

Pyrophyllite—Continued

California—Continued

Occurrence—Continued

San Bernardino County—Continued

- Wright 1957b
- Wright and others 1953

San Diego County:

- Burgess 1949
- California Division of Mines 1958
- Gillson 1937
- Jahns and Lance 1950
- Jenkins and others 1954
- Ladoo and Myers 1951
- Lance 1950
- Murdoch 1949
- Murdoch and Webb 1952, 1956
- Richard 1935
- Wright 1950b, 1957b
- Wright and others 1954

Shasta County: Jenkins, others 1954

Tulare County: Jenkins and others 1954

Technology and uses:

- California Division of Mines, Staff 1952
- Jenkins and others 1954
- Inyo County: California Division of Mines 1958
- Mono County: Foster and others 1952
- San Diego County: California Division of Mines 1958

Georgia.

Geology, Lincoln County:

- Espenshade and Potter 1959
- Genth 1873
- Johnston 1935
- Watson and Watson 1912

Occurrence, Lincoln County:

- Burgess 1949
- Espenshade and Potter 1959
- Ford 1932
- Genth 1873
- Johnston 1935
- Ladoo and Myers 1951
- Stuckey 1950
- Watson 1921
- Watson and Watson 1912

Massachusetts.

Occurrence, Franklin County: Emerson 1895

Montana.

Geology and occurrence, Beaverhead County: Perry 1948

Nevada.

General, Mineral County: Warner and others 1958

Geology, Pershing County: Kerr 1940

Occurrence:

- Mineral County: Warner and others 1958

Pershing County: Kerr 1940

Pyrophyllite—Continued

New Mexico.

Occurrence:

Dona Ana County:

Dunham 1935

Northrop 1942

Rio Arriba County:

Just 1937

Montgomery 1953

Northrop 1942

Taos County:

Just 1937

Montgomery 1953

Northrop 1942

North Carolina.

General:

Broadhurst 1955

Engineering and Mining Journal
1938

Greaves-Walker and others 1937

Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937

Stuckey 1958

Treischel 1957

Alamance County:

Burgess 1949

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Stuckey and others 1947

Chatham County:

Pratt 1900, 1901

Stuckey 1925, 1926, 1927a, 1928

Granville County: Stuckey 1928

Moore County:

Bell and others 1953

Burgess 1949

Emrich 1941

Gower and Bell 1956

Milliken 1938

Pratt 1900, 1901

Stuckey 1925, 1926, 1927a, 1928

Stuckey and others 1947

Randolph County:

Burgess 1936, 1949

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Stuckey 1928

Stuckey and others 1947

Geology:

Broadhurst and Council 1954

Clarke, F. W. 1908

Stuckey 1950

Stuckey and Conrad 1958

Alamance County:

Broadhurst and Council 1953

Stuckey 1928, 1942

Chatham County:

Gillson 1937

Reinemund 1955

Stuckey 1927b, 1935, 1942

Granville County:

Broadhurst and Council 1953

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Stuckey 1942

Johnston County: Espenshade and
Potter 1959

Pyrophyllite—Continued

North Carolina—Continued

Geology—Continued

Lincoln County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Potter 1954

Montgomery County:

Broadhurst and Council 1953

Stuckey 1928

Moore County:

Adler 1950

Broadhurst and Council 1953

California Research Corp. 1950

Ceramic Industry 1939b

Davis, D. W., and others 1950

Gillson 1937

Hunt 1950

Keller and others 1952

Kerr and Adler 1950

Kerr, Hamilton, and Pili 1950

Kerr and Kulp 1949

Kerr, Kulp, and Hamilton 1949

Kerr, Main, and Hamilton 1950

Lewis 1950

Main 1950

Mieleze and others 1950

Parmelee and Barrett 1938

Reinemund 1955

Reno and Taylor 1950

Roes and Hendricks 1945

Stuckey 1927b, 1935, 1942

Wheeler and Burkhardt 1950

Orange County:

Broadhurst and Council 1953

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Stuckey 1928

Randolph County:

Broadhurst and Council 1953

Ceramic Industry 1939b

Gillson 1937

Stuckey 1938, 1942

Occurrence:

Broadhurst and Council 1954

Clarke, F. W. 1908

Irving 1956

Stuckey and Conrad 1958

Treischel 1957

U.S. Bureau of Mines 1932-33

Alamance County:

Broadhurst 1955

Broadhurst and Council 1953

Burgess 1949

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Genth 1901

King 1958

Ladoo and Myers 1951

Murdock 1950

Stuckey 1928, 1938, 1942, 1950,

1951, 1958

Stuckey and others 1947

Stuckey and Steel 1953

Valley and others 1958

Chatham County:

Broadhurst 1955

Bryson 1927, 1932, 1938

Pyrophyllite—Continued
North Carolina—Continued
Occurrence—Continued
Chatham County—Continued
 Drane and Stuckey 1925
 Genth 1871, 1873, 1891
 Genth and Kerr 1881
 Gillson 1937
 Greaves-Walker 1945
 Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
 Murdock 1950
 Pratt 1900, 1901
 Reinemund 1955
 Stuckey 1925, 1926, 1927a, b,
 1928, 1930, 1935, 1942, 1950
 Stuckey and others 1947
Gaston County:
 Genth 1871, 1873, 1891
 Genth and Kerr 1881
 Watson 1921
Granville County:
 Broadhurst 1955
 Broadhurst and Council 1953
 Bryson 1932
 Bryson and others 1937
 Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Genth 1891
 Greaves-Walker 1945
 Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
 King 1958
 Ladoo and Myers 1951
 Stuckey 1928, 1930, 1938, 1942,
 1950, 1958
 Stuckey and Steel 1953
Gulford County: Ford 1932
Johnston County:
 Broadhurst 1955
 Broadhurst and Council 1953
 Espenshade and Potter 1959
 King 1958
 Stuckey 1932, 1937
Lincoln County:
 Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Potter 1954
McDowell County:
 Genth 1871, 1891
 Genth and Kerr 1881
Mecklenburg County:
 Genth 1891
 Genth and Kerr 1881
Mitchell County: Genth, Kerr 1881
Montgomery County:
 Broadhurst 1955
 Broadhurst and Council 1953
 Bryson 1932
 Genth 1871, 1873, 1891
 Genth and Kerr 1881
 Greaves-Walker 1945
 Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
 Ladoo and Myers 1951
 Murdock 1950
 Stuckey 1928, 1930, 1938, 1950
 Stuckey and others 1947
Moore County:
 Adler 1950

Pyrophyllite—Continued
North Carolina—Continued
Occurrence—Continued
Moore County—Continued
 Bell and others 1953
 Bray and Stevens 1950
 Broadhurst 1955
 Broadhurst and Council 1953
 Bryson 1927, 1928, 1932, 1938
 Bryson and others 1937
 Burgess 1949
 California Research Corp. 1950
 Ceramic Industry 1939b
 Davis, D. W., and others 1950
 Drane and Stuckey 1925
 Emrich 1941
 Engineering, Mining Journal 1938
 Genth 1871, 1873, 1891
 Genth and Kerr 1881
 Gillson 1937
 Gower and Bell 1956
 Greaves-Walker 1945
 Greaves-Walker and Amero 1941
 Greaves-Walker and others 1937
 Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
 Hunt 1950
 Keller and others 1952
 Keller and Pickett 1950
 Kerr and Adler 1950
 Kerr, Hamilton, and Pill 1950
 Kerr and Kulp 1949
 Kerr, Kulp, and Hamilton 1949
 Kerr, Main, and Hamilton 1950
 Ladoo and Myers 1951
 Lewis 1950
 Main 1950
 Mielens and others 1950
 Milliken 1938
 Murdock 1950
 Parmelee and Barrett 1938
 Pratt 1900, 1901
 Reinemund 1955
 Reno and Taylor 1950
 Ross and Hendricks 1945
 Stuckey 1925, 1926, 1927a, b,
 1928, 1930, 1935, 1938, 1942,
 1950, 1951, 1958
 Stuckey and others 1947
 Stuckey and Steel 1953
 Vallye and others 1958
 Wheeler and Burkhardt 1950
Orange County:
 Broadhurst 1955
 Broadhurst and Council 1953
 Bryson 1932
 Bryson and others 1937
 Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Ford 1932
 Genth 1871, 1873, 1891
 Genth and Kerr 1881
 Greaves-Walker 1945
 Greaves-Walker and Amero 1941
 Greaves-Walker and others 1937
 Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
 King 1958

- Pyrophyllite—Continued**
North Carolina—Continued
 Occurrence—Continued
 Orange County—Continued
 Stuckey 1928, 1930, 1938, 1950, 1958
 Valley and others 1958
 Randolph County:
 Bishop 1952
 Broadhurst 1955
 Broadhurst and Council 1953
 Bryson 1932, 1938
 Bryson and others 1937
 Burgess 1936, 1949
 Ceramic Industry 1939b
 Engineering and Mining Journal 1943
 Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Genth 1871, 1873, 1891
 Genth and Kerr 1881
 Gillson 1937
 Greaves-Walker 1945
 Greaves-Walker and Amero 1941
 Greaves-Walker and others 1937
 Greaves-Walker and Riggs 1937
 King 1948, 1958
 Ladoo and Myers 1951
 Murdock 1950
 Stuckey 1928, 1930, 1938, 1942, 1950, 1951, 1958
 Stuckey and others 1947
 Stuckey and Steel 1953
 Valley and others 1958
 Zodac 1948
 Richmond County: Genth and Kerr 1881
 Technology and uses:
 Bryson 1938
 Ceramic Industry 1939b
 Greaves-Walker 1945
 U.S. Bureau of Mines 1932-33
 Alamance County:
 Murdock 1950
 Stuckey 1951
 Valley and others 1958
 Chatham County: Stuckey 1930
 Granville County: Stuckey 1930
 Moore County:
 Bray and Stevens 1950
 Bryson 1928
 Bryson and others 1937
 Engineering and Mining Journal 1938
 Keller and Pickett 1950
 Murdock 1950
 Stuckey 1930, 1951
 Valley and others 1958
 Orange County: Valley and others 1958
 Randolph County:
 Bishop 1952
 Bryson and others 1937
 Engineering and Mining Journal 1943
 Murdock 1950
 Stuckey 1930, 1951
 Valley and others 1958

- Pyrophyllite—Continued**
South Carolina.
 Geology, Edgefield County: Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Occurrence:
 Bule 1949
 Burgess 1949
 Abbeville County: Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Chesterfield County:
 Burgess 1941
 Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Ford 1932
 Fries 1942
 Genth 1873
 Ladoo and Myers 1951
 Fardee and Park 1948
 Peyton and Lynch 1953
 Watson 1921
 Zodac 1948
 Edgefield County: Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Newberry County: Espenshade and Potter 1959
 United States, southeastern.
 Geology and occurrence:
 Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Stuckey 1953
 Sillimanite.
 General:
 American Iron and Steel Institute—American Ceramic Society, Inc. 1950
 Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Greig 1925
 Jeffery 1943
 Norton, F. H. 1949
 Peck 1925, 1933
 Riddle and Foster 1949
 Snedden 1945
 U.S. Bureau of Mines 1932-33
 Waggaman 1953
 Watkins and others 1952
 Williamson 1949
 Geology:
 Bowen and Greig 1924
 Clarke, F. W. 1908
 Ford 1932
 Funk 1940a
 Goldsmith 1953
 Heinrich 1952
 Insley 1933
 Jensen 1943
 Keller 1954
 Kerr 1937, 1940
 Ladoo and Myers 1951
 Norton, J. T. 1925b
 Petar 1930
 Posnjak and Greig 1933
 Roy and Osborn 1952a, c. 1954
 Sosman 1933
 Taylor 1933
 Winston 1944

Sillimanite—Continued

Mineral synthesis:

- Clark and others 1957
- Kennedy 1954, 1955
- Morey 1942
- Riddle and Foster 1949
- Roy and Osborn 1952a, 1954
- Schulling 1958
- Smith, R. W. 1932
- Stuckey 1937
- Yoder 1952

Technology and uses:

- Dager and Betteley 1981
- Hunter and White 1946
- Newton 1944
- Palmer 1928
- Roy and Osborn 1952b
- Tyler and Heuer 1937
- Wilson, H. H., Jr. 1952

Alabama.

Occurrence:

Clay County:

- Espenshade and Potter 1959
- Riddle and Foster 1949
- Teague 1950

Cosa County: Pallister 1955a, b

Randolph County:

- Espenshade and Potter 1959
- Riddle and Foster 1949
- Teague 1950

Arizona.

Geology:

- Yavapai County: Anderson, C. A., and others 1955
- Yuma County: Wilson, E. D. 1929

Occurrence:

Coconino County:

- Galbraith 1947
- Wilson, E. D., and others 1953

Gila County:

- Galbraith 1947
- Wilson, E. D., and others 1953

Mohave County:

- Galbraith 1947
- Wilson, E. D., and others 1953

Pinal County: Galbraith 1953

Yavapai County:

- Anderson, C. A., and others 1955
- Galbraith 1947
- Wilson, E. D., and others 1953

Yuma County:

- Wilson, E. D. 1929
- Wilson, E. D., and others 1953

California.

General Mono County: Petar 1930

Geology:

- Los Angeles County:
- Beverly 1934
- Miller, W. J. 1934

Mariposa County:

- Clarke, F. W. 1908
- Rose 1957

Sillimanite—Continued

California—Continued

Geology—Continued

- Merced County: Davless 1946
- Orange County: Larsen 1948
- Riverside County: Larsen 1948
- San Diego County:
- Clarke, F. W. 1908
- Larsen 1948
- Merriam 1946
- Schaller 1905

Occurrence: Murdoch and Webb 1956

Inyo County:

- Eakle 1922
- Jeffery 1943
- Pabst 1938
- Sampson and Tucker 1931
- Winston 1944

Kern County: Miller, W. J. 1931

Los Angeles County:

- Beverly 1934
- Funk 1940a
- Jeffery 1943
- Miller, W. J. 1934
- Pabst 1938
- Winston 1944

Mariposa County:

- Clarke, F. W. 1908
- Eakle 1922
- Jeffery 1943
- Pabst 1938
- Rose 1957
- Sampson and Tucker 1931
- Winston 1944

Merced County: Davless 1946

Mono County: Petar 1930

Orange County: Larsen 1948

Riverside County:

- Funk 1940a
- Larsen 1948

San Bernardino County:

- Eakle 1922
- Jeffery 1943
- Pabst 1938
- Sampson and Tucker 1931
- Winston 1944

San Diego County:

- Clarke, F. W. 1908
- Eakle 1922
- Funk 1940a
- Jeffery 1943
- Larsen 1948
- Merriam 1946
- Murdoch 1949
- Murdoch and Webb 1952, 1956
- Pabst 1938
- Sampson and Tucker 1931
- Schaller 1905
- Waring 1905
- Winston 1944

Tuolumne County:

- Jeffery 1943
- Pabst 1938
- Winston 1944

Sillimanite—Continued**Colorado.****Geology:****Boulder County:**

- Dings 1941
Lovering and Tweto 1958

Chaffee County:

- Crawford, R. D. 1918
Heinrich and Griffiths 1947

Clear Creek County:

- Ball 1908
Harrison and Wells 1956, 1958
Lovering 1935

Custer County:

- Heinrich and Bever 1957
Singewald and Brock 1956

Fremont County:

- Finlay 1907
Hanley and others 1950
Heinrich and Bever 1957

Gilpin County: Slms, others 1955**Park County:**

- Heinrich and Bever 1957
Lovering 1935

Summit County: Lovering 1935**Occurrence:****Boulder County:**

- Argall 1949
Dings 1941
Heinrich and Bever 1957
Lovering and Goddard 1950
Lovering and Tweto 1953

Chaffee County:

- Argall 1949
Crawford, R. D. 1913
Heinrich and Griffiths 1947

Clear Creek County:

- Argall 1949
Ball 1908
Harrison and Wells 1956, 1958
Heinrich and Bever 1957
Lovering 1935
Lovering and Goddard 1950

Custer County:

- Heinrich and Bever 1957
Singewald and Brock 1956

Eagle County:

- Argall 1949
Crawford and Gibson 1925
Pearson and Tweto 1958

Fremont County:

- Argall 1949
Bever 1953
Finlay 1907
Grawe 1928b
Hanley and others 1950
Heinrich and Bever 1957
Riddle and Foster 1949
Sterrett 1923

Gilpin County:

- Lovering and Goddard 1950
Slms and others 1955

Grand County: Heinrich, Bever 1957**Gunnison County:**

- Argall 1949
Heinrich and Bever 1957

Sillimanite—Continued**Colorado—Continued****Occurrences—Continued****Jackson County:**

- Argall 1949
Heinrich and Bever 1957

Jefferson County:

- Heinrich and Bever 1957
Riddle and Foster 1949

Lake County: Heinrich, Bever 1957

- Pearson and Tweto 1958

Larimer County:

- Argall 1949
Thurston 1955

Park County:

- Argall 1949
Bever 1958
Heinrich and Bever 1957

- Lovering 1935

- Lovering and Goddard 1950

- Vanderwilt 1947

Pitkin County: Pearson and Tweto 1958**Summit County:**

- Argall 1949
Lovering 1935

Teller County: Lovering and Goddard 1950**Connecticut.****Geology:**

- Litchfield County: Gates and Bradley 1952

- Middlesex County: Bowen and others 1924

- New London County: Roy and Francis 1953

Occurrence:

- Litchfield County: Gates and Bradley 1952

- Middlesex County: Bowen and others 1924

- Ford 1932

New London County:

- Ford 1932
Ladoo and Myers 1951

- Pratt 1906

- Roy and Francis 1953

Windham County:

- Ford 1932
Ladoo and Myers 1951

Delaware.**Geology, New Castle County:**

- Bascom and Stose 1932
Roy and Francis 1953

Occurrence, New Castle County:

- Bascom and Stose 1932
Ford 1932

- Roy and Francis 1953

Florida.**General:**

- Alachua County: Thoenen and Warner 1949

- Baker County: Spencer 1948

Bradford County:

- Browning and others 1956
Spencer 1948

Sillimanite—Continued

Florida—Continued

General—Continued

Clay County:

Browning and others 1956
 Spencer 1948
 Thoenen and Warne 1949

Duval County:

Browning and others 1956
 Spencer 1948
 Thoenen and Warne 1949

Highlands County: Thoenen and Warne 1949

Lake County: Thoenen and Warne 1949

Marion County: Thoenen and Warne 1949

Nassau County: Thoenen and Warne 1949

Orange County: Thoenen and Warne 1949

Putnam County: Thoenen and Warne 1949

Geology:

Cannon 1950
 Martens 1928, 1935

Occurrence:

Cannon 1950
 Espenshade and Potter 1959
 Gunsallus 1956

Alachua County: Thoenen and Warne 1949

Baker County: Spencer 1948

Bay County: Martens 1928

Bradford County:

Browning and others 1956
 Spencer 1948

Brevard County: Martens 1928, 1935

Broward County: Martens 1935

Clay County:

Browning and others 1956
 Calver 1957
 Engineering and Mining Journal 1952

Martens 1928

Spencer 1948

Thoenen and Warne 1949

Tyrrell and Klinefelter 1956

Dade County: Martens 1935

Duval County:

Browning and others 1956
 Calver 1957
 Martens 1935
 Spencer 1948

Thoenen and Warne 1949

Flagler County: Martens 1935

Gulf County: Martens 1928

Highlands County: Thoenen and Warne 1949

Lake County: Thoenen and Warne 1949

Marion County:

Martens 1928

Thoenen and Warne 1949

Sillimanite—Continued

Florida—Continued

Occurrence—Continued

Nassau County:

Martens 1928, 1935

Thoenen and Warne 1949

Orange County: Thoenen and Warne 1949

Palm Beach County: Martens 1935

Putnam County: Thoenen and Warne 1949

St. Johns County: Martens 1928, 1935

St. Lucie County: Martens 1935

Sarasota County: Martens 1928

Volusia County: Martens 1935

Technology and uses, Clay County:

Engineering and Mining Journal 1952

Tyrrell and Klinefelter 1956

Georgia.

General: Teague 1950

Elbert County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Hudson 1946

Hart County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Hudson 1946

Teague 1950

Geology: Stose and Smith 1939

Butts County: Hudson 1946

Clarke County:

Hudson 1946

Hurst 1953

Dawson County:

Furcron 1950

Furcron and Teague 1945

De Kalb County:

Herrmann 1954

Hurst 1953

Elbert County:

Furcron 1950

Furcron and Teague 1945

Teague 1950

Gilmer County: Hurst 1957

Gwinnett County: Herrmann 1954

Hart County:

Furcron 1950

Furcron and Teague 1945

Grant 1954, 1958

Griffitts and Olson 1953b

Jasper County: Hudson 1946

Jones County: Hurst 1953

Madison County:

Furcron 1950

Furcron and Teague 1945

Hudson 1946

Teague 1950

Morgan County: Hudson 1946

Newton County: Hudson 1946

Oconee County: Hudson 1946

Oglethorpe County:

Hudson 1946

Hurst 1953

Sillimanite—Continued*Georgia*—Continued**Geology—Continued****Talbot County:**

Clarke, J. W. 1952

Hudson 1946

Towns County:

Furcron 1950

Furcron and Teague 1945

Hash and Van Horn 1951

Upson County: Clarke, J. W. 1952

Walton County: Hudson 1946

Wilkes County: Hurst 1953

Occurrence:

Foster and others 1952

Stose and Smith 1939

Tyler and Heuer 1949

Butts County: Hudson 1946

Chatham County: Martens 1935

Clarke County:

Hudson 1946

Hurst 1953

Dawson County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Furcron and Teague 1945

De Kalb County:

Herrman 1954

Hurst 1953

Elbert County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Furcron and Teague 1945

Griffitts and Olson 1953b

Hudson 1946

Peyton 1949

Riddle and Foster 1949

Teague 1950

Gilmer County: Hurst 1957

Glynn County: Martens 1928, 1935

Gwinnett County: Herrmann 1954

Hart County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950, 1953

Furcron and Teague 1945

Grant 1954, 1958

Griffitts and Olson 1953b

Hudson 1946

Peyton 1949

Rampacek and others 1945

Riddle and Foster 1949

Teague 1950

Jasper County: Hudson 1946

Jones County: Hurst 1953

Madison County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Furcron and Teague 1945

Hudson 1946

Peyton 1949

Riddle and Foster 1949

Teague 1950

Sillimanite—Continued*Georgia*—Continued**Occurrence—Continued**

Morgan County: Hudson 1946

Newton County: Hudson 1946

Occonee County:

Hudson 1946

Teague 1950

Oglethorpe County:

Hudson 1946

Hurst 1953

Talbot County:

Clarke, J. W. 1952

Hudson 1944, 1946

Teague 1950

Towns County:

Broadhurst 1955

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Furcron and Teague 1945

Hash and Van Horn 1951

Riddle and Foster 1949

Teague 1950

Upson County: Clarke, J. W. 1952

Walton County: Hudson 1946

Wilkes County: Hurst 1953

Technology and uses: Foster and others 1952

Hart County:

Furcron 1953

Furcron and Teague 1945

Rampacek and others 1945

Idaho.

General: Forrester 1942

Geology:

Clearwater County: Hietanen 1956

Latah County: Kelly 1948

Shoshone County: Hietanen 1956

Valley County: Schmidt 1958

Occurrence:

Engel and Shelton 1941

Foster and others 1952

Blaine County: Kauffman 1952

Cassia County: Kauffman 1952

Clearwater County: Hietanen 1956

Latah County:

Forrester 1942

Hubbard 1955, 1957

Kauffman 1952

Kelly 1948

Kelly and others 1956

Riddle and Foster 1949

Skinner and Kelly 1947

Snedden 1945

Shoshone County:

Hietanen 1956

Kauffman 1952

Valley County: Schmidt 1958

Technology and uses:

Engel and Shelton 1941

Foster and others 1952

Latah County: Skinner, Kelly 1947

Sillimanite—Continued

Maine.

General, Knox County: Forsyth 1955

Geology:

Knox County: Houston 1956

Piscataquis County: Philbrick 1936,
1940

Occurrence:

Knox County:

Forsyth 1955

Houston 1956

Piscataquis County: Philbrick 1936,
1940

Maryland.

Geology and occurrence: Dryden and

Dryden 1941

Massachusetts.

Geology:

Franklin County: Emerson 1917

Hampden County:

Emerson 1917

Shannon 1921

Hampshire County: Emerson 1917

Worcester County:

Clarke, F. W. 1908

Emerson 1917

Occurrence:

Franklin County: Emerson 1895,
1917

Hampden County:

Emerson 1895, 1917

Shannon 1921

Hampshire County: Emerson 1895,
1917

Worcester County:

Clarke, F. W. 1908

Emerson 1917

Ladoo and Myers 1951

Montana.

General:

Beaverhead County: Heinrich 1950

Gallatin County: Heinrich 1948

Madison County:

Heinrich 1948, 1950

Reid 1957

Geology:

Beaverhead County:

Heinrich 1949

Sinkler 1942

Gallatin County:

Clabaugh 1952

Clabaugh and Armstrong 1950

Heinrich 1949

Madison County:

Clabaugh 1952

Clabaugh and Armstrong 1950

Heinrich 1949

Hopkins and Taber 1947

Levandowski 1958

Reid 1958

Sinkler 1942

Park County: Heinrich 1948, 1949

Sillimanite—Continued

Montana—Continued

Occurrence:

Beaverhead County:

Heinrich 1949, 1950

Kauffman 1952

Kelly and others 1956

Sinkler 1942

Deer Lodge County:

Emmons and Calkins 1918

Heinrich 1948

Gallatin County:

Clabaugh 1952

Clabaugh and Armstrong 1950

Heinrich 1948, 1949

Kauffman 1952

O'Brien 1947

Granite County: Kauffman 1952

Madison County:

Clabaugh 1952

Clabaugh and Armstrong 1950

Heinrich 1948, 1949, 1950

Hopkins and Taber 1947

Kauffman 1952

Kelly and others 1956

Levandowski 1958

Reid 1957, 1958

Sinkler 1942

Park County:

Heinrich 1948, 1949

Kauffman 1952

Seager 1944

Technology and uses, Gallatin County:

O'Brien 1947

Nevada.

Occurrence:

Mineral County: Riddle and Foster
1949

Nye County: Riddle and Foster 1949

New Hampshire.

Geology: Billings 1955, 1956

Belknap County: Modell 1936

Carroll County:

Billings 1928

Moke 1946

Cheshire County:

Fowler-Billings 1941, 1944,
1949a, b

Heald 1950a

Kurger 1946a

Moore, G. E., Jr., 1949a

Smith, L. L. 1945

Coos County:

Billings 1941

Billings, Chapman, and others
1946

Billings, Fowler-Billings, and
others 1946

Chapman, R. W. 1948

Grafton County:

Bannerman 1941

Billings 1935, 1937

Billings and Williams 1935

Sillimanite—Continued*New Hampshire*—Continued**Geology—Continued****Grafton County—Continued**

Fowler-Billings and Kingsley 1937

Fowler-Billings and Page 1942

Moke 1946

White and Billings 1951

Williams and Billings 1938

Merrimack County :

Chapman, C. A. 1952

Fowler-Billings and Kingsley
1937

Fowler-Billings and Page 1942

Rockingham County : Freedman
1950a, b**Strafford County :** Freedman
1950a, b**Sullivan County :**

Chapman, C. A. 1939, 1952

Fowler-Billings and Page 1942

Heald 1950a

Occurrence : Billings 1955, 1956**Belknap County :**

Meyers and Stewart 1956

Modell 1936

Quinn 1941

Carroll County :

Billings 1928

Meyers and Stewart 1956

Moke 1946

Cheshire County :

Clark and others 1957

Fowler-Billings 1941, 1944,
1949a, b

Heald 1950a, b

Kruger 1946a, b

Meyers and Stewart 1956

Moore, G. E., Jr. 1949a, b

Pearre and Calkins 1957

Smith, L. L. 1945

Snedden 1945

Coos County :

Billings 1941

Billings, Chapman, others 1946

Billings, Fowler-Billings, and
others 1946

Chapman, R. W. 1948

Meyers and Stewart 1956

Merrimack County :

Bannerman 1941

Billings 1935, 1937

Billings and Williams 1935

Fowler-Billings and Kingsley
1937

Fowler-Billings and Page 1942

Meyers and Stewart 1956

Moke 1946

Sterrett 1923

White and Billings 1951

Williams and Billings 1938

Merrimack County :

Chapman, C. A. 1952, 1953

Fowler-Billings and Kingsley
1937**Sillimanite—Continued***New Hampshire*—Continued**Occurrence—Continued****Merrimack County—Continued**

Fowler-Billings and Page 1942

Meyers and Stewart 1956

Rockingham County :

Freedman 1950a, b

Meyers and Stewart 1956

Strafford County :

Freedman 1950a, b

Meyers and Stewart 1956

Sullivan County :

Chapman, C. A. 1939, 1952, 1953

Fowler-Billings and Page 1942

Heald 1950a, b

Meyers and Stewart 1956

Sterrett 1923

*New Jersey.***Geology and occurrence :**

Morris County : Sims 1953, 1958

Passaic County : Hots 1953

Sussex County :

Baker 1955

Sims and Leonard 1952

Warren County : Hots 1954

*New Mexico.***Geology :**Rio Arriba County : Montgomery
1953**Taos County :**

Just 1937

Montgomery 1953

Talmage and Wootton 1937

Occurrence :**Rio Arriba County :**

Jahns 1946

Montgomery 1953

Northrop 1942

Riddle and Foster 1949

Taos County :

Just 1937

Montgomery 1953

Northrop 1942

Riddle and Foster 1949

Talmage and Wootton 1937

*New York.***Geology :****Adirondack Mountains :**

Ailing 1926

Buddington 1929, 1939, 1948

*See also individual counties.***Clinton County :**

Kemp and Ailing 1925

Postel 1952

Dutchess County :

Balk 1936

Barth 1936

Essex County :

Kemp and Ailing 1925

Ogilvie 1905

Jefferson County : Buddington 1934,
1939**Lewis County :** Buddington 1934,
1939

Sillimanite—Continued

New York—Continued

Geology—Continued

Orange County: Hots 1953

Putnam County:

Balk 1936

Barth 1936

St. Lawrence County:

Buddington 1934, 1939

Dale 1935

Dietrich, R. W. 1957

Warren County:

Alling 1926

Ogilvie 1905

Washington County: Alling 1926

Occurrence:

Adirondack Mountains:

Alling 1926

Buddington 1929, 1939, 1943

Engel and Engel 1950

See also individual counties

Clinton County:

Kemp and Alling 1925

Postel 1952

Dutchess County:

Balk 1936

Barth 1936

Essex County:

Kemp and Alling 1925

Ogilvie 1905

Hamilton County: Miller, W. J. 1916

Jefferson County: Buddington 1934, 1939

Lewis County:

Buddington 1934, 1935

Miller, W. J. 1910

Smyth and Buddington 1926

Monroe County: Ladoo, Meyers 1951

Oneida County: Miller, W. J. 1909

Orange County: Hots 1953

Putnam County:

Balk 1936

Barth 1936

St. Lawrence County:

Buddington 1934, 1939

Dale 1935

Dietrich, R. V. 1957

Miller, W. J. 1922

Smyth and Buddington 1926

Warren County:

Alling 1926

Miller, W. J. 1914

Ogilvie 1905

Washington County: Alling 1926

Westchester County:

Ford 1932

Ladoo and Myers 1951

North Carolina.

General:

Hash and Van Horn 1951

Teague 1950

Wilson, H. H., Jr. 1952

Burke County: Hash and Van Horn 1951

Sillimanite—Continued

North Carolina—Continued

General—Continued

Caldwell County:

Hash and Van Horn 1951

Wilson, H. H., Jr. 1952

Gaston County: Espenshade and Potter 1959

Jackson County: Hash and Van Horn 1951

Geology:

Broadhurst 1955

Stuckey and Conrad 1958

Alexander County:

Furcron 1950

Hash and Van Horn 1951

Hunter and White 1946

Buncombe County: Hash and Van Horn 1951

Burke County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Hunter and White 1946

Overstreet and Griffiths 1955

Caldwell County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Hunter and White 1946

Catawba County:

Hash and Van Horn 1951

Overstreet and Griffiths 1955

Clay County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Furcron and Teague 1945

Hash and Van Horn 1951

Hunter and White 1946

Cleveland County:

Espenshade and Potter 1953b, 1959

Furcron 1950

Hash and Van Horn 1951

Hunter and White 1946

Overstreet and Griffiths 1955

Gaston County:

Espenshade and Potter 1953a, b

Potter 1954

Haywood County: Hash and Van Horn 1951

Iredell County:

Furcron 1950

Hash and Van Horn 1951

Hunter and White 1946

Jackson County: Espenshade and Potter 1959

Lincoln County:

Espenshade, Potter, 1953a, 1959

Hash and Van Horn 1951

Potter 1954

Macon County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Hash and Van Horn 1951

Rutherford County:

Furcron 1950

Hash and Van Horn 1951

Hunter and White 1946

Overstreet and Griffiths 1955

Sillimanite—Continued

North Carolina—Continued

Geology—Continued

Wilkes County :

- Furcron 1950
- Hash and Van Horn 1951
- Hunter and White 1946

Yadkin County :

- Furcron 1950
- Hunter and White 1946

Occurrence : Stuckey and Conrad 1958

Alexander County :

- Broadhurst 1955
- Espenshade and Potter 1959
- Furcron 1950
- Hash and Van Horn 1951
- Hunter and White 1946
- Murdoch 1950
- Stuckey 1952
- Stuckey and Steel 1953
- Teague 1950
- Wilson, H. H., Jr. 1952

Buncombe County :

- Espenshade and Potter 1959
- Hash and Van Horn 1951
- Hunter and White 1946
- Murdoch 1950
- Teague 1950
- Wilson, H. H., Jr. 1952

Burke County :

- Broadhurst 1955
- Espenshade and Potter 1959
- Furcron 1950
- Genth and Kerr 1881
- Hash and Van Horn 1951
- Hunter and White 1946
- Murdoch 1950
- Overstreet and Griffiths 1955
- Pratt 1906
- Stuckey 1951, 1952
- Stuckey and others 1947
- Stuckey and Steel 1953
- Teague 1950
- Wilson, H. H., Jr. 1952

Caldwell County :

- Broadhurst 1955
- Espenshade and Potter 1959
- Furcron 1950
- Griffitts and Olson 1953a
- Hash and Van Horn 1951
- Hunter and White 1946
- Murdoch 1950
- Stuckey 1952
- Stuckey and Steel 1953
- Teague 1950
- Wilson, H. H., Jr. 1952

Catawba County :

- Broadhurst 1955
- Griffitts and Olson 1953a
- Hash and Van Horn 1951
- Overstreet and Griffiths 1955

Clay County :

- Broadhurst 1955
- Bryson 1932
- Espenshade and Potter 1959

Sillimanite—Continued

North Carolina—Continued

Occurrence—Continued

Clay County—Continued

- Furcron 1950
- Furcron and Teague 1945
- Hash and Van Horn 1951
- Hunter and White 1946
- Murdoch 1950
- Riddle and Foster 1949
- Stuckey 1937, 1951, 1952
- Stuckey and Steel 1953
- Teague 1950
- Wilson, H. H., Jr. 1952

Cleveland County :

- Broadhurst 1955
- Espenshade, Potter 1953b, 1959
- Furcron 1950
- Griffitts and Olson 1953a
- Hash and Van Horn 1951
- Hunter and White 1946
- Murdoch 1950
- Overstreet and Griffiths 1955
- Stuckey 1952
- Stuckey and Steel 1953
- Teague 1950
- Wilson, H. H., Jr. 1952

Gaston County :

- Espenshade and Potter 1953a, b, 1959
- Griffitts and Olson 1953a
- Potter 1954

Granville County : Broadhurst 1955

Haywood County :

- Espenshade and Potter 1959
- Hash and Van Horn 1951
- Hunter and White 1946

Iredell County :

- Broadhurst 1955
- Espenshade and Potter 1959
- Furcron 1950
- Hash and Van Horn 1951
- Hunter and White 1946
- King 1958
- Murdoch 1950
- Stuckey 1952
- Stuckey and Steel 1953
- Teague 1950
- Wilson, H. H., Jr. 1952

Jackson County :

- Broadhurst 1955
- Espenshade and Potter 1959
- Hash and Van Horn 1951
- Stuckey 1951, 1952
- Stuckey and Steel 1953

Lincoln County :

- Broadhurst 1955
- Espenshade and Potter 1953a, 1959

- Griffitts and Olson 1953a
- Hash and Van Horn 1951
- Potter 1954
- Teague 1950

Macon County :

- Broadhurst 1955
- Espenshade and Potter 1959

Sillimanite—Continued

North Carolina—Continued

Occurrence—Continued

Macon County—Continued

- Ford 1932
- Hash and Van Horn 1951
- Stuckey 1951, 1952
- Stuckey and Steel 1953

Madison County: Hash, Van Horn 1951

Rutherford County:

- Broadhurst 1955
- Espenshade and Potter 1959
- Furcron 1950
- Griffitts and Olson 1953a
- Hash and Van Horn 1951
- Hunter and White 1946
- King 1958
- Murdock 1950
- Overstreet and Griffitts 1955
- Stuckey 1951, 1952
- Stuckey and others 1947
- Stuckey and Steel 1958
- Teague 1950
- Wilson, H. H., Jr. 1952

Stokes County: Overstreet and Griffitts 1955

Surry County:

- Overstreet and Griffitts 1955
- Stuckey 1951, 1952
- Stuckey and others 1947
- Stuckey and Steel 1958

Wilkes County:

- Broadhurst 1955
- Furcron 1950
- Hash and Van Horn 1951
- Hunter and White 1946
- Murdock 1950
- Stuckey 1952
- Stuckey and Steel 1958
- Teague 1950
- Wilson, H. H., Jr. 1952

Yadkin County:

- Furcron 1950
- Hunter and White 1946
- Murdock 1950
- Stuckey 1952
- Wilson, H. H., Jr. 1952

Yancey County: Hash, Van Horn 1951

Pennsylvania.

General, Delaware County: Greig 1925

Geology:

Chester County:

- Bascom and Stose 1932
- Gordon 1922
- Roy and Francis 1958

Delaware County:

- Bascom and Stose 1932
- Bowen and Greig 1924
- Bowen and others 1924
- Gordon 1922
- Navias and Davey 1925
- Postel 1941
- Weiss 1949
- Wyckoff 1952
- Wyckoff and others 1926

Sillimanite—Continued

Pennsylvania—Continued

Geology—Continued

Montgomery County:

- Postel 1941
- Weiss 1949
- Wyckoff 1952

Philadelphia County:

- Postel 1941
- Weiss 1949
- Wyckoff 1952

Occurrence:

Chester County:

- Bascom and Stose 1932
- Gordon 1922
- McKinstry 1949
- Roy and Francis 1953

Delaware County:

- Bascom and Stose 1932
- Bowen and Greig 1924
- Bowen and others 1924
- Ford 1932
- Gordon 1922
- Greig 1925
- Ladoo and Myers 1951
- McKinstry 1949
- Navias and Davey 1925
- Postel 1941
- Wyckoff 1952
- Wyckoff and others 1926

Montgomery County:

- McKinstry 1949
- Postel 1941
- Wyckoff 1952

Philadelphia County:

- Gordon 1922
- McKinstry 1949
- Postel 1941
- Wyckoff 1952

South Carolina.

General: Teague 1950

- Anderson County: Bule 1949
- Greenville County: Hudson 1946
- Spartanburg County: Bule 1949

Geology: Shell 1949

Anderson County:

- Hudson 1944, 1946
- Teague 1950

Cherokee County: Overstreet and Griffitts 1955

Greenville County:

- Furcron 1950
- Hudson 1944
- Sloan 1908
- Smith, L. L. 1943, 1945
- Teague 1950

Laurens County: Hudson 1946

Spartanburg County:

- Dosh 1950
- Furcron 1950
- Hickman 1947
- Hudson 1944, 1946
- Smith, L. L. 1943, 1945
- Teague 1950

Sillimanite—Continued*South Carolina*—Continued**Geology—Continued**

York County: Espenshade and Potter
1959

Occurrence: Tyler and Heuer 1949

Anderson County:

Bule 1949

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron and Teague 1945

Hudson 1944, 1946

Overstreet and Griffiths 1955

Rampacek and others 1945

Riddle and Foster 1949

Teague 1950

Charleston County: Martens 1935

Cherokee County:

Bule 1949

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Keith and Starrett 1917

Overstreet and Griffiths 1955

Greenville County:

Bule 1949

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Hudson 1944, 1946

Overstreet and Griffiths 1955

Rampacek and others 1945

Riddle and Foster 1949

Sloan 1908

Smith, L. L. 1943, 1945

Teague 1950

Laurens County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Hudson 1946

Teague 1950

Oconee County: Overstreet and Griffiths 1955

Spartanburg County:

Bule 1949

Doah 1950

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Hickman 1947

Hudson 1944, 1946

Overstreet and Griffiths 1955

Rampacek and others 1945

Riddle and Foster 1949

Smith, L. L. 1943, 1945

Teague 1950

York County: Espenshade and Potter
1959

Technology and uses:

Anderson County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron and Teague 1945

Rampacek and others 1945

Greenville County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Rampacek and others 1945

Spartanburg County:

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Rampacek and others 1945

Sillimanite—Continued*South Dakota*.

General: Connelly and O'Harra 1929

Geology:

Custer County:

Page and others 1953

Riddle and Peck 1935

Sheridan 1955

Pennington County: Lincoln and
others 1937

Occurrence:

Foster and others 1952

Smith, R. W. 1932

Black Hills: Jensen 1943

Custer County:

Connolly and O'Harra 1929

Page and others 1953

Riddle and Foster 1949

Riddle and Peck 1935

Sheridan 1955

Pennington County: Lincoln and
others 1937

Technology and uses: Foster and others
1952

United States.

Occurrence: Petar 1930

Southeastern, geology and occurrence:

Cannon 1950

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Furcron 1950

Stuckey 1953

Teague 1950

Vermont.

Geology and occurrence:

Orange County:

Doll 1944

Jacobs 1944

Orleans County: Doll 1951

Windsor County: Doll 1944

Virginia.

Geology:

Dryden and Dryden 1941

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Goochland County: Pegau 1932

Occurrence:

Dryden and Dryden 1941

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Amelia County:

Dietrich, R. V. 1953, 1954, 1958

Lemke and others 1953

Caroline County: Jahns and Griffiths
1953

Goochland County:

Jahns and Griffiths 1953

Pegau 1932

Hanover County: Jahns and Griffiths
1953

Louisa County: Jahns and Griffiths
1953

Powhatan County: Jahns and Griffiths
1953

Sillimanite—Continued

Virginia—Continued

Occurrence—Continued

Spotsylvania County: Jahns and Griffiths 1953

Washington.

Geology, Spokane County:

Anderson 1928

Collier 1908

Page 1942

Occurrence:

Chelan County: Kauffman 1952

Kittitas County: Kauffman 1952

Pend Oreille County:

Kauffman 1952

Valentine 1949

San Juan County: Kauffman 1952

Skagit County: Kauffman 1952

Skamania County: Kauffman 1952

Spokane County:

Anderson 1928

Collier 1908

Kauffman 1952

Kelly and others 1956

Page 1942

Riddle and Foster 1949

Valentine 1949

Stevens County: Kauffman 1952

Wyoming.

Geology, Albany County: Hagner 1953

Occurrence:

Albany County: Hagner 1953

Carbon County:

Birch 1955

Osterwald and Osterwald 1952

Topaz.

General:

American Iron and Steel Institute—American Ceramic Society, Inc. 1950

Peck 1933

Riddle and Foster 1949

Geology:

Clarke, F. W. 1908

Ford 1932

Penfield and Minor 1894

Technology and uses:

Hopkins 1957

Meyer 1942

California.

Occurrence, Mono County:

Jeffery and Woodhouse 1931

Kerr 1932

Lemmon 1937

Murdoch and Webb 1956

Riddle and Foster 1949

Woodhouse 1951

Colorado.

Geology, Gunnison County:

Eckel 1933

Staats and Trites 1955

Topaz—Continued

Colorado—Continued

Occurrence, Gunnison County:

Eckel 1933

Heinrich and Bever 1957

Riddle and Foster 1949

Staats and Trites 1955

Missouri.

Geology and occurrence, Madison County:

Singewald and Milton 1929

Tolman 1933

North Carolina.

Geology: Broadhurst and Council 1954

Gaston County: Espenshade and Potter 1959

Granville County:

Broadhurst and Council 1953

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Johnston County: Espenshade and Potter 1959

Occurrence: Broadhurst and Council 1954

Gaston County: Espenshade and Potter 1959

Granville County:

Broadhurst 1955

Broadhurst and Council 1953

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Stuckey 1958

Johnston County: Espenshade and Potter 1959

Orange County:

Broadhurst and Council 1953

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Randolph County: Broadhurst and Council 1953

South Carolina.

General, Chesterfield County:

Bradley and others 1940

Burgess 1941, 1942

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Fries 1942

Jensen 1943

Ladoo and Myers 1951

Payton and Lynch 1953

Riddle and Foster 1949

Stuckey and Amero 1941

U.S. Bureau of Mines 1932-33

Geology, Chesterfield County:

Glass 1937

Pardee and others 1937

Pardee and Park 1948

Occurrence, Chesterfield County:

Bradley and others 1940

Burgess 1941, 1942

Espenshade and Potter 1959

Fries 1942

Galbreath and others 1944

Glass 1937

Jensen 1943

Topaz—Continued

South Carolina—Continued

Occurrence, Chesterfield County—Con.

- Ladoo and Myers 1951
- McVay and others 1944
- McVay and Wilson 1943
- Norton, F. H. 1949
- Pardee and others 1937
- Pardee and Park 1948
- Peyton and Lynch 1953
- Pole 1944
- Ralston 1942
- Riddle and Foster 1949
- Stuckey and Amero 1941

Technology and uses, Chesterfield County:

- Galbreath and others 1944
- McVay and others 1944

Topaz—Continued

South Carolina—Continued

Technology and uses, Chesterfield County—Continued

- McVay and Wilson 1943
- Norton, F. H. 1949
- Pole 1944
- Ralston 1942

Virginia.

Geology, Amelia County: Glass 1950

Occurrence:

Amelia County:

- Dietrich 1958
- Geehan 1953
- Glass 1935
- Lemke and others 1952
- Pegau 1932

Buckingham County: Espenak and Potter 1959



VERMONT—Continued

County, and Kings Mountain deposit, Cleveland

County
County, and Clay Counties

NORTH CAROLINA

County, and Laurens Counties

County
County

GEORGIA

County

County

FLORIDA



1

2

966

